

د. روهي البعلبكي

# AL-MAWRID AI-WASEET

A Concise Arabic - English Dictionary

## المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

دار العلم للملايين















**AL-MAWRID AI-WASEET**

A Concise Arabic - English Dictionary

**المورد الوسيط**

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي







د. روهي البعلبكي

**AL-MAWRID AI-WASEET**

A Concise Arabic - English Dictionary

**المورد الوسيط**

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

دار العلم للملايين

# جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة العاشرة

أيلول/سبتمبر ٢٠٠٥

## دار العلم للملايين

مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس، نهاية متكو، الطابق الثاني

هاتف : ٣٠٦٦٦٦ - ٧٠١٦٥٥ - ٧٠١٦٥٦ (٠١)

فاكس : ٧٠١٦٥٧ (٠١)

ص.ب ١٠٨٥ بيروت - لبنان

بيروت ٨٤٠٢ ٢٠٤٥

لبنان

[www.malayin.com](http://www.malayin.com)

All Rights Reserved

Tenth Edition

2005

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon

P.O. Box: 1085

Telex: 23166 LE

Cable: Malayin Beirut



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ  
أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ  
لَنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥١﴾﴾

صَلَّى اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمِ

بمزيدٍ من الخشوع والتسليم لله، الخالق العظيم، والعزیز القدير، الرحمن الرحيم، سبحانه وتعالى، أرفع إليه عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أسمى آيات الحمد والشكر، وأخلص معاني الاعتراف بفضله عليّ، أنا عبده المتواضع لعزّته كثيراً، المؤمن به إيماناً عميقاً، المتضرّع إليه دائماً وأبداً، فهو جَلَّ شأنه الذي هبَّ لي أن أنجز تأليف هذا المعجم الوسيط بعد أن كان قد أمّديني بالعزيمة والصبر لإتمام معجمي الأساسي «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير.

إن قاموس «المورد الوسيط عربي - إنكليزي» هذا هو اختصار لقاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، وقد اكتفيت فيه بإيراد المفردات الأكثر شيوعاً والمعاني الأكثر استعمالاً. فإذا لم تجد فيه، عزيزي القارئ، ضالتك المنشودة، فعليك أن تراجعها في قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير.

أمل أن يلبي هذا القاموس حاجة قطاع عريض من القراء، وأن يلقي رواجاً وانتشاراً كبيرين أسوةً بقاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الأصلي الكبير، إن شاء الله تعالى. وغايتي الأولى والأخيرة أن يُثبني الله عليه ويُجزيني خيراً ومغفرةً وتوبةً ورحمةً وقربى، وأن ينفع به كلُّ مُستعملٍه، آمين.

الدكتور روجيه البعلبكي

بيروت في ٢٦ ذو القعدة ١٤١٠

١٩ حزيران ١٩٩٠

وُضِعَ هذا القاموس على أساس قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير. فإذا لم تَجِدْ فيه ضالَّتكَ المنشودة، فعليك بمراجعتها في قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، حيث تجد كل ما تحتاج إليه من الكلمات والمصطلحات والشروح والمعاني.



# إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيبًا ألفبائيًا نُطْقِيًّا وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «إِسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمَدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحليَّة.
٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المَوَادِّ إِلَّا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَتَعَيَّرُ رَسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أل التعريف» عليها، قد أُتِّبَتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مَثَلًا:

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَفْصٍ (المُسْتَفْصِي) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)

٤. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَدِ لا الجمع. تُسْتَشَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مَثَلًا: «أَنْقَاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أَمَامَ مُفْرَدِهَا «نُقْض» في باب النون إْحَالَةً إلى «أَنْقَاض»، كما يلي:

نُقْض (ج أَنْقَاض وَنُقُوض) - راجع أَنْقَاض

٥. تَرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّرِ لا المُؤنَّث. تُسْتَشَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّحِدُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنَّث.
٦. يَرَدُّ الفِعْلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المُضَارِع.
٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلماتُ حسبَ توالي الحركات: المَتَحَّةُ أولاً، تليها الضَّمَّةُ، فَالكَسْرَةُ، فَالسُّكُونُ.
٨. الشَّدَّةُ ( َ ) لا اعتُبار لها في ترتيب المَوَادِّ، فالحرف المُشَدَّدُ يُعْتَبَرُ حرفًا واحدًا.
٩. الألفُ المَمْدُودَةُ (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيِّزُ عنها في التَّرتيب.
١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (ى) تُعْتَبَرُ مُسَاوِيَةً للألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا حيثما جاءت وكَيْمَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مهما كان كُرْسِيُّهَا)، فلا تُمَيِّزُ بين الهمزة والألفِ اللَّيِّنَةِ العَادِيَّةِ سواء أُكْتُبَتِ الهمزة على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مُسْتَقْلَةً
١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة، ة) تساوي التَّاءُ المبسوطة (ت، ت).

١٣ . عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كُلُّها  
تعريفٌ أو شرحٌ أو دليلٌ يُميّز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَادُ كتابةُ الكلمةِ الفرعيةِ بَدَلِ الاكتفاء  
بوضعِ الشَّرْطَةِ المُنْحَنِيةِ ( - ) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمةٍ تُشكِّلُ تشكيلاً كاملاً.

١٤ . تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةٌ ( , ). أما الثَّوْلَةُ المقوطةُ ( : ) فتَفْصِيلُ بين  
الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن  
تكون مترادفة.

١٥ . تُستعمل الفاصلة ( ، ) في القسم العربي للعصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى  
نفسه . فعدد ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربٌ ترتيبُ حروفها تقارباً يَنْسَحُ بترتيبها على  
سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةٌ (أو أكثر). مثلاً:  
وتَد، وتَد

بَار، بار، بارِ (طائر)

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، المَرَّةُ تَلُو المَرَّةُ، مِرَارًا وتَكَرَّرًا

١٦ . النقطتان ( : ) تدلّان على أنَّ ما بعدها تعريفٌ أو تفسيرٌ أو شرحٌ للمادّة التي قَبْلُها .

١٧ . تُستعمل القوسان ( ) في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح . وعليه،  
يُمْكِنُ، بصورة عامة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته . مثلاً:

جَرِيد (التَّحْل)	شَيْسَ (اليَوْم)
صَغِير (السُّ)	إِسْتَكْتَمَ (هُ السُّر)
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (مالاً إلح)
فَصْل (مِنْ مَسْرَجِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْر)
عَالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)	خَلَعَ (المِفْصَل)
عِمْلَاق (اسم)	لَحِقَ (بِ)
عِمْلَاق (صفة)	صَيْعَة (أو صَوْت) تَعَجُّب
حَاضَ (مِثْلُ الأنثَى)	عِلَّة (سَبَب، مُرَرُّ) الوجود

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يُمْكِنُ حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين  
تُشِيرُانَ جَوَازَ استعمالِ الكلمةِ بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضُمَّانَ كلمةً أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون  
مرادفةً لكلمةٍ مُجَاوِرَة . مثلاً:

jump(ing)	susten(ta)tion	period (of time)
leak(age)	keep (up)	(freedom) fighter
need(iness)	calm (down)	convenient (for)
ascetic(al)	level (off)	to depilume (feathers)
coin(s)	stretch (out)	to depilate (hair)
(a)rouse	grant (to)	to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهْو (طائر)      ذُبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حشرة)

ثَيْتَل (حيوان)      زُعُرُور (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [ ] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قَبْلَهُمَا تُسْتَعْمَلُ في عِلْمٍ من العلوم أو

أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العِلْم. مثلاً:

دَالَّة [رياضيات]      ضَمِير [لغة]

١٩. قُلْتُ قَدَرُ الإمكان من المُختَصرات، فاقتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْع إلخ = إلى آخره [نفس] = [علم نفس] [أحياء] = [علم أحياء] pl. = plural



# ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

## ١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزَّمَخْشَرِيُّ، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزَّيْدِيُّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسعود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حماد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، محمد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧ - ١٩٧٣.
- محيط المحيط، بطرس الستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- المختصّ، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المرجع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جبّور عبد السور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال المتعدّية بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ المتشابهة، شريف يحيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المسجد الأبجدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- مجلة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

## ٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في ساقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بتراس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- العرائد الدُرِّيَّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، وليم طمس ورتنات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جُور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المُفَصَّل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جُور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانر فير، فيسادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخة من اللعوين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

### ٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

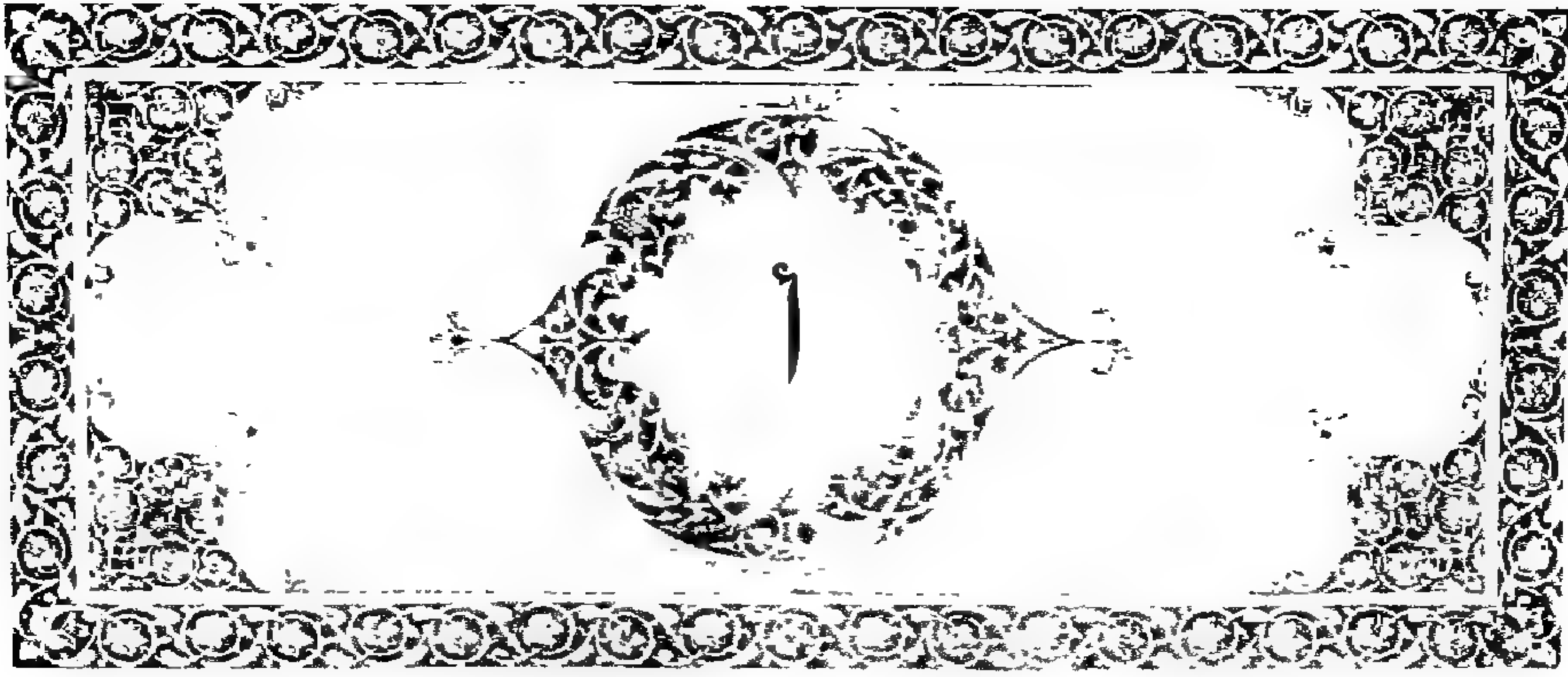
- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

### ٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الخولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، د. فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.

- قاموس حقي الطبي، انكليزي - عربي، د. يوسف حقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي - عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي - عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي - عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي - عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي - انكليزي - عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آير، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. سمحي فوق الماده، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي - عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهابي في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي - عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهابي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبيّ الموحد، انكليزي - عربي - فرنسي، ميدليفات، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم المبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي - عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي - عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي - عربي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي - عربي، نبيه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي - عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهابي، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد حاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والعمية والهندسية، انكليزي - عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي - فرنسي - عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات العمية، أعدّ بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلّحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصور لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديميان، ١٩٣٦.
- المار، انكليزي - عربي، حس سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المهمل، فرنسي - عربي، د. حُبّور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي - عربي، مير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي - عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.





إِثَّمَّ : قَصَدَ - رَاجَعَ أَمْ	to follow someone's example, be guided by, copy, imitate
إِثَّمَّ بِ : اِقْتَدَى بِ	trust, confidence, faith
إِثْمَان : ثِقَّة	credit
إِثْمَان : تَسْلِيف	breach of trust
سُوءُ الْإِثْمَان : إِسَاءَةُ الْأَمَانَةِ	to confer, deliberate, consult
إِثْمَر : تَشَاوَرَ	to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive
إِثْمَر : تَأَمَّر	to obey, carry out someone's orders
إِثْمَر بِأَمْرِهِ، إِثْمَر لَهُ	to trust, have confidence in; to rely on, depend on
إِثْمَنَ : وَثَقَ بِ	to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, commit to, consign to
إِثْمَنَ عَلَى : عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ	to return, come back, go back
أَب : رَجَعَ	to turn to God in repentance; to repent
أَب إِلَى اللَّهِ : تَابَ	to long for, yearn for
أَب إِلَى : اِشْتَأَى	father
أَب : وَالِد	father
أَب : كَاهِن	ancestor, forefather
أَب : جَدَّ، سَلَف	foster father
أَب بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّنْشِئَةِ	chaffinch
أَبُو بَرَأَقِش : شُرْشُور (طَائِس)	gecko
أَبُو بَرَيْص : وَرَغَة	

أ (مَهْمَزَةُ الْاِسْتِفْهَام)	is, am, are...? was, were...? do, does...? did...? have...?
أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟	did you write the letter? have you written the letter?
أ... أَمْ، سَوَاءُ أ... أَمْ (مَهْمَزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ)	whether... or, no matter whether... or
أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ	whether thou warn them or do not warn them
أ (لِلتَّشْكِيكِ)	or? perhaps?
أَوْ تَشْكُ فِي ذَلِكَ؟	or do you doubt it? do you perhaps doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?
أَلَا، أَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيدِ)	truly, verily, indeed; oh
أَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا	oh, do know! let it be known!
إِتِّلَاف : اِنْسِحَام، اِتِّحَاد	harmony, concord, accord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affinity; union, unity
إِتِّلَاف (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ أَوْ هَيْئَاتٍ أَوْ دَوْلٍ)	coalition, entente
إِتِّلَافِي	coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, symphonic
إِتَّلَفَ (مَعَ) : اِنْسَجَمَ	to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), agree (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well (with), match, fit, suit, be in tune (with)
إِتَّلَفَ : اِتَّحَدَ	to unite, combine, merge, join forces
إِتَّلَفَ : شَكَلَ اِتِّلَافاً (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ اِلَخ)	to form a coalition



reverend father	أَبُونَا (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
handed down or transmitted from father to son, inherited from forefathers	أَبَا عَنْ جَدٍّ
paternal	لِأَبٍ (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
O my father!	يَا أَبَتِ
August	آب : أَغُسْطُس
the (Heavenly) father	الْأَب [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
unwilling, reluctant, grudging, disinclined	آبٍ (الْأَيْبِي) : غَيْرُ رَاضٍ
grass, herbage; pasture	أَب : عُشْب
to refuse, decline, reject	أَبَى : رَفَضَ
to disdain, scorn, spurn, reject haughtily	أَبَى : أَنْفَ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
to deny, refuse, withhold from	أَبَى عَلَيْهِ كَذًا : حَرَمَهُ إِثَاء
to insist on	أَبَى إِلَّا أَنْ
whether he likes it or not, willingly or unwillingly, willy-nilly	شَاءَ أَمْ أَبَى
refusal, rejection	إِبَاء : رَفُض
disdain, haughtiness, pride; self-esteem, sense of honor	إِبَاء : أَنْفَ، عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ
to lodge, put up for the night	أَبَات : جَعَلَهُ يَبِيتَ
abbot	أَبَاتِي، أَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make lawful	أَبَاح : أَجَازَ
to disclose, divulge, reveal	أَبَاح : بَاحَ بِالسَّرِّ
permission, allowance, authorization, legalization, legitimization	إِبَاحَة : إِجَازَة
disclosure, divulgence, revelation	إِبَاحَة : بَوَّحَ، إِفْشَاءَ
licentious, uninhibited, libertine; profligate, dissolute; pornographic	إِبَاحِي
licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography	إِبَاحِيَّة

Adam	أَبُو الْبَشَر : آدَم
chat, wheatear	أَبُو بَلَيْق (طَائِر)
crab	أَبُو جَلْمَبُو : سَلْطَعُون
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طَائِر)
nasturtium	أَبُو خَنْجَر (نَبَات)
goatfish, surmullet	أَبُو ذَقْن (سَمَك)
aardvark	أَبُو ذَقْن (حَيَوَان)
dengue	أَبُو الرُّكْب (مَرَض)
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طَائِر)
pipefish	أَبُو زَمَارَة (سَمَك)
navel orange	أَبُو سُرَّة (بَرْتَقَال)
marabou; adjutant	أَبُو سُغْن (طَائِر)
swordfish	أَبُو سَيْف (سَمَك)
angler, anglerfish	أَبُو الشُّصَّ (سَمَك)
bitter orange	أَبُو صُفَيْر (نَبَات)
chestnut; marron	أَبُو فَرْوَة : كَسْتَنَاء
hornbill	أَبُو قَرْن (طَائِر)
blackcap	أَبُو قَلَنْسُوءَة (طَائِر)
mumps, parotitis	أَبُو كَعْب، أَبُو كُعَيْب : نُكَاف (مَرَض)
earwig	أَبُو مَقْصَّ (حَشْرَة)
skimmer	أَبُو مَقْصَّ (طَائِر مَائِي)
spoonbill	أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طَائِر مَائِي)
ibis	أَبُو مَنَجَل (طَائِر)
sawfish	أَبُو مَنَشَار (سَمَك)
gar, garfish; halfbeak	أَبُو مَنْقَار (سَمَك)
poppy, opium poppy	أَبُو النَّوْم (نَبَات)
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل
the parents, father and mother	الْأَبَوَان : الْوَالِدَان

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, **إِيتَلَهَ : إِرْتَجَلَ**  
deliver offhand

hackneying; abuse, **إِيتَذَال : إِمْتِهَان، إِسَاءَةُ اسْتِعْمَال**  
misuse

triteness, common- **إِيتَذَال : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُبْتَدَلًا**  
ness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency; vul- **إِيتَذَال : عَدَمُ اخْتِشَام**  
garity

to hackney, wear out in everyday **إِيتَذَل : إِمْتَهَنَ**  
use, make trite

to be indecorous, inde- **إِيتَذَل : تَرَكَ الاخْتِشَامَ**  
cent; to display vulgar manners; to use abu-  
sive language

to degrade oneself, de- **إِيتَذَل (نَفْسَهُ) : انْحَطَّ**  
mean oneself, lower oneself, stoop

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), **إِيتَزَّر (مِنْ)**  
usurp (from); to racketeer; to wring (from),  
wrest (from), take away (from); to steal, rob  
(of), strip of

to blackmail **إِيتَزَّرَ بِالتَّهْدِيدِ**

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; **إِيتَزَّاز**  
gouge; racket, racketeering; bloodsucking,  
vampirism; theft, stealing, robbery

blackmail; chantage **إِيتَزَّاز (تَهْدِيدِي)**

smiling; smile **إِيتَسَّمَ : تَبَسَّمَ**

smile **إِيتَسَّامَة : بَسَمَة**

to smile **إِيتَسَّمَ : تَبَسَّمَ**

moving away, going away; **إِيتَعَاد : ذَهَاب، مُعَادَرَة**  
departure, leaving

keeping **إِيتَعَادُ عَنْ : الْبَقَاءُ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غِيَابٌ عَنْ**  
away or far from, staying away or far from,  
withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment **إِيتَعَاد : انْفِصَال**

avoidance, shunning, keep- **إِيتَعَادُ عَنْ : تَجَنَّبُ**  
ing away from, keeping off; turning away  
from

farness, remoteness **إِيتَعَاد : بُعْد**

**إِيتَعَثَ - رَاجِعٌ بَعَثَ**

to annihilate, exterminate, **أَبَادَ : مَحَقَ، أَهْلَكَ**  
eradicate, destroy, wipe out

annihilation, extermination, **إِبَادَمَ : مَحَقَ، إِهْلَاكَ**  
eradication, destruction

genocide **إِبَادَة جَمَاعِيَّة**

to ovulate **أَبَاضَ : وَضَعَ الْبَيْضَ، أَخْرَجَ الْبَيْضَةَ**

ovulation **إِبَاضَة : خُرُوجُ الْبَيْضَةِ مِنَ الْمَبِيضِ**

bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, pack- **إِبَالَة : رِزْمَة**  
age, pack

**إِبَانَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ يَبِّنَ**

time **إِبَانَ : حِينَ، وَقْتُ**

during, in the course of, at the **إِبَانَ، فِي إِبَانٍ**  
time of

**إِبَانَة - رَاجِعٌ تَبِينِ**

to be sad, unhappy, grieved **إِبْتَأَسَ**

to buy, purchase **إِبْتَاعَ : اشْتَرَى**

**إِبْتَدَأَ - رَاجِعٌ بَدَأَ**

**إِبْتَدَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ بَدَأَ**

starting..., beginning..., from..., as **إِبْتَدَاءٌ مِنْ**  
of..., effective from...

elementary; primary; preparatory, pre- **إِبْتِدَائِي**  
liminary; initial, first, original; primitive,  
rudimentary, primeval, primordial

court of first instance **مَحْكَمَةُ إِبْتِدَائِيَّة**

elementary school, primary **مَدْرَسَةُ إِبْتِدَائِيَّة**  
school

to hurry (to), hasten (to), **إِبْتَدَرَ (إِلَى) : أَسْرَعَ**  
rush (to), run (to)

before I could utter a word, he **إِبْتَدَرَنِي قَائِلًا**  
said...

to contrive, devise, design; to in- **إِبْتَدَعَ : إِبْتَكَرَ**  
vent, innovate, originate, create, coin, start,  
be the first to do something

to originate a heresy **إِبْتَدَعَ : أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ**

supplication, prayer, invocation **إِبْتِهَالٌ : تَضَرُّعٌ**

to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at); to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at) **إِبْتِهَاجٌ (ب) : فَرَحٌ**

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly **إِبْتِهَالٌ : تَضَرُّعٌ**

purchase, purchasing, buy(ing) **إِبْتِْيَاعٌ : شِرَاءٌ**

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian **أَبْجَدِيٌّ**

alphabetically **أَبْجَدِيًّا**

alphabet **أَبْجَدِيَّةٌ : الْحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ**

hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff **أَبْعٌ : مَبْحُوحٌ**

sailing, navigation **إِبْحَارٌ : السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا**

to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a sea voyage, voyage **أَبْحَرَ : سَافَرَ بَحْرًا**

to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, depart, begin a voyage **أَبْحَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ**

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize **أَبَدٌ : خَلَّدَ**

wild, untamed, feral, ferine **أَبْدٌ : ضَارٍ**

eternity, perpetuity **أَبَدٌ : دَوَامٌ، خُلُودٌ**

forever, perpetually, eternally, for good, permanently **إِلَى الْأَبَدِ، أَبَدَ الدَّهْرِ**

forever and ever **إِلَى أَبَدِ الْأَبَدِينَ**

never, not at all, absolutely not, by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no conditions, on no account **أَبَدًا : قَطُّ، مُطْلَقًا**

always, forever, ever **أَبَدًا : دَائِمًا**

to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, present; to reveal, disclose; to express, voice, declare, make clear **أَبْدَى : أَظْهَرَ**

show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), presentation; revelation, disclosure; expression, voicing, declaration, making clear **إِبْدَاءٌ : إِظْهَارٌ**

creation, invention, innovation, origina- **إِبْدَاعٌ**

to move away (from), go away (from); to leave, depart (from) **إِبْتَعَدَ (عَنْ) : ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ**

to keep away or far from, stay away or far from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from **إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ : ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ، غَابَ عَنْ**

to separate (one-self) from, withdraw from **إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ : انفَصَلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ**

to avoid, shun, keep away from, keep off; to turn away from, turn one's back on **إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ : تَجَنَّبَ**

to be or become far, far-away, distant, remote **إِبْتَعَدَ : كَانَ بَعِيدًا قَصِيًّا**

to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want, covet **إِبْتَنَى**

seeking, aiming at, aspiring to; desiring, wishing, wanting **إِبْتِغَاءٌ : مَصْدَرُ إِبْتَنَى**

**إِبْتِغَاءٌ : بُغْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةٍ**

invention, creation, devisal, innovation, origination; creativity, creativeness, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, novelty **إِبْتِكَارٌ**

to invent, innovate, originate, create, introduce, be the first (person) to do something; to contrive, devise, design, fashion **إِبْتَكَّرَ**

to coin (a word, phrase, etc.) **إِبْتَكَّرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً إلخ**

**إِبْتَلَّ : تَبَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَلَّلَ**

to test, try, put to the test **إِبْتَلَى : اخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ**

to afflict, try, distress, torment, torture **إِبْتَلَى : أَصَابَ بِمِحْنَةٍ**

to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience **إِبْتَلَى بِـ**

trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation **إِبْتِلَاءٌ**

**إِبْتَلَعَ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعَ**

**إِبْتَنَى - رَاجِعٌ بَنَى**

rejoicing, jubilation, exultation; joy, delight, happiness, delectation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety **إِبْتِهَاجٌ : فَرَحٌ**



needle	إِبْرَة (الْحَيَاظَة): مَخِيط
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّر (فِي آلَة)
injection, shot	إِبْرَة: حَقَنَة, زَرْقَة طَبِيبَة
sting, stinger	إِبْرَة: حُمَة الْحَشَرَة
geranium, cranesbill	إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَات)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَة فُونُوغَراف
compass	إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوَصْلَة
eye, threading hole	ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَة
needlework	شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَة
to bring out, produce, present, show, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose	أَبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to accentuate, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten	أَبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project, stick out; to emboss, raise in relief	أَبْرَزَ: أَتَّى
to publish, put out, bring out	أَبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ, أَصْدَرَ
spotted, speckled	أَبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ, أَرْقَطَ
parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy	أَبْرَشِيَّة
leprous; leper	أَبْرَصَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
gecko	سَامُ أَبْرَصَ: أَبُو بَرْنِصَ
to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram	أَبْرَقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً
it lightened, there was lightning	أَبْرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approbate, approve, consent to, assent to, adopt, pass	أَبْرَمَ: أَقَرَّ, صَادَقَ عَلَى
to conclude, make, enter into	أَبْرَمَ: عَقَدَ
to twist, twine	أَبْرَمَ: قَتَلَ, جَدَلَ
to weary, bore, tire	أَبْرَمَ: أَضْجَرَ
pure gold	إِبْرِيْزُ: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ

tion; creativeness, creativity, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality

exchange; substitution, replacement; إِبْدَال  
change, changing, alteration

monster, wild beast أَبْدَة (ج أَوَابِد)

to excel (in), do well, do excellently; أَبْدَعَ: أَجَادَ  
to be outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in)

أَبْدَعَ: إِبْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعُ إِبْتَدَعَ

to exchange (for), give in exchange (for), أَبْدَلَ  
commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to change, alter

everlasting, eternal, perpetual, endless, أَبَدِيّ  
ageless

eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, أَبَدِيَّة  
eternal duration, endlessness

to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to أَبْرَ: وَفَى

to accept, approve of أَبْرَ اللَّهُ حَاجَ فُلَانٍ: قَبِلَهُ

to absolve from, acquit from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, exonerate from, exempt from أَبْرَأَ مِنْ: أَعْفَى

to cure, heal, restore to health, أَبْرَأَ: شَفَى  
make healthy

absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, exoneration, exemption إِبْرَاءُ: إِعْفَاءُ

recovery, recuperation, cure, healing إِبْرَاءُ: شِفَاءُ

presentation, production, bringing out, show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation, display(ing) إِبْرَازُ: إِظْهَارُ

accentuation, emphasis, stress, underlining, highlighting; featuring إِبْرَازُ: تَوْكِيدُ

telegraphy إِبْرَاقُ: إِرْسَالُ بَرْقِيٍّ

ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption إِبْرَامُ: إِقْرَارُ, مُصَادَقَة

conclusion, concluding, making, entering into إِبْرَامُ: عَقْدُ, مَصْدَرُ عَقْدٍ



clusion; sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion, forcing out; keeping off, driving back

banishment, exile, expatriation, نَقَى: إِبْعَادُ deportation, expulsion

exclusion, elimination, حَذَفَ: إِبْعَادُ ruling out

alienation, estrangement تَنَفَّرَ: إِبْعَادُ

to remove, take away, put عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ aside; to distance, keep away; to separate, isolate; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel, force out; to keep off, drive back, repel, repulse

to banish, exile, expatriate, de- نَقَى: أَبْعَدَ port, expel

to exclude, eliminate, حَذَفَ: أَبْعَدُ rule out

to alienate, estrange تَنَفَّرَ: أَبْعَدُ

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor كَرِهَ: أَبْغَضَ

to escape, flee, run away هَرَبَ: أَبَقَ

fugitive, runaway; escapee هَارِبَ: أَبَقَ

to retain, keep (up), حَافَظَ عَلَى: أَبْقَى maintain; to preserve, conserve

to leave un- تَرَكَهُ كَمَا هُوَ دُونَ تَغْيِيرٍ: أَبْقَى changed, leave as it is

to leave, leave over, تَرَكَ (كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ): أَبْقَى leave behind

to make stay, ask to stay (عَلَى الْغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ): أَبْقَى (at lunch, etc.)

to spare or save (someone's عَلَى حَيَاتِهِ): أَبْقَى life), keep alive

retention, keeping, مُحَافَظَةً عَلَى: إِبْقَاءُ maintenance; preservation, conservation

leaving, leaving تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ): إِبْقَاءُ over, leaving behind

spotted, speckled; flecked, أَرْقَطَ: أَبْقَعَ mottled, dappled; piebald, pied

pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, إِبْرِيق cruet

teapot; teakettle إِبْرِيقُ الشَّاي

April نَيْسَانَ: إِبْرَيْلُ

buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener مِشْبَكُ: إِبْزِيمُ

to rejoice at, be happy at, be فَرِحَ بِ: أَبْشَرَ cheerful about

to cause indigestion to أَتَخَّمَ: أَبْشَمَ

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing رُؤْيَا: إِبْصَارُ

to see; to look at, catch sight of; to رَأَى: أَبْصَرَ notice, observe, perceive, discern

ham, popliteal space, hollow رُكْبَةً: أَبْضُ of the knee

armpit; axilla كَتِفَ: إِبْطُ

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slack- بَطُؤَ: أَبْطَأَ en, go slowly; to lag, linger, tarry

to slow down, decelerate, retard, أَخْرَأَ: أَبْطَأَ delay, hold up

to lose time أَبْطَأَتِ السَّاعَةُ

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, إِبْطَاءُ delay(ing); slowness, retardation; tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

annulment, nullification, in- فُسِّخَ: إِبْطَالُ validation, cancellation, revocation, repeal, rescission

neutralization, تَعْطِيلُ (الْمَفْعُولِ إِلَيْهِ): إِبْطَالُ counteraction; thwarting, frustration

to annul, cancel, invalidate, فُسِّخَ: أَبْطَلَ nullify, make null and void, revoke, rescind, repeal

to neutralize, أَحْبَطَ: أَبْطَلَ counteract, put out of action; to thwart, frustrate, foil

to hide, conceal, harbor أَخْفَى: أَبْطَنَ

إِبْعَادُ - رَاجِعٌ بَعْدَ

removal, taking away, putting عَزَلَ: إِبْقَاءُ aside; separation, isolation; elimination, ex-

to eulogize, praise (a dead person),  
deliver a funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant

nephew

man, human being

jackal

foster child, foster son,  
fosterling

native, national, citizen

stepson, stepchild

wayfarer, traveler, passer-by

weasel

polecat, fitch, fitch-  
et, fitchew

cousin

إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ  
natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son  
or child, love child, bastard, whoreson

Samir Sadek, Jr.

daughter (of someone), girl

niece

stepdaughter

cousin

ebony

to take notice of, pay atten-  
tion to, care for or about

insignificant, trivial, unimpor-  
tant, worthless

obscurity, vagueness, am-  
biguity, equivocalness

thumb, pollex

great toe, big toe

إِبْنُ

إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأَخْتِ

إِبْنُ آدَمَ

إِبْنُ آوَى (حيوان)

إِبْنُ بِالرُّضَاعِ أَوِ التَّرْبِيَةِ

إِبْنُ الْبَلَدِ

إِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوِ الزَّوْجَةِ

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

إِبْنُ عَرَسٍ (حيوان)

إِبْنُ عَرَسٍ الْمُتَيْنِ (حيوان)

إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالَ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ أَوِ الْخَالَةِ

إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ

إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ

إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ

إِبْنُ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنُ طَبِيعِيٍّ

إِبْنَةُ

إِبْنَةُ الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأَخْتِ

إِبْنَةُ الزَّوْجِ أَوِ الزَّوْجَةِ

إِبْنَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالَ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ أَوِ الْخَالَةِ

أَبْنُوسَ، أَبْنُوسَ (شجر وخشبه)

أَبَةُ لَدِ أَوْ بَدِ: إِكْتَرَتْ

لَا يُؤْتِيهِ لَهُ أَوْ بَدِ

إِبْهَامُ: غُمُوضٌ، إِبْهَامٌ

إِبْهَامُ الْيَدِ

إِبْهَامُ الرَّجْلِ

to make cry, make weep

أَبْكَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَكَرَ، بَكَرَ

mute, dumb, speechless

أَبْلَى: شَفِيَ،  
to recover, recuperate, convalesce,  
heal, regain health, get well

camels

أَبْلَى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًّا  
to wear out, fray, frazzle; to  
abrade, fret, chafe; to corrode, erode, wear  
away

أَبْلَى: إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَلَى

أَبْلَى بِلَاءَ حَسَنًا  
to prove oneself brave, show  
extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight  
courageously, distinguish oneself in battle

إِبْلَاحٌ: إِبْلَاحٌ  
notification, notifying, information,  
informing, telling; communication; an-  
nouncement, statement, declaration

إِبْلَاحٌ عَنْ: وَشَايَةً  
denunciation, information,  
informing against, reporting

إِبْلَالٌ: شِفَاءٌ  
recovery, recuperation, convales-  
cence, healing

أَبْلَجَ: أَشْرَقَ، بَرَّجَ

أَبْلَغَ (بِ، إِلَى): بَلَّغَ  
to inform of, tell about,  
notify of, apprise of; to report to, relate to; to  
convey to, communicate to, impart to; to  
announce, state, declare

أَبْلَغَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِ-  
to inform against, report, de-  
nounce, betray

أَبْلِغْهُ سَلَامِي  
give him my best regards! re-  
member me to him!

أَبْلَقَ: أَرْقَطَ  
piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, spot-  
ted, speckled

أَبْلَقَ: أَبُوبُلْبُقِ (طائر)

أَبْلَهَ (صفة)  
stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, foolish,  
dumb, silly, fatuous, dimwitted, simple-  
minded

أَبْلَهَ (اسم)  
fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot,  
dullard, dunce, dolt, blockhead

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer

إِبْلِيسَ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce  
 أَتَى بِ: أَحْضَرَ  
 to give (to), grant (to); to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with  
 أَتَى شَخْصًا بِ: أَعْطَاهُ، رَوَّدَهُ بِ  
 to do, make, perform  
 أَتَى: فَعَلَ  
 to commit, perpetrate  
 أَتَى جُرْمًا  
 to finish, complete, conclude, wind up, terminate  
 أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ  
 to destroy, eradicate, wipe out; to finish off; to do away with, put an end to  
 أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى  
 to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up  
 أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَفَدَّ  
 to destroy completely, wipe out; to ruin, wreck, wreak havoc on, lay waste  
 أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ  
 the following, what follows  
 مَا يَأْتِي  
 as follows; like this  
 كَمَا يَأْتِي  
 to suit, fit; to be agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for  
 أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاءَمَ  
 to give (to), grant (to), donate (to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with  
 أَتَى: أَعْطَى، رَوَّدَ بِ  
 to fructify, fruit, bear fruit  
 أَتَى أَكْلَهُ  
 to give alms, practice (regular) charity  
 أَتَى الزَّكَاةَ  
 to allow, permit, let  
 أَتَّاحَ (لِ): سَمَحَ لِ  
 to enable to, put in a position to, make possible for  
 أَتَّاحَ (لِ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ  
 to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy  
 أَتَّاحَ (لِ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ  
 to give the opportunity or chance  
 أَتَّاحَ الْفُرْصَةَ  
 he was given the opportunity, he had the chance  
 أُتِّحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ  
 to act slowly, take one's time  
 أَتَّادَ: تَمَهَّلَ  
 female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny  
 أَتَانُ: جِمَارَةٌ

pomp, splendor, grandeur, magnificence  
 أُبْهَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، عَظَمَةٌ  
 to gladden, delight, cheer up, rejoice, make happy  
 أُبْهِجَ: أَفْرَحَ  
 aorta  
 أُبْهَرُ: شَرِيَانٌ أَوْرَاطِي  
 to obscure, obfuscate  
 أُبْهِمَ: ضِدَّ أَوْضَحَ  
 to be or become obscure, ambiguous, vague  
 أُبْهِمَ: اِلْتَبَسَ  
 أبو- راجع أب  
 الأبوان  
 the parents, father and mother  
 أبوة  
 fatherhood, paternity  
 أبوي  
 paternal, fatherly  
 أبي- راجع أبي  
 أبي: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، أَنُوفٌ  
 disdainful, haughty  
 إِبْيَضُ  
 to whiten, become (grow, turn) white or whiter  
 إِبْيَضُ: ضِدَّ أَسْوَدَ  
 white  
 أَبْيَضُ: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوبٍ  
 blank, empty  
 إِنْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضُ  
 bloodless coup d'état  
 بِالسُّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ  
 with cold steel, with swords  
 صَحِيفَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ  
 good reputation, honorable name; noble deed  
 يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاءُ  
 beneficent hand(s), beneficence, benefaction, benevolence  
 إِبْيَاضُ  
 whitening, becoming white; whiteness, white  
 إِبْيَاضُ الدَّمِ: لُوكِيمِيَا  
 leukemia  
 آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ  
 coming, next, following; future, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming  
 آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ  
 coming, arriving; comer, new comer, arriver, arrival  
 كَالْآتِي  
 as follows  
 آتَى: جَاءَ  
 to come, arrive, show up



union; consortium; pool; federation  
 اتِّحَادٌ : وَحْدَةٌ  
 unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement  
 اتِّحَادُ الْأَرَاءِ  
 customs union  
 اتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ  
 labor union, (trade) union  
 اتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ  
 federation, federal union  
 اتِّحَادٌ فِدْرَالِيٌّ  
 confederation  
 اتِّحَادٌ كُونْفِدْرَالِيٌّ  
 union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist  
 اتِّحَادِيٌّ  
 to unite, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union; to be or become united, integrated, joined, consolidated  
 اتَّحَدَ  
 to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to  
 أَتَحَفَ بِ  
 to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of  
 اتَّخَذَ  
 to take or adopt measures or steps  
 اتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ  
 to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape  
 اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا  
 to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide  
 اتَّخَذَ قَرَارًا  
 to take an initiative  
 اتَّخَذَ مَبَادِرَةً  
 to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance  
 اتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا  
 to cause indigestion to; to satiate, surfeit, glut, overstuff, overfeed  
 اتَّخَمَ  
 citron  
 أَتْرُجَ (نبات)  
 to grieve, sadden  
 أَتْرَحَ : أَحْزَنَ  
 to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing  
 أَتْرَعَ : أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ  
 to be or become brimful, full, overfull, replete  
 أَتْرَعَ : صَارَ مُتْرَعًا  
 to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, wanton  
 أَتَرَفَ (بِئْسَ النَّعْمَةُ) : أَبْطَرَتْهُ

royalty; tax, tribute  
 إِتَاوَةٌ : ضَرِيَّةٌ  
 following, going after, coming after  
 إِتْبَاعٌ : سَيْرٌ خَلْفَ كَذَا  
 following, pursuing; adoption, adopting, taking up  
 إِتْبَاعٌ : تَبَنٍّ  
 observance, observing, compliance with, abidance by, keeping (to)  
 إِتْبَاعٌ : إِيْتِزَامٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ بِ  
 imitation, copying  
 إِتْبَاعٌ : إِفْتِدَاءٌ بِ  
 following, pursuing, suit, chasing, chase, going after  
 إِتْبَاعٌ : مُطَارَدَةٌ، مُلَاَحَقَةٌ  
 following (up); attachment, annexation, appending  
 إِتْبَاعٌ : إِلْحَاقٌ  
 classical, classic  
 إِتْبَاعِيٌّ  
 classicism; classicality  
 إِتْبَاعِيَّةٌ  
 to follow (up) with, cause to be followed by; to send after; to subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to  
 إِتَّبَعَ بِ : أَلْحَقَ  
 to follow, go after, come after  
 إِتَّبَعَ : تَبِعَ، مَشَى خَلْفَهُ  
 to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up  
 إِتَّبَعَ : سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, keep (to)  
 إِتَّبَعَ : إِيْتَزَمَ، تَقْيِيدٌ بِ  
 to imitate, copy  
 إِتَّبَعَ : إِفْتَدَى بِ  
 to follow, pursue, chase, go after, run after  
 إِتَّبَعَ : طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ  
 إِتِّجَارٌ، إِتِّجَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاجِرَةٌ  
 direction; way; trend, tendency, inclination, bent, current, course; line; orientation; sense  
 إِتِّجَاهٌ  
 towards(s), to, in the direction of  
 بِإِتِّجَاهِ  
 إِتَّجَرَ، أَتَّجَرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَاجِرٌ  
 to tend to, be directed to(ward); to turn to(ward); to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, go to, be headed for, be bound for  
 إِتَّجَهَ (إِلَى)  
 union, uniting, integration, merger  
 اتِّحَادٌ : مَصْدَرُ اتِّحَادٍ



to keep (or stay) in touch بِ: اتَّصَلَ  
with or in contact with

to be characterized by, marked by, distinguished by; to have as a characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality) اتَّصَفَ بِ:

to be connected, linked, joined, united, attached اِرْتَبَطَ: اتَّصَلَ

to be continuous, uninterrupted; to form a continuous chain or an uninterrupted sequence اِتَّصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَّ، تَوَاصَلَ

to adjoin, border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, be or lie in contact with اِتَّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ، تَاخَمَ

to relate to, be related اِتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ  
to, have to do with, concern, regard

to call (up); to communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by telephone, etc.); to phone, telephone, ring up اِتَّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ (هَاتِفِيًّا اِلَى)

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious; to appear, come out, come to light; to follow clearly (from) اِتَّضَحَ

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, degrade oneself اِتَّضَعَّ

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, retainer اَتْعَابُ: اُجْرَةٌ

to tire (out), weary, make tired, fatigue, exhaust, wear out; to overstrain, overwork اَتْعَبَ: اُرْمَقَ، اُجْهَدَ

to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk, vex, bother اَتْعَبَ: اُزْعِجَ، ضَايَقَ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy اَتْعَسَ: اَشْقَى

to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, take an example from اِتَّعَظَ بِ:

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord اِتِّفَاقُ: عَقْدٌ

package, package deal, deal, transaction اِتِّفَاقُ: صَفَقَةٌ

agreement, understanding, accord, arrangement; entente اِتِّفَاقُ: تَفَاهُمٌ

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium اِتِّزَانُ: رَوَانَةٌ

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness اِتِّزَانُ: حَصَافَةٌ

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed اِتِّزَنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise اِتِّزَنَ: كَانَ حَصِيْفًا

expansion, enlargement; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope اِتِّسَاعُ: اِمْتِدَادٌ

extensiveness, wideness, spaciousness, vastness اِتِّسَاعُ: رَحَابَةٌ

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry; regularity, uniformity, evenness اِتِّسَاقٌ

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy اِتِّسَخَ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast اِتِّسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, have room for اِتِّسَعَ لَ: اِسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical; to be or become regular, uniform, even اِتِّسَّقَ

to be marked by, characterized by, distinguished by اِتِّسَمَ بِ: اِتَّصَفَ، تَمَيَّزَ

اِتِّشَحَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَشَّحَ

connection, link(age), link-up, (con)junction, liaison, union, attachment اِتِّصَالُ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَرَابُطٌ

communication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation اِتِّصَالُ: تَوَاصُلٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ

calling, communicating (with), contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning, telephoning; (telephone) call; communication, contact اِتِّصَالُ (بِ): مُخَابَرَةٌ

continuity, continuance, continuation اِتِّصَالُ: اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، تَوَاصُلٌ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency اِتِّصَالُ: تَمَاسٌ، تَلَاصُقٌ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with) **إِتَّقَى (بِ) : إِيْتَمَى**  
 to avoid, avert, obviate **إِتَّقَى : تَجَنَّبَ**  
 to fear God, be God-fearing **إِتَّقَى اللَّهَ**  
 caution, cautiousness; precaution; protection **إِتْقَاءٌ : حَذَرٌ، إِيْتِرَازٌ**  
 avoidance, obviation **إِتْقَاءٌ : تَجَنَّبَ**  
 glow; burning, flame, blaze **إِتْقَادٌ : إِيْتِدَامٌ، إِيْضْطِرَامٌ**  
 glow, ardor, fervor, passion, vehemence, zeal **إِتْقَادٌ : حَمَاسَةٌ**  
 mastery, command; skill, proficiency; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence **إِتْقَانٌ**  
 to glow, blaze, flame, burn **إِتْقَدَ : إِيْضْطَرَمَ**  
 to flare up, rage **إِتْقَدَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا**  
 to master, know well; to be skilled in, proficient in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently; to perfect, bring to perfection **إِتْقَنَ**  
 to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon **إِتَكَّأَ عَلَى**  
 reliance, dependence, trust, confidence **إِتِكَالٌ**  
 dependent, relying on another (for support) **إِتِكَالِيٌّ**  
 to rely on, depend on; to trust (in), have confidence in **إِتَكَّلَ عَلَى**  
 to trust in God; to recommend (entrust, commit) one's soul to God **إِتَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ**  
 damaging, spoiling, impairment, wearing out, destruction, wasting **إِتْلَافٌ**  
 to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy, waste **أَتْلَفَ**  
 to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, end, terminate; to consummate, perfect, round off; to execute, carry out, accomplish, achieve; to do, perform, fulfill **أَتَمَّ**  
 completion, conclusion, finishing; wind-up, ending, termination; consummation, **إِتْمَامٌ**

agreement, accord, concord, harmony, concert **إِتْفَاقٌ : وَفَاقٌ**

agreement, harmony, accord, concurrence, conformity, correspondence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency **إِتْفَاقٌ : إِيْتِسْجَامٌ**

chance, accident, haphazard, coincidence **إِتْفَاقٌ : مُصَادَفَةٌ**

by chance, accidentally, by accident, haphazard(ly), by coincidence **إِتْفَاقًا : مُصَادَفَةً**

by (mutual) agreement **إِتْفَاقًا، بِإِتْفَاقٍ**

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement **إِتْفَاقُ الْآرَاءِ**

unanimously, as one man, with one accord **بِإِتْفَاقِ الْآرَاءِ**

accidental, casual, chance, incidental, desultory, haphazard, random **إِتْفَاقِيٌّ : عَرَضِيٌّ، تَصَادُفِيٌّ**

conventional **إِتْفَاقِيٌّ : إِيْضْطِلَاحِيٌّ، عُرْفِيٌّ**

consensual **إِتْفَاقِيٌّ : رِضَائِيٌّ**

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction **إِتْفَاقِيَّةٌ**

to agree (with فلان) (مع فلان) (up)on or about or in something, concur with someone in something **إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) عَلَى أَوْ فِي : وَافَقَ**

to agree, come to an agreement, come to terms **إِتَّفَقَ : تَفَاهَمَ**

to conclude (make, enter into) an agreement **إِتَّفَقَ : عَقَدَ إِتْفَاقًا**

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be in harmony (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) **إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : إِيْتَسَجَمَ**

to happen (accidentally), take place by chance **إِتَّفَقَ : صَادَفَ، حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً**

to beware of, be cautious of, guard against **إِتَّقَى : حَذَرَ**



إِثَارَةٌ : طَرَحَ : raising, bringing up, putting forth, putting forward, posing

إِثَارَةٌ : إِغْضَابٌ : infuriation, enraging, angering, irritation, vexation

إِثَارَةٌ جَنْسِيَّةٌ : erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement

آثَارِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْآثَارِ : archeologic(al)

آثَارِيٌّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْآثَارِ : archeologist

إِثْبَاتٌ : بَيِّنَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، بُرْهَانٌ : evidence, proof

إِثْبَاتٌ : بَرَهَنَةٌ : proving, establishment, verification, demonstration

إِثْبَاتٌ : تَأْكِيدٌ : confirmation, affirmation, corroboration, sustainment

إِثْبَاتٌ : تَدْوِينٌ : recording, registration, entering, entry, listing, writing down

إِثْبَاتُ الْهُوِيَّةِ أَوِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوِ الذَّاتِيَّةِ : identification; evidence of identity

إِثْبَاتِيٌّ : إِثْبَاتِيٌّ : probative, evidential, substantiative, demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof

أَثَبْتُ : بَرَهَنْتُ : to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show; to attest to, bear witness to

أَثَبْتُ : أَكَّدْتُ : to confirm, affirm, corroborate, sustain, uphold

أَثَبْتُ : دَوَّنْتُ : to record, register, enter, list, write down

أَثَبْتُ (فِي) : أَدْخَلْتُ، ثَبَّتُ : to put into, insert into, introduce into, drive into, implant into; to fasten, fix

أَثَبْتُ الْهُوِيَّةَ أَوِ الذَّاتِيَّةَ أَوِ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ : to identify, determine or establish the identity of

أَثَبْتُ : فَرَّشْتُ، زَوَّدْتُ بِالْمَفْرُوشَاتِ : to furnish, provide with furniture

أَثَبْتُ : هَيَّأْتُ : to fix up, prepare; to make, do

أَثَحَنَ : أَوْهَنَ : to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate

أَثَحَنَهُ بِالْجِرَاحِ : to weaken by inflicting wounds; to wound, injure

perfection, rounding off; execution, carrying out, accomplishment, achievement; doing, performance, fulfillment

إِتْهَامٌ : indictment, accusation, charge

قَرَارُ إِتْهَامٍ : indictment; information

مَذْكُرَةُ إِتْهَامٍ : bill of indictment

إِتْهَامِيٌّ : accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

إِتْهَمَ : to accuse (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict (for); to impeach

أُتُونُ : فُورْنٌ : kiln, furnace, oven

أَتَيْتُ - رَاجِعُ أَتَاحَ

أَتَاكَ : كَافَأَ، جَاوَزَ : to reward, repay, recompense, requite

أَثَاتٌ : فَرَشٌ : furniture, furnishings

أَثَارٌ : هَيَّجَ : to excite, agitate, stir (up) rouse; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate

أَثَارٌ : حَرَّكَ : to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive

أَثَارٌ : اسْتَدْعَى، أَحْدَثَ : to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, cause, produce, create, generate, prompt

أَثَارٌ : طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً) : to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose

أَثَارَ ثَائِرَتُهُ أَوْ غَضَبُهُ : to enrage, infuriate, anger, irritate, inflame, excite, vex

أَثَارَ الْعَوَاطِفِ أَوِ الْمَشَاعِرِ : to move, touch, impassion; to thrill, electrify

أَثَارَ الْغُبَارِ : to raise dust

أَثَارٌ - رَاجِعُ أَثَرٍ

إِثَارَةٌ : تَهْيِيجٌ : excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring up, arousal, rousing; provocation

إِثَارَةٌ : تَحْرِيكٌ : stimulation, whetting

إِثَارَةٌ : إِحْدَاثٌ : evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing forth, causing, producing, creation, creating, generating, prompting

إثْر، في إثْر كَذَا - راجع على أثْر كَذَا (أثْر)  
 to be or become rich, wealthy      أثْرَى : كَثُرَ مَالُهُ  
 to enrich, make rich      أثْرَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا  
 enrichment; becoming rich      إثْرَاء  
 unjust (unlawful, illicit) enrichment or gain      إثْرَاءٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوعٍ  
 selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking      أثْرَة : أَنَانِيَّة  
 preference; choice      أثْرَة : تَفْضِيلٌ، إِخْتِيَارٌ  
 archeologic(al); vestigial; antiquarian; antique, old, ancient      أثْرِيّ  
 archeologist      عَالِمُ اثْرِيّ  
 to shed or replace the milk teeth; to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth      أَثْفَرَ (الْوَلَدَ)  
 to weight, make heavy or heavier, add weight to      أَثْقَلَ : جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا  
 to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, oppress, overtax      أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ : أَرْهَقَ  
 to disturb, trouble, molest, vex, harass      أَثْقَلَ عَلَى : أَرْجَعَ  
 to bereave a mother of her child      أَثْكَلَ الْأُمَّ وَلَدَهَا  
 rubble      أَثْلَبَ، إِثْلَبَ : دَبَشَ  
 it snowed      أَثْلَجَ (سِتَ السَّمَاءِ)  
 to please, delight, cheer (up); to gratify, satisfy      أَثْلَجَ الصُّدْرَ أَوْ النَّفْسَ  
 to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do wrong      أَثِمَ : إِرْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا  
 أَيْم - راجع أَيْم  
 sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity; guilt      إِثْمٌ  
 to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay (off), return; to succeed, work (out)      أَثْمَرَ  
 to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk      أَثْمَلَ : أَسْكَرَ

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully      أَثْخَنَهُ ضَرْبًا  
 to massacre, slaughter, butcher; to annihilate, exterminate, wipe out      أَثْخَنَ فِي الْعَدُوِّ  
 to report, relate, transmit; to quote, cite      أَثَرَ : نَقَلَ الْحَدِيثَ  
 to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise      أَثَرَ : فَضَّلَ  
 to affect, influence, act upon, produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to count, matter, have importance      أَثَرَ (فِي)  
 effect, influence, impact, bearing; action      أَثَرَ : تَأَثَّرَ، مَفْعُولٌ  
 impression, impress, effect; impact, bearing      أَثَرَ : وَقَعَ  
 trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint      أَثَرَ : عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ  
 ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins, remnant(s), remains      أَثَرٌ (قَدِيمٌ)، آثَارٌ : بَقَايَا اثْرِيَّةٍ  
 touch, trace, tinge, smack      أَثَرَ : مَسَحَتْهُ  
 consequence, result, effect      أَثَرَ : نَتِيجَةٌ  
 tradition, Prophetic tradition      أَثَرَ : حَدِيثٌ، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 scar, cicatrix, mark      أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ  
 footstep, footprint, footmark, vestige, track, trace      أَثَرُ الْقَدَمِ  
 retroactive effect or force      أَثَرٌ رَاجِعِيّ  
 work (of art or literature); object d'art      أَثَرُ فَنِّيٍّ أَوْ أدَبِيٍّ  
 aftermath, aftereffect      آثَارُ حَادِثَةٍ أَوْ كَارِثَةٍ  
 immediately afterwards      عَلَى الْآثَرِ  
 immediately after, (directly) after, following, in the wake of      عَلَى أَثَرِ كَذَا، فِي أَثَرِ كَذَا  
 selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking      أَثَرٌ : أَنَانِيّ



burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاجٌ : مُضْطَرِمٌ  
 bitter, salty (water) أَجَاجٌ : مُرٌّ، مَالِحٌ (مِنْ الْمَاءِ)  
 to do well, do excellently, do أَجَادَ : أَبْدَعَ، اتَّقَنَ  
 proficiently, excel (in); to be or become excel-  
 lent (in), proficient (in), skilled (in); to mas-  
 ter, know well, gain mastery in, have com-  
 mand of  
 excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill; إِجَادَةٌ  
 mastery, command  
 to protect, defend, guard, أَجَارَ : أَلَجَأَ، حَمَى  
 shelter, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give  
 sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)  
 to help, aid, support; to succor, أَجَارَ : أَعَاثَ  
 relieve  
 to rescue (from), save أَجَارَ (مِنْ) : أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)  
 (from), deliver (from)  
 rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leas- إِجَارَةٌ : إِيْجَارٌ  
 ing, letting out, renting out, hiring out  
 to permit, allow, let, give per- أَجَارَ : سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ  
 mission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction,  
 legalize; to license  
 to endorse, sanction, confirm, أَجَارَ : أَقَرَّ  
 approve, pass  
 to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَارَ : خَوَّلَ  
 permission, permitting, إِجَارَةٌ : سَمَاحٌ، إِبَاحَةٌ  
 allowance, allowing, letting; admission,  
 admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legal-  
 ization; licensing  
 endorsement, sanction(ing), con- إِجَارَةٌ : إِفْرَارٌ  
 firmation, approval, passage, passing  
 permit, license, author- إِجَارَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ، تَصْرِيحٌ  
 ization, warrant(y)  
 leave (of absence), fur- إِجَارَةٌ : إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ  
 lough  
 holiday(s), vacation إِجَارَةٌ : عُطْلَةٌ  
 license (academic de- إِجَارَةٌ : شَهَادَةُ لَيْسَانَسِ  
 gree)  
 driver's license, driving per- إِجَارَةُ سَوْقٍ أَوْ قِيَادَةٍ  
 mit, operator's license

to praise, commend, laud, extol; أَثْنَى عَلَى : مَدَحَ  
 to give credit to, pay tribute to; to compliment  
 during, in the course of, at the time أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءِ  
 that, at the time of, while, when, as  
 meanwhile, أَثْنَاءَ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ (هَذِهِ) الْأَثْنَاءِ  
 meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
 twelve إِثْنَا عَشَرَ، إِثْنَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)  
 duodecimal إِثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 duodenum الْمِعَى الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 two إِثْنَانِ، إِثْنَانِ (٢)  
 pair, couple, duad, brace إِثْنَانِ : زَوْجٌ  
 Monday الْإِثْنَيْنِ (يَوْمِ)  
 to stay at, remain at, dwell أَثْوَى بِـ أَوْ فِي : سَكَنَ  
 in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at  
 to lodge, put up, quarter, accom- أَثْوَى : أَنْزَلَ  
 modate; to host, have as a guest  
 ether; air أَثِيرٌ [فِي زِيَاءِ]  
 favorite, preferred, favored; be- أَثِيرٌ : مُفَضَّلٌ  
 loved, darling  
 honored, revered; honorable, أَثِيرٌ : مُكْرَمٌ  
 venerable  
 sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer; sinful, evil، أَثِيمٌ  
 wicked, erring, guilty; atrocious, outrageous,  
 flagrant  
 to blaze, burn, flame أَجَّ : اضْطَرَمَ  
 to answer, reply, respond أَجَابَ : رَدَّ  
 to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ  
 to grant, com- أَجَابَ طَلِبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ : لَبَّى  
 ply with, respond to, fulfill, consent to,  
 accept, hear, answer  
 answer, reply; response; an- أَجَابَةٌ : رَدٌّ، جَوَابٌ  
 swering, replying  
 plea أَجَابَةٌ عَنْ تَهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ  
 compliance, granting, response، أَجَابَةٌ : تَلَبُّيَةٌ  
 fulfillment, consent, acceptance، hearing,  
 answering



attraction; gravitation; draw, **اجْتَذَابٌ : ضِدَّ دَفَعَ**  
drawing, pull(ing)

to attract; to gravitate; to **اجْتَذَبَ : ضِدَّ دَفَعَ**  
draw, pull

to attract, draw, win (over), **اجْتَذَبَ : اِسْتَمَالَ**  
bring over; to magnetize, charm, fascinate; to  
seduce, tempt, entice, lure

to ruminate **اجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانُ)**

**اجْتَرَّ - رَاجِعَ جَرَّوُ**

rumination **اجْتِرَارٌ : مَصْدَرُ اجْتَرَّ**

to achieve, accomplish, realize, **اجْتَرَحَ : اَنْجَزَ**  
carry out, bring about; to do, perform

to commit, perpetrate **اجْتَرَحَ : اِزْتَكَبَ**

**اجْتَرَّ - رَاجِعَ جَزَّ**

to take a part or a little of **اجْتَرَأَ : اِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ**

to deduct, discount, sub- **اجْتَرَأَ : حَسَمَ، طَرَحَ**  
tract, take off, take away, take out

to curtail, cut short **اجْتَرَأَ : اِخْتَصَرَ**

to bring, fetch, get **اجْتَلَبَ : جَاءَ بِ، اَحْضَرَ**

to import **اجْتَلَبَ : اِسْتَوْرَدَ**

meeting; get-together, gathering, **اجْتِمَاعٌ**  
assembly, convention; session; social life,  
community life

reunion; union; unity **اجْتِمَاعُ الشُّمْلِ**

junction, crossroads, crossing, **اجْتِمَاعُ الطُّرُقِ**  
intersection

work(ing) session, work meeting **اجْتِمَاعُ عَمَلٍ**

sociologist **عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعٍ**

sociology **عِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِ**

social; societal; sociological, socio-; **اجْتِمَاعِي**  
public, community, group

sociable, social, gregar- **اجْتِمَاعِي : مُجِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَةِ**  
ious, clubbable, convivial; mixer

sick leave **اِجَازَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ**

pass; laissez- passer **اِجَازَةٌ مُرُورٍ**

pear(s) **اِجَاصٌ : كُمُثْرَى**

to circulate, pass **اِجَالَ : اَدَارَ عَلَى، دَارَ بِهِ عَلَى**  
around

to meditate on, reflect **اِجَالَ الرَّأْيَ اَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي**  
on, contemplate, consider carefully, think  
over, revolve in one's mind

to look around; to look (close- **اِجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي**  
ly) at

compulsion, constraint, co- **اِجْبَارٌ : اِزْغَامٌ، اِكْرَاهٌ**  
ercion, force, forcing; duress

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, **اِجْبَارِيٌّ**  
obligatory, mandatory, imperative

to force to, compel to, oblige to, **اُجْبِرَ عَلَى : اَرْغَمَ**  
coerce to, constrain to

to invade; to trespass; to **اِجْتَاخٌ : غَزَا، اِكْتَسَحَ**  
overrun, overspread, spread all over; to in-  
fest, swarm over; to sweep (away), carry  
away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over;  
to overwhelm

to devastate, ravage; to de- **اِجْتَاخٌ : دَمَّرَ، اَبَادَ**  
stroy, ruin

to cross, traverse, go across, **اِجْتَاَزَ : عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ**  
pass through (across, over); to cover (a dis-  
tance)

to pass, go through success- **اِجْتَاَزَ امْتِحَانًا اِلَى**  
fully

to go through, pass through, **اِجْتَاَزَ : عَانَى**  
undergo, experience, suffer

to surmount, get over, get **اِجْتَاَزَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى**  
past, (be able to) cope with

to choose, select, elect **اِجْتَبَى : اِخْتَارَ**

to pluck out, tear out, ex- **اِجْتَثَّ : اِقْتَلَعَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ**  
tract, pull out, uproot, root up, deracinate,  
root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

to burrow, make its burrow or **اِجْتَحَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ**  
hole

أَجَجَ (النَّارَ إلخ) to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, stoke, stir up

إِجْحَافٌ : ظُلْمٌ، ضَرَرٌ injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; oppression

أَجْحَفَ بِهِ : ظَلَمَ to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to

أَجْحَفَ بِهِ : أَضَرَّ to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, injure, do harm to, cause damage to

أَجْدَى، أَجْدَى نَفْعًا : أَفَادَ to be useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable; to be of use, of help, of benefit; to benefit, help, avail

أَجْدَى : أَفْعَ، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةٍ more useful, more helpful, more beneficial, more advantageous

أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; to be or become arid, dry

أَجْدَبٌ : مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ barren, sterile, infertile; arid, dry

أَجْدَرُ (مِنْ، بِ) worthier, more deserving; more appropriate, more suitable, better suited; more capable, more qualified, more competent

أَجْدَلَ : أَفْرَحَ to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate

أَجْذَمَ : مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ mutilated, maimed

أَجْذَمٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْجُذَامِ، أَبْرَصٌ leprous; leper

أَجَرَ : أَكْرَى to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out

أَجْرَ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ to charter

أَجْرَمِنَ الْبَاطِنِ to sublet, sublease, underlet

أَجْرٌ : قِرْمِيدٌ tile(s), baked brick(s)

أَجْرٌ : رَاتِبٌ salary, wages, pay, stipend

أَجْرٌ : أَتْعَابٌ fee(s), honorarium, remuneration

أَجْرٌ : جُعْلٌ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ fee, charge, rate

أَجْرٌ : ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ recompense, reward, requital, remuneration

socioeconomic

sociopolitical

social studies

social security; social insurance

social work

human society

اجتمع : اتقى، تَجَمَّعَ to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together; to rally

اجتمع به أو إلى أو مع : قَابَلَ to meet with, get together with, have or hold a meeting with

اجتمع : انْعَقَدَ، انْتَمَى to convene, meet, assemble, sit, be in session

اجتمع : انْضَمَّ، اتَّحَدَ to unite, combine, join (forces); to be joined, united, combined

اجتمع على : أَجْمَعَ - راجع أَجْمَعَ

اجتناب - راجع تَجَنَّبَ

اجتنب - راجع تَجَنَّبَ

اجتهاد diligence, industry, industriousness, hard work, assiduity, exertion; effort, endeavor; perseverance, persistence

اجتهاد [قانون] jurisprudence; interpretative judgment; discretion; independent opinion or judgment

اجتهَدَ : جَدُّ to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; to be diligent, assiduous, hard-working, industrious; to strain, exert oneself, work (too) hard

اجتياح : غَزَوْا، اكْتَسَحَ invasion, trespass(ing); overrun(ning), overspread(ing); sweeping (away); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming

اجتياز : عُبُورٌ crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through; covering (of a distance)

اجتياز : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى surmounting, overcoming, getting over, getting past, coping with

mangy; scabby, scabious	أَجْرَبَ
rent, rental, hire	أَجْرَةٌ : بَدَلُ إِنْجَارٍ
salary, wages, pay	أَجْرَةٌ : رَاتِبٌ
fee(s), honorarium, remuneration	أَجْرَةٌ : أَتْعَابٌ
fee, charge, rate	أَجْرَةٌ : جُعْلٌ , رَسْمٌ , نَفَقَةٌ
postage; mailing charges	أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ
fare	أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ
freight(age), transport charges, portage, carriage	أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ أَوْ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْحَمْلِ
tile(s), baked brick(s)	أَجْرَةٌ (جَ أَجْرٌ) : قَرْمِيذَةٌ
hairless, bald	أَجْرَدٌ : لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ , أَصْلَعٌ
beardless	أَجْرَدٌ : لَا لِحْيَةَ لَهُ , أَمْرَدٌ
barren, desolate, bleak, waste, bald, without vegetation	أَجْرَدٌ : لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ
to commit a crime or an offense	أَجْرَمَ
to replace, serve in- stead of; to suffice, be sufficient for, do for	أَجَزَى : قَامَ مَقَامَهُ وَأَغْنَى عَنْهُ
to pay (off), yield, be remunerative, be profitable	أَجَزَى : أَغْلٌ , أَثْمَرٌ
pharmacy, drugstore	أَجْرَاخَانَةٌ : صَيْدَلِيَّةٌ
to give generously	أَجَزَلَ لَهُ الْعَطَاءَ
hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff, gravelly	أَجَشٌّ : غَلِيظُ الصَّوْتِ , أُبَحٌّ
أَجْعَدُ - رَاجِعٌ جَعْدٌ	
to glorify, exalt, dignify, honor; to esteem, value; to respect, revere, venerate, have great regard for	أَجَلَّ : عَظَّمَ , إِعْتَبَرَ
to deem far above, regard as too exalted for	أَجَلُّ عَنْ : نَزَّ عَنْ
to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn	أَجَلَ : أَرْجَأَ
to suspend	أَجَلَ تَنْفِيذَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارَهُ

minimum wage(s)	الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأُجُورِ
to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, effect(uate)	أَجَرَى : قَامَ بِهِ , نَفَّذَ
to make flow, flush; to run, make run, set running	أَجَرَى : جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي
to inflict or impose a punishment or a penalty	أَجَرَى الْقِصَاصَ
to call, telephone, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial	أَجَرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ)
to experiment, make an experiment; to test, examine; to try; to sample	أَجَرَى تَجْرِبَةً
to investigate, conduct or institute an investigation, make an inquiry	أَجَرَى تَحْقِيقًا
to operate, perform a surgery or a surgical operation	أَجَرَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً
to draw lots	أَجَرَى الْقُرْعَةَ
to hold talks; to discuss; to confer, parley; to negotiate	أَجَرَى مُحَادَثَاتٍ أَوْ مَشَاوَرَاتٍ أَوْ مَفَاوِضَاتٍ
to interview, have an interview with; to meet with, have a meeting with	أَجَرَى مُقَابَلَةً مَعَ
performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, effectuation, bringing about	إِجْرَاءٌ : قِيَامٌ بِهِ , تَنْفِيذٌ
measure, step, procedure, action; process	إِجْرَاءٌ : تَذْيِيرٌ , عَمَلِيَّةٌ
legal procedures; legal proceedings, legal steps, legal action	إِجْرَاءَاتٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ
to take or adopt measures or steps	إِتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ
procedural, adjective	إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِإِجْرَاءَاتِ مَحْكَمَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ
executive	إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالسُّلْطَةِ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةِ
the executive power, the executive	السُّلْطَةُ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةُ
criminality; delinquency, wrongdoing; crime	إِجْرَامٌ
criminal; delinquent	إِجْرَامِيٌّ



**unanimity, consensus, unanimous agree-  
ment** إجماع



hollow; empty, vain, futile; false أَجْوَفُ  
 burning, blazing, flaming أَجِيجُ  
 employee; wage earner, wage- أَجِيرُ : عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ  
 worker; worker, laborer, workman  
 hireling, mercenary أَجِيرُ : مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَزِقٌ  
 to cough أَعْ : سَعَلَ  
 albumen, white of egg أَح : بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ  
 the units الْأَحَادُ [رياضيات]  
 uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one- أَحَادِي  
 univalent, monovalent أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ  
 unilateral; one- sided أَحَادِي الْجَانِبِ  
 monism; singleness, oneness, unity أَحَادِيَّةُ  
 to answer, reply أَحَارَ (جَوَاباً) : رَدُّهُ  
 to surround, encompass, طَوَّقَ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ : أَحْتَقَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ  
 encircle, enclose, embrace, envelop, wrap, beset  
 to circumscribe أَحَاطَ بِدَائِرَةٍ أَوْ بِشَكْلِ مَهْدِسِي  
 to contain, comprise, include, شَمَلَ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ : أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْماً : عَلِمَ بِهِ  
 acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, in-  
 formed about; to learn (about), come to know  
 (about), find out (about)  
 to understand, أَحَاطَ بِهِ، أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْماً : فَهِمَ  
 grasp, comprehend  
 to inform of or ab- أَحَاطَهُ عِلْماً : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى  
 out, tell about, notify of, acquaint with  
 encirclement, encompassment, تطويق إِحَاطَة :  
 surrounding, enclosure, envelopment, wrap-  
 ping  
 comprehensiveness, inclusive- إِحَاطَة : شُمُولُ  
 ness, thoroughness; universality; complete-  
 ness  
 knowledge, information, إِحَاطَة : عِلْمٌ، إِطْلَاعٌ  
 awareness, acquaintance, familiarity

to be moderate, إعتدل أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ :  
 reasonable  
 malaria أَجْمِيَّة (مرض)  
 أَجَنُ : صَبِيرُهُ مَجْنُونًا - راجع جَنَنَ  
 أَجَنُ : سَتَرَ - راجع جَنَ  
 أَجَنُ، أَجَنُ brackish (water)  
 foreign, alien; strange; ex- أَجْنَبِي (صفة)  
 traneous, extrinsic  
 foreigner, alien; stranger أَجْنَبِي (اسم)  
 stress, strain, (over)exertion; إِجْهَادُ : إِزْهَاقُ  
 pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work  
 stress إِجْهَادُ [فيزياء]  
 abortion, miscarriage; induced abor- إِجْهَاضُ  
 tion  
 to (over)strain, stress, (over)ex- أَجْهَدَ : أَرْهَقَ  
 ert, overwork, overtax, overtask; to exhaust,  
 fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out)  
 to overexert (oneself), subject أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ  
 oneself to great stress; to overwork, exhaust  
 oneself by too much work, work too hard or  
 too much or too long  
 day-blind; dazzled أَجْهَرَ : لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ  
 to finish off, dispatch, deliver the أَجْهَرَ عَلَى  
 deathblow to, give the coup de grâce to, kill;  
 to destroy, ruin  
 to be on the verge أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ : أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِيَ  
 of tears, be about to weep  
 to sob أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ : نَشَجَ  
 to break or burst into أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ : بَكَى  
 tears, shed tears, cry, weep  
 to miscarry, abort, have a أَجْهَضَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ الْإِخ) :  
 miscarriage  
 to abort, cause to have an أَجْهَضَ الْمَرْأَةَ الْإِخ  
 abortion, induce or effect an abortion to  
 better أَجْوَدُ : أَحْسَنُ، أَفْضَلُ  
 more generous, more liberal أَجْوَدُ : أَكْرَمُ

deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile, mislead;  
to cheat, defraud, swindle; to circumvent,  
outwit

to wangle, finagle, re- اِحْتَالَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْجِيلَ  
sort to trickery, employ tricks or tricky  
methods

to manage, contrive, work اِحْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ : نَدَبَرَهُ  
(out); to wangle, finagle

اِحْتَبَسَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَسَ، اِنْحَبَسَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail اِحْتَبَسَ الْمَطَرُ  
to set in

to (en)snare, (en)trap, اِحْتَبَلَ : اَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ  
(en)tangle, gin

to protest (against), object اِحْتَجَّ عَلَى : اِعْتَرَضَ  
to, raise an objection to, make objections to,  
take exception to

to advance (offer, use) اِحْتَجَّ بِهِ : تَذَرَعُ، اِدْعَى  
as an argument, as an excuse, as a pretext; to  
plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain

protest, protestation, objec- اِحْتِجَاجٌ : اِعْتِرَاضٌ  
tion, demur(rer), demural

protest (of a bill) اِحْتِجَاجٌ : بَرُونَسْتُو

offering of a plea or ex- اِحْتِجَاجٌ : تَذَرَعُ، اِدْعَاءُ  
cuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleg-  
ing; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext.  
pretense

protest note مَذْكُرَةُ اِحْتِجَاجٍ

to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to اِحْتَجَبَ  
disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be hidden,  
concealed, veiled, covered, screened

to cease (discon- اِحْتَجَبَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ عَنِ الصُّدُورِ  
tinue, interrupt) publication

اِحْتَجَزَ - رَاجَعَ حَجَزَ

to rage, flare up; to be (be- اِحْتَدَّ : غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ  
come, get) angry, furious, infuriated

to intensify, heighten; to be or be- اِحْتَدَّ : اِسْتَدَّ  
come strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense,  
(more) serious

to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn اِحْتَدَمَ : اِتَّقَدَّ

understanding, grasp, com- اِحْاطَةٌ : فَهْمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ  
prehension

fossils

أَحَافِيرُ : مُسْتَحَاثَاتٌ

paleontology

عِلْمُ الْأَحَافِيرِ

to refer to, remit to, submit to, اِحَالَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى  
hand over to, turn over to, send to, transfer to

to pension اِحَالَ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعِدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ  
(off), superannuate, retire on pension

أَحَالَ : حَوَّلَ - رَاجَعَ حَوَّلَ

referring, reference, referral, remittance, اِحَالَةٌ  
submitting, sending, transfer(ence); transmis-  
sion, transmittance

with reference to

بِالِإِحَالَةِ إِلَى

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be اَحْبَبَ  
passionately attached or attracted to, be fond  
of; to like, fancy

to like to; to love to; to wish to, want اَحْبَبَ أَنْ  
to

frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, اِحْباطٌ  
balking, discomfiture

frustration

اِحْباطٌ [نَفْس]

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, dis- اَحْبَطَ  
comfit; to block, forestall; to abort; to under-  
mine

snare, trap, net, gin

أَحْبُولَةٌ : شَرَكٌ

trick, artifice, ruse, ploy

أَحْبُولَةٌ : حِيلَةٌ

to need, require, call اِحْتِجَاجٌ إِلَى : اِسْتَلْزَمَ، تَطَلَّبَ  
for, demand, want, take

to need, lack, want; اِحْتِجَاجٌ إِلَى : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى، عَازٍ  
to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting,  
deficient in, short of or in

اِحْتَارَ : تَحَيَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَيَّرَ

to take precautions; to take اِحْتَاطٌ : اِحْتَرَزَ، تَوَقَّى  
care, be careful; to be cautious (of), be wary  
(of), guard (against), be on one's guard  
(against)

to trick, dupe, gull; to اِحْتَالَ عَلَى : خَدَعَ، غَشَّ



إِخْتَرَقَ : to burn, catch fire, take fire, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, burst into flame(s)

إِخْتَرَمَ : إِعْتَبَرَ، أَجَلُّ : to respect, esteem, honor, revere, venerate, have great regard for

إِخْتَرَمَ : تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ، رَاعَى : to observe, honor, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to

إِخْتَرَمَ : وَفَى بِهِ : to honor, keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, make good, stand by

إِخْتَسَى : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ : to drink, sip

إِخْتَسَبَ : عَدَّ، أَخْصَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ

إِخْتَسَبَ : ظَنَّ - رَاجِعَ حَسِبَ

إِخْتَسَبَ بِهِ : اِكْتَفَى بِهِ : to be content with, satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for

إِخْتِشَامٌ : modesty, decency, decorum, propriety, reserve, coyness, shyness, bashfulness

إِخْتَشَدَ : تَجَمَّعَ : to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, come together, crowd (together), band together; to be gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be concentrated, massed; to accumulate, pile up

إِخْتِشَمَ : كَانَ مُخْتِشِمًا : to be modest, decent, decorous, chaste, reserved; to be coy, shy, bashful

إِخْتِشَمَ مِنْ : اِسْتَحَى مِنْ : to be ashamed of, be ashamed to face someone

إِخْتِضَارٌ : death, last breath; death struggle, agony of death

إِخْتِضَرَ : حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ : to be dying, moribund, at the point of death, in extremis, in the throes of death; to die, expire, pass away, breathe one's last

إِخْتَضَنَ - رَاجِعَ خَضَنَ

إِخْتَطَبَ : to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to log

إِخْتَفَى بِهِ : رَحَّبَ بِهِ، كَرَّمَ : to welcome, receive hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor

إِخْتِفَاءٌ : تَرْجِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ : welcome, welcoming, hospitable reception; hospitality; honor(ing)

إِخْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ : to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage

إِخْتَدَمَ غَيْظًا : to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage

إِخْتَدَى (مِثَالَهُ) : اِقْتَدَى بِهِ : to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of

إِخْتِرَازٌ : caution, cautiousness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), vigilance; precaution; protection; reservation, reserve

إِخْتِرَازِيٌّ : precautionary, preventive, protective, safety

إِخْتِرَاسٌ : caution, cautiousness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance; diligence; precaution; protection

إِخْتِرَافٌ : professionalism, professional pursuit or practice, taking (or practicing) as a profession (business, career, craft), becoming (a) professional

إِخْتِرَافِيٌّ : professional

إِخْتِرَاقٌ : burning, combustion, being on fire, being afire

إِخْتِرَامٌ : اِعْتَبَارٌ : respect, regard, esteem, honor, reverence, veneration

إِخْتِرَامٌ : مَهَابَةٌ : dignity, gravity, solemnity

إِخْتِرَامٌ : تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ، مُرَاعَاةٌ : observance of, observing, honoring, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by

إِخْتِرَامٌ : وَفَاءٌ بِهِ : honoring, keeping, fulfillment, carrying out, living up to, making good, standing by

إِخْتِرَامُ الدَّاتِ، إِخْتِرَامُ النَّفْسِ : self-respect, self-regard, self-esteem

إِخْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)، إِخْتَرَسَ (مِنْ) : to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out; to take precautions

إِخْتَرَفَ : to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide

اِحتَكَمَ فِي : تَحَكَّمَ - راجع تَحَكَّمَ (في)

to occupy, seize, capture, اِحتَلَّ : اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى take over

to occupy, hold; to assume, take over اِحتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا أَوْ مَرْكَزًا

occupation, seizure, capture, اِحتِلَالٌ : اِسْتِيلَاءٌ takeover

occupation forces قَوَاتُ اِحتِلَالٍ, جَيْشُ اِحتِلَالٍ

puberty, sexual maturity اِحتِلَامٌ : بُلُوغٌ

wet dream اِحتِلَامٌ (لَيْلِي)

to attain puberty, become sexually mature اِحتَلَمَ : اَذْرَكَ, بَلَغَ

to have a wet dream اِحتَلَمَ : خَرَجَ مَنِيَّةً اثناءَ النُّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, اِحتَمَى (بِ, عِنْدَ, مِنْ) : اِتَّقَى with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from); to protect oneself, shelter oneself

to diet اِحتَمَى المَرِيضُ : اِلْتَزَمَ حِمِيَّةً

possibility, probability, اِحتِمَالٌ : اِمْكَانِيَّةٌ, اُرْجَحِيَّةٌ likelihood; chances, odds, prospects

اِحتِمَالٌ : اِطَاقَةٌ, جَلْدٌ, مُعَانَاةٌ - راجع تَحْمَلُ

to assume, suppose; to imply اِحتَمَلَ : اِفْتَرَضَ, تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, probable, likely اِحتَمَلَ : كَانَ مُحْتَمَلًا مُمَكِّنًا

to hold, take اِحتَمَلَ : اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to take, last (a certain time) اِحتَمَلَ : اِسْتَغْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

اِحتَمَلَ : اُطَاقَ, تَجَلَّدَ, عَانَى - راجع تَحْمَلُ

unbearable, intolerable, insupportable, insufferable لا يُحْتَمَلُ : لا يُطَاقُ

to contain, include, comprise, embrace, embody, cover اِحتَوَى (على) : اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى, تَضَمَّنَ

to contain اِحتَوَى : حَالٌ دُونَ اِنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ مُعَادِيَّةٍ

keeping, retention, retaining, holding; preservation, conservation, saving; custody; protection, guarding اِحتِفَاطٌ (بِ)

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity; feast; commemoration; observance, keeping; welcome, (gracious) reception اِحتِفَالٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic); festive; celebratory اِحتِفَالِيٌّ

to keep, retain, hold; to preserve, conserve, save; to hold or have in custody; to guard, protect اِحتَفَظَ بِ : حَفِظَ

to celebrate; to commemorate; to observe, keep; to honor, welcome, receive graciously اِحتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِ, بِشَخْصٍ اِلخ)

اِحتَفَلَ : حَفَلَ (بِكلِّ معانيها) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision اِحتِقَارٌ

congestion اِحتِقَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, misprize, disrespect, hold in contempt, look down upon اِحتَقَرَ : اِرْدَرَى

to congest, be or become congested اِحتَقَنَ الدَّمُ اِلخ : تَجَمَّعَ

to flush, glow, blush, redden اِحتَقَنَ الوَجْهَ : اِحْمَرَّ, تَوَرَّدَ

to rub oneself against, chafe against; to come in close contact (with) اِحتَكَ (بِ) : حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِ أَوْ عَلَى

to contact, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with اِحتَكَ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ : اِتَّصَلَ بِ, خَالَطَ

to itch اِحتَكَ الجِلْدُ : دَعَا إِلَى الحَكِّ

monopoly; monopolization اِحتِكَارٌ

monopolistic اِحتِكَارِيٌّ

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing اِحتِكَاكٌ

to monopolize اِحتَكَرَ

to appeal to (someone) for a (legal) اِحتَكَمَ إِلَى



one	أَحَدٌ : واحد
unique, singular	أَحَدٌ : فريد
alone, single, solitary	أَحَدٌ : وحيد
somebody, someone; anybody, anyone	أَحَدٌ، أَحَدٌ مَا
nobody, no one, no person, none	لا أَحَد
the One (God)	الْأَحَدُ : الله
Sunday	الْأَحَدُ، يَوْمُ الْأَحَدِ
Palm Sunday	أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِينِ أَوْ السَّعْفِ
Pentecost	أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ
the units	الْأَحَادُ [رياضيات]
humpbacked, hunchbacked; hunchback, humpback	أَحْدَبُ (الظَّهْرِ)
to produce, create, originate, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, bring about, cause, occasion, prompt, result in	أَحْدَثَ
eleven	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)
to surround, encircle	أَحْدَقَ بِـ : أَحَاطَ بِـ
story, tale; topic, subject	أَحْدَوْتُهُ
to be convex, hunched, arched, crooked	أَحْدَوْدَبَ
more appropriate, more proper, more suitable; he had better..	أُخْرَى : أَوْلَى
with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	بِالْأُخْرَى : مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى
rather, more accurate-ly, more exactly, to be exact	بِالْأُخْرَى : عَلَى نَحْوِ أَتَقَى
embarrassment, disconcertion; putting in an embarrassing or critical situation	إِخْرَاجٌ
acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning, gaining; attainment, achievement, accomplishment; possession, owning, having	إِخْرَازٌ
burning, incineration	إِخْرَاقٌ

containment, inclusion, embracement	إِخْتِوَاءٌ : إِشْتِمَالٌ، تَضَمُّنٌ
containment	إِخْتِوَاءٌ : مَنَعُ انْتِشَارِ كَذَا
	إِخْتِياج - راجع حاجة
caution, cautiousness, circumspection, prudence; (advance) care; precaution, precautionary measure	إِخْتِيَاظٌ : إِخْتِرَازٌ
reserve, reservation	إِخْتِيَاظٌ : تَحْفُظٌ
	إِخْتِيَاظٌ : بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ - راجع إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
precautionary, preventive, protective, safety	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ : تَحْفُظِيٌّ، إِخْتِرَازِيٌّ
reserve, substitute, standby; auxiliary; spare	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ : بَدِيلٌ، إِضَافِيٌّ
reserve(s)	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ (مَالِيٌّ)، مَالٌ إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
reserve, reservist	إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ، جُنْدِيٌّ إِخْتِيَاظِيٌّ
spare	قِطْعَةٌ إِخْتِيَاظِيَّةٌ
reserves	قُوَاتٌ إِخْتِيَاظِيَّةٌ
trickery, deception, fraud, cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, cunning	إِخْتِيَالٌ
fraudulent, deceptive	إِخْتِيَالِيٌّ
refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining, desistance, desisting, forbearance, forbearing	إِحْجَامٌ (عَنْ) : إِمْتِنَاعٌ
recoiling, shrink(ing), retreat, withdrawal	إِحْجَامٌ : نُكُوصٌ
reluctance, unwillingness	إِحْجَامٌ : نُفُورٌ، كُرْهُ، رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear	أَحْجَمَ عَنْ : كَفَّ عَنْ
to recoil, shrink, flinch, retreat, withdraw	أَحْجَمَ : نَكَصَ
riddle, puzzle, enigma	أُخْبِيَّةٌ : لُغْزٌ
	أَحَدٌ : لَيْسَ الْجِدَادَ - راجع حَدٌّ
to stare at, gaze at	أَحَدٌ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
to make into one, unify, unite	أَحَدٌ : وَحَدٌ

statistical	إِخْصَائِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِخْصَاءِ
statistics	إِخْصَائِيَّةٌ، إِخْصَائِيَّاتٌ
bringing, getting, fetching	إِخْضَارٌ : جَلَبٌ
arraignment; summoning, citation, subpoenaing	إِخْضَارٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
to bring, get, fetch, bring along, carry with oneself	أَخْضَرَ : جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِهِ
to arraign; to summon, subpoena, cite	أَخْضَرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ
fossil	أَخْضَرٌ : أَعْدٌ، جَهْزٌ - راجع حَضَرٌ
paleontology	أَخْفُورٌ : مُسْتَحَاثٌ
	عِلْمُ الْأَخَافِيرِ
	أَحْكَامٌ - راجع حُكْمٌ
accuracy, precision, exactness, perfection	إِحْكَامٌ : دِقَّةٌ، إِتْقَانٌ
to compact, knit or draw together, consolidate, strengthen, fortify	أَحْكَمَ : قَوَّى
to master, have command of; to perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection	أَحْكَمَ : أَتَقَّنَ
to absolve, acquit from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, free from	أَحْلَ مِنْ : أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، خَرَّرَ مِنْ
	أَحْلَ : أَجَارَ، أَبَاخَ - راجع حَلَّلَ
to settle, settle down, make stay; to put, place, set (down), lay (down), position	أَحْلَ : أَنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ
to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of another	أَحْلَهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)
replacement, substitution	إِحْلَالٌ : إِسْتِبْدَالٌ
urethra	إِحْلِيلٌ : مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ
	أَحْمَى : سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ - راجع حَمَى
	إِحْمَاءٌ : تَسْخِينٌ - راجع تَحْمِيَةٌ
to redden, become red	إِخْمَرٌ : صَارَ أَحْمَرَ
to redden, blush, flush	إِخْمَرٌ خَجَلًا

to embarrass, disconcert, put in an embarrassing or critical situation, force into an awkward or difficult position	أُخْرِجَ : أَرْبَكَ
to acquire, obtain, get, win, gain; to achieve, attain, accomplish; to possess, own, have	أُخْرَزَ : نَالَ
	أُخْرَزَ : حَفِظَ، صَانَ - راجع حَرَزَ
to burn, incinerate, set on fire, set fire to	أُخْرِقَ
to sadden, grieve, make sad	أُخْزَنَ
to feel, sense; to perceive, become conscious of, become aware of	أَحْسَ (بِ) : شَعَرَ بِهِ، أَدْرَكَ
feeling, sensation, sense, perception, consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensitivity	إِحْسَاسٌ
charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy; favor, kindness, good turn, kind act	إِحْسَانٌ
to do well or right; to do excellently, excel in, know how to do; to be proficient in, skilled in; to master, know well	أَحْسَنَ : أَجَادَ، أَتَقَّنَ
to give charity (to), be charitable (to); to do good (to), do a favor (for); to be nice (to), kind (to)	أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى) : بَرَّ
well done! bravo	أُخْسِنْتَ
better; finer; preferable	أَحْسَنَ : أَفْضَلَ
the best; optimum, optimal; the finest	الْأَحْسَنَ
bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera; interior, inside	أَحْشَاءُ
to count, enumerate, calculate, compute	أَحْصَى : عَدَّ، حَسَبَ
innumerable, countless, incalculable, myriad, infinite	لَا يُحْصَى
counting, enumeration, calculation, computation	إِحْصَاءٌ : عَدٌّ
statistics	إِحْصَاءَاتٌ
census	إِحْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ، إِحْصَاءُ سُكَّانِي
statistics	عِلْمُ الإِحْصَاءِ

brother; fellow man	أَخٌ
brother-german, full brother	أَخٌ شَقِيقٌ
half brother, step-brother	أَخٌ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقٍ)
foster brother	أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
brother-in-law	أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
to fraternize with	أَخَى، أَخَا
brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity	إِخَاءٌ
fraternal, brotherly	إِخَائِيٌّ
notification, notifying, information, informing, telling	إِخْبَارٌ : إِبْلَاغٌ
denunciation, information, informing against, reporting	إِخْبَارٌ عَنْ : وَشَايَةٌ
news, information	إِخْبَارِيٌّ
newscast, news bulletin, news	نَشْرَةٌ إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, report to	أَخْبَرَ (بِ) : أَبْلَغَ بِـ
to inform against, report, denounce, betray	أَخْبَرَ عَنْ : وَشَى بِـ
sister	أُخْتُ
half sister, step-sister	أُخْتُ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقَةٍ)
foster sister	أُخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ
sister-in-law	أُخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
to choose, select, elect, pick (out)	إِخْتَارَ : اِتَّقَى، اِتَّخَذَ
to prefer (to), favor, choose to, opt for	إِخْتَارَ : فَضَّلَ، آثَرَ
to strut, swagger, prance, mince; to be conceited, vain, vainglorious; to be proud, haughty	إِخْتَالَ : تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ
to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out	إِخْتَبَأَ

red; ruddy; scarlet	أُخْمَرُ
lipstick, rouge	أُخْمَرُ الشَّفَاهِ
infrared	تَحْتَ الْأَخْمَرِ، دُونَ الْأَخْمَرِ
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic; fool, idiot	أُخْمَقٌ
clubfooted, taliped	أُخْتَفَ : مُعَوَّجُ الْقَدَمِ
to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, irritate, vex	أُخْتَقَ : أَغَاظَ
أحوال - راجع حال	أُخْوَالٌ
to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty	أُخْوَجَ : أَفْقَرَ
أُخْوَجَ إِلَى : إِخْتَاخَ إِلَى - راجع إِخْتَاخَ إِلَى	أُخْوَجَ إِلَى : أَرْغَمَ عَلَى
to compel (to), force (to)	أُخْوَجَ (إِلَى) : أَشَدُّ حَاجَةً (إِلَى)
in greater need (of)	أُخْوَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ) : cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cock-eyed
to give life to, bring to life, animate, vivify, enliven; to revive, resuscitate, reanimate, recreate, give new life to	أُحْيَا : أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لـ، أَنْعَشَ
to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate	أُحْيَا : جَدَّدَ
to resurrect, raise from the dead	أُحْيَا : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
to commemorate, observe, keep; to celebrate	أُحْيَا ذِكْرِي
biology	أُحْيَاءٌ، عِلْمُ الْأُحْيَاءِ : بَيُولُوجِيَا
animation, vivification, enlivening; revival, resuscitation, reanimation, recreation	إِحْيَاءٌ : إِعْطَاءُ الْحَيَاةِ لـ، إِنْعَاشٌ
restoration, renewal, rejuvenation; regeneration, recreation	إِحْيَاءٌ : تَجْدِيدٌ
resurrection	إِحْيَاءٌ : بَعَثٌ، نُشُورٌ
commemoration	إِحْيَاءُ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)
biologic(al)	أُحْيَائِيٌّ : بَيُولُوجِيٌّ
أُحْيَانًا - راجع حِينٌ	



إِخْتَرَلَ (الْكِتَابَةَ أَوْ الْحُرُوفَ) to stenograph; to write  
(in) shorthand

إِخْتَزَلَ [رياضيات] to cancel, reduce

إِخْتَزَنَ - راجع خَزَنَ، خَزَّنَ

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ أَوْ فِي : تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ to specialize in, major in

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ : كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلاحيَّةِ فِي to be competent in, have jurisdiction over or in

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ : اِمْتَاَزَ بِـ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِـ to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by; to be peculiar to, characteristic of

إِخْتَصَّ بِـ : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ - راجع خَصَّ

إِخْتِصَارٌ : مُصَدِّرٌ إِخْتَصَرَ abbreviation, abridgment, shortening; summarization, summing up, condensation

إِخْتِصَارٌ : اِبْجَازٌ brevity, shortness, conciseness, terseness

بِإِخْتِصَارٍ، بِالْإِخْتِصَارِ in short, in brief, briefly, in a word

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : تَخَصُّصٌ specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : صَلاحيَّةٌ jurisdiction, competence

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ (special) domain, field, sphere, line

إِخْتِصَاصٌ : وَظِيفَةٌ، مُهِمَّةٌ function

إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ : اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ، مُخْتَصِّصٌ specialist; expert; technician

إِخْتَصَرَ : أَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ to abbreviate, abridge, shorten; to summarize, sum up, condense

إِخْتَصَمَ - راجع تَخَاصَمَ

إِخْتِطَافٌ - راجع خَطَفَ

إِخْتِطَفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

إِخْتَفَى : تَوَارَى، اِخْتَجَبَ to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight; to be hidden, concealed

إِخْتِفَاءٌ disappearance, vanishing; hiddenness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself

of sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealed

إِخْتِبَاءٌ hiding, concealing oneself, concealment

إِخْتِبَارٌ : تَجَرِبَةٌ، فَحْصٌ experiment, test, trial; examination; probation

إِخْتِبَارٌ : تَجَرِيبٌ experimentation, experiment-(ing); trial, trying, test(ing), examination

إِخْتِبَارٌ : خِبْرَةٌ، حُنْكَةٌ experience, (empirical or practical) knowledge

إِخْتِبَارِيٌّ : تَجَرِيبِيٌّ experimental, empirical, experiential; trial

إِخْتَبَرَ : جَرَّبَ، فَحَصَ to test, examine, try, put to the test; to experiment, make an experiment

إِخْتَبَرَ : تَعَلَّمَ بِالْإِخْتِبَارِ to experience, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced

إِخْتَمَ : اُنْهَى، اَتَمَّ to conclude, close, complete, finish, terminate, end, wind up, bring to an end

إِخْتِرَاعٌ : اِبْتِدَاعٌ invention, innovation, origination, creation

إِخْتِرَاعٌ : شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَعٌ invention, creation, innovation, novelty

إِخْتِرَاقٌ : نَفَازٌ، تَخَلُّلٌ penetration, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing through; permeation, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration

إِخْتَرَعَ : اِبْتَدَعَ to invent, create, originate, innovate, devise

إِخْتَرَقَ : نَفَذَ، تَخَلَّلَ to penetrate, transpierce, break through, pass through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate

إِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ to break the sound barrier

إِخْتَرَقَ الْحِصَارَ to run the blockade, break the blockade

إِخْتَرَقَهُ الرِّصَاصُ bulletproof

إِخْتِزَالٌ (الْكِتَابَةَ أَوْ الْحُرُوفَ) shorthand, stenography

إِخْتِزَالَ [رياضيات] canceling, cancellation, reduction



to quiver, tremble

إِخْتَلَجَ : اِنْتَفَضَ

to twitch

إِخْتَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ : رَفَّتْ

to embezzle, misappropriate; to steal, pilfer

إِخْتَلَسَ : سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

إِخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance furtively (at), steal a look (at)

إِخْتَلَسَ النُّظْرَ (إِلَى)

to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended

إِخْتَلَطَ : اِمْتَزَجَ

to mix with, associate with, mingle with

إِخْتَلَطَ (بِ، مَعَ) : عَاشَرَ

to jumble, run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be confused, muddled, disordered

إِخْتَلَطَ : تَشَوَّشَ

إِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَابِلٍ

to be mentally disordered, mentally deranged, insane, lunatic, demented

إِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

to differ (from), vary (from); to be different, unlike, dissimilar

إِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ) : تَبَايَنَ، تَفَاوَتْ

to be diverse, various, varied

إِخْتَلَفَ : تَنَوَّعَ

to disagree, differ in opinion; to argue (about), dispute (about)

إِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ) : ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ

to frequent, go frequently to

إِخْتَلَفَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ : تَرَدَّدَ

to fabricate, invent, make up, create, feign, fake, concoct, contrive, devise

إِخْتَلَقَ : لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

fermentation, ferment, zymosis

إِخْتِمَارَ : نَخَمَرَ

to ferment, undergo fermentation

إِخْتَمَرَ : نَخَمَرَ

to rise (dough)

إِخْتَمَرَ الْعَجِينُ

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed

إِخْتَمَرَتِ الْفِكْرَةُ

suffocation, asphyxia, throttle

إِخْتِنَاقَ

to be strangled, throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle

إِخْتَنَقَ

to be disordered, disturbed, deranged, upset

إِخْتَلَّ : اِضْطَرَبَ

to be defective, unsound, imperfect, faulty

إِخْتَلَّ : صَارَ مَعِيْبًا

to be unbalanced; to lose one's balance

إِخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ

to be mentally deranged, mentally disordered, unbalanced, demented, insane, lunatic

إِخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ

to be alone (with), retire (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with)

إِخْتَلَى (بِ أَوْ مَعَ)

to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, be alone (with oneself)

إِخْتَلَى : اِنْعَزَلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ

convulsion, twitch, tic; tremor, quiver

إِخْتِلَاجَ، اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ

embezzlement, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

إِخْتِلَاسَ : سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ

mixture, mixing, blending, mingling

إِخْتِلَاطَ : اِمْتَزَاجَ

association, social intercourse, social relations

إِخْتِلَاطَ : مُعَاشَرَةٌ

confusion, muddle, jumble, mess, disorder

إِخْتِلَاطَ : تَشَوَّشَ

lunacy, mental disorder, mental derangement, insanity, dementia

إِخْتِلَاطُ الْعَقْلِ

difference, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast

إِخْتِلَافَ : فَرْقَ، تَبَايَنَ

diversity, variety, variousness

إِخْتِلَافَ : تَنَوَّعَ

إِخْتِلَافَ : نِزَاعَ، خُصُومَةً - رَاجِعَ خِلَافَ

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, types, varieties

إِخْتِلَافَ أَنْوَاعِهِ

disorder, disturbance, upset

إِخْتِلَالَ : اِضْطِرَابَ

deficiency, imperfection, faultiness; defect, fault, blemish

إِخْتِلَالَ : عَيْبَ، خَلَلَ

disequilibrium, imbalance, unbalance

إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ

mental derangement, mental disorder, lunacy, insanity, dementia

إِخْتِلَالُ عَقْلِيَّ

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ  
 to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, respire أَخَذَ نَفْسًا  
 to blame; to criticize; to censure أَخَذَ : لَامٌ، انتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
 to punish أَخَذَ (هُ عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ) : عَاقَبَ  
 pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am sorry! لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي  
 taking; receiving, getting, obtaining أَخَذَ : مَصْدَرُ أَخَذَ  
 to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn أَخَّرَ : أَجَّلَ  
 to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to hinder, impede أَخَّرَ : عَاقَ  
 to set back, put back أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ  
 to lose time أَخَّرَتِ السَّاعَةُ  
 another; else; one more, second; different, distinct, not the same, unlike others آخَرُ  
 the other الْآخَرُ  
 he also هُوَ الْآخَرُ  
 last, final; latest; ultimate, utmost, extreme آخِرُ : آخِرُ  
 end, termination, close, conclusion, finish, last part آخِرُ : نِهَآيَةٌ، خَاتِمَةٌ  
 end, limit, extremity, tip, border, edge آخِرُ : طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ  
 آخِرُ الْأَمْرِ : فِي النِّهَآيَةِ - رَاجِعٌ آخِرًا  
 deadline آخِرُ مُوَعِدٍ (لِلْإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُّعَيَّنٍ)  
 etc., and so on, and so forth إِلَى آخِرِهِ، إلخ  
 for the last time لِآخِرِ مَرَّةٍ  
 taking out, bringing out, letting out; emission, discharge, sending out, giving off; ejection, throwing out; expulsion, eviction, driving out, forcing out, ouster إِخْرَاجٌ : ضِدٌّ إِذْخَالٍ  
 directing, direction, [سينما، مسرح] إلخ، producing, production, staging, mise en scène إِخْرَاجٌ [سِينَمَا، مَسْرُوح] إلخ

choice, choosing, selection, election, picking out إِخْتِيَارٌ : إِنْتِقَاءٌ  
 إِخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَارِ - رَاجِعٌ خِيَارٌ  
 voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will إِخْتِيَارًا، بِمِلَّةٍ إِخْتِيَارِهِ : طَوْعًا  
 optional, facultative, elective, voluntary, free, freely chosen or undertaken إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ : خِيَارِيٌّ، طَوْعِيٌّ  
 strut(ting), swagger(ing), prancing, mincing; conceit, vanity, vainglory; haughtiness, pride, snobbery, snobbism تَبَخُّرٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ  
 أَنْجَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ - رَاجِعٌ خَجَلٌ  
 furrow, groove, ridge; hole, gap, opening أَخْدُودٌ : حَزٌّ، ثَلَمٌ  
 wrinkles; furrows, lines أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ  
 to take; to receive, get, obtain أَخَذَ : تَنَاوَلَ، نَالَ  
 to seize, capture, take over, occupy أَخَذَ : اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى  
 to blame; to criticize; to censure أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا : لَامٌ، انتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
 to grab, take hold of, seize, catch, grip, grasp أَخَذَ بِ : أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ  
 to accept أَخَذَ بِ : قَبِلَ  
 to take into consideration, take into account أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ  
 to consult, ask someone's opinion, take counsel with أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ  
 to wonder, be astonished, be amazed, be surprised أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ  
 to take note of, take notice of, acknowledge, mark أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ  
 to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares أَخَذَ عَلَى (جَبِينِ) غُرَّةٍ  
 to undertake, take upon oneself; to bind oneself, commit oneself, pledge, vow, promise أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ  
 to start, begin أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

أَخْطَرَ : أَشْعَرَ، أَنْذَرَ to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn

أَخْفَى : سَتَرَ to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to keep secret; to cover up

إِخْفَاءٌ hiding, concealment, concealing; sheltering, harboring; cover-up

إِخْفَاقٌ : فَشَلٌ failure, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess

أَخْفَقَ : فَشَلَ to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, flop, be unable to do or become, miscarry

أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْلَى بَ : خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ to break, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, contravene; to default, fail to meet or perform; to disturb, upset, disrupt

أَخْلَى بِالْأَمْنِ to disturb the peace, riot

أَخْلَى بِالتَّوَازُنِ to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset (disturb, disrupt) the balance

أَخْلَى : أَشْفَرَ، جَلَّأَ عَنْ، أَفْرَغَ to vacate; to evacuate, pull out of, move out of; to empty, void

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ : أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ to release, discharge, let go

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِخْلَاءٌ : جَلَاءٌ، إِفْرَاقٌ vacating; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out of; emptying, voiding

إِخْلَاءٌ سَبِيلٌ release, discharge

إِخْلَاءٌ سَبِيلٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

إِخْلَاصٌ : صِدْقٌ، وَفَاءٌ sincerity, honesty, integrity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, fealty

أَخْلَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٌ

أَخْلَاقِيٌّ : مَنَاقِبِيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ moral, ethical

إِخْلَالٌ بَ : خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةٌ breach, breaking, violation, infringement, contravention; default, failure to do or perform; disturbance

إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of the peace), disorder, riot

الْآخِرَةُ the hereafter, the afterlife

أَخْرَجَ : ضَيَّدَ أَذْخَلَ to take out, bring out, let out; to emit, send out, give off, discharge; to eject, throw out; to expel, evict, force out, drive out, oust

أَخْرَجَ [سِينَمَا، مَسْرَحَ إِخْ] to direct, produce, stage, bring out, make

أَخْرَسَ : أَسَكَّتَ to silence, shut up

أَخْرَسَ : أَبْكَمَ mute, dumb, speechless, tongueless, voiceless

أَخْرَقَ : غَيَّرَ بَارِعَ، غَيَّرَ لَبِيقَ clumsy, awkward, maladroit, unhandy

أَخْرَقَ : أَحْمَقَ stupid, foolish, silly

أَخْرَزَى : أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ to disgrace, discredit; to humiliate, degrade, debase

إِخْصَائِيٌّ : إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ، مُخْتَصَصٌ specialist; expert; technician

أَخْصَبَ : صَيَّرَهُ خَصْبًا to fertilize, fructify

أَخْصَبَ : لَقَّحَ to fertilize, impregnate

أَخْصَبَ : كَانَ خَصْبًا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبٌ، خَصَبٌ

إِخْضَاعٌ (لِ-) subjugation, subjection, subdual, conquering, overcoming; subjection (to); imposition (upon)

إِخْضَرُ : خَضِرَ to be or become green

أَخْضَرُ green, verdant

إِخْضِرَارٌ greenness, verdancy

أَخْضَعَ (لِ-) to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer, overcome; to subject (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

أَخْطَأَ : إِرْتَكَبَ خَطَأً، كَانَ مُخْطِئًا to err, make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be at fault, be wrong; to sin, commit a sin

أَخْطَأَ مَدْفَأًا إِخْ to miss, fail to hit

إِخْطَارٌ : إِشْعَارٌ، إِنْذَارٌ notification, notice, note, warning

أَخْطُبُوطٌ octopus



recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

last but not least

أَخِيرًا وَلَيْسَ آخِرًا

to do, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; to function

to lead to; to contribute to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce, create, prompt

to salute, greet

أَدَّى التَّحِيَّةَ أَوْ السَّلَامَ

to render a service to, do someone a favor

to pay, settle

أَدَّى دَيْنًا : دَفَعَهُ، قَضَاهُ

to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

to take an oath, swear

أَدَّى يَمِينًا

performance; execution, carrying out, accomplishment; doing, functioning; work; payment, settlement (of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) a favor; taking of an oath, swearing; diction, delivery; elocution

أَدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَدَبٌ

tool, instrument, device, implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article; organ

means, medium, instrumentality, instrument

cat's-paw, tool, instrument, agent, hireling, puppet

particle

أَدَاةٌ : حَرْفٌ [لُغَةً]

definite article

أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لُغَةً]

tableware, table utensils

أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَةِ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils

أَدَوَاتُ الْمَطْبَخِ

to run, direct, administer, manage, conduct, control, be in charge of

to operate, run, work, start (up), actuate, cause to function or

without prejudice to, without detriment to

أُخْلِدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ - رَاجِعٌ خُلِدَ

أُخْلِدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ : أَقَامَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ خُلِدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ

to lean to, incline to, tend to; to resort to

to be loyal to, faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's promise or word

to disappoint (the hopes)

extinction, extinguishing, extinguishment, putting out

suppression, repression, subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down; silencing, calming, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out

أُخْمِدَ : أَطْفَأَ

to suppress, repress, subdue, quell, crush, put down; to silence, calm, still, quiet

sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the sole (of the foot)

from head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe, cap-a-pie

أَخُو - رَاجِعٌ أَخٌ

brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

أُخُوَّةٌ

stable, barn

أَخُورٌ : إِسْطَبَلٌ

brotherly, fraternal

أَخَوِيٌّ

brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity

last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost, extreme

the latter

هَذَا الْأَخِيرُ

finally, at last, in the end, eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last

أَخِيرًا : فِي النِّهَايَةِ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, هَذَّبَ : أَدَّبَ  
polish

to discipline, punish, chastise, عَاقَبَ : أَدَّبَ  
chasten

good manners, good breeding, لِيَاقَةٍ : تَهَذَّبَ : أَدَّبَ  
ing, politeness, civility, courtesy; decorum,  
decency, propriety

literature, letters, belles-lettres (عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌ) : أَدَبٌ  
morals, decencies, proprieties, accepted standards of behavior; ethics : آدَابٌ

etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct : آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ

school (faculty, college) of arts : كُلِّيَةُ الْآدَابِ

host, entertainer : آدِيبٌ : صَاحِبُ الْمَأْدِبَةِ

to turn the back (on); to turn away (from); to flee, escape, run away : وَلَّى : أَدْبَرَ (عَنْ)

literary : أَدَبِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ

moral, ethical : أَدَبِيٌّ : أَخْلَاقِيٌّ، مَعْنَوِيٌّ

saving; keeping, preservation, storage, storing, laying by, putting up : إِدْخَارٌ

savings bank : بَنْكُ الْإِدْخَارِ

entrance, admission, admittance, letting in, leading in, showing in, bringing in; insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in : إِدْخَالٌ : إِثْلَاجٌ، إِفْحَامٌ

inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion : إِدْخَالٌ : إِدْرَاجٌ

to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), lay by, put up : إِدْخَرَ

to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned : لَا يَدْخِرُ جُهْدًا

to enter, make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, insert, put in, drive in : دَخَلَ : دَخَّلَ

to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list : أَدْخَلَ : أَدْرَجَ

work, set in operation or motion; to turn on (an electrical device)

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl : جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ : أَدَارَ

to turn, direct, point : أَدَارَ : وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى

to pass around, circulate : أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ : دَارَبَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ

administration, management, direction, running, conduct(ing), control(ling) : تَنْظِيرٌ، حُكْمٌ : إِدَارَةٌ

إِدَارَةٌ : تَشْغِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْذِيرٌ

إِدَارَةٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَدُورُ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْذِيرٌ

administration, department, service, section, division : إِدَارَةٌ : مَصْلَحَةٌ، قِسْمٌ

business administration; management : إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ

administrative, managerial, executive : إِدَارِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِدَارَةِ

executive; manager, director, administrator : إِدَارِيٌّ : مُوَظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ

to circulate, spread, put into circulation : أَدَالَ : جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا

to perpetuate, eternize, make permanent : أَدَامَ : خَلَّدَ، أَبَدَ

to maintain, keep (up); to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry on : أَدَامَ : حَافِظٌ عَلَى، أَبْقَى عَلَى

shortening; seasoning; condiment : إِدَامٌ

to condemn, convict, incriminate, pronounce guilty, find guilty : أَدَانَ : حَكَمَ عَلَى

to condemn, denounce, censure, decry : أَدَانَ : شَجَبَ

to lend, loan, advance (money to) : أَدَانَ : أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا)

to give a banquet : أَدَبَ : أَقَامَ مَأْدِبَةً

to invite to a banquet, entertain at a banquet : أَدَبَ : دَعَا إِلَى مَأْدِبَةٍ

to pretend, simulate, **إِدْعَى (ب) : تَظَاهَرَ بِ**  
feign, assume, dissemble, make believe, put  
on, act as if

to sue, prosecute, bring suit **إِدْعَى عَلَى : قَاضَى**  
against, take legal action against

allegation, claim, contention; **إِدْعَاء : زَعَمَ، حُجَّة**  
pretension, pretense

pretense, pretension, pretend- **إِدْعَاء : تَظَاهَرَ**  
ing, simulation, make-believe, assumption,  
dissemblance

pretension, pretentiousness, **إِدْعَاء : غَطْرَسَة**  
assumption, self-esteem, vanity

claim, demand **إِدْعَاء : مُطَالَبَة**

litigation, prosecution; suing, **إِدْعَاء : مُقَاضَاة**  
bringing suit (against)

incorporation, embodiment, in- **إِدْغَام : إِدْخَال**  
sertion, introduction

merger, merging, amalgamation, **إِدْغَام : دَمَج**  
consolidation, uniting, union, incorporation,  
integration

assimilation, contraction, diph- **إِدْغَام [لغة] : دِمْ**  
thong, syneresis

to incorporate, embody, in- **أَدْغَمَ (فِي) : أَدْخَلَ**  
sert, introduce

to merge, amalgamate, consoli- **أَدْغَمَ : دَمَج**  
date, unite, incorporate, integrate

to contract, assimilate, diphthon- **أَدْغَمَ [لغة] : دِمْ**  
gize

**أَدْفَأ : دَفَأ، سَخَنَ، حَمَى - رَاجِع دَفَأ**

to warm oneself **إِدْفَأ : تَدَفَأ، اسْتَدَفَأ**

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep **أَدَكَن : قَاتِم**

**أَدْلَى : عَلَّقَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - رَاجِع دَلَّى**

to express, voice, de- **أَدْلَى بِ : عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى**  
clare, announce, state

to make, deliver **أَدْلَى بِتَضَرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ**  
(a statement, declaration, announcement); to  
give, grant (an interview)

to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to **أَدْرُ : جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُ**  
flow

to yield, produce, **أَدْرُ : أَعْلَى، أُعْطِيَ مَرْثُوداً**  
bring forth, bring in, pay

to inform of or about, tell ab- **أَدْرَى بِ : أَعْلَمَ بِ**  
out, let know about, acquaint with, make  
aware of

perception, discernment, real- **إِدْرَاك : تَمَيُّز، فَهْم**  
ization, recognition, comprehension, grasp-  
ing, understanding; awareness; knowledge

reaching, arrival, attain- **إِدْرَاك : بُلُوغ، وَصُول**  
ment

getting, obtainment, acquisition, **إِدْرَاك : نَيْل**  
acquirement, attainment, realization

overtaking, catching up with, **إِدْرَاك : لَحَاقَ بِ**  
catching

maturity, ripeness **إِدْرَاك : نَضَج**

puberty, (sexual) ma- **إِدْرَاك : بُلُوغ، سِنُ الرُّشْد**  
turity, (legal) majority, full age, legal age

to include, incorporate, em- **أَدْرَج : أَدْخَلَ، سَجَّلَ**  
body, insert, enter, list, enroll, register

to perceive, discern, real- **أَدْرَكَ : مَيَّزَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ**  
ize, see, recognize, comprehend, grasp,  
understand; to know; to be or become aware  
of

to reach, arrive at, attain **أَدْرَكَ : بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى**

to overtake, catch up with, **أَدْرَكَ : لَجَّقَ (ب)**  
catch, get

to get, obtain, acquire, attain, **أَدْرَكَ : نَالَ**  
realize

to ripen, mature, be or be- **أَدْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ : نَضَجَ**  
come ripe or mature

to attain puberty, reach **أَدْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ : بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ**  
sexual maturity, be sexually mature

**أَدَسَم : كَثِيرُ الدَّسَم - رَاجِع دَسِمَ**

to allege, claim, pretend, purport, **أَدْعَى : زَعَمَ**  
contend

to claim, demand, lay claim to **أَدْعَى : طَالَبَ بِ**



أَدِيبٌ : مُؤَدِّبٌ - راجع مُؤَدِّبٌ	
leather, tanned skin	أَدِيمٌ : جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوعٌ
surface	أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ السَّمَاءِ
then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden	إِذٌ
since, as, in view of the fact that, because, for	إِذْ أَنْ
then, at that time	إِذْ ذَاكَ
if, whether; when	إِذَا
(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then	إِذَا بَ
in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if, provided that; when, whenever; whether	إِذَا مَا
therefore, hence, then, so, thus, consequently	إِذَا : إِذَنْ
to hurt, harm, damage, do harm to, cause damage to	أَذَى
harm, damage, injury, hurt	أَذَى
to dissolve, melt, liquefy	أَذَابَ
dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction	إِذَابَةٌ
March	أَذَارٌ : مَارَسَ
to spread, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate; to announce, proclaim, promulgate, publish, release; to reveal, disclose	أَذَاعَ : نَشَرَ، بَاخَ بَ
to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit	أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit	أَذَاعَ (بِالتِّلْفِزِيُونِ)
spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, release; revealing, disclosure	إِذَاعَةٌ : نَشْرٌ، بَوَحٌ
broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission	إِذَاعَةٌ : بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو

to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness	أَذَلَّى بِشَهَادَةٍ
to vote, poll, cast a vote, cast a ballot	أَذَلَّى بِصَوْتِهِ : اقْتَرَعَ
Adam	آدَمُ : أَبُو الْبَشَرِ
man, human being	إِبْنُ آدَمَ
Adam's apple	تُفَاحَةُ آدَمَ
to bleed, cause to bleed	أَذَمَى : أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ
addiction	إِذْمَانٌ
opiomania, opiumism	إِذْمَانُ الْأَفْيُونِ
alcohol-ism, dipsomania	إِذْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِذْمَانٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ
drug addiction, narcomania	إِذْمَانُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ
morphinomania	إِذْمَانُ الْمُورْفِينِ
dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis	أَدَمَةٌ
أَدْمَجَ - راجع دَمَجَ	
to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to	أَدْمَنَ (عَلَى)
human; human being, man	آدَمِيٌّ
to approximate (to), approach (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to)	أَدْنَى : قَرَّبَ (إِلَى)
nearer, closer	أَدْنَى : أَقْرَبَ
lower, inferior; bottom; minimal, minimum; under; below	أَدْنَى : أَسْفَلَ، أُخْطَ
below, infra, hereunder, hereinafter, hereinbelow	أَدْنَاهُ : فِي مَا يَلِي
minimum; lowest, least	الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى
minimum wage(s)	الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ
the Near East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى
to astonish, amaze, astound, surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, startle, stagger, stun	أَدْمَشَ : أَدْمَلَ
deep-black, pitch-black	أَدْهَمَ : أَسْوَدَ
man of letters, writer, author	أَدِيبٌ : كَاتِبٌ

أَذْنَبَ : إِرْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا، أَجْرَمَ  
to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime; to be guilty

أَذْهَلَ : أَذْهَشَ، بَهَتَ  
to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, flabbergast, startle, confound, confuse, nonplus, distract

أَذْهَلَ : أَنْسى  
to make forget, cause to forget

أَذِيَّة - رَاجِعُ أَذَى  
أَذِينَ الْقَلْبِ  
auricle, atrium

أَر : مِثْلُهُ مِثْرُ مَرْبَعٍ  
are

أَرَى : عَرَضَ  
to show, demonstrate, exhibit, present

أَرَّاحَ  
to rest, give rest to; to relax; to ease; to relieve (of); to comfort

أَرَادَ : أَرَادَ  
to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

إِرَادَةً : مَشِيئَةً، رَغْبَةً  
will; wish, desire

قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ  
willpower

قَوِيَّ الْإِرَادَةِ  
strong-willed

إِرَادِيَّ  
voluntary, free, freewill, willful, intentional

أَرَّاعَ : خَوْفَ، أَفْرَعَ - رَاجِعُ رَوْعٍ  
أَرَّاقَ : سَفَحَ  
to shed, spill, pour out

إِرَاقَةً  
shedding, spilling, pouring out or forth  
إِرَاقَةُ الدِّمَاءِ  
bloodshed

أَرَبَ : بُغْيَةً  
purpose, aim, goal, objective

أَرَبَ : أُمْنِيَّةً  
wish, desire

أَرَبَ : حَاجَةً  
need

إِرَبَ : عُضْوًا  
limb, organ

إِرَبَ : حَاجَةً  
need

إِرَبَ : عَقْلًا  
mind, intellect, reason, intelligence

مَرْقَةً (أَوْ قِطْعَةً) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا  
to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred

إِذَاعَةٌ : بَثٌّ بِالتَّلْفِيزِيُونِ  
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising

إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحْطَةُ الْإِذَاعَةِ  
radio, (radio) station, broadcasting station

إِذَاعَةٌ مَرِّيَّةٌ  
television, TV

أَذَانٌ : نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
call to prayer

أَذْبَلُ : جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ  
to wither, shrivel, wilt, sear, dry up

إِذْعَانٌ  
submission, yielding, surrender, deference, obedience, acquiescence

أَذْعَنَ لـ :  
to submit to, yield to, surrender to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

أَذَكَّى : أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ  
to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, stir up

أَذَلَّ : حَقَّرَ  
to degrade, lower, abase, debase, humble, humiliate

أَذَلَّ : أَخْضَعَ  
to subdue, conquer

إِذْلَالٌ : تَخْقِيرٌ  
degradation, abasement, debase-ment, humbling, humiliation

أَذِنَ لـ : سَمَحَ، رَخَّصَ  
to allow, permit, give permission to; to license, authorize

أَذَنَ بـ : أَعْلَمَ  
to inform of or about

أَذَنَ بـ : ذَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حَدُوثِ كَذَا  
foreshadow, herald, portend, show signs of; to indicate, imply, suggest

أَذَنَ بـ : أَوْشَكَ أَنْ  
to be on the verge of, about to, close to

أَذَنٌ : دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
to call to prayer

أَذَنٌ : عُضْرُ السَّمْعِ  
ear

أَذَنٌ : مَقْبِضٌ، مَسَكَةٌ  
handle, ear

إِذْنٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذَا  
permission, leave; license, permit, authorization

إِذْنٌ : إِجَارَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ  
leave (of absence), furlough

إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ  
postal money order

إِذْنُ الْبَرِيدِ (جِ أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ)  
God willing, Deo volente

يَاذُنِ اللَّهِ

إِرْتَادَ مَكَانًا to frequent, go frequently to, visit often or habitually

إِرْتَاغَ : خَافَ to be frightened, scared, terrified, horrified

إِرْتِبَاطُ : تَلَاؤْمٌ، إِتِّصَالٌ، تَدَاخُلٌ correlation; relation, connection, union, junction, link(age), attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie; interpenetration

إِرْتِبَاطُ : تَعَهُدٌ، إِلتِزَامٌ engagement, commitment, obligation

ضَابِطُ إِرْتِبَاطٍ liaison officer

إِرْتِبَاكٌ - confusion, disconcertion, discomfort, perturbation, uneasiness, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment; muddle, jumble

إِرْتَبَطَ : تَلَاؤَمَ، إِتَّصَلَ، تَدَاخَلَ to correlate; to connect, join, unite, associate; to be connected, joined, united, linked, associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

إِرْتَبَطَ : رُبِطَ to be bound, tied, fastened

إِرْتَبَطَ (بِ) : تَعَهُدَ، إِلتَزَمَ to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself; to be bound, committed, tied, engaged

إِرْتَبَكَ to be or become confused, confounded, disconcerted, discomfited, perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, upset, embarrassed, perplexed, baffled, bewildered

إِرْتَجَّ : إِهْتَزَّ to shake, quake, tremble, jar, vibrate, be shaken, be convulsed

إِرْتَجَى - رَاجِعَ رَجَا

إِرْتِجَالٌ improvisation, extemporization

إِرْتِجَالًا extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), on the spur of the moment

إِرْتِجَالِيٌ extemporaneous, affhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extemporized, ad-lib

إِرْتَجَفَ to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver, shudder, shake

إِرْتَجَلَ to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver offhand(edly)

أُزَي : جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ to increase, augment

أُزِي عَلَى : زَادَ عَنْ to exceed, be more than

أُزْبَةٌ : عُقْدَةٌ knot, tie, bow

أُزْبَةٌ : رِبْطَةٌ عُنُقٌ necktie, tie, cravat

أُزْبَحَ - رَاجِعَ رُبِحَ

أُزْبَع - رَاجِعَ أَرْبَعَةٍ

الأَرْبِعَاءُ، الأَرْبُعَاءُ، الأَرْبِعَاءُ (يوم) Wednesday

أَرْبَعَةٌ (٤) four

ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ quadrupeds

أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ centipede

أَرْبَعَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٤) fourteen

أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠) forty

الأَرْبَعُونَ the fortieth

الأَرْبَعُونَ، ذِكْرَى الأَرْبَعِينَ ceremony marking the fortieth day of someone's death

أَرْبَكَ : حَيْرَ، بَلَّلَ to confuse, confound, disconcert, discomfit, perturb, upset, befuddle, embarrass, perplex, baffle, bewilder; to muddle, jumble, mix up, complicate

إِرْبِيَانُ shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster

أُزِيَّةٌ : أَصْلُ الفَخَذِ groin

إِرْتَأَى : إِعْتَبَرَ، وَجَدَ، قَدَّرَ to consider, judge, think, believe; to find; to deem appropriate, think proper

إِرْتَأَى : اقْتَرَحَ to suggest, propose

إِرْتَأَى : أَبْصَرَ to see; to behold

إِرْتَابَ (فِي، بِ، مِنْ) : شَكَّ to suspect, doubt, distrust, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about)

إِرْتَاخَ لَ : سُرِّ، إِطْمَأَنَّ لَ to be satisfied with, pleased with, happy about; to like; to feel at ease about

إِرْتَاخَ : أَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَرَاخَ



## إِرتَضَى - راجع رَضِيَ

إِرتَطَمَ (ب): إِصْطَدَمَ (ب) to collide (with), clash (with), bump (against), bang (against), hit (against), run (into)

إِرتَعَّاشَ tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing)

إِرتَعَبَ : خَافَ to be frightened, scared, terrified, horrified

إِرتَعَدَ : إِرْتَعَشَ to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver

إِرتَعَشَ : إِرْتَجَفَ to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver; to flicker, flutter

إِرتَفَاعَ : صُعُودَ، إِرْدِيَادَ rise, rising, going up, ascent; increase, rise, hike

إِرتِفَاعَ : عُلُوَّ height, altitude, elevation; high-ness, loftiness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)

إِرتِفَاعُ المثلث altitude of a triangle

إِرتَفَعَ : عَلَا to rise, go up, mount (up), tower, soar; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loud

إِرتَفَى : صَعِدَ to ascend, climb, mount (up), rise, go up

إِرتَفَى : تَقَدَّمَ to advance, progress, make progress, rise (in rank), be promoted

إِرتَفَى العرشَ to accede to, ascend (the throne)

إِرتِفَاءَ : تَقَدَّمَ advance(ment), progress, rise, rising, promotion

إِرتِفَاءَ : صُعُودَ ascent, ascension, rising, rise, going up, climbing

إِرتِفَاءُ العرشِ accession to the throne

## إِرتَقَبَ - راجع تَرَقَّبَ

إِرتَكَبَ : إِقْتَرَفَ to commit, perpetrate

إِرتَكَزَ على : إِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى to lean on, abut on, rest on

## إِرتَكَمَ - راجع تَرَاكَمَ

إِرتَمَى : رُمِيَ to be thrown, cast, tossed

## إِرتَحَالَ - راجع رَجِيلَ

## إِرتَحَلَ - راجع رَحَلَ

إِرتَخَى to loosen, slacken; to relax; to languish, droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby

إِرتِخَاءَ looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening; laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor, lassitude

إِرتَدَّ : تَرَاجَعَ to withdraw, retreat, move backward, go back; to recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress

إِرتَدَّ (بَعْدَ إِرْتِطَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ) to rebound, bounce, spring back

إِرتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ) to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), renounce, forsake

إِرتَدَّى : لَبَسَ to wear, put on; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed

إِرتِدَاءَ : لُبَسَ wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed

إِرتِدَادَ : تَرَاجَعَ withdrawal, retreat, moving backward, going back; recession, regression(ion), retrocession, retrogression

## إِرتِدَادُ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ - راجع رَدَّةَ

إِرتَدَّعَ (عَنْ) to be deterred (from), prevented (from), restrained (from)

إِرتَزَقَ : كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ to gain one's livelihood, make a living, live (on or by)

إِرتَسَمَ : تَجَلَّى to come out, appear, manifest itself, be revealed, find expression; to be visible, manifest, evident, clear

إِرتَسَمَ الأمرُ : إِمْتَلَأَ to obey, submit to, abide by, comply with

إِرتَسَمَ : رُفِيَ إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسِيَّةَ to be ordained, consecrated

إِرتَشَى : أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribed

## إِرتَشَحَ : نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - راجع رَشَحَ

## إِرتَشَفَ - راجع رَشَفَ، رَشِيفَ

أُرْجَحِيَّةٌ : إْحْتِمَالٌ (قَوِيٌّ) (strong) likelihood,  
(strong) probability, odds, chances, prospects

أُرْجَحِيَّةٌ : رُجْحَانٌ preponderance, predomi-  
nance, superiority

أُرْجِعَ : رَدًّا، أَعَادَ to return, give back, restore; to  
send back; to bring back; to put back, replace,  
place back

أُرْجِعَ إِلَى : عَزَا إِلَى to attribute to, ascribe to,  
impute to

أُرْجَوَانٌ purple

أُرْجَوَانِيٌّ purple

أُرْجُوْحَةٌ swing; seesaw; cradle

أُرْجِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَارِحِيلَةٌ

أُرْخَ : أُرْخَ to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of

أُرْخَى to loosen, slacken, ease off; to relax; to  
lower, drop, let down

أُرْخَى لِخَيْتَةٍ to let one's beard grow, grow a  
beard

أُرْخَيْلٌ : مَجْمُوعَةُ جُزُرٍ archipelago

أُرْدَى : صَرَعَ to fell, throw down, bring to the  
ground, knock down

أُرْدَاهُ قَتِيلًا to kill, fell

أُرْدَاٌ worse

الأُرْدَاُ the worst

أُرْدَفَ بِهِ : اتَّبَعَ to follow (up) with, cause to be  
followed by

أُرْدَفَ : تَبَعَ to follow, come after

أُرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا) : أَضَافَ to add, say further

الأُرْدُنُّ Jordan

أُرْدُنِيٌّ Jordanian

أُرْزُ (نبات) rice

أُرْزُ (شجر وخشب) cedar

أُرْسَى (السَّفِينَةُ) to anchor, moor, berth, place at  
anchor

إِرْتَمَى : طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ to flop, throw oneself; to  
fall (down); to prostrate oneself

إِرْتَهَنَ (الشَّيْءَ) : أَخَذَهُ رَهْنًا to receive (take, hold)  
in pledge or as security

إِرْتَهَنَ بِهِ، إِرْتَهَنَ بِهِ to be subject to; to be de-  
pendent on, conditional upon

إِرْتَوَى : رَوَى - رَاجِعٌ رَوِيٌّ

أُرْتَوَازِيٌّ artesian (well)

إِرْتِيَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَنَبٌ

إِرْتِيَاحٌ satisfaction, pleasure; relief, ease

إِرْثٌ inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest;  
partrimony; succession

أُرْتُوذُكْسٌ orthodox

الرُّومُ الأُرْتُوذُكْسُ the Greek Orthodox; the  
Greek Orthodox Church

أُرْتُوذُكْسِيٌّ orthodox

أَوْجٌ : فَاحٌ شِدَاهُ to be fragrant, exhale fragrance

أَرْجَأٌ : أَجَّلَ to postpone, defer, put off, delay,  
adjourn

أَرْجَأُ تَنْفِيذَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارَهُ to suspend

أَرْجَأُ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةٍ أُخْرَى to continue; to ad-  
journ

أَرْجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَاءٌ

إِرْجَاءٌ : تَأْجِيلٌ postponement, deferment, put-  
ting off, delay(ing), adjournment

أَرْجَحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ to swing, rock, sway, fluctu-  
ate, oscillate, vibrate

أَرْجَحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَحَ

أَرْجَحَ : أَكْثَرُ إْحْتِمَالًا more likely, more probable

أَرْجَحَ : غَالِبٌ preponderant, predominant,  
outweighing, outbalancing

أَرْجَحَ : مُفْضَّلٌ preferable, preferred, (more)  
acceptable

أَرْجَحَ : أَكْثَرُ إْحْتِمَالًا most likely, most probably

على الأرجح

إِرْضَاءُ satisfaction, pleasing, contenting

إِرْضَاعُ breast-feeding, nursing, suckling

أَرْضَةٌ : سُوسَةُ الخَشَبِ woodworm

أَرْضَةٌ : نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ termite, white ant

أَرْضَعَ to breast-feed, suckle, nurse

أَرْضِيَّ terrestrial; earthly; land; ground

دَوْرُ (أو طابقُ) أَرْضِيَّ ground floor

أَرْضِي شَوْكِيَّ (نبات) artichoke

أَرْضِيَّةٌ : أَرْضُ floor; ground

أَرْضِيَّةٌ : رَسْمُ الحَزْنِ storage

أَرْعَى الماشِيَّةَ : رَعَاها to graze, pasture, grass

أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعَهُ to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to

أَرْعَبَ : خَوْفٌ to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm, intimidate, terrorize, horrify

أَرْعَنَ : طَائِشٌ lightheaded, frivolous, heedless, careless, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, imprudent

أَرْغَى : صَارَلَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَغَا، رَغَى

أَرْغَى وَأَزْبَدَ to foam (or froth) at the mouth, fume with rage

إِرْغَامٌ : إِكْرَاهٌ ، قَسْرٌ compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

أَرْغَمَ (على) : أَجْبَرَ to compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)

أَرْغَنَ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ organ

أَرْفَقَ (بِ) to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany (with)

أَرْفَقَ : عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - رَاجَعَ رَفِيقٌ

أَرْقَ : سَهَدَ ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ to get no sleep, find no sleep, be sleepless

أَرْقَ : رَفَّقَ ، رَفَّعَ - رَاجَعَ رَفِيقٌ

أَرْقَ ، أَرَقَ : سَهَدَ to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake

أَرْسَى : أَقَامَ ، رَسَخَ to establish, settle, stabilize, anchor, fix firmly, firm up, consolidate

أَرْسَى مَزَادًا عَلَى to knock down to, declare someone to be the successful bidder

إِرْسَالٌ : بَعَثَ sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding

إِرْسَالٌ : إِطْلَاقٌ ، إِخْرَاجٌ emission, sending out, discharge, release

إِرْسَالٌ [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفَرْيُون] transmission

إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ : شَحْنَةٌ consignment, shipment

إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ : بَعْثَةٌ mission; expedition

أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّ aristocratic; aristocrat

أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ aristocracy

أُرْسَلَ : بَعَثَ to send, dispatch, forward

أُرْسَلَ : أَطْلَقَ ، أَخْرَجَ to emit, send out, discharge, release

أُرْسَلَ [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفَرْيُون] to transmit, air

أُرْسَلَ : ذُلِّي to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down), let down

أُرْسَلَ فِي طَلْبِهِ to send for, call for, call (in), summon, demand

إِرْشَادٌ guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering; instruction; advice, counsel

إِرْشَادَاتٌ directions, directives, instructions

أَرْشَدَ : هَدَى to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct; to advise, counsel

أُرْشِيفٌ archives

أُرْشِيْمَنْدَرِيْتٌ archimandrite

أَرْضٌ earth; land; ground, soil; region, territory; country

الأَرْضُ the Earth

أَرْضُ الغُرْفَةِ floor

أَرْضَى to satisfy, please, content



(over)burdening, oppression, encumbering  
 إِزْهَاقُ : إِنْقَالَ عَلَى  
 to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare, frighten, appall, overawe  
 أَرْهَبَ : خَوْفَ  
 to thin (out), make thin  
 أَرْهَفَ : رَقُّوْ  
 to sharpen, make sharp  
 أَرْهَفَ : حَدَّدَ  
 to listen (closely) to, lend or give one's ear to, pay attention to  
 أَرْهَفَ السَّمْعَ لِأَوْ إِلَى  
 to exhaust, fatigue, weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to strain, (over)exert, stress, overwork  
 أَرْهَقَ : أَتْعَبَ تَعَبًا شَدِيدًا، أَجْهَدَ  
 to (over)burden, encumber, oppress, weigh down on, bear down on  
 أَرْهَقَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى  
 أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٍ  
 أَرَوَى : سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى  
 إِرْوَاءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رِيٍّ  
 mountain sheep  
 أَرْوِيَّةُ : كَبْشُ الْجَبَلِ  
 honey  
 أَرِي : عَسَلَ  
 skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit  
 أَرِيبَ : مَاهِرَ  
 intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart  
 أَرِيبَ : ذَكِيَّ  
 cunning, crafty, subtle, resourceful  
 أَرِيبَ : دَاهِيَةَ  
 fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet smell, aroma  
 أَرِيحَ : شَذَا  
 generous, liberal  
 أَرِيحِي : كَرِيمَ  
 generosity, liberality  
 أَرِيحِيَّةُ : كَرَمَ  
 couch, sofa, divan, settee  
 أَرِيكَةُ : مَقْعَدَ  
 throne  
 أَرِيكَةُ : عَرْشَ  
 to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze; to fizz  
 أَرَّ  
 opposite (to), facing, in front of; in the face of; toward(s)  
 إِرَاءَ  
 to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put aside, lay out of the way, drive away, push away  
 أَرَاخَ

insomnia, sleeplessness  
 أَرْقَ : سُهَادَ  
 sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep  
 أَرْقَ : أَرْقَ  
 variegated, multicolored, parti-colored, dappled, mottled, speckled, flecked  
 أَرْقَشَ  
 to dance, make dance  
 أَرْقَصَ  
 speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, pinto  
 أَرْقَطَ : مَرْقَطَ  
 to ride, mount, make (some-one) ride or mount  
 أَرْكَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ  
 أَرْكَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَكْعَ  
 to trust, have confidence in; to rely on, depend on  
 أَرْكَنَ إِلَى : وَثِقَ بِهِ، اعْتَمَدَ عَلَى  
 أَرْكِيلَةَ - رَاجِعَ نَارِجِيلَةَ  
 molar teeth  
 أَرَمَ : أَضْرَاسَ  
 to gnash one's teeth  
 حَرَقَ الْأَرَمَ  
 sore-eyed  
 أَرَمَدَ : رَمِدَ  
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray  
 أَرَمَدَ : رَمَادِيَّ  
 أَرْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَرْمَلَ  
 widower  
 أَرْمَلَ  
 widow  
 أَرْمَلَةَ  
 Armenian  
 أَرْمَنِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الْأَرْمَنِيَّةُ  
 rabbit  
 أَرْنَبَ (حَيَوَانِ)  
 hare  
 أَرْنَبَ بَرِّيَّةً أَوْ وَحْشِيَّةً  
 female rabbit; female hare  
 أَرْنَبَةَ (حَيَوَانِ)  
 tip of the nose  
 أَرْنَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ  
 terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying, scaring, frightening  
 إِزْهَابَ  
 terrorist(ic); terrorist  
 إِزْهَابِيَّ  
 exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, strain, stress  
 إِزْهَاقُ : تَعَبٌ شَدِيدٌ، إِجْهَادُ

to support, back up, assist, aid, help      آزَرَ : عَاوَنَ

to wrap up, cover, veil      أَزَرَ : غَطَى

strength, might, power      أَزَرَ : قُوَّةٌ

to derogate from, put down; to disparage, belittle; to degrade, debase      أَزَرَى بِـ

to blue, turn blue, become blue      إِزْرَقَ

blue      أَزْرَقَ

sky blue, azure      أَزْرَقَ سَمَآوِيَّ

the blue, the sky, the firmament      الزُّرْقَاءُ، القُبَّةُ الزُّرْقَاءُ

disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, harassment, molestation, vexation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort      إِزْعَاجَ

to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, annoy, harass, molest, vex      أَزْعَجَ

to bother to, take the trouble to, go to the trouble of      أَزْعَجَ نَفْسَهُ

thin-haired      أَزْعَرَ : خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ

scoundrel, rascal, rogue      أَزْعَرَ : شَقِيٌّ، وَغْدٌ

thief, robber, burglar      أَزْعَرَ : لِصٌّ

to come, approach, draw near      أَزْعَبَ : رَاجِعَ زَعْبٍ

eternity, sempiternity      أَزَفَ : قَرَبَ

to bolt, latch, bar, lock      أَزَلَ : قَدَمَ، أَزَلِيَّةٌ

eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless      أَزَلَى : أَزَلُ، زَحْلَقَ - رَاجِعَ زُلَّتَى

eternity, sempiternity      أَزَلَى : أَزَلُ

to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain      أَزَمَ : فَاقَمَ، عَقَّدَ

crisis      أَزَمَةً

to determine (to),      أَزَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ

loincloth; wrapper; wraparound; veil      إِزَارٌ

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear, take away, take off, take out; to wipe out      أَزَالَ

to deodorize      أَزَالَ الرَّائِحَةَ (الْكَرْيَمَةَ)

to depilate; to shave (off)      أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to; relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off, taking out, takeout; wiping out      إِزَالَةً

to foam, froth, cream      أَزْبَدَ

to drive, urge on      أَزَجَى : سَاقَ

to push, shove      أَزَجَى : دَفَعَ

to extend or present greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)      أَزَجَى التَّجِيَّةَ أَوْ الشُّكْرَ إلَى

إِزْدَادَ : كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ

إِزْدَانٌ - رَاجِعَ تَزَيَّنَ

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd, throng      إِزْدِحَامٌ

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to swarm (with), teem (with); to be (over)crowded (with), congested (with)      إِزْدَحَمَ (بِـ)

to despise, scorn, disdain, disesteem, disrespect      إِزْدَرَى

contempt, scorn, disdain      إِزْدِرَاءٌ

to swallow, gobble, gulp      إِزْدَرَدَ : بَلَعَ

boom, prosperity, flourishing, heyday      إِزْدِهَارٌ

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom      إِزْدَهَرَ : نَمَا، نَجَحَ

dualism, duality, duplicity      إِزْدِوَاجٌ، إِزْدِوَاجِيَّةٌ

to pair, couple, form a pair; to double, duplicate; to be or become double, twofold, dual      إِزْدَوَّجَ

increase, growth, augmentation, swell, rise, hike      إِزْدِيَادٌ

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, **أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ**  
abuse, treat badly

offense, affront, outrage; wrong, injustice; injury, harm, damage **إِسَاءَةٌ**

**إِسَاءَةُ الاسْتِعْمَالِ إلخ - راجع سُوء**

**أَسَارِير (الْوَجْه) - راجع مِرَار**

basis, foundation, ground(s), ground-work, base; footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom; origin, cause **أَسَاس**

fundamentals, **أُسُس : أَصُول، مَبَادِيء، قَوَاعِد**  
basics, elements, essentials; principles; rules

on the basis of, on the grounds **كَذَا**  
of, based on, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

unfounded, ground- **لَا أَسَاسَ لَهُ (مِنْ الصَّحَّة)**  
less, baseless

fundamental; basic; essential; principal, **أَسَاسِي**  
main, chief, primary, cardinal, major, key, capital, leading; crucial, vital; substantial, substantive

to make flow, (cause to) stream, **أَسَالَ : أَجْرَى**  
flush

to shed, spill, pour out **أَسَالَ : صَبَّ**

to liquefy, dissolve, melt **أَسَالَ : أَذَابَ**

to weary, bore, tire **أَسَامَ : أَضْجَرَ**

club **إِسْبَاتِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)**

spinach **إِسْبَانِخ (نبات)**

Spanish; Spaniard **إِسْبَانِي**

Spanish **الإِسْبَانِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الإِسْبَانِيَّة**

alcohol, spirit **إِسْبِرْتُو**

to bestow lavishly **أَسْبَغَ عَلَى : مَنَحَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى**  
upon, grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to

**أَسْبَقَ - راجع سَابِق**

priority, precedence, antecedence, **أَسْبَقِيَّة**  
seniority

decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to)

to be chronic, inveterate; to last **أَزْمَنَ : كَانَ مُزْمِنًا**  
long, endure

to stay at, remain at **أَزْمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ : أَقَامَ**

chisel; drove **إِزْمِيل**

to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be **أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ**  
in bloom

shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, **أَزْهَرَ : نِير**  
radiant

to destroy, crush, kill **أَزْهَقَ**

azote, nitrogen **أَزُوت : نَيْتْرُوجِين**

azotic, nitrogenous **أَزُوتِي : نَيْتْرُوجِينِي**

hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), **أَزِيز**  
wheeze; fizz

myrtle **آس (نبات)**

**أَسَ : أَسَاس - راجع أَسَاس**

exponent, index **أَسَ [رياضيات]**

to console, comfort, condole, **آسَى : عَزَى**  
solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to

grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, de- **أَسَى : حُزَن**  
jection

to do badly **أَسَاءَ : ضِدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ**

to spoil, impair, damage, harm **أَسَاءَ : أَفْسَدَ**

to wrong, oppress, do wrong to; to **أَسَاءَ إِلَى**  
offend, affront; to harm, hurt, injure, damage, disadvantage, do harm to

to abuse, misuse **أَسَاءَ اسْتِعْمَالَهُ**

to misbehave, behave improperly or wrongly **أَسَاءَ التَّصَرُّفَ**

to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect; to think ill of **أَسَاءَ الظَّنِّ بِـ**

to misunderstand **أَسَاءَ الفَهْمَ**



form, application (form)	اِسْتِمَارَةٌ
to seek protection, ask for security or safety	اِسْتَأْمَنَ : طَلَبَ الْاَمَانَ
	اِسْتَأْمَنَ : اِثْمَنَ - راجع اِثْمَنَ
resumption, renewal, recommencement	اِسْتِثْنَاءٌ : مُتَابَعَةٌ
appeal	اِسْتِثْنَاءٌ (الحُكْمِ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى)
appellate	اِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ [قانون]
to be or become sociable, friendly, amicable	اِسْتَأْنَسَ : صَارَ اُنَيْسًا
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)	اِسْتَأْنَسَ الْحَيَوَانُ : صَارَ اَلَيْفًا
to like someone's company, like to be with; to get along with, become friendly with	اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ : اُحَبَّ، اُلْفَ
to get used to, be accustomed to, be familiar with; to familiarize oneself with	اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ اَوْ اِلَيْهِ : تَعَوَّدَ، اُلْفَ
to consult	اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِرَأْيِهِ : اِسْتَشَارَهُ
to resume, renew, recommence, carry on with, take up again	اِسْتَأْنَفَ : تَابَعَ
to appeal	اِسْتَأْنَفَ (الحُكْمِ أَوِ الدَّعْوَى)
to deserve, merit	اِسْتَأْهَلَ : اِسْتَحَقَّ
to deem lawful or permissible; to permit, allow, legalize	اِسْتَبَاحَ : عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا
to violate, desecrate, profane	اِسْتَبَاحَ : اِنتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ
to proscribe, outlaw, declare killing someone lawful	اِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ
to seize, appropriate, confiscate, expropriate	اِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ
to be arbitrary, despotic, tyrannical, autocratic; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), oppress, domineer	اِسْتَبَدَّ (بِ) : كَانَ مُسْتَبِدًّا، تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)
to overcome, overwhelm; to carry, grip; to absorb, engross, preoccupy	اِسْتَبَدَّ بِ: اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to lower, drop, let down, let fall	اُسْبَلَّ السَّارَ
to shed tears	اُسْبَلَّ الدَّمْعَ
to ear (up), form ears	اُسْبَلَّ الزَّرْعَ
week	اُسْبُوعٌ
Passion Week	اُسْبُوعُ الْاَلَامِ
weekly	اُسْبُوعِيٌّ
weekly, every week, once a week, per week	اُسْبُوعِيًّا
weekly	اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ : مَجَلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ اُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ
weekly wages	اُسْرُوعِيَّةٌ : اَجْرُ اُسْبُوعِيٍّ
anus	اِسْت : شَرَجَ
to resent, take offense; to be offended, displeased, upset, indignant	اِسْتَاءَ (مِنْ)
to appropriate, take exclusive possession of; to monopolize; to preoccupy, engross, take up	اِسْتَأْثَرَبَ
rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, hiring	اِسْتِئْجَارٌ
to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, take a lease on	اِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئًا
to employ, hire	اِسْتَأْجَرَ شَخْصًا
to charter	اِسْتَأْجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً اِلَى الْخ
professor; teacher; master; Mr.	اُسْتَاذٌ
assistant professor	اُسْتَاذٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
asking permission	اِسْتِثْدَانٌ
leave-taking, leave	اِسْتِثْدَانٌ بِالْاِنْصِرَافِ
to ask permission	اِسْتَأْذَنَ : طَلَبَ الْاِذْنَ
to take leave (of), say goodbye (to)	اِسْتَأْذَنَ بِالْاِنْصِرَافِ
to ask permission to enter someone's house, etc.	اِسْتَأْذَنَ عَلَى
to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, deracinate, pull out, pluck out, extract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery)	اِسْتَأْصَلَ

إِسْتَرَّ - راجع نَسَرَّ  
to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take cover or shelter in  
إِسْتَارَ، إِسْتَارَةَ - راجع أثارَ، إِثَارَةَ  
investment  
إِسْتِمَارَ : تَوَظُّيفُ الْمَالِ إلخ  
exploitation, utilization, profiting by or from, taking advantage of  
إِسْتَمَرَ : وَظَّفَ مَالاً إلخ  
to invest  
إِسْتَمَرَ. إِسْتَغَلَ - راجع أَسْغَلَ  
to exploit, utilize, profit by or from, take advantage of  
إِسْتَنَى  
to exclude, except, rule out, make an exception of  
إِسْتِنَاءَ  
exception, exclusion  
إِسْتِنَاءَ  
except, excepting, with the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclusion of, without  
إِسْتِنَاءَ  
without exception  
إِسْتِنَائِي  
exceptional, extraordinary, unusual, uncommon; emergency  
إِسْتِنَائِيًا، بِصُورَةٍ إِسْتِنَائِيَةٍ  
as an exception, exceptionally  
أَحْوَالُ إِسْتِنَائِيَةٍ  
emergencies; exceptional cases  
إِسْتَجَابَ لـ  
to respond to, react to; to show or adopt a favorable reaction to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, fulfill, accept, hear, answer  
إِسْتِجَابَةً  
response, reaction; compliance, granting, fulfillment, acceptance, hearing, answering  
إِسْتَجَارَ (بِ)  
to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek (ask for, appeal for) the help or assistance of  
إِسْتَجَدَّ : صَارَ جَدِيداً - راجع جَدَّ  
إِسْتَجَدَّ : طَرَأَ، حَصَلَ - راجع جَدَّ  
إِسْتَجَدَّ : جَدَّدَ - راجع جَدَّدَ  
إِسْتَجْدَى : إِسْتَعْطَى  
to beg, ask for alms

إِسْتَبَدَّ بِ : إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ  
to appropriate  
إِسْتَبَدَّ بِرَأْيِهِ  
to be opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate  
إِسْتَبْدَادَ  
despotism, autocracy, totalitarianism, dictatorship, tyranny, arbitrariness  
إِسْتَبْدَادِي  
despotic, autocratic, totalitarian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary  
إِسْتَبْدَالَ  
substitution, replacement; exchange; barter, swap, trade-off, trade; change, changing  
إِسْتَبْدَلَ (بِ)  
to replace (by or with), substitute (for); to exchange (for); to barter, trade, swap; to trade in; to change  
إِسْتَبْسَلَ  
to defy death boldly, show extreme courage, be heroic  
إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ  
to regard as auspicious, see a good omen in, regard as good omen; to rejoice at, be cheerful about  
إِسْتَبْشَعَ  
to consider ugly  
إِسْتَبْطَأَ : وَجَدَهُ بَطِيْئاً  
to find slow  
إِسْتَبْعَدَ  
to set aside, put aside, remove; to disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider distant or remote  
إِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)  
to anticipate, forestall  
إِسْتَبَقَ : تَسَابَقَ - راجع تَسَابَقَ  
إِسْتَبْقَى  
to make stay, ask to stay; to retain, keep; to preserve, conserve; to reserve  
إِسْتَبْيَانَ : إِسْتِطْلَاعَ، إِسْتِفْتَاءَ  
questionnaire; poll; referendum, plebiscite  
إِسْتَبَّ : إِسْتَقَرَّ  
to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular, normal, orderly, in good order  
إِسْتِبَابَ : إِسْتِقْرَارَ  
stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness)  
إِسْتَبَعَ : إِسْتَلْزَمَ (كَتَبَجَةٍ)  
to entail, necessitate, involve; to cause, occasion  
إِسْتَبَعَ : طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ  
to ask to follow

إِسْتَحْدَثَ : to invent, originate, create, innovate, start

إِسْتِحْسَانٌ : approval, favor, liking; favorable view, good opinion; admiration; acclaim; satisfaction, pleasure

إِسْتَحْسَنَ : to approve; to favor, take a favorable view of, have a good opinion of; to admire; to regard as proper, consider suitable; to acclaim, welcome; to like, be pleased with

إِسْتَحْضَلَ عَلَى : راجع حَضَلَ عَلَى

إِسْتَحْضَرَ : إِسْتَدْعَى to send for, call for, call, summon, demand

إِسْتَحْضَرَ : أَحْضَرَ - راجع أَحْضَرَ

إِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ : to conjure (up), call up, evoke, invoke

إِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءً إلخ) : أَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ to prepare, make, compound, combine, confect, formulate

إِسْتَحَقَّ : إِسْتَأْهَلَ to deserve, merit; to be entitled to, have the right to

إِسْتَحَقَّ : صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوِ الدَّفْعِ to mature, become (or fall) due, become payable

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ : أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ merit, desert; one's due; entitlement

إِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدَّيْنِ إلخ maturity, payability, becoming due, falling due

إِسْتَحْكَمَ : إِسْتَدَّ، إِسْتَفْحَلَ to intensify, increase, gain ground; to become intense, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to become deep-rooted, firmly established, inveterate

إِسْتَحْلَى : وَجَدَهُ حُلْوًا، إِسْتَحْسَنَ to find sweet; to find beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like

إِسْتَحْلَبَ : حَلَبَ to milk

إِسْتَحْلَبَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ to emulsify

إِسْتَحْلَفَ : نَاشَدَ to adjure, entreat, implore, conjure, appeal to

إِسْتَحْلَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ - راجع حَلَفَ

إِسْتَجْدَى : تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى to beg, entreat, implore, beseech, solicit

إِسْتِجْدَاءٌ : إِسْتِعْطَاءٌ begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity

إِسْتِجْدَاءٌ : تَوَسَّلَ begging, entreaty, imploring, beseeching

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : إِسْتَدْعَى to call for, send for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before a court); to ask for (something to be brought)

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : حَصَلَ عَلَى to get, obtain, gain

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : إِسْتَوْرَدَ to import

إِسْتَجْلَبَ : جَذَبَ، إِسْتَمَالَ to attract, draw, win over, charm, bring over

إِسْتَجَمَّ : إِسْتَرَاخَ to recreate, take recreation, relax, amuse oneself

إِسْتِجَامٌ : recreation, relaxation, amusement, fun

إِسْتَجْمَعَ : جَمَعَ، إِسْتَعَادَ to gather, (re)collect, summon, call forth, call up

إِسْتِجْوَابٌ : إِسْتِطْطَاقٌ interrogation, questioning, hearing, examination; interpellation (in parliament)

إِسْتِجْوَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ cross-examination

إِسْتِجْوَبَ : إِسْتَنْطَقَ to interrogate, examine, question, hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

إِسْتِجْوَبَ شَاهِدَ الْخَصْمِ to cross-examine

إِسْتَحَى (مِنْ) : خَجَلَ to be ashamed of; to be embarrassed (by); to blush; to be shy, bashful

إِسْتَحَالَ : صَارَ مُحَالًا to be or become impossible, inconceivable

إِسْتَحَالَ : تَبَدَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ : تَعَذَّرَ impossibility, impracticability

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ : تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ

إِسْتَحَبَّ to like; to deem desirable

إِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرٍ to prefer something to something else

إِسْتَحَثَّ - راجع حَثَّ



إِسْتَدَارَ : اِلْتَفَتَ to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back

إِسْتَدَانَ : اقْتَرَضَ to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan

إِسْتَدْرَأَ : أَثَارَ, اِسْتَدْعَى to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth

إِسْتَدْرَجَ (إِلَى) : قَرَّبَ, جَذَبَ to bring gradually, bring around, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, decoy

إِسْتَدْرَجَ غُرُوضاً to invite offers  
إِسْتَدْرَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

إِسْتَدْعَى : اِسْتَحْضَرَ to send for, call for, call, summon, demand

إِسْتَدْعَى : اِسْتَلْزَمَ to call for, require, demand, need, take

إِسْتَدْعَى : اِسْتَارَ, أَثَارَ to evoke, draw forth, elicit, call forth

إِسْتَدْفَأَ : تَدَفَّأَ, اِدْفَأَ to warm oneself  
إِسْتَدَقَّ : دَقَّ, رَقَّ - رَاجِعَ دَقَّ

إِسْتَدَلَّ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ to conclude, infer, deduce

إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى : طَلَبَ أَنْ يُدَلَّ عَلَى shown, inquire (about), seek guidance or information (about)

إِسْتِدْلَالٌ : اِسْتِنْتِاجٌ conclusion, inference, deduction  
اِسْتُدْيُو studio; atelier

إِسْتَذَكَّرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَذَكَّرَ

إِسْتَذَكَّرَ : حَفِظَ غَيْباً to memorize, learn by heart  
اِسْتِرَاطِيَجِي strategic, strategical

اِسْتِرَاطِيَجِيَّة strategy

اِسْتِرَاحَ : اِخْذَرِاحَةً, وَجَدَ رَاحَةً to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest, have a break, break; to recess, take a recess; to find rest

اِسْتِرَاحَ لِه - رَاجِعَ اِرْتِاحَ لِه

اِسْتِرَاحَةٌ : رَاحَةٌ, فَتْرَةٌ رَاحَةٌ rest, relaxation; break, recess

إِسْتَحْمٌ : اِغْتَسَلَ to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower; to wash up, wash (oneself)

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى : اِسْتَفْرَقَ, اِسْتَبَدَّ to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, take up; to overcome, overpower, take hold of, grip

اِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَحْيَ مِنْ

اِسْتِخْبَارٌ inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; questionnaire

اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ intelligence

اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ, وَكَالَةُ اِسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

اِسْتِخْبَرَ : سَأَلَ, اِسْتَعْلَمَ to ask (about), inquire (about); to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

اِسْتِخْدَامٌ : اِسْتِعْمَالٌ employment, utilization, use, using, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

اِسْتِخْدَامٌ : تَوْظِيفٌ employment, hiring, hire, recruitment

اِسْتِخْدَمَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ to employ, use, utilize, make use of, put to use; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

اِسْتِخْدَمَ : وَظَّفَ to employ, hire, recruit

اِسْتِخْرَجَ : سَحَبَ, اِسْتَخْلَصَ to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out; to dig out, mine

اِسْتِخْرَجَ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce

اِسْتِخْفَ بِ : اِسْتَهَانَ بِ to disparage, belittle; to slight, make light of; to underestimate, under-rate; to despise, scorn

اِسْتَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَفَى, تَخَفَى

اِسْتِخْلَصَ : اِسْتَخْرَجَ to extract, draw out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt

اِسْتِخْلَصَ : اِسْتَنْتَجَ to deduce, infer, derive, conclude

اِسْتِخْلَصَ : اِخْتَارَ to choose, select

اِسْتَدَارَ : كَانَ مُدَوَّراً to be round or circular

to talk at great length about, elaborate on  
إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ (عن) : أَشْهَبَ

to seek guidance or information; to consult; to be guided (by)  
إِسْتَرْشَدَ

to conciliate, propitiate; to try to please  
إِسْتَرْضَى

to attract (draw, arouse) attention, catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes  
إِسْتَرْعَى (الْأَنْبِيَاءَ إلخ)

إِسْتَرَقَّ : سَرَقَ - رَاجَعَ سَرَقَ

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)  
إِسْتَرَقَّ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to tap, wiretap  
إِسْتَرَقَّ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنْصُتِ عَلَى الْمُخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ

to glance furtively (at), look stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peek (at)  
إِسْتَرَقَّ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate  
إِسْتَرْقَّ : اسْتَعْبَدَ  
إِسْتَرْلِينِي

pound sterling, English pound  
جَنِيهِ إِسْتَرْلِينِي

to ask for more  
إِسْتَزَادَ : طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ

to find pleasant, find agreeable; to enjoy, relish  
إِسْتَسَاعَ : وَجَدَهُ سَائِغًا

to accept, approve of  
إِسْتَسَاعَ : قَبِلَ

to ask for a drink  
إِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ شَرَابًا

to pray for rain, ask God for rain  
إِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَنْزَالَ الْمَطَرَ

dropsy, edema  
إِسْتِشْقَاءَ (مَرَض)

prayer for rain  
صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِشْقَاءِ

surrender  
إِسْتِسْلَامَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

capitulation, conditional surrender  
إِسْتِسْلَامٌ بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

submission, resignation, surrender; yielding, giving up  
إِسْتِسْلَامٌ : خُضُوعٌ، انْقِيَادٌ

to surrender  
إِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

intermission, entr'acte, break  
إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ : فَاصِلٌ (فِي مَسْرُوحَةٍ إلخ)

rest house, rest  
إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ : مَكَانٌ لِلْسُّيَاحِ

recovery, regaining, getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back  
إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ : إِسْتِرْدَادٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ

to recover, regain, get back, retrieve, reacquire, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back  
إِسْتَرْجَعَ : إِسْتَرَدَّ، اسْتَعَادَ

to become a man, attain manhood, grow up  
إِسْتَرْجَلَ : بَلَغَ

إِسْتَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجَعَ تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

plea for mercy; prayer, supplication, entreaty; plea, appeal  
إِسْتِرْحَامٌ : اسْتِعْطَافٌ

petition, application, request  
إِسْتِرْحَامٌ : اسْتِدْعَاءٌ، اِلْتِمَاسٌ

to ask for someone's mercy; to implore, entreat, supplicate, beg, plead with, appeal to  
إِسْتَرْحَمَ : اسْتَعْطَفَ

to relax; to loosen, slacken; to languish, droop  
إِسْتَرْخَى

relaxation; looseness, slackness; laxity; languor, lassitude  
إِسْتِرْخَاءٌ

to find or consider cheap or inexpensive  
إِسْتَرْخَصَ

to recover, regain, get back, retrieve, reacquire, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back  
إِسْتَرَدَّ : إِسْتَرْجَعَ، اسْتَعَادَ

recovery, regaining, getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back  
إِسْتِرْدَادٌ : إِسْتِرْجَاعٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ

to seek or gain one's livelihood  
إِسْتَرْزَقَ

to be long and flowing, be lank, hang loose  
إِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to let oneself go, act naturally; to abandon oneself (to); to indulge (in); to go too far (in)  
إِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي) : تَحَرَّرَ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، أَفْرَطَ، تَمَادَى

to cry for help, call for help, **إِسْتَضَرَّخَ : إِسْتَفَاتَ**  
appeal for help

to find difficult, consider **إِسْتَضَعَبَ : وَجَدَهُ صَعْباً**  
hard

**إِسْتَضَعَبَ : صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ**

to find small or little **إِسْتَضَغَرَ : عَدَّهُ صَغِيراً**

to belittle, make **إِسْتَضَغَرَ : إِسْتَحَفَّ بِـ, إِحْتَقَرَ**  
little of; to underestimate; to despise, scorn

**إِسْتَضَفَى : إِيخْتَارَ - راجع إِيضَافَى**

to ask (someone's) for- **إِسْتَضَفَعَ : طَلَبَ الصَّفْحَ**  
giveness or pardon, apologize (to)

reclamation (of land) **إِسْتِصْلَاح (الأراضي)**

to reclaim (land) **إِسْتِصْلَحَ (أرضاً)**

approval, consent **إِسْتِصْوَاب**

to regard as right **إِسْتِصَوَّبَ : رَأَاهُ صَوَاباً, وَافَقَ عَلَى**  
or correct; to approve (of), consent to

to seek or get light from; to seek or get **إِسْتِضَاءَ بِـ**  
enlightenment from

to entertain, host, have as a guest, **إِسْتِضَافَ**  
serve as host to, give hospitality to; to lodge,  
put up, accommodate

to consider weak **إِسْتِضْعَفَ : إِيغْتَرَاهُ صَعِيفاً**

to find delicious, good, **إِسْتِطَابَ : وَجَدَهُ طَيِّباً**  
pleasant; to like; to relish, savor, enjoy

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), to **إِسْتَطَاعَ**  
afford (to), manage (to)

ability, capability, capacity, power, **إِسْتَطَاعَة**  
faculty; possibility

**إِسْتَطَالَ : طَالَ - راجع طَالَ**

digression **إِسْطِرَاد**

to digress, pass from one topic to **إِسْطَرَدَّ**  
another; to go on to say, proceed to say, con-  
tinue (one's speech)

to taste **إِسْطَظَمَ : ذَاقَ**

exploration, reconnoiter- **إِسْطِلَاعَ : إِسْتِكْشَافَ**  
ing, reconnaissance; fact-finding, inquiry, in-  
vestigation, research

to capitulate, surrender **إِسْتَسَلَّمَ بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ**  
conditionally

to yield (to), submit **إِسْتَسَلَّمَ (لـ) : خَضَعَ, إِنْقَادَ**  
(to), surrender (to), give up (to), resign one-  
self (to)

to consider or find easy **إِسْتَسْهَلَ : إِيغْتَبَرَهُ سَهْلاً**

to consult, ask or seek the **إِسْتَشَارَ : طَلَبَ الْمَشُورَةَ**  
advice or opinion of, counsel with, take coun-  
sel with

consultation; counsel; advice **إِسْتِشَارَة**

to flame up with rage, flare up, be **إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَباً**  
or become enraged or furious

to intensify, grow, in- **إِسْتَشْرَى : تَعَاطَمَ, إِسْتَفْحَلَ**  
crease, to spread dangerously; to be or be-  
come aggravated, serious, grave; to worsen,  
become worse

Orientalism **إِسْتِشْرَاق**

to Orientalize **إِسْتَشْرَقَ**

**إِسْتِشْعَارَ - راجع شُعُورَ**

**إِسْتِشْعَرَ بِـ - راجع شَعَرَ بِـ**

to look through **إِسْتَشَفَّ : نَظَرَ مِنْ جِلَالِ شَيْءٍ**

to perceive, notice, **إِسْتَشَفَّ : لَاحَظَ, أَدْرَكَ**  
realize, see

to conclude, deduce **إِسْتَشَفَّ : إِسْتَنْجَحَ**

to seek a cure, to seek or receive medi- **إِسْتَشْفَى**  
cal treatment; to be hospitalized, treated

seeking of a cure or medical treatment; **إِسْتِشْفَاءَ**  
hospitalization, treatment, cure

martyrdom **إِسْتِشْهَادَ : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ**

citation, quotation **إِسْتِشْهَادَ (بـ) : إِيْقْتِبَاسَ, ذِكْرَ**

to cite, quote, invoke **إِسْتَشْهَدَ بِـ : إِيْقْتَسَ, ذَكَرَ**

**إِسْتَشْهَدَ : أَشْهَدَ - راجع أَشْهَدَ**

to die as a martyr, become a **إِسْتَشْهَدَ : مَاتَ شَهِيداً**  
martyr

to take along, escort, accompany; to **إِسْتَضَحَبَ**  
take as a companion



replacement, substitution      **إِسْتِعَاضَةٌ**  
 to ask for or seek the help (aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to resort to, have recourse to; to use, make use of      **إِسْتَعَانَ بِـ**  
 seeking of help from, asking for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to; making use of, using, use      **إِسْتَعَانَةً بِـ**  
 enslavement, enthrallment      **إِسْتِعْبَادٌ**  
 to enslave, enthrall      **إِسْتَعْبَدَ : إِسْتَرْقَ**  
**إِسْتِعْجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ , تَعْجِيلٌ**  
**إِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْجَبٍ مِنْ**  
**إِسْتَعْجَلَ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلٍ**  
 to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared      **إِسْتَعَدَّ**  
 readiness, preparedness, willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition; predisposition, susceptibility      **إِسْتِعْدَادٌ**  
 preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps      **إِسْتِعْدَادَاتٌ**  
**على إِسْتِعْدَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَعِدٌّ**  
 preparatory      **إِسْتِعْدَادِيٌّ**  
 to glow, blaze, burn, flame      **إِسْتَعْرَ : اِتَّقَدَّ**  
 review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, studying, treatment, dealing with      **إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ : عَرَضٌ , بَحْثٌ**  
 parade; review      **إِسْتِعْرَاضُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ , إِسْتِعْرَاضُ الْجُنْدِ**  
 show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale      **إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيٌّ إِنْخِ**  
 show; spectacular; revue-; musical      **إِسْتِعْرَاضِيٌّ**  
 to review; to survey, examine, consider; to discuss, study, treat, deal with      **إِسْتَعْرَضَ : عَرَضَ (لِـ) , بَحَثَ**  
 to review; to parade      **إِسْتَعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ**  
 to defy, resist; to be recalcitrant, in-

reportage, report      **إِسْتِطْلَاعٌ (صُحُفِيٌّ)**  
 poll, survey      **إِسْتِطْلَاعٌ : اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ**  
 curiosity, inquisitiveness      **حُبُّ الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ**  
 out of curiosity      **حُبًّا فِي الْاِسْتِطْلَاعِ**  
 to explore, reconnoiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to inquire into or about, investigate, search into      **اِسْتَطْلَعَ : اِسْتَكْشَفَ**  
 to consult      **اِسْتَطْلَعَهُ رَأْيُهُ : اِسْتَشَارَهُ , اَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ**  
**اِسْتَطْيَبَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِطَابَ**  
 to find witty, humorous, amusing; to find nice, cute, charming, elegant      **اِسْتِظْرَفَ**  
 to sit in the shadow of, shade oneself with or under; to seek shelter or refuge in or with      **اِسْتِظَّلَ بِـ**  
 memorization, memorizing, learning by heart, conning      **اِسْتِظْهَارٌ : حِفْظٌ**  
 to memorize, learn by heart, con      **اِسْتِظْهَرَ : حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ**  
 to seek the help or assistance of; to turn to for help      **اِسْتِظْهَرَ بِـ : اِسْتَعَانَ**  
 to overcome, get the better of, defeat      **اِسْتِظْهَرَ عَلَى : غَلَبَ**  
 to recover, regain, retrieve, reacquire, get back, retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back      **اِسْتَعَادَ : اِسْتَرْجَعَ**  
 to regain consciousness, come to, revive      **اِسْتَعَادَ وَغِيْهَ**  
 recovery, regaining, retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution, retaking, taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back      **اِسْتِعَادَةٌ : اِسْتَرْجَاعٌ**  
**اِسْتَعَاذَ بِـ - رَاجِعٌ عَاذَ بِـ**  
 to borrow      **اِسْتَعَارَ : اِقْتَرَضَ**  
 borrowing      **اِسْتِعَارَةٌ : اِقْتِرَاضٌ**  
 metaphor      **اِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لِغَةٍ]**  
 to replace (by or with), substitute (by, for)      **اِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِـ)**

call for help, appeal for aid **إِسْتِغَاثَةً**

wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement **إِسْتِغْرَابَ**

to find strange, odd, unusual; to be amazed, astonished, wonder-struck, surprised **إِسْتَفْرَبَ**

to engross, absorb, preoccupy, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overwhelm, overpower **إِسْتَفْرَقَ : إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى**

to sink into; to be engrossed in, absorbed in, lost in, preoccupied with **إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي أَوْبٍ : إِنْشَغَلَ**

to take, last (a certain time) **إِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)**

to sink into sleep, sleep deeply, be sound asleep **إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي النَّوْمِ**

**إِسْتَفْرَقَ فِي الضُّحَى - رَاجِعَ أَغْرَقَ فِي الضُّحَى**

to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness, apologize (to) **إِسْتَفْفَرَ : إِسْتَضْفَحَ**

I ask God's forgiveness **أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ**

**إِسْتَفْلَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ**

to exploit, utilize, use, make (selfish) use of, tap, trade on, take advantage of, profit by or from **إِسْتَفْلَلَ : إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ**

to invest **إِسْتَفْلَلَ : وَطَفَ مَالًا إلَى**

to reap, earn, get, gain, win **إِسْتَفْلَلَ : جَنَى , أَخَذَ الْعَلَّةَ**

to find expensive **إِسْتَفْلَى : وَجَدَهُ غَالِيًا**

exploitation, utilization, (selfish) use, tapping, trading on, taking advantage of, profiting by or from **إِسْتِفْلَالٌ : إِسْتِفَادَةٌ مِنْ**

blindman's buff **إِسْتِغْمَايَةٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)**

to dispense with, do without, manage without, do away with, not to need, be in no need of **إِسْتَفْنَى عَنْ : كَانَ فِي غِنَى عَنْ**

**إِسْتَفْنَى : إِغْتَنَى - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَنَى**

**لَا يُسْتَفْنَى عَنْهُ - رَاجِعَ لَا غِنَى عَنْهُ (غِنَى)**

**إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ : اِنْتَفَعَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَفَادَ مِنْ**

subordinate; to be difficult, hard; to be incurable, irremediable

**إِسْتَعَصَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَصَمَ**

to beg, ask for alms or charity **إِسْتَعَطَى**

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy **إِسْتِعْطَاءَ**

entreaty, supplication **إِسْتِعْطَافٌ : إِسْتِزْحَامٌ**

conciliation, propitiation **إِسْتِعْطَافٌ : إِسْتِزْوَاءٌ**

to ask for someone's sympathy; to implore, entreat, supplicate, appeal to **إِسْتَعْطَفَ : إِسْتَرْحَمَ**

to conciliate, propitiate **إِسْتَعْطَفَ : إِسْتَرْضَى**

to regard as great **إِسْتَعْظَمَ : عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا**

to ask (someone's) pardon or (someone's) forgiveness **إِسْتَعْفَى : إِسْتَضْفَحَ**

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation **إِسْتَعْفَى : إِسْتَقَالَ**

resignation **إِسْتِعْفَاءٌ : إِسْتِقَالَةٌ**

**إِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعَ عَلَا**

superiority; transcendence **إِسْتِعْلَاءٌ**

inquiry; asking **إِسْتِعْلَامٌ**

information **إِسْتِعْلَامَاتٌ**

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about) **إِسْتَعْلَمَ (عَنْ)**

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing **إِسْتِعْمَارٌ**

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic) **إِسْتِعْمَارِيٌّ**

use, using, usage, employment, utilization, application, making use of; exercise **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ**

to colonize, settle (in) **إِسْتَعْمَرَ**

to use, employ, utilize, apply, make use of; to exercise, put into action **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**

to call for (appeal for, ask for) the help or aid of **إِسْتَفَاثَ بِ**

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation  
إِسْتَقَالَ : إِسْتَعْفَى

resignation, demission  
إِسْتَقَالَ

to straighten up, draw oneself up; to stand erect; to be straight; to be straightforward, upright, honest, righteous  
إِسْتَقَامَ

straightness, directness; uprightness, straightforwardness, honesty, integrity, righteousness, virtuousness  
إِسْتِقَامَة

reception; receiving; meeting, going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face to; facing, confrontation  
إِسْتَقْبَالَ : مَصْدَرُ إِسْتَقْبَلَ

future  
إِسْتِقْبَال : مُسْتَقْبَل ، مُسْتَقْبِل

receiver, receiving set  
جِهَازُ إِسْتِقْبَال

reception  
حَفْلَةُ إِسْتِقْبَال

reception room, drawing room, parlor  
عُرْفَةُ (أَوْ قَاعَةُ) إِسْتِقْبَال

to find ugly  
إِسْتَقْبَحَ

to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet  
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : لَاقَى

to receive, take, take in  
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : تَلَقَّى

to receive  
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : اِلْتَقَطَ [راديو إلخ]

to turn one's face to; to face, confront, meet  
إِسْتَقْبَلَ : وَاجَهَ

to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for); to defy death, risk or stake one's life, fight desperately  
إِسْتَقْتَلَ

to send for, call for, call, summon, ask to come  
إِسْتَدْعَى

to bring, bring along, carry with oneself  
إِسْتَقْدَمَ : أَخْضَرَ، جَلَبَ

to settle (down) at, be or become settled at; to reside at, stay at  
إِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَان)

to be or become well-established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable; to be or become stationary, immobile  
إِسْتَقَرَّ : ثَبَتَ

to stabilize; to be or become stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant,  
إِسْتَقَرَّ : اِسْتَبَّ

to conclude, deduce, infer  
إِسْتَفَادَ : اِسْتَنْجَحَ

إِسْتِفَادَة : اِنْتِفَاع - راجع إِفَادَة (مِنْ)

إِسْتِفَاق - راجع أَفَاق

to ask for a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion; to consult  
إِسْتَفْتَى : طَلَبَ الْفَتْوَى

referendum, plebiscite; poll  
إِسْتِفْتَاء (شُعْبِي)

request for a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting  
إِسْتِفْتَاء : طَلَبُ الْفَتْوَى

to begin, start, open  
إِسْتَفْتَحَ : بَدَأَ

to be or become serious, grave, critical, intense, aggravated; to worsen, become worse; to spread dangerously; to intensify, grow, increase  
إِسْتَفْجَلَ : تَفَاقَمَ، اِسْتَدَّ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging  
إِسْتِفْرَاغ : تَقَيُّؤُ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up  
إِسْتَفْرَغَ : تَقَيَّأَ

to provoke; to excite, (a)rouse, stir up  
إِسْتَفْزَأَ

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up  
إِسْتِفْزَاز

inquiry; question; asking  
إِسْتِفْصَار

to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about)  
إِسْتَفْسَرَ (عَنْ)

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, outrageous, flagrant  
إِسْتَفْظَعَ

inquiry; question; asking  
إِسْتِفْهَام

interrogation  
إِسْتِفْهَام [لِغَة]

interrogative particle  
حَرْفُ اِسْتِفْهَام

question mark  
عَلَامَةُ اِسْتِفْهَام

to inquire (of someone about something), ask (someone about something)  
إِسْتَفْهَمَ (مِنْهُ عَنْ)

to ask for a drink  
إِسْتَقَى : طَلَبَ مَا يَشْرَبُهُ

to draw from, derive from, borrow from, take from, get from, obtain from  
إِسْتَقَى مِنْ : اِسْتَمَدَ



إِسْتَقْلَ : صَارَ مُسْتَقِلًا  
to be or become independent, gain one's independence

إِسْتَقْلَ بِ : إِسْتَأْثَرَبَ  
to appropriate

إِسْتَقْلَ : رَكِبَ، سَافَرَ بِ  
to board, embark (on), go on board, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on)

إِسْتِقْلَاب : أَيْضَ [أَحْيَاء]  
metabolism

إِسْتِقْلَابِي [أَحْيَاء]  
metabolic

إِسْتِقْلَال ، إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة  
independence; autonomy

إِسْتَقْوَى - رَاجَعَ تَقْوَى  
to surrender (to), yield (to)

إِسْتِكَانَ (لِ)  
to regard as great

إِسْتَكْبَر : عَدَّهُ كَبِيرًا  
to regard as great

إِسْتَكْبَر : تَكَبَّر - رَاجَعَ تَكَبَّرَ  
dictation

إِسْتِكْتَاب : إِمْلَاء  
clerkship

إِسْتِكْتَاب : عَمَلَ الْمُسْتَكْتَبِ  
to dictate (to)

إِسْتَكْتَبَ : أَمْلَى عَلَى  
to make write; to ask to write

إِسْتَكْتَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
to make write; to ask to write

إِسْتَكْتَبَ : إِتَّخَذَهُ كَاتِبًا  
to take as a clerk

إِسْتَكْتَر : إِعْتَبَرَهُ كَثِيرًا  
to regard as (too) much or (too) many

إِسْتِكْشَاف  
reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration; investigation, inquiry; discovery, finding out

إِسْتَكْشَفَ  
to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to discover, find out

إِسْتِكْمَال - رَاجَعَ إِكْمَال  
to satisfy, fulfill, meet

إِسْتَكْمَلَ الشُّرُوطَ إلخ  
(conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect

إِسْتَلَّ : أَخْرَجَ  
to unsheathe, draw, pull out

إِسْتِلاَم  
receipt, reception, receiving; taking; collecting, collection; taking over, assumption

regular, normal, orderly, in good order

إِسْتَقْرَأَ الرَّأْيَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ تَقَرَّرَ

إِسْتَقْرَأَ رَأْيَهُ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ قَرَّرَ

إِسْتَقْرَأَ : طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ  
to ask to read

إِسْتَقْرَأَ : تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ  
to investigate, examine, survey, explore, search into; to follow (up), pursue

إِسْتِقْرَاء : إِسْتِخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ مِنَ التَّفْصِيلِي  
induction

إِسْتِقْرَاء : تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ  
investigation, examination, exploration; follow-up, following

إِسْتِقْرَائِي  
inductive

الطَّرِيقَةُ الْإِسْتِقْرَائِيَّةُ  
the inductive method

إِسْتِقْرَار : إِسْتِثْبَاب  
stability, stabilization, constancy, regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness)

إِسْتِقْرَار : ثَبَات  
firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness

إِسْتِقْرَار : إِقَامَةٌ  
settling, settlement; residing, staying; sedentariness

إِسْتَقْرَبَ : عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا  
to find near

إِسْتَقْرَضَ : طَلَبَ قَرْضًا  
to ask for a loan

إِسْتَفْصَى  
to examine, investigate, inspect, survey, explore, inquire into, search out; to inquire about, make inquiries about

إِسْتِفْصَاء  
examination, investigation, exploration, survey, search, inquiry

إِسْتَقْصَرَ : عَدَّهُ قَصِيرًا  
to regard as short

إِسْتِقْطَاب [فِيزِيَاء]  
polarization

إِسْتَقْطَبَ [فِيزِيَاء]  
to polarize

إِسْتَقْطَبَ : جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
to draw, attract; to gather, rally, bring together

إِسْتَقْطَرَ : إِسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ  
to distill, extract

إِسْتَقْلَ : عَدَّهُ قَلِيلًا  
to find little, small, few

إِسْتَقْلَ : إِسْتَخَفَّ بِ  
to belittle, make little of; to underestimate

without interruption, uninterruptedly, non-stop

to consult

إِسْتَمْرَجَ (مُهَ رَأْيُهُ)

to pray for rain, ask God for rain  
إِسْتَسْطَرَ اللَّهَ: سَأَلَهُ تَعَالَى الْمَطَرَ

to invoke upon, call down upon  
إِسْتَمْطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to  
إِسْتَمَعَ (إِلَى أَوَّلِ): أَصَغَى

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)  
إِسْتَمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

appropriation; seizure

إِسْتِمْلَاكٌ

eminent domain

حَقُّ الْإِسْتِمْلَاكِ الْعَامِّ

to appropriate; to take private property for public use; to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate  
إِسْتَمْلَكَ

leaning on, resting on; being based on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority); reliance on, dependence on  
إِسْتِنَادٌ إِلَى

on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, pursuant to, under, in conformity with  
إِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى أَوَّلِ

to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by  
إِسْتَنَارَ بِ: إِسْتَمَدُ نُورَهُ مِنْ

to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment from, be enlightened or guided by  
إِسْتَنَارَ بِهِ ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا

invention, devisal

إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ: إِبْتِكَارٌ

deduction, conclusion

إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ: إِسْتِدْلَالٌ

to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in a prepared medium)  
إِسْتَنْبَتَ

to invent, create, devise, contrive  
إِسْتَنْبَطَ: إِبْتَكَرَ

to deduce, conclude

إِسْتَنْبَطَ: إِسْتَدَلَّ

conclusion, inference, deduction

إِسْتِنَاجٌ

to conclude, infer, deduce, draw a conclusion  
إِسْتَنْجَعَ

to appeal for (call for, ask  
إِسْتَنْجَدَ (بِ): إِسْتَعَانَ

to acknowledge receipt  
أَشْعَرَ (أَوْ أَفَادَ) بِالْإِسْتِلامِ

إِسْتَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ سَلَبَ

إِسْتَلْحَقَ (بِ): أَتَبَعَ - رَاجِعَ الْحَقَّ بِ-

إِسْتَلَذَّ - رَاجِعَ التَّذُّ

to require, need, call for, demand, take, be in need of  
إِسْتَلْزَمَ: إِقْتَضَى, تَطَلَّبَ

to entail, necessitate, imply  
إِسْتَلْزَمَ: إِسْتَبْعَ (كَتَيْبَةٍ)

to like, find pleasant (nice, charming, sweet, pretty)  
إِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيفًا

to take in advance; to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan  
إِسْتَلَفَ: اقْتَرَضَ, إِسْتَدَانَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back

إِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency

إِسْتِلْقَاءٌ

إِسْتَلَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَلَّمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight desperately; to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for)  
إِسْتَمَاتَ

form, application (form)

إِسْتِمَارَةٌ

listening, hearing, audition

إِسْتِمَاعٌ

to attract, draw, win (over), bring over, conciliate  
إِسْتَمَالَ: جَذَبَ

إِسْتَمَالَ: حَنَى - رَاجِعَ أَمَالَ

إِسْتِمْتَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ تَمَتُّعٌ

إِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجِعَ تَمَتُّعَ بِ-

to take from, get from, obtain from, derive from, draw from, borrow from  
إِسْتَمَدَ مِنْ: إِسْتَقَى

to ask someone for help  
إِسْتَمَدَ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُونَتَهُ

to continue, last, go on; to continue to do, keep (on) doing, persist in  
إِسْتَمَرَ

continuation, continuance, continuity, persistence, permanence  
إِسْتِمْرَارٌ, إِسْتِمْرَارِيَّةٌ

continually, continuously, persistently, constantly, incessantly, unceasingly,  
بِإِسْتِمْرَارٍ

condemnation, denunciation, **إِسْتِكْرَارٌ : شَجَبٌ**  
censure, disapproval

to condemn, denounce, censure, **إِسْتَكْرَرُ : شَجَبٌ**  
disapprove of

to disdain, scorn, **إِسْتَكْفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : أَنْفٌ، أَبَى**  
spurn; to decline, refuse, reject; to abstain  
from, refrain from

to awaken, (a)rouse, **إِسْتَنْهَضَ : أَيْقَظَ، أَثَارَ، حَفَرَ**  
stir up, raise, stimulate, motivate, incite, in-  
duce, prompt, prod

to make little of, **إِسْتَهَانَ بِـ : اسْتَخَفَّ بِـ، إِحْتَقَرَ**  
make light of, slight; to underestimate, under-  
rate; to despise, scorn, disdain

to consider easy **إِسْتَهَانَ بِـ : اسْتَسْهَلَ**

important, significant; great, big, **لَا يُسْتَهَانَ بِهِ**  
large; considerable, enormous

slight(ing), making light of, making **إِسْتِهَانَةً (بِـ)**  
little of; underestimation, underrating; dis-  
dain, scorn

recklessness, heedlessness, careless- **إِسْتِهْتَارٌ**  
ness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness;  
disdain, scorn

to be reckless, heedless, care- **إِسْتَهْتَرَ : اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ**  
less; to be wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited,  
pleasure-seeking, licentious

to slight, make light of; to **إِسْتَهْتَرَبَ : اسْتَخَفَّ بِـ**  
despise, disdain

disapproval, disapprobation, censure, **إِسْتِهْجَانٌ**  
condemnation

to disapprove of, censure, denounce, **إِسْتِهْجَنَ**  
condemn; to find offensive, objectionable

to seek guidance, ask to be rightly **إِسْتَهْدَى**  
guided, ask to be shown the right way

exposure to, being or be- **إِسْتِهْدَافٌ لـ : تَعَرَّضَ لـ**  
coming subject to, incurrance of

diathesis **إِسْتِهْدَافٌ : اسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ**

allergy **إِسْتِهْدَافٌ : شِدَّةُ الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ**

to aim at; to seek **إِسْتَهْدَفَ : قَصَدَ إِلَى، سَعَى إِلَى**  
(to), strive for

for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help  
or aid; to resort to, have recourse to

to lean on, rest on; to be based on; to **إِسْتَنَّدَ إِلَى**  
base on, found on; to use (as a basis or author-  
ity); to rely on, depend on

exhaustion, consumption, using up, **إِسْتِنْرَافٌ**  
depletion, drain(age), bleeding, attrition

exsanguination **إِسْتِنْرَافُ الدَّمِ**

war of attrition **حَرْبُ اسْتِنْرَافٍ**

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, **إِسْتَنْزَفَ**  
drain, bleed

to exsanguinate **إِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمِ**

to call down, invoke **إِسْتَنْزَلَ (اللَّعْنَاتِ إلخ على)**  
(curses, etc. on)

to deduct, subtract, discount **إِسْتَنْزَلَ : طَرَحَ**

discretion **إِسْتِنْسَابٌ : تَقْدِيرٌ، إِجْتِهَادٌ**

discretionary, discretionary **إِسْتِنْسَائِيٌّ**

**إِسْتِنْسَاخٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَسَخَ**

to find suitable, **إِسْتَنْسَبَ : وَجَدَهُ مُنَاسِبًا، اسْتَضَوَّبَ**  
fit, appropriate, proper; to approve (of)

to act at one's dis- **إِسْتَنْسَبَ : تَصَرَّفَ وَفْقًا لِتَقْدِيرِهِ**  
cretion

**إِسْتَنْسَخَ - رَاجِعٌ نَسَخَ**

**إِسْتَنْشَقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَنَشَّقَ**

interrogation, examination, **إِسْتِنْطَاقٌ : اسْتِجَابٌ**  
questioning, hearing

to interrogate, examine, **إِسْتَنْطَقَ : اسْتَجُوبَ**  
question, hear

**إِسْتَنْظَرَ : انْتَظَرَ - رَاجِعٌ انْتَظَرَ**

alert, alertness; alerting, putting on the **إِسْتِنْفَارٌ**  
alert; mobilization

to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, **إِسْتَنْقَدَ**  
drain

to alert, put on the alert; to **إِسْتَنْفَرَ : أَهْبَأَ**  
mobilize



إِسْتَوَى : نَضِجَ  
to ripen, mature, be or become  
ripe or mature

إِسْتَوَى : طَبَخَ جَيِّدًا  
to be (properly) cooked, be  
well done

إِسْتَوَى عَلَى : جَلَسَ  
to sit firmly on

إِسْتَوَاءٌ : سَوَاءٌ  
straightness; evenness, levelness; equal-  
ity; regularity, uniformity, steadiness

إِسْتَوَاءٌ : خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ  
equator

إِسْتَوَائِي : إِسْتَوَائِي  
equatorial, tropical, tropic

إِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ الْمِنْطَقَةِ : إِسْتَوَائِيَّةُ  
the tropics, the Torrid Zone

إِسْتَوْتَقَ مِنْ :  
to make sure of, verify, check; to be  
sure of

إِسْتَوْجَبَ : إِسْتَحَقَّ  
to deserve, merit, be worthy  
of

إِسْتَوْجَبَ : إِسْتَلَزَمَ  
to require, call for, demand,  
need

إِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ :  
to derive from, draw from; to be  
guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspira-  
tion from

إِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ :  
to be desolate, deserted

إِسْتَوْحَشَ : شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ  
to feel lonely

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لـ : إِشْتَاقَ لـ  
to miss; to long for, yearn for

إِسْتَوْدَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْدَعَ

أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللَّهَ - رَاجِعَ وَدَاعًا

إِسْتُودِيُو :  
studio, atelier

إِسْتَوْرَدَ (الْبَضَائِعَ) :  
to import (goods)

إِسْتَوَزَّرَ : سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصَيِّحَ وَزِيرًا  
to seek to become  
a minister, seek a portfolio

إِسْتَوَزَّرَ : عَيَّنَهُ وَزِيرًا  
to appoint as minister

إِسْتَوْضَحَ (عَنْ) :  
to ask for an explanation (of), in-  
quire (about), ask (about); to investigate, ex-  
plore

إِسْتَوْطَنَ : تَوَطَّنَ  
to settle (in), settle down (in),  
establish a residence or colony (in), establish  
home (in)

إِسْتَهْدَفَ لـ : تَعَرَّضَ لـ  
to be or become exposed  
to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to; to come  
under; to incur

إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِـ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأَ

إِسْتَهْزَأَ - رَاجِعَ هُزْءَ

إِسْتَهْلُ (الشَّيْءِ) : بَدَأَ، إِفْتَتَحَ  
to begin, start, com-  
mence, open

إِسْتِهْلَاكٌ :  
consumption, using up, exhaustion;  
wasting

إِسْتِهْلَاكٌ (بِالْبُلَى وَالْإِسْتِعْمَالِ) :  
depreciation; wear  
and tear

إِسْتِهْلَاكِي :  
consumer

سِلْعٌ إِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ :  
consumer goods

إِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ : جِمَاعَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ  
consumerism

إِسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٌ : تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ  
cooperative, co-op

إِسْتِهْلَالٌ : بَدَأَ، إِفْتَتَاحٌ  
beginning, starting, com-  
mencement, opening

إِسْتِهْلَالٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ  
foreword, preface, introduc-  
tion, preamble

إِسْتَهْلَكَ : إِسْتَنْفَذَ  
to consume, use up, exhaust; to  
waste; to spend

إِسْتَهْلَكَ الدَّيْنَ :  
to amortize, pay off, write off

إِسْتَهْلَكَ السُّنَدَاتَ :  
to redeem

إِسْتَهْوَى : إِسْتَمَالَ  
to attract, draw, win (over)

إِسْتَهْوَى : أَعْجَبَ، أَعْجَبَ بِـ  
to appeal to; to  
like, fancy

إِسْتَهْوَى : أَغْوَى  
to seduce, tempt, lure, allure

إِسْتَوَى : تَسَاوَى  
to be or become even, equal; to  
be on the same level

إِسْتَوَى : إِطْرَدَ  
to be or become steady, uni-  
form, regular

إِسْتَوَى : كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا  
to be or become  
even, level, flat

إِسْتَوَى : إِسْتَقَامَ  
to straighten up; to be or be-  
come straight, erect

fulfillment اِسْتِيفَاءُ (الشُّرُوطِ إلخ)

receiving, receipt, collecting, اِسْتِيفَاءُ : قَبْضُ  
collection, getting, taking

to wake up, awaken, اِسْتَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) : صَحَا  
waken, awake; to get up, rise

اِسْتَيْقَظَ : اِنْتَبَهَ - راجع يَقْظُ

seizure, capture, takeover, taking اِسْتِيلَاءُ (على)  
over, occupation, (taking) possession (of),  
appropriation; expropriation, confiscation;  
requisition(ing); usurpation

to discontent, anger, اِسْخَطَ : اَثَارَ سَخَطَهُ، اَغْضَبَهُ  
enrage, irritate, vex

اِسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ

lion اُسْدُ

sea lion اُسْدُ الْبَحْرِ

Leo بُرْجُ الْاُسْدِ [فلك]

to render, perform, do; to اُسْدَى : قَامَ بِ، قَدَّمَ  
give, offer

to lower, drop, let down, let hang اُسْدَلَّ : اُرْخَى  
down

to capture, take prisoner, اُسَرَ : قَبَضَ عَلَى  
arrest, apprehend, jail; to intern

to bind, fetter, shackle, chain اُسَرَ : قَيَّدَ

to captivate, fascinate اُسَرَ : فَتَنَ

اُسَرَّ : اَفْرَحَ، اَرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ

to keep secret, hide, conceal اُسَرَ : كَتَمَ

to confide (a secret) to, اُسَرَ اِلَيْهِ (السَّرَّ اَوْ بِالْسَّرِّ)  
tell secretly or confidentially

captor, arrester اَمِيرٌ : مُعْتَقِلٌ

fascinating, charming, captivat- اَمِيرٌ : فَاتِنٌ  
ing; catchy, catching

capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension اُسْرٌ

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entire- بِاُسْرِهِ  
ly, completely, totally

all of them بِاُسْرِهِمْ

to contain, hold, take, have اِسْتَوْعَبَ : اِتَّسَعَ لِـ  
capacity for; to seat, have room for

to contain, comprise اِسْتَوْعَبَ : شَمَلَ

to assimilate, compre- اِسْتَوْعَبَ : فَهَمَ، اَدْرَكَ  
hend, grasp, understand, apprehend, take in

to take (receive, get) اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ : اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا  
one's due or one's share in full

to receive, collect, get, اِسْتَوْفَى : تَقَاضَى، قَبَضَ  
take

to satisfy, fulfill, meet اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ)

to ask to stop اِسْتَوْفَتْ : طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ

to catch the eye, strike the sight, اِسْتَوْفَتْ النِّظَرَ  
attract (draw, arouse) attention

to seize, capture, take over, اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى : تَمَلَّكَ  
occupy, take possession of, appropriate; to  
expropriate, confiscate; to requisition, to  
usurp

to seize (take اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ اَوْ السُّلْطَةِ  
over, usurp) power

to overcome, over- اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى : اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى  
whelm; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, take  
up, seize

to breed, propagate, produce اِسْتَوْلَدَ

resentment, dissatisfaction, discontent, اِسْتِيَاءُ  
displeasure, indignation

اِسْتِيْدَاعٌ : اِيْدَاعٌ - راجع اِيْدَاعُ

(transfer to) pro- اِسْتِيْدَاعٌ، اِحَالَةٌ عَلَى الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ  
visional retirement; (putting on) half pay

in provisional retirement; un- فِي الْاِسْتِيْدَاعِ  
attached; on half pay

importation, import, importing اِسْتِيرَادٌ

inquiry; question; asking اِسْتِيْضَاحٌ

settlement, settling (down) اِسْتِيْطَانٌ

capacity اِسْتِيْعَابٌ : سَعَةٌ

assimilation, compre- اِسْتِيْعَابٌ : فَهَمٌ، اِدْرَاكٌ  
hension, grasp(ing), understanding, appre-  
hension

legend, myth, fable	أُسْطُورَة
mythology	عِلْمُ الْأَسَاطِير
legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled	أُسْطُورِيّ
fleet, navy, squadron	أُسْطُول
relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation	إِسْعَاف
first aid	إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة
ambulance	سَيَّارَة إِسْعَاف
to make happy	أَسْعَدَ : جَعَلَهُ سَعِيداً
to kindle, light, ignite, start	أَسْعَرَ : أَوْقَدَ
to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of, give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid to	أَسْعَفَ
to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)	أَسِيفَ
regret, sorrow, grief	أَسْفَ
un-fortunately, regrettably, alas, what a pity, (it's) too bad	لِلْأَسْفِ، مَعَ الْأَسْفِ، بِكُلِّ أَسْفٍ، وَالْأَسْفَاهُ
sorry; regretful; sad	أَسِيفَ، آسِيفَ
sorry! I am sorry! excuse me! pardon me!	آسِيفَ! أَنَا آسِيفَ! إِنِّي آسِيفَ! عَسْفَرُ! عَسْفَرُ!
spinach	إِسْفَانَاخَ، إِسْفَانَاخَ (نبات)
to result in, produce, create, give rise to, bring about; to show, reveal, disclose	أَسْفَرَ عَنْ : أَخَذَتْ، أَطَهَرَ
	أَسْفَرَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) - رَاجِعَ سَفَرٍ
lower, inferior, sub; bottom, rock-bottom	أَسْفَلَ : سُفْلِيّ، أَدْنَى
bottom, foot, tail, base, lower part	أَسْفَلَ. كَعْب، ذَيْل، ذَرَك
asphalt, blacktop	أَسْفَلْت
sponge	إِسْفَنْجَ، إِسْفَنْجَة
spongy; sponge; porous	إِسْفَنْجِيّ
wedge, cotter; peg	إِسْفِين

nocturnal journey	إِسْرَاء
Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens	الإِسْرَاءُ - الإِسْرَاءُ
the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens	لَيْلَةُ الإِسْرَاءِ (وَالْمِعْرَاجِ)
acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing), rush(ing)	إِسْرَاع
wasting, waste(fulness), squandering, dissipation, extravagance	إِسْرَاف : تَبْذِير
excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance	إِسْرَاف : إِفْرَاط
family, household, house	أُسْرَة
dynasty	أُسْرَة حَاكِمَة
to saddle (a horse)	أَسْرَجَ (الْحِصَان)
to light (a lamp)	أَسْرَجَ (السَّرَاج)
to hurry, hasten, rush, run, speed, mend one's pace, make haste	أَسْرَعَ : حَثَّ خُطَاهُ، عَجَّلَ
	أَسْرَعَ : سَرَعَ - رَاحِعَ سَرَعَ
faster, quicker, more rapid	أَسْرَعَ : أَكْثَرُ سُرْعَة
supersonic, ultrasonic	أَسْرَعَ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ
as soon as possible	بِأَسْرَعٍ مَا يُمَكِّنُ، فِي أَسْرَعِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّنٍ
to waste, squander, dissipate	أَسْرَفَ : بَذَرَ
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to extremes, be extravagant	أَسْرَفَ : أَفْرَطَ، تَجَاوَزَ
to establish, found, set up; to institute, create, build (up), form, start	أَسَّسَ
stable, barn	إِسْطَبَل
cylinder	أُسْطُورَانَة [هندسة]
cylinder, drum, roller, roll	أُسْطُورَانَة [ميكانيكا]
column, pillar	أُسْطُورَانَة : عَمُود
record, disc	أُسْطُورَانَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
cylindrical, cylindric	أُسْطُورَانِيّ



housing, lodging, accommodation, إسكان  
quartering, domicilling

to silence, hush, quiet, gag أَسَكَّتْ

silence! quiet! be quiet! أَسْكُتْ!

sketch اسكِتْش

to intoxicate, inebriate, make أَسْكُرَ · جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ  
drunk

to house, lodge, put up, accommo- أَسْكَنَ : آوَى  
date, quarter, domicile

أَسْلَى - راجع سَلَّى

Islam الإسلام : الدين الإسلامي

إسلام · خُصُوعٌ ، إِنْقيادٌ - راجع اسْتِسلام

Islamic إسلامي

thorn, spike أَسْلَةٌ : شَوْكَةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, make trac- أَسْلَسَ (فِيادَهُ)  
table or obedient

أَسْلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ - راجع سَلَفَ

as we have just (already, previous- كَمَا أَسْلَفْنَا  
ly, formerly) said or mentioned, as we have  
said (or mentioned) earlier or before

to embrace Islam, profess أَسْلَمَ : تَدَيَّنَ بِالإِسْلَامِ  
Islam, become a Moslem

to resign oneself to الله (أَوْتَفَسَهُ) إلى الله  
(the will of) God, commit oneself to God, sub-  
mit to God

to give up the ghost, die, ماتَ أَسْلَمَ الرُّوحَ : مَاتَ  
pass away

style; way, method, tech- أَسْلُوبٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ ، نَمَطٌ  
nique; manner, mode, fashion

style, diction, wording, ex- أَسْلُوبٌ (التَّعْيِيرُ)  
pression, phraseology

name إِسْم

noun, substantive إِسْمٌ [لِغَةٍ]

demonstrative pronoun إِسْمٌ إِيْشَارَةٌ

أُسْقَى : شَرِبَ ، رَوَى - راجع سَقَى

dropping, tumbling إسقاط : إِنْقَاعٌ

overthrow(ing), toppling إسقاط : إِطَاحَةٌ بِـ

omission, leaving out, حَذَفَ إسقاط : إَغْفَالٌ ،  
skipping, elimination, cancellation, dropping

deduction, subtraction إسقاط : طَرَحَ

abortion, miscarriage إسقاط الجنين

shooting down, downing إسقاط طائرة

projection إسقاط [هندسة ونفس]

scaffold إسقالة

scurvy إسْقَرُ بُوْط (مرض)

to drop, let fall, tumble أَسْقَطَ : أَوْقَعَ

to overthrow, topple, bring أَسْقَطَ : أَطَاحَ بِـ  
down

to down, shoot down أَسْقَطَ طائرة

to deduct, subtract أَسْقَطَ : طَرَحَ

to omit, leave out, skip, حَذَفَ أَسْقَطَ : أَغْفَلَ ،  
eliminate, cancel, drop

to fail, flunk أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ : رَسَبَ

to abort, cause أَسْقَطَ (جَنِينَ) الحُبْلَى : أَجْهَضَهَا  
to have an abortion

to miscarry, أَسْقَطَتِ الحُبْلَى جَنِينَهَا : أَجْهَضَتْ  
abort

to project أَسْقَطَ [هندسة ونفس]

bishop, prelate أسقف

archbishop, primate, metropo- رَئِيسُ أَسَاقِفَةٍ  
litan

episcopate, bishopric, diocese, see أَسْقُفِيَّةٌ

to sicken, make sick or ill أَسْقَمَ : أَمْرَضَ

mackerel إسْقَمَرِي : سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ

shoemaker, cobbler إسكاف

nominal, titular, existing in name only

nominal [لغة] إِسْمِيّ

to stagnate, stink, be- come stagnant

to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth

to age, grow old, be advanced in years

stagnant, stinking, brackish

predication إِسْنَاد [لغة]

attribution, ascription إِسْنَاد : عَزَو، نِسْبَة

entrustment; vesting, in- vestiture; commission(ing)

to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on

to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to

to entrust to; to vest in or with; to commission (to do)

expatiation, elaborateness, enlargement, prolixity, verbosity, wordiness

in detail, at length, elaborately

diarrhea إِسْهَال

إِسْهَام - راجع مُسَاهَمَة

to expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, dwell upon, discuss at length, talk or write in detail about

to keep awake, to make sleepless

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels

to have diarrhea, have a loose bowel movement

to give a share in

أَسْهَمَ لَهُ فِي : جَعَلَ لَهُ فِيهِ سَهْمًا

أَسْهَمَ : سَاهَمَ - راجع سَاهَمَ

first name, Christian name, given name

pet name

the 99 names (or attributes) of God

family name, surname, last name

proper noun, proper name

active participle, present participle

infinitive, verbal noun

pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume

passive participle, nomen passivus

relative pronoun

common noun

in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of

in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful

أَسْمَى : سَمَى - راجع سَمَى

tatters, rags, worn clothes

to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan

brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark

brunette

to make hear, let hear

أَسْمَنَ - راجع سَمَنَ

cement, concrete

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete

indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply

to mention, refer to, point out أَشَارَ إِلَى : ذَكَرَ  
to, state, cite

to counsel, advise, give أَشَارَ عَلَى : نَصَحَ  
advice to, suggest to

sign, mark, indication; إِشَارَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، رَمَزٌ، إِيمَاءَةٌ  
signal; insignia; motion, gesture

hint, insinuation إِشَارَةٌ : تَلْمِيحٌ

mention(ing), reference (to), re- إِشَارَةٌ : ذَكَرَ  
ferring (to), pointing out (to)

traffic light, إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ أَوْ الْمُرُورِ، إِشَارَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ  
traffic signal

time signal إِشَارَةٌ (ضَبْطُ) الْوَقْتِ

to rumor; to spread, circulate, أَشَاعَ : أَدَاعَ، شَرَّ  
publicize, disseminate, publish

rumor; hearsay إِشَاعَةٌ : شَائِعَةٌ

spreading, circulation, إِشَاعَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ أَشَاعَ  
publication, dissemination

to satisfy, gratify; to satiate, أَشْبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَشْبَعُ  
sate, fill

to saturate, soak, steep; to أَشْبَعَ : نَقَعَ، شَرَّبَ  
perfuse, permeate

to treat exhaustively أَشْبَعَ الْبَحْثَ أَوْ الْمَوْضُوعَ  
or elaborately, develop in great detail

to beat (up), wallop, hit forceful- أَشْبَعَهُ ضَرْبًا  
ly, strike repeatedly

أَشْبَهَ - رَاجَعَ شَابَهَ

more similar, more like, more أَشْبَهَ : أَكْثَرُ شَبَهًا  
resembling

(just) like, (just) as, similar to أَشْبَهَ بِـ

best man, groomsman إِشْبِينِ (الْعَرِيسِ)

bridesmaid إِشْبِينَةَ (الْعَرُوسِ)

أَشْتَاتَ - رَاجَعَ شَتَّ

to long for, yearn for; to miss إِشْتَقَ (إِلَى)

worse

the worst

at worst

bracelet, armlet, bangle

example, pattern, model

along the lines of, following the exam-  
ple (pattern, model) of; (just) as, (just) like,  
similar to

to blacken, become (grow, إِسْوَدَّ : صَارَ أَسْوَدَ  
turn) black or blacker

black أَسْوَدَ : ضِدَّ أَبْيَضَ

blackening, becoming black(er), black-  
ness, black إِسْوَدَادَ

to be or become sad, grieved; to أَسِىَ : حَزَنَ  
grieve, sadden

Asia آسِيَا، آسِيَّة

Asia Minor آسِيَا الصُّغْرَى

prisoner, captive; captured, arrested أَسِيرٌ

prisoner of war, internee أَسِيرٌ خَرْبٌ

Asian, Asiatic آسِيَوِيٌّ

to turn away (one's face أَشَاخَ (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ يَوَجِّهُهُ عَنِ  
from), avert (one's eyes from); to avoid, shun

to praise, commend, أَشَادَ بِـ (أَوْ يَذْكُرُهُ) : أَثْنَى عَلَى  
laud, extol; to give credit to, pay tribute to

أَشَادَ : شَيَّدَ - رَاجَعَ شَيَّدَ

praise, commendation, lauda- إِشَادَةٌ (بِـ) : ثَاءُ  
tion, extolment, eulogy

إِشَادَةٌ : تَشْيِيدٌ - رَاجَعَ تَشْيِيدٌ

to make a sign or signal; to ges- أَشَارَ (إِلَى) : أَوْمَأَ  
ture, make a gesture

to indicate, show, point أَشَارَ إِلَى : دَلَّ عَلَى  
out, suggest, imply, be a sign of

to hint at, insinuate, refer أَشَارَ إِلَى : لَمَّحَ إِلَى



sociaist	اِشْتِرَاكِيّ (اسم)
socialism	اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة
to stipulate, provide, state (specify, im- pose) as a condition, make a condition	اِشْتَرَطَ
to legislate, make laws; to enact or pass (a law)	اِشْتَرَعَ : سَنَ (قانوناً)
to participate (in), share (in), take part (in); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with); to join, enter	اِشْتَرَكَ (في، مع)
ignition, burning, combustion, in- flammation, being on fire, bursting into flame	اِشْتِعَالَ
combustible	قَابِلٌ لِلْاِشْتِعَالِ
to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, take fire, start burning, be on fire, be aflame, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s)	اِشْتَعَلَ
to flame with rage, blaze with an- ger, inflame, burn	اِشْتَعَلَ غَضَباً
to work; to toil, labor	اِشْتَعَلَ عَمِلَ
to run, operate, work, to start up, start running	اِشْتَعَلَ : دَارَ، سَارَ (كآلآةٍ أَوْ مَحْرُوكٍ)
	اِشْتَعَلَ : اِنْشَغَلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ
to derive (a word, a chemical com- pound, etc.) from	اِشْتَقَّ مِنْ
derivation; etymology	اِشْتِاق
etymology	عِلْمُ الْاِشْتِاقِ
	اِشْتَكَى - راجع شَكَا
	اِشْتَمَّ : تَشَقَّقَ الرَّائِحَةُ - راجع شَمَّ
	اِشْتِمَال - راجع شُمُول
	اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى : اِخْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ
to desire, wish, crave (for), hunger for, long for, yearn for, to feel appetite for	اِشْتَهَى
	اِشْتِهَاء - راجع شَهْوَة

clash, fight(ing), combat, battle	اِشْتِيَاك : قِتَال
hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, brawl, quarrel	اِشْتِيَاك : شَجَار
	اِشْتِيَاك : تَشَابُك - راجع تَشَابُك
suspicion, doubt(fulness)	اِشْتِيَاه : شَك
dubiosity, uncertainty, ambiguity, confusion	اِشْتِيَاه : اِلْتِبَاس
	اِشْتِيَاه : تَشَاه - راجع تَشَاه
to clash, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle, make war	اِشْتَبَكَ : تَحَارَبَ
to come to blows, come to grips, grapple, brawl, fight, quarrel	اِشْتَكَ : تَشَاَجَرَ
	اِشْتَبَكَ : تَشَابَكَ - راجع تَشَابَكَ
to suspect, doubt, be suspicious (of)	اِشْتَبَهَ (في أَوْ بِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) . شَك
	اِشْتَبَهَ : تَشَاه - راجع تَشَاه
to intensify, heighten, increase, grow; to become aggravated; to become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious	اِشْتَدَّ : اِشْتَحَكَمَ، زَادَ
intensification, heightening, increase, aggravation	اِشْتِدَاد
to buy, purchase	اِشْتَرَى : اِنتَاع
	اِشْتِرَاع : سَنُ الْقَوَانِين - راجع تَشْرِيع
	اِشْتِرَاعِي - راجع تَشْرِيعِي
participation, sharing, taking part; sub- scription; partnership, association	اِشْتِرَاك
complicity	اِشْتِرَاك (في جَرِيْمَة)
together with, jointly with, in association with, with the participation of, with	بِالْاِشْتِرَاكِ مَعَ
complications	اِشْتِرَاكَات : مُضَاعَفَات
socialist, socialistic	اِشْتِرَاكِيّ (صفة)

superintend; to control; to direct, manage, run

to overlook, command, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : أَطْلَأَ  
dominate, overtop

to be near to, close أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ  
to, on the verge of, about to; to approach, approximate

to rise; to shine أَشْرَقَ (مِنَ الشَّمْسِ)

to shine, radiate, beam, أَشْرَقَ : أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ  
gleam, flash

to radiate, light up, brighten, أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ  
flash up

to make a partner (in), give a أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)  
share (in)

to be or become a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ

having a disfigured nose أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفَ)

harelipped أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَةِ)

to radiate, irradiate, أَشْعَ : أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً  
shine, beam, emit rays

to diffuse, emit, spread, dis- أَشْعَ : نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ  
perse, scatter

notification, notice, note, advice, إِشْعَار : إِخْطَار  
reminder

delivery note إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ

credit note إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ

debit note إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ

until further notice, indefinitely, إِشْعَارُ آخِرٍ  
for an indefinite period (of time)

radiation, radiance, irradiation, irra- إِشْعَاع  
diance

nuclear radiation إِشْعَاعٌ نَوَوِيٌّ

lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, إِشْعَال  
inflammation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to

rays أَشْعَة

إِشْتِهَار - راجع شُهْرَة

to be or become famous, well-إِشْتَهَرَ، إِشْتَهَرَ  
known, renowned; to be or become known, current, common

إِشْتِيَاق - راجع شَوْق

to grieve, sadden, make sad أَشْجَى : أَحْزَنَ

to move, touch أَشْجَى : حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to sadden, grieve أَشْجَنَ : أَحْزَنَ

stronger, more powerful; أَشَدَّ : أَقْوَى، أَغْفَ  
more intense, more violent, severer, more serious; worse

أَشَدَّ، بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ - راجع بَلَغَ

to mark, check off, put a mark أَشْرَ (عَلَى) : وَسَمَ  
on; to stamp; to sign; to endorse officially

to visa, give or grant a أَشْرَ (عَلَى جَوَازِ السَّفَرِ)  
visa to (a passport)

to crane one's neck إِشْرَابٌ : مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

supervision, superin- إِشْرَاف (عَلَى) : مُرَاقَبَة، إِدَارَة  
tendence; control(ling); direction, management, running

nearness, closeness إِشْرَاف (عَلَى) : قُرْبَ

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shining, إِشْرَاق  
luminosity

polytheism إِشْرَاك (بِاللَّهِ)

أَشْرَبَ : سَقَى، رَوَى - راجع شَرَبَ

to soak, saturate, impreg- أَشْرَبَ : أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ  
nate, drench

to infuse, imbue; to in- أَشْرَبَ : غَرَسَ فِي الدُّهْنِ  
culcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix

أَشْرَسَ - راجع شَرَسَ

to open أَشْرَعَ : فَتَحَ

to supervise, oversee, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : رَاقَبَ، أَدَارَ

proud, disdainful, supercilious أَشَمَّ : أَنُوفَ  
 high, lofty, towering أَشَمَّ : عَالٍ  
 to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for) إِشْمَازُ (مِنْ)  
 disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion, repugnance إِشْمِيزَازُ  
 disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, repugnant مُشِيرٌ لِلاِشْمِيزَازِ  
 to be sunny (day) أَشَمَسَ (الْيَوْمُ)  
 gray-haired أَشْمَطَ : رَمَادِيُّ الشَّعْرِ، أَشَيْبَ  
 hag, crone, old woman عَجُوزٌ شَمْطَاءُ  
 declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation إِشْهَارُ : إِعْلَانُ  
 إِشْهَارٌ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ شَهْرٍ  
 gray أَشْهَبَ : رَمَادِيٍّ  
 to call to witness, call (upon) as a witness أَشْهَدَ  
 أَشْهَرُ : أَكْثَرُ شُهْرَةً - رَاجِعَ شَهْرٍ  
 more famous, more renowned, more celebrated أَشْهَرُ : أَكْثَرُ شُهْرَةً  
 Assyrian أَشُورِيٍّ  
 white, gray, hoary أَشَيْبَ (شَعْرٌ)  
 white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed أَشَيْبَ (شَخْصٌ)  
 ace أَصَّ : وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ  
 to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.) أَصَابَ (مَدْفَأً)  
 to be right, be correct; to hit the mark أَصَابَ : أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ  
 to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win; to attain, achieve أَصَابَ : كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ  
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon, happen to أَصَابَ : إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِـ  
 to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَذْوَى

X-rays أَشِعَّةُ إِنْكْسَ، الْأَشِعَّةُ السَّيْنِيَّةُ  
 infrared rays أَشِعَّةُ تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ  
 ultraviolet rays أَشِعَّةُ فَوْقَ الْبَنَفْسِجِيَّةِ  
 X-ray photograph, radiograph, radiogram صُورَةُ أَشِعَّةٍ، صُورَةُ بِالْأَشِعَّةِ  
 unkempt, disheveled, rumpled أَشْعَثَ  
 to notify, give notice to, apprise, inform, advise أَشْعَرَ : أَخْطَرَ، أَخْبَرَ  
 hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَشْعَرَ : كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ  
 to light, kindle, ignite, inflame; to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَشْعَلَ  
 to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ سِجَارَةً  
 to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عُودَ الثَّقَابِ  
 to turn on, switch on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ  
 أَشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلٍ  
 إِشْغَالَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلٍ  
 أَشْغَلَ - رَاجِعَ شُغْلٍ  
 إِشْفَاقٌ : حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَفَقَةٍ  
 to pity, feel pity for, have mercy upon, share the sorrow of أَشْفَقَ عَلَى : عَطَفَ  
 to make unhappy, miserable, wretched; to distress أَشْقَى : جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا  
 إِشْقَرٌ - رَاجِعَ شَقْرٍ، شَقِيرٌ  
 blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned أَشْقَرُ  
 paradox; problem; ambiguity; difficulty, complexity, complication إِشْكَالٌ  
 to be dubious, doubtful, ambiguous, equivocal, vague, difficult, problematic, complex أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ) : إِنْتَبَسَ  
 أَشْكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) : حَرَّكَ - رَاجِعَ شَكَّلٍ  
 أَشْلُ - رَاجِعَ شَلٍّ  
 أَشْلَ - رَاجِعَ مَشْلُولٍ  
 أَشْلَاءُ - رَاجِعَ مِثْلُو



to wake (up), awaken, waken, أَصْحَى : أَيْقَظَ  
awake, rouse (from sleep)

أَصْحَى : صَحَا - راجع صَحَا

chapter (of the Holy Scrip- أَصْحَاح، أَصْحَاح  
tures)

to rust, make rusty, corrode أَضْدَأ : جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ

to echo, reverberate, re- أَضْدَى : أَرْجَعَ الصَّدَى  
sound, resonate, reecho

release, discharge, issue, إِضْدَار : إِزْسَال، إِطْلَاق  
issuance, emission, emanation, sending out

publication, publishing, re- إِضْدَار (كِتَابٍ إلَخ)  
lease, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting  
out, production, producing, making (of a  
book, etc.)

to release, discharge, issue, أَضْدَرَ : أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ  
emit, emanate, send out

to publish, release, bring out, أَضْدَرَ كِتَابًا إلَخ  
put out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.)

to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, أَضْدَرَ نَقُودًا أَوْ سَنَدَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إلَخ  
issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps,  
passports, etc.)

to pronounce, pass, deliver, أَضْدَرَ حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا  
hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict,  
sentence, decision, ruling)

to issue, give (an order) أَضْدَرَ أَمْرًا

to issue a statement (communi- أَضْدَرَ بَيَانًا إلَخ  
qué, declaration, etc.)

to insist on; to press, urge, impor- أَصْرَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ  
tune; to persist in

insistence, importunity, pressing, إِضْرَار : إِلْحَاح  
urging; persistence

سَبَقُ الإِضْرَار - راجع سَبَقُ

إِصْطَادٌ - راجع صَادٌ

to fish in troubled waters إِصْطَادٌ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكْرِ

to summer (at), pass or spend the إِصْطَافٌ (بِ)  
summer (at)

إِصْطَبَرٌ - راجع صَبَرٌ

to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, أَصِيبَ بِ  
afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, in-  
fected by; to suffer, sustain; to catch, con-  
tract, incur

goal, score, hit إِصَابَةٌ : مَدَفٌ

hitting (a target); scoring (a إِصَابَةٌ (مَدَفٍ)  
goal, a hit, etc.)

accident; case إِصَابَةٌ : حَادِثَةٌ

injury, wound, trauma إِصَابَةٌ : جُرْحٌ

infection; attack; ill- إِصَابَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ يَمْرَاضٌ  
ness, sickness; case

affliction, befall- إِصَابَةٌ : حُلُولٌ، نُزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ  
ing, hitting, striking

casualties, losses إِصَابَاتٌ : خَسَائِرٌ

industrial accident, occupational إِصَابَةٌ عَمَلٍ  
accident, accident of labor

to listen to, lend or give أَصَاحَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ : اسْتَمَعَ  
one's ear to

originality; authenticity, genuineness; ex- أَصَالَةٌ  
cellence, distinction · purity of origin, nobility  
of descent, pedigree

judiciousness, sagacity أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ

personally, in one's own بِأَصَالَةٍ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
name, on one's own behalf

to become, grow, turn (into); أَصْبَحَ : صَارَ، بَاتَ  
to be; to get to a point where, reach a stage  
where

to enter upon morning أَصْبَحَ : دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ

to wake up, (a)waken, awake; أَصْبَحَ : اسْتَيْقَظَ  
to get up, rise

finger, digit إِصْبَعٌ (الْيَدِ)

toe, digit إِصْبَعٌ (الْقَدَمِ)

hand, part, role إِصْبَعٌ : دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ

stick إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الدِّينَامِيْتِ إلَخ

key, digital إِصْبَعُ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إلَخ

إِضْطَنَعَ : أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ  
commission  
to order (to be made),

إِضْطَنَعَ : أُنْتَجَ بِالطَّرَاقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ  
to synthesize

إِضْطَنَعَ : تَصَنَّعَ ، تَكَلَّفَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَنُّعَ

إِضْطَنَعَ : صَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ صَنَعَ

إِضْطِيَادَ - رَاجِعَ صَيْدَ

إِضْطِيَافَ  
summering, summer vacationing

أَصْعَدَ : رَفَعَ  
to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate,  
make ascend

أَضْفَى إِلَى  
to listen to, give or lend one's ear to,  
pay attention to

إِضْفَاءَ  
listening; attention

أَصْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَفْرَ

أَصْفَرَ  
smaller, littler; younger; junior; mini-  
mum, minimal

الأَصْفَرَ  
the smallest, the littlest; the youngest

أَصْفَدَ - رَاجِعَ صَفَدَ ، صَفْدَ

أَصْفَرَ : أَخْلَى  
to empty, void, vacate

أَصْفَرَ : خَلَا - رَاجِعَ صَفِيرَ

إِصْفَرَّ : صَارَ أَصْفَرَ  
to become (turn, grow) yel-  
low or pale

أَصْفَرَ  
yellow; pale

حُمَى صَفْرَاءَ  
yellow fever, yellow jack

الْعِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ  
yellow race

الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ : كُولِيرَا  
cholera

إِصْفِرَارَ : صُفْرَةَ  
yellownesss, yellow color

إِصْفِرْنِي (سَمَكُ)  
barracuda, spet

أَصْلَ : رَسَخَ أَصْلُهُ  
to be firmly rooted, firmly  
established

أَصْلَ : كَانَ شَرِيفَ الْأَصْلِ  
to be of noble origin,  
highborn

أَصْلَ : نَبَتَ ، قَوَّى  
to root, found, give a firm  
foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-  
rooted

stable, barn

إِضْطَبَلْ

إِضْطَحَبَ - رَاجِعَ صَاحَبَ

إِضْطِدَامَ : إِرْتِطَامَ  
collision, clash, impact, bump,  
hit, crash

إِضْطِدَامَ : إِشْتِبَاكَ  
clash, fight(ing), conflict

إِضْطَدَّمَ (بِ) : إِرْتَطَمَ (بِ)  
to collide (with), clash  
(with), run (into), bump (against), hit  
(against)

إِضْطَدَّمَ : إِشْتَبَكَ  
to clash, come into conflict,  
fight

إِضْطَفَّ : وَقَفَ (أَوْ انْتَضَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ  
to line up, align,  
queue (up), stand in formation, be lined up,  
be aligned

إِضْطَفَى : إِخْتَارَ  
to choose, select, pick out

إِضْطِفَاءَ : إِخْتِيَارَ  
selection, choosing, choice,  
picking out, pick

إِضْطِفَاءَ طَبِيعِيَّ  
natural selection

إِضْطَكَ (بِ) الْأَسْنَانَ  
to chatter

إِضْطَكَ (بِ) الرُّكْبَتَيْنِ  
to knock, shake, tremble

إِضْطَلَّى : تَدَفَّأَ  
to warm oneself

إِضْطِلَاحَ : عُرْفَ  
convention, tradition, usage,  
practice, custom

إِضْطِلَاحَ : مُضْطَلَحَ - رَاجِعَ مُضْطَلَحَ

إِضْطِلَاحِيَّ : عُرْفِيَّ  
conventional, traditional, for-  
mal, customary, usual

إِضْطِلَاحِيَّ : مُضْطَلَحِيَّ  
idiomatic; technical

عِبَارَةُ إِضْطِلَاحِيَّةٍ  
idiom

إِضْطَلَحَ : ضِدَّ تَخَاصُمَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَالَحَ

إِضْطَلَحَ عَلَى  
to agree on, accept, adopt

إِضْطِنَاعَ : إِنتَاجَ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ  
synthesis, synthe-  
sizing

إِضْطِنَاعَ : تَصَنُّعَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَنُّعَ

إِضْطِنَاعِيَّ : صُنْعِيَّ - رَاجِعَ صُنْعِيَّ

أَصْلَحَ : to repair, fix (up), mend, restore (to good condition), recondition; to reform; to make right, put right, correct, remedy, adjust; to redress, make good; to improve, ameliorate, better, make better

أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ : to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between

أَصْلَعُ : أَقْرَعُ : bald, bald-headed, hairless; bald-head, baldpate

أَصْلِيّ : original; genuine, authentic; true, real, untouched; initial, earliest, first, primordial; fundamental, principal, basic; radical

عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيّ : cardinal number

فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيّ : principal

نُسخة أَصْلِيّة : original

أَصَمَّ : صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ : to deafen, make deaf

أَصَمَّ : طَرَشَ : to be or become deaf

أَصَمَّ : أَطْرَشَ : deaf

أَصَمَّ أَبْكُمْ : deaf-mute

أَصَمَّ : مُصَمَّتٌ ، لا جَوْفَ لَهُ : massive

أَصَمَّ [رياضيات] : irrational, surd

أَصَمَّ : باطني الإفراز [أحياء] : endocrine

أَصَمَّتْ : أَسَكَتَ : to silence, hush, quiet

أَصِيبَ بِ- راجع أَصَابَ

أَصِيصٌ : إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّياحِينُ : flowerpot

أَصِيصٌ : نُويّة : bedpan; potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal

أَصِيلٌ : original; of pure origin, of noble origin, highborn, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded; genuine, authentic; true, real, untouched; inherent; intrinsic, fundamental

أَصِيلٌ : وَقْتُ بَيْنِ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ : late afternoon, time before sunset

أَصِيلٌ (فِي وَظِيفَةٍ حَالِيَةٍ) : incumbent

to establish the origin of

أَصْلٌ : بَيْنَ أَصْلَهُ

origin, source

أَصْلٌ : مَصْدَرٌ

root

أَصْلٌ : جَذَرٌ

basis, foundation

أَصْلٌ : أَسَاسٌ

genesis

أَصْلٌ : نُشُوءٌ ، تَكْوُنٌ

أَصْلٌ : نَسَبٌ : descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree

الأَصْلُ (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نُسْخَةٍ) : the original

أَصْلًا ، فِي الْأَصْلِ : originally, at first, initially, primarily

أَصْلًا : قَطْعًا ، بَتَانًا (لِلنَّفْيِ) : not at all, by no means, absolutely not, never

أَصُولٌ : مَبَادِيءٌ ، قَوَاعِدُ : principles, rules, fundamentals, elements, basics

أَصُولٌ : آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ : proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أَصُولٌ : مَوْجُودَاتٍ [تِجَارَةٌ] : assets

أَصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٌ] : assets and liabilities

أَصُولُ الشَّخْصِ : أَسْلَافُهُ : ancestors, forefathers, grandfathers, ascendants

حَسَبَ الْأَصُولِ : properly, according to rules, in conformity with regulations or principles

أَصْلَى : أَدْخَلَهُ النَّارَ : to put into fire, burn

أَصْلَى : سَخَّنَ : to warm, heat

إِصْلَاحٌ : reform, reformation; repair(ing), reparation, fixing, mending, restoration, reconditioning; correction, making right, adjustment, remedy(ing), redress(ing), making good; improvement, amelioration, betterment

إِصْلَاحٌ (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمَيْنِ) - راجع صَلَحَ

إِصْلَاحٌ زِرَاعِيّ : land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism

إِصْلَاحِيّ : reformatory, reformational, reform

إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ : reformatory, house of correction, workhouse



to begin to do	أَضْحَى يَقَعْلُ كَذَا
Greater Bairam	أَضْحَى، عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى
to make (someone) laugh	أَضْحَكَ : جَعَلَهُ يَضْحَكُ
laughingstock, butt, joke	أَضْحُوكَة
sacrifice, immolation	أَضْحِيَّة : ذَبِيحَة
	أَضْرَ : ضَرَّ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّ
strike; walkout	إِضْرَاب (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
hunger strike	إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ
harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm (to), causing damage (to)	إِضْرَار (بِ-)
to strike, go on strike; to walk out	أَضْرَبَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
to go on a hunger strike	أَضْرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ
to stay in, remain in	أَضْرَبَ فِي : أَقَامَ
to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the teeth) on edge	أَضْرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)
to kindle, light, ignite; to burn	أَضْرَمَ
recumbency, lying (down)	إِضْطِجَاع
to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to recline, lie back	إِضْطَجَعَ
to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to	إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, coerced to, constrained to; to have to	إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى
disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder, disorganization, jumble, mix-up, mess; uneasiness, unquiet, agitation, restlessness, anxiety	إِضْطِرَاب : بَلْبَلَة، تَشْوِش، إِرْتِبَاك
trouble, disturbance, unrest, commotion, riot, tumult, turmoil, disorder	إِضْطِرَاب : شَغَب
disorder, ailment, illness; -pathy	إِضْطِرَاب : إِعْتِلَال [طِب]
neuropathy	إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيّ
psycopathy	إِضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِيّ أَوْ نَفْسِيّ

to light, light up, illuminate	أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ : أُنَارَهُ
to shine, beam, radiate, flash	أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ : أَشْرَقَ
lighting, illumination	إِضَاءَة : إِنْارَة
to lose, forfeit; to mislay; to miss, let go by, throw away, fail to take advantage of; to waste, squander	أَضَاعَ : فَقَدَ، خَسِرَ، أَفْلَسَ، بَدَّدَ
to ruin, destroy	أَضَاعَ : أَهْلَكَ
to waste time	أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى)
loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; wasting, squandering	إِضَاعَة
to add, join, annex, append, attach; to supplement	أَضَافَ : ضَمَّ، أَلْحَقَ
to add, say further	أَضَافَ (قَائِلًا) : أَرَدَفَ
	أَضَافَ : اسْتَضَافَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَضَافَ
moreover, furthermore, besides, in addition (to), over and above	أَضِيفَ إِلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ)
addition, annexation, appending, attachment; supplementation	إِضَافَة : إِلْحَاق
addition, increase; raise	إِضَافَة : زِيَادَة
in addition to, plus, along with, together with, as well as, over and above, besides; moreover, furthermore	بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)
additional, extra, supplementary, auxiliary, spare, fringe, accessory	إِضَافِيّ
overtime	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
dahlia	أَضَالِيَا (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ)
to be or become foggy, misty, cloudy	أَضْبَ : صَارَ كَثِيرَ الضَّبَابِ
file, dossier	إِضْبَارَة : مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ
to weary, bore; to annoy	أَضْجَرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَضْجُرُ
to make lie down; to prostrate	أَضْجَعَ
	إِضْجَعَ - رَاجَعَ إِضْطَجَعَ
to become, grow, turn (into); to be; to get to a point where, reach a stage where	أَضْحَى : صَارَ

أُطَارَ : جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ - راجع طِيرَ

إِطَارَ : نِطَاقٌ framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain

إِطَارَ : جَوٌّ، بَيْتَةٌ setting, surrounding, circumstances, environment, atmosphere

إِطَارَ الصُّورَةَ وَنَحْوَهَا frame; rim

إِطَارَ الْعَجَلَةِ الْخَارِجِيَّ tire (of a wheel)

إِطَارَ الْعَجَلَةِ الدَّاخِلِيَّ tube, inner tube

إِطَارَ النُّظَارَةَ frames, rims

أُطَاعَ : أَطَاعَ to obey, follow, comply with, yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَةً - راجع طَاعَةٌ

أُطِيقَ : تَحَمَّلَ to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer

لَا يُطِيقُ unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable

إِطَاقَةً : تَحَمَّلَ endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustenance, supporting

أُطَالَ : طَوَّلَ، مَدَّ to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag

أُطَالَ عَلَيْهِ to keep someone waiting a long time

أُطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, prolix

أُطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ to stay (for) a long time, stay long

أُطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمرَهُ (of God) to prolong someone's life (of God)

إِطَالَةً : مَدَّ lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out

إِطَالَةً : إِسْهَابٌ long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness

أُطَابِبٌ delicacies, dainties, delights

أُطْبِقَ : أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ to close, shut

إِضْطِرَارٌ : إِجْبَارٌ compulsion, constraint, coercion

إِضْطِرَارٌ : شِدَّةُ الزُّومِ، ضَرُورَةٌ مُلِحَّةٌ emergency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent) need, urgency

إِضْطِرَارِيٌّ compulsory, coercive, forced, obligatory, mandatory; pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

مُهِبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ emergency landing, forced landing

إِضْطِرَامٌ burning; flare, blaze, flame

إِضْطَرَبَ : تَبَلَّبَ، تَشَوَّشَ، إِرْتَبَكَ to be confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, unsettled; to get all mixed up; to be agitated, upset, troubled, disquieted

إِضْطَرَبَ : اخْتَلَجَ to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, quaver

إِضْطَرَمَ to burn, flare, flame, blaze

إِضْطَلَعَ بِـ : تَوَلَّى to assume, undertake, take over, take on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry

إِضْطِهَادٌ persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice

إِضْطَهَدَ to persecute, oppress

أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, devitalize, enervate

أَضْغَاتُ أَحْلَامٍ chimera(s); confused dreams

أَضْفَى عَلَى : أَسْبَغَ عَلَى to give (to), grant (to), bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to make

أَضَلَّ : ضَلَّلَ - راجع ضَلَّلَ

إِضْمَحَلَّ to vanish, disappear, fade away, dwindle, wane, decline, die away

أَضْمَرَ : أَخْفَى to hide, conceal, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain

أَضْنَى : أَهْزَلَ to exhaust, wear out, wear away; to emaciate, enervate

أُطَاخَ (بـ) : أَسْقَطَ to overthrow, topple, bring down

إِطَاخَةً (بـ) : إِسْقَاطٌ overthrow(ing), toppling

to appear, emerge, rise; to أَطْلُ : بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ  
look out, peep out

knowledge, information, cogni- إِطْلَاع (على)  
zance, awareness, familiarity; examination,  
inspection; seeing, sight

release, releasing, freeing, setting إِطْلَاق : تَحْرِير  
free, liberation, liberating

undoing, untying, unfasten- إِطْلَاق : فَكٌّ، حَلٌّ  
ing, disengagement, freeing

generalization إِطْلَاق : تَعْمِيم

shooting, firing, fire, إِنْطِلَاقُ الرِّصَاصِ أَوْ النَّارِ  
opening of fire

release, discharge إِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحٍ

absolutely, إِنْطِلَاقًا، عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ : بِلاَ اسْتِثْنَاءٍ  
without exception

absolutely not, إِنْطِلَاقًا، عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ : مُطْلَقًا  
never, not at all, under any circumstances,  
under no conditions, by no means, in no case

atlas أَطْلَس : مُصَوِّرٌ جُغْرَافِيّ

Atlantic أَطْلَسِيّ

to acquaint with, inform of or أَطْلَعَ عَلَى : أَعْلَمَ بِـ  
about, advise of, notify of, let know about, tell  
about; to reveal to, disclose to

to know (of); to be or become aware إِطْلَعَ عَلَى  
of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar  
with, informed about; to familiarize oneself  
with, acquaint oneself with, to learn (about),  
come to know (about), find out (about), dis-  
cover; to see; to inspect, examine

to release, free, liberate, set free, set أَطْلَقَ : حَرَّرَ  
at liberty, let go

to undo, untie, unfasten, dis- أَطْلَقَ : فَكٌّ، حَلٌّ  
engage, free, release

to launch; to re- أَطْلَقَ : أَرْسَلَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ  
lease, discharge, issue, emit, send out, give  
off; to eject

to generalize أَطْلَقَ : عَمَّمَ

to fire أَطْلَقَ الرِّصَاصَ أَوْ النَّارَ

to cover, cover up أَطْبَقَ : غَطَّى

to praise, commend, laud; to compli- أُطْرَى  
ment; to flatter

praise, commendation, laudation; com- إِطْرَاءُ  
pliment; flattery, flattering

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, en- أُطْرِبَ  
trance, transport with joy

to throw away, cast away, discard, إِطْرَحَ : نَبَذَ  
reject, get rid of

to be or become steady, even, uniform, إِطْرَدَ  
regular, continuous, constant; to form an un-  
interrupted sequence, follow in succession

deaf أُطْرَشَ : أَصَمَّ

turtledove أُطْرُغْلٌ، أُطْرُغْلَةٌ (طائر)

to keep silent أُطْرَقَ : سَكَتَ

to bow (one's head) أُطْرَقَ (رَأْسُهُ)

thesis, dissertation, paper أُطْرُوحَةٌ

feeding, nourishment, nourishing إِطْعَامٌ

to feed, give to eat, nourish أَطْعَمَ

to extinguish, put out أَطْفَأَ : أَخْمَدَ

to blow out أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَةَ إلخ) بِالنَّفْحِ

to turn off, switch off أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ

to quench أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ إلخ

extinction, extinguishment, extin- إِطْفَاءُ  
guishing, putting out; fire fighting

firemen, firefighters رِجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter إِطْفَائِيّ

fire department, fire brigade إِطْفَائِيَّةٌ

أُطْفَحَ - رَاحِعٌ طَفَحَ

to command, dominate, tower أَطْلَّ عَلَى : أَشْرَفَ  
over, overtop, overlook

to come, approach أَطْلَّ : قَرَّبَ



back; to bring back; to put back, replace, place back

to repeat, reiterate أَعَادَ : كَرَّرَ

to reprint (a book) أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابٍ

to reestablish, restore, resume أَعَادَ الْعِلَاقَاتِ (relations)

to review, revise, reexamine, re- أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي consider

to bring to, revive, reanimate, أَعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ restore to consciousness

return(ing), giving back, res- إِعَادَة : إِرْجَاعٌ، رَدُّ toration; sending back; bringing back; put- ting back, replacement, placing back

repetition, reiteration إِعَادَة : تَكَرَّرَ

reprinting, reprint إِعَادَة الطَّبَعِ

reestablishment, restoration, إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ resumption (of relations)

review, revision, reexamination, إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ reconsideration

to lend, loan أَعَارَ

to lend or give one's ear to, lis- أَعَارَهُ أُذُنًا صَاحِيَةً ten to, pay attention to

lending, loan(ing) إِعَارَة

أَعَاشَ - رَاجِعَ عَيْشٍ

ration(s), daily ration(s) إِعَاشَة : جِرَايَة

أَعَاضَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَاضَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, أَعَاقَ block, handicap; to delay, retard, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain

hindering, hindrance, hampering, imped- إِعَاقَة ing, obstruction, handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off, holding up; preven- tion, restraining, detaining

to provide for, sup- أَعَالَ : قَامَ بِأَوْدِيهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ port, sustain, be responsible for someone's support

sustenance, support, providing for إِعَالَة

to release, discharge, let go, free, أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ set free, set at liberty

to launch (a rocket, missile أَطْلَقَ صَارُوخًا إلخ etc.)

to name, call, designate, أَطْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ اسْمَ كَذَا dub

to give free or full rein to, give أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to indulge in (pleasures, etc.)

to shell, fire guns at, open أَطْلَقَ الْمَدَافِعَ عَلَى artillery fire at

to give a free أَطْلَقَ يَدَهُ، أَطْلَقَ لَهُ حُرِّيَّةَ التَّصَرُّفِ hand to

rag, tatters أَطْمَار : أَشْمَالٌ بِالْيَةِ

to be (become, feel) reassured, إِطْمَآنٌ (إِلَى) tranquil, at ease, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in

إِطْمِئْنَانٌ - رَاجِعَ طُمَآنِينَةٍ

expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, long- إِطْنَابٌ windedness, wordiness

to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), أَطْنَبَ (فِي) dwell (on)

longer أَطْوَلَ

أَظْلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ - رَاجِعَ ظِلِّ

to darken; to be (become, أَظْلَمَ : صَارَ مُظْلِمًا grow) dark, dusky, gloomy

to make thirsty أَظْمَأَ : عَطَشَ

show(ing), demonstration, إِظْهَارٌ : تَبْيِينٌ، إِضْهَاحٌ manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, pre- sentation, revelation, disclosure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, explana- tion; expression, declaration, indication

to show, demonstrate, man- أَظْهَرَ : بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ ifest, display, exhibit, present; to reveal, dis- close; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, explain; to express, declare, indicate

to return, give back, restore; to send أَعَادَ : أَرْجَعَ

إِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ - to be or feel self-important, self-conceited, proud

لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ - insignificant, trivial, negligible, inconsiderable, unimportant

إِعْتَدَى عَلَى - to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, invade, infringe (upon); to aggress against, commit an aggression or a hostile act against; to assault, attack, assail

إِعْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ - to rape, violate, assault

إِعْتِدَاءٌ (عَلَى) - aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), invasion, infringement (upon); outrage

مُعَاهَدَةُ عَدَمِ إِعْتِدَاءٍ - nonaggression pact

إِعْتِدَالٌ : عَدَمُ تَطَرُّفٍ أَوْ إِفْرَاطٍ - moderation, \*moderateness, temperance, temperateness, reasonableness; mildness

الْإِعْتِدَالُ الْخَرِيفِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبِيعِيُّ - equinox

خَطُّ الْإِعْتِدَالِ - equator

إِعْتَدَلَ : كَانَ مُعْتَدِلًا غَيْرَ مُتَطَرِّفٍ - to be moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

إِعْتَدَلَ : إِسْتَقَامَ - to be straight, erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up

إِعْتِذَارٌ - apology, excuse

إِعْتَذَرَ - to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself

إِعْتَرَى : أَصَابَ - to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, come over

إِعْتِرَاضٌ : إِحْتِجَاجٌ - objection, protest(ation), expostulation, remonstrance

حَقُّ الْإِعْتِرَاضِ - veto, right of veto

إِعْتِرَافٌ (بِحُكُومَةٍ إلخ) - recognition

إِعْتِرَافٌ : إِقْرَارٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - confession, acknowledgment, avowal, admission, admitting

إِعْتِرَافٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] - confession

كُرْسِيُّ الْإِعْتِرَافِ - confessional

إِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ - to climb (up), creep

أَعَانَ - رَاجِعَ عَاوَنَ

إِعَاَنَةٌ : مُسَاعَدَةٌ - help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor

إِعَاَنَةٌ : مَنَحَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ - subsidy, grant, allowance, contribution, monetary aid

إِعْتَادٌ - رَاجِعَ تَعَوُّدٌ

إِعْتِاقٌ : تَحْرِيرٌ - manumission, emancipation, liberation, freeing, setting free

إِعْتِبَارٌ : عَدٌّ، ظَنٌّ - considering, deeming, regarding as, thinking; opinion, view

إِعْتِبَارٌ : إِحْتِرَامٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ - consideration, esteem, respect, honor, reverence, veneration

إِعْتِبَارٌ : أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ - account, worth, importance, significance, weight; prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank

إِعْتِبَارًا مِنْ - from, as of, starting, beginning, effective from

بِإِعْتِبَارِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), as, qua

بِإِعْتِبَارِ أَنْ، عَلَى إِعْتِبَارِ أَنْ - in view of the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, since, as, because

لِإِعْتِبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ - for political considerations

أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ

رَدُّ (أَوْ إِعَادَةُ) الْإِعْتِبَارِ - rehabilitation

إِعْتِبَاطًا - at random, haphazard(ly)

إِعْتِبَاطِيٌّ - random, haphazard, spot

إِعْتِبَاطِيًّا - رَاجِعَ إِعْتِبَاطًا

إِعْتَبَرَ : عَدٌّ، إِعْتَقَدَ - to consider, deem, regard as, find, think

إِعْتَبَرَ : إِحْتَرَمَ - to esteem, respect, honor, revere, venerate, have great regard for

إِعْتَبَرَ بِ : اتَّعَظَ بِ - to learn a lesson from, take warning from, learn from

إِعْتَدَّ : إِعْتَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَدٌّ

أَعْتَقَ : حَرَّرَ to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free

إِعْتِقَادُ belief, conviction; faith, creed; doctrine; opinion, view

إِعْتِقَالُ arrest, detention, apprehension, internment, confinement

إِعْتَقَدَ to believe; to think, consider, deem, regard as

إِعْتَقَلَ : قَبَضَ عَلَى , حَبَسَ to arrest, put under arrest, detain, apprehend, hold, jail, intern, confine

إِعْتَقَلَ لِسَانَهُ to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak

إِعْتَكَفَ (فِي , عَنْ) to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from); to remain (in), stay (in), keep (to)

إِعْتَلَّ : مَرَضَ to be or become sick; to be or fall ill  
إِعْتَلَى - رَاجَعَ عَلَا

إِعْتَلَى الْعَرْشَ to ascend, accede to (the throne)  
إِعْتَلَاءُ : تَبَوُّؤُ

إِعْتِلَالُ : مَرَضٌ illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, -pathy

إِعْتَمَّ : لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَمَّمَ

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِتِّكَالٌ , ثِقَةٌ reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِسْتِعْمَالٌ , تَبَنٍّ , اِتِّبَاعٌ use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with)

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِئْقَارٌ , مُوَافَقَةٌ sanction, approval, authorization, confirmation

إِعْتِمَادُ (الدَّبْلُومَاسِيَّيْنِ) accreditation (of diplomats)

إِعْتِمَادُ : اِئْتِمَانٌ , تَسْلِيْفٌ credit, loan

إِعْتِمَادُ : مَوْرِدٌ مَالِيٌّ fund(s)

إِعْتِمَادٌ مُسْتَنَدِيٌّ documentary credit

إِعْتِمَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ self-dependence, self-reliance

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى : اِحْتَجَجَ to object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, expostulate; to veto

إِعْتَرَضَ (سَبِيلَهُ) , اِعْتَرَضَ لَهُ to intercept, block someone's way, stand in the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ : اُقْرِبَ , سَلَّمَ بِ to confess, acknowledge, avow, admit

إِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةِ الْخ to recognize

إِعْتَرَفَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةً] to make a confession, confess

إِعْتَزَّ بِ : اِعْتَزَّازُ to pride oneself on, be proud of, boast of  
pride, glory, boast(ing)

إِعْتَزَالَ retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy

إِعْتَزَالَ الْخِدْمَةَ retirement from service

إِعْتَزَلَ to retire (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from)

إِعْتَزَلَ الْخِدْمَةَ الْخ to retire from service or work; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position

إِعْتَزَمَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ (عَلَى)

إِعْتِصَامُ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْاِضْرَابِ sit-in, sit-down, stay-in strike

إِعْتِصَامُ (بِ) clinging (to), adherence (to), maintenance (of); resorting (to), taking shelter or refuge (in or with)

إِعْتَصَبَ to form a league, a clique, a gang, a group, etc.

إِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ to strike, go on strike

إِعْتَصَمَ بِ : لَزِمَ to cling to, adhere to; to maintain

إِعْتَصَمَ بِ : لَجَأَ إِلَى to resort to, take refuge or shelter (in or with)

إِعْتَصَمَ : نَفَّذَ اِعْتِصَامًا to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in or a sit-down

إِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ to have patience, take patience, be patient, persevere

إِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue



أَعْجَمَ : غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - راجع أَعْجَمِيّ	
non-Arabic, foreign	أَعْجَمِيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ
non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign	أَعْجَمِيّ : غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ
Persian	أَعْجَمِيّ : فَارِسِيّ
miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder	أَعْجُوبَةٌ
to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up), adapt, arrange, set up; to make, produce; to draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose), intend (for a specified use or future)	أَعَدَّ
to infect (with a disease); to communicate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)	أَعَدَّى (بِمَرَضٍ)
preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; drawing up, drafting	إِعْدَادٌ : مَصْدَرُ أَعَدَّ
preparatory, preliminary	إِعْدَادِيّ
preparatory school	مَدْرَسَةُ إِعْدَادِيَّةٍ
execution	إِعْدَامٌ : تَنْفِيزُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ
capital punishment, death penalty	إِعْدَامٌ ، عُقُوبَةُ الإِعْدَامِ
hanging	الإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا
electrocution	الإِعْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
death sentence, capital sentence	الْحُكْمُ بِالإِعْدَامِ
to execute	أَعْدَمَ : نَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي
to hang, execute by hanging	أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا
to electrocute	أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ
to deprive of, dispossess of	أَعْدَمَ : أَفْقَدَ
to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty	أَعْدَمَ : إِفْتَقَرَ
to excuse, forgive, pardon	أَعْذَرَ : عَذَرَ

credentials; letter(s) of credence	أُورَاقُ الإِعْتِمَادِ
to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in)	إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى : اِتَّكَلَ
to use, employ; to adopt, take up; to follow, observe	إِعْتَمَدَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ ، تَبَنَّى ، اِتَّبَعَ
to sanction, approve, authorize, confirm	إِعْتَمَدَ : أَقَرَّ
to accredit, provide with credentials	إِعْتَمَدَ دِبْلُومَاسِيًّا إِلَى
إِعْتَنَى بِهِ - راجع عُنِيَ بِهِ	
إِعْتَنَاءٌ - راجع عِنَايَةٌ	
to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, believe in	إِعْتَنَقَ : دَانَ بِهِ
to embrace each other	إِعْتَنَقَ : تَعَانَقَ
إِعْتِيَادٌ - راجع تَعَوَّدَ	
إِعْتِيَادِيّ - راجع عَادِيّ	
admiration, good or high opinion, good impression, satisfaction, pleasure; fancy, liking, fondness	إِعْجَابٌ
inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)	إِعْجَازُ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
to appeal to, please, delight	أَعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ) : سَرَّهُ ، رَاقَهُ
أَعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ) : أَعْجَبَ بِهِ - راجع أَعْجَبَ بِهِ	
أَعْجَبَ : عَجَبَ - راجع عَجَبَ	
to admire, have a good or high opinion of, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, be fond of	أَعْجَبَ بِهِ
to be conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious	أَعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ
أَعْجَزَ : عَجَزَ - راجع عَجَزَ	
أَعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - راجع عَجَزَ عَنْ	
أَعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا) - راجع عَجَمَ	
one who speaks incorrectly, speaking incorrectly	أَعْجَمَ : غَيْرُ فَصِيحٍ

night-blind, nyctalopic أُغْشَى : لَا يَتَبَصَّرُ لَيْلًا

dim-sighted أُغْشَى : ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ

to be or become grassy, grass-covered إِغْشَوْشَبَ

hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind إِغْصَارَ

to be problematic, complex, difficult, puzzling, mysterious أَغْضَلَ

the disease has defied all أَغْضَلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطِبَّاءَ  
medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to offer أُعْطَى

to administer, give, apply (a أُعْطِيَ دَوَاءً إِلَيْهِ  
medicine, drug, etc.)

أُعْطِيَ مَثَلًا - رَاجِعَ مَثَلٍ

giving, granting, donating, donation, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

to damage, spoil, impair, ruin أَعْطَبَ

أَعْظَمَ : عَظُمَ - رَاجِعَ عَظُمَ

to regard as great أَعْظَمَ : عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا

greater, bigger; more grandiose, more imposing, more magnificent; more important

the greatest, the biggest; utmost, maximum, highest; superior; major, supreme; the most magnificent; paramount, the most important

to exempt from, exonerate أُغْفِيَ مِنْ : أَحْلَى، أَبْرَأَ  
from, free from, release from, discharge from, excuse from, absolve from, acquit from

exemption, exoneration, release, discharge, absolution, acquittal إِعْفَاءٌ : حَلَّ، إِبْرَاءُ

أَعْقَابَ - رَاجِعَ عَقَبَ

to follow, succeed, come after; to ensue (from), result (from), spring (from), arise (from) أُعْقِبَ : تَبَعَ، تَلَا

أَعْقَفَ - رَاجِعَ مَعْقُوفَ

أُغْلَى : رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَى

to be excused, have an excuse أَعْذَرَ : كَانَ مَعْذُورًا

he who warns is excused أَعْذَرَ مَنْ أَنْذَرَ

Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the desert أَغْرَابٌ : بَدَوٌ

grammar إِغْرَابٌ : عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ

analysis, parsing إِغْرَابٌ : تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوِ الْكَلِمَةِ

inflection, declension إِغْرَابٌ : تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

expression, expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, declaring, declaration, stating, statement, announcing, announcement, indicating, indication إِغْرَابٌ (عَنْ) : تَغْيِيرٌ (عَنْ)

an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin, a nomad أَغْرَابِيٌّ : بَدَوِيٌّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ

syntactic(al); analytic(al); inflectional, declensional إِغْرَابِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِغْرَابِ

أَعْرَاضٌ - رَاجِعَ عَرَضَ

turning away from, avoidance; giving up, abandonment إِغْرَاضٌ (عَنْ)

to express, utter, voice, declare, state, announce, indicate أَغْرَبَ عَنْ : عَبَّرَ عَنْ

to analyze, parse أَغْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوِ الْكَلِمَةَ

lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ

to turn away from, avoid; to give up, abandon أَغْرَضَ عَنْ : صَدَّ عَنْ، نَبَذَ

to cherish, hold dear; to love; to like أَعَزَّ : أَحَبَّ

أَعَزَّ : عَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ عَزَزَ

single, unmarried, celibate أَعَزَبَ (صِفَةً)

bachelor أَعَزَبَ (اسْمًا)

unarmed, armless, weaponless, defenseless أَعْزَلَ : غَيْرُ مُسَلَّحٍ

to be insolvent; to be in financial straits أَعْسَرَ

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander أَعْسَرَ : عَامِلٌ بِيُسْرَاهُ

to declare war on	أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ عَلَى
to blind, make blind	أَعْمَى : صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى
blind	أَعْمَى : فَاقَدَ الْبَصَرَ
populating, population; building, construction; development	إِعْمَارَ
to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop	أَعْمَرَ
blear-eyed	أَعْمَشَ
	أَعْمَقَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَقَ
to operate, run, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply	أَعْمَلَ
to reflect on, ponder on or over, think about or over, consider carefully	أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ فِي
to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill	أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي
to bend, twist, curve, crook; to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted	إِعْوَجَ
	أَعْوَجَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوَجَ
crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature, bend(ing)	إِعْوِجَاجَ
one-eyed	أَعْوَرَ
cecum, blind gut	الْأَعْوَرُ، الْمَضْرَانُ (أَوِ الْمَعَى) الْأَعْوَرُ
	أَعْوَرَ الرَّجُلُ : إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَرَ
to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in	أَعْوَرُهُ كَذَا، يُعْوَرُهُ كَذَا
to wail, lament, cry	أَعْوَلَ : نَحَبَ، نَاحَ
to fatigue, exhaust, tire (out)	أَعْيَا : أَتَعَبَ
to disable, incapacitate; to defeat, defy someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse	أَعْيَا : أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, feeble, weak	أَعْيَا : تَعَبَ

to promote, further, advance; to raise, elevate, exalt	أَعْلَى شَأْنَهُ أَوْ مَقَامَهُ
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most); supreme, superior, paramount	أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى : أَسْمَى، الْأَسْمَى
maximum, highest	أَعْلَى : أَقْصَى
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing	أَعْلَاهُ
above-mentioned, above, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same	مَذْكُورٌ أَعْلَاهُ
at the highest level; top-level, high-level	عَلَى أَعْلَى مُسْتَوًى
information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice	إِعْلَامَ
information(al), informative, informative	إِعْلَامِيَّ
declaration, statement, announcement, proclamation, promulgation; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement	إِعْلَانٌ : إِشْهَارٌ، مَصْدَرُ أَعْلَنَ
announcement, notice; declaration, statement	إِعْلَانٌ : بَيَانٌ
advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising	إِعْلَانٌ : دِعَايَةٌ
commercial, advertisement, ad	إِعْلَانٌ (بِلَفْظِيَّوْنِيٍّ، إِذَا عِيَّ إِلَيْهِ)
declaration of war	إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ
classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising	إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّيَّةٌ
to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of	أَعْلَمَ (بِ)
having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned	أَعْلَمٌ : أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا
God knows best	اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
to declare, state, announce, proclaim, promulgate; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to	أَعْلَنَ



إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعَ تَغْذَى  
 nutrition  
 إِغْتَذَاءُ  
 to be deceived by, beguiled by, خُدِعَ  
 misled by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured  
 by; to be dazzled by  
 to be self-conceited, conceited, إِغْتَرَبَنَفْسِهِ  
 vain, overweening  
 emigration, expatriation; exile; تَغْرَبَ  
 life away from home  
 to emigrate, expatriate, go تَزَحَّجَ، هَاجَرَ  
 to a foreign country  
 to ladle, scoop (up), dip out إِغْتَرَفَ  
 washing (oneself), wash; bath- إِغْتَسَالَ: اسْتَحَمَ  
 ing, taking a bath; showering, taking a  
 shower  
 (performance of the) إِغْتِسَالُ [شريعة إسلامية]  
 ritual ablution  
 to wash up, wash غَسَلَ بَدَنَهُ، اسْتَحَمَ  
 (oneself); to bathe, take a bath; to shower,  
 take a shower  
 to perform the major إِغْتِسَالُ [شريعة إسلامية]  
 ritual ablution  
 extortion, exaction, إِغْتِصَابُ: اِئْتِزَاعٌ، اِئْتِزَازٌ  
 forcible (violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpa-  
 tion  
 rape, ravishment, violation إِغْتِصَابُ (امْرَأَةٍ)  
 to extort (from), exact اِئْتَرَعَ، اِئْتَرَعَ  
 (from), take by force (from), usurp (from),  
 seize unlawfully (from)  
 to rape, ravish, violate إِغْتِصَبَ (امْرَأَةً)  
 إِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَرَ  
 to be or become grieved, sad، حَزِنَ  
 gloomy, depressed; to grieve, sadden  
 to be or become rich, wealthy اِغْتَنَى: صَارَ غَنِيًّا  
 إِغْتَنَمَ: غَنِمَ - رَاجِعَ غَنِمَ  
 to seize the opportunity, take اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ  
 (advantage of) the opportunity; to take occa-  
 sion (to)

إِغْيَاءُ: تَعَبٌ fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, lassi-  
 tude, languor, weakness, faintness  
 إَغْيَاءُ: عَجْزٌ inability, incapability, powerless-  
 ness, helplessness  
 أَعْيَانٌ - رَاجِعَ عَيْنٌ  
 آغا (لقب)  
 آغا خان (لقب)  
 أَعَانٌ: أَعَانَ to succor, relief, aid, help  
 إِعَانَةٌ succor, relief, aid, help  
 أَغَارَ عَلَى to raid, invade, attack  
 إِغَارَةٌ (على) raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing)  
 أَغَاطَ: أَغْضَبَ to enrage, infuriate, anger, irri-  
 tate, exasperate, peeve, vex  
 إِغَاظَةٌ: إِغْضَابٌ enraging, infuriation, angering, irritation, exasperation, vexation  
 إِغْبَرُ: عَلَاهُ الْغُبَارُ to be or become dusty, dust-  
 covered  
 إِغْبَرُ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ to be or become dust-  
 colored, dingy, roan  
 أَغْبَرُ: بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ dust-colored, dingy; roan  
 أَغْبَرُ: يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ dusty, dust-covered  
 أَغْبَشَ: مُظْلِمٌ dark  
 أَغْبَشَ: مُغَشًى dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, foggy, blurred, blurry  
 إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce  
 إِغْتَاطَ (مِنْ) to be or become angry with, furious  
 at, enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage,  
 flare up, storm, steam, boil  
 إِغْتَالَ: قَتَلَ (عَدُوًّا) to assassinate, murder, kill  
 إِغْتِبَاطٌ joy, happiness, delight; exultation, ju-  
 bilation, rejoicing  
 إِغْتَبَطَ، إِغْتَبَطَ to be glad, happy, delighted; to ex-  
 ult, rejoice, jubilate

to flood, inundate, overflow أَغْرَقَ : غَمَر

to dump; to glut, flood, inundate أَغْرَقَ السُّوقَ أَوْ الْأَسْوَاقَ

to overdo, exaggerate أَغْرَقَ فِي : بِالْغِ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily أَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحْكِ

أَغْرَمَ - راجع غَرَمَ

to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very fond of أَغْرَمَ بِـ

song, warble أَغْرُوْدَة

to be bathed in tears أَغْرُوْرَقَ (سِتِ الْعَيْنِ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

Greek, Grecian أَغْرِيْقِي

August أَغْطَسَ : آب

to choke أَغْصَصَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْصَصُ

أَغْضَى - راجع تَغَاضَى

إِغْضَاءَ - راجع تَغَاضَى

angering, enraging, infuriation, exasperation, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provocation إِغْضَابَ : إِغَاظَة

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, irritate, vex, peeve, provoke أَغْضَبَ : أَغَاظَ، أَخْنَقَ

أَغْفَى - راجع غَفَا

إِغْفَاءَة - راجع غَفَوَة

omission, leaving out, skipping, neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, inattention إِغْفَال

to omit, leave out, skip, miss out, neglect, ignore, disregard, overlook أَغْفَلَ

to yield, produce, bring forth, return, pay (off) أَغْلَّ : أَدْرَأَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً

to boil أَغْلَى : جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to raise, increase (the price) أَغْلَى السُّعْرَ : رَفَعَهُ

closing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking, lockup, bolting; sealing إِغْلَاق

most (of), the majority (of) أَغْلَبَ : مُعْظَم

backbiting, slander, calumny, malicious gossip إِغْتِيَابَ

إِغْتِيَاظَ - راجع غَيْظَ

assassination, murder(ing), killing إِغْتِيَال

to shower with, load with, give generously (to) أَغْدَقَ عَلَى

أَغْدَقَ الْمَطَرُ - راجع غَلِقَ

honorable, venerable; respected, esteemed, honored أَغْرَ : مُوقَّرٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ

distinguished, eminent, illustrious, outstanding أَغْرَ : بَارِزٌ

noble; magnanimous, generous أَغْرَ : شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ

having a blaze أَغْرَ : فِي جَنْبَيْهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنْ الْخَيْلِ)

to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure أَغْرَى : أَغْوَى

to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel, spur on أَغْرَى : حَضَّ

seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurements; appeal, attraction إِغْرَاءَ : إِغْوَاءَ

incitement, incitation, inducement, instigation, urging, impelling إِغْرَاءَ : حَضَّ

sinking; foundering إِغْرَاقَ (شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبٍ)

drowning إِغْرَاقَ (شَخْصٍ)

flooding (over), inundation, overflow إِغْرَاقَ : غَمَر

dumping; glutting, flooding إِغْرَاقَ (الْأَسْوَاقِ)

hyperbole إِغْرَاقَ : غُلُوٌّ [لِغَةٍ]

exaggeration إِغْرَاقَ : غُلُوٌّ، مُبَالَغَة

to overdo, exaggerate أَغْرَبَ فِي : بِالْغِ

to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily أَغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحْكِ

أَغْرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي : أَدْخَلَهُ - راجع غَرَزَ

to sink; to founder أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبَ)

to drown أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ)

أَغْوَى : أَغْرَى to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure

أَغْوَى : أَضَلَّ to mislead, misguide, lead astray

إِغْوَاء seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allurement; leading astray, misleading, misguidance

أَغِيمَ (سِتِّ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَام (سِتِّ السَّمَاءِ)

أَفَّ - راجع تَأَفَّفَ

cerumen, earwax

أَفَّ : صَمْلَاخ (الْأَذُنِ)

أَفَّ : وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ dirt under the (finger) nails

أَفَّ! faugh! pooh! pish! pshaw!

أَفَادَ : نَفَعَ to benefit, help, profit, advantage, serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of service

أَفَادَ (مَعْنَى) : دَلَّ عَلَى to mean, denote, signify, designate; to imply, suggest

أَفَادَ : أَخْبَرَ to report (to); to inform (of or about), tell (about), notify (of)

أَفَادَ : أَعْلَنَ to state, declare, announce

أَفَادَ : أَذْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ to depose, testify or state (under oath)

أَفَادَ مِنْ : اِنتَفَعَ بِ to profit by or from, benefit by or from, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize

إِفَادَةٌ : نَفْع utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, advantage

إِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) : اِنتِفَاعٌ، اِسْتِفَادَةٌ utilization, use; utilizing, using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from

إِفَادَةٌ : إِخْبَارٌ reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report

إِفَادَةٌ : بَيَانٌ statement; notice

إِفَادَةٌ : شَهَادَةٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness

أَفَارَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، عَلَى to boil

in most cases, mostly, by and large, generally, in general; most of the time

أُغْلِبِيَّة majority

أَغْلَظَ لَهُ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ فِي الْقَوْلِ to speak rudely (roughly, harshly) to

أَغْلَفَ : غَيْرُ مَخْتُونٍ uncircumcised

أَغْلَقَ to close, shut (off, down, up); to lock, bolt; to seal

أَغْلُوطَةٌ captious question; fallacy, sophism, paralogism

أَغَمَّ : أَحْرَنَ، أَكْأَبَ to grieve, sadden, make sad, depress, deject; to distress, upset

أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ to be overcast (sky)

إِغْمَاءٌ faint(ing), swoon, syncope, unconsciousness, fainting spell

أَغْمَدَ : أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate

أَغْمَدَ فِي : أَدْخَلَ فِي، طَعَنَ to plunge into, thrust into

أَغْمَضَ عَيْنَيْهِ to close or shut one's eyes

أَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious

أَغْنَّ : أَخَنَّ twanging, snuffling, nasalizing; snuffler

أَغْنَّ : كَثِيرُ الشَّجَرِ وَالْعُشْبِ lush, luxuriant

أَغْنَّ : عَامِرٌ، أَهْلٌ populous, populated, inhabited

أَغْنَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا to enrich, make rich

أَغْنَى (عَنْ) : كَفَى to suffice, satisfy; to be sufficient, enough, adequate; to be a substitute for, serve instead of; to dispense of, spare, save

إِغْنَاءٌ : إِثْرَاءٌ enrichment, enriching

أَغْنِيَّةٌ، أُغْنِيَّةٌ song



to conquer, capture, occupy

إِفْتَضَحَ الْبِلَادَ

إِفْتَنَّ : قَتَنَ - رَاجَعَ قَتَنَ

إِفْتَخَارَ - رَاجَعَ تَفَاخُرَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, boast of, brag of

إِفْتَخَرَبَ - رَاجَعَ فَدَى

redemption, ransoming

إِفْتَدَاءَ : فَدَى

أَفْتَرَ : أَضَعَفَ - رَاجَعَ قَتَرَ

to smile; to show the teeth when smiling

إِفْتَرَّ، إِفْتَرَّ عَنْ أَسْنَانِهِ : تَبَسَّمَ

to fabricate lies against, accuse falsely of; to slander, libel, calumniate, speak evil of

إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ)

(fabricated) lie, falsehood, fabrication, false accusation; slander, libel, calumny

إِفْتِرَاءَ

assumption, supposition, presumption, hypothesis

إِفْتِرَاضَ

hypothetical, suppositional, assumed, supposed, presumed

إِفْتِرَاضِيَّ

إِفْتِرَاقَ - رَاجَعَ فِرَاقَ

to raven, prey upon, (seize and) devour; to kill, tear

إِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرِيسَةَ)

to ravish, rape, violate

إِفْتَرَسَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)

to suppose, assume, presume

إِفْتَرَضَ : قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ

to take for granted, presume, assume for the sake of argument, suppose to be true

إِفْتَرَضَ : سَلَّمَ جَدْلًا

إِفْتَرَضَ : أَوْجَبَ - رَاجَعَ فَرَضَ

to separate, part, part company, go in different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become separated, disunited, divided

إِفْتَرَقَ

to be disclosed, revealed, uncovered

إِفْتَضَحَ الْأَمْرُ : انْكَشَفَ

إِفْتَضَحَ الرَّجُلُ أَوْ امْرَأَةً - رَاجَعَ انْفَضَحَ

to dwell on, expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, write or speak in detail about

أَفَاضَ (فِي) : أَشْهَبَ

to fill to overflowing, overflow, fill up

أَفَاضَ : طَفَحَ

to pour, pour forth

أَفَاضَ : سَكَبَ

to utter, pronounce, say

أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ

feet (of a verse meter)

أَفَاعِيلَ

to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken

أَفَاقَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

to sober up

أَفَاقَ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ

to come to, recover consciousness

أَفَاقَ مِنْ إَغْمَاءَ

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

أَفَاقَ : جَوَّابُ أَفَاقَ

liar

أَفَاكَ : كَذَّابَ

impostor, swindler

أَفَاكَ : مُحْتَالَ

spices, condiments

أَفَاوِيهِ : تَوَابِلَ

epidemic, plague; disease; damage, injury; evil, bane

آفَةٌ

blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast

آفَةٌ زَرَّاعِيَّةٌ

to give or deliver a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion

أَفْتَى (فِي)

giving or deliverance of (formal) legal opinions or advisory opinions

إِفْتَاءَ : مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى

office of mufti

إِفْتَاءَ : مَنْصِبُ الْمُفْتِي

opening, inauguration

إِفْتِاحَ : تَذَشِينَ

opening, beginning, commencement, initiation

إِفْتِاحَ : بَدَأَ

opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural

إِفْتِاحِيَّ

editorial, leading article, leader

إِفْتِاحِيَّةٌ

to inaugurate, open

إِفْتَحَ : دَشَّنَ

to open, begin, commence, initiate, launch

إِفْتَحَ : بَدَأَ

إِفْرَاحٌ - راجع تَفْرِيحٌ  
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty  
إِفْرَاحٌ : فَرَحٌ  
to gladden, delight, cheer (up), make happy, make glad  
إِفْرَاحٌ - راجع فَرَحٌ  
إِفْرَادٌ : عَزَلٌ  
to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude  
إِفْرَادٌ : خَصُصٌ  
to single out, earmark, designate, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark  
إِفْرَازٌ : أَخْرَجَ  
to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge  
إِفْرَازٌ : فَرَزَ - راجع فَرَزَ  
إِفْرَاطٌ : جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes, overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate  
إِفْرَاحٌ : فَرَحٌ - راجع فَرَحٌ  
إِفْرَنْجٌ، إِفْرَنْجَةٌ  
Europeans; foreigners  
إِفْرَنْجِيّ  
European; foreign; foreigner  
إِفْرَنْسِيّ  
French  
الإِفْرَنْسِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ  
إِفْرِيزٌ  
cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding, corbel  
إِفْرِيقِيّ  
African  
إِفْرِيقِيَّةُ  
Africa  
إِفْرَازٌ : أَفْرَعَ  
to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle  
إِفْرَازٌ : خَوْفٌ  
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, dismay, daunt, horrify  
أَفْسَحَ : وَسَّعَ - راجع فَسَّحَ  
أَفْسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) لـ  
to make room for, make place for, step aside for; to make way for, open the way for, give way to, yield to; to give an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let

إِفْتَعَلَ : اِخْتَلَقَ  
to invent, fabricate, create, contrive, devise, plan  
إِفْتَعَلَ : تَعَمَّدَ، فَعَلَ عَمْدًا  
to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully or deliberately  
إِفْتَعَلَ : زَوَّرَ  
to forge, falsify  
إِفْتِقَارٌ (إِلَى) : حَاجَةٌ  
need, want, lack; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency  
إِفْتِقَارٌ : فَاقَةٌ، عَوَزٌ - راجع فَقْرٌ، فَقْرٌ  
إِفْتَقَدَ : أَحْسَسَ بِغِيَابِهِ أَوْ نَقَصِهِ  
to miss  
إِفْتَقَدَ : فَقَدَ - راجع فَقَدَ  
إِفْتَقَدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ - راجع تَفَقَّدَ  
إِفْتَقَرَّ : كَانَ فَقِيرًا  
to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty  
إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى : اِحْتَجَا إِلَى  
to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in  
إِفْتَكَرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَّرَ (فِي)  
إِفْتَنَ، إِفْتِنَانٌ - راجع تَفَنَّنَ، تَفَنَّنَ  
أَفْجَعَ - راجع فَجَعَ، فَجَعَ  
أَفْحَسَ  
to use obscene language; to be obscene, vulgar, indecent  
أَفْحَمَ  
to confute, overwhelm in argument, silence with arguments; to dumbfound, non-plus, flabbergast  
أَفْرَأَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفِرُّ  
to put to flight  
إِفْرَاجٌ عَنْ  
release, discharge, freeing  
إِفْرَادٌ : عَزَلٌ  
setting aside or apart, separation, isolation  
إِفْرَادٌ : تَخَصُّصٌ  
singling out, earmarking, designation  
إِفْرَادِيّ  
individual, single, solitary  
إِفْرَازٌ : إِخْرَاجٌ (أَوْ مَادَّةٌ مُفْرَزَةٌ)  
secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge  
إِفْرَاطٌ  
excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far

to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمُ : أَكَلَ وَشَرِبَ  
 to give breakfast to أَفْطَرَ : أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ  
 to break someone's fast أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمَ : جَعَلَهُ يُفْطِرُ  
 snub-nosed, pug-nosed أَنْفُسُ (الْأَنْفِ)  
 pug nose, snub nose أَنْفٌ أَنْفُسُ  
 adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent أَنْفَى  
 more effective, more efficient أَفْعَلَ : أَكْثَرُ فَعَالِيَّةً  
 to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to overflowing; to load with, charge with أَنْعَمَ (بِ)  
 أَفُقُوان - راجع أَفْعَى  
 horizon; skyline; faraway lands, distant regions أَفُق (جِ آفَاق)  
 impoverishment, pauperization إِفْقَار  
 to deprive of, dispossess أَفْقَدَ : حَرَمَ، جَعَلَهُ يَفْقِدُ  
 of; to cause to lose or forfeit  
 to impoverish, pauperize, make poor, reduce to poverty أَفْقَرُ : جَعَلَهُ فَقِيرًا  
 أَفْقَه - راجع فَقْه  
 horizontal أَفْقِي  
 horizontally أَفْقِيًا  
 to lie, tell a lie أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ : كَذَبَ  
 lie, falsehood, untruth; lying, telling of a lie or lies أَفَكَ : كَذِبَ  
 joke, jest, witticism, wisecrack; anecdote أَفْكُومَةٌ  
 to set, go down, sink; to decline, fade, dim أَفَلَ، أَفَلَ : غَابَ، خَمَدَ  
 escape, getaway, getting away, slipping away; freedom, release إِفْلَاتَ  
 bankruptcy, insolvency, failure إِفْلَاسُ  
 to escape, slip away, get away, run away, flee; to free oneself, save oneself; to be free(d), released أَفْلَتَ : هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ

to spoil, impair, damage أَفْسَدَ : أَتْلَفَ  
 to spoil; to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ  
 to rot, decompose, decay أَفْسَدَ : عَفَنَ  
 to thwart, foil, frustrate, make ineffective, undermine أَفْسَدَ : أَحْبَطَ، عَطَّلَ  
 to sow dissension among, stir up discord among أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, make known, make public; to spread, circulate أَفْشَى : كَشَفَ، نَشَرَ  
 to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort أَفْشَلَ  
 to express, give expression أَفْصَحَ عَنْ : أَغْرَبَ عَنْ  
 to, voice, utter, announce, declare, make clear, speak frankly about أَفْصَحَ  
 to use or express oneself in pure language أَفْصَحَ : تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ  
 more eloquent, more fluent; purer, more literary أَفْصَحَ : أَكْثَرُ فَصَاحَةً  
 classical Arabic (العَرَبِيَّةُ) الْفُضْحَى، الْلُغَةُ الْفُضْحَى  
 Arabic  
 to lead to; to conduce أَفْضَى إِلَى : أَدَّى إِلَى، أَحْدَثَ  
 to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring about, give rise to, produce أَفْضَى إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى  
 to arrive at, reach, get to أَفْضَى إِلَى : وَصَلَ  
 to inform of or about, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to, divulge to أَفْضَى إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى  
 أَفْضَلَ عَلَى : أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - راجع تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى  
 better; superior; preferable أَفْضَلَ : أَحْسَنَ  
 the best; optimum, optimal الْأَفْضَلَ : الْأَحْسَنَ  
 preference, precedence, priority أَفْضَلِيَّةً  
 fast breaking إِفْطَار : فَطَرَ، كَسَرُ الصُّومِ  
 breakfast إِفْطَار : فَطُور، طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ  
 to have (take, eat) breakfast أَفْطَرَ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ  
 breakfast, to breakfast



against, take legal action against, bring suit  
against, sue, prosecute

to perform ritual pray- أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّلَوَاتِ  
er(s), establish regular prayer(s)

to say Mass, celebrate أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

erection, erecting, raising, إِنْشَاء، تَشْيِيد، إِقَامَة  
setting up, building, construction, establish-  
ment, institution, founding, foundation; in-  
stallation

stay, sojourn, residence; مُكُوث، سَكَن  
staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living,  
inhabiting; settling, settlement

house arrest إِقَامَة جَبْرِية

attendance; turnout إِقْبَال : حُضُور

coming, arrival, advent, appear- إِقْبَال : مَجِيء  
ance

(great, good) demand إِقْبَال : رَوَاج

to approach, draw near, come أَقْبَلَ : دَنَا، قَرَّبَ

to come to, go to; أَتَى، إِتَّجَهَ  
to advance to, proceed to

to attend, be present, be there; to أَقْبَلَ : حَضَرَ  
come, show up; to go to, come to

to embark upon, إلى، انْصَرَفَ إلى،  
enter upon, proceed to, engage in; to devote  
oneself to, dedicate oneself to

oke, oka; ounce أَقَّة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, إِقَات (بِ)  
nourished

إِقْتَاد : قَاد - رَاجِع قَاد

إِقْتَاد : انْقَاد - رَاجِع انْقَاد

adaptation (of a literary work); quota- اِقْتِيَّاس  
tion, citation, excerpt; adoption, bor-  
rowing

quotation marks عَلَامَاتُ الْاِقْتِيَّاس

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract; to adopt اِقْتَبَسَ  
(from), borrow (from); to adapt (a literary  
work)

to let escape, let slip أَطْلَقَ، خَلَّصَ  
away, let get away, free, set free, release

to succeed, be successful, prosper أَفْلَحَ

to go bankrupt, fail, become bankrupt or أَفْلَسَ  
insolvent

to annihilate, exterminate, destroy أَفْنَى : أَبَادَ  
utterly, wipe out

to exhaust, consume, use up, de- أَفْنَى : اِسْتَنْفَذَ  
plete; to waste, wear (away)

gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief أَفْنَدِي : سَيِّد

tangerine(s), man- أَفْنَدِي : يُوسُفِي (نَبَات)  
darin(s)

to make understand, make realize; to in- أَفْهَمَ  
struct, teach

setting, sinking; decline, fading أَفُول

opium أَفْيُون

to make vomit, cause to vomit أَقَاءَ : قَيَّأَ

to feed, nourish; to support, sustain, pro- أَقَات  
vide for

to depose, dismiss, discharge, أَقَالَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبِ)  
oust, fire

to put words in someone's أَقَالَه مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ  
mouth; to attribute false reports to

deposition, dismissal, dis- إِقَالَة (مِنْ مَنْصِبِ)  
charge, ousting, ouster, firing

to raise, erect, set up, build, أَقَامَ : شَيَّدَ، أَنشَأَ  
construct, establish, institute, found; to install

to stand, make stand, أَوْقَفَ، أَقَامَ : جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ،  
raise; to make rise

to resurrect, raise from المَوْتِ أَقَامَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ  
the dead

to stay in, remain in, سَكَنَ، مَكَثَ، أَقَامَ بِ- أَوْ فِي  
reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit; to settle  
(down) at

to hold (a ceremony, حَفْلَة إلخ، أَقَامَ اِحْتِفَالًا،  
meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.),  
give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)

to institute legal proceedings أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى

- to choose by lots      اِقْتَرَعَ : اِنتَخَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ
- to commit, perpetrate      اِقْتَرَفَ : اِرْتَكَبَ
- to be or become coupled      اِقْتَرَنَ (ب) : اِرْتَبَطَ  
(with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with); to unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join, form a pair
- to get (be, become) married      اِقْتَرَنَ (ب) : تَزَوَّجَ  
(with, to) marry, wed; to join hands, become husband and wife
- to divide or distribute among themselves; to share      اِقْتَسَمَ
- to avenge oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on      اِقْتَصَمَ مِنْ : اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ
- اِقْتَصَمَ مِنْ : عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَاصٌّ
- اِقْتَصَمَ : رَوَى، حَكَى - رَاجِعَ قَصٌّ
- economy, economiza-      اِقْتِصَاد (في الإنفاق) : تَذْيِيرُ  
tion, frugality, thrift(iness), saving
- economics, political eco-      اِقْتِصَاد، عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ  
nomy
- econom-      اِقْتِصَادِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْاِقْتِصَادِ أَوْ بِعِلْمِ الْاِقْتِصَادِ  
ic
- اِقْتِصَادِيّ : مُقْتَصِد - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِد
- economist      اِقْتِصَادِيّ، عَالِمُ اِقْتِصَادِيّ
- اِقْتِصَاص - رَاجِعَ فِصَاص
- to economize; to be economical, thrifty, frugal; to save      اِقْتَصَدَ
- to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to      اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى
- to call for, require, demand, need, take      اِقْتَضَى : تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ
- need, necessity, exigency, requirement      اِقْتِضَاء : لُزُوم، حَاجَةٌ
- if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary      عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ
- abridgment, shortening, con-      اِقْتِصَاب : اِخْتِصَار

- to learn, acquire knowledge      اِقْتَبَسَ الْعِلْمَ
- اِقْتِتَال - رَاجِعَ تَقَاتُل
- اِقْتَتَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَقَاتَلَ
- to break in(to), burst into, rush into; to break through, pass through, run through; to storm, take by storm      اِقْتَحَمَ
- to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, be guided by      اِقْتَدَى بِ
- imitation, copying, following the example or model of      اِقْتِدَاء (ب)
- اِقْتِدَار : قُدْرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ قُدْرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ
- اِقْتَدَرَ (على، أن) : اِسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعَ قَدِرَ
- approach, oncoming, imminence; approximation      اِقْتِرَاب
- suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; motion; recommendation      اِقْتِرَاح
- borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance      اِقْتِرَاض
- voting, vote, casting of ballots      اِقْتِرَاع : تَصْوِيت
- commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating      اِقْتِرَاف : اِرْتِكَاب
- coupling; (close) connection, (close) union, link(age), linkup, (con)junction      اِقْتِرَان : اِرْتِبَاط
- marriage, wedding, matrimony      اِقْتِرَان : زَوَاج
- to approach, approximate, come near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near      اِقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)
- اِقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ : تَقَارَبَا - رَاجِعَ تَقَارَبَ
- to suggest, propose, offer; to commend; to move (formally, as in a meeting)      اِقْتَرَحَ : عَرَضَ
- to borrow, raise (take up, contract) a loan; to take in advance      اِقْتَرَضَ
- to vote, cast a ballot      اِقْتَرَعَ : صَوَّتَ
- to cast lots      اِقْتَرَعَ : أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً
- to draw lots      اِقْتَرَعَ : سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

courageously in, venture upon, dare or be bold enough to undertake or engage in

older, more ancient

senior

the ancients

seniority

to confess, acknowledge, avow, admit; to concede, grant; to recognize

to ratify, confirm, endorse, approve, consent to, assent to, adopt, pass, uphold

to establish, settle, fix

to make read, have read; to ask to read; to teach how to read

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, admission, admitting

ratification, confirmation, endorsement, approval, consent, assent, adoption, passage, passing, upholding

establishment, settlement, fixing, fixation

declaration, statement; testimony; testimonial; deposition; attestation

lending, loan; advance, credit

nearer, closer

relatives, family, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kin, kith and kin

as soon as possible, in the shortest possible time

to loan, lend, advance (money to)

bald, bald-headed, hairless, bald-head, baldpate

horned, horny

أَقْدَمَ : أَعْتَقَ

أَقْدَمَ : ذُو أَقْدَمِيَّةٍ

الْأَقْدَمُونَ

أَقْدَمِيَّةٌ

أَقْرَبَ : إِعْتَرَفَ بِـ

أَقْرَبَ : أَتَمَّ، صَادَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَبَ : ثَبَّتَ

أَقْرَأَ

إِقْرَارَ : إِعْتِرَافَ

إِقْرَارَ : إِتْمَامَ، مُصَادَقَةً

إِقْرَارَ : تَثْبِيتَ

إِقْرَارَ : بَيَانَ، شَهَادَةً

إِقْرَاضَ

أَقْرَبَ

أَقْرَابَ، أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرَبَاءَ

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّنَ

أَقْرَضَ : سَلَفَ

أَقْرَعَ : أَضْلَعَ

أَقْرَنَ - رَاجَعَ قَرْنَ

أَقْرَنَ : ذُو قَرْنٍ أَوْ قُرُونِ

أَقْسَى : صَلَّبَ - رَاجَعَ قَسَى

densation; conciseness, shortness, terseness, succinctness

to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short

to take a part of

to appropriate, seize

to tear out, tear off, take out, cut out

to deduct, discount, subtract, take off, take out

to select, choose, pick out, pick

to excerpt, extract, quote, cite

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of; to follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy

to pluck out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, eradicate

to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have

acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtaining; possession, possessing, owning, having

conviction, persuasion; satisfaction, content(edness)

to be rainless (year)

to insert, introduce, set in, put in, enter; to push into, force, squeeze, press

daisy; oxeye

intrepidity, boldness, courage, fearlessness, undauntedness

to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

إِقْتَضَبَ : اخْتَصَرَ

إِقْتَطَعَ : أَخَذَ قِسْمًا مِنْ

إِقْتَطَعَ : اسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

إِقْتَطَعَ : انْتَزَعَ، قَصَّ

إِقْتَطَعَ : حَسَمَ، طَرَحَ

إِقْتَطَفَ : جَنَى - رَاجَعَ قَطَفَ، قَطَفَ

إِقْتَطَفَ : اخْتَارَ

إِقْتَطَفَ : اقْتَبَسَ

إِقْتَفَى (أَثَرَهُ)

إِقْتَلَعَ

إِقْتَنَى

إِقْتِنَاءَ

إِقْتِنَاصَ - رَاجَعَ قَنَصَ

إِقْتِنَاعَ

إِقْتَنَصَ - رَاجَعَ قَنَصَ

إِقْتَنَعَ بِ - رَاجَعَ قَنَعَ بِ

أَقْحَطَ (الْعَامُ)

أَقْحَمَ (فِي)

أَقْحُوَان (نَبَات)

إِقْدَامَ

أَقْدَمَ (عَلَى)



to grant land (as a fief) to	أَقْطَعَهُ الْأَرْضَ
to squat	أَقْعَى : قَرَفَصَ
squat(ing)	إِقْعَاء : قَرَفُصَاء
to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)	أَقْعَدَ : أَجْلَسَ
to cripple, maim, disable	أَقْعَدَ : أَعْجَزَ، عَطَّلَ
to hold back from, keep from, prevent from	أَقْعَدَهُ عَنْ
to be or become crippled, lame, disabled	أَقْعَدَ : صَارَ مُقْعَدًا عَاجِزًا
closing, closure, shut(ing); shut-down; locking, lockup, bolting	إِقْفَال : إِغْلَاق
to be or become desolate, deserted, empty, uninhabited	أَقْفَرَ
to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a telephone receiver)	أَقْفَلَ : أَغْلَقَ
to carry, transport, convey	أَقْلَ : نَقَلَ
to pick up, raise, lift	أَقْلَ : رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ
to do (make, give) little (of, in)	أَقْلَ : أَتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ
	أَقْلَ : قَلَّلَ - رَاجَعَ قَلَّلَ
less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below	أَقْلَ (مِنْ)
the least, the minimum	الْأَقْلَ
at least, at the very least	عَلَى الْأَقْلَ، عَلَى أَقْلَ تَقْدِيرَ
desistance, abstention, refrainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, abandonment	إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ : كَفَتْ، تَرَكَ
takeoff, departure	إِقْلَاعُ الطَّائِرَةِ
sailing, departure	إِقْلَاعُ السَّفِينَةِ
	إِقْلَال : تَقْلِيل - رَاجَعَ تَقْلِيلَ
to desist from, abstain	أَقْلَعَ عَنْ : كَفَّ عَنْ، تَرَكَ

to be just, act justly, establish justice	أَقْسَطَ : كَانَ عَادِلًا
to swear by	أَقْسَمَ بِـ
to take an oath, swear	أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا
to perjure, commit perjury	أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً
to shudder, shiver, quiver, have goose-flesh	إِقْشَعُرَ
to remove, put aside; to place at a distance, keep away; to eliminate, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to expel, drive away	أَقْصَى : أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ
more distant, remoter, farther (away)	أَقْصَى : أَبْعَدُ
most distant, remotest, most remote, farthest, furthest, farthestmost, furthestmost	الْأَقْصَى : الْأَبْعَدُ
utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree; maximum	أَقْصَى : غَايَةً، قُصَارَى
extreme, extremity, limit, end	أَقْصَى : آخِرَ، نِهَايَةً
maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest, highest	حَدُّ أَقْصَى
the Far East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى
shorter (than)	أَقْصَرَ (مِنْ)
short story, short novel, novella, novelette	أَقْصُوصَةٌ
to deprive of sleep	أَقْضَى مَضْجَعَهُ، أَقْضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعَ
to be rough, hard, coarse	أَقْضَى الْمَضْجَعُ
feudalism; feudality	إِقْطَاع
fief, feudal estate, feudatory	إِقْطَاعَةٌ
feudal, feudatory	إِقْطَاعِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ
feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory	إِقْطَاعِي، سَيِّدُ إِقْطَاعِي
feudalism; feudality	إِقْطَاعِيَّة
to make or let cross	أَقْطَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْبُرُ

اَكْبَّ عَلَى - راجع اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى  
 to admire, respect, esteem, have great regard for  
 اَكْبَرُ : اَجَلُ  
 to consider great  
 اَكْبَرُ : عِلْمُهُ كَبِيرًا  
 greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior  
 اَكْبَرُ : اَعْظَمُ  
 the greatest, the biggest, the largest  
 اَكْبَرُ (مِنًا)  
 older, elder  
 اَكْبَرُ (مِنًا)  
 the oldest, the eldest  
 اَللَّهُ اَكْبَرُ  
 God is great, God is the greatest  
 اِكْتَابَ  
 to be sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, melancholic, melancholy  
 اِكْتِابَ - راجع كَاتَبَ  
 subscription, contribution  
 اِكْتَابَ (بِمَالٍ)  
 to subscribe, contribute  
 اِكْتَبَ (بِمَالٍ)  
 to copy, transcribe  
 اِكْتَبَ : نَسَخَ  
 اِكْتَبَ : كَتَبَ - راجع كَتَبَ  
 اِكْتَحَلَ - راجع تَكْحَلُ  
 اِكْتَرَى : اِسْتَأْجَرَ  
 to rent, hire, lease, take on lease  
 اِكْتِرَاثَ  
 attention, care, notice, concern, interest  
 اِعْدَمُ اِكْتِرَاثَ  
 indifference, unconcern, disinterest(edness), apathy, nonchalance, carelessness  
 اِكْتَرَبَ  
 to be anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved  
 اِكْتَرَتْ بِأَوَّلِ  
 to care for or about, pay attention to  
 اِكْتَسَى  
 to be or get dressed, clothed; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself; to be covered  
 اِكْتَسَابَ  
 acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting  
 اِكْتَسَبَ  
 to acquire, attain, take on; to gain, win, earn, get

from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue; to give up, abandon  
 اَقْلَعَتِ الطَّلِيْرَةُ  
 to take off, depart  
 اَقْلَعَتِ السُّفِيْنَةُ  
 to sail, set sail, put to sea, depart  
 اَقْلَفَ : غَيْرُ مَخْتُوْنٍ  
 unircumcised  
 اَقْلَقَ  
 to worry, trouble, disquiet, disturb, upset, disconcert, discompose, distress, perturb  
 اَقْلِيَّةُ  
 minority  
 اِقْلِيْمٌ  
 region, territory; country; province, district, canton; zone  
 اِقْلِيْمِيّ  
 regional; territorial; provincial  
 اَقْمَرَ (اللَّيْلُ)  
 to be moonlit, moony  
 اَقْمَرَ : مُقْمِرٌ  
 moonlit, moony  
 اَقْبَشَةُ - راجع قَمَاشٌ  
 اَقْنَى : مَعْقُوْفٌ  
 hooked, crooked, bent, curved, aquiline  
 اِقْنَاعَ : حَمَلَ عَلَى الْقَبُوْلِ  
 persuasion, persuading, convincing, conviction  
 اِقْنَاعَ : اِزْوَءٌ  
 satisfaction, satisfying, contenting  
 اَقْطَطَ - راجع قَطَطَ  
 اَقْنَعَ (بِ) : حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْقَبُوْلِ (بِ)  
 to persuade, convince, argue (into or out of an opinion)  
 اَقْنَعَ : اُرْضَى  
 to satisfy, content  
 اَقْنُوْمُ (جِ اَقْنِيْمِ) [اَصْرَانِيَّة] (divine)  
 hypostasis, person  
 اَكَاْدِيْمِيّ  
 academic, academical; academician  
 اَكَاْدِيْمِيَّةُ  
 academy  
 اَكَالُ : اَكُوْلُ، كَثِيْرُ الْاَكْلِ - راجع اَكُوْلُ  
 اَكَالُ : حَاتٌ  
 corrosive, erosive  
 اَكَالُ : حُكَاكٌ (مَرَضٌ)  
 prurigo, itch  
 اَكَالُ : غَنَقْرِيْنَا  
 gangrene

the most, the maximum

أَكْثَرُ

at most

على الأكثر

majority

أَكْثَرِيَّة

black-eyed

أَكْحَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

black eye

عَيْنٌ كَحْلَاءَ

to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate, establish, prove; to assure

to stress, emphasize, focus on, underline, highlight

أَكَّدَ عَلَى

fib, (white) lie

أَكْذُوبَةٌ

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out

أَكْرَى: أَجَرَ

إِكْرَام - راجع تَكْرِيم

إِكْرَامًا لَكَ أَوْ لِخَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ

honorarium, fee(s), retainer

إِكْرَامِيَّة: أَتْعَاب

bonus, premium

إِكْرَامِيَّة: عِلَاوَةٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh

إِكْرَامِيَّة: بَخْشِيش

coercion, compulsion, forcing

إِكْرَاه: إِرْغَام، force

duress

إِكْرَاه (تَهْدِيدِي)

coercive, compulsory, forced

إِكْرَاهِي

potbellied, paunchy

أَكْرَش: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ

أَكْرَم - راجع كَرَم

to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

أَكْرَهَ عَلَى: أَرْغَمَ

eczema

إِكْزِيمًا: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِي

أَكْسَى - راجع كَسَا

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow a profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

أَكْسَبَ: أَرْبَحَ، رَبَحَ

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on; to make

أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى

oxygen

أَكْسِجِين

to sweep (away), carry away; to overrun, invade, overspread; to flood, overflow; to overwhelm, crush

إِكْسَحَ

discovery; find(ing); discovering, find-ing (out), detection, detecting

إِكْشَاف

to discover, find out, detect

إِكْشَفَ

to be (over)crowded, packed, jammed, congested; to be overpopulated, densely populated

إِكْظَمَ: إِرْدَحَمَ

having crippled fingers

أَكْتَعَ (الأَصَابِعِ)

to be satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

إِكْتَفَى بِ

satisfaction, content(ment), contented-ness

إِكْتِفَاءً

self-sufficiency, autarky

إِكْتِفَاءً ذَاتِي

completion, consummation, conclusion; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

إِكْتِمَال

إِكْتَمَلَ - راجع كَمَلَ، تَكَامَلَ

to be firm, dense, compact, tight, compressed

إِكْتَزَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَزِّزًا مُلْتَزًّا

إِكْتَزَزَ: كَثَرَ - راجع كَثَرَ

to surround, encompass, encircle

إِكْتَفَ: أَحَاطَ بِ

to be ironed, pressed, laundered

إِكْتَوَى (بِ الثَّيَابِ)

to burn, be burned

إِكْتَوَى: إِخْتَرَقَ

to be cauterized

إِكْتَوَى: نَدَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ

to be branded

إِكْتَوَى: وَصِمَ بِالْكَيِّ

October

أَكْتُوبَر: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

إِكْتَار - راجع تَكْتِير

to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)

أَكْتَر: أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ

أَكْتَر: كَثَرَ - راجع كَثَرَ

more; more numerous; most

أَكْثَرُ

more than, over, above

أَكْثَرُ مِنْ



anteater	أَكِلُ النَّمْلِ (حيوان)
meal, repast	أَكْلَة : وَجَبَة
freckled	أَكْلَف : نَمَش، أَمَش
clerical, ecclesiastic(al)	إِكْلِيرِي
clergy	إِكْلِيرُوس
crown; diadem	إِكْلِيل : تاج
wreath, garland, chaplet, coronal, coronet	إِكْلِيل (لِلرَّأْسِ إلخ) : رُغْلَة
laurel(s), bay	إِكْلِيلُ غَار
corona	إِكْلِيلُ الزُّمَرَة
rosemary	إِكْلِيلُ الْجَبَل (نبات)
completion, perfection, consummation; conclusion, finishing; supplementation	إِكْمَال
hill, hillock, mound	أَكْمَة : تَلَة
to sadden, grieve, depress	أَكْمَد : غَم
opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat, lusterless	أَكْمَد (اللُّون) : أَمَد
to complete, finish, conclude; to consummate, perfect; to complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go on	أَكْمَلَ
more perfect, more complete	أَكْمَل
	بِأَكْمَلِهِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامل)
	أَكْنَى : لَقَب، سَمَى - راجع كُنَى (ب)
aquarium	أَكْوَارِيُوم (الأسماك إلخ)
accordion	أَكُورْدِيُون : آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, heavy eater	أَكُول : كَثِيرُ الْأَكْلِ
certain, sure, positive; definite	أَكِيد
	أَكِيدًا - راجع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تأكيد)
loquat	أَكْبِي دُنْيَا، إِكْبِي دُنْيَا (نبات)
to return to, go back to; to revert to	آلَ إِلَى : عَادَ إِلَى

أَتَسَح - راجع كَسَح	أَتَسَد [كيميا]
to oxidize, cause to rust	أَتَسَف : كَسَف، حَجَب
to eclipse	أَتَسِيد
oxide	إَتَسِير
elixir	أَتَسَل : جَعَلَهُ بِكَفْلَة
to appoint as security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something)	إَتَسَهَر
to darken; to be(come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly	أَكَلَ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامًا
to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.)	أَكَلَ : أَفْنَى
to consume, exhaust, eat (up), destroy, devour	أَكَلَ : نَخَرَ
to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear away	أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ : دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ
to itch	أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدُّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ
to be timeworn, worn-out, antique, ancient	أَكَلَ : أَكَلَ مَعَ
to eat with	أَكَلَ : أَطْعَمَ
to feed, give to eat, nourish	أَكَلَ : طَعَام
food	أَكَلَ : تَنَاوَلَ الطَّعَامَ
eating	غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ
dining room	أَكَلَ : مَنْ يَأْكُلُ
eater	أَكَلَ : حَات
corrosive, erosive	أَكَلَ الْأَغْشَابِ أَوِ النَّبَاتِ
herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore	أَكَلَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore	أَكَلَ الْعَسَل (حيوان)
ratel	أَكَلَ اللَّحُومِ
carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore	أَكَلَ لَحْمَ الْبَشَرِ
cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus	

he is **nothing** but, he is but, he is no **more than**, he is merely (simply, just, only)

no sooner had he... **وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى...** than..., it was not long until..., immediately, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, directly, at once, thereupon

instrumentalist, player; **الْآتَمِي**: عازِف، مُوسِيقِي musician

how far? up to where?

**إِلَام**

**الآن** - زاجع لَيْن

**إِلَاه، إِلَاهَة، إِلَاهِي** - راجع إِلَه، إِلَهَة، إِلَهِي

corps, legion

**الْأَي**: فَيْلَق

division, military unit

**الْأَي**: فِرْقَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

to incite against, in- **الْب عَلَيْهِ النَّاس**: حَرَضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ stigate against

to rally people **الْب الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْضِد**: جَمَعَهُمْ against

to dress, clothe, garb; to face, drape; to coat, overlay, plate

**الْبَس**

**الْبَسَة** - راجع لِبَاس

album

**الْبُوم** (لِلصُّوَرِ الْخ)

machine; instrument, tool, de- **آلة**: مَاكِينَة، أَدَاة vice, apparatus, implement, appliance

organ

**آلة**: عُضْو

(tape) recorder

**آلة تَسْجِيل** (الصُّوْت)

cash register

**آلة تَسْجِيل** النِّقْد

camera

**آلة تَصْوِير**

calculator, calculating machine

**آلة حَاسِبَة**

sewing machine

**آلة خِيَاطَة**

typewriter

**آلة كَاتِبَة**

musical instrument

**آلة مُوسِيقِيَّة**

wind instrument

**آلة نَفْخ** مُوسِيقِيَّة

stringed instrument

**آلة وَثْرِيَّة**

to lead to, contribute to, con- **آل إِلَى**: أَتَى إِلَى duce to, result in, cause

to end (up) in, wind up **آل إِلَى**: اِنْتَهَى إِلَى with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to

to devolve upon, **آل إِلَى**: صَارَ مِلْكًا أَوْ حَقًّا vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to, go to, revert to

family, relatives; house

**آل**: أَهْل

mirage, fata morgana

**آل**: سَرَاب

the

**آل**, أَل التَّعْرِيف (أَل...)

to fail to do; to neglect

**أَلَا**: قَصَرَ

to spare no effort, make every **لَا يَأَلُو جُهْدًا** effort, do one's best, do one's utmost

to swear, take an oath

**آلَى**: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ

to undertake, take upon **آلَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**: تَعَهَّدَ oneself, pledge, vow, promise

**أَلَا**: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاَح - راجع أ

to; until, till, up to, as far as

**إِلَى**: حَرْفُ جَر

until, till

**إِلَى أَنْ**

**إِلَى الْأَبَد** - راجع أَبَد

etc., and so on, and so forth

**إِلَى آخِرِهِ**

in addition (to), be- **إِلَى ذَلِكَ** sides, moreover, furthermore

how far? up to where?

**إِلَام، إِلَى مَا**

how long? till when?

**إِلَى مَتَى**

not to; lest, in order not to, so as not **أَلَا**: أَنْ لَا to, that... not

except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with **إِلَّا** the exception of; unless; only, but

unless, if not, except if, except **إِلَّا إِذَا، إِلَّا أَنْ** when

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, **إِلَّا أَنْ** on the other hand

otherwise, or else

**وَالْأ**

إِتْرَاضٌ : تَرَاصُّ : to be compact(ed), tight, close, compressed, closely packed

إِتْرَامٌ : تَعَهُدٌ، إِرْتِبَاطٌ : commitment, engagement, obligation, duty

إِتْرَامٌ (ب) : تَقْيِدٌ : observance of, observing, compliance with, conforming to, adherence to, keeping (to), honoring, respect(ing)

إِتْرَامٌ (الأَرْضِ، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ) : farming

إِتْرَامٌ (تِجَارِيٌّ) : إِمْتِيَاذٌ، مَشْرُوعٌ : concession; franchise; enterprise

إِتْرَامٌ [أدب وفن] : engagement

إِتْرَامَاتٌ مَالِيَّةٌ : engagements, financial obligations, commitments

إِتْرَاقٌ (ب) - رَاجِعٌ لِرَاقٍ (ب)

إِتْرَمٌ (ب) : تَقْيِدٌ : to observe, comply with, conform to, adhere to, keep (to), honor, respect, live up to

إِتْرَمٌ (ب) : تَعَهُدٌ : to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, put oneself under obligation, undertake; to be bound, engaged, obligated

إِتْرَمٌ (الأَرْضِ، المَشْرُوعِ إلخ) : to farm

إِتْرَمٌ الصُّمْتُ - رَاجِعٌ لِرَمِ الصُّمْتُ

إِتِصَاقٌ : adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence

إِتِصَاقٌ (ب) : إِتِصَاقٌ (to); to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

إِتِطَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَاطَمٌ

إِتْفٌ فِي : إِثْرَبٌ : to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with

إِتْفٌ حَوْلَ : تَجَمُّعٌ : to gather around, rally around

إِتْفٌ حَوْلَ : أَحَاطَ بِ : to surround, encircle, encompass, envelop, wrap

إِتْفٌ (حَوْلَ) : إِنْطَفَافٌ، دَارٌ : to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around)

إِتْفٌ : صَارَ مُلْتَفًا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا : to wind, coil, twist, turn, curl

إِتْنَامٌ : إِنْغَمَدَ، إِجْتَمَعَ : to convene, meet, assemble, sit, be in session

إِتْنَامٌ (الجُرْحُ) : إِنْذَمَلَ : to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize

إِتْنَامٌ : إِنْضَمَّ، إِتَصَقَ : to be joined, connected, welded

إِتْنَامٌ : أَصْلَحَ : to be repaired, mended, corrected

إِتْبَاسٌ : confusion, obscurity, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation

إِتْبَسَ الْأَمْرُ : to be ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, dubious, doubtful

إِتْبَكَ : إِضْطَرَبَ، إِخْتَلَطَ : to get all mixed up; to become confused, disordered

إِتْبَجَا إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ لَبَجَا إِلَى

إِتْبِجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ لِبُجُوءٍ

إِتْحَى : أَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ : to grow a beard, let one's beard grow

إِتْحَامٌ : إِتِصَاقٌ، إِنْذِمَاجٌ : cohesion, coherence, adhesion, adherence, fusion, coalescence, close union, conjunction, merger, merging

إِتْحَامٌ : إِشْتِبَاكٌ : clash, engagement, encounter, fight(ing)

إِتْحَفَ (ب) : إِتْحَفَ (in), cover oneself (with)

إِتْحَقَ بِ : إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى : to join, enter, become a member of, associate with

إِتْحَقَ بِ : أَذْرَكَ - رَاجِعٌ لِبُحَقٍّ (ب)

إِتْحَمَ : إِتِصَقَ، إِتَّحَدَ : to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge; to weld

إِتْحَمَ : إِشْتَبَكَ : to clash, engage in battle, come into conflict, fight

إِتْحَمَ (الجُرْحُ) : إِتْنَامٌ : to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize

إِتَذَّ (ب) : to enjoy, savor, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant



inflammation, bursting into اشتعال  
flame(s)

inflammation; -itis; infection [طب] التهاب

to flame, blaze, burn, burst into اشتعل  
flame(s)

to inflame, be or become inflamed, be or become affected with  
[طب] التهاب: أصيب بالتهاب  
inflammation

to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, in-  
gurgitate التهم

to twist, bend, curve; to be twisted, bent,  
curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundab-  
out, indirect التوى

twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity,  
bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curva-  
ture التواء

twist, bend, curve, crook التواءة

النبي - راجع الذي

lisper; lispng النغ

to compel to, force to, oblige إلى: أجبر على  
to, coerce to

الجم - راجع لجم

to insist on; to press, urge, im-  
portune ألح (في، على)

insistence, importunity, pressing, urging,  
urgency, urge إلحاح

atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief;  
apostasy إلحاد

to be or become an atheist; to  
disbelieve (in God); to apostatize ألحد: كان ملحداً

to insist (on); to importune ألحف: ألح

to cover, wrap ألحف: ألحف، غطى

to attach to, annex to, append to,  
join to, supplement with; to follow (up) with ألحق ب: أتبع

to inflict on, cause to ألحق به كذا: أنزل به

to cause damage to, inflict dam- ألحق ضرراً بـ

to intertwine, intertwist; to be in-  
tertwined, intertwisted, entwined

turning around, turn; looking  
around اللفات: تلفت

attention, notice; consideration,  
regard; care اللفات (إلى)

اللفاة - راجع لفة

to turn, turn around, turn one's  
face or head; to look around

to pay attention to; to take into  
consideration or account; to take care of

to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble,  
gather, band together التقي: اجتمع، تلاقى

to meet (with), get together with, have or hold a meeting or  
an interview with التقي (ب، مع): قابل، اجتمع إلى

meeting, coming together; con-  
junction, concurrence التقاء: اجتماع

reception التلقا: استقبال [راديو الخ]

receiver, receiving set جهاز التلقا

التقط: لقط - راجع لقط

to re-ceive (رسالة لاسلكية، موجة، إذاعة الخ)

to photograph, take a photo-  
graph, take a picture; to snapshot, snap; to  
shoot, film التقط صورة الخ

التقف - راجع تلفف

request, solicitation; entreaty,  
appeal, plea التماس: توسل

إلتماع - راجع لمعان

to request, solicit; to beg, implore, en-  
treat, appeal to; to look for, search for التمس

إلتمع - راجع لمع

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself  
with, pass the time with; to play with, toy  
with, trifle with التهي بـ

أَلَفَ : أُنِسَ بِهِ، أَحَبَّ  
to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

أَلَفَ الْحَيَوَانَ : صَارَ أَلِيفًا  
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

أَلَفَ : عَاشَرَ  
to associate with, mix with, be intimate with

أَلَفَ : نَاعَمَ  
to harmonize, tune, attune, match

أَلَفَ : أَنْشَأَ، شَكَّلَ، كَوَّنَ  
to form, set up, establish; to create, build; to constitute, make up, compose

أَلَفَ (كِتَابًا أَوْ لَحْنًا إلخ)  
to compose, write, compile

أَلَفَ : ضَمَّ، وَحَّدَ  
to unite, join

أَلَفَ : رَكَّبَ  
to synthesize

أَلَفَ بَيْنَهُمْ : وَفَّقَ  
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, bring together

أَلَفَ حَيَوَانًا : صَيَّرَهُ أَلِيفًا  
to tame, domesticate

أَلَفَ (١٠٠٠)  
thousand

أَلَفَ : صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ  
close friend, intimate friend, companion, comrade

أَلَفَى : وَجَدَ  
to find

أَلِفَاءُ  
alphabet

أَلِفَائِي  
alphabetical, alphabetic

أَلَفَتْ - رَاجِعَ لَفَتْ

أَلْفَةٌ  
familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship; harmony, agreement; union, unity

أَلْفِي  
millenary; millennial

عِيدُ أَلْفِي، ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّةُ  
millennium, 1000th anniversary

أَلَقَ : لَمَعَ، سَطَعَ  
to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, gleam

أَلَقَى : رَمَى، قَذَفَ  
to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

أَلَقَى : إِطْرَحَ، نَبَذَ  
to throw away, discard, cast away

age on, do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure

أَلَحَمَ  
to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite

إِلَخ : إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
etc., and so on, and so forth

الَّذِي  
who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he whom; that which

إِلْزَامٌ : إِجْبَارٌ  
compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إِلْزَامِي  
compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative

الزَّقَ - رَاجِعَ لَزَقَ

الزَّمَ (بِ) : قَرَضَ عَلَى  
to bind, obligate, put under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, make something someone's duty

الزَّمَ (بِ) : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى  
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

الزَّمَةُ الْفِرَاشُ  
to confine to bed, keep in bed

السُّنِّيَّةُ : عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ  
linguistics

الَصَّقَ  
to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

الَصَّقَ (إِعْلَانًا، مَنُشُورًا إلخ)  
to post, placard, stick, affix

الَصَّقَ بِهِ تَهْمَةً إلخ  
to fasten (an accusation, a charge, etc.) on, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

الْعَابُ - رَاجِعَ لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ

الْعَوِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ لُعِبَ

الْقَى  
to cancel, call off; to make null and void, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal; to overrule

إِلْغَاءُ  
cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, repeal; overruling

الْغَزَ  
to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic

أَلَفَ : تَعَوَّدَ  
to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

God is great, God is the greatest	اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ	to recite, say	أَلْفَى : تَلَا ، سَمِعَ
there is no god but God	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	to greet, salute	أَلْفَى تَحِيَّةً أَوْ سَلَامًا (على)
in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	to make or deliver an address or speech	أَلْفَى خِطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً
O God! O Lord!	اللَّهُمَّ	to put a question to or before, pose a question to, ask someone a question	أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ سُؤَالَ
unless, except that	اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا	to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate	أَلْفَى السَّلَاحَ
to hurt, pain, ache; to torment, agonize	أَلَمَ - رَاجَعَ نَأْلَمَ	to highlight, shed or throw light upon, illuminate	أَلْفَى الضُّوءَ عَلَى
to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with	أَلَمَ : أَوْجَعَ	to impose something on, burden with, charge with	أَلْفَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ كَذَا
to touch on	أَلَمَ بِ : لَمْ يَتَعَمَّقْ فِي		أَلْفَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ قَبْضَ عَلَى
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over, come upon	أَلَمَ بِ : أَصَابَ ، حَلَّ بِ	to cast lots	أَلْفَى قُرْعَةً
	أَلَمَ : أَوْجَعَ - رَاجَعَ أَلَمَ	to lecture, give or deliver a lecture	أَلْفَى مُحَاضَرَةً
pain, ache; suffering; agony, anguish, torment	أَلَمَ : وَجَعَ ، عَذَابَ	to place (put, lay) the responsibility on; to hold responsible; to saddle with the responsibility	أَلْفَى الْمَسْئُولِيَّةَ عَلَى
toothache	أَلَمُ الْأَسْنَانِ	throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), hurl(ing); drop(ping), throwing down	إِلْقَاءَ : رَمَى ، قَذَفَ
headache	أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ : صُدَاعٌ	throwing away, discarding, casting away	إِلْقَاءَ : أَطْرَاحَ ، نَبَذَ
backache	أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ	making (delivering, delivery of) an address or speech	إِلْقَاءَ خِطَابٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ
sciatica	أَلَمُ النَّسَا	delivery of (delivering, giving) a lecture, lecturing	إِلْقَاءَ مُحَاضَرَةٍ
Passion Week	أُسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ	delivery, diction; elocution	إِلْقَاءَ ، طَرِيقَةُ الْإِلْقَاءِ
diamond	أَلَمَ ؟ - رَاجَعَ لَمْ		أَلْفَحَ - رَاجَعَ لَفَحَ
diamond	أَلْمَاسٌ ، أَلْمَاسَةٌ		أَلْفَمَ - رَاجَعَ لَفَمَ
knowledge, acquaintance, familiarity	إِلْمَامٌ (بِ)	electron	إِلِكْتْرُونٌ : كَهْرَبٌ
German	أَلْمَانِي	electronic	إِلِكْتْرُونِي
German	أَلْمَانِيَّةٌ : اللُّغَةُ الْأَلْمَانِيَّةُ	computer	عَقْلٌ (دِمَاعٌ ، حَاسِبٌ) إِلِكْتْرُونِي
	أَلْمَحَ - رَاجَعَ لَمَحَ	God (the One and Only); Allah, the Lord, Diety	الله
to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, refer indirectly to	أَلْمَحَ إِلَى : أَمَّحَ ، أَشَارَ	by God!	وَاللَّهِ ، تَاللَّهِ ، بِاللَّهِ
brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, sagacious	أَلْمَعِي : ذَكِي		



friendly, genial, affable, sociable أَيْف : أَيْس، لَطِيف

أَيْف : صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ - راجع إلف  
أَيْم - راجع مؤلم

to go to, betake oneself to, repair to أَم : قَصَدَ

to lead (in prayer) أَم (الْقَوْمَ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ إِمَامًا)

or أَم : أَوْ

أ... أَم، سَوَاءُ أ... أَم - راجع أ

mother أَم : وَالِدَة

source, origin, mother أَم : أَصْل

foster mother أَم بِالْإِرْضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ

centipede أَم أَرْبَعٌ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَة)

firefly, glowworm أَم حُبَّاجِب (حَشْرَة)

river mussel أَم الْخُلُول (حَيَوَانٌ رَخْوِي)

the main (major, basic, most important) problems or issues أَمّهَاتُ الْمَسَائِل

with one's own eyes بِأَمِّ عَيْنِهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ

Mother's Day عِيدُ الْأُمِّ

mother tongue اللُّغَةُ الْأُمِّ

أَمَّا - راجع أ

as to, as for, as far as he (she, it, etc.) is concerned; but, however, yet, on the other hand أَمَّا

either... or; whether... or إِمَّا... أَوْ

if إِمَّا : إِذَا

to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of أَمَاتَ

to mortify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites أَمَاتَ الشَّهَوَاتِ إلخ

killing, putting to death إِمَاتَة : قَتَلَ

mortification (of the flesh, etc.) إِمَاتَة الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ إلخ

sign, indication, token أَمَارَة : عَلَامَة

to deify, idolize آلَة

god, deity إِلَه : رَبٌّ

to divert with, distract with آلَهِي بِ

to divert from, distract from آلَهِي عَنْ

distraction, diversion إِلِهَاء

inspiration; revelation إِلْهَام

to inflame, ignite, kindle, light, set on fire آلَهَب : أَشْعَلَ

to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse آلَهَب : أَثَارَ

goddess, deity إِلَهَة : رَبَّة

to inspire (with or to) آلَهَم

plaything; toy; amusement, distraction, pastime آلَهْوَة : آلِهِيَّة

divine, of God, from God إِلَهِي : رَبَّانِي

theological إِلَهِي : لَاهُوتِي

الْهِيَّة - راجع آلَهْوَة

ألُوف - راجع أَيْف

aluminum, aluminium آلُومِينِيُوم

divinity, godhood, godhead آلُوهَة، آلُوهِيَّة

mechanical; automatic, power; mechanized, automated; motorized, motor آلِي

motorized troops قُوَات آلِيَّة

fibers أَلْيَاف

fat tail (of a sheep) آلِيَّة (الْخُرُوفِ)

buttocks, rump آلِيَّة : عَجْز، كَفَل

mechanism آلِيَّة : طَبِيعَة تَرْكِيبِ الْأَجْزَاءِ

machinery (of government, etc.) آلِيَّة : طَرِيقَة يُدَارِ بِهَا الشَّيْءُ

automatism آلِيَّة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ آلِيًّا

vehicle آلِيَّة : مَرْكَبَة، عَرَبَة

tame(d), domestic(ated) أَيْف : دَاجِن

deposit; trust, charge; consign-  
ment  
secretariat  
municipality; governorate  
secretariat-general, secretariat  
breach of trust  
deposited in trust; on consign-  
ment; on sale or return  
consignment, goods on consign-  
ment  
emperor  
empress  
imperial, imperialistic  
empire  
imperialist, imperialistic  
imperialism  
bondmaid, bondwoman, slave girl,  
female slave  
nation, people  
the United Nations, U.N.  
to be distinguished by, characterized by,  
marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a dis-  
tinctive feature; to have the advantage of  
obedience; conformity to, conforming to,  
compliance with  
to obey, follow; to conform  
to, comply with  
examination, test; quiz; trial  
entrance examination  
final examination, final(s)  
to examine, test; to try, put to the test  
to extend, expand, spread  
(out), stretch; to be extended, expanded,  
spread (out), stretched (out)

emirate, principality  
position or rank of  
an emir or prince  
admiralty  
United Arab Emirates  
to withdraw from, move away  
from  
to remove, pull away  
to unveil, unmask, disclose, re-  
veal, uncover, unearth  
to liquefy, melt, dissolve  
to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, bend,  
turn  
in front of, opposite (to), facing; in the pre-  
sence of; before  
before the court  
forward, onward, ahead  
imam  
leader, chief  
guide, guide-  
line, reference; criterion, standard; model,  
example  
imamate; leadership  
front, frontal, forward, first, foremost,  
anterior; in the front, at the front, in the fore  
part, at a forward position  
foreground  
safety, security, peace  
protection  
safeguard, guarantee; indemnity,  
immunity from punishment; pact, agreement  
good-bye! farewell! so long! God  
with you!  
faithfulness, fidelity, fealty; reliabil-  
ity, trustworthiness; honesty, integrity, probi-  
ty, uprightness

to refuse to, decline, turn down إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ : رَفَضَ

to be or become impossible إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ : تَعَذَّرَ

to abstain from voting إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ

to despise, scorn إِمْتَنَهَنَ : إِحْتَقَرَ

to hackney إِمْتَنَهَنَ : ابْتَدَلَ

to practice professionally, practice as a profession إِمْتَنَهَنَ مِهْنَةً

distinction, excellence, superiority إِمْتِيَازٌ : تَفَوُّقٌ

honor(s), distinction إِمْتِيَازٌ، دَرَجَةُ إِمْتِيَازٍ (تُمْنَعُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)

privilege; prerogative إِمْتِيَازٌ : حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ

concession; franchise; permit, license إِمْتِيَازٌ : رُخْصَةٌ

(oil) concession إِمْتِيَازٌ بِتَرْوِيلٍ

patent إِمْتِيَازٌ (بِإِثْرَاءِ إِخْتِرَاعٍ)

diplomatic privileges إِمْتِيَازَاتٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ

with distinction, cum laude بِإِمْتِيَازٍ

optimum, optimal; ideal; perfect; model, exemplary أَمْتَلٌ، الْأَمْتَلُ

example, lesson, warning أَمْثُولَةٌ : عِبْرَةٌ

lesson; assignment أَمْثُولَةٌ : دَرْسٌ، فَرْصٌ

example أَمْثُولَةٌ : مَثَلٌ

to be erased, effaced, obliterated, blotted out, wiped out اِمْحَى

أَمْحَلَ : أَجْدَبَ - رَاجَعَ مَحَلَّ

to supply with, provide with, furnish with أَمَدَّ بِ : زَوَّدَ بِ

to help, aid, assist, support أَمَدَّ : أَعَانَ

to reinforce أَمَدَّ (الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْجَيْشَ)

to prolong someone's life أَمَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ أَوْ فِي عُمُرِهِ

to suppurate أَمَدَّ الْجَرْحُ : تَقَيَّحَ

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range اِمْتَدَّ : تَرَامَى

extension; expansion; length; extent, stretch, spread, span اِمْتِدَادٌ

إِمْتَدَّحٌ - رَاجَعَ مَدَحَ

mixture, mixing, blending, mingling اِمْتِزَاجٌ : اِخْتِلَاطٌ

to mix, mingle, blend; to be mixed, mingled, blended اِمْتِزَجَ : اِخْتَلَطَ

to draw, unsheathe, pull out اِمْتَشَقَّ : اِسْتَلَّ

to absorb; to suck (up); to sip اِمْتَصَّرَ

absorption; suck(ing), suction اِمْتِصَاصٌ

to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in اِمْتَطَى

to make enjoy اُتْمَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ

resentment, displeasure, indignation, anger اِمْتِعَاضٌ

أَمْتَعَةٌ - رَاجَعَ مَتَاعَ

to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant اِمْتَعَضَ (مِنْ)

to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with) اِمْتَلَأَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ)

fullness, repletion اِمْتِلَاءٌ

إِمْتِلَافٌ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّكَ

إِمْتَنَكَ - رَاجَعَ مَلَّكَ

abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, giving up, leaving off اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ : إِحْجَامٌ

refusal, denial اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ : رَفَضَ

impossibility اِمْتِنَاعٌ : تَعَذَّرَ

gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, indebtedness اِمْتِنَانٌ

to abstain from, refrain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, give up, leave off اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ : أَحْجَمَ



head, chief, superior, senior officer; master;  
leader; commanding

warden, prison chief      أَمِيرُ السَّجْنِ

absolute master, dictator, autocrat      أَلَمِيرُ النَّاهِي

man; person; one      أَمْرُو

woman; wife      أَمْرَأَة

command, authority, control, lead, leadership      أَمْرَة

beardless      أَمْرَد : لَا لِحْيَةَ لَهُ

to sicken, make sick, make ill      أَمْرَضَ

American      أَمْرِيكِي

yesterday      أَمْسَ : الْبَارِحَة

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly      أَمْسَ، بِالْأَمْسِ : مُؤَخَّرًا

the day before yesterday, two days ago      أَمْسَ الْأَوَّل

to be in dire need of, be in urgent need of, require urgently      أَمْسَ، كَانَ فِي أَمْسٍ الْحَاجَةِ إِلَى

to enter into evening      أَمْسَى : دَخَلَ فِي الْمَسَاءِ

to become; to be; to come to a point where, reach a stage where      أَمْسَى : صَارَ، بَاتَ

hold(ing), grasping, taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grabbing      إِمْسَاكَ (ب) : مَسَكَ، قَبَضَ

abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage      إِمْسَاكَ (عَنْ) : إِمْتِنَاعَ

constipation      إِمْسَاكَ : قَبْضُ (الْبَطْنِ)

avarice, stinginess      إِمْسَاكَ : بُخْلَ

calendar of fasting (during Ramadan)      إِمْسَاكِيَّة

to hold, grasp, take hold of, seize, catch, grab      أَمْسَكَ (ب) : قَبَضَ

to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop      أَمْسَكَ عَنْ : إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

limit, extent; end

أَمَد : غَايَة، نِهَايَة

duration; period, time

أَمَد : فِتْرَة

supply(ing), providing, provision, furnishing      إِمْدَاد (ب) : تَزْوِيد

help, aid, assistance, support      إِمْدَاد : مَعُونَة

supplies; reinforcements; auxiliaries      إِمْدَادَات

to order, command, bid, direct, instruct; to dictate; to ordain, decree      أَمَرَ

to consult      أَمَرَ : شَاوَرَ

to pass; to let pass, allow to pass; to cause or allow to go (move, proceed); to cause to go through, cause to penetrate, insert in; to throw or hit (a ball to a teammate); to secure the approval of      أَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ

to appoint as prince or as emir      أَمَرَ : عَيَّنَهُ أَمِيرًا

to invest with authority or power      أَمَرَ : قَوَّضَ، وَلَّى

order, command, instruction, directive, direction, dictate      أَمَرَ (جِ أَوْامِر) : فَرَضَ

power, authority      أَمَرَ : سُلْطَة

warrant, authority      أَمَرَ : تَقْوِيضَ

decree, edict, ordinance      أَمْرٌ عَالٍ : مَرْسُومٌ

matter, affair, concern, business; question, issue      أَمْرٌ (جِ أُمُور) : شَأْنٌ، مَسْأَلَة

condition, state, situation      أَمْرٌ : حَالٌ

imperative      أَمْرٌ، صِيغَةُ الْأَمْرِ [لُغَة]

fait accompli, accomplished fact      أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ

summary proceedings, summary matters      أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعَجَلَة [قَانُون]

to the order of; payable to      لِأَمْرِ فُلَانٍ : لَهُ

for some reason or another      لِأَمْرٍ مَا

at your disposal! at your service! at your command! at your orders!      تَحْتَ أَمْرِكَ، طَوَّعَ أَمْرِكَ

commander;      أَمِيرٌ : صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ، حَاكِمٌ، قَائِدٌ

أَمْكَنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ  
it is possible (that); possibly, (أَنْ) يُمَكِّنُ  
perhaps, maybe  
it is impossible لا يُمَكِّنُ  
أَمَلٌ : رَجَاءٌ، تَرْقُبٌ  
to hope; to hope for; to look forward to  
أَمَلٌ : أَضْجَرُ  
to weary, bore, tire  
أَمَلٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَأْمَلُ  
to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), give (someone) reason to hope  
أَمَلٌ : رَجَاءٌ، تَرْقُبٌ - راجع أَمَلٌ  
hope, expectation  
أَمِلٌ : مُرْتَجٍ  
hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to  
أَمَلَى (على)  
to dictate (to)  
إِمْلَاءٌ  
dictation  
أَمْلَسَ  
smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain  
أَمْلَطَ : لا شَعْرَةَ  
hairless  
أَمْلَكَ - راجع مَلَكَ  
أَمَمَ  
to nationalize  
أَمَمِي  
international  
أَمَنَ : وَثِقَ بِهِ - راجع اِثْتَمَنَ  
أَمِنَ : كَانَ أَمِينًا  
to be faithful, loyal, honest  
أَمِنَ : اِطْمَأَنَّ  
to be (become, feel) safe, secure, peaceful  
أَمَنَ بِهِ : اِعْتَقَدَ  
to believe in, have faith in  
أَمَنَ (على أَوْضِدَ)  
to insure (life, against fire, etc.); to underwrite, cover  
أَمَّنَ : طَمَأَنَّ  
to reassure, assure  
أَمَّنَ : حَقَّقَ، ضَمِنَ  
to ensure, secure, guarantee; to procure, bring about, achieve, realize; to produce, yield  
أَمَّنَ عَلَى : اِثْتَمَنَ عَلَى - راجع اِثْتَمَنَ عَلَى  
أَمْنٌ : طُمَأْنِينَةٌ، سَلَامٌ  
security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمْسَكَ : حَبَسَ، مَنَعَ  
to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent  
أَمْسَكَ الْبَطْنَ  
to constipate  
أَمْسِيَّةٌ  
evening; soirée  
أَمْسَى : جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي - راجع مَشَى  
أَمْسَى الْبَطْنَ  
to purge, relax or loosen the bowels  
أَمَضَى (وَقْتًا) : قَضَى  
to spend, pass  
أَمَضَى : أَتَقَدَّ، أَتَجَزَّ  
to carry out, execute, accomplish, conclude, wind up, complete  
أَمَضَى : وَقَعَ  
to sign  
إِمضَاءٌ : تَوْقِيعٌ  
signature  
إِمضَاءٌ : اِتِّمَامٌ، اِنْجَازٌ  
conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment  
أَمَطَرَ (بِ السَّمَاءِ)  
to rain (it rained)  
أَمَطَرَهُ بِوَابِلٍ مِنْ  
to shower with, storm with, hail on  
أَمْعَاهُ - راجع مَعَى  
أَمْعَنَ فِي : تَمَادَى، أَفْرَطَ  
to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in  
أَمْعَنَ فِي : جَدَّ  
to apply oneself assiduously to  
أَمْعَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي  
to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully  
إِمْكَانٌ : قُدْرَةٌ  
ability, capability, capacity, power  
إِمْكَانٌ : اِحْتِمَالٌ - راجع اِمْكَانِيَّةٌ  
عِنْدَ اِلْإِمْكَانِ  
when possible  
فِي اِمْكَانِيَّةِ أَنْ - راجع أَمْكَنَ، تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ  
قَدْرَ اِلْإِمْكَانِ - راجع قَدَّرَ  
إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ : اِحْتِمَالٌ  
possibility, probability; chances, odds, prospects  
أَمَكَّرَ : مَكَّرَ بِهِ - راجع مَكَّرَ بِهِ  
أَمْكَنَ (بِ الْأَمْرِ)، يُمَكِّنُهُ (أَنْ)  
to be or become possible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to; to afford to, manage to

American	أميركي
government(al), state, state-owned, public	أميري : حكومي
fiscal	أميري : خاص بخزانة الدولة
princely	أميري : منسوب إلى الأمير
fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp	طابع أميري
faithful, loyal, honest, true, upright	أمين : وفي
safe, secure	أمين : غير خطر
trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker; superintendent; supervisor; manager; chief, head	أمين : قيم، مشرف
secretary	أمين، أمين السر
treasurer; cashier; teller	أمين الصندوق
mayor; governor	أمين العاصمة
secretary-general	أمين عام
warehouseman, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk	أمين المستودع أو المخزن
librarian	أمين المكتبة
board of trustees	مجلس أمناء
amen	أمين
to come, approach, draw near	آن : حان
the time has come, it is time, it is high time, now is the time	آن الأوان
it is time for you to..., the time has come for you to..	آن لك أن ..
to moan, groan, whimper	آن : تأوه
time; period of time; moment, instant	آن : وقت، حين
now; at present, at the (present) moment, at the present time, presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days	الآن : حالياً
now that..	الآن وقد ..

internal security	الأمن الداخلي
public security, public safety	الأمن العام
national security	الأمن القومي
security forces; the police, peace officers	قوى الأمن، رجال الأمن
Security Council	مجلس الأمن
safe, secure, peaceful	أمن
security, safety, peace	أمني : خاص بالأمن
wish, aspiration, desire	أمنية
	أمهات - راجع أم
to dower, endow, give a dower to	أمهر المرأة
to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to	أمهل
	أموال - راجع مال
motherhood, maternity	أمومة
motherly, maternal, mother	أمومي
illiterate, uneducated	أمي : غير متعلم
motherly, maternal, mother	أمي : مختص بالأم
illiteracy; ignorance	أمية : جهل القراءة والكتابة، جهل
motherhood, maternity	أمية : أمومة
prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord	أمير
admiral	أمير البحر
Commander of the Faithful, Caliph	أمير المؤمنين
admiral	أميرال : أمير البحر
brigadier, brigadier general	أميرالاي : عميد (رتبة عسكرية)
admiralty	أميرالية : إمارة البحر
princess	أميرة



then, at that time, that day	أَتَيْدَ
to light, light up, illuminate	أَتَارَ : أَضَاءَ
lighting, illumination	إِنَارَةٌ
people, men, human beings	أَنَاسَ : بَشَرَ، نَاسَ
to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to); to invest (with), authorize (to)	أَنَاطَ (ب) : فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ
to suspend, hang	أَنَاطَ : عَلَّقَ
to make dependent on, conditional on	أَنَاطَ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ) : عَلَّقَ
to exceed, be more than	أَنَافَ عَلَى : زَادَ
to command, dominate, overlook	أَنَافَ عَلَى : أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَأَ
elegance, fashion, style, grace, handsomeness	أَنَاقَةٌ
to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, achieve, etc.)	أَنَالَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنَالُ
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon	أَنَالَ : أَعْطَى
	أَنَامَ - رَاجِعَ نَوْمَ
mankind, human beings, people; creatures	الْأَنَامَ، الْإِنَامَ
pineapple	أَنَانَس (نبات)
selfish, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking	أَنَانِي (صفة)
egocentric, egoist, self-seeker	أَنَانِي (اسم)
selfishness, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking	أَنَانِيَّة
to reprimand, reproach, rebuke, reprove, scold	أَنَبَ : وَبَّخَ
to feel remorse	أَنَبُهُ ضَمِيرُهُ
to inform of or about, tell about, notify of, advise of; to communicate to; to announce	أَنَبَا (ب)
to be sold	أَنَبَاعَ : بَيْعَ
to produce plants, to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate	أَنَبَتَ

until now, so far, hither- حَتَّى الْآنَ، لِيغَايَةِ الْآنَ  
to, to date, yet; still, yet

at the same time, simultaneously فِي آنٍ وَاجِدٍ، فِي آنٍ مَعًا، فِي آنٍ

before, previously, formerly, earlier قَبْلَ الْآنَ

from now on, henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning..., effective from..., from..., as of... مِنْ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْآنَ، مُنْذُ الْآنَ

that; to أَنْ

if إِنْ

although, (even) though, even if, despite, in spite of the fact that وَإِنْ

unless, if not, except إِنْ لَمْ

indeed if لَئِنْ

that أَنْ

verily, truly, indeed إِنْ

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary إِنَّمَا

I أَنَا : ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ

where; wherever أَنَّى : أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا

where from? أَنَّى : مِنْ أَيْنَ

when? at what time? أَنَّى : مَتَى

how? in what way? أَنَّى : كَيْفَ

vessel, container; utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s), vase(s), etc. إِنَاء (جِ آيَةٍ وَأَوَانٍ)

tableware, table utensils أَوَانِي الْمَائِدَةِ

kitchenware, kitchen utensils آيَةُ الْمَطْبَخِ

to deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (agent, representative, etc.) أُنَابَ : وَكَّلَ

to turn to God in repentance أُنَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance أَنَاة : تَأَنُّنٌ، صَبْرٌ

properly, appropriately, adequately, sufficiently, enough, well

to be taken aback, be taken by surprise; **إِنْبَغَتْ**  
to be surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak

إِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

to dawn; to shine

إِنْبَلَجَ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed **إِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ)**

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless **إِنْبَهَرَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ**

pipe, tube, duct

أَنْبُوبٌ: مَأْشُورَةٌ

test tube

أَنْبُوبٌ اخْتِبَارٍ

barrel

أَنْبُوبٌ قَلَمِ الْجَبْرِ

pipeline

خَطُّ أَنْبُوبٍ

test-tube baby

طِفْلُ أَنْبُوبٍ الْاِخْتِبَارِ

أَنْبُوبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ أَنْبُوبٍ

alembic, still

إِنْبِيقٌ

you, thou

أَنْتَ، أَنْتِ

moan, groan, whimper

أَنَّةٌ

to protrude, project, stick out; to emboss, raise in relief **أَنْتَأَ: أُبْرَزَ**

to befall, afflict, hit, come over, come upon, happen to **إِنْتَابَ: أَصَابَ**

to haunt

إِنْتَابَ مَكَانًا، إِنْتَابَتُهُ أَفْكَارٌ

production, producing, making, manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication **إِنْتَاَجٌ: مَصْدَرُ إِنْتَاَجٍ، صُنْعٌ**

إِنْتَاَجٌ: رَاجِعُ إِنْتَاَجٍ

productive; producing

إِنْتَاَجِيٌّ

productivity

إِنْتَاَجِيَّةٌ

infection

إِنْتَانٌ

attention, attentiveness; notice; watchful-

إِنْتِبَاهٌ

emanation, emergence, issuing, issue, springing, arising; outflow, outpour, effusion, gush, flow **إِنْبِثَاقٌ**

to emanate, spring, emerge, issue, arise, stem; to break forth, gush out, pour out, flow out, well out, come out, spout, jet **إِنْبَثَقَ**

to oppose, confront, face, stand up against; to deal with **إِنْتَبَرَى لـ: تَصَدَّى لـ**

to undertake, assume; to take up, turn to, occupy oneself with **إِنْتَبَرَى لـ: تَوَلَّى**

to abrade, chafe, taper off, wear away; to be abraded, scraped off, worn away; to be sharpened, trimmed **إِنْتَبَرَى: بُرِيَ**

extension, expansion, stretching, spreading; dilation, dilatation **إِنْبِسَاطٌ: تَمَدُّدٌ**

delight, joy, happiness, cheerfulness; pleasure; having fun **إِنْبِسَاطٌ: سُرُورٌ**

to spread (out), stretch, extend, expand; to be spread (out), stretched (out), extended, expanded **إِنْبَسَطَ: اِمْتَدَّ**

to be happy, glad, delighted, pleased; to enjoy oneself, have fun **إِنْبَسَطَ: سُرَّ، مَرَحَ**

prostration, lying (down) **إِنْبِطَاحٌ: تَبَطُّحٌ**

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to lie down, lie **إِنْبِطَحَ: تَبَطَّحَ**

to be emitted, sent out, discharged; to emanate, arise, emerge, issue **إِنْبِغَثَ: إِنْبَثَقَ**

to be sent, dispatched **إِنْبِغَثَ: أُرْسِلَ**

to revive, resurge; to be revived, reanimated **إِنْبِغَثَ: اِسْتَعَادَ نَشَاطَهُ**

to be resurrected, be raised from the dead **إِنْبِغَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ**

to be dented, indented, notched **إِنْبَعَجَ**

to be necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory **إِنْبَغَى: وَجَبَ**

he ought to, he should, he must, he has to **إِنْبَغَى (يُنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ أَوَّلُهُ أَنْ**

as it should be, as required, duly, **كَمَا يَنْبَغِي**

delegation, delegating, deputation, deputization; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring

mandate إيتداب (دولة على بلد)

mandatory power, mandatory دولة الانتداب

to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to charge (to or with), entrust (to or with), assign (to a particular task), to second, transfer (to a special nonregular duty), to give (a country) a mandate over (a territory) إيتدب (لـ)

to pull out, extract, uproot, remove إيتزع: إقتلع

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away إيتزع: إختطف

to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force إيتزع: إغتصب

to elicit, draw forth إيتزع: أثار

affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging إيتساب

to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with إيتسب إلى: إتمى إلى

to associate (oneself) with, affiliate with, join, enter, become a member of إيتسب إلى: أضم إلى، إلتحق بـ

spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination, circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease) إيتشار

deployment إيتشار الجند أو القوات

redeployment إعادة الانتشار

to spread, circulate, become wide-spread إيتشر: ذاع

to spread through, prevail, become prevailing إيتشر: عم

to spread, diffuse, scatter; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered إيتشر: تطاير، تفرق

to spread (out), unfold, open out; to be spread (out), unfolded إيتشر: امتد، أنبسط

ness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care, carefulness

to be on one's guard, be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert إيتبه: حذر

to pay attention to; to notice, perceive إيتبه (لـ أو إلى): فطن

to wake up, (a)waken إيتبه: استيقظ

إيتشر: تناثر - راجع تناثر

to produce, yield, bring forth, generate, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, bring about, cause, result in إيتج

to bear, give birth to, bring forth (a young one) إيتج البهيمة

suicide إيتحار

إيتحب - راجع نحب

to commit suicide إيتحر: قتل نفسه

to pass oneself off as, (im)personate, pretend to be, assume the character of إيتحل (صفة الغير أو شخصيته)

to plagiarize إيتحل (آراء مؤلف أو كتاباته)

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself إيتحل (لنفسه)

to embrace, adopt, profess, take up إيتحل (مذهباً أو ديناً)

election إيتخاب (برلماني، تمثيلي إلخ)

voting, vote, ballot, casting of ballots إيتخاب: تصويت

selection, selecting, choice, choosing إيتخاب: إنتقاء

by-election إيتخاب فرعي

electoral; elective; election إيتخابي

to select, pick (out), choose إيتخب: إختار

to vote, cast a ballot إيتخب: صوت

to elect, vote in إيتخب (فلاناً لمنصب)

to choose by lot إيتخب بالقرعة



to be regular, steady, even, uniform  
إِنْتَشَلْ : إِنْشَدَ

refreshment; revival, reanimation; recovery; invigoration, animation, stimulation; boost; boom  
إِنْتَعَشَ : إِنْشَدَ

to refresh, freshen up, be refreshed; to revive, recover; to be revived, reanimated; to be invigorated, braced, animated, stimulated  
إِنْتَعَشَ : إِنْشَدَ

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod  
إِنْتَعَلَ : إِنْشَدَ

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled  
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

to be denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted  
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

to be absent, nonexistent  
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

absence, lack, nonexistence  
إِنْتَعَى : إِنْشَدَ

swelling, distension, inflation, puff, bulge  
إِنْتَعَاخ : إِنْشَدَ

flatulence, tympanites, tympany  
إِنْتَعَاخ (البطن) : إِنْشَدَ

tremor, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shudder(ing)  
إِنْتَعَاض : إِنْشَدَ

tremor, tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk  
إِنْتَعَاض : إِنْشَدَ

uprising, revolt, rising, upheaval  
إِنْتَعَاض (شعبية) : إِنْشَدَ

utilization, use; utilizing, using, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from; benefit, advantage, profit  
إِنْتَعَاض (بأو من) : إِنْشَدَ

usufruct  
حَقُّ الْإِنْتَعَاض [قانون]

to swell, distend, flate, puff up, become swollen  
إِنْتَفَخ : إِنْشَدَ

to be inflated, blown up, filled with air  
إِنْتَفَخ : إِنْشَدَ

to bristle the hair  
إِنْتَفَشَ الْهَرَّ

to deploy, be deployed, fan out  
إِنْتَشَرَ الْجُنْدُ

to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate  
إِنْتَشَلَ : رَفَعَ، أَنْقَذَ

to snatch away, take away  
إِنْتَشَلَ : اخْتَطَفَ

erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise  
إِنْتَصَبَ

victory, triumph  
إِنْتَصَار : نَصْر، غَلَبَة

إِنْتَصَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاصَرَةٌ

to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise  
إِنْتَصَبَ : قَامَ

to take (accept, follow) an advice  
إِنْتَصَحَ : قَبِلَ النَّصِيحَةَ

to triumph, win or gain a victory, be victorious  
إِنْتَصَرَ : فَازَ بِالنَّصْرِ

to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, overcome  
إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى : غَلَبَ

إِنْتَصَرَ - رَاجِعٌ نَاصِرٌ

to reach its midst, be in the middle, be midway, be half over  
إِنْتَصَفَ الشَّيْءُ : بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ

waiting (for), awaiting  
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَرَقَّبَ

expectation, anticipation  
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَوَقَّعَ

waiting room  
غُرْفَةُ إِنْتِظَارٍ

regularity, uniformity, steadiness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodicalness, systematicness  
إِنْتِظَام : إِطْرَاد، نِظَامِيَّة

public order, ordre public  
إِنْتِظَامٌ عَامٌ

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly  
بِإِنْتِظَامٍ

to wait (for), await  
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَرَقَّبَ

to expect, anticipate  
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَوَقَّعَ

to be patient with  
إِنْتَظَرَ : تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be organized, arranged; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-organized, orderly, systematic  
إِنْتَضَمَ : تَرَتَّبَ

to be strung, threaded  
إِنْتَضَمَ (الْمُؤَلَّوْإِلِخ)

transform; to turn (into), pass (into)

to move (on) to, proceed to, **إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى : ذَهَبَ**  
go to, travel to, head for

to pass to, descend to, go to, re- **إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى : آلَ**  
vert to, accrue to, be transferred to, devolve upon

to die, pass away **إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ**

to be communi- **إِنْتَقَلَ الْمَرَضُ، إِنْتَقَلَتِ الْعَدْوَى**  
cated, transmitted, passed along; to spread

to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself **إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ**  
on, take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon, make reprisals on

relapse; deterioration **إِنْتِكَاسَ، إِنْتِكَاسَةً**

to relapse, suffer a relapse, suffer a set- **إِنْتَكَسَ**  
back; to deteriorate

you **أَنْتُمْ، أَنْتُمَا**

to belong to, relate to, be **إِنْتَمَى إِلَى : إِنْتَسَبَ إِلَى**  
associated with; to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from

to associate (oneself) **إِنْتَمَى إِلَى : انْضَمَّ إِلَى**  
with, affiliate with, join, enter, become a member of

belonging(ness), relation(ship); associa- **إِنْتِمَاء**  
tion, affiliation; membership

to stink; become bad-smelling, malodor- **أَنْتَنَ**  
ous, stinking, fetid; to rot

you **أَنْتَنْ**

to end, come to an end; to be finished, **إِنْتَهَى : تَمَّ**  
terminated, concluded, done, over, through

to expire, run out, come to an **إِنْتَهَى : انْقَضَى**  
end

to end (up) in, wind up **إِنْتَهَى إِلَى : وَصَلَ إِلَى**  
with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach

to desist from, refrain from, **إِنْتَهَى عَنْ : كَفَّ**  
abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

**إِنْتَهَى مِنْ : أْتَمَّ - رَاجَعَ أَنْهَى**

end, termination, conclusion, close; ex- **إِنْتِهَاء**  
piry

to be teased, carded, combed **إِنْتَشَرَ الْقُطْنُ إلَى الْخ**

to shake, tremble, shiver, quiv- **إِنْتَقَضَ : إِرْتَجَفَ**  
er, shudder

to utilize, make use of, use, avail **إِنْتَفَعَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ)**  
oneself of, take advantage of, profit by or from, benefit by or from

to select, pick out, choose **إِنْتَقَى : اخْتَارَ**

selection, selecting, picking out, **إِنْتِخَاء : اخْتِيَارَ**  
choice, choosing

criticism; faultfinding **إِنْتِقَادَ**

critical, critic **إِنْتِقَادِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْإِنْتِقَادِ**

critical, **إِنْتِقَادِي : مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ**  
carping, captious, faultfinding, hypercritical, cynical; criticizer, critic, carper, faultfinder

movement, moving, motion, **إِنْتِقَالَ : تَنَقَّلَ**  
change of place or position; move, removal, change of residence; travel(ing); transfer, transference; transport(ation); passage; transmission

transition, passage, turn(ing), **إِنْتِقَالَ : تَحَوَّلَ**  
switch, shift, change, conversion, transformation

devolution, accrual, reversion, **إِنْتِقَالَ : أُبْلُوَلَةٌ**  
descent, passage

transition(al), interim, temporary, tran- **إِنْتِقَالِي**  
sitory, provisional

revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal **إِنْتِقَامَ**

retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vin- **إِنْتِقَامِي**  
dictive

to criticize, find fault with **إِنْتَقَدَ**

to disparage, belittle, de- **إِنْتَقَصَ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ**  
rogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, humiliate, lower

**إِنْتَقَصَ : أَنْقَصَ - رَاجَعَ أَنْقَضَ**

to move, shift, change position or **إِنْتَقَلَ : تَنَقَّلَ**  
place; to change one's residence, remove; to be transferred, moved, transported

to shift, switch, change, convert, **إِنْتَقَلَ : تَحَوَّلَ**



إِنْجَاز : مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَزَ  
carrying out, execution, accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation, finishing

إِنْجَاز (جِ إِنْجَازَات) :  
achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit

إِنْجَاص (نَبَات) :  
pear(s)

أَنْجَبَ : وَلَدَ، أَنْسَلَ  
to beget, procreate; to give birth (to), bear

إِنْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ :  
to set, mend, grow together

إِنْجَبَرَ : أَصْلَحَ  
to be mended, repaired

أَنْجَحَ : نَجَحَ  
to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a success

أَنْجَدَ : أَسْعَفَ، أَعَانَ  
to relieve, succor, help, aid, support; to rescue, save

إِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى :  
to be drawn to; to be attracted to; to be inclined toward; to be fascinated by

إِنْجَرَّ :  
to be pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled, towed, traileed; to be driven; to drift, be swept along

إِنْجَرَفَ :  
drift, driftage; washout; erosion

إِنْجَرَفَ :  
to drift, be carried along; to be swept away, carried away; to be washed out or away; to be eroded

أَنْجَزَ : قَضَى، أَتَمَّ  
to carry out, execute, accomplish, achieve, complete, consummate, finish; to do, perform

أَنْجَلَ : وَاسِعُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ  
large-eyed

عَيْنٌ نَجْلَاءُ :  
large, big, wide, beautiful (eye)

إِنْجَلَى : ظَهَرَ، انْكَشَفَ  
to be or become clear, manifest, visible, plain, evident; to appear, come to light; to be revealed, disclosed

إِنْجَلَى : صَفَا، رَاقَ  
to clear, clarify; to be or become clear, cloudless

إِنْجَلَى : تَبَدَّدَ، أَرِيلَ  
to be dispelled, driven away, dispersed; to vanish, disappear

إِنْجَلَى : انْصَقَلَ  
to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured

إِنْتِهَازِي :  
opportunist, timeserver; timeserving

إِنْتِهَازِيَّة :  
opportunism, timeserving

إِنْتِهَاك : تَذْيِيسُ  
profanation, desecration, defilement, violation

إِنْتِهَاك : خَرَقَ، إِعْتَدَاءُ  
violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression, trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion

إِنْتَهَجَ : سَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ

إِنْتَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَرَ

إِنْتَهَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ :  
to seize the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take (advantage of) the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

إِنْتَهَكَ (حُرْمَتَهُ) : دَسَسَ  
to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

إِنْتَهَكَ : خَرَقَ، تَعَدَّى عَلَى  
to violate, infringe, break, infract, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

إِنْتَهَكَ : أَنْهَكَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْهَكَ

أَنْتَيْنِ : هَوَائِي  
antenna, aerial

أَنْتَ : خَنَتْ  
to effeminate, feminize

أَنْتَ الْكَلِمَةَ :  
to put in the feminine form, make feminine

أُنْثَى :  
female; woman

إِنْثَقَبَ :  
to be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated

إِنْثَنَى : انْطَوَى، انْعَطَفَ  
to fold, double up; to be folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve; to be bent, curved

إِنْثَنَى عَنْ : انْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, give up, abandon, renounce; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue

أُنْثَوِي :  
feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's

أَنْجَى - رَاجِعَ نَجَّى

إِنْجَاب : مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَبَ  
procreation; reproduction; giving birth to



indisposition, illness, أَنْحَرَفَ الْمِزَاجُ أَوْ الصُّحَّةُ  
sickliness

to deviate أَنْحَرَفَ (عن) : مَالَ (عن) ، حَادَ (عن)  
from, depart from, turn away from, swerve  
from, skew from, divert from; to turn off,  
branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direc-  
tion, alter one's course

to go astray, stray; to أَنْحَرَفَ (عن) : ضَلَّ ، فَسَدَ  
be corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted

to be aberrant, abnormal, شَدَّ : أَنْحَرَفَ (عن)  
anomalous; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, skew; أَنْحَرَفَ : مَالَ ، كَانَ مَائِلًا  
to be oblique, inclined, slanting, (a)skew

to turn to(ward) أَنْحَرَفَ إِلَى : اتَّجَهَ إِلَى

to be or become delin- أَنْحَرَفَ الْحَدُثُ : جَنَحَ  
quent

to be indisposed, أَنْحَرَفَ مِزَاجُهُ ، أَنْحَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ  
unwell, out of sorts, ill, sickly, slightly sick

to abate, subside, die down, calm down, أَنْحَسَرَ  
fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen,  
drop, decline; to recede, go back, withdraw,  
retreat; to disappear

to ebb, reflow, flow أَنْحَسَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ  
back, wane, recede

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be أَنْحَصَرَ  
restrained, constrained; to be enclosed, shut  
in, surrounded; to be squeezed, pressed; to  
consist in, be reducible to; \* to be exclusive

to sink, descend, fall, drop, أَنْحَطَ : هَبَطَ ، تَقَهَّرَ  
slump; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline,  
decay

deterioration, degenera- أَنْحَطَ : هَبَطَ ، تَقَهَّرَ  
tion, decline, decay; fall, descent, drop,  
slump

depression, weakness, أَنْحَطَ : ضَعُفَ ، وَهِنَ  
feebleness

to thin, make thin, أَنْحَلَ : جَعَلَهُ نَحِيفًا ، أَنْحَلَ  
make slender

to emaciate, enervate, thin, make أَنْحَلَ : أَمَزَلَ  
thin

Anglo-Saxon

English; Englishman

English

the New Testament

إِنْجِيل : أَحَدُ الْأَسْفَارِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ الْأُولَى مِنَ الْعَهْدِ الْجَدِيدِ  
Gospel

Gospel, evangel

evangelical

إِنْحَارَ إِلَى أَوَّلٍ - رَاجِعَ تَحِيَّزٍ أَوْ إِلَى

to stop; to be withheld, إِنْحَبَسَ : تَوَقَّفَ ، إِنْقَطَعَ  
held back

to be restrained, con- إِنْحَبَسَ : حُصِرَ ، كُبِتَ  
fined, suppressed; to be obstructed, blocked,  
checked

to be imprisoned, jailed, con- إِنْحَبَسَ : سُجِّنَ  
fined

to be veiled, covered, hidden, con- إِنْحَبَبَ  
cealed; to hide

descending, coming down, أَنْحَدَرَ : تَحَدَّرَ  
going down, falling, flowing down; slant,  
(downward) slope, declension, declivity, de-  
clination, inclination, descent, downhill

to descend, come down, go أَنْحَدَرَ : نَزَلَ ، مَالَ  
down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope  
(down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline

deviation, departure, turn- أَنْحَرَفَ : مِيلَ ، حَيْدَ  
ing away, swerving, skewness; turning off,  
branching off; changing direction; oblique-  
ness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), askew-  
ness

going astray; corrup- أَنْحَرَفَ : ضَلَّالَ ، فَسَادَ  
tion, perversion, depravity

aberration, aberrance, anom- أَنْحَرَفَ : شُدُودَ  
aly, abnormality, deviation, perversity

juvenile delinquency أَنْحَرَفَ : جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ

to be turned, lathed

إِنْخَرَطَ : خُرِطَ

to join, enter, be-  
come a member of, associate with

إِنْخَرَطَ فِي (سَبِيلِكَ كَذَا) : انْضَمَّ

to sink (down), go down, subside, collapse, give way

إِنْخَسَفَ : هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to drop, go down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen; to depreciate; to be lowered, reduced, decreased, diminished

إِنْخَفَضَ : تَضَاعَلَ، هَبَطَ

to be dislocated, disjoined, articulated; to be disconnected, disjoined

إِنْخَلَعَ : تَفَكَّكَ

to be effaced, blotted out, wiped out, extinguished; to become extinct, obsolete

إِنْذَمَّرَ : امْحَى

defeat, rout, debacle

إِنْذَحَارَ : هَزِيمَةٌ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed

إِنْذَحَرَ : انْهَزَمَ

to come or fall under, be within or among; to be included in

إِنْذَرَجَ فِي : دَخَلَ فِي، أُدْرِجَ فِي

to be obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out

إِنْذَرَمَسَ : امْحَى

to slip into or among, sneak into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to infiltrate

إِنْذَسَّ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ : تَسَلَّلَ

to be buried in, hidden in, concealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into, inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into

إِنْذَسَّ فِي : دُمِسَ فِي

rush(ing), dart(ing), dash(ing), spring(ing); outburst, outbreak, eruption; onrush, inflow, flowage, influx, outflow, outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing)

إِنْذَفَاعٌ : انْطِلَاقٌ، تَذَفُّقٌ

plunging into, plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into, breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, embarking upon, engagement in, engaging in

إِنْذِفَاعٌ (فِي، إِلَى) : خَوْضٌ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor, glow; élan, dash, vim

إِنْذِفَاعٌ : حَمَاسَةٌ، هِمَّةٌ

impetuosity, precipitan-

إِنْذِفَاعٌ : تَهَوُّرٌ، طَيْشٌ

to unravel, untie; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unraveled, loosened

إِنْحَلَّ : انْفَكَ

to be solved, re-solved, settled, worked (out)

إِنْحَلَّتِ الْمَشْكَلَةُ أَوِ الْمَسْأَلَةُ

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce

إِنْحَلَّ : ذَابَ

to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; to dissolve, disband, break up

إِنْحَلَّ : انْفَضَّ

to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax, become relaxed; to become slack, limp, weak, feeble, languid

إِنْحَلَّ : ارْتَخَى، ضَعُفَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, putrefy, degenerate

إِنْحَلَّ : تَفَسَّخَ، فَسَدَ

dissolution, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, decay, putrefaction

إِنْحِلَالٌ : تَفْسُخٌ، فَسَادٌ

looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness

إِنْحِلَالٌ : ارْتَخَاءٌ، ضَعْفٌ

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

إِنْحِلَالٌ : ذَوْبَانٌ

to bend, curve, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, inclined, arched, twisted, turned

إِنْحَنَى : انْعَطَفَ، ثَقَّوَسَ

to bow

إِنْحَنَى اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا

bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), turn, twist(edness); bow(ing)

إِنْحَنَاءٌ

bow

إِنْحِنَاءَةٌ (اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا)

إِنْجِيَاظٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْزِينٌ

nonalignment

عَدَمُ الْإِنْجِيَاظِ

nonaligned nations

قَوْلٌ عَدَمِ الْإِنْجِيَاظِ

delusion, deception, illusion

إِنْجِدَاعٌ

to be scratched, scarified, scored

إِنْخَدَشَ

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked

إِنْخَدَعَ

to be let down, betrayed, forsaken, abandoned

إِنْخَذَلَ



إِنْذِهَال - راجع ذَهُول  
 إِنْذَمَل - راجع ذَمَل  
 إِنْزَص : إِنْكَدَم  
 to be bruised, contused  
 إِنْزَال : نَحْدَرَفَع  
 lowering, dropping, bringing down, taking down  
 إِنْزَال : وَحْي  
 revelation, revealing, inspiration  
 إِنْزَالُ الْحُمُولَةِ  
 unloading, discharge; taking off, taking down  
 إِنْزَالٌ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبَةٍ  
 landing, putting ashore, disembarkation debarkation  
 إِنْزَالٌ جَوِّيٌّ (بِالْمِظْلَآت)  
 airdrop  
 إِنْزَال : إِيْوَاءُ  
 putting up, lodging, accommodation  
 إِنْزَال : تَخْفِيزٌ، إِنْقَاصٌ  
 reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing  
 إِنْزَال : طَرْحٌ  
 subtraction, deduction  
 إِنْزِعَاجٌ  
 disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience  
 إِنْزَعَجَ  
 to be disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable  
 أَنْزَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِلُ  
 to bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend; to lower, drop  
 أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ كَلَامَهُ أَوْ الْوَحْيَ عَلَى  
 to reveal to, send down to  
 أَنْزَلَ الْحُمُولَةَ (مِنْ أَوْعِن)  
 to unload, discharge; to take off, take down  
 أَنْزَلَ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبَةٍ  
 to land, put ashore, disembark, debark  
 أَنْزَلَ (مُعَذَّاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالْمِظْلَآتِ  
 to air-drop, drop, parachute  
 أَنْزَلَ : آوَى  
 to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, receive (as a guest)  
 أَنْزَلَ : وَطَنَ  
 to settle, settle down  
 أَنْزَلَ : خَفَضَ، أَنْقَصَ  
 to lower, reduce, decrease, cut (down)

cy, hastiness, impulsiveness, rashness, recklessness

impulse, impulsion

إِنْدِفَاع : دَفَعَ

إِنْدَفَعَ : إِنْطَلَقَ  
 to rush, dart, dash, spring, run, burst forth

إِنْدَفَعَ : تَدَفَّقَ  
 to flow, stream, run, pour forth, gush forth

إِنْدَفَعَ : بَدَأَ  
 to start, begin, set out

إِنْدَفَعَ (فِي، إِلَى) : خَاضَ  
 to plunge into, dive into, rush into, burst into, break into, penetrate; to embark upon, engage in

إِنْدِلَاع : نُشُوبٌ  
 outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

إِنْذَلَعَ اللِّسَانُ : خَرَجَ  
 to stick out, hang out, loll

إِنْذَلَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْ النَّارُ : نَشِبَتْ، شَبَّتْ  
 to break out, flare up, erupt

إِنْدِمَاج : إِتِّحَادٌ  
 merger, consolidation, union, fusion, integration

إِنْدَمَجَ : إِتَّحَدَ  
 to merge, consolidate, unite, fuse, integrate; to be merged, consolidated, united, fused, integrated

إِنْذَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ  
 to heal, heal up, scar over cicatrize

إِنْذِهَاش - راجع ذَهَشَ

إِنْذَهَشَ - راجع ذَهَشَ

إِنْذَارٌ  
 warning; notice

إِنْذَارٌ بِخَطَرٍ  
 alarm, alert

إِنْذَارٌ نِهَائِيٌّ  
 ultimatum

إِنْذَارٌ  
 siren

إِنْذَارٌ سَابِقٌ  
 without prior notice

إِنْذَاكَ  
 then, at that time, that day

إِنْذَرَ : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ  
 to warn, caution, alarm, alert

إِنْذَرَ : أَخْطَرَ، أَبْلَغَ  
 to notify, give notice to

إِنْذَرَ (بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ) : آذَنَ  
 to portend (evil), pre-sage, be an omen or warning of



pupil of the eye      إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ : بُؤْبُؤُ  
robot      إِنْسَانٌ آليٌّ  
woman, human being, person      إِنْسَانَةٌ  
human      إِنْسَانِيٌّ : بَشَرِيٌّ  
humane      إِنْسَانِيٌّ : شَفُوقٌ، عَطُوفٌ  
humanitarian      إِنْسَانِيٌّ : خَيْرٌ  
humanities      إِنْسَانِيَّاتٌ : عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ  
humanity, mankind, humankind, human race      إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ : بَشَرِيَّةٌ  
humanity, humaneness      إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ : شَفَقَةٌ  
young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle      آئِسَةٌ  
Miss..      الْآئِسَةُ فَلَانَةٌ ..  
harmony, agreement, accord, concord, conformity, compatibility, consistency; rapport, intimacy      اِتِّسَاجٌ  
to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), get along (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, fit, suit, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)      اِتَّسَجَمَ (مَعَ) : تَنَاعَمَ، اِتَّفَقَ  
withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation; retirement      اِنْتِحَابٌ  
to withdraw, retreat, pull out, pull away, pull back; to retire; to evacuate      اِنْتَحَبَ : تَرَاجَعَ، رَجَعَ  
to walk out, leave      اِنْتَحَبَ (مِنْ اِجْتِمَاعٍ اِلَى) اِحْتِجَاحاً أَوْ اِسْتِنَكَاراً  
to be pulled, drawn      اِنْتَحَبَ : اِنْتَجَرَ  
to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of      اِنْتَحَبَ عَلَى : اِنْتَبَقَ عَلَى  
to be crushed, ground, bruised, pulverized      اِنْتَحَقَ : اِنْتَقَى  
to be blocked (up), obstructed; to be plugged up, closed up; to be sealed, shut (off)      اِنْسَدَّ

to deduct, subtract, dis-count      اَنْزَلَ : طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ  
to dethrone, depose      اَنْزَلَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ  
to inflict on, impose upon      اَنْزَلَ بِهِ كَذّاً : اَلْحَقَ  
sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slip(ping); skiing; skating      اِنزِلَاقٌ : تَزَحُّقٌ  
to slide, glide, skid, slip; to ski; to skate      اِنزَلَقَ : تَزَحَّلَقَ  
to retire, withdraw (into a corner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded, be isolated, be alone      اِنزَوَى : اِنْعَزَلَ  
أَنَسَ، أَنَسَ - رَاجِعُ أَنَسَ  
to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable      أَنَسَ : كَانَ أُنَيْساً لَطِيفاً  
to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated)      أَنَسَ الْحَيَوَانَ : صَارَ أَلِيفاً  
to like some-one's company, like to be with, be friendly or intimate with      أَنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ : أَلِفَهُ، أَحَبَّ عِشْرَتَهُ  
to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to; to be familiar with, acquainted with      أَنَسَ إِلَيْهِ : تَعَوَّدَهُ، أَلِفَهُ  
to entertain, amuse, divert, cheer up      أَنَسَ : سَلَّى  
to perceive, notice, remark, realize, recognize, feel, see      أَنَسَ : لَاحَظَ  
sociability, amiability, affability, friendliness; amusement, entertainment, fun      أَنَسَ  
mankind, people, human beings      إِنْسٌ : بَشَرٌ  
to make forget      أَنْسى : نَسَى  
أَنْسى، عَرَقُ الْأَنْسَى - رَاجِعُ نَسَا  
to stream, flow, run; to move smoothly; to glide, slip      اِنْسَابٌ : جَرَى  
to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven      اِنْسَاقٌ  
procreation, reproduction      اِنْسَالٌ : اِنْجَابٌ  
human being, human, man, person      اِنْسَانٌ

making, building (up), formation, forming, starting

building, construction, setting up; إِنْشَاء : بِنَاء installation

composition, writing; art إِنْشَاء : تَأْلِيف، كِتَابَة of writing

composition, essay إِنْشَاء : مَوْضُوعٌ إِنْشَائِيٌّ، مَقَالَة

installations; constructions; fixtures; إِنْشَاءَات facilities

structural, constructional, con- إِنْشَائِيٌّ : بِنَائِي structive

recitation, recital; singing, غِنَاء، إِنْشَاد : تَرْنِيل، chant(ing)

to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, إِنْشَبَ fix, affix

to sing, chant, vocalize أَنْشَدَ : غَنَى

to recite or read poetry (to) أَنْشَدَ(هُ) الشَّعْرَ

أَنْشَدَ : طَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ نَشْدَ

to be or become amazed, aston- أَنْشَدَهُ : دَهِشَ ished, astounded, stunned

to be pleased, delighted, happy, إِنْشَرَخَ (صَدْرُهُ) cheerful; to cheer up

أَنْشَطَ - رَاجِعَ نَشْطَ

to split, fission, break up, divide أَنْشَطَرَ

إِنْشَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعُّبَ

busyness, occupancy, engagement, إِنْشِغَال being busy or occupied or engaged; preoccupation

to be occupied, busy, engaged; to occupy إِنْشَغَلَ oneself, busy oneself; to be preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed

to split (apart), crack, cleave, fissure, rift, break; to be split, cracked, cleft, fissured إِنْشَقَّ : انْفَلَعَ

to secede from, separate from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from إِنْشَقَّ عَنْ : انْفَصَلَ عَنْ

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, be down إِنْسَدَلَ

إِنْسَرَبَ : رَشَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَرَّبَ

to hide, crawl into its lair إِنْسَرَبَ الْحَيَوَانُ

إِنْسَطَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَطَّعَ

أَنْسَفَ (سَبَّ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَفَ

to pour forth, be poured, be shed إِنْسَكَبَ

to beget, procreate أَنْسَلَ : وَلَدَ

إِنْسَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَلَّلَ

to slough, be cast off, be shed; to come off, peel إِنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ

to elapse, pass, go by, مَضَى : أَنْسَلَخَ الشَّهْرُ إلخ : مَضَى expire, end

to be detached from, separated from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from إِنْسَلَخَ عَنْ : انْفَصَلَ

human being, human, man إِنْسِيٌّ : إِنْسَانٌ

human إِنْسِيٌّ : بَشَرِيٌّ

streaming, flow(ing), running; smooth movement or motion; gliding, slipping إِنْسِيَابٌ

streamlined, streamline إِنْسِيَابِيٌّ

drift, driftage إِنْسِيَاقٌ

inch إِنْشٌ

to establish, found, set up; to create, originate, make, build (up), form, start إِنْشَأَ : أَسَّسَ، كَوَّنَ

to build, construct, set up, erect; to install إِنْشَأَ : بَنَى

to write, compose إِنْشَأَ : كَتَبَ، أَلَفَ

to begin, start, commence إِنْشَأَ : بَدَأَ

إِنْشَأَ : رَبَّى - رَاجِعَ نَشَأَ

establishment, establishment, تأسيس، تَكْوِين إنشاء : تأسيس، foundation, founding, setting up; creation, creating, origination, originating

to be just, give a just judgment  
 fusion, melting  
 melting point  
 to fuse, melt  
 maturation, ripening  
 discipline  
 disciplined; disciplinary  
 to be or become disciplined  
 to ripen, mature, make ripe, bring to ripeness or maturity  
 to cook well, do well  
 compression  
 to be compressed, pressed, squeezed  
 to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, associate with  
 to unite, join, merge, consolidate, combine; to be united, joined, merged, consolidated, combined  
 joining, entering, entering, association  
 union, uniting, joining, merger, consolidation  
 to join, attach oneself to, follow, adhere to; to rally around  
 impression  
 to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, impressed  
 to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of  
 to be or get closed, shut

انصف : كان عادلاً  
 انصهار  
 نقطة (أو درجة) الانصهار  
 انصهر : ذاب  
 انضاج : مصلر انضج  
 انضباط  
 انضباطي  
 انضبط : كان منضبطاً  
 انضج : جعله ناضجاً  
 انضج الطعام  
 انضغاط  
 انضغط  
 انضم إلى : التحق به، انتسب إلى  
 انضم : اتحد  
 انضم : التحق، انتساب  
 انضم : اتحاد  
 انضوى (إليه أو تحت لوائه)  
 انطباع، انطباعة  
 انطبع : طبع  
 انطبع على - راجع طبع على  
 انطبق على : سرى على  
 انطبق (مع) - راجع تطابق (مع)  
 انطبق : اغلق

split(ting), fission, cleavage, cleaving, cracking  
 secession, separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup, disunion, withdrawal, schism  
 song, chant; hymn, anthem  
 knot, noose, loop  
 to yield to, submit to, surrender to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with  
 justice, fairness; equity  
 to tire, fatigue, exhaust  
 to be poured (out or forth); to pour forth, flow, stream  
 to be intent on, bent on; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to  
 to be directed to, aimed at; to aim at, tend to, turn to(ward)  
 to listen to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to  
 ounce, oz.  
 انصدع : انشق - راجع تصدع  
 انصراف : ذهاب  
 انصرف : ذهب  
 to turn away from, give up, abandon, renounce, forsake, quit, leave; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue  
 to devote oneself to, apply oneself to, dedicate oneself to  
 to be inflected (word)  
 to pass, go by, elapse, expire  
 to be cut off, severed  
 to treat with justice, be just with; to establish someone's right

انشقاق : انفلاق  
 انشقاق : انفصال  
 انشودة  
 انشودة : عقدة  
 انصاع لـ : خضع  
 انصاف  
 انصب : اتعب  
 انصب : انسكب، تدفق  
 انصب على : عزم على، انكب على  
 انصب على : اتجه إلى أو نحو  
 انصت لـ : اسمع  
 انصة : أونصة  
 انصدع : انشق - راجع تصدع  
 انصراف : ذهاب  
 انصرف : ذهب  
 انصرف عن : انشأ عن  
 انصرف إلى : انكب على  
 انصرفت الكلمة  
 انصرم : انقضى  
 انصرم : انقطع  
 انصتق - راجع صعتق  
 انصف : عامل بالعدل



scrutiny, careful or close examination  
إِنعَامُ النَّظَرِ

to be free, freed, liberated, released, unrestrained; to free oneself, liberate oneself  
إِنعَقَّ: تَحَرَّرَ

isolation, seclusion  
إِنْعِدَام: فَقْدَان - رَاجِعٌ عَدَمٍ  
إِنْعَدَمَ: فَقَدَ، زَالَ - رَاجِعٌ عُدَمٍ  
إِنْعِزَال

isolationist  
إِنْعِزَالِيٌّ

isolationism  
إِنْعِزَالِيَّةٌ

to be isolated, secluded; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself  
إِنْعَزَلَ: إِنْفَرَدَ، إِنْعَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ

to refresh, freshen; to revive, resuscitate, reanimate, recreate; to invigorate, brace, animate, stimulate, enliven  
أَنعَشَ

to bend, curve, incline, twist, turn; to be bent, curved, inclined, twisted, turned; to turn (off), make a turn  
إِنْعَطَفَ

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, solidify, set  
إِنْعَقَدَ: جَمَدَ

to convene, meet, assemble  
إِنْعَقَدَ: اجْتَمَعَ

to be knotted, tied  
إِنْعَقَدَ: رُبِطَ

reversal  
إِنْعِكَاس: إِنْقِلَابٌ

reflection  
إِنْعِكَاس (الضَّوْءِ، الصُّورَةِ إلخ)

repercussions  
إِنْعِكَاسَات: مُضَاعَفَات

to be reversed, inverted  
إِنْعَكَسَ: إِنْقَلَبَ

to be reflected  
إِنْعَكَسَ الضَّوْءُ

to reflect on, affect, influence, act upon  
إِنْعَكَسَ عَلَى: أَثَّرَ فِي

أَنعَلَ - رَاجِعٌ نَعْلَ، نَعْلَ

to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, give, accord, gift with, bless with, endow with  
أَنعَمَ عَلَيْهِ بِ: وَهَبَ

to scrutinize, look closely at, examine carefully  
أَنعَمَ النَّظَرَ فِي

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, prostrate oneself, fall (down)  
إِنطَرَحَ: إِرْتَمَى

to go out, die, be extinguished  
إِنطَفَأَ

to make (someone) speak or talk or pronounce  
أَنطَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ

dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), spring(ing), run(ning); outburst, outbreak; takeoff, starting off, departure, going ahead, moving forward  
إِنطَاق، إِنطَاقَةٌ

starting point, point of departure, takeoff  
نُقْطَةُ الإِنطَاقِ

to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, run; to burst forth or out, break forth or out; to go off, explode; to be launched; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead, get going, start  
إِنطَلَقَ: اِنْدَفَعَ

to be free, released, liberated, unchained, unrestrained  
إِنطَلَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ، إِنْعَتَى

to be fluent, eloquent  
إِنطَلَقَ لِسَانُهُ

to be effaced, obliterated, wiped out, blotted out; to be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out  
إِنطَمَسَ

to fold, double up; to be folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, turn; to be bent, turned  
إِنطَوَى: اِنْتَشَى

to involve, include, contain, comprehend, embody, encompass, cover  
إِنطَوَى عَلَى: تَضَمَّنَ

to introvert, withdraw within oneself  
إِنطَوَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

introversion; withdrawal; unsociability, unsociableness  
إِنطَوَاء (عَلَى النَّفْسِ)

إِنطَوَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُنطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

refreshment, refreshing, freshening, revival, resuscitation, reanimation, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation, stimulation, enlivening  
إِنعَاش

social welfare  
إِنعَاشٌ اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

gift, present; donation, grant; favor, benefit, boon  
إِنعَام: عَطِيَّةٌ

to explode, go off, blow up, detonate, burst (بِ الْقَنْبَلَةِ إلخ)

to break out, flare up, erupt انفجرت الحرب

to burst into tears, break into tears انفجر بالبكاء

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to break, smash, fracture انفدغ

انفذ - راجع نفذ

openness; split(ing); divergence, divarication انفراج: انفتاح, تشعب

relaxation; ease, relief; remission انفراج: راحة, استرخاء

détente انفراج (في العلاقات الدولية)

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness, loneliness, privacy انفرد: عزلة, خلوة

alone, separately; privately, in private, confidentially انفرد: على انفراد

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d) انفرد: انفرادي

solitary confinement حبس (أو سجن) انفرادي

to open, open up, unfold, spread out; to be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split, cleft; to diverge, divaricate, spread apart انفرج: انفتح

to be dispelled, driven away انفرج الهم أو الغم

to relax, become relaxed; to ease, remit, lessen in tension انفرج: استراح, خف

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to be isolated, secluded, solitary انفرد: انعزل

to be alone with, retire with, withdraw with, meet separately with انفرد ب: اختلى ب

to be distinguished by, be marked by, be characterized by; to be unique, singular انفرد (ب): امتاز (ب), كان فريداً

to do alone or by oneself انفرد بالأمر: عمله وحده

to burst (open), break open, split انفزر: انشق

good morning أنعم الله صباحك, أنعم صباحاً

انفاظ - راجع اغناظ

to be planted انغرس: زرع

to be closed, shut, locked; to be sealed انغلق

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be isolated, secluded, solitary انغلق على ذاته

to be dipped, plunged, immersed; to dive, dip, plunge انغمس: غطس

to indulge in pleasure(s) انغمس في الملهذات

to disdain, scorn, despise أنف (الشيء أو منه): ترفع عن

nose أنف: منخر

preceding, previous, foregoing, former, earlier, past, last أنف: سابق

above-mentioned, aforesaid, aforementioned, (the) said, (the) same أنف الذكر, مذكور أنفاً, مشار إليه أنفاً

above, in the foregoing أنفاً: أعلاه

previously, formerly, earlier, before أنفاً: سابقاً

انفاذ - راجع تنفيذ

spending, expenditure إنفاق (المال)

passing, spending إنفاق (الوقت)

disdain, haughtiness, pride: أنفة: ترفع, عزة نفس

superciliousness; sense of honor, self-esteem

openness إنفتاح

open-mindedness إنفتاح (الذهن)

to open, open up, unfold; to be open(ed) انفتح: تفتح

انفتح - راجع تفتح

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast; outburst, outbreak, eruption انفجار

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth, shoot out, well out انفجر: تدفق

acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in response

to be or get emotional, **اِنْفَعَلَ**: اِضْطَرَبَ، ثَارَ  
agitated, excited, upset, nervous, edgy

to be done **اِنْفَعَلَ**: فُعِلَ

to spend, expend **اِنْفَقَ** (مَالاً اِلَخ): صَرَفَ

to spend, consume, exhaust, waste **اِنْفَقَ** (مَالاً اِلَخ): اِسْتَفَدَ، اَفْنَى

to spend, pass **اِنْفَقَ** (وَقْتاً): قَضَى

to unravel, untie; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unraveled, loosened **اِنْفَكَ**: اِنْحَلَ

to be separated, disconnected, disengaged, detached; to separate (oneself), disengage oneself, detach oneself **اِنْفَكَ**: اِنْفَصَلَ

not to cease or stop doing, keep (on) doing, go on doing, continue to do **اِنْفَكَ** (لَمْ يَنْفَكْ) يَفْعَلْ كَذَا

**اِنْفِكَاك** - راجع **تَفَكَّك**

to be or get sprained **اِنْفَكَّشَ**

**اِنْفَلَّتْ**: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع **اُفَلَّتْ**

to split (apart), crack, cleave; to burst, break open, break apart; to be split, cracked, cleft **اِنْفَلَعَ**: اِنشَقَّ

to split (apart), crack, cleave, fissure, rift; to burst, break open, break apart; to be split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken **اِنْفَلَقَ**: اِنشَقَّ

to break (dawn) **اِنْفَلَقَ الصُّبْحُ**

influenza, flu **اِنْفَلُوْزَا**

**اِنْقَى** - راجع **نَقَى**

to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, yield to, submit to, comply with **اِنْقَادَ** (لـ)

deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation **اِنْقَادَ**: تَخْلِيصَ

decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cut-back **اِنْقَاصَ**: تَقْيِيصَ

(open); to be burst (open), split (open)

to widen, broaden; to be wide, roomy, spacious, vast **اِنْفَحَ**

to be revoked, repealed, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, canceled, abolished **اِنْفَحَ**: اُبْطِلَ

to be dislocated, disjoined, disarticulated; to come apart **اِنْفَحَ**: اِنخَلَعَ

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart) **اِنْفَحَ**: اِنشَقَّ

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation; detachment, disengagement; disconnection, disjunction **اِنْفِصَال**

separatist, separationist; disunionist; separatistic, seceding **اِنْفِصَالِي**

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from, break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up) with; to be separated, disunited, disengaged, detached, divided **اِنْفَصَلَ** (عَنْ)

to split, cleave, break; to be split, cleft, broken **اِنْفَصَمَ**

to be opened, unlocked; to be broken **اِنْفَضَّ**: اِنْفَتَحَ، اِنكَسَرَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; to be scattered, dispersed; to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed **اِنْفَضَّ**: تَفَرَّقَ

to be settled, solved **اِنْفَضَّ**: سُوِيَ

to be exposed, shown up, disgraced; to become notorious **اِنْفَضَّحَ**

to split, break; to be split, broken **اِنْفَطَرَ**: اِنشَقَّ

to be weaned **اِنْفَطَمَ**: فُطِمَ

emotion, passion; agitation, excitement **اِنْفِعَال**: اِهْتِجَاجَ

emotional; excitable, irritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent **اِنْفِعَالِي**

to be affected, influenced, **اِنْفَعَلَ**: تَأَثَّرَ، اِسْتَجَابَ



discontinuity; stop, stoppage, cessation, suspension

withdrawal, separation, انقطاع (عن): انفصال  
dissociation, detachment

desistance, abstention, انقطاع (عن): إحجام  
refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation,  
quitting, discontinuation, giving up

devotion to, devoting انقطاع إلى: إنصاف  
oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to  
incessantly, unceasingly, con- بدون انقطاع  
tinually, continuously, constantly, uninter-  
ruptedly, nonstop

to be cut, cut off, severed; to break, انقطع: قطع  
be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected

to stop, cease, discontinue, end; انقطع: توقف  
to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, sus-  
pended

to withdraw from, sepa- انقطع عن: انفصل عن  
rate (oneself) from, detach oneself from,  
break off or away from

to desist from, abstain انقطع عن: كف عن  
from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discon-  
tinue, give up

to devote oneself to, انقطع إلى: انصرف إلى  
dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be انقطع نفسه  
breathless

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; re- انقلاب: ثورة  
volution; upheaval

bloodless coup d'état انقلاب أبيض

change, turn, alteration, con- انقلاب: تحول  
version, transformation

reversal; inversion انقلاب: انعكاس

solstice انقلاب (الشمس) [فلك]

to be turned; to be turned about, انقلاب: قلب  
turned around; to be turned over, overturned;  
to be turned upside down

to be reversed, inverted انقلاب: انعكس

to change, alter; to turn انقلاب (إلى): تحول

debris, rubble, wreck(age), ruins انقراض: حطام

contraction, constriction, shrink- انقباض: تقلص  
age, shrink(ing)

depression, dejection, انقباض (الصدر): كآبة  
low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness)

constipation انقباض البطن: إمساك

to contract, constrict; to shrink انقبض: تقلص

to be constipated انقبض البطن

to be depressed, dejected, dis- انقبض (صدره)  
pirited, melancholic, gloomy

to be received, collected, انقبض (المال إلخ)  
cashed

to save (from), rescue (from), انقذ (من): خلص  
deliver (from)

extinction, dying out انقراض

to become extinct, cease to exist, die انقرض  
out, perish

division, partition, split(ing), breakup انقسام

to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, انقسم  
broken up; to divide, part, break up

انقشر - راجع تقشر

to be dispelled, scattered, dispersed; to انقشع  
clear away, disappear, break up; to clear (up)

to decrease, diminish, lessen, re- انقص: نقص  
duce, lower, cut, cut back, cut down

انقص - راجع تقصف

to break, be broken انقصم: انكسر

to swoop down, pounce down, dive انقض (على)  
down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall  
upon, attack, assail

to pass, go by, elapse, expire; انقضى: مضى, تم  
to be past, over, bygone; to be completed,  
finished, terminated, concluded

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, انقضاء  
expiration, termination

severance, sunderance; dis- انقطاع: تقطع, توقف  
connection; break, breakoff; interruption,

English; Englishman إنكليزي

English الإنكليزية : اللغة الإنكليزية

to contract; to shrink; to wrinkle, become wrinkled إنكمش : تقبض، تقلص، تجعد

to introvert, withdraw with- in oneself; to be reserved, shy إنكمش على نفسه

أتمى - راجع نمتى

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary إنما

إنماء - راجع تنمية

development-, developmental إنمائي

freckled أتمش : ذو تمش

fingertip أتملة : بئانة، رأس الإصبع

أتمودج، أتمودجي - راجع أتمودج، أتمودجي

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end, conclude, complete أتمى : أتم

to put an end to, terminate, stop, discontinue, suspend أتمى : وضع حداً، أوقف

to inform of or about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge, notify of, apprise of أتمى الخبر إليه

ending, finishing, termination, bringing to an end, conclusion, completion إنهاء : إتمام

putting an end to, ending, termination, stopping, stop(page) إنهاء : وضع حداً، إيقاف

to collapse, fall down, crash (down), fall in, cave in, give way, break down إنهار : سقط

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap) إنهال : انصب

to shower with, assail with, heap upon إنهال عليه (بالشتم، بالضرب إلخ)

to be demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked إنهدم : انهدم

إنهدم - راجع تهدم

defeat, rout, debacle إنهزام : هزيمة

(into), grow (into), become; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed

to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against إنقلب على

eel أنقليس (سمك)

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness إنقياد

denial, disavowal, disclaimer, negation; repudiation إنكار

self-denial إنكار الذات

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to; to be engaged in, occupied with, busy with إنكب على : انصرف إلى

to be bruised, contused إنكدم : انرض

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, repudiate; to controvert, disprove أنكر : نفى، تبرأ من، جحد

to deny someone his right أنكره حقه

إنكرب - راجع إكرب

break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown إنكسار : تكسر

defeat, rout, debacle إنكسار : هزيمة

refraction إنكسار الضوء [فيزياء]

إنكساف - راجع كسوف

to be or get broken, fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, fracture إنكسر : تكسر

to be defeated, vanquished, routed إنكسر : انهزم

to be refracted إنكسر (شعاع) الضوء

to be eclipsed إنكسف (بت الشمس)

to be uncovered, exposed, disclosed, revealed, unveiled, known; to come to light, appear, manifest itself, reveal itself إنكشف

to retreat, withdraw إنكفا : تراجع

retreat, withdrawal إنكفاء : تراجع



oh! ah!

أَو، أَهْ، آو، آهْ، آهَّا

to appeal to, call upon, re-quest, invite

أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَ، دَعَا

to call out to, shout to

أَهَابَ بِ: نَادَى

skin, hide; cuticle; integument

إِهَاب

أَهَاجَ، إِهَاجَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَبِيجَ، تَهَبَّجَ

أَهَالٍ (الْأَهَالِي) - رَاجِعَ أَهْلٍ

to insult, offend; to humiliate, humble

أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ

insult, affront, offense, outrage

إِهَانَةٌ

to alert, put on the alert

أَهَبَ: اسْتَنْفَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready

أَهَبَ: أَعَدَّ

preparation, readiness, alertness

أَهْبَةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ

ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark

عَلَى أَهْبَةٍ (كَذَا)

to lower, drop, bring down, cause to come down, cause to descend

أَهْبَطَ: أَنْزَلَ

to lower, reduce

أَهْبَطَ: أَخْفَضَ

sigh, moan, groan

أَهْهْ

إِهْتَاَجَ: تَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ

to be rightly guided, be on the right way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, discover, come upon

إِهْتَدَى (إِلَى)

to shake, tremble; to swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate; to move; to be shaken, moved

إِهْتَزَّ

shaking, trembling, tremor; rocking, swinging, vibration, oscillation

إِهْتِزَازٌ

to worry about; to be worried about, concerned about

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلِقَ

to be grieved by

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: اِغْتَمَّ

to take an interest in, be interested in; to concern oneself with; to take care of, look after, attend to, see to

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عُنِيَ بِ

to pay attention to, mind, take notice of

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: بَالَى بِ

to be defeated, vanquished, routed, beaten, overcome

إِنْهَزَمَ: غَلِبَ

to lose

إِنْهَزَمَ: خَسِرَ

to raise, lift (up); to make rise

أَنْهَضَ: أَقَامَ

أَنْهَضَ: اسْتَنْهَضَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْهَضَ

to be digested

إِنْهَضَمَ: هَضِمَ

to exhaust, fatigue, tire out, overtire, wear out; to strain, stress, overtax; to emaciate, enervate, waste away

أَنْهَكَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى

to fall heavily, pour down

إِنْهَلَ الْمَطَرُ

to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, fall heavily; to rain heavily

إِنْهَمَرَ

to be engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, preoccupied with; to engage in, occupy oneself with, dedicate oneself to, devote oneself to

إِنْهَمَكَ فِي

collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, down-fall, cave-in

إِنْهَارٌ

nervous breakdown

إِنْهَارٌ عَصَبِيٌّ

femininity, womanliness

أُنُوثَةٌ

disdainful, proud, supercilious, haughty

أَنْوَفٌ: مُتَرَفِّعٌ

present, present-day, current, actual, existing

أَنْيَ: حَالِيٌّ

instantaneous, instant, immediate, prompt, direct

أَنْيَ: فَوْرِيٌّ

أَنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِنْاء

sociable, companionable, friendly, genial, nice, gentle

أَنْيسَ: لَطِيفٌ

tame(d), domestic(ated)

أَنْيسَ: دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ

(close, intimate, bosom) friend, companion, comrade

أَنْيسَ: صَدِيقٌ (حَمِيمٌ)

anise, aniseed

أَنْيسُونٌ، أَنْيسُونٌ

elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, smart

أَنْيَقٌ

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing)

أَنْينٌ



welcome!	أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا
to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish	أَهْلَكَ
national; domestic, home, family; native, indigenous	أَهْلِيّ
civil war	حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ
capacity, competence; aptitude, fitness, eligibility; merit, desert, worthiness	أَهْلِيَّةٌ : صِلَاحِيَّةٌ، جِدَارَةٌ، اسْتِحْقَاقٌ
myrobalan	إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)
ellipse	إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]
elliptical, elliptic	إِهْلِيلَجِيّ
	أَهْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَمٌ
negligence, carelessness, inattention; disuse	إِهْمَالٌ
to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, pay no attention to; to disuse, stop using	أَهْمَلَ
importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight(iness); account, worth	أَهْمِيَّةٌ
	أَهْوَى : سَقَطَ، انْقَضَ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَى
reckless, rash, thoughtless, foolhardy, frivolous	أَهْوَجٌ : طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ
	أَهْوَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوُوسٌ
svelte, slender, slim	أَهْيَفٌ : نَجِيلٌ
or	أَوْ : أَمٌ
unless, except if	أَوْ : مَا لَمْ
to lodge at, stay at	أَوَى إِلَى : نَزَلَ فِي
to take refuge in	أَوَى إِلَى : لَجَأَ إِلَى
to go to; to retire to	أَوَى إِلَى : ذَهَبَ إِلَى
to go to bed, retire	أَوَى إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ
	أَوَى : انْزَلَ، اسْكَنَ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ آوَى
to lodge, put up, accommodate	أَوَى : انْزَلَ، اسْكَنَ

interest; concern; care; attention	إِهْتِمَامٌ
	إِهْتِيَاجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هِيَاجٌ
lampoon, satire, satiric poem	أَهْجُوءٌ، أَهْجِيَّةٌ
	أَهْدَأُ : هَدَأُ - رَاجِعٌ هَدَأُ
to give as a present or gift to, present with, gift with, donate (to), give (to), offer (to)	أَهْدَى (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى) : قَدَّمَ كَهْدِيَّةً
to dedicate (a book, song) to	أَهْدَى الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَى
presentation, donation, donating, giving, offering	إِهْدَاءٌ : مَصْدَرُ أَهْدَى
dedication	إِهْدَاءٌ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِ الْفَنِيِّ)
	أَهْدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ هُذَبٌ
shedding, spilling, pouring out	إِهْرَاقٌ : مَصْدَرُ أَهْرَقَ
bloodshed	إِهْرَاقُ الدِّمَاءِ
pyramids	أَهْرَامٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَرَمٌ)
	أَهْرَعٌ، أَهْرَغٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَرَعٌ، هَرِغٌ
to shed, spill, pour out	أَهْرَقَ : هَرَقَ، صَبَّ
to make decrepit	أَهْرَمَ : صَيَّرَهُ هَرِمًا
to emaciate, waste away, enervate, thin, make thin	أَهْرَلَ : أَنْحَلَ
song	أَهْرُوجَةٌ : أُغْنِيَّةٌ
to be inhabited, populated	أَهْلَ الْمَكَانِ : كَانَ مَأْمُولًا، سُكِنَ
to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to enable; to prepare; to rehabilitate, rehabilitate	أَهَّلَ (لِأَمْرٍ) : جَعَلَهُ صَالِحًا (لَهُ)
to welcome	أَهَّلَ بِ : رَحَّبَ بِ
relatives, kinsfolk; family	أَهْلٌ : أَقْرِبَاءٌ
inhabitants, residents; natives, nationals, citizens; population	أَهْلٌ : أَهَالٌ، سُكَّانٌ
	أَهْلٌ (لِ) - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَهَّلٌ (لِ)
inhabited, populated	أَهْلٌ : مَسْكُونٌ

to necessitate, make necessary, make obligatory; to require  
 أَوْجَبَ : حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ  
 to create, make, produce, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, bring about, cause  
 أَوْجَدَ : كَوَّنَ، أَحَدَثَ  
 to abridge, summarize, sum up, condense, brief  
 أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ  
 to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or apprehensive  
 أَوْجَسَ (خِيفَةً إِلَخ)  
 to hurt, pain, ache, cause pain to  
 أَوْجَعَ : أَلَمَ  
 to inspire with (or to); to reveal to  
 أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَلْهَمَ  
 to suggest  
 أَوْحَى : ذَكَّرَ بِ، دَلَّ عَلَى  
 to be desolate, deserted  
 أَوْحَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَحِيدَ  
 to perish, die  
 أَوْحَسَ الْمَكَانَ  
 to destroy, kill  
 أَوْدَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ  
 to deposit, bank  
 أَوْدَعَ (فِي مَضْرِفِ)  
 to deposit, re-posit, lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to)  
 أَوْدَعَ : وَضَعَ (كَوْدِيْعَةً أَوْ أَمَانَةً إِلَخ)  
 to deposit, put down, lay down, place  
 أَوْدَعَ : وَضَعَ  
 to commit to prison, throw in prison  
 أَوْدَعَهُ السَّجْنَ  
 أَوْرَثَ : وَرَثَ - رَاجِعَ وَرَثَ  
 أَوْرَثُوذُكْس - رَاجِعَ أَرْتُوذُكْس  
 to lead to, take to, bring to  
 أَوْرَدَ : أَوْصَلَ إِلَى  
 to mention, state, report; to adduce, bring forward  
 أَوْرَدَ : ذَكَرَ، أَدْلَى بِ  
 to import  
 أَوْرَدَ : اسْتَوْرَدَ  
 aorta  
 أَوْرَاطِي، شِرْيَانُ أَوْرَاطِي  
 to leaf, foliate, put forth leaves  
 أَوْرَقَ الشَّجَرُ  
 orchestra  
 أَوْرِكْشْتَرَا

to shelter, harbor  
 آوَى : وَفَّرَ لَهُ مَلْجَأً  
 أَوَى : أَنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ إِلَخ - رَاجِعَ آوَى  
 heat, ardor, torridity  
 أَوَارَ : حَرَّ  
 thirst  
 أَوَارَ : عَطَشَ  
 أَوَاصِر - رَاجِعَ آصِرَةٍ، وَضُرَ  
 time, season  
 أَوَان (جِ آوَنَةٍ) : وَقْتُ، جَيْنَ  
 it is too late  
 فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ  
 timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed, at the right time  
 فِي أَوَانِهِ  
 premature, too early, precocious; prematurely  
 قَبْلَ أَوَانِهِ  
 before it is too late  
 قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ  
 أَوْبَ : رُجُوعَ - رَاجِعَ إِيَّابَ  
 side, direction  
 أَوْبَ : جِهَةً  
 rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob  
 أَوْبَاشَ : رَعَاعَ  
 opera  
 أَوْبَرَا : مُغَنَّاةٌ، مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
 opera, opera house  
 أَوْبَرَا، دَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا  
 operetta  
 أَوْبَرِيْتِ  
 to string (a bow)  
 أَوْتَرَ (الْقَوْسَ)  
 bus, autobus; trolley bus  
 أَوْتُوبُوسَ، أَوْتُوبِيسَ  
 highway, expressway, freeway, auto-strada  
 أَوْتُوسْتَرَادَ  
 automatic; power  
 أَوْتُومَاتِيكِي  
 hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry  
 أَوْتِيلَ  
 أَوْتَبَ - رَاجِعَ وَتَبَ  
 to tie (up), bind, fetter, (en)chain, shackle  
 أَوْتَقَ : قَبَدَ  
 peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, top, zenith, summit  
 أَوْجَ : قِمَّةَ  
 stove  
 أَوْجَاقَ : وَجَاقَ  
 to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), make incumbent (on), obligate  
 أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى) : فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ

to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take  
أَوْصَلَ الرَّايِبَ فَلَانًا

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, illustrate; to show, reveal; to indicate, state  
أَوْضَحَ

to threaten, menace  
أَوْعَدَ : تَعَهَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ  
أَوْعَدَ : هَدَّدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, suggest to  
أَوْعَزَ إِلَى : لَمَّحَ إِلَى

to advise, recommend to  
أَوْعَزَ إِلَى : نَصَحَ

to instruct, direct; to order, command  
أَوْعَزَ إِلَى : أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ

August  
أَوْغُسْطُسَ : آب

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into  
أَوْغَلَ فِي : دَخَلَ

أَوْفَى بِ- راجع وَفَى بِ-

to overlook, command, dominate  
أَوْفَى عَلَى : أَطْلَأَ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than  
أَوْفَى عَلَى : زَادَ

to delegate; to mission; to send  
أَوْفَدَ

to increase, augment  
أَوْفَرَ : كَثَّرَ

more abundant, more plentiful; more numerous  
أَوْفَرَ : أَكْثَرَ

more economical, thriftier  
أَوْفَرَ : أَقْلُ نَفَقَةٍ

luckier, more fortunate; more successful; likelier, more likely, more probable  
أَوْفَرَ حَظًّا

أَوْقَافَ - راجع وَقَفَ

to kindle, light, start  
أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to  
أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to drop, let fall, cause to fall, make fall, tumble, throw down  
أَوْقَعَ : أَسْقَطَ

to inflict on, cause to  
أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذًّا

to sow dissension between or among, stir up discord between or among  
أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ : فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ

Europe

European

goose (pl. geese)

swan

middle, central, intermediate, intermediary, midmost  
أَوْسَطَ : مُتَوَسِّطَ

middle; center  
أَوْسَطَ : وَسَطَ، مُتَوَسِّطَ

middle finger  
وَسْطَى : إصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

the Middle East, the Mideast  
الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَطَ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie  
الطَّبَقَةُ الْوَسْطَى

the Middle Ages  
الْقُرُونُ (الْعُصُورُ) الْوَسْطَى

أَوْسَعَ : وَسَّعَ - راجع وَسَّعَ

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon  
أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْمًا

to beat (up), hit severely, strike repeatedly  
أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to  
أَوْشَكَ أَنْ

to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), give by will  
أَوْصَى : وَرَّثَ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

to make one's will  
أَوْصَى : كَتَبَ وَصِيَّةً

to entrust or commit to someone's charge or care  
أَوْصَى بِ- : عَهَّدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ-

to recommend, commend  
أَوْصَى بِ- : زَكَّى

to recommend, advise  
أَوْصَى بِ- : نَصَحَ بِ-

to order  
أَوْصَى بِ- : أَمَرَ، طَلَّتْ

أَوْصَالَ - راجع وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ

to close, shut  
أَوْصَدَ : أَغْلَقَ

to take to, bring to, lead to, conduct to  
أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى) : أَدَّى، أَرْشَدَ

to transport, carry, convey; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over  
أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى) : نَقَلَ، سَلَّمَ



first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, **أَوَّلًا**  
to begin with; at first, in the beginning

forefathers, ancestors, grand- **الأوَّلُون، الأوائِل**  
fathers

at first, in the beginning **أَوَّلُ الأَمْرِ**

the day before yesterday, **أَوَّلُ البَارِحَةِ، أَمْسِ الأَوَّل**  
day, two days ago

for the first time, first **لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الأُولَى**

at first sight; at **مِنْ النُّظَرَةِ الأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ**  
first glance

the former **هَذَا الأَوَّل**

to entrust with, commission with, **أَوَّلَى : قَوَّضَ**  
charge with; to entrust or commit to some-  
one's charge or care

**أَوْلَاهُ اهْتِمَامًا - رَاجِعَ اهْتِمَامٍ بِهِ**

to place one's confidence in, trust **أَوْلَاهُ بَقِيَّةً**

worthier, more deserv- **أَوَّلَى (بِ) : أَحَقُّ، أُخْرَى**  
ing; more entitled (to); more appropriate,  
more proper, more suitable

with greater reason, **مِنْ بَابِ أَوَّلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوَّلَى**  
with all the more reason, the more so

these, those **أَوْلَاءِ، أَوْلِيكَ**

to enter, make or let enter; to intro- **أَوَّلَجَ : أَدْخَلَ**  
duce, insert, put in

to be fond of; to love, be in love with; to **أَوَّلَجَ بِهِ**  
like; to fancy, have a fancy for; to be in-  
terested in

to give a banquet **أَوَّلَمَ : أَقَامَ وَلِيْمَةً**

**أَوْلَةً - رَاجِعَ وَلَةً**

possessors of, owners of, holders of; mas- **أَوْلُو**  
ters of; people of, men of

men of understanding **أَوْلُو الأَلْبَابِ**

those charged with authority, au- **أَوْلُو الأَمْرِ**  
thorities, rulers, chiefs, leaders

priority, precedence, preference; senior- **أَوْلَوِيَّة**  
ity; primacy, supremacy

to stand, make stand, **أَوْقَفَ : أَقَامَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ**  
raise; to make rise

to stop **أَوْقَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ**

to stop, halt, cease, discon- **أَوْقَفَ : قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى**  
tinue, cut, end, terminate

to stop, arrest, check, pre- **أَوْقَفَ : مَنَعَ، أَعَاقَ**  
vent, hold up, hinder, hamper, impede

to suspend **أَوْقَفَ : عَلَّقَ، عَطَّلَ**

to call off, cancel **أَوْقَفَ : أَلْغَى**

to stop, quit, **أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ) : انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ**  
cease, give up, desist from, abstain from, re-  
frain from

to detain, hold (in custody), **أَوْقَفَ : اِعْتَقَلَ**  
arrest, apprehend

to acquaint with, **أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى : أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى**  
inform of or about, let know about, tell about

**أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ**

to stop or slow down, **أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ : فَرَمَلَ**  
brake

to park **أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفٍ إلخ**

ocean **أَوْقْيَانُوس : مُحِيط**

oke, oka; ounce **أَوْقِيَّة : وَحْدَةُ وَزْن**

sale, clearance, clearance sale **أَوْكَازِيُون**

October **أَوْكْتُوبر : تَشْرِينُ الأَوَّل**

oxygen **أَوْكْسِيجِين**

oxide **أَوْكْسِيد**

**أَوْكَلَ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلَ**

**أَوْكَلَ بِالله - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلَ عَلَى الله**

to interpret, construe **أَوَّلَ : فَسَّرَ**

first **أَوَّلَ : ضِدَّ آخِر**

earlier; former, previous; **أَوَّلَ : أَسْبَقَ، سَابِق**  
earliest, first

beginning, start, outset **أَوَّلَ : بَدْء**

beware of, guard against, be cautious of, be careful of

Thee do we worship and Thine Aid do we seek

he gave it to me

return(ing), going back, coming back

May

to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage

province, district

sign, mark, token, indication

miracle, wonder, marvel, prodigy

example, lesson, warning

masterpiece

verse

Koranic verse

verses of the Holy Koran

preference, preferring

altruism, unselfishness

obligation; obligating; imposition, imposing

affirmation; affirmative

to answer in the affirmative, say yes

positive; affirmative; constructive

positive neutrality

creation, making, production, producing, origination, originating,

first, initial, primary, primordial, original

fundamental, primary, basic, principal, main, chief

preparatory, preliminary, introductory

primitive, primeval

raw, crude

axiom, truism

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal

to flash, gleam, glimmer, twinkle, flicker, blink

ounce, oz.

oh! ah!

to weaken, enfeeble

to make someone think or believe (that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude, deceive, mislead

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize, enervate, unnerve

that is, that is to say, i.e., namely, in other words

O, oh

who? which? what? what kind of? what sort of?

any; every; either

anything; which thing? which one?

whoever, whosoever

verses of the Holy Koran

O, oh

take care not to, be careful not to; don't, don't ever

أُولَى : أَصْلَى

أُولَى : أَصْلَى

أُولَى : تَحْضِيرِي، تَمْهِيدِي

أُولَى : بِدَائِي

أُولَى : خَام

أُولَى : أُولَوِيَّة - رَاجِع أُولَوِيَّة

أُولَى : بَدِيهِيَّة

أُولَى : أَوْمًا (إِلَى) : أَشَارَ

أُولَى : لَمَعَ

أُولَى : رَاجِع أَوَان

أُولَى : أُونَس، أُونَسَة، أُونَصَة

أُولَى : أَوْه، أَوْه، أَوْه، آه، آه

أُولَى : أَوْهَى : أَوْهَى

أُولَى : أَوْهَمَ : أَوْهَمَ فِي الْوَهْم

أُولَى : أَوْهَنَ : أَوْهَنَ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

أُولَى : أَيْ : أَيْ

mention(ing), stating; adducing, إِيرَاد : ذَكَرَ  
bringing forward

importation, import(ing) إِيرَاد : إِسْتِيرَاد

income, revenue, returns, رِنَع, دَخْل, إِيرَاد :  
proceeds

to despair (of), lose hope (of), أَيْسَ (مِنْ) : يَيْسُ  
give up hope (of)

to become rich, wealthy أَيْسَرَ : اِغْتَنَى

left-hand, left أَيْسَرَ : ضِدَّ أَيْمَن (كَجَهَةِ)

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander أَيْسَرَ : أَعْسَرَ, عَامِلٌ يَيْسِرَاهُ

easier أَيْسَرَ : أَسْهَلَ, أَهْوَنُ

bequest, bequeathal, be- إِنْصَاء : تَوْرِيثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ  
queathing; devise (by will), devisal, devising

testacy إِنْصَاء, حَالُ الْإِنْصَاء : تَرَكُّ الْمَيِّتِ وَصِيَّةً

recommendation, commenda- إِنْصَاء : تَرْكِهَةٌ  
tion

recommendation, advice, coun- إِنْصَاء : نَصَحَ  
sel

order إِنْصَاء : أَمَرَ, طَلَبَ

conveyance, transport, إِنْصَال : نَقْلٌ, تَسْلِيمٌ  
transportation, carriage, carrying; delivery,  
transmission; communication; passing (on),  
handing over

receipt; voucher إِنْصَال : وَضْلٌ (بِالْإِسْتِلَامِ)

metabolism أَيْضٌ [أَحْيَاء]

also, too, as well (as); along with, together أَيْضاً  
with, in addition (to), besides

clarification, clearing up, إِنْضَاح : مَضْدَرُ أَوْضَحَ  
making clear, explanation, illustration;  
showing

intimation, insinuation, suggestion إِنْعَاز : تَلْمِيحٌ

advice, recommendation إِنْعَاز : نَصَحَ

instruction, direction; order, com- إِنْعَاز : أَمَرَ  
mand

إِنْفَاء - رَاجِعٌ وَفَاء

engendering, generation, generating, bring-  
ing into being, giving birth to, giving rise to,  
bringing about, causing

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting إِنْجَار  
out, hiring out

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْإِنْجَارِ

lease عَقْدُ الْإِنْجَارِ

for rent, to let, for hire, لِلْإِنْجَارِ, بِرَسْمِ الْإِنْجَارِ  
on hire

إِنْجَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَارَةٌ

abridgment, summarization, إِنْجَاز : مَضْدَرُ أَوْجَزَ  
summing up, condensation, briefing

brevity, shortness, concise- إِنْجَار : إِنْخِصَارٌ  
ness, terseness, succinctness

in brief, briefly, in short, concisely, in a بِإِنْجَازٍ  
word, in a few words, shortly, to sum up, in  
summary, summing up

suggestion; inspiration إِنْحَاء

autosuggestion, self-suggestion إِنْحَاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

suggestive إِنْحَائِيٌّ

to support, back (up), advocate, champion, أَيْدَ  
uphold; to confirm, affirm, sustain; to endorse,  
sanction, approve

depositing, deposition, lodg- إِنْدَاع : مَضْدَرُ أَوْدَعَ  
ing; bailment; consignment

hydrogen إِنْدُرُوجِيْن

ideological, ideologic إِنْدِيُولُوجِيٌّ

ideology إِنْدِيُولُوجِيَا, إِنْدِيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

harming, hurting, damage- إِنْذَاء : إِنْحَاقُ الْأَذَى بِ-  
ing, injuring

إِنْذَاء : أَذَى - رَاجِعٌ أَذَى

announcement, declaration إِنْذَان : إِعْلَامٌ

sign, indication إِنْذَان : عَلَامَةٌ

indicating that, announcing that; in- إِنْذَانًا بِ-  
dication of, announcement of



to (a)rouse, stir up, excite, أَثَارَ : حَرَّكَ, أَثَارَ  
work up, (a)waken, provoke  
to alert, warn أَيقَظَ : نَبَّهَ, حَذَّرَ  
to ascertain, know for certain; أَيقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ)  
to be or become certain of, sure of  
icon أَيْقُونَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
thicket, jungle, wood, brush, أَكْثَمَ : أَكْثَمَ  
brushwood  
stag, deer أَيْلٌ, أَيْلٌ, أَيْلٌ (حَيَوَان)  
September أَيْلُولُ : سِبْتَمْبَر  
widower أَيْمٌ, أَرْمَلٌ  
widow أَيْمٌ : أَرْمَلَةٌ  
أَيْمًا - رَاحِعَ أَيْ  
gesture, gesticulation, motion; إِيْمَاءٌ  
sign, signal  
pantomime فَنُّ الْإِيْمَاءِ  
gestic; pantomimic; mimic إِيْمَائِي  
pantomime تَمَثِيلٌ إِيْمَائِي, مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ إِيْمَائِيَّة  
belief, faith إِيْمَانٌ  
right-hand, right, dex- أَيْمَنُ : ضِدُّ أَيْسَرٍ (كَجِهَةٍ)  
tral, dexter  
right-handed, أَيْمَنُ : صِدِّ أَعْسَرٍ, عَامِلٌ بِإِيْمْنَاهُ  
righthand, dextral; right-hander  
where? in what place? at which place? أَيْنَ  
where to? where? إِلَى أَيْنَ  
where from? from where? where- مِنْ أَيْنَ  
from? from what place?  
wherever, no matter where, anywhere أَيْنَمَا  
how far we still are from... أَيْنَ نَحْنُ مِنْ كَذَا...  
إِيْنَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَانَسَةٌ  
to ripen, mellow, grow or become أَيْنَعَ : نَضِجَ  
ripe or mellow  
أَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعٌ أَيْنَ

delegation, delegating, delega- مَصْدَرُ أَوْفَدَ  
cy, missioning; sending  
awakening, waking up, waken- إِيْقَاطُ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ)  
ing, awaking, rousing (from sleep)  
arousal, (a)rousing, stir- إِيْقَاطُ : تَحْرِيْكٌ, إِثَارَةٌ  
ring up, excitation, exciting, working up,  
(a)wakening  
alerting, warning إِيْقَاطُ : تَنْبِيْهٌ, تَحْذِيْرٌ  
dropping, letting fall, causing to إِيْقَاعُ : إِسْقَاطُ  
fall, tumbling, tumble, throwing down  
rhythm; harmony; ca- إِيْقَاعُ (مَوْسِيْقِيَّيْ الْخ)  
dence  
rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; إِيْقَاعِي  
cadent(ial), cadenced  
eurythmics, eurhythemics رَقْصُ إِيْقَاعِي  
raising, setting up رَفْعٌ : إِيْقَافٌ  
stopping, stop(page) إِيْقَافٌ : جَعْلُهُ يَتَوَقَّفُ  
stopping, stop(page), halt- إِيْقَافٌ : قَطْعٌ, إِنْهَاءٌ  
ing, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, dis-  
continuance, ending, termination  
stopping, stop(page), إعَاَقَةٌ : مَنَعٌ, إِيْقَافٌ  
arrest(ing), check(ing), prevention, holding  
up, hindrance, hampering, impeding  
suspension, suspending إِيْقَافٌ : تَعْلِيْقٌ, تَعْطِيْلٌ  
calling off, cancellation إِيْقَافٌ : إِلْغَاءٌ  
stopping, stop- إِيْقَافٌ : إِبْقَاطٌ عَنْ, كَفٌّ عَنْ  
(page), quitting, cessation, ceasing, giving up,  
desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining,  
refrainment, refraining  
detention, arrest, apprehension, إِيْقَافٌ : إِعْتِقَالٌ  
custody  
parking إِيْقَافُ السَّيَّارَةِ فِي مَوْقِفِ الْخ  
إِيْقَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَقِيْنُ  
to wake (up), awake(n), أَيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمٍ) : أَصْحَى  
waken, rouse (from sleep)

sheltering, harboring إِيوَاء : تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْجَمَاعَةِ

large sitting room, hall

إِيوَان : غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

palace, mansion

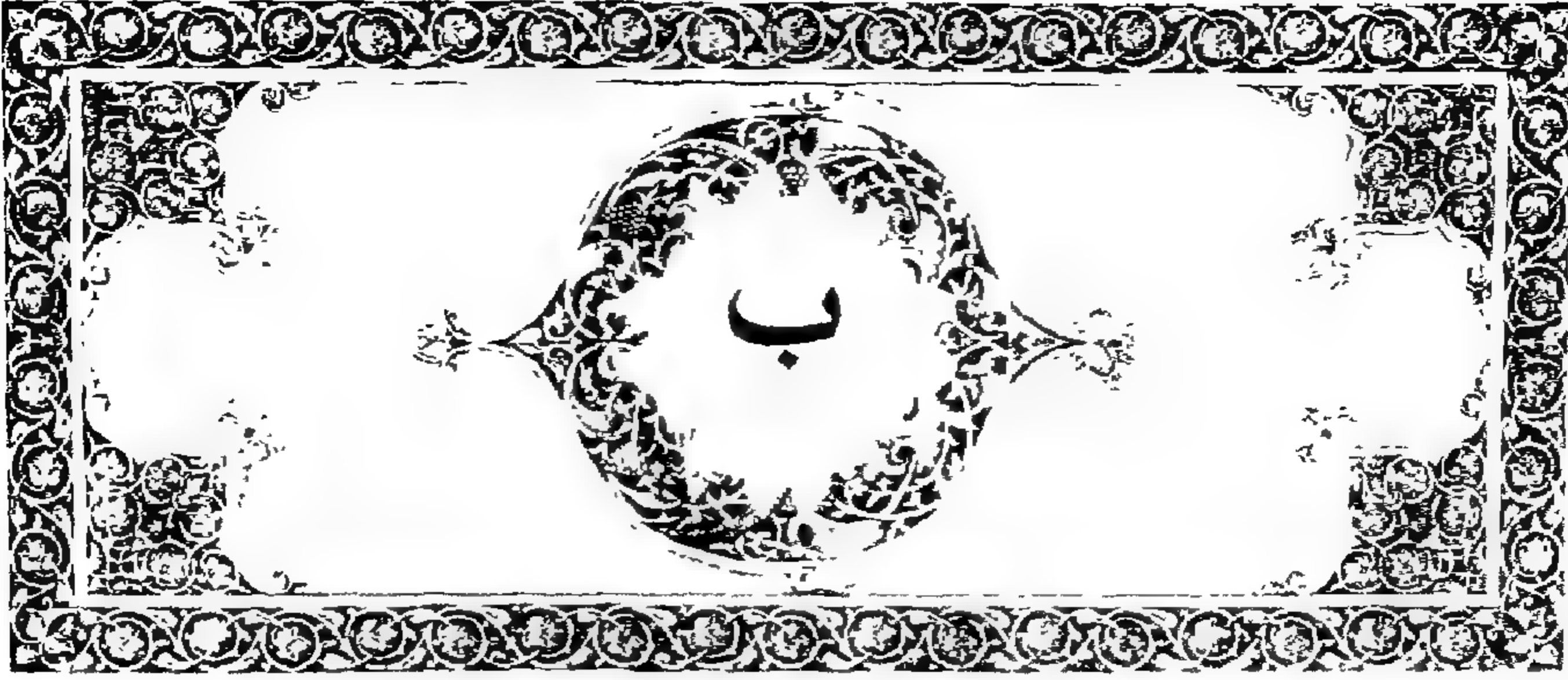
إِيوَان : قَصْرٌ

O, oh

أَيُّهَا، يَا أَيُّهَا

lodging, putting up, accom-  
modating, accommodation

إِيوَاء : إِنْزَالٌ، إِمْسَاكٌ



salesman, salesclerk بائع : أَحَدُ الْبَايعَةِ فِي مَتَجَرٍّ أَوْ مِنْطَقَةٍ الْخ

retailer, retail بائع التجزئة أو المفرق أو القطاعي dealer

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بائع الجملة

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer بائع متجول أو جوال أو دوار

auctioneer بائع بالمزاد (العَلَنِي)

بائن : تَيْن - راجع تَيْن

final, irrevocable (divorce) طلاق بائن

dowry, dower, dot بائنة : دُوْطَة

door, gate باب : مَا يُسَدُّ أَوْ يُفْتَحُ بِهِ الْمَدْخَلُ

entrance, opening باب : مَدْخَل

section, chapter باب (مِنْ كِتَاب)

category, class, grade; type, sort, kind باب : صِنْف

matter, affair; subject; topic; question; field, sphere, domain باب : شَأْن، مَوْضُوع، حَقْل

مِنْ بَابٍ أَوَّلِي - راجع أَوَّلِي

out of, by way of, as مِنْ بَابٍ كَذَا

pupil of the eye بُوْبُو (الْعَيْن)

pope; the Pope بابا : الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father بابا : أَب

Santa Claus بابا نُوِيل

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule بَابُوج

بَابُور - راجع وَاْبُور

in, at, on; with; by, by means of, through; for بِ : حَرْفُ جَرٍّ

without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from بِلا، بِدُونِ

with what? wherewith? بِمَ، بِمَا

since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas بِمَا أَنَّ

including, inclusive بِمَا فِيهِ

by God بِاللَّهِ

to come back, return بَاءٌ : رَجَعَ

to fail, be unsuccessful بَاءٌ بِالْفَسْلِ

stale, old بَائِت

vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, banal, silly بائِخ

extinct, dead; past, bygone بَائِد

fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild بَائِر : بُور (أَرْض)

unsalable; unsold; dead stock بَائِر : كَاسِد (بِضَاعَة)

stagnant, dull بَائِر : كَاسِد (سُوق)

miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, poor بَائِس

بَائِض - راجع بَيُوض

seller, vendor بائِع : ضِدَّ شَارٍ

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader بائِع : تَاجِر



first, firstly, in the first place, first  
of all, to begin with

at first, in the begin-  
ning

to take the initiative, make the first  
step or move; to set out to, embark upon; to  
proceed to, act, take action; to hurry to, has-  
ten to; to come early to; to get ahead of; to  
surprise

بادِرَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ - راجع باداً

sign, indication; herald, har-  
binger; prospect, outlook

بادِرَةٌ : لَفْتَةٌ

بادِرَةٌ : مُبَادِرَةٌ - راجع مُبَادِرَةٌ

to exchange (for), give in exchange  
(for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)

to barter, exchange, trade, give  
in exchange (for)

to reciprocate, return in  
kind or degree, repay

desert; semidesert; steppe

luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish,  
prodigal, extravagant

high, lofty, elevated

eggplant, aubergine

aubergine

to dig a well

to focalize, focus

to perish; to die; to be destroyed,  
ruined

to be futile, unsuccessful, unfruit-  
ful; to fail

to lie fallow, remain unculti-  
vated or unsown

to be unsalable, find no market,  
remain unsold

chamomile, camomile

papal

papacy

to spend or pass the night; to stay  
overnight

to become; to be

categorical, absolute, un-  
qualified; definite, definitive, decisive, con-  
clusive, final

beige, ecru, light tan

to be or become known, revealed, dis-  
closed

to reveal, disclose, divulge

open space; courtyard; square, plaza

to discuss with, hold talks  
with, talk with; to argue with, reason with

scholar, researcher, research worker; in-  
vestigator, examiner

to fade, dim, bleach

to be vapid, insipid, dull

steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat

to perish, pass away, become  
extinct, cease to exist

apparent, visible, obvious,

evident, manifest, clear

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic

بادِي : أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

بادِي : أَبْدَى - راجع أَبْدَى

God bless you!

بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ

gunpowder

بَارُود

rifle, carbine, gun

بَارُودَة : بُنْدُقِيَّة

barometer

بَارُومِتر : مِقْيَاسُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي

barometric

بَارُومِترِي

baron

بَارُون

baroness

بَارُونَة

the Creator (God)

الْبَارِي : الْخَالِق

focal

بُؤْرِي

falcon, hawk

بَاز, باز, باز (طائر)

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)

بازِلَا, بازِلِي (نبات)

to kiss

بَاس : قَبَّل

to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant

بَوُس : قَوِي, شَجْع

to be or become miserable, wretched, poor

بِئْس : كَانَ بَائِسًا

courage, bravery, valor, intrepidity

بَاس : شَجَاعَة

strength, power, might

بَاس : قُوَّة

suffering, pain, agony, torture

بَاس : عَذَاب

fear, dread, terror, panic

بَاس : خَوْف

harm, hurt, damage, injury

بَاس : ضَرَر

never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK!

لَا بَاسَ

there is no objection to it, there is no harm in it; not bad, fair, so-so, passable, acceptable, average, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling

لَا بَاسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

considerable or large quantity or amount

كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَاسَ بِهَا

don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm!

لَا بَاسَ عَلَيْكَ

brave, bold, coura-

شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ, ذُو بَاسٍ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, inactive

بَارَتِ السُّوقُ

bar, barroom, pub, tavern

بار : حَانَة

pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, obedient

بَار : وَفِي

the Creator (God)

بَارِ (الْبَارِي) : الْخَالِق

well

بُئْر

artesian well

بُئْرُ ارْتَوَازِيَّة

to compete with; to rival, emulate; to race with

بَارَى : نَافَسَ, سَابَقَ

the Creator (God)

الْبَارِيء : الْخَالِق

parachute

بَارَاشُوت : مِظَلَّةٌ مُهْبُوط

focus, focal point; center; pit; seat

بُؤْرَة

battleship, warship, man-of-war; gunboat

بَارِجَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

to leave, depart from

بَارَحَ : غَادَرَ

yesterday

الْبَارِحَة : أَمْسَ

last night; yesterday evening

الْلَيْلَة الْبَارِحَة

cold, cool, chilly, frigid

بَارِد : ضِدَّ حَار

to duel (with), fence with, fight (with). combat, fight a duel with

بَارَرَ

prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, outstanding, notable, distinguished; important, major, main, chief, principal, leading

بَارِز : لَافِتٌ لِلنَّظَرِ, هَامٌ

protruding, projecting, prominent, protuberant, sticking out, bulging out

بَارِز : نَاتِيء

embossed, in relief, raised

بَارِز : نَافِر

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious; superior, masterly, masterful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly

بَارِع

very beautiful, very pretty

بَارِعَة الْجَمَال

to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse; to congratulate, felicitate

بَارَكَ

essence, substance, core, pith, **باطن**: جَوْهَر  
gist, intrinsic nature

sole of the foot **باطن القدم**

palm of the hand **باطن الكف، باطن اليد**

inner self, inward thoughts, **باطنة**: سَرِيرَة، دَاخِلَة  
innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); **باطني**: دَاخِلِي  
inner, interior; inside

hidden, concealed, covert, la- **باطني**: خَفِي  
tent, esoteric, occult, mysterious, secret

subterranean, underground **باطني**: جَوْفِي

concrete, béton, cement **باطون**: إِسْمَنْت

reinforced concrete, ferrocon- **باطون مسلح**  
crete

to sell **باع**: خِذَّ اشْتَرَى

to retail **باع بالتجزئة أو المفروق أو القطاعي**

to wholesale **باع بالجملة**

to hawk, peddle **باع بالمناذاة أو بالتجول**

to auction (off), auc- **باع بالمزاد (العَلَنِي)**  
tioneer, sell at (or by) auction

span of the outstretched arms **باع (مقياس)**

incentive, motive, induce- **باعث**: دَافِع، مَسَبَب  
ment, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason

to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to **باعد**  
keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to  
space out; to alienate, estrange

oppressive, unjust, tyranni- **باعي** (الباغي): ظَالِم  
cal, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot

**باعث** - راجع بَعَثَ

remaining, staying; **باق** (الباقي): مُسْتَمِر، دَائِم  
lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent;  
everlasting, eternal

surviving, staying alive, **باق** (على قيد الحياة)  
existing

remaining, left, left over, **باق**: مَتْرُوك، فَاضِل  
residual

geous, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, pow-  
erful

misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, ill- **بؤس**  
being

what a bad...! how bad...! what an **بئس**  
evil...! how evil...!

what a bad man! **بئس الرجل**

**بأسره** - راجع أُسِرَ

high, tall, towering, lofty **باسق**: عَالٍ

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, **باسل**: شَجَاع  
valorous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, un-  
daunted

smiling; smiler **باسم**: مُتَبَسِّم

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) **باسور** (ج بَوَاسِير)

**باش** - راجع بَشُوش

pasha **باشا** (لقب)

to undertake, assume, pursue, **باشر**: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ  
practice, exercise, perform, carry out; to be-  
gin, start, commence, set to, embark upon

sparrow hawk **باشق**، **باشق** (طائر)

bus, autobus **باص**: أَوْتُوبُوس

eye **باصرة**: عَيْن

to lay eggs **باض** (الْحَبَوَانُ أَوِ الطَّائِرُ)

null, void, null and void, in- **باطل**: لَاحِظ، مَهْجُور  
valid, of no legal force; abolished, canceled;  
obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, un- **باطل**: بَلَا جَدْوَى، تَافِه  
availing, of no avail, unfruitful, fruitless;  
worthless; absurd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue **باطل**: كَاذِب، زَائِف

falsehood, falsity, falseness **باطل**: كَذِب

false accusation or charge **تُهْمَة باطلة**

interior, inside, inward; bottom; **باطن**: دَاخِل  
within



ged, tattered; decayed, rotten, moldy; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated

to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in; to pay attention to, mind, heed, take notice of

bundle, bale; parcel, package

بالّة : حزمة

بالتالي - راجع تال

coat, overcoat, topcoat

بالطو

to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify

بالغ في

of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, marriageable; adult, grown-up

بالغ : ناضج

mature, ripe

بالغ : بليغ، شديد - راجع بليغ

بالكاد - راجع كاد

sink, drain, cesspool; gutter

بالوعة

balloon

بالون

ballet

باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة)

ballerina, danseuse

راقصة باليه

okra, gumbo

بامية، بامية (نبات)

to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, show, emerge; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct

بان : ظهر، اتضح

بان عن : فارق - راجع باين

builder; mason

بان (الباني)

bathtub, tub

بانيو

to vie (in glory) with

باهى : فاخر

باهى (ب) - راجع تباهى (ب)

pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, faint, dim, lusterless, blanched, lifeless

باهت : شاحب

dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, spectacular, magnificent

باهر

remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover

باق : فضلة، بقية

remainder; balance

باق : رصيد

the Everlasting, the Eternal (God)

الحى الباقي : الله

bouquet, nosegay; bunch, bundle

باقّة

weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner

باك (الباكي)

early, premature, precocious

باكر : مبكر

early in the morning

باكراً، في الصباح الباكر

early; prematurely; soon

باكراً : مبكراً

firstfruits; firstling, first produce or product

باكرة، باكورة

to urinate, make water

بال : بول

mind, heart; thought

بال : خاطر، فكر

attention, notice; concern; care; interest

بال : اهتمام

patience, forbearance

بال : صبر

whale

بال : حوت

to pay attention to, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in

أعطى (أو ألقى) بالاً لـ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind

خطر بباله أو في باله أو على باله

important, significant, serious

دوبال

to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect

غاب عن باله

what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's up?

ما باللك؟

مُرْتاح البال، رَخي البال، خالي البال، نعيم البال، هادىء البال

worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, unquiet, uneasy, ill at ease

مَشْغُول البال

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, rag-

بال (البالي)

move (by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to cut short, bobtail, curtail

amputation, cutting off, cutoff, re- **بَثْرَ : قَطَعَ**  
moval; mutilation; cutting short, curtailment

petrochemical

**بَثْرُو كِيمِيَائِي**

petroleum, oil

**بَثْرُول**

petroleum, oil

**بَثْرُولِي**

petal

**بَثَلَة : تَوْنِجِيَّة**

virgin, maiden

**بَثُول : عَذْرَاء**

the Virgin Mary, the Virgin **الْبَثُول : مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاء**

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood **بَثُولَة : عَذْرَة**

**بَثِي - راجع بات**

to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter

**بَثَّ : نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ**

to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air **بَثَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)**

to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air **بَثَّ (بِالتِّلِفِزْيُون)**

to mine, lay mines in or under **بَثَّ الْأَلْعَامَ فِي**

to disclose, reveal, divulge **بَثَّ السَّرَّ**

spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion **بَثَّ : نَشَرَ**

broadcast(ing), radiobroadcast- **بَثَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)**  
ing, transmission

telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), **بَثَّ (بِالتِّلِفِزْيُون)**  
televising

to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate **بَثَرَ، بَثُرَ، بَثَرَا**

pustulate, pimped, pimply, blistered **بَثَرَ**

**بَثَرَ - راجع بَثْرَة**

pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle **بَثْرَة**

blackhead, comedo **بَثْرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءُ الرَّأْسِ**

exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, un- **باهظ**  
reasonable; expensive; heavy, burdensome

bey **باي (لقب)**

**بايخ - راجع بائخ**

baseball; softball **بايسْبُول (مِنْ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ)**

to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to; to induct, inaugurate, install **بايَعَ**

he was recognized as caliph, he become a caliph **بُوِيَغَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ**

to leave, part with, separate (one- **بايَنَ : فَارَقَ**  
self) from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake

to differ from, be different from, be unlike **بايَنَ : خَالَفَ**

to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with **بايَنَ : نَاقَضَ**

tiger **بَيَّرَ (حَيَوَان)**

parrot **بَيَّغَاءَ (طَائِر)**

to cut off, sever **بَثَّ : قَطَعَ**

to decide, determine, settle, resolve; to make a decision, have the final word **بَثَّ : فَصَّلَ، قَرَّرَ**

cutting off, cutoff, severance **بَثَّ : قَطَعَ**

settlement, decision, determination, resolution **بَثَّ : فَضَلَ، حَسَنَ**

definitely, decidedly, absolutely, unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily, absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, by no means, under no circumstances, in no way **بَثَاتًا : قَطْعًا**

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen **بَثَّار : قَاطِع**

absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, by no means, under no circumstances, in no way; whatever, whatsoever **أَلْبَتَّةً، بَتَّةً**

to cut off, sever, lop off **بَثَرَ : قَطَعَ**

to amputate, cut off, re- **بَثَرَ (عُضْوًا أَوْ نَصْأً إلخ)**

sea	بَحْرٌ : خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ
meter, measure	بَحْرٌ : وَزْنٌ شِعْرِيٌّ
in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)	فِي بَحْرِ كَذَا
pond; pool	بَحْرَةٌ : بَرْكَةٌ
marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea	بَحْرِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ
sailor, seaman, mariner	بَحْرِيٌّ : بَحَّارٌ
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّةٍ
navy	بَحْرِيَّةٌ
pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal, macadam	بَحْصٌ
lake	بَحِيرَةٌ
to snore	بَغَّ : غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ ، خَرَّ
to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spout; to atomize	بَغَّ : رَشَّ
to drizzle, sprinkle	نَحَبَ السَّمَاءُ
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; sprinkler	بَخَاخٌ ، بَخَاخَةٌ
vapor; steam; fume	بُخَارٌ
water vapor	بُخَارُ الْمَاءِ
steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, vaporish, vaporific, vapory	بُخَارِيٌّ
steam bath	حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِيٌّ
steamship, steamer, steamboat	سَفِينَةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ
steam engine	مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِيٌّ
steam iron	مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ
luck, fortune	بَحْثٌ
bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الْبَحْثِ
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless	سَيِّئُ الْبَحْثِ ، قَلِيلُ الْبَحْثِ
fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury	فَتْحُ الْبَحْثِ ، قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْثِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out, jet, cause to flow or gush out	بَجَسَ ، بَجَسَ (الْمَاءُ) : فَجَّرَهُ
pelican	بَجَعٌ ، بَجَعَةٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ
to revere, venerate, dignify, glorify, exalt, honor, esteem	بَجَّلَ : عَظَّمَ
to be or become speechless, dumbfounded	بَجَمَ : بُهِتَ ، عَقِدَ لِسَانَهُ
to clinch, rivet	بَجَنَ (الْمِشْمَارَ)
to be or become hoarse, husky, harsh	بَجَّ ، بَجَّ : صَارَ مَبْجُوحًا
researcher, research worker; scholar	بَحَاثٌ ، بَحَاثَةٌ
sailor, seaman, mariner	بَحَّارٌ
crew (of a ship)	بَحَّارَةٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)
affluence, opulence, prosperity, ease and comfort	بُخْبُوحَةٌ : رَغَدٌ
middle, center	بُخْبُوحَةٌ : وَسْطٌ
pure, sheer, mere, absolute, downright; unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight	بَحْتُ : صَرَفٌ ، مَحْضٌ
hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness	بُحَّةٌ : خُسُونَةٌ فِي الصَّوْتِ
to search for, look for, seek, hunt for, fish for; to prospect for, drill for	بَحَثَ (عَنْ) : فَتَشَّ ، نَقَّبَ
to discuss; to consider, look into; to study, explore, examine, investigate, check out; to deal with, treat; to research	بَحَثَ : دَرَسَ
search for, quest of, searching for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospection, drilling	بَحَثَ (عَنْ) : تَفَتَّشَ ، تَنَقَّبَ
discussion; consideration, looking into; study, exploration, examination, investigation, checking; treatment, treating, dealing with	بَحَثٌ : دَرْسٌ
research, research work; study; survey; report; treatise, paper	بَحْثٌ : دِرَاسَةٌ
in quest of, in search for	بَحْثًا عَنْ



I must, should, have to, have no لا بُدَّ لي  
alternative, have no choice

to begin, start, commence, initi- بَدَأَ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ بِهِ  
ate, open; to originate, create, make, produce

to begin, start, set in, commence, بَدَأَ الشَّيْءُ  
originate, come into being, come into exist-  
ence, arise, rise

to appear, come out, come to light, بَدَأَ : ظَهَرَ  
come into view, show, emerge; to be or be-  
come visible, apparent, manifest, distinct, ob-  
vious, evident, plain, clear; to seem, look,  
sound, appear, give the impression of being

it seems, it looks, it ما يَبْدُو (أَنْ)، على ما يَبْدُو  
appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly,  
most likely

to give prece- بَدَأَ (على) : قَدَّمَ على، فَضَّلَ على  
dence or priority to (over)

beginning, start, commence- بَدْءٌ : أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ  
ment, outset, onset, inception, rise

beginning, start(ing), commence- بَدْءٌ : إِفْتِتَاحٌ  
ment, commencing, opening

from the (very) beginning, from the مِّنْذُ الْبَدْءِ  
outset

بَدَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

primitive, primeval; elementary; بَدَائِيٌّ، بَدَائِيَّةٌ  
incipient

of first instance بَدَائِيٌّ [قَانُونٌ]

court of first instance مَحْكَمَةُ بَدَائِيَّةٍ

بَدَاءَةٌ : أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

grocer, greengrocer بَدَّالٌ : بَقَّالٌ

money-changer بَدَّالٌ : صَرَّافٌ

(telephone) exchange, central; بَدَّالَةٌ (التَّلْفُونِ)  
switch board

obesity, corpulence, fatness, بَدَانَةٌ : سَمَنَةٌ  
plumpness, stoutness

intuition; spontaneity بَدَاهَةٌ

intuitively, a priori; spon- بَدَاهَةً، بِالْبَدَاهَةِ  
taneously

to vaporize, evaporate, vola- بَخَّرَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
tilize

to steam, fume بَخَّرَ : عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to fumigate بَخَّرَ : طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to incense, cense, perfume بَخَّرَ : طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ  
with incense

halitosis, bad breath, رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةُ  
bad-smelling breath

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreci- بَخَسَ  
ate, disparage, belittle; to undervalue, under-  
estimate

to wrong; to withhold someone's بَخَسَهُ حَقَّهُ  
due

low; very low; too little; بَخَسَ : مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَخِيصٌ  
cheap

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَخْشِيشٌ : حُلْوَانٌ

to be stingy, niggardly, miserly, بَخِلٌ، بَخِيلٌ : كَانَ بَخِيلًا  
miserly, avaricious

to stint, scant, scrimp, بَخَلَ (أَوْ بَخِلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ  
skimp, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold  
(from), treat stingily, give too little (to)

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, بَخْلٌ  
parsimony, penny-pinching, avarice, greed

incense; frankincense بَخُورٌ

cyclamen بَخُورٌ مَرِيمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimo- بَخِيلٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
nious, closefisted, tightfisted, penny-pin-  
ching, avaricious, greedy

miser, niggard, penny-pincher بَخِيلٌ (اسْمٌ)

escape, way out; alternative, بَدٌّ : مَنَاصٍ، خِيَارٌ  
choice, option

definitely, certainly لا بُدَّ، مِنْ كُلِّ بَدْءٍ، مِنْ غَيْرِ بَدْءٍ  
ly, assuredly, sure(ly); without fail, by all  
means; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably,  
necessarily

it is inevitable, unavoidable لا بُدَّ مِنْ، لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ  
able, inescapable; it is necessary, indispens-  
able, mandatory, imperative

to surprise, come suddenly upon بَدَأَ : فَاجَأَ

بَذِهِي - راجع بَذِهِي

nomads, Bedouins

بَذُو : سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

wandering nomads

بَذَوْرُحْل

بَذُون : بَلَا - راجع بِ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic

بَذَوِي

wonderful, marvelous, splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgeous; unique, unprecedented, original, novel بَدِيع : رَائِع

creator, maker, author

بَدِيع : خَالِق

rhetoric, good style

عِلْمُ الْبَدِيع

substitute, replacement, standby, stand-in; spare بَدِيل : نَدَل

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, overweight بَدِين : سَمِين

intuition; spontaneity

بَدِيْهَة

self-evident, axiomatic, obvious; intuitive بَذِيْهِي

axiom, truism

بَدِيْهِيَّة

to defeat, beat, overcome

بَذَّ : غَلَبَ

to surpass, excel, outdo

بَذَّ : فَاقَ

بَذَا - راجع ذَا

obscenity, ribaldry, dirtiness, vulgarity, indecency بَدَاة : فُحْش (في الكلام)

to spend lavishly; to live in great luxury بَذَخ (في الإنفاق أو العيش)

to be high, lofty

بَذَخ : ارْتَفَعَ

بَذَخ، بَذَخ - راجع بَذَخ

lavish expenditure, prodigality; luxury بَذَخ (في الإنفاق أو العيش)

to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread بَذَرَ : بَرَرَ، نَشَرَ

to waste, squander

بَذَرَ : نَدَّدَ، بَعَزَقَ

nomadism, Bedouinism, desert life, Bedouin life بَدَاوَة، بَدَاوَة

بَدَايَة : أَوَّل، مَطْلَع - راجع بَدَأَ

at first, in the beginning

فِي بَدَايَةِ الْأَمْرِ

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَةُ بَدَايَةِ

to scatter, disperse; to disband, dispel, drive away; to remove, eliminate بَذَدَ : فَرَّقَ، شَتَّتَ

to waste, squander

بَذَدَ : بَذَرَ، بَعَزَقَ

to come unexpectedly upon, surprise, take by surprise بَذَرَ : بَغَتْ

full moon

بَذَر : قَمَرٌ كَامِلٌ

بَذَع - راجع ابْتَدَعَ

novelty, innovation, new creation; fad, craze, rage بَذَعَة : شَيْءٌ جَدِيد

heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy بَذَعَة (دِينِيَّة إلخ) : هَرْطَقَة

بَذَلَ - راجع بَذَلَ

to change, alter, vary, modify

بَذَلَ : غَيَّرَ

to exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for) بَذَلَ (ب، مِنْ) : أَبَدَلَ، اسْتَبَدَلَ

consideration, equivalent; substitute, compensation; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge بَذَلَ : عَوَضَ، مُقَابِلَ

بَذَلَ : بَدِيل - راجع بَدِيل

apposition, appositive

بَذَلَ [لغة]

instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for بَذَلَ، بَذَلًا مِنْ

subscription rate; participation fee بَذَلَ الْاِسْتِثْرَاك

rent, rental, hire

بَذَلَ الْاِيجَار

suit; costume; uniform

بَذَلَ - راجع تَبَدَّلَ

بَذَلَة : يَزَة، لِبَاس

body; trunk; torso

بَذَن : جِسْم

bodily, physical

بَذَنِي

to recover, recuperate, regain **بَرِيءٌ : شَفِيٌّ**  
health, get well

to be innocent of; to be free(d) from, **بَرِيءٌ مِنْ**  
clear(ed) from

to sharpen, point; to scrape off, **بَرَى الشَّيْءَ**  
abrade, rub off, shave off; to trim, shape

to emaciate, enervate, thin out, **بَرَى الشَّخْصَ**  
waste away

to acquit (from), absolve (from), clear **بَرَأَ (مِنْ)**  
(from), find innocent (of)

creation **بَرَاءٌ : خَلْقٌ**

recovery, recuperation **بَرَاءٌ : شِفَاءٌ**

free from, clear of, exempt from; inno- **بَرَاءٌ مِنْ**  
cent of

innocence, guiltlessness, in- **بَرَاءَةٌ : عَدَمُ الذَّنْبِ**  
culpability, blamelessness

**بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤٌ - رَاجِعُ تَبَرُّؤٍ**

innocence, naiveté, artlessness, **بَرَاءَةٌ : سَدَاجَةٌ**  
ingenuousness

patent; license, permit **بَرَاءَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ**

patent (on an invention) **بَرَاءَةُ اخْتِرَاعٍ**

acquittance, discharge, quittance, **بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّةٍ**  
quitclaim

pocketknife, penknife **بَرَاءَةٌ : سِكِّينُ جَيْبٍ**

pencil sharpener **بَرَاءَةٌ (أَقْلَامٍ)**

refrigerator, icebox **بَرَادٌ : ثَلَاجَةٌ**

cold storage plant **بَرَادٌ : مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ**

(iron) filings **بُرَادَةٌ (الْحَدِيدِ)**

excrement, feces, stool **بِرَازٌ : غَائِطٌ**

**بِرَازٌ : مُبَارَزَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُبَارَزَةٍ**

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dex- **بِرَاعَةٌ : مَهَارَةٌ**  
terity, adroitness, expertise, expertness,  
know-how; cunning, craft(iness), ingenuity,  
ingeniousness; mastery; craftsmanship, work-  
manship

sowing, seeding; dissemination, **بَذْرٌ : مَقْصَدُ بَذَرٍ**  
spreading

seed(s); seedling(s) **بَذْرٌ (ج) بُذُورٌ وَبَذَارٌ**

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; **بَذْرَةٌ : بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ**  
germ

to give generously, grant liberally; **بَذَلَ : أُعْطِيَ**  
to offer, extend

to sacrifice **بَذَلَ : ضَحَّى**

to spare no **بَذَلَ جُهِدَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ**  
effort, make every effort, do one's best, do  
one's utmost, leave no stone unturned

to sacrifice oneself **بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

giving, granting **بَذَلَ : إِعْطَاءٌ**

sacrifice **بَذَلَ : تَضَحِّيَةٌ**

suit; costume; uniform **بَذْلَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ : بَذْلَةٌ**

**بَذْلِكَ - رَاجِعُ ذَا**

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy. **بَذِيءٌ : فَاجِشٌ**  
vulgar, indecent

to be pious, dutiful; to obey, **بَرٌّ : كَانَ بَارًا، أَطَاعَ**  
be obedient to

to keep, fulfill, carry **بَرَفِي وَعَدِهِ أَوْ قَوْلِهِ أَوْ يَمِينِهِ**  
out, live up to (one's promise, one's word,  
one's oath)

land **بَرٌّ : يَابَسَةٌ**

by land, sea and air **بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا**

**بَرٌّ : بَارٌّ - رَاجِعُ بَارٌّ**

wheat **بُرٌّ : قَمْحٌ، حِنْطَةٌ**

charity, beneficence, benefaction, **بِرٌّ : إِحْسَانٌ**  
benevolence, philanthropy

piety, dutifulness, devo- **بِرٌّ : إِخْلَاصٌ، طَاعَةٌ**  
tion, fidelity, faithfulness; obedience

to create (said of God) **بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ**

**بَرَأَ : شَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ بَرِيءٍ**

**بَرُوءٌ : شَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ بَرِيءٍ**



to torment, agonize; to trouble, harass; **بَرَحَ بِـ**  
to fatigue, exhaust

to be or become cold; to cool (off, **بَرَدَ : صارَ بارِداً**  
down)

to feel cold **بَرَدَ : شَعَرَ بِالْبَرْدِ**

to file, rasp **بَرَدَ (بِمِبْرَدَ) : بَشَرَ**

**بَرَدَ : صارَ بارِداً - راجع بَرَدَ**

to cool, chill, make cold; to re- **بَرَدَ : جَعَلَهُ بارِداً**  
frigerate

to air-condition **بَرَدَ : كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ**

to soothe, alleviate, re- **بَرَدَ الْأَلَمَ إلخ : خَفَّفَهُ**  
lieve, allay, ease

hail, hailstones **بَرَدَ : حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ**

cold(ness), coolness, chilliness **بَرَدَ : ضِدَّ حَرٍّ**

filing, rasping **بَرَدَ (بِمِبْرَدَ)**

garment, gown **بُرْدَ : ثَوْبَ**

ague, feverish chill; malaria, **بُرْدَاءَ : بُرْدِيَّةُ (مرض)**  
paludism

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hang- **بُرْدَايَةَ : سِتَارَةَ**  
ing(s)

blind(s), venetian **بُرْدَايَةَ (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاحٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ**  
blind(s)

hailstone **بُرْدَةَ : حَبَّةُ بَرْدَ**

garment, gown **بُرْدَةَ : ثَوْبَ**

saddle, packsaddle, bard **بُرْدَعَةَ (الدَّابَّةِ)**

papyrus **بُرْدِيَّ (نبات)**

**بُرْدِيَّةُ : بُرْدَاءُ (مرض) - راجع بُرْدَاءُ**

saddle, packsaddle, bard **بُرْدَعَةَ (الدَّابَّةِ)**

to justify, warrant **بَرَزَ**

to appear, come out, come into view, **بَرَزَ : ظَهَرَ**  
come to light, show, emerge, surface, crop up,  
rise, arise, spring up; to be or become conspic-  
uous, prominent, outstanding

shining, sparkling, flashing, gleam- **بَرَأَقَ : لامَعَ**  
ing, glittering, radiant, bright; shiny, lustrous

**بَرَأَمَةٌ - راجع بَرِيْمَةٌ**

outer, outside, outward, ex- **بَرَأَنِيَّ : خَارِجِيَّ**  
terior, external

pencil sharpener **بَرَأِيَّةُ (أَقْلَامِ)**

shavings, parings, chips, splinters, **بَرَأِيَّةُ : نُحَاتَةٌ**  
slivers

drain, culvert **بَرَبِيخَ : مَضْرَفٌ، مَجْرُورٌ**

the Berbers **بَرَبَرٌ، الْبَرَبَرُ**

Berber **بَرَبَرِيَّ : وَاحِدُ الْبَرَبَرِ**

barbaric, barbarous, barbar- **بَرَبَرِيَّ : هَمَجِيَّ**  
ian, savage, uncivilized

orange **بُرْتُقَال (نبات)**

orange, orange-colored **بُرْتُقَالِيَّ**

claw, talon **بُرْثَن (ج بَرَاثِن)**

tower; castle **بُرْجَ : حِصْنٌ، قَصْرٌ**

sign (of the zodiac) **بُرْجَ (فَلَكيَّ)**

constellation **بُرْجَ : كَوْكَبَةٌ**

dovecot, pigeon house **بُرْجَ الْحَمَامِ**

ivory tower **بُرْجَ عَاجِيَّ**

watchtower, lookout **بُرْجَ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ**

compass(es), dividers **بُرْجَل : بِئَكَار**

knuckle, finger joint **بُرْجُمَةُ : مَفْصِلُ الإِصْبَعِ**

bourgeois **بُرْجَوَازِيَّ**

bourgeoisie **بُرْجَوَازِيَّةُ**

pachisi **بُرْجِيس (لعبة)**

to leave, depart from **بَرَحَ : غَادَرَ**

still, yet; to continue to be; to **مَا بَرَحَ : مَا زَالَ**  
continue to do

he is still strong **مَا بَرَحَ قَوِيًّا**

فlea	بُرْغُولُ (حشرة)	بُرْغُولِي - راجع مُبْرِغَل
shrimp, prawn	بُرْغُولُ الْبَحْرِ : قَرِيدَس	
screw	بُرْغِي، بُرْغِي : لَوَلَب	
to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glis- ten, gleam, radiate, beam	بُرْق : لَمَعَ	
it lightened, there was lightning	بُرْقَتِ السَّمَاءُ	
spangles	بُرْق : تِرْتِر (لِتَرْيِينِ الْمَلَابِسِ إلخ)	
lightning	بُرْق : وَمِیْضُ السَّحَابِ	
telegraph	بُرْق : تِلْغَراف	
to variegate; to color	بُرْقَش : رَقَشَ، لَوَّنَ	
to veil	بُرْقَعَ : حَجَّبَ	
veil, yashmak	بُرْقَعَ : حِجَاب	
plum, bullace	بُرْقُوق : خَوْخ (نبات)	
telegraphic, telegraph, cable	بُرْقِي : تِلْغَرافِي	
telegram, cable, cablegram, wire	بُرْقِيَّة	
to kneel down; to lie down, rest	بُرْك : اسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ	
compass(es), dividers	بُرْكَار : بِيكار	
volcano	بُرْكَان : جَبَلُ نار	
blessing, benediction; prosperity; abun- dant good; felicity	بُرْكَة	
pond; pool	بُرْكَة	
swimming pool, pool	بُرْكَة سِبَاحَة	
parliament	بُرْلَمَان : مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي	
parliamentary	بُرْلَمَانِي : نِيَابِي	
to twist, twine, curl	بُرَمَ : قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ	
	بُرَمَ : أَقْرَأ - راجع أُبْرَمَ	
to be or become weary (of), tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to be or become impatient (with)	بُرَمَ (ب) : سَتِمَ، ضَجِرَ	

to protrude, bulge, jut out, stick out, project	بَرَزَ : نَتَأَ	
to excel (in), be outstanding (in)	بَرَزَ (في) : بَرَعَ	
to surpass, excel, outdo, over-top, be superior to	بَرَزَ (على) : فَاقَ	
	بَرَزَ : أَبْرَزَ، أَظْهَرَ - راجع أُبْرَزَ	
	بَرَزَ : تَبَرَزَ، تَغَوَّطَ - راجع تَبَرَزَ	
isthmus	بَرَزَخ [جغرافيا وتشرح]	
interval, time	بَرَزَخ : فَاصِلُ زَمَنِي، وَقْتُ	
clover, trefoil, berseem	بُرْسِيم (نبات)	
rivet	بُرْشَام : مِسْمَارُ بُرْشَام	
	بُرْشَامَة - راجع بُرْشَامَة	
	بُرْشَامَة (طَبِيَّة)	
	بُرْشَامَة [نصرانية]	
	بُرْشَت (بَيْض)	
	بُرْص (مرض)	
	بُرْص، بُرْص : أَبُورْصِص	
	بُرْطَل : رَشَا	
	بُرْطَلَة	
	بُرْطِيل : رَشَوَة	
	بَرَعَ (في) : كَانَ بَارِعاً	
	to be skilled, skillful, proficient; to excel (in); to master	
	to surpass, excel	بَرَعَ : فَاقَ
	بَرَعَ، بَرَعَ : فَاقَ - راجع تَرَعَ	
	بُرْعَم : أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ - راجع تَبُرْعَمَ	
	بُرْعَم	bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot
	بُرْعَمَة، بُرْعُوم، بُرْعُومَة - راجع بُرْعُومَ	
	بُرْعَش (مفرد لها بُرْعَشَة)	mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s)
	بُرْغَل : جَعَلَهُ مُبْرِغَلاً	to granulate, grain
	بُرْغَل	bulgur, crushed wheat; grits

to frame      برُوزَ : أَحَاطَ بِإِطَار

emergence, emersion, appearance, rise      برُوزَ : ظُهُور

protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance      برُورَ : تَوَّء

bronze      برُونَز

bronze, bronzy      برُونَزِي

terrestrial, land      برِّي : ضِدَّ بَحْرِي

wild, undomesticated, untamed      برِّي (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِ)

wild, uncultivated      برِّي (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)

innocent, guiltless, not guilty, inculpable      برِّيء : غَيْرُ مُذْنِب

innocent, naive, ingenuous, guileless, artless      برِّيء : سَادِج

free from      برِّيءٌ مِّنْ : خَالٍ مِّنْ

creation, creature(s)      برِّيَّة : خَلْق

wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste, wasteland      برِّيَّة : قَفَر

mail, post      بَرِيد

airmail      بَرِيدٌ جَوِّي

registered mail      بَرِيدٌ مُسَجَّلٌ أَوْ مَضْمُون

postage; mailing charges      أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيد

postal, mail      بَرِيدِي

postcard      بِطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّة

(postal) money order, postal order      حَوَالَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّة

plug; outlet; socket      بَرِيْز (كَهْرَبَائِي)

shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, brightness, brilliance, radiance      بَرِيْق : لَمْعَان

rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp      بَرِيْم : حَبْلٌ، خَيْط

drill, borer, gimlet, perforator; corkscrew      بَرِيْعَةٌ : مِثْقَاب

بَرْم : قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَرْم

boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness      بَرْم : سَامٌ، ضَجَر

weary, tired, bored fed up; impatient, restless, uneasy      بَرْم : سَتِمْ، ضَجِر

amphibious; amphibian      بَرْمَائِي

بَرْمَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ رُمَّة

to program      بَرْمَج

programming      بَرْمَجَةٌ

spoke      بَرْمَقُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوِ الدُّوَلَابِ

baluster      بَرْمَقُ الدَّرَابِزِينَ

barrel; cask, keg, tun, butt      بَرْمِيل

program; plan; schedule      بَرْنَامَج

agenda, schedule      بَرْنَامَج : جَدْوَلُ أَعْمَال

burnoose, hooded cloak      بَرْنُس : رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ

bathrobe      بَرْنُسُ الْحَمَام

clay vessel, clay pot      بَرْنِيَّة : إِنَاءٌ مِّنْ خَزَف

hat      بَرْنِيْطَةُ : قُبْعَةٌ

varnish, lacquer, japan      بَرْنِيْق : وَرْنِيْش

proof, evidence      بَرْهَان : دَلِيل

while; instant, moment, minute, little while      بَرْهَةٌ

to prove, demonstrate, show      بَرَهَنَ : أَثْبَتَ

proving, proof, demonstration, showing      بَرَهْنَةٌ : إِثْبَات

frame      بَرَوَاز : إِطَار

Protestant(s)      بَرُوْتِسْتَانْت

Protestant      بَرُوْتِسْتَانْتِي

Protestantism      بَرُوْتِسْتَانْتِيَّة

protein      بَرُوْتِيْن

cold(ness), coolness      بَرُوْدَةٌ : ضِدَّ حَرَارَةٍ



courage, bravery, boldness, valor, بَسَالَةٌ  
valiance, intrepidity

smiling; smiler بَسَامٌ

cat, female cat, she-cat بَسَّةٌ، بَسَّةٌ : هِرَّةٌ

garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden بُسْتَانٌ

gardener; orchardist; horticulturalist بُسْتَانِيٌّ : جَنَائِنِيٌّ

garden; horticultural بُسْتَانِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ

spades بُسْتُونِيٌّ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)

to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend; to unfold, unroll, open بَسَطَ : مَدَّ، نَشَرَ

to level (off), flatten بَسَطَ : مَهَّدَ

to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate بَسَطَ : عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ

to please, delight, make happy بَسَطَ : سَرَّ

to lay (set, spread) the table بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ

to be simple, plain بَسُطَ : كَانَ بَسِيطًا

to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy بَسَطَ : سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

بَسَطَ : مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ

بَسَطَ : مَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ بَسَطَ

extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening بَسَطَ : مَدَّ

leveling (off), flattening بَسَطَ : تَمَهَّدَ

setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation بَسَطَ : عَرَضَ

delight, pleasure, joy, happiness نَسِطَ : سُرُورٌ

numerator بَسَطَ : صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

to be high, tall, lofty بَسَقَ : ارْتَفَعَ

bicycle بَسْكَلِيَّةٌ : دَرَّاجَةٌ

biscuit بَسْكَوَيْتٌ، بَسْكَوَيْتٌ

to surpass, excel, outdo, overtop, be superior to بَزَّ : فَاقَ

to defeat, beat, overcome بَزَّ : غَلَبَ

linen بَزَّ : ثِيَابٌ كَتَانِيَّةٌ، بَيَاضَاتٌ

cloth; textiles بَزَّ : قُمَاشٌ، أَقْمِشَةٌ

clothes, clothing بَزَّ : ثِيَابٌ، مَلَابِسٌ

spit, spittle, saliva بَزَاقَ : بَصَاقٌ

snail; slug بَزَاقَةٌ (ج بَزَاقٌ)

nozzle; spout, waterspout بَزْبَازٌ، بَزْبُوزٌ

uniform; suit; costume; dress; clothes; clothing, attire, apparel بَزَّةٌ : ثَوْبٌ، ثِيَابٌ

to sow, seed بَزَرَ : بَذَرَ

sowing, seeding بَزَرَ : مَصْدَرُ بَزَرَ

seed(s) بَزَرَ (ج بَزُورٌ)

linseed, flaxseed بَزَرُ الْكُتَّانِ

seed; pip; pit, stone, kernel; germ بَزْرَةٌ : بَذْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ

to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out بَزَغَ : طَلَعَ

to spit بَزَقَ : بَصَقَ

lute, mandolin بَزُقَ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make a hole in بَزَلَ : ثَقَّبَ

rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out بَزُوعٌ

cat بَسَّ، بَسَّ : هِرَّةٌ

carpet, rug, drugget بَسَاطٌ : سَجَادَةٌ

on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ

simplicity, plainness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness بَسَاطَةٌ

well, be a good omen of; to presage, foreshadow, herald

to preach, propagate

بَشْرٌ يَمْذُهِبُ

human being, human, man

بَشَرٌ : إِنْسَانٌ

people, human beings, mankind, humankind

بَشَرٌ : نَاسٌ

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety

بَشْرٌ : فَرَحٌ، بَشَاشَةٌ

good news; good omen

بَشْرَى : بَشَارَةٌ

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion

بَشْرَةٌ

human

بَشَرِيٌّ : إِنْسَانِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرِ

human being, human, man

بَشَرِيٌّ : إِنْسَانٌ

epidermal, epidermic; skin, cutaneous

بَشَرِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَةِ، جِلْدِيٌّ

humanity, mankind, human-kind, people

بَشَرِيَّةٌ : إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ، بَشَرٌ

to be or become ugly

بَشِيعٌ : قَبِيحٌ

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort

بَشَعٌ : قَبِيحٌ، شَنَّعٌ

بَشَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشَاعَةٌ

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repugnant, repulsive

بَشِيعٌ : قَبِيحٌ، شَنِيعٌ

towel

بَشْكِيرٌ : مِشْفَةٌ

to be fed up with, disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

بَشِمٌ مِنْ : قَرِفٌ

to be satiated; to suffer from indigestion

بَشِمٌ (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)

to rivet, clinch

بَشِمٌ : بَجَنٌ

satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea

بَشِمٌ : تَخَمَةٌ، قَرَفٌ

loquat

بَشْمَلَةٌ : أَيْ دُنْيَا (نَبَات)

smiling, cheerful, bright-faced

بَشُوشٌ

bringer of good news; herald, forerunner, harbinger; presage, foretoken, portent, omen

بَشِيرٌ

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, intrepid

بَسْلٌ : كَانَ بَاسِلًا

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)

بَسْلَى، بَسْلَةٌ (نَبَات)

to smile

بَسَمٌ : تَبَسَّمَ، اِبْتَسَمَ

smile

بَسَمَةٌ : اِبْتِسَامَةٌ

simple, plain

بَسِيطٌ : عَادِيٌّ

slight, little, minor

بَسِيطٌ : طَفِيفٌ

unpretentious, simple, modest, humble

بَسِيطٌ : مُتَوَاضِعٌ

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, guileless

بَسِيطٌ : سَادِجٌ

the earth, the world

الْبَسِيطَةُ : الْأَرْضُ، الْعَالَمُ

to have a cheerful face; to smile

بَشَّ

to smile on, receive cheerfully or happily with a smile

بَشَّ لِأَوْ بِ

بَشٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَشُوشٌ

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indications; first signs, first indications, portents, auguries

بَشَائِرٌ

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

بَشَارَةٌ : قُشَارَةٌ

good news; good omen

بَشَارَةٌ : بُشْرَى

Gospel, evangel

بَشَارَةٌ : إِنْجِيلٌ

Annunciation

عَيْدُ الْبَشَارَةِ

بَشَاشٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشُوشٌ

happy mien, cheerfulness

بَشَاشَةٌ

ugliness, unsightliness

بَشَاعَةٌ : قُبْحٌ

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to peel, skin, pare

بَشَرَ : قَشَرَ

to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at

بَشَرَ بِ : فَرِحَ بِ

بَشَرَ بِ : فَرِحَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ بَشَرٍ

to bring or give good news to; to augur

بَشَرَ بِ

insight, discernment, sagacity, **بَصِيرَة**: **فِطْنَة**  
perspicacity; foresight, prevision, prescience

glow, glitter, glisten, shine **بَصِيص**: **بَرِيق**

glimpse of hope, gleam of **بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ**  
hope, ray of hope

bulb, root (of the hair) **بُصْبُلَة** (الشَّعْرِ)

bulbil, bulblet **بُصْبُلَة** (النَّبَاتِ)

goods, merchandise, commod- **بِضَاعَة** (ج **بِضَائِع**)  
ities, wares, articles

to cut (off), amputate; to **بَضَعَ**, **بَضَع**: **قَطَعَ**, **شَقَّ**  
cut up, carve (up), dissect; to incise; to cut  
open, slash open, slit open

amputation, cutting off, cutoff; **بَضَعَ**: **قَطَعَ**, **شَقَّ**  
carving (up), dissection; incision; cutting  
open, slashing open, slitting open

some, a few, several **بَضْع**, **بِضْعَة**

duck(s) **بَطَّ**: **طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ**

to be slow; to decelerate, **بَطَّ**: **كَانَ بَطِيئًا**, **أَبْطَأَ**  
slow, delay; to lag, linger

to slow down, slow up, deceler- **بَطَّ**: **أَبْطَأَ**, **أَخَّرَ**  
ate, delay

slowness; slowdown, tardiness, lag **بُطْء**

slowly, slow, leisurely **بُطْء**

**بَطَارِخ**, **بَطَارِخ**, **بَطَارِخ** - راجع **بَطَارِخ**

battery, pile **بَطَّارِيَّة** (كَهْرَبَائِيَّة)

battery **بَطَّارِيَّة** (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

flashlight, searchlight **بَطَّارِيَّة**: **مِشْعَلٌ صَغِيرٌ**

strong, powerful; violent; brave, **بَطَاش**  
courageous; destructive, ruinous

potato, potatoes **بَطَاطَا**, **بَطَاطِس** (نات)

sweet potato, yam **بَطَاطَا حُلْوَة**

card; ticket; label; tag **بَطَاقَة**

postcard **بَطَاقَة بَرِيدِيَّة**

ticket, admission card **بَطَاقَة دُخُول**

to glow, glitter, sparkle, flash **بَصْر**: **لَمَعَ**

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, **بَصَّار**: **عُرَاف**  
augur

spit, spittle, saliva **بُصَاق**: **بُزَاق**

to wag the tail **بَضْبَضَ** (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)

ember(s), firebrand **بَصَّة**: **جَمْرَة**, **جَذْوَة**

to see; to look at, catch **بَصَرَ**, **بَصَرَ**: **رَأَى**  
sight of

to understand; to **بَصَرَ**, **بَصَرَ**: **فَهِمَ**, **عَلِمَ**  
know, realize

to enlighten (on); to inform **بَصَرَ** (ب): **نَوَّرَ**, **أَعْلَمَ**  
(of or about); to make see, make understand

to tell fortunes **بَصَرَ**: **فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ**

vision, sight, eyesight, seeing **بَصَر**: **نَظَر**

**بَصَر**: **بَصِيرَة**, **تَبَصُّر** - راجع **بَصِيرَة**

optic(al), visual, ocular **بَصَرِيٌّ**

optics **بَصَرِيَّات**, **عِلْمُ التَّصَرِّيَّات**

to spit **بَصَقَ**

spitting **بَصَقَ**

spit **بِضْفَة**

onion(s) **بَصَل** (نبات)

**بِصْلَة**: **وَاحِدَةُ الْبَصَل** - راجع **بَصَل**

bulb **بِصْلَة** (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)

to (im)print, impress, stamp **بَصَمَ**: **دَمَغَ**

imprint, print, impression, **بِصْمَة**: **دَمْغَة**, **سِمَة**  
impress, stamp

fingerprint **بِصْمَةُ الإِصْبَعِ**

endowed with eyesight **بَصِير**: **غَيْرُ ضَرِيرٍ**

discerning, shrewd, sagacious, **بَصِير**: **فَظِن**  
astute, perspicacious, perceptive

knowing, well-informed (about), **بَصِير**: **عَلِيم**  
well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware  
(of), cognizant (of)



operative; to be abolished, cancelled; to be obsolete, outdated, out of use; to cease, stop, be discontinued

to be unemployed, jobless, (العامل) بَطَّلَ without work

بَطَّلَ : أَبْطَلَ - راجع أَبْطَلَ

to leave without work, make (العامل) بَطَّلَ jobless

hero; champion; star, lead بَطَّلَ (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant بَطَّلَ (صفة)

world champion بَطَّلَ الْعَالَمَ

nullity, voidness, ineffectiveness; vanity, بَطْلَانُ futility; falsity, falsehood

heroine; (woman) champion; بَطْلَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ بَطَّلَ (female) star, (female) lead

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, بَطَّنَ (بِطَّانَةِ الْخِ) pad, cover the inside of

paunchy, potbellied بَطْنٌ : كَبِيرُ الْبَطْنِ

gluttonous; glutton, gourmand بَطْنٌ : نَهَمٌ

abdomen, belly بَطْنٌ : خِلَافُ الظَّهْرِ

interior, inside بَطْنٌ : جَوْفٌ، دَاخِلٌ

gluttony, gourmandism بَطْنَةٌ : نَهَمٌ

abdominal, ventral بَطْنِيٌّ

heroism; bravery, valor; championship; بَطُولَةٌ leading role, starring role

world championship بَطُولَةُ الْعَالَمِ

leading role, starring role دَوْرُ الْبَطُولَةِ

heroic, heroical بَطُولِيٌّ

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-going, tardy; sluggish; lazy بَطِيءٌ

watermelon بَطِيخٌ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ (نبات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, شَمَامٌ بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ (sweet) melon

ventricle (of the heart) بَطْنِيْنٌ (الْقَلْبِ)

to babble, prattle بَغِيعَ (زَيْ كَلَامِهِ)

invitation card

بِطَاقَةُ دَعْوَةٍ

calling card, visiting card

بِطَاقَةُ زِيَارَةٍ

greeting card

بِطَاقَةُ مَعَايَةِ أَوْ تَهْنِئَةٍ

ID card, identity card, identification card بِطَاقَةُ هُويَّةٍ، بِطَاقَةُ إِثْبَاتِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle بَطَّالٌ : عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

unemployment, joblessness, worklessness بَطَالَةٌ، بَطَالَةٌ

lining (of a garment) بَطَانَةُ (الثَّوْبِ) : مَا يُبْطِنُهُ

inside, inner side بَطَانَةُ (الثَّوْبِ) : ضِدُّ طَهَارَةٍ

retinue, suite, cortege, entourage بَطَانَةُ (الشَّخْصِ) : حَاشِيَتُهُ

endothelium بَطَانَةٌ : غِشَاءٌ يُبْطِنُ تَجَاوِيفَ الْجِسْمِ

blanket, cover بَطَانِيَّةٌ : جِرَامٌ

duck بَطَّةٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

calf (of the leg) بَطَّةٌ (السَّاقِ) : رَبْلَةٌ

to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to flatten, level (off) بَطَحَ

to be ungrateful, unthankful; to be careless; to be discontented (with); to be arrogant بَطَرَ

ingratitude, ungratefulness; carelessness; discontent; arrogance بَطْرٌ

ungrateful, unthankful; careless; grace-de-spising; arrogant بَطَرٌ

roe (of fish); spawn بَطْرَخَ (السَّمَكِ)

patriarch بَطْرِيْرُكٌ

patriarchal بَطْرِيْرُكِيٌّ

patriarchate بَطْرِيْرُكِيَّةٌ

penguin بَطْرِيْقٌ : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

to assault; to knock (out); to destroy بَطَشَ بِـ

violence; force; bravery, courage; oppression, tyranny; assault بَطْشٌ

to be null and void, invalid بَطَلَ : صَارَ لَاغِيًا

afterwards, subsequently, after that; **بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ**  
later on

in the afternoon, after noon **بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ**

A.D., after Christ **بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ، بَعْدَ الْمَسِيحِ**

**بَعْدُ، فِيمَا بَعْدُ : ضِدَّ قَبْلُ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدُ)**

yet, still; until now, so far, to **بَعْدُ : حَتَّى الْآنَ**  
date, up to now

he has not come yet **لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ**

he is still young **هُوَ بَعْدُ صَغِيرٌ**

remoteness, farness **بُعْدُ : ضِدَّ قُرْبُ**

distance **بُعْدُ : مَسَافَةٌ**

dimension **بُعْدُ (ج أبعاد) : إِمْتِدَاد، قِيَاسُ**

from a (far) dis- **عَنْ بُعْدٍ، مِنْ بُعْدٍ، عَلَى بُعْدٍ**  
tance, from afar

**بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ (بَعْدُ)**

after **بَعْدَ مَا**

dung, droppings **بَعْرٌ، بَعَرٌ : رَوْثٌ، رَجِيعٌ**

to waste, squander, dissipate **بَعْرَقَ : بَذَرَ**

some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; **بَعْضُ**  
one; part, portion

somewhat, a little, slightly **بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ**

one another, each other **بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

husband, spouse **بَعْلٌ : زَوْجٌ**

lord, master **بَعْلٌ : سَيِّدٌ**

**بَعْلٌ : مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَطْ - راجع بَعْلِيٌّ**

wife, spouse **بَعْلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ**

unirrigated, unwatered **بَعْلِيٌّ : مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَطْ**  
(land or plant)

mosquito(es), gnat(s), **بَعُوضَةٌ (حشرة)**  
bug(s)

far, distant, remote, faraway, far- **بَعِيدٌ : قَصِيٌّ**  
off, outlying

from a (far) distance, afar **مِنْ بَعِيدٍ**

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man) **بُغْبُغٌ**

to send, dispatch, forward **بَعَثَ : أَرْسَلَ**

to delegate; to mission **بَعَثَ : أَوْفَدَ**

to emit, emanate, send out, give **بَعَثَ : أَخْرَجَ**  
off, discharge, issue

to prompt, incite, induce, actuate, **بَعَثَ عَلَى**  
motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, trigger,  
urge

to resurrect, raise from the **بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ**  
dead

to breathe life into, **بَعَثَ رُوحَ الْحَيَاةِ فِي : أَحْيَا**  
revive, resuscitate, reanimate

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding **بَعَثَ : إِرْسَالٌ**

emission, emanation, discharge, **بَعَثَ : إِخْرَاجٌ**  
issuance, sending out

revival, resuscitation, reanima- **بَعَثَ : إِحْيَاءٌ**  
tion

resurrection **بَعَثَ : قِيَامَةٌ، نُشُورٌ**

Day of Resurrection **يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ**

mission, delegation **بَعْثَةٌ**

diplomatic mission **بَعْثَةٌ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ**

group of exchange stu- **بَعْثَةٌ مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ**  
dents

**بَعْثَةٌ - راجع بَعْثَةٌ**

to disarrange, disorder, disorganize, dis- **بَعَثَرَ**  
turb, jumble (up), mess up, make a mess of,  
throw into disorder, upset; to scatter (about),  
disperse, strew about

to dent, indent, notch **بَعَجَ**

dent, indentation, notch **بَعْجَةٌ**

**بَعْدَ - راجع إِبْتَعَدَ**

**بَعْدَ - راجع أَبْعَدَ**

after, following, subsequent to **بَعْدَ**

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn	بَقِيَ - راجع أَبْقَى
continuance, continuity, duration; survival, existence	بَقَاءٌ : مُكُوثٌ
immortality, perpetuity	بَقَاءٌ : دَوَامٌ
the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife	بَقَاءٌ : خُلُودٌ
cowboy, cowhand	بَقَّارٌ : رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ
grocer, greengrocer	بَقَّالٌ : بَدَّالٌ، سَمَّانٌ
grocery, grocery business	بَقَّالَةٌ
to gurgle, bubble	بَقْبَقَ (الماء إلخ)
to chatter, prattle, blab	بَقْبَقَ : ثَرَثَ
bug	بَقَّةٌ (حشرة)
bedbug, bug, chinch	بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ
bundle, pack(age), bag (of clothes)	بُقْجَةٌ : صُرَّةٌ (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)
parsley	بَقْدُونَس (نبات)
to cut open, rip open	بَقَرَ : شَقَّ
cow(s); cattle, bovines	بَقَرٌ، بَقَرَةٌ (حيوان)
bovine, cow, cattle	بَقَرِيٌّ
beef	لَحْمُ بَقَرِيٍّ
rusk, zwieback	بَقْسَمَاطٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَعْكَ
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	بَقْشِيشٌ : حُلُوانٌ
to spot, stain, blot, blotch	بَقَعَ - راجع تَبَقَّعَ
spot, stain, blot, blotch	بَقْعٌ : لُطَخٌ
spot, place; plot, lot, area	بُقْعَةٌ : مَكَانٌ
legume(s); herb(s); vegetable(s)	بَقْلٌ، بَقْلَةٌ
leguminous	بَقْلِيٌّ
	بُقُولٌ - راجع بَقْلٌ

shortly after, soon after	بُعِيدٌ
camel	بَعِيرٌ : جَمَلٌ (حيوان)
	بَغَى : ابْتَغَى - راجع ابْتَغَى
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize	بَغَى : ظَلَمَ
to fornicate, commit adultery	بَغَى : زَنَى
prostitution, whoredom, harlotry	بَغَاءٌ : دَعَارَةٌ
muleteer, mule driver	بَغَّالٌ : سَائِقُ الْبَغَلِ
to come unexpectedly upon; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares; to flabbergast, shock	بَغَتْ : فَاجَأَ، صَعَقَ
surprise	بَغْتَةٌ : فَجَاءَةٌ
unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, by surprise	بَغْتَةً، عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
to hate, detest, loathe	بَغَضَ : كَرِهَ
to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to	بَغَضَ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْغُضُ
hatred, hate, aversion, detestation, abhorrence	بُغْضٌ، بَغْضَاءٌ، بَغْضَةٌ : كُرْهٌ
mule	بَغْلٌ (حيوان)
prostitute, whore, harlot; adulteress	بَغْيَى : مُوَسِّسٌ، زَانِيَةٌ
wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; outrage	بَغْيٌ : ظُلْمٌ
	بَغْيَةٌ - راجع بَغْيَةٌ
wish, desire, aspiration; aim, purpose, object(ive)	بَغْيَةٌ : رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ
for, for the purpose of, with the aim of, so that, in order to, to	بَغْيَةً : لِكَيْ
hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable; hated, detested, abhorred	بَغِيضٌ : كَرِيهٌ، مَبْغُوضٌ
steak, beefsteak	بُقْتَاكٌ، بُفْتِيكٌ
to spout, spurt, squirt; to eject, discharge, throw out	بَقَّ : قَذَفَ، بَثَقَ
	بَقَّ (حشرة) - راجع بَقَّةٌ



early in the morning	بُكْرَةً : بَاكِراً
firstborn, first, eldest	بُكْرِي : أَوَّلُ الْأَوْلَادِ
primogeniture	بُكْرِيَّة : بُكُورَةٌ
primipara	بُكْرِيَّة : حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ
to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up	بُكِّلَ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener	بُكْلَةٌ
to be or become dumb, mute	بُكِمَ : خَرَسَ
dumbness, muteness, mutism	بُكْم : خَرَس
primogeniture	بُكُورَةٌ، بُكُورِيَّة
early, premature, precocious	بُكِير : بَاكِر
	بَل : بَلَّل، نَذَى - راجع بَلَّل
	بَل : شَفِي - راجع أَبَل
rather; even; but, yet, however	بَل
	بَلَا - راجع ابْتَلَى
yes! indeed! certainly! surely!	بَلَى : نَعَمْ
	بَلَا : يَذُون - راجع بِ
wear; impairment, damage, decay, decomposition, disintegration	بَلَى
affliction, trial, ordeal; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; plague; scourge, evil, curse	بَلَاء : بَلَوَى
bravery, courage, boldness, prowess, heroism	بَلَاء (حَسَن) : بَسَالَةٌ
	أَبْلَى نَلَاءً حَسَافاً - راجع أَبْلَى
platinum	بَلَاتِين (عنصر)
	بِلَاد - راجع بَلَد
dullness, stupidity, silliness; sluggishness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, inactivity	بَلَادَةٌ
anacardium, marsh nut	بَلَاذُر (نبات)
cashew	بَلَاذُرُ أَمِيرِكِيٍّ أَوْ غَرْبِيٍّ (نبات)
plasma	بَلَاظِمَا
blood plasma	بَلَاظِمَا الدَّم

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to last, continue	بَقِيَ
to keep (or stay) in touch with or in contact with	بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ
to survive, stay alive, remain alive, exist, live	بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بَقِيَ حَيًّا
remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover	بَقِيَّة
bey	بَك : بِيَه (لقب)
to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears	بَكَى
to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail (over), weep (for or over)	بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ
to make cry, make weep	بَكَى : جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي
crying, weeping	بُكَاء
virginity	بَكَارَةٌ : عَذْرَةٌ
hymen	بَكَارَةٌ، غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ
baccalaureate	بَكَالُورِيَا
bachelor's degree	بَكَالُورِيُوس
bachelor	حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُورِيُوس
major	بَكْبَاشِي : رَائِد (رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة)
to censure, rebuke, reprove	بَكَّت : وَبَّخَ
bacterial	بَكْتِيرِي
bacteria	بَكْتِيرِيَا
to get up early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at)	بَكَرَ، بَكَّرَ
firstborn; eldest	بُكْر : مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّلُ
primipara	بُكْر : حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ
virgin, maiden	بُكْر : عَذْرَاء
new, novel, unprecedented; first, virgin	بُكْر : جَدِيدٌ، أَوَّلُ
pulley; tackle; reel, spool, bobbin	بُكْرَةٌ، بُكْرَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
early morning	بُكْرَةٌ : غَدْوَةٌ

to acclimatize, adjust, adapt, عَوَّدَ، بَلَّدَ : أَقْلَمَ، عَوَّدَ  
habituate, accustom, season

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; بَلَد  
city

country of origin بَلَدُ الْمَنَشَأِ

town; city; village; borough; township بَلَدَة

native, indigenous, home, local, domes- بَلَدِيّ  
tic; municipal; provincial

municipality بَلَدِيَّة

mayor, head of a municipality رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ

to crystallize بَلَّرَ

elder, elderberry بَلْسَان (نبات)

to dress, bandage; to بَلَّسَمَ : ضَمَدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى  
cure, heal, remedy, restore to health; to treat

balm, balsam بَلْسَم

heron بَلْشُون : مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طائر)

to extort (from), exact (from); بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)  
to rob (of)

extortion, forcible exaction; بَلَّصَ : مَصْدَرُ بَلَّصَ  
theft, robbery

to pave (with flagstones or بَلَّطَ : فَرَّشَ بِالْبَلَّاطِ  
floor tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor

ax, hatchet بَلْطَة : فَاس

to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, in- بَلَعَ، بَلَّغَ  
gurgitate

to make swallow بَلَّغَ

swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, بَلَّغَ  
ingurgitation

gulp, swallow; bolus بَلْعَة

pharynx بَلْعُوم [تَشْرِيح]

to reach, arrive at, get to, come بَلَّغَ : وَصَلَ إِلَى  
to, attain

to attain بَلَّغَ (الْغُلَامُ)، بَلَّغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَّغَ أَشَدَّهُ  
puberty, reach sexual maturity, become sex-  
ually mature

plastic(s) بِلَاسْتِيك

flagstones, flags, floor tiles, بَلَّاط : حِجَارَةُ التَّبْلِيطِ  
slabs, pavement, paving

tiling, paved surface بَلَّاط : أَرْضٌ مُبْلَطَة

(royal) palace بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ) : قَصْر

(royal) court بَلَّاط (مَلَكِيّ) : مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ

paver, pavior بَلَّاط : مُبْلِط

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, بَلَّاطَة  
slab

tombstone, gravestone بَلَّاطَةُ الضَّرِيحِ

بَلَاغَة - رَاجِعٌ بِالْوَعَة

communiqué, bulletin; state- بَلَاغ : بَيَان، إِعْلَان  
ment, declaration; release; announcement,  
proclamation; notice, notification; com-  
munication, message

eloquence, good style بَلَاغَة : فَصَاحَة، بَيَان

rhetoric عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَة

rhetorical بَلَاغِيّ : بَيَانِيّ

thistle بَلَان : نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشُّوكِ

stupidity, idiocy, imbecility, foolishness, بَلَامَة  
simplemindedness, feeble-mindedness, weak-  
mindedness

to confuse, disconcert, بَلَّبَلَ : أَوْقَعَ فِي الْاضْطِرَابِ  
disturb, perturb, upset; to muddle, jumble  
up, unsettle, disarrange

nightingale, bulbul بَلْبُل (طائر)

spinning top, peg بَلْبُل : خُذْرُوف (لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَالِ)  
top, top

confusion, chaos, jumble, mud- بَلْبَلَة : اضْطِرَاب  
dle, mess, disorder, disturbance; anxiety, un-  
easiness

to dawn; to shine بَلَّغَ : أَشْرَقَ

(unripe) dates بَلَّغ (نبات)

to be dull, stupid; to be lazy, slug- بَلْد : كَانَ بَلِيدًا  
gish

puberty, (sexual) maturity; بُلُوغٌ، سِنَّ الْبُلُوغِ  
(legal) majority, full age

maturity, ripeness

بُلُوغٌ : نَضَجَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged; بَلِيَ  
to wear (out), fray, frazzle; to deteriorate, dis-  
integrate, decay, rot

بَلِيَ بِ- راجع إِبْتَلَى بِ- (إِبْتَلَى)

clown, buffoon, harlequin, mer- بَلِيَّاتَشُو : مُهْرَجٌ  
ry-andrew

billiards; pool

بَلِيَار، بَلِيَارْد، بَلِيَارْدُو (لعبة)

بَلِيَّةٌ : بَلَاءٌ، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاءٌ

marble, taw

بَلِيَّةٌ : كَلَّةٌ

dull, stupid, slow-witted; sluggish, sloth- بَلِيدٌ  
ful, lazy, inactive; slow, slow-motion, slow-  
going

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِيغٌ : فَصِيحٌ

serious, grave; intense, deep, شَدِيدٌ  
profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent,  
extreme; considerable, significant, enor-  
mous, substantial, great; far-reaching

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, بَلِيلٌ  
etc.)

billion; milliard

بَلْيُونٌ

بِمَ، بِمَاءٍ، بِمَاءِ أَنْ، بِمَاءِ فِيهِ - راجع بِ-

بِمَثَابَةٍ - راجع مَثَابَةٌ

بِمُقْتَضَى - راجع مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِبٍ - راجع مُوجِبٌ

coffee; coffee beans

بُنٌّ

to build, construct, set up, put بَنَى : شَيَّدَ، أَنشَأَ  
up; to build up, create, establish

mason; builder

بَنَاءٌ : بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاءٌ : إِيجَابِيٌّ

building, construction, setting بَنَاءٌ : تَشْيِيدٌ، إِنْشَاءٌ  
up, putting up; building up, creation, estab-  
lishment

to ripen, mature, be or be- بَلَّغَ الثَّمَرُ : نَضَجَ  
come ripe or mature

to amount to, كَذَّا (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوِ الْمَجْمُوعُ)  
come to, make, reach, add up to, sum to, total

to come of age, attain بَلَّغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ، بَلَّغَ رُشْدَهُ  
or reach legal majority

to come to one's ears, come to بَلَّغَهُ الْخَبْرُ  
one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of, learn  
about, be told about, be informed about

to culminate, climax

بَلَّغَ الْأَوْجَ

to be eloquent

بَلَّغٌ : كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا

بَلَّغٌ - راجع أَبْلَغَ

phlegm; expectoration, sputum

بَلْغَمٌ

balcony; veranda

بَلْكُونٌ

to moisten, wet, bedew; to dab- بَلَّلَ : بَلَّ، نَدَّى  
ble, drench, sparge, sprinkle

wetness, moistness, dampness; بَلَلٌ : بِلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ  
moisture, humidity

anchovy بَلَمٌ : أَنْشَوْفَةٌ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)

to be or become stupid, idiotic, im- بِلَةٌ : كَانَ أَبْلَهُ  
becilic, simpleminded

بِلَةٌ - راجع بَلَاءَةٌ

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بِلْهَارْزِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاءٌ

to crystallize

بَلُورٌ

crystal

بَلُورٌ، بِلُورٌ، بَلُورَةٌ، بِلُورَةٌ

crystallization

بَلُورَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ بَلُورٍ

crystalline, crystal

بَلُورِيٌّ، بِلُورِيٌّ

blouse

بَلُوزٌ، بِلُورَةٌ

oak

بَلُوطٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبُهُ)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوطَةٌ : جَوْزَةٌ بَلُوطٌ

بَلُوعَةٌ - راجع بِالْوَعَةِ

reaching, arrival; attainment

بُلُوغٌ : وَصُولٌ



hazelnut, filbert	بُنْدَقَة : واجِدَةُ البُنْدُق
rifle, gun, shotgun	بُنْدُقِيَّة
tomato(es)	بُنْدُورَة (نبات)
flag, banner; pennon	بُنْدِيرَة : عَلَم
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بُنْزِين
premium gasoline	بُنْزِين مُمْتَاز
gas station, service station	مَحْطَة بُنْزِين
penicillin	بِنْسِيلِين
pension(e), motel, inn	بَنْسِيُون
ring finger	بَنْصِر : الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الوُسْطَى وَالْخَنْصِر
trousers, pants, slacks	بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْغ بُونْغ : كُرَّة الطَّاوَلَة
bingo	بَنْغُو (لعبة)
violet	بَنْفَسَج، بَنْفَسَجَة (نبات)
violet	بَنْفَسَجِي
ultraviolet	فَوْقَ البَنْفَسَجِي
bank	بَنْك : مَضْرَف
bench; seat	بَنْك : مَقْعَد
pancreas	بَنْكَرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]
banking, bank	بَنْكِي : مَضْرِفِي
sonship, filiation	بُنُوَّة
filial	بَنْوِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الابْنِ أَوِ الابْنَة
my little son	بَنْي، يَا بَنْي : يَا ابْنِي الصَّغِير
brown	بَنْي (لون)
	بُنَان : تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء - رَاجِعُ بِنَاء
	بُنْيَان : مَبْنَى، بِنَايَة - رَاجِعُ مَبْنَى
	بُنْيَان : بِنْيَة - رَاجِعُ بِنْيَة
structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction, composition, physique	بِنْيَة

بناء : مَبْنَى، بِنَايَة - رَاجِعُ مَبْنَى	
بناء : بِنْيَة - رَاجِعُ بِنْيَة	
بناء عَلَى : on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, based on, by virtue of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to	
بناء عَلَيْهِ : accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently	
بِنَائِي : constructional, constructive, building; structural; formative	
بِنَادُورَة (نبات)	tomato(es)
بَنَان (مفردها بَنَانَة)	fingertips
طَوَّعَ بَنَانِكَ : at your disposal, at your service, at your command	
بِنَايَة : building, structure, edifice	
بَنْت : ابْنَة	girl; daughter (of someone)
بَنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعْب)	queen
بَنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأَخْتِ	niece
بَنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوِ الزَّوْجَة	stepdaughter
بَنْتُ الشَّفَةِ : كَلِمَة	word
بَنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالِ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ أَوِ الْخَالَة	cousin
بَنْتُ وَرْدَان : صَرْصُور	cockroach
بَنْج : خَدَّر	to anesthetize
بَنْج : مُخَدَّر	anesthetic
بَنْجَر : شَمَنْدَر (نبات)	red beet, beet
بَنْجَرُ السُّكَّر، بَنْجَرُ سُّكَّرِي (نبات)	sugar beet
بَنْد : مَادَّة، فِقْرَة	clause, article, item; term, provision, stipulation
بَنْد : عَلَم، لَوَاء	banner, flag, standard
بَنْدَر : مَرَفَأ، مَرَسَى	seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage
بَنْدَر : مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة	coastal city
بَنْدَر : مَرَكَزُ تِجَارِي	commercial center
بُنْدُق (نبات)	hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel

sham splendor, hollow pomp; showy **بَهْرَجَة**  
adornment, cheap ornamentation; showi-  
ness, gaudiness

to weigh heavily on, **بَهَظَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى ، أَرْهَقَ**  
oppress, overburden

vitiligo **بَهَقَ : مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ**

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalk- **بَهْلَوَان**  
er, ropedancer

acrobatic **بَهْلَوَانِيّ**

acrobatics **بَهْلَوَانِيَّات**

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, **بَهْلُول**  
merry-andrew

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor **بَهْو**

**بِهِيّ** - راجع **بَهَا**

beautiful, pretty; charming; splendid, **بِهِيّ**  
gorgeous; brilliant, bright, dazzling

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, **بِهِيَج : مَسْرُور**  
joyful, joyous, gay

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, **بِهِيَج : سَارّ**  
cheerful, cheering, happy

charming, graceful, beautiful **بِهِيَج : حَسَن**

black, pitch-black, jet-black **بِهِيم : أَسْوَد**

beast, animal, quadruped, brute **بِهِيمَة : حَيَوَان**

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; **بِهَائِم**  
livestock, cattle

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; **بِهِيمِيّ**  
animal

bestiality, brutishness, ferity; animality, **بِهِيمِيَّة**  
animalism

to install (in an office), induct (into an **بَوَّأ**  
office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to  
appoint (to an office), nominate

to put up, lodge, quarter, **بَوَّأ : آوَى ، أَنْزَلَ**  
accommodate

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, **بَوَّاب : حَارِس ، نَاطُور**  
concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

gate, portal **بَوَابَة : بَابٌ كَبِير**

penicillin **بَنِيْسِيلِين**

structural, constitutional, constructional **بَنِيَوِيّ**

to be beautiful; to be splendid; to be brilliant **بَهَا**

beauty; splendor, magnificence; brilliance, **بَهَاء**  
éclat, radiance

pepper, spice **بَهَار**

to astonish, astound, flabber- **بَهَتَ : بَغَتَ ، صَعَقَ**  
gast, bewilder, shock

**بَهَتَ** - راجع **بُهَتَ**

to fade, dim, pale, wash **بَهَتَ (الْلَوْنُ إلخ) : ضَعُفَ**  
out, faint, lose brightness

**بَهَتَ : بُهَتَ** - راجع **بُهَتَ**

to be or become as- **بُهَتَ : دَهَشَ ، تَخَيَّرَ ، صُعِقَ**  
tonished, astounded, flabbergasted, bewil-  
dered, shocked

**بُهَتَ : بَغَتَ ، صَعَقَ** - راجع **بُهَتَ**

**بُهَتَ** - راجع **بُهَتَان**

slander, calumny; **بُهَتَان : إِفْتِرَاء ، بَاطِل ، كَذِب**  
fabrication, false accusation; lie, falsehood

**بَهَجَ : أَفْرَحَ** - راجع **أَنْهَجَ**

**بَهَجَ (ب) : فَرِحَ** - راجع **إِنْهَجَ (ب)**

**بَهَجَ : مَسْرُور** - راجع **بِهِيَج**

joy, delight, happiness **بَهَجَة : سُرُور ، فَرَح**

beauty; splendor **بَهَجَة : حُسْن ، بَهَاء**

to dazzle, daze, blind **بَهَرَ (البَصَرُ إلخ)**

to be dazzled, dazed **بُهِرَ (بَصَرُهُ إلخ)**

to pant, gasp, be out of **بُهِرَ : انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ**  
breath, be breathless

to pepper, spice, season **بُهِرَ : طَبَّبَ بِالْبَهَار**

to adorn, embellish, ornament; to **بَهَّرَجَ : زَيَّنَ**  
overdecorate; to tinsel, spangle

false, sham, fake, phony, **بَهْرَجَ : زَائِف ، بَاطِل**  
spurious, untrue, counterfeit; vain, worthless

counterfeit money **بَهْرَجَ : مَالٌ زَائِف**

mail, post	بُوسَطَة : بَرِيد
inch	بُوصَة : إِنْش
compass	بُوصَلَة : حُكْ
potash	بُوطَاس : بُوتَاس، أَشْنَان
ice cream	بُوظَة : حَلْوَى مُنَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات
spore	بُوغ
straits, narrows	بُوغَاز : مَضِيق
buffet, sideboard, credenza	بُوفيه : خُرَان
to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet	بُوق (في البوق) : نَفَخَ فِيهِ
horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet	بُوق : نَفِير
horn	بُوق : زُمُور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ
megaphone	بُوق : مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ مَخْرُوطِي الشَّكْلِ
poker	بُوكَر : لُعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ يَورَقِ اللَّعِبِ
to urinate, micturate, make water	بُول : بَال
urine	بُول
steel	بُولَاد : فُولَاد
boulevard, thoroughfare, highway	بُولْفَار
bowling	بُولَنْغ (لعبة)
polo	بُولُو (لعبة)
uric, urinary, urinous	بُولِي
urinary system	جِهَازُ بُولِي
uric acid	حَامِضُ بُولِي، حَمْضُ بُولِي
police, policemen, police force	بُولِيس : شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة
policeman, (police) officer	بُولِيس، رَجُلُ بُولِيس : شُرْطِي
police; detective	بُولِيسِي
detective story	رِوَايَة بُولِيسِيَّة
police dog	كَلْبُ بُولِيسِي

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, recession; unsalability; unmarketability	بَوَار : كَسَاد
ruin, destruction	بَوَار : هَلَاك
hell, perdition	دَارُ الْبَوَار، جَهَنَّم
hemorrhoids, piles	بَوَاسِطَة - رَاجِع وَاسِطَة
to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, categorize, arrange, assort, group	بُوب : صَنَّف
flycatcher	بُوبَانَة (طَائِر)
poplin	بُوبِلِين (قِمَاش)
potash	بُوتَاس : أَشْنَان
potassium	بُوتَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]
crucible, melting pot	بُوتَقَة
(spark) plug	بُوجِيه : شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال
divulgence, disclosure, revealing, uncovering	بُوح (ب-) : إِفْشَاء
powder	بُودْرَة : دُرُور
to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown	بُور (الأَرْض)
fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild	بُور
wasteland, waste, fallow land	أَرْضُ بُور
bourgeois	بُورْجَوَازِي
bourgeoisie	بُورْجَوَازِيَّة
porcelain, china	بُورْسِيلِين : صِينِي، خَزَف
stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse	بُورْصَة : مَصْفَق
mullet, gray mullet	بُورِي (سَمَك)
to pout; to sulk	بُوز : اِنْتَأَ شَفْتِيَه اِسْتِيَاء، عَبَسَ
kissing	بُوس : تَقْبِيل
kiss	بُوسَة : قُبْلَة
bus, autobus	بُوسَطَة : بَاص، أَوْتُوبُوس



communiqué, bulletin; announce- بيان : بَلَاغ  
ment, proclamation; notice; manifesto

report, memorandum, account, تقرير بيان :  
statement

index; catalog, list, regis- بيان : لَائِحَة، فِهْرَس  
ter, roll; inventory

style, diction بيان : أُسْلُوب

eloquence, good style بيان : بَلَاغَة

بيان : إظهار، إضاح - راجع تبيين

rhetoric عِلْمُ الْبَيَان

piano, pianoforte بيان : بَيَانُو (آلَة مَوْسِيقِيَّة)

data, information, facts بَيَانَات : مَعْلُومَات، حَقَائِق

piano, pianoforte بَيَانُو (آلَة مَوْسِيقِيَّة)

pianist عَارِف (أَوْ لَاعِب) الْبَيَانُو

rhetorical بَيَانِي : بَلَاغِي

illustrative, clarifying, de- بَيَانِي : إِضَاحِي  
monstrative, explanatory

graphic بَيَانِي : مُتَعَلِّقُ بِالرُّسُومِ الْبَيَانِيَّةِ

graph, diagram, chart رَسْم (خَط، جَذُول) بَيَانِي

environmental بَيْئِي

pipe بَيْيَة : غَلِيُون

to contrive, scheme; (خِطَة أَوْ فِكْرَة أَوْ أَمْرًا إلخ) بَيَّتَ  
to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor,  
hide, conceal

to lodge, put up for the night بَيَّتَ : أَبَات، آوَى

to castle بَيَّتَ [شَطْرَنَج]

house, home, apartment, flat, resi- بَيْت : مَنَزَل  
dence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode,  
habitation

family, household, house بَيْت : أُسْرَة

case, casing, cover(ing), قِرَاب بَيْت : غِطَاء،  
housing, sheath, box

toilet, water closet, بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء، بَيْتُ الْأَدَب،  
W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room

policy, insurance policy بُولِيصَة (تَأْمِين)

bill of lading بُولِيصَة شَحْن

bowling بُولِينغ (لَعْبَة)

owl بَوْم، بَوْمَة (طَائِر)

pummello بَوْمَلَة، بَوْمَلِي : لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نَبَات)

difference, contrast بُون : فَرْق

distance; interval بُون : مَسَافَة

drops, candy, bonbon بُونْبُون

paint; shoe polish بُونَا

bootblack, shoeblack بُونَجِي : مَاسِجُ الْأَخْذِيَّةِ

بُونِيصَة - راجع بِيصَة

environment, surroundings, وَسَط بَيْئَة :  
milieu; ambience

ecology عِلْمُ الْبَيْئَة

orange grove بِيَارَة : بُسْتَانُ بُرْتُقَال

whiteness, white بَيَاض : ضِدُّ سَوَاد

blank, (empty) space بَيَاض : فَرَاغ

albumen, white (of egg) بَيَاضُ الْبَيْض

white (of the eye) بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ

whitewash بَيَاضُ لِبْلَاءِ الْجُدْرَانِ

daylight بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ

fine character; good reputation بَيَاضُ الْوَجْهِ

white goods, linen(s), أَعْطِيَّة وَمَلَابِس بَيَاضَات :  
linen goods

blank, unmarked; in blank عَلَى بَيَاض

carte blanche خَتَمٌ عَلَى بَيَاض

blank check شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَاض

بَيَاض - راجع بَيُوض

بَيَّاع - راجع بَائِع

statement, declaration, announce- بيان : تَصْرِيح  
ment

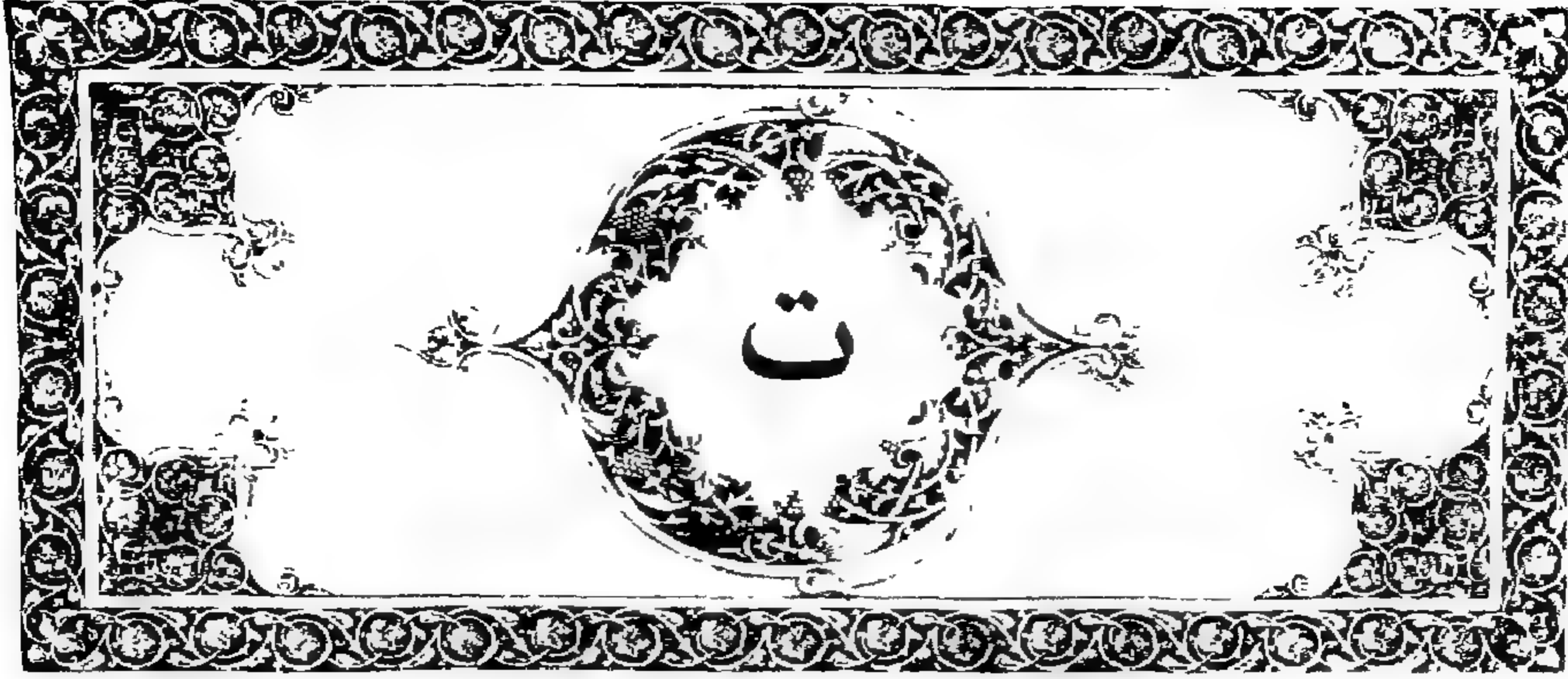
fried eggs	بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ
scrambled eggs	بَيْضٌ مَقْلِيٌّ مَمْزُوجٌ صَفَاؤُهُ بَيَّاضُهُ
	بَيْضَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْضَوِيٌّ، بَيْضِيٌّ
egg	بَيْضَةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ
testicle, testis, spermary	بَيْضَةٌ : خُصِيَّةٌ
helmet	بَيْضَةٌ : خُوْدَةٌ
	بَيْضَةٌ : بَيْضَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْضَةٌ
oval, ovate, egg-shaped, elliptical	بَيْضَوِيٌّ، بَيْضِيٌّ
farrier	بَيْطَارٌ : عَامِلٌ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ
veterinarian	بَيْطَارٌ : طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe	بَيْطَرَ الْحَصَانَ : نَعَلَهُ
farriery	بَيْطَرَةٌ : تَنْعِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ
vetterinary medicine	بَيْطَرَةٌ : طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
veterinary	بَيْطَرِيٌّ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيٌّ
sale, selling, vendition	بَيْعٌ
retail	بَيْعٌ بِالتَّجْرِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي
installment sale, sale in (or by) installments	بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْسِيطِ
wholesale	بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ
auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue	بَيْعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ (الْعَلَنِيِّ)
hawking, peddling, peddlery	بَيْعٌ بِالنَّدَاةِ، بَيْعُ التَّجْوَالِ أَوْ التَّجْوُلِ
for sale, on sale	لِلْبَيْعِ، بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ
homage, pledge of allegiance	بَيْعَةٌ : مُبَايَعَةٌ
sale; commercial transaction, business deal	بَيْعَةٌ : عَمَلِيَّةُ بَيْعٍ، صَفَقَةٌ
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal	بَيْعَةٌ رَابِحَةٌ
into the bargain	عَلَى الْبَيْعَةِ
church	بَيْعَةٌ : كَنِيسَةُ النَّصَارَى

parliament, people's assembly or council	بَيْتُ الْأُمَّةِ
the Kaaba	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ : الْكَعْبَةُ
brothel, whorehouse, house of prostitution	بَيْتُ الدَّعَاوَةِ، بَيْتُ الْبَغَاءِ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ
essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance	بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ
treasury, exchequer	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ : الْقُدْسُ
domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private	بَيْتِيٌّ : مَمْزِلِيٌّ
domestic(ated), tame(d)	بَيْتِيٌّ : دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ
beige, ecru, light tan	بَيْج (لَوْنٌ)
pajamas, pajama	بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَةٌ
desert; wilderness, wild	بَيْدَاءٌ : صَحْرَاءٌ
but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	بَيْدَ أَنْ
threshing floor	بَيْدَرٌ
pawn (in chess)	بَيْدَقٌ، بَيْدَقُ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)
beer	بَيْرَةٌ : جِعَّةٌ
flag, banner, standard	بَيْرَقٌ : عَلَمٌ
baseball; softball	بَيْسْبُولٌ : مِنَ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ
to whiten, make white or whiter	بَيَّضَ : جَعَلَهُ أَبْيَضَ أَوْ أَبْيَضَ
to tin, tinplate	بَيَّضَ الْأَيَّةَ النُّحَاسِيَّةَ
to whitewash	بَيَّضَ الْجِدَارَ
to bleach, blanch, discharge	بَيَّضَ الْقَمَاشَ
to make a fair copy of	بَيَّضَ الْمَقَالَ
may God make him happy!	بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
eggs	بَيْضٌ
soft-boiled eggs	بَيْضٌ بَرَشْتُ
hard-boiled eggs	بَيْضٌ مَسْلُوقٌ

while, whereas	بَيْنَمَا، بَيْنَا : فِي حِين (أَنْ)
with him, in his possession, in his hands	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ : مَعَهُ، فِي حِيَارَتِهِ
before him, in his presence	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ : أَمَامَهُ
	بَيْنَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
evidence, proof	بَيِّنَةٌ : إِثْبَاتٌ، دَلِيلٌ
to be fully aware of, well-informed about, acquainted with	كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ
table tennis, ping-pong	بِينْغ بُونْغ : كُرَةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ
bingo	بِينْغُو (لَعْبَةٌ)
	بَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
	بَيِّنَةٌ : فُرْقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ
bey	بَيْه : بَيْك (لَقَبٌ)
oviparous, egg-laying, producing eggs	بَيَّوْضٌ
biologic(al)	بَيُولُوجِيّ : أَحْيَائِيّ
biology	بَيُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
ovum, egg; ovule	بَيْضَة [أَحْيَاء]

synagogue	بَيْعَة : كَنِيسُ الْيَهُودِ
bey	بَيْك، بَيْك : بَيْك (لَقَبٌ)
compass(es), dividers	بَيْكَار : بَرْكَار، بَرْجَل
elder, balm	بَيْلَسَان (شَجَر)
lunatic asylum, insane asylum, mental hospital	بَيْمَارِسْتَان : مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
to show, demonstrate, manifest; to reveal, disclose; to clarify, make clear;	بَيَّنَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ
to explain, expound, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to indicate, state, set forth	
clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible	بَيِّنَ : ظَاهِرٌ، جَلِيٌّ
separation, disunion	بَيِّنَ : فُرْقَةٌ
enmity, hostility; dissension, discord	بَيْنَ، ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ : عَدَاوَةٌ، خِلَافٌ
between; among;	بَيْنَ
medium, middling, mediocre, not bad, so-so	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ
while, as, during (the time that), at the time that	بَيْنَمَا، بَيْنَا : أَثْنَاءَ (الزَّمَانِ الَّذِي فِيهِ)، فِي ذَلِكَ الزَّمَانِ





تابع : مُلْحَق، appendage, adjunct; addition, addendum, annex, appendix, supplement

تابع : ثانوي secondary, minor, sub-

تابع : مَرْؤُوس subordinate, inferior; under someone; dependent; subsidiary

تابع : خَادِم servant, retainer, follower

تابع : نَصِير follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تابع : مُوَاطِن subject, national, citizen

مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ subsidiary

تَابِعِيَّةٌ : جَسِيَّة nationality, citizenship

تَابِل (ج تَوَابِل) spice, condiment; seasoning

تَابُوت (الْمَيِّتِ) coffin, casket

تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ : نَاوُوس sacrophagus

تَابُوت : صُنْدُوق box, case, chest, coffer

تَابِين eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration

تَابِينِي eulogistic; commemorative

تَأْتَأُ : فَاأُ to stammer, stutter

تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ : نَشَأَ، تَنَجَّ to arise from, result from, stem from, originate from

تَأْتَى عَنْ : أَتَى إِلَى، اِنْتَهَى إِلَى to result in, end in, end with

تَأْتَى الْأَمْرُ to be easy, facile, feasible

تَأْتَأُ : فَاأُ stammer(ing), stutter(ing)

تَأْتَرُ (بِأَوَّلِ أَوْ مِنْ) to be affected, influenced; to be impressed, moved, touched

تَد : حَرْفٌ جَرٌّ لِلْقَسَمِ by

تَالَهُ by God

تَائِب : نَادِم repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تَائِق - رَاجِعٌ تَوَاق

تَائِه : ضَالَّ straying, wandering, errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تَائِه : مُتَكَبِّر proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, conceited

تَائِه : شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ absentminded, distracted

تَابَ (عَنْ) to repent

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ : غَفَرَهُ to forgive, pardon

تَأْبَطَ to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm around

تَابَعَ : وَاصَلَ، اِسْتَأْنَفَ to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing; to resume, recommence

تَابَعَ : تَبَعَ، لَاحَقَ to follow; to pursue, follow up

تَابَعَ : رَاقَبَ، لَاحَظَ to watch, observe, see; to mark, pay attention to

تَابَعَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ to look for, search for

تَابَعَ دُرُوسَهُ to continue one's studies, study

تَابِع : تَالِ following, succeeding, subsequent

تَابِع : إِضَافِي appurtenant, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidiary; accompanying, attendant

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off تأخر: تأجل  
 delay, retardation, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying تأخر: تعوق، تخلف  
 backwardness, under-development, retardation تأخر: ضد تقدم أو تطور  
 to border on, adjoin, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with تاخم: لاصق، جاور  
 delay(ing), postponement, deferment, putting off تأخير: تأجيل  
 retardation, hindrance تأخير: تعويق  
 to be well-mannered, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil تأدب: كان مهذباً، تهذب  
 to educate oneself, study تأدب: ثقف نفسه، درس  
 Taadib: Tahzeeb, Liyaqa - Rاجع أدب تأدب: تهذيب، لياقة - راجع أدب  
 Taadib: Tan deliberateness, slowness تأدب: تأن  
 education, refinement, polishing, cultivation تأدب: تهذيب  
 discipline, disciplining, (disciplinary) punishment تأدب: معاقبة  
 disciplinary; punitive تأديبي  
 Taadib - Rاجع أداء تأديبة - راجع أداء  
 to suffer (or incur) damage or injury, be harmed, be hurt تأذى: أصابه الأذى  
 once نارة: مرة  
 sometimes, at times نارة: أحياناً  
 sometimes... and نارة... وتارة، تارة... وطوراً  
 sometimes, at times... and at other times نارة... وتارة، تارة... وطوراً  
 from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times بين نارة وأخرى  
 to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, seesaw تازجج  
 history; date; time تاريخ  
 history علم التاريخ

to feel, sense, perceive تأثر: شعر  
 to pursue, follow, chase, track, trace, trail تأثر: تتبع، تعقب  
 (state of) being influenced or affected or impressed; emotion, affection تأثر: إنفعال  
 sensitivity, sensibility تأثر: حساسية  
 feeling, sensation, perception تأثر: إحساس  
 furnishing تأثيث: تزويد بالاثاث أو المفروشات  
 effect, influence; impact, bearing; impression تأثير: مفعول، وقع  
 influence, authority, power, leverage, clout تأثير: نفوذ، سلطة  
 crown تاج (المملك الخ)  
 corona تاج [تشريح وفلك]  
 crown تاج الضرس (أو بديل صناعي له)  
 to burn, blaze, flame تأجج: اشتعل  
 burning, blaze, flame تأجج  
 to trade (in), traffic (in), deal (in), do business (in); to sell, handle تاجر (ب)  
 merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman تاجر  
 wholesaler, wholesale dealer تاجر الجملة  
 retailer, retail dealer تاجر المفرق أو التجزئة أو القطاعي  
 to be postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned تأجل  
 coronary; coronal تاجي  
 letting, letting out, renting out, leasing, hiring out, rental, hire; lease تأجير  
 postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment تأجيل  
 to fraternize تاخى  
 to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, fall behind, stay behind تأخر: تخلف



making sure, verification, check(ing); **تَأْكُدُ**  
ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assur-  
ance, conviction, sureness

taxi, taxicab, cab

تَاكْسِي

to corrode, erode, wear out, wear away; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn **تَأْكُلُ، تَأْكَلُ**

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away **تَأْكُلُ، تَأْكَلُ**

confirmation, affirmation, assertion

تَأْكِيدُ

stress, emphasis

تَأْكِيدُ (على)

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, sure(ly), for sure, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly **بِالتَّأْكِيدِ**

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent; later, future **تَالِ (التَّالِي)**

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently **بِالتَّالِي**

as follows

كَالتَّالِي

to follow

تَأْلَى : تَابَعَ

to conspire against, plot against **تَأَلَّبَ عَلَى : تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى**

to gather, rally

تَأَلَّبَ : تَجَمَّعَ

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited **تَالِدٌ : قَدِيمٌ**

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِتِّلَفَ

to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted **تَأَلَّفَ : تَشَكَّلَ، تَكَوَّنَ**

to consist of, be composed of, be made up of; to include, contain, comprise, embrace, embody **تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ**

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِتِّلَفَ

damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed **تَالَفَ : أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ**

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten **تَأَلَّقَ : لَمَعَ**

undated, dateless

بِلَا تَارِيخٍ

historical, historic

تَارِيخِي

to help one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together **تَأَزَّرَ : تَعَاوَنَ**

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together **تَأَزَّرَ : تَعَاوَنَ**

to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained **تَأَزَّمَ : تَفَاقَمَ**

to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, formed **تَأَسَّسَ : أُسِّسَ**

(the) ninth

تَاسِعٌ، التَّاسِعُ

ninth, ninthly

تَاسِعًا

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for)

تَأَسَّفَ

regret; sorrow, grief

تَأَسَّفَ

founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment; instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, forming, formation **تَأَسَّسَ**

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement **تَأَشِيرٌ : وَشْمٌ**

visa

تَأْشِيرَةٌ : فِيزَا

to take root, strike root; to be deep-rooted, firmly established **تَأَصَّلَ**

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain

تَأَفَّفَ

insignificant, trivial, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless **تَافِهٌ : زَهِيدٌ**

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite **تَافِهٌ : بِلَا طَعْمٍ**

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous **تَافِهٌ : سَخِيفٌ**

to long for, yearn for; to crave, desire; to miss; to aspire to **تَأَقَّ (إِلَى) : إِشْتَقَّ (إِلَى)**

to acclimatize, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself) **تَأَقَّلَمَ : تَكَيَّفَ**

to be confirmed, affirmed; to be established, proven; to be certain, sure **تَأَكَّدَ الْأَمْرُ**

to be sure of, certain of; to ascertain; to make sure of, check, verify **تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ**



nationalization

تَأَمِيم

insurance, assurance

تَأْمِين : سِيكُورَتَاهُ، ضَمَان

security, collateral, surety, guarantee, warranty

تَأْمِين : ضَمَانَةٌ، كَفَالَةٌ

pledge, mortgage

تَأْمِين : رَهْن

deposit, trust

تَأْمِين : وَدِيعَةٌ، أَمَانَةٌ

securing, ensuring, guaranteeing; procurement, procuring, bringing about, achievement, realization

تَأْمِين : تَحْقِيقٌ

reassurance, assurance

تَأْمِين : تَطْمِين

all risk insurance

تَأْمِينٌ ضِدَّ جَمِيعِ الْأَخْطَارِ

life insurance

تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ

policy, insurance policy

بُولِيصَةُ تَأْمِينٍ، وَثِيقَةُ تَأْمِينٍ

insurance company

شَرِكَةُ تَأْمِينٍ

premium, insurance premium

قِسْطُ تَأْمِينٍ

slowness, deliberateness; patience; carefulness, care

تَأَنُّ (التَّائِي) : تَمَهُّلٌ

slowly, deliberately; carefully

بِتَأَنٍّ

to act slowly, take one's time; to be patient, deliberate, careful

تَأَنَّى : تَمَهَّلَ

to dress up, spruce up; to be elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat; to be fastidious, squeamish

تَأَنَّقَ

elegance, fashionableness, stylishness; fastidiousness, nicety

تَأَنَّقَ

reprimand, reproach, rebuke, reproof, scolding

تَأْيِيبٌ : تَوْبِيخٌ

qualm(s), compunction(s), twinge of conscience, remorse

تَأْيِيبُ الضَّمِيرِ

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray; to stray, wander

تَاهَ : ضَلَّ

to be proud, arrogant

تَاهَ : تَكَبَّرَ

to perish, be destroyed

تَاهَ : هَلَكَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to agonize, anguish

تَأَلَّمَ : تَوَجَّعَ

تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجَعَ أَلَمَ

formation, forming, establishment, establishing, setting up, creation, creating, building

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَشْكِيلٌ، تَكْوِينٌ

composition, writing, compilation

تَأْلِيفٌ (الْكُتُبِ أَوِ الْأَلْحَانِ إلخ)

authorship; writing

تَأْلِيفٌ : صِنَاعَةُ الْكِتَابَةِ

union, uniting, junction

تَأْلِيفٌ : ضَمٌّ، تَوْجِيدٌ

synthesis

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَرْكِيبٌ

reconciliation, peacemaking

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَوْفِيقٌ

domestication, taming

تَأْلِيفٌ : تَدْجِينٌ

تَأْلِيفٌ : مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ - رَاجَعَ مُؤَلَّفٌ

by, written by

تَأْلِيفٌ (فُلَانٍ) : بِقَلَمِ

deification, idolization

تَأْلِيهِ : مَصْدَرُ آلِهَ

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total; absolute, outright, downright; completed, finished

to plot, conspire, scheme, connive

تَأَمَّرَ : أَعَدَّ مَوَآمِرَةً

to confer, deliberate, consult

تَأَمَّرَ : تَشَاوَرَ

to be imperious, domineering; to be fond of giving orders

تَأَمَّرَ : تَمَعَّنَ

to look attentively at, scrutinize, regard attentively

تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : تَمَعَّنَ

to contemplate, meditate (on), consider carefully, reflect on

تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : فَكَّرَ

تَأَمَّلَ : أَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ أَمَلَ

scrutiny, careful or close examination

تَأَمَّلَ : تَمَعَّنَ

meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, thinking

تَأَمَّلَ : تَفَكَّرَ

to go to, take to

تَأَمَّمَ : دَخَبَ إِلَى

to be nationalized

تَأَمَّمَ : أُمِّمَ

barter, exchange, swap, truck, مُقَايَضَةٌ : تبادل  
trade, trade-off

alternation, rotation تَبَادُل : تناوب، تَدَاوُل

exchange of views تَبَادُلُ الْأَرَاءِ أَوْ وَجْهَاتِ النَّظَرِ

to compete, vie, contest, contend تَبَارَى

to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight a duel; to combat, fight تَبَارَزَ (الْمُتَقَاتِلَانِ)

to be blessed تَبَارَكَ : بُوْرَكَ

be He blessed, blessed تَعَالَى : تَقَدَّسَ، تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ : be God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

to see a good omen in, regard تَبَارَكَ بِـ : تَفَاءَلَ as a good omen

foretokens, portents, presages, first signs, first indications تَبَاشِير : دَلَائِل

beginning, dawn تَبَاشِير : مَطْلَع، أَوَّل

good news تَبَاشِير : أَخْبَارٌ سَارَةٌ

to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, slacken, delay; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry تَبَاطَأَ

slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering تَبَاطَوْ

successively, in succession, one after the other; respectively تَبَاعَا

to be separate(d), تَشَعَّبَا : تَبَاعَدَا (الشَّيْئَانِ) : انفَصَلَا، تَشَعَّبَا lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

to separate, part, part company, go in different directions تَبَاعَدَ : افْتَرَقَا

to move away (from), go away (from) تَبَاعَدَ (عَنْ) : ذَهَبَ بَعِيداً

to feign crying, pretend to be weeping تَبَاكَى : تَكَلَّفَ الْبُكَاءَ

to feign stupidity, pretend to be stupid تَبَالَه : تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَاهَةِ

Milky Way; galaxy تَبَانَةٌ، دُرْبُ التَّبَانَةِ : الْمَجَرَّةُ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be alert(ed), be on the alert تَأَهَّبَ

preparedness, readiness; alert(ness) تَأَهَّبَ

to marry, get married تَأَهَّلَ : تَزَوَّجَ

to be qualified, fit, suited, adapted, prepared; to be habilitated, rehabilitated تَأَهَّلَ (لِأَمْرٍ)

rehabilitation, habilitation, إعداد : orientation; qualifying, fitting, adaptation, preparation, enabling تَأَهَّلَ

welcoming, welcome تَأَمَّلَ (بـ) : تَرَجَّيَبَ

to culminate, climax تَأَوَّجَ : بَلَغَ الْأَوَجَ

to moan, groan تَأَوَّهَ : أَنْ

moan(ing), groan(ing) تَأَوَّهَ

interpretation, construction تَأَوَّلَ

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, advocacy, championship, upholding; confirmation, affirmation; endorsement, approval, sanction تَأَيَّدَ

to perish, be destroyed تَبَّ : هَلَكَ

woe to him! may evil befall him! تَبَّالَهُ

to discuss, confer, hold talks, exchange views; to deliberate تَبَاَحَثَ

تَبَاَحَثَ مَعَ - رَاجَعَ بَاحَثَ

تَبَاَحَثَ - رَاجَعَ مُبَاَحَثَةً

تَبَاخَلَ - رَاجَعَ بَخْلًا، بَخِلَ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind تَبَادَرَ (إِلَى الذِّهْنِ)

to exchange, interchange, reciprocate تَبَادَلَ : بَادَلَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck تَبَادَلَ : تَقَايَضَ

to alternate, rotate تَبَادَلَ : تَنَاطَوَبَ

exchange, interchange تَبَادَلَ : مُبَادَلَةٌ

change, turn, shift, conversion, **تَبَدُّل**: تَغْيِير transformation, alteration

dispersal, dispersion, scat- **تَبْدِيد**: تَفْرِيق, تَشْتِيت tering, dispelling; removal, elimination

wasting, squandering **تَبْدِيد**: تَبْذِير

change, changing, alteration, mod- **تَبْدِيل**: تَغْيِير ification

replacement, replac- **تَبْدِيل**: إِبْدَال, إِسْتِبْدَال ing, substitution, exchange

wasting, squandering; dissipation, waste- **تَبْذِير** fulness, waste, extravagance, prodigality

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold **تَبَرُّع**

to disavow, disown, deny, dis- **تَبَرُّأَمِنْ**: أَنْكَر claim, repudiate

to be acquitted, absolved, **تَبَرُّأَ**: أُغْلِنْتَ بَرَاءَتَهُ cleared

disavowal, disownment, denial, dis- **تَبَرُّؤُ**: إِنْكَار claimer, repudiation

acquittal, absolution, exculpation, **تَبْرِيقَة**: تَبْرِئَاء clearance, clearing

to adorn herself, groom (her- **تَبْرِجَ** (سِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) self), bedeck herself; to make up, use or apply cosmetics

to excrete, defecate, evacuate the **تَبَرُّز**: تَغَوُّط bowels

excretion, defecation, evacuation of **تَبَرُّز**: تَغَوُّط the bowels, stool

to take bribes, **تَبَرُّطَل**: إِرْتَشَى accept a bribe, be bribed

to contribute, don- **تَبَرَّعَ** (بِ): أَعْطَى ate, grant, give

to volunteer **تَبَرَّعَ** (بِ): تَطَوَّعَ

contribution, contributing, **تَبَرَّعَ**: إِعْطَاء, مَنَح donation, donating, granting, giving

donation, grant; gift, pre- **تَبَرَّعَ**: عَطِيَّة, مَنَح sent

volunteering, voluntariness **تَبَرَّعَ**: تَطَوَّعَ

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, **تَبَاهٍ** (التَّبَاهِي) brag(ging); flaunting, show-off

to boast of, brag of, be proud of; **تَبَاهَى** (بِ): اِفْتَخَرَ to flaunt, show off

to vie in boasting **تَبَاهَى**: فَخَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ with one another

to differ, vary; to be different, dis- **تَبَايَنَ**: اِخْتَلَف similar, inconsistent

difference, dissimilarity, discre- **تَبَايَنَ**: اِخْتِلَاف pancy; contrast; inconsistency, incompatibility

to live in celibacy **تَبَتَّلَ**: تَرَكَ الزَّوْاجَ

**تَبَثَّرَ** - رَاجَعَ بَثْرًا, بَثْرًا

to boast, brag, vaunt **تَبَجَّحَ**

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), **تَبَجَّحَ** vaunt(ing)

to study thoroughly; to penetrate **تَبَحَّرَ** (فِي) deeply (into), delve (into)

to strut, swagger, prance **تَبَخَّخَرَ**: اِخْتَالَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), pranc- **تَبَخَّخَرَ**: اِخْتِيَال ing, prance

to evaporate, vaporize **تَبَخَّرَ**: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

to be steamed, fumed **تَبَخَّرَ**: عُرِضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

evaporation, vaporization **تَبَخَّرَ**: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

vaporization, evaporation **تَبَخِيرَ**: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

steaming, fuming **تَبَخِيرَ**: تَغْرِيبُصٌ لِلْبُخَارِ

**تَبَدَّى**: بَدَا - رَاجَعَ بَدَا

to be dispersed, scattered, dis- **تَبَدَّدَ**: تَفَرَّقَ, زَالَ pelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, break up, disband, melt away, disappear, clear away

to be wasted, squandered, ضَاع **تَبَدَّدَ**: بُذِرَ, ضَاع dissipated; to go to waste, be lost

to change, alter, vary; to be changed, **تَبَدَّلَ**: تَغَيَّرَ altered, varied

to be exchanged, substituted, **تَبَدَّلَ**: إِسْتَبَدَّلَ replaced



to look attentively at

تَبَصَّرَ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي

تَبَصَّرَ : بَصِيرَةً ، فِطْنَةً - رَاجِعَ بَصِيرَةً

reflection, contemplation, meditation

fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

to shop, buy, purchase, make purchases

تَبَضَّعَ : تَسَوَّقَ ، اِشْتَرَى

shopping, buying, purchasing, purchase

تَبَضَّعَ : تَسَوَّقَ ، شَرَاءَ

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to lie down, lie

تَبَطَّحَ : اِنْبَطَحَ

prostration, lying down

تَبَطَّحَ : اِنْبَطَاحَ

to idle; to be idle, inactive; to be unemployed, jobless

تَبَطَّلَ : تَعَطَّلَ

idleness, inaction, inactivity; unemployment, joblessness

تَبَطَّلَ : تَعَطَّلَ ، بَطَالَةً

to follow; to succeed, come after

تَبَعَ : تَلَا ، جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ

to follow, walk behind, go after, come after

تَبَعَ : مَشَى خَلْفَهُ

to pursue, follow up; to chase, go after, run after

تَبَعَ : تَابَعَ ، لَاحَقَ

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

تَبَعَ : سَارَ عَلَى ، تَبَّنَى

to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

تَبَعَ : لَازَمَ ، تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ

to observe, comply with, abide by, keep (to)

تَبَعَ : اِلْتَزَمَ ، تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ

to obey, follow

تَبَعَ : اطَاعَ

to imitate, copy

تَبَعَ : اِقْتَدَى بِهِ

تَبَعَ : اَلْحَقَ - رَاجِعَ اَتَّبَعَ بِهِ

تَبَعَ : اِتَّبَاعَ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّبَاعَ

تَبَعَ : مَرُؤُوسَ - رَاجِعَ تَابَعَ

to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot

to be blessed by, get the blessing of

to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen

to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), tired (of), weary (of)

boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium

dissatisfaction, discontent

complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling

dandruff, scurf

cooling, chilling; refrigeration

air conditioning

alleviation, easing, soothing

cold storage plant

justification, vindication

blessing, benediction

good wishes, best wishes

to smile

smiling; smile

simplification; facilitation

to be or become ugly, unsightly

announcement of good news to

preaching; evangelism; missionary work or activity

missionary, predicator

to reflect (on), contemplate, meditate (on)

تَبَلَّدَ : بَلَاءَةٌ - راجع بَلَاءَةٌ	تَبَلَّلَ : تَبَلَّرَ - راجع تَبَلَّرَ، تَبَلُّورٌ
to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, drenched, dabbled	تَبَلَّلَ : بَلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ - راجع بَلَّلَ
to crystallize, be or become crystallized	تَبَلُّورٌ
crystallization	تَبَلُّورٌ
paving, flagging, slabbing, til- ing, tile-laying, flooring	تَبْلِيطٌ : مَصْدَرُ بَلَطَ
تبليغ - راجع إبلاغ	تَبَنُّ (التَّبْنِي) : إِتْخَاذُ وَلَدٍ
adoption (of a child)	تَبْنِي الفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْقَضِيَّةَ
adoption, espousal, taking up, embracement	بِالتَّبْنِي
adoptive (father, son, etc.)	تَبْنٍ
straw, hay, haulm; chaff	تَبْنَى وَلَدًا
to adopt (a child)	تَبْنَى فِكْرَةً أَوْ قَضِيَّةً
to adopt, embrace, take up, espouse	تَبْنِي
straw, strawy, straw-colored	تَبْيِجٌ : تَخْدِيرٌ
anesthetization; anesthesia	تَبْيِجِي : تَخْدِيرِي
anesthetic; narcotic	تَبَهَّرَجَ : تَزَيَّنَ
to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, dress up, spruce up	تَبَوَّأَ : شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا إلخ)
to hold, occupy	تَبَوَّأَ : تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا إلخ)
to assume, hold, take over, take charge of	تَبَوَّأَ الْحُكْمَ
to come (in)to power, assume power, take power	تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ
to accede to, ascend (the throne)	تَبَوَّلَ : بَوَّلَ
to urinate, micturate, make water	تَبَوَّلَ : تَبَوَّلَ
urination, micturition	تَبَوَّيْبٌ : مَصْدَرُ بَوَّبَ
classification, categorization, arrangement	

تَبَعًا : مُرُؤُوسٌ - راجع تَابَعَ

تَبَعًا : راجع تَبَعًا	تَبَعَةٌ : مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ
responsibility, liability	تَبَعَةٌ : عَاقِبَةٌ، نَتِيجَةٌ
consequence, result	تَبَعَثَ : تَبَعَثَ
to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to be turned upside down, to be scattered (about), dispersed	تَبَعَّى : تَابَعَ
ancillary, subsidiary, accessory, auxiliary; incidental	تَبَعِيَّةٌ : خُضُوعٌ
subordination, dependence, subjection, vassalage	تَبَعِيَّةٌ : جَنَسِيَّةٌ
nationality, citizenship	تَبَغَ، تَبَغَ، تَبَغَ
tobacco	تَبَقَّى : بَقِيَ
to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind	تَبَكَّيْتُ : تَوَبَّيْتُ
reproach, rebuke, reproof, censure	تَبَكَّيْتُ الضُّمِيرَ
compunction(s), qualm(s), remorse	تَبَكَّرَ
earliness; precocity	تَبَلَّ : أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى
to spice, season	تَبَلَّلَ : تَشَوَّشٌ، إِضْطَرَبَ
to be confused, disconcerted, disturbed, perturbed, upset; to get all mixed up; to be muddled, jumbled, unsettled, disarranged	تَبَلَّلَ : تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَعَوَّدَ
to acclimatize, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to, take to	تَبَلَّدَ : أَصْبَحَ بَلِيدًا
to be dull, stupid; to be lazy, sluggish, slow	تَبَلَّدَ : تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَكَيَّفَ
acclimatization; adaptation, adjustment	

تَلَمَذَ to be a pupil or a student; to be an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

تِمَّة continuation, sequel; supplement, complement; end, conclusion, close, completion

التِمَّةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا.. continued on page..

تَوَجَّعَ (الشَّخْصَ) coronation, crowning; enthronement

تَوَجَّعَ (الشَّيْءَ) crowning, topping, capping

تَنَاءَبَ to yawn

تَنَاءَبَ yawning, yawn

تَنَاقَلَ (عَنْ) : تَوَانَى to slacken, slack; to be slow, sluggish

تَنَاقَلَ عَلَى : ضَايَقَ to disturb, trouble, molest, bother, annoy

تَبَيَّنَ مِنْ : تَحَقَّقَ, تَأَكَّدَ to make sure of, verify, check; to ascertain; to be sure of, certain of

تَثْبِيتٌ : مَصْدَرُ ثَبَتَ fixing, fixation; establishment, settlement, stabilization; consolidation, strengthening

تَثْبِيطٌ frustration, disappointment, discouragement

تَتَقَفَّ to be educated, cultured, cultivated; to learn

تَتَغَيَّفُ education, (mind) cultivation; teaching, instruction

تَتَلَجَّجَ to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold

تَثْمِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِمَارٌ

تَثْمِينٌ estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation; pricing; appreciation

تَتَشَّى : إِنطَوَى, إِنعَطَفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِنثَنَى

تَتَشَّى فِي مَشْيِهِ to sway, swing, roll

تَتَشَّى : مُضَاعَفَةٌ doubling, duplication

تَتَنِيَّةٌ (عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ) second(ing)

تَجَادَلَ to argue, debate, dispute

تَبَيَّنَ, تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَيَّنَ

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : ظَهَرَ, اِتَّضَحَ - رَاجِعٌ بَانَ

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : تَعَرَّفَهُ, أَدْرَكَهُ to check, verify; to ascertain; to know; to perceive, notice; to discover

تَبَيَّنَ [شَطْرِنَج] castling

تَبْيِضٌ : ضِدُّ تَسْوِيدٍ whitening

تَبْيِضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبْيِضُ الْآيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ tinplating, tinning

تَبْيِضُ الْجُدْرَانِ whitewashing

تَبْيِضُ النُّسخَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ making a fair copy (of), copying

تَبَيَّنَ : إِظْهَارٌ, إِضْاحٌ show(ing), demonstration, manifestation; revelation, disclosure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation

تَتَابَعَ to follow in succession, follow or succeed one another; to continue

تَتَابَعَ succession, sequence; continuity, continuance

بِالتَّابَعِ, عَلَى التَّابَعِ successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other; continuously, continually

تَتَالَى (التَّالِي) succession, sequence; continuity, continuance

بِالتَّالِي, عَلَى التَّالِي successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other; continually, continuously

تَتَالَى to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another; to continue

تَتَبَعَ : تَبَعَ, لَاحَقَ to follow; to pursue, follow up; to trace, run after, go after

تَتَبَعَ : رَاقَبَ, لَاحَظَ to watch, observe, see; to mark, pay attention to

تَتَرَى : الْوَاحِدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ one after the other, successively



to go too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits

to surmount, overcome, get over, get past, cope with

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive at, pass over

to be haughty, arrogant; to be tyrannical

to be set

to curdle, curd, turn into cheese

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

to be renewed; to be renovated, restored, reconditioned, overhauled; to be modernized, updated; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness

to be braided, plaited, cued

renewal; renovation, restoration, reconditioning; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; innovation; origination

rejuvenation, reinvigoration, revival, refreshment, recreation, reanimation, revitalization

reelection

renewable

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established

rowing, row, oaring

to be neighbors

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring

experiment; test, trial; rehearsal, practice; probation

experience; practice

experience; practice

to attract one another

to converse, talk

commerce, trade, business, traffic

retail

wholesale

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business

to dare, venture; to have the courage to; to be bold, daring, audacious; to be insolent, impertinent

wrinkles, furrows, lines

to be homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, analogous

homogeneity, identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, analogy, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction

to ignore, disregard, pay no attention to

to feign ignorance, pretend to be ignorant

to respond (to), react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to)

response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction

to be neighbors

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass

shape; to be embodied, incorporated  
 materialization, embodiment, incorpora- تَجَسَّد  
 tion, incarnation  
 to spy (on), snoop (on) تَجَسَّسَ (على)  
 to tap, wiretap تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ  
 spying, espionage تَجَسَّسَ  
 wiretapping, tap- تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ  
 ping  
 to materialize, take form, take تَجَسَّدَ : تَجَسَّدَ  
 shape; to be embodied, incorporated  
 تَجَسَّمَ : عَظُمَ وَضَخِمَ - رَاجَعَ جِسْمَ  
 embodiment, embodying, incorpora- تَجَسَّيْدَ  
 tion, incarnation, substantiation, materializa-  
 tion; personification, prosopopoeia, typifica-  
 tion, symbolization  
 enlargement, magnification تَجَسَّيْمَ : تَضَخَّمَ  
 embodiment, embodying, in- تَجَسَّيْدَ  
 corporation, incarnation, substantiation,  
 materialization; humanization, anthropo-  
 morphism  
 protrusion, causing to stand تَجَسَّيْمَ : إِبْرَازَ  
 out; relief; embossment  
 to belch, burp, eruct, eructate تَجَشَّأَ  
 belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation تَجَشَّوْ  
 to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; تَجَسَّيْمَ  
 to assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to  
 incur, bring upon oneself  
 to bother to, trouble to, take تَجَسَّيْمَ عَنَاءَ كَذَا  
 pains to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble  
 of  
 to curl, frizzle (hair); to become curled, تَجَعَّدَ  
 curly, frizzly, wavy (hair); to wrinkle, furrow,  
 shrivel, become wrinkled (skin or face); to  
 crease, crinkle, crumple, pucker, rumple,  
 crimple (cloth, etc.)  
 curling, frizzling, curliness (of the hair); تَجَعَّدَ  
 wrinkle, wrinkling, furrowing, shriveling (of  
 the skin or face); creasing, crease, puckering,

trial, tribulation, affliction, مِحنة  
 ordeal  
 proof, proof sheet تَجَرَّبَةُ طِبَاعِيَّةٍ  
 trial and error التَّجَرُّبَةُ وَالْخَطَا  
 to be divested of, dispossessed تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ : حُرِمَ مِنْ  
 of, deprived of, denied  
 to get free from, get rid of, تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ : تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ  
 free oneself from  
 to strip, undress, disrobe, take تَجَرَّدَ : تَعَرَّى  
 off one's clothes  
 impartiality, unbiasedness, ob- تَجَرَّدَ : ضِدَّ تَحْيِيزٍ  
 jectivity, objectiveness  
 stripping, undressing, taking off تَجَرَّدَ : تَعَرَّى  
 one's clothes  
 to drink, swallow, gulp تَجَرَّعَ : شَرِبَ، بَلَغَ  
 trial, trying, test(ing); experi- تَجَرِّبَ : إِخْتَبَارَ  
 mentation, experiment(ing)  
 experimental, empirical, ex- تَجَرِّبِيَّ : إِخْتِبَارِيَّ  
 periential; trial  
 divestiture, divestment, dis- تَجَرِيدَ : حَرَمَانُ، نَزْعُ  
 possession, deprivation; denial  
 freeing (from); تَجَرِيدَ (مِنْ) : تَخْرِيرَ، تَخْلِيصَ  
 ridding (of)  
 denudation, stripping off; dis- تَجَرِيدَ : تَعْرِيةُ  
 robement, undressing, unclothing  
 abstraction تَجَرِيدَ (الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ)  
 incrimination, inculpation, convic- تَجَرِيمَ : إِدَانَةٌ  
 tion, condemnation  
 to be divided, partitioned, split; to تَجَزَّأَ : انْقَسَمَ  
 break up, divide, split; to be divisible  
 indivisible لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ  
 division, partition, split(ing), تَجَزَّؤُ : انْقِسَامُ  
 breakup  
 division, dividing, partition, part- تَجَزِئَةٌ : تَقْسِيمُ  
 ing, splitting  
 divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزُّئَةِ  
 to materialize, assume bodily form, take تَجَسَّدَ



coagulation, clotting; congelation, congelment; curdling

freezing point نَقْطَةُ التَّجْمُدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجْمُدِ

to gather, assemble, meet, collect, come together, band together, crowd, rally; to accumulate, pile up

gathering, assemblage, تَجْمَعُ: مَصْدَرُ تَجْمَعُ assembly, meeting, coming, together, banding together; rallying; accumulation

crowd, throng, gather- تَجْمَعُ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) ing, assemblage, assembly, rally; mass meeting

group, band, troop, تَجْمَعُ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُتْلَةٌ team, body; clique, coterie, faction, bloc, front; pool

to gather, assemble, تَجْمَعُ: اِحْتَشَدَ crowd (together), band together, flock together; to rally

gathering, assemblage, تَجْمَعُ: اِحْتِشَادُ assembly, crowding, banding together, flocking together; rallying

تَجْمَعُ: حَشْدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ - راجعُ جُمْهُورٍ

freezing, freeze, glacia- تَجْمِيدُ: تَجْلِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ tion, icing, frosting

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجْمِيدُ: تَصْلِيبٌ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congelment; curdling تَجْمِيدُ: تَخْيِيرٌ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of تَجْمِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ assets, funds, currency)

accumulation, amassment, piling up; تَجْمِيعُ gathering, collecting, collection, assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining; congregation, crowding

beautification, prettying up, making تَجْمِيلُ beautiful; making up, putting cosmetics

cosmetics, makeup, ma- مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ quillage

cosmetic, beautifying

تَجْمِيلِي

crinkling, crinkle, crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, crimpling (of cloth, etc.)

تَجْعُدَاتٌ - راجعُ جَعْدَةٌ، تَجَاعِيدٌ

drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration

(food) dehydration تَجْفِيفُ (الْأَغْذِيَّةِ)

drainage, تَجْفِيفُ (الْمَجْرَى أَوِ الْمُسْتَنْقَعِ أَوِ التُّرْبَةِ) draining, drying out

revelation, manifestation, تَجَلُّ (التَّجَلِّي): ظُهُورُ appearance, emergence

to be or become clear, plain, تَجَلَّى: تَكْشَفُ، ظَهَرَ distinct, manifest, patent, evident; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come out, come to light; to be revealed

to endure, suffer; to be patient, tolerant; to have patience تَجَلَّدُ: تَحْمَلُ، صَبَرَ

تَجَلَّدُ: تَجَمَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - راجعُ حَلَدٌ

to be bound تَجَلَّدُ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدُ تَحْمَلُ، صَبَرَ - راجعُ حَلَدٌ

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجَلَّدُ: تَحْمَدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ frosting, congelation

freezing, freeze, icing, تَجْمِيدُ: تَجْمِيدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ gelation, glaciation, frosting

bookbinding, binding تَجْلِيدُ (الْكُتُبِ)

bookbindery, bindery مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

to freeze, frost, ice (up); to be frozen, frosted تَجَمَّدُ: تَجَلَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

to solidify, harden, stiffen; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff تَجَمَّدُ: صَلَبٌ

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle تَجَمَّدُ: تَحَثَّرُ

to be frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ

freezing, freeze, icing; frost تَجَمَّدُ: تَجَلَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidification, hardening; solidity, hardness, rigidity تَجَمَّدُ: تَصَلَّبَ، صَلَابَةٌ



hollowing out, caverning  
out, excavation

endorsement  
تَجْيِيرُ : تَظْهِيرُ (الشَّيْءِ الْخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization  
(of troops, of an army, etc.)

to love one another, share mutual love  
تَحَابُّ : أَحَبُّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to be twined, entwined, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined; to intertwine, interweave  
تَحَابُّكَ

to converse, have a conversation, talk  
(to one another); to discuss, carry on a discussion  
تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing)  
تَحَادَّثَ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other  
تَحَادَّى : تَقَابَلَ

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, close, near  
تَحَادَّى : تَجَاوَرَ

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war  
تَحَارَبَ

to settle a mutual account  
تَحَاسَبَ

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward off; to keep away from  
تَحَاشَى : تَجَنَّبَ

to guard against, beware of, be cautious of  
تَحَاشَى : اتَّقَى، حَذَرَ

to sue one another  
تَحَاكَمَ : تَقَاضَى

to join in alliance; to ally (with), be allied (to or with), confederate (with)  
تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)

alliance, confederacy, confederation  
تَحَالَفَ

to avoid, shun  
تَحَامَى : تَجَنَّبَ

to guard against, protect oneself from  
تَحَامَى : اتَّقَى

to discriminate against, be prejudiced against, be unfair or unjust to  
تَحَامَلَ عَلَى : تَحَيَّزَ ضِدَّ، جَارَ عَلَى

discrimination; prejudice, bias, partiality; injustice, inequity  
تَحَامَلَ : تَحَيَّزَ، جَوَرَ

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery  
جَرَاخَةُ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٍ

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with  
تَجَنَّى عَلَى

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward off; to keep away from  
تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning; averting, warding off; keeping away from  
تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted  
تَجَنَّدَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy  
تَجْنِيدُ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service  
تَجْنِيدٌ إجباريٌّ أو إلزاميٌّ

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with  
تَجَهَّزَ بِـ : تَزَوَّدَ بِـ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself  
تَجَهَّزَ : اسْتَعَدَّ

to frown, scowl; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim  
تَجَهَّمَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready  
تَجْهِيْزُ : إِعْدَادُ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), provision, providing  
تَجْهِيْزُ : تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, matériel, material(s); fixtures, installations  
تَجْهِيْزَاتُ

تَجَوَّلَ - راجع تَجَوَّلَ

to wander about, go about or around, roam, rove, cruise, tour, travel  
تَجَوَّلَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, roaming, wandering (about), going about  
تَجَوَّلَ

curfew  
مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ، حَظْرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering  
تَجْوِيْعُ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole; aperture, opening; socket  
تَجْوِيْفُ : فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

datory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable

to be incumbent upon, وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ :  
be someone's duty

he has to, he should, he must, he  
ought to, it is his duty to

تَحْتَيَّ - راجع تَحْتَانِي

to veil oneself, put on a veil; to be veiled, covered, screened, sheltered

تَحَجَّجَ بِـ : تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَى - راجع إِحْتَجَّ بِـ

تَحَجَّجَ : تَذَرَّعَ، إِدْعَاءَ - راجع إِحْتِجَاج

to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone

petrification, petrification

challenge, defiance

to challenge, defy

تَحَدَّبَ - راجع إِحْدَوْدَبَ

to speak (to someone of or about something), talk (to someone about or of something), converse (with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk, discourse

to be defined, specified, determined, pinpointed, fixed

to be limited, restricted, confined

تَحَدَّرَ : نَزَلَ، مَالَ - راجع إِنْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, come down from a stock or source

narrating, narration, relating, relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing up to date

definition; specification, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation

to dialogue, have a dialogue; to converse, hold a conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold talks; to discuss

تَحَاوَر - راجع جَوَار

تَحَايَل، تَحَايَلٌ - راجع إِحْتَالَ، إِحْتِيَال

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, curry favor with; to seek someone's love or friendship; to court, woo

endearment, showing love or affection (to), currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing

under; below, beneath, underneath; down; downstairs

under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing

infrared

underground; subterranean

submarine, underwater, undersea

on probation; on trial; being tested or tried

at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders

at the mercy of

under the auspices of, under the patronage of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of

subject to punishment..., under penalty of, at the risk of

in press

on order; on demand; demand

lower, low, subjacent, at the bottom, down, underlying

underwear

to be necessary, obligatory, man-



anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering  
تَحْرُقُ : لَوْعَةٌ

to move, budge; to start moving, get moving; to make a move, take a step, take action  
تَحْرُكُ

motion, movement, moving; move, step; action, activity  
تَحْرُكُ

afforestation, forestation, wood-planting, tree-planting  
تَخْرِيجُ : تَشْجِيرُ

liberation, liberating, freeing, setting free; manumission, emancipation  
تَخْرِيرُ : جَعْلُهُ حُرًّا

editing, redaction; writing, composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting  
تَحْرِيرُ : كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

instigation, incitement, provocation, inducement  
تَحْرِيطُ

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement  
تَحْرِيفُ : تَغْيِيرُ الْمَعْنَى

moving; driving; stirring, shaking  
تَحْرِيكُ : جَعْلُهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ

stimulation, whetting; actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up  
تَحْرِيكُ : إِثَارَةٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفْزٌ

vowelization, vocalization  
تَحْرِيكُ : تَشْكِيلُ الْحُرُوفِ أَوِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

prohibition, interdiction, proscription, ban(ning)  
تَحْرِيمُ : حَظْرُ

to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate  
تَحْزُبُ لَ : تَحْزِيلُ، أَيْدٍ

to form a party; to rally, unite, join forces, band together  
تَحْزُبُ : شَكْلُ جُزْأٍ، تَجَمُّعٌ

تَحْزِيمُ : رَزْمٌ، رَبْطٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَزْمٌ

to seek information about, try to know, inquire about; to inquire into, investigate  
تَحْسِبُ : تَحْرَى

تَحْسَبُ بِ : اِكْتَفَى بِ - رَاجِعٌ اِحْتَسَبَ بِ

تَحْسَبُ : حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعٌ حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

to bemoan, deplore, lament, re-  
تَحْسُرُ (عَلَى)

limitation, restriction, confinement  
تَحْدِيدُ : تَقْيِيدٌ، حَضْرٌ

price control, price fixing  
تَحْدِيدُ الْأَسْعَارِ

birth control  
تَحْدِيدُ النُّسْلِ

specifically; to be exact, strictly speaking, precisely; namely  
عَلَى (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيدِ

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply)  
تَحْدِيقُ

warning, caution(ing)  
تَحْذِيرُ

investigation, exploration, examination, inspection, search(ing), inquiry  
تَحْرُ (التَّحْرِي) (عَنْ)

detective, secret agent; investigator; inspector  
تَحْرُ، رَجُلُ التَّحْرِي

secret police, secret service, detective squad  
شُرْطَةُ التَّحْرِي، مَضْلَحَةُ التَّحْرِي

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, look into, inquire into; to inquire about, make inquiries about; to search for, look for  
تَحْرَى (عَنْ)

to be free, freed, liberated, set free, released; to free oneself, liberate oneself  
تَحَوَّرَ : صَارَ حُرًّا

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; liberation  
تَحَوَّرَ : اِنْعَتَاقٌ

تَحَرَّزَ - رَاجِعٌ اِخْتَرَزَ

to molest, make improper advances to; to make passes on  
تَحْرُشُ بِ (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)

to pick a quarrel with  
تَحْرُشُ بِ (بِقَصْدِ الشَّجَارِ)

to provoke  
تَحْرُشُ بِ : اِسْتَفْزَرُ

to intrude upon, poke one's nose into  
تَحْرُشُ بِ : تَطْفُلُ عَلَى

تَحْرُقُ : اِخْتَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ اِخْتَرَقَ

to feel burning desire for, burn to, yearn for, hanker after, crave, die to, hunger for  
تَحْرُقُ شَوْقًا إِلَى (إِلَى)

تَحْرُقُ : اِخْتِرَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِخْتِرَاقٌ

burning desire, yearning, hankering, craving, hunger  
تَحْرُقُ : شَوْقٌ



ment, allocation, portioning, prorating, distribution, division

quota system

نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيسِ

collection, collecting, raising, جَبَايَة: تَحْصِيلُ levy(ing)

تَحْصِيلُ: نَيْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُصُولٌ عَلَى

learning, studying, تَحْصِيلُ عِلْمِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ إلخ. education, scholarship, letters, academic attainments, educational achievements: pursuit or acquisition of knowledge

indis- تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ putable, incontestable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, undisputed, certain, sure, definite

fortification, entrenchment, تَقْوِيَّة: تَحْصِينٌ strengthening, reinforcement, cementation

immunization تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

fortifications, entrenchments; reinforcements تَحْصِينَاتٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized or citified, be or become a city dweller or a town dweller تَحْضُرٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ

to be ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself تَحْضُرٌ: تَهَيُّأٌ، تَجَهُّزٌ

civilization; urbanization, urban- تَحْضُرٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ ism

preparation, preparing, تَجْهِيْزٌ: تَحْضِيْرٌ readying, making ready; making, producing, production

in preparation, تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيْرِ، قَبْلَ التَّحْضِيْرِ being prepared

preparatory, preparative, preliminary تَحْضِيْرِيٌّ

to break, smash, crash, shatter, تَكْسُرُ: تَحْطُمُ come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up; to be or get broken, smashed, shattered, destroyed

to be wrecked

تَحْطَمَتِ السَّفِيْنَةُ

to crash

تَحْطَمَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

gret, sigh for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be regretful, sorrowful, sorry

تَحْشُرُ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْرَةٌ

to grope for, probe for, finger; to fumble, grabble; to grope about, feel around, feel one's way, find by touching تَحْشُرُ تَلْمَسُ

to seek information about, inquire about, search for, look for تَحْشُرُ: تَحْرَى

تَحْشُرُ أَحْسَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْسٌ (بِ)

تَحْشُرُ: رَقَّ لَ - رَاجِعٌ حَسٌّ لَ

تَحْشُرُ: إِخْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْسَاسٌ

تَحْشُرُ: حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ

to improve, ameliorate, become (get, grow) better تَحْشُرُ

improvement, amelioration

تَحْشُرُ

improvement, amelioration, تجويد: تَحْشِيْنٌ betterment

beautification, prettying up; embellishment, adornment, decoration تَحْشِيْنٌ: تَجْمِيْلٌ

تَحْشُدُ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَشُدَ

تَحْشُرَجَ - رَاجِعٌ حَشْرَجَ

تَحْشُمُ، تَحْشُمُ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَشَمَ، إِحْتِشَامٌ

insertion, foisting; interpolation; stuffing, filling; wadding, padding; cramming, ramming, packing تَحْشِيْةٌ: حَشْرٌ

to result, be a result, ensue, come out, follow, proceed, issue تَحْصُلُ: نَتَجَ

to be fortified, strengthened, entrenched; to be secure, safe, protected; to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's position, protect oneself تَحْصُنُ: تَقْوَى، تَمْنَعُ، إِحْتَمَى

to be immunized, be made immune تَحْصُنُ ضِدَّ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْعَدَوِيِّ

تَحْصُنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعٌ حَصْنٌ

allotment, apportion- تَحْصِيْصٌ: تَوْزِيْعٌ، تَقْسِيْمٌ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to identify

materialization, actualization, becoming a fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true

making sure (of), verification, check(ing), checkup; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, lowering, humiliation

insult, offense, affront

contempt, scorn, disdain

contempt of court

realization, carrying out, achievement, accomplishment, attainment, fulfillment, working out, bringing about, making come true

securing, ensuring, procuring, procurement; yielding, production

verification, establishment; confirmation, affirmation; determination; identification

inquiry, examination, investigation, inspection, exploration

interrogation, examination, questioning, investigation, inquiry, hearing

identification

reportage, report

to have one's own way (in); to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control

breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, crash, destruction

crash

break(ing), breakage, smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), destruction, wreckage, wreck(ing)

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of art

gift, present

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

to get ready to jump

readiness, preparedness; alert(ness)

to have reservations, make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, be on one's guard against; to take care, take precautions, be careful

reserve, reservation; self-restraint, aloofness, reticence, discretion

caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection; care(fulness)

reservation, proviso, limiting condition, conditional stipulation

with (full) reservation, with (all) reserve, reservedly

precautionary, preventive, protective, safety

precautionary measure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard

attachment, provisional seizure

to materialize, actualize, become a fact, become real, come true; to be realized, achieved, fulfilled; to turn out to be true, prove (to be) true



adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification

making someone swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to)

flying, flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering

analysis, analysis, dissolution; decomposition, breaking up, breaking down

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

self-analysis

psychoanalysis

analytic(al)

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited

to roast, be or become roasted

to toast, be or become toasted

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, stomach, sustain; to undergo, suffer, experience

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry

endurance, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, suffering, experiencing

assumption (of), undertaking (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness

تَحْمَمٌ : اغْتَسَلَ - راجع استَحَمَّ

trol of, command, be in command of; to dominate, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over; to prevail over, influence

arbitrariness, despotism, dictatorship, tyranny, domineeringness, imperiousness

control, command; domination, sway, power; prevalence, influence

remote control

arbitration

arbitral, arbitral

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, spruce up; to be adorned, embellished, beautified

to be endowed with, distinguished by, marked by, characterized by

to ooze, seep, exude, transude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow

oozing, ooze, seep(ing), exudation, transudation, leak(ing), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from

تَحَلُّلٌ : انْحَلَّ - راجع انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release

تَحْلُلٌ : انْجَلَّ - راجع انْجَلَّ

sweetening, sugaring

desalination, desalinization, desalting



change, alteration, conversion, transformation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence)

transfer, alienation, conveyance, cession, delivery, assignment

remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer

تَحْوِيلُ : تَبْدِيلٌ ، نَقْلٌ  
تَحْوِيلُ الْمَلِكِيَّةِ : رَاجِعُ حَوَالَةٍ

switch, shunt

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome

military salute

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, good wishes, best wishes

to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, distracted, baffled, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver

تَحْيَرٌ : رَاجِعُ حَيْرَةٍ ، حَيْرَةٍ

to side with, take sides with, take someone's part, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have a bias for, be prejudiced for

partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, alignment, bias, prejudice

to wait (watch, look) for an opportunity; to bide one's time

to become sour; to ferment

to rot, decay, putrefy

to communicate with each other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, exchange letters

to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, languish, droop

weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, effateness, failure

to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, fight

to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another

heating, warming (up)

roasting; toasting

souring; acidification, acidulation

development, developing

loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring

burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on

suppository

تَخْنِيطٌ عَلَى : عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعُ حَنْ عَلَى

embalment, mummification

stuffing, taxidermy

to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle

to seek, ask for

to shop, purchase, buy

تَحَوُّطٌ : حَفِظَ ، رَعَى - رَاجِعُ حَاطٍ

تَحَوُّطٌ : اخْتَرَزَ ، تَوَقَّى - رَاجِعُ اخْتِاطٍ

تَحَوُّطٌ - رَاجِعُ اخْتِاطٍ

to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform; to turn (into), grow (into), become; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed

to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon; to move away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from

change, alteration, conversion, transformation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition

modification, changing, change, alteration

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement

sofa, couch; bench; seat      تَخَتَّ : مَقْعَدٌ  
throne      تَخَتَّ (الْمَلِكِ) : عَرْشٌ  
capital      تَخَتَّ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوِ الدَّوْلَةِ) : عَاصِمَةٌ  
orchestra, band      تَخَتَّ مُوسِيقِيٌّ  
to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to con-      تَخَثَّرَ  
geal, thicken, solidify  
coagulation, clotting; curdling; congeal-      تَخَثَّرَ  
ment, congelation, thickening, solidification; thrombosis  
coagulation, clotting; curdling; congeal-      تَخَثَّرَ  
ment, congelation, thickening, solidification  
to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or be-      تَخَدَّدَ  
come furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled  
to be anesthetized, فَقَدَ الْحِسَّ, narcotized,      تَخَدَّرَ  
doped, drugged, stupefied, dazed, (be)numbed  
تَخَدَّرَ - راجع خَدَّرَ  
تَخَدَّشَ - راجع اِنْخَدَشَ  
anesthetization, narcotization, doping,      تَخْدِيرٌ  
drugging, stupefaction; anesthesia  
anesthetic; narcotic      تَخْدِيرِيٌّ  
to be ruined, destroyed, wrecked,      تَخَرَّبَ  
havocked, ravaged, devastated, damaged; to go to ruin; to be subverted, sabotaged, vandalized  
to graduate (from); to be edu-      تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)  
cated (in), trained (in)  
graduation      تَخَرُّجٌ  
commencement, graduation (ex-      حَفْلَةُ تَخَرُّجٍ  
ercises)  
to fabricate lies against;      تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى : اِفْتَرَى عَلَى  
to slander, defame, calumniate, vilify, asperse, speak evil of  
to be or get torn, rent; to      تَخَرَّقَ : تَمَرَّقَ, اِنْشَقَّ  
tear, rend, rive, tatter  
destruction, ruin(ing), ruination,      تَخْرِيبٌ  
wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, devastation; sabotage; subversion; vandalism

تَخَاصُم - راجع خُصُومَةٌ  
to converse, talk or speak to      تَخَاطَبَ : تَحَادَّثَ  
one another, hold (have, engage in) a talk or conversation  
conversation, talk(ing), speak-      تَخَاطَبَ : تَحَادَّثَ  
ing (to one another), speech, discourse  
to bet, wager, make a bet      تَخَاطَرَ : تَرَاوَعَا  
telepathy      تَخَاطَرَ : تَوَارَدَا الْخَوَاطِرَ  
to snatch (or seize) from one another      تَخَاطَفَ  
to be or become quits, even; to      تَخَالَصَ : تَحَاسَبَ  
settle a mutual account  
to agree, come to or      تَخَالَصَ : اِتَّفَقَا, تَفَاهَمَا  
reach an agreement, come to terms  
to be sincere toward one      تَخَالَصَ : تَصَافَى  
another, be honest with one another  
to intermix, intermingle, inter-      تَخَالَطَ : تَمَازَجَ  
blend, blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix  
intermixture, intermixing, in-      تَخَالَطَ : تَمَازَجَ  
termingling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing, mingling  
تَخَايَلَ : تَبَخَّرَ, تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اِخْتَالَ  
تَخَايَلَ : تَسَخَّرَ, تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اِخْتِيَالٌ  
تَخَبُّاً - راجع اِخْتِبَاءٌ  
hiding, concealment, concealing      تَخْبِيَةٌ : اِخْفَاءٌ  
to flounder, stumble, blun-      تَخَبَّطَ : تَقَدَّمَ مُتَعَثِّراً  
der; to grope (about, for), fumble (about, for); to bump, proceed in a series of bumps  
to stray, wander; to get lost,      تَخَبَّطَ : ضَلَّ, تَاهَ  
go astray  
to fall vic-      تَخَبَّطَ (فِي) : وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا  
tim to or of, be or become a victim or prey of  
to be lost in, to      تَخَبَّطَ (فِي) : ضَاعَ فِي, غَرِقَ فِي  
sink in, be immersed in  
to jumble, clutter, run      تَخَبَّطَ : تَبَلَّبَلَ, اِضْطَرَبَ  
in disorder or confusion; to be disturbed, unsettled, disordered  
bed; bedstead      تَخَتَّ : سَرِيرٌ



على (وَجْه) التَّخْصِيس - راجع خُصُوصاً، على (وَجْه) الخُصُوص

تَخْصِيسَات : مُخْصِصَات - راجع مُخْصِصَات

تَخْضَبُ : تَلَوْنٌ to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented

تَخْضَبُ بِالدَّمِ to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory

تَخْطِي : تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of

تَخْطِي : اِغْتَدَى عَلَى to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon

تَخْطِي : اُعْمَلَ to skip, disregard, omit, bypass

تَخْطِي : اِجْتَازَ، عَبَرَ to cross, traverse, pass through (proceed, go, move) through

تَخْطَرُ : تَخَتَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ to strut, prance, swagger, mince

تَخْطَرُ : تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَذَبَ - راجع خَطَرٌ

تَخْطِيطُ : تَسْطِيرٌ، تَقْلِيمٌ drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking

تَخْطِيطُ : تَعْيِينُ الْحُدُودِ delimitation, demarcation, delineation

تَخْطِيطُ : وَضْعُ الْخِطَاطِ planning, designing, projection, projecting, scheming

تَخْطِيطُ : خِطَّةٌ، مَخْطُطٌ plan, design, project, scheme; pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

تَخْطِيطُ السَّمْعِ audiography

تَخْطِيطُ الْقَلْبِ cardiography; electrocardiography

تَخْفُ (التَّخْفَى) disguise, masquerade; hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

تَخْفَى to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

تَخْفِضُ : اِنْقَاصٌ reduction, lowering, decrease,

subversive, destructive, vandalistic, devastative

عَمَلٌ تَخْرِيبِي (act of) sabotage

تَخْرِيجُ : مَنَحُ شَهَادَةِ التَّخْرِجِ graduation

تَخْرِيجُ : تَأْوِيلٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition

تَخْرِيجُ (فِي الْخِيَاطَةِ) facing, lining

حَفْلَةُ تَخْرِيجِ commencement, graduation (exercises)

تَخْرِيمٌ piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint) lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree

تَخْرِيمَةٌ (needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree

تَخْزِينٌ - راجع خَزَنَ

تَخْشَبُ : صَارَ خَشْباً أَوْ خَشِيباً، تَجَمَّدَ to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze; to be or become stiff, hard, rigid

تَخْشِيبُ : تَخْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ lignification, conversion into wood

تَخْشِيبَةٌ : كُوْخٌ wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shack

تَخْصَّصَ بِـ أَوْ فِي : اِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ to specialize in, major in

تَخْصَّصَ بِـ : اِمْتَازَ بِـ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِـ - راجع اِخْتَصَّ بِـ

تَخْصُّصٌ : اِخْتِصَاصٌ specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

تَخْصِيبٌ - راجع اِخْصَابٌ

تَخْصِيسُ : تَحْدِيدٌ specification, particularization, individualization

تَخْصِيسُ : اِفْرَادٌ earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside

تَخْصِيسُ : تَكْرِيسٌ devotion, dedication, consecration

تَخْصِيسُ : تَخْصِيسٌ allotment, appropriation, allocation, assignment



to default, be in arrears, fail to pay on time

to be mentally retarded

lag, retardation, falling behind, staying behind; tarrying, lingering; failure to

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears

underdevelopment, backwardness, retardation

amentia, mental retardation; feeble-mindedness, morosity, idiocy, imbecility

to be molded, shaped, formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

to acquire (adopt, take on, assume) the manners or character of

to intervene, interpose, lie (fall, occur) between or in between

to permeate, pervade, (inter)penetrate, infiltrate

to pick the teeth

to acetify

leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, release, freeing

perpetuation, eternization, immortalization

commemoration

salvation, deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation, freeing, setting free, release

clearance, clearing

to suffer from indigestion; to be or feel satiated, glutted, gorged, over-stuffed

boundary, frontier, border, borderline; edge, end, extremity

decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cut-back, cutting down, minimization

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction

softening, lightening, mitigation, alleviation, easing, soothing, relieving, allaying, relaxing, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, attenuation

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, going slowly

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, waive; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), abandon, let down

to be disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; to be disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to get rid of, do away with, dispense with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape from, get away from; to be or become free(d) from, liberated from, released from; to free oneself from, liberate oneself from

getting rid of, doing away with; discarding, throwing off or away; removal, elimination; escape from, getting away from

to be disjointed, dislocated, disarticulated; to be disconnected, disjoined, disunited; to be disassembled, dismounted, taken apart

to lag, fall behind, stay behind; to tarry, linger; to fail to

to absent oneself, be absent, fail to attend or be present

(en)camping, encampment      تَخِيم : عَسْكَرَة  
 to stand back to back, face in opposite directions      تَدَاوَرَ : ضِدَّ تَوَاجَه أَوْ تَقَابَلَ  
 to overlap, imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh      تَدَاخَلَ : دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ  
 overlap(ping), imbrication; interpenetration; interlock, intertwinement, interlacement, meshing      تَدَاخَلَ  
 to study, consider carefully, examine, investigate, look into; to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on)      تَدَارَسَ  
 to make right, put in order, correct, rectify, remedy; to repair, redress, make good, make up for; to supplement, supply      تَدَارَكَ : أَصْلَحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
 to prevent, obviate, forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, avoid; to take precautions against, guard against      تَدَارَكَ : تَعَادَى، اِتَّقَى  
 to totter, falter, threaten to fall or collapse; to be tumbledown, dilapidated, ramshackle      تَدَاعَى : تَقَلَّقَلَ  
 to collapse, fall in, tumble, founder; to crumble, degenerate      تَدَاعَى : اِنْهَارَ، تَقَوَّضَ  
 to call each other, call upon each other      تَدَاعَى : دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا  
 to sue one another; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit      تَدَاعَى : تَقَاضَى  
 to push one another, shove one another; to scramble      تَدَافَعَ الْقَوْمُ  
 receiving or seeking of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication      تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوَى)  
 to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment; to treat oneself      تَدَاوَى  
 to confer, deliberate, discuss, exchange views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley      تَدَاوَلَ : تَبَاخَثَ، تَشَاوَرَ  
 to circulate, put into circulation; to pass around; to use, make frequent use of      تَدَاوَلَ : تَنَاقَلَ  
 to alternate, rotate      تَدَاوَلَ : تَعَاوَبَ، تَنَاقَبَ

indigestion, dyspepsia; surfeit, satiety      تُخِمَةُ  
 fermentation, fermenting      تَخْمَرُ، تَخْمَرُ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَمَرَ، اِخْتِمَارُ  
 leavening, raising (of dough)      تَخْمِيرُ الْعَجِينِ  
 brewing, brewage, brew (of beer)      تَخْمِيرُ الْبِيرَةِ  
 guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork      تَخْمِين : حَزَّرَ  
 assessment, appraisal, appraise-ment, estimation, estimate, evaluation      تَخْمِين : تَقْدِيرُ  
 to be effeminate, womanish, womanly, unmanly, feminine; to display effeminate manners      تَخَنُّتَ  
 effeminacy, womanishness, womanliness, femininity, unmanliness      تَخَنُّتَ  
 frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidation, terrifying, terrorization      تَخْوِيف : إِرْهَابَ، تَرْوِيعَ  
 entitlement; authorization, empowerment, accreditation; commissioning, charging; entrustment, commitment      تَخْوِيل : تَفْوِيزُ  
 to imagine, fancy, conceive, envisage, visualize, picture, (en)vision; to think, suppose, assume      تَخَيَّلَ الشَّيْءَ : تَصَوَّرَهُ  
 to seem to, appear to, look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to      تَخَيَّلَ لَهُ الشَّيْءَ : تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ  
 imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), conception, envisaging, visualization, vision, fantasy, phantasm      تَخَيَّلَ  
 frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, discomfiture      تَخْيِيب : إِحْبَاطُ  
 disappointment, frustration; dashing the hopes of      تَخْيِيبُ الْأَمَلِ  
 letting someone choose, granting someone the option or choice or alternative      تَخْيِير : مَنَحَ حُرِّيَّةَ الْاِخْتِيَارِ  
 to alternate, rotate      تَخْيِيط - رَاجِعَ خِيَاطَةٍ



to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to  
interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle  
in, nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon

intervention, interposition, stepping in; تَدَخُّل  
interference, meddling, intermeddling, nos-  
ing into, intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion,  
obtrusiveness

nonintervention, noninterfer- عَدَمُ التَّدَخُّل  
ence

smoking تَدَخِّين (مِيجَارَةِ الْخ)

fumigation, fuming; تَدَخِّين : مُعَالَجَةُ بِالذَّخَان  
smoking

to practice, drill (one- تَدْرُب (على، في) : تَمَرَّن  
self), exercise, take exercise, do exercises,  
train, rehearse; to be trained, drilled

to be apprenticed تَدْرُب (على، في) : تَمَهَّن

training; practice, exercise, drill; تَدْرُب : تَمَرَّن  
rehearsal; traineeship

apprenticeship تَدْرُب : تَمَهَّن

to advance step تَدْرُج (إلى) : تَقَدَّم، اِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ  
by step (to), graduate (to); to progress by  
steps, make gradual progress; to rise gra-  
dually

to gradate, grade, be تَدْرُج : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ دَرَجَات  
graduated or graded

to train, be trained; to be تَدْرُج : تَمَرَّن  
apprenticed; to be a trainee or an apprentice

gradual advance(ment) or progress, prog- تَدْرُج  
ression (by steps); successive steps; gradation,  
graduation; training, traineeship, appren-  
ticeship

hierarchy تَدْرُجُ الرُّتَب، تَدْرُجُ هَرَمِي

بِالتَّدْرُج - رَاجِع تَدْرِيجِيًّا

pheasant تَدْرُج، تَدْرُج (طَائِر)

tragopan تَدْرُجُ أَشْيَوِي (طَائِر)

gradual, step-by-step, piece- تَدْرُجِي : تَدْرِيجِي  
meal, progressive

hierarchical; successive تَدْرُجِي : تَسْلُسِلِي

to circulate, pass from mouth to تَدَاوَلَتْهُ الْأَلْسُنُ  
mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of  
the town

to circulate, pass from hand to تَدَاوَلَتْهُ الْأَيْدِي  
hand, change hands

circulation, currency تَدَاوُل : رَوَاج، اِنْتِشَار

alternation, rotation تَدَاوُل : تَعَاوُب، تَنَاقُوب

تَدَاوُل : مُدَاوَلَةٌ - رَاجِع مُدَاوَلَةٌ

to reflect on, ponder on or over, con- تَدَبَّر : تَأَمَّل  
template, meditate on, consider carefully

to manage, contrive, work (out); to تَدَبَّر : دَبَّر  
wangle, finagle; to get, obtain; to take care of

embellishment, adornment, orna- تَزَيِّج : تَزَيَّن  
mentation, decoration

composition, writing تَزَيِّج : تَأَلِيف، كِتَابَةٌ

arrangement, planning, de- تَذَيُّب : اِئْتِدَاد، رَسْم  
signing, plotting, scheming; devising, contriv-  
ing, framing, making, working out, thinking  
up

organization تَذَيُّب : تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direc- تَذَيُّب : اِئْتِدَارَةٌ  
tion, administration, conduct(ing), running

economy, economization, fru- تَذَيُّب : اِقْتِنَاد  
gality, thrift(iness), providence, saving

procurement, securing, حُصُولٌ عَلَى تَذَيُّب  
getting, obtainment; wangling, finagling

measure, step, procedure, ac- تَذَيُّب : اِجْرَاء  
tion, move

housekeeping, household man- تَذَيُّبُ مَنْزِلِي  
agement, ménage; domestic science, home  
economics

pre- تَذَيُّبٌ وَقَائِيٌّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٌّ أَوْ اِحْتِيَازِيٌّ أَوْ اِحْتِيَاظِيٌّ  
cautionary measure, precaution(s), safety  
measure, safeguard, provision

تَذْيِيل - رَاجِع دَجَل

taming, domestication تَذْيِين : تَرْوِض

to roll تَذَخَّرَج



تَذَقَّقَ : دَقَّةً - رَاجِعٌ دَقَّةً

audit, auditing

تَذَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

dangling, dangle, hanging (down),  
suspension, droop(ing), sag(ging)to hang (down), dangle, sus-  
pend, be suspended; to droop, sink (down),  
sag; to be lowered, be let down

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

تَذَلَّلَ : تَغَنَّجَ

تَذَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ ذَلَالٍ

fraud, deceit, deception, خِدَاعٌ  
cheat(ing), defraudationmassage; rubdown; embrocation, تَذَلِّكُ  
anointmentproving, proof, establish-  
ment, substantiation, demonstration,  
showingauction(ing), sale by auction, تَذَلِيلٌ عَلَى سِلْعَةٍ  
public salepampering, spoiling, coddling, تَذَلِيلٌ : تَغْنِيجٌ  
mollycoddling, babbling, cockering, caressing,  
fondlingto be destroyed, ruined, wrecked, de-  
molished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped  
out, crusheddestruction, ruin(ing), ruination, wreck-  
ing, wreckage, devastation, ravage, wiping  
out, crushing; sabotage; subversion; van-  
dalismdestructive, devastative, subversive, تَذْمِيرِي  
vandalisticdrop(ping), sink- تَذَنُّ (التَّذَنُّي) : هُبُوطٌ, انْخِفَاضٌ  
ing, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decreaselow level; inferior- تَذَنُّ : مُسْتَوًى مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَدَاءَةٌ  
ity, poorness, badnessto sink, drop, fall, decline, تَذَنُّ : هَبَطَ, انْخَفَضَ  
go down, decrease, diminish; to be or become  
low, low-level, inferior, poor, badto be impure, unclean, dirty, filthy, تَدَنُّسَ  
soiled, sullied, stained, defiled, pollutedto armor oneself, put on تَدَرَّعَ  
armorto be or become tuberculous, tubercular, تَدَرَّنَ  
tuberculate(d)

tuberculosis تَدَرَّنَ : سِلٌّ

training, drill(ing), school- تَعْرِيبٌ : تَعْرِينٌ, تَعْرِيدٌ  
ing, coaching, exercise, practice, rehearsal;  
traineeship; apprenticeship

military training, drill تَدْرِيبٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

vocational training تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ

graduating, gradua- تَدْرِيجٌ : تَقْسِيمٌ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ  
tion, grading, gradation, gradating, scalingcirculation, spreading, promo- تَدْرِيجٌ : تَرْوِيجٌ  
tion, popularization

تَدْرِيجاً, بِالتَّدْرِيجِ - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِيجِيًّا

gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, pro- تَدْرِيجِيٌّ  
gressivegradual, step by step, by steps, by تَدْرِيجِيًّا  
degrees, little by little, bit by bit, piecemeal,  
progressivelyteaching, instruction, tuition, school- تَدْرِيسٌ  
ing, educationinstructional, educational, teaching; تَدْرِيسِيٌّ  
didacticinauguration, opening, dedica- تَذْشِينٌ : إِفْتِتَاحٌ  
tion

تَذْشِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَغْمٌ

to warm oneself تَذْفَأُ : اسْتَدْفَأَ, إِدْفَأَ

heating, warming (up) تَذْفِئَةٌ : تَسْخِينٌ

central heating تَذْفِئَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

to flow (out), outflow, stream, well out, تَذْفُقُ  
gush forth, gush out, issue forth, pour out,  
pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out,  
burst forth, burst outscrutiny, careful examina- تَذْقِيقٌ : بَحْثٌ, تَحْقِيقٌ  
tion, investigation, inspection; checking  
(out), check(up), verification

oscillation, vibration, swing(ing), تَذْبُذِبُ : خَطْرَان  
sway(ing), vacillation

hesitancy, hesitation, irresolu- تَذْبُذِبُ : تَرَدُّد  
tion, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation

تَذْرُجُ، تَذْرُجُ (طائِر) - راجع تَذْرُجُ، تَذْرُجُ

to use as a means or as an expedient; to تَذَرُّعُ بِ-  
advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a pretext,  
as an argument; to plead, invoke, allege, claim

use of a means, offering of an excuse; تَذَرُّعُ  
pleading, claiming, alleging; allegation, claim,  
plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, re- تَذَكَارُ  
membrance

memorial, commemorative تَذَكَارِي

monument, memorial نُصْبُ تَذَكَارِي

to remember, recall, recollect; to remem- تَذَكَّرُ  
ber, keep in mind, bear in mind

remembrance, remembering, recollec- تَذَكَّرُ  
tion, memory, reminiscence, recall, retention

reminder, memento تَذِكْرَةٌ : شَيْءٌ يُذَكِّرُ

ticket, card, slip تَذِكْرَةٌ : بَطَاقَةٌ

ticket, admission card or ticket تَذِكْرَةُ دُخُولٍ

return ticket, round-trip تَذِكْرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ  
ticket

permit, pass, laissez-passer; pass- تَذِكْرَةُ مُرُورٍ  
port

identity card, identi- تَذِكْرَةُ هُوِيَّةٍ، تَذِكْرَةُ نَفْسٍ  
fication card, ID card

reminding تَذَكِيرٌ : جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a تَذَكِيرٌ [لِغَةٍ]  
word) in the masculine form

to humble oneself (before), lower one- تَذَلَّلَ (لِ-)  
self (before), cringe (before)

servility, subservience, obsequiousness, تَذَلَّلَ  
cringe, submissiveness, bootlicking

soiling, sully, dir- تَذْنِيسٌ : تَنْجِيسٌ، تَلْوِثٌ  
tying, staining, defilement, pollution

profanation, desecra- تَذْنِيسٌ : إِنْهَافُ الْحُرْمَةِ  
tion, sacrilege, defilement, violation

to fall, tumble; to crash تَذْهَوُرٌ : وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ

to deteriorate, decline, تَذْهَوُرٌ : انْحَطَطَ، تَقَهَّقَرَ  
degenerate, fall, slump, drop, ebb

fall(ing), downfall, tumble; تَذْهَوُرٌ : وَقُوعٌ، تَحَطَّمَ  
crash

deterioration, decline, تَذْهَوُرٌ : انْحِطَاطٌ، تَقَهَّقَرُ  
degeneration, decadence, slump, drop

turning, rotating, rota- تَذْوِيرٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَذْوُرُ  
tion, revolving, spin(ning), whirling, twirl-  
ing, circling

operating, operation, running, تَذْوِيرٌ : تَشْغِيلٌ  
working, starting (up), moving; turning on

winding, winding up تَذْوِيرُ السَّاعَةِ

rounding off تَذْوِيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرُّقْمِ

internationalization تَذْوِيلٌ : مَصْدَرُ تَوَلٍّ

recording, writing (down), not- تَذْوِينٌ : تَسْجِيلٌ  
ing (down), taking notes of, registration, reg-  
ister(ing), entering, entry

entry, register, record, note, تَذْوِينٌ : قَيْدٌ  
item, article

تَذَيْنٌ : اقْتَرَضَ - راجع اِسْتَدَانَ

تَذَيْنٌ بِدِينٍ لِحْ : اِعْتَنَى - راجع دَانَ

religiousness, piety, godliness, de- تَذَيْنٌ : وَرَعٌ  
voutness

to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one تَذَايَعَ  
another

to confer, deliberate, dis- تَذَاكَرَ : تَذَاوَلَ، تَبَايَحَتْ  
cuss, hold talks; to negotiate, parley

تَذَاكَرَ - راجع مُذَاكَرَةٌ

to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, تَذْبُذِبُ : خَطَرَ  
vacillate

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacil- تَذْبُذِبُ : تَرَدَّدَ  
late



to be synonymous, be (تَرَادَفَ) (سِتِ الْكَلِمَاتِ)  
synonyms

synonymity, synonymy تَرَادَفَ (الْكَلِمَاتِ)

تَرَأْسَ - راجع رَأْسَ

to correspond, exchange letters, تَرَاسَّلَ : تَكَاتَبَ  
write (to) each other

correspondence, exchange of letters, تَرَاسَّلَ  
communication

to pelt one another (with), throw تَرَاشَقَ (بِ)  
(hurl, fling) at one another

to be compact(ed), tight, close, تَرَأَصَ : اِتَّزَّ  
pressed tightly together, compressed

mutual consent or agreement تَرَاضَى (التَّرَاضِي)

consensually, by mutual consent or تَبَالُغًا  
agreement

to come to terms, agree, come to or تَرَاضَى  
reach an agreement

تَرَافَ بِ - راجع رَأَفَ بِ

to plead, argue or present (a case in a تَرَافَعَ  
court)

to plead for, defend تَرَافَعَ عَنْ

to associate (with one another); تَرَافَقَ : تَصَادَقَ  
to be friends, companions, associates, com-  
rades

to accompany one تَرَافَقَ : تَلَازَمَ، اِزْتَبَطَ  
another; to be joined, associated, coupled

تَرَافَقَصَ - راجع تَرَافَقَ

to overlap, imbricate; to be superim- تَرَكَبَ  
posed, superposed, overlaid

to accumulate, accrue, pile up; to be تَرَكَمَ  
accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up

accumulation, accrual, piling up تَرَكَمَ

تَرَامَ - راجع تَرَامَوَى

to pelt one another, throw at one تَرَامَى : تَرَاشَقَ  
another

تَرَامَى : طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ - راجع اِزْتَمَى

to complain, nag, repine, grumble, grouch تَذَمَّرَ

complaint, complaining, nagging, grum- تَذَمَّرَ  
ble, grumbling, repining, grouch

gilding تَذْهَيْبَ

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, تَذَوَّقَ  
appreciate

تَذَوِّبَ - راجع إِذَابَةَ

I wonder; do you think? تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى  
would you say? what's your opinion?...; in the  
world, on earth, ever, at all

to appear to, seem to; to show it- تَرَاعَى لَهُ : بَدَأَ لَهُ  
self to, manifest itself to, present itself to

to imagine, fancy, envisage, تَرَاعَى لَهُ : تَخَيَّلَ  
visualize; to think, suppose, assume

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground تُرَابَ

cement تُرَابَةَ

to correlate, interrelate, be correlated or تَرَابَطَ  
interrelated; to be connected, linked,  
attached, united, coupled, joined; to be cohe-  
rent, well-knit, consistent

correlation; interrelation(ship); connec- تَرَابُطَ  
tion, link(age), association, relation, attach-  
ment, union; coherence, consistency

earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray تُرَابِيَّ

heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony تُرَاثَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall تَرَاجَعَ : اِرْتَدَّ، اِنْحَسَرَ  
back, move backward, go back, back (away);  
to deteriorate, decline, degrade, wane, sub-  
side, ebb, abate

to retract, recant, with- تَرَاجَعَ (عَنْ) : سَحَبَ  
draw, take back; to go back on one's word

retreat, withdrawal, fall- تَرَاجَعَ : اِرْتِدَادَ، اِنْجِسَارَ  
back, moving backward, going back, backing  
(away): deterioration, decline, degeneration,  
degradation, waning, wane, subsidence,  
abatement

to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, تَرَآخَى  
relax



civics, national education تَرْيِبَةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٌ  
 patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light stroking تَرْيِيتٌ  
 تَرْيِيزَةٌ - راجع طَرْيِيزَةٌ  
 squaring, multi-plying (a number) by itself, raising to the second power تَرْيِيعٌ : ضَرْبُ (الْعَدَدِ) فِي مِثْلِهِ  
 quadruplication, quadrupling تَرْيِيعٌ : مُضَاعَفَةٌ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ  
 square تَرْيِيعٌ : مُرَبِّعُ الْعَدَدِ  
 square, checker تَرْيِيعَةٌ : مُرَبِّعٌ، خَالَةٌ  
 universal joint or coupling تَرْيِيعَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
 quadratic, square تَرْيِيعِي  
 quadratic equation, quadratic مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْيِيعِيَّةٌ  
 to be arranged, arrayed, organized, ordered, put in order, made up, tidied up; to be classified, categorized, assorted, put together; to be prepared, readied, made, done up تَرْتَبُ : رُتِبَ  
 to result from, be the result or consequence of, follow from, grow out of, be caused by تَرْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ : نَتَجَ عَنْهُ  
 to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must تَرْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ : وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 arrangement, arranging, arraying, ordering, putting in order, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization تَرْيِيبٌ : تَنْظِيمٌ، تَنْسِيقٌ  
 order, arrangement, array, regularity, tidiness, neatness تَرْيِيبٌ : نِظَامٌ  
 preparation, readying, making ready, making, doing up تَرْيِيبٌ : إِعْدَادٌ، تَجْهِيْزٌ  
 makeup, structure, constitution, composition تَرْيِيبٌ : بِنْيَةٌ  
 alphabetical order تَرْيِيبُ الْفَبَائِي  
 arrangements, preparations, plans, measures, steps تَرْيِيبَاتٌ : إِجْرَاءَاتٌ

to extend, reach, stretch, spread; to be vast, wide, extensive تَرَامَى : اِمْتَدَّ  
 tramway; streetcar, tram تَرَامَوِي  
 transistor تَرَانْزِسْتُور  
 transit تَرَانْزِيْت  
 to bet, wager تَرَاهَنَ  
 to range (from... to, between... and); to vary (between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate (between) تَرَاوَحَ  
 contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend; equal, peer, match تَرَبَّ (جَ أَتْرَابٍ)  
 to be brought up, raised, reared; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined تَرَبَّى  
 bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرَبَّاسٌ : دَرَبَّاسٌ  
 soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرَبَّةٌ : أَرْضٌ، تُرَابٌ  
 cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرَبَّةٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرَبَّةٌ : قَبْرٌ  
 to bolt, latch, lock تَرَبَّسَ : دَرَبَسَ  
 to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, waylay; to await, wait for تَرَبَّصَ بِـ  
 to sit cross-legged تَرْبَعَ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)  
 to sit on or mount the throne تَرْبَعَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ  
 educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرْبَوِي  
 education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرْيِبَةٌ، عِلْمُ التَّرْيِيبَةِ  
 education, teaching, cultivation, culture تَرْيِبَةٌ : تَعْلِيمٌ  
 upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering تَرْيِبَةُ (الْأَوْلَادِ) : تَنْشِئَةٌ  
 breeding, raising, growing تَرْيِبَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْمَاشِيَةِ إلخ  
 physical education تَرْيِبَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ

ing something (more) probable, likely, likelier

preference (to), preferring تَرْجِيح : تَفْضِيل (to), favoring

تَرْجِيح : أَرْجَحِيَّة - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّة

تَرْجِيح : رَدَّ، إِعَادَة - راجع إِرْجَاع

echo, reverberation, reecho, تَرْجِيْع الصَّدَى resonance

to be or become grieved, distressed, تَرْح : حَزَن sad, brokenhearted

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill تَرْح : أَحْزَن with sadness

grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, تَرْح : حُزَن heartache

تَرْحَاب - راجع تَرْحِيب

تَرْحَال - راجع رَحِيل

to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, تَرْحُل : تَنَقَّل wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel

to ask God to have mercy upon تَرْحَمَ عَلَى

welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospi- تَرْحِيب tality, hospitable reception

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing تَرْحِيل out, ousting, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation

carrying (forward or over), تَرْحِيلُ الْحِسَابَات carryover, posting, bringing forward

تَرْخِيس : رُخْصَة - راجع رُخْصَة

authorization, licens- تَرْخِيس : إِيَاحَة، سَمَاح ing, permission, allowance, legalization, legitimization

price reduction, price تَرْخِيس : تَخْفِيزُ السُّعْرِ cut

to fall, tumble; to descend, تَرَدَّى : سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse

repetition, reiteration تَرْدَاد : تَكَرَّر

slow recitation or modula- تَرْتِيل : تَجْوِيد (الْقُرْآن) tion (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, تَرْتِيل : تَرْنِيم (الصَّلَاةُ إلخ) singing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song تَرْنِيمَة

تَرْجَى - راجع رَجَا

to preponderate, pre- تَرْجَح : كَانَ رَاجِحاً أَوْ مُرَجِّحاً dominate; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be (more) probable, likely, likelier

تَرْجَح : تَأَرْجَح - راجع تَأَرْجَح

to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; تَرْجَرَج : اهْتَزَّ to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked

to be agitated, upset, trou- تَرْجَرَج : اضْطَرَب bled

to dismount, disembark, debark, تَرْجُل : نَزَلَ alight, get down, get off, get out (of)

to assume mascu- تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَة : صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُل line manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine

to translate; to inter- تَرْجَم : نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَة إِلَى أُخْرَى pret

to interpret, explain تَرْجَم : فَسَّر

to write someone's تَرْجَم : أَرَخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَان biography

to translate (ideas) into action تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا)

translator; interpreter تَرْجَمَان : مُتَرْجِم

guide, tourist guide, تَرْجَمَان : دَلِيلُ سِيَاحِي cicerone, dragoman

translation تَرْجَمَة : نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَة إِلَى أُخْرَى

interpretation, explanation تَرْجَمَة : تَفْسِير

biography; mem- تَرْجَمَة حَيَاةَ إِنْسَان : مَسِيرَة حَيَاتِهِ oir

making something تَرْجِيح : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَح outweigh (another); giving preponderance (to)

consider- تَرْجِيح : إِعْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَجِّحاً أَوْ مُحْتَمَلاً

to follow (someone's example or model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy

establishment, settlement, stabilization; fixing; consolidation, strengthening

تَرْشُح : نَضَح ، تَسَرَّب - راجع رَشَح

تَرْشُح : رَشَح نَفْسَهُ - راجع رَشَح نَفْسَهُ

candidacy, candidature

تَرْشُح : نَضَح ، تَسَرَّب - راجع رَشَح

nomination; candidature

filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرْشِيد : إِرْشَاد - راجع إِرْشَاد

rationalization

تَرْشِيد : عَقْلَنَة

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, waylay; to await, wait for

to observe, watch; to surveil

balancing (of accounts)

inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, studding; marquetry

compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

consolation prize

to dampen, wet through; to be moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be moist, damp, wet, humid

moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

turtledove

arousal of an interest, awakening of a desire

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate

to reverberate, resound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom

to frequent, go frequently to, visit often, haunt

to be circulated, rumored; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth

hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution, waver(ing), falter(ing)

frequentation

frequency

high frequency

repetition, reiteration

tailor

shield

scute, scutum

disk

turbot

gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion

driving wheel; steering wheel

differential gear, differential

gearbox, transmission

arsenal

shipyard, dockyard

to write, draw up, indite (a letter)

to proceed slowly (in), take one's time (in)

to write, draw up, indite (a letter)

art of letter writing

art of letter writing



to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

clavicle, collarbone

تَرْقُوتَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

promotion, advancement, uplifting, upgrading

layerage, layering (of plants) تَرْقِيدُ (النَّبَاتِ)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of eggs) تَرْقِيدُ (الْبَيْضِ)

patching

تَرْقِيعُ (الثَّوبِ)

skin grafting

تَرْقِيعُ الْجِلْدِ

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

تَرْقِيقُ : تَخْفِيفُ، شَعْشَعَةٌ

foliation, beating, lamination

تَرْقِيقُ : تَطْرِيقُ، تَصْفِيعُ

numbering, numeration

تَرْقِيمُ : إِعْطَاءُ رَقَمٍ لـ

paging

تَرْقِيمُ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ

punctuation, pointing

تَرْقِيمُ : إِسْتِعْمَالُ النُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ

hatching; hachuring

تَرْقِيقُ : تَطْلِيلُ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)

to leave; to quit; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce; to desist from, abstain from, refrain from; to discontinue, stop

تَرَكَ : هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, overlook

تَرَكَ : أَغْفَلَ، أَهْمَلَ

to allow, let, permit

تَرَكَهُ : سَمَحَ لَهُ

to leave alone, let alone, let go, release; to let someone do what he likes

تَرَكَهُ وَشَانَهُ

leaving; quitting; abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation; desistance, abstention, refrainment; discontinuance, stopping

تَرَكَ : هَجَرَ، تَخَلَّى عَنْ

omission, leaving out, neglect, overlooking

تَرَكَ : إِغْفَالَ، إِهْمَالَ

to be composed of, be made up of, consist of

تَرَكَبَ مِنْ : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance

تَرْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرْفٍ

to be far above, be too great for; to disdain, look down upon

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْفَعُ : تَنْزَهُ، أَتَفَّهَ

تَرْفَقُ بِ- رَاجِعٌ رَفِيقٌ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to proceed slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently

تَرْفُقُ (فِي) : تَأَنَّى

تَرْفُقُ : لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَفِيقٌ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرْفَهُ : تَنَعَّمَ

تَرْفَهُ : رَفَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعٌ رَفَهُ

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيعُ : تَرْقِيةٌ

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

تَرْفِيهِ

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِهِ

تَرْقُ (التَّرْقِي) : تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِقَاءً

تَرْقَى : تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقُبُ : تَوَقَّعَ

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقُبُ : إِنْتَظَرَ

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush

تَرْقُبُ : تَرَصَّدَ لـ

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait

تَرْقُبُ : تَوَقَّعَ، إِنْتَظَرَ

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

تَرْفَرَقَ (بِالْعَيْنِ بِالدَّمُوعِ)

to flow, run, stream

تَرْفَرَقَ : جَرَى، سَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْفَرَقَ : تَمَوَّجَ

to lose one's husband, become a widow  
 thermos : تَرْمُوس : كَطِيمَة  
 thermostat : تَرْمُوسَات  
 thermometer : تَرْمُومِتَر : مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَة  
 repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding : تَرْمِيم : إِصْلَاح، تَجْدِيد  
 citron : تَرْنُج (نبات)  
 lemon balm, bee balm : تَرْنُجَان (نبات)  
 canary; serin : تَرْنُجِي (طائر)  
 to stagger, reel, totter : تَرْنُج  
 bluebottle : تَرْنِشَاه (نبات)  
 intonation, modulation, recital; chanting, singing; hum(ming) : تَرْنِمْ - تَرْنِمْ - رَاجِع رَنْم، تَرْنِمْ  
 hymn, anthem, psalm, chant, song : تَرْنِيمَة  
 to become a monk, take the vow(s) : تَرْهَبَ الرَّجُلُ : صَارَ رَاهِباً  
 to become a nun, take the veil : تَرْهَبَتِ الْمَرْأَة  
 trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood; nonsense, drivel, humbug, rigmarole, balderdash : تَرْهَة  
 to be flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp : تَرْهَل  
 flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness : تَرْهَل  
 to deliberate, premeditate, think over, contemplate, consider carefully : تَرْهِيْب - رَاجِع إِزْهَاب  
 to take one's time (in), act slowly (in) : تَرْوِي (فِي الْأَمْرِ) : تَأَمَّل  
 trout : تَرْوَة (سَمَك)  
 circulation, putting into cir- : تَرْوِج : مَصْدَر رَوَج

to be assembled, put together; to be installed; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to be composed, made, formed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on) : تَرْكَب : رُكِبَ  
 estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, bequest, legacy : تَرْكَة، تَرْكَة  
 to concentrate; to condense : تَرْكُز : نَكُفَ  
 to center, centralize : تَرْكُز : تَمَرَكُز  
 to center on, focus on; to be centered on, focused on, concentrated on : تَرْكُز عَلَى : دَارَ عَلَى  
 to settle (down); to stabilize; to be settled, stabilized; to be fixed, fastened : تَرْكُز : اسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ  
 assembling, assembly, putting together; installation, installing; combination, formulation, preparation; composition, composing, making, forming, building; mounting, fastening, fixing : تَرْكِيب : مَصْدَر رَكِبَ  
 structure, setup, makeup, constitution, composition, construction, build, make, physique : تَرْكِيب : بَنِيَة  
 synthetic; structural, constitutional; constructional, constructive : تَرْكِيبِي  
 fixing, fastening, settlement, stabilization : تَرْكِيز : تَثْبِيت  
 centering, centralization; focusing, focalization : تَرْكِيز : مَرَكِزَة  
 concentration; condensation : تَرْكِيز : تَكْثِيف  
 concentration (on), focusing (on); stress(ing), emphasis, underlining, highlighting : تَرْكِيز (عَلَى) : تَشْدِيد (عَلَى)، إِبْرَاز  
 ptarmigan : تَرْمَاجَان (طَائِر)  
 lupine : تَرْمُس (نبات)  
 thermos : تَرْمُوس : كَطِيمَة  
 to lose one's wife, become a widower : تَرْمَلَ الرَّجُلُ

to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate تَزَحَّلَقُ  
 sliding, slide, gliding, slip(ping), skidding, slithering, skating تَزَحَّلَقُ  
 to shake, totter, wobble; to be shaken, convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, unsteady, insecure, precarious تَزَعَزَعَ : تَقَلَّقَلَ  
 to lead, head, run; to be the leader (chief, boss) of تَزَعَّمَ  
 asphaltting; pitching تَزَفَيْتَ : مَصْدَرَزَفَتْ  
 to give alms or charity تَزَكَّى : تَصَدَّقَ  
 recommendation تَزَكِّيَّة : تَوْصِيَّة  
 purification, chastening تَزَكِّيَّة : تَطْهِير  
 unopposed, uncontested بِالتَزَكِّيَّة  
 to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; to slide, glide, slip تَزَلَّجَ  
 to water-ski, ski تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ  
 skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledding, sledging, sleighing; sliding, gliding, slip(ping) تَزَلَّجَ  
 waterskiing تَزَلَّجَ مَائِيًّا، تَزَلَّجَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ  
 to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, coax, cajole, blandish, sweet-talk تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى  
 تَزَلَّقَ : تَزَحَّلَقَ - راجع إنزَلَقَ  
 to be strict, rigorous, stringent, severe, stern, prim, puritan(ical) تَزَمَّتْ  
 strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, severity, sternness; primness; puritanism تَزَمَّتْ  
 to put on a belt تَزَنَّرَ : لَبَسَ زُنَّارًا  
 asceticism تَزَهَّدَ - راجع زَهَّدَ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
 to get (be, become) married (ب) تَزَوَّجَ : اقْتَرَنَ (بِ)  
 (with, to), marry, wed; to join hands, become husband and wife تَزَوَّجَ - راجع زَوَّجَ  
 to take along provisions تَزَوَّدَ : أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

culatation, spreading; (sales) promotion; publicity; popularization

fanning; ventilation, airing تَرْوِيحُ : تَهْوِيَّة

recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun تَرْوِيحُ عَنِ النَّفْسِ

تَرْوِيَّة : عُتْوَان - راجع رَأْسِيَّة

taming, domestication; training, drilling, coaching, schooling, habituation تَرْوِيضُ

frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorization تَرْوِيحُ : تَخْوِيفُ

clarification, clearing, refinement, refining تَرْوِيْقُ : تَصْفِيَّة، تَنْقِيَّة

breakfast تَرْوِيْقَةُ : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ

antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all تَرْيَاقُ

to linger, tarry; to take one's time; to bide one's time, be patient تَرَيَّثَ

to practice, exercise, do physical exercises; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk تَرْيَضُ

tricot تَرْيَكُو

to compete, vie, rival, contend تَزَاحَمَ : تَنَافَسَ

to crowd together, swarm, pack, press together تَزَاحَمَ : اِحْتَشَدَ

competition, rivalry تَزَاحَمَ : تَنَافَسَ

to intermarry; to mate تَزَاوَجَ (الْقَوْمُ الْخ)

تَزَاوَجَ : اِزْدَوَجَ - راجع اِزْدَوَجَ

to exchange visits, visit one another تَزَاوَرَ (الْقَوْمُ)

تَزَايَدَ : كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - راجع زَادَ

تَزَايَدَ : بَالَغَ - راجع تَزَيَّدَ (فِي)

to outbid one another (فِي ثَمَنِ السِّلْعَةِ) تَزَايَدَ (الْقَوْمُ فِي ثَمَنِ السِّلْعَةِ)

تَزَايَدَ : اِزْدِيَادَ - راجع اِزْدِيَادَ

to budge, move; to be dislodged, displaced, removed تَزَخَّرَخَ



loss of hair, alopecia

تَسَاقَطُ الشَّعْرُ

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour  
تَسَاقَطُ الْمَطَرُto overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful  
تَسَامَحَ (فِي): تَسَاهَلَindulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness  
تَسَامَحَ: جِلْمٌ، تَسَاهَلَto chat with one another in the evening or at night  
تَسَامَرَ: تَحَادَثَ لَيْلاًto be lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with)  
تَسَاهَلَ (مَعَ)leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance  
تَسَاهَلَequality, equivalence, parity, evenness; equal rights, equality before the law  
تَسَاوَى (التَّسَاوَى)

بِالتَّسَاوَى - رَاجِعَ عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاةِ (مُسَاوَاة)

to be equal, even, balanced

تَسَاوَى

to be coherent, consistent; to be harmonious, proportional, symmetrical  
تَسَاوَقَcoherence; consistency; harmony, symmetry, proportion  
تَسَاوَقَ

تَسَبَّبَ فِي أَوْبٍ - رَاجِعَ سَبَبَ

to trade, do business; to sell

تَسَبَّبَ: تَاجَرَ

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of God)  
تَسْبِيحَ (اللَّهِ)to cover oneself; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself; to disguise oneself; to be covered, veiled, concealed, hidden  
تَسْتَرَىto harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, cover (up), veil  
تَسْتَرَى عَلَىto be registered, recorded, put on record  
تَسَجَّلَ: تَدَوَّنَto enroll, register, be enrolled, become a member; to join, enter  
تَسَجَّلَ (كَعَضْوٍ)to be recorded, tape-recorded, taped  
تَسَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيْطٍ)to be supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with  
تَزَوَّدَ بِ: تَجَهَّزَ بِmarrying (off), giving in marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding  
تَزَوَّجَ: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِsupply(ing), providing, furnishing, equipping, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing  
تَزَوَّدَ (بِ): تَجَهَّزَ، تَمَوَّنَforgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; piracy  
تَزْوِيرَto make (unnecessary) additions; to exaggerate, magnify, amplify  
تَزَيَّدَ (فِي): بِالْغِto be adorned, ornamented, embellished, decorated  
تَزَيَّنَ: تَزَخَّرَفَto adorn oneself, groom (oneself), preen oneself, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on makeup  
تَزَيَّنَ: تَبَرَّجَ (نَفْسَهُ)

lubrication, oiling, greasing

تَزَيَّتَ

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging  
تَزْيِيفَadornment, ornamentation, embellishment, decoration, décor  
تَزْيِينَto ask oneself (whether); to ask, question, inquire (about); to wonder  
تَسَاءَلَ

question, query, inquiry

تَسَاوَلَ

to race, run; to compete, vie

تَسَابَقَ

race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation  
تَسَابَقَto hurry, hasten; to accelerate; to quicken; to flow in succession  
تَسَارَعَto fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down  
تَسَاقَطَ

to fall out

تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

fall, falling (down, out, away), dropping; collapse, breakdown  
تَسَاقَطَ

snowfall

تَسَاقَطَ الثَّلَجُ

تَسَطَّحَ : اِنْبَسَطَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا  
to be spread (out), outspread;  
to be levelled, evened, flattened;  
to flatten, become flat

تَسَطَّحَ : اِسْتَلْقَى، تَمَدَّدَ  
to lie down (on one's backs);  
to stretch (out)

تَسْطِيرُ : كِتَابَةٌ  
writing (down); composition

تَسْطِيرُ : رَسْمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
ruling, lining, drawing of lines;  
streaking, striping

تُسْعُ ( ١/٩ )  
one-ninth, ninth

تِسْعَةٌ (٩)  
nine

تِسْعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٩)  
nineteen

تِسْعُونَ (٩٠)  
ninety

التِّسْعُونَ  
the ninetyeth

تَسْمِيرُ  
pricing; quotation

تَسْمِيرَةٌ  
tariff; quotation; price, rate

تَسَكَّعَ  
to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around,  
wander (about), tramp

تَسْكِينُ : تَهْدِئَةٌ، تَخْفِيفُ  
calming, quieting, tranquilization;  
soothing, relieving, relief, easing,  
easement, alleviation, appeasement

تَسْكِينُ : اِسْكَانٌ - رَاجِعُ اِسْكَانٍ

تَسَلَّى  
to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time

تَسَلَّحَ  
to arm oneself; to be armed

تَسَلَّحَ  
armament, rearmament

تَسَلَّحَ الْجِلْدُ - رَاجِعُ اِنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ

تَسَلَّلَ : جَرَى، فَطَرَ  
to flow (down), run; to drip, drop, dribble

تَسَلَّلَ : تَتَابَعَ  
to follow in succession; to form an uninterrupted sequence;  
to form a series, be arranged in a series

تَسَلَّلَ  
sequence, succession; progression; order; hierarchy

تَسَلَّلَ افْكَارٌ  
train of thought

بِالتَّسَلُّلِ  
in order, in proper sequence, in suc-

تَسْجِيلُ : تَدْوِينٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ  
registration, registry, register(ing), recording; enrollment

تَسْجِيلُ (عَلَى شَرِيطَةٍ)  
recording, tape recording, taping

تَسَحُّرٌ : اَكْلُ السُّحُورِ (فِي رَمَضَانَ)  
meal (shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

تَسْخِيرُ  
exploitation; utilization, employment, subjection, subjugation

تَسْخِينُ  
heating, warming (up)

تَسْدِيدُ : دَفْعٌ  
payment, settlement

تَسْدِيدُ : تَصْوِيبٌ  
aim(ing), pointing, leveling, directing

تَسْرُبٌ : رَشَحَ  
to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, outflow

تَسْرُبٌ (إِلَى، فِي، بَيْنَ) : تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْدَسَسَ  
to infiltrate, enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip (into or among)

تَسْرُبٌ : رَشَحَ  
leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltration, outflow, outward flow, flowing out

تَسْرَعٌ (فِي، إِلَى)  
to be hasty (in), rash (in), precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

تَسْرَعٌ فِي الْاِسْتِنْتَاكِ  
to jump to conclusions

تَسْرَعٌ  
hastiness, rashness, precipitancy; hurry, haste

تَسْرِيجُ : خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ  
basting, tacking

تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوْظُفُ مِنَ الْجِدْمَةِ)  
discharge, dismissal, firing, layoff

تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوْظُوفُ أَوِ السَّجِينُ)  
release, discharge

تَسْرِيجُ (الْجَيْشُ أَوِ الْجُنْدُ)  
demobilization, disbandment, deactivation

تَسْرِيجُ (الشَّعْرُ)  
combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring

تَسْرِيجَةٌ (شَعْرٌ)  
coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle

تَسْرِيعُ : مَضْدَرُ سُرْعَةٍ  
acceleration, speedup, expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening

admission, admitting, إقرار، إغتراف  
allowing, acknowledgment

to be nailed, fastened with a نَسَمَرَ : ثُبَّتَ بِمِسمَارِ nail

to stand as if pinned to the نَسَمَرَ : ثُبَّتَ فِي مَكَانِهِ ground

نَسَمَرَ : صارَ أَسَمَرَ - راجع إِسْمَرُ

تَسَمَّعَ (إلى أول): أَصغَى - راجع إِسْتَمَعَ

to be poisoned, envenomed تَسَمَّمَ : سُمِّمَ

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis تَسَمَّمَ

naming, calling, denomina- تَسَمَّيَ : مَصْدَرُ سَمَى  
tion, nomination, designation

name, appellation, designation, تَسَمَّيَ : إِسْمُ  
title

fertilization, fertilizing, تَسَمَّدَ : مَصْدَرُ سَمَدَ  
manuring

(nappy) rash تَسَمَّيْتُ (جِلْدِي)

making hear, letting تَسَمَّعَ : إِسْمَاعُ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ  
hear

recitation, reciting تَسَمَّيْتُ الدَّرْسَ

poisoning; envenoming, تَسَمَّمَ : مَصْدَرُ سَمَّمَ  
venoming

fattening, plumping تَسَمَّنَ : مَصْدَرُ سَمَنَ

to be easy, facilitated; to be possi- تَسَنَّى الأَمْرُ  
ble, feasible

to be possible for, feasible for, تَسَنَّى لَهُ الأَمْرُ  
easy for; to be able to

to ascend, mount, scale تَسَنَّ : عَلَا

to accede to, ascend (the تَسَنَّ (العَرْشَ) : تَبَوَّأَ  
throne)

to be or become indented, تَسَنَّ : تَلَمَّ، تَشَرَّشَرَ  
dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d),  
crenate(d)

تَسَهَّدَ - راجع سَهَدَ

to be easy, facilitated; to be possible, تَسَهَّلَ  
feasible

cession, successively, consecutively, in series,  
one after the other

to overcome, overpower, over- تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى  
whelm; to dominate, control, govern, sway,  
hold sway over, be absolute master over

mastery, sway, command, control, تَسَلَّطَ  
domination, (pre)dominance, upper hand,  
hegemony

to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up تَسَلَّقَ

to climb (up), creep تَسَلَّقَ النَّبَاتُ : إغْتَرَشَ

climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, تَسَلَّقَ  
mounting

to sneak away, slip away, escape تَسَلَّلَ (مِنْ)

to sneak into, slip into; to infiltrate, تَسَلَّلَ إِلَى  
penetrate, enter

infiltration; sneak(ing), slip(ping) تَسَلَّلَ

offside تَسَلَّلَ (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ)

to receive; to get, obtain; to تَسَلَّمَ : تَلَقَّى، تَنَاولَ  
take; to collect; to take over, assume

تَسَلَّمَ - راجع إِسْتَلَامَ

amusement, entertainment, diver- تَسْلِيَّةٌ : لَهْوٌ  
sion, pastime, fun

amusement centers مَرَاكِزُ التَّسْلِيَّةِ

arming, armament, rearmament تَسْلِيحٌ

credit, advance; lending, loan تَسْلِيفٌ

credit bank بَنْكُ التَّسْلِيفِ

handing over, turning تَسْلِيمٌ : تَقْدِيمٌ، مُنَاوَلَةٌ  
over, handing in, turning in, submitting, pre-  
senting, referring, delivery, delivering

salutation, greeting; salute تَسْلِيمٌ : إِلقَاءُ التَّحِيَّةِ

تَسْلِيمٌ : خُضُوعٌ، إِنْقيَادٌ - راجع إِسْتِسْلَامَ

saving, rescuing, res- تَسْلِيمٌ : تَخْلِيفٌ، وَقَايَةٌ  
cue, deliverance; protection, preservation,  
guarding

acceptance, approval; تَسْلِيمٌ : قَبُولٌ، رِضَى  
consent, assent



propulsion, drive, impulsion, im-  
pelling, driving forward

driving, setting in mo-  
tion; steering, directing

management, running, direction,  
handling

starting, operating, run-  
ning, working, actuation

sending, dispatch(ing), for-  
warding

to be pessimistic; to see an evil omen (in),  
regard as an evil portent

pessimism

to be interlaced, interlocked, inter-  
twisted; to interlace, interlock, intertwist; to  
interpenetrate; to overlap

interlacement, interlock(ing), inter-  
twist(ing); engagement; interpenetration;  
overlap(ping)

to resemble each other; to be similar,  
alike, analogous, corresponding; to be iden-  
tical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, analo-  
gy, similitude, correspondence; identity

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle; to  
come to blows, engage in hand-to-hand  
fighting

تَشَاوَر : شَجَار، مُشَاوَرَة - راجع شَجَار

تَشَاوَر : راجع شَارَط

تَشَاوَر : تَشَارَكَ، راجع اِشْتَرَكَ، اِشْتِرَاكَ

تَشَاوَر : to pretend to be a poet

تَشَاوَر : تَشَاوَرُ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُول to pretend to be busy

تَشَاوَر : اِنْشَغَلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

to deliberate, confer, consult, exchange  
views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, con-  
ferring, conference

facilitation, facilitating, making easy

facilities

to be or become worm-eaten

to be or become ca-  
rious, to decay

to decay, rot

(dental) caries, tooth decay,  
cariosity

caries

to shop, purchase, buy

to trade in the market, buy  
and sell

shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying;  
trading, trade

to beg, ask for alms

begging, beggary, mendicancy, men-  
dicity

leveling, flattening, smoothing

dressing, making, pre-  
paring; arrangement, fixing (up); adjustment,  
regulation, settlement, putting in order

equalizing, equating, مُسَاوَاة,  
putting on the same level, putting on an equal  
footing

settlement, payment

settlement, reconciliation,  
accommodation, adjustment, arrangement

compromise

blackening

permission, permitting, إِبَاحَة,  
allowance, allowing

justification, vindication

procrastination, stalling

marketing

تَسْهِيل

تَسْهِيلَات

تَسْوُسُ الطَّعَامِ إلخ

تَسْوُسُ السِّنِّ أَوِ الضُّرُسِ

تَسْوُسُ الْعِظَامِ

تَسْوُسُ الْأَسْنَانِ

تَسْوُسُ الْعِظَامِ

تَسْوُقٌ : تَبَضُّعٌ

تَسْوُقٌ : بَاعَ وَاشْتَرَى

تَسْوُقٌ

تَسْوَلٌ : اِسْتَجْدَى

تَسْوَلٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : تَمْهِيدٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : تَرْتِيبٌ، ضَبْطٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : مُعَادَلَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : دَفْعٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : حَلٌّ، تَوْفِيقٌ

تَسْوِيَةٌ : حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

تَسْوِيدٌ : ضِدُّ تَبْيِيضٍ

تَسْوِيفٌ : إِجَازَةٌ، إِبَاحَةٌ

تَسْوِيفٌ : تَبْرِيرٌ

تَسْوِيفٌ : مُطَاطَلَةٌ

تَسْوِيقٌ

inflexibility, intransigence **تَشَدُّدٌ : تَصَلُّبٌ**  
 emphasis, stress; **تَشْدِيدٌ (على) : تَوْكِيدٌ، تَرْكِيزٌ**  
 focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation  
 pressure, oppression; **تَشْدِيدٌ (على) : تَضْيِيقٌ، تَقْيِيدٌ**  
 sion; restraint, constraint; restriction, limitation  
**تَشْدِيدٌ (على) : قَسْوَةٌ، صَرَامَةٌ - راجع تَشَدُّدٌ**  
 intensification, **تَشْدِيدٌ : تَقْوِيَةٌ، زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا**  
 strengthening, aggravation  
 to absorb, soak up, imbibe **تَشْرَبُ**  
 to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about), roam (about), rove; to be made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dislodged **تَشْرُدُ**  
 to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) **تَشْرَفُ (بِ)**  
 slicing, cutting **تَشْرِيعُ اللَّحْمِ إلخ : قَطْعُهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا**  
 into slices  
 anatomy, anatomization, dissection **تَشْرِيحٌ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)**  
 vivisection **تَشْرِيحُ الْأَحْيَاءِ (لِغَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)**  
 autopsy, necropsy, postmortem examination, postmortem **تَشْرِيحُ الْحُتَّةِ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)**  
 anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ**  
 displacement, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion **تَشْرِيدٌ**  
 legislation, lawmaking; enactment, passage, passing (of laws) **تَشْرِيعٌ : إَشْتِرَاعٌ، سَنُ الْقَوَانِينِ**  
 legislation, law, statute, act, enactment **تَشْرِيعٌ : قَانُونٌ**  
 legislative; statutory, legal **تَشْرِيعِيٌّ**  
 October **تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ : أُكْتُوبَرُ**  
 November **تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي : نُوفَمْبَرُ**  
 to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate; to divide, subdivide; to diverge, divaricate, branch off; to be ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), divided, subdivided **تَشَعَّبَ**

to stick to, adhere to; to hang on to, persist in, hold by; to be tenacious, stubborn, obstinate **تَشَبَّثَ بِـ**  
 tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity **تَشَبَّثَ (بِ)**  
 to imitate, copy; to assimilate oneself to; to match, equal **تَشَبَّهَ بِـ**  
 likening, comparison, assimilation **تَشْبِيهِ : مَضْدَرُ شَبَّهَ**  
 simile **تَشْبِيهِ [لُغَةً]**  
 to scatter, disperse, break up; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled **تَشَتَّتَ : تَفَرَّقَ**  
 dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), disunion **تَشَتَّتَ : تَفَرَّقَ**  
 distraction, absentmindedness **تَشَتُّتُ الْفِكْرَ**  
 dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, scatter(ing), dispelling **تَشَتَّتَ : تَفَرَّقَ**  
 to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make bold; to be encouraged, emboldened **تَشَجَّعَ**  
 afforestation, forestation, tree-planting **تَشْجِيرٌ**  
 encouragement, encouraging, emboldening; furtherance, promotion **تَشْجِيعٌ**  
 greasing, lubrication, lubricating **تَشْجِيمٌ**  
 to be diagnosed **تَشْخُصَ (الْمَرَضُ إلخ) : شُخِّصَ**  
 to appear to, be revealed **تَشْخَّصَ لَهُ : تَرَاءَى لَهُ**  
 to, reveal itself to, manifest itself to **تَشْخَّصَ لَهُ : تَرَاءَى لَهُ**  
 personification, prosopopoeia **تَشْخِيسٌ : إِضْفَاءُ الصِّفَاتِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ عَلَى**  
 diagnosis **تَشْخِيسٌ (الْمَرَضُ أَوِ الْحَالَةُ)**  
 to be (be made) strong, intense, violent; to intensify **تَشَدَّدَ : تَقَوَّى**  
 to be strict, severe, stern, hard, hardhanded, tough **تَشَدَّدَ (فِي) : كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا**  
 to be inflexible, unyielding, intransigent **تَشَدَّدَ (فِي) : تَصَلَّبَ**  
 strictness, severity, sternness, hardness, toughness **تَشَدَّدَ : قَسْوَةٌ، صَرَامَةٌ**

assortment, collection, variety, **تَشْكِيلَة : مَجْمُوعَة**  
selection, choice; formation

plastic (arts) **تَشْكِيلِي (فُنُونُ تَشْكِيلِيَّة)**

to sun (oneself), bask **تَشَمُّس**

sunning, insolation, solar- **تَشْمِيس : مَصْدَرُ شَمَس**  
ization

waxing **تَشْمِيع : مَصْدَرُ شَمْع**

to suffer from a spasm or convulsion or **تَشَنُّج**  
cramp, to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; contraction, **تَشَنُّج**  
constriction

to utter "there is no god but God **تَشْهَد (المُسْلِم)**  
and Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, **تَشْهِير (ب) : دَم**  
calumny, calumny

to be confused, mixed up, jumbled (up), **تَشْوِش**  
muddled, disordered, disorganized, unset-  
tled; to jumble, get all mixed up

confusion, chaos, jumble, mix-up, dis- **تَشْوِش**  
order, mess

interference, noise; static; **تَشْوِش إِذَاعِيٍّ إلخ**  
jam(ming)

**تَشَوُّق (إلى)، تَشَوُّق - راجع إشتاق (إلى)، شَوْق**

to be deformed, disfigured, de- **تَشَوُّة (الشُّكْل)**  
faced, misshapen

to be distorted, misrepresented, **تَشَوُّة (المَعْنَى)**  
misstated, falsified, corrupted

deformity, deformation, dis- **تَشَوُّة (الشُّكْل)**  
figurement, defacement

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, **تَشْوِيش**  
muddling, derangement

jam(ming); interference, **تَشْوِيش إِذَاعِيٍّ إلخ**  
noise; static

suspense; excitement, thrilling **تَشْوِيق**

deformation, disfigurement, de- **تَشْوِيهِ (الشُّكْل)**  
facement; mayhem; deformity, malformation

distortion, perversion, mis- **تَشْوِيهِ (الحَقِيقَة)**  
representation, misstatement, falsification

ramification, branching, bifurcation; di- **تَشْعُب**  
vision, subdivision

employment, hiring, recruit- **تَشْغِيل : إِسْتِخْدَام**  
ment; making work, keeping busy

working, running, oper- **تَشْغِيل : تَدْوِير، تَسْيِير**  
ating, starting, putting or keeping in action

**تَشْفَى : إِسْتَشْفَى - راجع إِسْتَشْفَى**

**تَشْفَى : شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى**

to intercede (for), plead **تَشَفَّع (لِأَوْب) : شَفَعَ**  
(for), mediate (for)

intercession, mediation **تَشَفَّع**

**تَشَقَّق : انْفَلَعَ - راجع انْشَقَّ**

to chap, crack open **تَشَقَّقَ الْجِلْدُ**

**تَشَقَّق : انْفِلَاق - راجع انْشِقَاق**

**تَشَقَّق : فَلَغ، صَدَّع - راجع شَقَّ**

to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be **تَشَقَّلَب**  
upset, upturned, overturned, turned upside  
down

**تَشْكَى - راجع شَكَا**

**تَشْكُر، تَشْكُر - راجع شَكَر، شُكِر**

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to take **تَشَكَّل**  
form or shape; to be created, made; to be  
established, set up, constituted; to come into  
existence, come into being

to consist of, be made up of, be **تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ**  
composed of; to comprise, contain, include,  
embody

**تَشْكِيك - راجع شَكَّ**

forming, formation, shaping, **تَشْكِيل : تَكْوِين**  
fashioning; creation, creating, making; estab-  
lishment, establishing, setting up, constitu-  
tion, constituting

diversification, variation, **تَشْكِيل : تَنْوِيع**  
variegation

vowelization, voca- **تَشْكِيل : تَحْرِيكُ الْحُرُوف**  
lization

formation **تَشْكِيل : مَجْمُوعَة**



progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; heightening, intensifying

progressive tax(ation) ضَرِيْبَةٌ تَصَاعِدِيَّةٌ

to shake hands تَصَافَحَ

handshake, shaking hands تَصَافَحَ

to cross, intersect, cut, cut across تَصَالَبَ : تَقَاطَعَ

to make up, make peace, become reconciled تَصَالَحَ : ضِدَّ تَخَاصَمَ

to become related by marriage تَصَاهَرَ

to pour forth, flow, stream; to fall down, come down تَصَبَّبَ : اِنْصَبَّ، اِنْحَدَرَ

to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, break into sweat تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا

to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning تَصَبَّحَ بِـ

تَصَبَّرَ (على) : تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - رَاجِعَ صَرَ (على)

taxidermy, stuffing تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ

embalment, mummification تَصْبِيرُ الْجُثَثِ

snack, collation, light meal تَصْبِيرَةٌ : وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ

correction, correcting, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing) تَصْجِحُ

proofreading, proof-reading, reading تَصْجِيْحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ

corrective; correctional تَصْجِيْحِي

misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation تَصْجِيفُ

confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, standing up to; fighting تَصَدُّ (التَّصَدِّي) (لـ) : مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ

setting out to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with تَصَدَّدَ (لـ) : اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to confront, face, defy, challenge, oppose, resist, stand up to, withstand; to fight, combat تَصَدَّى لـ : جَابَهُ، وَاجَهَهُ

defamation, slander, libel, calumny تَشْوِيْهُ السُّنْعَةِ

to behave like a devil تَشَيْطَنَ : تَعَفَّرَتْ

to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, advocate; to follow, adhere to تَشَيَّعَ (لـ) : تَحَزَّبَ

to become a Shiite تَشَيَّعَ : صَارَ شِيعِيًّا

building, construction, setting up, raising تَشْيِيدُ : بِنَاءُ

seeing off, bidding farewell تَشْيِيعُ : تَوْدِيعُ، مُرَافَقَةٌ

escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial تَشْيِيعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْحَنَازَةِ

to behave like a child, act in a childish manner تَصَايَى : فَعَلَ فِعْلَ الصُّبَّانِ

to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, companions, comrades تَصَاحَبَ

تَصَادَفَ : اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَفَةً - رَاجِعَ صَادَفَ

تَصَادَفَ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَفَةً

accidental, fortuitous, incidental, haphazard, chance تَصَادُفِي

to associate (with one another), be or become friends تَصَادَقَ

تَصَادَمَ، تَصَادَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِصْطِدَامَ، اِصْطِدَامَ

to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight; to conflict, clash تَصَارَعَ

to rise, go up, ascend, climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow; to build up, intensify; to escalate تَصَاعَدَ : اِرْتَفَعَ، زَادَ

to rise from, ascend from, emanate from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ) : اِنْبَعَثَ

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprising; increase, growth; buildup, intensification; escalation تَصَاعُدُ : اِرْتِفَاعُ، اِزْدِيَادُ

rise, rising, ascending, ascension, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge تَصَاعُدُ : اِنْبِعَاثُ

selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion    تَصْرِيف : بَيْع

conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns)    تَصْرِيف [لغة]

to escalate    تَصْعَدَ : زَادَ حِدَّةً

escalation, aggravation    تَصْعِيد : زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا

escalatory    تَصْعِيدِي

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction    تَصْغِير

to skim (through or over), browse (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over    تَصْفَح (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)

clarification, purification, refinement; straining, filtering, filtration    تَصْفِيَّة : تَنْقِيَّة، تَرْوِيق، تَرْشِيح

dissolution; liquidation    تَصْفِيَّة (الشَّرِكَةَ إلخ)

settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing    تَصْفِيَّة الْحِسَاب

elimination    تَصْفِيَّة فَرِيقٍ رِيَاضِيٍّ إلخ

clearance, clearance sale, sale    تَصْفِيَّة، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَّة

تَصْفِيف : رَضَف - رَاجِعَ صَفَّ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffuring    تَصْفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle    تَصْفِيفَةُ (شَعْرٍ) : تَسْرِيحَةُ

applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand clapping    تَصْفِيق (بِالْأَيْدِي)

تَصَلَّبَ : كَانَ صَلْبًا - رَاجِعَ صَلَبٌ، صَلَبٌ

to be inflexible, adamant, intransigent    تَصَلَّبَ (فِي) : تَشَدَّدَ

inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, obstinacy, toughness    تَصَلَّبَ : عِنَادٌ

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration    تَصَلَّبَ : تَجَمُّدٌ

تَصْلِيح - رَاجِعَ إِصْلَاحٌ

to set out to, embark upon; to take up; to turn to, apply oneself to, concern oneself with    تَصَدَّى لـ : تَعَرَّضَ لـ، انْصَرَفَ إلَى

to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place    تَصَدَّرَ : كَانَ فِي الصَّدَاةِ

to crack, split, cleave; to be cracked, split, cleft    تَصَدَّعَ : انْشَقَّ

cracking, split(ting), cleaving, cleavage    تَصَدُّع : انْشِقَاقٌ

تَصَدُّع : شَقٌّ، صَدْعٌ - رَاجِعَ صَدَعٌ

to give alms (to), give charity (to), be charitable (to)    تَصَلَّقَ (عَلَى)

almsgiving, charity, beneficence, philanthropy    تَصَدَّقَ

exportation, export(ing)    تَصْدِير (السَّلْعَ إلخ إلى الْخَارِجِ)

preface, foreword, introduction    تَصْدِير : مُقَدِّمَةٌ

belief, believing, credence, faith    تَصَدِّقَ (فُلَانٍ أَوْ كَلَامِهِ إلخ)

certification, attestation, authentication, legalization; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, approval, consent, assent    تَصْدِيق : تَوْثِيقٌ، إِثْرَامٌ

to behave, act, conduct oneself    تَصَرَّفَ : سَلَكَ

to dispose of, deal conclusively with    تَصَرَّفَ فِي أَوْبٍ

disposal, disposition, power to dispose (of)    تَصَرَّفَ : حَقُّ التَّصَرُّفِ

behavior, conduct, manners, action    تَصَرُّف : سُلُوكٌ

statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation    تَصْرِيح : بَيَانٌ

permit, license, authorization    تَصْرِيح : إِجَازَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ

drainage, draining, drawing off, discharge    تَصْرِيف : تَفْرِيفٌ

تَصْرِيف : صِرَافَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صِرَافَةٌ

drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, illustration

description, depiction, picturing, portrayal

forming, shaping, fashioning, creation

radiography, تصوير بالأشعة, تصوير شعاعي  
roentgenography, skiagraphy

painting, oil painting تصوير زيتي أو بالزيت

filming, shooting تصوير سينمائي

photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming تصوير فوتوغرافي أو شمسي أو ضوئي

copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing تصوير (المستندات إلخ)

تَصِيدُ، تَصِيدُ - راجع صَادَ، صَيْدَ

to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, shrink, drop off, fall; to be or become small, little, slight, scanty, sparse تَضَاعَلَ

dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness تَضَاوُلُ

to laugh تَضَاحَكَ : ضَحِكَ

to force a laugh تَضَاحَكَ : تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحِكَ

to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other تَضَادَّ

to fight, quarrel, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another تَضَارَبَ : تَشَاَجَرَ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, incompatible, inconsistent تَضَارَبَ : تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, inconsistency, incompatibility, contradiction, opposition تَضَارَبَ : تَنَاقَضَ

relief, topographic relief, elevations, undulations تَضَارِيسُ

to be doubled, duplicated; to double, become double; to multiply تَضَاعَفَ

determination, resolution, decision, purpose, intention

design(ing), styling; تصميم : وَضَعَ التَّصَامِيمَ

planning, laying out, layout تصميم : خِطَّةٌ، مَخْطُطٌ

design, plan, project, layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, pretend, dissemble, put on تصَنَعَ : تَكَلَّفَ

to industrialize, be or become industrialized تصَنَعَ (الْبَلَدُ إلخ) : صَارَ صِنَاعِيًّا

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, artificiality, airs, theatricality تصَنَعَ : تَكَلَّفَ

industrialization تَصْنِيعٌ

classification, categorization, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment, grouping تصنيف : تَبْوِيبٌ

compilation, composition, writing تصنيف : تَأْلِيفٌ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, envisage, visualize; to think, suppose, take it, take for, take as تَصَوَّرَ : تَخَيَّلَ، ظَنَّ

to seem to, appear to, look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ : تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing); conception, visualization, envisaging تَصَوُّرٌ : تَخِيلٌ

conception, concept, notion, idea تَصَوُّرٌ : مَفْهُومٌ

on purpose, purposefully, intentionally, deliberately عن (سابق) تَصَوُّرٍ وَتَصْمِيمٍ

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic تَصَوَّفَ

Sufism, mysticism تَصَوَّفَ

aim(ing), pointing, directing, leveling تصَوِّبٌ : تَسْدِيدٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ

correction, correcting, rectification تصَوِّبٌ : تَصْحِيحٌ

voting, vote, ballot, casting of ballots or votes تَصَوِّبٌ : اقْتِرَاعٌ

phonation; vocalization تَصَوِّبٌ : نُطْقٌ



dressings, bandaging, binding up, swathing thing تَضْمِيد

inclusion, incorporation, insertion إدراج تَضْمِين

fining, amercement تَضْمِين . تَغْرِيم

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَضَوَّرَ (جُوعاً أَوْ أَلْماً)

to exhale fragrance, exude a pleasant odor تَضَوَّعَ : فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَضَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ : فَاحَتْ

تَضَيَّفَ : نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضَافَ

تَضَيَّقَ : صَدَّ اِتَّسَعَ - راجع ضَاقَ

to be narrowed, straitened, constricted, constricted تَضَيَّقَ : ضَيَّقَ

تَضْيِيع - راجع إِضَاعَة

narrowing, constriction, tightening, straitening تَضْيِيق

confinement, hemming in, straitening, hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limitation; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily upon, harassment تَضْيِيقٌ عَلَى

to be identical; to correspond (with), conform (with), coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with), match, fit, suit تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ) : تَمَازَلْ، تَوَافَقَ، اِتَّفَقَ

to be superposed; to coincide تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهِنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلِ آخَرٍ)

to scatter, disperse, diffuse; to be scattered, dispersed, diffused; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions تَطَايَرَ : تَفَرَّقَ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate تَطَايَرَ : تَبَخَّرَ

to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment; to treat oneself تَطَبَّبَ

to acquire someone's character or manners تَطَبَّعَ بِطَبَاعِ فُلَانٍ

medical treatment, treating, medication, curing تَطْيِيب

application, applying, putting into effect, تَطْبِيق

to help one another, cooperate; to unite, rally, join forces تَضَافَر

to unite, be united in solidarity; to be jointly liable, have joint liability تَضَامَنَ

solidarity; joint liability تَضَامُن

jointly and severally بالتَّضَامُنِ وَالتَّكَافُلِ

to be annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, upset تَضَايَقَ : اِنْرَعَجَ

annoyance, vexation, irritation, discomfort, inconvenience تَضَايَقَ : اِنْرَعَاجَ

sacrifice; sacrificing تَضَحِيَّةٌ : بَذَلَ

sacrificing, sacrifice, immolation, offering up تَضَحِيَّةٌ : تَقْدِيمُ دَبِيحَةٍ

self-sacrifice تَضَحِيَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

to swell, distend, inflate; to be or become inflated, distended; to be or become huge, sizable, big, large تَضَخَّمَ

swell(ing), distension, inflation, enlargement تَضَخَّمَ

inflation تَضَخَّمَ (مَالِي)

inflation, distension, blowing up, swelling, enlargement, magnification تَضَخِيمٌ : تَكْبِيرٌ

exaggeration تَضَخِيمٌ : مُتَالِفَةٌ

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody تَضَرَّجَ بِالدَّمِ

to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or loss تَضَرَّرَ

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), invoke (God), implore earnestly, beg تَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى)

to decline, decay, become dilapidated; to weaken, languish, droop تَضَعُّعَ

to be or become versed in, skilled in, proficient in; to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ)

misleading, misguidance; delusion, deception تَضْلِيلٌ

to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embody, cover, involve تَضَمَّنَ : اِحْتَوَى

come clean, pure; to be cleaned, cleansed, purified, deterged; to be disinfected, sterilized

تَطْهِيرُ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ طَاهِرًا  
disinfection, sterilization; decontamination; purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing

circumcision تَطْهِيرُ : خَتَنَ، خِتَان

تَطَوَّرَ : to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated

تَطَوُّرُ : development, evolution, growth, advancement

تَطَوَّعَ (ب) : تَبَرَّعَ to volunteer

تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْجَيْشِ إلخ) to enlist, volunteer

تَطَوُّعُ : volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service

تَطَوُّعِي : volunteer, voluntary

تَطَوَّفَ، تَطَوَّفَ - رَاجَعَ طَافَ، طَوَّافُ

تَطَوَّبَ (دِيْبِي) beatification; canonization

تَطَوَّبَ (عَقَارِي) registration, registry

تَطَوَّرَ : تَطَوَّرَ طَوَّرَ : development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing; evolving, evolvment; sophistication

تَطَوَّعَ : إِخْضَاعُ subdual, subjugation, subjection

تَطَوَّعَ : تَجْنِيدُ recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy

تَطَوَّقَ : إِحَاطَةٌ encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in

تَطَوَّلَ - رَاجَعَ إِطَالَةً

تَطَيَّبَ : تَعَطَّرَ to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

تَطَيَّرَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ) : تَشَاءَمَ to see an evil omen (in), regard as an evil portent; to be pessimistic

تَطَيَّرَ : تَشَاوَمَ pessimism

تَظَاهَرَ : ادَّعَى to pretend (to be), simulate,

giving effect (to), implementation; enforcement, carrying out; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), following, practice, practicing

applied; practical

تَطْبِيقِي

تَطَرَّفَ : to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be an extremist, a radical

تَطَرُّفُ : extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, going to extremes

تَطَرَّفِي - رَاحِعٌ مُتَطَرِّفٌ

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى : to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into

تَطْرِيزُ : embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needlework

تَطْعِيمُ (الْغُصْنِ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ إلخ) grafting, graftage

تَطْعِيمُ : تَلْقِيحُ inoculation, vaccination, injection

تَطْعِيمُ : تَرْصِيعُ inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry

تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى) : to intrude upon, force oneself upon (others), nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize

تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى) : intrusion, intrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging

تَطَلَّبَ : اسْتَلَزَمَ to require, call for, demand, take, need, want

تَطَلَّبَ : طَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ طَلَبَ

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى : تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ to look forward to, look to, look for, hope (for)

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى : تَأَوَّقَ إِلَى to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى : نَظَرَ إِلَى to look at, regard, eye

تَطْلِيقُ : طَلَّاقٌ، تَشْرِيحٌ divorce, divorcement, divorcing

تَطَهَّرَ : to clean oneself, clean up, wash up, wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or be-

another), get to know each other, know one another

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارَفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاسَى

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاشَرَ : تَصَاحَبَ

to live together تَعَاشَرَ : تَسَاكَنَ

to support one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاوَدَ : تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, mutual assistance تَعَاوَدَ : تَعَاوَنَ

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in, handle تَعَاطَى

to sympathize with, feel for تَعَاوَفَ مَعَ

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up تَعَاظَمَ : اِشْتَدَّ

to be or become proud, arrogant, haughty تَعَاظَمَ : تَكَبَّرَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well تَعَاوَى : شَفِيَ

to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive تَعَاوَبَ : تَتَابَعَ

to alternate, rotate تَعَاوَبَ : تَنَاطَبَ

succession, sequence تَعَاوَبَ : تَتَابَعَ

alternation, rotation تَعَاوَبَ : تَنَاطَبَ

to make (enter into, conclude) a contract or an agreement; to contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement تَعَاوَدَ

making a contract, contracting, contraction تَعَاوَدَ

تَعَاكَسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْعَكَسَ

come! come here! come on! تَعَالَ : هَلُمَّ

تَعَالَى : اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَلَا

affect, feign, fake, dissemble, act as if, make believe

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَظَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَظَاهَرُ : اِدْعَاءُ

demonstrating, demonstration تَظَاهَرُ : قِيَامُ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَظَاهَرُ : مُظَاهَرَةٍ

to sit in the shadow of, be shaded by تَظَلَّلَ بِـ

to complain (of, about) تَظَلَّمَ : شَكَا

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَظَلَّمَ : شَكَا

endorsement, endorsing تَظْهِيرُ : تَجْيِيرُ

development, developing تَظْهِيرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to be or become hostile to one another, be or become enemies تَعَادَى : عَادَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to be or become equal, even, on a par تَعَادَلَ : تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised تَعَادَلَ : تَوَازَنَ

to tie تَعَادَلَ (فِي مُبَارَاةٍ)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادُلُ : تَسَاوٍ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادُلُ : تَوَازُنُ

tie, draw تَعَادُلُ (فِي مُبَارَاةٍ)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادُلُ الْأَصْوَاتِ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one تَعَارَفَ



cooperative, co-op      تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ  
 to coexist, live in peace with each other, live peacefully together      تَعَايَشَ  
 coexistence, living (peacefully) together      تَعَايَشَ  
 to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted; to tire, fatigue; to exhaust oneself; to work hard, toil, labor      تَعَبَ  
 fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion; toil, labor, hard work; trouble, inconvenience      تَعَبَ  
 اتَّعَابَ : أَجْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 tired, fatigued, exhausted, worn out      تَعَبَ : مُتَعَبٌ، تَعَبَانِ  
 mobilization, calling up; recruitment      تَغْيِثَةُ (الْجَيْشِ) : تَجْيِيدٌ، تَطْوِيعٌ  
 filling, packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement; canning, tinning      تَغْيِثَةٌ : مَلَأٌ، تَغْلِيبٌ  
 bottling      تَغْيِثَةٌ (فِي رُجَاجَاتٍ)  
 charging, loading, filling (up)      تَغْيِثَةٌ : شَحْنٌ  
 تعبَان - رَاجِعُ تَعَبٍ  
 to worship, engage in religious devotion, devote oneself to worship or to the service of God, practice piety      تَعَبَّدَ : تَفَرَّغَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ  
 to be paved      تَعَبَّدَ : تَمَهَّدَ، عُبِّدَ  
 paving      تَغْيِثُ (الطُّرُقِ)  
 expression, expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, declaring, declaration, stating, statement      تَغْيِيرٌ (عَنْ) : إِغْرَابٌ (عَنْ)  
 expression, term, word, phrase      تَغْيِيرٌ : عِبَارَةٌ، لَفْظٌ  
 idiom      تَغْيِيرٌ اصْطِلَاحِيٌّ  
 expressive, expressional, emotive      تَغْيِيرِيٌّ  
 darkening, dimming, obscuring, overcasting, clouding, blinding      تَغْيِيمٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُغْتَمًّا  
 blackout, suppression, hushing up      تَغْيِيمٌ (عَلَى) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ  
 blackout      تَغْيِيمٌ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّةٍ

be He exalted, be He raised far above      تَعَالَى (اللَّهُ)

to be far above, rise above, be too great or proud for; to disdain, look down upon      تَعَالَى عَنْ : تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعُ سُبْحَانَ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment; to treat oneself      تَعَالَجَ

تَعَالِيم - رَاجِعُ تَعْلِيمٍ

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), do business (with one another), trade (with one another)      تَعَامَلَ

to deal in, do business in, trade in, sell, handle      تَعَامَلَ فِي أَوْ بَ

تَعَامَلَ مَعَ - رَاجِعُ عَامَلٍ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions      تَعَامَلَ : أَخَذَ وَعَطَا

dealing, transaction, transacting, doing business, trading, carrying on trade      تَعَامَلَ : مُتَاجَرَةٌ

treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct      تَعَامَلَ : مُعَامَلَةٌ، تَصَرَّفٌ

usage, practice, custom      تَعَامَلَ : عُرْفٌ

to embrace each other      تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعُ عِنَاقٍ

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate; to rally, unite, join forces, come together      تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; joining of forces, uniting of efforts      تَعَاوُنٌ

in cooperation or collaboration with      بِالتَّعَاوُنِ مَعَ

cooperative; collaborative      تَعَاوُنِيٌّ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op      جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op      مَخْزَنٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ

collective farm      مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

تَعَدَّدَ multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, numerousness, variety, diversity

تَعَدَّدِيَّ - راجع مُتَعَدَّد

تَعَدَّدِيَّة - راجع تَعَدَّد

تَعَدَّلَ : تَبَدَّلَ to change, alter, modify; to be modified, changed, altered, amended; to be shuffled, shifted

تَعَدَّلَ [قانون] to be amended

تَعْدِيل : تَبْدِيل modification, change, changing, alteration, amendment; shuffling

تَعْدِيل [قانون] amendment

تَعْدِيل : تَسْوِيَة، ضَبْط adjustment, regulation; regulating, straightening out, fixing, putting in order

تَعْدِين mining

تَعَذَّبَ to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished; to be punished

تَعَذَّرَ to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless

تَعَذَّر impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility

تَعَذِّبَ torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing; punishment

تَعَرَّى to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip

تَعَرَّجَ to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate

تَعَرُّج zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander

تَعَرَّشَ النَّبَاتُ to climb (up), creep

تَعَرَّضَ لـ : كَانَ هَذًا لـ، وَاجَهَ to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to; to come under; to incur; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against

تَعَرَّضَ لـ : جَابَهَ to resist, oppose, face, confront, challenge, defy

تَعَرَّضَ لـ : تَدَخَّلَ فِي، تَحَرَّشَ بِ interfere

تَعَثَّرَ : زَلَّ، سَقَطَ to stumble, trip, tumble

تَعَثَّرَ : تَعَرَّقَلَ to be hindered, blocked, obstructed, hampered, impeded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ to wonder at, marvel at; to be astonished at, amazed at, surprised at

تَعَجَّبَ astonishment, amazement, wonder, wonderment, surprise

صَيْغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجَّب interjection

غَلَامَةُ التَّعَجُّب exclamation mark

تَعَجَّرَفَ to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرَفَ - راجع عَجْرَفَة

تَعَجَّيْل : تَسْرِيْع acceleration, speedup, expedition, expediting, hastening, quickening

تَعَجَّيْل . حَثُّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَة hurry(ing), rush(ing), urging, impelling, pressing

تَعَجَّيْل : إِسْرَاع hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing), speedup, acceleration

تَعَدَّ (التَّعَدِّي) : إِعْتِدَاء - راجع إِعْتِدَاء

تَعَدَّ : خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَة transgression, infringe-ment, contravention, violation, breach

تَعَدَّ . تَجَاوَزَ exceeding, transcendence, transcending, surpassing; overreaching, going beyond

تَعَدَّى : تَجَاوَزَ to exceed, transcend, surpass; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond

تَعَدَّى : خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ to transgress, infringe, contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - راجع إِعْتَدَى عَلَى

تَعْدَاد : عَدَّ، حُسِبَان enumeration, listing, counting, calculation, computation

تَعْدَاد : إِحْصَاء statistics; poll

تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوْ النُّفُوس census

تَعَدَّدَ to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; to multiply

ing, presentation, presenting, acquainting

tariff

تَعْرِيفَةٌ : تَعْرِفَةٌ

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort تَعْرِيزَةٌ

قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, تَعْزِيرُ  
reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-  
lashing

consolidation, strengthening, reinforce- تَعْزِيزُ  
ment; corroboration, confirmation; promo-  
tion, furtherance, advancement, support(ing)

to be or become miserable, تَعَسَّ : كَانَ تَعِيسًا  
wretched, unhappy

تَعَسَّ - رَاجَعَ تَعِيسَ

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse تَعَسَّرَ

تَعَسَّفَ - رَاجَعَ عَسْفَ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abu- تَعَسَّفُ  
siveness, abuse

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive تَعَسْفِيٌّ

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper تَعَشَّى

to dine out تَعَشَّى خَارِجَ الْمَنْزِلِ

to be fanatic, bigoted, in- تَعَصَّبَ : كَانَ مُتَعَصِّبًا  
tolerant

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, nar- تَعَصُّبُ  
row-mindedness

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, die تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى  
to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

to deign, condescend, be so kind تَعَطَّفَ : تَلَطَّفَ  
(to do)

تَعَطَّفَ عَلَى : حَنَّ - رَاجَعَ عَطَفَ عَلَى

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to be  
or become disabled, incapacitated, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْأَلَّةُ  
fail, become inoperative

to be suspended; to be dis- تَعَطَّلَ : عُطِّلَ

with, meddle in, intrude upon; to molest; to  
have words with

to touch on, deal with, تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى :  
treat; to consider, examine

to identify, recognize, know, تَعَرَّفَ : مَيَّزَ، أَدْرَكَ  
realize; to ascertain

to get or become ac- تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ  
quainted with, meet, make the acquaintance  
of, be introduced to

identification, recognition, تَعَرُّفٌ : تَمْيِيزٌ، إِدْرَاكٌ  
realization, knowledge

acquaintance (with), تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)  
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meet-  
ing, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ : تَعْرِيفَةٌ

perspiration, sweat(ing); تَعَرَّقَ : تَرَشَّحُ الْعَرَقِ  
transpiration

to be blocked, obstructed, hindered, تَعَرَّقَلَ  
hampered, impeded; to meet with obstacles  
or difficulties

translation into Arabic تَغْرِيبٌ : تَرْجَمَةٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

Arabicizing, Arabi- تَغْرِيبٌ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَرَبِيًّا  
cization; Arabizing, Arabization

disrobement, unclothing undres- تَغْرِيبَةٌ : تَجْرِيدُ  
sing; denudation, stripping off, laying bare,  
uncovering

denudation, erosion, corro- تَغْرِيبَةٌ : حَتَّ، تَأَكَّلَ  
sion, wear

trellis, trelliswork, lattice, latticework, تَغْرِيشَةٌ  
espalier; arbor, bower

broadening, widening, expand- تَغْرِيبُضٌ : تَوْسِيعٌ  
ing, expansion

exposure to, تَغْرِيبُضٌ إِلَى : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُعَرَّضًا إِلَى  
exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to,  
subjection to

definition; determination, speci- تَغْرِيفٌ : تَحْدِيدُ  
fication, identification

acquainting, informing, تَغْرِيفٌ : إِخْبَارٌ، إِعْلَامٌ  
information, notification

introduction, introduc- تَغْرِيفُ شَخْصٍ بِآخَرَ



to cling to, adhere to, تَمَسَّكَ، تَشَبَّثَ، تَعَلَّقَ بِ: stick to; to grasp at, hold, hold on to, hang on to

to be attached to, be fond تَعَلَّقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ : أَحَبَّهُ of; to love, be in love with

to depend on, be dependent تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى : تَوَقَّفَ on, be depending on, be conditional on

to relate to, be related to, have تَعَلَّقَ بِ: خَصَّصَ to do with, concern, regard, pertain to

concerning, with regard to, re- تَعَلَّقَ بِ: فِيْمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ: regarding, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re

hanging (down), dangling, dangle, تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّلُ suspension

clinging to, adherence تَعَلَّقَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ، تَشَبَّثَ to, sticking to; grasping at, holding, holding on to, hanging on to

attachment, affection, love, تَعَلَّقَ (بِ): حُبَّ fondness

connection, relationship, تَعَلَّقَ : عِلَاقَةٌ، دَخَلَ relation, bearing, relevance; business, concern

to offer as an excuse or justification تَعَلَّلَ بِ: تَذَرَّعَ

to learn, study; to be educated تَعَلَّمَ

learning, study(ing); education تَعَلَّمَ

canning, tinning; packing, تَغْلِيْبٌ : مَصْدَرُ عَلَبَ packaging; boxing; casing, encasement

raising, lifting (up), hoist(ing), تَغْلِيَّةٌ : مَصْدَرُ عَلَّى uplift(ing), elevation

hanging (down), suspending, suspension, dangling تَغْلِيْقٌ : تَذَلِيَّةٌ

suspension, suspending تَغْلِيْقٌ : إِيقَافٌ

commentary, comment, re- تَغْلِيْقٌ : تَعْقِيْبٌ mark; review, critique

caption تَغْلِيْقٌ : شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُوْرَةٍ

annotation, (marginal) note, تَغْلِيْقَةٌ : حَاشِيَةٌ commentary, comment(s)

rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized; to be deactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, in- تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) activity; disability

suspension; interruption, stop- تَعَطَّلَ : تَوَقَّفَ page; paralysis; deactivation

to rot; to macerate تَعَطَّنَ (الْكِتَانُ إلخ)

breakdown, breaking down; disable- تَعَطَّلَ ment, incapacitation; suspension, temporary ban or stoppage; disruption, interruption; paralyzation, neutralization; deactivation; inactivation; defusing

glorification, exaltation; esteem, honor, تَعْظِيْمٌ veneration

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ : تَشَيْطَانٌ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفَ - رَاجِعْ عَفٌّ، عِفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنَ - رَاجِعْ عَفْنٌ، عُفُوْنَةٌ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, تَعَقَّبَ : تَتَبَعَ run after, trail, trace, track

to be or become complicated, com- تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْرُ) plex, intricate, difficult

تَعَقَّدَ : جَمَدَ - رَاجِعْ اِنْعَقَدَ

to listen to reason; to sober up; to be prudent, wise, judicious, rational, reasonable تَعَقَّلَ

prudence, wisdom, judiciousness, تَعَقَّلَ rationality

commentary, comment, remark; تَعْقِيْبٌ : تَغْلِيْقٌ review, critique

gonorrhea تَعْقِيْبِيَّةٌ : سَيْلَانٌ (مَرَضٌ)

complication, entanglement; complexity, تَعْقِيْدٌ complicatedness, intricacy

sterilization, disinfection, antiseptis; pas- تَعْقِيْمٌ teurization

تَعَكَّرَ، تَعَكَّرَ - رَاجِعْ عَكْرٌ، عَكْرٌ

to lean on (a staff, etc.) تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّى be suspended

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, تَغْيِيف : تَوْبِيخ  
tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand

to take care of, care for, look after; تَعَهَّد : رَعَى  
to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, de-  
velop, promote

to undertake, take upon one- تَعَهَّد (ب) : اِلْتَزَمَ  
self, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate  
oneself, pledge; to be bound (by), committed  
(by)

care, protection, custody, guar- تَعَهَّد : رِعَايَة  
dianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing

commitment, engagement, ob- تَعَهَّد : اِلْتِزَام  
ligation, pledge, undertaking

contracting, contracting تَعَهَّدَات : مَقَاوِلَات  
work(s)

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, تَعَوَّد  
habituate oneself to; to develop a habit

habituation, contraction of a habit, getting تَعَوَّد  
used to, being accustomed to

تَعَوَّدَ بِ- رَاحِعَ عَادَ بِ-

habituation, accustoming, in- تَعَوِّد : مَصْدَرُ عَوَّدَ  
urement

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, تَعَوِّذَة : تَمِيمَة  
talisman

compensation, indemnity, تَعْوِض (ج تَعْوِضَات)  
damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, re-  
compense

compensating, com- تَعْوِض : مَصْدَرُ عَوَّضَ  
pensation, indemnifying, indemnification, re-  
pairing, reparation, redress(ing), making  
good, making up for

compensatory, reparative تَعْوِضِي

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distress- تَعِيس  
sed, sad, poor; unfortunate, unlucky; deplor-  
able, woeful, lamentable

to see, view, eye, witness تَعَيَّن : رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, تَعَيَّن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)  
nominated, designated

to be specified, determined, حُدِّدَ  
fixed, identified, indicated, set, assigned,  
appointed

(coat) hanger تَعْلِيْقَة (الْثِيَاب)

justification, explanation تَعْلِيل : تَرْبِير

teaching, instruction, schooling, تَعْلِيم : تَدْرِيس  
education

marking, designation, labeling تَعْلِيم : وَشَم

teachings, tenets, pre- تَعَالِيم : وَصَايَا، مَبَادِيء  
cepts, doctrine, dogma

instructions, direc- تَعْلِيمَات : تَوْجِيهَات، أَوَامِر  
tions, directives

instructional, educational, teaching; تَعْلِيمِي  
didactic

to intend, purpose, mean, do نَوَى  
on purpose, do intentionally

to be baptized, christened, im- تَعَمَّد (الْوَلَدُ)  
mersed

تَعَمَّد - رَاجِعَ عَمَدَ

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, تَعَمَّق (فِي)  
go deeply into; to study thoroughly

to be generalized; to be popula- تَعَمَّمَ : عُمِّمَ  
rized; to be circularized, circulated, spread

to put on or wear a turban تَعَمَّمَ : لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَة

baptism; baptizing, christening, تَعَمِيد (الْوَلَدُ)  
immersion

confirmation, settlement تَعْمِيد : تَثْبِيْت، اِرْسَاء

longevity, long life تَعْمِير : طَوْلُ الْعُمُر

building, construction, erection تَعْمِير : بِنَاء

deepening, making deep(er) تَعَمِيق : مَصْدَرُ عَمَّقَ

generalization تَعْمِيم : ضِدَّ تَخْصِيص

popularization, universa- تَعْمِيم : نَشْر، تَرْوِيح  
lization; circularization, circulation,  
spread(ing)

circular, circulated تَعْمِيم : مَشْهُور، بَيَانُ مُعَمَّم  
note

to be obstinate, stubborn, opi- تَعَنَّت : تَصَلَّبَ  
nionated, inflexible

obstinacy, stubbornness, inflex- تَعَنَّت : تَصَلَّبَ  
ibility, adamancy

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled

to be covered, wrapped, enveloped; تَغْطِي (ب) :  
to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَغَطَّرَسَ : تَكَبَّرَ

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment تَغْطِيَّة : سَتْر

cov- تَغْطِيَّةُ الْأَحْدَاثِ، تَغْطِيَّةُ النَّفَقَاتِ، تَغْطِيَّةُ بَقْدِيَّةٍ  
erage, covering

to surmount, overcome, get over; to تَغْلِبُ عَلَى  
triumph over, vanquish, get the better of,  
overpower, defeat, beat

to permeate, pervade, infiltrate, تَغْلُغِلُ فِي  
penetrate (into), enter (into), spread  
through(out)

enveloping, covering, wrap- تَغْلِيف : تَغْطِيَّة، لَفْ  
ping; casing, encasing, encasement; pack-  
aging

binding تَغْلِيفُ الْكِتَابِ : تَجْلِيدُهُ

to sing, chant, vocalize تَغْنَى : أَشَدَّ

to sing the praises of, praise, تَغْنَى بِ : مَدَحَ  
laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette تَفْتِج : تَدَلَّلَ

to play the dandy, act like a fop تَفْتَلَر

pampering, spoiling, coddling, تَفْنِيج : تَذَلِيل  
babying

to excrete, defecate, evacuate the تَغَوَّط : تَبَرَّرَ  
bowels, relieve nature

تَغَيَّب : تَحَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُور - راجع غَاب

تَغَيَّب : عَدِمَ الْحُضُور - راجع غِيَاب

to change, alter, vary, transform; to تَغَيَّر : تَدَلَّلَ  
be changed, altered, varied, converted, trans-  
formed

change, alteration, variation, con- تَغْيَر : تَبَدَّلَ  
version, turn, shift, transformation

change, changing, alteration, varia- تَغْيِير : تَبَدِيل  
tion, conversion, transformation

to be incumbent upon, be تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ : وَجَبَ  
someone's duty

he has to, he should, he must, it is تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ  
his duty to

specification, determination, fix- تَعْيِين : تَحْدِيد  
ing, fixation, identification, indication, set-  
ting, assignment, appointment

appointment, assignment, (في منصب) تَعْيِين  
nomination, designation

to overlook, disregard, condone, تَغَاضَى عَنْ  
connive at, wink at, blink at

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ - راجع أَغْفَلَ

to differ, vary; to be different, dis- تَغَايَرَ : اِخْتَلَفَ  
similar

difference, dissimilarity, discre- تَغَايُر : اِخْتِلَاف  
pancy, contrast, unlikeness, variance, varia-  
tion

to lunch, have lunch تَغَدَّى : تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الْغَدَاءِ

to be nourished, fed, nur- تَغْذَى (ب) : اِعْتَذَى  
tured; to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed  
(with), provided (with), supplied (with)

nutrition, feeding, nourish- تَغْذِيَّة (شَخْصٍ)  
ment, nourishing

feed(ing), charging; pro- تَعْذِيَّة (آلَةٍ، فُرْنٍ إلخ)  
viding with, supplying with

تَغَرَّبَ : نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع اِعْتَرَبَ

to gargle تَغَرَّغَر : غَرَّغَرَ

to be bathed in tears تَغَرَّغَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

singing, warbling تَغْرِيد : غِنَاء

fining, amercement تَغْرِيم : إِلْزَامٌ بِغَرَامَةٍ

تَغَزَّلَ بِ : غَازَلَ - راجع غَازَلَ

to celebrate in love تَغَزَّلَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ)  
poems, rhapsodize about

تَغْسِيل - راجع غَسَلَ

تَغَضَّبَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corru- تَغْضُن : تَجَعَّدَ  
gate, crinkle, crumple; to be or become



to reach an understanding or agreement, conclude an agreement, come to terms, agree; to arrange, settle  
 (mutual) understanding, agreement, accord, arrangement  
 misunderstanding  
 to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar, varying  
 difference, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast, variance, variation  
 to negotiate, parley, confer  
 negotiation, parley  
 taffeta  
 to crumble, disintegrate, fragmentize, fragment(ate), fall (in)to small pieces or fragments  
 crumbling, disintegration; detrition  
 to open, open up, unfold; to be or become open(ed)  
 to bloom, blossom (out) flower, be in (full) bloom  
 to be or become unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn  
 crumbling, frittering, fragmentation, fragmentizing  
 search(ing), inspection; investigation; looking for, search(ing) for, seeking, hunt  
 frisk(ing)  
 exploding, explosion, detonation; blow-up, blowing up, blast(ing); dynamiting  
 to examine, inspect; to search into, inquire into; to search for, inquire about  
 glorification, exaltation  
 to do alone, do by oneself

to spit  
 to be optimistic; to see a good omen (in), regard as a good omen  
 optimism  
 apple(s)  
 Adam's apple  
 binnet  
 to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another  
 pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, bragging, brag, vainglory  
 to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off; to get away from, (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, get around  
 differential; differentiation  
 differential calculus  
 calculus  
 differential  
 to react; to interact, interplay  
 reaction; interaction, interplay  
 to be or become aggravated, grave, serious, critical, drastic, severe; to worsen, become worse; to spread dangerously  
 (wholehearted) devotion, dedication, self-denial  
 to dedicate oneself entirely to, devote oneself wholeheartedly to, sacrifice oneself for  
 insipidity, tastelessness, vapidness, silliness, stupidity, triviality, insignificance, worthlessness  
 to understand one another

separation, parting, division

تَفْرِيقَ : فَضْلَ

distribution, dealing (out), allotment

تَفَزَّرَ - راجع انْفَزَرَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy, degenerate

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, decay, rot, putrefaction

explanation, exposition, explication, elucidation, illustration, making clear, clarification; interpretation, construction

explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative; interpretative, interpretive, constructive

outbreak, raging, spread(ing)

to rage, break out, spread (uncontrollably); to be or become pandemic, epidemic, to be or become prevalent, prevailing, widespread

detailing, elaboration; detail, attention to particular items, extended treatment, detailed statement

cutting out

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties

in detail, minutely, elaborately

cut, style, form

to deign, condescend, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to, confer a benefit upon

here you are! here! please! take! help yourself!

come in, please!

after you! please!

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of

to be unique, singular, matchless, peerless

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be isolated, secluded, solitary

to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye

to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate; to divide, subdivide; to be branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d), divaricated, divided, subdivided

ramification, branching, bifurcation, divarication; division, subdivision

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, give one's entire attention to, engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to

to transfer (the ownership of something to someone), convey, alienate, make over, pass (on)

to separate, part, divide, scatter, break up, to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered

separation, disunion, disunity, division; dispersal, dispersion, scattering

incubation, hatching

germination, sprouting

negligence; losing; missing, throwing away; wasting, squandering

abuse, misuse

emptying, vacating, evacuation

drainage, draining, drawing off

unloading, discharge, unloading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down; landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarkation

declaration of bankruptcy تَفْلِيسُ : إِعْلَانُ الْإِفْلَاسِ

تَفْلِيسُ : إِفْلَاسٌ - راجع إفلاس

تَفْلِيسَةٌ - راجع إفلاس

to be varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious تَفَنُّنٌ : تَنَوُّعٌ

to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a specialist or master in تَفَنَّنَ فِي

diversity, variety; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery تَفَنُّنٌ

disproof, refutation, confutation تَفْنِيدٌ : دَحْضٌ

to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded تَفَهُمٌ

understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness تَفَهُمٌ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, top, beat (out), transcend, be or prove superior to تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى

to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in) تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)

superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery تَفَوُّقٌ

to utter, pronounce, say تَفَوَّهَ بِ : نَطَقَ بِ

authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), deputiation; entrustment, commitment; commissioning, charging; mandate, warrant, authorization, power, proxy, power of attorney تَفْوِضٌ

to shade oneself with or under, seek shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by تَقَيَّأَ : اسْتَظَلَ بِ

تَقَيَّأَ - راجع تقوى

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other تَقَابَلَ : تَوَاجَهَ

to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together تَقَابَلَ : اجْتَمَعَ

preference (to), preferring (to), favoring, choosing to, opting for تَفْضِيلٌ

preferential, special, privileged, favored تَفْضِيلِيٌّ

تَفْطَرٌ - راجع إنفطر

activation تَفْعِيلٌ : تَشْطِيطٌ

تَفْعِيلٌ : تَفْعِيلَةٌ [عروض] - راجع تفعيلة

foot (of a verse meter), measure تَفْعِيلَةٌ [عروض]

to visit, call on; to inspect, review تَفَقَّدَ : زَارَ، اسْتَعْرَضَ

to seek, look for, search for تَفَقَّدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ

hatching, incubation تَفْقِيسُ (الْبَيْضِ)

incubator آلَةُ تَفْقِيسِ (الْبَيْضِ)

تَفَكَّرَ (فِي) - راجع فكَرَ (فِي)

to be disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; to be disjoined, disconnected, disunited; to be dislocated, disjointed; to come apart, fall apart, break up تَفَكَّكَ

disassembly; disjunction, disconnection; disunion, dissociation, breakup تَفَكُّكٌ

thinking; consideration, contemplation, reflection, meditation; thought; reasoning تَفَكِيرٌ

disassembly, dismount(ing), taking apart, taking to pieces; disjunction, disconnection, dissociation تَفَكِّيكٌ

to spit تَفَلَ : بَصَقَ

spit, spittle, saliva تَفُلٌ : بُصَاقٌ

dregs, less, sediment, settlings: residue تَفُلٌ : تُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ

تَفَلَّتْ : هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ - راجع أفلت

to philosophize تَفَلَّسَفَ

تَفَلَّعَ - راجع إنفلق

تَفَلَّقَ - راجع إنفلق

rail تَفَلَّقَ (طَائِرٌ)



تَقَبَّلَ : قَبِلَ، تَلَقَّى  
to accept, take; to admit; to receive

تَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ دُعَاءَهُ إلخ  
to hear, answer, grant, accept, fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

تَقَبُّلٌ : قَبُولٌ، تَلَقُّ  
acceptance; taking; admission; receipt, receiving; receptivity

تَقَبُّلٌ : اسْتِجَابَةٌ، تَلْبِيَةٌ  
hearing, answering, granting, acceptance, fulfillment

تَقْبِيلٌ  
kissing

تَقْتِيرٌ : بُخْلٌ  
penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, tight-fistedness, closefistedness

تَقْتِيلٌ : ذَبْحٌ  
killing, massacring, slaughter(ing), butchering

تَقْدُسٌ : قُدْسٌ، جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا  
to be hallowed, sanctified; to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

تَقْدُسٌ : طُوبَى، أُعْلِنَتْ قُدَاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ  
to be canonized

تَقَدَّمَ (على) : سَبَقَ  
to precede, antecede, forego, be before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before

تَقَدَّمَ (على) : كَانَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَذَا، قَادَ  
to be at the head of, head, lead

تَقَدَّمَ : سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ  
to advance, proceed, go forward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

تَقَدَّمَ : تَطَوَّرَ، سَارَ  
to progress, make progress, advance, make head; to proceed, go on; to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot

تَقَدَّمَ : تَحَسَّنَ  
to improve, become better

تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ  
to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الْإِمْتِحَانِ  
to submit (oneself) to an examination, take or sit for an examination

كَمَا تَقَدَّمَ  
as (we have) already mentioned, as (we have) previously said or stated, as we have said earlier or before

تَقَاتَلَ  
to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war

تَقَاتَلَ  
fight(ing), combat, battle

تَقَارَبَ  
to approach one another, come near or close to each other, converge

تَقَاسَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِقْتِسَمَ

تَقَاسِيمٌ [مَوْسِيقَى]  
solo

تَقَاضَى : تَدَاوَى  
to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another before a judge or a court

تَقَاضَى : قَبَضَ، كَسَبَ  
to get, receive, collect; to earn, win, gain

تَقَاطَرَ (الْقَوْمُ)  
to flock, come in successive groups; to crowd, throng

تَقَاطَعَ : تَصَالَبَ  
to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

تَقَاطَعَ : اِفْتَرَقَ، اِنْفَصَلَ  
to break off relations, part company, separate

تَقَاطَعَ : تَصَالَبَ  
intersection, cross, crossing

تَقَاطَعَ : مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ  
crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, junction

تَقَاطِيعٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقَطُّيعٍ

تَقَاعَدَ : اِعْتَزَلَ الْعَمَلَ  
to retire, be pensioned off  
retirement

تَقَاعَسَ (عَنْ)  
to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

تَقَالِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقْلِيدٍ

تَقَايَضَ : تَبَادَلَ  
to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَقَايُضٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقَابَضَةٍ

تَقَبَّضَ : تَقَلَّصَ  
to contract, constrict, draw together, be or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَبَّضَ الْبَطْنُ  
to be constipated

تَقَبَّضَ وَجْهُهُ  
to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy

ward, moving forward; making or letting precede or go before; doing (something) before (something else)

introduction, introducing, pre-  
sentation, presenting, acquainting

introduction, preface, foreword

to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to

to curry favor with; to endear oneself to; to try to establish good relations with; to approach, make advances to

approach; approximation; rapprochement

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester

ulceration

to be decided, determined, resolved

to be established, settled, fixed

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

approximation

approximately, almost, nearly, roughly, about, around

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

report, memorandum, account, statement

determination, decision, resolution, resolve

determination, decision, resolution, settlement, fixing

decision making

establishment, confirmation, affirmation

self-determination

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment

progress(sion), advance(ment), breakthrough; development

improvement

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, advantage

present, gift, donation, grant

present, gift, donation, grant

progressive, progressist, liberal

progressivism

estimation, estimate, assessment, appraisal, evaluation

appreciation

appreciation; understanding, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption; thinking, believing; judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation

discretion

esteem, regard, respect, honor

at least

at most

sanctification, hallowing; consecration, dedication

celebration

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, tender; production, exhibition, display, demonstration

presentation, presenting, offering, giving, granting, awarding

submitting, filing, referring, presenting, rendering, bringing (before), handing over (to)

advancing, bringing forward

failure,  
flunk(ing)

تَقْصِير (في امتحان أو درس) : سُقُوط

تَقَطَّر : سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجَعَ قَطَرَ

تَقَطَّع : to be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, disconnected, torn (apart); to be divided, partitioned; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasional

تَقَطِير : distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering

تَقَطَّيع : قَطَعَ cutting up, cutting into pieces; division, dividing, partition; dismemberment; tearing, rending, laceration

تَقَطَّيع : مَغْصَص colic, gripes

تَقَاطِيع (الْوَجْه) : features, lineaments

تَقَلَّب : تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ to toss (about), twist and turn, move restlessly, roll over and over, turn over and over

تَقَلَّب : تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ to change, turn, alter, be changed, be altered

تَقَلَّب : تَأَرَّجَعَ (السَّعْرُ إلخ) to fluctuate, swing, oscillate

تَقَلَّب (في مَوَاقِفِهِ أَوْ مَزَاجِهِ إلخ) to be changeable, fickle, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, moody

تَقَلَّدَ : تَبَوَّأَ to assume, hold, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of

تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ to gird oneself with a sword

تَقَلَّصَ : تَقَبَّضَ to contract, constrict, constringe, be or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَلَّصَ : انْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ to shrink, dwindle, diminish, decrease, decline

تَقَلَّقَلَ : to be shaken, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed; to be or become shaky, unsteady, unstable

تَقْلِب : قَلَب - رَاجَعَ قَلَب

تَقْلِب (الْصَّفْحَاتِ) : turning (over), flipping, leafing; paging through, running over

تَقْلِبُ الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ : thinking over, reflecting

تَقْرِيع : تَوْبِيخ scolding, tongue-lashing, upbraiding, reproof

تَقَرَّرَ (مِنْ) : إِشْمَازُ to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of)

تَقَرَّرَ : إِشْمِزَاز disgust, nausea

تَقَسَّمَ : انْقَسَمَ - رَاجَعَ انْقَسَمَ

تَقَسَّمَ : اِقْتَسَمَ - رَاجَعَ اِقْتَسَمَ

تَقْسِيَّة : hardening, induration, solidification, stiffening

تَقْسِيط : payment in (or by) installments

بِالتَّقْسِيط in (or by) installments

بَيْعٌ بِالتَّقْسِيط installment sale, sale in installments

تَقْسِيم : تَجَزِئَةٌ division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing)

تَقْسِيم : تَوْزِيع distribution, apportionment, allotment, portioning

تَقَاسِيم [موسيقى] solo

تَقَشَّرَ : to be peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled; to peel off, come off, scale off

تَقَشَّفَ : to lead an ascetic life, renounce worldly pleasure; to live in austerity, tighten one's belt

تَقَشَّفَ : asceticism; abstinence; austerity

تَقَشِير : peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling

تَقْصُ (التَّقْصِي) - رَاجَعَ اسْتِقْصَاء

fact-finding

تَقْصِي الْحَقَائِقِ

تَقْصَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَقْصَى

تَقْصَدَ : قَصَدَ - رَاجَعَ قَصَدَ

تَقْصَفَ : تَكَسَّرَ to snap, break, be broken, be shattered

تَقْصِير : خَبَدَ تَطْوِيل shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction

تَقْصِير : إِهْمَال nonfeasance, default, failure to do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence, omission, dereliction



to retreat, withdraw, fall back, re-tract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, re-traction, reversion, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration

to be (become, be made) إِشْتَدَّ قَوًى: strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify

to take heart, pluck up courage تَشَجَّعَ قَوًى:

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness تَقْوًى: تَقَى

to bend, curve, bow, arch; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched تَقَوَّسَ: اِنْحَنَى

to collapse, fall down, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down تَقَوَّضَ: اِنْهَارَ

to confine oneself, be confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be secluded, isolated, solitary تَقَوَّعَ: اِنْعَزَلَ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing) تَقْوِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ قَوًى

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down; subversion; undermining تَقْوِيض: مَصْدَرُ قَوَّضَ

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate تَقْوِيم: تَقْيِيم, تَقْدِير

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing تَقْوِيم: تَصْحِيح, إِصْلَاح

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم: رُوزْنَامَة

chronology تَقْوِيم: زَمَنِيَّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيَّ

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِيَّ

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقْيًا: اِسْتَفْرَغَ

on, meditating on, turning on, turning over in one's mind, careful consideration or examination, study(ing)

tradition(s); convention(s), custom(s), usage(s) تَقْلِيد, تَقَالِيد: عُرْف, أَغْرَاف

imitation, copying; mimicry تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة

counterfeiting, forgery, imitation تَقْلِيد: تَزْيِيف

investiture, investment, installation, installment, induction, inauguration; appointment تَقْلِيد (فُلَانٍ مَنَصِبًا):

traditional, customary, conventional, classic(al) تَقْلِيدِيَّ: عُرْفِيَّ

contraction, constriction; shrinking, shrinkage; reduction, decrease, diminution تَقْلِيص: مَصْدَرُ قَلَصَ

fad, craze, rage; innovation, novelty تَقْلِيعة: بَذْعَة

lessening, decrease, decreasing, diminution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minimization, minimizing تَقْلِيل: مَصْدَرُ قَلَّلَ

clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, lopping تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيد

striping, streaking; stripes, pattern of stripes تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط

to transmigrate, pass into another body تَقْمِص (بِ الرُّوحِ):

reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis تَقْمِص

lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis تَقْمُل

to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَقْنَع

technical; technological تَقْنِيَّ: فَنِيَّ

technician تَقْنِيَّ: اِخْتِصَاصِيَّ فَنِيَّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics تَقْنِيَّة

codification تَقْنِين: تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِين

rationing تَقْنِين: تَوْفِير, تَقْيِير

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate

تَكَافُؤُ : تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ  
equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability

valence, valency

تَكَافُؤُ [كِيمِيَاء]

تَكَافُؤُ الْفُرْصِ  
equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

تَكَافُلٌ : تَضَامُنٌ  
to guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible; to unite, be united in solidarity

تَكَافُلٌ : تَضَامُنٌ  
joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

بِالتَّكَافُلِ وَالتَّضَامُنِ  
jointly and severally

تَكَالَبَ عَلَى  
to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

تَكَالَمَ : تَحَادَثَ  
to talk or speak to one another, converse, have a talk or conversation

تَكَامَلَ  
to be integral, integrated, complementary; to be complete, full, whole; to be completed, finished, concluded

تَكَامُلٌ  
integration; complementarity; completeness, fullness, wholeness; integral

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ  
integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ  
calculus

تَكَبَّبَ : تَكْتَلُ  
to ball, conglomerate, agglomerate

تَكَبُّبٌ : تَكْتُلُ  
conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّدَ : تَحَمَّلَ  
to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience

تَكَبَّرَ  
to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, overbearing

تَكْبَرٌ  
pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, conceit(edness)

تَكْبِيرٌ : تَضَخِيمٌ، تَجْصِيمٌ  
enlargement, magnification, aggrandizement, blowing up, expansion, swelling

تَكْبِيرٌ : قَوْلُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ  
exclaiming God is great

تَقْيُؤُ : اسْتِغْرَاغٌ  
vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging

تَقْيَحٌ  
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather

تَقْيَحٌ  
suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyogenesis

تَقَيَّدَ : احْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى  
to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, keep, follow, respect

تَقَيَّدَ (بِ) : اِلْتَزَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ  
to bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged

تَقَيَّدَ : حُصِرَ  
to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed

تَقَيَّدَ : مُرَاعَاةٌ، اِحْتِرَامٌ  
observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, respect(ing)

تَقْيِيدٌ : تَكْيِيلٌ  
binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

تَقْيِيدٌ : حَضَرٌ  
limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

تَقْيِيدٌ : تَسْجِيلٌ، تَدْوِينٌ  
registration, registry, register(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقْيِيمٌ : تَقْدِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْوِيمٌ

تَكَ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)  
to tick

تَكَاتَبَ : تَرَاسَلَ  
to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُكَاتَبَةٌ

تَكَاتَفَ : تَعَاوَنَ، اِتَّحَدَ  
to support one another; to unite, join forces

تَكَاتَرَ : كَثُرَ، اِزْدَادَ  
to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

تَكَاتَرَ : تَوَالَدَ، تَنَاسَلَ  
to multiply, propagate, proliferate, reproduce, breed

تَكَاتَرَ  
increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاسَلَ، تَكَاسَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَسَلَ، كَسَلٌ



تَكَرَّرَ : repetition, reiteration; recurrence, reoccurrence; frequency

تَكَرَّرَ، مَرَاراً وَتَكَرَّرَ : repeatedly, frequently, time and again, over and over again

تَكَرَّرَ : عاد، أُعِيدَ : to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated, be reiterated

تَكَرَّرَ : نُفِيَ : to be refined, purified

تَكَرَّسَ : خُصَّصَ : to be dedicated, consecrated, devoted

تَكَرَّسَ : قُدِّسَ : to be hallowed, sanctified

تَكَرَّسَ : ثُبَّتَ، رُسِّخَ : to be established, set up; to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated; to be confirmed, corroborated

تَكَرَّسَ - راجع كَرَسَ

تَكَرَّمَ (على) : تَلَطَّفَ : to be so kind (nice, generous) to do; to deign, condescend

تَكَرَّمَ على ب : جَادَ : to oblige, favor, do a favor for, confer a benefit upon; to present with, gift with

تَكَرِير : تَنْقِيَة، تَصْفِيَة : refining, refinement, purification, clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرِير : تَكَرَّر - راجع تَكَرَّر

مَعْمَلُ تَكَرِير : refinery

تَكَرَّيَسَ : تَخَصَّيَصَ، وَقَفَ : dedication, consecration, devotion

تَكَرَّيَسَ : تَقْدَّيَسَ : sanctification, hallowing

تَكَرَّيَسَ : تَثَبَّتَ، تَرَسَّيَخَ : laying the foundation of; establishing, establishment, setting up; settling, settlement, stabilization, fixing, consolidation; confirmation, corroboration

تَكَرَّيَمَ : honoring, doing honor to; honor, tribute, respect; hospitality, welcome, welcoming, hospitable reception

تَكَسَّبَ، تَكَسَّبَ - راجع كَسَبَ، كَسَبَ

تَكَسَّرَ : to break, shatter, smash, crash, come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up; to be or get broken, shattered, smashed

تَكْبِيل : تَقْيِيد : shackling, (en)chaining, handcuffing, manacling, binding, tying

تَكَتَّفَ : to fold or cross one's arms

تَكْتَكُ (بِ السَّاعَةِ) : to tick

تَكْتَلُ : تَكْتَبُ : to agglomerate, conglomerate, mass, gather into a mass

تَكْتَلُ (سِيَّاسِيًّا إلخ) : to unite in a bloc; to form a coalition; to coalesce, unite, join forces

تَكْتَلُ : تَكْتُبُ : agglomeration, conglomeration

تَكْتَلُ (سِيَّاسِيًّا) : bloc, front; coalition

تَكْتَمُ : to keep silent, hold one's tongue; to be secretive, reticent, reserved, taciturn, discreet

تَكْتَمُ على - راجع كَتَمَ

تَكْتَمُ : secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, discretion, taciturnity, silence

تَكْتِيك : tactics

تَكْتِيكِي : tactical

تَكْتَفُ : to condense, concentrate, thicken, become or grow thick(er), dense(r), (more) concentrated; to intensify, be or become (more) intensive or intense

تَكْتِير : increase, increasing, augmentation, multiplication, proliferation

تَكْتِيف : condensation, concentration, thickening; intensification

تَكْحُلُ : to darken (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl; to use an eyeliner

تَكْذُرُ : to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become annoyed, vexed, offended

تَكْدُسَ : to accumulate, pile up; to be accumulated, heaped up, piled up

تَكْدِيس : accumulation, amassment, heaping up, piling up, stacking

تَكْذِيب : إِنْكَار، نَفْي : denial, disavowal, disclaimer; refutation, disproof



cost of living      تَكَايِفُ الْمَعِيشَةِ  
 coronation, crowning      تَكْلِيلٌ : تَتَوَّجُ  
 supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude; end, conclusion      تَكْمِلَةٌ : تَتِمُّ  
 complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional      تَكْمِيلٌ - راجع إكمال  
 to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of      تَكْنَى بِ-  
 technological      تَكْنُولُوجِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا  
 technologist      تَكْنُولُوجِيٌّ : خَبِيرٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا  
 technology      تَكْنُولُوجِيَا  
 technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics      تَكْنِيكٌ  
 technical      تَكْنِيكِيٌّ : فَنِّيٌّ  
 technician      تَكْنِيكِيٌّ : اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيٌّ  
 to be electrified      تَكْهَرَبُ  
 to predict, foretell, prophesy, foresee, soothsay, divine, augur      تَكْهَنُ (ب-)  
 prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing); soothsaying, augury, divination      تَكْهَنُ (ب-)  
 to roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl up      تَكْوَرُ  
 to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated      تَكْوَمُ : تَكْدَسُ  
 to be formed, shaped; to be created, made, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being      تَكْوُنُ  
 to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody      تَكُونُ مِنْ  
 genesis, coming into being or existence, birth, rise; formation      تَكُونُ

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash      تَكْسِرُ  
 to grin; to grimace      تَكْشِرُ  
 to show, display, manifest; to expose, uncover, reveal      تَكْشِفُ عَنْ  
 grin      تَكْشِيرٌ، تَكْشِيرَةٌ  
 to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee; to undertake, take upon oneself, commit oneself, pledge      تَكْفُلُ (ب-)  
 expiation, atonement, penance      تَكْفِيرُ (عَنْ)  
 to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear      تَكْلِفُ : تَحْمِلُ  
 to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, pretend; to show oneself...      تَكْلَفُ : تَصْنَعُ  
 affectation, affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality      تَكْلَفُ : تَصْنَعُ  
 to be crowned; to wear a crown      تَكْلَلُ : تَتَوَّجُ، لَبَسَ الْإِكْلِيلَ  
 to be married      تَكَلَّلَ الْعُرُوسَانِ  
 to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out)      تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ  
 to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with      تَكَلَّمَ : تَحَدَّثَ  
 speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech      تَكَلُّمٌ  
 charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment      تَكْلِيفٌ : تَفْوِضٌ  
 commandment; order, command; duty, obligation; task, assignment      تَكْلِيفٌ : أَمْرٌ، فَرَضٌ، وَاجِبٌ  
 charge, burden, onus      تَكْلِيفٌ : عِبَاءٌ  
 ceremony, ceremonial, formality      تَكْلِيفٌ : رَسْمِيَّاتٌ

to clash, collide, popple (تَلَاطَمَ) (waves)

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; to cheat تَلَاعَبَ

to rig, manipulate, doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوِ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ

to play on words, play, pun, make puns تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

to avoid, avert, prevent, forestall, ward off, fend off; to guard against, beware of تَلَاَفَى: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ

to make right, put right, correct, remedy; to make good, make up for, repair, redress تَلَاَفَى: تَدَارَكَ، أَصْلَحَ

convolutions, gyri

تَلَاَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ

تَلَاَقَى (التَّلَاقِي) - راجع إلتقاء

تَلَاَقَى - راجع إلتقى

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in boxing تَلَاَكَمَ

boxing

تَلَاَكَمَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, beam, glimmer, shimmer تَلَاَلَا: لَمَعَ

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, sparkling تَلَالُؤُ

reading; recital, recitation

تِلَاوَة

to mat, felt, become matted (together), become felted; to stick together تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوِ الشَّعْرُ إلخ

to overcloud, cloud (over), overcast; to be (com) or grow overcast, (over)clouded, cloudy, dark تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ

تَلَبَّكَ - راجع إلتك

to suffer from indigestion or dyspepsia تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ

compliance, accedence, accession, granting, fulfillment, consent, assent, acceptance, hearing, answering, carrying out تَلْيَة

forming, formation, shaping; creation, creating, making, building; establishment, establishing, setting up تَكْوِين: تَشْكِيل، إِيْجَاد

structure, constitution, composition, setup, makeup, physique, build, form, shape, figure تَكْوِين: بَنِيَة، شَكْل

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself to), accommodate (to) تَكَيَّفَ (مَعَ)

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation تَكَيَّفَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conditioning تَكْيِيف

air conditioning

تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, highland تَلَّ: مُرْتَفَعٌ، هَضْبَةٌ

to follow, succeed, come after تَلَا: تَبَعَ

to ensue from, result from, spring from, stem from تَلَا: نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ

to read, recite

تَلَا: قَرَأَ

to suit, fit, match (with), agree (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to) تَلَاءَمَ (مَعَ)

to follow in close succession, follow or succeed one another; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to occur repeatedly, continue, be continuous تَلَاَحَقَ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتَمَرَّ

succession, sequence; continuity, continuation تَلَاَحَقَ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتِمْرَار

تَلَاَحَمَ، تَلَاَحُمَ - راجع إلتحم، إلتحام

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; to accompany one another, be inseparable; to be attached, connected, associated; to concur, coincide تَلَاَزَمَ

agglutination; clumping

تَلَاَزُن [طَب]

to argue, dispute, have words together; to insult or tongue-lash one another تَلَاَسَنَ

to vanish, disappear, go (away), clear away, fade (away), die away; to scatter, disperse, be scattered, be dispersed تَلَاَشَى

mitigation, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, moderation, tempering, toning down

تَلْظَى - راجع لَظَى

to stutter, stammer, falter, hesitate, halt in one's speech تَلْتَمَم (في كَلَامِهِ)

telegraph تَلْغَراف : بَرْق

telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram تَلْغَراف : بَرْقِيَّة

telegraphic, telegraph تَلْغَرافِي

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed; to wear out, decay تَلَف : أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

damage, harm, loss; destruction, spoilage, impairment; waste, wear, decay; wear and tear تَلَف

television, TV; television set تَلْفَاز

تَلْفَان - راجع تَالَف

تَلَفَت - راجع اِلْتَفَت

telpherage تَلْفَرِيك

to televise, telecast, broadcast تَلْفَز

television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing) تَلْفَرَة

television, TV; television set تَلْفِزِيُون

televisional, televisual, televisionary, television تَلْفِزِيُونِي

to pronounce, utter, enunciate تَلْفَظ بِ

تَلَفَّفَ فِي - راجع اِلْتَفَّ فِي

to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial تَلْفَن (لـ)

telephone, phone تَلْفُون

telephonic, telephone تَلْفُونِي

convolution, gyrus تَلْفِيف، تَلْفِيفَة (الدِّمَاغ)

تَلَاْفِيف - راجعها في مكانها

upon (or at) his invitation, in response to his invitation, in compliance with his invitation تَلْبِيَّةٌ لِدَعْوَتِهِ

تَلَّة - راجع تَل

to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَلْتَم : تَحْجَب

تَلْجِيم - راجع لِحَام

(musical) composition; melodizing تَلْجِين (مُوسِيقِي)

to be summarized, summed up, briefed, digested, abridged; to boil down (to), amount (to) تَلْخِص (في أَوْب)

summarization, summing up, briefing, abridgment, condensation تَلْخِص : اِخْتِصَار

تَلْخِص : مُلْخَص - راجع مُلْخَص

تَلَذَّذَ (ب) - راجع اِلْتَذَّذَ (ب)

enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَلَذَّذ

telstar, communication satellite, artificial or manmade satellite تَلِسْتَار

telescope تَلِسْكُوب

to become a thief تَلَصَّص : صَارَ لَصًّا

to spy (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at) تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى)

to be or become stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smeared, (be)smirched, tarnished تَلَطَّخَ

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody تَلَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ

to be softened, lightened, mitigated, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, moderated, tempered, toned down تَلَطَّفَ : لُطْفَ، خَفَّفَ

to deign, condescend, be so kind (to do) تَلَطَّفَ : تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with); to treat with kindness, be nice to تَلَطَّفَ بِ : رَفَقَ بِ

softening, lightening, تَلْطِيف : مَصْدَرُ لُطْفَ



the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by touching

to smack one's lips تَلَمَّظَ : تَمَطَّقَ

to taste تَلَمَّظَ : ذَاقَ

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect reference or suggestion تَلْمِيح

student, pupil, schoolboy تَلْمِيز : طَالِب

apprentice تَلْمِيز : مُتَمَهِّنٌ فِي صُنْعَةٍ

disciple تَلْمِيز : حَوَارِي

day student تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي

boarder تَلْمِيزٌ دَاخِلِي

cadet تَلْمِيزٌ عَسْكَرِي

to amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to take pleasure in تَلَهَّى بِـ

to seek distraction or diversion from; to be distracted or diverted from تَلَهَّى عَنْ

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, yearn for, long for تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى

young, young one تَلُو : وَلَدَ الْحَيَوَانِ

تَلُو : تَالٍ - رَاجِعٌ تَالٍ

after, upon; following, immediately after, directly after تَلُو : إِثْرَ

to writhe, wriggle, squirm; to twist, turn, wind, meander تَلَوَّى

to be or become polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, soiled, sullied, stained تَلَوَّثَ

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth تَلَوَّثَ

water pollution تَلَوَّثُ الْمَاءِ

air pollution تَلَوَّثُ الْهَوَاءِ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, take on color تَلَوَّنَ

pollution, contamination; defilement, soiling, sully, dirtying, staining تَلَوِث : مَصْدَرُ لَوَّثَ

fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, creation, concoction تَلْفِيق : إِخْتِلَاقٌ

to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain تَلَقَّى

to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ أَوِ الدَّرْسَ

تِلْقَاء : لِقَاءٌ، مُلَاقَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ لِقَاءً، مُلَاقَاةٌ

opposite (to), in front of, facing تِلْقَاء : تُجَاةٌ، قُبَالَةٌ

spontaneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive تِلْقَائِي

تِلْقَائِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ (تِلْقَاءٌ)

to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab, seize (quickly), catch تَلَقَّفَ : تَنَاولَ بِسُرْعَةٍ

pollination; fertilization, impregnation, fecundation تَلْقِيح : إِخْصَابٌ

vaccination, inoculation, injection تَلْقِيح : تَطْعِيمٌ، زَرْقٌ

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding تَلْقِيم (شَخْصٍ الْخ)

feed(ing), charging; providing with, supplying with تَلْقِيم (آلَةٍ)

loading, charging تَلْقِيم (بُنْدُوقِيَّةٍ)

instruction, teaching; dictation تَلْقِين : مَصْدَرُ لَقِّنَ

prompting, cuing تَلْقِين (مُمَثِّلٍ عَلَى خَشْبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)

that, that one تِلْكَ (إِسْمٌ إِشَارَةٌ)

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy تَلَكَّأَ (عَنْ)

telex تِلِكْس

furrow تَلَم : مَا يَشْقُهُ الْمِحْرَاةُ فِي الْأَرْضِ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle, touch, run the hand over; to grope about, feel around, feel about or search (with تَلَمَّس : تَحَسَّسَ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency

demarcation line(s); خُطُوطُ تَمَاسٍ  
confrontation line(s)

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, adhere, cohere

to walk together, مَشَى (الشَّخْصَانِ إِلَى): مَشِيَاً مَعَاً  
go together

تَمَاشَى مَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَمَشَى مَعَ

to control oneself, contain تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَغْصَابَهُ  
oneself

completeness, wholeness, fullness, كَمَالٍ  
totality; perfection

completion, conclusion, termination, windup تَمَامٍ: إِنْتِهَاءٌ

full, complete, whole, total, تَامٍ, كَامِلٍ, تَمَامٍ  
entire, perfect

completely, entirely, wholly, تَمَاماً, بِالتَّمَامِ  
fully, in full, totally, absolutely, quite, perfectly; exactly, precisely

full moon نَدْرُ تَمَامٍ, بَدْرُ تَمَامٍ

at 5 o'clock sharp, at تَمَامِ السَّاعَةِ الْخَامِسَةِ  
exactly (or precisely) 5 o'clock

differentiation, distinction, contrast تَمَازِي

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter; to sway, تَمَائِلٍ  
swing, roll

(Persian) tobacco تُمْبَاكٍ

to enjoy; to savor, relish; to delight تَمَتَّعَ بِـ  
in; to have for one's use or benefit

enjoyment; relish, zest, pleasure تَمَتُّعٍ

to mumble, mutter, murmur, to recite تَمَتَّمَ  
under one's breath

sumac تَمْتَمُ: سُمَّاقٍ

mumble, mutter, murmur تَمْتَمَةٌ

statue; sculpture تَمَثَالٍ

to imitate, copy, pattern after, take after, model after تَمَثَّلَ بِ: تَشَبَّهَ بِـ

to imagine, fancy, con- تَمَثَّلَ الشَّيْءَ: تَصَوَّرَهُ

coloring, coloration, tinting, تَلَوِين: مَصْدَرُ لَوْنٍ  
tinging, painting

تَلِيد - رَاجِعَ تَالِدٍ

تَلِفِزِيُون - رَاجِعَ تِلْفِزِيُونٍ

تَلِفُون - رَاجِعَ تِلْفُونٍ

تَلِين: لَانَ - رَاجِعَ لَانَ

softening, mellowing; sup- تَلِين: مَصْدَرُ لَيْنٍ  
pling, plasticization; moderation, tempering

relaxation of the bowels, relieving تَلِينُ الْبَطْنِ  
the constipated bowels, purge, purging

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, تَمَّ  
perfect; to be completed, concluded, finished, done, finalized, terminated; to end, finish, terminate, come to an end; to be accomplished, achieved, carried out; to be rounded off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take place, occur

swan تَمَّ: إَوْزٌ عِرَاقِيٌّ

cygnet فَرَّخُ التَّمِّ

to resemble each other; to be تَمَائِلَ: تَشَابَهَ, تَطَابَقَ  
similar, alike, identical

to convalesce, regain health, تَمَائِلَ (لِلشَّفَاءِ)  
recover, recuperate, get well

similarity, similitude, resemblance, like- تَمَائِلٍ  
ness; uniformity; identity, sameness

convalescence, recovery, recuperation تَمَائِلُ لِلشَّفَاءِ

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to تَمَادَى فِي  
do); to go too far in, go to extremes in, carry too far, overdo

to continue, last (long), be long تَمَادَى الشَّيْءُ

to feign illness or sick- تَمَارَضَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْمَرَضِ  
ness, pretend to be ill or sick

to malingering تَمَارَضَ تَهَرُّباً مِنْ وَاجِبٍ

to intermix, intermingle, inter- تَمَارَجَ: تَخَالَطَ  
blend, mix, mingle, blend

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, تَمَاسٍ  
be contiguous, be adjacent

to lie down, lie, اِضْطَجَعَ, اِسْتَلْقَى, stretch (out)

extension, stretching, تَوَسَّعَ, اِنْبَسَاطٌ, spreading; expansion, distension, dilaton, dilatation

lying (down), recumbency, اِسْتَلْقَاءٌ, prostration

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تَمَدَّنَ : تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَمَدُّنٌ : تَحَضُّرٌ

extension, stretching (out); expansion, distension; lengthening, elongation, prolongation; laying تَمْدِيدٌ

installations, fixtures, fittings تَمْدِيدَاتٌ

dates, dried dates تَمْرٌ

henna blossoms, henna تَمْرُ حِنَّاءٍ

tamarind تَمْرُ هِنْدِيٍّ

dovecot, pigeon house بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

date, dried date تَمْرَةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ التَّمْرِ

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تَمَرَّدَ (على)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance تَمَرُّدٌ

to get used to, be accustomed to; to be experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise تَمَرَّسَ (بـ) : تَعَوَّدَ, صَارَ مُخَنِّكًا

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter (in) تَمَرَّغَ (في) : تَقَلَّبَ

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تَمَرَّكَزَ

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, train, rehearse; to be trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored تَمَرَّنَ (على) : تَدَرَّبَ

to be apprenticed تَمَرَّنَ (على) : تَمَهَّنَ

pass تَمْرِيرَةٌ [رياضة بدنية]

lursing تَمْرِيضٌ, عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيضِ

ceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind)

to appear, show, emerge, اِرْتَسَمَ, تَجَلَّى, manifest itself, present itself

to assimilate تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ) : مَثَّلَهُ

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تَمَثَّلَ الطَّعَامُ

assimilation تَمَثَّلَ (الطَّعَامُ)

representation, representing تَمَثُّيلٌ (شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ أَوْ أَمْرٍ)

exemplary punishment; torture تَمَثُّيلٌ بـ : تَنْكِيلٌ

mayhem, mutilation, maiming, mangling تَمَثُّيلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ بِالْجُنَّةِ : تَشْوِيهِ

assimilation تَمَثُّيلُ الطَّعَامِ, تَمَثُّيلُ غِدَائِيٍّ

acting, playing, play, representation; starring; performance تَمَثُّيلٌ (مَسْرُوحِيٍّ, سِينِمَائِيٍّ إلخ)

(commercial) agency, (commercial) representation تَمَثُّيلٌ (تِجَارِيٍّ)

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تَمَثُّيلِيٌّ : مَسْرُوحِيٌّ

representative; representational تَمَثُّيلِيٌّ : بَيَّابِيٌّ

play, drama; performance تَمَثُّيلِيَّةٌ

glorification, extolment, praise, laudation تَمَجِّيدٌ : مَضْدَرٌ مَجْدٌ

تَمَحُّيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْحَى

testing, thorough examination تَمَحِّيصٌ : اِخْتِبَارٌ

clarification, purification تَمَحِّيصٌ : تَنْقِيَّةٌ

تَمَخَّضَ (سَبَّ الْحَامِلِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَحِضٌ (سَبَّ الْحَامِلِ)

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to تَمَخَّضَ عَنْ : أُسْفَرَ عَنْ

to blow one's nose تَمَخَّطَ

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate lengthen; to be extended, expanded, lengthened, elongated مَدَّدَ : اِنْسَطَ, مَدَّدَ



coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمَشِيطَة : تَسْرِيحَة  
 to rinse (out) the mouth تَمَضْمَضَ  
 spending, passing تَمْضِيَة (الْوَقْتِ)  
 to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّى : تَمَدَّدَ  
 to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ : تَمَدَّدَ  
 to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ : تَلَمَّظَ  
 to scrutinize, look closely at, examine carefully or in detail تَمَعَّنَ فِي  
 scrutiny, close or careful examination تَمَعَّنَ  
 postage stamp, stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابَعُ تَمْعَةً : طَابَعُ بَرِيدِي  
 fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp تَمْعَةً، طَابَعُ تَمْعَةً : طَابَعُ أَمِيرِي  
 stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark تَمْعَةً : دُمْعَةً  
 can; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to; to afford to, manage to تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اسْتَطَاعَ  
 to master, command, gain mastery of, have command of; to be or become versed in, conversant with تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ) : اتَّقَنَ، رَسَخَ فِي  
 strengthening, consolidation; fixing, fastening تَمَكِّينَ : تَثْبِيتَ  
 enabling, enablement تَمَكِّينَ : جَعَلُهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى  
 to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) : تَهَرَّبَ  
 to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) : زَلَّتْ، أَفَلَّتْ  
 dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, slipping away تَمَلَّصَ  
 to flatter (slavishly), adulterate, cajole, coax, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, bootlick تَمَلَّقَ : دَاهَنَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى  
 adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, sweet talk, lip service; fawning (on), bootlicking تَمَلَّقَ

تَمَلَّكَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَكَ

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship تَمَرِّينَ  
 to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَزَّقَ  
 tear, laceration, rupture تَمَزَّقَ  
 tearing, rending, ripping apart, laceration, shredding تَمَزِيقَ  
 crocodile تَمْسَاحَ (حَيَوَان)  
 alligator; caiman تَمْسَاحَ أَمِيرِكَا، تَمْسَاحَ أَمِيرِكِي  
 to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ  
 to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave تَمَسَّكَ بِ  
 to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in تَمَسَّكَ بِ  
 to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَكَنَ : صَارَ مَسْكِينًا  
 to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَكَنَ : ادَّعَى الْمَسْكِينَةَ  
 massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسِيدَ  
 walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (الْتَمَشَّى) : مَشَى  
 keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with تَمَشَّ (مَعَ) : مُجَارَاةَ  
 in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with تَمَشَّيَا مَعَ  
 to walk, go on foot; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade; to saunter, stroll تَمَشَّى : مَشَى  
 to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with تَمَشَّى مَعَ : جَارَى، سَايَرَ  
 to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ  
 combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشِيطَ (الشَّعْرِ)  
 carding, teasing, combing تَمَشِيطَ (الصُّوفِ أَوِ الْقُطْنِ)

to localize, focalize

تَمَوَّضَع : تَمَرَكَزَ

to be financed

تَمَوَّلَ : زُوِّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy

تَمَوَّلَ : اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard

تَمَوَّنَ : اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

financing, finance

تَمَوَّلَ : مَصْدَرُ مَوَّلٍ

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions

تَمَوَّنَ : اِدْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

ration card

بِطَاقَةُ تَمَوِّنٍ

camouflage, camouflaging

تَمَوَّيَه (الْأَعْتِدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ إِلَخ)

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding

تَمَوَّيَه : اِخْفَاءُ

coating, plating, overlaying

تَمَوَّيَه : طَلَّى

sunbird

تَمَوَّرَ (طَائِر)

تَمَوَّرَ بِ- رَاجِعُ اِمْتَارَ بِ-

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, seethe, boil, burn, become inflamed or furious

تَمَوَّرَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

cignet

تَمَيَّسَ - رَاجِعُ مَاسٍ

تَمَيَّم : فَرَّخُ التَّم

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تَمَيَّمَة : تَعْوِيْذَة

distinction, distinguishing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, noticing, recognition

تَمَيَّزَ : تَفَرِيقٌ أَوْ اِدْرَاكُ الْفَرْقِ

discrimination (in treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice

تَمَيَّزَ (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ) : تَحَاوُلُ

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَيَّزَ : تَفْضِيلُ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَيَّزَ : فَضَّلَ، اِفْرَادَ

possession; acquisition; taking possession, taking over

تَمَلَّك

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

تَمَلَّمَل

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, nervousness

تَمَلَّمَل

investment with ownership, transfer (of ownership), conveyance (of property), alienation, making over

تَمَلَّيْكَ : مَصْدَرُ مَلَكَ

تَمَمَّ - رَاجِعُ اَتَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire; request

تَمَنَّيَ (التَّمَنَّى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَات

rice

تَمَّن : اُرْزَ

to wish (for something); to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to hope; to hope for

تَمَنَّى

تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

to remind someone of a favor

تَمَنَّنَ (عَلَى)

wishes, compliments

تَمَنِّيَات

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient

تَمَهَّلَ : تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness

تَمَهَّلَ : تَأَنَّى

to be apprenticed

تَمَهَّنَ : تَدَرَّبَ، تَعَرَّنَ

apprenticeship

تَمَهَّنَ : تَدَرَّبَ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading

تَمَهَّدَ : تَسْوِيَّةٌ، بَسْطٌ

paving

تَمَهَّدَ : تَعْبِيدٌ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble

تَمَهَّدَ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory

تَمَهِّدِيّ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll

تَمَوَّجَ : تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ

تَمَوَّجَ : مَاجَ - رَاجِعُ مَاجَ

July

تَمَوَّزَ : يُولِيُو

tion, waiver, abdication (of a throne or high office)

cession, transfer, assignment, **تَنَازُلٌ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ**  
alienation

concession(s) **تَنَازُلٌ (ج تَنَازُلَات)**

to pretend to have for- **تَنَاسَى : تَظَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَهُ**  
gotten

to try to forget **تَنَاسَى : حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ**

to suit, fit, match **تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ) : تَلَاءَمَ، تَوَافَقَ**  
(with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go  
well (with), tally (with), be in harmony (with),  
be in agreement (with), be in conformity  
(with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), conve-  
nient (for)

to be or become related to **تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ**  
one another, be or become relatives

proportionality, propor- **تَنَاسَبَ : تَكَافَوْا، تَوَافَقَ**  
tionateness, commensurability; proportion,  
symmetry, harmony, conformity, congru-  
ence, congruity

to succeed or follow each other **تَنَاسَخَ : تَعَاقَبَ**

to transmigrate **تَنَاسَخَتِ الْأَرْوَاحُ**

transmigration (of **تَنَاسَخَ (الأرواح) : تَقَمُّصُ**  
souls), reincarnation, metempsychosis

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be **تَنَاسَقَ**  
harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, regular

coordination; harmony, congruity; sym- **تَنَاسَقَ**  
metry, regularity

to propagate, breed, procreate, repro- **تَنَاسَلَ**  
duce, multiply

(sexual) reproduction, propagation, **تَنَاسَلَ**  
procreation

sex(ual) organs, genitals, geni- **أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ**  
talia

genital, sexual; reproductive **تَنَاسُلِيٌّ**

reproductive system **الْجِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِيُّ**

venereal disease **مَرَضٌ تَنَاسُلِيٌّ**

to help or support one another **تَنَاصَرَ : تَعَاوَنَ**

racial discrimination, racial seg- **تَمَيَّيزٌ عُنْصَرِيٌّ**  
regation, apartheid

age of discretion **سِنُ التَّمَيَّيزِ**

melting, liquefaction **تَمَيَّيعٌ : إِمَاعَةٌ**

tuna, tunny **تُنُّ (سَمَك)**

to move away, go away; to **تَنَاضَى (عَنْ) : اِبْتَعَدَ**  
keep or stay away from

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, **تَنَاضَرَ**  
sprinkled; to scatter, disperse

dispersion, dispersal, scattering **تَنَاضَرٌ**

to commune, converse or communicate **تَنَاجَى**  
intimately, talk confidentially, exchange  
sentiments or secrets

to fight, combat, battle; to **تَنَاحَرَ : تَقَاتَلَ، تَخَاصَمَ**  
quarrel, wrangle

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; **تَنَاحَرَ**  
quarrel, wrangle

to call each other, summon one **تَنَادَى : تَدَاعَى**  
another

to meet, get together, assemble **تَنَادَى : اجْتَمَعَ**

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight **تَنَارَعَ : تَخَاصَمَ**

to pull back and forth, pull in **تَنَارَعَ : تَجَادَبَ**  
different directions

to snatch (or seize) from one **تَنَارَعَ : تَخَاطَفَ**  
another

**تَنَارُعٌ : خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ نِزَاعٌ**

struggle for existence **تَنَارُعُ الْبَقَاءِ**

to give up, abandon, re- **تَنَازَلَ عَنْ : تَخَلَّى عَنْ**  
nounce, relinquish, surrender, yield, waive;  
to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to cede, transfer, assign, **تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إِلَى الْخ**  
alienate, make over, dispose of

to condescend, deign, stoop, **تَنَازَلَ : تَلَطَّفَ**  
lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to  
do), be gracious enough (to give or grant)

relinquishment, giving up, **تَنَازَلَ (عَنْ) : تَخَلَّى**  
abandonment, surrender, yielding, renuncia-



vey, communicate; to report, relate, pass on  
 to pass from mouth to mouth, be **تَنَاقَلَتِ الْأَلْسُنُ**  
 the talk of the town  
 to pass from hand to hand, **تَنَاقَلَتِ الْأَيْدِي**  
 change hands  
 to grow, develop, increase, build up **تَنَامَى : نَمَا**  
 to alternate, rotate **تَنَاقَبَ : تَعَاقَبَ**  
 alternation, rotation; succession **تَنَاقُوبَ**  
 alternately, in rotation; **بِالتَّاقُوبِ، عَلَى التَّاقُوبِ**  
 by turns, successively, in succession, one after  
 the other, one by one  
 to take; to pick up, reach (for); to re- **تَنَاقَلَ : أَخَذَ**  
 ceive, get, obtain  
 to take, eat, have **تَنَاقَلَ (طَعَاماً أَوْ شَرَاباً)**  
 to deal with, treat, tackle, **تَنَاقَلَ (مَوْضُوعاً إلخ)**  
 approach, take up, discuss, study, consider; to  
 include, comprise, encompass, cover  
 to predict, foretell, forecast, **تَنَبَّأَ (بـ) : تَكْهَنَ**  
 prophesy, foresee, soothsay, divine, augur  
 prediction, foretelling, forecast- **تَنَبُّؤُ : تَكْهَنُ**  
 ing, prophecy; soothsaying, augury, divina-  
 tion  
**تَنَبَّكَ**  
 (Persian) tobacco  
 to perceive, realize, notice, see; to **تَنَبَّهَ (لـ أَوْ إِلَى)**  
 be or become aware of, conscious of; to take  
 notice of, pay attention to  
 to wake up, awaken **تَنَبَّهَ : اسْتَيْقَظَ**  
**تَنَبَّهَ : حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْ تَنَبَّهَ**  
**تَنَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْ تَنَبَّاهَ**  
 stimulation, excitement, **تَنَبَّهَ : تَحْرِيكٌ، إِثَارَةٌ**  
 arousal, stirring up  
 warning, caution(ing), **تَنَبَّهَ : تَحْذِيرٌ، إِنْذَارٌ**  
 admonition; alarm(ing), alert(ing)  
 awakening, waking up, rousing **تَنَبَّهَ : إِنْقَاطٌ**  
 horn **أَدَاةُ تَنَبَّهٍ، آلَةُ تَنَبَّهٍ**  
 to be or become impure, un- **تَنَجَّسَ : صَارَ نَجِساً**

to debate, argue, discuss **تَنَاطَرَ : تَنَاقَشَ**  
 to face each other, be opposite **تَنَاطَرَ : تَقَابَلَ**  
 (to) each other  
 to be corresponding, analogous, **تَنَاطَرَ : تَشَابَهَ**  
 homologous, similar, alike  
 to be symmetrical; to be cor- **تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات]**  
 responding  
 symmetry **تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات]**  
 similarity, resemblance, like- **تَنَاطَرَ : تَشَابَهَ**  
 ness; correspondence  
 to be harmonious (with), be **تَنَاطَرَ (مَعَ) : اِنْسَجَمَ**  
 in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agree-  
 ment (with), accord (with), be in accord  
 (with), be compatible (with)  
 harmony, agreement, accord, **تَنَاطَرَ : اِنْسِجَامٌ**  
 concord, compatibility  
 to conflict, disagree; to be contra- **تَنَافَى : تَعَارَضَ**  
 dictory, incompatible, inconsistent  
 to be discordant, dis- **تَنَافَرَ : كَانَ مُتَنَافِراً غَيْرَ مُتَنَاقِمٍ**  
 agreeing, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmo-  
 nious, incongruous, incompatible  
 to compete, vie, rival **تَنَافَسَ : تَزَاحَمَ**  
 competition, rivalry **تَنَافُسٌ**  
 competitive; emulative, emulous **تَنَافُسِيٌّ**  
 to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss **تَنَاقَشَ**  
**تَنَاقَشَ - رَاجِعَ مُنَاقَشَةٍ**  
 to decrease (gradually), diminish, dwin- **تَنَاقَصَ**  
 dle, grow less, lessen, taper (off), decline  
 (off), shrink, drop (off)  
 decrease, diminution, dwindling, lessen- **تَنَاقَصَ**  
 ing, decline, shrinking  
 to contradict each other, con- **تَنَاقَضَ : تَعَارَضَ**  
 flict, clash, disagree; to be contradictory, con-  
 flicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, incom-  
 patible  
 contradiction, opposition, contrariety, **تَنَاقُضٌ**  
 inconsistency, incompatibility, contrast  
 to carry, transport; to transmit, con- **تَنَاقَلَ : نَقَلَ**

to lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic	تَنَسَّكَ : تَزَهُد
to practice piety, devote oneself to the worship of God	تَنَسَّكَ : تَعَبَّد
asceticism, reclusion	تَنَسُّك : زُهْد
piety, devotion, devoutness	تَنَسُّك : عِبَادَة
to breathe, respire	تَنَسَّمَ : تَنَفَّسَ
coordination; harmonization; concert, harmony of action; arrangement, arraying; classification, assorting, assortment	تَنَسِيق
upbringing, bringing up, raising, rearing, breeding, fostering	تَنْشِئَة : تَرْبِية
	تَنْشِط - راجع نَشِط
to wipe oneself dry, towel, rub or dry one's body (with a towel)	تَنْشَف : نَشَفَ جَسَدَهُ
to be dried; to dry, become dry	تَنْشَف : تَجَفَّفَ
to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to sniff, snuff, smell	تَنْشَق
inhalation, inhaling, inspiration, breathing in; sniff(ing), snuff(ing), smell(ing)	تَنْشَق
activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation	تَنْشِيط
promotion, sales promotion	تَنْشِيطُ الْمَبِيعَات
wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, dehydration	تَنْشِيف : مَصْدَرُ نَشَفَ
to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)	تَنْصَت : اسْتَرْقَى السَّمْعَ
to wiretap, tap	تَنْصَتَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
eavesdropping	تَنْصَت : اسْتِراقُ السَّمْعِ
wiretapping, tapping	تَنْصَتَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ
to become a Christian, adopt Christianity	تَنْصَرَ : صارَ نَصْرَانِيًّا
to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate, wash one's hands of, clear oneself of	تَنْصَلَّ مِنْ
installation, installment, in-	تَنْصِيب : تَوَلَّى، تَعَيَّنَ

clean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, polluted

upholstery, upholstering

تَنْجِيد

soiling, sully, dirtying, defilement, pollution

astrology

تَنْجِيم، عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

تَنْجِيم : عِرَافَة

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make way; to abandon, give up, surrender, relinquish

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

تَنْخِخَ

to joke, jest, make fun

تَنْلَر : نَكَّتَ

tundra

تَنْلَرَة [جغرافيا]

تَنْلَم (على) - راجع نَدِمَ على

criticism, censure, condemnation, denunciation

تَنْدِيد (بـ)

to go for a walk, take a walk, walk, promenade; to go for a drive or ride; to picnic, go on a picnic

to be far above, too great for, too proud for

promenading, walk(ing), going for a walk; going for a drive or ride; picnicking

honesty, integrity, probity

تَنْزَهُ : اسْتِقَامَة

infallibility, inerrancy; impeccability

تَنْزِيل : إِنْزَال - راجع إِنْزَال

revelation, revealing, inspiration

تَنْزِيل : وَحْي

the Holy Koran

التَّنْزِيل : الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry

تَنْزِيل : تَرْصِيع

reduction; discount; rebate

تَنْزِيل : تَخْفِيز، حَسْم

tennis

نِيس : كُرَة الْمَضْرِب

to be embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَم - راجع نَغَم

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

to breathe, respire

تَنْفَس

respiration, breathing

تَنْفَس

respiratory

تَنْفَسِي

to ruffle the feathers

تَنْفَسُ الطَّائِر

to bristle the hair

تَنْفَسُ الْهَر

carrying out, execution, implementation, enforcement, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observance, living up to, keeping

executive

تَنْفِيزِي : إجرائي

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيزِيَّة

abreaction; giving vent to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْفِيس (عن)

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنْقَص : ذَم، عَاب

to move, change position or place; to change one's residence; to migrate; to wander about, roam, rove, travel, go from one place to another

تَنْقَل : غَيْر مَكَانَهُ، تَرْحَل

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried

تَنْقَل : نُقِلَ

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, change of residence; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

تَنْقَل

drilling, prospection; excavation; search, quest, hunt; exploration; examination, investigation; research

تَنْقِيب (عن، في)

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up)

تَنْقِيَة

duction, investiture, investment, inauguration; appointment, nomination

christianization

تَنْصِير : جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ بَصْرَانِيًّا

baptism, baptizing, christening

تَنْصِير : تَعْمِيد

typesetting, composition, composing

تَنْضِيد (طَبَاعِي) : صَف

to scrutinize, look attentively at, watch attentively

تَنْظُر : تَأَمَّل

to be patient with

تَنْظُر : تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be cleaned

تَنْظَف : نُظِفَ

to clean oneself

تَنْظَف : نَظَفَ نَفْسَهُ

تَنْظَم - راجع إِنْظَمَ

theorization, theorizing, speculation

تَنْظِير : وَضَعَ النِّظَرِيَّات

viewing, observation

تَنْظِير : رُؤْيَة

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

تَنْظِيف

dry cleaning

تَنْظِيفُ جَافٍ أَوْ عَلَى النَّاشِف

brushing

تَنْظِيفُ بِالْمُرْشَاة

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

تَنْظِيفُ بِالْمِكنَسَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّة

organization, organizing, arrangement, arranging, arraying

تَنْظِيم : تَرْتِيب

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيم : ضَبْط

preparation, preparing

تَنْظِيم : إِعْدَاد

planning

تَنْظِيم : تَخْطِيط

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيم : نِظَام

organization; formation

تَنْظِيم : مُنَظَّمَة، تَشْكِيل

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَنْعَم : تَرَفَّه

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنْعَم بِ : تَمَتَّعَ



to sigh	تَنَهَّدَ
sigh(ing)	تَنَهَّدَ
fir	تُتُوبُ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشْبَةٌ)
oven, furnace, kiln	تُتُورُ : قُورُن
skirt, lady's skirt	تُتُورَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ)
weaverbird	تُتُوطُ (طَائِرٌ)
to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied	تُتَوَّعٌ : كَانَ أَتُوعًا
diversity, variety, variousness	تُتَوَّعٌ
enlightenment, illumination, edification	تُتَوِيرٌ (تَقَاوِيٌّ أَوْ رُوحِيٌّ)
lighting, illumination	تُتَوِيرٌ : إِنَارَةٌ
diversification, variation, variegation; change	تُتَوِيرٌ
putting to sleep; putting to bed	تُتَوِيمٌ : إِرْقَادٌ
narcotization, anesthetization	تُتَوِيمٌ : تَخْدِيرٌ
hypnotism, hypnosis	تُتَوِيمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِيٌّ
tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation	تُتَوِيهِ : مَدْحٌ
mention(ing), reference	تُتَوِيهِ : ذِكْرٌ
hint, allusion	تُتَوِيهِ : تَلْمِيحٌ
tennis	تُنَيْسٌ : كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِبِ
dragon; sea monster	تُنَيْنٌ
to fling false accusations or charges at each other	تُهُاتَرُ الْخُصْمَانِ
to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent	تُهُاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ
to exchange presents	تُهَُادَى : تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا
to walk with a swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel	تُهَُادَى : تَمَائِلٌ
to follow in succession	تُهُافَتٌ : تَتَابَعٌ
to crowd, throng, flock	تُهُافَتٌ (عَلَى) : إِزْدَحَمَ

revision, review; emendation, rectification, correction, adaptation; editing; re-touch(ing)	تَنْقِيحٌ
tin, tinplate	تَنَكٌ
to deviate from	تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ : حَادَ
to avoid, shun, keep away from	تَنَكَّبَ (عَنْ) : تَجَنَّبَ
to shoulder, take upon oneself, assume, undertake	تَنَكَّبَ : أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut on	تَنَكَّبَ عَلَى : اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى
can, tin, tincan	تَنَكَّةٌ
to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable	تَنَكَّدَ : تَكَدَّرَ
to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise	تَنَكَّرَ : تَقَنَّعَ، تَخَفَّى
to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to turn away from; to give up, abandon	تَنَكَّرَ
disguise, masquerade	تَنَكَّرَ
masked	تَنَكَّرِيٌّ
fancy dress, masquerade costume	تُتُوبُ تَنَكَّرِيٍّ، ثِيَابُ تَنَكَّرِيَّةٍ
joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery	تَنَكِيْتُ
hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff	تَنَكِيسُ الْعَلَمِ
exemplary punishment; torture	تَنَكِيلٌ
development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement; buildup, increase, augmentation	تَنَمِيَّةٌ : اِنْمَاءٌ
embellishment, ornamentation, adornment	تَنَمِيقٌ : تَزْيِينٌ
composition, writing	تَنَمِيقٌ : كِتَابَةٌ
	تَنَمِيلٌ : خَدَرَ - رَاجَعَ نَمَلٌ

wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion

subversive, destructive, devastative تَهْدِيْمِي

to be well-mannered, well-bred, تَهْدَبُ : تَأَدَّبَ refined, polished, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous

good manners, politeness, civility, تَهْدِيْب : أَدَبَ courtesy; decorum, decency, propriety

refinement, polishing, cultivation, discipline, disciplining تَهْدِيْب : تَأَدَّبَ

rectification, correction تَهْدِيْب : تَضَحِيح

to be overdone, cooked to تَهْرَأُ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّنِخِ) shreds

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to تَهْرَأُ الثَّوْبُ be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered

to edude, escape, get away from, تَهْرَبُ (مِنْ) run away from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

smuggling, running, contra- تَهْرِيبُ (الْبَضَائِعِ) band

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking تَهْرِيج

chopping (up), mincing تَهْرِيم : فَرَمَ

تَهْرَأُ بِ- رَاجِعَ هَرَأٍ بِ أَوْ مِنْ

to smash, crash, shatter, break (into تَهْشِمُ pieces); to be or get smashed, shattered, broken, destroyed

smashing, crashing, shatter(ing), break- تَهْشِيْم ing into pieces, crush(ing), destruction

to mock (at), ridicule, تَهْكَمْ (عَلَى أَوْ بِ) : سَخِرَ مِنْ deride, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at

sarcasm, irony, mockery, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff تَهْكَمْ : سَخَرِيَّة

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, تَهْكَمِي satiric(al), mocking, derisive

peril, jeopardy, danger, dangerous situation; destruction, ruin تَهْلِكَةُ

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam تَهْلَلُ : تَلَلَأَ

to pounce upon, تَهَاقَتْ (عَلَى) : انْقَضَ، هَجَمَ rush upon, spring upon

to collapse, fall down, تَهَاقَتْ : تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ break down

to whisper together تَهَامَسَ

to fall (down), drop, tumble; to collapse; تَهَاوَى to throw oneself down

to neglect; to be negligent in, re- تَهَاوَنَ بِ- أَمَلَ miss in, lax in, careless in

تَهَاوَنَ بِ- : اسْتَهَانَ بِ- رَاجِعَ اسْتَهَانَ بِ-

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), تَهَيَّأَ : تَكَيَّفَ accommodate

adaptation, adjustment, accom- تَهَيَّأَ : تَكَيَّفَ modation

to stammer, stutter تَهْتَأُ : تَأَتَأُ

to spell تَهْجَأُ، تَهْجَى

تَهْجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ هَاجَمَ

spelling تَهْجِيَّة

displacement, displacing, making home- تَهْجِرُ less, driving away, dislodgment

calming, quieting, pacification, tran- تَهْدِئَةُ quilization; appeasement, allaying, soothing, easing, easement

to tremble, quaver, waver تَهْدَجُ (الصَّوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ - رَاجِعَ هَدَّدَ

to dangle, hang (down) تَهْدَلُ : تَدَلَّى

to flow, hang loose تَهْدَلُ : اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be torn down, pulled down, razed, تَهْدَمُ wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to fall down, collapse, break down

collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, fall- تَهْدُمُ ing down

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; تَهْدِيدُ intimidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing, تَهْدِيْم

up, arousal, arousing, rousing, inflammation;  
provocation; irritation

at once, immediately, right away, **تَوَّأَ**  
promptly, directly, straight away, on the spot,  
without delay

he has just.. **لِتَوَّه**

to agree, harmonize, be in agree- **تَوَافَقَ**  
ment, suit, fit

forgiving, merciful **تَوَّابٌ : غَفُورٌ**

the Most Merciful, the Most For- **التَّوَّابُ : الله**  
giving (God)

**تَوَاطَل** - راجع تَابَل

to recur, occur again af- **تَوَاتَرَ : تَتَابَعَ (على فترات)**  
ter an interval, happen or appear at intervals

**تَوَاجَدَ : وَجَدَ** - راجع وَجَدَ

**تَوَاجَدَ : وَجُدَ** - راجع وَجُدَ

to face each other, be opposite **تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّيْئَانِ)**  
(to) each other

to face each other, meet **تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّخْصَانِ)**  
face to face

to like each other; to be friends, be **تَوَادَّ : تَحَابَّ**  
on good terms

to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep **تَوَارَى**  
oneself out of sight; to disappear, vanish

to inherit; to be transmitted (to some- **تَوَارَثَ**  
one) by inheritance

succession; inheritance **تَوَارُثٌ**

to arrive successively, come one after the **تَوَارَدَ**  
other; to succeed or follow one another

successive arrival; succession **تَوَارُدٌ**

telepathy; accidental **تَوَارَدُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوِ الْخَوَاطِرِ**  
identity of ideas or thoughts

parallelism; equivalence, corres- **تَوَازَى (التَّوَازِي)**  
pondence

to be parallel (to each other), extend or **تَوَازَى**  
run parallel to one another; to be equivalent,  
corresponding

to beam with joy; to radiate, light **تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهُ**  
up, brighten, flash up

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer; **تَهَلَّلَ : ابْتَهَجَ**  
to be or become jubilant, exultant, cheerful

acclamation, acclaim, applause, **تَهْلِيلٌ : مُتَافٍ**  
cheer, hail

accusation, charge **تُهْمَةٌ**

**تَهْنَأُ (بِ) - راجع هَنَى بِ**

congratulation(s), felicitation, well- **تَهْنِئَةٌ**  
wishing

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, **تَهْنَدَمَ : تَأَنَّقَ**  
doll up

to be ventilated, aired; to be fan- **تَهَوَّى : هَوَّى**  
ned; to be aerated, aerified

to become a Jew, to Judaize **تَهَوَّدَ : صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا**

to be or become rash, im- **تَهَوَّرَ : كَانَ طَائِشًا أَرْعَنَ**  
petuous, reckless, heedless, foolhardy,  
daredevil, imprudent, frivolous

to crash down, fall down, **تَهَوَّرَ : سَقَطَ, انْهَارَ**  
collapse

ventilation, airing; fanning; **تَهْوِيَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ هَوَّى**  
aerification, aeration

Judaization **تَهْوِيدٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَهُودِيًّا**

frightening, alarming, intimidation, **تَهْوِيلٌ**  
daunting, bullying, browbeating

to be ready, prepared; to get ready, **تَهَيَّأَ : اسْتَعَدَّ**  
prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's)  
preparations; to stand by, stand prepared,  
keep in readiness

readiness, preparedness; predis- **تَهَيُّؤٌ : اسْتِعْدَادٌ**  
position, susceptibility

preparation, preparing, readying, **تَهْيِئَةٌ : إِعْدَادٌ**  
making ready; fitting, fixing, setting up,  
arrangement

**تَهْيَبٌ : هَابٌ** - راجع هَابٌ

**تَهْيِجٌ, تَهْيِجٌ** - راجع هَاجَ, هَيَّاجٌ

excitation, excitement, agitation, stirring **تَهْيِجٌ**



availability

تَوَافُرٌ : وُجُودٌ، تَيَسُّرٌ

to agree (with), be in agreement (مع) تَوَافَقَ (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concord(ance), consistency, consonance تَوَافُقٌ

longing, yearning, craving, eager, تَوَاقٍ : تَائِبٌ anxious, desiring, desirous, aspiring, aspirant

to behave in an insolent manner, display تَوَاقَحَ impudence

succession, sequence, con- تَوَالٍ (التَّوَالِي) : تَتَابَعٌ secution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation

alternation, rotation تَوَالٍ : تَعَاوَبَ

successively, in succession, con- على التَّوَالِي secutively, one after the other, one by one, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, without interruption

to follow in succession or without تَوَالِي : تَتَابَعَ interruption, come successively or incessantly; to continue, be continuous

to alternate, rotate تَوَالِي : تَوَابَبَ

to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate, procreate, breed تَوَالَدَ

reproduction, multiplication, prolifera- تَوَالَدَ tion, propagation, procreation

twin تَوَامٌ : أَحَدُ التَّوَامَيْنِ

twins تَوَامَانِ، تَوَائِمَ

to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, تَوَانَى (فِي) linger; to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent

topaz تَوَبَّازٌ : حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

repentance, penitence, contrition تَوْبَةٌ

scolding, upbraiding, reproof, rebuke, تَوْبِيخٌ reprimand, reproach, censure

to balance, equilibrate; to be ba- تَوَازَنَ : تَعَادَلَ lanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be even, equal

to stabilize, be or become stable تَوَازَنَ : اِسْتَقَرَّ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, تَوَازُنٌ : تَعَادُلٌ counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality

stability تَوَازُنٌ : اِسْتِقْرَارٌ

balance of power تَوَازُنُ الْقُوَى

to continue, be con- تَوَاصَلَ : اِسْتَمَرَّ، تَوَالَى tinuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession

to interconnect, be intercon- تَوَاصَلَ : تَرَابَطَ nected

to communicate تَوَاصَلَ : اِتَّصَلَ

continuity, continuance, con- تَوَاصَلَ : اِسْتِمْرَارٌ tinuation; succession

interconnection; connection تَوَاصَلَ : تَرَابُطٌ

communication, inter- تَوَاصَلَ : اِتِّصَالٌ، تَعَامُلٌ communication, intercourse; contact, connection, relation

to behave humbly and modestly; to be تَوَاضَعَ humble, modest, unassuming

humbleness, humility, modesty تَوَاضَعَ

to collude, act in collusion, connive تَوَاطَأَ

collusion, connivance تَوَاطَأَ

to promise one تَوَاعَدَ : وَعَدَ كُلُّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ another, make mutual promises

to make an appoint- تَوَاعَدَ : اِتَّفَقَا عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ ment (a date, a rendezvous)

to arrive successively, come one after the تَوَافَدَ other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together

to abound, exist in large numbers or تَوَافَرَ : كَثُرَ amounts; to be abundant, plentiful, ample; to be numerous

to be found; to exist; to be avail- تَوَافَرَ : وَجَدَ able, obtainable

تَوَافَرَ : كَثَرَةٌ، غَزَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَرَةٌ

for, take to, proceed to, be bound for, be headed for

to pursue, proceed along, follow (a specified course); to turn to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to be oriented to(ward), directed to(ward)

to address, address oneself to تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى  
تَوَجَّهَ : اتَّجَاهَ - رَاجَعَ اتَّجَاهَ

sending, dispatch(ing) تَوَجَّهَ : إِرْسَالٌ

aim(ing), leveling, pointing, directing تَوَجَّهَ : تَصْوِيبٌ، تَسْدِيدٌ

steering, steerage; directing, direction; guiding, guidance, leading, piloting; instruction; advice, counsel تَوَجَّهَ : قِيَادَةٌ، إِرْشَادٌ

orientation, orienting تَوَجَّهَ (شَطْرَ اتَّجَاهٍ مَا)

control, controlling تَوَجَّهَ : تَحَكُّمٌ، ضَبْطٌ

remote control تَوَجَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدَ

directions, instructions, directives; guidelines تَوَجَّهَاتٌ

instructive, educational, informative; directive; guiding تَوَجَّهِيَّةٌ

to be alone, by oneself; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself تَوَحَّدَ : انْعَزَلَ

تَوَحَّدَ : اتَّحَدَ - رَاجَعَ اتَّحَدَ

to be or become wild, savage تَوَحَّشَ : صَارَ كَالْوَحْشِ

تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجَعَ وَحْشِيَّةً

to be or become muddy, miry تَوَحَّلَ

تَوَحَّمْ (سِتُّ الْحُبْلَى) - رَاجَعَ وَجَمَ

unification, union, uniting; integration, combination, merger, merging, amalgamation; standardization تَوَحِيدٌ : مَصْدَرُ وَحَدَ

monotheism التَّوْحِيدُ : الْإِيمَانُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ

to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind, aim at; to seek (to); to aspire to; to strive for تَوَخَّى : قَصَدَ، سَعَى إِلَى

mulberry تَوْتُ (نبات)

strawberry تَوْتُ الْأَرْضِ : فَرَاوَلَةٌ، فَرِيرٌ

black mulberry تَوْتُ شَامِيٍّ أَوْ أَسْوَدَ

raspberry تَوْتُ شَوْكِيٍّ، تَوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ

to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain, tighten, tauten, tense تَوَتَّرَ

tension; strain تَوَتَّرَ

nervous tension; nervousness, nervosity تَوَتَّرَ عَصَبِيٍّ، تَوَتَّرَ الْأَعْصَابُ

mulberry تَوْتِيٍّ، اللَّوْنُ التَّوْتِيَّ

zinc تَوْتِيَاءَ : زِنْكٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

sea urchin, echinoid, echinus تَوْتِيَاءَ : قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning, tensing تَوَتَّرَ

تَوَتَّبَ - رَاجَعَ وَتَّبَ

to be or become firm, solid, strong, consolidated, firmly established تَوَتَّقَ

consolidation, strengthening, cementation تَوَتَّقَ : تَمَتَّنَ

documentation تَوَتَّقَ : تَزْوِيدٌ بِالْوَتَائِقِ

authentication, attestation, certification, legalization تَوَتَّقَ : تَصْدِيقٌ عَلَى

notarization تَوَتَّقَ (مِنْ قِبَلِ الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ)

notarial; documentary, documental تَوَتَّقِيٍّ

to crown; to enthrone تَوَجَّ (شَخْصاً)

to crown, top, cap تَوَجَّ (شَيْئاً)

تَوَجَّبَ - رَاجَعَ وَجَبَ

تَوَجَّسَ : أَوْجَسَ - رَاجَعَ أَوْجَسَ

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to anguish, agonize تَوَجَّعَ : تَأَلَّمَ

تَوَجَّعَ - رَاجَعَ وَجَعَ

to go to, repair to, head تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى : قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ

to mediate, inter-  
mediate

تَوَسَّطَ (لِتَسْوِيَةِ خِلَافٍ إِلَيْهِ)

to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ لـ : تَشَفَّعَ

to be in the middle or cen-  
ter (of); to intermediate, interpose, lie (in) be-  
tween

mediation, intermedia-  
tion; intercession

تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّسْوِيَةِ أَوْ التَّشَفُّعِ)

intermediacy, interme-  
diateness, interposition

تَوَسَّطَ : وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ

moderation, moderateness,  
golden mean, temperance

تَوَسَّطَ : إِعْتِدَالٌ

to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to  
extend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded,  
widened, enlarged, dilated, extended,  
stretched (out), spread (out)

تَوَسَّعَ : اِمْتَدَّ

to elaborate on, enlarge  
upon, expand on, dilate on, speak in detail ab-  
out, develop in detail

تَوَسَّعَ فِي : أَشْهَبَ

expansion; enlargement; dilation, dilata-  
tion; elaboration

تَوَسَّعَ

to entreat, implore, beseech, beg,  
supplicate, plead with, appeal to

تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى

to use as a means or as an expedient,  
make use of

تَوَسَّلَ بِـ

entreaty, supplication, imploring, be-  
seeching; (earnest) request; petition, applica-  
tion

تَوَسَّلَ

to scrutinize; to stare at, gaze at

تَوَسَّسَ : حَدَّقَ فِي

to see promising signs in, ex-  
pect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on

تَوَسَّسَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

widening, broadening, enlargement, ex-  
tension, expansion, dilation, dilatation; de-  
velopment, elaboration; spacing (out)

تَوَسَّعَ

to whisper together

تَوَشَّشَ

to reach, attain, arrive at, come to,  
get to; to obtain or gain access to

تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

attainment, achievement;  
reaching

تَوَصَّلَ

to show love or affection to, endear  
oneself to, curry favor with; to court, woo

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valedic-  
tion; bidding farewell to, seeing off

تَوَدَّعَ

Torah, pentateuch; Old Testa-  
ment

تَوْرَاةُ، التَّوْرَاةُ

torpedo

تَوْرِبِيدٌ

pie, tart; cake

تَوْرَتَةٌ

to redden, become red

تَوَرَّدَ : اِحْمَرَّ

to glow, blush, flush,  
redden

تَوَرَّدَ الْخَدُّ، تَوَرَّدَ خَجَلًا إِلَيْهِ

to be or get involved, implicated, entan-  
gled, embroiled

تَوَرَّطَ

involvement, implication, entanglement,  
embroilment

تَوَرَّطَ

to refrain from, abstain from,  
avoid

تَوَرَّعَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

to swell, become swollen, bulge

تَوَرَّمْ

swelling, (in)tumescence, tumefaction,  
turgor, turgidity; edema

تَوَرَّمْ

double entendre; equivocation; innuen-  
do, hint, allusion, insinuation; paronomasia,  
pun

تَوْرِيَّةٌ

bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; de-  
visal, devise, devising

تَوْرِيثٌ

supply(ing), provision, providing,  
furnishing

تَوْرِيدٌ : تَزْوِيدٌ

import(ation); importing

تَوْرِيدٌ : اِسْتِيرَادٌ

foliation

تَوْرِيْقٌ : اِثْرَاقٌ

papering, wall-  
papering

تَوْرِيْقٌ : تَزْوِيدُ بَوْرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ

whitewashing

تَوْرِيْقٌ : تَطْيِينٌ، تَبْيِيضٌ

to be distributed; to be divided

تَوَزَّعَ

distribution; allotment, apportionment,  
dealing (out); division

تَوَزَّعَ

تَوَسَّخَ - رَاجِعَ اِتِّسَخَ



to threaten, menace تَوَعَّدَ : هَدَّدَ  
 to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick تَوَعَّكَ : أَصَابَتْهُ وَعَكَةٌ  
 indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise تَوَعَّكَ : وَعَكَةٌ  
 enlightenment, education; warning, cautioning تَوَعَّيَ : تَوَعَّيَ  
 to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into تَوَغَّلَ فِي : تَوَغَّلَ فِي  
 to take one's due or one's share in full تَوَفَّى حَقَّهُ : أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا  
 تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ - راجع تَوَفَّى  
 تَوَفَّرَ : كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - راجع تَوَفَّرَ  
 to be fulfilled, satisfied, met تَوَفَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ  
 to fulfill, satisfy, meet تَوَفَّرَتْ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ  
 تَوَفَّرَ : كَثُرَ، غَزَارَ - راجع وَفَرَةٌ  
 تَوَفَّرَ : وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ  
 availability تَوَفَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ  
 fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting  
 to get ready, prepare one-self; to be alert, be on the alert تَوَفَّرَ : اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ  
 تَوَفَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ  
 to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life تَوَفَّى : تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ  
 saving; economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thrift(iness), providence تَوَفِيرٌ : إِقْتِصَادٌ، تَذْيِيرٌ  
 saving; putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use) تَوَفِيرٌ : إِدْخَارٌ  
 furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing) تَوَفِيرٌ : تَجْهِيْزٌ  
 ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement تَوَفِيرٌ : تَأْمِينٌ، تَحْقِيقٌ  
 savings bank بَنْكُ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقُ) التَّوْفِيرِ  
 savings account حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ

recommendation, commendation تَوْصِيَة : تَرْكِيَة  
 تَوْصِيَة : إِيصَاء - راجع إِيصَاء  
 letter of recommendation, recommendation كِتَابُ (رِسَالَةِ) تَوْصِيَة  
 تَوْصِيلٌ : رِبْطٌ - راجع وَصَلَ  
 تَوْصِيلٌ : نَقْلٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ - راجع إِيصَالٌ  
 تَوْصِيلُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ، الْحَرَارَةِ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوِّءِ con-  
 duction  
 to perform the ritual ablution تَوَضُّأُ  
 (performance of the ritual) ablution تَوَضُّؤُ  
 تَوَضَّحَ - راجع اِتَّضَحَ  
 arrangement; preparation; dressing; packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement تَوَضَّيْبُ  
 تَوَضَّيْحٌ - راجع إِيضَاحٌ  
 leveling, flattening; smoothing; preparation, preparing, making تَوَاطَاةٌ : تَسْوِيَةٌ، تَهْيِئَةٌ  
 preliminary step تَوَاطَاةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ أُولَى  
 introduction, foreword, preface تَوَاطَاةٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ  
 to be firmly established, settled, stabilized; to be strengthened, consolidated, cemented, reinforced تَوَطَّدَ  
 firmness, stability, steadiness, solidity تَوَطَّدَ  
 تَوَطَّنَ - راجع اِسْتَوَطَّنَ  
 establishment, settlement, stabilization, strengthening, consolidation, cementation تَوَطِّيدٌ  
 settlement, settling تَوَطِّينٌ  
 to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to work تَوَظَّفَ : اِسْتُخْدِمَ، عِيِّنَ  
 to be invested تَوَظَّفَ : اِسْتَمْرَ  
 employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment تَوَظِيفٌ : اِسْتِخْدَامٌ، تَعْيِينٌ  
 investment تَوَظِيفٌ : اِسْتِثْمَارٌ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop (مَوْقُفٌ)  
stop

stop(page), stopping, cessation, termination, suspension; interruption, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention (عن): انقطاع

breakdown, failure توقف: تعطل

dependence on توقف على

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, unceasingly, continually, continuously بدون توقف

timing; scheduling توقيت: مصدر وقت

time توقيت: وقت

daylight-saving time توقيت صيفي

Greenwich (mean) time توقيت عريتش

local time توقيت محلي

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard توقير

signature, subscription; signing توقيع: إمضاء

توقيف - راجع إيقاف

توكأ على - راجع إتكا على

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted; to be emphasized, stressed تؤكد

to be appointed as representative (agent, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, deputed, deputized; to be given power of attorney; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with) توكل: وكل

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure توكل ب: كفيل

توكل على - راجع إتكل على

توكل على الله - راجع إتكل على الله

توكل: إتكال - راجع إتكال

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; emphasis, stress توكيد

conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking توفيق: مصالحة

harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning توفيق: ملاءمة، ملائمة

success (granted by God), successfulness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck توفيق (من الله)

longing, yearning, craving, hankering, hunger, thirst, desire, eagerness; nostalgia توف

توفى - راجع اتقى

to glow, blaze, flame, burn توقد: اتقد

توقد - راجع إتقاد

intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance توقد الذهن

to expect, anticipate, look forward to توقع: ترقب

to foresee, forecast توقع: تنبأ بـ

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect توقع: ترقب

prospects, chances, odds; projections توقعات: احتمالات

to stop, halt, come to a stop or standstill توقف: وقف

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily) توقف (موقتاً)

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, give up, desist from, abstain from توقف عن: انقطع عن

to stop, cease, come to an end, end, terminate; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, ended توقف: انتهى

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on توقف الأمر على: تعلق

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working توقفت الآلة: تعطلت

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing) توقف: وقف، وقوف

tuna, tunny	تُون، تُونَة (سمك)
Tunisia	تُونِس
Tunisian	تُونِسِيّ
to glow, blaze, flame; to flash	تَوَهَّجَ
	تَوَهَّجَ - راجع وَهَّجَ
to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume; to take for, take as	تَوَهَّمَ
imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion	تَوَهَّمَ
theater	تَيَاتُرُو: مَسْرَح
current, flow, stream	تَيَّار: مَجْرَى
trend, tendency, drift, movement, course, current, stream, orientation, inclination	تَيَّار: اتِّجَاه، نَزْعَة
electric current	تَيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
water current	تَيَّارُ مَائِيّ
draft, current of air, air stream	تَيَّارُ هَوَائِيّ
	تَيَّسَ - راجع يَسَّ
stiffening, hardening, solidification; stiffness, rigidity, hardness; dryness, aridity, desiccation	تَيَّسَ
to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents	تَيَّتَمَ
orphanhood, orphanage	تَيَّتَم
billy goat, he-goat	تَيْس (حيوان)
ibex	تَيْسُ الْجَبَل (حيوان)
to be or become easy, facilitated; to be or become feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible	تَيَّسَرَ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible	تَيَّسِير
typhoid	تَيْفُوئِيد، تَيْفُود (مرض)
typhus	تَيْفُوس (مرض)

authorization, delegation (of authority), deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, proxy, etc.); commission(ing), charging, entrustment

تَوَكَّلَ: وَكَّالَة - راجع وَكَّالَة

تَوَلَّى: اضْطَلَعَ بِ to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry

تَوَلَّى: اِغْتَنَى بِ to take care of, see to, attend to, tend, look after

تَوَلَّى: أَدَارَ to be in charge of, manage, handle, run, operate, keep

تَوَلَّى (مَنْصِبًا) to hold, occupy, be in charge of; to assume, take over, take charge of

تَوَلَّى عَنْ to turn away from, avoid

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ) to be born; to be generated (from), produced (from); to originate (from), arise (from)

تَوَلَّدَ generation, production; origination, genesis; birth

تَوَلَّدَ حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدَ nascent; newborn, neonate

تَوَلَّعَ بِ - راجع أَوَّلَعَ بِ

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَّهَ، وَلَّهَ

تَوَلَّبَ (نَات) tulip

تَوَلَّيَ: تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين inauguration, investiture, induction, installation; appointment, nomination

تَوَلَّدَ: مُسَاعَدَةُ الْحَامِلِ عِنْدَ وِلَادَتِهَا midwifery, assistance at childbirth

تَوَلَّدَ، عِلْمُ التَّوَلَّدَ obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

تَوَلَّدَ: إِحْدَاث generation, generating, production, producing, engendering, creation, origination, giving birth to, giving rise to

تَوَلَّفَ: مَصْدَرُ وَلَّفَ blending, mixing, mingling; synthesis, synthesizing

تَوَلَّفَ: مَزِيج blend, mixture; synthesis

تَوَمَ: تَوَمَ (نَبَات) - راجع تَوَمَ



prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, تَبِنْ شَوْكِيْ  
nopal

to mislead, lead astray, misguide تَبَهْ : أَضَلَّ

to confuse, confound, bewilder, per- تَبَهْ : حَيْرَ  
plex

pride, haughtiness, arrogance, تَبَهْ : تَكَبَّرَ، غُرُورُ  
vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering, brag-  
ging, brag, boast(ing)

straying, going astray تَبَهْ : ضَلَّالَ

wild(s), wilderness, desert, waste- تَبَهْ : قَفَّرَ  
land

labyrinth, maze تَبَهْ : مَتَاهَةَ

تَبَقُّظْ : اِنْتَبَهْ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقِظْ

تَبَقُّظْ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيقِنَ

تَبَقُّظْ - راجع يَقِينِ

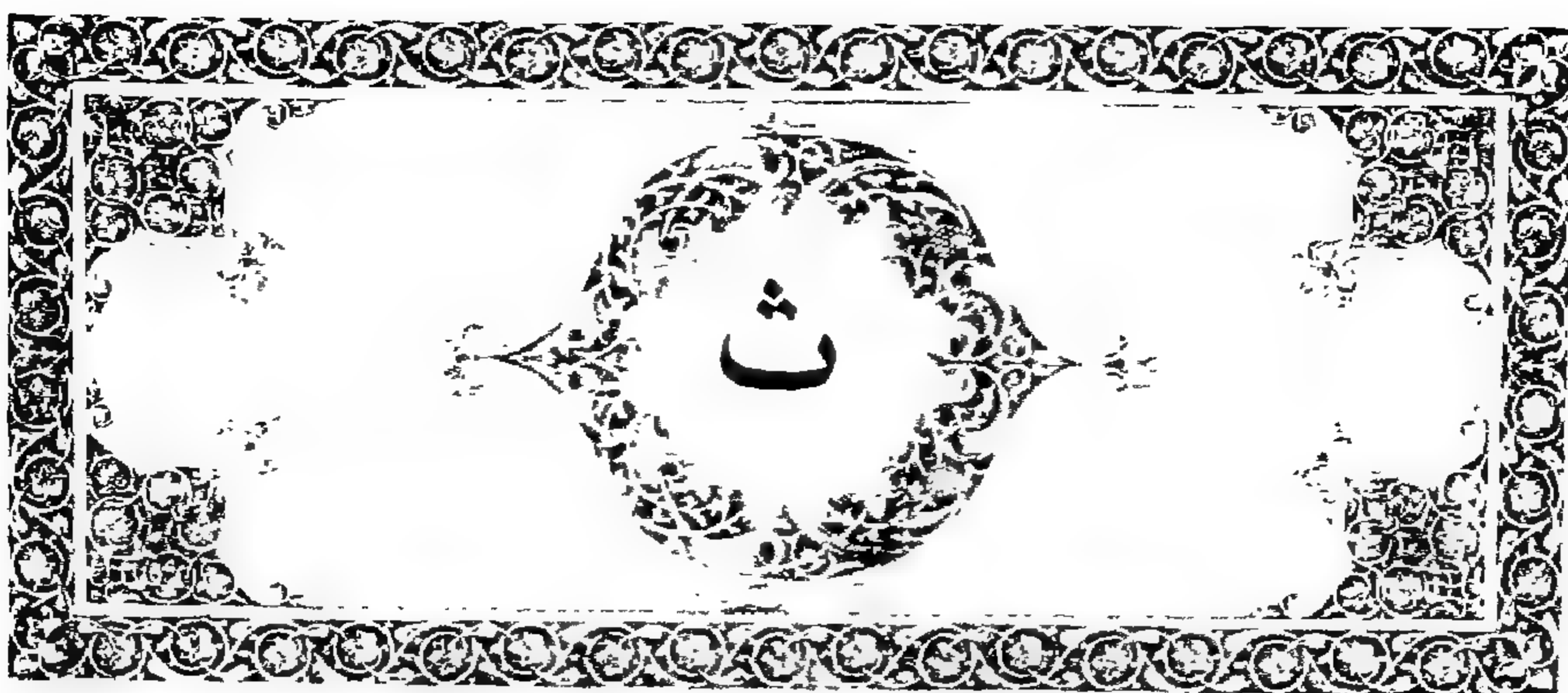
تَبَقُّظْ (إِسْمٌ إِشَارَةٌ) this, this one; that, that one

تَبَقُّظْ (هُوَ الْحُبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ) to enthrall, enslave, in-  
fatuate, captivate, drive crazy

تَبَقُّظْ (لِلصَّلَاةِ) to wash with clean sand or earth  
where water is unavailable

تَبَقُّظْ (بِ) . تَقَاءَلَ to see a good omen (in), regard  
as good omen

تَبَقُّظْ (نَات) fig



to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself, take ثَارَ  
revenge, take vengeance, get or have one's re-  
venge, retaliate, make reprisals

to be (become, get) excited, agitated; ثَارَ : هَاجَ  
to be stirred up, aroused, roused; to rise; to  
erupt, break out

to revolt against, rebel ثَارَ عَلَى : قَامَ بَثْوَرَةٍ عَلَى  
against, stage or carry out a revolution against

to flare up, rage, flame up with rage, ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ  
burst with anger, fly off the handle, lose one's  
temper

to arise, spring up, ثَارَ السُّؤَالُ أَوِ الْمُسْكِكَةُ إِلَخ  
come up, come forth

to rise, swirl up ثَارَ الْغَبَارُ إِلَخ

revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, ثَارَ  
retortion, requital

أَخَذَ ثَائِرَهُ، أَخَذَ بِالثَّارِ - رَاجِعَ ثَارَ

return match مُبَارَاةُ الثَّارِ

vengeful, vengeful, vindictive; retalia- ثَائِرِي  
tory

penetrating, piercing, sharp ثَائِبِ

shrewd, sagacious, ثَائِبُ الْفِكْرِ، ثَائِبُ النَّظَرِ  
perspicacious, sharp-witted, discerning, per-  
ceptice, clairvoyant

to fence with ثَائَفَ : بَارَزَ بِالسَّيْفِ إِلَخ

bereaved of a child ثَائِلَ، ثَائِلَةٌ

(the) third; tertiary ثَالِثَ، الثَّالِثَ

third party ثَالِثَ، شَخْصٌ ثَالِثَ

third, thirdly, in the third place ثَالِثًا

rebel, revolutionary, revolu- ثَائِرَ : ثَوْرِيَّ (اسم)  
tionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary,  
insurrectionist, mutineer

revolutionary, revolution- ثَائِرَ : ثَوْرِيَّ (صفة)  
ist, rebellious, insurgent

excited, agitated, aroused, ثَائِرَ : هَائِجَ  
roused, stirred (up), wrought-up, overrought;  
irritated; enraged, angry, furious

to yawn ثَائِبَ

to return, come back, go back ثَائِبَ : رَجَعَ

to turn to God in repentance; to ثَائِبَ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
repent, turn from sin

to recover one's senses, come to ثَائِبَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ  
one's senses

firm, fixed, stable, steady, ثَائِبَ : رَاسِخَ، مُتَبِينَ  
firmly established, well-established, solid,  
strong, unshakable

stationary, immov- ثَائِبَ : غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ أَوْ مُنْقُولِ  
able, immobile, motionless, static, fixed, still;  
real

established, proven, ثَائِبَ : مُقَرَّرَ، مُؤَكَّدَ  
proved, confirmed, affirmed; certain, sure,  
definite, positive

constant, invariable, un- ثَائِبَ : لَا يَتَغَيَّرُ  
varying, unchanging, unchangeable, steady,  
firm, fixed

permanent, lasting, endur- ثَائِبَ : دَائِمَ، بَاقِي  
ing, durable

to persevere in, persist in, devote one- ثَائِبَ عَلَى  
self assiduously or steadily to; to work hard,  
be diligent

to bleat ثَائِجَ الْخُرُوفِ : ثَغَا

stable, steady, solid, strong, enduring, durable, lasting, permanent, unshakable

ثَبَّتَ : لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ to be or become constant, invariable, unchangeable, steady

ثَبَّتَ : لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكْ to be or become stationary, immovable, immobile, static, fixed, still

ثَبَّتَ : تَحَقَّقَ, تَأَكَّدَ to be or become established, proven, proved, certain; to prove to be true

ثَبَّتَ عَلَى : حَافِظًا, وَاطَّبَ to maintain, keep (up); to adhere to, stick to; to persist in, persevere in

ثَبَّتَ (فِي مَكَانٍ) : أَقَامَ to remain at, stay at, reside at, settle (down) at

ثَبَّتَ : كَانَ شَجَاعًا حَازِمًا to be brave, courageous, bold, resolute, steady, tough, steadfast

ثَبَّتَ : رَسَخَ, مَكَّنَّ to fix, fasten; to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to make permanent; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up

ثَبَّتَ : أَكَّدَ, بَرَّهَنَ - رَاجِعْ أَثْنَتَ

ثَبَّتَ الْأَسْعَارَ to fix, stabilize, peg

ثَبَّتَ الْمُوْطَفَ to appoint permanently, install, instate

ثَبَّتَ : ثَبَاتٌ - رَاجِعْ ثَبَاتٌ

ثَبَّتَ : فَيْهَرَسَ, قَائِمَةٌ index; list, roster; catalog

ثَبَّتَ الْمُخْتَوِيَّاتِ table of contents, contents, index

ثَبَّتَ الْمَرَاجِعَ أَوِ الْمَصَادِرَ bibliography

ثَبَّتَ : ثَابِتٌ - رَاجِعْ ثَابِتٌ

ثَبَّتَ : فَيْهَرَسَ, قَائِمَةٌ - رَاجِعْ ثَبَّتَ

ثَبَّطَ, ثَبَّطَ to frustrate, disappoint, discourage, dishearten, dispirit; to prevent (from); to hinder, impede; to thwart, foil, defeat, balk

ثُبُوتٌ - رَاجِعْ ثَبَاتٌ

ثُبُوتِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ إِثْبَاتِيٌّ

destruction, ruin

ثُبُورٌ : هَلَاكٌ

Third World

Trinity

trinity, triad, triple, triplet

wart, verruca

(the) eighth

eighth, eighthly, in the eighth place

(the) second; (the) next

ثَانٍ : آخَرَ another; else; different; one more, second, further

ثَانِيًا : بَعْدَ أَوَّلًا second(ly), in the second place

ثَانِيًا : مَرَّةً أُخْرَى again, anew, newly, once again, once more, a second time, another time

ثَانِي أُكْسِيدٌ dioxide

ثَانِي أُكْسِيدُ الْكَرْبُونِ carbon dioxide

ثَانَوِيٌّ secondary; minor, unimportant, insignificant, fringe, marginal, side, subordinate, inferior

ثَانَوِيَّةٌ, مَدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ high school, college

ثَانِيَّةٌ : ١/٢ مِنَ الدَّقِيقَةِ second

ثَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ ثَانِيًا

ثَبَاتٌ : رُسُوخٌ firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness, solidity, durability, permanence

ثَبَاتٌ : عَدَمُ تَغْيِيرٍ constancy, invariability, unchangingness, unchangeability, steadiness, stability

ثَبَاتٌ : دَوَامٌ permanence, durability; duration, endurance, continuance, continuity

ثَبَاتٌ : عَدَمُ تَحَرُّكِ أَوْ نَقْلِ immobility, immovability, motionlessness, stillness, fixedness

ثَبَاتٌ : عَزْمٌ resolution, resolve, determination, firm will

ثَبَاتٌ : تَحَقُّقٌ, تَأَكُّدٌ certainty, certitude, sureness, positivism

ثَبَّتَ : رَسَخَ, اسْتَقَرَّ to be or become firm, fixed,



nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu, ثُرَيُّ الْحَرْبِ  
war profiteer  
chandelier, luster ثُرَيَّا (لِإِنَارَةِ الْيُبُوتِ)  
Pleiades ثُرَيَّا: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ [فَلَك]  
porridge, gruel ثُرِيد  
snake, serpent ثُعْبَان: حَيَّة، أَفْعَى  
fox ثُعْلَب (حَيَوَان)  
otter ثُعْلَبُ الْمَاء (حَيَوَان)  
alopecia, loss of hair دَاءُ الثُّعْلَب: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ  
vixen, she-fox, female fox ثُعْلَبَة: أُنْثَى الثُّعْلَبِ  
tetter, ringworm ثُعْلَبَة: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيّ  
to bleat ثَغَا الْحُرُوفُ، ثَغَتِ الشَّاةُ  
bleating, bleat ثَغَاء: صَوْتُ الْغَنَمِ  
mouth ثَغْر: فَم  
port, harbor, haven, sea-port ثَغْر (بَحْرِيّ): مِينَاء  
port  
coastal city or town, seaport ثَغْر (نَحْرِيّ): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ  
gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow; break, chasm ثَغْرَة: فَجْوَة، فُرْجَة  
dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue ثُفْل  
match, matchstick ثُقَاب، عُودُ الثُّقَابِ  
culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثُقَافَة  
cultural; educational ثُقَافِيّ  
to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثُقِبَ: خَرَقَ  
piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثُقِبَ: مَضْرَبَ ثُقِبَ  
hole, bore, per- ثُقِبَ، ثُقْبَة: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ

affliction, distress, woe, grief ثُبُور: وَبَل  
thickness; density ثَخَانَة  
to thicken, inspissate, be or become thick ثَخُنَ: صَارَ ثَخِيناً  
to thicken, inspissate, make thick or thicker ثَخُنَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَخِيناً  
thickness; density ثَخِن، ثَخُونَة  
thick; dense ثَخِين  
breast(s), bosom(s), bust ثُدَيّ: نَهْد، صَدْر  
udder, dug ثُدَيّ الْحَيَوَان: ضَرْع  
mammary ثُدَيّ: دُوعَلَاقَة بِالْثُدَيّ  
mammal ثُدَيّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
Mammalia, mammals الثَّدْيِيَّات: دَوَاتُ الْأَنْدَاءِ  
soil, ground; (moist) earth ثُرَى  
what a big difference! what has the ground to do with the Pleiades?! أَيْنَ الثَّرَى مِنَ الثُّرَيَّا  
may God rest him in peace! God rest his soul! طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ ثَرَاهُ  
wealth, fortune, affluence, opulence, prosperity ثَرَاء: غِنَى  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, chatty, gossipy, bigmouthed; chatterbox, blabber, blabber ثُرَثَار  
to chatter, prate, babble, blab, blabber, gossip ثُرَثَرَ  
chatter, chat, prattle, prate, blab, blabber, blabber; gossip, chitchat; talkativeness, garrulity, loquacity; logorrhea ثُرَثَرَة  
thermostat ثَرْمُوسَتَات  
thermometer ثَرْمُومِتر  
wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, affluence ثَرَوَة  
to be or become rich, wealthy ثَرِيَ: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ  
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent ثَرِيَ: غَنِيَ

weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important, significant ثَقِيلُ : هَامَ

antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleasant, unbearable; boring, dull, uninteresting; a bore ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِ أَوِ الظَّلْ

hard of hearing ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ

indigestible, heavy ثَقِيلُ الهَضْمِ

heavy industry صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ

to lose a child تَكَلَّ

bereaved of a child تَكَلَّى، تَكْلَانُ

barracks ثَكْنَةٌ

three at a time; by threes, three and three ثَلَاثَ

Tuesday الثَّلَاثَاءُ، الثَّلَاثَاءُ (يوم)

Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَفَعِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَاغِ

three ثَلَاثَةٌ (٣)

thirteen ثَلَاثَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٣)

thirty ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)

the thirtieth الثَّلَاثُونَ

tripartite, ternary, triple, threefold; trio, threesome; troika; trinity, triad, triplet ثَلَاثِيّ

refrigerator, icebox ثَلَاجَةٌ : بَرَّادٌ

freezer ثَلَاجَةٌ : حُجْرَةُ التَّجْمِيدِ فِي بَرَّادٍ

group, band, party, coterie, clique ثُلَّةٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ

(military) detachment ثُلَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

to triple ثَلَّثَ

one third, third ثُلْثٌ، ثُلْثُ (١/٣)

to snow (it snowed) ثَلَجَ (سَبَّ السَّمَاءُ)

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَّحَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ongeal; to refrigerate ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ : جَمَدَ، جَلَّدَ

foration, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice

eye, threading hole ثُقْبُ الإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith ثِقَّةٌ : وَثُوقٌ

certainty, certitude ثِقَّةٌ : يَقِينٌ

trustworthy, trustworthy, أَحْوِثَةٌ، جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَّةِ : مَوْثُوقٌ

authority, authoritative ثِقَّةٌ، مَرْجِعُ ثِقَّةٍ : خَبِيرٌ

confidence ثِقَّةٌ (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

self-confidence, self-assurance ثِقَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ : عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ : قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ : ضِدَّ خَفَ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

heaviness ثَقُلَ : ضِدَّ خَفَّةٌ

sluggishness, tardiness, slowness ثَقُلَ : تَبَاطَأَ

weight; gravity ثَقُلَ : وَزَنَ

heaviness ثَقُلَ : ضِدَّ خَفَّةٌ

weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance ثَقُلَ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ

load, burden ثَقُلَ : حِمْلٌ، عِبٌّ

specific gravity ثَقُلَ نَوْعِيٌّ

heavy, weighty ثَقِيلٌ : ضِدَّ خَفِيفٌ

burdensome, onerous, oppressive, troublesome; unbearable; unpleasant, disagreeable; vexing, annoying ثَقِيلٌ : مُرْهِقٌ، مُزْعِجٌ

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slow, heavy ثَقِيلٌ : بَلِيدٌ، بَاطِلٌ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate, ثَمِل : سَكْرَان  
boozy, tipsy

to estimate, assess, evaluate, ثَمَّن : قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ  
appraise, value, rate; to value, prize,  
esteem, treasure, cherish, appreciate

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا يُثَمَّن

price, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَن

one-eighth, eighth ثَمْن، ثَمْن (1/8)

valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, ثَمِين  
priceless

to fold, double; to tuck, roll ثَنَّى : طَوَى، عَطَفَ  
up; to bend, turn, twist

to turn (away) from, keep ثَنَّى عَنْ : صَرَفَ عَنْ  
(away) from, dissuade from, divert from, de-  
ter from, prevent from

to double, geminate; to ثَنَّى : جَعَلَهُ اثْنَيْنِ، ضَاعَفَ  
duplicate

to repeat, reiterate ثَنَّى : أَعَادَ، كَرَّرَ

to second (a motion, a ثَنَّى عَلَى اقْتِرَاحِ الْخ  
nomination, etc.)

praise, commendation, laudation, ex- ثَنَاء : مَدَحَ  
tolment; encomium, eulogy, panegyric, trib-  
ute; compliment

ثَنَاء - رَاجِعٌ مَثْنَى

twofold, double, dual, binary, bi- ثَنَائِي : مُزْدَوِج  
two-, di-; bilateral, bipartite

duet, duo ثَنَائِي [مَوْسِيقَى وَغَنَاء]

ثَنَائِيَا - رَاجِعٌ ثَنِيَّة

fold(ing), doubling; tuck(ing), ثَنَّى : طَوَى، لَيَّ  
rolling up; bend(ing), turn(ing), twist(ing),  
curving

turning (away) from, ثَنَّى عَنْ : صَرَفَ عَنْ  
keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, diver-  
sion from, deterring from, prevention from

first incisor; front tooth ثَنِيَّة (ح - ثَنَائِيَا) : سِسُّ أَمَامِيَّة

defile, gap, col, mountain pass, ثَنِيَّة : مَمَرٌ جَبَلِي  
mountain path

snow; ice ثَلَج

snowball, snow cone كُرَّةُ ثَلَج

snowflake نُدْفَةُ الثَّلَج

snowy, snow-; icy, ice-; glacial; snow- ثَلَجِي  
white, white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm عَاصِفَةُ ثَلَجِيَّة

to blunt, notch, in- ثَلَمَ، ثَلَمَ : ثَلَمَ، ثَلَمَ، خَدَّدَ  
dent, dent, jag; to groove, furrow, rut

notch, indentation, ثَلَمَ، ثَلَمَة : حَزَّ، أَخْدَوْدَ، ثَغْرَة  
nick, snick, cut, incision; furrow, groove; gap,  
opening, breach, hole, aperture

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّ  
there are

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, مِنْ ثَمَّ  
consequently

then, thereupon, afterwards, thereafter, af- ثَمَّ  
ter that, next, later, later on, subsequently;  
moreover, furthermore, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, set- ثَمَالَة : رَاسِبٌ، بَقِيَّة  
tlings, lees

heel tap ثَمَالَة : بَقِيَّةُ الشَّرَابِ الْمُسْكِرِ فِي الْكَأْسِ

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَان

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eight ثَمَانِيَة (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَة عَشْر (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there ثَمَّةً، ثَمَّتْ  
is, there are

ثَمَر - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتَمَرَّ

fruit(s); result, effect, outcome; pro- ثَمَر، ثَمَرَة  
duct, produce, yield

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxi- ثَمِل : سَكِرَ  
cated

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمَل : سُكِرَ



revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, insurrection, insurgence; eruption, outbreak, outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; upheaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

counterrevolution

revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent

rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent

garlic

not virgin, deflowered

widow

divorcée, divorcee

bubal; hartebeest

ثَوْرَةٌ بَيْضَاءُ

ثَوْرَةٌ مُضَادَّةٌ

ثَوْرَوِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ ثَوْرِيٍّ

ثَوْرِيٌّ (صفة)

ثَوْرِيٌّ (اسم)

ثُوم (نبات)

ثِيَاب - رَاجِعُ ثَوْبٍ

ثِيَبٌ : غَيْرُ بَكْرٍ

ثِيَبٌ : أَرْمَلَةٌ

ثِيَبٌ . مُطْلَقَةٌ

ثَيْتَل (حيوان)

in, inside, within; among, between; amidst, in the midst of

fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; bend, curve, turn, twist

cuff, fold

reward, requital, repayment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; cloth, fabric; garb, cloak, guise, covering

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit

bull, steer, ox

bison

Taurus

eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion, uproar, turmoil, tumult

ثَنِيَّةُ (سَاقِي) السَّطَلُونِ

ثَوَابٌ : مُكَافَأَةٌ، جَزَاءٌ

ثَوْبٌ

ثِيَابٌ

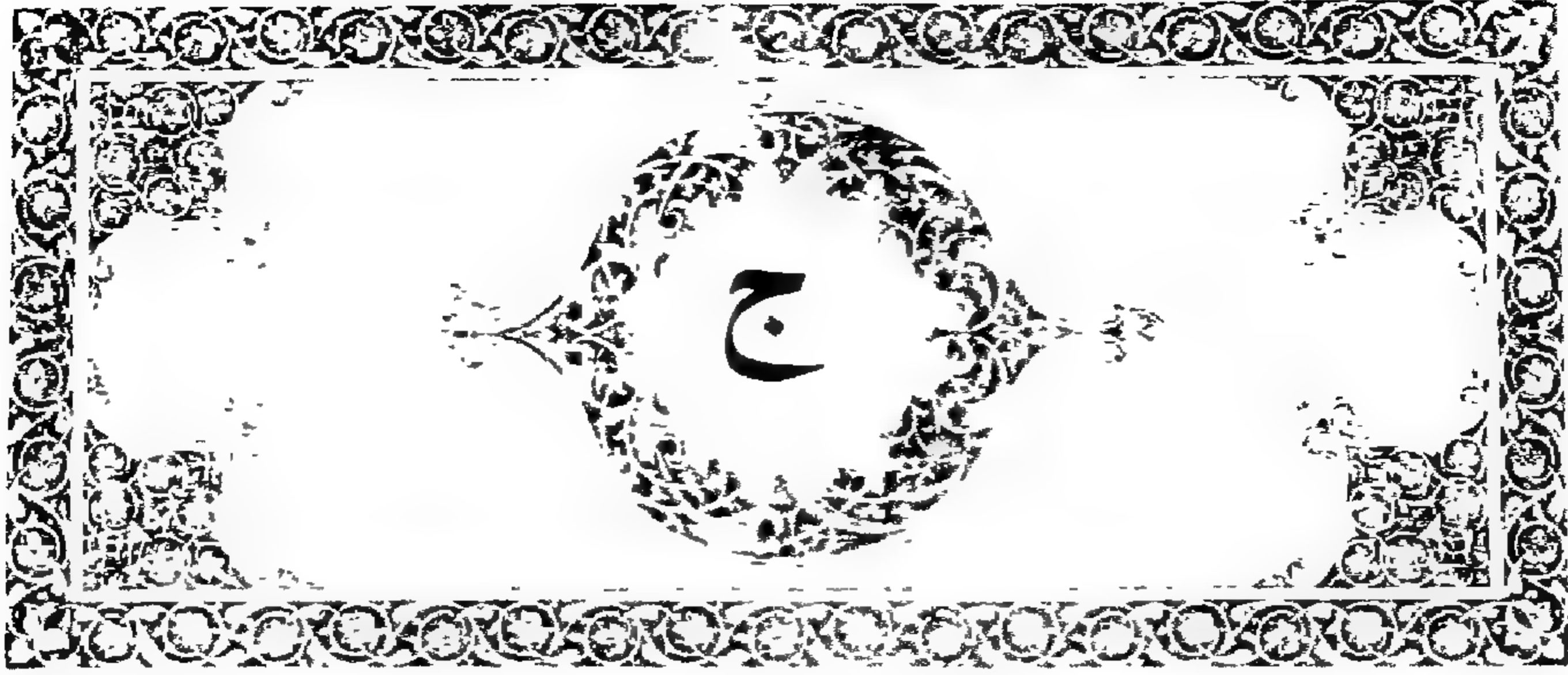
ثَوْبُ السَّبَاحَةِ

ثَوْر (حيوان)

ثَوْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ (حيوان)

بُرْجُ الثَّوْرِ [فلك]

ثَوْرَانٌ



to cut, cut off      جَابَ : قَطَعَ

collector, tax collector, revenue officer; (bus) conductor      جَابٍ (الجَابِي)

to face, confront, encounter, defy, challenge, counter, withstand; to deal with, cope with; to fight, combat      جَابَهُ : وَاجَهُ، تَصَدَّى لـ

denying, disavowing; denier      جَاوِدٌ · نَاكِرٌ

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist      جَاوِدٌ : كَافِرٌ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless      جَاوِدٌ لِلْحَمِيلِ أَوْ النِّعْمَةِ إِلَخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed      جَاوِظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine      جَادٌ : صَارَ جَيِّدًا

to give generously, grant liberally; to bestow lavishly upon, shower with      جَادَ (ب، عَلَى) : أَعْطَى

to sacrifice oneself      جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ

serious, earnest; diligent, assiduous, hard-working, industrious; hard worker      جَادٌ

street, road, avenue, boulevard      جَادَةٌ : شَارِعٌ

middle of the road, roadbed      جَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ : وَسْطُهُ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, join issue with      جَادَلَ : حَاجَّ

saffron, crocus      جَادِي : زَعْفَرَان (نبات)

to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction      جَادَبَ (بِ الشَّيْءِ) : نَارَعَهُ بِأَيْه

to come, arrive, show up      جَاءَ : أَتَى

to bring, bring forward, fetch, get, produce, advance, present      جَاءَ بِ : أَحْضَرَ

to do, perform; to make      جَاءَ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ : فَعَلَهُ

to commit, pertrate      جَاءَ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ : ارْتَكَبَهُ

to be mentioned, stated, reported, said      جَاءَ (فِي) : وَرَدَ، ذُكِرَ

unjust, unfair, inequitable; oppressive, tyrannical, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant      جَائِرٌ : ظَالِمٌ

permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, authorized, sanctioned, unprohibited, unforbidden      جَائِزٌ : مُبَاحٌ، مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable      جَائِزٌ : مُمَكِّنٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably; may, might      مِنْ الْجَائِزِ

prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes      جَائِزَةٌ

nauseated, sick, queasy, disgusted, qualmish      جَائِشُ النَّفْسِ : مَغْيِي

hungry, starved, starving, famished      جَائِعٌ : جَوْعَانٌ

to travel (through), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), itinerate; to go about, ride about      جَابَ : طَافَ

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore      جَابَ : خَرَقَ

drawer جَارُور : دُرْج  
 quern, hand mill جَارُوش، جَارُوشَة : طاحونة يدوية  
 odalisque, female slave, slave girl, أمة جارية : أمة  
 bondmaid, bondwoman  
 to be permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible جَارَ : كَانَ غَيْرَ مَمْنُوعٍ  
 to be possible, conceivable, thinkable, probable جَارَ : كَانَ مُمَكِّناً  
 جَارَ : عَبَّرَ، إجتازَ - راجع إختارَ  
 jazz جاز، العجاز [موسيقى]  
 gas جاز : غاز  
 to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate جَارَى : كَافَأَ  
 to punish, penalize, chastise جَارَى : عَاقَبَ  
 to risk, hazard, stake, venture, take a risk, take a chance جَارَفَ (ب) : جَازِمَ : بَاتَ  
 decisive, definitive, categorical, absolute, unqualified, final جَازِمَ : بَاتَ  
 callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough جَاسِيءٌ : صُلْبٌ  
 جَاسِرٌ - راجع جَسُورٌ  
 spy جاسوس  
 spying, espionage جاسوسية  
 to be or get agitated, excited جَاشَ (سِتِ النَّفْسِ أَوِ الصَّدْرِ) : اضْطَرَبَ  
 to surge, heave, swell (up) جَاشَ : هَاجَ، مَاجَ  
 to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick جَاشَتْ نَفْسُهُ : غَشَتْ  
 to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve جَاعَ  
 dry; arid; dried (up), desiccated; dehydrated جَافٌ : نَاشِيفٌ، يَاسٍ  
 dull, lifeless, tedious, boring, uninteresting, unexciting جَافٌ : مُبِيلٌ  
 rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, discourteous جَافٌ : فَظٌ

to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with جاذِبَةُ الكَلَامِ أَوْ أَطْرَافِ الْحَدِيثِ  
 gravitation, attraction جاذِبِيَّة : قُوَّةُ جاذِبِيَّة  
 gravity جاذِبِيَّة (الأرض إلخ)  
 attraction, attractiveness, appeal, magnetism, lure, allure, charm; fascination, captivation جاذِبِيَّة : فِتْنَةٌ  
 to low, moo, bellow جَارَ الثَّورُ : خَارَ  
 to roar جَارَ الْأَسَدُ : زَارَ  
 to deviate from, depart from, turn away from جَارَ عَنْ : مَالَ عَنْ  
 to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly, be unfair or unjust to جَارَ عَلَى : ظَلَمَ  
 neighbor جَار : وَاحِدُ الْجِيرَانِ  
 alder جَارُ الْمَاءِ (شجر)  
 flowing, streaming, running جَارٍ (الجاري) : سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَفِّقٌ  
 running, racing جَارٍ : رَاكِضٌ  
 current, present, present-day جَارٍ : حَاضِرٌ، حَالِيٌّ  
 taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in process جَارٍ : حَادِثٌ، قَيْدُ الْعَمَلِ  
 current account; checking account جَسَابٌ جَارٍ  
 to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep abreast with; to follow; to be in agreement with, in conformity with; to match, cope with جَارَى  
 injurious, wounding, hurting, painful; stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive, biting جَارِحٌ : يَجْرَحُ  
 predatory, predacious, rapacious, ferocious جَارِحٌ : مُفْتَرِسٌ، كَاسِرٌ  
 organ, limb, member جَارِحَةٌ : عُضْوٌ  
 torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweeping, overwhelming جَارِفٌ



جامعيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَامِعَةٍ  
university, collegiate, academic

جامعيّ : مُتَخَرِّجٌ مِنْ جَامِعَةٍ  
university, graduate

طالِبٌ جامعيّ  
university student

جامِلٌ : to compliment, pay or make a compliment to; to flatter, butter up; to be courteous to, nice to

جاموس (حيوان)  
buffalo

جاموسُ البَحْرِ (حيوان)  
hippopotamus

جانّ : جنّ  
jinn, demons, fairies

جانّ (الحائي). مُجْرِمٌ  
felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit, malefactor, wrongdoer

حارٍ : حاصِد  
reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer

جانِب : نَاحِيَة، جِهَة، طَرَف  
side

جانِب : كَتِف، خَاصِرَة  
side, flank, waist

جانِب : جُزْء  
part, portion

جانِب (مِنْ جَوَانِبِ حَالَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ)  
aspect, phase, facet

جانِباً : aside, away, off, out of the way; alone, by oneself; separately

مِنْ جانِبِهِ : on his part, on the part of, from, by

مِنْ جانِب... مِنْ جانِبٍ آخَر...  
on the one hand... on the other hand

إلى جانِب، بِجانِب : جُنْب، قُرْب  
side by side with, beside, next to, near, close to

إلى جانِب (ذَلِكَ) : بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)  
besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over and above, other than, aside from, apart from

جانِبُون  
ham

جانِبِيّ  
lateral, side; fringe; marginal

صُورَة جانِبِيّة  
profile

طَرِيقُ (مَمَرٍ) جانِبِيّ  
bypass, detour; byway, bypath, side road

جانِح : جانِب  
side, flank, wing

جافى : أُغْرِضَ عَنْ - رَاجَعَ جَفَاً

جافى : خَالَفَ، نَبَا عَنْ  
to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to; to disagree with; to conflict with, be contradictory to

جاكِيت، جاكِيتَة  
jacket, coat

جالّ : طَافَ - رَاجَعَ تَجَوَّلَ

جالّ فِي حَاطِرِهِ أَوْ ذَهْنِهِ  
to be on someone's mind; to occur to, cross someone's mind

جالَدَ : ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ، صَارَعَ  
to fight (with a sword), meet in combat or duel

جالَسَ : to sit with; to keep someone company; to associate with

جالِس  
sitting; participant (in a meeting)

جالُون  
gallon

جالِيّة  
colony, community

جاليريّ  
gallery; furniture showroom

جامِح  
unruly, ungovernable, intractable, wild, refractory; unrestrained, excessive, immoderate

جامِد : صُلْب  
solid, hard, rigid, stiff

جامِد : مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy

جامِد : رَاكِد، كَاسِد  
stagnant, dull

جامِد : عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ، جَمَاد  
inanimate, lifeless, inorganic; solid; inorganic body; inanimate body

جامِع : مَسْجِد  
mosque

جامِع : مُجْمَع، مَنْ يَجْمَع  
collector, gatherer

جامِع : شَامِل  
comprehensive, inclusive, exhaustive, extensive, broad, thorough, large-scale, universal, general, generic

جامِعة : مُؤَسَّسَة لِلتَّعْلِيمِ الْعَالِي  
university

جامِعة : مُنْظَمة  
league, union, association, organization

جامِعةُ الدَّوَلِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ، الْجَامِعةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ  
League of Arab States, Arab League

strong, powerful, mighty, force-ful, tough جَبَّار: قَوِي

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic; tyrant, oppressor, dictator جَبَّار: مُسْتَبِد

mixer جَبَّالَة

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (اسم)

cowardly, faint-hearted, chickenhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, yellow جَبَّان: ضِدُّ شَجَاع (صفة)

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground جَبَّانَة: مَقْبَرَة

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising جَبَّانَة: تَحْصِيل

jubbah جُبَّة: ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition جَبَّانَة

to set, splint (broken bones) جَبَر العَظْمَ المَكْسُورَ

to repair, mend; to correct, remedy; to redress, make good جَبَرَ: أَصْلَحَ، عَوَّضَ

to help, assist, aid; to do good to, be charitable to جَبَرَ: سَاعَدَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى

جَبَرَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ أَجَرَ عَلَى

to set, splint (broken bones) جَبَر العَظْمَ المَكْسُورَ

power, strength, might جَبَر: قُوَّة

decree of fate; fate, fate and divine decree, destiny, predestination; act of God جَبَر: قَضَاءٌ وَقَدَرٌ

algebra جَبْر، عِلْمُ الجَبْرِ

omnipotence; might(iness), power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arrogance, haughtiness جَبَرُوت، جَبَرُوت

algebraic جَبْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الجَبْرِ

جَبْرِي: إِجْبَارِي - رَاجَعَ إِجْبَارِي

house arrest إِقَامَةُ حَبْرِيَّة

algebraic equation مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّة

delinquent; misdemeanor جَانِح: مُتَتَهِكٌ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَهَمٌ بِجُنْحَةٍ

perverted, perverse, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious جَانِح: مُنْحَرِفٌ، ضَالٌّ

rib جَانِحَة: ضِلْع

green plum جَانِرْك (نبات)

to resemble, correspond to; to be similar to, like, homogeneous to, analogous to جَانَسَ: شَاكَلَ، مَاتَلَ

high rank, high standing; glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame; power جَاه: مَنَزَلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ

to strive, endeavor, make every effort; to fight (for); to struggle (against); to wage holy war or jihad (against) جَاهَدَ

to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, proclaim, announce, enunciate; to disclose, reveal, speak out about, express freely, air جَاهَرَ بِـ

ready, prepared, all set جَاهِز: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

ready-made, ready-to-wear; prefabricated جَاهِز: مُصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا

ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, not knowing, uninformed (about), unfamiliar (with), unaware (of) جَاهِل

جَاوَبَ. أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجَعَ أَجَابَ

rye جَاوْدَار (نبات)

to neighbor, live near, live close to; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of جَاوَرَ

millet جَاوَرَس (نبات)

جَاوَزَ - رَاجَعَ تَجَاوَزَ

جَاوَزَ عَنْ - رَاجَعَ تَحَاوَرَ عَنْ

well, cistern; pit جُب: بَيْتْر، حُقْرَة

to collect, levy, raise جَبَى: حَصَلَ، جَمَعَ

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, herculean, enormous جَبَّار: هَائِلٌ، عَمَلَاق

splint	جَبِيْرَة : مَا تُجْبَرُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ
forehead, brow, front	جَبِيْن : جَبْهَة
	جَثَّ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَثَّ
to kneel, rest or fall on the knees	جَثَا، جَثَى
corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver	جُثَّة : جِسْمُ الْمَيِّتِ
body	جُثَّة : جِسْم، بَدَن
carcass	جُثَّة الْحَيَوَانِ الْمَيِّتِ
to alight, sit, perch, roost, light	جَثَمَ (الطَّائِرُ)
to crouch, cower; to lie face down, lie prone, prostrate oneself	جَثَمَ (الْإِنْسَانُ أَوِ الْحَيَوَانُ)
	جُثْمَان - رَاجِعَ جُثَّة
to deny, disown, disavow; to repudiate, refuse; to disbelieve; to apostatize; to abjure, renounce (one's faith or belief)	جَحَدَ : أَنْكَرَ، كَفَرَ
to be ungrateful to someone	جَحَدَهُ حَمِيلُهُ
to be ungrateful (for a benefit, grace, etc.)	جَحَدَ النُّعْمَةَ
hole, burrow, den, lair	جُحْر : وَجَار
young donkey, young ass, (ass's) foal	جَحْش : وَلَدُ الْجَمَارِ
trestle, horse	جَحْش (حَشَبِي)
to bulge, protrude, pop out	جَحَظَ (بِ الْعَيْنِ)
legion, large army	جَحْفَل : جَيْشٌ عَظِيمٌ
	جَحُود - رَاجِعَ جَاوَدَ
denial, disavowal; repudiation, refusal	جُحُود : إِنْكَارٌ
apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism	جُحُود : مُرُوقٌ، كُفْرٌ
hell, hellfire; fire; inferno	جَحِيمٌ
to be or become new	جَدَّ : صَارَ جَدِيداً
to happen, occur, take place; to arise, crop up, develop	جَدَّ : طَرَأَ، حَصَلَ
to strive, endeavor, make	جَدَّ (فِي) : اِخْتَهَدَ

to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast, set in plaster	جَبَسَ
watermelon	جَبَسَ : بِطِيخ (نبات)
gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget; stucco	جَبَسَ : جِصٌّ
to mold, fashion, form, shape, create, make	جَبَلَ : صَاغَ، خَلَقَ
to knead	جَبَلَ : عَجَنَ
to have a natural disposition for; to be in someone's nature	جَبَلَ عَلَى
mountain	جَبَل
iceberg	جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ
volcano	جَبَلُ نَارٍ
natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition	جَبَلَةٌ، جَبَلَةٌ، جَبَلَةٌ، جَبَلَةٌ : طَبِيعَةٌ، بَنِيَّةٌ
mountainous, mountain, mountainy	جَبَلِيٌّ : مُخْتَصِرٌ بِالْجِبَالِ
mountaineer, highlander	جَبَلِيٌّ : سَاكِنُ الْجِبَالِ
to cower, cringe, quail, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be a coward; to be cowardly	جَبِنَ : كَانَ جَبَاناً
to make into cheese; to curdle	جَبَنَ اللَّبَنَ : صَيَّرَهُ جُبْناً
	جُبْنٌ - رَاجِعَ جُبْنٌ
cowardice, cowardliness, cravenness, timorousness, recreancy, fearfulness	جُبْن : خَوْفٌ، ضِدٌّ شَجَاعَةٍ
cheese	جُبْن : طَعَامٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنْ لَبَنٍ مُتَخَثِّرٍ
cheese	جُبْنَةٌ : جُبْنٌ
	جَبَهَ، جَبَهَ - رَاجِعَ جَابَهَ، مُجَابَهَةً
forehead, brow, front	جَبْهَة : جَبِيْن
front; front line; battlefront	جَبْهَة : خَطُّ مُوَاجَهَةِ حَرْبِيٍّ
front, bloc	جَبْهَة : تَكْتَلُ سِيَاسِيٌّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٌّ



to renew, extend	جَدَّدَ الإِجَارَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ
to reelect	جَدَّدَ الْإِتِّخَابَ
to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for; to befit	جَدْرِيَّ
to have small-pox	جَدْرِيَّ، جَدْرِيَّ، جَدْرِيَّ: أَصَابَهُ الْجَدْرِيَّ
smallpox, variola	جَدْرِيَّ (مرض)
cowpox, vaccinia	جَدْرِيَّ الْبَقَرِ
chicken pox	جَدْرِيَّ الْمَاءِ
to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim	جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
to blaspheme, curse	جَدَّفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
to row, oar	جَدَّفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, intertwist	جَدَلَ (الْحَبْلَ الْإِخ) جَدَلْ
	جَدَلَ (الشَّعْرَ الْإِخ) - رَاجِعَ جَدَلْ
to braid, plait, cue	جَدَلَ (الشَّعْرَ الْإِخ)
	جَدَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَدَالْ
controversial, argumentative, debatable, polemic(al), dialectical	جَدَلِيَّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
useless, of no use, futile, unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful	بِلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى
zedoary	جَدْوَار: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ
creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet	جَدْوَل: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register	جَدْوَل: قَائِمَةٌ
agenda, schedule	جَدْوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ
chart; diagram; graph	جَدْوَلُ بَيَانِيٍّ
timetable, schedule	جَدْوَلُ زَمَنِيٍّ
multiplication table	جَدْوَلُ الضَّرْبِ

every effort; to be diligent, industrious; to work hard	
to hurry, hasten, rush	جَدَّ: أَسْرَعَ
to cut, cut off	جَدَّ: قَطَعَ
grandfather	جَدَّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
ancestor, forefather, grandfather, primogenitor, ascendant	جَدَّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى: سَلَفٌ
seriousness, earnestness	جَدَّ: ضِدُّ مَزَلْ
diligence, assiduity, hard work; perseverance, persistence	جَدَّ: إِجْتِهَادٌ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	بِجَدٍّ، مِنْ جَدٍّ
very, much, very much, so, extremely, enormously, tremendously, highly	جَدًّا
wall	جِدَار: حَائِطٌ
sound barrier, sonic barrier	جِدَارُ الصَّوْتِ
worthiness, worth, merit; fitness, suitability; aptitude, qualification, capability, eligibility	جِدَارَةٌ
(heated) argument; dispute, controversy, debate; argumentation, disputation; polemics; wrangle, altercation	جِدَالٌ
جَدَبَ، جَدَبَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ	
barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought	جَدَبَ: مَحَلٌ
جَدَبَ: مَاحِلٌ، يَابَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ	
grandmother	جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
newness, novelty; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness	جَدَاة: حَدَاةٌ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَدَث: قَبْرٌ
cricket	جُدْجُد: صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, recondition, overhaul; to modernize, update, bring up to date	جَدَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا
to rejuvenate, revive, refresh, reanimate, revitalize	جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النِّشَاطَ
to repeat, renew	جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ

root	جَنْدَر، جَنْدَر [نبات، رياضيات الخ]
root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis	جَنْدَر: أَصْل، أَسَاس
square root	جَنْدَر تَرْبِيعِي
cube root	جَنْدَر تَكْمِيعِي
radical; basic, fundamental	جَنْدَرِي
trunk, bole, stock	جَنْدَعُ الشَّجَرَةِ
stem, stalk, caulis	جَنْدَعُ النَّبْتَةِ
torso, trunk, body	جَنْدَعُ الْإِنْسَانِ
torso, trunk of a statue	جَنْدَعُ التَّمثالِ
to row, oar	جَذَفَ (بِالْمِجذاف)
to rejoice, exult, cheer; to be or become happy, jubilant, cheerful	جَذَلَ: فَرِحَ
hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation, jubilation, glee, joy, happiness	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
exultant, elated, jubilant, rapt, hilarious, happy, cheerful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَانِ
to cut off, chop off, lop off; to amputate, remove	جَذَمَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
to have leprosy	جَذَمَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدَامُ
firebrand, ember(s)	جَذْوَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ
to draw, pull, drag, tug, haul, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along	جَرَّ: سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to entail, lead to, cause, create, give rise to	جَرَّ (عَلَى): جَلَبَ، سَبَّبَ
to flow, stream, run	جَرَى: سَالَ
to run, race, rush	جَرَى: رَكَضَ
to happen, take place, occur, go on	جَرَى: حَدَثَ، وَقَعَ
to be going on, under way, in progress, in process; to proceed, go on	جَرَى: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ
to be held	جَرَى: عُقِدَ
to happen to, occur to, come over, befall	جَرَى لِي: حَدَثَ لِي، أَصَابَ

kid, young goat	جَذِي: صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ
Capricorn	بُرْجُ الْجَذِي [فلك]
serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant	جَذِي: جَادَّ، خَطِيرٌ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَذِيًّا
	جَذِيب: مَاجِل، يَابِس - رَاجِعٌ أَجَذَبَ
seriousness, earnestness	جَذِيَّة: جَدَّ
seriousness, gravity; weight(iness), moment(ousness), significance	جَذِيَّة: خُطُورَةٌ (i-ness), moment(ousness), significance
new, novel, recent, fresh; modern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused	جَذِيد: جَدِيد، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
again, anew, newly, once again, once more, a second time, another time	جَذِير (ب): جَذِير (ب) WORTHY (OF), DESERVING, MERITING, WORTH; SUITABLE (FOR), FIT (FOR), APPROPRIATE (FOR); BEFITTING, FITTING; CAPABLE, QUALIFIED, ELIGIBLE
trustworthy, reliable	جَذِيرٌ بِالثِّقَةِ
worth mentioning	جَذِيرٌ بِالدُّكْرِ
chicken pox	جَذِيرِي، جَذِيرِي الْمَاءِ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	جَذِيلَةٌ: صَفِيرَةٌ
to cut off, clip	جَذَّ: قَطَعَ
to hurry, hasten, speed	جَذَّ فِي سَيْرِهِ: أَسْرَعَ
attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, engaging, catchy, cute	جَذَاب: فَاتِنٌ
card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket	جَذَاذَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ
leprosy	جَذَام (مَرَض)
to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul	جَذَبَ: ضَدَّ دَفَعَ
to attract, draw, appeal to, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over)	جَذَبَ: فَتَنَ
attraction; gravitation; pull-ing, pull. draw(ing), drag(ing), tug(ing), hauling	جَذَبَ: ضَدَّ دَفَعَ

gram	جرام
ration(s), daily ration(s)	جَرَايَة، جَرَايَة
to try, try out; to test, examine; to put to a test; to try on; to experiment, make an experiment	جَرَّبَ: اِخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ
to experience, have experienced, have tried	جَرَّبَ: اِكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَةً
to try, attempt, endeavor	جَرَّبَ: حَاوَلَ
mange; scabies, itch	جَرَبَ (مرض)
mangy; scabby, scabious	جَرِبَ، جَرَبَان
jerboa	جَرَبُوع (حيوان)
sea bream, sparid	جَرَبِيدِي (سمك)
jar	جَرَّة: إِنَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
stroke	جَرَّةٌ قَلَمٌ
microbe, germ; bacterium, bacillus	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: مِيكْرُوب، بَكْتِيرِيَا
microbic, microbial; bacterial	جُرْثُومِي
rocket; watercress	جُرْجِير (نبات)
to wound, injure, hurt	جَرَحَ
to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult	جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فُلَانٍ)
to challenge (as false), contest	جَرَّحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify	جَرَّحَ: قَذَحَ، ذَمَّ
wounding, injuring, hurting	جَرَحَ: مَضَرَّ جَرَحَ
wound, injury, cut, lesion, trauma	جُرْح (ج. جُرُوح وَجَرَاح)
to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin	جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ
to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)	جَرَدَ الْبَضَائِعَ أَوِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ
to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny	جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ
to disrobe, undress, undress; to denude, strip off, lay bare	جَرَدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى

to circulate, make the rounds, be current, spread, be on everybody's lips	جَرَى عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ
to be customary, conventional, common, usual, habitual; to be a common practice	جَرَّتِ الْعَادَةُ
to dare, venture, risk; to have the audacity or courage to, be bold enough to; to be or become bold, courageous, daring	جَرَّؤُ (على)
to encourage, embolden, hearten	جَرَّأَ: شَجَّعَ
because of, due to, owing to, in consequence of, as a result of	جَرَاء، مِنْ جَرَاء
جَرَاءَة - راجع جُرَاءَة	
bag, sack	جَرَاب: كَيْسٌ
knapsack	جَرَاب: حَقِييَّةٌ تُشَدُّ إِلَى الظَّهْرِ
cover, covering, case	جَرَاب: غِطَاءٌ
sheath, scabbard	جَرَاب: غِمْدٌ
courage, boldness, guts, bravery, intrepidity, fearlessness, audacity, nerve	جُرْأَة
garage; parking lot, park	جَرَّاج: كَارَاج
surgeon	جَرَّاح: طَبِيبٌ يُمَارِسُ الْجِرَاحَةَ
surgery	جِرَاحَة
surgical; operative	جِرَاحِي
surgery, (surgical) operation	عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ
locust(s)	جَرَاد، جَرَادَة
grasshopper	جَرَادٌ نَطَّاط: جُنْدُبٌ
crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste	جَرَادُ الْبَحْرِ
potter	جَرَّار: صَانِعُ الْجَرَّارِ
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُورٌ
sliding door	بَابُ جَرَّار
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُورٌ
harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge	جَرَّافَة
bulldozer, earthmover	جَرَّافَة (لِشَقِّ الطَّرِيقِ)



in the very act, red-handed, **بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ**  
flagrante delicto

body **جُرْمٌ : جِسْمٌ**

mass, bulk, volume, size **جُرْمٌ : حَجْمٌ**

celestial body, heavenly **جُرْمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَائِكِيٌّ**  
body

cub scout, cub **جُرْمُوزٌ : كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ**

criminal; delinquent **جُرْمِيٌّ**

basin; trough; mortar **جُرْنٌ : إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنْقُورٌ**

puppy, whelp; cub; young **جُرْوٌ, جُرْوٌ, جُرْوٌ**

running, run, race, racing **جُرْيٌ : رَكْضٌ**

**جُرْيٌ : جَرِيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرِيَانٌ**

bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, **جُرِيءٌ**  
dauntless, undaunted, brave, stouthearted;  
daring, audacious, adventurous, venture-  
some

flow, flux, outflow, flowing, running, **جَرِيَانٌ**  
streaming; current; circulation

hagfish **جُرَيْثٌ (سَمَكٌ)**

wounded, injured, hurt **جُرِيحٌ : مَجْرُوحٌ**

palm branches stripped of their **جُرَيْدٌ (النَّخْلِ)**  
leaves

newspaper, paper, daily **جَرِيدَةٌ : صَحِيفَةٌ**

daily, daily newspaper **جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ**

(official) gazette, official jour- **جَرِيدَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ**  
nal, official paper

news, newscast, news **جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ : نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ**  
bulletin

palm branch stripped of its **جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)**  
leaves

guilt; offense, fault, **جَرِيْمَةٌ**, **إِثْمٌ**, **جَرِيْمَةٌ**  
misdeed; crime

bellflower, campanula; bluebell **جُرَيْسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

grits; crushed grain **جَرِيْشٌ : بُرْغُلٌ**

**جَرَدٌ : قَشَرَ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَدٌ**

to unsheathe, draw, pull out **جَرَدَ السَّيْفَ**

to abstract **جَرَدَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ إلَخ**

to send or dispatch **جَرَدَ حَمْلَةً أَوْ قُوَاتٍ عَلَى**  
troops against; to attack, assail, launch an  
attack on

to disarm **جَرَدَ (شَخْصًا، دَوْلَةً) مِنْ السَّلَاحِ**

stocktaking, inventory **جَرَدٌ : عَمَلِيَّةُ الْجَرْدِ**

inventory **جَرْدٌ : قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ، جَرْدَةٌ**

high and barren mountains **جُرْدٌ (جُجُرْدٌ)**

**جَرْدَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْرَدٌ**

inventory **جَرْدَةٌ : قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ**

bucket, pail **جَرْدَلٌ : دَلْوٌ، سَطْلٌ**

rat **جُرْدٌ، جُرْدُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)**

to cut off, chop off, lop off **جَرَزَ : قَطَعَ**

bell; gong **جَرَسٌ (جُ أَجْرَاسٍ) : نَاقُوسٌ**

sound, tone, timbre, **جَرَسٌ : صَوْتُ**  
strain, ring

to grind, mill, crush, bruise; to grate **جَرَشَ**

to swallow, gulp **جَرَعَ : بَلَعَ، شَرَبَ**  
(down), drink, pour down, quaff

to make swallow **جَرَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ، يَلْعُ**

dose, dosage; potion; gulp, **جُرْعَةٌ، جُرْعَةٌ**  
draft, swallow, mouthful, drink

to sweep (away); to drift, carry along, **جَرَفَ**  
carry away; to wash away, wash out; to erode;  
to shovel (away), spade; to scoop, plow; to  
dredge, remove

cliff, steep slope, escarpment, pre- **جُرْفٌ، جُرْفٌ**  
cipice

to bone **جَرَمَ : جَرَدَ اللَّحْمَ عَنِ الْعَظْمِ**

to incriminate, criminate, **جَرَّمَ : اتَّهَمَ بِجُرْمٍ، أَذَانَ**  
inculcate, convict, condemn

offense, delict, crime **جُرْمٌ : جَرِيْمَةٌ**

eloquence	جَزَالَة : فَصَاحَة
partial, incomplete	جُزْئِيّ : ضِدّ كُلّيّ
minor, trivial, insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight	جُزْئِيّ : طَافِيْف، بَسيْط
partly, in part, partially	جُزْئِيّاً
purse, bag, handbag; wallet, billfold, pocketbook	جُزْدَان
to slaughter, butcher, kill	جَزَرَ : ذَبَحَ
carrot(s)	جَزَر (نبات)
ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluxence	جَزَر (البحر) : ضِدّ مَدّ
to worry; to be worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy	جَزَعَ : قَلِقَ
to pity, compassion, feel pity for, feel sorry for	جَزَعَ عَلَى : أَشْفَقَ
to vein, grain, marble	جَزَعَ : عَرَقَ
worry, concern, anxiety, uneasiness; fear, alarm, fright	جَزَعَ : قَلَقَ، فَزَعَ
onyx	جَزَعَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَبَقِيقِ
axle	جَزَعَ : مِخْوَرُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوْلَابِ
abundant, plentiful, ample, copious; much, many	جَزَلٌ : وَافِرٌ
eloquent, pure, clear	جَزَلٌ : فَصِيحٌ
to cut off, sever, clip	جَزَمَ : قَطَعَ
to decide, determine, settle, resolve	جَزَمَ : بَتَّ
to be positive about, be absolutely certain of, be perfectly sure of; to assert authoritatively	جَزَمَ (بـ) : أَكَّدَ
boot(s), shoe(s)	جَزْمَة : جِذَاء طَوِيلٌ
molecule	جُزْئِيّ، جُزْئِيّ [كِيْمِيَاء وَفِيْزِيَاء]
tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation	جُزْيَة : ضَرِيْبَة
island, isle	جَزِيرَة
peninsula	شِبْهَة جَزِيرَة

groats	جَرِيْشٌ خَشِيْنٌ
crime, offense, delict	جَرِيْمَة : جُرْمٌ
war crime	جَرِيْمَة حَرْبٍ
murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing	جَرِيْمَة قَتْلٍ
to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	جَزَّ : قَصَّ
جَزَى : جَارَى - رَاجِعٌ جَارَى	
to divide, part, separate, break up, break down, split, partition, subdivide, section	جَزَأَ : قَسَمَ
part, portion, fraction; section, division, segment; piece; constituent, component	جُزْءٌ : قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ
volume	جُزْءٌ : مُجَلَّدٌ (مِنْ مَجْمُوعَةِ كُتُب)
part	جُزْءٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)
section of the Koran; the 30th part of the Koran	جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
part and parcel, inseparable part, integral part	جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَأُ
reward, requital, repayment, recompense	جَزَاءٌ : ثَوَابٌ
punishment, sanction, penalty	جَزَاءٌ : عِقَابٌ
fine, mulct, amercement	جَزَاءٌ : غَرَامَةٌ
penalty	جَزَاءٌ [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
penalty kick	ضَرْبَةٌ جَزَاءٌ [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
Algiers	الْجَزَائِرُ
Algerian	جَزَائِرِيّ
penal; criminal; punitive, retributory	جَزَائِيّ
butcher, meatman	جَزَّارٌ : فَصَّابٌ، لَحَامٌ
sale or purchase in a lump or in gross	جُزَافٌ، جَزَافٌ
at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly), aimlessly, blindly	جُزَافاً، جَزَافاً
random, haphazard, aimless; aleatory, risky, chance	جُزَافِيّ

جَسَمَ : عَظَّمَ، ضَخَّمَ to enlarge, magnify; to make big, large, great, sizable, bulky

جَسَمَ : جَسَّدَ to embody, incarnate, incorporate, materialize; to humanize

جَسَمَ : أَتَرَزَّ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا to protrude, bring out, cause to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss

جَسَمَ : جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِي الْأَبْعَادِ to make three-dimensional

جَسَمَ الصَّوْتِ to make stereophonic, make stereo

جَسَمَ : بَدَنَ body

جَسَمَ : كُتْلَةً mass

جَسَمُ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ hull, body

جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمِي bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical

جَسُور : شَجَاع bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant

جَسُور : وَقِح impudent, insolent

جَسِيم : صَخْم big, large, great, sizable, bulky, huge, massive

جَسِيم : بَلِيد fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump

جَسِيم : فَادِح gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy; exorbitant, excessive

جَسِيم : هَام، خَطِير important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious

جَسِيم : دَقِيقَةٌ [فيزياء] particle

جَسِيم : جُسَيْمَةٌ [أحياء] corpuscle

جُسَيْمَةٌ [أحياء] corpuscle

جَشَأ : تَجَشَّأ to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

جَشَاء، جُشَاء، جُشَاءٌ belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

جُشَّة، جُشَّة : بُحَّة hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness

جَشَع : طَمَعَ greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

جَزِيل - راجع جَزَل

شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا! many thanks! thank you very much! thanks a lot!

جَسَّ : لَمَسَ، مَسَّ to touch, feel, handle

جَسَّ : فَحَصَ (طَبِّيًا) بِاللَّمْسِ to palpate, examine (medically) by touch

جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ to feel someone's pulse

جَسَارَةٌ : جُرْأَةٌ boldness, intrepidity, courage

جَسَارَةٌ : وَقَاحَةٌ impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness

جَسَامَةٌ : ضَخَامَةٌ bigness, largeness, greatness, bulkiness, hugeness, massiveness

جَسَامَةٌ : بَدَانَةٌ fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, fleshiness

جَسَامَةٌ : فَدَاحَةٌ gravity, seriousness, grossness; enormity, exorbitance

جَسَامَةٌ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ importance, significance; gravity, seriousness

جَسَّدَ to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, substantiate; to personify, typify, symbolize

جَسَدَ : جَسَمَ body; soma; flesh

عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيسُ الْحَسَدِ Corpus Christi (Day)

جَسَدِي bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, physical

جَسَرَ (على) - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

جَسْرٌ bridge; viaduct

جَسْرٌ : عَارِضَةٌ، رَافِدَةٌ beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support

جَسْرٌ (أَسْنَانٍ) (dental) bridge; bridgework

جَسْرٌ حَوِّيٌّ airlift, air bridge

جَسْرٌ عَائِمٌ pontoon bridge, floating bridge

جَسْرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ suspension bridge

جَسَمَ : عَظَّمَ وَضَخَّمَ to be or become big, large, great, sizable, bulky, huge, massive; to grow or increase in size or volume



salary, wages, pay, emolu- جُعِلَ : رَاتِب، أَجْر  
ment, stipend

fee, charge, rate جُعِلَ : رَسْم، أَجْرَة

allowance جُعِلَ : بَدَل

royalty, جُعِلَ : مَبْلَغٌ يُدْفَعُ لِلْمُؤَلِّفِ أَوْ الْمُخْتَرِعِ  
royalties

commission, brokerage جُعِلَ : عُمُولَة

geographic(al) جُغْرَافِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجُغْرَافِيَا

geographer جُغْرَافِيّ : عَالِمٌ جُغْرَافِيّ

geography جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَة

to dry, dry up, dry out, be- جَفَّ : نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ  
come dry, dehydrate, desiccate

to turn away from, avoid; to جَفَا : أَعْرَضَ عَنْ  
abandon, desert; to treat harshly, roughly,  
rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly,  
discourteous) to

alienation, estrangement, disin- جَفَاء : نُفُور  
clination, disaffection, aversion, antipathy;  
roughness, harshness, rudeness, unfriendli-  
ness; turning away (from), avoidance

dryness, aridity, desiccation, ex- جَفَاف : نَشَفَ  
siccation

drought, aridity, lack of rain جَفَاف : قَحْط

doubled-muzzled gun, جَفَّت : بُنْدُوقِيَّةٌ ذَاتُ فُؤُوتَيْنِ  
double-barreled gun

cipher, code جَفَّر : شَيْفَرَة

divination, fortune-telling, sooth- عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ  
saying, augury

to dry, dry up, dry out, make جَفَّفَ : نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ  
dry, desiccate, dehydrate

to drain, dry out, empty جَفَّفَ : نَزَحَ، صَرَفَ

to start, startle, bolt, جَفَلَ : نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ قَرْعًا  
shrink, draw back, shy

to startle, frighten, shock, scare جَفَلَ : نَفَرَ، رَوَعَ  
away, drive away

eyelid, lid جَفَنَ : غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ

bowl جَفَنَة : قَصْعَة

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, جَشِيع : طَمَاع  
grasping

to impose upon, burden جَشَمَ : حَمَلَ، كَلَفَ  
with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to  
undergo

pipit جُشْنَة (طَائِر)

plaster, plaster of Paris; gyp- جَصَّ : جَبَسَ  
sum; parget; stucco

to plaster, whitewash; to parget; to جَصَّصَ  
stucco

جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جَعَالَة : جُعِلَ - رَاجِعٌ جُعِلَ

bribe جَعَالَة، جُعَالَة، جَعَالَة : رَشْوَة  
quiver (for arrows) جَعْبَة : كِنَانَة

beer جَعَة : بِيْرَة

to clamor, roar, shout, din جَجَجَ

clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, جَجَجَة  
hubbub, din, fanfare, racket

جَعَّد - رَاجِعٌ تَجَعَّدَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave جَعَّدَ  
(the hair); to wrinkle, furrow (the skin or  
face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle,  
corrugate, crumple, rumple, ripple (cloth,  
etc.)

curly, curled, frizzly, friz- جَعَّدَ : أَجْعَدَ، مُجْعَدَ  
zled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy,  
wavy, rippled, ripply

curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrin- جَعْدَة  
kle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease,  
crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corruga-  
tion, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.)

to make, render, cause to be or be- جَعَلَ : صَيَّرَ  
come

to make, prompt, جَعَلَ : حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى  
induce, incite, move

to provide with, supply جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا : رَوَّدَهُ بِهِ  
with, furnish with, equip with

to begin, start جَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا : بَدَأَ

scarab, dung beetle; cha- جَعَلَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِسِ  
fer; cockchafer

executioner, hangman, headsman جَلَاد : مُنْفَذُ حُكْمِ الإعدام

جلالة : تَحَمُّلٌ، صَبْرٌ - راجع جَلَد

loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, augustness, magnificence, grandeur, majesty, stateliness جَلَال : مُمَوٌ، عَظَمَةٌ

God ذُو الْجَلَال : الله

جلالة : جَلَالٌ - راجع جَلَال

majesty جَلَالَةٌ : لَقَبُ الْمَلِكِ

His Majesty, the King جَلَالَةُ الْمَلِكِ

Her Majesty, the Queen جَلَالَةُ الْمَلِكَةِ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce جَلَبَ : أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بِـ

to import جَلَبَ : اسْتَوْرَدَ

to bring (upon some-one); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create جَلَبَ (على) : سَبَّبَ، جَرَّ

to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din جَلَبَ : ضَجَّ

noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly جَلَبَ : ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبٌ

bringing, fetching, getting جَلَبَ : إِحْضَارٌ

importation, import(ing) جَلَبَ : اسْتِيرَادٌ

gown, loose garment جِلْبَاب : ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ

جلبة : ضَجَّةٌ، صَخَبٌ - راجع جَلَب

scab, crust, scar جُلْبَةٌ : قِشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ

to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal جُلْجُلَ : صَوْتٌ

small bell; sleigh bell; cow-bell جُلْجُلُ : جَرَسٌ صَغِيرٌ

sty جُلْجُلُ : شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ

hibiscus جُلْجُلُ (نبات)

to be or become bald جَلَعَ : صَلَعَ

baldness, alopecia جَلَعَ : صَلَعَ

to whet, hone, sharpen, strop, grind جَلَنَ، جَلَّنَ : شَحَدَ، سَنَّ

جَفَوَة، جَفَوَة - راجع جَفَاء

جَلَّ : عَظُمَ to be great, lofty, exalted, sublime, dignified, grand, august

جَلَّ عَنْ : تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, the Great and Almighty; God, to whom belongs might and majesty

جَلَّ : مُعْظَمٌ most (of), the majority (of), bulk

جُلَّ (الدَّابَّةِ) horse cover, horse-cloth; pack-saddle, saddle

جَلَا : ظَهَرَ، وَضَحَ to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious; to manifest itself, show, surface, come to light

جَلَا : أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ to clarify, clear (up), make clear, elucidate; to unveil, uncover, show, bring to light

جَلَا : صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, gloss, shine, luster

جَلَا الْهَمُّ أَوِ الْغَمُّ إلخ : أَزَالَه to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

جَلَا (عن) : خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى to evacuate, pull out of, move out of, withdraw from, leave

جَلَا (عن) : أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - راجع أَجْلَى

جَلَى : صَقَلَ، لَمَعَ - راجع جَلَا

جَلَاء : وَضُوحٌ clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, explicitness

جَلَاء : إِظْهَارٌ، إِيضَاحٌ clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering, showing, bringing to light

جَلَاء : خُرُوجٌ، إِجْلَاءٌ evacuation, pulling out, moving out, withdrawal

جَلَاء : صَقَلَ، تَلْمِيعٌ polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), glazing, glossing, shining

عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ evacuation day (of foreign troops)

جُلَاب، جُلَاب : شَرَابٌ حُلُوٌ julep

جَلَابِيَّة : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ فَضْفَاضٌ galabia, djellaba

جَلَاتَيْن - راجع جِلَاتَيْن

جَلَفَ : فَظَّ rude, rough, crude, blunt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth

جَلَّلَ : غَطَّى to cover, wrap, envelop, drape, clothe, dress

جَلَّلَ : عَظِيمٌ، هَامٌ important significant, momentous; great; grave, serious

جَلَمَ : جَزَّ to shear (off); to cut (off), clip

جَلَمَ : مِجَزَّ shears, woolshears; clippers

جَلَمَ : يُؤَيُّوْ، صَقَرٌ صَغِيرٌ merlin

جَلَمَدٌ، جُلْمُودٌ rock, boulder

جُلْنَارٌ : زَهْرُ الرُّمَّانِ pomegranate blossom(s)

جُلْنَجِينٌ : عَسَلُ الْوَرْدِ rose honey

جَلَوُ : صَقَلٌ، تَلْمِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَاءُ

جِلْوُزٌ : بُنْدُقُ (نَبَات) hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel

جُلُوسٌ : قُعُودٌ sitting, sitting down

جَلِيٌّ : وَاضِحٌ clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, explicit, express, lucid

جَلِيٌّ : صَقَلٌ، تَلْمِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَلَاءُ

جَلِيدٌ : مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّدٌ ice

جَلِيدِيٌّ icy, ice, glacial

جَالِسٌ companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits

جَالِسِيرِينَ glycerine(e), glycerol

جَلِيلٌ lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, stately, imposing, solemn; venerable, honorable, important, significant

جَمٌّ : كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, ample; a great deal, a lot

أَحْبَبُهُ حُبًّا جَمًّا I love him very much

جَمَاحٌ : هَوًى، نَزْوَةٌ caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy

جَمَاحٌ : جُمُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُمُوحٌ

جَمَادٌ a solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body

جَلَدَ : ضَرَبَ بِالسُّوطِ to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash, thrash, scourge

جَلَدٌ : صَبْرٌ وَقَوِيٌّ to be patient, long-suffering, firm, strong, sturdy

جَلَدٌ : تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَتَلَجَّ to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy

جَلَدٌ : جَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost, congeal

جَلَدَ (الْكِتَابَ) : أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ to bind (a book)

جَلَدٌ : تَحَمُّلٌ، صَبْرٌ endurance, stamina, fortitude, toleration, tolerance, patience

جَلَدٌ : ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ whipping, flogging, lashing, slashing, thrashing, scourging, flagellation

جِلْدٌ skin; integument; hide; leather

جِلْدٌ مَذْبُوغٌ leather

جِلْدَةٌ skin; hide; piece of leather

جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ scalp

جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ binding, cover; jacket

جِلْدِيٌّ dermal, cutaneous, skin; leathern, leather

جُلْدٌ (جِ مَنْاجِدٌ) : خُلْدٌ mole

جَلَسَ : قَعَدَ to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself

جَلَسَ : قَوَّمَ to straighten, make straight

جَلَسَ : أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْلَسَ

جَلْسَةٌ : إِجْتِمَاعٌ session, sitting; séance; hearing; meeting, gathering

جَلْسَةٌ : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ جَلَسَ sitting

جَلْسَةٌ : طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ posture, seat, pose, manner of sitting; sitting

جَلَطَ (الْجِلْدَ) : كَشَطَ to graze, abrade, gall, chafe, scrape off

جُلْطَةٌ، جُلْطَةٌ clot, coagulum, lump

جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّةٌ blood clot, thrombus



to be or become جَمَدَ : ثَبَتَ، كَانَ عَلَيِّمَ الْحَرَكَةِ  
immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or be-  
come inactive, inert

جَمَدَ - راجع جَمَدَ

to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, جَمَدَ : جَلَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
glaciate

to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, جَمَدَ : صَلَبَ  
indurate

to coagulate, clot; to congeal جَمَدَ : خَثَرَ

to freeze, block (assets, funds, جَمَدَ الْأَمْوَالَ  
currency)

ice, frost جَمَدَ : جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ

sleet جَمَدَ الْمَطَرُ

جَمَدَ : مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - راجع تَجَمَّدَ

ice; frost جَمَدَ : جَمَدٌ

freezing point دَرَجَةُ الْجَمَدِ، نَقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ

to roast, toast, broil, grill جَمَرَ : حَمَصَ، شَوَى

جَمَرَ - راجع جَمَرَةٍ

to be on tenterhooks, جَمَرَ عَلَى أَرْحَمِ الْجَمْرِ  
be on pins and needles; to be in suspense, be  
filled with anxiety, boil with impatience

firebrand, ember(s), live جَمْرَةٌ : بَصُورَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ  
coal

small stone, pebble جَمْرَةٌ : حَصَاةٌ

carbuncle جَمْرَةٌ : دُمْلَةٌ

to pay customs duties (for or on) جَمَرَكَ

customs; customhouse جَمْرُكَ

customs; tariff جَمْرُكِيٌّ

customs, customs duties, cus- رُسُومُ جَمْرُكِيَّةٍ  
toms traiffs

customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيْطٌ، مُخْلَصٌ) جَمْرُكِيٌّ

amethyst جَمَشْتِ، جَمَشْتِ : حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to جَمَعَ : ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ

palm pith

جُمَارُ : شَحْمُ النَّخْلَةِ

جُمَارُكَ - راجع جُمْرُكَ

collector, gatherer

جَمَاعَ : جَامِعٌ، مُجْمَعٌ

group; company, band, troop, body; جَمَاعَةٌ  
clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; com-  
munity

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

in groups and individually, جَمَاعَاتٍ وَأَفْرَادًا  
jointly and separately

collective; mass, team, group, con- جَمَاعِيٌّ  
certed

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, come- جَمَالٌ  
liness, shapeliness, charm

aesthetics

عِلْمُ الْجَمَالِ

cameleer, camel driver

جَمَّالٌ : قَائِدُ الْجَمَالِ

aesthetic(al)

جَمَالِيٌّ

pearls

جُمانٌ : لُؤْلُؤٌ

pearl

جُمَانَةٌ : لُؤْلُؤَةٌ

the masses, the multitude(s), جَمَاهِيرُ  
the public, the people (at large)

mass

جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ

gymnastics; calisthenics

جُنْبَازٌ : جُنْبَازٌ

gymnastic; calisthenic(al)

جُنْبَازِيٌّ : جُنْبَازِيٌّ

shrimp; prawn

جَمْبَرِيٌّ : قُرَيْدِسٌ

ham

جَمْبُونٌ : جَانْبُونٌ

forelock

جُمَّةٌ : مُقَدَّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ، نَاصِيَةِ

wig, peruke, periwig

جُمَّةٌ : شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

skull, cranium

جُمُجُمَةٌ

to bolt, run away

جَمَعَ الْجِصَّانُ : نَفَرَ

to be recalcit- جَمَعَ الشَّخْصُ : اسْتَعْصَى، تَطَرَّفَ  
rant, refractory; to be whimsical, capricious;  
to go to extremes

جَمَدَ : تَجَمَّدَ - راجع تَجَمَّدَ

charitable organization (association, institution), charity, philanthropic organization

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَلٌ

to be or become beautiful, pretty, graceful, good-looking جَمَلٌ : حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا

to be fit for, suitable جَمَلٌ بِ : جَدْرٌ بِ، حَسَنٌ بِ  
for, appropriate for; to befit

to beautify, pretty up, make beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish جَمَّلَ

camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرَكَا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُودِ : حِرْبَاءُ (حيوان)

mantis, sooth-sayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُودِ : فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حشرة)

sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَةٌ : عِبَارَةٌ

several, a number of, numerous, many; most (of), the majority (of) جُمْلَةٌ : عِدَّةٌ، مُعْظَمٌ

altogether, wholly, completely; as a whole, en bloc, in bulk, in general, on the whole, overall جُمْلَةً، بِالْجُمْلَةِ

all at once, in one stroke, at a blow جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً

in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, in a few words, shortly, to sum up, in summary جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ (و)

on the whole, in general, generally, by and large, generally speaking جُمْلَةً عَلَى الْجُمْلَةِ

(one) of, (one) among; inter alia, among other things جُمْلَةً كَذَا

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تجارة]

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بَائِعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، يَتَّعُ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly, be lush, be luxuriant جَمَمَ النَّبَاتُ : كَثُرَ

gymnasium, gym جِمْنَازِيَوْمٍ [رياضة بدنية]

to gather, collect; to crowd, assemble, congregate, rally جَمَهَرَ : جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ

combine, group; to join, unite, connect; to assemble, put together; to raise, collect (funds, money, contributions, etc.); to accumulate, pile up; to assemble, bring together, rally, round up

to contain, comprise, include, encompass, embrace, embody جَمَعَ : اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ

to assemble, convene, convoke, call (together), summon جَمَعَ : عَقَدَ، دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعِ

to add, add up, total, sum جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ

to compose, set, typeset جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ : نَضَّدَ، صَفَّ

to accumulate, amass, pile up; to gather, collect; to assemble, put together, join, unite; to congregate, crowd, rally, round up جَمَعَ

gathering, collecting, collection; combination, combining, grouping; joining, junction, uniting, union, connection, connecting; assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting together; raising, collection (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); accumulation, piling up جَمَعَ : ضَمَّ، وَضَلَ، حَشَدَ

addition, adding جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ

typesetting, composition, composing جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ : تَنْضِيدٌ، صَفَّ

plural جَمَعَ [لغة]

جَمَعَ : حَشَدَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّعٌ

fist, clenched hand جُمُعُ (الْكُفُّ أَوْ الْيَدُ)

جَمْعَاءُ - راجع أَجْمَعُ

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

week جُمُعَةٌ : أُسْبُوعٌ

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ، الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ

society, association; institute, institution, organization; assembly جَمْعِيَّةٌ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

gratitude, thankfulness عِرْفَانُ الْجَمِيلِ  
 thankful, appreciative مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ  
 ingratitude, ungratefulness, un- نُكَرَانُ الْجَمِيلِ  
 thankfulness, thanklessness  
 ungrateful, unthankful, thank- نَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ  
 less  
 to be or become insane, mad, جُنُّ : ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ  
 crazy; to go mad, go out of one's mind or head  
 to be or get madly excited, جُنُّ جُنُونُهُ : ثَارَ  
 wildly agitated, frantic; to go mad or crazy  
 jinn, demons, fairies جِنٌّ : جَانٌ  
 to pick, gather, reap, har- جَنَى : قَطَفَ، حَصَدَ  
 vest, pluck out  
 to earn, get, obtain, acquire, re- جَنَى : كَسَبَ  
 ceive, gain, reap, harvest, realize  
 to commit, perpetrate جَنَى : اِرْتَكَبَ  
 to wrong, aggrieve, harm, جَنَى عَلَى : اَضْرَبَ  
 hurt, do harm to  
 fruits, yield, produce, crop, harvest, جَنَى : غَلَّةٌ  
 revenue, proceeds  
 gardener; orchardist جَنَائِي : بُسْتَانِي  
 criminal, penal جَنَائِي  
 Esq., Esquire, Mr., Messrs., جَنَابُ، جَنَابُكُمْ  
 Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
 Excellency, Your (His) Honor  
 major ritual impurity جَنَابَةٌ [شريعة إسلامية]  
 جناح (الطائر والطائرة والبنية والحزب السياسي واللعبة  
 wing (of a bird, airplane, building, الرِّيَاضِيَّة)  
 political party, goal game)  
 annex, wing جَنَاح : مُلْحَقٌ بِنَايَةٍ  
 suite جَنَاح : مَجْمُوعَةٌ غُرَفٍ (في فَنَلَقٍ إلخ)  
 stand, stall, booth جَنَاح (في مَعْرِض)  
 flank, wing جَنَاحُ الْجَيْشِ (الْأَيْمَنُ أَوِ الْأَيْسَرُ)  
 under the wing of, under the تَحْتَ جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ  
 protection of

gathering, collecting, col- جَمَهْرَة : مَصْدَرُ جَمَهَرٍ  
 lection; crowding, assembling, assembly,  
 congregation, rallying  
 جَمَهْرَة : جُمُهور - راجع جُمُهور  
 crowd, throng, gather- جُمُهور : حَشْدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ  
 ing, assembly, congregation, rally; multitude;  
 the majority; the public, the people  
 audience, جُمُهور : حُضُورٌ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
 attendance, attenders, attendants, assembly,  
 gathering, people present, persons attending  
 جَمَاهِير - راجعها في مكانها  
 republican جُمُهورِي  
 presidential palace قَصْرُ جُمُهورِي  
 republic جُمُهورِيَّة  
 جَمُوح - راجع جامع  
 recalcitrance, refractoriness, disobedi- جَمُوح  
 ence, defiance, unruliness; excessiveness, ex-  
 cess  
 جُمُود : تَجَمُّد - راجع تَجَمُّد  
 immobility, motionless- جُمُود : عَدَمُ الْحَرَكَةِ  
 ness, stillness; inertness, inaction  
 stagnancy, stagnation, كَسَادٌ، جُمُود : رُكُودٌ، كَسَادٌ  
 standstill, recession, slump, inactivity, dull-  
 ness  
 standstill, deadlock, وَرْطَةٌ، جُمُود : تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ  
 stalemate, impasse  
 sycamore جُمُوز، جُمُوزِي (نبات)  
 all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, جَمِيع : كُلٌّ  
 total, totality, entirety  
 all (of), the whole (of); all without ex- جَمِيعاً  
 ception, everybody, everyone  
 الجَمِيع - راجع المَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ  
 beautiful, graceful, pretty، وَسِيمٌ جَمِيل : حَسَنٌ، وَسِيمٌ  
 lovely, handsome, comely, good-looking,  
 shapely  
 favor, service, courtesy، مَعْرُوفٌ جَمِيل : فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ  
 good turn, kind act



to wing, provide with wings جَنَحَ : جَعَلَ لَهُ أَجْنَحَةً  
 watch, part of the night جُنَح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ)  
 in the dark of جُنَحِ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنَحِ الظُّلَامِ  
 night, under cover of night  
 misdemeanor; delinquency جُنْحَة [قانون]  
 to draft, enlist, recruit, con- جَنَدَ : طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)  
 script, muster in, sign up  
 to mobilize, call up جَنَدَ : عَبا  
 soldiers, troops, soldiery, army جُنْدَ : عَسْكَرَ  
 grasshopper جُنْدَبَ : جَرَادُ نَطَاط (حشرة)  
 gendarmerie, gendarmery, gendarmes, جَنْدَرْمَة  
 police(men)  
 oysters جَنْدَقْلِي  
 to fell, throw down, knock, strike جَنْدَلَ : صَرَعَ  
 down  
 gondola جَنْدُول  
 soldier, private جَنْدِي  
 reserve, reservist جَنْدِي أَحْتِيَاظِي  
 private first class; lance corporal جَنْدِي أَوَّل  
 recruit, cadet جَنْدِي غَرَّ  
 Unknown Soldier الْجَنْدِي الْمَجْهُول  
 regular جَنْدِي نِظَامِي  
 the army, the military, the armed forces; جَنْدِيَّة  
 military service; military life (career, profes-  
 sion)  
 general جَنْرَال : لَوَاء، عِمَاد (فِي الْجَيْشِ)  
 to say the burial prayers for, conduct جَنْزُ الْمَيْتِ  
 the funeral service for  
 verdigris جَنْزَار : زَنْجَار  
 chain جَنْزِير : زَنْجِير، سِلْسِلَة  
 to naturalize, confer citizen- جَنْسَ : مَنَحَ الْجِنْسِيَّةَ  
 ship upon  
 kind, sort, type, species, جَنْسَ : نَوْع، صِنْف  
 variety; class; category

misdemeanor; offense, fault; جُنَاح : جُنْحَة، إِثْم  
 sin, wrongdoing  
 green plum جَنْارِك (نبات)  
 requiem, obsequies, funeral rites; جَنْار، جَنْار  
 funeral  
 funeral procession; funeral; obse- جَنْارَة، جَنْارَة  
 quies, funeral ceremony  
 paronomasia جَنْاس  
 alliteration جَنْاسُ اسْتِهْلَاكِي  
 heart; soul جَنْان : قَلْب، رُوح  
 felony, serious crime, capital offense جَنْايَة  
 to keep away from, حَفِظَ مِنْ، جَنْبَ : أَبْعَدَ عَنْ،  
 guard against, protect from, preserve from; to  
 save, spare  
 side جَنْبَ : جِهَة، نَاجِيَة  
 side, flank, waist جَنْبَ : كَشْح، خَاصِرَة  
 جَنْبَ، بِجَنْبَ - رَاجِعَ إِلَى جَانِبَ، بِجَانِبَ (جَانِب)  
 side by side (with), abreast (of جَنْبًا إِلَى جَنْبَ  
 or with)  
 impure, in a state of major جَنْبَ : أَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنْابَة  
 ritual impurity  
 جَنْباز، جَنْبازِي - رَاجِعَ جُمْباز، جُمْبازِي  
 shrub, bush جَنْبَة : شَجِيرَة  
 side; region, area, terri- جَنْبَة : نَاجِيَة، مِنتَقَة  
 tory, land; district  
 shrimp; prawn جَنْبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس  
 paradise, heaven جَنَّة : فِرْدَوْس  
 paradise, Heaven الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيم : الْفِرْدَوْس  
 knotweed, polygonum, smart- جَنْجَر (نبات)  
 weed, knotgrass  
 hop جَنْجَل : حَشِيشَة الدِّينَار (نبات)  
 to incline to, tend to, learn جَنْجَ إِلَى : مَال  
 to(ward); to turn to  
 to strand, run aground جَنْحَتِ السُّفِينَة

juvenile delinquency	جُنُوحُ الأحداث
stranding, running aground	جُنُوحُ السفينة
insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly	جُنُون
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al)	جُنُونِي
picking, gathering, harvest, harvesting, reaping, plucking	جَنَى : قَطَاف، حَصْد
earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, realization	جَنَى : كَسْب
jinni, demon, fairy	جِنِّي : واحد الجن
fairy, female jinni, female demon	جِنْيَة : مؤنث جنِّي
fetus; embryo	جَنِين
	جَنِينَاتِي - راجع جنائني
garden	جَنِينَة : حديقة
pound	جَنِينَة
pound sterling, English pound	جَنِينَة اسْتَرْلِينِي، جَنِينَة انكليزي
Egyptain pound	جَنِينَة مِصْرِي
ji-had, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle	جِهَاد
	جِهَار، جِهَار - راجع جهر
sonority, orotundity, loudness	جِهَارَة (الصوت)
apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), gear, materials	جِهَاز (ج أجهزة): أداة، عُدَّة
system, apparatus	جِهَاز : نظام [تشرح إلخ]
body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; group	جِهَاز : هيئة
trousseau	جِهَاز العروس
respiratory system	جِهَاز التنفس، جِهَاز تنفسي
nervous system	جِهَاز عصبي
muscular system	جِهَاز عضلي

race, stock	جنس : عرق، عنصر
genus	جنس [أحياء]
sex (male, female)	جنس (من حيث الذكورة أو الأنوثة)
sex, sexuality, sexual drive (urge, instinct)	جنس : غريزة جنسية
sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, lovemaking	جنس، ممارسة الجنس
human race, mankind, humankind, humanity	الجنس البشري
the stronger sex, the sterner sex	الجنس الخشن
the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex	الجنس اللطيف
sexual, sex; sexy, erotic	جنسي
nationality, citizenship	جنسية : مواطنة
sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas	جَنْفَاص، جَنْفَاص
dipper, water ouzel, water crane	جَنْقَلَة : طائر مائي
to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane	جَنَّن : صيره مجنوناً
south	جنوب : الجهة التي تقابل الشمال
southward(s), south, toward the south	جنوباً
southeast, southeastward	الجنوب الشرقي
southwest, southwestward	الجنوب الغربي
southern, southerly	جنوبي : منسوب إلى الجنوب
southerner	جنوبي : أحد أبناء الجنوب
southeastern, southeast	جنوبي شرقي
southwestern, southwest	جنوبي غربي
inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition	جُنُوح : ميل
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوح : ميل إلى الإجرام

to dazzle, be or become dazzled or dazed (سَبَّ الْعَيْنُ أَوِ الْبَصَرُ) جَهَرَ

جَهْر - راجع جَهْوَرِي

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity جَهْر: عَلَانِيَةٌ

جَهْر: مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly, overtly جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ: عَلَانِيَةٌ

جَهَرَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَرَ عَلَى

to prepare, ready, make ready جَهَّرَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with جَهَّزَ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ

to prepare the bride's trousseau جَهَّزَ الْعُرُوسَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge of; to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of; to be ignorant, uneducated, unenlightened جَهَلَ: ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ

ignorance, nescience, benightedness, unenlightenment, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of) جَهْل

جَهْلَةٌ - راجع جَهْل

snipe جُهْلُول (طائر)

جَهْم - راجع تَجَهَّمَ

جَهْم - راجع مُتَجَهَّم

hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِي

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian جَهْوَرِي

جَهِيد، بِجُهْدٍ جَهِيد - راجع جُهْد

جَهِير: جَهْوَرِي - راجع جَهْوَرِي

miscarried fetus, abortion جَهِيض: سَهَقْتُ

abortive, unsuccessful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective جَهِيض: مُخْفِق، عَقِيم

atmosphere, air جَوَّ: مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

digestive system, digestive apparatus جِهَازُ الْهَضْمِ، جِهَازُ مَضْمِي

television, television set, TV جِهَازُ تِلْفِزِيُونِي، جِهَازُ تِلْفِزِيُون

radio, radio set جِهَازُ رَادِيُو

wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie جِهَازُ لاسِلِكِي

great scholar; expert, master, authority, connoisseur جَهْد، جَهْدٌ

side; direction جَهَّة: جَانِب، صَوْب

region, area; part, section; district, quarter جَهَّة: نَاحِيَّة، مَنَاطِقَة

authority, body جَهَّة: مَرْجِع، سُلْطَة، هَيْئَة

cardinal points الجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّة (شَمَال، جَنُوب، شَرْق، غَرْب) car-

toward(s), to, in the direction of إِلَى جَهَّة كَذَا: شَطْر، صَوْب

concerning, regarding, as regards, as to, as for, with regard to, with respect to, respecting لِحِجَّة كَذَا: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ

from, on the part of, by مِنْ جَهَّة كَذَا: مِنْ قِبَل

on the other hand مِنْ جَهَّة أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَة

جُهْد - راجع جُهْد

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble; (over)exertion, (over)strain; toil, hard work جُهْد

with great difficulty, with strenuous effort, only laboriously بِجُهْدٍ جَهِيد

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لَا يَأَلُو جُهْدًا - راجع أَلَا

to appear, come out, come to light, show; to be or become known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public جَهَرَ: ظَهَرَ

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بِ

to raise the voice جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze جَهَرَ: بَهَرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous, orotund جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: اِرْتَفَعَ



guava	جَوَافَة، جَوَافَة (نبات)
	جَوَال : مُتَجَوِّل - راجع مُتَجَوِّل
globe-trotter, traveler, rover, wanderer, bird of passage	جَوَال : رَحَالَة
boy scout, scout	جَوَال : كَشَاف
	بَائِع جَوَال - راجع بَائِع
	جَوَالَة - راجع جَوَال
	جَوَانِح - راجع جَانِحَة، جَانِح
inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor	جَوَانِي : دَاخِلِي
jewelry; jewels, gems	جَوَاهِر : مُجَوَهَرَات
jeweler	جَوَاهِرِي : جَوَهَرِي، جَوَهَرَجِي
jute	جُوت، جُوتَة
broadcloth; cloth; suiting	جُوخ
to improve, better, ameliorate, make better	جُود : حَسَنَ
to intone, modulate, recite	جُودَ الْقَارِيءُ
generosity, liberality, open-handedness, munificence	جُود : كَرَم، سَخَاء
goodness, excellence, quality, fine quality, high quality, fineness, superiority; perfection	جُودَة، جُودَة
judo	جُودُو [رياضة بدنية]
injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; oppression, tyranny	جُور : ظُلْم
sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)	جُورَب (ج جَوَارِب)
damask rose	جُورِي (نبات)
	جُور : أَجَاز - راجع أَجَاز
walnut; nut	جُوز، جُوزَة (نبات)
nutmeg	جُوزُ الطَّيْب، جُوزَة الطَّيْب
nux vomica	جُوزُ الْقَيْء، جُوزَة الْقَيْء
coconut	جُوزُ الْهِنْد، جُوزُ هِنْدِي
Adam's apple	جُوزَة الْحَلْقُوم، جُوزَة الْعُنُق

weather	جَو : طَقْس
environment, surroundings, milieu; medium	جَو : مُجِيط، بِيئَة
atmosphere, air, ambience, feeling, climate, tone, mood	جَو، جَوَّعَام : حَالَة سَائِدَة
situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s)	جَو، جَوَّعَام : وَضْع، حَالَة
rainy weather	جَوُّ مُمْطِرٍ أَوْ مَاطِرٍ
by air, by airplane	جَوَّاء، بِالْجَوَّ : بِطَرِيقِ الْجَوَّ
passion, love; intense emotion	جَوِّي : وَجْد
answer, reply; response	جَوَاب : رَد
globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover	جَوَاب، جَوَابَة : رَحَالَة
wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant	جَوَابُ آفَاق
answering, reply	جَوَابِي
generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded, bountiful	جَوَاد : كَرِيم، سَخِي
horse, steed; charger, courser; race horse, racer	جَوَاد : حِصَان (سَرِيع)
جَوَاد : كَرِيم، سَخِي - راجع جَوَاد	
neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, nearness, closeness	جَوَار : قُرْب
protection; security, safety; safeguard, guarantee	جَوَار : عَهْد، ذِمَّة، أَمَان
near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next to	بِجَوَار : قُرْب
جَوَارِب - راجع جُورَب	
جَوَارِح - راجع جَارِحَة	
permissibility, admissibility; legality, lawfulness	جَوَاز : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَائِزاً مَسْمُوحاً بِهِ
possibility, potential, potentiality, contingency, propability	جَوَاز : اِمْتِكَائِيَّة، اِحْتِمَال
permit, license, authorization	جَوَاز : رُخْصَة
passport	جَوَازُ سَفَر
laissez-passer; pass	جَوَازُ مُرُور

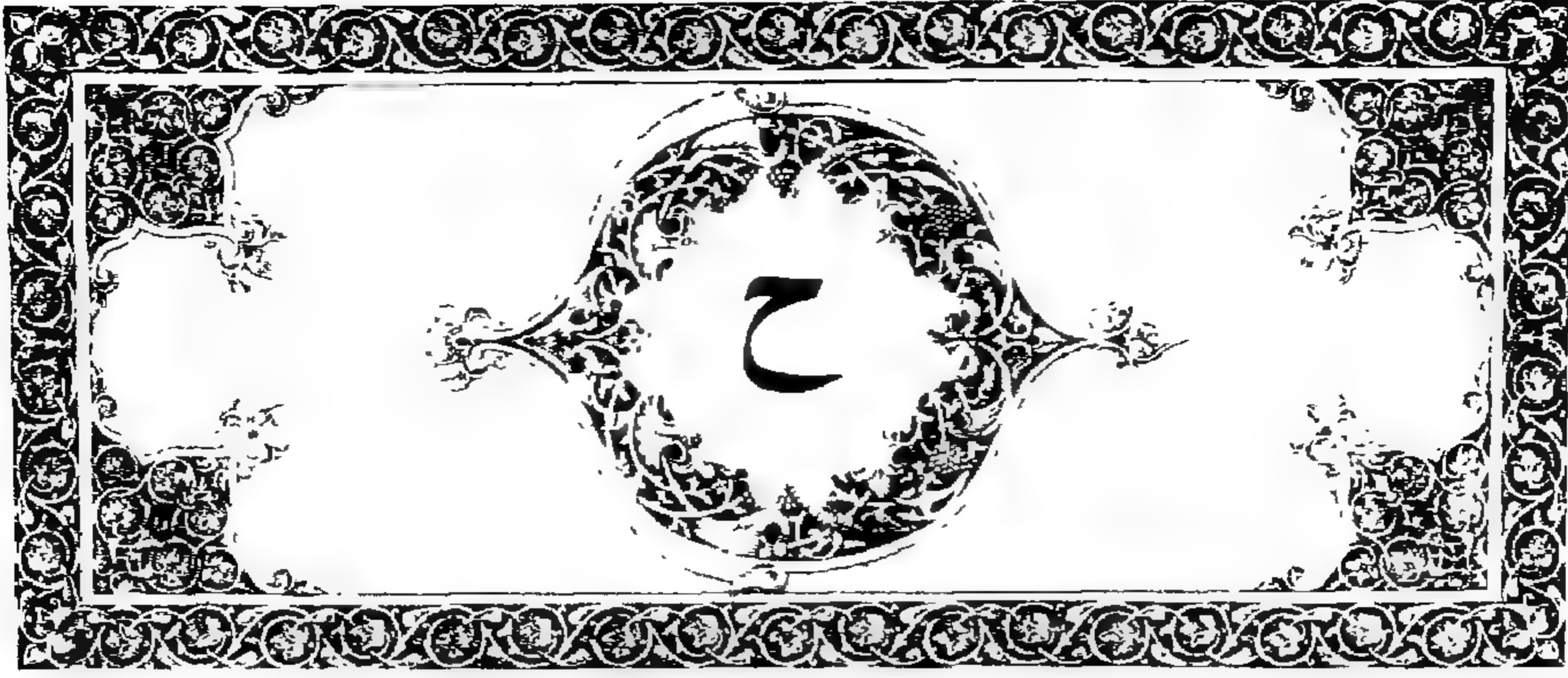
inlet, bay, gulf	جُون : خليج
ham	جُونُون : جانبون
essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core; substance	جَوهر : ماهية، لب، مادة
jewel, gem	جَوهر : حجر كريم
jewel, gem	جَوهرَة : حجر كريم
jeweler	جَوهرجي : جواهري، جوهري
substantial, substantive; essential, intrinsic, inherent; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, cardinal, key; crucial, vital	جَوهرِي : أساسي
jeweler	جَوهرِي : جواهري، جوهري
air, aerial; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)	جَوِّي : جوي
air fleet, air force(s)	أَسْطُولُ جَوِّي، قُوَاتُ جَوِّيَّة
airdrop	إِنْزَالُ جَوِّي
airmail	بَرِيدُ جَوِّي
airlines, airways	خُطوطُ جَوِّيَّة
atmospheric pressure	ضَغْطُ جَوِّي
air base	قَاعِدَة جَوِّيَّة
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَة جَوِّيَّة
airport	مِينَاءُ جَوِّي
weather report	نَشْرَة جَوِّيَّة
rye	جَوَيْدَار (نبات)
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	جَيْئَة، جَيْئَة : مَجِيء
back and forth, to and fro, up and down	جَيْئَة وَذَهَابًا
agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed; wild, hot; surging, rolling, heaving; ebullient; boiling	جَيَّاش
pocket	جَنِب (الثوب إلخ)
nasal sinus(es)	جَنِب (أنفي)، جُيُوب (أنفية)

Gemini	الجَوَزاء، بُرْجُ الجَوَزاء [فلك]
Orion	الجَوَزاء، كَوَكَبَةُ الجَوَزاء [فلك]
squab, young pigeon	جَوَزَل : رُغْلُول
nut-brown, hazel; nut	جَوَزِي
hickory	جَوَزِيَّة : شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَةِ الجَوَز
chest, breast, thorax	جَوَشَن : صَدْر
to starve, famish, hunger	جَوَّع : أَجَاع
hunger, starvation	جُوع
	جَوَّعَان - راجع جائع
to hollow out, cave, cavern out, excavate, make hollow	جَوَّف : صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَف، قَعَّرَ
interior, inside, heart	جَوَّف : دَاخِل، بَاطِن
abdomen, belly, venter	جَوَّف : بَطْن
coelom	جَوَّف : بَاطِنُ البَطْن
inside, within; in(to)	فِي جَوَّف
interior, inner, inside	جَوْفِي : دَاخِلِي
abdominal, ventral	جَوْفِي : بَطْنِي
underground, subterranean, subsurface	جَوْفِي : تَحْتَ الْأَرْض
groundwater	مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّة
	جَوَّق - راجع جَوَّقَة
troop, company, group, band	جَوَّقَة : جَمَاعَة
choir; orchestra, band	جَوَّقَة مَوْسِيقِيَّة
jockey	جَوَكِي : فَارِسٌ يَرْكَبُ الْخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاق
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, trip, voyage, journey, excursion; cruise; ride; errand	جَوَّلَة (round)
round	جَوَّلَة (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارِكٍ إلخ)
golf	جَوْلَف (لعبة)
furze, gorse, whin	جَوْلَق (نبات)
ham	جَوْمُون : جانبون

regular army	جَيْشُ نِظَامِيّ
agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption, outburst, outbreak, flare-up; surge, surging, heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling	جَيْشَان
nausea, sickness	جَيْشَانُ النَّفْسِ
carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver	جَيْفَة
generation	جَيْل (مِنَ النَّاسِ)
century	جَيْل : قَرْن
age, era, epoch, period, time	جَيْل : عَصْر
ice cream	جَيْلَاتِي : بُوْظَة
gelatin(e), jelly	جَيْلَاتِين : هَلَام
gelatinous, jellylike	جَيْلَاتِينِي : هَلَامِيّ
gene	جَيْن، جِينَة : مُورْتَة، مُورْت [أَحْيَاء]
geopolitics	جِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا
geologic(al)	جِيُولُوجِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا
geology	جِيُولُوجِيَا

sine	جَيْب، جَيْبُ الزَّائِيَة [رياضيات]
cosine	جَيْبُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]
jeep	جَيْب، سَيَّارَة جَيْب
good; perfect; fine, well	جَيْد
well; excellently; fully, completely	جَيْدًا
very good	جَيْدٌ جَدًّا
neck	جَيْد : عُنُق
to endorse, back	جَيْر : ظَهَرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدًّا إلخ)
to plaster with lime, white-wash	جَيْر : طَلَى بِالْجَيْر
lime	جَيْر : كِلْس
neighborhood	جَيْرَة
endorsement	جَيْرُو : تَجْيِير، تَظْهِير
calcareous, calcic, limy, lime	جَيْرِي : كِلْسِي
to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, an army, etc.)	جَيْش : جَنْد، عِبَّا
army, troops, armed forces; the military, soldiery	جَيْش





doorkeeper, gatekeeper, door- حاجب : بَوَّاب  
man, concierge, porter, janitor

bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff حاجبٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ

eyebrow, brow حاجب (العَيْنِ)

edge, border, end, tip حاجب : طَرَف

need, want; necessity, ex- حاجَة : لَزُوم، إِقْتِصَاء  
igency, requirement, (pre)requisite

need, want, lack; عَوَز، فَقْر، نَقْص حاجَة :  
neediness, poverty; shortage, deficiency, in-  
sufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), هَدَف، رَغْبَة حاجَة :  
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object حاجَة : شَيْء

needs, necessities, exigen- حاجات، حَوَائِج  
cies, requirements, (pre)requisites; objects,  
effects, belongings, possessions

necessity is the mother of الحاجَة أُمُّ الْإِخْتِرَاع  
invention

if need be, in case of need, if عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ  
necessary, when necessary

partition, division, di- حاجز : فَاصِل، قَاطِع، مَدَّ  
vider, screen; rail; fence

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, حاجز : عَائِق  
obstacle, hindrance, impediment

roadblock, barricade; check- حاجز (فِي طَرِيق) -  
point

hurdle حاجز (يَقْفِرُ الرِّيَاضِيُّونَ أَوْ الْخَيْلُ فَوْقَهُ)

حاجيات - راجع حاجات، حَوَائِج (حَاجَة)

rabbi حاخام : خَبَر (عِنْدَ الْيَهُود)

confused, puzzled, perplexed, be- حائر : مُخْتَارٌ  
wildered, confounded, disconcerted, at a loss,  
at one's wit's end; hesitant, hesitating, irreso-  
lute, indecisive, undecided, uncertain

holder, possessor, owner; occupant, occu- حائِز  
pier

bachelor حائِز (شَهَادَة) بَكَالَوْرِيُوس

menstruating, menstruous, sick حائِض، حَائِضَة

wall حائِط : حِدَار

to brush aside (away, ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ  
off), discard, refuse, reject; to disregard, neg-  
lect, pay no attention to, ignore

weaver; knitter حائك : حَائِك

obstacle, hindrance, impediment, حائل : عَائِق  
bar, barrier

partition, screen, divi- حائل : فَاصِل، حَاجِز  
sion, divider

to favor, be partial to, side with, حائِي : تَحْيِيزُ  
take sides with

حائبك - راجع حَبَكَ

weaver; knitter حائبك : حَائِك

hunter, huntsman حابِل : صَيَاد

everything became con- اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ  
fused, jumbled, disorganized; everything got  
mixed up, was in a mess or chaos

حاج إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى

to argue with, debate with, dispute حاج : جَادَلْ  
with, expostulate with

pilgrim; hajji حاج (ج حُجَّاج وَحُجَّيج وَحُج)

skillful, skilled, proficient, adroit; حَانِيقٌ : مَاهِرٌ  
clever, smart

very sour; tart, حَانِيقٌ : شَدِيدُ الْحُمُوضَةِ، حَرِيفٌ  
sharp, pungent, acrid, hot

حَارٌّ : وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْيَرٌ

hot, warm حَارٌّ : سَاخِنٌ

hot, pungent, piquant, acrid حَارٌّ : حَرِيفٌ

warm, cordial, friendly, hearty حَارٌّ : وَدِّيٌّ

to fight, combat, battle (against), wage حَارَبَ  
war (against), carry on war (against)

quarter, district, part حَارَّةٌ : مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ

حَارِثٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَاثٌ

guard, watch(man), sentry, sentinel; bodyguard حَارِسٌ : خَفِيرٌ

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, concierge, porter, janitor حَارِسٌ : بَوَّابٌ

guardian, caretaker, وَصِيٌّ حَارِسٌ : قَيِّمٌ،  
custodian, keeper, supervisor

night watch, night watchman حَارِسٌ لَيْلِيٌّ

goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى

arsonist, incendiary حَارِقٌ : مُرْتَكِبُ جَرِيمَةِ الْإِخْرَاقِ الْعَمْدِيِّ

burning, incinerating; incendiary; scorching, searing; burner, incinerator حَارِقٌ : مُحْرِقٌ

withers حَارِكٌ : أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ

to hold, possess, have, take حَازَ : حَصَلَ عَلَى  
possession of, lay hands on, take, occupy; to  
acquire, get, obtain; to achieve, attain, realize, score

resolute, firm, steadfast, unflinching, unwavering; severe, strict; drastic, tough حَازِمٌ : صَارِمٌ، جَازِمٌ

hiccup(s) حَازُوقَةٌ : فُوقٌ

to settle an account with, get even with; حَاسَبٌ  
to call to account, hold responsible or answerable

to deviate from, depart حَادَ (عَنْ) : انْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)  
from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve from;  
to turn off; to change direction

sharp, keen, cutting, acute, حَادٌ : مَاضٍ، قَاطِعٌ  
incisive, piercing

intense, violent, extreme, acute, حَادٌ : شَدِيدٌ  
keen, sharp, severe, strong

acrid, sharp, pungent, حَادٌ : حَرِيفٌ، لَازِعٌ  
poignant, hot, caustic

high-pitched; strident, حَادٌ : عَالِي الصَّوْتِ  
harsh-sounding, shrill

mourning (for), in حَادَ (عَلَى) : حَزَنَانٌ (عَلَى)  
mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted حَادُ الْبَصَرِ

sharp-witted, sharp, quick-witted, حَادُ الذَّهْنِ  
acute, discerning, shrewd, astute, keen

quick-tempered, irascible, irritable, short-tempered, hotheaded, hot-tempered, nervous حَادُ الطَّيْعِ، حَادُ الْمِزَاجِ

acute angle زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ

cameleer, camel driver حَادٍ (الْحَادِي) : جَمَّالٌ

to speak to (or with), talk to حَادَثَ : كَلَّمَ  
(or with), converse with, discourse with; to  
hold a conversation with

occurring, happening, taking place, حَادِثٌ : جَارٍ  
going on

حَادِثٌ : حَادِثَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَادِثَةٌ

incident, occurrence, event, happening, حَادِثَةٌ  
episode; accident, mishap

traffic accident حَادِثَةُ مُرُورٍ

eleventh حَادِي عَشَرَ

to be opposite (to), in front حَادِي : قَابِلٌ، كَانَ أَمَامَ  
of, facing

to parallel, be parallel to (or حَادِي : وَازِي (or  
with)

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, حَادِي : جَاوَرٌ  
border on, be adjacent to

حَازَرَ : حَذَرَ - رَاجِعٌ حَذَرَ

to blockade; to besiege, beleaguer, حَاصِرٌ  
siege, lay siege to

happening, taking place, occur- حَاصِلٌ : حَادِثٌ  
ring, going on

حَاصِلٌ : نَتِيجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصِيلَةٌ

total, sum; score حَاصِلٌ : مَجْمُوعٌ

total, sum حَاصِلُ الْجَمْعِ

product حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ

intelligence quotient حَاصِلُ الذِّكَاةِ

حَاصِلُ الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْضُولُ الْكَلَامِ

in short, briefly, in الحَاصِلُ : خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
brief, in a word, to make a long story short

to menstruate حَاضٌ (مِنَ الْأُنْثَى)

to lecture, deliver or give a حَاضِرٌ : الْقَى مُحَاضِرَةً  
lecture

present; attending حَاضِرٌ : مَوْجُودٌ، غَيْرُ غَائِبٍ

ready, prepared, all set حَاضِرٌ : مُهَيَّأٌ، جَاهِزٌ

current, actual, present حَاضِرٌ : حَالِيٌّ

the present, the present time, the الحَاضِرُ  
time being; the moment, this moment; today,  
now

quick-witted, ready-wit- حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيهَةِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ  
ted, quick, quick at repartee, alert, acute,  
sharp, keen, shrewd

حَاضِرُونَ - رَاجِعٌ حُضُورٌ

فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ - رَاجِعٌ وَقْتُ

capital, metropolis; city حَاضِرَةٌ : عَاصِمَةٌ، مَدِينَةٌ

brooder, incubator, hatcher حَاضِنٌ : رَاجِمٌ

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry حَاضِنَةُ (الْأَطْفَالِ)  
nurse, nurse, nanny; baby-sitter

incubator حَاضِنَةُ (الْبَيْضِ) إلخ

to guard, protect; to take care حَاطَ : حَفِظَ، رَعَى  
of, look after

حَاطَ بِ: أَحْدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَاطَ بِ

to guard against, be- حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (مِنْ)  
ware of, be cautious of; to be careful, take  
care, look out

teller, counter, calculator, comput- حَاسِبٌ : عَادٌ  
er, reckoner

computer حَاسِبٌ إلكترونيٌّ أَوْ آلِيٌّ

calculator, calculating machine آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ

calculator, calculating ma- حَاسِبَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ  
chine

computer حَاسِبَةٌ إلكترونيةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ

sense; receptor, sense organ حَاسَةٌ

the five senses الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ

حَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَسُودٌ

bare(d), uncovered, un- حَاسِرٌ : مَكْشُوفٌ، عَارٍ  
dressed, nude, naked

bareheaded, hatless حَاسِرٌ : مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

decisive, conclusive, pe- حَاسِمٌ : بَاتٌ، فَاصِلٌ  
remptory, final, definite, definitive, absolute,  
categorical

to treat with kindness, حَاسِنٌ : عَامِلٌ بِالْحُسْنَى  
treat well, be kind (nice, friendly) to

except, with the exception of, حَاشَا : بِاسْتِثْنَاءِ  
but, excluding

God forbid! حَاشَا لِلَّهِ، حَاشَا لِلَّهِ

حَاشِدٌ : مُخْتَشِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَشِدٌ

border, edge, margin, rim, fringe, حَاشِيَّةٌ : طَرَفٌ  
hem

hem, border, حَاشِيَّةٌ : جَانِبُ الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقَمَاشِ  
edging, edge

margin حَاشِيَّةٌ : جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ

footnote حَاشِيَّةٌ : هَامِشٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ)

postscript, PS, note, NB حَاشِيَّةٌ : مَلَاخِظَةٌ

retinue, suite, entourage, حَاشِيَّةٌ : بَطَانَةٌ، حَشَمٌ  
cortege, servants, attendants

حَاصِدٌ، حَاصِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصَادٌ، حَصَادَةٌ



with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with,  
charged with, teeming with, swarming with  
bus, coach, autobus حافلة : باص  
(railroad) car, (railroad) حافلة (قطار) : عربة  
coach; wagon  
to surround, enclose, embrace, حاق : أحاط به  
encompass, encircle  
حاقد - راجع حقوق  
to weave; to knit حاك : نسج، خبك  
to hatch, concoct, contrive, حاك : دبّر، لفق  
weave, devise, plan, fabricate, create, invent,  
make up  
phonograph, gramo- حاك (الحاكي) : فونوغراف  
phone  
narrator, relater, قصاص حاك (الحاكي) :  
storyteller  
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic حاكى : قلّد  
to resemble, be similar to, be like حاكى : شابه  
to sue, prosecute, bring حاكم : أقام دعوى على  
suit against, take legal action against  
to try, conduct the حاكم : تولّى محاكمة فلان  
trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on  
ruler; governor حاكم : من يدير شؤون البلد  
judge, justice حاكم : قاض  
commander, commandant; head, حاكم : أمير  
chief; master; leader  
ruling, governing; domi- حاكم : سائد، مُسيطر  
nant, prevailing  
dictator, autocrat, absolute master حاكم : بأمرة  
dynasty سلالة حاكمة، أسرة حاكمة  
ruling class طبقة حاكمة  
to prevent, hinder; to keep حال دون : منع، عاق  
(from), deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar,  
impede  
to intervene, interfere, interpose, حال بينهما

surrounding, encompassing حاف : مُحيط به  
plain bread خبز حاف  
barefoot(ed), unshod حاف (الحافي) (ج حفاة)  
edge, border, margin, rim, حافة، حافة : طرف  
brim, brink, verge, tip, fringe  
on the verge of, on the brink of, على حافة كذا  
at the point of, about to, close to, near to  
hoof حافر (الدابة)  
حافر : من يحفر - راجع حفار  
incentive, motive, induce- حافز : دافع، باعث  
ment, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus,  
stimulus, stimulant  
catalyst حافز [كيمياة]  
to keep, preserve, protect, حافظ على : حفظ  
guard, safeguard; to maintain, keep up, sus-  
tain, uphold; to take care of; to have in cus-  
tody, take custody of; to save, conserve  
to observe, حافظ على : التزم به، واطب على  
comply with, adhere to, stick to, respect, hon-  
or, live up to; to persevere in, persist in, con-  
tinue to do, keep (up), keep on (doing)  
to control one- حافظ على أعصابه أو رباطة جأشه  
self, contain oneself, keep or remain cool  
to be punctual, be on time, حافظ على الموعد  
keep or observe an appointment  
keeper, guardian, واق، حافظ : حارس، صائين، واق  
caretaker, custodian; protector, preserver,  
conservator; maintainer, sustainer; preserva-  
tive, conservative, protective; preserving,  
guarding, protecting; saving, conserving  
memorizer, one who حافظ غيباً أو عن ظهر قلب  
learns by heart; one who knows by heart  
face-saving; face-saver حافظ لِماء الوجه  
memory حافظ : ذاكرة  
حافظ : مُحفظة - راجع مُحفظة  
full of, filled with, replete with, rife حافل (بـ)

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt  
حَالِيّ : قَوْرِيّ

now, at present, presently, currently, at the (present) moment, today, nowadays  
حَالِيًّا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَالِيّ

to hover, circle (in the air)  
حَام : حَلَقَ (فِي الْهَوَاءِ)

to hover about, swarm around; to hang around, loiter about  
حَام حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى

protector, defender, guardian; keeper; supporter  
حَامِ (الْحَامِي) : مُدَافِعٌ، رَاعٍ

hot, warm; heated, violent, vehement, fiery  
حَامٍ : حَارٌّ، حَادٌّ

fierce, grim, bitter, intense  
حَامِي الْوَطَيْسِ

حَامِي عَنْ - رَاجِعَ حَمَى

acid, pungent; sour  
حَامِزٌ : جَرِيْفٌ، حَامِضٌ

sour, acid  
حَامِضٌ : فِي طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ

lemon; lime  
حَامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)

acid  
حَامِضٌ : حَمَضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

carrier, bearer, porter; conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bearing; holding; conveying, transporting, delivering  
حَامِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ حَمَلَ، نَاقِلٌ

bearer; holder, possessor, owner  
حَامِلٌ : صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ

pregnant, gravid, expectant  
حَامِلٌ : حُبْلَى

holder, hanger; stand, tripod, hold; support, prop, brace, beam, girder  
حَامِلٌ : حَمَالَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ

shareholder, stockholder  
حَامِلُ الْأَسْهُمِ

حَامِلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَامِلٌ

aircraft carrier  
حَامِلَةٌ طَائِرَاتٍ

key holder  
حَامِلَةٌ مَفَاتِيحٍ

dodder  
حَامُولٌ (نَبَات)

torrent, torrential stream  
حَامُولَةٌ : سَيْلٌ

garrison; escort  
حَامِيَةٌ

come (be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حَالٌ : تَحَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلَ

to bleach; to fade, tarnish  
حَالٌ (الْلَوْنُ) : خَبَا

state (of affairs) condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status, position  
حَالٌ : وَضْعٌ، حَالَةٌ

immediately after, upon, on, just as, as soon as, the moment (that), once  
حَالٌ : قَوْرٌ

immediately, at once, right away, straight away, promptly, instantly, on the spot  
حَالًا، فِي الْحَالِ، لِلْحَالِ : قَوْرًا، تَوًّا

in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), if  
فِي حَالٍ . . : إِذَا مَا، فِيمَا لَوْ

by no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not at all, never  
فِي (أَيِّ) حَالٍ (مِنْ الْأَحْوَالِ)، بِأَيِّ (بِأَيَّةٍ) حَالٍ

in any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, anyway  
عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ، عَلَى أَيِّ (أَيَّةٍ) حَالٍ

how are you?  
كَيْفَ الْحَالُ؟ كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟

case; situation, position, status; state (of affairs), condition(s), circumstance(s)  
حَالَةٌ : حَالٌ

state of emergency  
حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِيءِ

فِي حَالَةٍ . . - رَاجِعَ فِي حَالٍ .

to ally with, become an ally of  
حَالَفَ : تَحَالَفَ مَعَ

to keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with  
حَالَفَ : لَازَمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ

to be lucky, fortunate  
حَالَفَهُ الْحَظُّ

shaver  
حَالِقٌ : مَنْ يَخْلِقُ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, intensely black, coal-black  
حَالِكٌ : شَدِيدُ السَّوَادِ

dreamer; visionary  
حَالِمٌ : مَنْ يَخْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic  
حَالِمٌ : شَاعِرِيّ

as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), immediately after; no sooner had he than... it was not long until..  
حَالَمًا : بِمَجْرَدِ كَذَا، قَوْرٌ

present, current, actual, existing, present-day  
حَالِيّ : رَاجِعٌ، حَاضِرٌ

abelmosk, musk mallow حَبُ الْمِسْك (نبات)  
 cardamom حَبُ الْهَال، حَبُ الْهَانَ (نبات)  
 love; passion; affection, attachment; fondness, liking, fancy حَبٌ : هَوَى  
 curiosity, inquisitiveness حَبُ الْاِسْتِطْلَاع  
 self-love, egoism, selfishness حَبُ الذَّاتِ  
 altruism, unselfishness حَبُ الْغَيْرِ  
 out of, out of love for حَبًا فِي  
 حَبٌ : حَبِيبٌ، مَحْبُوبٌ - راجع حَبِيب  
 حَبٌ : مُحِبٌّ - راجع مُحِبٌّ  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours حَبًا : زَحَفٌ، دَبٌّ  
 to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), bestow upon, confer upon حَبًا (ب) : مَنَعَ  
 firefly, glowworm حَبَاجِبٌ : يَرَاعَةُ (حشرة)  
 squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish حَبَّارٌ : سَيِّدَجٌ  
 bustard حَبَّارَى : دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ  
 weaver; knitter حَبَّالٌ : حَائِكٌ  
 weaver, weaverbird حَبَّالٌ (طائر)  
 weaving; knitting; crochet حَبَّالَةٌ : حَبَكٌ  
 rope maker, cord manufacturer حَبَّالٌ : صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 rope dealer, cord merchant حَبَّالٌ : بَائِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 to make someone love or like something or someone; to endear (to); to make beloved, well liked, attractive, pleasant, nice, desirable حَبَّبَ (إلى) : جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا  
 to seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s) حَبَّبَ الزَّرْعُ : صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ  
 to granulate, grain حَبَّبَ : بَرَّغَلَ  
 beads, hubbles, foam حَبَبٌ : مَقَاقِيْعُ تَعْلُوَانِمْاءَ أَوْ الْخَمَرِ

to come, approach, draw near حَانٌ : قَرَبَ، آنَ  
 the time has come, now is the time, it is time حَانِ الْوَقْتُ  
 حَانٌ - راجع حَانَةٌ  
 bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon حَانَةٌ : بَارٌ، خَمَارَةٌ  
 حَائِقٌ : مُغْتَازٌ، غَاضِبٌ - راجع مُخْتَقٌ  
 store, shop حَانُوتٌ : دُكَّانٌ  
 storekeeper, shopkeeper, storeowner, shopowner حَانُوتِيٌّ : صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ  
 undertaker, mortician, funeral director حَانُوتِيٌّ : مُتَعَهِّدُ دَفْنٍ  
 snake charmer حَاوٍ (الْحَاوِي) : مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَةِ)  
 juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator حَاوٍ : مُشْعُوذٌ  
 to dialogue with, hold a conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse with, confer with حَاوَرَ : حَدَّثَ  
 to try, attempt, bid, make a bid, endeavor, seek (to) حَاوَلَ : جَرَّبَ  
 prevention, hindering, hindrance; obstruction, blocking, barring, impeding حَوُولٌ دُونَ : مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
 reservoir حَاوِوزٌ : خَزَانٌ  
 container حَاوِيَةٌ : صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لِشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ  
 حَبٌ : هَوَى، وَدٌّ - راجع أَحَبُّ  
 حَبٌ (ج حُبُوب) grain, cereal(s); seed(s)  
 pimples, pustules, blisters, boils حَبٌ، حُبُوبٌ : بُثورٌ  
 acne حَبُ الشَّبَابِ، حَبُ الصَّبَا  
 tablets, pills, pastilles, lozenges حَبٌ، حُبُوبٌ : أَقْرَاصٌ طَبِيَّةٌ  
 cubeb حَبُ الْعَرُوسِ (نبات)  
 chuffa; groundnut حَبُ الْعَزِيرِ (نبات)  
 hail, hailstones حَبُ الْغَمَامِ : تَرَدٌ



to imprison, jail, lock up, intern, **حَبَسَ : سَجَنَ**  
confine, detain, take into custody, arrest,  
apprehend

to withhold, hold (back), **حَبَسَ : كَبَتَ، مَنَعَ**  
keep (back), restrain, suppress; to confine; to  
obstruct, block

imprisonment, jailing, lockup, in- **حَبَسَ : إِعْتَقَلَ**  
ternment, confinement, detention, custody,  
arrest, apprehension

withholding, holding (back), **حَبَسَ : كَبَتَ**  
keeping (back), restraint, suppression; con-  
finement; obstruction, blocking

prison, jail, lockup **حَبَسَ : سَجَنَ، مَكَانُ الْحَبْسِ**

**حَبَشَ، دَجَاجَةٌ (دِيكُ) الْحَبَشِ - رَاجِعَ دَجَاجَةٌ، دِيكُ**

to fail, come to noth- **حَبَطَ، حَبِطَ : أَخْفَقَ، ذَهَبَ سُدًى**  
ing, be abortive, be unsuccessful, fizzle out; to  
be futile, unavailing, useless, vain, unfruitful

basil, sweet basil **حَبَقَ (نَبَات)**

artemisia **حَبَقَ الرَّايِ (نَبَات)**

to weave; to knit; to crochet **حَبَكَ : نَسَجَ، حَاكَ**

to braid, plait; to twine, entwine, **حَبَكَ : ضَفَرَ**  
twist, interweave, interlace

**حَبَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَبَكَ**

weaving; knitting; crochet **حَبَكَ : حَبَاكَه**

texture, fabric; structure, constitu- **حَبَكَةٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ**  
tion; stature, build, body

plot **حَبَكَةُ الرَّوَايَةِ أَوِ الْمَسْرَاجِيَّةِ**

to be or become preg- **حَبَلُ (سِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) : حَمَلَتْ**  
nant, to conceive

to make pregnant; to impregnate, **حَبَلُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)**  
fecundate

pregnancy, conception **حَبَلُ : حَمَلٌ**

rope, cable, hawser; cord **حَبَلُ : رِبَاطٌ**

beam (of rays) **حَبَلُ : حُزْمَةُ أَشِعَّةٍ إلخ**

train of thought **حَبَلُ أَفْكَارٍ**

clothesline **حَبَلُ الْغَسِيلِ**

grain; seed, kernel, berry **حَبَّةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ**

pimple, pustule, blister, boil **حَبَّةٌ : بَثْرَةٌ**

tablet, pill, pastille, **حَبَّةُ دَوَاءٍ : قُرْصٌ طِبِّي**  
lozenge

black cumin, **حَبَّةُ الْبَرَكَةِ، الْحَبَّةُ السُّودَاءُ (نَبَات)**  
fennel-flower

drop, piece of candy **حَبَّةٌ بُونُونٌ، حَبَّةٌ حَلَوَى**

eyeball; pupil of the eye **حَبَّةُ الْعَيْنِ : مُقْلَةٌ، بُونُونٌ**

bean **حَبَّةٌ فَاصُولِيَا أَوْ لُوبِيَا أَوْ فُولٌ**

apple of one's eye, dar- **حَبَّةُ الْقَلْبِ : مَحْبُوبٌ**  
ling, beloved, love, dearest one

to approve (of), sanction; to endorse; to **حَبَّدَ**  
advocate, espouse, champion; to second; to  
recommend, commend; to prefer, favor

how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very **حَبْدًا**  
well!

how nice it would be if..., if only...! **حَبْدًا لَوْ**  
I wish

to gladden, delight, cheer up, **حَبَّرَ : سَرَّ، أَهْجَعَ**  
make happy

to be happy, glad, delighted, **حَبَّرَ : سَرَّ، إِبْتَهَجَ**  
cheerful; to rejoice

to adorn, embellish, decorate **حَبَّرَ : زَيَّنَ**

to write, compose **حَبَّرَ : كَتَبَ**

to ink (in) **حَبَّرَ الْوَرَقَ : كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ**

to fill with ink, to ink **حَبَّرَ الْقَلَمَ : مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا**

pontiff, bishop, pre- **حَبْرٌ : أَمِيقُف (عِنْدَ النَّصَارَى)**  
late

rabbi **حَبْرٌ : حَاخَام (عِنْدَ الْيَهُودِ)**

the Pope, the Supreme Pontiff, **الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**  
the Vicar of Christ

ink **حَبْرٌ : مِدَادٌ**

India ink, Chinese ink **حَبْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ، حَبْرٌ صِينِيٌّ**

mere ink on paper, of no effect, **حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ**  
ineffective, useless

جَتَار: إطار، حافة، rim; frame; border, edge, verge, margin, lip

حَتَام؟ : حَتَى مَتَى؟ till when? how long?

حَتَف: مَوْت death

لَقِيَ حَتَفَهُ to die

حَتَم، حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ to necessitate, make necessary, make indispensable; to require; to prescribe, ordain; to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on)

حَتَم necessitation, necessitating; requirement, requiring

حَتَمًا definitely, positively, certainly, of course, sure(ly); inevitably, necessarily

حَتَمِي definite, definitive, determinate, positive; inevitable, inescapable, necessary

حَث (على) to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur on, prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate

حَثَ خُطَاهُ to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, speed, make haste

حَث urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, prodding, motivation, stimulation

حَث [كهرباء] induction

حُثَالَة dregs, lees, sediment; dross, scum, refuse, waste, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

حَثِيث fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift

حَجَّ: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِينَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ to go on pilgrimage, visit the holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to Mecca)

حَجَّ: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ to confute, overcome by argument or proof; to convince, persuade

حَجَّ pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca

حَجِي، حَجَا: عَقْل، بَصِيرَة intellect, mind, reason, intelligence, sense; discernment, insight

حِجَاب: بُرْقَع veil, yashmak (worn by women)

حِجَاب: سِتْر veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; curtain, drape(s)

حِجَاب: تَمِيمَة amulet, charm, periapt, talisman

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

oleander, rosebay

cardamom

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage

joy, delight, happiness, gladness

failure, unsucces

friendly, amicable; cordial, warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate

amicably, in a friendly manner

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet; beloved, dear, well-beloved

granule, little grain

little pimple, small pustule

granular, granulated, gran- ulose, grained, grainy

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic

oleander, rosebay

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

until, till; up to, as far as; to

so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including; along with, together with, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) though, although

till when? how long?

hangman's rope, cord

pregnant, expectant

حَجَرُ الْجَبَر، حَجَرُ جَبَرِي، حَجَرُ الْكِلْس، حَجَرٌ  
 limestone  
 حَجَرُ الْخَفَافِ أَوْ الْخُفَانِ pumice, pumice stone  
 حَجَرُ الدَّمِ bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite  
 حَجَرُ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ millstone  
 حَجَرُ رَمْلِيّ sandstone  
 حَجَرُ الزَّوَايَةِ cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin  
 حَجَرُ شَيْبَةٍ كَرِيم semiprecious stone  
 حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ أَوْ السَّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ grindstone, whetstone, hone  
 حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ pawn, man  
 حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction  
 حَجَرُ الْقَذَاخَةِ flint  
 حَجَرُ كَرِيم precious stone, gem, jewel  
 حَجَرُ النَّارِ flint, firestone  
 حَجَرُ نَيْزِكِيٍّ أَوْ جَوِّيٍّ meteorite  
 حَجَرٌ (عَلَى) limitation of someone's legal competence; placing someone under guardianship; interdiction, prohibition, forbidding  
 حَجَرٌ صَحْيٍ quarantine  
 حُجْرَةٌ: غُرْفَةٌ room; chamber; cell  
 حُجْرَةٌ فِي سَفِينَةٍ cabin  
 حُجْرَةٌ اِنْتِظَارٍ waiting room  
 حُجْرَةٌ جُلُوسٍ living room, sitting room  
 حُجْرَةٌ طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ dining room  
 حُجْرَةٌ نَوْمٍ bedroom, bedchamber  
 حَجَرِيّ stony, stone  
 الْعَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ Stone Age  
 حَجَزَ: حَصَرَ، قَيَّدَ to restrain, constrain, hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to keep

الحِجَابُ الْحَاجِزُ [تَشْرِيح] diaphragm, midriff  
 حَجَّار: نَحَاتُ أَحْجَارٍ، قَاطِعُ حِجَارَةٍ stonecutter, stonedresser, stonemason; quarrier, quarryman  
 حِجَامَةٌ cupping  
 حَجَبَ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى to veil, screen, cover; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view)  
 حَجَبَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ to disinherit, cut off  
 حَجَبَ: مَقْصَدَرُ حَجَبٍ veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing; making invisible  
 تَصَوُّبٌ بِحَجَبِ الثُّقَّةِ vote of no confidence  
 حُجَّةٌ: ذَرِيعَةٌ، عُدْرَةٌ argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation  
 حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ proof, evidence  
 حُجَّةٌ: ثِقَّةٌ، خَبِيرٌ authority, authoritative source, expert  
 حُجَّةٌ: صَكٌّ، سَدَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ deed, document, instrument, paper  
 حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ tile deed, deed, title  
 حُجَّةٌ غِيَابٍ alibi  
 قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ cogency, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness  
 بِحُجَّةٍ (أَنْ) under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of  
 حَجَرَ (عَلَى) to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship; to interdict, prohibit (from), forbid (from)  
 حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ صَحْيًا to quarantine  
 حَجَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ to petrify, turn into stone  
 حَجَرٌ stone  
 حَجَرٌ (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ) jewel  
 حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ foundation stone, cornerstone  
 الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (فِي الْكَعْبَةِ الْمُشْرِفَةِ) Black Stone



confine; to curb, check, control, restrain; to curtail, reduce, lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate

boundary, border, frontier, border-line, confine(s) حَدَّ : تَحْم

edge, border, margin, brim, حافة, حَدَّ : طَرَف, حافة, brink, verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus, terminal point

limit, bound(s) حَدَّ : نِطَاق

limit, utmost, extreme, extreme limit, utmost degree حَدَّ : مَدَى, غَايَة, مُتَهَي

extent, degree, measure; point; level, standard حَدَّ : دَرَجَة, مُسْتَوَى

penalty, punishment حَدَّ : قِصَاص, عِقَاب

term حَدَّ [رياضيات ومنطق]

limitation, restriction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), control, restraint; curtailment, reduction, lessening, mitigation, alleviation, moderation حَدَّ (مِنْ) : تَقْيِيد, كَبَح, تَخْفِيف

minimum; lowest, least حَدَّ أَدْنَى

minimum wage(s) الْحَدَّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُور

maximum; ceiling; utmost; greatest, highest حَدَّ أَعْلَى, حَدَّ أَقْصَى

as far as, up to, until, till, to the extent of, to the degree of إِلَى حَدِّ (كَذَا)

so far, till now, until now, up to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet إِلَى حَدِّ الْآنَ

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, more or less, somewhat, moderately, slightly إِلَى حَدِّ مَا

to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, very much, very, greatly, highly, by far إِلَى حَدِّ بَعِيدٍ أَوْ كَثِيرٍ

extremely, to the utmost degree; most; beyond measure إِلَى أَبْعَدِ حَدٍّ

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless, immeasurable, immeasurable لَا حَدَّ لَهُ

according to, as عَلَى حَدِّ (قَوْلٍ أَوْ تَغْيِيرِ فُلَانٍ)

away (from); to limit, confine, restrict; to isolate, seclude

to detain, keep or hold in custody, confine, lock up, arrest حَجَزَ : إِعْتَقَلَ, أَوْقَفَ

to attach, distraint, distress, levy a distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, confiscate حَجَزَ الْمَالَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ

to reserve, book, make a reservation (for) حَجَرَ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً, مَقْعَدًا, طَاوِلَةً إلخ)

restraint, constraint, holding (back), withholding; keeping, retention; keeping away (from); limitation, limiting, confinement, restriction; isolation, seclusion حَجَزَ : حَضَرَ, تَقْيِيد

detention, confinement, arrest, lockup حَجَزَ : إِعْتِقَالَ, تَوْقِيفَ

attachment, distraint, distress, sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation حَجَزَ : حَبَسَ الْمَالَ

reservation, booking حَجَزَ مَكَانَ

partridge; bobwhite حَبَل (طَائِر)

to cup حَجَمَ : عَالَجَ بِالْمِخْجَمِ

to curtail, diminish, minimize; to stunt, dwarf; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame حَجَمَ : قَزَمَ, أَضْعَفَ

volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude حَجَمَ

cell حُجَيْرَة

alveolus حُجَيْرَة هَوَاءٍ فِي الرِّئَةِ

to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes حَدَّ : لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ

to bound, be a boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to حَدَّ : أَلْفَ حَدُودَ كَذَا, تَاخَمَ

حَدَّ : عَيْنَ الْحُلُودِ - رَاجِعَ حَدُّ

to punish, castigate حَدَّ الْمُذْنِبَ : عَاقَبَهُ

to sharpen, whet, hone, strop حَدَّ السُّكَّيْنِ

to limit, restrict, حَدَّ (مِنْ) : قَيَّدَ, كَبَحَ, خَفَّفَ

kypho- حَدَبٌ : خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصُّدْرِ  
sis

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ

hump, hunch حَدَبَةٌ : مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ

convexity, camber, vaulting, curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection, protrusion, bulge حَدَبَةٌ : انْحِنَاءٌ، نُتُوءٌ

solitude, solitariness, liveness; انْفِرَادٌ : aloneness

separately, alone, aside, apart; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself عَلَى حَدَّةٍ

sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity حَدَّةٌ : مَضَاءٌ

intensity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength حَدَّةٌ : شِدَّةٌ

pitch حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)

acridity, sharpness, pungency, poignancy, piquancy حَدَّةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)

fury, rage, anger, wrath حَدَّةٌ : غَضَبٌ

sharp-sightedness حَدَّةُ الْبَصَرِ

sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discernment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, keenness حَدَّةُ الذَّهْنِ

irritability, irascibility, hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness حَدَّةُ الطَّبْعِ أَوْ الْمَزَاجِ

to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass حَدَثٌ : وَقَعَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit حَدَثَ لِي، جَرَى لِي، أَصَابَ

to tell (about), report to (about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about) حَدَّثَ (بِ، عَنْ) : أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى

to modernize, update, bring up to date حَدَّثَ : جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ

to be grateful, thankful حَدَّثَ بِالنُّعْمَةِ

equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the same manner, evenly, without distinction عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend وَضَعَ حَدًّا لِي

per se, in itself, intrinsically, as such فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ

within, within the framework of, not beyond; not exceeding, not more than; about, approximately فِي حُدُودِ (كَذَا)

double-edged, two-edged ذَوِ حَدَّيْنِ

to prompt, incite, induce, spur on, impel, drive, move, motivate, stimulate حَدَا عَلَيَّ، حَدَا بِهِ إِلَى : دَفَعَ إِلَى

to urge forward by singing حَدَا الْإِبِلَ

cameleer, camel driver حَدَاءٌ : حَادٍ، جَمَالٌ

singing of the cameleer, cameleer's song حَدَاءٌ : غِنَاءُ الْحَدَاءِ

kite, glade حَدَاةٌ، حَدَاةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

newness, novelty, recency, recentness, originality, freshness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness حَدَاةٌ : حَدَاةٌ

blacksmith, ironsmith, smith حَدَادٌ : مَنْ صَنَعَتُهُ الْحَدَاةُ

mourning حَدَادٌ : حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السَّوَادِ

mourning, black clothes, sables ثَوْبُ الْحَدَادِ

smithery حَدَاةٌ : مِهْنَةُ الْحَدَادِ

kite, glade حَدَايَةُ (طَائِرٌ)

to be hunchbacked, humpbacked حَدَبٌ : كَانَ أَحَدَتَ الظَّهْرِ

to be convex, arched, cambered, curved, crooked حَدَبٌ : كَانَ مُحَدَّبًا

to sympathize with, feel for; to be kind to, nice to; to care for حَدَثَ عَلَيَّ : عَطَفَ عَلَيَّ

to hunch, hump; to arch, vault, camber, curve, crook حَدَّتْ : جَعَلَتْهُ أَحَدَبَ أَوْ مُحَدَّبًا

sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; care, kindness حَدَبٌ : عَطَفَ

to flatten, level, roll حَدَلٌ : مَهْدٌ بِالْمِخْدَلَةِ إلخ

horseshoe حَدَوَةٌ، حَدَوَةٌ : نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ

happening, occurrence, incidence, حَدُوثٌ taking place

حُدُودٌ - راجع حَدٌ

borderline, border, حَدُودِيٌّ : واقعٌ على الحُدُودِ frontier

marginal; limitative, restrictive حَدِّيٌّ

new, novel, recent, fresh, حَدِيثٌ : جَدِيدٌ neoteric; modern, up-to-date

speech, talk(ing); conversation, حَدِيثٌ : كَلَامٌ discourse; word(s)

report, account; tale, حَدِيثٌ : خَبَرٌ، رِوَايَةٌ narrative

interview حَدِيثٌ : مُقَابَلَةٌ

Prophetic tradition, حَدِيثٌ، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ Hadith

newlywed حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاجِ

young, youthful, junior; youth, حَدِيثُ السَّنِّ youngster, juvenile

حَدِيثُ النُّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدَّثُ النُّعْمَةِ

newborn, neonate; nas- حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَةِ أَوِ التَّوَلَّدَ cent

recently, lately, of late, newly حَدِيثًا

iron حَدِيدٌ (مَعْدِنٌ)

piece of iron حَدِيدَةٌ

iron; ferric, ferrous حَدِيدِيٌّ

ironware, hardware أَدَوَاتُ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

iron curtain سِتَارٌ حَدِيدِيٌّ

railroad; railway سِكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

garden حَدِيقَةٌ

zoo, zoological حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَ garden

event, incident, occurrence, hap- حَدَثٌ : حَادِثَةٌ pening, episode, development

ritual impurity حَدَثٌ : جَنَابَةٌ

juvenile, youth, young- حَدَثٌ : شَابٌ، يَافِعٌ ster, young man; young; minor

delinquent juvenile, juvenile de- حَدَثٌ جَانِحٌ linquent

to stare at, glare at, gaze at, حَدَجٌ، حَدَجٌ (بِبَصَرِهِ) look sharply at

to define; to specify, حَدَدَ : عَيَّنَ، عَرَّفَ، خَصَّصَ determine, pinpoint, fix; to designate, identify, mark (out); to set, lay down, assign, appoint

to delimit, demarcate, de- حَدَدَ : عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ lineate, mark off, determine the boundaries of, fix the limits of

to limit, restrict حَدَدَ : قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ

to forge, hammer, حَدَدَ : طَرَّقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوِ الْمَعْدِنَ beat

to sharpen, whet, hone, حَدَدَ السُّكِّينَ : شَحَذَهَا strop

to point, taper, حَدَدَ : جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقُّ الطَّرْفِ sharpen

to stare at, gaze at, look sharply حَدَدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي at

to fix, control, peg (prices) حَدَدَ الْأَسْعَارَ

to descend, come down, go down; حَدَرَ : نَزَلَ to flow down, fall (tears)

to bring down, lower, drop حَدَرَ : أَنْزَلَ

to surmise, guess, con- حَدَسَ (فِي) : ظَنَّ، خَمَّنَ jecture

intuition, foreknowledge, presentiment, حَدَسَ feeling; hunch, guess, surmise, conjecture

to stare at, gaze at, look sharply حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي) at, eye, fix the eyes on

iris; pupil of the eye حَدَقَةُ (الْعَيْنِ)

hyacinth حَدَقِيَّةٌ، نَبَاتٌ مُزْمِرٌ



حَلَقَ، خَلَقَ : كَانَ مَاهِرًا : to be skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept

حَلَقَ، خَلَقَ : اَتَقَّنَ : to master, know well

حَلَقَ : مَهَارَةٌ : skill, skillfulness, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness

حَذُو : غِرَار : lead, example, model

حَذَا حَذْوَهُ - رَاجِعَ حَذَا

حَرٌّ : ضِدُّ بَرْدٍ : to be hot

حَرٌّ : حَرَارَةٌ، ضِدُّ بَرْدٍ : heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

حَرٌّ : فِلْفِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ : capsicum, red pepper

حُرٌّ : طَلِيقٌ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ : free; freed, liberated, released, at liberty, at large; emancipated, manumitted; loose; unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn; freeman

حُرٌّ : مُسْتَقِلٌّ : free, independent; autonomous, self-governing; unattached

حُرٌّ : مَفْتُوحٌ، مُطْلَقٌ : open, unrestricted; uncoerced, unconstrained, unforced

حَرَاثٌ : حَارِثٌ : plowman, plower, tiller, cultivator

حِرَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْثٌ

حِرَاجَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْجِرَاجَةِ : forestry

حَرَارَةٌ : ضِدُّ بَرُودَةٍ : heat, hotness, warmth, warmth

حَرَارَةٌ : حُمَّى : fever, pyrexia, temperature

حَرَارَةُ الْجَوِّ أَوِ الْجِسْمِ، دَرَجَةُ الْحَرَارَةِ : temperature, degree of temperature

حَرَارَةٌ : حَمَاسَةٌ، حَمِيَّةٌ : ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth

حَرَارَةٌ : مَوَدَّةٌ : cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, friendly feeling; affection

مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ : thermometer

خَرَارِي : thermal, thermic, calorific

وَحْدَةُ خَرَارِيَّةٍ : calorie

حَدِيقَةٌ عَامَّةٌ : public garden, park, commons

حَذَا (حَذْوَهُ) : to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after

حَذَاءٌ : صَانِعُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ : shoemaker

حِذَاءٌ : لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ : shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s)

حِذَاءٌ، بِحِذَاءٍ : إِزَاءٌ، تَجَاهَ : opposite (to), facing, in front of; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to

حَذَارٍ (مِنْ) : beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!

حَذَائِفِير - رَاجِعَ حَذْفَارٌ

حَذَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَقٌ

حَذِرَ (مِنْ) : to be cautious (of), beware (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, take care

حَذَّرَ : to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort

حَذَرٌ، حِذْرٌ : caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness

حَذِرٌ، حَذَرٌ : cautious, careful, circumspect, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard

حَذَفَ : شَطَبَ، أَسْقَطَ : to delete, cancel, strike out, cross out; to eliminate, cut out, take out; to omit, drop, skip

حَذَفَ : طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ : to deduct, subtract, discount, take off

حَذَفَ : بَطَّ نَهْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ : teal

حَذَفَ : شَطَبَ، إِسْقَاطٌ : deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, crossing out; elimination, taking out; omission, omitting, dropping, skipping

حَذَفَ : طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ : deduction, subtraction, discount

حَذْفَارٌ، حَذْفُورٌ (ج حَذَائِفِير) : side

بِحَذَائِفِيرِهِ : all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, elaborately

chameleon	جَرَبَاء، جَرَبَاءَة (حيوان)
bayonet; spear, lance	حَرْبَة (ج حَرَاب)
warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, military	حَرْبِيّ
to plow; to till, cultivate	حَرَثَ
plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture	حَرْث: جَرَاة
to be narrow, tight, close	حَرْج: ضَاقَ
to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten	حَرْج: ضَيَّقَ
to straiten, confine, hem in; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on	حَرْجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees, cover with trees	حَرْجَ: شَجَّرَ
embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture, uneasiness; critical situation, difficulty	حَرْج: إِرْتِيَاك
sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault; blame	حَرْج: إِثْم
forest, wood, thicket, woodland	حَرْج: غَاة
critical; ticklish; grave, serious; difficult, complicated	حَرْج: خَطِير، مُعَقَّد
narrow, tight, close	حَرْج: ضَيَّقَ
	حَرْج: مُخْرَج - راجع مُخْرَج
	حَرْج: مُخْرَج - راجع مُخْرَج
	حَرْجَة: غَاة - راجع حَرْج
sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland	حَرْجِيّ: عَابِيّ
to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy at	حَرَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ
anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness	حَرَدَ
angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky	حَرْد، حَرْدَان
zard	جَزْدُون (حيوان)

guarding, watching; watch, guard, guard duty; patrol(ling); protection, preservation, safeguard(ing), safekeeping; guardianship, curatorship, care, custodianship, custody	جِرَاسَة
pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, sharpness, tartness	حَرَاة: حِدَة
burner; geyser; heater	حَرَّاق: مُجَرّ
torpedo boat; warship, battleship, man-of-war	حَرَّاقَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَة
حَرَاك - راجع حَرَكَة	
inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct, holy	حَرَام: لَا تُتَنَهَك حُرْمَتُهُ، مُقَدَّس
حَرَام: مَحْظُور، مَمْنُوع - راجع مُحَرَّم	
ill-gotten	حَرَام: مَكْسُوبٌ بِطَرِيقَةٍ غَيْرِ شَرْعِيَّة
sin, wrongdoing; offense	حَرَام: إِثْم
	إِبْنُ حَرَام - راجع إِبْن
Mecca	الْبَلَدُ الْحَرَام
the Kaaba	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَام
ill-gotten gains never prosper	الْمَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُوم
(woolen) blanket, cover	جِرَام: غِطَاء (صُوفِيّ) لِلنُّوم
thief, robber, burglar	حَرَامِيّ: لِصّ
very thirsty	حَرَّان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَش
war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, battle	حَرْب
war of attrition	حَرْبُ اسْتِزْاف
civil war	حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّة
cold war	حَرْبُ بَارِدَة
World War I	الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى
World War II	الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّة
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَات
nuclear war	حَرْبُ نَوَوِيَّة

desire, wish, aspiration; desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, penny-pinching; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

adherence to, keeping to, sticking to, clinging to; devotion, attachment

care, concern; attention; interest

punctuality

to instigate, incite, abet, foment; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod

glasswort, saltwort potash

to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, deviate, deflect

to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, misinterpret

edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point

letter, character

particle

interrogative particle

definite article

preposition

conditional particle

weak letter, soft letter, vowel

small letter, lowercase letter

capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter

to liberate, free, set free, release, set at liberty, turn loose

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, enfranchise, disenthral

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, exempt from

to edit, redact; to write, pen, compose, compile, draw up, draft

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safeguard

well-fortified place, inaccessible place

refuge, shelter, sanctuary

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish

to guard, watch; to protect, preserve, safeguard, keep safe from harm; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over

guard, watch; patrol; bodyguard

honor guard

royal guard

National Guard

to provoke, instigate, incite

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among

cardoon

scales (of fish), squamae

scale, squama

to desire, wish, want, crave after, covet; to aspire to, seek

to adhere to; keep to, stick to, cling to; to be devoted to, attached to

to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

حَرْصٌ عَلَى - راجع حَرْصٌ عَلَى



to vowelize, vocalize, حَرْكٌ : شَكْلٌ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً  
point, provide with vowel points

active, lively, dynamic, حَرْكٌ : نَشِيطٌ, خَفِيفٌ  
sprightly, brisk, agile, nimble, swift

movement, motion حَرْكَةٌ : ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, حَرْكَةٌ : نَشَاطٌ  
dash, vivacity; (full) swing

move, step حَرْكَةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ, نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, حَرْكَةٌ : إِيمَاءَةٌ, إِشَارَةٌ  
motion; sign, signal

vowel point, vowel, di- حَرْكَةٌ : شَكْلٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ  
acritical mark

movement; orga- حَرْكَةٌ (سَيَاسِيَّةٌ, اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
nization

traffic حَرْكَةُ الْمُرُورِ, حَرْكَةُ السَّيْرِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; movement-, حَرْكِيّ  
organizational, organization-

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip حَرَمَ  
of; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from;  
to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out,  
keep out

to excommunicate, unchurch; to حَرَمَ كَنَسِيًّا  
anathematize

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِثْرِ

to be forbidden (to), pro- حَرَمٌ, حَرَمٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)  
hibited (to), unlawful (to)

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, حَرَمٌ : حَظَرٌ, مَنَعَ  
proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred place حَرَمٌ : مَقْدِسٌ

wife, spouse حَرَمٌ : زَوْجَةٌ, قَرِينَةٌ

campus حَرَمُ الْجَامِعَةِ أَوْ الْكُلِّيَّةِ

Jerusalem الْحَرَمُ الْأَقْصَى, ثَالِثُ الْحَرَمَيْنِ

Mecca and Medina الْحَرَمَانُ

excommunication; anathema حَرَمٌ كَنَسِيّ

deprivation, privation; dis- حَرَمَانٌ : تَجْرِيدٌ, مَنَعَ  
possession; denial, refusal; debarment, pre-  
clusion, exclusion, barring

italic حَرْفٌ مَائِلٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]

alphabet, الحُرُوفُ الْأَبْجَدِيَّةُ, حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ  
alphabetic letters, letters of the alphabet

initial الْحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ

cress, watercress, garden cress حَرْفٌ (نَبَات)

cuckooflower, lady's-smock حَرْفُ الْمَاءِ

craft, handicraft; occupation, حَرْفَةٌ : صَنَعَةٌ  
vocation, trade, calling, métier

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in حَرْفِيًّا  
precisely the same words, to the letter

artisan, craftsman, حَرْفِيّ : صَاحِبُ حَرْفَةٍ  
handicraftsman, artificer

handicraft, حَرْفِيّ : حَرْفِيّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حَرْفَةٍ  
trade, occupational

artisanshhip, craftsmanship, workman- حَرْفِيَّةٌ  
ship

حَرْقٌ, حَرْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْرَقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرْقُ الْأَرْمِ

حَرْقٌ : أَثَرُ الْإِحْرَاقِ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَّقَ

حَرْقٌ : إِحْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْرَاقَ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, حَرْقٌ : أَثَرُ الْإِحْرَاقِ  
sear

burn(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, حَرْقَةٌ, حُرْقَةٌ  
pain; burning desire, yearning, longing,  
craving

heartburn, pyrosis حَرْقَةٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

ilium; hipbone حَرْقَفَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

حَرْكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobi- حَرْكٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ  
lize; to drive; to stir, shake

to stimulate, whet; to حَرْكٌ : أَثَارٌ, حَثٌّ, حَفَزٌ  
actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to  
rouse, arouse, stir up, work up, awake(n); to  
provoke, incite, prompt

inaccessible, impregnable, im-  
penetrable, invulnerable, unconquerable

حَرِيض : أم أَرْبَع وأَرْبَعِينَ (حشرة)  
centipede  
حَرِيشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)  
narwhal

desirous, desir-  
ing, wishful; eager, keen

greedy, covetous, avid, avari-  
cious

stingy, niggardly, mi-  
serly, penny-pinching; economical, thrifty,  
frugal

punctual

pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, حَادَّ  
sharp, tart

fire, conflagration, blaze

harem; women; female members of  
the family

women's, lady's, for women,  
female, feminine

to notch, incise, nick, indent,  
dent, jag, cut into

to cut, cut off

to hurt, pain, to sadden, grieve; to  
disturb, trouble

notch, incision, nick, cut, in-  
dentation

lichen

hatred, feud, rancor, gall,  
grudge, spite, malice

belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund

safety belt, seat belt

(saddle) girth, cinch

party, political party; faction

group, band, troop, company,  
body

the 60th part of the Koran

lack, want, need(iness),  
destitution, poverty, indigence; misery, dis-  
tress, suffering

حَرْمَانُ كَنْسِي - راجع حَرْمُ كَنْسِي

حُرْمَة - راجع حُرْمَة

sanctity, sacredness, sacrosancti-  
ty, holiness

inviolability, immunity, حِمَايَة,  
protection, safeguard(ing)

حُرْمَة : إَحْتِرَام - راجع إَحْتِرَام

wife, spouse

woman, lady

to balk, jib; to be or  
become restive, refractory, unruly, stubborn,  
obstinate

balky, restive; stubborn, obstinate,  
refractory, recalcitrant, unruly, ungovernable

appropriate (for), proper (for),  
fit (for), suitable (for), worthy (of); becom-  
ing, befitting, fitting, seemly

بِالْحَرِيِّ - راجع بِالْأُخْرَى (أُخْرَى)

freedom, liberty

freedom of choice, option, free  
choice; free will

free will

freedom of speech, free-  
dom of opinion

freedom of the press

silk

asbestos

rayon

calorie

silken, حَرِيرِي : مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ مَسُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ  
silk-, of silk, silky

silk weaver, silk manu-  
facturer

hiccup(s)	حَزْوَقَة : فُواق
June	حَزِيرَان : يُونْيُو
sad, unhappy, grieved, grief-stricken, sorrowful, sorry, depressed, dejected, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic	حَزِين : حَزْنَان
	حَزِين : مُحْزَن - راجع مُحْزَن
Good Friday	الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ
heron	مَالِكُ الْحَزِين (طائر)
	حَسَّ (ب) - راجع أَحَسَّ (ب)
to sympathize with, feel for, commiserate, pity	حَسَّ لـ : رَقَّ لـ، عَطَفَ عَلَى
to curry, currycomb	حَسَّ الدَّابَّةَ
	حَسَّ : إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس
sense	حَسَّ : حَاسَّة
faint sound, low voice	حَسَّ : صَوْتٌ خَفِيفٌ
to drink, sip	حَسَا : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ
soup; broth; pottage	حَسَاء
arithmetic	حِسَاب، عِلْمُ الْحِسَاب
calculation, computation, reckoning, counting	حِسَاب : عَدَّ، إِحْصَاء
consideration	حِسَاب : إِعْتِبَار
accounting; settlement	حِسَاب : مُحَاسَبَة
account	حِسَاب : مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حِسَاب
differential calculus	حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ
calculus	حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ
integral calculus	حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ
savings account	حِسَابُ تَوْفِير
current account; checking account	حِسَابُ جَارٍ
without measure, without limit, to an unlimited extent	يَغْيِرُ حِسَابَ، بِلَا حِسَاب
on account; on credit	عَلَى الْحِسَابِ

party; factional	حَزْبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحِزْبٍ
party member	حَزْبِي : عُضْوٌ فِي حِزْبٍ
partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit, activities); partiality, bias	حَزْبِيَّة
	حَزَّة : ثَلَمَ، فُرْضَة - راجع حَزَّ
nick of time, time of need, critical moment, crucial time, emergency, exigency, crisis; distress, trouble, hardship; dilemma, plight, fix	حَزَّة : وَقْتُ عَصِيب
to guess, conjecture, surmise	حَزَّرَ : خَمَّنَ
guess(ing), conjecture, surmise, guesswork	حَزَّرَ : تَخَمَّنَ
	حَزَّرَ - راجع حَزَّ
to pack, package, parcel, wrap (up), bundle, bale	حَزَمَ : رَزَمَ
to tie, bind, fasten	حَزَمَ : رَبَطَ
to girth	حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ أَوْ الْفَرَسَ
to be resolute, firm, unwavering	حَزَمَ : كَانَ حَازِمًا
	حَزَمَ - راجع حَزَمَ
packing, packaging, parcelling, wrapping (up); tying, binding, fastening	حَزَمَ : رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ
firmness, resoluteness, resolution, resolve, determination	حَزَمَ : تَصَمِيمٌ، صَرَامَة
bundle, bale, fagot, sheaf; bunch; parcel, package; beam (of rays)	حُزْمَة
	حَزَنَ، حَزُنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ
to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom	حَزَنَ
to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over	حَزَنَ عَلَى : حَدَّ عَلَى
sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness)	حُزْنٌ : غَمٌ، كَأَبَة
mourning	حُزْنٌ : حِذَاذ
	حَزْنَان - راجع حَزِين



calculation, computation, إحصاء, حُسبان : عَدَّ،  
count(ing)

supposition, assumption حُسبان : افترض

to be expected, anticipated, حُسبان : كان في الحُسبان  
foreseen; to be taken into account or consid-  
eration

حِسْبَة : حَسَاب - راجع حَسَاب

price control; حِسْبَة : مَرَاقَبَةُ الْأَسْعَارِ أَوِ الْمَوَازِين  
weights and measures control

as, according to what, depending on حَسَبَمَا  
how

to envy, feel envy toward, be en- حَسَدَ (هُ عَلَى)  
vious of; to covet

envy, invidiousness; jealousy حَسَد

to uncover, unveil, bare حَسَرَ : كَشَفَ

to be uncovered, unveiled حَسَرَ : انْكَشَفَ

to become dim, feeble حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ : ضَعُفَ

to grieve, sadden, make حَسَرَ : سَبَّبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ  
sorrowful, cause to regret

fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion حَسَرَ : تَعَبَ

myopia, nearsightedness, short- حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ  
sightedness

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness حَسْرَة

alas! too bad! what a pity! حَسْرَتَاهُ، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ  
unfortunately!

thorns, spines حَسَكَ : شَوْكَ

fishbones حَسَكَ السَّمَكِ

to cut off, sever حَسَمَ : قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, حَسَمَ : بَتَّ، جَزَمَ  
resolve

to discount, deduct, re- حَسَمَ : خَصَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ  
bate, take off

severance, cutting off حَسَمَ : قَطَعَ

settlement, decision, deter- حَسَمَ : بَتَّ، جَزَمَ  
mination, resolution

at the expense of, at someone's عَلَى حِسَابِهِ  
expense; to someone's debit

arithmetical, mathe- حِسَابِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسَابِ  
matical, computational

arithmetician حِسَابِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ

sensitive; حَسَّاس : شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ، رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  
sensible; susceptible; sentimental, emotional

sensitive, delicate, حَسَّاس : دَقِيقٌ، حَرَجٌ  
touchy; critical, ticklish

sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility حَسَاسِيَّة

allergy حَسَاسِيَّة، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ

sword حَسَام : سَيْفٌ

to calculate, compute, reck- حَسَبَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
on, count, number

to consider, deem, regard حَسَبَ : اِعْتَبَرَ، ظَنَّ  
as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think, sup-  
pose, reckon

to take into account, take into حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
consideration, consider, reckon with

to be highborn, wellborn, no- حَسَبَ : كَانَ حَسِيْبًا  
ble; to be esteemed, respected

to think, suppose, assume, take it, حَسَبَ : ظَنَّ  
consider, deem, regard as, take for, take as

ancestry, pedigree, حَسَبَ : مَحْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ  
noble descent, distinguished origin; esteem,  
respect, regard

according to, in accordance حَسَبَ، بِحَسَبِ  
with, in conformity with, pursuant to, de-  
pending on

حَسَبَ : عَدَّ، إحصاء - راجع حُسبان

sufficiency حَسَبَ : كِفَايَة

you need only...; it will be enough حَسْبُكَ أَنْ  
to..

it suffices to say, suffice it to say حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no فَحَسْبُ  
more, no more than

kindness, friendliness حَسَنِي : لُطْفٌ  
 the 99 attributes of God الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى  
 amicably, in a friendly manner; with kindness بِالْحُسْنَى  
 beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman, a good-looking woman حَسَنَاءُ  
 charity, alms, benefaction, hand-out, dole حَسَنَةً : صَدَقَةٌ  
 good deed, good turn, favor, kind act حَسَنَةً : فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ  
 advantage, merit, virtue, good quality, good feature حَسَنَةً : مِيزَةٌ، فَضِيلَةٌ  
 envious, invidious; jealous حَسُودٌ (صفة)  
 envier, ill wisher حَسُودٌ (اسم)  
 goldfinch حَسُونٌ (طائر)  
 sensory, sensuous; perceptible, perceivable, sensible حَسِّيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحِسِّ، يُدْرَكُ بِالْحِسِّ  
 tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, concrete حَسِّيٌّ : مَلْمُوسٌ، مَحْسُوسٌ  
 highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble حَسِيبٌ : كَرِيمٌ الْمَحْتَدِ  
 enough; sufficient, adequate حَسِيبٌ : كَافٍ  
 God alone is sufficient كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا  
 tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary حَسِيرٌ : نَعِيبٌ  
 myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
 to mow, cut, scythe حَشٌّ : قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ  
 to stuff, fill, fill up; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate حَشًا : مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)  
 to stuff, fill, wad, pad حَشَا الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحَوَهَا  
 to stuff, fill, dress حَشَا الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةَ  
 to load, charge حَشَا الْبُنْدُوقَةَ أَوْ الْآلَةَ  
 to fill حَشَا الضَّرْسَ أَوْ السِّنَّ  
 حَشَى : مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعْ حَشَا

discount, rebate; deduction, discounting حَسَمَ : خَصَمَ، اقْتِطَاعٌ  
 to be handsome, beautiful, comely, nice; to be good, fine, well حَسَنٌ : كَانَ حَسَنًا  
 to be fit for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove حَسَنَ بِ : جَذَرَ بِ  
 to improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade, make better حَسَنَ : جَوَّدَ  
 to beautify, pretty up; to adorn, embellish, decorate حَسَنَ : جَمَّلَ، زَيَّنَ  
 handsome, beautiful, pretty, comely, good-looking; nice, agreeable, pleasant حَسَنٌ : جَمِيلٌ  
 good; fine, well حَسَنٌ : جَيِّدٌ  
 well, good, all right, OK حَسَنًا  
 bravo! well done! very good! excellent! حَسَنًا (فَعَلْتَ)  
 well-behaved, well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly حَسَنُ السُّلُوكِ  
 reputable, of good repute, having a good reputation, respectable حَسَنُ السُّمْعَةِ أَوْ الصُّيْتِ  
 bona fide, well-meaning, sincere حَسَنُ النِّيَّةِ  
 beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness حَسَنٌ : جَمَالٌ  
 goodness, excellence, fineness حَسَنٌ : جُودَةٌ  
 good luck, good fortune حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ  
 good behavior, good conduct, good manners, politeness حَسَنُ السُّلُوكِ  
 good reputation, repute, standing, good name حَسَنُ السُّمْعَةِ أَوْ الصُّيْتِ  
 hospitality, hospitable حَسَنُ الضِّيَافَةِ أَوْ الْوِفَادَةِ  
 reception  
 good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good intention, good will حَسَنُ النِّيَّةِ  
 in good faith, sincerely بِحُسْنِ نِيَّةٍ  
 fortunately, luckily لِحُسْنِ الْحَظِّ  
 good result, good outcome حُسْنَى : نَتِيجَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

stuffing, filling; dressing; load-  
ing, charging; cramming, ramming, packing;  
insertion

pleonasm, redundancy, tautolo-  
gy, circumlocution, periphrasis

stuffing, filling, fill; filler

stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, pad, padding

stuffing, filling, dress-  
ing

load, charge

filling, inlay

mattress

pillow, cushion; pad

grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pas-  
ture; weed(s), wort(s)

hashish, hash; cannabis; hemp

herb, plant; weed, wort

moss, lichen, alga

fleawort

hop

angelica, archangel

saffron, crocus

pearl

pebbles, small stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam

pebble, small stone

calculus, stone, concretion

harvest(ing), reaping, gathering, cropping

harvest, harvest time, مؤسَم الحَصَاد

to hem, border, fringe

to annotate, gloss

حَشَا، حَشَى (ج أحشاء) - راجع أحشاء

hashish smoker, hashish addict

last breath, last spark of life

to concentrate, mass, gather

to mobilize, call up

to side with, take sides with; to support, back (up), stand by

crowd, throng, gather-  
ing, assembly, concourse, congregation

mobilization, calling up

concentration, massing

to wedge, cram, ram; to in-  
sert; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together),  
crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press,  
compress, push

to gather, assemble, crowd, con-  
gregate, overcrowd

to resurrect, raise from  
the dead

wedging, cramming, ram-  
ming, insertion; squeezing; jamming, crowd-  
ing, packing, pressing, pushing

resurrection

insect, bug

to rattle in the throat

(death) rattle, rattling

to smoke hashish

servants, retinue, entou-  
rage, suite, cortege

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَة

حَشَرَة (ج حَشَرَات)

حَشَرَخ (المُحْتَضِر)

حَشَرَجَة (المَوْت)

حَشَشَ: دَخَنَ الحَشِيشَ

حَشَمَ: خَدَمَ، حَاشِيَة

حَشَمَة - راجع إِحْتِشَام



to harvest, reap, gather, crop; حَصَدَ (الزَّرْعَ إلخ)  
to mow, cut down

to kill, claim, take حَصَدَ : قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى

حَصَدَ - راجع حَصَاد

to limit, restrict, confine; to enclose, حَصَرَ : قَيَّدَ  
shut in, hem in, hold in check, keep within  
bounds, surround; to restrain, check, curb,  
control; to narrow (down), condense

to parenthesize, bracket حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, compute حَصَرَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى

to monopolize; to corner حَصَرَ : اخْتَكَرَ

dyslogia; aphasia حَصَرَ : اخْتَبَأَ النُّطْقَ

anxiety, angst حَصَرَ، حَصَرَ نَفْسِي

limitation, limiting, restriction, حَصَرَ : تَقْيِيدَ  
confinement; enclosure, shutting in, hem-  
ming in; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing), con-  
trol(ing); narrowing (down), condensation

counting, enumeration, إحصاء حَصَرَ : عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
calculation

monopoly; monopolization; حَصَرَ : اخْتِكَارَ  
corner

limitation of succession حَصَرَ الْإِثْرَ

exclusively; exhaustively حَصَرَ عَلَى سَبِيلِ (أَوْ وَجْهِ) الْحَصْرِ

unlimited, limitless, لا حَصْرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصْرَ  
infinite, immeasurable, immensurable,  
countless, myriad

parenthesis, parentheses, brack- عِلَامَةُ الْحَصْرِ  
et(s), brace(s)

retention of حَصَرَ، حَصَرَ (البَوْلَ) : اخْتَبَأَ الْبَوْلَ  
urine; anuria, anuresis

unripe grapes, sour grapes حَصْرِمَ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, حَصْرِي  
limitative

وَكَيْلُ حَصْرِي - راجع وَكَيْل

exclusivity, exclusiveness حَصْرِيَّة

harvest season

reaper, harvester, harvestman, حَصَاد : حَاصِد  
gatherer, cropper

حَصَاد - راجع حَصَاد

harvester, reaper, cropper; حَصَادَة : حَاصِدَة  
mower, lawn mower, mowing machine

blockade, siege حَصَار

sound judgment, حَصَافَة : حِكْمَة، جُودَة الرَّأْيِ  
judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, sagacity,  
shrewdness

rosemary حَصَى لُبَان، حَصَى الْبَابِ (نبات)

money box; collection box حَصَالَة

horse, steed حَصَان (حيوان)

Trojan horse حَصَان طُرُودَة

horsepower حَصَان، قُوَّة حَصَان : قُدْرَة حَصَانِيَّة

inaccessibility, in- حَصَانَة : مَنَاعَة، حَالَة الْحَصِين  
vulnerability, imperviousness

immunity حَصَانَة [طَب]

immunity, inviolability; im- حَصَانَة [قَاتُون]  
punity

chastity, chasteness, vir- حَصَانَة (الْمَرْأَة) : عِفَّة  
tue, virtuousness, continence, purity, modes-  
ty, decency

to have the حَصَب، حُصَب : أَصَابَتْهُ الْحَصْبَةُ  
measles, be infected with measles

pebbles, small حَصَب، حَصَبَاء : حَصَى، بَخْصَ  
stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; maca-  
dam, road metal

measles, rubeola حَصْبَة (مرض)

German measles, rubella حَصْبَة أَلْمَانِيَّة (مرض)

share, portion, part, lot, allot- حَصَة : نَصِيب  
ment, allocation, cut

quota, quotient حَصَة (نَسِيبَة)

period, class period, class hour, حَصَة دِرَاسِيَّة  
class, lesson

dividend, share of profits حَصَة فِي الْأَرْبَاح

judicious, wise, prudent, well-advised, reasonable, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَة : غَلَّة، نِتَاج - راجع مَحْضُول

outcome, result, upshot, consequence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect

by-product حَصِيلَة ثانَوِيَّة أو جَانِبِيَّة

well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, unconquerable, forbidding, strong

immune, insusceptible, proof حَصِين (مِنْ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ)

to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur on, prod, goad, impel حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثَّ

urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, prompting, prodding, impelling حَضَّ: حَثَّ

civilization; culture حَضَارَة: تَمَدُّن، مَدَنِيَّة

حَضَارَة: حَضَرَ - راجع حَضَرَ

civilized, civilizational; cultural حَضَارِي

حَضَانَة - راجع حِضَانَة

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, upbringing, bringing up; custody, care, guardianship حِضَانَة: تَرْبِيَة، وَصَايَة

incubation, hatching, brooding حِضَانَة الْبَيْض: رَحْم

nursery, nursery school, day nursery, crèche حِضَانَة، مَدْرَسَة حِضَانَة، دَارُ حِضَانَة

to attend, be present, be there; to report (for duty, to a certain place), present oneself; to come, show up, arrive حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَائِبٍ، جَاءَ، أَتَى

to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ

to be recalled by, come to someone's mind, occur to حَضَرَة الْأَمْرِ: خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ

حَضَرَة الْمَوْتِ، حَضَرَ - راجع اِحْتَضَرَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion (out), prorate, give out (in shares), distribute, divide, mete out حَصَصَ: وَزَعَ، قَسَمَ

to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict حَصَلَ لِي

to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, procure, realize, score حَصَلَ عَلَى

to collect, raise, levy حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover حَصَلَ: اِسْتَرَدَّ

حَصَلَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى - راجع حَصَلَ عَلَى

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather حَصَلَ: اِسْتَنْجَحَ

to protect, (safe) guard حَصَنَ: حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, impenetrable حَصَنَ الْمَكَانَ

to be chaste, vestal, decent, modest, virtuous حَصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَة

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce حَصَّنَ: قَوَّى

to immunize, give immunity to, make immune حَصَّنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ الْمَرَضِ

حُصْنٌ: عِقَّة - راجع حِصَانَة

fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion, citadel, castle, tower حُصْنٌ: مَغْفِل

حُصْنٌ: عِقَّة - راجع حِصَانَة

حُصْنَاءٌ: عَفِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحَصَّنَةٌ

happening, taking place, occurrence حُصُولٌ: حُلُوثٌ

obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, procurement حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَيْلٌ

crop, harvest, yield, produce حَصِيدٌ، حَصِيلَة

(straw) mat حَصِيرٌ، حَصِيرَة: بَسَاطٌ صَغِيرٌ

in the presence of, in his presence; بِحُضُورِهِ  
before

in presence حُضُورِيّ : وَجَاهِيّ

in the presence of the parties حُضُورِيًّا

bottom, rock bottom, lowest حَضِيض : دَرَكٌ، قَاعٌ  
level; depth

to put, place, lay down حَطَّ : وَضَعَ

to lower, drop; to unload, أَنْزَلَ، أَفْرَغَ  
discharge

to descend, come down, go حَطَّ : مَبَطَّ، نَزَلَ  
down; to fall (down), drop

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ

to land, touch down, alight حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

to halt, stop, make a stop, dis- حَطَّ الرَّحَالُ  
mount; to encamp; to camp

to degrade, abase, حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ شَأْنِهِ  
debase, humble, humiliate, lower, dishonor,  
discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate  
from, put down

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, حَطَّابٌ  
woodsman, logger, lumberjack

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble, حُطَامٌ  
wreck(age); fragments, broken pieces

حَطَبٌ - راجع إحتطَبَ

firewood, wood حَطَبٌ

degradation, debasement; lowness, mean- حِطَّةٌ  
ness; humiliation

to break, smash, crash, shatter, حَطَّمَ، حَطَمَ  
break (in) to pieces, break up, destroy, ruin,  
wreck

to break (or beat) the re- حَطَّمَ الرُّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ  
cord

luck, fortune; chance حَظٌّ : بَحْتٌ

good luck, good fortune حَظٌّ : سَعْدٌ

lot, fate, destiny حَظٌّ : قَدَرٌ، قِسْمَةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

share, portion, part, lot حَظٌّ : حِصَّةٌ

to prepare, ready, make حَضَرَ : أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ  
ready; to make, produce

to civilize; to urbanize, citify حَضَرَ : مَدَّنَ

حَضَرَ : جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ- راجع أَحَضَرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اسْتَحَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

urbanism, urbanization; civi- حَضَرَ : ضِدَّ بَدَاوَةٍ  
lization; urban or civilized regions

urbanites, أَهْلُ الْحَضَرِ، townsmen,  
townspeople, city dwellers, settled population

حَضَرَةٌ : حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُورٌ

في حَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُورٌ)

Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, حَضَرَتُكُمْ  
Honorable Sir, Your (His) Honor

urbanite, townsman, city dwel- حَضَرِيّ : مَدَنِيّ  
ler; urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling

حَضَضَ (على) - راجع حَضَّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, clasp (in حَضَنَ : عَانَقَ  
the arms), take in the arms, press to the  
bosom

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, حَضَنَ : رَبَّى  
raise, rear, bring up

to hatch, brood, in- حَضَنَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ : رَحِمَ  
cubate, sit or set (on eggs)

lap حَضَنَ : حُجِرَ

bosom, breast حَضَنَ : صَدَرَ

to receive with حَضَنَ : أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ  
open arms

amid, amidst, . . . بَيْنَ أَحْضَانِ . . .  
among, amongst, in the middle or midst of, in  
the heart of; surrounded by, in between

presence, حُضُورٌ : مُثُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، attendance,  
attending, being there; reporting, presenting  
oneself; coming, showing up, arrival

attendance, attending, going حُضُورٌ : مُشَاهَدَةٌ  
to; seeing, watching; witnessing

audience, attendance, those حُضُورٌ : جُنْهُورٌ  
present, spectators, viewers



wood-carver	حَفَّارُ الخَشَبِ
gravedigger	حَفَّارُ القُبُورِ
digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver	حَفَّارَةٌ
catalyst	حَفَّاز: مَادَّةٌ حَفَّازَةٌ [كِيمِيَاء]
diaper, nappy, napkin	حِفَاضٍ (الطُّفْلِ)
	حِفَاضٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى
diaper, nappy, napkin	حِفَاضٍ (الطُّفْلِ)
	حِفَاوَةٌ، حِفَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتِفَاءً
to dig; to excavate; to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for oil, etc.)	حَفَرَ: أَخَذَتْ حُفْرَةً فِي، نَقَرَ
to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; to sink; to carve, grave	حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ
scurvy	حَفَر: إِسْقَرُوتُوط
tartar	حَفَر: قُلَاح
digging; excavation, earthwork; drilling, boring	حَفَر: نَقَرَ
engraving, incision, inscription, chasing; carving, graving	حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ
wood carving	حَفَرُ الخَشَبِ
	حَفَرُ الكَلِيشِيَهَاتِ، حَفَرُ زَنْكُوغَرافِي الخِ
	otogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving, zincography, graphic arts
inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry	حَفَرُوتَنْزِيل: تَرْصِيع
(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) derrick	جِهَازُ الحَفَرِ (النَّفْطِي)
hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, chuckhole	حُفْرَةٌ
crater	حُفْرَةٌ فِي الأَرْضِ يُخْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُبْلَةٌ
digging, excavation	حَفَرِيَّةٌ
excavations	حَفَرِيَّات
to motivate, stimulate, actuate, move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse,	حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ

lucky, fortunate	حَسَنُ الحَظِّ
good luck, good fortune	حُسْنُ الحَظِّ
bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الحَظِّ
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated	سَيِّئٌ (قَلِيلُ) الحَظِّ
fortunately, luckily	لِحُسْنِ الحَظِّ
unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوءِ الحَظِّ
abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure	حَظَار، حَظَار
to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, proscribe, bar, outlaw; to taboo	حَظَرَ، حَظَر: حَرَّمَ
to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in	حَظَرَ (حَظَرَ) المَاشِيَّةَ
ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo	حَظَر: تَحْرِيم
curfew	حَظَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ
favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, preference, priority; prestige, standing, rank; credit, esteem, respect; influence, power	حُظُوءَةٌ، حُظُوءَةٌ
to acquire, get, obtain; to be privileged or honored to (or with), have the honor to	حَظِي بِ -
to find favor with, be favored or honored by	حَظِي عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ
pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, zareba, pound; barn	حَظِيرَةٌ
hangar, shed	حَظِيرَةٌ طَائِرَات
to surround, encompass, pass, enclose, ring, encircle	حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ
to rub, scrub; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret	حَفَّ: فَرَكَ، حَكَّ
to rustle, whish, swish, hiss	حَفَّ: أَخَذَتْ حَفِيفًا
barefoot(ed), unshod	حَفِي (الحَفِي) (ج حَفَاة)
barefootedness, going barefoot(ed)	حَفَى، حَفَاءَ
digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver	حَفَّار

face-saving حَفْظُ ماءِ الْوَجْهِ  
 conservation, pre-servation; canning, tinning حَفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوِ الْأَطْعِمَةِ  
 to gather, assemble, rally, crowd حَفَلَ : تَجَمَّعَ (together)  
 to flow with, overflow with, abound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in, loaded with حَفَلَ بِـ : زَخَرَ بِـ  
 to pay attention to, take into consideration; to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in حَفَلَ بِـ : اِهْتَمَّ بِـ  
 gathering, assembly, congregation, crowd; audience, attendance; ceremony, celebration, festivity حَفْلَة : جَمْعٌ، حُضُورٌ، حَفْلَةٌ  
 party, social event or gathering; get-together; show, performance; celebration, ceremony, festivity, festival, fete, gala حَفْلَةٌ  
 reception حَفْلَةٌ اسْتِقبال  
 opening ceremony حَفْلَةٌ افْتِتَاح  
 premiere, first performance حَفْلَةٌ أَوَّلَى  
 commencement, graduation (exercises) حَفْلَةٌ تَخْرُجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيج  
 masquerade, masque, masked ball, costume ball حَفْلَةٌ تَنْكُرِيَّة  
 benefit, charity performance or event حَفْلَةٌ خَيْرِيَّة  
 dance, ball, dance party, dancing party حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَة  
 soirée, evening party; fun party, amusement party, entertainment gathering, show حَفْلَةٌ سَاهِرَة، حَفْلَةٌ سَمَرٍ أَوْ اُنْس  
 motion picture show, movie show, film presentation حَفْلَةٌ سِيْنَمَائِيَّة  
 wedding, wedding ceremony حَفْلَةٌ عُرْسٍ أَوْ زَوَاجٍ أَوْ زَفَاف  
 song recital, concert of vocal music, music(al) party (show, performance, etc.) حَفْلَةٌ غِنَائِيَّة  
 variety show حَفْلَةٌ مُنَوَّعَات

inspire; to incite, prompt, egg on, prod  
 to catalyze حَفَزَ، حَفَزَ [كَيْمِيَاء]  
 sturgeon حَفَش (سَمَك)  
 to diaper حَفَضَ طِفْلاً  
 to keep, preserve, protect, (safe)guard; to maintain, sustain, uphold, retain; to have in custody, take custody of; to save, conserve, store, put away; to reserve حَفِظَ : صَانَ، وَقَى  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, maintain, respect, honor, live up to; to carry out, execute, fulfill حَفِظَ : اِحْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ  
 to memorize, learn by heart, commit to memory, know by heart حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ)، حَفِظَ غَيْباً  
 to keep a secret حَفِظَ السِّرَّ  
 to save face حَفِظَ ماءَ الْوَجْهِ  
 to conserve, pre-serve; to can, tin حَفِظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوِ الْأَطْعِمَةِ  
 to file حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ  
 may God protect him! حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ  
 to have someone memorize something, make someone learn something by heart; to drill (in); to inculcate (in) حَفِظَ (هُ شَيْئاً)  
 keeping, preservation, protection, (safe)guarding, safekeeping; maintenance, upholding; conservation, saving, storage, storing; reservation حَفِظَ : صَوَّنَ، وَقَاةَ  
 observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, maintaining, living up to, honoring, respect; carrying out, execution, fulfillment حَفِظَ : مُرَاعَاةً، تَنْفِيذَ  
 memorization, memorizing, learning by heart, conning حَفِظَ : اسْتِظْهَارَ  
 filing حَفِظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ  
 self-preservation حَفِظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفِظَ النَّفْسَ  
 peace keeping حَفِظَ السَّلَامَ

divine right, di- **حَقُّ إِلَهِيّ، حَقُّ الْمُلُوكِ الْإِلَهِيّ**  
vine right of kings

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

copyright **حَقُّ (حُقُوق) التَّالِيفِ أَوْ الطَّنْعِ أَوْ النُّشْرِ**

natural right(s) **حَقُّ طَبِيعِيّ، حُقُوقُ طَبِيعِيَّة**

right to speak, floor; freedom of **حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ**  
speech

civil right(s) **حَقُّ مَدَنِيّ، حُقُوقُ مَدَنِيَّة**

right-of-way, right to pass, passage **حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ**

**حَقًّا - راجع حَقِيقَة، (في) الْحَقِيقَة**

rightly, rightfully, justly, by **بِالْحَقِّ**  
right(s), properly, duly, appropriately

with respect to, with re- **بِحَقِّ . . . فِي حَقِّ . . .**  
gard to, respecting, regarding, concerning;  
on, at, about

by.. **بِحَقِّ . . . (لِلْقَسَمِ)**

to be right, be in the right **كَانَ عَلَى حَقِّ**

you are right, you are **الْحَقُّ مَعَكَ، أَنْتَ عَلَى حَقِّ**  
in the right

you are wrong, **الْحَقُّ عَلَيْكَ، أَنْتَ لَسْتَ عَلَى حَقِّ**  
you are in the wrong, you are at fault

it is your duty **هُوَ حَقُّ عَلَيْكَ**

to be entitled to, have **مِنْ حَقِّهِ أَنْ، لَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي**  
the right to

to know exactly, fully, thor- **عَرَفَ حَقَّ الْمَعْرِفَةِ**  
oughly, very well, perfectly

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint **حَقٌّ : نُقْرَة**

**حَقٌّ : وِعَاء - راجع حُقَّة**

**حَقَائِقُ - راجع حَقِيقَة**

lowness, baseness, meanness, **حَقَارَة : دَنَاءَة**  
lowliness, ignobility, abjectness; despicabil-  
ity, contemptibleness

epoch, era, age, period, time **حَقْبَة**

small pot, little jar, box, jug; contain- **حُقَّة : وِعَاء**  
er, receptacle

concert; recital; performance; **حَفْلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة**  
musicale

farewell party, farewell **حَفْلَة وَدَاع**

to scoop (up) with both hands **حَفَنَ**

handful, fistful; wisp **حَفْنَة، حُفْنَة**

to go or walk barefoot(ed) **حَفِيَ : مَشَى حَافِيًا**

**حَفِيَ بِ- راجع اِحْتَفَى بِ-**

grandson, grandchild **حَفِيد : وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ**

great-grandchild **ابْنُ الْحَفِيدِ**

granddaughter **حَفِيدَة : بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ**

great-grandchild **ابْنُ الْحَفِيدَة**

**حَفِيز - راجع حَافِظ**

anger, fury, rage, wrath **حَفِيزَة : غَضَب**

grudge, rancor, spite **حَفِيزَة : حَقْد**

rustle, rustling, wish, swish, hiss, **حَفِيف**  
murmur

to be or become true, prove to be **حَقٌّ : ثَبَتَ**  
true, turn out to be true; to be or become  
established, proved, confirmed, certain, defi-  
nite

to be necessary for, re- **حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ : وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ**  
quisite for; to be incumbent on

to deserve **حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ : اسْتَأْهَلَ**

many deserve punish- **كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ**  
ment

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) **يَحِقُّ لَهُ**

right, title, claim; prop- **حَقٌّ : مَا يَحِقُّ لِفُلَانٍ، مُلْكٌ**  
erty, rightful possession; one's due

truth; reality **حَقٌّ : حَقِيقَة**

true, real; authentic, genuine; **حَقٌّ : صَحِيح**  
right, correct

one of the attri- **الْحَقُّ : مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى**  
butes of God

law **الْحُقُوقُ : قَانُون**



to withhold, hold (back), keep **حَقَنَ : حَبَسَ**  
(back); to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's **حَقَنَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ**, **حَقَنَ الدَّمَاءَ**  
blood or life; to prevent bloodshed

injection, injecting, shooting **حَقَنَ : زَرَقَ**

prevention of bloodshed; sparing **حَقَنَ الدَّمَاءَ**  
the blood or life of

injection, shot **حُقِنَ : زَرَقَ**

enema, clyster **حُقِنَ شَرَجِيَّةً**

loin, groin **حَقَوَ**

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevo- **حَقُودَ**  
lent, hateful, revengeful

**حُقُوقَ - راجع حَقَّ**

juristic, jural, legal **حُقُوقِي : قَانُونِي**

jurist, jurisprudent, juriscon- **حُقُوقِي : فَقِيه**  
sult, legist, (legal) scholar

suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk **حَقِيَّةُ سَفَرٍ**

briefcase; portfolio **حَقِيَّةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْرَاقٍ**

handbag, bag, purse; satchel; brief- **حَقِيَّةُ يَدٍ**  
case

diplomatic bag or pouch **حَقِيَّةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ**

portfolio **حَقِيَّةُ وَزَارِيَّةٍ**

baggage, luggage, bags, **حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ : أَمْتَعَة**  
suitcases, trunks, valises

low, base, mean, lowly, **حَقِيرَ : ذَنِيءٌ**, **وَضِيعٌ**  
ignoble, vile, abject, menial; poor, miserable;  
despicable, contemptible

truth, reality; facts, **حَقِيقَة : حَقٌّ**, **وَأَقْعٌ**, **صِحَّةٌ**  
true state of affairs; trueness, verity, authen-  
ticity, genuineness

essence, substance, true **حَقِيقَة : كُنْهٌ**, **جَوْهَرٌ**  
nature, essential nature

really, in reality, truly, **حَقِيقَة (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ**  
actually, verily, indeed, in fact, as a matter of  
fact

facts, data, information **حَقَائِقُ : مَعْلُومَات**

hookah, narghile, water pipe, **حُقَّة : نَارَجِيلَة**  
hubble-bubble

to bear a grudge against, bear malice **حَقَدَ عَلَى**  
or spite against, harbor hatred against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, bit- **حَقْدَ**  
ter feeling, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

**حَقَرَّ : إِزْدَرَى - راجع إِحْتَقَرَّ**

to be or become low, base, **حَقَرَّ : ذَلَّ**  
mean, despicable, contemptible

to degrade, abase, lower, hum- **حَقَرَّ : أَذَلَّ**, **أَهَانَ**  
ble, humiliate; to disparage, belittle, put  
down; to insult, offend, affront

**حَقَرَّ : إِزْدَرَى - راجع إِحْتَقَرَّ**

to realize, carry out, achieve, **حَقَّقَ : أَنْجَزَ**, **نَفَّذَ**  
accomplish, attain, fulfill, execute, effect(u-  
ate), bring about, make real, make come true,  
put into effect

to secure, ensure, procure **حَقَّقَ : أَمَّنَ**, **وَفَّرَ**

to grant, comply with, **حَقَّقَ : لَبَّى**, **إِسْتَجَابَ لـ**  
accede to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate; **حَقَّقَ : أَثْبَتَ**  
to confirm, affirm

to inquire into, examine, in- **حَقَّقَ : بَحَثَ**, **دَقَّقَ**  
vestigate, inspect; to check(out), verify

to interrogate, examine, **حَقَّقَ مَعَ : إِسْتَجَوَّبَ**  
question, hear

to identify; to **حَقَّقَ الذَّائِيَّةَ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوْ الْهُوِّيَّةَ**  
determine or establish the identity of

field **حَقْلُ : أَرْضٌ**

field, domain, sphere, realm, **حَقْلُ : مَجَالٌ**  
area

column **حَقْلُ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ) : عَمُودٌ**

mine field **حَقْلُ الْغَامِ**

oil field **حَقْلُ بَتْرُولٍ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ**

field; agrarian, agricultural, **حَقْلِي : زِرَاعِي**  
farm-

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an in- **حَقَنَ : زَرَقَ**  
jection to

reign, rule, مَدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ : عَهْدٌ، وَلَايَةٌ  
 period (of rule), regime, time

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict حُكْمٌ : قَرَارٌ

pro-vision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, precept, rule حُكْمٌ : نَصٌّ، شَرْطٌ (كَأَحْكَامِ مُعَاهَدَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ)

death sentence, capital sentence حُكْمٌ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

award, arbitral award, arbitrament حُكْمُ الْحَكَمِ أَوْ الْمُحْكَمِينَ

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, home rule حُكْمٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

martial law حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ

judgment by default, default judgment, judgment in absentia حُكْمٌ غِيَابِيٌّ

verdict حُكْمُ الْمُحْلِفِينَ

legally; definitely, certainly, inevitably, unavoidably, necessarily حُكْمًا

by virtue of, on the strength of; pursuant to, by reason of, on account of, because of, due to بِحُكْمِ ..

practically, in effect, virtually, for all practical purposes فِي حُكْمٍ كَذَا ..

wisdom, sapience, sagacity, judiciousness, prudence حِكْمَةٌ : حَصَافَةٌ

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage, saying حِكْمَةٌ : قَوْلٌ مَثُورٌ

philosophy حِكْمَةٌ : فِلَسَفَةٌ

aphoristic, gnomic حِكْمِيٌّ

government حُكُومَةٌ

governmental, government; public, state حُكُومِيٌّ

wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man حَكِيمٌ : حَصِيفٌ، عَاقِلٌ

philosopher حَكِيمٌ : فَيْلَسُوفٌ

to unite, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unwind, disentangle, disengage حَلٌّ : فَكٌّ

real, true, genuine, authentic, veritable; actual, factual حَقِيقِيٌّ

to rub, scrub; to scratch, to scrape حَكٌّ : فَرَكٌ، حَفٌّ

to itch حَكُّ الْجِلْدِ : دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

compass حَكٌّ : بُوصْلَةٌ

to tell, relate, narrate, recount, recite, report حَكَى : رَوَى

prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; mange حُكَاكٌ : أَكَالٌ (مَرَضٌ)

story, tale, narrative, narration حِكَايَةٌ : قِصَّةٌ

حِكَّةٌ، حِكَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُكَاكٌ

monopoly, monopolized commodity حُكْرٌ، حُكْرٌ : سِلْعَةٌ مُنْحَكَرَةٌ

حُكْرٌ، حُكْرٌ، حُكْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتِكَارٌ

to rule, reign, dominate, sway; to govern, manage, direct, run, lead حَكَمَ : أَدَارَ، قَادَ

to order, command, direct, dictate حَكَمَ : أَمَرَ

to decide, judge, rule, adjudicate, adjudge; to sentence حَكَمَ (قَضَائِيًّا)

to be sentenced to death; to get a death sentence or a capital sentence حَكِمَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَامِ

to be or become wise, judicious حَكِمَ : صَارَ حَكِيمًا

to appoint (or choose) as ruler حَكِمَ : جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا

to appoint (or choose) as arbitrator (in, over, between) حَكِمَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ) : جَعَلَهُ حَكَمًا

to empower, authorize, give a free hand to; to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with حَكِمَ (فِي) : فَوَّضَ، وَلَّى

to resort to, turn to, use, employ, apply حَكِمَ : لَجَأَ إِلَى، اسْتَعْمَلَ

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee حَكَمٌ

rule; government, administration, management; direction, leadership; control, command, authority, power حُكْمٌ : إِدَارَةٌ، قِيَادَةٌ، سُلْطَةٌ

حَلَّ : رَدَّ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - راجع تَحْلِيل  
 حَلَّ : فَصَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) dissolution, disband-  
 ment, breaking up  
 حَلَّ : إِبْرَاءٌ absoluteion, acquittal, discharge,  
 release, disengagement, clearing, exemption,  
 exoneration, freeing  
 حَلَّ وَسَطَ compromise  
 أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرُّبْطِ those in power, those re-  
 sponsible, authorities, rulers, leaders  
 فِي حَلِّهِ وَتَرْحَالِهِ in all his actions (doings, movements)  
 حَلَّ : حَلَّالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - راجع حَلَّالٌ  
 كَانَ فِي حَلٍّ مِنْ to be free from, exempt(ed)  
 from, released from, discharged from,  
 absolved from, not bound by  
 وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَكُمْ the food of the  
 People of the Book is lawful unto you  
 حَلَا : كَانَ حُلُوءًا، طَابَ، لَذُّ to sweeten, be or be-  
 come sweet; to be or become delicious; to be  
 or become pleasant  
 حَلَا : جَمَلٌ to be or become beautiful, pretty  
 كَمَا يَحُلُوهُ as he pleases, as he likes, as he  
 chooses, as he wishes  
 حَلَّى : صَيَّرَهُ حُلُوءًا، سَكَّرَ to sweeten, sugar  
 حَلَّى (الْمِيَاءَ) : أَرَاوَالِ الْمِلْحَ (مِنْ) to desalt, desali-  
 nate, desalinize  
 حَلَّى : زَيَّنَ، جَمَّلَ to adorn, decorate, embel-  
 lish, ornament, beautify; to candy, sweeten,  
 sugar, make attractive  
 حَلَّى، حُلَّى - راجع حَلَّى  
 حَلَّابٌ : حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ milker; milkman  
 حَلَّاجٌ : مَنْ يَحْلُجُ الْقُطْنَ cotton ginner  
 حَلَّاجَةٌ ginning; cotton ginner's trade  
 حَلَّاقٌ : حَلَّاقٌ barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur,  
 hairstylist  
 حَلَّاقَةٌ shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling,

حَلَّ الْمُشْكِلَةَ أَوِ الْمَسْأَلَةَ أَوِ اللَّغْزَ to solve, resolve,  
 settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ رُمُوزَ الشِّيفْرَةِ (a code) to decipher, decode, break (a  
 code)

حَلَّ : أَذَابَ - راجع حَلَّلَ to dissolve, melt, li-  
 quefy

حَلَّ : رَدَّ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - راجع حَلَّلَ

حَلَّ : فَصَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) to dissolve, disband,  
 break up (a parliament, etc.)

حَلَّ : أَرْخَى to loosen, slacken, unstring, ease  
 off

حَلَّ مِنْ : أَتْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - راجع أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَّ (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى) : نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ to halt at,  
 stop at, make a stop at; to stay at, lodge at, put  
 up at, stop over at; to settle down in, reside in,  
 live in

حَلَّ بِ أَوْ عَلَى : أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لِ to descend  
 upon; to befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to

حَلَّ (الْفَضْلُ، الْمَوْسِمُ إلخ) : بَدَأَ، أَتَى to set in,  
 arrive, begin, start, dawn

حَلَّ (الْلُّونُ) : بَهَتَ to fade, dim, pale, wan,  
 blanch, tarnish, faint

حَلَّ : كَانَ حَلَالًا to be or become lawful, legal,  
 legitimate, permissible

حَلَّ (الدَّيْنُ إلخ) : اسْتَحَقَّ to mature, become  
 due, become payable

حَلَّ فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ - راجع اِحْتَلَّ

حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, substi-  
 tute for, be a substitute for, displace, sup-  
 plant, supersede

حَلَّ : فَكَّ unttying, unfastening, unbinding, un-  
 doing, unraveling, loosening, unwinding

حَلَّ : جَوَابٌ solution

حَلَّ : إِيجَادُ الْجَوَابِ solution, solving, resolu-  
 tion, settlement, wroking (out), unriddling,  
 unraveling

حَلَّ : إِذَابَةٌ dissolution, dissolving, solution,  
 melting, liquefaction



to take an oath, swear حَلَفَ يَمِيناً  
 to perjure, commit perjury حَلَفَ يَمِيناً كَاذِبَةً  
 to make (someone) swear; to swear in, put to oath, administer an oath on حَلَفَ : جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ  
 حَلَفَ : نَاشَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَحْلَفَ  
 oath; swearing, taking the oath, oath taking حَلَفَ, حَلِيفَ : يَمِينٌ, قَسَمٌ  
 perjury, false swearing الحَلْفُ كَذِباً, حَلَفَ كَاذِبٌ  
 alliance, confederacy حَلَفَ : إِتْحَادٌ  
 esparto, alfa حَلَفَاءَ, حَلَفَاءَ, حَلَفَةٌ (نبات)  
 to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut حَلَقَ : أزالَ الشَّعْرَ  
 to barber, cut the hair of, shave (the beard of) حَلَقَ لـ  
 to fly, soar, wing, hover, circle (or climb) in the air حَلَقَ : ارْتَفَعَ فِي طَيْرَانِهِ  
 to rise, tower, soar, mount, climb (up) حَلَقَ : ارْتَفَعَ, عَلَا  
 earring(s), eardrop(s) حَلَقَ : قُرْطٌ  
 throat, gullet, gorge; pharynx حَلَقَ : حُلُقُومٌ, بُلْعُومٌ  
 حَلَقَ : حِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حِلَاقَةٌ  
 حَلَقَةٌ - رَاجَعَ حَلَقَةٌ  
 ring; annulus; annulation; circle; link (of a chain, etc.); loop حَلَقَةٌ : دَائِرَةٌ  
 earring, eardrop حَلَقَةٌ (الأذن) . قُرْطٌ  
 circle, group; company, body; clique, coterie حَلَقَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
 episode, installment, number, part حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلِّسَةٍ إلخ)  
 seminar; colloquium; symposium; teach-in حَلَقَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ  
 vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ  
 throat, gullet, gorge; pharynx حَلَقَ : حُلُقُومٌ

haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure  
 (safety) razor; shaver آلة حِلَاقَةٍ, مَكِينَةُ حِلَاقَةٍ  
 barbershop صَالُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ  
 shaving cream; shave foam مَعْجُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ  
 lawful, legal, legitimate, permissible, allowable, permitted, allowed, unprohibited حَلَالٌ : مُبَاحٌ  
 solver حَلَّالٌ : حَالٌ, مَنْ يَحْلُلُ  
 sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness حَلَاوَةٌ : كَوْنُهُ حُلُوءاً  
 halvah, halva حَلَاوَةٌ (طَحِينِيَّةٌ)  
 حَلَاوَةٌ : حَلُويَاتٌ - رَاجَعَ حَلُويَاتٌ  
 to milk حَلَبَ  
 milking حَلَبَ  
 racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf حَلَبَةٌ : مَبْدَانُ سَبَاقٍ, مِضْمَارٌ  
 dance floor حَلَبَةٌ (الرَّقْصِ)  
 ring حَلَبَةٌ (المُصَارَعَةِ أَوِ المَلَاكِمَةِ)  
 motordrome حَلَبَةٌ (سَبَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)  
 milking حَلَبَةٌ : المَرَّةُ مِنْ حَلَبَ  
 fenugreek حَلَبَةٌ (نبات)  
 cooking pot حَلَةٌ : قِدْرٌ لِلطَّيْنِ  
 garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume حُلَّةٌ : ثَوْبٌ, بَزَةٌ  
 to gin (cotton) حَلَجَ (القُطْنِ)  
 ginning (of cotton) حَلَجَ (القُطْنِ)  
 snail حَلَزُونٌ, حَلَزُونَةٌ : بَرَّاقَةٌ  
 spiral; helix حَلَزُونٌ, حَلَزُونَةٌ : لَوْلَبٌ  
 spiral, helical, helicoid(al), volute(d), winding حَلَزُونِيٌّ : لَوْلَبِيٌّ  
 to swear (by God) حَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)

حُلُولٌ : نُزُولٌ، إِقَامَةٌ stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing  
حُلُولٌ : بَدْءٌ، مَبْجِيءٌ beginning, start, dawn, rise, setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

حُلُولٌ : تَجَسُّدٌ incarnation

حُلُولٌ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلُّ آخَرٍ substitution, re-  
placement, displacement

حُلُويَاتٌ، حُلُويَاتٌ sweets; candy, candies, sweet-  
meats, confectionery, confections

حَلِيٍّ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَا

حَلِيٍّ (جِ حَلِيٍّ وَحَلِيٍّ) jewelry, jewels; trinketry, trinkets

حَلِيبٌ milk

حَلِيبٌ كَامِلُ الدَّسَمِ whole milk, full cream milk

حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّفٌ dried milk, milk powder, powdered milk

حَلِيَّةٌ (جِ حَلِيٍّ وَحَلِيٍّ) jewel; trinket; ornament, finery, decoration

حَلِيفٌ ally, confederate; allied

الحَلَفَاءُ the Allies

حَلِيقٌ shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-shaven, smooth-faced

حَلِيلٌ : زَوْجٌ husband, spouse

حَلِيلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ wife, spouse

حَلِيمٌ : صَبُورٌ patient, long-suffering, forbearing, tolerant, lenient, indulgent

حَلِيمَةٌ : حَلَمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ papilla

حَلِيمَاتٌ سُفْلَى stalagmites

حَلِيمَاتٌ عَلِيَا stalactites

حَمٌّ : سَخْنٌ، دَفَأٌ to heat, make hot; to warm (up)

حُمٌّ : أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى to fever, contract or be in a fever, be or become feverish, have a fever

حَمَى : دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَفَى to defend, protect, guard, safeguard, shelter, preserve, keep

guttural; pharyngeal حَلَقِيٍّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَلَقِ

حُلْكَةٌ : شِدَّةُ السَّوَادِ intense blackness, intense darkness

حَلَّلَ : رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ to analyze; to resolve, dissolve, decompose, decompose, break (up), break down

حَلَّلَ نَفْسِيًّا to psychoanalyze

حَلَّلَ : أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ to legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to authorize; to permit, allow, make permissible

حَلَّلَ مِنْ : أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَمَ : رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ أَوْ مَنَامِهِ إلخ to dream (of)

حَلَمَ : أَدْرَكَ، بَلَغَ to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity

حَلَمَ : كَانَ حَلِيمًا to be or become patient, forbearing, long-suffering

حُلْمٌ : بُلُوغٌ، إِدْرَاكٌ puberty, sexual maturity

حُلْمٌ : مَنَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْمٌ

حُلْمٌ : مَنَامٌ dream

حُلْمٌ الْيَقَظَةُ daydream(ing), reverie

حِلْمٌ : صَبْرٌ، تَسَامُحٌ patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, tolerance, leniency, indulgence

حِلْمٌ : تَبَصُّرٌ، تَعْقُلٌ discernment, insight; prudence, discretion

حَلَمَةٌ (الثَدِي) nipple, teat, tit, mammilla

حُلُوٌ sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice; beautiful, pretty

حَلَوَى، حَلَوَاءٌ candy, confection, sweetmeat

حَلَوَى يُخْتَمُ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ dessert

حُلُوانٌ : رَاشِنٌ، هَدِيَّةٌ tip, gratuity, baksheesh; douceur, gift, present

حَلَوَانِيٍّ : بَاتِعُ الْحَلَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا confectioner

حَلُوبٌ، حَلُوبَةٌ milk, milch, giving milk; milker

بَقَرَةٌ حَلُوبٌ أَوْ حَلُوبَةٌ milk cow, milch cow, milker, dairy cow

porter, carrier حَمَّال : حَامِلُ الْأَحْمَالِ، عَتَال

حَمَّالَة : دِعَامَة - راجع حَامِل

stretcher, litter; palanquin; حَمَّالَة : مِحْفَة  
sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow

suspenders, braces, galluses حَمَّالَة الْبَنْطَلُون

hanger حَمَّالَة الثِّيَاب

brassiere, bras حَمَّالَة لِلصَّدْر، حَمَّالَة لِلثَّدْيَيْن

key holder حَمَّالَة مَفَاتِيح

portage, porter's or car- حَمَّالَة : مِهْنَة الْحَمَّال  
rier's work

pigeon, culver, dove حَمَّام : حَمَّامَة (طائر)

carrier pigeon, حَمَّامُ الزَّجَال، حَمَّامُ الزَّجَال  
homing pigeon, homer

ringdove, wood pigeon حَمَّامُ مُطَوَّق

bathroom, toilet, lava- حَمَّام : مَوْضِعُ الْاسْتِحْمام  
tory, washroom, water closet, WC, men's  
room, ladies' room

bath(s), spa, seaside resort; حَمَّامُ بَحْرِي  
beach

steam bath; sauna حَمَّامُ بُخَارِي، حَمَّامُ بُخَار

sunbath حَمَّامُ شَمْس، حَمَّامُ شَمْسِي

death حَمَّام : مَوْت

حَمَّامَة - راجع حَمَّام

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness حَمَاوَة : حَرَارَة

protection, defense, defend- حَمَايَة : وَقَايَة، دِفَاع  
ing, (safe)guarding, sheltering, preservation,  
keeping

support(ing), standing up for, حَمَايَة : مُنَاصَرَة  
standing by; advocacy

consumerism, consumer pro- حَمَايَة الْمُسْتَهْلِك  
tection

under the protection of, under حَمَايَة كَذَا  
the wing of, under the auspices of

myrtle حَمِيلَاس (نبات)

to support, stand by, stand up حَمَى : نَاصَرَ  
for, advocate, uphold

to diet حَمَى : غَذَّى وَفَقاً لِنِظَامٍ جَمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّن

to heat, make hot; to warm حَمَى : سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ  
(up)

حَمَّا : طِين - راجع حَمَّاء

father-in-law حَمَّا : حَمُو

fever, pyrexia, temperature حُمَّى : حَرَارَة [طب]

typhoid, typhoid fever حُمَّى التَّيْفُوئِيد

yellow fever, yellow حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّة  
jack

scarlet fever, scarlatina حُمَّى قَرْمِزِيَّة

puerperal fever, childbed fever حُمَّى النَّفَاس

حُمَّى : حَمَايَة - راجع حَمَايَة

refuge, shelter, sanctuary حُمَّى : مَلْجَأٌ

mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough حَمَّاء : طِين

mother-in-law حَمَّاء : أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة

donkey driver حَمَّار : سَائِقُ الْحَمِير

donkey, ass حَمَّار (حيوان)

zebra حَمَّارُ الزَّرْد، حَمَّارُ وَخْشِيٍّ مُخَطَّط

wild ass, onager حَمَّارُ الْوَحْش، حَمَّارُ وَخْشِيٍّ

female donkey, she-ass, jennet, حَمَّارَة : أُتَان  
jenny

enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), حَمَاسَة، حَمَاس  
ardor, fervor, intense interest, eagerness,  
keenness

enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent; حَمَاسِيٍّ  
thrilling, electrifying, stirring, (a)rousing, ex-  
citing, sensational, breathtaking

(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock حَمَاض (نبات)

stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, حَمَاقَة  
idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-  
mindedness, fat-wittedness, dumbness



amino acid	حَمَضٌ أَمِينِيّ
uric acid	حَمَضٌ بَوْلِيّ، حَمَضُ الْبَوْل
sulfuric acid	حَمَضُ الْكِبْرَيْتِك
acid, acidic; sour	حَمَضِيّ
citrus trees, Citrus	أَشْجَارُ حَمَضِيَّة
citrus fruits, citrus trees, Citrus	حَمَضِيَّات
to be or become stupid, foolish	حَمَقٌ، حَمِقٌ، حَمَقٌ : كَانَ أَحْمَقَ
	حَمَقٌ، حَمَقٌ - راجع حَمَاقَة
to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward	حَمَلَ : رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
to be or become pregnant, to conceive	حَمَلَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ)
to bear fruit, fructify, fruit	حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ
to carry, support, bear, hold up, prop (up), stay	حَمَلَ : سَدَدَ، دَعَمَ
to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, carry (the burden of), shoulder, bear	حَمَلَ : أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to incite, prompt, spur on, induce, move, drive, motivate	حَمَلَ عَلَى : دَفَعَ إِلَى
to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, think, take for	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا
to take seriously	حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجِدِّ
to take up arms (against)	حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, raid	حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى : هَاجَمَ
to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put a load on or in; to stevedore	حَمَلَ : وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ
to make or have carry or bear	حَمَلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ

geyser, hot spring	حَمَّة : تَبْعُ مَاءٍ حَارٍّ
sting, stinger; dart	حَمَّة : إِبْرَةُ الْحَشْرَةِ
virus	حَمَّة : فَيْرُوس
to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize	حَمِدَ : أَثْنَى عَلَى
	حَمْدٌ : أَثْنَى عَلَى - راجع حَمِيدٌ
to say "Praise be to God!", to say "Thank God!"	حَمْدٌ : قَالَ «الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ»
praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy, encomium	حَمْدٌ : ثَنَاءٌ
praise be to God! praised be the Lord! thank God!	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، حَمْدًا لِلَّهِ
	حَمْدَلٌ : قَالَ «الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ» - راجع حَمْدٌ
to redden, make red	حَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ
to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown	حَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ
bitumen; asphalt, blacktop	حَمَرٌ : قَارٌ
	حَمَرَاءٌ - راجع أَحْمَرٌ
redness, red color(ation)	حُمْرَةٌ : إِحْمِرَارٌ
rouge; lipstick, blushing powder	حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)
to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify, galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate	حَمَسَ
terrapiin	حَمَسَةٌ : سُلْخَفَةُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ
to roast	حَمَصَ (الْحَبَّ وَنَحْوَهُ)
chick-pea, garbanzo	حِمَصٌ، حِمَصٌ (نبات)
to sour, be or become sour; to acidify, be or become acid	حَمَضَ، حَمِضَ
to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid	حَمَضَ : جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا
to develop (a film, etc.)	حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ
acid	حَمِضٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

zealotry, fanaticism

حَمِيَّة : تَعْصَب

diet; regimen, dietary

حَمِيَّة : نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيٌّ

حَمِيد : مَحْمُود - رَاجِعٌ مَحْمُودٌ

benign, harmless

حَمِيد : غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ

good offices

مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَةٍ

redstart

حُمَيْرَاء (طَائِر)

German measles, rubella

حُمَيْرَاء : حَصْبَةُ الْمَائِيَّةِ

(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock

حُمَيْض (نبات)

intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty

حَمِيم : قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّيٌّ

to long for, yearn for, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

حَنُّ إِلَى : إِشْتَاقٌ إِلَى

to sympathize with, feel for, pity

حَنُّ عَلَى : عَطْفٌ عَلَى

حَنَّا عَلَى : عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ عَلَى

to incline to, lean to, be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى : مَالَ إِلَى

to bend, curve, flex, inflect, twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, arch

حَنَى : لَوَى، قَوَّسَ

to bow, bend (the head or body), stoop

حَنَى رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ظَهْرَهُ

to henna

حَنَّا، حَنَى : خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

henna, camphire

حِنَاء (نبات)

sympathy, compassion, pity, feeling, affection, tenderness

حَنَان : عَطْفٌ

myrtle

حَنْبَلَس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure

حَنَثَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

oath breaking; perjury

حَنَثَ (فِي الْيَمِينِ)

larynx, throat

حَنْجَرَةٌ : حَلَقٌ

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar

حَنْجُور : إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

larynx, throat

حَنْجُور : حَنْجَرَةٌ

to burden (with), load (with), charge (with)

حَمَلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)

lamb, yearling

حَمَل : خُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ

Aries, Ram

بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فَلَك]

carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering

حَمَلَ : رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ

pregnancy, gestation, conception

حَمَلَ : حَبَلَ

fetus; embryo

حَمَلَ : جَنِينٌ

fruit(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce

حَمَلَ : ثَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ

incitement, prompting, inducement, motivation

حَمَلَ : حَثَّ، حَفَزَ

load, cargo; weight

حَمَلَ : مَا يُحْمَلُ، ثِقَلٌ

burden, charge, load

حَمَلَ : عِبَاءٌ

blowpipe, blowtube; bellows

حَمَلَج : مِثْفَاخٌ

attack, offensive, assault, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade

حَمَلَةٌ : حَمْلَةٌ

election campaign, electoral campaign

حَمَلَةٌ : حَمْلَةٌ

press campaign

حَمَلَةٌ : حَمْلَةٌ

to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at

حَمَلَ : حَمَلَ

lava

حَمَم : مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ

father-in-law

حَمُو : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ

acidity, acidness; sourness

حُمُوضَةٌ

burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight

حُمُولَةٌ : ثِقَلٌ، وَزْنٌ

cargo, load, burden, freight

حُمُولَةٌ : سَحْنَةٌ، وَسْقَةٌ

tonnage

حُمُولَةٌ : بِالْطَّنْ

to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.)

حَمِيَ : صَارَ حَارًّا، اِحْتَدَمَ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor

حَمِيَّة : حَمَاسَةٌ

Islam, the True Religion الدِّينُ الْحَنِيفُ  
 longing, yearning, pining, craving, حَيْنِينَ : شَوْقُ  
 desire; nostalgia  
 homesickness, nostalgia حَيْنِينَ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ  
 to gather, collect; to combine, join, حَوَى : جَمَعَ  
 unite  
 حَوَى : اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَوَى (عَلَى)  
 Eve حَوَاءَ : أُمُّ الْبَشَرِ  
 dialogue, conversation, interlocu- حَوَارٍ : مُحَادَثَةٌ  
 tion, talk(ing), discussion  
 dialogue حَوَارٍ (رَوَائِيٍّ، مَسْرُوحِيٍّ اِلَخ)  
 disciple, follower حَوَارِيٍّ : تَلْمِيزٌ، تَابِعٌ  
 حَوَاشٍ (الْحَوَاشِيَّ) - رَاجِعَ حَاشِيَةٍ  
 about, approximately, تَقْرِيْبًا حَوَالِيَّ : نَحْوُ، تَقْرِيْبًا  
 around, roughly, nearly, almost  
 حَوَالِيَّ : حَوْلَ، مِنْ حَوْلَ - رَاجِعَ حَوْلَ  
 assignment, transfer, (الْمِلْكِيَّة) حَوَالَةٍ : تَحْوِيلُ  
 alienation, conveyance, delivery  
 draft, (written) order, bill حَوَالَةٍ : صَكُّ تَحْوِيلِ  
 of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, re-  
 mittance  
 (postal) money order, postal حَوَالَةٍ بَرِيدِيَّةٍ  
 order  
 buzzard حَوَامٍ، صَقْرُ حَوَامٍ  
 helicopter حَوَامَةٌ : هِلِيْكُوتِر  
 whale حَوَتٌ : دَال  
 salmon حَوَتٌ سُلَيْمَان  
 Pisces, Fishes بُرْجُ الْحَوَتِ [فَلَك]  
 buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot حَوَذَان (نَبَات)  
 coachman, driver, cabdriv- حَوَذِيٍّ : سَائِقُ الْعَرَبَةِ  
 er, cabman, hackman  
 to modify, change, alter, convert حَوَّرَ : عَدَّلَ  
 to distort, pervert, corrupt, mis- حَوَّرَ : حَرَّفَ  
 represent, falsify, twist

melilot, sweet clover حَنْدَقُوق (نَبَات)  
 lacertine snake حَنْشٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَاتِ  
 viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent حَنْشٌ : أَفْعَى  
 to embalm, mummify حَنْطُ الْجُثَّةِ  
 to stuff حَنْطُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ  
 wheat حِنْطَةٌ : قَمْحٌ (نَبَات)  
 victoria, cabriolet, cab, light حَنْطُورٌ، عَرَبَةٌ حَنْطُورِ  
 carriage  
 wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown حِنْطِيَّ  
 colocynth حَنْظَل (نَبَات)  
 faucet, tap, cock حَنْفِيَّةٌ : صُنْبُورٌ  
 to be or become غَضِبَ، اِغْتَاظَ حَنْقَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : اِغْتَاظَ، غَضِبَ  
 enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to  
 flare up, rage, burst in anger, lose one's  
 temper  
 rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, حَنْقٌ : غَيْظٌ، غَضَبٌ  
 exasperation  
 حَنْقٌ : مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعَ مُحَنْقٌ  
 to sophisticate, make world- حَنْكَ : جَعَلَهُ مُحَنْكَأً  
 ly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, har-  
 den by experience  
 palate حَنْكَ : أَعْلَى بَاطِنِ الْقَمِ  
 jaw, jawbone; lower حَنْكَ : فَكَ، فَكَ أَسْفَلَ  
 jaw, mandible, submaxilla  
 (worldly) experience, worldly wis- حَنْكَةٌ : خِبْرَةٌ  
 dom, sophistication  
 eel حَنْكَلِيْسٌ : اَنْقَلِيْس  
 حَنْوٌ : عَطْفٌ - رَاجِعَ حَنَانٌ  
 sympathetic, compassionate, حَنْوُنٌ : عَطُوفٌ  
 pitiful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted),  
 warmhearted  
 bending, curving, flexing, twist(ing), حَنْيٌ : لَيَّ  
 bowing, crooking, inclining  
 bend, curve, flexure, flexion, crook, حَنْيَةٌ، حَنْيَةٌ  
 turn, twist  
 orthodox; true حَنِيفٌ : قَرِيبٌ



bathtub, tub, bath خَوْضُ الاستِحمامِ أو الحَمَّامِ : مِغْطَسٌ  
 bed خَوْضُ (زَّرْعٍ) : مَسْكَبَةٌ (فِي حَدِيقَةٍ)  
 pelvis خَوْضُ [تَشْرِيع]  
 coal and iron deposits أَخْوَاضُ الفَحْمِ والحَدِيدِ  
 to wall in, surround with a wall; to immure, enclose خَوْطٌ : سَوَّرَ  
 to squint, be or become cross-eyed حَوَّلَ : إِحْوَلَّ  
 to change, alter, convert, transform; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into); to transfer حَوَّلَ : بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ  
 to transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), convey, cede حَوَّلَ : نَقَلَ المِلْكِيَّةَ  
 to remit, send, forward, transfer حَوَّلَ النُّقُودَ أو المَالَ : أَرْسَلَ  
 to divert from, alienate from, deviate from, turn (away) from حَوَّلَ عَنْ : صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to divert, deflect, deviate حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ)  
 squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye; walleye حَوَّلَ (الغَيْسَ)  
 year حَوَّلَ : رَاجِعَ أَحْوَلُ  
 power, might, strength; ability حَوَّلَ : قُوَّةً، قُدْرَةً  
 around, about, round حَوَّلَ، مِنْ حَوْلِ  
 about, on, concern-ing, regarding, with regard to, in connection with حَوَّلَ : عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ  
 annual حَوْلِي : سَنَوِي  
 yearbook(s), annual(s), annals حَوْلِيَّةُ (جَ حَوْلِيَّاتٍ)  
 to circle, hover in circles; to revolve, go around, rotate حَوَّمَ : دَوَّمَ، اسْتَدَارَ  
 turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight) حَوَمَةٌ (الْقِتَالِ)

marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness خَوَر (فِي الْعَيْنِ)  
 poplar خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
 abele, white poplar خَوَرٌ أَبْيَضُ  
 black poplar خَوَرٌ أَسْوَدُ  
 aspen خَوَرٌ رَجْرَاجُ  
 خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ) - رَاجِعَ خَوَرُ  
 having eyes with a marked contrast between white and black خَوَرَاءُ : مُؤْتَتِ أَحْوَرُ  
 intensely white and deep black عَيْنُ خَوَرَاءُ  
 nymph حَوْرِيَّةٌ : عَذْرَاءُ خُرَافِيَّةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ  
 houri حَوْرِيَّةٌ (الْجَنَّةِ)  
 water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid, nixie, mermaid حَوْرِيَّةُ المَاءِ  
 خَوْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَيَازَةٌ  
 to hiccup خَوْرَقٌ : فَاقٌ، أُصِيبَ بِالحَازُوقَةِ  
 to gather, collect, amass; to save, store away خَوَّشَ : جَمَعَ، إِذْخَرَ  
 enclosure, enclosed area خَوْشٌ : حَظِيرَةٌ  
 courtyard; backyard خَوْشٌ : سَاحَةُ حَوْلِ الدَّارِ  
 wild; strange, odd, queer, unusual خَوْشِيٌّ : وَخْشِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ  
 narrowness, squint (of the eyes) خَوْصٌ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)  
 crawl, crop خَوْصَلَةٌ : مَعِدَةُ الطَّائِرِ أَوِ الحَشْرَةِ  
 basin; trough خَوْضٌ : طَنْتٌ، جُرْنٌ  
 tank, cistern, reservoir, container خَوْضٌ : صِهْرِيحٌ  
 pool; pond خَوْضٌ : بَرْكَةٌ  
 swimming pool, pool خَوْضُ السَّبَاحَةِ  
 basin خَوْضُ النِّهْرِ أَوِ البَحْرِ أَوِ البَحِيرَةِ  
 dock, basin; marina; shipyard خَوْضُ السُّفُنِ  
 aquarium خَوْضُ السَّمَكِ : مَرْبَى مَائِيٍّ

in view of, with regard to; in جِيَالٍ : إِزَاءٌ، تُجَاهَ  
the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to  
face with

snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp حَبَّةٌ : أَفْعَى

where; wherein, in which, at which; حَيْثُ  
wherever; whereas

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ أَنَّ، حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
that, since, as

so that, so as to, in order to, in such a بِحَيْثُ  
manner that

from where, wherefrom; as far as.. مِنْ حَيْثُ  
(is) concerned, in terms of, concerning, re-  
garding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-  
spect of

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, حَيْثُمَا  
anywhere, where

to neutralize حَيْدٌ : جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِداً

to keep aside, put aside; to حَيْدٌ : وَضَعَ جَانِباً  
shelve, brush aside

deviation, حَيْدٌ، حَيْدَانٌ، حَيْدَةٌ : مَيْلَانٌ، إِنْجِرَافٌ  
departure, digression, swerving, deflection,  
divergence

reef حَيْدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

lion حَيْدَرٌ : أَسَدٌ

to confuse, puzzle, perplex, bewilder, non- حَيْرٌ  
plus, confound, baffle

حَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَائِرٌ  
confusion, puzzle(ment), perplex- حَيْرَةٌ، حَيْرَةٌ  
ity, bewilderment, nonplus, baffle(ment);  
hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution,  
wavering

space, room; place, spot, site, loca- حَيْرٌ، حَيْرٌ  
tion; area; scope, range, extent, ambit; field,  
domain, sphere

hag, crone, witch, old woman حَيْرُ بُونٌ : عَجُوزٌ

to be on the horns of a حَيْضٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْضٍ بَيْضٍ  
dilemma, get into a fix, be in a predicament or  
critical situation

menstruation, (monthly) period; حَيْضٌ : طَمَثٌ  
menses, catamenia

coil, convolution, curl, roll خَوِيَّةٌ : لَفَّةٌ

intestines, bowels, أَحْشَاءٌ، أَمْعَاءٌ، خَوَايَا الْبَطْنِ  
guts, entrails, viscera

vesicle; blister, bleb خُوَيْصِلَةٌ

gallbladder, gall blad- خُوَيْصِلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ : مَرَارَةٌ  
der

alive, living, live, existent حَيٌّ : عَائِشٌ

vivid, live, graphic, pic- حَيٌّ : نَابِضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ  
turesque, vibrant; lifelike; lively, animate(d),  
vivacious, full of life, active, energetic

live, broadcast حَيٌّ : مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً، عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ  
directly, on the air

quarter, district, section, مِنْطَقَةٌ، حَيٌّ : مَحَلَّةٌ  
part

the Everlasting, the Eternal الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي  
(God)

conscientious, high-principled, حَيٌّ الضَّمِيرُ  
scrupulous, upright, honest, incorruptible

live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ

living being; creature; organism كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ

come to prayer! حَيٌّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ

to greet, salute, hail حَيًّا : سَلَّمَ عَلَى

shame, shyness, bashfulness, timid- حَيَاءٌ : خَجَلٌ  
ity, diffidence, modesty

life; living, existence; lifetime حَيَاةٌ

living; life; vital; everyday, daily حَيَاتِيٌّ

neutrality; neutralism جِيَادٌ

neutralism, positive neutrality جِيَادٌ إِيْجَابِيٌّ

neutral جِيَادِيٌّ

possession, hand(s), control; occupancy, جِيَارَةٌ  
occupation, seizure; acquisition, acquirement,  
obtainment, getting, gaining, winning

in his possession, with him, held by فِي جِيَارَتِهِ  
him, in his hands, under his control

weaving; knitting جَبَاكَةٌ : حَوَكٌ، حَبَكٌ

when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, حَيْنًا  
during

animal, beast, brute حَيَوَان

mammal حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ

ruminant حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌّ

spermatozoon, spermatozoan حَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِيٌّ

animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic; bestial, حَيَوَانِيٌّ  
bestly, brutish, brute

animality, animalism; bestiality, bru- حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ  
tishness

حَيُودٌ : مِيلَان، إِنْجِرَاف - راجع حَيْدٌ

vital, essential, fun- حَيَوِيٌّ : جَوْهَرِيٌّ، أَسَاسِيٌّ  
damental, crucial, central

biologic(al) حَيَوِيٌّ : أَحْيَائِيٌّ، بَيُولُوجِيٌّ

biophysics فِيزِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ

biochemistry كِيمِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ

vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, life, حَيَوِيَّةٌ  
spirit, vivacity, activity, vim, dash, élan, pep,  
drive

to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to عاشَ حَيَّيْ  
lead a life

long live! viva! vive! لِيَحْيَا! فَلْيَحْيَا!

حَيِّي (مِنْ) - راجع اِسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)

shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, خَجُولٌ حَيِّيٌّ  
modest

microbe حَيِّيٌّ : مِيكْرُوبٌ

حَيْطَة، حَيْطَة - راجع اِخْتِيَاطٌ

أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع اِخْتَاطٌ

wrong, injustice, inequity, un- حَيْفٌ : ظُلْمٌ، جَوْرٌ  
fairness; oppression

strength, force, power, vigor, حَيْلٌ : قُوَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ  
energy, vitality

trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, sub- حَيْلَةٌ : خُدْعَةٌ  
terfuge, wile, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge

mechanics عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ : مِيكَانِيكَا

dynamics عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ : دِينَامِيكَا

حَيْلُوتَةٌ دُونَ - راجع حُؤُولٌ دُونَ

time; period (of time) حَيْنٌ : وَقْتُ، زَمَنٌ

when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at حَيْنٌ

for some time; once, one time, one day حَيْنًا

some- أحيانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ، بَيْنَ حَيْنٍ وَآخَرٍ  
times, at times, occasionally, from time to  
time, now and then, once in a while

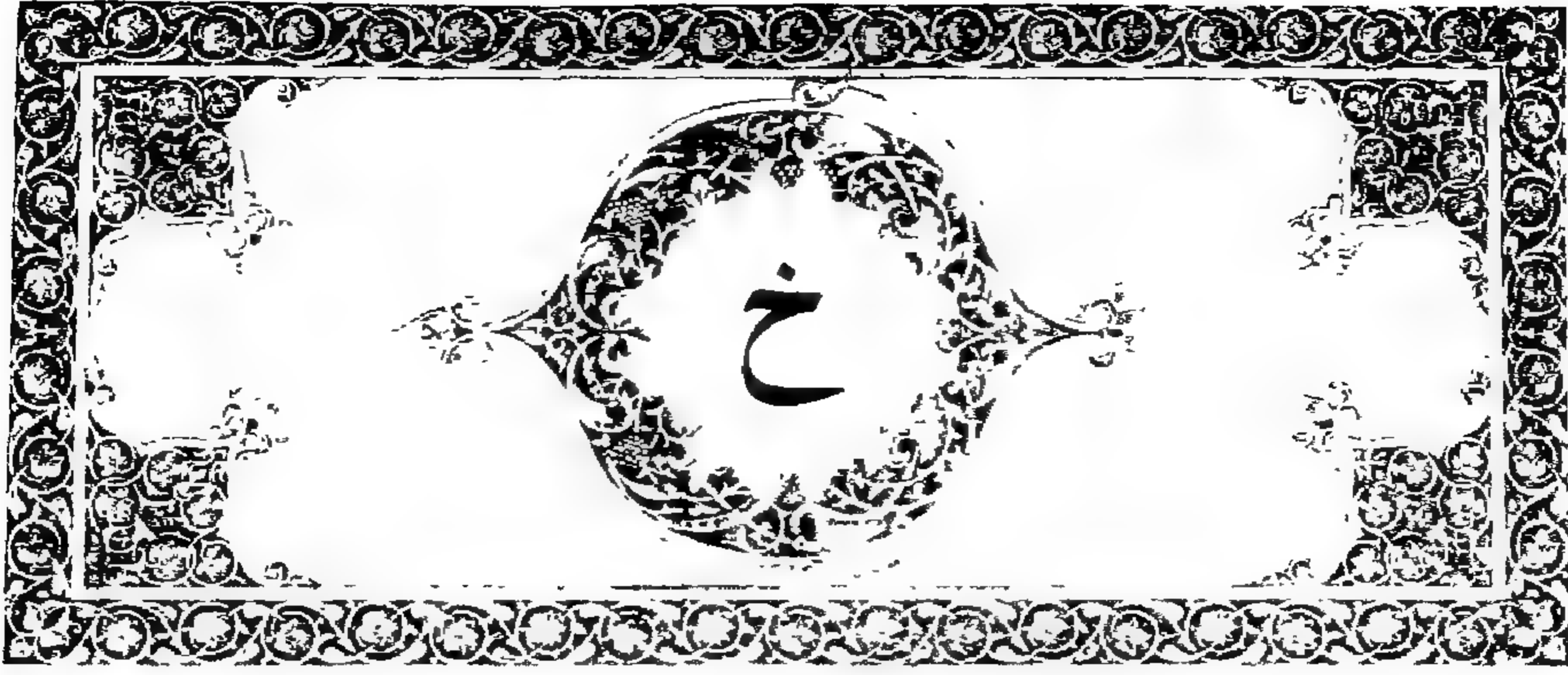
whereas, while, when on the (أَنَّ) فِي حَيْنٍ  
other hand, while on the contrary

مُنْذُ ذَلِكَ الْحَيْنِ (ever) since, since then, from  
that time on, from then on

unexpectedly, عَلَى حَيْنٍ غَرَّةٍ، عَلَى حَيْنٍ غَفْلَةٍ  
unawares, by surprise, suddenly, all of a sud-  
den, without warning, without advance notice

then, at that time, at that mo- حَيْثُئِذٍ، حَيْثُئِذَاكَ  
ment, by then





end, termination, close, conclu- خاتمة : نهاية  
sion, windup, finish, last part

epilogue, conclu- خاتمة (الكتاب إلخ) : تيممة  
ding section; postlude; sequel, continuation

finale خاتمة موسيقية

خادع - راجع خدع

خادع - راجع خداع

(domestic) servant, manservant; valet; خادم  
page; attendant; waiter

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female خادمة  
servant or attendant

to befriend, make friends with, صادق خادن  
associate with

to weaken, fail, languish, droop, ضعف خار  
flag, lose power or strength; to be or become  
weak, feeble, languid

to low, moo, صارح خارب البقرة; صارح خارب الثور  
bellow

outside, exterior, outward; ضد داخل خارج  
coming out, going out, outgoing, going away,  
leaving

dissident, dissent- خارج : منشق, متمرد, مرتد  
er, maverick; separatist; insurgent, rebel; re-  
negade, turncoat

outlaw خارج على القانون : طريد العدالة

quotient خارج القسمة [رياضيات]

irrelevant, impertinent; خارج عن الموضوع  
beside the point, wide of the subject, outside  
the topic

outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex- خارج

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, خائب : مُخَفِّق  
futile, unfruitful

disappointed, frustrated خائب الأمل

خائط, خائطة - راجع خياط, خياطة

afraid, scared, frightened, terri- خائف : مذعور  
fied, alarmed, dismayed, horrified

traitorous, treacherous, un- خائن : غدار, ختار  
faithful, disloyal, untrue; traitor, betrayer,  
double-crosser, deceiver

to fail, be unsuccessful, flop, خاب : أخفق, خبط  
miss the mark, be abortive

to be or become disappointed, frus- خاب أمل  
trated

to contact, communicate with, get in touch خابر  
with (by telephone), call, (tele)phone; to  
speak to, talk to; to write to, correspond with

cotter, wedge, peg, pin خابور : وتد

vat, tun, cask, barrel, large vessel, large خاية  
jar

خاتل - راجع ختل

ring, finger ring خاتم, خاتم (الإصبع)

wedding ring خاتم الزواج

خاتم : ختم - راجع ختم

postmark خاتم البريد

last; end خاتم : آخر, نهاية

the Seal (the last) of the خاتم النبيين  
Prophets, Mohammed

people, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading personalities, VIPs

mine خاصتي : ملكي ، لي

theirs خاصتهم : ملكهم ، لهم

بخاصة ، خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

flank, side, waist, middle خاصرة : جنب ، كشح

to quarrel with, dispute with, argue with, contend with خاصم : نازع

to antagonize, provoke the hostility of خاصم : عادى

characteristic, particularity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark خاصية : ميزة

to wade into; to sink into; to ford خاض (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

to plunge into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in خاض (في) : اقتحم ، باشر

to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider خاض (في) الموضوع

to enter the war, go to war; to fight, combat خاض (غمار) الحرب ، خاض المعركة

submissive, yielding, obedient, compliant, docile خاضع : مذعن

subordinate, inferior; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by خاضع (لـ)

to sew, stitch; to tailor خاط : خيط

to suture خاط الجرح

wrong, incorrect, false; mistaken, at fault, in error خاطيء : مخطيء

sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault خاطيء : آثم ، مذنب

to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with خاطب : كالم ، حادث

fiancé; suitor; engaged خاطب : خطيب (فلانة)

matchmaker خاطب : وسيط زواج

abroad خارج البلاد ، في الخارج

external, exterior, outer, outside, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign خارجي : براني

day student تلميذ خارجي

day school مدرسة خارجية

zinc خارصين ، خارصين : ثوتياء ، زنك (معدن)

خارطة - راجع خريطة

penetrating, penetrating, piercing, permeative خارق : نافذ ، ثاقب

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual; supernatural, metaphysical, miraculous, wonderful, paranormal, supernatural خارق (للعادة أو للطبيعة)

treasurer خازن : أمين الخزينة ، أمين بيت المال

warehouseman, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk خازن : أمين المخزن

nuthatch خازن البندق (طائر)

stake, pole, post, pointed stick خاروق

loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses خاسر

submissive, humble; showing reverence; sincere, earnest, heartfelt خاشع

to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely or roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to خاشن : عامل بخشونة

special, particular, specific; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential خاص : خصوصي

related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, belonging to خاص بـ : متعلق بـ

private sector قطاع خاص

private school مدرسة خاصة

بصورة خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

خاصة : ميزة - راجع خاصية

upper class, prominent الخاصة (من الناس)



(maternal) aunt	خالة : أخت الأم
grandaunt, great-aunt	خالة الأب أو الأم
to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross	خالج : خامر، شغل
emotion, passion; sentiment	خالبة : عاطفة
obsession; misgiving; scruple	خالجة : هاجس، ومواس
immortal, deathless, undying, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless, ageless, timeless	خالد : أبدي
to deal honestly with, be sincere to	خالص : صافى
pure, clear, unmixed, plain, straight; sheer, absolute, downright, true	خالص : صاف، صرف
free (from), exempt (from)	خالص (من) : خال، مَعْفَى
postpaid	خالص أجور البريد
to mix with, associate with, mingle with, hobnob with	خالط : عاشر
to intermix (with), intermingle (with), interblend (with), mix (with)	خالط : مازج
to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; to differ from, be different from, be in contrast with	خالف : ناقض، غاير
to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with; to object to, oppose, be against	خالف : خرج على، عارض
to break, breach, violate, infringe, infract, contravene; to disobey	خالف : خرق، عصى
	خالق، الخالق - راجع خلاق، الخلاق
raw, crude, unrefined, unprocessed, unworked	خام : غير مكرر، غير مشغول
calico, cotton cloth	خام : قماش قطني
raw material	مادة خام
ore	معدن خام

fiancée; engaged	خاطبة : خطيبة (فلان)، مخطوبة
matchmaker	خاطبة : وسيط زواج
to risk, hazard, stake, venture, take a risk, take a chance	خاطر (ب) : جازف
to bet, wager, stake	خاطر : راهن
idea, thought, notion	خاطر : فكرة
mind, heart	خاطر : بال، قلب
will, volition; wish, desire; interest	خاطر : مشيئة، رغبة
of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure	عن طيب خاطر
	خاطرة - راجع خاطر
kidnapper, abductor	خاطف : من يخطف شخصاً إلخ
hijacker, skyjacker	خاطف الطائرة
swift, rapid, quick, fast, sudden, flying, hasty and brief, short, fleeting	خاطف : سريع
to fear, apprehend, dread; to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by)	خاف (من) : خشي، فزع
to fear for; to worry about; to be or become apprehensive for, worried about, concerned about, uneasy about	خاف على : قلق
	خاف (الخافي) : خفي - راجع خفي
faint, dim; soft, low, subdued	خافت
to think, suppose, assume, take for, take as, consider	خال : ظن، حسب
(maternal) uncle	خال : أخو الأم
granduncle, great-uncle	خال الأب أو الأم
mole, beauty spot, nevus	خال : شامة
empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open; free	خال (الخالي) : فارغ، شاغر
	خال من - راجع خلو من
past, bygone	خال : ماض، منصرم



crude oil	خَبَاثَة - راجع خُبْث
stinking, foul-smelling, fetid; rotten, putrid, spoiled	خُبَّاز : صَانِعُ الخُبْز، قَرَّان
ore	خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازَة (نبات)
extinguished, dead, hamid, extinct; still, quiet; inert, inactive	خُبَّال : جُنُون - راجع خَبَل
to preoccupy, engage, engross; to have, feel	خَبَب : نَوْعٌ مِنْ عَذْوِ الفَرَس
to suspect, question, doubt, have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)	خَبَث : جُفَاء، refuse, scum, dross, slag, cinder, clinker, scoria
(the) fifth	خُبْث : شَرٌّ، مَكْرٌ malice, maliciousness, malevolence, viciousness, wickedness, evilness, badness; slyness, wiliness, foxiness
fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place	خَبَّرَ : جَرَّبَ، عَلِمَ عَنْ تَجَرُّبَةٍ to try, test; to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience
sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful, inert, inactive	خَبَر (ب) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (ب)
to betray, sell out; to be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to fail	خَبَر : نَبَأٌ news; information, tidings; report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement
caravansary, khan; inn, hotel	أَخْبَار news
khan; prince; sultan	نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَار newscast, news, news bulletin
digit; place	خَبْرَة experience; practice; expertise, expertness, know-how, knowledge; expert's advice
column	خَبَزَ to bake; to make bread
square	خَبَزَ baking, bake; bread-making
(on a chessboard)	خَبَزَ bread
choking, choky, throttling, strangling; suffocative, stifling, smothering, asphyxiating, strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator	خَبَزَ حَافَ plain bread
diphtheria	خَبَزَ مُحَمَّصَ toast
empty, void; vacant, unoccupied; desolate, waste	خَبَزَ الغُرَاب (نبات) toadstool
to trot; to pace; to amble	شَجَرَةُ الخُبْز breadfruit tree, breadfruit, bread tree
to go out, die; to abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull	خَبَزَة : عَجَنَة batch, baking
to hide, conceal, secrete, cache; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil	خَبَصَ (الشَّيْءُ بِالشَّيْءِ) : خَلَطَ to mix, mingle, intermix, intermingle, scramble, muddle
tent	خَبَطَ : ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ to hit, strike, beat, bang; to knock, rap (on or at a door)
	خَبَطَ : وَطِىءَ، دَاسَ to stamp (the ground, etc.); to trample, tread

crude oil	نَقَطُ (بِتُرُولٍ، زَيْتٍ) خام
stinking, foul-smelling, fetid; rotten, putrid, spoiled	خام: نَتْن، فاسد
ore	خامة: معدن خام
extinguished, dead, hamid, extinct; still, quiet; inert, inactive	خامد: مطفأ، ساكن، هامد
to preoccupy, engage, engross; to have, feel	خامر: خالَج، داخل
to suspect, question, doubt, have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)	خامره الشك (في)
(the) fifth	خامس، الخامس
fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place	خامساً
sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful, inert, inactive	خامل: بليد
to betray, sell out; to be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to fail	خان: عَدَرَب
caravansary, khan; inn, hotel	خان: فندق
khan; prince; sultan	خان: زعيم، أمير، سلطان
digit; place	خانة: منزلة حسابية
column	خانة: عمود
square	خانة: أحد المربعات في رقعة الشطرنج
(on a chessboard)	
choking, choky, throttling, strangling; suffocative, stifling, smothering, asphyxiating, strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator	خانق: راجع خنوع
diphtheria	خائق: خناق
empty, void; vacant, unoccupied; desolate, waste	خائق: خناق
to trot; to pace; to amble	خائق: خناق
to go out, die; to abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull	خائق: خناق
to hide, conceal, secrete, cache; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil	خائق: خناق
tent	خائق: خناق

circumcision      خَتَانٌ، خِتَانَةٌ : خَتَنَ  
 to betray, sell out; to double-cross, deceive, cheat      خَتَرَ : عَدَرَ، خَانَ  
 betrayal, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)      خَتَرَ : عَدَرَ، خِيَانَةٌ  
 to deceive, double-cross, cheat, defraud, dupe, trick      خَتَلَ : خَدَعَ  
 to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp      خَتَمَ : مَهَرَ  
 to postmark      خَتَمَ بِخَاتَمِ الْبَرِيدِ  
 to seal (off), shut (off), close (up), plug up, stop up      خَتَمَ : سَدَّ  
 خَتَمَ : أَنهَى، أَتَمَّ - راجع إِخْتَمَ  
 sealing, stamping, impression, impress(ing), imprinting      خَتَمَ : وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ، مَهَرَ  
 seal, signet; cachet; rubber stamp; stamp, imprint, impress(ion)      خَتَمَ (جِ أَخْتَامٍ وَخُتُومٍ) : خَاتَمَ  
 postmark      خَتَمَ الْبَرِيدِ  
 carte blanche      خَتَمَ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ  
 to circumcise      خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)  
 circumcision      خَتَنَ : خِتَانٌ  
 hornbill      خُتُو (طَائِر)  
 circumcised      خَتِينٌ : مَخْتُونٌ  
 dregs, sediment, lees; remains, remnant, leftover; remainder, rest      خُتَارٌ، خُتَارَةٌ : خُثَالَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
 curd      خُتَارَةُ اللَّبَنِ  
 خَتَرَ، خَتَرَ، خَتَرَ - راجع تَخَتَّرَ  
 to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, thicken      خَتَرَ  
 clot, coagulum, lump      خَثَرَةٌ : جُلْطَةٌ  
 thrombus, blood clot      خَثَرَةٌ : جُلْطَةٌ دَمَوِيَّةٌ  
 thrombosis      خَثَرَةٌ : خَثَرٌ  
 to be ashamed of; to be abashed by, feel embarrassed by; to blush; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident      خَجَلَ (مِنْ) : اسْتَحَى

hitting, striking, beating, banging; knock(ing), rapping      خَبَطَ : ضَرَبَ  
 خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا  
 blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; knock, rap      خَبَطَةٌ : ضَرْبَةٌ  
 to besot; to madden, derange, make insane, drive crazy      خَبَلَ، خَبَلَ : سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جُنَّنَ  
 insanity; lunacy, dementia, madness, mental derangement      خَبَلَ : جُنُنٌ  
 خَبَلَ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ  
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; fading, tarnish, dullness      خَبُو، خَبُو : خُمُودٌ، مُمُودٌ  
 cache, something hidden, hidden thing      خَبِيءٌ، خَبِيئَةٌ : مَا خُبِيَءٌ  
 malicious, malevolent, spiteful, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil, bad; sly, wily, foxy      خَبِيثٌ : شَرِيرٌ، مَكِرٌ  
 noxious, harmful, injurious; offensive, foul, obnoxious      خَبِيثٌ : مُؤَذٍّ، كَرِيهٍ  
 malignant, virulent      خَبِيثٌ : صِفَةُ لِمَرَضٍ أَوْ لَوَرَمٍ  
 expert, authority, connoisseur; specialist; experienced (in), skilled (in), practiced (in), familiar (with), well-acquainted (with), knowing, learned      خَبِيرٌ (بِ)  
 bread      خَبِيزٌ : خُبْزٌ  
 baked      خَبِيزٌ : مَخْبُوزٌ  
 mallow      خُبَيْزَةٌ (نَبَات)  
 traitor, betrayer, double-crosser; treacherous, disloyal, perfidious      خَتَارٌ : عَدَاوَةٌ، خَائِنٌ  
 خَتَالٌ - راجع مَخَاتِلٌ  
 sealing wax      خَتَامٌ : شَمْعٌ يُخْتَمُ بِهِ  
 خَتَامٌ : نِهَآيَةٌ - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ  
 in conclusion, in closing, finally, lastly, at last, at the end, in the end      خَتَامًا، فِي الْخَتَامِ  
 final, terminal, last; closing, concluding      خَتَامِيٌّ : نِهَآئِيٌّ، آخِيرٌ

scratch, scotch, score, أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ : خَدَشَ  
mark

to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile, خَدَعَ  
mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, double-  
cross; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug, play  
a trick on, pull someone's leg

trick, artifice, stratagem, subter- خُدْعَةٌ : حِيلَةٌ  
fuge, ruse, wile, deception, fraud, sleight,  
ploy, dodge

to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); خَدَمَ  
to render a service to, do someone a favor

service; favor; attendance; duty; employ- خِدْمَةٌ  
ment, work, job

conscription, compul- خِدْمَةُ إِجْبَارِيَّةٍ أَوْ إِلْزَامِيَّةٍ  
sory (military) service

military service, duty خِدْمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ

civil service خِدْمَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ

on duty; in service فِي الْخِدْمَةِ

at your service, at your disposal, فِي خِدْمَتِكَ  
at your command

in the service of; in خِدْمَةِ كَذَا، خِدْمَةُ لِكَذَا  
the interest of, for the sake of

خَذَنَ - رَاجِعَ خَذِينَ

premature (baby) خَدِيجٌ : مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ

خَدِيعَةٌ : خِدَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ خِدَاعٍ

خَدِيعَةٌ : حِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُدْعَةٍ

friend, companion, comrade, pal, صَدِيقٌ  
confidant, intimate

khedive خَدْيَوِيٌّ، خَدْيَوِيَّةٌ : وَالٍ

spinning top, peg (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) خَذْرُوفٌ : بُلْبُلٌ  
top, top

to let down, fail someone خَذَلَ : تَخَلَّى عَنْ، تَرَكَ  
when most needed, disappoint, betray, desert  
(in time of need); to abandon, forsake

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَّ الْمَاءُ : صَوَّتَ

to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ : غَطَّ

to shame, abash, embarrass, خَجَّلَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ  
put to shame, make ashamed

shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffi- خَجَلٌ : حَيَاءٌ  
dence, timidity, coyness, abashment

abashed, ashamed; em- خَجِلٌ، خَجْلَانٌ، خَجُولٌ  
barrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, modest,  
coy, timid

to furrow, groove, rut; to wrin- خَدَّ : ثَلَمَ، جَعَدَ  
kle, shrivel

cheek خَدٌ : وَجْهَةٌ

swindler, impostor, deceiver, tricker، خِدَاعٌ  
bluff, cheat, crook, double-dealer, double-  
crosser; deceitful, tricky, double-dealing,  
wily, dishonest, insincere, crafty, sly; decep-  
tive, delusive, illusory, false, misleading

deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swin- خِدَاعٌ  
dling, duplicity, double-dealing, cheat(ing),  
delusion, bluff(ing), beguilement, defrauda-  
tion

illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِّ

خَدَامٌ، خَدَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَادِمٍ، خَادِمَةٌ

خَدَّدَ : ثَلَمَ، جَعَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَدَّ

to be or become numb، أَخْصَبَهُ الْخَذَرُ، نَمِلَ  
benumbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl,  
creep

خَذَرٌ : بَنَجٌ، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ، خَذَرٌ  
dope, drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

anesthesia، narcosis، نَمِلَ، خَذَرٌ : فَقْدَانُ الْحِسِّ  
numbness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle,  
prickle

numb، benumbed، torpid، نَمِلَ، خَذَرٌ : مُخَذَّرٌ  
doped, drugged; creepy, creeping, crawling

boudoir, woman's private room or خَذَرُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)  
quarters

curtain, drape(s); screen, cover، خَذَرٌ : سِتْرٌ  
covering, shelter; veil

to scarify; to scratch; to cut، خَدَشَ، خَدَشَ  
score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

scarification; scratching خَدَشَ : مَصَدَّرَ خَدَشَ



to protrude, project, bulge, stick out, jut out خَرَجَ : بَرَزَ

to conclude, infer, اِكْتَشَفَ, deduce; to discover, find out خَرَجَ بـ : اِسْتَتَجَّ

to revolt against, rebel against, rise against, mutiny against خَرَجَ عَلَى : ثَارَ عَلَى

to dissent from, disagree with; to secede from, break away with خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ : خَالَفَ, اِنْتَقَى عَنْ

to violate, break, infringe, contravene خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ : خَرَقَ, خَالَفَ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away or aside from خَرَجَ عَنْ : حَادَّ عَنْ, اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ

to exceed, go beyond, overstep; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point), have nothing to do with خَرَجَ عَنْ : تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّى

to graduate خَرُجَ : اُخْرَجَ - راجع اُخْرَجَ

to interpret, explain خَرُجَ : اَوَّلَ, فَسَّرَ

خَرُجَ : سَحَبَ, اِسْتَخْلَصَ - راجع اِسْتَخْرَجَ

to face, line خَرُجَ (فِي الْخِيَاطَةِ)

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَجَ : خَرَاَج

expenditure, outlay; expense(s), cost(s) خَرَجَ : نَفَقَةٌ

saddlebag; carpetbag, port-manteau, traveling bag خُرْج (الدَّابَّةِ أَوْ السَّفَرِ)

to snore خُرْخُرَ النَّائِمُ : غَطَّ

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خُرْخُرَ الْمَاءُ : صَوَّتَ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خُرْخُرَةٌ (الْمَاءِ)

snoring, snore خُرْخُرَةٌ (النَّائِمِ)

scrap metal, scrap iron, scrap خُرْدَةٌ

hardware, ironmongery, haberdashery, sundries, smalls, miscellaneous small articles or goods خُرْدَوَات

ironmonger, haberdasher خُرْدَجِي

to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ : سَقَطَ, اِنْهَارَ

to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا

to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ

ruin, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, wreck(age) خَرَاب : دَمَار

land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَاَج : ضَرْبِيَّة

abscess خُرَاَج, خُرَاَج, خُرَاَجَة : دُمْل

liar خُرَاَص : كَذَّاب

turner, lather خُرَاَط : مُسْتَعْمِلٌ فِي الْخِرَاطَةِ

turnery, turning, la-thing خِرَاطَة : خُرْط, عَمَلُ الْخُرَاَط

superstition; fable; legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَة

superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِي

خُرَافَة : ضِدَّ بَرَاغَة - راجع خُرَق

punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, awl, broach خُرَامَة : مِثْقَب

to ruin, destroy, wreck, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرَبَ : خَرَبَ, خَرَبَ : دَمَّرَ, حَطَّمَ

ruined, destroyed, wrecked, devastated, ravaged; subverted; sabotaged; vandalized خَرِبَ : مُخَرَّب

ruins, site of ruins خَرِبَة, خَرِبَة : مَوْضِعُ الْخَرَاب

to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scabble, squiggle خَرَبَشَ

hellebore, veratrum, Christmas rose, winter rose خَرَبَق (نَبَات)

rhinoceros خَرَيْت : كَرَكْدَن (حَيَوَان)

to go out, come out, emerge, issue; to walk out, move out, exit; to leave, depart, go away خَرَجَ : طَلَعَ, غَادَرَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), un-rip, rive; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, perforate, bore; to penetrate, trans-pierce, break through, run through

خَرْقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ إلخ - راجع إختَرَقَ

to break, breach, violate, infringe, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding

piercing, puncturing, punching, perforation; penetration, trans-piercing, breaking through

breach, breaking, violation, contravention, infraction, infringement, transgression

hole, punch, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice

tear, rent, rip, rift

clumsiness, awkwardness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness

خَرْقَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster

to pierce, punch, puncture, perforate, riddle

piercing, punching, puncturing, perforation, riddling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture

Japanese quince

gar, garfish; billfish

leveret, young hare

carob, locust

shot, small shot, pellets, buckshot

mustard

خُرْدَوَات - راجع خُرْدَة

to pierce, perforate, punch, bore

bead(s)

vertebra

to be or become mute, dumb, speechless

to be or become silent, keep silent, say nothing, shut up, stop talking

muteness, dumbness, speechlessness

خَرْسَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

cocrete, béton, cement

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, abrade

artichoke

tern, sea swallow

to lie, tell a lie

to turn, lathe

turnery, turning, lathing

oats

cartridge; cartouche

trunk, proboscis

hose

hydrant, fireplug

to dote, be in one's dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish

خَرْف : مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرْفِ

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam خَزَان (الماء إلخ)  
 fuel tank خَزَانُ الْوَقُودِ  
 wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, خَزَانَةٌ  
 cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer  
 treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزَانَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)  
 bookcase خَزَانَةُ كُتُبٍ  
 treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزَانَةِ  
 buck-rabbit; male hare خَزَر : ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ  
 amusing story; tale; fable; lie, خَزَعْبَلْ، خَزَعْبَلَةٌ  
 falsehood; hoax; nonsense; superstition  
 pottery, earthenware, خَزَف : فَخَّار، آيَةٌ خَزَفِيَّةٌ  
 crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; cera-  
 mics; faience  
 earthen; fictile; porcelain, por- خَزَفِي : فَخَّارِي  
 celaneous, china-; ceramic  
 potter; ceramist خَزَفِي : خَزَاف  
 آيَةٌ خَزَفِيَّةٌ - راجع خَزَف  
 to pierce, transfix, stab خَزَق : طَعَنَ  
 to store, stock, warehouse; to خَزَن، خَزْن : إِدْخَرَ  
 store up, lay up; to hoard, amass  
 storing, storage, warehousing; خَزَن : تَخْزِين  
 storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment  
 to be or become low, lowly, de- خَزِي : ذَلٌّ، هَانٌ  
 spicable, contemptible  
 to be ashamed of; to be خَزِي (مِنْ) : اسْتَحْيَ مِنْ  
 embarrassed by  
 disgrace, discredit, dis- خَزِي : ذَلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ  
 honor, shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy  
 treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزِينَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)  
 safe; strongbox, coffer خَزِينَةٌ : خِزَانَةٌ  
 treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ  
 lettuce خَس (نبات)  
 alkanet خَسُ الْحِمَار (نبات)  
 to chase away, drive away خَسَأ : طَرَدَ  
 to go away, be driven away خَيْسَاء : بَعْدَ، إِنْتَزَجَرَ

going out, coming out, مُغَادَرَةٌ، خُرُوج : طُلُوع  
 emergence; walking out, moving out; leaving,  
 going away, exit  
 protrusion, projection, بُرُوز، نُتُوء خُرُوج :  
 prominence, protuberance  
 castor-oil plant, palma Christi بَغْرُوع (نبات)  
 castor oil زَيْتُ الْبَغْرُوعِ  
 sheep; young sheep, lamb خُرُوف : ضَأْن، حَمَلٌ  
 manatee, sea cow خُرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ  
 graduate, alumnus خُرُيج : مُتَخَرِّجٌ  
 خُرِيد - راجع خَرِيدَةٌ  
 virgin, maiden خَرِيدَةٌ : عَذْرَاء، بَكْرٌ  
 unbored pearl, unpierced خَرِيدَةٌ : لَوْلُؤَةٌ لَمْ تُثَقِّبْ  
 pearl  
 murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرِير : صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ  
 snoring, snore خَرِير : غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ  
 map; chart; cartogram خَرِيطَةٌ : خَارِطَةٌ  
 horoscope خَرِيطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ  
 cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمِسَاحَةِ  
 autumn, fall خَرِيف  
 autumn(al), fall خَرِيفِي  
 to pierce, transfix, stab; to خَز : طَعَنَ، شَكَّ  
 prick, sting  
 piercing, transfixion, stabbing; خَز : مَصْدَرُ خَزَزَ  
 pricking, sting(ing)  
 silk خَز : خَرِير  
 marten خَز (حيوان)  
 خَزِي : أَذَلٌّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَى  
 خَزِي : ذَلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَار - راجع خَزِي  
 خَزَاف : صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
 خَزَاف : صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
 خَزَافَةٌ : صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
 خَزَامِي (نبات) lavender; tulip



to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; جَلَجَلَ :  
to rustle, crinkle; to jingle, tinkle

rattle خَشْخِيشَة : لُعْبَة لِلْأَطْفَالِ

swarm (of bees), colony (of bees) خَشْرَم : جَمَاعَةُ النَّحْلِ

to submit, yield, humble oneself; خَضَعَ :  
to be submissive, yielding, humble; to show  
reverence

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; خَشَّنَ : صَارَ خَشِينًا  
to be or become coarse, rough, harsh, tough,  
hard

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; خَشَّنَ : جَعَلَهُ خَشِينًا  
to make coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard

coarse, rough, harsh; tough, خَشِين : ضِدَّ نَاعِمٍ  
hard

rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, خَشِين : فَظٌ  
gross, boorish

hoarse, raucous, husky, harsh, خَشِين : أَجَشٌّ  
gruff, gravelly, throaty

the stronger sex, the sterner sex الْجِنْسُ الْخَشِينُ

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility خُشُوعٌ

coarseness, roughness, harshness; toughness, hardness خُشُونَة : ضِدُّ نُعُومَة

rudeness, roughness, crudeness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, boorishness خُشُونَة : فَظَاظَة

hoarseness, raucity, huskiness, harshness, gruffness, throatiness خُشُونَة فِي الصَّوْتِ

to fear, apprehend, dread, be afraid (of); to feel awe or reverence for خَشِيَ : خَافَ

fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety; awe, reverence خَشْيَة : خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so that... not خَشِيَ أَنْ

to distinguish with, favor with; to endow with, confer upon, bestow upon; to dedicate to, devote to; to assign to, allot to خَصَّ بِ : فَضَّلَ بِ , أَفْرَدَ بِ

beat it! scam! fie on you! خَسِثَتْ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَسَارَة , خَسَار

losses, casualties خَسَائِرُ

what a pity! too bad! alas! woe! يَا خَسَارَة

meanness, lowness, baseness, ignobility, vileness, villainy; despicableness, contemptibleness خِسَّة , خَسَاسَة : ذَنَاءَة

to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss خَسِرَ : صَدَرَ بِح , فَقَدَ , ضَيَّعَ

to cause a loss to, make lose خَسَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ

خَسِرَ , خُسِرَ , خُسِرَان - رَاجِعُ خَسَارَة

to sink down, fall down, collapse, cave in, fall in خَسَفَ : هَبَطَ , غَارَ

to be eclipsed حَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ

eclipse, lunar eclipse خُسُوفٌ

mean, low, base, vile, villainous, ignoble, sordid, despicable, contemptible خَسِيس : ذَنِيٌّ , حَقِيرٌ

wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman خَشَّاب : تَاجِرُ خَشَب

compote خُشَاف , خُشَافٌ

to lignify, convert into wood خَشَبَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَشَب

خَشَبَ : تَخَشَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَخَشَّبَ

wood, timber, lumber خَشَبٌ

piece of wood or timber, timber; log, block; (wooden) bar; stick, rod; plank, board خَشَبَة : قِطْعَةُ خَشَب

stage, boards حَشَبَةُ الْمَسْرَحِ

wooden, woody, wood, ligneous, timbered, lumber- خَشَبِيّ

poppy خَشْدَخَاشِر (نبات)

corn poppy خَشْدَخَاشِرٌ مُثَوَّر (نبات)

opium poppy خَشْدَخَاشِرٌ مُسَوَّم (نبات)

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (شَعْرِي) خُصْلَةٌ  
(of hair)

bunch, cluster, tuft

خُصْلَةٌ : عُنُقُود

to discount, deduct, re-bate, take off خَصَمَ : حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

to discount (a bill, note, etc.) خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةً إلخ

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خَصَمَ : غَرِيبٌ، عَدُوٌّ

litigant, party (in a lawsuit) خَصَمَ : فَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاوِسٌ (في دَعْوَى)

discount, rebate; discounting, deduction خَصَمَ : حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

discount(ing)

خَصَمَ الْكَيْمِيَالَاتِ إلخ

liabilities, debts

خُصُومٌ [تجارة]

خُصُومَةٌ - راجع خَصِبَ

respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection خُصُوصٌ : صَدَدٌ

concerning, regarding, as regards, with regard to, respecting, in connection with, in relation to بِخُصُوصٍ، فِي خُصُوصٍ

in this respect, in this connection, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this, about this بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ

especially, particularly, in particular, specially، خُصُوصاً، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ

خُصُوصِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ - راجع خَاصٌّ

privacy; confidentiality

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ : سِرِّيَّةٌ

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ : مِيزَةٌ - راجع خَاصِيَّةٌ

quarrel, dispute, conflict, discord, dissension, contention خُصُومَةٌ : نِزَاعٌ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud خُصُومَةٌ : عَدَاءٌ

eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated خَصِيٌّ : مَخْصِيٌّ

castration, emasculation

خَصِيٌّ : خِصَاءٌ

خَصِيبٌ - راجع خَصِبَ

to pertain to, belong to, relate to, be related to, concern, be connected with خَصَّنَ : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute خَصَّنَ : اِفْتَقَرَ

to make special mention of, mention specifically or in particular, specify, make special reference to خَصَّهُ بِالذِّكْرِ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, in connection with, as to, as for فِيمَا يَخُصُّ، فِيمَا خَصَّنَ

this does not concern you, this is none of your business هَذَا لَا يَخُصُّكَ

to castrate, emasculate, geld خَصَى : جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا

testicles, testes

خَصَى (مفرداً خَصِيَّةً)

castration, emasculation

خِصَاءٌ : خَصِيٌّ

خِصَامٌ - راجع خُصُومَةٌ

to be or become fertile, productive, fecund, fruitful خَصَبٌ، خَصِيبٌ : كَانَ خَصِيباً

خَصَبٌ : أَخْصَبَ - راجع أَخْصَبَ

fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich خَصِيبٌ : خَصِيبٌ

fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruitfulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty خُصْبَةٌ : خُصْبَةٌ

خَصِبٌ : خَصِيبٌ، خَصِيبٌ - راجع خَصِيبٌ

waist, middle; waistline

خَصْرٌ : وَسْطٌ

to specialize; to specify, particularize خَصَّصَ : عَيَّنَ

to earmark, single out, designate, assign, set aside, design, intend (for a specific purpose) خَصَّصَ : أَفْرَدَ

to devote, dedicate, consecrate خَصَّصَ : كَرَّمَسَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, assign خَصَّصَ : خَصَّصَ

habit, practice; (natural) disposition; quality, property, attribute, trait خُصْلَةٌ : عَادَةٌ، خَلَّةٌ

p(en); to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter

moist, wet, dewy, damp خَضِيل : رَطْب، نَدِي

sea; ocean خَضَم : بَحْرٌ عَظِيم

crowd, throng, congregation, multitude خَضَم : جَمْعٌ كَثِير

submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, obedience; subjection, subordination خَضُوع : إِذْعَان

green, verdant خَضِير : أَخْضَر

to write, pen, inscribe خَطَّ . كَتَبَ

to draw, trace, line, sketch, design خَطَّ : رَسَمَ

to grow, develop خَطَّ الشَّارِبُ : نَبَتَ

his hair turned gray خَطُّهُ الشَّيْبُ

to snore خَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ : غَطَّ، خَرَّ

line خَطَّ : سَطَرَ

curve خَطَّ : مَنَحَنَى

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band خَطَّ : قَلَمٌ، شَرِيط

handwriting; writing, script, inscription خَطَّ : كِتَابَةٌ

calligraphy, penmanship خَطَّ، فَنُّ الْخَطِّ

equator خَطُّ الاسْتِواءِ، خَطُّ الْاَعْتِدَالِ

horizontal خَطُّ افْقِيّ

pipeline خَطُّ اَنَايِبِ

graph; diagram, chart, schema خَطُّ بَيَانِيّ

telephone line خَطُّ تِلْفُونِيّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيّ

airlines, airways خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

railroad line, railroad track خَطُّ حَدِيدِيّ، خَطُّ السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ

longitude, meridian خَطُّ الطُّولِ

latitude, parallel (of latitude) خَطُّ الْعَرْضِ

vertical, perpendicular خَطُّ عَمُودِيّ

خَصِيصاً - راجعُ خُصُوصاً

خَصِيصَةٌ : مِيزَةٌ - راجعُ خَاصِيَّةٌ

خَضَّ : رَجَّ، هَزَّ to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock

خَضَاب : صَبَغَ، لَوَّنَ dye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, tinge

خَضَار : خَضَرَ vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضَاضَةٌ agitator

خَضَبَ، خَضَبَ : صَبَغَ، لَوَّنَ to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint, imbue; to pigment

خَضَّة : رَجَّةٌ، هَزَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog

خَضَخَضَ - راجعُ خَضَّ

خَضِرَ : اخْضَرَ to be or become green, verdant

خَضَرَ : جَعَلَهُ اخْضَرَ to green, make green

خَضِر : اخْضَرَ green, verdant

خَضِر - راجعُ خُضْرَةٍ

خَضِرَاء : مُؤَنَّثُ اخْضَرَ green, verdant

خَضِرَاوَات : خَضَرَ vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خُضْرَةٌ : اخْضِرَارُ greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

خُضْرَةٌ (ج خُضْرٍ) : خَضَار، خَضِرَاوَات vegeta- bles; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرِيّ : بَائِعُ الْخَضَرِ، بَقَّال greengrocer, grocer

خَضَعَ (ل-) : أَذْعَنَ to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), give in (to), obey; to be subject to, be under the control of

خَضَعَ ل- : اجْتَازَ، عَانَى to undergo, be subjected to, go through, pass through, experience

خَضَعَ (ل-) - راجعُ اخْضَعَ (ل-)

خَضِلَ : ابْتَلَّ، نَدَّى to wet through; to be or become wet, moist, damp

خَضَّلَ : نَدَّى to moisten, wet, bedew, dam-



misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble      خَطَبٌ : شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ

address, speech, harangue; oration      خُطْبَةٌ : خِطَابٌ

sermon, Friday sermon      خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)      خُطْبَةٌ : خُطُوبَةٌ

plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy      خُطَّةٌ، خِطَّةٌ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind, be recalled by      خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِأَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِي أَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَلَيْهِ

to swing, sway, oscillate, vacillate, vibrate, wave      خَطَرَ : تَرَجَّحَ، تَدَبَّدَبَ

to strut, prance, swagger, mince      خَطَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ

danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk      خَطَرٌ (جِ أخطار) : خطر

stake; bet, wager      خَطَرَ (جِ خطار) : سَبَقَ، رَهَانَ

dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical      خَطِرٌ : مُخْطِرٌ

time      خَطَرَةٌ : مَرَّةٌ، حِينٌ

to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design      خَطَّطَ : رَسَمَ، سَطَّرَ

to stripe, streak; to striate      خَطَّطَ : قَلَّمَ

to delimit, demarcate, delineate      خَطَّطَ : عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ

to plan, make plans, design, project, scheme      خَطَّطَ : وَضَعَ خُطَّةً

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away; to make off with, take away      خَطَفَ : انْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ

to kidnap, abduct      خَطَفَ شَخْصًا إلَى

to hijack, skyjack      خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً

snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure      خَطَفَ : انْتَزَعَ

borderline, dividing line; demarcation line      خَطُّ فَاصِلٍ

straight line      خَطُّ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

to step, pace, walk, march      خَطَا : مَشَى

to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance      خَطَا : تَقَدَّمَ

to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with      خَطَا : غَلَطَ

error, mistake, fault; blunder      خَطَا : غَلَطَ

wrong, incorrect      خَطَا : غَيَّرَ صَاحِبِ

by mistake, erroneously      خَطَا، بِالْخَطَا : بِالْغَلَطِ

wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly      خَطَا : عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئَةٍ

address, speech; oration      خِطَابٌ : خُطْبَةٌ

letter, note, message      خِطَابٌ : رِسَالَةٌ

oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric      خُطَابَةٌ، فَنُّ الْخُطَابَةِ

oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-      خُطَابِيٌّ

calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer      خُطَّاطٌ : إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِفَنِّ الْخَطِّ

خُطَّافٌ : خَاطِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاطِفٌ

robber, thief, burglar      خُطَّافٌ : لِصٌّ

hook, grapnel, grapple, grab      خُطَّافٌ : كُلابٌ

martin, martlet; swift; swallow      خُطَّافٌ (طَائِرٌ)

tern, sea swallow      خُطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِرٌ)

noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s)      خُطَامٌ (الدَّابَّةِ)

to make or deliver an address or speech; to speak; to address      خَطَبَ (فِي) : أَلْفَى خُطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً

to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affianced, engage; to ask for a girl's hand      خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ

matter, affair, business, concern      خَطَبٌ : أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ

slipper(s), scuff, mule, خُفْتُ : مَشَايَا، جِذَاء  
pump; sandal(s), shoe(s)

sole (of the foot) خُفْتُ : بَاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ

hoof; pad; foot خُفْتُ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

to return empty-handed, رَجَعَ بِخُفْيِ حُنَيْنٍ  
accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful

خَفَى، خَفِيَ : أَخْفَى - رَاجِعُ أَخْفَى

disappearance; hiddenness, خَفَاء : ضِدُّ ظُهُور  
concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtive-  
ness, stealthiness

في الخَفَاء - رَاجِعُ خُفْيَةٍ، خُفْيَةٍ

guarding, watching خَفَّارَةٌ، خِفَّارَةٌ : حِرَاسَةٌ  
(over); watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty,  
vigil; patrol(ling), escort

bat خُفَّاش : وَطَواط

pumice, pumice stone خُفَّاف، حَجَرُ الْخُفَّافِ

whisk, (egg) beater، مِخْفَقَةٌ : (الْبَيْضِ الْخَفِ)  
whip

pumice, pumice stone خُفَّان، حَجَرُ الْخُفَّانِ

to die down, صارَ خَافِتًا : خَفَّتْ (الصُّوْتُ أَوِ الضُّوْءُ)  
die away, fade; to be or become faint, soft,  
low; to dim, grow dim, faint

lightness, levity خِفَّةٌ : ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ

levity, frivolity, flightiness, light- خِفَّةٌ : طَيْشٌ  
headedness, temerity, foolhardiness

nimbleness, agility, briskness، خِفَّةٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)  
liveliness, swiftness, quickness

wit, wittiness، خِفَّةُ الدِّمِّ أَوِ الرُّوحِ أَوِ الظَّلِّ  
prit, humor, jocoseness; gaiety, joviality;  
charm

feeble-mindedness, weak-minded- خِفَّةُ الْعَقْلِ  
ness, stupidity, foolishness

deftness, dexterity, adroitness; خِفَّةُ الْيَدِ  
sleight of hand, legerdemain, jugglery, presti-  
ditation, hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَج (نبات)

to guard, watch (over); to pat- خَفَرَ، خَفَّرَ : حَرَسَ  
rol; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to escort

kidnapping, abduction خُطِفَ الْأَشْخَاصُ

hijack(ing), skyjacking خُطِفَ الطَّائِرَاتُ

martin, martlet; swift; swallow خُطِفَ (طَائِرٌ)

to muzzle; to bridle خَطَمَ، خَطَمَ : كَمَمَ، لَجَمَ

to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag خَطَمَ : أَسَكَّتْ

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle خَطَمَ : أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ

hollyhock, rose mallow، خَطِيمِي (نبات)  
hibiscus, althaea, marshmallow

stepping, pacing, walk(ing), خَطَوُ : مَشَى  
march(ing)

engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خُطُوبَةٌ : خِطْبَةٌ

step, pace, stride; footstep; move خُطُوبَةٌ، خُطُوبَةٌ

step by step, by steps, gradually، خُطُوبَةٌ خُطُوبَةٌ  
by degrees

gravity, seriousness; weight(i- خُطُورَةٌ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ  
ness), moment(ousness), importance, signifi-  
cance

written, in writing, on pa- خُطِّي : كِتَابِي، مَكْتُوبٌ  
per; documentary; handwritten

linear خُطِّي : مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوطٍ

sin, iniquity; offense, fault, mis- خُطِيَّةٌ : ذَنْبٌ  
deed; guilt

(public) speaker; orator; خُطِيب : مَنْ يُلْقِي الْخُطْبَةَ  
preacher

fiancé; suitor خُطِيب : خَاطِبُ فُلَانَةٍ

fiancée خُطِيبَةٌ : مَخْطُوبَةُ فُلَانٍ

grave, serious; weighty, momen- خُطِير : هَامٌ  
tous, important, significant

critical خُطِير : حَاطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ

to lighten, be or become light، خَفَّ : ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
decrease in weight, lose weight

to decrease, diminish، خَفَّ : نَقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ  
lessen, drop (off), decline, fall; to ease, remit,  
abate

to hasten to, hurry to، خَفَّ إِلَى : أَسْرَعَ إِلَى  
rush to, mend one's pace to

tap, rap, knock; stroke, خَفَقَ : دَقَّةً، خَبَطَةً  
beat, blow

to disappear, vanish; to hide (one- خَفِيَ : اخْتَفَى  
self), conceal oneself; to be hidden, con-  
cealed, obscured; to be unknown

it is well known (that); it is ob- لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)  
vious or clear (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible; خَفِيَ : مُسْتَرٍ، سِرِّي  
veiled, disguised; obscure; occult, myste-  
rious; unknown; secret, covert, stealthy, clan-  
destine, underhand(ed), undercover, under-  
ground

secret, mystery خَفِيَّةٌ (ج خَفَايَا) : سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, co- خَفِيَّةٌ، خُفْيَةٌ  
vertly, clandestinely, furtively, underhanded-  
(ly), underground

guard, watch(man), lookout, sen- خَفِيرٌ : حَارِسٌ  
try, sentinel, patrol(man)

coastguardsman, coastguard, خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِيلِ  
coastguardman

low, soft, subdued خَفِيفٌ : مُنْخَفِضٌ، خَافِتٌ

easy, comfortable, smooth خَفِيفٌ : هَنِيءٌ

light; mild خَفِيفٌ : ضِدٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

weak, di- خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ) : مَذِيقٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ  
lute(d), thin, watery, milk-and-water, wishy-  
washy

slight, little, trivial, insig- خَفِيفٌ : ضَعِيفٌ، زَهِيدٌ  
nificant, inconsiderable

nimble, agile, رَشِيقٌ، خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ) : حَرِكٌ،  
brisk, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving,  
light-footed, light, quick

witty, full of خَفِيفُ الدِّمِ أَوِ الرُّوحِ أَوِ الظَّلِّ  
esprit, humorous, jocose, funny, amusing;  
gay, jovial, merry; charming

feeble-minded, weak-minded, خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
stupid, foolish

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch خَلَّ : ثَقَبَ

to pick the teeth خَلَّ أَسْنَانَهُ : نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالِ

vinegar خَلَّ : مَا حَمُضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence خَفَرَ : حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرَ السَّوَاكِيلِ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, خَفِيرٌ : حَيِيٌّ  
modest

خَفَرَ : جَرَّاسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَارَةٍ، خِفَارَةٍ

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ : أَنْزَلَ

خَفَضَ : أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ خَفْضٍ

to reduce, lower, lessen, de- خَفَضَ : أَنْقَصَ  
crease, diminish, cut, cut down, minimize; to  
turn down (the volume or intensity of light or  
sound)

lowering, dropping, bringing خَفَضَ : إِنْزَالَ  
down

خَفَضَ : إِنْقَاصٌ - رَاجِعَ تَخْفِيفٍ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce خَفَفَ : ضِدٌّ ثَقُلَ  
the weight of, reduce in weight

to decrease, lessen, خَفَضَ، خَفَّفَ  
diminish, reduce, cut down; to turn down (the  
volume or intensity of light or sound)

to ease, lighten, soften, سَكَّنَ، خَفَّفَ : لَطَّفَ،  
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve,  
allay, appease, relax, moderate

to dilute, thin رَقَّقَ، خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ) : شَعَّعَ،  
(down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), de- خَفَّفَ سُرْعَتَهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ  
celerate, slacken, delay

to beat, throb, palpitate خَفَقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, خَفَقَ الْعَلَمُ  
wave, float, fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, خَفَقَ الطَّائِرُ جَنَاحَيْهِ  
flicker, beat, flail

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضَ

palpitation, throb(bing), خَفَقَانُ (الْقَلْبِ)،  
beat(ing)

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heart- خَفَقَةٌ : نَبْضَةٌ  
beat, stroke



دissoluteness, profligacy, فُجُور, تَهْتِك, خَلَاعَة :  
dissipation, libertinism, lewdness, licentious-  
ness, uninhibitedness

pornographic; obscene, بَذِيء, إِبَاحِي, خَلَاعِي :  
indecent, bawdy, lewd

disagreement, discord, خُصُومَة, نِزَاع, خِلَاف :  
conflict, clash, quarrel; controversy, dispute

خِلَاف : فَرْق, تَبَايُن - راجع إختلاف

opposite, reverse; غَيْر, عَكْس, خِلَاف :  
other than, different from

beside(s), apart إلى جانب, بِخِلَاف :  
from, aside from, other than, as well as, in  
addition to

unlike, con- عَكْس, بِخِلَاف كَذَا, على خِلَاف كَذَا :  
trary to, in contrast with

and the like, and so on, and إلى آخِرِه, وَخِلَافُه :  
so forth, etc.

succession خِلَافَة : أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَه

caliphate خِلَافَة : مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مُدَّةُ وِلَايَتِه

controversial, مُتَنَازِعٌ عَلَيْهِ, خِلَافِي :  
debatable, disputed, contested, in dispute, at  
issue

creative, inventive, origina- مُبْتَكِر, خَلَق :  
tive; creator, maker, originator, inventor

the Creator, the Maker (God) الْخَلَق : اللهُ

toothpick خِلَال : عُودُ أَسْنَان

during, in the course of; with- خِلَال, فِي خِلَال :  
in, in (a given period of); through; between  
through; out of; from, by; on the مِنْ خِلَال :  
basis of, on the strength of

toothpick خِلَالَة : عُودُ أَسْنَان

to fascinate, captivate, en- خَلَب : فَتَن, اسْتَهْوَى :  
chant, charm, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to  
allure, lure, entice

(natural) disposition; prop- خَلَة : خَصْلَة, خَاصِيَة :  
erty, quality, attribute, characteristic

friendship, intimacy خُلَة : صَدَاقَة, أُلْفَة

friend, intimate friend, أَلْف, خُل : صَدِيق, خُل :  
close friend, pal, comrade

to be or become empty, void, شَغَر, خَلَا :  
vacant, unoccupied

to be free from; to be devoid إِفْتَقَر إِلَى :  
of, void of, lacking; to lack, want, need

to be alone (ب), (مَعَ, إِلَى) : إِخْتَلَى (ب), خَلَا (ب),  
(with), retire (with), meet separately (with),  
hold a closed meeting (with)

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, مَضَى :  
over, bygone

except, save, with the ex- خَلَا, مَا خَلَا, فِيمَا خَلَا :  
ception of, but, excluding; apart from, aside  
from

to leave; to leave alone, let تَرَكَ خَلَى (عَنْ) :  
alone; to let go, unhand, release, free

emptiness, vacuity; empty space, فَرَاغ, خَلَاء :  
void, vacuum, vacancy

outdoors, out of doors, in the open, فِي الْخَلَاء :  
in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open  
sky

بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء - راجع بَيْت

خَلَائِق : مَخْلُوقَات - راجع خَلَق

fascinating, captivating, charming, فَاتِن, خَلَاب :  
enchanted, thrilling

mulatto خِلَاسِي : ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْيَضُ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَد

salvation, rescue, deliverance, li- خَلَاص : نَجَاة :  
beration; escape

afterbirth, secundines, pla- خَلَاص : مَشِيمَة :  
centa

extract, extraction, es- خُلَاصَة : عُصَاة, زُبْدَة :  
sence; quintessence, substance, gist

summary, résumé, ab- خُلَاصَة : مُخْتَصَر, مُوجَز :  
stract, outline, digest, synopsis, précis,  
abridgment, brief

in short, in a word, in a خُلَاصَة الْقَوْل :  
few words, to sum up, summing up, in sum-  
mary, briefly, in brief

mixer, mix; blender خَلَاط, خَلَاطَة

to save from, rescue خَلَّصَ مِنْ : أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ  
from, deliver from; to free from, liberate  
from, release from, relieve of, rid of

to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَّصَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلَى

confidant, intimate, صَدِيق (ج خُلَصَاء) : friend, comrade, pal

to mix, mingle, blend, خَلَطَ (ب) : مَزَجَ  
commingle, admix, combine

to confuse خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا  
(with), mix up (with), mistake something for  
another

to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ

mixing, mixture, mingling, blend- خَلَطَ : مَزَجَ  
ing, commingling, combination

confusion, confusing, mix- خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا  
up, mistaking

humor خَلَطَ : أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

company, companionship, مُعَاشَرَةٌ، خِلَاطَةٌ :  
association, intimacy, social intercourse

to take off, doff, خَلَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلَى) :  
put off

to undress, take off one's خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ) : تَعَرَّى  
clothes, disrobe

to extract, pull out, pluck out, خَلَعَ : اقْتَلَعَ  
tear out, uproot, root up, root out

to dislocate, luxate, مَلَخَ (الْمِفْصَلُ) :  
wrench, disarticulate, disjoint

to depose, oust, re- خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ) : عَزَلَ  
move (from an office), dismiss, discharge

to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكُ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to dislocate, disarticulate, disjoint; خَلَعَ : فَكَّكَ  
to disconnect, disjoin; to disassemble, dis-  
mantle, take apart

taking off, doffing, putting off خَلَعَ : نَزَعَ

extraction, pulling out, plucking خَلَعَ : اقْتِلَاعَ  
out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, root-  
ing out

dislocation, wrench- خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلُ) : مَلَخَ  
ing, disarticulation

emotion, passion; senti- خَلِجَةٌ : عَاطِفَةٌ، إِنْخِسَاسٌ  
ment

obsession; misgiving; خَلِجَةٌ : هَاجِسٌ، وَشْوَاسٌ  
scruple

anklet خَلِجَالٌ : حِلْيَةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ

to dislocate, disjoint; to dis- خَلَجَلَ : خَلَعَ، فَكَّ  
engage, disconnect; to loosen, unfasten

to shake, convulse, rock خَلَجَلَ : رَجَّ

to remain forever, last forever; to be خَلَدَ : دَامَ  
eternal, everlasting, perpetual; to be immor-  
tal, deathless, undying

to abide in, remain at, أَقَامَ بِ : خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ  
stay at

to rest, get rest, relax; to take a خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَةِ :  
rest

to perpetuate, eternize, im- خَلَدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ  
mortalize

to immortalize, give last- خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَ أَوِ الذِّكْرَى  
ing fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to  
commemorate, memorialize

to abide in, remain at, أَقَامَ بِ : خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى  
stay at

mind, soul, spirit, heart خَلَدَ : بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ

mole خَلْدٌ (ج مَنَاجِدُ) (حَيَوَانٌ)

platypus, duckbill خَلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

خَلْدٌ : خُلُودٌ - رَاجِعْ خُلُودَ

paradise, Heaven دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

خَلَسَ : سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعْ إِخْتَلَسَ

something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَةٌ : مَا يُخْتَلَسُ

stealthily, surreptitiously, fur- خُلْسَةٌ : خُفْيَةً  
tively, clandestinely, secretly

to be pure, unmixed; to clear, clar- خَلَّصَ : صَفَا  
ify, be clear

to arrive at, وَصَلَ إِلَى، انْتَهَى إِلَى : خَلَّصَ إِلَى  
reach, get to, come to

خَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعْ تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ



nobility of character; noble-mindedness, noble character; good or noble manners, high moral standards

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred

خَلَقَةٌ : خِرْقَةٌ

nature, (natural) disposition, innate character خَلَقَةٌ : فِطْرَةٌ، جِبْلَةٌ

(physical) constitution, makeup, setup, structure, construction, physique, build; morphology, form, shape, appearance خَلَقَةٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ، هَيْئَةٌ

by birth, congenitally, innately, congenately; by nature خَلَقَةٌ

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيّ، خُلُقِيّ : أَخْلَاقِيّ

congenital, inborn, innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural خُلُقِيّ، خُلُقِيّ : فِطْرِيّ، طَبِيعِيّ

caldron, boiler

خَلْقَيْن : مِرْجَل

to acetify

خَلَّلَ : صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify

خَلَّلَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate خَلَّلَ : كَبَسَ، مَقَرَ

to pick the teeth

خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ : نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ

to run the fingers through; to part, separate, spread apart خَلَّلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : وَشَعَ، فَرَجَ

defect, flaw, blemish, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage خَلَّلَ : عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

trouble, disorder, upset خَلَّلَ : اضْطِرَابٌ، إِخْتِلَالٌ

imbalance, unbalance, disequilibrium خَلَّلَ : إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ

heath, erica

خَلْنَج (نبات)

brier

خَلْنَج شَجَرِيّ (نبات)

galingale

خَلْنَجَان (نبات)

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy

خُلُوْ : خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

deposition, discharge, dismissal, ousting, removal (from an office) خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ) : عَزَلَ

dethronement, position خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ : كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ

to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for خَلَفَ : حَلَّ مَحَلَّ

to leave behind, leave

خَلَفَ : تَرَكَ

successor

خَلَفَ : ضِدَّ سَلَفٍ

descendant, offspring

خَلَفَ : وَلَدٌ، عَقِبَ

back; rear (part), hind (part), rear end, rear side; reverse خَلَفَ : ظَهْرٌ، قَفَاً

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after خَلَفَ : وَرَاءَ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior خَلْفِيّ

background, setting, ground

خَلْفِيَّةٌ

to create, make, originate; to mold, fashion; to produce, bring into being, engender, generate, bring about, cause, give rise to خَلَقَ : أَحْدَثَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for; to befit خَلَقَ بِأَوَّلٍ : جَدْرٍ

خَلَقَ : بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ خَلِيقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter خَلَقَ : بَلِيَ

creation, creating, making, origination; production, producing, bringing into being, engendering, generation, generating, bringing about, causing, giving rise to خَلَقَ : إِحْدَاثٌ

creatures, creation, created beings; people, mankind, human beings خَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَاتٌ

خَلَقَ : خَلَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَةٌ

character, nature, (natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper خُلُقٌ، خُلُقٌ (جِ الْأَخْلَاقِ) : سَجِيَّةٌ، طَبْعٌ

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقٌ



خَلِيقَةٌ (ج خَلَائِقُ) : مَخْلُوقَات - راجع خَلَقَ  
 خَلِيقَةٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ، طَبْعٌ - راجع خُلِقَ  
 خَلِيلٌ : صَدِيقٌ friend, close friend, intimate  
 friend, pal, intimate, comrade  
 خَلِيلٌ : عَشِيقٌ boyfriend, sweetheart, para-  
 mour, lover  
 خَلِيلَةٌ : عَشِيقَةٌ، مَحْظِيَّةٌ girlfriend, sweetheart, pa-  
 ramour, mistress, concubine  
 خَمٌ : أَتَنَ، فَسَدَ - to stink; to be or become bad-  
 smelling, stinking, fetid; to rot, decay, decom-  
 pose  
 خَمٌ (الدَّجَاجُ) coop, (poultry) pen; hennery  
 خَمَّارٌ : بَائِعُ الْخَمْرِ vintner, wine merchant,  
 wineshop keeper  
 خِمَارٌ : حِجَابٌ veil, yashmak  
 خَمَّارَةٌ : دُكَّانُ الْخَمْرِ، حَانُوتٌ wineshop, tavern  
 خَمَّارَةٌ : حَانَةٌ، بَارٌ bar, barroom, tavern, pub,  
 taproom, saloon  
 خُمَاسٌ five at a time; by fives, five and five  
 خُمَاسِيٌّ fivefold, quintuple; five, quinquepar-  
 tite; quintet; pentad  
 خُمَاسِيٌّ [موسيقى وغناء] quintet  
 خَمَاسِينَ، رِيحُ الْخَمَاسِينَ khamsin  
 خَمَانٌ (بَات) elder, elderberry  
 خَمَّةٌ : نَتَانَةٌ stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foul-  
 ness, mustiness, fustiness  
 خَمِجٌ : تَعَفُّنٌ to rot, decay, putrefy  
 خَمِجٌ : تَعَفُّنٌ، عُفُونَةٌ rottenness, rot, decay, putre-  
 faction, putridity  
 خَمَخَمَ : خَنَ to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak  
 through the nose, speak nasally  
 خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ : خَبَا، هَمَدَ to go out, die; to abate,  
 subside, let up, die down, fade away, cool off  
 خَمَرٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِرُ to ferment  
 خَمَرُ الْعَجِينِ to leaven, raise (dough)  
 خَمَرُ الْبِيرَةِ أَوِ الْجِعَّةِ to brew (beer, etc.)

freedom from, being free from  
 خُلُوْ (المُؤَسَّسَةُ التَّجَارِيَّةُ إلخ) goodwill  
 خُلُوْ مِنْ : خَالٍ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ free from; devoid of,  
 void of, destitute of, lacking, wanting, in  
 need of; without  
 خُلُوْةٌ : انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ privacy, solitude; seclusion,  
 isolation  
 خُلُوْةٌ : اجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ (private, secret) meeting  
 خُلُوْةٌ : مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَاءِ retreat, recess, place of  
 privacy or seclusion  
 خُلُوْةٌ : بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ cell, hermitage,  
 religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes  
 خُلُوْدٌ : دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ immortality, perpetuity,  
 eternity, eternal life, eternal existence  
 خُلُوْدٌ : إِقَامَةٌ abiding, remaining, staying  
 خُلُوْصٌ : صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ clarity, clearness, purity,  
 pureness  
 خُلُوْقٌ : كَرِيمٌ الْأَخْلَاقُ، مُهَذَّبٌ high-minded, no-  
 ble-minded; well-mannered, polite, manner-  
 ly, civil, courteous  
 خُلُولٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُولِ (حَبَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ) river mussel  
 خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ] cell  
 خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلٌ) beehive, hive  
 خَلِيْجٌ [جُغْرَافِيًا] gulf, bay  
 خَلِيْطٌ : مَزِيْجٌ mixture, blend, admixture,  
 mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge  
 خَلِيْعٌ : مُتَهَنِّكٌ، دَاعِرٌ dissolute, profligate, dissi-  
 pated, rakish, lewd, licentious, uninhibited;  
 libertine, roué, rake, debauchee  
 خَلِيْفَةٌ : مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ successor  
 خَلِيْفَةٌ (المُسْلِمِينَ) caliph  
 الخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ the orthodox caliphs  
 خَلِيْقٌ (ب-) : جَدِيْرٌ، حَرِيٌّ fit (for), suitable (for),  
 appropriate (for), proper (for); worthy (of),  
 worth, deserving, meriting; becoming, befit-  
 ting, seemly

Thursday خَمِيسَ، الخَمِيسَ (يوم)

Corpus Christi Day خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

Holy Thursday, Ascension Day خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ

Maunday Thursday خَمِيسُ الْفِصْحِ، خَمِيسُ الْأَسْرَارِ

thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub خَمِيلَةٌ : أَيْكَةٌ

velvet; plush خَمِيلَةٌ : مُخْمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through the nose, speak nasally خَنْ : خَنَخَنَ

خَنَاقٌ : خَانِقٌ - راجع خَانِقٌ

croup, angina خَنَاقٌ : ذُبْحَةٌ لَوَزِيَّةٌ

neck; throat, throttle خَنَاقٌ : عُنُقٌ، حَنْجَرَةٌ

to collar, seize by the neck أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) بِخَنَاقِهِ

to tighten the grip around someone's throat, tread on someone's neck, oppress; to beset, besiege, corner, hem in, shut in, hold in check, check, suppress, straiten, confine ضَيَّقَ الْخَنَاقَ عَلَى

خَنْتَةٌ : خَنِينٌ (nasal) twang, snuffle

خَنِثٌ - راجع مُخَنَّثٌ

hermaphrodite, bisexual; gynandromorph; intersex خُنْثَى

hermaphroditic, bisexual; gynandromorphic; intersexual خُنْثَوِيٌّ

خَنْخَنَ : خَنْ - راجع خَنْ

trench; ditch خَنْدَقٌ (ج. خَنْدَاقٍ)

dagger, poniard, stiletto خَنْجَرٌ، خَنْجَرٌ

pig, swine, hog خَنْزِيرٌ (حيوان)

aardvark, African ant bear خَنْزِيرُ الْأَرْضِ

porpoise خَنْزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

(wild) boar خَنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

wine; liquor, alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink; alcohol, spirits خَمْرٌ، خَمْرَةٌ

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous خَمْرِيٌّ : كُحُولِيٌّ

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown خَمْرِيٌّ : يَلَوْنُ الْخَمْرِ

(one) fifth خُمْسٌ، خُمْسٌ (١/٥)

five خَمْسَةٌ (٥)

fifteen خَمْسَةُ عَشَرَ (١٥)

fifty خَمْسُونَ (٥٠)

the fiftieth الْخَمْسُونَ

khamzin رِيحُ الْخَمْسِينَ

to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score خَمَشَ، خَمَشَ : خَدَشَ

scratching; scarification خَمَشَ : مَصَدَّرُ خَمَشَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خَمَشَ : أَثَرُ الْخَمَشِ

nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers خَمَلٌ : زَبَرٌ، زَغَبٌ

velvet; plush خَمَلَةٌ : مُخْمَلٌ، قَطِيفَةٌ

to guess, conjecture, surmise خَمَنَ، خَمَنَ : حَزَرَ

to assess, appraise, estimate, evaluate خَمَّنَ، خَمَّنَ : قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ

extinction; subsidence, abatement; stillness, quietness, calm; inaction, inactivity خُمُودٌ : خُبُوءٌ، مُمُودٌ

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, inactivity خُمُولٌ : بَلَادَةٌ

leavened bread خَمِيرٌ : خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ

drunkard, drunk, tippler, toper, sot, hard or heavy drinker, alcoholic خَمِيرٌ : سِكِّيرٌ

yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; ferment خَمِيرَةٌ

brewer's yeast, yeast خَمِيرَةُ الْبِيرَةِ

baker's yeast خَمِيرَةُ الْخُبَازِينَ

fearful, fearsome, جَبَان, شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ, timidorous, craven, cowardly; coward, poltroon

خَوَّانٌ - راجع خَائِنٌ

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَّانٌ, خَوَّانٌ : بُوفِيه

table, dining table خَوَّانٌ, خَوَّانٌ : طَائِلَةٌ, مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوْفٌ : إِيْتِزَازٌ, دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ : بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ : دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

helmet, casque خَوْفَةٌ : قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, minister, vicar, pastor خَوْرِيٌّ : كَاهِنٌ, قَسٌّ

blackcap خَوْرِيٌّ : أَبُوقَلَنْسُوءَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خَاضَ

wading into; squelching into خَوْضٌ (الماء أو الوَحْلُ إلخ)

plunging into, going into, taking up, embarking upon خَوْضٌ (فِي) : إِقْتِحَامٌ

going into, taking up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling خَوْضٌ (فِي) : الْمَوْضُوعُ

to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, terrify, terrorize, horrify خَوْفٌ : أَفْزَعٌ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, scare, dismay, horror خَوْفٌ : فَزَعٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), empower (to), invest (with); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do) خَوَّلَ : فَوَّضَ

boxthorn, matrimony vine خَوَّلَانٌ : عَوْسَجٌ (نبات)

galingale خَوَّلَنْجَانٌ (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, caretaker خَوَّلِيٌّ : مُشْرِفٌ

foreman, ganger خَوَّلِيٌّ : رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ

to charge with treason or خَوْنٌ : نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ

capybara, water hog خِنْزِيرُ الْمَاءِ

guinea pig, cavy خِنْزِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

pork; ham لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

bacon لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ

sow خِنْزِيرَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْخِنْزِيرِ

fern خِنْشَارٌ (نبات)

little finger, pin-kie, fifth or smallest finger خِنْصَرٌ, خِنْصِرٌ : الإِصْبَعُ الصَّغِيرُ

to cringe before, truckle before, humble oneself before, lower oneself before, submit to, yield to خَنَعَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ : تَذَلَّلَ, خَضَعَ

beetle, coleopteron خَنْفَسَاءٌ, خَنْفَسَاءَةٌ, خَنْفَسَةٌ

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate خَنَقَ

strangulation, strangling, throttling, choke, choking, suffocation, stifling, smothering; asphyxiation خَنَقٌ

خُنُوءَةٌ - راجع تَخَنُّتٌ

piglet, piggy خِنْوَصٌ : وَلَدُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

subservient, servile, slavish, cringing, truckling, submissive, yielding, meek خَنْوَعٌ : ذَلِيلٌ, صَاغِرٌ

subservience, servility, slavishness, truckling, humility, submission, submissiveness, yielding, meekness خَنْوَعٌ : ذُلٌّ, خُضُوعٌ

(n.sal) twang, snuffle; twanging, snuffling, nasalization خَنِينٌ : خَنَّةٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied خَوَى : خَلَا, فَرَّغَ

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger; to starve خَوَى : جَاعَ

emptiness, vacuity; empty space, void, vacuum, vacancy خَوَى, خَوَاءٌ : خَلَاءٌ, فَرَاغٌ

hunger, inanition خَوَى, خَوَاءٌ : جُوعٌ

low(ing), moo(ing), bel-low(ing) خَوَارٌ : صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ



to let choose (from or between), (في أَوَّيْنِ) خَيْرٌ  
give the option or choice

charitable, beneficent, be- خَيْرٌ : مُحْسِنٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
nevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, huma-  
nitarian; generous, liberal; benefactor, phi-  
lanthropist, humanitarian, almsgiver

good خَيْرٌ : ضِدُّ شَرٍّ

good, benefit, advantage خَيْرٌ : نَفْعٌ

welfare, well-being, weal خَيْرٌ : رَخَاءٌ

blessing, boon, benefaction خَيْرٌ : نِعْمَةٌ

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, خَيْرٌ : ثَرَوَةٌ  
affluence

general welfare, commonweal, com- خَيْرٌ : عَامٌ  
mon good, public good

charity, beneficence, فِعْلُ الْخَيْرِ  
benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy,  
almsgiving

better than خَيْرٌ مِنْ : أَفْضَلُ مِنْ

the best (of all people, خَيْرُ النَّاسِ : أَفْضَلُهُمْ  
etc.)

well; fine, good, all right, OK خَيْرًا، بِخَيْرٍ

good deed خَيْرَةٌ (ج. خَيْرَاتٍ) : عَمَلٌ حَسَنٌ

blessings, boons, good خَيْرَاتٍ : نِعَمٌ، مَوَارِدُ  
things; resources, treasures

choice, pick, prime, elite، نُخْبَةٌ خَيْرَةٌ :  
top, the best or choicest part

philanthropic, charit- خَيْرِيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ  
able, benevolent, beneficent

gillyflower, wallflower خَيْرِيٌّ (نبات)

lavender خَيْرِيُّ الْبَرِّ (نبات)

bamboo خَيْرُ رَانَ (نبات)

cane(s), reed(s) خَيْرُ رَانَ : قَصَبٌ

cane, reed, stick خَيْرُ رَانَةٌ : قَصَبَةٌ، عَصَا

jute; sackcloth, sacking, bag- خَيْشٌ : جُنَافِصُ  
ging, gunny, burlap, hessian, canvas

gill (of a fish), branchia خَيْشُوم (السَّمَكَةُ)

treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to  
regard as traitorous or treacherous

خَوِي : خَلَا، فَرَّغَ - رَاجِعُ خَوِي

option, choice, alternative خِيَارٌ : إِخْتِيَارٌ

خِيَارٌ : خَيْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَةٍ

cucumber خِيَارٌ (نبات)

tailor, seamster; dressmaker خَيَّاطٌ : خَائِطٌ

seamstress; dressmaker خَيَّاطَةٌ : خَائِطَةٌ

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dress- خَيَّاطَةٌ : تَخْيِيطٌ  
making

sewing machine آلَةُ خَيَّاطَةٍ

imagination, fancy, vision; تَصَوُّرٌ خَيَالٌ : وَهْمٌ،  
fiction

ghost, spirit, specter, eido- خَيَالٌ : طَيْفٌ، شَبَحٌ  
lon, phantom

shadow خَيَالٌ : ظِلٌّ

scarecrow خَيَالٌ (الصُّحْرَاءُ) : فَرَّاعَةٌ

horseman, rider, equestrian; cava- خَيَالٌ : فَارِسٌ  
lier, knight; cavalryman

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry خَيَالَةٌ : فُرْسَانٌ

imaginary, unreal, fanci- خَيَالِيٌّ : وَهْمِيٌّ، تَصَوُّرِيٌّ  
ful; imagined, fancied

tentmaker خِيَامٌ : صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, bet- خِيَانَةٌ : غَدْرٌ  
rayal, disloyalty, unfaithfulness, infidelity;  
deception, cheat(ing)

breach of trust خِيَانَةُ الْأَمَانَةِ

high treason, treason خِيَانَةُ عُظْمَى

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat; to خَيْبٌ : أَحْبَطَ  
block, forestall; to abort

to disappoint, frustrate; to خَيْبَ أَمَلَهُ أَوْ آمَالَهُ  
dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

failure, unsuccess, fiasco، حُبُوطٌ خَيْبَةٌ : إِخْفَاقٌ،  
flop, dud, defeat

disappointment, frustration, let- خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ  
down

horses

خَيْلٌ : جَمَاعَةُ الْأَفْرَاسِ

horse race, horse racing

سَبَاقُ الْخَيْلِ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory; haughtiness, arrogance, pride

خِيَلَاءٌ : غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ

to camp, encamp, tent; to pitch (set up, erect) a tent

خَيْمٌ : عَسْكَرٌ

to reign in, be pre-dominant or prevalent in, prevail in, spread through or over, pervade

خَيْمٌ عَلَى أَوْفَى : سَادَ، عَمَّ

tent; pavilion; awning

خَيْمَةٌ

خَيْطٌ - رَاجِعُ خَاطٍ

thread, yarn; fiber, filament; string, packthread, twine

خَيْطٌ : سَبْلُكٌ، خَيْلٌ رَفِيعٌ

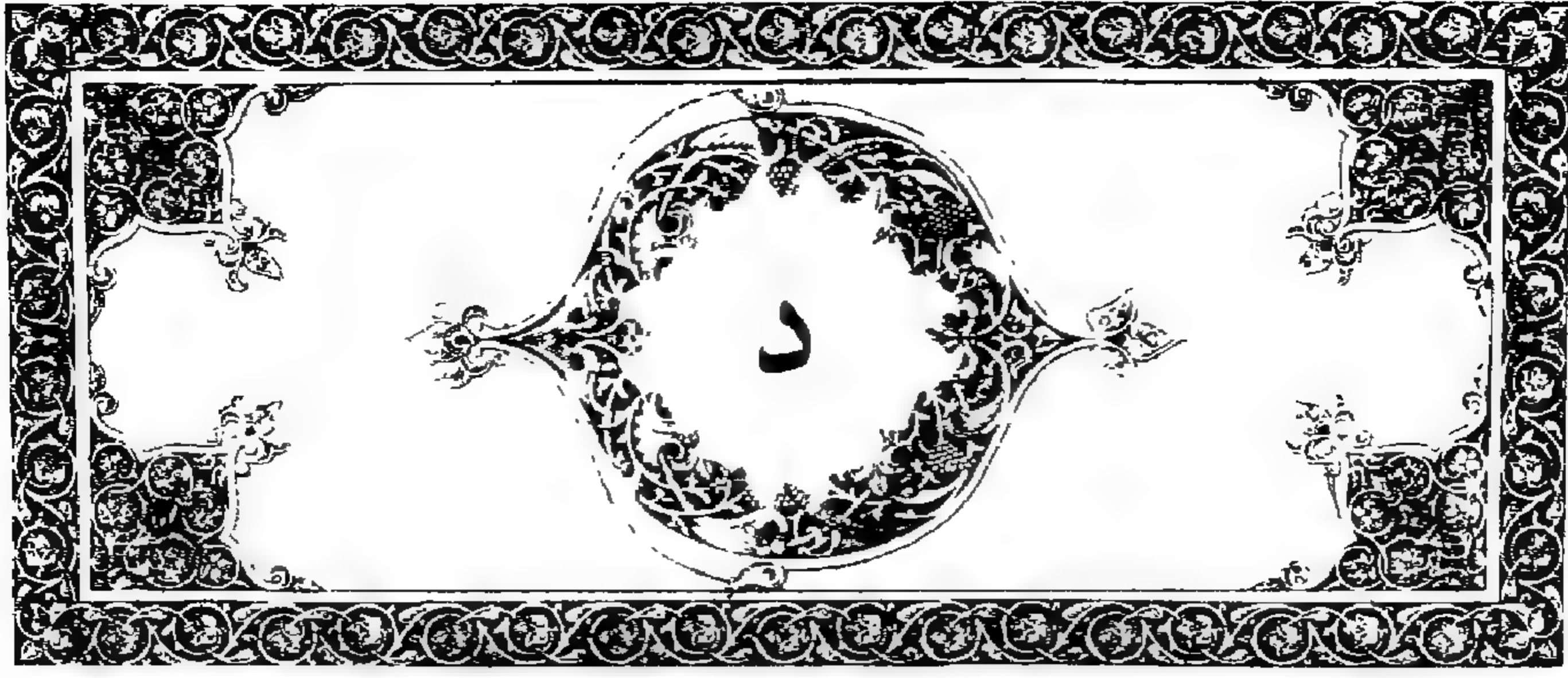
خَيْفَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَوْفٍ

to make someone believe (that), give the impression (that), make as if

خَيْلٌ إِلَيْهِ أَوْلَهُ (أَنَّ) : أَوْهَمَ

to imagine, fancy, think, take it, take for, take as; to seem to, appear to, look to

خَيْلٌ إِلَيْهِ أَوْلَهُ : تَوَهَّمُ، تَصَوَّرَ



lasting, enduring, permanent, دائم : مُسْتَمِرٌّ، باقٍ  
persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, ever-  
lasting; continual, continuous, constant, regu-  
lar, incessant, unceasing

evergreen دائم الحُضْرَة

always, at all times, all the time, con-  
stantly, continually, forever, eternally, per-  
manently, perpetually

creditor دائن : صاحب الدين

to persevere in, persist دَابَّ في أو على : جَدَّ، ثَابَرَ  
in, devote oneself assiduously to; to keep  
doing, keep on, continue to do

to have the habit of; to be دَابَّ على : إَعْتَادَ  
accustomed to, be used to

perseverance, persis- دَابَّ، دَابَّ : جَدَّ، مُثَابَرَة  
tence, diligence, assiduity, industry, hard work

habit, custom, practice دَابَّ، دَابَّ : عَادَة

creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, دَابَّ : زَاخَفَ  
reptant; reptilian

sumpter, pack دَابَّة : حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ  
animal; riding animal

animal, beast دَابَّة : حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)

past, bygone دَابِر : ماضٍ، غَابِر

root, origin دَابِر : أَصْل

birdlime, lime دَابُوق : دَبَق

dark, gloomy, dusky, mur- دَاجٍ (الدَّاجِي) : مُظْلِمٌ  
ky, tenebrous

to dissemble with, play the دَاجِي : أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ لِـ  
hypocrite with, conceal one's enmity from

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax دَاجِي : تَمَلَّقَ

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

gout

داء : مَرَضٌ، عِلَّة

داء الثَّلَب

داء الجَنْب

داء المَفَاصِل، داء المُلُوك

دَائِب - راجع دَوَّوب

dizzy, giddy, vertiginous

دَائِخ : مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّار

دَائِر : دَوَّار - راجع دَوَّار

taking place, occurring, دَائِر : جَارٍ، حَادِثٌ  
happening, going on; in progress, under way

running, moving, op- دَائِر (كَالآلَةِ أَوِ الْمَحْرَكِ)  
erating, in operation

circle

دَائِرَة : شَكْلٌ (هَنْدَسِيٌّ) مُسْتَدِير

ring, circle

دَائِرَة : حَلَقَة

sphere, scope, range, am- دَائِرَة : نِطَاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
bit, area; domain, field

department, divi- دَائِرَة : إِدَارَة، مَضْلَحَة، قِسْمٌ  
sion, section, service, office, bureau

circle, division, دَائِرَة (فِي تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيّ)  
district, province

constituency, electoral district

دَائِرَة ائْتِخَابِيَّة

zodiac

دَائِرَة الْبُرُوج

encyclopedia

دَائِرَة مَعَارِف

census office

دَائِرَة نَفُوس

official (poli- دَوَائِر (رَسْمِيَّة، سِيَّاسِيَّة، دَيْلُومَاسِيَّة)  
tical, diplomatic) circles or quarters

circular, round, rotund

دَائِرِيّ : مُسْتَدِير



دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى - to take place, occur, happen, go on; to be going on, under way, in progress

دار على أو حول: تَرَكَزَ عَلَى، تَنَاولَ - to center on or around, focus on; to deal with, treat

دارت الآلة أو المحرك - to run, move, operate, be in operation; to start up, start running

دار رأسه - to be or become dizzy, giddy

دار: مَنْزِل - house, home, abode, dwelling, residence

دار: مَرْكَز - seat, center

دار: مُؤَسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّةٌ الْخ) (business) - house, firm, (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute

دار الآثار - museum (of antiquities)

دار الأيتام - orphanage

دار البقاء، الدار الباقية - the eternal abode, the hereafter, the afterworld

دار توليد - maternity

دار العجزة - infirmary, old age hospital

دار الكتب - (public) library

دار اللهو - amusement center; nightclub

دار معلمين - teachers college

دار نشر - publishing house

دار (الداري) ب: عَارِف - knowing, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with

داري: لَاطَفَ، سَايَرَ - to humor, indulge, comply (with someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

دارة: هَالَة (القَمَرِ) - halo (of the moon)

دارة: فَيْلًا - villa

دارة: دار، مَنْزِل - راجع دار

دارج: رَائِج، شَائِع - current, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, common, popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, stylish

داجن: أَلِيف - tame(d), domestic(ated)

دَوَاجِن، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ - domestic animals

دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ - poultry, fowls

داحس، داحوس: تَقَرَّحَ حَوْلَ الظُّفْرِ - whitlow, felon; agnail

داخ: أُصِيبَ بِدُورٍ - to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy

داخل: خَامَرَ - to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel

داخل: ضِدَّ خَارِجٍ - inside, interior, inner, inward; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to)

داخل في: مُدْرَجٌ فِي، فِي عِدَادٍ - included in, falling under, being within or among

داخل - within, inside, in

داخلة: بَاطِنٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ - interior, inside, inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings

داخلة: نِيَّةٌ - intent(ion), purpose, design

داخلي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِيٍّ، مَحَلِّيٍّ - internal, interior, inside, inner; domestic, home; local; indoor

الأمن الداخلي - internal security

تَلْمِيذٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِيٌّ - boarder, boarding student

مَدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ - boarding school

مَلَابِسٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ - underwear

داخلية - interior; inland

دار: دَوَّمَ - to turn, revolve, rotate, twirl, spin, whirl, eddy, circle, go around

دار: طَافَ، تَجَوَّلَ - to circuit, circle, circulate, go about or around; to wander (about), roam, rove

دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاهَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ - to turn, shift, change direction or course; to change, become different

دار: اِنْتَشَرَ - to circulate, go around, make the rounds, be current, spread

warm; hot دافئ: دَفِيءٌ، حَارٌّ

to defend, protect, (safe)guard, maintain, vindicate دافع عن: حَمَى

to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion دافع عن: نَاصَرَ

to plead for, defend دافع عن: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

to resist, oppose, withstand دافع: قَاوَمَ

repelling, repellent, pushing back or away, driving back or away دافع: صَادَّ، رَادَّ

motive, incentive, induce-ment, drive, urge, impulse; stimulus; cause, reason دافع: بَاعَثَ، حَافَزَ

payer, payor دافع (المالِ أو الكُمْبِيَالَةِ إلخ)

taxpayer دافع الضَّرَائِبِ: مُكَلَّفٌ

out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by بِدَافِعِ كَذَا: بِسَبَبِ كَذَا

دافق - راجع مُتَدَفِّقٌ

burier, one that buries دافن: مَنْ يَدْفِنُ، دَفَّانٌ

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy; deep داكن: قَاتِمٌ

indicative of, suggestive of دالٌّ على

indicator دالٌّ: مُؤَشِّرٌ

familiarity, intimacy; informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone) دالة: أَلْفَةٌ، رَفْعٌ لِلْكُلْفَةِ

function دالة [رياضيات]

vine, grapevine دالية: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ

noria, waterwheel دالية: نَاعُورَةٌ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain دَامَ: اسْتَمَرَ، بَقِيَ

دَامَ: دَارَ - راجع دَوَّمَ

as long as, so long as ما دام

bloody, sanguinary, bleeding دام (الدَّامِي)

checkers, draughts داما (لعبة)

checker, man حَجَرُ الدَّامَا

colloquial, slang, vernacular, spoken دارج: مُحْكَمِي، عَامِّي

studier, learner; student, pupil; scholar, researcher دَارِس: تَلْمِيزٌ، بَاحِثٌ

cinnamon دار صيني (نبات)

to tread on, step on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp دَاسَ: دَعَسَ، وَطِئَ

to run over داسَ: دَهَسَ

cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity داع (الدَّاعِي): سَبَبٌ، مُوَجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ

inviter, one who invites; host; inviting داع: صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضِيفٌ

prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant داع: مُصَلٍّ

propagandist, herald داع: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَّعْوَةٍ، دَاعِيَةٌ

by reason of, because of, on account of, due to, owing to بِدَافِعِي: بِسَبَبِ

there is no need to (or for), there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need not; it is not necessary لا داعِيَ لـ

داعِي: إِدْعَى عَلَى - راجع إِدْعَى عَلَى

to joke with, jest with, make fun with, tease, kid; to play with, sport with, trifle with, toy with, play around with داعِب: مَازَحَ، لَاعَبَ

داعِب: مَزَّاحٌ، لَعُوبٌ - راجع دَعِبَ

dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lewd, rakish, uninhibited; bawdy, obscene, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee داعِر: فَاسِقٌ، فَاجِرٌ، خَلِيعٌ

داعية: سَبَبٌ، مُوَجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ - راجع داعٍ

propagandist, herald داعية: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَّعْوَةٍ

warmonger داعية حَرْبٍ

for health reasons, for reasons of health لِدَّوَاعِ صِحَّةٍ

it gives me great pleasure.. مِنْ دَوَاعِي سُرُورِي

misfortune, calamity, disaster, **دَاهِيَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ**  
catastrophe

to treat, remedy, cure, medicate **دَاوَى : عَالَجَ**

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, hardworking, industrious; hard worker **دَوَّوبَ : جَادَّ، مُثَابِرَ**

to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, prevaricate **دَاوَرَ : رَاوَعَ، وَارَبَ**

to alternate, rotate **دَاوَلَ : نَاوَبَ**

to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on **دَاوَمَ عَلَى : وَاطَبَ عَلَى**

midwife, accoucheuse **دَايَةٌ : قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ**

to creep, crawl; to go on all fours **دَبَّ : رَحَفَ، حَبَا**

to creep into, spread into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into **دَبَّ فِي : سَرَى فِي**

bear **دَبَّ (حيوان)**

ant bear **دَبَّ النَّمْلَ (حيوان)**

tank **دَبَابَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٌ**

tanner **دَبَاغٌ : مَنْ يَذْبُغُ الْجُلُودَ**

tanning, tannage **دَبَاغٌ، دَبَاغَةٌ : يَذْبُغُ الْجُلُودَ**

tan; tannin **دَبَاغٌ، دَبَاغَةٌ : مَا يُذْبِغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدُ**

tannery **دَبَاغَةٌ : مَذْبَغَةٌ**

to sharpen, point, tip **دَبَبَ : أَشْلَ**

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate **دَبَجَ : زَيَّنَ**

**دَبَجَ : زَيَّنَ - راجع دَبَجَ**

to write (compose, put) in an elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose **دَبَجَ : نَمَّقَ، كَتَبَ**

to turn the back **دَبَرَ : أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ**

to pass, elapse, go by **دَبَرَ : مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ**

to arrange, prepare, plan, en- **دَبَرَ : أَعَدَّ، خَطَّطَ**

checkerboard **رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا**

dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky **دَامِسَ : مُظْلِمَ**

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coaly **دَامِسَ : حَالِكَ**

tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal **دَامِعَ**

irrefutable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive **دَامِغَ : لَا يُدْخَضُ، مُفْجِمَ**

to owe, be indebted (to) **دَانَ (لَهُ بِ) : كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)**

**دَانَ : أَدَانَ - راجع أَدَانَ**

to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey **دَاهَ (لِ-) : ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ**

to profess, adopt, embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in **دَانَ بِدِينِ الْخ : اعْتَنَقَ**

near, nearby, close, close at hand; approaching, oncoming **دَانٍ (الدَّانِي) : قَرِيبَ**

imminent, impending, forthcoming **دَانٍ : وَشِيكَ**

**دَانِي : دَنَا - راجع دَنَا**

inapproachable, inaccessible, unequaled, unparalleled **لَا يُدَانِي**

lace, lacework **دَانِئِلَ، دَانِئِلَةٌ، دَانِئِيلَةٌ**

to break in(to), burst into, storm into **دَاهَمَ : اقْتَحَمَ**

to raid, make a raid on, attack suddenly **دَاهَمَ : هَاجَمَ**

to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise **دَاهَمَ : فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ**

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, bootlick **دَاهَنَ : تَمَلَّقَ، تَزَلَّفَ إِلَى**

sly, cunning, wily, crafty, foxy; shrewd, politic, smart, clever; resourceful; fox, crafty person, man of resource **دَاهِيَةٌ : ذُودَهَاءَ**



creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing) دَبَّيب : زَحَفَ

garment; dress, robe, gown دَبَّار : ثَوْبَ

coat, overcoat دَبَّار : مِعْطَفَ

blanket, cover دَبَّار : حِرَامَ، غِطَاءَ

thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song دَجَّ (طَائِر) دَجَّ (طَائِر)  
thrush, mavis

dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(i- دَجَّى : ظُلْمَةَ  
ness)

chickens; poultry; fowl(s) دَجَّاجَ

guinea fowl; turkey دَجَّاجَ حَبَشِيَّ

hen; fowl; chicken دَجَّاجَةَ

woodcock دَجَّاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ

bustard دَجَّاجَةُ الْبَرِّ

guinea hen, guinea fowl; turkey دَجَّاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَّاجَةُ حَبَشِيَّةَ

moorhen, water hen دَجَّاجَةُ الْمَاءِ

quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler دَجَّال : مُحْتَالٌ، كَذَّابٌ

to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully دَجَّجَ بِالسَّلَاحِ

to lie; to quack, play the quack; to be a quack, a charlatan, a fake(r) دَجَّلَ، دَجَّلَ : كَذَّبَ

to deceive, fool, delude, bluff; to cheat, swindle دَجَّلَ عَلَى، دَجَّلَ عَلَى : خَدَعَ

charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery; imposture, swindle, fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing) دَجَّلَ : تَدَجَّلَ، خَدَاعَ

to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous دَجَّنَ الْيَوْمَ : أَظْلَمَ

to be or become tame, domestic(ated) دَجَّنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ : أَلْفَ

to tame, domesticate دَجَّنَ : جَعَلَهُ دَاجِنًا، رَوَّضَ

to drive away, expel, force out, put out دَحَرَ : أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ

gineer, design, plot, scheme, project, concert; to devise, contrive

to organize دَبَّرَ : نَظَّمَ

to manage, handle, direct, conduct, run دَبَّرَ : أَدَارَ

to economize, husband, manage well or economically دَبَّرَ : اقْتَصَدَ

to procure, secure, get, obtain, acquire, attain; to wangle, finagle دَبَّرَ : حَصَلَ عَلَى

rear (part), hind (part), hinder part, rear end; back دَبَّرَ : مُؤَخَّرَةَ

buttocks, posterior, behind دَبَّرَ : مَقْعَدَةَ

molasses, (black) treacle دَبَّسَ

carob bean juice دَبَّسَ الْخُرْنُوبَ

rubble دَبَّشَ : ائْتَلَبَ

to tan (hide) دَبَّغَ (الْجِلْدَ)

tanning, tannage دَبَّغَ : دَبَاغَةَ الْجُلُودِ

to birdlime, catch (a bird) with birdlime دَبَّقَ، دَبَّقَ : صَادَ (طَائِرًا) بِالدَّبْقِ

to stick to, adhere to; to cling to, cleave to دَبَّقَ بِ : لَصِقَ بِ

sticky, gluey, limy, glutinous, adhesive, viscid, viscous دَبَّقَ : لَزَجَ

birdlime, lime دَبَّقَ : غَرَاءَ لَزَجَ لِصِيدِ الطَّيْرِ الْخ

diploma دَبْلُومَ

diplomatic دَبْلُومَاسِيَّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّبْلُومَاسِيَّةِ

diplomat, diplomatist دَبْلُومَاسِيَّ (شَخْصٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ)

diplomacy دَبْلُومَاسِيَّةَ

hornet; wasp دَبُّور : زُنْبُور (حَشْرَةٌ)

pin; safety pin دَبُّوسَ

safety pin دَبُّوسُ انْكَلِيزِيَّ أَوْ اِفْرَنْجِيَّ

brooch, pin, breastpin دَبُّوسُ زِينِيَّ

hairpin, bodkin, pin دَبُّوسُ شَعْرَ

to smoke (a cigarette, etc.) دَخَنَ (سِجَارَةٌ إلخ)

to fumi- gate, fume; to smoke دَخَنَ : طَهَّرَ أَوْ عَالَجَ بِالتَّغْرِيقِ لِلدُّخَانِ

دَخَنَتِ النَّارُ - راجع دَخَنَ (سَبِ النَّارِ)

smoke, fume, vapor دَخَنَ : دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ

millet, pearl millet دَخَنَ (نبات)

entry, entrance, entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to); admission, admittance دُخُولٌ : ضِدُّ خُرُوجٍ

penetration, piercing دُخُولٌ : إِخْتِرَاقٌ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession دُخُولٌ : انْضِمَامٌ، إِتِّحَاقٌ

beginning, start; setting in, arrival, advent دُخُولٌ : حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ

دُخُولِيَّةٌ - راجع رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُولٌ)

foreigner, alien, stranger; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic دَخِيلٌ : غَرِيبٌ، أَعْجَنِيٌّ

دَخِيلَةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

to flow copiously or abundantly, stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth دَرٌّ : سَالٌ، تَدَفَّقَ

دَرٌّ : أَغْلٌ، أُعْطِيَ مَرْدُوداً - راجع أَدْرٌ

milk دَرٌّ : لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ

what a generous man! how good he is! لِلَّهِ دَرُهُ

pearls دَرٌّ : لُؤْلُؤٌ

to ward off, parry, fend off, keep off, avert, turn away, repel دَرَأٌ : دَفَعَ، صَدَّ

to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn (about), find out (about), hear (of) دَرَى (بِ) : عَلِمَ

railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); balustrade, balusters دَرَابِزُونٌ، دَرَابِزِينَ

to defeat, vanquish, rout دَحَرَ : هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ

to roll دَخَرَجٌ

to be affected by a whitlow دَجَسَ، دُجِسَ (سَبِ الإِصْبَعِ)

to refute, confute, disprove, controvert, falsify دَحَضَ : أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ

refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification دَحَضَ : إِبْطَالُ الْحُجَّةِ

smoke, fume, vapor دُخَانٌ، دُخَانٌ : دَخَنٌ، بُخَارٌ

tobacco دُخَانٌ، دُخَانٌ : تَبَغٌ

smoky دُخَانِيٌّ : شَبِيهُ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ

dolphin دُخَسَ : دُلْفِينٌ

to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to) دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى) : ضِدُّ خَرَجَ

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى) : إِخْتَرَقَ

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of دَخَلَ (فِي) : انْضَمَّ، إِتَّحَقَ

to come or fall under or within, be within or among; to be included in دَخَلَ فِي أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ تَحْتَ : إِنْذَرَجَ، كَانَ ضِمْنَ

to set in, arrive, begin, start دَخَلَ : بَدَأَ

to enter the war, go to war, engage in war دَخَلَ الْحَرْبَ

دَخَلَ : أَدْخَلَ - راجع أَدْخَلَ

income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, receipts دَخَلَ : إِيرَادٌ، رَيْعٌ

business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance دَخَلَ : شَأْنٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ

he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business لَيْسَ لَهُ أَيْ دَخَلَ فِي، لَا دَخَلَ لَهُ فِي أَوْ

warbler, chiffchaff دُخْلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke دَخَنَ، دَخِنَ (سَبِ النَّارِ)

to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke دَخِنَ (الطَّعَامُ إلخ)

experience; practice	دَرْبَة : خِبْرَة	earthen hand drum	دَرَابُكَة : دِرْبَكَة
to bolt, latch, lock	دَرَبَسَ : تَرَبَسَ	cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler	دَرَّاج : رَاكِبُ الدَّرَاجَة
earthen hand drum	دِرْبَكَة . آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة	francolin, black partridge	دُرَّاج (طائر)
pearl	دُرَّة : لؤلؤة	bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel	دَرَّاجَة (هوائية)
to toddle, walk with short steps; to walk slowly or gradually	دَرَجَ : مَشَى	watercycle	دَرَّاجَة مَائِيَّة
to circulate, be in circulation; to be current, prevalent, popular, in fashion, fashionable	دَرَجَ : رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ	motorcycle, motor-bike	دَرَّاجَة نَارِيَّة أَوْ بُخَارِيَّة أَوْ آلِيَّة
to take to, get used to, be accustomed to; to adopt a certain practice, develop a habit	دَرَجَ عَلَى	drachma	دِرَاخِمًا : عُمْلَة يُونَانِيَّة
دَرَجَ : تَقَدَّمَ، اِزْتَقَى، صَعِدَ - رَاجِع تَدْرُجَ (إلى)		threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain)	دِرَاس : دَرَسُ الحِنْطَة (of grain)
to graduate, grade, grade, date, scale	دَرَجَ : قَسَمَ إِلَى دَرَجَات	threshing machine, thrasher	دِرَاسَة : نَوْرَج
to circulate, spread, promote, popularize, put into circulation	دَرَجَ : رَوَّجَ	thrasher	دِرَاسَة : دَرَس - رَاجِع دَرَس
stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps	دَرَج : سُلَّم	study; survey; research work; treatise, paper	دِرَاسَة (ج دِرَاسَات) : بَحْث
way, route, course, path	دَرَج : طَرِيق	of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, school; academic; instructional, educational	دِرَاسِيّ
roll, scroll	دَرَج : طُومَار	peach	دُرَّاق، دُرَّاق، دُرَّاقِين (نبات)
drawer; till	دَرَج : جَارُور	drama	دِرَامَا
step, stair, flier	دَرَجَة : اِخْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السُّلَّم	dramatic	دِرَامَاتِيكِيّ، دِرَامِيّ
doorstep, doorsill, sill, threshold	دَرَجَة (البَاب) : عَتَبَة	دِرَاهِم - رَاجِع دِرْهَم، دِرْهَم	
degree, grade, rank, lowest level, class, category; position, status	دَرَجَة : رُتْبَة، مَنَزَلَة	knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	دِرَايَة : عِلْم
extent, degree, point; measure, magnitude, level, size, proportion, rate	دَرَجَة : حَدّ، مِقْدَار	know-how, expertise, expertness	دِرَايَة : خِبْرَة
stage, phase, period, step, point, grade	دَرَجَة : طَوْر، دَوْر، مَرَحَلَة	دَرِبَ (ب، على) - رَاجِع تَدْرِبَ (على، في)	
degree	دَرَجَة (عِلْمِيَّة)	to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach	دَرِبَ (على، في) : مَرَّنَ
mark, grade	دَرَجَة : عِلَامَة مَدْرَسِيَّة	to habituate to, accustom to, season to, make used to	دَرِبَ (على، في) : عَوَّدَ
graduation, mark, degree	دَرَجَة : عِلَامَة قِيَاسِ المَقَادِيرِ عَلَى إِنَاءٍ	path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, route, course	دَرَب : طَرِيق
		bolt, bar; latch; lock	دِرْبَاس : تِرْبَاس
			دُرْبَة : تَدْرِب - رَاجِع تَدْرِب



to teach, instruct, school, educate, **دَرَسَ : عَلَّمَ**  
tutor

study(ing), learning; educa- **دَرَسَ : دِرَاسَة، تَعَلَّمَ**  
tion

study(ing), consid- **دَرَسَ : تَفَكَّرَ فِي، اسْتَفْصَاء**  
eration, thinking about or over; scrutiny, ex-  
amination, investigation

discussion **دَرَسَ : مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث**

lesson **دَرَسَ : مَا يُدْرَس، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ**

lesson, chapter **دَرَسَ : فَضْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ**

lesson, class, period **دَرَسَ : حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ**

threshing, thrash(ing) (of **دَرَسَ : دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ**  
grain)

bunting **دُرْسَة، دُرْسَة (طائر)**

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to **دَرَعَ : أَلْبَسَهُ الدَّرْعَ**  
arm

(coat of) mail, hauberk, **دِرْع : غِطَاءٌ وَاقي لِلْجِسْمِ**  
armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield

leaf, shutter **دُرْقَة (البابِ أو النافذة)**

dolphin **دَرْفِيل : دُلْفِين، دُخَس**

bottom, rock bottom, level **دَرَكَ : حَضِيض، قَعْر**

gendarmérie, gendarmery, **دَرَكَ، رِجَالُ الدَّرَكِ**  
gendarmes, police

lowest level, (rock) **دَرَكَ : مَنَزِلَةٌ سُفْلَى، حَضِيض**  
bottom

gendarme, policeman **دَرَكَ : أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَكِ**

to trim; to manicure **دَرَمَ (أظفارُهُ)**

to be or become dirty, filthy **دَرَنَ : اِتَّسَخَ**

dirt, filth **دَرَنَ : وَسَخ**

tubercles, nodules, عُقْد، **دَرَنَ : دَرَنَات، عُجَر، عُقْد**  
excrescences, outgrowths; tubers

tuberculosis, consumption **دَرَنَ : سُل**

tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth, **دَرَنَة**  
small tumor; tuber

point **دَرَجَة : نُقْطَة**

degree **دَرَجَة [رياضيات، جغرافيا، فلك]**

first class **دَرَجَة أُولَى (في طائِرَة أَوْ فُنْدُقٍ إلخ)**

freezing point **دَرَجَة التَّجَمُّد**

boiling point **دَرَجَة الغَلْيَان**

(degree of) temperature **دَرَجَة الحَرَارَة**

twenty degrees centigrade, **عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَة مِثْوِيَّة**  
20°C

tourist class; economy class; **دَرَجَة سِيَّاحِيَّة**  
coach

to the extent that, to **إِلَى دَرَجَة أَنْ، لِدَرَجَة أَنْ**  
such an extent that, so much that

elm; ash **دَرْدَار (شجر وخشبهِ)**

eddy, whirlpool, vortex **دُرْدُور : دَوَّامَة**

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings **دُرْدِي : ثَقْل**

tartar **دُرْدِي : طَرَطِير**

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, **دَرَزَ : خَاطَ، قَطَّبَ**  
whipstitch

stitch; whipstitch, seam **دُرْزَة : غُرْزَة، قُطْبَة**

to study, learn **دَرَزِي - رَاجِع دَرَزِي، دُرْزِي**

tailor, seamster; dressmaker **دَرَزِي : خِيَّاط**

Druze **دُرْزِي (ج دُرُوز)**

to study, learn **دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ**

to study under, learn **دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى : تَتَلَمَذَ**  
under, be someone's student or pupil

to study, consider **دَرَسَ : فَكَّرَ فِي، اسْتَفْصَى**  
carefully or in detail, think about or over, con-  
template; to scrutinize, examine, investigate

to discuss **دَرَسَ : نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ**

to thresh, thrash (grain) **دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَة**

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, **دَرَسَ : مَحَا**  
blot out, expunge, extinguish

دَرَسَ : اِمْحَى - رَاجِع اِنْدَرَسَ

December	دِسْمِير : كانون الأول	dirham	دِرْهَم، دِرْهَم : قِطْعَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ
	دُسُومَة - راجع دَسَم	money; cash	دَرَاهِم : نَقُود
intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy	دَسِيسَة : مَكِيدَة	mastiff	دِرْوَاس : كَلْبٌ ضَخْمٌ
decigram	دِسِيغرام	the Druzes	الدُّرُوز
deciliter	دِسِيلْتِر	extinction	دُرُوس : إندِرَاس، إِمْحَاء، إندِثَار
decimeter	دِسِيمِتر	dervish, fakir	دُرُوش
shower, shower bath, douche	دُش : مِئْضَحَة	dunlin; knot	دُرَيْجَة : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
to inaugurate, dedicate, open	دَشَن : إِفْتَحَ	dozen	دُرَيْنَة
	دَع : فِعْلٌ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَدَع - راجع وَدَع	to foist into, slip into, put into, thrust into, insert into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in	دَس (في) : أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى
to call, call out to	دَعَا : نَادَى، صَاحَ بِـ	to interpolate	دَس (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ
	دَعَا (ب) : اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - راجع اسْتَدْعَى	to betray, denounce, inform against, report	دَسَ عَلَى : وَشَى بِـ
to call upon, appeal to, invite, request	دَعَا : نَاشَدَ	to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire	دَسَ الدُّسَائِسَ : دَبَّرَ الْمَكَايِدَ
to invite, ask	دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إلخ) : وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً	plug, stopper, cork, tap, spigot	دِسَام : سِدَادَة
to come, request the presence of, send an invitation to	دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّل) : حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ	valve	دِسَام : صِمَام
to prompt, induce, move, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make	دَعَا إِلَى : اسْتَلْزَمَ - راجع اسْتَدْعَى		دَسَامَة : دُسُومَة، دَسَم - راجع دَسَم
	دَعَا إِلَى : رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَةٍ، نَشَرَ	constitution	دُسْتُور : قَانُونٌ أُسَاسِيٌّ
to propagandize; to publicize, propagate	دَعَا إِلَى : رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَةٍ، نَشَرَ	rule; regulation; law, code	دُسْتُور : قَاعِدَة، نِظَام، قَانُون
to call, name, designate, dub, term	دَعَا بِ : سَمَّى	permission, leave	دُسْتُور : إِجَارَة، إِذْن
to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore	دَعَا (اللَّهُ) : اِئْتَهَلَ، تَضَرَّعَ	constitutional	دُسْتُورِي : مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى الدُّسْتُور
to pray for, invoke God for, bless, invoke divine care for, wish someone well	دَعَا لَهُ : رَجَا لَهُ الْخَيْرَ	unconstitutional	غَيْرُ دُسْتُورِي
to curse, imprecate, invoke God against, invoke or call down evil upon	دَعَا عَلَيْهِ : طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ	to propel, drive forward, push, shove, impel, thrust, move	دَسَرَ : دَفَعَ، سَيَّرَ
to call (for) a meeting; to convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session	دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ	village, small town	دُسْكِرَة : قَرْيَة
		fat, grease	دَسَم : وَدَك، شَحْم
		fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, richness	دَسَم : دُسُومَة
		fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich	دَسِيم : كَثِيرُ الدَّسَم

support(ing); propping (up), shoring up, staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustainment, sustenance, susten(ta)tion

consolidation, strengthening, fortification, reinforcement; boosting, promotion, furtherance; corroboration, confirmation

support(ing), backing (up), standing by, advocacy, advocacy, championship, upholding

subsidization, subsidizing

subsidy

lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litigation, legal proceeding

دَعْوَى : زَعْم، حُجَّة - راجع ادعاء

on the pretext that, under the pretense that, on the plea of

call; convocation; summons, summoning, sending for, calling for, calling in, calling

invitation

call, appeal, invitation, request; calling upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting

request, demand; claim

mission, missionary work or activity; call; propaganda

prayer, invocation (of God), supplication; (good) wish

imprecation, curse, ill wish

wren

to tickle, titillate

jungle, thicket, bush, wood, brush, brushwood

tambourine

to be (become, feel) warm, to warm

the resolution has called for

the resolution has called upon the parties to

call

prayer, invocation (of God), supplication; (good) wish

joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry, frolic

prostitution, harlotry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy, libertinism

pedal

support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, hold, beam, stake, pillar

دَعَاوَة، دَعَاوَة - راجع دَعَايَة

propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad

joking, jocose, jocular, humorous, playful, frolicsome; joker, wag, humorist, farceur

meekness, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness

black and large (eye)

to tread on, step on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

pedal

to rub; to massage; to scrub, scour

to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay, rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar

to consolidate, strengthen, fortify, reinforce, brace; to boost, promote, further; to corroborate, confirm

to support, back (up), stand by, advocate, champion, uphold

to subsidize



duce, move, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire

to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to  
دَفَعَ إِلَى : اضْطَرَّ إِلَى ، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to hand over to, hand in to, turn in to, present to, submit to  
دَفَعَ إِلَى : سَلَّمَ إِلَى

to send to  
دَفَعَ إِلَى : أَرْسَلَ إِلَى

to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up  
دَفَعَ (الْمَالِ إلَى) : سَدَّدَ

push(ing), pushing back or away, repulsion, repelling, parry(ing), warding off  
دَفَعَ : رَدَّ، صَدَّ

propulsion, impelling, impulsion, drive, driving forward  
دَفَعَ : دَسَرَ، تَسَيَّرَ

payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation  
دَفَعَ : تَسَدَّدَ

push, shove; thrust  
دَفْعَةٌ : صَدَّةٌ

payment; installment  
دَفْعَةٌ : مَالٌ مَدْفُوعٌ، قِسْطٌ

time  
دَفْعَةٌ : مَرَّةٌ

دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

gush, spurt, burst  
دَفْعَةٌ : دُفْعَةٌ

class  
دَفْعَةٌ (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ)

time  
دَفْعَةٌ : مَرَّةٌ

all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke  
دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

to pour out, pour forth  
دَفَقَ : صَبَّ

دَفَقَ : تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّقَ

gush, spurt, burst  
دَفْقَةٌ : دُفْقَةٌ

oleander, rosebay  
دِفْلَى (نَبَات)

to bury, inter, inhume, (en)tomb, lay to rest  
دَفَنَ : قَبَرَ

burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment  
دَفَنَ : قَبَرَ

warm; hot  
دَفِيءٌ : دَافِيءٌ، حَارٌّ

greenhouse, glass-house, hothouse  
دَفِيتَةٌ : بَيْتٌ رُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ

to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot  
دَفَاً : سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى

warmth, warmness; heat, hotness  
دَفَاً، دِفْءٌ

warm; hot  
دَفِيءٌ : دَافِيءٌ، حَارٌّ

defense, protection, (safe)- guarding, safekeeping  
دِفَاعٌ (عَنْ) : حِمَايَةٌ

support(ing), standing by; advocacy, championship  
دِفَاعٌ (عَنْ) : مُنَاصَرَةٌ

self-defense  
دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ

in self-defense  
دِفَاعاً عَنِ النَّفْسِ

civil defense  
دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

national defense  
دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ

defensive, defense; protective  
دِفَاعِيٌّ

دِفَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَفِّقٌ

burier, one that buries  
دِفَّانٌ : مَنْ يَدْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ

warm  
دِفَّانٌ : مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ، دَافِيٌّ

rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel  
دِفَّةٌ : سُكَّانُ (السَّفِينَةِ)

leaf, shutter  
دِفَّةٌ (الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

cover  
دِفَّةٌ (الْكِتَابِ)

to contain, include, embrace, encompass, embody, cover  
جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفْتَيْهِ : اِخْتَوَى

notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register  
دَفْتَرٌ : كُرَّاسَةٌ

checkbook  
دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاةٍ

album  
دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَاقِعِ

diphtheria  
دِفْتِيرِيَا : خَانُوقٌ (مَرَضٌ)

to push  
دَفَعَ : ضَدَّ جَذَبَ

to push back or away, drive back or away, repel, ward off, parry  
دَفَعَ : رَدَّ، صَدَّ

to propel, move, impel, drive forward, push forward  
دَفَعَ : مَيَّرَ، دَسَرَ

to prompt, incite, in-  
دَفَعَ إِلَى : حَفَزَ، حَمَلَ عَلَى

beat, throb, pulse, pulsa- دَقَّةٌ : خَفَقَةٌ، نَبْضَةٌ  
tion; heartbeat, stroke

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicate- دَقَّةٌ : رَقَّةٌ  
ness, slenderness

smallness, littleness, tininess, صِغَرٌ : دَقَّةٌ  
minuteness

subtlety, subtleness, ob- دَقَّةٌ : صُعُوبَةٌ، غُمُوضٌ  
scurity, obscureness, abstruseness

accuracy, precision, exact- دَقَّةٌ : إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ  
ness, exactitude, perfection; finesse, refine-  
ment

strictness, exactness, ex- دَقَّةٌ : إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ  
actitude, attentiveness to detail, punctilious-  
ness, scrupulousness, meticulousness

punctuality دَقَّةٌ : حِرْصٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicateness, deli- دَقَّةٌ : حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ، تَعَقُّدٌ  
cacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness;  
criticality, criticalness; seriousness, gravity;  
complicatedness

exactly, precisely, accurately; punc- دَقَّةٌ : بِدَقَّةٍ  
tiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minute-  
ly

to scrutinize, examine careful- دَقَّقَ : بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ  
ly or closely, investigate, inspect, study; to  
check (out), verify

to audit دَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

to be strict, exact, دَقَّقَ (فِي) : كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ  
punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous

mast (of a ship) دَقَلُ : صَارِي الْمَرْكَبِ

fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous دَقِيقٌ : رَقِيقٌ

small, little, tiny, minute دَقِيقٌ : صَغِيرٌ

subtle, obscure, ab- دَقِيقٌ : صَعْبٌ، غَامِضٌ  
struse

accurate, exact, pre- دَقِيقٌ : مُحْكَمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ  
cise, express, correct, refined

strict, exact, punc- دَقِيقٌ : مُدَقِّقٌ، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ  
tilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular,  
(very) careful

latent, hidden, con- دَفِينٌ : كَامِنٌ، مُسْتَبْرٍ، خَفِيٌّ  
cealed; buried; secret

دَفِينٌ : مَذْفُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, دَقٌّ : رَقٌّ  
slender, tenuous

to be or become small, little, tiny, دَقٌّ : صَغَرُ  
minute

to be or become subtle, دَقٌّ : صَعُبَ، غَمُضَ  
obscure, abstruse

to pound, grind, crush, دَقٌّ : سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ  
bruise, beat, stamp, pestle

to hammer, percuss, strike, دَقٌّ : طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ  
knock, hit, beat, bang, tap

to knock, rap, bang, دَقَّ الْبَابَ : طَرَقَهُ  
beat (on or at a door)

to ring, sound, toll (a bell) دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ : قَرَعَهُ

to sound the alarm دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

to drive (in), ram (in), ham- دَقَّ الْمِسْمَارَ الْخ  
mer (in)

to type, typewrite (on a دَقَّ عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ  
typewriter)

to play, beat, percuss, دَقَّ عَلَى الْأَلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ  
strum (a musical instrument)

to ring, toll, peal, sound دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ : صَوَّتَ

to strike, دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ : أَعْلَنَتِ الْوَقْتَ، تَكَنَّتْ  
toll; to tick

to beat, throb, palpitate, pul- دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ : خَفَقَ  
sate, pulse

pounding, grinding, crushing, دَقٌّ : سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ  
bruising, beating, stamping, pestling

hammering, percus- دَقٌّ : طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، قَرَعَ  
sion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, tap-  
ping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing),  
toll(ing)

knocker, rapper, clapper دَقَّاقَةُ (الْبَابِ)

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, دَقَّةٌ : خَبْطَةٌ، قَرَعَةٌ  
thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound

broker, jobber, middle-man, agent, go-between  
دَلَّال : سَمَسَار، وَسِيط

showing the way (to), guidance, guiding, leading, direction, directing, conducting, piloting, ushering  
دَلَالَةٌ : إِرْشَاد

sign, indication, mark, token, symbol, symptom  
دَلَالَةٌ : إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ

meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, denotation; connotation  
دَلَالَةٌ : مَعْنَى، مَفْهُوم

auction, public sale, vendue  
دَلَالَةٌ : مَزَاد

brokerage  
دَلَالَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ السَّمَسَار

brokerage, commission, fee  
دَلَالَةٌ : عُمُولَةٌ

دَلَالَةٌ : دَلَالَةٌ - رَاجِعْ دَلَالَةٌ

plane, platan, sycamore, button-ball, buttonwood  
دَلْب (شَجَر)

gladiolus, sword lily  
دَلْبُوث، دَلْبُوث (نبات)

delta  
دَلْتَا

porcupine, hystrix  
دَلْدُل، دَلْدُول (حيوان)

to conceal the defect(s) of  
دَلَسَ : أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ

to cheat, defraud, swindle  
دَلَسَ : غَشَّ

to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby; to caress, fondle, pet  
دَلَعَ : دَلَّلَ

to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly  
دَلَفَ : مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ يَبْطَأُ

to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall in drops, ooze, seep  
دَلَفَ : قَطَرَ

dolphin  
دُلْفِين : دُخَس

to spill, shed, pour out  
دَلَقَ : أَرَاقَ، صَبَّ

marten; fisher  
دَلَق (حيوان)

to massage; to rub, rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint  
دَلَكَ، دَلَّكَ : دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَخَ

دَلَكَ - رَاجِعْ تَذَلِّكَ

to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby; to caress, fondle, pet  
دَلَّلَ : دَلَعَ، غَنَّجَ

punctual  
دَقِيق : حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دِقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex  
دَقِيق : حَرَجٌ، خَطَرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ

flour, meal  
دَقِيق : طَحِين

minute  
دَقِيقَةٌ : ١/٤٠ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, niceties  
دَقِيقَةٌ، دَقَائِقُ : تَفْصِيلٌ، تَفَاصِيلُ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush  
دَكَّ : هَدَمَ

to fill (up), load, stuff; to ram, cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress  
دَكَّ : حَشَا، حَشَرَ، رَصَّ

decaliter  
دِكَالِتَر

decameter  
دِكَاْمِتَر

shop, store  
دُكَّان : حَانُوت، مَتَجَر

waistband  
دِكَّة : نِكَّة، رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَال

dictator  
دِكْتَاتُور

dictatorial  
دِكْتَاتُورِي

dictatorship  
دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة

doctor, Dr.  
دُكْتُور

doctorate, degree or title of a doctor  
دُكْتُورَاه

to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest; to denote, signify, mean  
دَلَّ عَلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ

دَلَّ عَلَى : أَثَبَتْ - رَاجِعْ دَلَّلَ عَلَى

to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher  
دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إِلَى) : أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى

to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, lower  
دَلَّى : عَلَّقَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى

watermelon  
دَلَّاع، دُلَّاع : بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَر

coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance  
دَلَال : غَنَّج

auctioneer  
دَلَّال : بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ



paint; pigment; dye

دِمَام : طَلَاء، صِبْغ

rouge; lipstick

دِمَام : حُمْرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيل)

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness

دَمَامَة : قُبْح

manure, dung, fertilizer

دَمَان : سَمَاد

gentle, kind, nice, friendly, amiable, affable, courteous, polite

دَمِث، دَمِث (الأخلاق)

to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, integrate, combine

دَمَج : أَدْعَم

to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter

دَمَج : أَدْخَلَ، أَدْرَج

دَمَج - راجع دَمَج

merger, merging, amalgamation, uniting, union, joining, integration, combination

دَمَج : إِدْغَام

incorporation, embodiment, inclusion, insertion

دَمَج : إِدْخَال، إِدْرَاج

to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl

دَمْدَم : تَمَتَّمَ، هَدَرَ

dumdum

دَمْدَم، دُمْدُم : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ

to destroy, ruin, wreck, devastate, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, demolish, wipe out; to sabotage; to subvert; to vandalize

دَمَر : هَدَمَ، حَطَّمَ، خَرَّبَ

to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears (said of the eye)

دَمَعَ، دَمَع (بِالْعَيْنِ)

tears

دَمَع (ج دُمُوعَ وَأَدْمَع) : مَاءُ الْعَيْنِ

crocodile tears

دُمُوعُ التَّمَاثِيلِ، دُمُوعٌ كَاذِبَةٌ

tear, teardrop

دَمْعَة : عِبْرَة

to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove

دَمَغ : أَطْلَعَ، دَخَضَ

to stamp, imprint, impress, print

دَمَغ : خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ

to hallmark

دَمَغَ الْمَصْوَغَاتِ أَوِ السَّلَعِ

to brand

دَمَغَ الْحَيَوَانَ

to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show

to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, put up at auction

bucket, pail; bail

دَلُو : جَرْدَل

Aquarius

بُرْجُ الدَّلُو [فلك]

sign, indication, mark, token, symbol, symptom

evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness

clue, key

دَلِيل : مِفْتَاحُ لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ

guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

(tourist) guide, cicero- ne, dragoman

(traveler's) guide- book, itinerary

guidebook, guide, manual, handbook

telephone directory, telephone book

blood

دَم : سَائِلُ أَحْمَرٍ حَيَوِيّ

to bleed, cause to bleed

دَمَى : أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ

gentleness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness

destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, wreck(age)

brain, cerebrum; encephalon

دِمَاغ

computer

دِمَاغٌ إلكترونيّ

دِمَاغُوجِيّ - راجع دَهْمَائِيّ، دَهْمَاوِيّ

دِمَاغُوجِيَا، دِمَاغُوجِيَّة - راجع دَهْمَاوِيَّة

cerebral, brain-, encephalic

دِمَاغِيّ

manure, dung, fertilizer

دِمَال : سَمَاد

to buzz, hum, drone      دَنْدَنَ : طَنَ  
to hum, croon; to chant, in-      دَنْدَنَ : رَنَمَ، نَغَمَ  
tone  
دَنَسَ - راجع تَدَنَسَ  
to soil, sully, dirty, stain,      دَنَسَ : نَجَسَ، لَوَّثَ  
tranish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate  
to profane, dese-      دَنَسَ : إِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ أَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ  
crate, defile, violate  
impurity, uncleanness, dirtiness;      دَنَسَ : نَجَاسَة  
dirt, filth, squalor  
impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy,      دَنَسَ : نَجَسَ  
soiled, tarnished, defiled, polluted, con-  
taminated  
to winterkill, die of cold      دَنَقَ : مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ  
dipper, water ouzel, water      دُنُقْلَة : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
crake  
a measure of land, 1000 sq. m.      دُنْمٌ  
nearness, closeness; approach,      دُنُوٌ : قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ  
oncoming; imminence; coming, advent  
low, base, mean, lowly,      دَنِيءٌ : خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ  
vile, villainous, ignoble, abject; despicable,  
contemptible  
world; earth; land; realm      دُنْيَا : عَالَمٌ  
life in this world, the present      دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا  
life, worldly existence  
دُنْيَا : مُؤَنَّثٌ أَذْنَى - راجع أَذْنَى  
worldly, earthly, mundane, secular, tem-      دُنْيَوِيٌّ  
poral  
to befall, afflict, strike, hit,      دَهَى : أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ-  
come over, come upon  
slyness, cunning, wiliness, craft(iness),      دَهَاءٌ  
artfulness, foxiness; shrewdness, canniness,  
smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness)  
painter, house painter      دَهَّانٌ : الَّذِي يَدْمُنُ  
paint; varnish      دِهَانٌ : طَلَاءٌ  
painting, daubing; varnishing      دِهَانٌ : طَلْيٌ  
age, epoch, era, time,      دَهْرٌ : عَصْرٌ، زَمَانٌ طَوِيلٌ

stamp; stamp mark; imprint,      دَمَغَة : تَمَغَة، بَصْمَة  
impression, impress, print  
hallmark      دَمَغَةُ الْمَصْرُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ  
fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp      طَابَعُ دَمَغَةٍ  
stamped paper      وَرَقٌ دَمَغَةٌ  
دِمُقْرَاطِيٌّ - راجع دِيمُقْرَاطِيٌّ  
to manure, dung, fertilize      دَمَلٌ : سَمَدٌ  
دَمِلَ الْجُرْحُ - راجع اِنْدَمَلِ الْجُرْحُ  
furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, pus-      دُمْلَةٌ  
tule, sore; ulcer, abscess  
bracelet, bangle, armlet      دُمْلُجٌ، دُمْلُوجٌ : سِوَارٌ  
to manure, dung, fertilize      دَمَنَ : سَمَدٌ  
manure, dung, fertilizer      دِمْنٌ : سَمَادٌ  
blood-, bloody, sanguinary,      دَمَوِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ  
sanguine, sanguineous  
bloodthirsty, bloody,      دَمَوِيٌّ : سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاءُ دِمَاءٍ  
sanguinary; butcher, manslayer, murderer  
to bleed      دَمِيَ : خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ  
doll; dummy; toy, plaything      دُمِيَّةٌ : لُعْبَةٌ  
pup-      دُمِيَّةٌ : أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ آخِرُ لِحَقِيقَتِي مَارِيهِ  
pet, cat's-paw, tool, hireling, agent  
marionette, puppet      دُمِيَّةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ  
ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly,      دَمِيمٌ : قَبِيحٌ  
horrid  
to buzz, hum, drone      دَنْ : طَنَ  
vat, cask, tun      دَنْ : خَائِيَّةٌ  
to approach, approximate,      دَنَا (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ أَوَّلُهُ)  
come near or close (to); to draw near, come,  
be imminent  
دَنَى : قَرَّبَ (إِلَى) - راجع أَذْنَى  
lowness, baseness, mean-      دَنَاعَةٌ : خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ  
ness, lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility;  
despicability, contemptibleness  
lace, lacework      دَنْتِلًا، دَنْتِلَةً، دَنْتِيلًا

ointment, embrocation, liniment, مرهم  
unguent, unction

to sound, دَوَّى، دَوَّى : سَمِعَ لَهُ دَوًى، أَصْدَى  
boom, ring out, peal; to echo, resound, re-  
verberate, reecho, rebound

medicine, medicament, medication, دَوَاء : عَقَّار  
drug, remedy, cure

medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, cura-  
tive, remedial دَوَائِي

inkwell; inkstand دَوَاة : مِخْبَرَة

دَوَاجِن - راجع دَاجِن

revolving, rotating, turning, دَوَّار : كَثِيرُ الدَّوَرَانِ  
twirling, spinning, gyrating, whirling, circu-  
lating

itinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, دَوَّار : جَوَّال  
peripatetic, wandering

(traffic) circle, rotary دَوَّار : مُسْتَدِيرَة

sunflower, turnsole دَوَّارُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)

vertigo, dizziness, giddiness دَوَّار : دَوَّخَة

seasickness, mal de mer دَوَّارُ السَّحَرِ

airsickness دَوَّارُ الْجَوْ

compass(es), dividers دَوَّارَة : بَرْكَار، بَيْكَار

whirlpool, eddy, vortex دَوَّارَة : دَوَّامَة، دُرْدُور

(weather) vane, weathercock دَوَّارَة (الهِوَاءِ)

pedal; treadle دَوَّاسَة : دَعَّاسَة، دَعْسَة

accelerator دَوَّاسَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ السَّرْعَة

continuance, continuity, con- دَوَّام : بَقَاء، حُلُود  
tinuation, duration, survival, existence; im-  
mortality, perpetuity, eternity

working hours, أَوْقَاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، ساعاتُ الدَّوَّامِ  
office hours, business hours

على الدَّوَّامِ، دَوَّاماً - راجع دَائِماً (دَائِم)

top, spinning top, peg دَوَّامَة : بُلْبُل (لَعِبَة لِلْأَطْفَالِ)  
top

merry-go-round, roundabout, دَوَّامَة (الْخَيْلِ)  
whirlgig

period; aeon, long period of time long time

vicissitudes of (صُرُوفٌ، تَقَلُّبَاتٌ) الدَّهْرِ  
time, changes of time (or fortune), ups and  
downs. good periods and bad periods

to run over دَهَسَ : دَاسَ

to be or become astonished, دَهَشَ، دُهِشَ  
amazed, astounded, surprised, stunned; to  
wonder (at), marvel (at)

دَهَشَ، دَهْشَان - راجع مَذْهُوش

astonishment, amazement, won-  
der(ment), surprise دَهْشَة، دَهْشَ

dahlia دِهْلِيَّة : أَضَالِيَا (نبات)

vestibule, lobby, corridor, دَهْلِيز : رُوق، رَذَمَة  
passageway, hallway

gallery, drift, adit; tunnel دِهْلِيز : سَرَب، نَفَق

دَهَمَ، دِهَمَ - راجع دَاهَمَ

rabble, mob, ruffraff, rag- دَهْمَاء : رَعَاع، غَوَّاء  
tag; the masses, the populace

demagogic(al), mobbish, rab- دَهْمَائِي : غَوَّائِي  
ble-rousing

دَهْمَائِي، شَخْصٌ دَهْمَائِي - راجع دَهْمَاوِي

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser دَهْمَاوِي

demagoguery, demagogism دَهْمَاوِيَّة

to paint, daub; to varnish دَهَنَ : طَلَى بِلَوْن

to anoint, embrocate, rub; دَهَنَ : دَلَّكَ، مَرَّخَ  
to oil, smear

دَهَنَ - راجع دَهَنَ

painting, daubing; varnishing دَهَنَ : طَلَى

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid, suet, دَهْن : شَحْم، زَيْت  
tallow; oil

piece of fat دُهْنَة : شَحْمَة

fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, alipha-  
tic, stearic; oily, oleic دُهْنِي

to hurl down, throw down, tumble دَهَوَّرَ : أَوْقَعَ  
down



downstairs	الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ
basement	الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيُّ أَوْ التَّحْتَانِي
leading role, starring role	دَوْرُ الْبُطُولَةِ، الدَّوْرُ الْأَوَّلُ
final(s), final round	دَوْرٌ نِهَائِي [رياضة بدنية]
alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one	بِالدَّوْرِ: بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ
as, in the role of	فِي دَوْرٍ، بِدَوْرٍ (كَمَثَلِ الْخ)
turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), circling, circulation	دَوْرَان: مَصْدَر دَار
turn, revolution, rotation; circulation; circuit	دَوْرَةٌ: لَفَّة
cycle, circle, round	دَوْرَةٌ: دَوْر
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ
round	دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ الْخ)
tournament; series	دَوْرَةٌ: سِلْسِلَةٌ مِنَ الْمُبَارَاةِ
session, round	دَوْرَةٌ: امْتِحَانَات
blood circulation, circulation (of the blood)	دَوْرَةُ دَمِيَّةٍ، دَوْرَةُ الدَّمِ
session, term (of parliament, etc.)	دَوْرَةُ الْمَجْلِسِ النِّيَابِيِّ، دَوْرَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ
lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC	دَوْرَةُ الْمِيَاءِ
flask; beaker	دَوْرَق: إِنَاء
periodic(al); regular	دَوْرِي: مُتَكَرِّرٌ بِانْتِظَام
series, tournament	دَوْرِي [رياضة بدنية]
periodically	دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِي
sparrow	دَوْرِي، عُصْفُورٌ دَوْرِي (طَائِر)
round, patrol	دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَةٌ يَقُومُ بِهَا حَارِسُ الْخ
patrol, reconnaissance squad; watch, guard	دَوْرِيَّة (اسْتِكْشَافٍ)

whirlpool, eddy, vortex	دَوَامَةٌ: دُرْدُور
Ferris wheel	دَوَامَةٌ: دُولَابٌ دَوَّارٌ دَوِّمَقَاعِد
dot, dowry, dower	دَوْتَا: دُوْطَةٌ، بَائِنَةٌ
large tree, lofty tree	دَوْحَةٌ: شَجَرَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ
to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy	دَوَّخَ: أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ
to humble, humiliate, degrade	دَوَّخَ: أَذَلَّ
to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish	دَوَّخَ: قَهَرَ
vertigo, dizziness, giddiness	دَوَّخَةٌ: دَوَّار
to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested	دَوَّدَ: صَارَ فِيهِ الدُّودُ، دَادَ
worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar	دَوْدَةٌ
earthworm, night crawler	دَوْدَةُ الْأَرْضِ
leech	دَوْدَةُ الْعَلَقِ
silkworm	دَوْدَةُ الْقَزِّ أَوْ الْحَرِيرِ
to round, make round, make circular	دَوَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَدَوَّرًا
	دَوَّرَ: أَدَارَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَارَ
to wind, wind up	دَوَّرَ السَّاعَةَ
to round off	دَوَّرَ الْعَدَدَ أَوْ الرَّقْمَ
role, part	دَوَّرَ (كَقَوْلِنَا: لَعِبَ دَوَّرًا)
(one's) turn	دَوَّرَ (كَقَوْلِنَا: جَاءَ دَوَّرُكَ)
time	دَوَّرَ: مَرَّةً
period, time	دَوَّرَ: مُدَّةً، فِتْرَةً، وَقْتُ
stage, phase, period	دَوَّرَ: طَوَّرَ، مَرَحَلَةً
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	دَوَّرَ: نَوْنَةً مَرَضٍ
shift, turn, spell, tour	دَوَّرَ: نَوْنَةً، مُنَاوِيَةً
floor, story	دَوَّرَ: طَابِقٌ
round	دَوَّرَ: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ الْخ)
ground floor	الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِي

low, base, mean, lowly, igno-  
ble, menial, inferior

below, beneath, under; low-  
er, inferior, subordinate

without; ex-  
cluding; lacking, wanting, deprived of

before, in front of

here you are! here! please!  
take!

infrared

infrared rays

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m.

inferiority

inferiority complex

sound, boom, peal, thunder,  
roar; echo, reverberation

small rep-  
tile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect

cyclamen

small or petty state (country,  
nation)

religion, faith, belief

silk garment; silk brocade

preamble, proem, preface,  
introduction

style; elegance  
of style

blood money, wergild

dark(ness), gloom(iness)

habit, wont, custom, practice

monastery, abbey,  
convent, cloister, friary, priory

diesel

ديزل

periodical, journal

to tune, string, adjust,  
voice

shower, shower bath, douche

dot, dowry, dower

duke

duchess

dukedom, duchy

to internationalize

wheel; tire

spare tire, spare

Ferris wheel

waterwheel, noria

dollar

state; country, nation

His Excellency

international

internationalism; internationality

international(e)

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin

doum

دوم : بقاء، خلود - راجع دَوَام

دَوَاماً - راجع دائماً (دائم)

dominoes

domino

to record, take record of, put  
on record, write (down), put down (in writ-  
ing), note (down), take notes of

to codify (laws)

دَوْنُ الْقَوَائِنِ

دَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّةٌ دَوْرِيَّةٌ

دَوْرَنَ : ضَبَطَ آلَةَ الطَّرَبِ

دُوش : مِنْضَحَةٌ

دُوَّة : بَائِنَةٌ

دُوق

دُوقَة

دُوقِيَّة

دَوْل

دَوْلَاب : عَحْلَةٌ

دَوْلَابٌ إِضَافِيٌّ (لِسَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّارٌ (دَوِّمَقَاعِد)

دَوْلَابٌ مَائِيٌّ، دَوْلَابُ الْمَاءِ

دُولَار : عُمْلَةٌ أَمِيرِكِيَّةٌ وَكَانَدِيَّةٌ الْخ

دَوْلَة

دَوْلَة (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الدَّوْلَة

دَوْلِيٌّ، دَوْلِيٌّ : عَالَمِيٌّ

دَوْلِيَّة

دَوْلِيَّة (اِسْتِرَاكِيَّة، شُيُوعِيَّة الْخ)

دَوِّم : دَار

دَوِّم : أَدَار

دَوِّم (شَجَر)

دَوِّم : بَقَاء، خُلُود - رَاجِع دَوَام

دَوِّمًا - رَاجِع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)

دَوِّمِيْنُو (لَعْبَة)

حَجَرُ الدَّوِّمِيْنُو

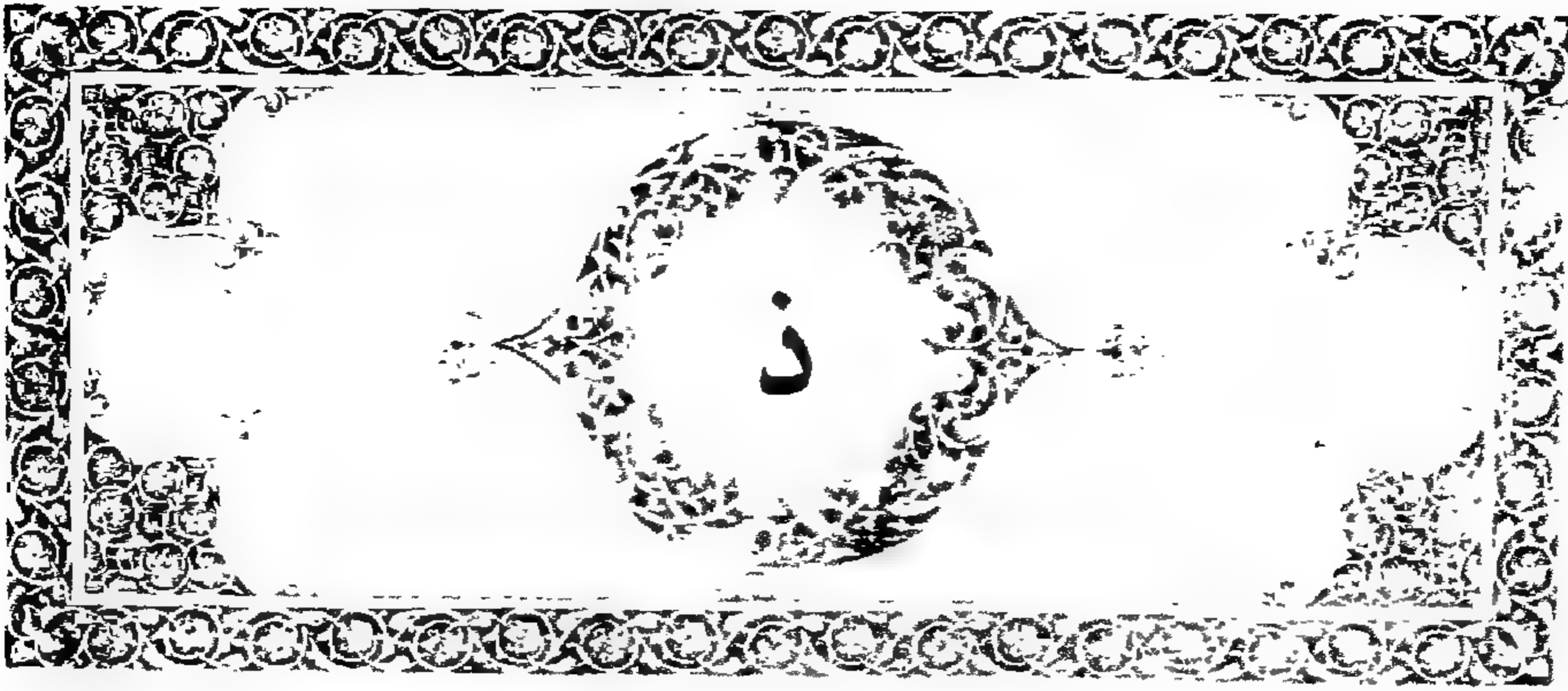
دَوْن : سَجَّلَ، قَيَّدَ

on record, write (down), put down (in writ-  
ing), note (down), take notes of

دَوْنُ الْقَوَائِنِ

دَيُومَة - راجع دَوَام	diesel engine, diesel	مُحَرِّكُ ديزِل
دَيْن : أَقْرَضَ (مالاً) - راجع أَذَان	dysentery	ديزِنطاريَا : رُحَار
دَيْن : تَقِيّ، وَرِع religious, pious, godly, devout	slipped disk, slipped disc	ديسِك (في العَمُودِ الفَقْرِيّ)
دَيْن : قَرْضٌ مُؤَجَّل، إلتِزَامٌ ماليّ debt; liability	disco	ديسْكُو
بِالدَّيْنِ on credit	amaranth, blite	دَيْسَم (نبات)
بَيْعٌ بِالدَّيْنِ sale on credit	December	دَيْسَمْبَر : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل
دين : دِيَانَة، مُعْتَقَد religion, faith, belief	cock, rooster	دِيك : دَكْرُ الدَّجَاجَة
دينَار : عُمْلَة عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ dinar	cock, hammer	دِيك : زَنْدُ السُّنْدُقِيَّة
دِينَارِيّ (في وَرَقِ اللَّعِب) diamonds	turkey	دِيكُ الحَبَش، دِيكُ رُومِيّ
دِينَاصُور : حَيَوَانٌ مُقَرَّض dinosaur	decaliter	دِيكَالِتِر
دِينَامُو dynamo, generator	decameter	دِيكَامِتِر
دِينَامِيّ - راجع دِينَامِيكِيّ	decoration, décor	دِيكَتَاتُور - راجع دِكْتَاتُور
دِينَامِيْت dynamite	democratic	دِيمَاغُوجِيّ - راجع دَهْمَائِيّ، دَهْمَاوِيّ
دِينَامِيكَا : عِلْمُ الحَرَكَة dynamics	democratic; democrat	دِيمُقْرَاطِيّ : ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالدِّيمُقْرَاطِيَّة
دِينَامِيكِيّ dynamic	democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيّ : مُنَاصِرٌ لِلدِّيمُقْرَاطِيَّة
دِينَامِيكِيَّة dynamism, drive, energy	popular (or people's) democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّة شَعْبِيَّة
دَيْنُونَة : قَضَاء، حِسَاب judgment	demographic	دِيمُوغَرَاْفِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدِّيمُوغَرَاْفِيَا
دَيْنُونَة : الحِسَابُ الْآخِير doom, Last Judgment	demography	دِيمُوغَرَاْفِيَا : عِلْمُ السُّكَّان
دِينِيّ religious, spiritual		دِيمُوقْرَاطِيّ - راجع دِيمُقْرَاطِيّ
دِيَوَان : مَجْمُوعَة شِعْرِيَّة divan, collection of poems, poetical works		
دِيَوَان : مَجْلِس، مَكْتَب divan, council, department, office, bureau		
دِيَوَان : أَرِيكَة divan, sofa, couch		
دَيُوم - راجع دَائِم		





sea bass, bass	ذئب البحر (سمك)
she-wolf	ذئبة : أنثى الذئب
slaughterer, butcher	ذابح : دباح، حزار
withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; dull, languid; weak, feeble	ذابل : ذاب، ضعیف
self, person; subject; being; essence, nature	ذات : نفس، جوهر
the same, the very same, the very	ذات (كذا)، ذاته، بذاته : نفسه
	ذات : مؤنث ذو - راجع ذو
rattlesnake, rattler	ذات الأجراس (حية)
pleurisy	ذات الجنب
pneumonia	ذات الرئة
to the left, left	ذات الشمال
to the right, right	ذات اليمين
once, one time	ذات مرة، في ذات مرة
one day, once	ذات يوم، في ذات يوم
personally, in person; none other than; the very, the very same	بالذات
personal, subjective, auto-, self-	ذاتي : شخصي
subjective	ذاتي : غير موضوعي
spontaneous, automatic, unprompted	ذاتي : تلقائي
identity; personality; subjectivity	ذاتية
to drive away, chase away	ذاد : دفع، طرد

this, this one; that, that one	ذا، هذا، ذاك، ذلک، ذلکم
because, for; owing to, due to, in view of, on account of	ذلک أن
so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) that way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover	كذلک
thereby, by that means, by that	بذلک
therefore, consequently, accordingly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that, on account of that, as a result of that, in consequence of that	لذلک، لهذا، لذلك، لهذا
in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet	مع ذلک، مع هذا
so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way, (in) that way; as such	كذا، هكذا
dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied; soluble, dissoluble; solute	ذائب
forelock	ذؤابة : ناصية، شعر مقدم الرأس
lock, tuft, wisp, tress	ذؤابة : خصلة (شعر)
widespread, current, rife, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular, common; widely known, well-known	ذائع : منتشر، متداول
famous, renowned, celebrated, well-known, widely known, eminent	ذائع الصيت
to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw	ذاب
wolf	ذئب (حيوان)
aardwolf	ذئب الأرض (حيوان)

to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway ذَبَذَبَ : هَزَّ

ذَبَذَبَةٌ : تَذَبُّبٌ - راجع تَذَبُّبٌ

vibration, oscillation, swinging, swaying ذَبَذَبَةٌ : هَزَّ

to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flag ذَبَلَّ، ذَبَلَّ : ذَوَى

withering, wilt(ing), shriveling ذَبُولٌ : ذَوَى

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation ذَبِيحَةٌ : قُرْبَانٌ، ضَحِيَّةٌ

carcass ذَبِيحَةٌ، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ

ذَخَرَ - راجع إِذْخَرَ

supply, supplies, مخزُونٌ، ذَخِرَ : مَوْوَنَةٌ، مَخْزُونٌ store(s), provisions; reserve, reservoir; repertoire, repertory

ammunition, munitions, (war) ذَخِيرَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ matériel

live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ

to sprinkle; to strew, scatter ذَرَّ : رَشَّ، نَثَرَ

sprinkling; strewing, scattering ذَرَّ : رَشَّ، نَثَرَ

motes, dust specks, tiny ذَرٌّ : غُبَارٌ دَقِيقٌ، هَبَاءٌ dust particles

ذَرَّ : فَعَلَ أَمْرٍ مِنْ وَذَرٍ - راجع وَذَرٌ

ذَرَا، ذَرَى - راجع ذَرَى

to winnow, fan (grain) ذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةَ)

to scatter, disperse; to blow away ذَرَى (بِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابَ)

protection; refuge, shelter ذَرَى : حِمَى

under the protection of فِي ذَرَى

sharpness, keenness ذَرَابَةٌ : حِدَّةٌ

glibness, volubleness, فصَاحَةٌ، ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ volubility, fluency, eloquence

impudence, pertness ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ : سَلَاطَةٌ

arm ذِرَاعٌ (الإنسانِ إلخ)

cubit ذِرَاعٌ : وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ قَدِيمَةٌ لِلطُّوْلِ (حوالى ١٨ إنشاً)

to defend, protect ذَادَ عَنْ : دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

to spread, circulate, get about, be in ذَاعَ : اِنْتَشَرَ circulation, be current; to be or become wide-spread, widely known

to taste, sample ذَاقَ : اِخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ

to test, try; to taste, ذَاقَ : اِخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، قَاسَى experience, have experienced, have tried; to suffer, undergo, go through

ذَاكَ - راجع ذَا

to confer with, talk with, hold ذَاكَرَ : بَاخَثَ، دَاوَلَ talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with

memory ذَاكِرَةٌ

going (to), heading (for); departing, ذَاهِبٌ (إِلَى) leaving

distracted, absentminded, ab- ذَاهِلٌ : شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ stracted, distrait

negligent, unmindful, forgetful ذَاهِلٌ : غَافِلٌ

astonished, amazed, حَائِرٌ، ذَاهِلٌ : مَذْهُوشٌ surprised; confused, puzzled, bewildered

withered, wilted, wizened, ذَاوٍ (الذَّائِي) : ذَابِلٌ shriveled, faded, dry, dried up

to drive away, expel, force out ذَبَّ : طَرَدَ

to defend, protect ذَبَّ عَنْ : دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

fly, housefly ذُبَابٌ، ذُبَابَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

tsetse ذُبَابَةٌ نَسِي نَسِي، ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النَّوْمِ

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid ذُبَابَةُ الْخَيْلِ

flyweight وَزْنُ الذُّبَابَةِ، مُلَاكِمٌ مِنْ وَزْنِ الذُّبَابَةِ

slaughterer, butcher ذُبَّاحٌ : جَزَّارٌ

to slaughter, butcher; to ذَبَحَ، ذَبَحَ : نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ massacre; to slay, murder

to sacrifice, immolate, offer ذَبَحَ : قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً up

angina, croup ذَبِيحَةٌ، ذَبِيحَةٌ (لَوَزِيَّةٌ) : خُنَاقٌ

angina pectoris, angina ذَبِيحَةُ صَدْرِيَّةٌ

(myocardial) infarction ذَبِيحَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٌ

ذُرِّيَّةٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ : نَسْلٌ  
progeny, issue, offspring, descendants, posterity, children

ذَرِيعَةٌ : وَسِيلَةٌ  
means, medium, instrument; expedient, resource

ذَرِيعَةٌ : حُجَّةٌ  
excuse, pretext, pretense, plea; allegation, claim

ذُعَافٌ : سُمٌّ (قَاتِلٌ)  
(deadly) poison

مَوْتُ ذُعَافٍ  
sudden death, immediate death

ذُعِرَ : خَافَ  
to panic, fear, dread; to be or become terrified, frightened

ذُعُرٌ : خَوْفٌ  
panic, terror, scare, fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror

ذُعْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
wagtail

ذَفَرٌ : خَمَّةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ  
stench, stink, fetor, malodor

ذَقَنٌ، ذِقْنٌ : الْجُرْءُ الْبَارِزُ تَحْتَ الْقَمَلِ  
chin

ذَكَأَ (سَبَّ النَّارَ، الْحَرْبُ إلخ) : اِحْتَدَمَ  
to blaze, flame, glow; to flare (up), erupt

ذَكَأَ : فَاحَ، اِنتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ  
to exude or diffuse a strong odor; to be fragrant

ذَكَبَ الرَّائِحَةُ : فَاحَتْ  
to emanate, diffuse, spread

ذَكَّى : أَشْعَلَ، أَجَجَ - رَاجِعٌ أَدَكَّى

ذَكَاءٌ : اَلْمَعِيَّةُ، فِطْنَةٌ  
intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness

ذَكَرَ : أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَوْرَدَ  
to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to

ذَكَرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَكَّرَ

ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ : سَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God)

ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ : تَلَفَّظَ بِهِ  
to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name

يُذَكَّرُ : يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ  
worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable

لَا يُذَكَّرُ : لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ  
not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless

ذِرَاعٌ : وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِيُطَوَّلَ الْقِمَاطُ (٤٥ إِنْشَاءً)  
ell

ذَرَبَ : ذَرَابَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَانَةٌ

ذَرِبَ : حَادٌ  
sharp, cutting, keen

ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ : فَصِيحٌ  
glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued

ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ : بَذِيءٌ  
impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued; foul-mouthed, obscene

ذَرَّةٌ [فِيزِيَاءٌ وَكِيمِيَاءٌ]  
atom

ذَرَّةٌ، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَالٌ

عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ  
atomistics, atomics

ذُرَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
corn, durra, sorghum

ذُرَّةٌ بَيْضَاءُ  
millet; sorghum, durra

ذُرَّةٌ شَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ صَفْرَاءُ  
maize, Indian corn

ذَرَعَ : قَاسَ  
to measure

ذَرَعَ : اِجْتَازَ  
to cross, traverse

ذَرَعَ الْمَكَانَ جَيْئَةً وَذَهَاباً  
to pace, walk back and forth across, stride to and fro across

ذَرَعَ : طَاقَةٌ  
ability, capability, capacity, power

ذَرَعَ : إِطَاقَةٌ  
endurance, toleration, bearing

ضَاقَ ذَرْعاً أَوْ عَنُ  
to be unable to stand or bear, be fed up with, be tired of; to be unable to do or accomplish

ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ  
to shed tears; to weep, cry

ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ : سَلَحَ  
to mite, drop excrement

ذَرَقَ : سَلَحَ  
droppings, excrement

ذُرْوَةٌ، ذِرْوَةٌ  
summit, top, peak, climax, acme, apex, apogee, crest, zenith; heyday, prime, height

ذُرُورٌ : مَسْحُوقٌ  
powder

ذَرِّيٌّ  
atomic

طَاقَةُ ذَرِّيَّةٍ  
atomic energy

قُبْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّةٍ  
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb



tip, point

ذَلَقَ : حَدَّ، طَرَفَ

ذَلَقَ : ذَرَبَ، فَصِيح - راجع ذَلِيقَ

ذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to iron out, smooth out or away, eliminate

ذَلَّلَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ إلخ)

ذَلَّلَ : حَقَّرَ - راجع أَذَلَّ

glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued

ذَلِيقَ : ذَرَبَ، فَصِيح

low, lowly, humble, abject

ذَلِيلَ : حَقِيرَ

subservient, servile, obsequious, cringing, submissive

ذَلِيلَ : خَنُوعَ

to dispraise, disparage, censure; to vituperate, vilify, slander, libel, defame, calumniate

ذَمٌّ : قَدَحَ

dispraise, disparagement, censure; vituperation, invective, vilification, slander, libel, defamation, calumny, calumny

ذَمٌّ : قَدَحَ

sacred or cherished things

ذِمَارَ : مَا يُحْمَى

honor

ذِمَارَ : شَرَفَ

protection, security

ذِمَامَ : حُرْمَةَ

protection, care, custody; security, inviolability, immunity; safeguard, guarantee; compact, pact, agreement

ذِمَّةَ : حُرْمَةَ، أَمَانَ، عَهْدَ

guarantee, security

ذِمَّةَ : ضَمَانَ

conscience

ذِمَّةَ : ضَمِيرَ

(financial) obligation, debt, liability

ذِمَّةَ : دَيْنَ

dispraised, disparaged, censured; vituperated, vilified, slandered, libeled, defamed; ill-favored, objectionable, offensive, ugly

ذَمِيمَ : مَذْمُومَ، بَغِيضَ

tail

ذَنْبَ : ذَنَبَ

offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt

ذَنْبَ : إِثْمَ، جُرْمَ

going; leaving, leave, departure

ذَهَابَ

to remind (of)

ذَكَرَ (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

male

ذَكَرَ : ضِدَّ أُنْثَى

mention(ing), referring (إلى), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing

ذَكَرَ : صَبَتْ، سُمِعَتْ

the Koran, the Holy Koran

الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence

ذِكْرَى : ذَكَرَ

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs

ذِكْرِيَّاتَ

anniversary

ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّةَ

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary

ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّةَ

male, masculine, virile, manly

ذَكَرِيَّ : ذُكُورِيَّ

ذِكْرِيَّاتَ - راجع ذِكْرَى

having a good memory

ذُكُورَ

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness

ذُكُورَةَ، ذُكُورِيَّةَ

male, masculine, virile, manly

ذَكَرِيَّ : ذُكُورِيَّ

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp-witted, witty

ذَكِيَّ : سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

fragrant, re-dolent, aromatic

ذَكِيَّ : مُتَشِيرُ الرَّائِحَةِ، طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

to be low, lowly, humble

ذَلَّ : حَقَّرَ، هَانَ

to submit to, yield to; to cringe or grovel before, humble or lower oneself before

ذَلَّ : خَضَعَ لَـ

lowness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness

ذَلَّ : حَقَارَةَ

ignominy, disgrace, shame, humiliation

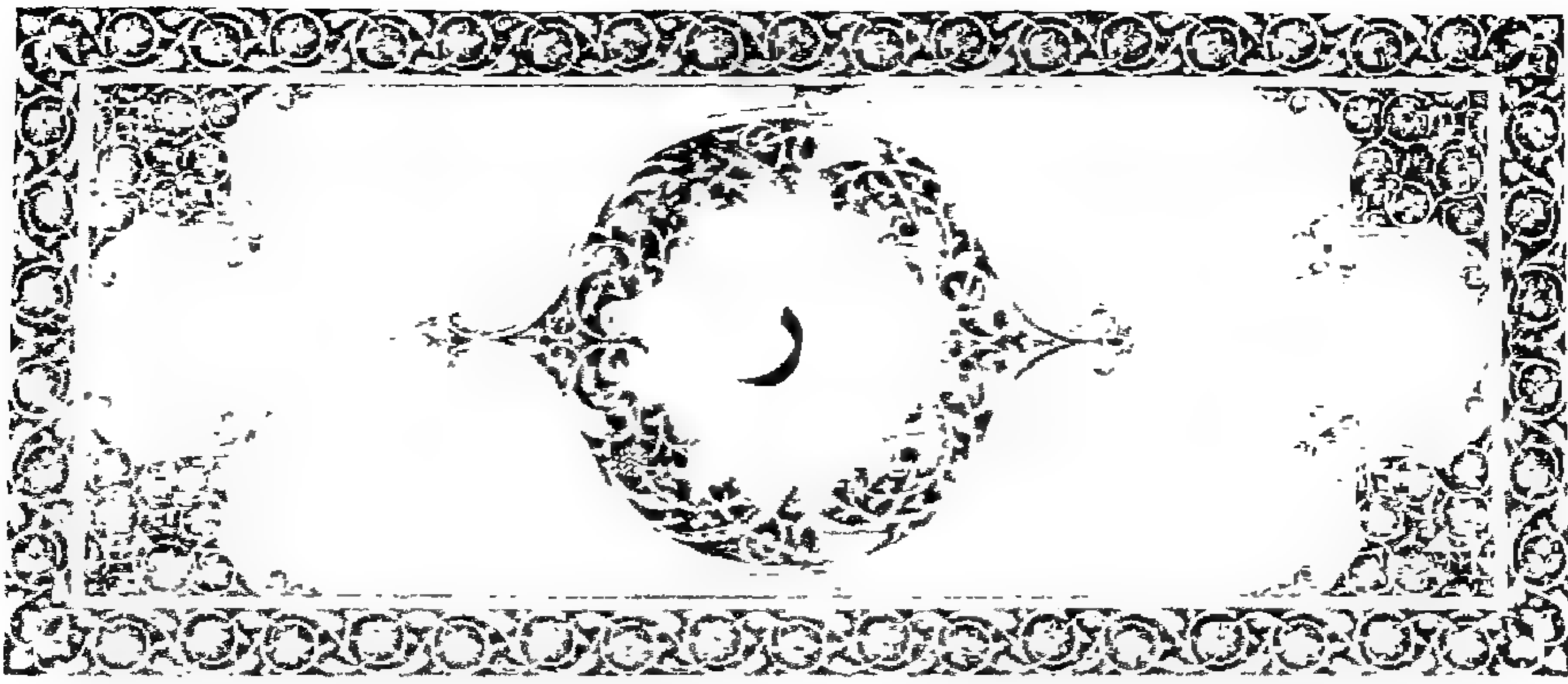
ذَلَّ : هَوَانَ، خِزْيَ

subservience, servility, cringe, submissiveness

ذَلَّ : خُنُوعَ

soluble, dissoluble, liquescent ذَوَاب : ذَائِب  
 notables, dignitaries, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, upper class ذَوَات (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
 epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant ذَوَاق، ذَوَاقَة  
 ذَوْب - راجع أَدَاب ذَوْب : مَحْلُول solution  
 dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction ذَوْبَان : اِنْجِلَال  
 instant سَرِيعُ الذَّوْبَان، فَوْرِيُّ الذَّوْبَان  
 defense, protection ذَوْد (عَنْ) : دِفَاع، حِمَايَة  
 taste, sense of taste ذَوْق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق  
 taste, inclination, liking, gusto ذَوْق : مَيْل  
 tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity; propriety, decency, decorum ذَوْق : لَبَاقَة، لِيَاقَة  
 tasting, sampling ذَوْق : مَصْدَر ذَاق  
 good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيم  
 ذَوِي - راجع ذَوَى ذَوِي : ذُبُول  
 withering, wilt(ing), shriveling ذَيْل : جَعَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا  
 to tail, provide with a tail ذَيْل : اَلْحَقْ، اَضَاف  
 to append, subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to ذَيْل : ذَنْب tail  
 bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part ذَيْل : اَسْفَل، كَعْب  
 train (of a gown) ذَيْل (الثَّوْب)  
 appendix, addendum, supplement, annex, postscript, rider ذَيْل : مُلْحَق  
 aftermath, aftereffect ذَيْوَل (حَادِثَة اَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)  
 foxtail, foxtail grass ذَيْلُ الثَّعْلَب (نَبَات)  
 spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity ذُبُوع : اِنْتِشَار

back and forth, to and fro, up and down, backward and forward ذَهَابًا وَاِيَابًا، جِيئَةً وَذَهَابًا  
 return ticket, round-trip ticket تَذْكِرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَاِيَاب  
 to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, take to, head for ذَهَبَ اِلَى : قَصَدَ  
 to go, go away, leave, depart ذَهَبَ : مَضَى  
 to be futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, useless, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail ذَهَبَ سُدًى، ذَهَبَ مَذْرَأً، ذَهَبَ اُدْرَاجَ الرِّيَّاحِ  
 to gild ذَهَبَ : مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ  
 gold ذَهَبَ : مَعْدِنٌ ثَمِين  
 platinum ذَهَبٌ اَبْيَضُ  
 golden; aurous; auric ذَهَبِي : مَنَسُوبٌ اِلَى الذَّهَبِ  
 to forget, overlook, omit, neglect ذَهَلَ (عَنْ) : نَسِيَ، اَغْفَلَ  
 to be or become distracted, absentminded ذَهَلَ : شَرَدَ ذَهْنُهُ  
 to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, stunned ذَهَلَ : بُهِتَ، ذَهَشَ  
 ذَهَلَ (عَنْ) : نَسِيَ، اَغْفَلَ - راجع ذَهَلَ (عَنْ)  
 mind; intellect ذَهْن  
 mental; intellectual ذِهْنِي  
 mentality ذِهْنِيَّة  
 ذُهُوب - راجع ذَهَاب ذُهُول : شُرُودُ الذَّهْن  
 absentmindedness, abstraction, distraction ذُهُول : اِنْشِدَاة، ذَهْشَة، حَيْرَة  
 stupor; amaze-ment, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment ذُهُول : اِنْشِدَاة، ذَهْشَة، حَيْرَة  
 possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having ذُو : صَاحِب  
 relatives, kin, kindred, kinsmen, people; family ذُوو الْقُرْبَى، ذُوو فُلَان  
 to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flag, decay ذَوَى : ذَبُلَ



pioneer; pathfinding	رائد : رِيَادِي	رَأَى : أَبْصَرَ to see; to behold, view, catch sight of
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	رائد فضاء	رَأَى : أَدْرَكَ to see, perceive, discern, observe, notice, realize, recognize
test; examination	رائز : فَحْص	رَأَى : إَعْتَبَرَ، إَعْتَقَدَ to regard (as), view (as), consider, deem, find, think, believe; to be of the opinion (that), hold the view (that)
tester; examiner	رائز : فَاحِص	رَأَى النُّورَ to see the light, come into existence, come into being
presidency; chiefship; leadership	رئاسة	رائ (الرَّائِي) : ناظِر seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, onlooker
chairmanship	رئاسة الجلسة أو اللّجنة	رائع : نَافِقٌ to dissemble, dissimulate
presidency	رئاسة الجمهوريّة	رائب
prime ministry, premiership	رئاسة الحكومة أو الوزارة	رائب : مُتَشِيرٌ، شَائِعٌ، دَارِجٌ widespread; current, circulating, in circulation; popular, in vogue, in fashion
presidential	رئاسي	رائب : نَافِقٌ (صِفَةُ لِلْبِضَاعَةِ) salable, market-able, in (good) demand, selling well, hot, popular
wonderful, marvelous, splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, superb, dazzling, charming, terrific, excellent, superior	رائع : بَدِيع	رائب : نَاشِطٌ (صِفَةُ لِلشُّوقِ) brisk, active
masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre	رائعة : تُحَفَةٌ	رائحة smell, odor, scent, aroma; fragrance, perfume
in broad daylight	في رائعة النهار	رائحة كريهة malodor, stench, stink, bad odor, offensive smell
clear, pure; undisturbed, untroubled, calm, quiet, tranquil, serene	رائف - راجع رؤوف	رائد : مَنْ يُمَهِّدُ سَبِيلًا، مُسْتَكْشِفٌ pioneer; explorer, pathfinder, reconnoiterer, scout
to patch (up), heal, make up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between	رأب (الصدع، بين القوم إلخ)	رائب : كَشَافٌ boy scout, scout
to curdle, curd	رأب (اللبن)	رائد : دَلِيلٌ، إِمَامٌ guideline, guide; guiding principle, rule, standard; model, pattern, example
stepfather, stepparent	رأب : زَوْجُ الأم	رائد : رُبَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ major
to practice usury	رأى : أَعْطَى مَالَهُ بِالرِّبَا	
lion	رئبال : أَسَدٌ	
stepmother, stepparent	رأبة : زَوْجَةُ الأب	



preferable, preferred; (more) مُفْضَل راجح  
acceptable, having more in its favor

likely, probable راجح : مُتَوَقَّع، مُحْتَمَل

to consult, refer to, لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَجَعَ إِلَى راجع  
turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a  
book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to

to review, revise, (re)ex- راجع : أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي  
amine, reconsider, go over, check (up), verify

to audit (accounts) راجع (الحسابات)

to repeat, reiterate راجع : كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ

returning, coming back, going راجع : عَائِد  
back; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, attribut- راجع إلى : عَائِدٌ إِلَى، مَرْدُهُ إِلَى  
able to, referable to, traceable to, going back  
to, stemming from, caused by

to God we belong and to إنا لله وإنا إليه راجعون  
Him is our return

going on foot, walking; pedes- راجل : ماشٍ  
trian, walker

rocket launcher, Stalin organ راجمة (صواريخ)

to go, go away, leave, depart راح : ذَهَبَ

to begin, start, set out to راح يفعل كذا

wine راح : خَمَرٌ

rest, relaxation; ease, relief; راحة : ضِدُّ تَعَبٍ  
comfort, convenience; leisure; vacation

palm (of the hand) راحة (اليَدِ) : كَفٌّ

peace of mind, heartsease, tran- راحة البال  
quility, calmness, peace, ease

Turkish delight راحة الحلقوم

departing, leaving, going راجل : ذَاهِبٌ، مُسَافِرٌ  
away, moving away; traveling; migrating, im-  
migrating, emigrating; traveler; emigrant, im-  
migrant

the departed, the late, the de- (الْفَقِيدُ) الرَّاحِلُ  
ceased

riding camel راجلة : جَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

winner, gainer رابع : كَاسِبٌ

رابع : مُكْسِبٌ - راجع مُزْبِح

kneeling down; lying down, resting رابض : جَائِمٌ

to be stationed, positioned, post- رابط (الجيش)  
ed; to take up positions

binding, tying, fastening; connect- رابط : يَرْبُطُ  
ing, connective, linking, joining, uniting

رابط : رِبَاطٌ - راجع رِبَاطٌ

رابط : صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - راجع رَابِطَةٌ

cool, composed, collected, un- رابط الجأش  
ruffled, self-possessed, calm, placid, undis-  
mayed

bond, tie; connection, link; رابطة : صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ  
relation(ship)

league, union, رابطة : عُصْبَةٌ، جَامِعَةٌ، جَمْعِيَّةٌ  
association, society, organization, club

(the) fourth رابع، الرَّابِعُ

fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place رابعاً

hill, hillock, mound, knoll رابية : أَكْمَةٌ

lung رئة

jellyfish, medusa رئة البحر : قَنْدِيلُ السَّحَرِ

salary, pay, wages, emolument, راتب : أَجْرٌ  
stipend

to drop dung or manure راث : أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ

to circulate, spread, be cur- راج : اِنْتَشَرَ، شَاعَ  
rent; to be widespread; to be popular, in  
vogue

to sell well, find a (good) mar- راجت البضاعة  
ket, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes,  
be hot or popular

to be brisk, active راجت السوق، راج العمل

hopeful, hoping, full of راج (الرَّاجِي) : آمِلٌ  
hope; looking forward to, expecting

preponderant, predominant, su- راجح : غَالِبٌ  
perior, outweighing

New Year's Day عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ  
 رأس مال، رأس المال - راجع رأسمال  
 directly, straight; immediately, right away  
 upside down, topsy-turvy رأساً على عقب  
 anchored, at راس (الرَّاسِي): واقف في المرسى  
 anchor  
 unshakable mountains راسيات، رواس (الرَّوَّاسِي)  
 precipitate راسب: مُتَرَسِّب [كيمياة]  
 dregs, lees, sediment, settlements; residue راسب: ثفل، عكارة، فضلة  
 failing, flunking; failure راسب: ساقط في امتحان  
 deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established; firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady راسخ: مُتَأَصِّل، ثابت  
 to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to راسل: كاتَبَ  
 capital; fund(s); principal رأسمال  
 capitalist(ic), capital رأسمالي (صفة)  
 capitalist رأسمالي (اسم)  
 capitalism رأسمالية  
 elecampane راسن (نبات)  
 head, cephalic رأسي: ذو علاقة بالرأس  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright رأسي: عمودي  
 vertically; perpendicularly رأسيًا  
 heading, headline, head, title, streamer رأسيّة: عنوان  
 letter-head رأسيّة: إسم المؤسسة على أوراقها الرسميّة  
 to leather, fledge, wing, plume, furnish with feathers راش: زوّد بالريش

to explore, reconnoiter, scout; to pioneer راد: اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
 to look for, search for, seek راد: طَلَبَ  
 radar رادار  
 deterrent, disincentive; restraint; inhibition; sanction رادع (اسم)  
 deterring, deterrent; preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory رادع (صفة)  
 to ride behind someone رادف: رَكِبَ وَرَاءَهُ  
 to be synonymous with, be a synonym of رادف: كَانَ مُرَادِفًا لـ  
 radical راديكالي  
 radicalism راديكالية  
 radio; radio (receiving) set راديو  
 to test, examine, analyse; to weigh راز  
 provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق  
 to head, lead; to preside over; to chair, be the chairman of; to be the president (head, chief) of رأس: تَرَأَسَ  
 to be (the) president, chief, head, leader رؤس: كَانَ رَئِيسًا  
 to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رأس: رَأَسَ  
 head رأس: الْجُرْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنَ الْجِسْمِ  
 tip, point; end, extremity رأس: أَسْلَةٌ، طَرَفٌ  
 top, summit, peak, vertex رأس: قِمَّةٌ  
 cape, headland رأس [جغرافيا]  
 head رأس (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الدَّاجِنَةِ)  
 clove (of garlic) رأس (مِنَ الثُّومِ)  
 beginning, start, onset, outset, first رأس: أَوَّلٌ، بَدْءٌ  
 headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, concise notes; outline, summary, brief رؤوس أقلام  
 New Year رأس السنة

to humor, comply with, indulge; to defer to, respect راعى (خاطرة): جارى، إحترم

thunderous, thundering راعد

to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively from; to deviate from, swerve from راع (من، عن)

desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; interested راعب (في)

reluctant, unwilling, disinclined راعب عن

to have mercy upon, be merciful toward, have compassion or pity for راف ب، رؤف ب، رفق ب

mercy, clemency, leniency; compassion, pity; kindness رافة

to support, assist, aid, help رافد: عاون

tributary, branch, affluent رافد: ساعدة

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رافد: معاون

rafter, beam, girder, support, prop رافدة: عارضة، دعامة

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رافض

رافع- راجع ترافع

raiser, lifter, hoister رافع: فاعل رفع

weight lifter رافع الأثقال

lever رافعة: مخل، عتلة

crane, winch, windlass, hoist, lifting apparatus; derrick; gin; tackle, jack رافعة: آلة رافعة، مرفاع

to associate with; to consort with, keep company with; to be or become a companion of, an associate of; to make friends with, be or become friends with رافق: صادق، صاحب

to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off رافق: واكب، شيع

to accompany, attend, be present with رافق: لازم، صاحب

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure راق: صفا

to appeal to, please, delight راق: أعجب

to fledge, grow feathers راش: نبت ريشه

to become rich or wealthy; to feather one's nest راش: إغتنى

briber راش (الراشي): من يعطي رشوة

(legally) major, of (legal) age, of full age; adult, grown-up راشد: بالغ

راشد: رشيد- راجع رشيد

orthodox راشد: قويم

the orthodox caliphs الخلفاء الراشدون

tip, gratuity, baksheesh راشين: حُلوان

observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout; spy راصد: رقيب

راض- راجع رؤض

satisfied, content, contented, pleased; agreeing, consenting, accepting, approving; willing, ready راض (الراضي)

pleasant life, agreeable life عيشة راضية

راضى- راجع استرضى

راع: خوف- راجع روع

راع: خاف- راجع ارتاع

to appeal to, please, delight; to thrill, excite راع: أعجب، أثار

shepherd, herdsman, herder, neatherd راع (الراعي): من يرعى القطيع

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cattlehand, cattleman راعي البقر

guardian, custodian, keeper, supervisor راع: وصي

patron, sponsor; protector, defender راع: نصير

pastor راعي الأبرشية

to observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep, respect, honor راعى: تقيّد بـ

to take into consideration, take into account راعى: أخذ بعين الاعتبار



raccoon رَاكُون (حيوان)  
 young ostrich رَأْل : وَلَدُ النَّعَامِ  
 to desire, wish, want; to aspire رَامَ : رَغِبَ، أَرَادَ  
 to, seek, aim at  
 well; fine, good, all right, OK على مَا يُرَامُ  
 to fondle, caress, handle رَيْمَ : لَاطَفَ، أَحَبَّ  
 tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of  
 white gazelle, white antelope رَيْمَ : غَزَالٌ أَيْضُ  
 thrower, hurler, flinger رَامٍ (الرَّامِي) : مَنْ يَرْمِي  
 rifleman رَامٍ : جُنْدِيٌّ مِنْ حَمَلَةِ الْبَنَادِقِ  
 marksman, sharpshooter رَامٍ : شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَدَفِ  
 archer, bowman رَامِي السَّهَامِ  
 spearfish رَامُوح (سَمَك)  
 specimen, sample رَامُوز : عَيِّنَةٌ، نُمُودَج  
 code, cipher رَامُوز : شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 to reign in, prevail in; to overwhelm, overcome رَانَ عَلَى : خَيِمَ عَلَى، سَادَ  
 monk, friar, monastic رَاهِب : دَبَّار  
 nun رَاهِبَةٌ  
 to bet, wager, gamble, stake رَاهَنَ  
 mortgagor, pledger, pawnor رَاهِن : مَنْ رَهَنَ شَيْئًا لَدَى دَائِنِهِ  
 current, present, actual, existing, present-day رَاهِن : حَالِيٍّ، حَاضِرٍ  
 storyteller, narrator, relator رَاوٍ (الرَّأَوِي) : مَنْ يَرَوِي، قَاصٌّ  
 to mark time رَاوَحَ : تَرَاوَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاوَحَ  
 to seduce, tempt, entice; to proposition, molest, make improper advances to رَاوَحَ الْخُطَى، رَاوَحَ مَكَانَهُ رَاوَدَ (هُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ)

high, elevated, sub-مُتَقَدِّم رَاقٍ (الرَّاقِي) : سَامٍ،  
 lime; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; cultured, educated, refined; advanced, developed  
 advanced country, developed country دَوْلَةٌ رَاقِيَةٌ  
 the upper class الطَّبَقَةُ الرَّاقِيَّةُ  
 charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رَاقٍ : رَقَاءٌ، مَنْ يَرْقِي  
 to watch, observe, look closely at, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on) رَاقِبَ : رَصَدَ  
 to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over رَاقِبَ : أَشْرَفَ عَلَى  
 to censor رَاقِبَ (الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ إلح)  
 to tap, wiretap رَاقِبَ خُطُوطَ الْهَاتِفِ  
 sleeping, asleep; dormant رَاقِد  
 to dance with رَاقِصَ : رَقَصَ مَعَ  
 dancer رَاقِص : رَقَّاصٌ، مَنْ يَرْقُصُ  
 dancing, dance رَاقِص : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْصِ  
 حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٌ  
 (female) dancer, dancing girl رَاقِصَةٌ : رَقَّاصَةٌ  
 ballerina, danseuse رَاقِصَةٌ بِأَلِيهِ  
 vat, cask, large vessel or jar رَاقُود : دَنّ  
 flathead رَاقُود (سَمَك)  
 to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay رَاقِبَ  
 riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by), going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder رَاقِبُ الدَّرَاجَةِ  
 cyclist, cycler, bicyclist, bicycler  
 stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish رَاقِد  
 running, racing; runner رَاقِص : جَارٍ، عَدَاءٍ  
 racer

honorary president; رئيس شرف، رئيس فخري  
president emeritus

foreman, ganger رئيس العمال

chieftain رئيس قبيلة أو عشيرة

chairman of the board رئيس مجلس الإدارة

speaker, president (of رئيس مجلس النواب  
parliament, of the house of representatives)

premier, رئيس الوزراء أو الحكومة أو الوزارة  
prime minister

main, chief, principal, prime, رئيسي: أساسي  
primary, leading, major, cardinal, capital,  
key; basic; fundamental

رئيف - راجع رؤوف

god, deity رب: إله

the Lord, God (the One الرب: الله عز وجل  
and Only)

lord, master رب: سيد

owner, possessor, holder, رب: صاحب، مالك  
proprietor

paterfamilias, mas- رب العائلة أو الأسرة أو البيت  
ter, householder, father of a family, family  
man

employer, master, principal رب العمل

thickened juice (of رب: عصير الثمار المتخثر  
fruit)

many a (time, man, etc.) رب (مرة، رجل، إلخ)

ربما - راجعها في مكانها

to deem far above, consider too ex- ربأ به عن  
alted for

to increase, grow ربأ: زاد، نما

to exceed, be more than ربأ على: زاد عن

to bring up, raise, rear, breed, ربى (الولد): نشأه  
foster, nurse, nurture

to educate, teach, ربى (الولد): ثقفه، أدبه  
cultivate, culture, refine, polish

to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to راوَع: داوَر  
equivocate, tergiversate

to play fast and loose; to deceive; راوَع: خدَع  
to cheat; to trick

merciful, lenient, clement; com- رؤوف: رَجِيم  
passionate, pitiful; kind

loving, tender, affectionate رؤوم: مُجِب، حَنُون

rhubarb راوند (نبات)

filter, strainer راووق: مِصفَاة

pulmonary, pneumonic, lung رئوي

راوية: مَنْ يزوي، قاص - راجع راو

opinion, view, consideration; رأي: فِكْر، فِكْرَة  
idea, thought, notion

suggestion, proposal رأي: اقْتِرَاح

advice, counsel رأي: نَصِيحَة، مَشُورَة

public opinion الرأي العام

in my opinion, in my view في رأيي

vision; dream رؤيا: ما تَرَاهُ في المَنَام

apocalypse, vision, re- رؤيا: جَلِيَان، كَشَف  
velation

seeing, view(ing), look(ing); vi- رؤية: بَصَر، نَظَر  
sion, sight, eyesight

visibility رؤية، وُضُوح الرؤية، مَجَال الرؤية

flag, banner, standard راية: عَلَم، لَوَاء

white flag الراية البيضاء (للهدنة أو الاستسلام)

president, head, chief, leader, boss, رئيس: سَيِّد  
principal, superior

رئيس: رئيسي - راجع رئيسي

mayor, head of a municipality رئيس البلدية

editor-in-chief رئيس التحرير

chairman رئيس الجلسة أو اللجنة

president; head of رؤيس الجمهورية أو الدولة  
state, chief of state

housewife, mater- رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ أَوِ الْمَنْزِلِ أَوِ الْعَائِلَةِ  
familias

muse رَبَّةُ الشَّعْرِ أَوِ الْفَرْقِ

to gain, profit, win رِبْحٌ : كَسَبَ

to pay, yield, return; to allow a pro- رِبْحٌ : أَكْسَبَ  
fit, make gain or win

profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds, رِبْحٌ : كَسَبَ  
revenue(s), returns

interest (on money) رِبْحٌ : فَائِذَةٌ (على المال)

dividend(s), share(s) رِبْحُ السَّهْمِ، أَنْصِبَةُ الْأَرْبَاحِ  
of profits

gross profit رِبْحٌ إَجْمَالِيٌّ

net profit رِبْحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ

to kneel down; to lie (down), رِبَضٌ : بَرَكَ، جَثَمَ  
rest

to bind, tie (up), fasten, attach رَبَطَ : أَوْثَقَ، شَدَّ

to connect, link, join, unite; to tie رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ  
(in); to correlate

to assess, rate, impose رَبَطَ ضَرْبِيَّةً

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe رَبَطَ جُرْحاً

to ligate رَبَطَ (لِوَقْفِ الزَّيْفِ مِنْ وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)

to associate, connect, relate رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا

to strengthen your hearts لِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

binding, tying, fastening, attaching, رَبَطَ : شَدَّ  
attachment

connection, connecting, linking, رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ  
linkage, joining, uniting, attaching, attach-  
ment; tying (in); correlation, correlating

association, connection, relation رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا

attached, enclosed رَبَطاً

bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel, رِبْطَةٌ : حُرْمَةٌ  
package, pack, packet

رِبْطَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ - رَاجِعُ رِبَاطٍ

garter رِبْطَةُ السَّاقِ

to breed, raise, رَبَّى الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورَ إلخ  
grow

to develop, make grow; to رَبَّى الشَّيْءَ : نَمَّاهُ  
cultivate; to build up

usury رَبّاً : فَائِذَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ

interest رَبّاً : فَائِذَةٌ

rebec, rebeck رَبَابٌ، رَبَابَةٌ : آلَةٌ طَرَبٌ

genet رَبَاحٌ : حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ

baboon, drill رُبَّاحٌ : قِرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ

ribbon, band, bond, tie, liga- رِبَاطٌ : مَا يُرَبِّطُ بِهِ  
ture, ligation, strap, lace

bandage, dressing, swathe رِبَاطٌ : ضِمَادَةٌ

رِبَاطٌ : صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَابِطَةٍ

shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, رِبَاطُ الْحِذَاءِ  
lace

equanimity, composure, self-pos- رِبَاطَةُ الْجَاشِ  
session, sangfroid, coolness, collectedness,  
calmness, serenity, poise

weight lifter; athlete رُبَّاعٌ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]

four at a time; by fours, four and four رُبَّاعٌ

fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; four- رُبَّاعِيٌّ  
(some), quartet(te), tetrad

rabbi رُبَّانٌ : حَاخَامٌ

captain, shipmaster, رُبَّانٌ (السَّفِينَةِ أَوِ الْمَرْكَبِ)  
skipper

pilot, captain, skipper رُبَّانٌ (الطَّائِرَةِ)

copilot مُسَاعِدُ الرُّبَّانِ (فِي طَائِرَةٍ)

divine, of God, from God رَبَّانِيٌّ : إِلَهِيٌّ

to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or رَبَّتْ (عَلَى)  
lovingly

goddess, deity رَبَّةٌ : إِلَهَةٌ

mistress, lady رَبَّةٌ : سَيِّدَةٌ

رَبَّةٌ : صَاحِبَةٌ، مَالِكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَبٍّ



foster mother رَبِيبَةٌ : زَوْجَةُ الرَّجُلِ لَهُ وَلَدٌ  
 (female) ally or confederate رَبِيبَةٌ : حَلِيفَةٌ  
 spring, springtime رَبِيعٌ ، فَضْلُ الرَّبِيعِ  
 vernal, spring رَبِيعِيٌّ  
 رِبِيلٌ : مُمْتَلِئٌ الْجِسْمِ - رَاجِعُ رِبِيلٍ  
 (wild) boar رَتٌّ : خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ  
 monotony, monotonousness, routine, dull- رَتَابَةٌ  
 ness  
 gate, portal رَتَاجٌ : بَوَابَةٌ ، بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 bar, bolt; latch; lock رِتَاجٌ : مِزْلَاجٌ ، قُفْلٌ  
 to arrange, array, dispose, نَسَقَ ، نَظَّمَ ، نَسَّقَ  
 organize, fix up, put in order, set (in order),  
 make up; to classify, categorize, range, assort  
 to repace, ready, make رَتَّبَ : أَعَدَّ ، سَوَّى  
 ready, set, lay out, make, do up  
 to give rise to, produce, أَنشَأَ ، أَحْدَثَ ، رَتَّبَ  
 bring about, engender, generate, cause,  
 make, result in  
 to entail, involve, imply رَتَّبَ : اسْتَبْعَ  
 rank, degree, grade, order, رَتَبَةٌ : مَنَزَلَةٌ ، دَرَجَةٌ  
 class; level, echelon; position  
 to bolt, bar, latch, lock رَتَجَ : أَرْجَحَ ، أَغْلَقَ  
 to revel (in), carouse (in), lux- رَتَعَ (مِي) : تَنَعَّمَ  
 uriate (in), indulge oneself luxuriously (in); to  
 enjoy  
 to graze, pasture رَتَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ : رَعَتْ  
 to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine- رَتَقَ : رَفَأَ  
 draw  
 to recite or intone (the Koran) رَتَّلَ (الْقُرْآنَ)  
 slowly and distinctly  
 to hymn, sing, تَرَنَّمَ بِهَا ، رَتَّلَ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ)  
 chant, intone, modulate  
 line, queue, file, قَافِلَةٌ ، طَابُورٌ ، رَتَلٌ  
 row, rank, column; train, caravan, convoy  
 retem, broom, furze, gorse رَتَمَ (نَبَات)

necktie, tie, cravat رِبْطَةُ الْعُنُقِ أَوْ الرُّقْبَةِ  
 to square, multiply (a رُبْعٌ : ضَرَبَ (الْعَدَدَ) فِي مِثْلِهِ  
 number) by itself, raise to the second power  
 house, home, residence, abode رُبْعٌ : دَارٌ  
 quarter, district; region, area رُبْعٌ : مَحَلَّةٌ  
 group (of people) رُبْعٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
 quarter, (one) fourth رُبْعٌ ، رُبْعٌ (¼)  
 quarterfinal رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيٌّ ، مُبَارَاةٌ رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ  
 lasso, lariat رِبْقٌ : حَبْلٌ فِيهِ عُرْوَةٌ  
 noose, loop رِبْقَةٌ ، رِبْقَةٌ : عُرْوَةٌ  
 plump, fleshy, full; corpu- رِبِلٌ : مُمْتَلِئٌ الْجِسْمِ  
 lent, fat, stout, obese  
 calf (of the leg) رِبْلَةٌ ، رِبْلَةٌ : بَطْنَةُ السَّاقِ  
 perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, like- رُبَّمَا  
 ly, conceivably; may, might  
 asthma رُبُو (مَرَضٌ)  
 divine, of God, from God رُبُوبِيٌّ : إِلَهِيٌّ  
 divinity, deity, godhood, god- رُبُوبِيَّةٌ : إِلَهِيَّةٌ  
 head  
 رُبُوءَةٌ ، رُبُوءَةٌ : أَكْمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَابِعَةٍ  
 reportage, report رِبُورَتَاجٌ  
 to grow up رِبِيَّ الْوَلَدُ : نَشَأَ  
 divine, of God, from God رِبِّيٌّ : رَبَّانِيٌّ  
 stepson, stepchild رِبِيبٌ : ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
 foster son, foster child, fos- رِبِيبٌ : ابْنٌ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
 terling  
 foster father رِبِيبٌ : زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ  
 ally, confederate رِبِيبٌ : حَلِيفٌ  
 stepdaughter, step- رِبِيبَةٌ : بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
 child  
 foster daughter, foster رِبِيبَةٌ : بِنْتُ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
 child, fosterling

الرَّجَاءُ - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

رَجَاةٌ : أَمَلٌ - راجع رَجَاءُ

رَجَاةٌ أَنْ : with a view to, with the aim of, for,  
for the purpose of, so that, in order to, in  
order that, to

رَجَالِيّ : men's, for men; male, masculine, manly

رَجَّةٌ : هَزَّةٌ، خَضَّةٌ : convulsion, concussion, shock,  
jolt, jerk; tremor, shake, quake

رَجَحَ : to outweigh, outbalance; to preponder-  
ate, predominate

رَجَحَ الْمِيزَانَ : to incline, tilt

رَجَحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ : to make outweigh; to give  
preponderance to, give greater weight or  
value to

رَجَّحَ (على) : فَضَّلَ (على) : to give preference to  
(over), prefer (to), favor

رَجَّحَ : إِغْتَبَرَهُ مُرَجِّحاً أَوْ مُحْتَمَلاً : to  
(more) probable, likely, likelier

رُجْحَانٌ : preponderance, predominance, super-  
iority

رَجْرَجَ : مُتَرَجِّجٌ : flickering, trembling, tremu-  
lous, shaking

رَجْرَجَ : هَزَّ : to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate

رَجَسَ : قَذِرَ : dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid

رَجَسَ : قَذَّرَ : dirt, filth, squalor

رَجَسَ : عَمَلَ قَبِيحٌ : abomination, atrocity,  
enormity

رَجَسَ : حَرَامٌ : taboo

رَجَعَ : عَادَ : to return, come back, go back; to re-  
vert; to recur

رَجَعَ : انْكَفَأَ، تَقَهَّرَ : to retreat, withdraw, fall  
back, move backward, go back, back (away),  
recede, regress, retrograde, retrogress

رَجَعَ إِلَى : لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ : to resort to; to con-  
sult, refer to, turn to

رَجَعَ إِلَى : اسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ : to resume, recom-  
mence, do again or anew, return to, go back to

retouch, touch-up

رُتُوش

رَتِيبٌ : رُوتِينِيّ، مُبِلٌ : monotonous, monotone,  
routine, humdrum, boring, dull

رَتِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ) : officer, noncommissioned  
officer

رَتِيلَاءُ (حَشْرَةٌ) : harvestman, daddy longlegs;  
tarantula

رَثٌ : بِالٍ : ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby,  
shoddy, worn-out, worn

رَثٌ الْهَيْئَةُ : shabby, ragged, slovenly

رَثَى، رَثَا (الْمَيِّتَ) : to elegize; to bewail, bemoan,  
lament

رَثَى لَهُ أَوَّلِحَالِهِ : to deplore, lament, mourn for;  
to pity, compassionate, feel sorry for

يُرَثَى لَهُ : deplorable, lamentable, regrettable,  
pitiful, rueful, woeful, miserable, wretched,  
poor

رِثَاءٌ : نَذْبٌ : elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, la-  
mentation

رِثَاءٌ : شَفَقَةٌ : pity, compassion

رِثَاءٌ : شِعْرٌ رِثَائِيّ : elegiac poetry; elegy, elegies

رَجَّ : هَزَّ، خَضَّ : to shake, convulse, agitate, jar,  
jolt, jerk

رَجَّ : إِرْتَجَّ - راجع إِرْتَجَّ

رَجَا : to hope; to look forward to, to wish (for  
something); to wish someone something; to  
ask (for), request

أَرْجُو : I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please,  
will you please

رَجَا (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) : نَاحِيَةٌ : side; direction;  
region, area

رَجَاً : رَحْبَةً : vastness, (vast) expanse; (open)  
space

رَجَاً فِي أَرْجَاءُ : throughout, all over, all about

رَجَاءٌ : أَمَلٌ : hope; wish; request

رَجَاءُ (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) : نَاحِيَةٌ، رَحْبَةٌ - راجع رَجَاً

statesman	رَجُلٌ دَوْلَةٌ
frogman	رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٌ
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	رَجُلٌ فضاء
foot	رَجْلٌ : قَدَمٌ
leg	رَجْلٌ : ساق
alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue	رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نبات)
purslane, pussley	رَجَلَةٌ (نبات)
to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at	رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ
to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy	رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
stoning, pelting with stones	رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ
meteorite	رَجَمَ : حَجَرٌ نَزَكِيٌّ
divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling	رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion	رُجُوعٌ : عَوْدَةٌ
retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, recession, regress(ion), retrogradation	رُجُوعٌ : تَقَهُّرٌ
resorting to, recourse to; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to	رُجُوعٌ إِلَى : لُجُوءٌ إِلَى
resumption, re-commencement, doing again or anew, returning to, return to, going back to	رُجُوعٌ إِلَى : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ
withdrawal, taking back; recantation, revocation, cancellation	رُجُوعٌ عَنْ : سَحَبٌ، إِغَاءٌ
manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility	رُجُولَةٌ، رُجُولِيَّةٌ
out of season	رَجِيعٌ : وَصِفٌ لِمَخْصُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ
dung, dropping, manure	رَجِيعٌ : رَوْتٌ
cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked	رَجِيمٌ : مَلْعُونٌ

رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى to be due to, go back  
 to, be attributable to, stem from, be caused by  
 رَجَعَ عَنْ : سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى to withdraw, take back; to recant, revoke, cancel  
 رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ إِلَخ) : تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down on, take back

رَجَعَ بِخَفِي حُنَيْنٍ - راجع خُفٍّ

رَجَعَ : رَدُّ، أَعَادَ - راجع أَرْجَعَ

رَجَعَ الصَّدَى to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, rebound

رَجَعَ : رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَةٌ - راجع رُجُوعٌ

reaction رَجَعَ : رَدُّ فِعْلٌ

echo, reverberation, reecho رَجَعَ الصَّدَى

رَجْعَةٌ : رُجُوعٌ - راجع رُجُوعٌ

reactionary رَجِيعِي : ضِدُّ تَقْدِيمِيٍّ

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, highly conservative رَجِيعِي (التَّفَكُّيرُ) : مُحَافِظٌ جَدًّا

retroactive, retrospective رَجِيعِي : دُوْمَفْعُولٍ رَجِيعِيٍّ

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُولٌ رَجِيعِيٍّ، أَثَرُ رَجِيعِيٍّ

out of season رَجِيعِيٍّ : وَصِفٌ لِمَخْصُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ

reaction, reactionism رَجِيعِيَّةٌ : ضِدُّ تَقْدِيمِيَّةٍ

رَجَفَ : إِرْتَجَفَ - راجع إِرْتَجَفَ

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجْفَةٌ : رَعْدَةٌ، رَعْشَةٌ

man رَجُلٌ

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رِجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيقِ أَوْ الْمَبَاحِثِ



flight رَحْلَة (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)، رَحْلَة جَوِّيَّة  
 bon voyage, pleasant journey رَحْلَة سَعِيدَة (تُقَالُ لِلْمُسَافِرِ)  
 to have mercy upon, be merciful رَجَمَ : رَأْفَ بِ- toward, have compassion or pity for  
 womb, uterus رَجِمَ، رَحِمَ : مَوْضِعُ الْجَنِينِ فِي بَطْنِ الْأُمِّ  
 kinship, relationship, cognation رَجِمَ، رَحِمَ : قَرَابَة  
 mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compassion, pity; sympathy, graciousness; kindness رَحْمَة : رَأْفَة  
 at the mercy of.. تَحْتَ رَحْمَة ..  
 the (Most) Gracious, the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّحْمَنُ  
 رَحُومَ : رَوْوَفَ، شَفُوقَ - راجع رَجِيم  
 رَجِيبَ : وَاسِعَ - راجع رَحْب  
 رَحِيقَ nectar; exquisite wine  
 departure, leaving, going away, setting out; travel(ing); migration, immigration, emigration رَجِيلَ  
 merciful, lenient, clement; compassionate, pitiful, gracious; kind, kindly رَجِيمَ : رَوْوَفَ، شَفُوقَ  
 the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّجِيمَ : الله  
 roc رُخَ : طَائِرُ خُرَافِيٍّ ضَخْمُ  
 rook, castle رُخَ : قِطْعَة مِنْ قِطْعِ السُّطْرَنْجِ  
 welfare, well-being, weal; ease, comfort; luxury; affluence, opulence رَخَاءَ : رَفَاهِيَّة  
 marble رُخَامَ : حَجَرُ كِلْسِيٍّ صُلْبُ  
 flaccidity, flabbiness, limpness; looseness, slackness, laxity; softness رَخَاوَة  
 to cheapen, be or become cheap or inexpensive رَخُصَ : ضِدَّ غَلَا  
 to be or become supple, tender, soft رَخُصَ : لَانَ، طَرِيَّ

stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيمَ : مَرْجُومُ  
 diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيمَ : جِمِيَّة  
 quern, hand mill رَحَى : جَارُوشَة  
 molar, molar tooth رَحَى : ضَرْسُ  
 millstone حَجَرُ الرَّحَى  
 رَحَابَ - راجع رَحْبَة  
 wideness, spaciousness, roominess, vastness, ampleness رَحَابَة : اتِّسَاعُ  
 magnanimity, forgivingness; largeheartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance رَحَابَةُ الصُّدْرِ  
 traveler, explorer, wanderer, globe-trotter; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering رَحَّالَ، رَحَّالَة  
 to be wide, spacious, roomy رَحَبَ، رَحِبَ : كَانَ رَحْبًا  
 to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَبَ بِ-  
 wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, vast, expansive رَحَبَ : وَاسِعَ  
 magnanimous, forgiving; largehearted; liberal, broad-minded, tolerant; patient, forbearing رَحْبُ الصُّدْرِ  
 رُحَبَ : اتِّسَاعُ - راجع رَحَابَة  
 welcome! عَلَى الرَّحْبِ وَالسَّعَةِ  
 vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space; (open) square, courtyard رَحْبَة  
 to depart, leave, go away, part, set out, take off; to travel, journey; to migrate, immigrate, emigrate رَحَلَ  
 to evacuate, expel, force out, oust, drive away; to banish, exile, expatriate; to deport رَحَلَ  
 saddle; packsaddle, saddlebag رَحْلَ : سَرْجٌ، عِذْلُ  
 رُحْلَ - راجع راجِلُ  
 trip, journey, voyage, travel, tour, excursion; cruise; ride رَحْلَة

soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful رَخِيم

to return, give back, restore; to bring back; to put back, lay back رَدَّ: أَرْجَعَ، أَعَادَ

to repel, repulse, drive back, drive away, ward off, fend off رَدَّ: صَدَّ، ذَرَأَ

to answer, reply, respond رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ

to attribute to, ascribe to, trace (back) to, refer to, impute to رَدَّ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى

to yield, return, pay, produce, bring (in or forth) رَدَّ: أَعْلَى، أَدَّرَ

to reflect, throw back رَدَّ: عَكَّسَ

to close or shut the door رَدَّ الْبَابَ

to repay or return a visit or call رَدَّ زِيَارَةً

to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return رَدَّ مَالاً (مَدْفُوعاً إِلَى)

to retaliate, make reprisal, requite, repay, return or answer in kind رَدَّ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: انْتَقَمَ

رَدَّ لَهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - راجع صاع

return(ing), giving back, restoration; bringing back; putting back, laying back رَدَّ: إَرْجَاعَ، إِعَادَةَ

repulsion, repelling, driving back or away, warding off, fending off رَدَّ: صَدَّ، ذَرَأَ

reply, answer, response رَدَّ: جَوَابَ

reaction رَدُّ فِعْلٍ

refund(ing), repayment, paying back, reimbursement, return(ing) رَدُّ مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

retaliation, reprisal, requital, repayment رَدُّ بِالْمِثْلِ: انْتِقَامَ

to be or become bad رَدُوْا. كَانَ رَدِيئاً

to fall, tumble رَدَى: سَقَطَ

ruin, destruction; death, demise, decease رَدَى: هَلَكَ، مَوْتَ

dress, robe, garment, gown, clothes; suit, costume; wear رَدَاء: ثَوْب، لِبَاسَ

to cheapen, reduce (lower, cut) the price of, make cheap رَخَّصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ

to authorize, license, permit, allow, warrant, sanction, legalize, legitimize رَخَّصَ: أَجَازَ، أَبَاحَ

supple, tender, soft رَخِصَ: لَيِّنَ، طَرِيَّ

cheapness, inexpensiveness رُخْصَ: صِدْقَ غَلَاءَ

license, permit, warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave رُخْصَةٌ: إِجَارَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ

driver's license, driving permit, operator's license رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةِ أَوْ سَوْقَ

pumice, pumice stone رَخِيفَ، رَخْفَةً: خُفَّانَ، حَخَرُ الْخُفَّانِ

meerschaum رَخِيفَ، رَخْفَةً (مَعْدَن)

to hatch, incubate, brood, sit or set (on eggs) رَخِمَ (بِ الدَّحَاجَةِ الْبَيْضِ أَوْ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ)

to be or become soft, mellow, melodious رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)

to soften, mellow رَخِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)

Egyptian vulture رَخِمَ، رَخِمَةً (طَائِر)

incubation, hatching, brooding رَخِمَ: حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ

loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; soft رَخُوَ، رُخُوَ، رَخُوَ

easy, comfortable, carefree رَخِي: هَنِيءٌ، مُرِيحٌ

cheap, inexpensive, low-priced رَخِيصَ: ضِدَّ غَالٍ

cheap, contemptible, scurvy, mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor رَخِيصَ: حَقِيرٌ، مُتَدَنَّ

supple, tender, soft رَخِيصَ: لَيِّنٌ، طَرِيٌّ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower

رَذَاذ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ spray

lowness, baseness, vileness, despicableness, contemptibleness, depravity

رَذَالَة : سَفَالَة رَذَالَة : حُثَالَة fag end, last and worst part; waste, garbage, rubbish, junk

رَذَل : نَبَذَ to reject, discard, cast off or away

رَذِيل : سَافِل low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رَذِيلَة : ضِدٌّ فَضِيلَة vice; depravity

رُزْ : أُرْزُ (نبات) rice

رُزْء : مُصِيبَة disaster, calamity, catastrophe

الرُّزَاق the Provider (God)

رَزَان : مُؤَنَّثٌ رَزِين - رَاجِعٌ رَزِين

رَزَانَة : وَقَارٌ، رَصَانَة sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, poise

رَزَة staple; screw eye; spike

رَزَح (تَحْتَ) : سَقَطَ، نَاءَ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), be burdened (with)

رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with

رُزِقَ to be endowed with, blessed with

رُزِقَ مَوْلُودًا to be blessed with a child, have a baby

رَزُقَ livelihood, subsistence, means of living; sustenance, living, daily bread; blessing or boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth

رَزَمَ، رَزَمَ : حَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale

رُزْمَة : حُزْمَة parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale

رُزْنَامَة calendar, almanac

رَزِيَّة، رَزِيَّة : مُصِيبَة - رَاجِعٌ رُزْء

badness; inferiority, poorness, low level

رَدَّة : إِرْتِدَاد - رَاجِعٌ إِرْتِدَاد

reaction رَدَّة فِعْلٌ

رَدَّة : إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنِ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse

رَدَح : مُدَّة طَوِيلَة long (period of) time

رَدَحًا مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ أَوْ الزَّمَنِ for a long (period of) time

رَدَّدَ : كَرَّرَ to repeat, reiterate, iterate

رَدَسَ : حَدَلَ، دَحَا to flatten, roll, level (off)

رَدَعَ (عَنِ) to deter (from), discourage (from), prevent (from), keep (from), restrain (from), inhibit (from)

رَدَعَ deterrence, determent, deterring, discouragement, prevention, restraint, inhibition

رَدَف، رَدَفَان : كَفَلَ، عَجَزَ rump, buttocks, posterior; croup, cupper (of a quadruped)

رَدَمَ : سَدَّ، طَمَرَ to fill up (with earth)

رَدَنَ : غَزَلَ to spin

رُدْن : كُم sleeve

رَدْمَة hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, entrance hall, vestibule; parlor

رَدِيَ : هَلَكَ to perish, be destroyed

رَدِيَ : سَقَطَ to fall, tumble

رَدِيء bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, low-grade, low-level

رَدِيف : الرَّائِبُ خَلْفَ الرَّائِبِ rear man, one riding behind another

رَدِيف : جُنْدِيٌّ احْتِيَاطِيٌّ reserve, reservist

رَدِيف : بَدِيل substitute, alternate, standby, stand-in, reserve; relief, understudy, double

رَذَّ : رَشَّ to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter

رَذَّتِ السَّمَاءُ : أَمْطَرَتْ رَذَاذَا to drizzle, sprinkle



slowness

رَسَل : تَمَهَّل

slowly! gently! take it easy! take  
your time! على رَسْلِكَto draw, trace, sketch, de- رَسَمَ : خَطَّطَ، صَوَّرَ  
lineate, design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to  
paintto describe, depict, portray, pic- رَسَمَ : وَصَفَ  
tureto plan, make plans, خَطَّطَ : دَبَّرَ، خَطَّطَ  
design, project, schemeto cross, make the sign of رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ  
the crossdrawing, tracing, sketching, de- رَسَمَ : تَصَوَّرَ  
lineation, designing; paintingdescription, depiction, por- رَسَمَ : وَصَفَ  
trayal, representationplanning, designing, pro- رَسَمَ : تَخَطَّطَ  
jecting, projection, schemingdrawing, figure, picture, por- رَسَمَ : صَوَّرَ  
trait; illustration; painting; sketch; pattern,  
designfee, rate, charge, dues; رَسَمَ : أَجْرَةٌ، ضَرْبِيَّةٌ  
duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

graph, chart, diagram, schema رَسَمَ بَيَانِي

customs, customs duties, cus- رُسُومٌ جُمْرَكِيَّةٌ  
toms tariffsadmission, entrance fee; toll; رَسَمُ الدُّخُولِ  
octroituition, fee(s), tui- رَسَمٌ دِرَاسِيٌّ، رَسَمُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
tion fee(s)photograph, photo, رَسَمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ  
picture

caricature, cartoon رَسَمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ

animated cartoon, cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

landscape رَسَمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسَمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ  
painting

for, intended for; c/o, care of

بِرَسَمِ

sedate, staid, grave, solemn, رَزَيْنَ : وَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ  
sober, calm, composedto anchor, cast an- رَسَا (الْمَرْكَبُ، رَسَتِ السَّفِينَةُ)  
chor, drop anchor, moor, berth, landto be or become firm, fixed, رَسَا : ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ  
stable, steadyto be the رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ إلخ)  
successful bidder; to be knocked down to,  
land with, go eventually to

sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسَابَةٌ : رُسُوبٌ

letter, note, message, رِسَالَةٌ : خِطَابٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ  
dispatch, communicationthesis, dissertation; رِسَالَةٌ : أَطْرُوحَةٌ، بَحْثٌ  
paper; treatise, studymission, رِسَالَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ  
calling, vocation

the Prophet's mission رِسَالَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ

draftsman, drawer; painter, artist رَسَامٌ

to precipitate, sink رَسَبَ : تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلِ  
(to the bottom), settle, deposit, sediment

to fail, flunk رَسَبَ : سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ

رَسَبَ - رَاجَعَ رَسَبَ

to precipitate, settle, de- رَسَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ  
posit, sediment

to fail, flunk رَسَبَ : أَسَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ

roast meat رُسْتُو

to take root, strike root; to be رَسَخَ : تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَّتَ  
deep-rooted, firmly established; to be firm,  
fixed, settled, stable, steady, strong; to set,  
become fastto establish, settle, stabilize, make رَسَخَ : ثَبَّتَ  
stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to secure; to  
implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm upto (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, in- رَسَخَ فِي الدَّهْنِ  
culcate, impress permanently

wrist, carpus رُسْعُ (الْيَدِ)

ankle, tarsus رُسْعُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ

spray; splash رَشَاش : رَذَاذ  
 machine gun رَشَاش، مِذْفَعُ رَشَاش  
 submachine gun, Tommy gun مُسَدَّسُ رَشَاش  
 رَشَاشَة - راجع مِرْشَة  
 grace(fulness), elegance, shapeli- رَشَاقَة (القَوَام)  
 ness, sveltness, slenderness  
 nimbleness, agility, رَشَاقَة : خِفَة (الحَرَكَة)  
 sprightliness, swiftness, lightness  
 sprinkling, sprinkle; dash رَشَة  
 to ooze, sweat, exude, تَسْرُبُ رَشَح : نَضَحَ،  
 transude, seep, leak, percolate, filter, infil-  
 trate  
 to sweat, perspire; to عَرِقَ رَشَح (الجِلْدُ):  
 transpire  
 to nominate, name, (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِنَتِخَابٍ إلخ) رَشَحَ  
 run, put up (as a candidate)  
 to run, stand (as a candi- رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ : تَرَشَّحَ  
 date, for election), be a candidate  
 to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, قَطَرَ رَشَح : صَفَى،  
 percolate, exude, strain  
 oozing, ooze, exudation, تَسْرُبُ رَشَح : نَضَحَ،  
 transudation, seep(age), leak(age), escape,  
 percolation; infiltration, filtering; drain(age),  
 draining  
 sweat, perspiration; transpira- رَشَح : عَرِقَ  
 tion  
 (commom) cold, coryza رَشَح : زُكَام  
 to be on the right way, follow رَشَدَ، رَشِدَ : اِهْتَدَى  
 the right path, be rightly guided  
 رَشَدَ : هَدَى - راجع اُرْشَدَ  
 to rationalize رَشَدَ : عَقَلَ  
 reason, mind, rationality; رَشَدَ : صَوَابَ، عَقْلُ  
 senses; consciousness  
 right guidance رَشَدَ : هَدَى  
 (legal) majority, full age, le- رَشَدَ، سِنُ الرُّشْدِ  
 gal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason,  
 age of consent

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire بِرَسْمِ الإِيجَارِ  
 for sale, on sale بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْعِ  
 official, formal; ceremonial, ceremo- رَسْمِيّ  
 nious  
 official, civil servant, مُوظَّفٌ رَسْمِيّ،  
 public servant  
 officially, formally; ceremonially, Rَسْمِيًّا  
 ceremoniously  
 unofficial, informal, unceremo- غَيْرُ رَسْمِيّ  
 nious, casual  
 full dress; uniform لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيّ، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِيّ  
 public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
 formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s) رَسْمِيَّاتٌ  
 halter, leash رَسَن : زِمَامٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)  
 anchorage, anchor- رَسَوُ، رُسُو (المَرْكَبُ أَوِ السَّفِينَةُ)  
 ing, lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, land-  
 ing, berthing  
 sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسُوب : رُسَابَةٌ  
 precipitation, settlememt, sedi- رُسُوب : تَرَسُّبٌ  
 mentation  
 failure, flunk(ing) رُسُوب : سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ  
 messenger; run- رُسُول : مِرْسَالٌ، سَاعٌ، مَبْعُوثٌ  
 ner; courier; envoy, emissary  
 prophet رُسُول : نَبِيّ  
 apostle, disciple رُسُول : حَوَارِيّ  
 the رُسُولُ، رُسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
 Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of  
 God, Mohammed (God's praise and peace be  
 upon him)  
 plover رُسُولُ الْعَيْثِ (طَائِر)  
 to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower; رَشَّ : بَخَّ، رَذَّ  
 to spatter, splash, splatter  
 to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا : بَرَّطَلَ  
 رَشَاد : رَشَدَ - راجع رُشْدُ  
 peppergrass, (garden) cress رَشَاد (نَبَات)

mark, set aside, dedicate, allocate, allot, assign

to balance (the account) رَضَدَ (الحِسابَ)

observation, watch(ing); surveillance رَضَدَ : مُرَاقَبَةٌ

appropriation, earmarking, setting aside, dedication, allocation, allotment, assignment رَضَدَ : تَخْصِصَ (المالِ إلخ)

to lead, cover with lead رَضَصَ : غَطَّى بِالرَّضَاصِ

to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, gems, gold, etc.) رَضَعَ (بِ)

to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, slab, floor; to macadamize رَضَفَ : بَلَطَ، عَبَّدَ

to align, line up, row, range, array, arrange رَضَفَ : صَفَّ

balance; remainder; outstanding account رَضِيدَ

medallion رَضِيعَةً

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفَ (لِلْمَشَاةِ)

quay, wharf, pier, dock, jetty رَضِيفُ الْمِينَاءِ، رَضِيفُ السُّفُنِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober; equable, composed رَضِينٌ : رَزِينٌ

to bruise, contuse رَضَّ : كَدَمَ

رَضَى (الرَّضَى) - راجع راضٍ

contentment, content(ed-ness), satisfaction; consent, assent, sanction, approval, agreement, acceptance رَضَا، رَضَى، رَضَاءٌ

saliva, spittle رَضَابٌ : لُعَابٌ، رِيقٌ

suckling, suckling, suck, nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعٌ، رَضَاعٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ : زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَّةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in to, surrender to, succumb to, obey رَضَخَ لـ

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ، بَلَغَ سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ - راجع بَلَغَ

ثَابَ إِلَى رُشْدِهِ - راجع ثَابَ

to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ، رَشِيفٌ : تَجَرَّعَ، مَصَّ

sip, sup رَشْفَةٌ

to pelt with, strike with; to throw at, hurl at, fling at رَشَقَ بِـ : رَمَى بِـ، قَذَفَ بِـ

to shoot (at), fire on, open fire on رَشَقَ (بِ) : أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى

bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ : بَرِطِيلٌ

rational, reasonable, sensible; wise, prudent رَشِيدٌ : عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ

rightly guided, following the right path رَشِيدٌ : مُهْتَدٍ

graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slender رَشِيقٌ (الْقَوَامِ)

nimble, agile, sprightly, swift, easy-moving, light رَشِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)

to impact, press closely together, compress, compact, pack (together), serry; to cram, ram رَضَّ : دَكَّ، حَشَرَ

lead رَضَاصَ (مَعْدَن)

bullets رَضَاصَ (الْبَنَادِقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ)

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَضَاصٍ

bulletproof لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّضَاصُ

plumber, tinker رَضَاصٌ : سَمَكْرِيٌّ

bullet, pellet رَضَاصَةٌ (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسِ)

coup de grace رَضَاصَةُ الرَّحْمَةِ

leaden, lead رَضَاصِيٌّ

sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; equanimity, composure رَضَانَةٌ : رَزَانَةٌ

to observe, watch; to surveil رَضَدَ : رَاقَبَ

رَضَدَ : تَرَبَّصَ بِـ - راجع تَرَضَّدَ لـ

to appropriate, earmark رَضَدَ : خَصَّصَ (مَالاً إلخ)



to graze, pasture	رَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
electric ray, crampfish, torpedo	رَعَاد (سمك)
electric eel	رَعَاش (سمك)
rabble, mob, ruffraff, ragtag	رَعَاع : غَوْغَاء
care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship; attention, consideration; patronage, auspices, sponsorship	رِعَايَة : عِنَايَة، عُهُدَة، حِمَايَة
	رَعَب : خَاف - رَاجِع إِرْتَعَب
	رَعَب، رَعَب : خَوْف - رَاجِع أُرْعَب
fright, fear, terror, panic, scare, horror, dread, alarm	رُعِب : خَوْف
to thunder	رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ)
thunder	رَعْد : صَوْتُ السَّحَاب
tremor, tremble, shudder, shiver, shake, quiver, chill	رَعْدَة، رَعْدَة : رَجْفَة
thunder-; thunderous	رَعْدِي
thunderstorm	عَاصِفَة رَعْدِيَّة
cowardly, fainthearted, pusillanimous; coward, craven, poltroon	رَعْدِيد : جَبَان
	رَعَش، رَعَش : رَاجِع إِرْتَعَش
tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake	رَعْشَة : رَجْفَة
wreath, garland	رُعْلَة : إِكْلِيل
sunstroke, insolation	رَعْن : ضَرْبَة شَمْس
spur, mountain peak	رَعْن : أَنْفُ الْجَبَل
lightheadedness, frivolity, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness	رُعُونَة : طَيْش
grazing, pasturing, pasture, pasturage	رَعِي (الْمَاشِيَة)
grass, herbage, pasture	رَعِي : كَلَاء، عُشْب
verbena, vervain; burdock	رَعِي الْحَمَام (نبات)
subject(s), citizen(s), national(s)	رَعِيَّة : مُوَاطِن، مُوَاطِنُون

رَضَعَ - رَاجِع أَرْضَعَ	
رُضْوَان، رُضْوَان - رَاجِع رِضًا، رِضَى	
رُضُوع	yielding, submission, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience
رَضِي (ب، عن، على)	to be satisfied (with), content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for; to be pleased (with); to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), approve (of)
رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ	may God be pleased with him
رَضِي : رَاضٍ	satisfied, content, contented
رَضِي : مُرْضٍ، مَقْبُول	pleasant, agreeable
رَضِي : دَمِث، لَطِيف	good-natured, amiable; friendly, nice
رَضِي : مُطِيع	obedient, compliant
رَضِيع : طِفْلٌ يَرْضَع	suckling, sucker, nursling, infant, newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast
رَطَب : بَل، نَدَى	to moisten, humidify, dampen, damp, wet, dabble
رَطَب : أَنْعَشَ	to refresh, freshen, cool
رَطَب : مُبْتَل، نَدِي	humid, moist, damp, wet
رُطَب : نَلَح نَاضِج	ripe dates
رُطَل، رُطَل	rot; pound
رَطَم - رَاجِع إِرْتَطَم (ب)	
رُطُوبَة	humidity; moisture; moistness, dampness, wetness
رَطِيب - رَاجِع رَطَب	
رَعَى : عُنِيَ ب، حَفِظَ	to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, tend; to guard, protect
رَعَى : تَعَهَّد، نَمَى	to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, promote, foster
رَعَى : تَقَيَّد ب - رَاجِع رَاعَى	
رَعَى : حَكَم، طُبَّقَ عَلَى	to govern, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to
رَعَى الْمَاشِيَة أَوِ الْقَطِيعَ	to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend

loaf of bread	رَغِيف
to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker	رَفَّ : إِخْتَلَجَ
to twitch	رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ : إِخْتَلَجَتْ
to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail	رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ : رَفَّرَفَ
shelf; rack; ledge	رَفَّ : عَارِضَة
bookshelf	رَفُّ كُتُب
flight, covey (of birds)	رَفَّ (مِنْ الطَّيْرِ)
to shelve, put aside, brush aside	وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ
to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch	رَفًّا، رَفَا : رَتَقَ
darn, fine-drawer, mender	رَفَاء : مَنْ يَرَفُّ الثِّيَابَ إِخ
(mortal) remains, corpse, body	رَفَات (الْمَيِّتِ)
(spiral) spring; (screw) propeller	رَفَاص
welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opulence, affluence, ease, comfort	رَفَاهَة، رَفَاهِيَة
to support, assist, aid, help	رَفَدَ : عَاوَنَ
to support, prop (up)	رَفَدَ : دَعَمَ، سَنَدَ
kingfisher	رَفْرَاف (طَائِر)
fender, mudguard	رَفْرَافُ الْعَجَلَة أَوِ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَة)
to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail	رَفَّرَفَ الطَّائِرُ
to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, whip, flicker	رَفَّرَفَ الْعَلَمُ
pillow; cushion; pad	رَفْرَفَ : وَسَادَة
shelf; rack; ledge	رَفْرَفَ : رَفَّ
fender, mudguard	رَفْرَفُ الْعَجَلَة أَوِ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَة)
to kick	رَفَسَ : رَكَلَ
kick	رَفْسَة : رَكْلَة

congregation, parish	رَعِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَة]
herd, flock, drove	رَعِيَّة : قَطِيع
advanced party (of men or horses); leading group; generation	رَعِيل
to foam, froth, spume; to lather	رَغَا، رَغَى : صَارَلَهُ رَغْوَة
to grumble, growl	رَغَا الْجَمَلُ
windpipe, trachea	رُعَامَى : قَصْبَةُ الرِّئَة
to desire, wish, want; to aspire to, seek	رَغِبَ (فِي)
to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something)	رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ فِي، أَنْ)
to detest, dislike; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid	رَغِبَ عَنْ
to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)	رَغِبَ (فِي)
desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination	رَغْبَة
ease, comfort, opulence, affluence	رَغْد، رَغْد : بُحْبُوحَة
pleasant, comfortable, easy, carefree, opulent	رَغْد : رَغِيد
despite, in spite of	رَغْمَ، بِالرَّغْمِ أَوْ عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَّغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنِ
in spite of the fact that, although, even though, though	رَغْمَ أَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنْ
in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly	رَغْمَ أَنْفِهِ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ
رَغْم - راجع رَغْم	
foam, froth, spume, scum; lather	رَغْوَة، رُغْوَة
desire, desideratum; wish, aspiration	رَغِيَّة : مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّة
رَغِيد : رَغْد - راجع رَغْد	

raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), **رَفَع : تَعْلِيَة**  
hoist(ing), elevation

raising, increasing, stepping up, **رَفَع : زِيَادَة**  
hiking; heightening, intensification, enhance-  
ment; rise, increase, hike; raise

promotion, advancement, up- **رَفَع : تَرْقِيَة**  
grading

removal, elimination, taking away; **رَفَع : إِزَالَة**  
lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to

submission, referring, re- **رَفَع : تَقْدِيم**, إِحَالَة  
ferral, presenting, delivering

weight lifting **رَفَع الْأَثْقَال**

sublimity, highness, loftiness, exalted- **رَفَعَة**  
ness; high rank, superiority, eminence, digni-  
ty, prestige

to **رَفِقَ**, **رَفَقَ**, **رَفِقَ** (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : عَامَلَهُ بِرِفْقٍ  
treat with kindness, treat gently, to be kind to,  
gentle to, friendly to, nice to; to be lenient to-  
ward, mild toward

kindness, gentleness, **رِفْقٍ**, لُطْفٍ, لِينٍ, نَسَاهِلٍ  
leniency, lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy,  
indulgence

company, compan- **رُفْقَة**, **رِفْقَة** : صُحْبَة, عَشْرَة  
ionship, fellowship, association

company, companions, as- **رُفْقَة**, **رِفْقَة** : رُفَقَاءُ  
sociates, comrades, friends

accompanied by, in the company of, **بِرِفْقَة**  
with

to strut, swagger **رَفَلَ : تَبَخَّرَ**

to entertain, amuse, cheer up **رَفَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ**

to amuse oneself, recreate, take **رَفَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ**  
recreation

to make life comfortable and **رَفَهُ الْعَيْشَ**  
pleasant

to afford someone a luxurious life, **رَفَهُ فُلَانًا**  
let someone live in comfort

darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, **رَفَقُوا : رَتَقُوا**  
mending, patching

high, high-ranking, high-level, top- **رَفِيع : سَامٍ**

to shovel, spade **رَفَشَ : جَرَفَ**

shovel, spade **رَفَشَ : مَجَرَفَة**

to refuse, reject, turn down, de- **رَفَضَ : لَمْ يَقْبَلْ**  
cline, disapprove; to veto

refusal, rejection, nonacceptance **رَفَضَ**

(right of) veto **حَقُّ الرُّفْضِ**

to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), **رَفَعَ : عَلَى**  
elevate

to raise, increase, step up, boost, **رَفَعَ : زَادَ**  
hike; to heighten, intensify, enhance

**رَفَعَ : رَفَى** - راجع رَفَعَ

to raise, erect, set up, put up, **رَفَعَ : بَنَى**, شَيَّدَ  
build, construct

to remove, take away, eliminate; **رَفَعَ : أزالَ**  
to lift, raise, end, put an end to

to submit to, refer **رَفَعَ إِلَى : قَدَّمَ إِلَى**, سَلَّمَ إِلَى  
to, present to, deliver to, hand over to, turn in  
to, hand in to

to adjourn (a meeting, session, **رَفَعَ الْجُلُوسَة**  
etc.)

to raise or lift the siege or the **رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ**  
blockade

to bring suit against, **رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى**  
bring legal action against, sue, prosecute

to raise one's voice **رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ**

to turn up (loudness, **رَفَعَ صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ إِلَى**  
volume, etc.)

to make free with, take liberties **رَفَعَ الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ**  
with

to unhand, release, let go **رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ**  
(of), leave alone, let alone

hands up! **ارْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ**

to be high, high-ranking **رَفَعَ : سَمًا**

to be thin, fine, delicate **رَفَعَ : رَقَّ**, دَقَّ

to promote, raise, advance, upgrade **رَفَعَ : رَفَّى**

to thin (out), make thin; to fine, **رَفَعَ : رَفَّقَ**  
make fine



dancer	رَقَّاص : راقص
pendulum	رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ إلخ
	رَقَّاصَةٌ - راجع راقصة
chip, flake; wafer	رُقَاقَةٌ
	رَقَب : راقب - راجع راقب
	رَقَب : تَرَقَّب - راجع تَرَقَّب
to fear God	رَقَبَ اللَّهَ : خافه عَزَّوَجَلَّ
neck	رَقَبَةٌ : عُنُق
slave, bondman	رَقَّة : عَبْد
thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicate-	رَقَّة : دِقَّة -
ness, slenderness, tenuousness	
softness, tenderness, gentleness	رَقَّة : نَعُومَةٌ
tenderheartedness, feeling, mercy	رَقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ
to sleep, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to	رَقَدَ : نَامَ
bed, go to sleep	
to hatch, brood, (بِ الدَّجَاجَةِ) عَلَى الْبَيْضِ	رَقَدَ
incubate, sit or set (on eggs)	
	رَقَدَ - راجع أَرَقَدَ
sleep, nap	رَقْدَةٌ : نَوْمَةٌ
to variegate, dapple, mottle, speck-	رَقَشَ , رَقَّشَ
le, fleck	
to dance	رَقَصَ
to frisk, gambol, dance with	رَقَصَ فَرَحًا أَوْ مَرَحًا
joy, prance, caper, frolic	
to dance, make dance	رَقَّصَ : أَرَقَّصَ
dancing, dance; choreography	رَقْصَ
folk dancing, folk	رَقْصُ شَعْبِيٍّ أَوْ فُولْكلُورِيٍّ
dance	
dance	رَقْصَةٌ
to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رَقَّطَ
speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رُقْطَةٌ
to patch (a garment)	رَقَعَ , رَقَعَ (الثَّوبَ)

level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime; re-  
fined; subtle, exquisite

thin, fine, delicate, slender رَفِيع : رَفِيق

iris, fleur-de-lis, lily رَفِيف : سَوَسَن (نبات)

companion, associate, com- رَفِيق : صَدِيق , زَمِيل  
rade, fellow; friend, pal, chum

comrade رَفِيقٌ فِي حِزْبٍ

boyfriend رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

classmate, schoolmate, رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ  
schoolfellow

kind, gentle, lenient, mild, cle- رَفِيق : مُتَسَاهِل  
ment, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant

light, soft, mild, gentle, رَفِيق : خَفِيف , لَطِيف  
tender

to be or become thin, delicate, fine, رَقَّ : دَقَّ  
slender, tenuous

to soften, relent رَقَّ : لَانَ

to pity, compassionate, feel for, رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
feel pity for

parchment, vellum; رَقَّ : جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ , دَرْج  
scroll, roll

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bon- رَقَّ : عُبُودِيَّة  
dage

white slavery رَقَّ أَيْبَضَ

tambourine رَقَّ : دَفَّ

to charm, enchant, use amulets رَقَّى : عَوَّدَ  
(charms, incantations, spells) on

to promote, raise, advance, up- رَقَّى : رَفَعَ , رَفَعَ  
grade, elevate

charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رَقَاءَ : مَنْ يَرْقِي

supervision, control, superinten- رَقَابَةٌ : إِشْرَاف  
dence, surveillance, inspection

observation, watch(ing), keeping رَقَابَةٌ : رَصَدَ  
an eye on; surveillance; monitoring

censorship رَقَابَةٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ

sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose رُقَادَ

censor رَقِيبٌ : مُرَاقِبُ المَطْبُوعَاتِ والأفلامِ  
 sergeant رَقِيبٌ : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  
 staff sergeant رَقِيبٌ أَوَّلٌ : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ  
 heliotrope رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)  
 spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo رُقِيَّةٌ : تَعْوِيذَةٌ، تَمِيمَةٌ  
 slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thrall(s), chattel(s) رَقِيقٌ : عَبْدٌ، عَبِيدٌ  
 white slaves رَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضٌ  
 thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy رَقِيقٌ : دَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ  
 soft, tender, gentle رَقِيقٌ : نَاعِمٌ  
 amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle رَقِيقُ الجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الحَاشِيَةِ  
 poor, needy, indigent رَقِيقُ الحالِ  
 sensitive, sentimental رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  
 tenderhearted, softhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate رَقِيقُ القَلْبِ  
 foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina رَقِيقَةٌ : صَفِيحَةٌ  
 inscription, tablet; letter, message رَقِيمٌ  
 lettre de cachet رَقِيمٌ مَخْتُومٌ  
 rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey رَكَّابُ (الخَيْلِ)  
 stirrup رَكَّابُ (السَّرَجِ)  
 (riding) camels رَكَّابٌ : إِبِلٌ  
 ore رَكَّازٌ : خَامَةٌ، مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ  
 runner, racer رَكَّاضٌ : عَدَّاءٌ  
 weakness, pcoriness رَكَاكَةٌ : ضَعْفٌ  
 pile, heap, stack رُكَّامٌ : كَوْمَةٌ  
 to ride, mount, get (up) رَكِبَ : اِمْتَنَطَى، اسْتَقَلَّ

رَفَعَ - راجع تَرْفِيعٍ  
 رُقْعَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ يُرْفَعُ بِهَا  
 patch  
 رُقْعَةٌ : مِسَاحَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مُتَمَيِّزَةٌ عَمَّا حَوْلَهَا patch; spot  
 lot, plot, area, spot رُقْعَةٌ : بُقْعَةٌ  
 chessboard, checker-board رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوِ الدَّامَا  
 to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَّقَ : رَفَعَ  
 to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down) رَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ  
 to foliate, beat into foil, laminate رَفَّقَ المَعْدِنَ  
 رَقَمَ - راجع رَقْمَ  
 to number رَقَمَ : جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا  
 to page, paginate, number رَقَمَ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ إلخ  
 to punctuate, point رَقَمَ نَصًّا  
 number; numeral, figure, digit رَقَمَ : عَدَدٌ  
 serial number رَقَمَ مُتَسَلِّسٍ  
 record رَقَمَ قِيَاسِيٍّ  
 digital; numerical, numeral رَقَمِيٍّ  
 to hatch; to hachure رَقَنَ : ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرُّسْمِ)  
 رُقُودٌ - راجع رُقَادٌ  
 رَقِيَ : صَعِدَ، تَقَدَّمَ - راجع ارْتَقَى  
 to date (back) to, go back to رَقِيَ إِلَى : عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى  
 watermelon رَقِيٍّ : بِطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ  
 progress, advance(ment); development; rise رَقِيَ : تَقَدَّمَ  
 observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout; spy رَقِيبٌ : رَاصِدٌ  
 watch, watchman, guard رَقِيبٌ : حَارِسٌ  
 supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller رَقِيبٌ : مُشْرِفٌ

to lean on; to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust, have confidence in

corner; nook

رُكْنٌ : زاوية

support, prop, stay, pillar

رُكْنٌ : دَعَامَةٌ

basis, basic element

رُكْنٌ : أَسَاسٌ

general staff

أَرْكَانُ الْحَرْبِ، الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ

corner

رُكْنِي

mount, riding animal

رُكُوبٌ، رُكُوبَةٌ : مَطِيَّةٌ

riding, mounting; boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking

horseback riding, horsemanship, equitation, manege

coffeepot

رُكُوءَةٌ

stagnancy, stagnation; recession, depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, slack(ness), lull

kneeling, bowing

رُكُوعٌ : مُصَدِّرُ رُكْعٍ

reliance, confidence, trust

رُكُونٌ : إِعْتِمَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

support, prop, rest, stay, brace, shore, pier, pillar

weak, poor

رَكِيكٌ : ضَعِيفٌ

رَمٌ : أَصْلَحَ - رَاجَعَ رَمَمَ

to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away

to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with), strike (with)

to shoot, fire, open fire

رَمَى : أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ

to charge with, accuse of

رَمَى بِـ : إِتَّهَمَ بِـ

to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to be aimed at, be intended to

to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between

spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman

رَمَّاحٌ : حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ

on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by, take

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless

رَكَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْكَبَ

to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together); to set up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate, prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form; to mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on); to set (in), mount (in), fit (in)

caravan; convoy; رَاكِبُونَ، مَوْكِبٌ، قَافِلَةٌ، procession; riders

knee

رُكْبَةٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]

rugby

رُوكِبِي : ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, dull, slack

to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position, station, place

to center, centralize; to focus, focalize

to concentrate; to condense

رَكَّزَ : كَثَّفَ

to concentrate on, focus on; to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline

to run, race; to jog

رَكَضَ : عَدَا

running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَضَ : عَدَوُ

to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكَعَ

to make (someone) kneel or bow down

رَكَعَ

prostration, bow

رُكْعَةٌ

to kick

رَكَلَ : رَفَسَ

sale, clearance, clearance sale

رِكْلَامٌ : أُوكَازِيُونٌ

kick

رُكْلَةٌ : رَفْسَةٌ

to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَمَ : كَدَّسَ، كَوَّمَ



grave, tomb, sepulcher رَمَسَ : قَبْرٌ، ضَرْيَحٌ  
 to take with the fin- رَمَشَ : تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ  
 gertips  
 to blink, wink, bat رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ) : طَرَفَ  
 eyelash(es), lash(es); أهداب، رَمَشَ، رَمَشَ : هَذَبَ، أهداب،  
 cilium (pl. cilia)  
 swelter, scorching heat, excessive رَمَضَاءُ، رَمَضَ  
 heat  
 to glance at, look at, regard، رَمَقَ : لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى  
 eye  
 (last) spark of life, (last) رَمَقَ، الرَّمَقُ الْآخِرُ (last)  
 breath of life  
 at the point of death; on the رَمَقَ عَلَى آخِرِ رَمَقٍ  
 verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs  
 sand رَمَلٌ : تَرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
 sandy, sand-, sabulous رَمْلِيٌّ  
 sandstone حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيٌّ  
 sandglass, hourglass سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ  
 to repair, overhaul, mend, fix، رَمَّمَ : أَصْلَحَ  
 make whole, restore (to good condition), re-  
 condition, rebuild  
 throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing)، رَمَى : قَذَفَ  
 hurl(ing), toss(ing); pelting  
 shooting, firing, fire, open- رَمَى : إِطْلَاقُ النَّارِ  
 ing of fire  
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ  
 discus throw(ing), discus رَمَى الْقُرْصَ  
 shot put, putting the shot رَمَى الْكُرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ  
 throw, cast, fling, toss رَمَيْتُ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ رَمَى  
 shot رَمِيَّةٌ : طَلَقَ (نَارِيٌّ)  
 decayed, decomposed, rotten رَمِيمٌ : بَالٍ  
 to ring; to toll; to peal; to ting; to tinkle; to رَنَّ  
 resound, resonate  
 to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard، رَنَّا إِلَى  
 turn the eyes to

ash, ashes, cinders رَمَادٌ  
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray رَمَادِيٌّ  
 pomegranate رُمَانٌ، رُمَانَةٌ (نبات)  
 hand grenade, grenade رُمَانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
 رِمَايَةٌ - راجع رَمَى  
 a piece of a worn-out رُمَّةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ  
 rope  
 entirely, wholly, fully, totally, com- رُمَّتِهِ  
 pletely; all, all of  
 (log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float رَمَتْ : طَوْفٌ  
 spear, javelin; lance, pike رُمَحٌ  
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ  
 to have sore eyes رَمِدَ الرَّجُلُ  
 to be or become inflamed, sore رَمِدَتِ الْعَيْنُ  
 to incinerate, رَمَدَ : أَرْمَدَ، أَخْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ  
 cremate, burn to ashes  
 ophthalmia; conjunctivitis رَمَدٌ : إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِ  
 trachoma رَمَدٌ حُسْبِيٌّ : حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا  
 sore-eyed رَمِدٌ : أَرْمَدٌ  
 to symbolize; to represent, stand رَمَزَ (إِلَى) : مَثَّلَ  
 for  
 to indicate, point رَمَزَ (إِلَى) : أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ  
 to; to make a sign (to)  
 symbol; token, sign; رَمَزٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ  
 emblem; insignia, logo  
 symbol, embodiment, im- رَمَزٌ : عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ  
 age, typical example, incarnation, quintes-  
 sence, epitome  
 cipher, code رُمُوزٌ : شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative رَمَزِيٌّ  
 allegory قِصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 to bury, entomb, inter, inhumه رَمَسَ : دَفَنَ  
 burial, burying, entombment, inter- رَمَسَ : دَفَنَ  
 ment, inhumation

tional upon, contingent upon, dependent on

at his beck and call, at his com- رَهْمَنَ إِشَارَتِهِ  
mand, at his disposal, at his service

pending investigation رَهْمَنَ التَّحْقِيقِ

رَهْنِيَّة - راجع رَهْن (ج رُهُون وِرْهَان)

amble رَهْو: سَيْرٌ مُتَمَهِّلٌ

crane, demoiselle رَهْو (طائر)

terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, fright- رَهِيْب  
ful, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome,  
macabre, horrendous, monstrous

رَهِيْف - راجع مُرْهَف

hostage رَهِيْنَة: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَزُ كَضَمَانٍ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ

to irrigate, water; to give رَوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ  
(someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst

to narrate, relate, tell, رَوَى: حَكَى، نَقَلَ (عن)  
recite, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote  
(from), cite (from)

novelist, fictionist, romancer, رَوَائِي: قِصَاص  
storywriter, storyteller

novelistic, fictional, narrative رَوَائِي: قِصَصِيّ

circulation, currency; popularity; salabil- رَوَاج  
ity, marketability; (great, good) demand

bestseller, top الأكثرُ رَوَاجاً (كِتَابُ الْخ)

going, leaving, departure رَوَاح: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيّ

dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile رَوَاغ: حِيلَة

رَوَاغ: مُرَاوَعَة - راجع مُرَاوَعَة

رَوَاغ - راجع مُرَاوِغ

portico; open gallery, colonnade; رَوَاق، رَوَاق  
corridor, hallway, vestibule, lobby

novel, story, fiction; narra- رَوَايَة: قِصَّة، حِكَايَة  
tive, narration, tale; account; version

narration, narrating, rela- رَوَايَة: مَصْدَرُ رَوَى  
ion, relating, telling, recounting

to curdle, curd رَوْب (اللَّبَن)

curdled milk, curd(s) رَوْب: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, رَنَان  
sounding, high-sounding

reindeer, caribou رَنَة (حيوان)

رَنَة: رَنِين - راجع رَنِين

laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet رَنَد (نبات)  
bay; artemisia

herring رَنَكَة (سَمَك)

to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; رَنَم  
to hum

ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; reso- رَنِين  
nance

to amble رَهَا: سَارَ بِتَمَهِّلٍ

phobia رُهَاب: خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ

thinness, slimness; fineness, delicacy, de- رَهَاقَة  
licateness

bet, wager; stake(s) رِهَان

to fear, dread; to be or become رَهَب: خَاف  
afraid, frightened, terrified

رَهَب - راجع أَرْهَب

رَهْبَانِيَّة، رُهْبَانِيَّة - راجع رَهْبَة

awe, dread, veneration; fear, fright, رَهْبَة  
alarm, terror, horror

monasticism; monastic order, friary رَهْبَنَة

group, troop, band, com- رَهْط، رَهْط: جَمَاعَة  
pany, body

family, kinsfolk, kin- رَهْط، رَهْط: أَهْل، قَوْم  
dred, kin, people

tribe رَهْط، رَهْط: قَبِيْلَة

to mortgage, pawn, pledge, رَهْن: قَدَّمَ كَرَهْن  
give in pledge, deposit as security

mortgaging, pawning, pledg- رَهْن: مَصْدَرُ رَهْن  
ing

mortgage, lien, pawn, رَهْن (ج رُهُون وِرْهَان)  
pledge, security, guaranty

subject to, condi- رَهْنُ بِ، رَهْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى

spiritual; immaterial, incorporeal رُوحِيّ: رُوحَانِيّ

spirituous, alcoholic رُوحِيّ: كُحُولِيّ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spirituous liquors مَشْرُوبَات رُوحِيَّة

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّة

calendar, almanac رُوزْنَامَة

roast meat رُوسْتُو

to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to train, drill; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with) رَوْضَ

garden; meadow رَوْضَة، رَوْض: حَدِيقَة، مَرَج

kindergarten رَوْضَة الْأَطْفَال

to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, horrify, terrify, panic, terrify رَوْع: خَوْف

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare رَوْع: خَوْف

heart, soul, mind رَوْع: قَلْب، عَقْل

splendor, magnificence, glamour, charm, magic, beauty رَوْعَة: فِتْنَة، جَمَال

dodging, evasion, turning away furtively; swerving رَوْعَان: مَصْدَرَاغ

to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, filter رَوْق: صَفَى، نَقَّى

rugby رُوكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَةِ الْقَدَم

desire, wish رُوم: رَغْبَة

the Greek Orthodox Church: the Greek Orthodox Church الرُّومُ الْأَرْتُودُكْس

the Roman Catholic Church: the Roman Catholic Church الرُّومُ الْكَاثُولِيك

rheumatism رُومَاتِيْزْم

romantic رُومَانْتِيْكِيّ، رُومَانْسِيّ، رُومَنْتِيْ

romanticism رُومَانْتِيْكِيَّة، رُومَانْسِيَّة، رُومَنْطِيْسِيَّة

turkey رُومِيّ، دِيكْ رُومِيّ

dressng gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوب: مِبْدَل

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation رُوبَصَة: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْم

ruble رُوبِل: عُمْلَة رُوسِيَّة

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَان: إِرْبِيَان

rupee رُوبِيَّة: عُمْلَة شَرْقِيَّة

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَة

routine رُوتِين

red tape, governmental officialism or routine, bureaucracy رُوتِين حُكُومِيّ

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِينِيّ

dung, droppings, manure رُوث: بَغَر، رَجِيع

to circulate, put into circulation, spread (rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, propagandize; to popularize رُوج: نَشَرَ

to promote, merchandise, push the sale of رُوجِ الْبِضَاعَة أَوِ الْمَبِيعَات

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوح: هَوَى

to refresh, revive; to soothe, ease, relieve; to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide recreation for رُوح (عن): أَنْعَشَ، رَفَّهَ عَنْ

to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation رُوح عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

soul, spirit رُوح: نَفْس

essence, extract رُوح: خُلَاصَة، عَصَارَة

sportsmanship رُوح رِيَاضِيَّة

morale, spirit(s) رُوح مَعْنَوِيَّة

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ الْقُدُس

sense of humor رُوح النُّكْتَة

روحانيّ: رُوحِيّ - راجع رُوحِيّ



دoubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, رَيْب : شَكْ  
uncertainty, misgiving, doubtfulness, dubie-  
ty, dubiousity

undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, بِلا رَيْب  
unquestionably, certainly, sure, for sure,  
positively, definitely, absolutely, of course

gooseberry, currant رِيَّاس (نبات)

رِيَّة - راجع رَيْب

reportage, report رِيُورْتاج

pending, while awaiting; until, till رَيْثَمَا

diet; dietary, regimen, regime رِيَجِيم : حِمِيَّة

wind رِيح : هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

basil, sweet basil رِيحَان (نبات)

رَيْش : زَوْدٌ بِالرَّيش - راجع رَاش

feather(s), feathering, plum- رِيَش : كِسَاءُ الطَّائِرِ  
age, plume

feather, plume, quill رِيَشَة : وَاحِدَةٌ مِّن رَّيشِ الطَّائِرِ

pen, quill رِيَشَة : قَلَمٌ، بَرَّاع

nib, pen point رِيَشَة : طَرَفُ الْقَلَمِ

brush, paintbrush رِيَشَة : فُرْشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ

blade; vane رِيَشَة المَرْوَحَةِ إلخ

featherweight وَزْنُ الرِّيَشَة

revenue, income, proceeds, in- رَيْع : دَخْلٌ، غَلَّةٌ  
comings, returns, takings, earnings; yield,  
produce

رَيْع : رَيْعَان - راجع رَيْعَان

prime, bloom, heyday رَيْعَان

rural, rustic, country, pro- رِيْفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالرَّيفِ  
vincial, pastoral, bucolic

countryman, rustic, رِيْفِي : أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الرَّيفِ  
bucolic, provincial

saliva, spittle رِيْق : لُعَابٌ، رُضَابٌ

addax, white gazelle, white رِيم : غَزَالٌ أَبْيَضٌ  
antelope

rhubarb رَوْنَد، رَوْنَد (نبات)

glamor; splendor, luster; رَوْنَق : بَهَاءٌ، جَمَالٌ  
beauty, grace

to quench one's thirst, drink one's رَوِي : إِرْتَوَى  
fill; to be irrigated, watered

deliberation, permeditation, تَأَنُّ : تَفَكُّرٌ، تَأَنُّ  
forethought; deliberateness, slowness, pa-  
tience; care(fulness)

slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, at رُوَيْدًا  
leisure, without haste

gradually, little by little, slowly رُوَيْدًا رُوَيْدًا

slowly! take it easy! take your time! رُوَيْدَكَ

irrigation, watering; quenching (of رِي، رِي : رِي  
thirst)

hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissem- رِيَاء : نِفَاقٌ  
blance, double-dealing

exploration, reconnaissance, رِيَادَة : اسْتِكْشَافٌ  
pathfinding; pioneering

pioneer; pathfinding رِيَادِي

furniture, furnishings رِيَاش : أَثَاثٌ

sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, رِيَاضَة (بَدَنِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
physical exercise(s), physical education,  
physical training

mathematics رِيَاضَة : رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ

sport(s), spor- رِيَاضِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضَة (البَدَنِيَّةِ)  
tive, sporting, sporty, athletic, gymnastic

mathematical رِيَاضِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ

athlete, sportsman, رِيَاضِي، لَاعِبٌ رِيَاضِي  
sport, gymnast

mathematician رِيَاضِي : عَالِمٌ بِالرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ

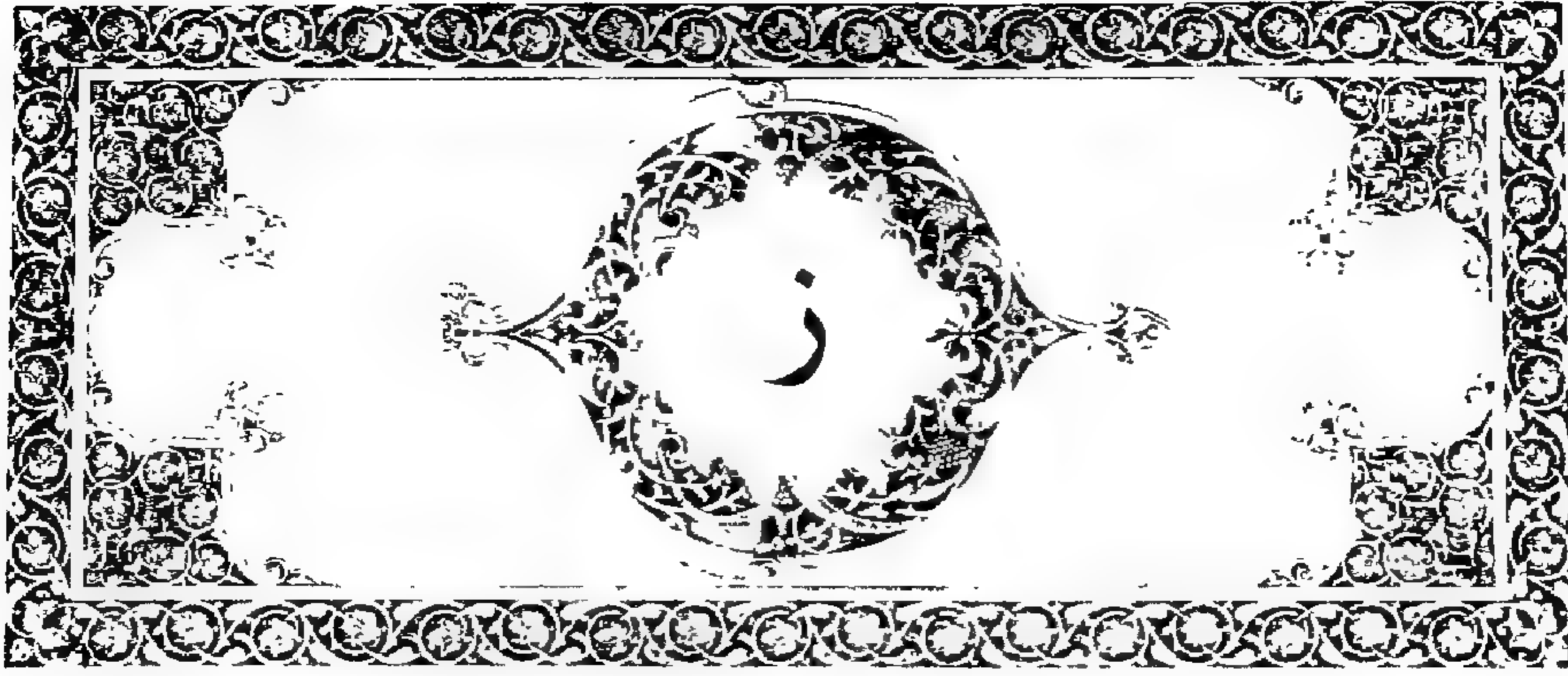
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics أَلْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّة

sportsmanship رُوحُ رِيَاضِيَّة

mathematics رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ

riyal; rial رِيَال : عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ إلخ

succulent, juicy, fresh, tender رِيَّان : غَضٌّ، نَاعِمٌ



reptiles, reptilians

زَوَاجِف

to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate زَاخِمٌ : نَافَسَ

full of, filled with, replete with, rich in, loaded with زَاخِرٌ (ب) : حَافِلٌ

to increase, grow, augment, swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or become more, great(er), large(r) زَادَ : كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ

to exceed; to be more than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, transcend زَادَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى : تَجَاوَزَ

to increase, augment, raise, step up, scale up, boost; to intensify, heighten, build up, enlarge زَادَ : رَفَعَ، كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ

moreover, furthermore, more than that, what's more, besides, in addition (to) زِدْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ)

provisions, supplies, store(s), victuals زَادَ : مَوْنَةٌ

to roar

زَارَ (الْأَسَدُ)

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) زَارَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا)

sower; planter, cropper; cultivator; grower, producer زَارِعٌ : فَاعِلٌ زَرَعَ

allegor, claimer, pretender; alleging, claiming, pretending زَايِعٌ

to deviate from, depart from, turn aside or away from, digress from, divert from; to stray, wander زَاغَ (عَنْ) : انْحَرَفَ

crow

زَاغَ (طَائِرٌ)

additional, extra; excess, surplus; exceeding, in excess (of); overabundant, superfluous, redundant; excessive, immoderate زَائِدٌ : إِضَافِيٌّ، فَائِضٌ، مُفْرَطٌ

plus, added to, increased by, in addition to زَائِدٌ : مَعَ

excrescence, outgrowth

زَائِدَةٌ : نَامِيَّةٌ، دَرَنَةٌ

adenoids

زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٌ

appendix, vermiform appendix زَائِدَةُ دُودِيَّةٌ، زَائِدَةُ الْأَعْوَرِ

visitor, caller; guest

زَائِرٌ : مَنْ يَزُورُ، ضَيْفٌ

false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, unreal, mock, fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, make-believe زَائِفٌ : مُزَوَّرٌ، كَاذِبٌ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing, short-lived زَائِلٌ : سَرِيعُ الرُّوَالِ

sudden, violent (death)

زُؤَامٌ (مَوْتٌ)

darnel

زُؤَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

blackhead, comedo

زُؤَانٌ، زُؤَانَةٌ : بَشْرَةٌ

nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down

زُفَيْرٌ : زَعْبٌ، وَبَرٌ

mercury, quicksilver

زُفَيْقٌ، زُفَيْقٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring زَايِعٌ : مَانِعٌ، رَادِعٌ

زَايِلٌ، حَمَامُ الزَّايِلِ - رَاجِعُ حَمَامٍ

creeping, creepy, crawling; reptilian; reptile زَايِفٌ، زَايِفَةٌ

garbage collector, scavenger, street  
sweeper, street cleaner

garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweep-  
ings

foam, froth, scum, spume

scum, dross, refuse, slag, جُفَاء، رُبْد : خَبَث، جُفَاء  
cinder

cream; butter

butter

cream, prime, pick, flower, رُبْدَة : صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة  
top, elite, the best part

extract(ion), es- رُبْدَة : خُلَاصَة، جَوْهَر، لُب  
sence, substance, gist, pith, core

avocado

bowl

aquamarine; peridot

badger

to dung, manure

dung, manure

(Book of) Psalms, Psalter

client, customer, patron

raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)

to throw, hurl

to shove, push, thrust, foist; رُج : دَس، أَقْحَم  
to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram

to entangle, embroil, implicate, in-  
volve

زُجَا، زُجَى : سَاق، دَفَعَ - رَاجِعُ أَرْجَى

glassmaker, glassman

glassman

glazier

glass

jackdaw

زَاغُ زَرْعِي (طَائِر)

زَاك (الزَّاكِي) - رَاجِعُ زَكِي

to disappear, vanish, go زَال : اِخْتَفَى، اِنْقَضَى  
(away); to cease to exist; to end, come to an  
end

still, yet; to con- مَا يَزَال، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لَا يَزَالُ  
tinue to be; to continue to do, go on doing,  
keep doing

to be a colleague of, an زَامِل : كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ، رَافَقَهُ  
associate of; to associate with

pilot fish

زَامُور (سَمَك)

زَان - رَاجِعُ زَيْن

beech

زَان (شَجَر وَحْشِي)

bright, brilliant, shining, زَاه (الزَّاهِي) : مُشْرِق  
shiny, radiant, gay, lively, vivid

ascetic

زَاهِد : نَاسِك، مُتَنَسِّك

indifferent, apathetic, disin- زَاهِد : غَيْرُ مُهْتَمٍّ  
terested, uninterested

bright, brilliant, shining, lumi- زَاهِر : مُشْرِق  
nous, radiant

to couple, pair, رَبَطَ، قَرَنَ، زَاوَج (تَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ)  
join, link, connect

to double, geminate; to زَاوَج : صَاعَفَ، ثَنَّى  
duplicate

to practice, pursue, engage in

زَاوَلَ : مَارَسَ

corner; nook

زَاوِيَة : رُكْن

angle

زَاوِيَة [هَنْدَسَة]

small mosque,  
prayer room

زَاوِيَة : مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; زَايَد  
to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with

roar(ing)

زَيْر (الْأَسَد)

shrew

زَبَابَة : حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأْرِ

civet

زَبَاد : طَيْبٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ بَعْضُ غُدَدِ سِنُورِ الزَّبَادِ

civet cat

زَبَاد، سِنُورُ الزَّبَادِ، قِطُّ الزَّبَادِ



ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor	زَخْرَفَةٌ : تَزَيَّنَ
ornamental, decorative	زُخْرُفِيٌّ : زَيْنِيٌّ
momentum, impetus; thrust, force	رَخْمٌ : دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ
to button, button up	زَرَّرَ : زَرَّرَ
button; push button	زَرَّ (ج أَزْرَارٍ وَزُرُورٍ)
cuff link, link	زَرٌّ لِأَطْرَافِ أَكْمَامِ الْقُمْصَانِ
to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame	زَرَّى (عَلَيْهِ عَمَلَهُ)
	زَّرَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَارِعٌ
agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, culture; planting, growing	زِرَاعَةٌ
agricultural, agrarian, farm	زِرَاعِيٌّ
giraffe	زِرَافَةٌ، زُرَافَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
in groups and individually, jointly and separately	زِرَافَاتٍ وَوُحْدَانًا
birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe	زِرَاوَنْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in	زَرَبَ (الْمَاشِيَةَ)
to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep	زَرَبَ (الْمَاءُ)
	زَرَدٌ : بَلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِزْدَرَدٌ
(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor	زَرْدٌ : دِرْعٌ
zebra	جِمَارُ الزَّرْدِ
pliers	زَرْدِيَّةٌ : كَمَاشَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
to button, button up	زَرَّرَ : زَرَّرَ
starling	زُرْزُورٌ، زُرْزُورٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate	زَرَعَ
to lay a mine, mine	زَرَعَ لُغْمًا
sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation	زَرَعَ . زِرَاعَةٌ

piece of glass	زُجَاجَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ
bottle, flask, vial; flacon	زُجَاجَةٌ . قَيْنَةٌ
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ
glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous	زُجَاجِيٌّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ
glassman	زُجَاجِيٌّ : بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ
glassware, glasswork, glass	آيَةُ زُجَاجِيَّةٍ، زُجَاجِيَّاتٌ
	زُجَالٌ، حَمَامُ الزُّجَالِ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَامٌ
to restrain, check, prevent	زَجَرَ : مَنَعَ
to drive away, drive out, oust	زَجَرَ : طَرَدَ
to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, upbraid	زَجَرَ : نَهَرَ
dysentery	زُخَارٌ : دِيزَنْطَارِيٌّ
	زُخَافٌ، زُخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاجِفٌ، زَاجِفَةٌ
	زِحَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَحْمَةٌ
to move, budge, dislodge, displace	زُخِزَخَ
to crawl, creep; to go on all fours	زُخِفَ . دَتَّ
crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage	زُخِفَ : دَيْبٌ
to move, shift; to slide, slip	زُحِلَ (عَنْ مَكَانِهِ)
Saturn	زُحَلُ [فَلَكَ]
to slide, glide, slip, slither, to roll	زُحِلَ
skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski	زُحْلُوقَةٌ
to crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze	زُحِمَ : حَشَرَ
jam; crowd, throng; congestion	زُحَامٌ
to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in; to flow with, abound in	زُخِرَ بِهِ : حَفَلَ بِهِ
to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck	زُخِرَفَ : زَيَّنَ
ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor	زُخْرُفٌ : زِينَةٌ

loquat	زَعْرُورُ الْيَابَان (نبات)
to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset	زَعَزَعَ : قَلْقَلَ
saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَان : جَادِي (نبات)
to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَ : صَاخَ، صَرَخَ
to allege, claim, maintain, pretend, purport, contend	زَعَمَ : ادَّعَى
allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext	زَعَمَ : ادَّعَاء، حُجَّة
fin (of fish)	زَعِنْفَة، زَعِنْفَة (السَّمَك)
leader, chief, head, boss, strong-man	زَعِيم : رَّئِيس
colonel	زَعِيم : كُولُونِيل
down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَعَب : زَبْر، وَبَر
downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent	زَعِب : أَرْغَب
dormouse	زُعْبَة : حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِض
nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر : زَبْر
to utter trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَ
shrill, trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَة (ج زَعَارِيد)
to pour out, pour forth	زَغَلَ : صَبَّ
to adulterate; to debase	زَغَلَ : مَذَقَ، عَشَّ
adulteration; debasement	زَغَلَ : مَذَقَ، عَشَّ
squab, young pigeon	زُعْلُول : جَوْزَل
cutthroat	زُعِيم (طائر)
to hurry, hasten	زَفَّ : أَسْرَعَ
to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ
to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about	زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوِ الْخَبَرَ إِلَى
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, nuptials	زَفَاف

plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرَعَ : نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع
mining, mine laying	زَرْعُ الْأَلْغَام
heart transplant	زَرْعُ الْقَلْبِ أَوِ الْقُلُوب
to mute, drop excrement	زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ : سَلَخَ
to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to	زَرَقَ : حَقَنَ
	زَرَقَ : إِزْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْرَقُ
blueness, blue, blue color	زَرَقَ : زُرْقَة
injection, injecting, shooting	زَرَقَ : حَقَنَ
	زَرَقَاء - رَاجِعَ أَزْرَق
injection, shot	زُرْقَة : حُقْنَة
blueness, blue, blue color	زُرْقَة : زَرَق
yellow wasp	زُرْقُطَة (حشرة)
to brocade, embroider; to ornament, embellish, adorn	زُرَكَشَى
disparaged, dispraised; de-spicable, contemptible; miserable, wretched, poor; cheap, inferior, low	زُرِّي : ذَمِيم، حَقِير
jay	زُرْيَاب (طائر)
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound	زُرِيَّة : حَظِيرَة
seed(s); seedling(s)	زُرِيَّة : بَذْر، بُذُور
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زُرِيَّة : نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع
jay	زُرْبِق، أَبُو زُرْبِق (طائر)
genet	زُرْبَقَاء : زَبَاح، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسَّنُور
deadly (poison)	زَعَاف (سُم)
leadership	زُعَامَة : قِيَادَة، رِثَاسَة
thyme	زُعْتَر (نبات)
	زَعَج - رَاجِعَ أَرْعَج
azarole, thorn, medlar	زَعْرُور (نبات)
hawthorn, may	زَعْرُورُ بَرِّي (نبات)

pancake, crepe

زَلَابِيَة

زَلَّاج - راجع مَزَلَّاج

زَلَّاجَة - راجع مَزَلَّاج، مَزَلَّجَة

albumin, albumen

زُلَّال [كيمياء حيوية]

albumen, white of egg

زُلَّال البَيْض : آح

fresh pure (cold) water

ماء زُلَّال

slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-  
step; (slight) fault, error

زَلَّة : كَبُوءَة، مَفْوءَة

slip of the tongue

زَلَّة لِسَان

to slide, glide; to slip

زَلَج، زَلَج : زَلَق

زَلَج الباب - راجع أَرْزَلَج الباب

earthquake, quake, seism

زَلْزَال : هَزَّة أَرْضِيَّة

to shake, rock, convulse

زَلَزَل

to slip, stumble, trip; to  
slide, glide, skid, slither

زَلَق، زَلَق : زَلَّ، تَزَلَّق

to stumble, trip; to slip, slide,  
glide, slither

زَلَق : أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَّق

to make slippery; to  
slick, smooth(en)

زَلَق : صَبَّرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَّسَ

to lubricate, oil, grease

زَلَق : زَيْت، شَحْم

slippery, slippy, slick, slithery,  
greasy, soapy

زَلَق، زَلَق

hyrax, daman, dassie, coney

زَلَم (حيوان)

chuffa; groundnut

زَلَم (نبات)

to tighten, draw tight; to  
tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in  
folds; to constrict, constrict

زَم : شَدَّ، غَضَّنَ، قَلَصَ

piper, oboist, flutist

زَمَّار : عازِف على المِزْمَار

sandpiper, sandlark, sand-  
plover, sandsnipe

زَمَّار الرَّمْل (طائر)

زَمَّارَة : آله نَفْح مُوسِيقِيَّة - راجع مِزْمَار

(warning) siren

زَمَّارَة : صَفَّارَة الْإِنْذَار

colleagueship, companionship, fellowship

زَمَالَة

to pitch, cover or smear with  
pitch; to asphalt, blacktop

زَفَت : طَلَى بِالزُّفْت

(wedding) procession

زَفَّة (العُرس)

pitch; asphalt, blacktop

زِفَت

to exhale, expire, breathe  
out; to sigh

زَفَرَ : أَخْرَجَ نَفْسَهُ، تَنَهَّدَ

greasy food

زَفَر (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)

sigh

زَفَرَة : نَفْسٌ يَخْرُجُ مَمْدُودًا

exhalation, expiration, expiry

زَفِير : ضِدَّ شَهيق

(water)skin; bottle

زَق : قِرْبَة

lane, alley, alleyway

زُقَاق : طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّق

darter, snakebird

زُقَّة (طَائِرٌ مَائِي)

plover; dotterel

زُقَرَاق (طائر)

lapwing, peewit, pewit

زُقَرَاق شَامِي (طائر)

to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet

زُقَرَق الطَّائِر

linnet

زُقَيْقِيَّة : طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّد

to increase, augment, develop

زَكَّى : نَمَّى

to purify, chasten

زَكَّى : طَهَّرَ

to give alms or  
charity, pay the alms tax

زَكَّى (مَالُهُ) : أَدَّى الزُّكَاةَ (عَنْهُ)

to recommend, commend

زَكَّى : أَوْصَى بِـ

almsgiving, alms, charity;  
alms tax

زَكَاة [شريعة إسلامية]

(common) cold, coryza

زُكَام : رَشَح

navel, umbilicus

زُكْرَة : سُرَّة الْبَطْن

to catch (or take) a cold

زُكِم : أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَام

pure, chaste; innocent; righ-  
teous, upright, virtuous

زَكِي : طَاهِر، صَالِح

fragrant, sweet-smelling,  
redolent

زَكِي : ذَكِي، عَطِر

to slip, trip, stumble

زَل : زَلَق، كَبَا

to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder,  
trip, err

زَل : أَخْطَأَ



hornet; wasp	زُبُور : دُبُور (حشرة)
frail, scuttle, basket	زُبَيْل، زُبَيْل : قَفَّة
	زَنَّة - راجع وَزَن
verdigris	زَنْجَار : جَنْزَار
ginger	زَنْجِيل (نبات)
Negro, black	زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي : أَسْوَد
chain	زَنْجِير : جَنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة
to be or become rancid, rank	زَنْع، زَنْع : صَارَ زَنْخاً
rancidity, rancidness, rankness	زَنْع : نَتَانَة
rancid, rank	زَنْع : نَيْن
forearm; cubitus; wrist	زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]
	زَنْد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة) - راجع زَنَاد
atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity	زَنْدَقَة : كُفْر
atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel	زَنْدِيق : كَافِر
to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap	زَنْر، زَنْر : أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْاراً
(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَانَة (فِي سِجْن)
azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلَحْت (شجر)
to tighten, straiten; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَنْق، زَنْق : ضَيَّقَ، حَسَرَ
to scrimp, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch	زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى : قَتَرَ عَلَى
to be proud, conceited; to boast (of), brag (of); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off	زَهَا (ب) : تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate	زَهَا : أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ
about, approximately, roughly, nearly, almost	زُهَاء : تَقْرِيباً، أَرْوَاهُ
florist	زُهَار : بَائِعُ الزُّهُور
	زُهْد، زُهْد : راجع زَهْدٌ

rein(s), bridle	زِمَام : لِحْجَام
halter, leash	زِمَام : رَسَن
(reins of) power or government, control	زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوِ الْحُكْم
to hold or take the reins of government, assume power, come (in) to power	تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْم
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَان : وَقْتُ، عَصْر
	زَمَانِي : زَمَنِي - راجع زَمَنِي
chough	زُمْتُ : غُرَابٌ أَعْصَم
sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake	زُمُجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِي)
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُمَجَرَ : زَارَ، هَذَرَ
to blow. play (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ، زَمَرَ (بِأَلَةٍ نَفَخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company	زُمْرَة : جَمَاعَة
blood group, blood type	زُمْرَة الدَّم
emerald	زُمُرْد : حَجَرُ كَرِيم
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَن : وَقْتُ، عَصْر
temporal, secular, worldly, earthly	زَمَنِي : دُنْيَوِي
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمَنِي : عِلْمَانِي
time, timed	زَمَنِي : مَوْقُوت
bitter cold, severe frost	زُمَهْرِير : بَرْدٌ قَارِس
colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow	زَمِيل : رَفِيق
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow	زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوِ الدَّرَاسَةِ
cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger	زِنَاد (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة)
belt, girdle; waistband	زَنْار : حِزَام
spring; spiral spring	زُنْبُرْكَ، زُنْبُرْكَ : نَابِض
lily	زُنْبُق، زُنْبُقَة (نبات)
water lily, pond lily	زُنْبُقُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)

disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, termination; abatement, lapse

noon, midday

زَوَال : ظَهْر

زَوَان، زَوَان، زَوَان - راجع زَوَان

hurricane, whirlwind, عاصفة cyclone, tornado, storm, tempest

to marry (off), give in marriage (to); to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage

زَوْج : قَرَن، رَیَط - راجع زَاوَج

husband, spouse, mate, consort

زَوْج : قَرین

wife, spouse, mate, consort

زَوْج : زَوْجَة

mate, one of a pair

زَوْج : أَحَدُ زَوْجَينَ، أَحَدُ شَیْئَينِ مُتَمَاثِلَینِ

pair, couple, couplet, duad, brace

زَوْج، زَوْجَان : اِثْنَان

son-in-law

زَوْجُ الْاِبْنَةِ

brother-in-law

زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ

brother-in-law

زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ أَوْ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجِ

stepfather, stepparent

زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ

uncle

زَوْجُ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَ

wife, spouse, mate, consort

زَوْجَة : قَرِینَة

stepmother, stepparent

زَوْجَة الْأَبِ

daughter-in-law

زَوْجَة الْاِبْنِ

sister-in-law

زَوْجَة الْأَخِ

sister-in-law

زَوْجَة أَخِي الزَّوْجِ أَوْ أُخِي الزَّوْجَةِ

aunt

زَوْجَة الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالِ

even

زَوْجِي : شَفْعِي، مُنْقَسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

زَوْجِي : مُزْدَوِج - راجع مُزْدَوِج

doubles

زَوْجِي، مُبَارَاةٌ زَوْجِيَّةٌ (بَيْنَ زَوْجَينِ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ)

زَوْجِي : زِيَجِي، زَوَاجِي - راجع زِيَجِي

زَوْجِيَّة - راجع زَوَاج

to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake

to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic

asceticism

زُهْد : تَزَهُد، تَنَسُّك، نُسْك

renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy, disinterest

flowers, blossoms

زَهْر : نَوْر

dice

زَهْرُ النَّوْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ إلخ

flower, blossom, bloom

زَهْرَة : وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهْرِ

elite, top, flower, prime, cream, choice, pick

زَهْرَة : صَفْوَة، نُخْبَة

passionflower, maypop

زَهْرَةُ الْأَلَامِ

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy

زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ

primrose, primula; auricula, bear's-ear; daisy

زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِيعِ

Venus

الزَّهْرَة [فَلَک]

pink; rosy, rose, roseate

زَهْرِي : وَرْدِي

(flower) vase

زَهْرِيَّة : مَزَهْرِيَّة

to vanish, disappear

زَهَقَ : زَالَ

to perish, die

زَهَقَ : هَلَكَ

pride, haughtiness, arrogance; vainglory, conceit(edness), self-conceit; show-off

tisane, ptisan

زُهُورَات : مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّايِ

زَهِي - راجع زَاهٍ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, incon siderable, negligible, little, small; slight, meager, scanty, sparse

زَهِيد : ضَعِيفٌ، قَلِيلٌ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding

زَوَاج : قِرَان

temporary marriage

زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَةِ

civil marriage

زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِيٌّ

زَوَاجِي - راجع زِيَجِي

overabundance, excess, superfluity, surplus زِيَادَةٌ : فَرْطٌ، فَائِضٌ

increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition زِيَادَةٌ : عِلَاوَةٌ

increasing, augmentation, raising, stepping up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup; increase, rise, step-up, hike زِيَادَةٌ : رَفْعٌ

moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from زِيَادَةٌ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

visit, call; visitation; tour زِيَارَةٌ

to oil, lubricate, grease زَيْتٌ

oil زَيْتٌ : سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاءِ

lubricating oil زَيْتُ التَّشْجِيمِ

castor oil زَيْتُ الْخِرْوَعِ

olive oil, sweet oil زَيْتُ الزَّيْتُونِ، زَيْتُ حُلُو

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ السَّمَكِ، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقُدِّ

vegetable oil زَيْتُ نَبَاتِيٍّ

fuel oil زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ

olive(s); olive tree(s) زَيْتُونٌ، زَيْتُونَةٌ (نبات)

oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous زَيْتِيٍّ

olive-green, oil-green زَيْتِيٍّ (اللون)

oil painting, oil لَوْحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ، صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ

ephemeris زَيْجٌ : تَقْوِيمٌ فَلَكِيٌّ

level زَيْجُ الْبِنَاءِ

زَيْجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَوَاجٌ

marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married زَيْجِيٌّ

زَيْدٌ : رَفَعٌ، كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ زَادَ

large jar, vat, cask زَيْرٌ : جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنٌّ

ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer زَيْرُ (النِّسَاءِ)

cicada, cicala زَيْرٌ، زَيْرُ الْحَصَادِ (حشرة)

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with زُودَ بِ : جَهَّزَ بِ

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater زُودَ : مَوَّنَ

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate زُورَ : زَيَّفَ

inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, slant, bend; crook(edness), twist(edness) زُورَ : مَيْلٌ، إِعْوِجَاجٌ

squint, strabismus, cross-eye; wall-eye زُورَ : حَوْلَ

thorax, chest زُورَ [تَشْرِيحَ]

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie زُورَ : كَذِبٌ

false, untrue, untruthful زُورَ : كَاذِبٌ

force زُورَ : قُوَّةٌ

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily بِالزُّورِ

falsely, untruly, untruthfully زُورًا

false witness زُورَ شَاهِدٌ

false testimony, perjury زُورَ شَهَادَةٌ

boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زُورَقٌ : قَارِبٌ، مَرَكَبٌ

torpedo boat زُورَقُ طُرْبِيدٍ

lifeboat زُورَقُ النِّجَاةِ

hyssop زُوفَا، زُوفَى، زُوفَاءُ (نبات)

dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform زِيٌّ : لِبَاسٌ

fashion, style, mode, the vogue زِيٌّ : مُوضَعَةٌ

fashionable, in fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue عَلَى الزِّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ

oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman زَيَّاتٌ : بَائِعُ الزَّيْتِ

increase, increment, addition, growth زِيَادَةٌ : ضِدٌّ نَقْصٌ

زِيَادَةٌ : إِزْدِيَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِزْدِيَادٌ



زَيْنَ : زُخْرَفَ to adorn, ornament, embellish,  
garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress

زَيْنَ : حَسَنَ beautiful, handsome, graceful,  
good-looking, nice; good; fine, well

زَيْنُ الدِّيكِ : عُرْفُهُ cockscomb, crest

زَيْنَةُ : زُخْرَفَ embellishment, ornament, adorn-  
ment, garnish, decoration, décor

زَيْنِي : زُخْرُفِي ornamental, decorative

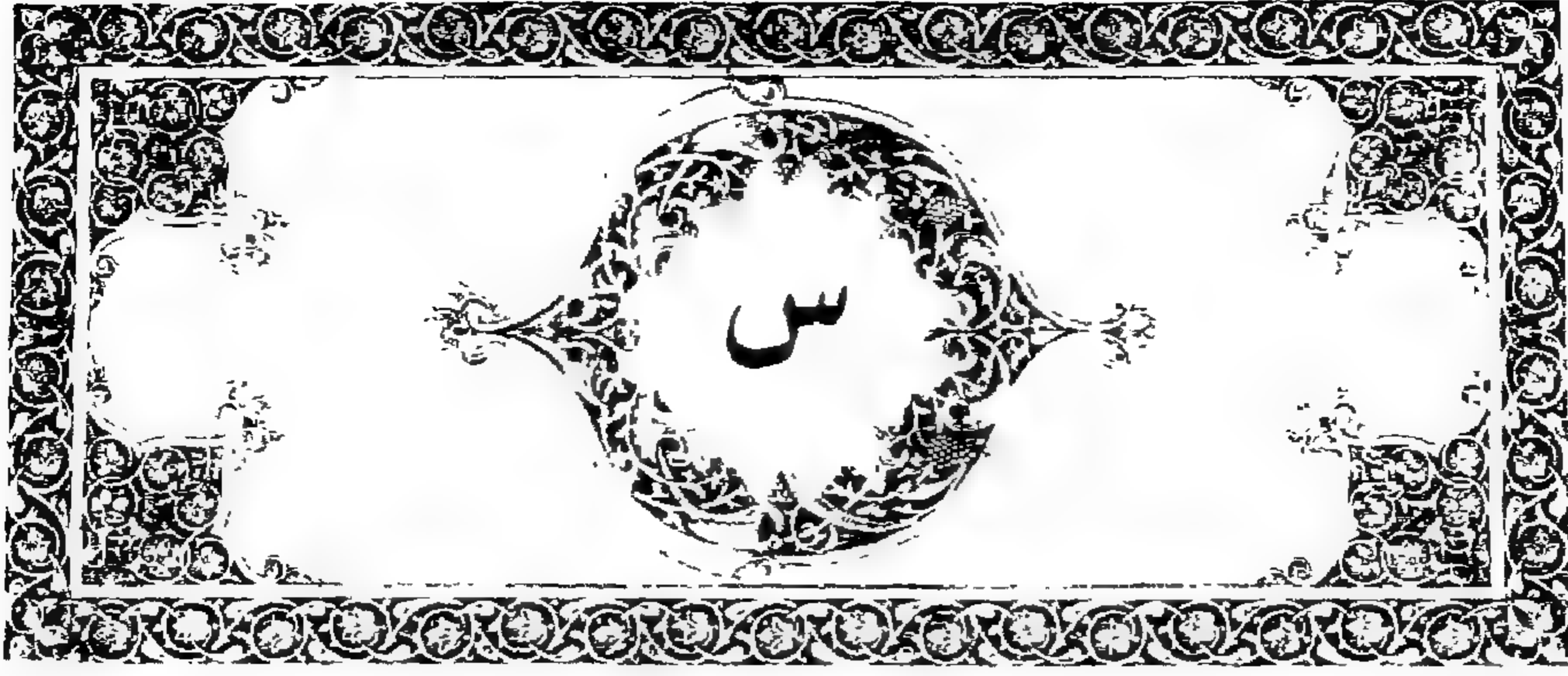
زَيْرْفُون (نبات) linden, basswood, lime, tilia

زَيْغٌ، زَيْغَانٌ aberration, aberrance; perversion,  
pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure

زَيْفٌ : زَوَّرَ to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake,  
doctor, rig

زَيْفٌ : كَذَبَ falseness, falsity, unreality

زَيْفٌ : زَائِفٌ - راجع زَائِفٌ



سَاءَل : سَأَلَ - رَاجَعَ سَأَلَ	will, shall	مَاء : سَوَفَ
to call to account, hold accountable, hold responsible, hold answerable	to be or become bad, evil, poor	سَاء : رَدُوْ
سؤال : اسْتَفْهَمَ	سَاء : تَذَهْوَرُ، تَفَاقَمَ	سَاء : تَذَهْوَرُ، تَفَاقَمَ
question; inquiry; query	to deteriorate, worsen, become worse, become aggravated	سَاءَةُ الْأَمْرِ : أَحْزَنَتْهُ، كَدَّرَتْهُ
سؤال : طَلَبَ	to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend	سَائِب : مَتْرُوكٌ، مَهْجُورٌ
request, wish, demand	left, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; relinquished	سَائِب : طَلِيقٌ
سؤال : اسْتِعْطَا	loose, free, unrestrained	سَائِع : مَنْ يَقُومُ بِسِيَاحَةٍ، مُسَافِرٌ
begging, beggary	tourist; traveler	سَائِد : مُسَيِّطِرٌ، غَالِبٌ
سائل : مَنْ يَسْأَلُ سُؤْالًا	ruling, governing; prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, common, general	سَائِد : مُؤَلَى، رَئِيسٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَيِّدٌ
questioner, asker, inquirer	سَائِر : مَاشٍ	سَائِر : مَاشٍ
سائل : مُسْتَعْطٍ	walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian	سَائِر (إِلَى الْأَمَامِ) : مُتَقَدِّمٌ
beggar, mendicant	going (on), moving (forward), proceeding, advancing	سَائِر : شَائِعٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ
سائل : مَائِعٌ، ضَيْدٌ جَامِدٌ	current, circulating, common, widespread	سَائِرُ الْ... : بَقِيَّةٌ، كُلُّ
liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming	the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each	مَثَلٌ سَائِرٌ
سائل : مَائِدَةٌ سَائِلَةٌ	proverb	سَائِس (الْخَيْلِ)
liquid; fluid	stableman, groom, hostler	سَائِغ : لَذِيذٌ، مَقْبُولٌ
سَاب (السَّابِي) : آسِرٌ، مُغْتَقِلٌ	palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant; agreeable, acceptable	سَائِق
captor	driver, motorist; chauffeur	سَائِقُ التَّأْكْسِي
سَاب : فَاتِنٌ	taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman	
captivating, fascinating, enchanting, charming		
سَابِغ		
swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing		
سَابِغ، السَّابِغ		
(the) seventh		
سَابِق		
to race (with); to compete with		
سَابِق : سَالِفٌ، آيْفٌ		
previous, preceding, foregoing, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime, once, past, last, old		
سَابِق : سَبَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَبَاقٌ		
previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time		
سَابِقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ		
premature, (too) early, precocious		
سَابِقَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ، قَانُونِيَّةٌ إلخ)		
precedent		

dignant, resentful, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated

hot; warm

ساخِن : حَارٌّ، دافِئٌ

to be or become حَكَمَ (على)، صارَ سَيِّدًا (على)، master (of, over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over); to rule, govern, dominate

to prevail (in), reign (على)، خَيَّمَ (على)، predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in)

سُوِّدَد، سُوِّدَد : سَيَّادَةٌ - راجع سَيَّادَةٌ

glory, honor; eminence, prestige, dignity

سُوِّدَد، سُوِّدَد : مَجْدٌ، قَدْرٌ رَفِيعٌ

(the) sixth

سادِس، السَّادِس

naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible

سادِج، سادِج

to walk, go on foot; to march

سارَ : مَشَى

to move (on, along), be in motion; to go, get going; to proceed, advance

سارَ : تَحَرَّكَ، تَقَدَّمَ

to run, function, work, operate, go

سارَ : اِسْتَعْلَلَ، دارَ

to circulate, get about, be current, be in circulation

سارَ : ذاعَ، شاعَ

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up

سارَ على : اتَّبَعَ، تَبَّعَ

سارَ : أَعْلَمَهُ بِسِرٍّ - راجع أَسْرَأَ إِلَيْهِ

to whisper in someone's ear

سارَ : هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ

delightful, pleasant, cheerful, happy, glad, joyful, bright

سارَ : بَهِيحٌ، مُفْرِحٌ

contagious, infectious, communicable

سارٍ (السَّارِي) : مُعْدٍ

effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable

سارٍ، سارِي المَفْعُول

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

سارَعَ (إلى)

سارَقَ السَّمْعَ أو النَّظَرَ - راجع اِسْتَرَقَ

satin

ساتان : أَطْلَس، نَسِيجٌ خَرِيرِي

covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing

ساتِر : حاجِب

screen; mound, rampart, barricade; barrier, obstacle, block, obstruction

ساتِر : حاجِز، مِتراس

teak

ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)

to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate; to debate with

ساجِل

to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam

ساح : سافرَ، جالَ

to flow, run, stream

ساح : جَرَى

pulling, drawing, dragging

ساحِب : جَارَ

drawer

ساحِبُ الحَوَالَةِ أو السَّنْدِ أو الشَّيْكِ

square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain

ساحة

battlefield, battle-ground

ساحةُ القِتالِ أو المَعْرَكَةِ

apron

ساحةُ المَطَارِ

magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer

ساحِر : مُسْتَعْلِلٌ بِالسُّحْرِ

charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, glamorous, magic, charismatic

ساحِر : فاتِن

witch, sorceress, enchantress

ساحِرة

crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great

ساحِق

landslide, overwhelming majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ ساحِقَةٌ

coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside

ساحِل

coastal, littoral, seaboard

ساحِلِي

sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter

ساخِر

discontent(ed), dissatisfied, pleased, in-

ساخِط



tributary, branch, affluent سَاعِدَةٌ : رَافِد  
 to be permissible, allowable, admissible سَاعَ الْأَمْرُ : جَاز  
 to be easy to swallow, go down easily; to be palatable, savory سَاعَ الشَّرَابُ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ  
 to travel, journey, voyage, go on or make a journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away سَافَرَ  
 to fly, travel in an airplane سَافَرَ بِالطَّائِرَةِ  
 unveiled, wearing no veil سَافِرٌ : كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا  
 barefaced, unconcealed, open, overt, blatant, clear, brazen, flagrant, gross, glaring, outrageous سَافِرٌ : صَارِخٌ، فَاضِحٌ  
 low, base, mean, ignoble, vile, villainous, despicable, contemptible سَافِلٌ : خَسِيسٌ  
 dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar سَافِلٌ : بَذِيءٌ  
 to drive; to pilot, steer سَاقٌ : قَادٌ  
 to carry (along), transport, transfer; to convey, bring, transmit سَاقٌ : نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ  
 leg, shank سَاقٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الرَّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ  
 trunk, stock, bole سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ : جَذْعُهَا  
 stem, stalk, shank سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ : جَذْعُهَا  
 bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات) : مُقَدَّمُ الشَّرَابِ سَاقِي (السَّاقِي)  
 cupbearer, butler سَاقِي (فِي حَانَةِ)  
 barman, bartender سَاقِطٌ : وَاقِعٌ، هَابِطٌ  
 falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped سَاقِطٌ : سَاقِلٌ  
 fallen, degraded, disreputable سَاقِطٌ : رَايِسٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ  
 failing, flunking; failure lure سَاقِيَةٌ (فِي حَانَةِ)  
 barmaid سَاقِيَةٌ : جَذْوَلٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 rivulet, rillet, brooklet سَاقِيَةٌ : نَاعُورَةٌ  
 waterwheel, noria سَاكِتٌ : صَامِتٌ، هَادِيءٌ  
 silent; quiet, calm, still

thief, robber, burglar, house-breaker سَارِقٌ : لَصٌّ  
 column; pole, post سَارِيَّةٌ : عَمُودٌ، قَائِمَةٌ  
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff سَارِيَّةُ الْعَلَمِ  
 mast, shipmast سَارِيَّةُ الْمَرْكَبِ  
 to govern, rule; to administer, manage, direct, run, lead سَاسَ : حَكَمَ  
 to groom, tend سَاسَ الْخَيْلَ أَوْ الدَّوَابَّ  
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, slash, lash سَاطٌ : ضَرَبَ بِالسُّوطِ  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, brilliant, luminous, shining سَاطِعٌ : مُضِيءٌ، مُتَالِقٌ  
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, manifest, patent سَاطِعٌ : وَاضِحٌ  
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper سَاطُورٌ  
 messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy سَاعٍ (السَّاعِي) : رَسُولٌ  
 calumniator, slanderer; denouncer, informer, informant سَاعٍ : نَمَامٌ، وَاشٍ  
 postman, mailman, mail carrier سَاعِي الْبَرِيدِ  
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist سَاعَاتِي  
 hour سَاعَةٌ : سِتْرُونَ دَقِيقَةً  
 clock, watch, time-piece سَاعَةٌ : آلَةٌ يُعْرَفُ بِهَا الْوَقْتُ  
 counter, meter سَاعَةٌ : عَدَّادٌ  
 hourglass, sandglass سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ  
 sundial سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ  
 overtime سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أُجْرُهَا  
 to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend a helping hand to سَاعَدَ : عَاوَنَ  
 to contribute to, conduce to; to lead to; to help, promote سَاعَدَ عَلَى : أَدَّى إِلَى  
 forearm, cubitus سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيح] : هُوَ سَاعِدِي الْأَيْمَنِ  
 he is my right hand, he is indispensable to me

bored (with), fed up (with), سِيم (من): ضَجِر  
weary (of), tired (of)

poisonous; toxic, toxicant سام: مُسِمْ

gecko سام أبرص: أبو بريص

high, lofty, exalted; sublime, august, grand; high-minded, gallant سام (السامي): رفيع، جليل، نبيل

to forgive, pardon, excuse سامح: صَفَحَ عَنْ

to chat in the evening or at night with سامر: راجع سَمِير

سامر - راجع سَمِير

سامع - راجع مُسْتَمِع

lofty, towering, (very) high سامق: عالٍ، مُرْتَفِع

favorable, good, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable سايح: مُؤَاتٍ

to support, sustain, back (up), stand by; to assist, aid ساند: آَزَرَ

saoria, waterwheel سائية: ناعورة، ساقية

inattentive, unmindful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, negligent ساو (الساوي): غافل

ساهر: سهران - راجع سَهْرَان

to contribute to, share in, participate in، take part in ساهم (في): شَارَكَ

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) ساهم: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be worth, amount to ساوى: عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ

ساوى (ب، بين) - راجع سَوَّى (بين)

ساوى بينهم - راجع سَوَّى

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up ساور: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

ساور: اُقْلَقَ

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higgledy (with), chaffer (with) ساوم

سؤوم - راجع سِيم

calm, still, motionless, quiet, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive ساكن: هَادِيء

inhabitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, inhabiting ساكن: مُقِيم، قاطن

population, inhabitants سُكَّان، السُّكَّان

to ask, question, query, inquire سأل (عن): اسْتَشْخَرَ

to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal to, entreat; to demand سأل: طَلَبَ

to beg, ask for alms سأل: اسْتَعْطَى

to be responsible (for), answerable (for), accountable (for) يُسْأَلُ (عن)

to flow, run, stream سأل: جَرَى

his mouth watered; to drool, dribble, slaver سأل لعابه

negative سالب: ضِدُّ مُوجِب

previous, former, preceding, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old سالف: آيَف، سابق

sideburns سَوَالِف: الشَّعْرُ الْمُوَاجِه لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ

previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at one time, once سالفاً: آيَفاً، سابقاً

سالف الذكر - راجع ذَكَر

amaranth سالف العروس (نبات)

passable, practicable, clear, open, free, unobstructed, unblocked سالك

to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with سالم: صَالَحَ

سالم: سَلِيم - راجع سَلِيم

to be or become bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of), sick (of) سِيم (الشيء أو منه): مَلَّ

to offer for sale سام: عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ

to impose upon, force upon سامه الأمر: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, tiredness سام: مَلَل

plumber	سَبَّالْ : سَمَكْرِي، رَصَاص
founding, foundry	سَبَّالْكَة (المَعَادِين)
plumbing, plumbery	سَبَّالْكَة : سَمَكْرَة، رِصَاصَة
spinach	سَبَّانَخ، سَبَّانِخ (نات)
to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, bring about, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate	سَبَّب
reason, cause, motive	سَبَب : عِلَّة، دَاع
means, medium, instrumentality	سَبَب : وَسِيلَة
raison d'être	سَبَب الوجود
because of, for, by reason of, on account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of	سَبَب (كَذَا)
causal, causative	سَبَبِي
Saturday	السَّبْت (يوم)
September	سَبْتَمْبَر : أَيْلُول
Adventist	سَبْتِي : مَجِيئِي
to swim, bathe	سَبَح : عَام
to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize	سَبَّح، سَبَّح بِحَمْدِهِ
glory to God! praise the Lord!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
God is far above...	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَنْ
God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty	اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
rosary, beads	سُبْحَة : مِسْبَحَة
salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog	سَبَّخَة، سَبَّخَة : مُسْتَنْقَع
goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk	سَبْد (طائر)
to probe, sound, explore; to fathom, get to the bottom of, plumb	سَبَّر، سَبَّر غَوْرَهُ
alcohol, spirit	سَبْرَتُو

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes), indulge; to appease, pacify; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with; to keep pace with, keep up with, keep abreast with	سَايَر : جَارَى
to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, call (somebody) names, abuse, revile	سَبَّ : شَتَمَ
cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; abuse, vituperation, revilement	سَبَّ : شَتَمَ
to capture, take captive, take prisoner	سَبَى : أَسَرَ
to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, charm, enthrall	سَبَى : فَتَنَ

سَبَاب - راجع سَبَّ

forefinger, index finger	سَبَّابَة : الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِبْهَامِ وَالْوَسْطَى
lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber	سَبَات : نَوْم
coma	سَبَات : غَيْبُونَة مَرَضِيَّة عَمِيقَة
club	سَبَاتِي (في ورق اللعب)
swimmer, bather	سَبَّاح : سَابِح
swimming, natation, bathing	سَبَّاحَة : عَوْم
pagrus, porgy	سَبَّارِس (سمك)
seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven	سَبَّاع
sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet	سَبَّاعِي
forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest)	سَبَّاق
race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition	سَبَّاق
arms race, armament race	سَبَّاقُ التَّسْلُح
horse racing, horse race	سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْل
rally	سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَات
cross-country	سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَة
founder	سَبَّالْ (المَعَادِين)



whiskers	سَبَلَة (اللَّحْيَة)
blackboard, board	سَبُورَة : لَوْح (أَسْوَد)
captive, prisoner (of war)	سَبِي : أَسِير، مَأْسُور
capture, captivity	سَبْي : أَمْر
squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish	سَبِيدَج : حَيَوَانُ بَحْرِي
alcohol, spirit	سَبِيرْتُو
ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold	سَبِيكَة
way, road, path, track, course, route; channel; access; means, medium	سَبِيل : طَرِيق، وَسِيلَة
drinking fountain, (public) fountain	سَبِيل (لِلشُّرْب)
for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in behalf of, toward	فِي سَبِيل
six	سِت : مُؤَنَّث سِتَّة
belladonna, deadly nightshade	سِتُّ الْحُسْن (نبات)
veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle	سِتَار : حِجَاب، غِطَاء
	سِتَار : بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة
curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s)	سِتَارَة : بُرْدَايَة
blind(s), venetian blind(s)	سِتَارَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاعٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّة
	سِتَارَة : حِجَاب، غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار
six	سِتَّة (٦)
sixteen	سِتَّة عَشَرَ (١٦)
studio; atelier	سِتْدِيُو
to cover, veil, screen; to hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield, protect	سَتَر، سَتَّر : سَتَر
	سِتَر : حِجَاب، غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار
	سِتَر : بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

lank, straight	سَبَط، سَبِط، سَبَط : مُسْتَرَبِل
beast of prey, predatory animal	سَبُع، سَبْع : حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس
seven	سَبْع : سَبْعَة
(one) seventh	سَبْع (١/٧)
seven	سَبْعَة (٧)
seventeen	سَبْعَة عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy	سَبْعُون (٧٠)
the seventieth	السَّبْعُون
to precede, antecede, forego; to antedate, predate	سَبَق : تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, pass, go past, get ahead of	سَبَق : تَجَاوَزَ
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوِ الْعَدْلُ
as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (formerly, just, already) said	كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا
	فِيمَا سَبَقَ - راجع سَابِقاً
to set forward	سَبَقَ السَّاعَة
to gain, go faster, be fast	سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة
antecedence; precedence, priority	سَبَق : تَقَدَّمَ، أَوْلِيَّة
premeditation, willfulness, forethought	سَبَقُ الْإِصْرَارِ أَوِ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوِ التَّصَوُّرِ
scoop, beat	سَبَقُ صُحْفِي
to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, form, formulate	سَبَكَ، سَبَك : سَبَكَ
founding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding; shaping, forming, formation, formulation	سَبَك
metallurgic industry	صِنَاعَة سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِنِ
to let hang down, let down, lower, drop	سَبَّل : أَسَدَلَ، أَرْخَى
ear, spike	سَبَلَة : سُنْبَلَة

to enroll, register, list	سَجِّلَ (فَلَانًا كَعَضِي)
to record, tape, tape-record	سَجِّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيْط)
to score (a hit, a goal, etc.)	سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ
to patent (an invention)	سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا
to set a record	سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًا
to credit with	سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَان
to debit with, charge to someone's account	سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَان
register, record, book; log, logbook; journal; list	سِجِلٌّ
records, archives	سِجِلَّات
registry	قَلَمُ السَّجِّلِ
registrar, register, recorder	مَأْمُورُ سِجِّلٍ
to jail, imprison, lock up, confine, detain, keep or hold in custody	سَجَّنَ : حَبَسَ
imprisonment, jailing, lock-up, confinement, detention	سَجْنٌ : مَضَدَّر سَجْنٌ
life imprisonment	سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّدٌ
prison, jail, lockup	سِجْنٌ : حَبْسٌ، مَكَانُ السَّجْنِ
prostration (in prayer), genuflection, kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), bowing down	سُجُودٌ
nature, natural disposition, (inborn) character, temper; quality, trait	سَجِيَّةٌ : طَبْعٌ، خُلُقٌ
prisoner, prison inmate, convict; imprisoned, jailed, detained	سَجِينٌ
clouds	سَحَابٌ : غَيْمٌ
zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener	سَحَّابٌ (لِلثِّيَابِ إلخ)
cloud	سَحَابَةٌ : غَيْمَةٌ
throughout, all through, over, (all) during, during all, ... long	سَحَابَةً : طَوَالَ
siphon	سَحَّارَةٌ : سَيْفُونٌ، مَثْعَبٌ

shelter, shield, protection, screen, guard	سِتْرٌ : مَا يُسْتَرُّ بِهِ لِلْحِمَايَةِ
strategic(al)	ستراتيحي
strategy	ستراتيحية
jacket; coat; tunic	سُتْرَةٌ، سِتْرَةٌ
to stow, steeve, stack, store (up)	سَتَفَ
stencil	سَتْسِيلٌ
studio; atelier	سُتُودِيُو
sixty	سِتُونٌ (٦٠)
the sixtieth	السُّتُونُ
stereo	سْتِيرِيُو
stereophonic, stereo	سْتِيرِيُو فُونِي
to shroud, enshroud, cover with a winding-sheet; to lay out	سَجَّى (الْمَيِّتَ)
carpet, rug	سَجَّادَةٌ
competition, contest; rivalry	سِجَالٌ
their battle has its ups and downs, victory is shared by turns among them	الْحَرْبُ بَيْنَهُمْ سِجَالٌ
jailer; warden; prison guard	سَجَّانٌ
to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel (with the forehead touching the ground), bow (down), throw oneself down, fall down in adoration	سَجَدَ
genuflection, prostration (in prayer)	سَجْدَةٌ
to rhyme	سَجَّعَ، سَجَّعَ (الْخَطِيبُ أَوْ الْكَاتِبُ)
to coo	سَجَّعَ، سَجَّعَ (الْحَمَامُ)
rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance	سَجَّعَ : كَلَامٌ مُقَفًّى
coo(ing)	سَجَّعُ الْحَمَامِ
sausage	سُجْقٌ
to register, record, take record of, put on record, enter, write down, note (down), keep	سَجَّلَ : دَوَّنَ، قَيَّدَ

saloop, a drink سُحْلَبَ : شَرَابٌ مِنْ مَادَّةِ السُّحْلَبِ  
made from salep

lizard سَحْلِيَّةٌ : عِظَاءَةٌ

to pulverize, triturate, com- سَحَنَ : دَقَّ، سَحَقَ  
minute, powder, crush, grind

appearance, look(s), mien, سَحْنَةٌ، سَحْنَةٌ : هَيْئَةٌ  
air, aspect, visage

gallinule سَحْنُونٌ : قُرْقُرٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

last (light) meal سَحُورٌ : طَعَامُ الصَّائِمِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ  
before daybreak during Ramadan

remote, distant, far, faraway سَحِيقٌ : بَعِيدٌ

immemorial, ancient, سَحِيقٌ : مُتَعِينٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ  
very old

abysmal, bottomless, deep, سَحِيقٌ : عَمِيقٌ  
profound

سَخَا : كَانَ سَخِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ سَخِيٌّ

generosity, liberality, openhanded- سَخَاءٌ : كَرَمٌ  
ness

سَخَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَخْفٌ، سَخَفٌ

soot, smut, crock; lampblack, car- سَخَامٌ : سِنَاجٌ  
bon black

heater, geyser; boiler; warmer سَخَانٌ، سَخَانَةٌ

سَخَانَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَخُونَةٌ

to mock (at), ridicule, de- سَخِرَ بِ- أَوْ مِنْ : هَزَى بِ-  
ride, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, sneer  
at, scoff at

to exploit; to utilize, employ, use, make سَخَّرَ  
use of; to subject, subjugate; to drudge

corvée, forced سَخْرَةٌ : عَمَلٌ قَسْرِيٌّ (بِلَا أَجْرَةٍ)  
labor, unpaid labor; involuntary servitude;  
fatigue, fatigue duty; drudgery

سُخْرِيٌّ : سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِيٌّ : سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَاخِرٌ

sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridi- سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ  
cule, scorn, sneer, scoff

irony سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ

to pull, draw (off), drag, haul, tug, سَحَبَ : جَرَّ  
tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along

to withdraw, draw back, take سَحَبَ : اسْتَرْجَعَ  
back, recall, call back, cancel

to retract, recant, unsay, سَحَبَ : تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ  
withdraw, take back

to draw سَحَبَ شَيْكًا أَوْ وَرَقَةً لَعِبٍ أَوْ وَرَقَةً يَنْصِيبُ

to draw lots سَحَبَ قُرْعَةً

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ : جَرَّ  
haul(ing), tug(ing), tow(ing), towage, trac-  
tion

drawing (in a lottery) سَحَبَ (يَنْصِيبُ)

to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, سَحَجَ، سَحَجَ  
shave off, abrade, chafe

to bewitch, witch, conjure سَحَرَ : أَصَابَهُ بِسِحْرِهِ

to bewitch, witch, charm, fasci- سَحَرَ : فَتَنَ  
nate, enthrall, spellbind, thrill

time before daybreak, early سَحَرَ : مَا قَبِيلَ الصُّبْحِ  
dawn, early morning

magic, witchcraft, sorcery, سَحَرٌ : صِنَاعَةُ السَّاحِرِ  
wizardry

magic, charm, charisma, glamor; سَحَرٌ : فِتْنَةٌ  
fascination, enchantment, bewitchment, in-  
fatuation

magic(al), sorcerous; occult; wonder, سَحَرِيٌّ  
miraculous

to crush, pound, grind, سَحَنَ : دَقَّ، سَحَقَ  
bruise, bray, powder, pulverize, comminute,  
pestle, triturate

to crush, suppress, أَسْحَدَ، سَحَقَ : قَضَى عَلَى  
repress, stifle, quell, quash, stamp out,  
squench, put down, smash, destroy, kill; to  
overpower, overwhelm, overcome

to file; to plane, smooth; to سَحَلَ : رَدَدَ، قَشَرَ  
pare, peel, shave off

to drag along, trail سَحَلَ : جَرَّ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ  
along on the ground

orchis, orchid

سَحْلَبَ (نَبَاتٌ)

salep سَحْلَبَ : مَادَّةٌ نَشْرِيَّةٌ تُطْبَخُ وَتُؤْكَلُ



to replace, take the place of سَدَّ مَسَدُهُ  
 plugging, closing, closure, سَدَّ : إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
 shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking, block-  
 age, obstruction  
 block, barrier, bar, obstruc- سَدَّ : حَاجِزٌ، عَائِقٌ  
 tion, obstacle  
 barricade, rampart, bul- سَدَّ : مِترَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ  
 wark, mound  
 dam سَدَّ : خَزَانٌ  
 levee, dike سَدَّ (لِمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَانِ)  
 embankment سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبِي نَهْرٍ لِيَصُدَّ الْمِيَاهُ)  
 in vain, vainly, to no avail, un- سُدِّي : عَبَثًا  
 availingly, uselessly, futilely  
 ذَهَبَ سُدِّي - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ  
 warp سَدَاةٌ : سَدَى (الثَّوْبِ)  
 appositeness, pertinence, right- سَدَادٌ : صَوَابٌ  
 ness, correctness, soundness  
 سَدَادٌ : دَفْعٌ - رَاجِعَ تَسْدِيدِ  
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, سِدَادٌ، مِسْدَادَةٌ  
 spigot; seal  
 six at a time; by sixes, six and six سُدَاسٌ  
 sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, سُدَاسِيٌّ  
 hexad(e)  
 position, post, office; rank سُدَّةٌ : مَنْصِبٌ  
 seat سُدَّةٌ : كُرْسِيٌّ  
 pulpit سُدَّةٌ : مِنبَرٌ  
 to pay, settle, discharge, li- سَدَّدَ : دَفَعَ، وَفَى  
 quidate, defray, clear, square  
 to aim (at), point (at), وَجَّهَ، سَدَّدَ : صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ  
 direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)  
 to guide (someone's steps), سَدَّدَ (خُطَاهُ)  
 direct, lead, show the right way to  
 (one) sixth سُدُسٌ، سُدُسٌ (١/٦)  
 سَدَلٌ، سَدَلٌ - رَاجِعَ أَشْدَلْ  
 apposite, relevant, pertinent، صَائِبٌ سَدِيدٌ

to be discontented, dissatisfied, in- سَخِطَ (عَلَى)  
 dignant, resentful, annoyed  
 discontent, dissatisfaction, سَخَطٌ، سُخْطٌ، سَخَطٌ  
 indignation, resentment, annoyance, anger,  
 ire, exasperation  
 to be or become silly, absurd, سَخُفٌ : كَانَ سَخِيفًا  
 ridiculous  
 silliness, absurdity, ab- سَخُفٌ، سَخُفٌ : سَخَافَةٌ  
 surdness, ridiculousness, foolishness, folly,  
 nonsense  
 blackness سَخَمٌ، سُخْمَةٌ : سَوَادٌ  
 to heat, warm سَخَنَ، سَخَنَ، سَخَنَ : صَارَ سَاخِنًا  
 (up), be or become hot or warm  
 to heat, warm (up), make hot سَخَنَ : جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا  
 or warm  
 hot; warm سَخَنَ : حَارٌ، دَافِئٌ  
 heat, hotness; warmth, warm- سُخُونَةٌ : ضِدٌّ بُرُودَةٍ  
 ness  
 fever, pyrexia, temperature سُخُونَةٌ : حُمَّى  
 to be generous, liberal, open- سَخِيٌّ : كَانَ سَخِيًّا  
 handed, freehanded  
 generous, liberal, open- سَخِيٌّ : كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ  
 handed, freehanded, bountiful  
 lavish, profuse, bountiful، غَزِيرٌ سَخِيٌّ : وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ  
 plentiful, ample  
 silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish سَخِيفٌ  
 rancor, spite, grudge, ill will, سُخِيمَةٌ : حِقْدٌ  
 malice  
 to plug up, close up; to stopper، عَاقٌ سَدَّ : أَغْلَقَ، عَاقٌ  
 plug, cork; to seal, shut (off); to block (up),  
 obstruct, barricade, congest; to stuff (the nas-  
 al passages)  
 to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach، سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً  
 etc.)  
 to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to sup- سَدَّ حَاجَةً  
 ply (with), furnish (with), provide (with)  
 to keep barely alive, provide with a سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ  
 bare existence, keep at subsistence level, allay  
 someone's hunger

leaders, chiefs, heads; elite	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ
saddler	سَرَّاج : صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
lamp; light	سِرَاج : نِيرَاس، مِصْبَاح
firefly, glowworm	سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَة)
dismissal; release, discharge	سَرَّاح : تَسْرِيع
	أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجَعَ أَطْلَقَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy	سُرَادِق : فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
line of the palm or forehead	سِرَّار : خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوِ الْجَبْهَةِ
lineaments, features (of the face)	أَسَارِيرُ (الْوَجْهِ)
	سَرَّاق - رَاجَعَ سَارِق
place; government house	سَرَاي، سَرَايَا، سَرَايَة
to leak; to infiltrate	سَرَب : جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّب
flock, herd, drove	سِرْب : قَطِيع
flight, flock, bevy, covey	سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
swarm	سِرْبٌ مِنَ النُّحْلِ أَوِ الْجَرَادِ
school (of fish), fish school	سِرْبٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
squadron, flight, formation, wing, group	سِرْبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
navel, umbilicus	سُرَّةُ (البَطْنِ)
to braid, plait	سَرَج، سَرَجَج : صَفَرَ
to baste, tack	سَرَجَج : خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً
saddle; packsaddle	سَرَج (الدَّابَّةِ)
to go out; to depart, go away	سَرَجَج : خَرَجَ
to graze freely, go out to pasture	سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
to send to pasture	سَرَحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ
to discharge, dismiss (from employment), fire, sack, lay off	سَرَحَ الْمُوظَّفَ (مِنْ الْخِدْمَةِ)
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free	سَرَحَ الْمُوقُوفَ أَوِ السَّجِينَ

appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound

haze; mist سَدِيم : ضَبَابٌ رَقِيقٌ

nebula سَدِيم [فَلَكَ]

rue سَذَاب (نَبَات)

naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity سَذَاجَة

to delight, gladden, rejoice, make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy سَرَّ : أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى

to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to take pleasure (in), delight (in) سَرَّ : فَرِحَ، اِئْتَهَجَ

secret; mystery سِرَّ (جَ اسْرَار)

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in private, covertly, clandestinely سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ

to travel by night سَرَى : سَارَ لَيْلًا

to circulate, go around, spread, get about سَرَى : ذَاعَ، اِنتَشَرَ

to flow, run, stream سَرَى : جَرَى، سَالَ

to come into force, take effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation سَرَى : أَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of سَرَى عَلَى : اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى

to creep into, spread throughout, fill, pervade سَرَى فِي : دَبَّ فِي

to dispel someone's worries, relieve, comfort, cheer, amuse سَرَى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ

larva; caterpillar; maggot سَرَّة، سِرَّة : يَرْقَانَة

spawn; roe سَرَّةُ السَّمَكِ

joy, happiness; good times, good days; prosperity, welfare سَرَاء : سُورُور، رَخَاء

for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in good days and bad days فِي السَّرِّاءِ وَالضَّرِّاءِ

mirage, fata morgana; phantom سَرَاب

highest point, top, summit سَرَاة : أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ

to steal, pilfer, purloin, thief; to burglarize, housebreak; to rob, rip off; to hold up, rob at gunpoint

stealing, pilfering; theft, larceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary, housebreaking; hold-up, armed robbery

circus سِرْك : سِيرَك

dragonfly سُرْمَان : يَغْسُوب (حشرة)

to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize سَرَمَد : أَبَد، خَلَد

eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless; undying, immortal سَرْمَدِي : أَزَلِي، أَبَدِي، خَالِد

cypress سَرُو (شَجَر وَخَشَبُهُ)

trousers; pants سِرْوَال : بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال

underpants, drawers سِرْوَال تَحْتِي أَوْ تَحْتَانِي

joy, delight, happiness, gladness, cheer(fulness); pleasure سُرُور : فَرَح

generous, magnanimous; noble; high-ranking; noble(man), peer; notable, person of distinction; leader, chief سَرِي : كَرِيم، شَرِيف، سَيِّد

secret; private, confidential, classified; covert, furtive, stealthy, clandestine, underhand(ed), undercover, underground; hidden, veiled, mysterious سِرِّي

top secret سِرِّي جِدًّا، سِرِّي لِلْغَايَةِ

سُرِّيَالِي، سُرِّيَالِيَّة - رَاجِع سُرِّيَالِي، سُرِّيَالِيَّة

spread(ing), circulation, currency سَرِيَان : اِنتِشَار، تَدَاوُل

flow(age), flowing, running, streaming سَرِيَان : جَرِيَان

validity, effect(ive-ness), operation, coming into force, taking effect سَرِيَان (الْمَفْعُول) : نَفَاز

company; detachment, brigade سَرِيَّة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ

fire brigade سَرِيَّةُ الْإِطْفَاء

(cavalry) squadron سَرِيَّةُ خَيْالَةٍ

to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair) سَرَّخَ الشَّعْرَ

fern, bracken سَرَخْس (نبات)

to enumerate, list سَرَدَ : عَدَّد

to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report سَرَدَ : رَوَى، قَصَّ

to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state سَرَدَ : عَرَضَ

vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel سِرْدَاب

sardine(s) سَرْدِين : سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ

crab سَرَطَان : سَلْطَعُون

lobster سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِي

land crab سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ

crayfish سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِي

cancer; carcinoma سَرَطَان (مرض)

Cancer بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]

cancerous; cancrioid سَرَطَانِي

to be or become quick, fast, rapid سَرَعَ، سَرِعَ

to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken سَرَعَ

how quickly...! سُرْعَانْ مَا، سَرْعَانْ مَا soon, before long, in no time, in a short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than..

speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness سُرْعَة

presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ أَوِ الْبَدِيْهَةِ

quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, in a hurry, without delay بِسُرْعَةٍ

weasel سُرْعُوب (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوفَة (حشرة)

sargo سُرْعُوس (سمك)



to fell, throw down

سَطَعَ : صَرَغَ

سَطَحَ - راجع سَطَحَ

surface, face

سَطَحَ : وَجْهٌ، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ

plane; surface

سَطَحَ [هندسة]

(sea) level

سَطَحَ (الْبَحْرِ) : مُسْتَوًى

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace

سَطَحُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ

deck (of a ship)

سَطَحُ السَّفِينَةِ

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep

سَطَحِيّ : غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ

surface, external, exterior, outward, outer, outside

سَطَحِيّ : خَارِجِيّ

superficiality, shallowness

سَطَحِيَّةٌ : ضِدُّ عُمُقٍ

to write (down), jot down; to compose, draw up, draft

سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ : كَتَبَ، خَطَّ

to rule, line, draw lines; to streak, cross, stripe, bar

سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ : خَطَّطَ، رَسَمَ خُطُوطاً

line

سَطَّرَ : خَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate

سَطَعَ : تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise

سَطَعَ : فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, flabbergast

سَطَّلَ

bucket, pail

سَطْلٌ : دَلْوٌ

to close, shut

سَطَمَ (الْبَابَ) : أَغْلَقَ

burglary, housebreaking; holdup, armed robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking in(to), bursting into; attack, assault

سَطَوُ

influence, sway, authority; power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper hand

سَطْوَةٌ : نَفُوذٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ

terrace

سَطِيحَةٌ (الْبَيْتِ الْخ)

to seek (to), attempt (to), endeavor (to); to pursue, strive for

سَعَى (إِلَى، لِي، وَرَاءَ) : حَاوَلَ، اِهْتَمَّ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا

secrecy; privacy, confidentiality; covertness, furtiveness, clandestineness, underhandedness; hiddenness, mystery

مِسرِيَّة

bed; bedstead

سَرِيرٌ : تَحْتٌ، مَرَقَدٌ

throne

سَرِيرُ الْمَلِكِ : عَرْشُهُ

inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

سَرِيرَةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ

intent(ion), purpose, design

سَرِيرَةٌ : نِيَّةٌ

secret

سَرِيرَةٌ : سِرٌّ

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, swift, prompt, hurried, hasty, instant

سَرِيعٌ

soon, before long, shortly; quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot, instantly, without delay

سَرِيعاً

flammable, inflammable, fiery

سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاَلْتِهَابِ

credulous

سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick at repartee, nimble, alert

سَرِيعُ الْخَاوِطِرِ

instant

سَرِيعُ الدُّوْبَانِ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived

سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ

fragile, frail, delicate

سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

quick-tempered, short-tempered, hot-tempered, irascible

سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

hair dryer, hair blower

مِشْوَارٌ

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp, take by force; to break in(to), burst into; to attack, assault

سَطَا عَلَى

plug, stopper, cork, tap

سِطَامٌ : سِدَادَةٌ

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll

سَطَعَ : بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface

سَطَحَ : سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate

سَطَحَ : بَطَحَ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	سُغَر : كَلْب
calorie	سُغَر : كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة
price; rate; quotation	سِغَر : نَمَن
wholesale price	سِغَر الْجُمْلَة
cost price	سِغَر الْكُلْفَة أَوْ التَّكْلِفَة
at..., for...	بِسِغَر (كَذَا)
calorie	سُغَرَة : كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة
to snuff, sniff	سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ
	سَعَفَ - رَاجِعَ أُسْعَفَ
palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَعَف (النَّخْل)
to cough	سَعَلَ : أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ
Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِي
Saudi Arabia	السُّعُودِيَّة، الْمَمْلَكَة الْعَرَبِيَّة السُّعُودِيَّة
snuff	سَعُوط : نَشُوق
effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit	سَعْي
happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious	سَعِيد
blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno	سَعِير
to swallow, take; to eat; to drink	سَفَّ : اسْتَفَّ
butcher, cutthroat, assassin, killer, murderer; bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary	سَفَّاح : سَفَّاح دِمَاء
embassy	سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة : مَقَرُّ السَّفِيرِ أَوْ مَنَصِبُهُ
mediation, good offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking	سِفَارَة، سَفَارَة : وَسَاطَة، إِقَامَة الصُّلْح
assassin, killer, murderer, man-slayer, butcher; bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary	سَفَّاح (دِمَاء)
lowness, baseness, meanness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, despicableness	سَفَالَة : خِسَة
dirtiness, obscenity, vulgarity, indecency	سَفَالَة : بَذَاءَة

to go about, be occupied with, be busy with; to work	سَعَى : عَمِلَ
to pursue, chase, run after	سَعَى وَرَاءَ : طَارَدَ
to head for, go to, seek	سَعَى إِلَى : قَصَدَ
to move; to walk	سَعَى : تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى
to slander, calumniate; to inform against, denounce, betray	سَعَى بِ : نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ
sedge	سُعَادَى (نبات)
happiness, bliss, felicity	سُعَادَة
Your Excellency, Your Honor	سَعَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Honor	صَاحِبُ السُّعَادَة
	سُعَار - رَاجِعَ سُغَر
cough; coughing	سُعَال : سُعْلَة
slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against	سِعَايَة : نَمِيْمَة، وَشَايَة
capacity	سَعَة : اسْتِيعَاب
volume	سَعَة : حَجْم
	سَعَة : اتَّسَاع - رَاجِعَ اتَّسَاع
	سَعَة : طَاقَة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِعَ وُسْع
plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude	سَعَة : وَفْرَة
affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort	سَعَة، سَعَة الْعَيْش
thyme	سَعْتَر (نبات)
to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate	سَعِدَ، سَعِدَ
good luck, good fortune, luckiness	سَعْد : يُنَمَن
galingale; sedge	سُعْد (نبات)
monkey; ape	سَعْدَان (حيوان)
to kindle, start	سَعَرَ، سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)
to price	سَعَرَ (البِضَاعَة أَوْ السِّلْعَة إلخ)
madness; frenzy	سُعَر، سُعَر : جُنُون، إِهْتِيَاج

lower, at the bottom; low, subjacent, سُفْلِيّ  
down, inferior; downstairs

basement الطَّابِقُ السُّفْلِيّ

sandpaper, emery paper سَفَن : وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ

skate, ray سَفَن (سَمَك)

sponge سَفْنَج، سَفْنَج، سَفْنَج، سَفْنَج : إِسْفَنْج

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate سَفَّه

سَفَّه - رَاجِعَ سَفَاهَة

skewer, spit, brochette سَفُود : سَبِيخ

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil سُفُور  
(from the face)

ambassador سَفِير : مُمَثِّلُ دَوْلَة

mediator, intercessor سَفِير : وَسِيْط

wedge, cotter; peg سَفِين : إِسْفِين

ship, boat, vessel سَفِينَة : مَرْكَب

steamship, steamer, steamboat سَفِينَة بُخَارِيَّة

merchantman, merchant ship سَفِينَة تِجَارِيَّة

warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer سَفِينَة شِرَاعِيَّة

spaceship, spacecraft سَفِينَة فَضَائِيَّة، سَفِينَة الْفَضَاء

foolish, stupid, silly; fool سَفِيْه : أَحْمَق

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, سَفِيْه : بَذِيْء  
obscene, ribald, vulgar

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel; prodigal, profligate, wasteful سَفِيْه : مُبَذِّر

to give (someone) ' drink, سَقَى : شَرَبَ، رَوَى  
bring (someone) water; to irrigate, water

(water)skin سِقَاء : قَرْبَة

(door) latch; click catch سَقَاطَة

scaffold سِقَالَة : إِسْقَالَة

irrigation, watering سِقَايَة : سَقَى

lizard سِقَايَة، سَقَايَة : عِظَاءَة

foolishness, stupidity, silliness سَفَاهَة : حَمَاقَة

scurrility, abusiveness, indecency, dirtiness, obscenity سَفَاهَة : بَذَاءَة

to shed, spill, pour out سَفَح : أَرَاق

shedding, spilling, pouring out سَفَح : إِرَاقَة

foot, versant (of a mountain) سَفَح (الْجَبَلِ)

to unveil one- سَفَّرَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ) : كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا  
self, unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)

to send on a journey; to send away سَفَّرَ شَخْصًا

to send, dispatch, forward, consign, ship سَفَّرَ بِضَاعَةً

travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; سَفَر : رَجِيل  
traveling, journeying, voyaging, touring; departure, leaving, going away

book سَفَر : كِتَاب

journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, سَفَرَة : رِحْلَة  
excursion

dining table سَفَرَة : مَائِدَة الْأَكْل

quince سَفَرَجَل (نَبَات)

سَفَرِيَّة (ج سَفَرِيَّات) - رَاجِعَ سَفَر، سَفَرَة

to scale سَفَط : قَشَر، نَزَع حَرَائِيفَ السَّمَك

to aspirate سَفَط : سَحَبَ الْغَازَ إلَى مِنْ

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, سَفَع، سَفَع  
sear, singe, scald

to shed, spill سَفَكَ (الدَّمُ إلَى) : أَرَاق

shedding, spilling سَفَكَ : إِرَاقَة، إِهْرَاق، سَفَح

bloodshed سَفَكَ الدَّمَاء

to be or become low, base, سَفَلَ، سَفَلَ  
mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part سَفَلَ، سَفَلَ

سُفْلَى : مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَسْفَلَ

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch سَفَلَت : رَفَّت



mintage, minting, coinage, coining, سَكَّ (النَّقُودِ)  
monetization

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَّاف : إِسْكَاف

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سَكَّافَة

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confection- سَكَاكِر  
ery, confections; sweets

rudder, helm سَكَّان : دَقَّة السَّفِينَة

سَكَّان : جَمْعُ سَاكِن - راجع سَاكِن

demographic; population سَكَّانِي

census إحصاء سَكَّانِي

to pour (out), shed, spill, سَكَب : صَبَّ، سَفَح  
empty

to be or become silent or quiet, صَمَت : سَكَت  
keep silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop  
talking

سَكَت - راجع أَسَكَت

(minting) die سِكَّة : قَالِب لِسَكِّ العُمَلَة

road, way; street; lane سِكَّة : طَرِيق

railroad; railway سِكَّة الحَدِيد، سِكَّة حَدِيدِيَّة

apoplexy, stroke سَكْتَة، سَكْتَة دِمَاغِيَّة

heart failure سَكْتَة قَلْبِيَّة

sketch سَكِش

to be (become, get) ثَمَل سَكِر (مِن الشَّرَاب) : ثَمَل  
drunk or intoxicated

to sugar, sweeten with sugar سَكَّر : خَلَّى بِالسُّكَّر

to candy; to con- سَكَّر : حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَة) بِالسُّكَّر  
serve, preserve with sugar

سَكَّر : جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُر - راجع أَسَكَّر

سَكِر - راجع سَكَّرَان

sugar سَكَّر

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سَكَّر : ثَمَل

shutoff; sluice سِكْر : أَدَاة تَوْقِفُ أَوْ تَسَدِّ

pllover, crocodile bird سَقْسَاق (طَائِر)

to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, سَقَسَقَ الطَّائِرُ : زَقَزَقَ  
twitter

to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink سَقَطَ : وَقَعَ  
(down), decline

to fall out سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

to fail, flunk سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَان : رَسَبَ

to fall, مات، قُتِلَ، سَقَطَ (فِي المَعْرَكَة أَوْ الحَرْب) : قُتِلَ، مَاتَ  
be killed in battle, die

down with! لَيْسَقَطُ، فَلَيْسَقَطُ

rubbish, offal, trash, junk سَقَط (سَقَط) المَتَاع

miscarried fetus, abortion سَقَط، سَقَط : جَهِيض

fall, drop, tumble سَقَطَة : وَقَعَة

to roof, ceil سَقَف، سَقْف

ceiling; roof, سَقْف (ج سُقُوف وَأَسْقُف وَسُقُف)  
rooftop

roofing, ceiling سَقْف : مَصْدَر سَقْف

to be or become sick or ill سَقِم، سَقِم : مَرَضَ

to sicken, make sick or ill سَقِم : أَمْرَضَ

illness, sickness; ailment, dis- سَقِم، سَقِم : مَرَضَ  
ease, malady; infirmity

سَقِم : مَرِيض - راجع سَقِيم

skink سَقَنْقُور : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ العِظَاء

fall, falling (down), drop- سَقُوط : وَتُوع، هُبُوط  
(ping), tumble, tumbling; decline, downfall,  
descent; collapse, breakdown

loss of hair, alopecia سَقُوطُ الشَّعْر

failure, flunk(ing) سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَان

irrigation, watering سَقِي : رَيَّ، إِرْوَاء

shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed سَقِيفَة  
passage; roofed gallery

sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, un- سَقِيم : مَرِيض  
healthy, unwell

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النَّقُودِ)

ity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity

سُكْنِيَّة، سُكْنِيَّة، سُكْنِيَّة - راجع سَكُوت

gnat(s), midge(s)

سُكْنِيَّة : بَرَعَش

drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard  
or heavy drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate

سُكْنِيَّة : خَمِير

knife

pocketknife, penknife

سُكْنِيَّة : سِكْنِيَّة

calm(ness), quiet(ness), tran-  
quility, peace(fulness), peace of mind

سُكْنِيَّة : طَمَآنِيَّة

tuberculosis, consumption

سُكْنِيَّة : سِل (مرض)

to forget, think no more of;  
to console oneself on or forto amuse, entertain; to divert,  
distract

to make forget

سُكْنِيَّة : أَنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

to console, comfort, solace,  
condole

سُكْنِيَّة : عَزَّى، آسَى

weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry,  
armament

سِلَاح

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ

navy

سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ

artillery

سِلَاحُ الْمِدْفَعِيَّة

firearm, gun

سِلَاحُ نَارِيَّ

with cold steel, with swords

بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

mildness, smoothness, soft-  
ness; fluency, ease

سَلَاة : لُطْف، سُهولة

docility, flexibility, manageability, compliance, obedience

سَلَاة (الْقِيَاد) : لِيْنُ الْحَابِبِ

salad

سَلَاة : سَلَاة

saluk1, grey-  
hound

سَلَاة : سُلُوقِي، نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ

progeny, offspring, descen-  
dants, issue

سَلَاة : نَسْل، ذُرِّيَّة

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebri-  
ate(d)

سَكَرَان : ثَمَل

drunkenness, intoxication, in-  
ebriety

سَكَرَة : سُكْر

سَكَرَنَادِيَّة - راجع سَكَرَتِيَّة

secretary

سَكَرَتِيَّة، سَكَرَتِيَّة

secretary-general

سَكَرَتِيَّة عَام

secretariat; secretaryship

سَكَرَتِيَّة

platter, plate, dish, bowl

سُكْرَجَة، سُكْرَجَة

sugary, sugar, saccharine

سُكْرِي

diabetes

داء (البُول) السُّكْرِي

sugar beet

شَمَنْدَر سُّكْرِي، بَنْجَر سُّكْرِي

sugar bowl

سُكْرِيَّة : وَعَاءُ السُّكْرِ

saccharin

سَكَرِين

wren

سَكْسُوكة : دُعُوقة (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)

to live in, dwell in, reside  
in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in,  
stay in

سَكَنَ (فِي) : أَقَامَ، قَطَنَ

to calm down, cool down; to  
be or become calm, quiet, tranquil; to abate,  
subside, remit

سَكَنَ : هَذَا، خَمَدَ

to calm, cool, quiet(en), tran-  
quelize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate,  
assuage, appease

سَكَنَ : هَذَا، خَفَفَ

سَكَنَ : آوَى - راجع أَسَكَنَ

dwelling, living, residing, in-  
habiting; residence, stay, sojourn

سَكَنَ، سُكْنَى : إِقَامَة

سَكَنَ : مَسْكَن - راجع مَسْكَن، مَسْكِن

residential, housing-

سَكْنِيَّة : خَاصٌّ بِالسَّكَنِ

squash, squash racquets;  
squash tennis

سَكُوَاش [رياضة بدنية]

taciturn, reticent, uncom-  
municative, silent

سَكُوب : صَمُوت

silence, quiet, hush

سُكُوت : صَمَت

calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquil-

سُكُون : هُدُوء

droppings, excrement, dung سَلَح : ذَرْقٌ، نَجْوُ  
 turtle, tortoise, chelonian سُلْحَفَاةُ (حيوان)  
 sea turtle سُلْحَفَاةُ الْبَحْرِ  
 to skin, flay, strip off the سَلَخَ : قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ  
 skin of  
 to detach, separate, take سَلَخَ : فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ  
 off, pull off, strip off  
 to spend, pass سَلَخَ : أَمْضَى، قَضَى  
 سَلَسَ : سَلَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَلَاةٌ  
 mild, light, smooth, soft; سَلِسَ : لَطِيفٌ، سَهْلٌ  
 pleasant, agreeable, fluent, flowing, easy,  
 facile  
 docile, tractable, سَلِسَ (الْقِيَادَ) : لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ  
 manageable, flexible, complaisant, com-  
 pliant, obedient  
 to seriate, sequence, سَلَسَلَ : رَتَّبَ بِالسَّلْسُلِ  
 arrange in a series or sequence  
 to grade, gradate, graduate, سَلَسَلَ : دَرَجَ  
 scale  
 to concatenate, link together in a سَلَسَلَ : رَبَطَ  
 series or chain, interlink  
 to recount, relate, narrate سَلَسَلَ : سَرَدَ  
 chain سِلْسِلَةٌ : خَلَقَاتُ (مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ) مُتَّصِلَةٌ  
 series; سِلْسِلَةٌ : أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَّابِعَةٌ، مُسَلْسَلٌ  
 chain, train, succession  
 hierarchy سِلْسِلَةٌ : تَدْرُجُ هَرَمِيٍّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ  
 range, mountain chain, series of سِلْسِلَةُ جِبَالٍ  
 (connected) mountains  
 spinal column, spine, vertebral سِلْسِلَةُ الظَّهْرِ  
 column, backbone  
 genealogy, pedigree, lineage, سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ  
 line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree  
 to set up as absolute mas- سَلَطَ (على) : حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ  
 ter or ruler (over), invest with power or au-  
 thority (over)  
 to highlight, shed or throw سَلَطَ الضُّوْءَ عَلَى  
 light upon, spotlight, illuminate

lineage, descent, parent- سُلَالَةٌ : نَسَبٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 age, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock,  
 strain, line; breed  
 dynasty سُلَالَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ  
 peace سَلَامٌ : سِلْمٌ  
 safety, security سَلَامٌ : أَمْنٌ، أَمَانٌ  
 greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامٌ : تَجِيَّةٌ  
 safety, security; soundness, intactness, سَلَامَةٌ  
 integrity, wholeness; fitness, health(iness);  
 correctness, rightness; validity  
 good faith, bona fides, sincerity, سَلَامَةُ النِّيَّةِ  
 good intention, good will  
 in good faith, sincerely بِسَلَامَةِ نِيَّةٍ  
 goodbye! farewell! مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ، رَافَقْتِكَ السَّلَامَةُ  
 so long!  
 to steal, rip off, rob, plunder, سَلَبَ : نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ  
 pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil, spoli-  
 ransack; to strip of, dispossess of, deprive of  
 loot, plunder, pillage, غَنِيمَةٌ  
 spoil(s), booty, prize  
 spoliation, despoliation, سَلَبَ : نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ  
 plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, loot(ing),  
 robbery, robbing, theft, stealing, rip-off  
 negation, negative سَلَبَ : نَفَى، ضَيَّدَ إِيْحَابَ  
 negative, negatory; passive سَلَبِيٌّ : ضَيَّدَ إِيجَابِيٍّ  
 negativism, negativeness, negative atti- سَلْبِيَّةٌ  
 tude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, pas-  
 sive behavior  
 basket; frail; scuttie سَلَّةٌ : قَفَّةٌ  
 wastebasket, wastepaper bas- سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ  
 ket  
 basketball كُرَةُ السَّلَّةِ  
 rye سُلْتُ : شَيْلَمٌ، جَاوْدَارُ (نبات)  
 turnip; rape, colza سَلْجَمُ (نبات)  
 to mute, drop excrement سَلَخَ : ذَرْقَ  
 to arm, weapon سَلَخَ : زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ



ancestor(s), forefather(s), **سَلَفَ : جَدُّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى**  
 forebears(s), grandfather(s), primogeni-  
 tor(s), progenitor(s), ascendant(s)  
 predecessor, precursor **سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)**  
 in advance, beforehand, مُسَبِّقًا **سَلَفًا : مُقَدِّمًا، مُسَبِّقًا**  
 in anticipation  
 brother-in-law **سِلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلُ)**  
 advance, advance payment, pre- **سُلْفَةَ : قَرْضَ**  
 payment, loan  
 sister-in-law **سِلْفَةَ (الْمَرْأَةُ)**  
 to boil, cook in boiling water **سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)**  
 chard, white beet **سِلَقَ (نَبَات)**  
 to behave, act, conduct oneself **سَلَكَ : تَصَرَّفَ**  
 to follow, pursue, to pro- **سَلَكَ : اتَّبَعَ، اجْتَازَ**  
 ceed through, pass through, travel along, go  
 along  
 wire, cable; string; thread; line **سِلْكَ : خَيْطَ**  
 barbed wire, barb- **سِلْكُ شَائِكٍ، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَةٍ**  
 wire  
 cadre; corps; body, **سِلْكَ : مِلَاكٍ، مِهْنَةٍ، مِهْنَةٍ**  
 institution; profession, vocation, career  
 diplomatic corps or **سِلْكُ دِپْلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ سِيَّاسِيٍّ**  
 body, diplomatic career  
 wire, wiry **سِلْكِيٍّ**  
 to escape danger; to be safe, se- **سَلِمَ (مِنْ خَطَرٍ)**  
 cure; to be sound, intact, unimpaired, un-  
 harmed  
 to be free from fault, faultless, **سَلِمَ (مِنْ عَيْبٍ)**  
 flawless  
 to hand over (to), **سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاوَلَ**  
 turn over (to), hand in (to), turn in (to), sub-  
 mit (to), present (to), refer (to), deliver (to)  
**سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : خَضَعَ، إِنْقَادَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ (إِلَى)**  
 to save, rescue, deliv- **سَلَّمَ (مِنْ) : خَلَّصَ، وَقَى**  
 er; to protect, preserve, (safe)guard, keep  
 (from harm, injury, etc.)  
 to salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى : حَيَّا**

sultan **سُلْطَان : حَاكِمٍ**  
 authority, sovereignty, نُفُوذَ **سُلْطَان : سَيِّطَرَةَ، نَفُوذَ**  
 power, dominion, sway, command, influence  
 red mullet **سُلْطَانُ ابْرَاهِيمَ (سَمَك)**  
 honeysuckle, woodbine **سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَات)**  
 sultana **سُلْطَانَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطَانٍ، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَانٍ**  
 sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign **سُلْطَانِيٍّ**  
 bowl; tureen **سُلْطَانِيَّةَ : زُبْدِيَّةَ، قَصْعَةَ**  
 salad **سُلْطَانِيَّةَ : سَلَاطَةَ**  
 authority, power, sway, **سُلْطَانِيَّةَ : سَيِّطَرَةَ، حُكْمَ**  
 command, control, dominion, domination,  
 influence, clout  
 the executive, ex- **السُّلْطَانَةُ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةُ أَوِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ**  
 ecutive power  
 the legislative, the legisla- **السُّلْطَانَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّةُ**  
 ture, legislative power  
 Fourth Estate **السُّلْطَانَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ**  
 the judiciary, judicial power **السُّلْطَانَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ**  
 the competent authorities **السُّلْطَانَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّةُ**  
 crab **سَلْطُونٍ : سَرَطَانٍ**  
 to proclaim sultan **سَلْطَنَ : جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا**  
 sultanate **سُلْطَانَةٍ**  
 to chap, crack open **سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ) : تَشَقَّقَ**  
 to crack, split, break **سَلَعَ : شَقَّ**  
 commodity, article, ware, piece of mer- **سِلْعَةً**  
 chandise, piece of goods  
 goods, merchandise, commodities, arti- **سِلْعَ**  
 cles, wares  
 consumer goods **سِلْعَ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّةٍ**  
 to pass, elapse, go by, be **سَلَفَ : مَضَى، انْقَضَى**  
 past, be over, be bygone  
 to precede, antecede **سَلَفَ : سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى**  
 to advance, lend, loan (money to) **سَلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ**

behavior, conduct, manners; attitude  
سُلُوك : تَصَرُّف

behavioral

سُلُوكِي

سَلِي (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ) : نَسِي - راجع سَلَا

impudent, insolent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued  
سَلِيط : وَقِح، طَوِيلُ اللِّسَان

loose, vicious, sharp  
سَلِيط (صِفَةُ اللِّسَان) : حَادَّ

nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition  
سَلِيْقَة : طَبِيعَة، غَرِيْزَة، بَدِيْهَة

descendant, offspring, scion, son  
سَلِيل : ابْن

(female) descendant, daughter  
سَلِيلَة : ابْنَة

sound; intact, unimpaired, undamaged, unharmed, whole, perfect; flawless, unblemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condition or shape; normal; correct  
سَلِيْم : سَالِم، صَحِيْح

free from; without  
سَلِيْمٌ مِنْ : خَلُو مِنْ

healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound (in body), in good condition or shape, well  
سَلِيْمٌ الْبَنِيَّةُ أَوْ الْجِسْمِ

sane, mentally sound, normal  
سَلِيْمٌ الْعَقْلُ

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere  
سَلِيْمٌ النِّيَّةُ أَوْ الطَّوِيَّةُ

to poison; to envenom, venom  
سَمَّ : سَمَم

poison, toxin, bane; venom  
سَم، سَم، سَم : مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ

eye, threading hole  
سَم، سَم، سَم : ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

pore  
سَم (ج مَسَام) : أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْدِ

ratsbane  
سَمُّ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفُثْرَانِ

to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime  
سَمًا : عَلَا، اِرْتَفَعَ

to be far above, rise above, be too proud or great for  
سَمًا عَنْ : تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

to name, call, designate, denominate, dub  
سَمَّى : دَعَا بِ

to pronounce the name of God, invoke God  
سَمَّى : ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ

to accept (to), approve of, sanction, consent to, agree (to)  
سَلَّمَ بِ : رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ

to admit, acknowledge, allow, concede  
سَلَّمَ بِ : أَقْرَأَ، اعْتَرَفَ

to take for granted, concede, acknowledge for the sake of argument, admit as true without proof, presume, presuppose, assume or suppose to be true  
سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا

to give oneself up, surrender (to the police, etc.)  
سَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ (لِلشُّرْطَةِ إلخ)

give him my best regards! remember me to him!  
سَلَّمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ

ladder  
سُلَم : مِرْقَاة (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps  
سُلَم : دَرَج

ramp  
سُلَمُ الطَّائِرَةِ

escalator  
سُلَمٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِي

(musical) scale  
سُلَمٌ مُوسِيقِي

peace  
سِلَم : سَلَام

salmon  
سَلْمُون (سَمَك)

trout  
سَلْمُونٌ مُرْقَطٌ (سَمَك)

peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable  
سَلِيْمِي

peacefully, peaceably, amicably  
سَلِيْمِيَا

سَلُو، سَلُو - راجع سُلُوَان

سَلَوَى : تَسْلِيَة، لَهْو - راجع تَسْلِيَة

consolation, solace, comfort  
سَلَوَى : سُلُوَان، عَزَاء

quail  
سَلَوَى (طَائِر)

consolation, solace, comfort  
سُلُوَان : عَزَاء

oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness  
سُلُوَان : نَسِيَان

catfish, silurid, sheatfish  
سِلْوَر (سَمَك)

cellophane  
سِلُوفَان

saluki, greyhound  
سَلُوكِي : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ

سَمَانَة : بَدَانَة - راجع سِمَنَة	he was named after his father
سَمَانَة : بِقَالَة	sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament
grocery, grocery business	سَمَائِي - راجع سَمَائِي
samovar	سَمَائِي : إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة
heavenly, celestial	سَمَائِي : نِسْبَة إِلَى السَّمَاء
sky-blue, azure, cerulean	سَمَائِي : يَلْوَنُ السَّمَاء
divine; spiritual	سَمَائِي : إِلَهِي، رُوحِي
mark, sign, stamp, token	سَمَائِي : كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة
characteristic, feature, صِفَة	سَمَاحَة : رَحَابَة صَدْر
mark, property, quality, character, attribute, trait	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
visa	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
visiting, antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive; boring, dull	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to allow, permit, let; to admit; to authorize, sanction, legitimate, legitimize	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to entitle (to); to authorize (to), empower (to)	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to grant generously, give liberally	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
God forbid!	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
magnanimous, generous, forgiving, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indulgent	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
generous, liberal, openhanded	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to fertilize, dung, manure	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
سَمَر، سَمَر : صَارَ أَسْمَر - راجع إِسْمَر	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to nail, fasten with a nail	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
to tan, brown, embrown	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or entertainment	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
سَمَرَاء : مَوْتَتْ أَسْمَر - راجع أَسْمَر	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم
brownness, brown color; tan	سَمَاحَة : كَرَم

سَمَاء	he was named after his father
سَمَائِي - راجع سَمَائِي	sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament
سَمَاح : إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة	permitting, allowing, letting; authorization, sanction(ing), legitimization
سَمَاح : صَفْح، تَسَاهُل	forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, forbearance
سَمَاح : كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة	magnanimity, forgiveness, largeheartedness, liberality, tolerance
سَمَاحَة : رَحَابَة صَدْر	generosity, liberality, openhandedness
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	His Eminence
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	fertilizer, manure, dung
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	chemical fertilizer
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	rush
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	tablecloth
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	hearing, listening, audition, audience
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	tradition
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	(telephone) receiver
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	earphone, earpiece; headphone
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	stethoscope
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	sumac
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	fishmonger, fish dealer
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	fisherman, fisher
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	thickness
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	swift
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer
سَمَاحَة : كَرَم	quail



to thicken, be or become thick	سَمَكَ
to thicken, make thick(er)	سَمَك
fish	سَمَك : حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ
turbot	سَمَكُ التُّرْس
salmon	سَمَكُ سُلَيْمَان
swordfish	سَمَكُ السَّيْف
sole	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
thickness	سُمُك : سَمَكَةٌ، ثَخَانَةٌ، غِلَظ
	سَمَكَةٌ : حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - راجع سَمَك
snapdragon	سَمَكَةٌ : أَنْفُ الْعِجَل (نبات)
plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing	سَمَكْرَةٌ : سِبَاكَةٌ
plumber, tinker; tin-smith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith	سَمَكْرِيٌّ : سَبَّاكٌ، سَمَكْرِيٌّ
fishy, piscine, fish	سَمَكِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّمَك
to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)	سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ : فَقَّأَهَا
to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare	سَمَلَ الثَّوْبُ : بَلِيَ
	سَمَلَ الثَّوْبُ - راجع سَمَلَ الثَّوْب
tatters, rags, worn clothes	سَمَل (ج أَسْمَال)
worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمِل : بَالٍ
to poison, envenom, venom	سَمَّمَ : سَمٌ
to put on weight; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump	سَمِنَ
to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump	سَمَّنَ
(cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; shortening	سَمْنٌ، سَمْنَةٌ
	سَمْنٌ - راجع سَمْنَة
thrush, fieldfare	سَمْنَةٌ (طائر)
fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness	سَمْنَةٌ : بَدَأَةٌ

broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between	سِمْسَار
stockbroker	سِمْسَارُ الْبُورْصَةِ أَوْ الْأَسْهُمِ الْمَالِيَّةِ
to job, act as a broker or jobber or middleman	سَمَّرَ
brokerage	سَمْسَرَةٌ : جَرْفَةُ السِّمْسَارِ
brokerage, commission	سَمْسَرَةٌ : عُمُولَةٌ
marjoram	سَمْسَقٌ، سَمْسَقِيٌّ (نبات)
sesame	سَمْسِمٌ (نبات)
to depilate	سَمَطَ : أَرَاَلَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ
to scald	سَمَطَ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبُخَارِ
to hear	سَمِعَ : أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ
to overhear	سَمِعَ مُصَادَفَةً أَوْ عَرَضاً
to understand, grasp, comprehend	سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ) : فَهِمَ
to hear of, learn about, be told about, get wind of; to come to one's ears or knowledge	سَمِعَ بِـ : عَلِمَ
	سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوَّلِ) : أَصَغَى - راجع اِسْتَمَعَ
to hear, accept, respond to, answer, grant, fulfill	سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لـ)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ : اِسْتَجَابَ لـ
to obey	سَمِعَ لـ : أَطَاعَ
to make hear, let hear	سَمَّعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to recite, say	سَمَّعَ الدَّرْسَ
hearing, listening, audition, aud- ence	سَمْعٌ : سَمَاعٌ
hearing, sense of hearing	سَمْعٌ، حَاسَّةُ السَّمْعِ
I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!	سَمْعاً وَطَاعَةً
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	سَمْعَةٌ : صَيْتٌ
auditory, audio, audible; acoustic(al)	سَمْعِيٌّ
audiovisual	سَمْعِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ
symphony	سَمْفُونِيَّةٌ [موسيقى]

سِنَّ اللُّبْنِ، سِنَّ الحَلِيبِ milk tooth, deciduous tooth

سَنَى : سَهَّلَ، يَسِّرُ to facilitate, make easy

سَنَا (نبات) senna, cassia

سَنَا، سَنَى : ضِيَاءٌ، بَهَاءٌ brilliance, brightness, radiance, resplendence, splendor

سَنَا، سَنَى : بَرَقَ lightning

سَنَاءٌ : رَفَعَةٌ highness; sublimity, exaltedness, high rank, eminence, glory

سَنَاءٌ : ضِيَاءٌ، بَهَاءٌ - راجع سَنَا، سَنَى

سِنَاتُور senator

سِنَاج : سُخَامٌ soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black

سِنَادٌ : دِعَامَةٌ، رَكِيزَةٌ - راجع سَنَدٌ

سَنَامٌ : حَدَبَةٌ فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَلِ hump

سِنَانٌ : نَضْلُ الرُّمَحِ spearhead, arrowhead

سُنْبَادِجٌ : صَنْفَرَةٌ emery

سُنْبُكٌ : طَرَفُ الحَافِرِ toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)

سُنْبُكٌ : مِخْرَزٌ awl, punch, drill, perforator

سُنْبُلٌ، سُنْبَلَةٌ ear, spike

سُنْبُلُ الطَّيْبِ (نبات) spikenard, nard

سُنْبُوقٌ : زُورَقٌ صَغِيرٌ skiff, small boat

سَنَةٌ : عَامٌ، حَوْلٌ year

سَنَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ academic year; scholastic year, school year

سَنَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ calendar year

سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ light-year

سَنَةٌ كَيْسِيَّةٌ leap year, bissextile

سُنَّةٌ rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life

سُنَّةُ الرُّسُولِ، السُّنَّةُ النَّبَوِيَّةُ Sunna (of the Prophet)

سمندل، سمندر (حيوان) salamander

سمندل الماء newt, eft

سُمُوٌّ : رَفَعَةٌ، جَلَالٌ highness, loftiness, sublimity; eminence, dignity, prestige

سُمُوٌّ : عُلُوٌّ، إِرْتِفَاعٌ height, altitude, elevation

سُمُوُّ الْأَمِيرِ His Highness, the Prince

سُمُوُّ الْأَمِيرَةِ Her Highness, the Princess

صَاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ His Royal Highness

سمور (حيوان) sable, beaver

سُمُومٌ : رِيحٌ حَارَةٌ simoom, simoon, hot wind

سَمِيٍّ : مَنْ اسْمُهُ اسْمُكَ namesake, homonym

سَمِيحٌ : رَحْبُ الصُّدْرِ، كَرِيمٌ - راجع سَمَحٌ

سميد، سميد semolina

سَمِيرٌ companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist

سَمِيعٌ : مُسْتَمِعٌ - راجع مُسْتَمِعٌ

سَمِيكٌ : ثَخِينٌ، غَلِيظٌ thick

سَمِينٌ : بَدِينٌ fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy

سَنٌّ : شَحَذٌ، جَلَخَ to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop

سَنَ قَانُونًا to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws

سَنَ : شَحَذَ، جَلَخَ whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping

سَنُ الْقَوَانِينِ enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws

سِنَّ (القَمَرِ أَوِ الْمُسْطِ أَوِ الْمِنْشَارِ إلخ) tooth

سِنَّ : عُمُرٌ age

سِنَّ : ثَلَمٌ، حَزَزَ notch, indentation, crenation

سَنَ (الثُّومِ إلخ) : فَصَّ clove (of garlic, etc.)

سَنَ الرُّشْدَ، سِنَّ قَانُونِيَّةٌ - راجع رُشْدٌ

title deed, title, deed, muniments      سَنَدٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ  
 anvil      سَنَدَان، سِنْدَان (الْحَدَّادِ أَوِ الْإِسْكَافِ)  
 sandwich      سَنْدْوِيش : شَطِيرَةٌ  
 oak      سِنْدِيَان، سِنْدِيَانَةٌ (نَبَات)  
 marten      مِيسَار (حَيَوَان)  
 acacia, mimosa      سَنْط (نَبَات)  
 emery      سَنْفَرَةٌ : صَنْفَرَةٌ، سُنْبَادِج  
 sandpaper, emery paper      وَرَقُ السَّنْفَرَةِ  
 gyrfalcon      سُنْقَر، سُنْقُور (طَائِر)  
 anchovy      سَنْمُورَةٌ (سَمَك)  
 to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate      سَنْن : فَرْصَ، ثَلَمَ  
 synod      سِنُودُس : مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ  
 cat      سِنُور : هَرّ، قِطْ  
 wildcat      سِنُورٌ بَرِّيّ  
 civet cat      سِنُورُ الزَّبَادِ  
 swallow      سُنُونُو، سُنُونُوة (طَائِر)  
 tern, sea swallow      سُنُونُو الْبَحْرِ (طَائِر)  
 annual, yearly      سَنَوِيّ  
 annually, yearly, per year, per annum      سَنَوِيًّا  
 annuity      سَنَوِيَّة : رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِيّ  
 sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent      سَنِيّ : رَفِيعٌ، سَامٍ  
 Sunnite, Sunni      سُنِّي : وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ  
 to forget, overlook, neglect, omit, be inattentive of      سَهَا عَنْ : نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ  
 insomnia, sleeplessness      سَهَاد : أَرَقْ  
 steppe; peneplain      سَهَب، سُهَب، سُهَب (ج سُهُوب) [جغرافيا]

the Sunnites, the Sunnis      أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ  
 doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep      سِنَّة (مِنَ النَّوْمِ)  
 cent      سِنْت  
 (telephone) exchange, central, central office      سِتْرَال (لِلتَّلْفُونِ)  
 centigrade      سِتِّيغَرَاد، سِتِّيغَرَادِيّ  
 centigram      سِتِّيغَرَام  
 centiliter      سِتِّيْلِيْتِر  
 centimeter      سِتِّيْمِتِر  
 squirrel      سِنْجَاب (حَيَوَان)  
 province, district, county      سَنْجَق : مَقَاطَعَةٌ  
 standard, flag, banner      سَنْجَق : عَلَمٌ  
 to occur to, come to someone's mind      سَنَحَ (لِ-) : عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ  
 to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity)      سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَةُ : أُتِيحَتْ  
 he had the chance, he was given the opportunity      سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ  
 سَنَد : دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَدٌ  
 سَنَدٌ إِلَى : اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى  
 to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, shore up, hold up; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce      سَنَد : دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ  
 support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake      سَنَد : دَعَامَةٌ، رَكِيزَةٌ  
 bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act      سَنَد : صَلَكٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ  
 authority, source      سَنَد : مَرْجِعٌ، حُجَّةٌ  
 bill of sale, act of sale      سَنَدٌ بَيْعٍ  
 treasury bond or bill      سَنَدُ خَزِينَةٍ  
 bail bond, bond, bill      سَنَدُ كِفَالَةٍ  
 securities; bonds; stocks      سَنَدَاتٌ مَالِيَّةٌ



last resort, last recourse	السُّهُمُ الْآخِرُ
stock(s), shares	أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرِكَةٍ
rocket(s), skyrocket(s); fireworks	سَهْمٌ نَارِيٌّ، أَسْهُمٌ نَارِيَّةٌ
inattention, inadvertence, absentmindedness, forgetfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission	سَهْوٌ
inattentively, inadvertently, by mistake, unintentionally	سَهْوًا
ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity	سُهُولَةٌ
to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten); to smooth(en)	سَوَّى : مَهَّدَ، مَلَّسَ
to level (to the ground), flatten, raze, tear down	سَوَّى بِالْأَرْضِ : دَمَّرَ
to dress, make, prepare, do up; to arrange, fix (up); to adjust, regulate, settle, put in order	سَوَّى : رَتَّبَ، ضَبَطَ
to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s)	سَوَّى (بَيْنَ) : جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ
to settle, pay, clear	سَوَّى : سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى
to settle, fix, resolve, reconcile, accommodate, make up	سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between	سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ
to compromise	سَوَّى بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ
evil, ill; mal-, mis-	سُوءٌ : شَرٌّ
breach of trust	سُوءُ الْإِثْمَانِ
abuse, misuse, misapplication	سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ
misunderstanding	سُوءُ التَّفَاهُظِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ
bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثِ
misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless	سَهْدٌ : أَرَقَ
to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake	سَهَّدَ : أَرَقَ
insomnia, sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ، سَهْدٌ : أَرَقٌ
to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to stay awake at night, pass the night awake; to burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity)	سَهَرَ (اللَّيْلَ)
to take care of, attend to, look after, watch over, guard	سَهَرَ عَلَى : عَنَى بِـ
to keep awake; to make sleepless	سَهَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْهَرُ
staying up at night; staying awake at night, burning the midnight oil	سَهَرَ (اللَّيْلَ)
watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout	سَهَرٌ : تَبَقُّظٌ، حَذَرٌ
care, keeping, protection, custody	سَهَرٌ : رِعَايَةٌ، عِنَايَةٌ
awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up	سَهْرَانٌ : صَاحٍ
watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert, on one's guard	سَهْرَانٌ : يَقِظٌ
evening; soirée, evening party or gathering, evening show or performance	سَهْرَةٌ
to be or become easy	سَهَّلَ : كَانَ هَيَّئًا
to facilitate, ease, make easy	سَهَّلَ : يَسَّرَ، هَوَّنَ
to smooth, level, even	سَهَّلَ : مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
easy, facile, simple, uncomplicated	سَهْلٌ : هَيِّنٌ، بَسِيطٌ
smooth, plane, flat, level, even	سَهْلٌ : مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسْتَوٍ
plain, flat(s), level, level land	سَهْلٌ : أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ
arrow; dart	سَهْمٌ : نَبْلَةٌ
share, portion, part, lot, allotment	سَهْمٌ : حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
share	سَهْمٌ (مَالِيٌّ)

to blacken, black, make black	سَوَدَ : صَبَّرَهُ أَشْوَدَ
Sudan	السُّودَان
Sudanese	سُودَانِيّ
peanut(s)	فُولُ سُودَانِيّ
to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in	سَوَّرَ : حَوَّطَ
wall	سُور : حَائِط
fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُور : نَبِيَّاج
vehemence, violence, intensity, severity, strength	سُورَة : شِدَّة، جِدَّة
sura, chapter of the Holy Koran	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
colchicum	سُورَنْجَان (نبات)
Syrian	سُورِيّ
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّة
surreal(istic); surrealist	سُورِيَالِيّ
surrealism	سُورِيَالِيَّة
	سُوسَ، سُوسَ - راجع تَسُوسَ
	سُوسَ (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة
licorice, liquorice	سُوسَ (نبات)
mite, moth; weevil; beetle	سُوسَة (حشرة)
woodworm; borer; deathwatch	سُوسَة الخَشَب
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	سُوسَن (نبات)
sociologic(al)	سُوسِيُولُوجِيّ
sociology	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
whip, lash, scourge	سَوَط : أَدَاة يُجَلَدُ بِهَا
to allow, permit, make permissible	سَوَّغَ : أَجَارَ، أَبَاَحَ
to justify, warrant, vindicate	سَوَّغَ : بَرَّرَ
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, putt off, postpone, delay	سَوَّفَ : مَاطَلَ
will, shall	سَوَفَ : سَـ

maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَة
bad faith, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will	سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوِ الْقَصْدِ
unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوءِ الْحَظِّ
except, with the exception of, but, excluding	سِوَى : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ
equal, alike, similar, the same	سَوَاء : مُتَسَاوِيَان، مُتَسَاوُون
equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness	سَوَاء : تَمَاطُل، تَجَانُس
normalcy, normality	سَوَاء : حَالَة سَوِيَّة
whether... or, no matter whether... or; both, together, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction	سَوَاء... أَمْ (أَوْ) whether... or; both, together, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction
the right path, the straight path	سَوَاء السَّبِيل
they are equal before the law	هُم سَوَاء (سَوَاسِيَّة) أَمَامَ الْقَانُون
على حَدِّ سَوَاء، على السَّوَاء - راجع حَدِّ	
blackness, black	سَوَاد : ضِدُّ بَيَاض
mourning, black clothes, sables	سَوَاد : ثَوْبُ الْجَدَاد
the great majority, the largest part; the great mass	السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَم
the masses, the populace, the common people	سَوَادُ النَّاسِ
iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye	سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ
grackle	سَوَادِيَّة (طَائِر)
bracelet, armlet, bangle	سَوَار، سِوَار : أُسْوَار
	سَوَاسِيَّة - راجع سَوَاء
	سَوَاق - راجع سَائِق
	سِوَاك - راجع مِسْوَاك
sideburns	سَوَالِف : الشَّعْرُ الْمُوَاجِه لِلْأَذْنَيْنِ
supermarket	سُوپَرْمَارِكِت

disreputable, ill-reputed, in- سَيِّءُ السُّمْعَةِ  
famous, notorious  
ill-intentioned, evil- سَيِّءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
minded, insincere  
sin, iniquity; fault, offense, ذَنْبٌ  
misdeed; evil; vice  
disadvantage, draw- مَيْبُتَةٌ : ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ، ضِدُّ مَيْزَةٍ  
back, shortcoming, handicap  
fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; مِيسَاكٍ  
rail(ing); palisade  
tourism; touring, traveling; tour, سَفَرٌ  
travel, journey, voyage  
tourist(ic) مِيسَاكِي  
tourist class; economy class; دَرَجَةُ مِيسَاكِيَّةٍ  
coach  
sovereignty; sovereign authority, domi- مِيسَادَةٌ  
nance, command, mastery, supremacy, primacy  
Your Excellency, Your Lordship مِيسَادَتُكُمْ  
His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ  
sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سِيَادَةٍ  
locomotive, mobile, moving; ambulatory, سَيَّارٌ  
itinerant, wandering  
planet كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ  
car, automobile, motorcar مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ  
planet سَيَّارَةٌ : كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ  
taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أَجْرَةٍ  
ambulance سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ  
fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ  
jeep سَيَّارَةُ جِيبٍ  
truck, lorry, camion; pickup سَيَّارَةُ شَحْنٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ  
armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُصَفَّحَةٌ أَوْ مَدْرَعَةٌ  
policy; politics مِيسَاسَةٌ  
political; diplomatic مِيسَاسِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَاسَةِ

Soviet سُوفِيَاتِي، سُوفِيَتِي  
to market, sell سُوقٌ (الْبِضَاعَةِ)  
driving, drive; piloting, steering سُوقٌ : قِيَادَةٌ  
carrying (along), trans- سُوقٌ : نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ  
portation, transference, delivery; convey-  
ance, conveying  
إِجَازَةٌ سُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِجَازَةٌ  
market; marketplace; empo- سُوقٌ (جِ اسْوَاقٍ)  
num, trading center, commercial center;  
outlet  
free market سُوقٌ حُرَّةٌ  
bazaar, fair, charity festival or car- سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ  
nival  
black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءُ  
supermarket سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ  
common market سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag, com- سُوقَةٌ : رَعَاعٌ  
mon people, populace  
to clean, brush (the teeth) سَوَّكٌ (الْأَسْنَانُ)  
to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, سَوَّلَ لِـ : أَغْوَى  
allure  
sauna سُونَا  
normal; sound, intact سَوِيٌّ : سَلِيمٌ  
straight, upright; even, مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ  
level  
regular, normal سَوِيٌّ : عَادِيٌّ، إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ  
سَوِيًّا : مَعًا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ  
equality سَوِيَّةٌ : تَسَاوٍ، مُسَاوَاةٌ  
together, jointly; in common; with سَوِيَّةٌ : مَعًا  
one another, with each other  
fine flour سَوِيْقٌ : طَحِينٌ نَاعِمٌ  
bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, سَيِّئٌ، سَيِّئٌ  
wicked  
unlucky, unfortunate، سَيِّئُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثِ  
luckless, hapless, ill-starred



to walk, march; to make walk, cause to walk, let walk سَيْر : مَشَى ، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي

to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient, lead سَيْر : حَرَكَ ، وَجَّهَ ، قَادَ

to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate سَرَّ : شَغَّلَ ، أَدَارَ

to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct سَيْر : أَدَارَ ، تَوَلَّى الإِدَارَةَ

to propel, move, shove, impel, drive forward سَيْر : دَفَعَ ، دَسَرَ

to send, dispatch, forward سَيْر : أَرْسَلَ

to circulate, spread, promote, popularize سَيْر : رَوَّجَ ، دَرَجَ

walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement, moving سَيْر : مَشَى ، تَحَرَّكَ

progress(ion), advance(ment), procession, course سَيْر : تَقَدَّمَ

traffic سَيْر : حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ

thong, strap, belt سَيْر : شَرِيطَ ، جَزَامَ ، زُنَارَ

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ

on foot, afoot, walking سَيْرًا عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ

conduct, behavior سَيْرَة : سُلُوكٌ

line of conduct, course; way of life, mode of life سَيْرَة : سُنَّةٌ ، طَرِيقَةٌ

biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae سِيرَة ، سِيرَة حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ

autobiography, memoirs سِيرَة ذَاتِيَّة : قِصَّةُ حَيَاةِ الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ

sesame oil سِيرَج ، سِيرَج : زَيْتُ السُّمْنِيمِ

circus سِيرَك : سِرْكٌ

to politicize, make political in character سَيَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ سِيَاسِيًّا

to dominate, control, command, rule (over), sway; to override, prevail over; to overpower, overcome, overwhelm سَيَّطَرَ عَلَى

domination, dominance, control, grasp, سَيَّطَرَة

politician; statesman سِيَاسِي : رَجُلُ سِيَاسَةٍ

executioner, headsman سَيَاف : جَلَادٌ

context, connection; course, sequence سِيَاقٌ

flowing, running, streaming; torrential سَيَّال : جَارٌ ، مَذْرَارٌ

fluid, liquid سَيَّال : سَائِلٌ

current; stream, flow سَيَّال : تَيَّارٌ

the same, alike, equal, similar سَيَّان : سَوَاءٌ

to leave, abandon, forsake; to neglect, leave out سَيَّبَ : تَرَكَ ، أَهْمَلَ

to release, liberate, free, set free سَيَّبَ : حَرَّرَ

stepladder سَيَّيَّة : مِرْقَاةٌ ، سُلَّمٌ نَقَالٌ

tripod سَيَّيَّة : مَنَصَّبٌ (أَوْ حَامِلٌ) ذُو ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِمِ

to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose سَيَّجَ : أَحَاطَ بِسِيَاجٍ

cigar سَيِّجَارٌ

cigarette سَيِّجَارَةٌ

to make flow, cause to run سَيَّحَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسِيحُ ، أَجْرَى

skewer, spit, brochette سَيِّخ : سَفُودٌ

master, lord, chief, head, leader سَيِّد : مَوْلَى ، رَئِيسٌ

Mr. سَيِّد : لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُلٍ

a descendant of Prophet Mohammad سَيِّد : شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ

sovereign; independent سَيِّد : ذُو مِيَادَةٍ ، مُسْتَقِلٌّ

السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيحُ - رَاجِعِ الْمَسِيحِ

sir سَيِّدِي

lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e) سَيِّدَة

first lady السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى

السَّيِّدَةُ الْعَذْرَاءُ - رَاجِعِ الْعَذْرَاءُ

ladies and gentlemen سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَاتِي

flow(ing), flowage, running, جَرَيَان : سَيْلَان  
streaming

cellophane سَيْلُوفَان

سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - راجع لَا

سَيْمًا، سَيْمِي، مَيْمَة - راجع مَيْمَاء

mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect : سَيْمَاء : طَلْعَة، هَيْئَة

sign, mark سَيْمَاء : عَلَامَة

symphony سَيْمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى]

scenario, script سِينَارِيُو

cinema, movies, motion pictures : سِينَمَا (صِنَاعَة وَفَنّ)

cinema, movie : سِينَمَا، صَالَة سِينَمَا، دَارُ سِينَمَا  
house, motion-picture theater, movie(s)

cinematographic, cinematic, filmic, movie-, cinema- : سِينِمَاتِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّيْنَمَا

movie : سِينِمَاتِي، نَجْمٌ (كَوَكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينِمَاتِي  
star, (film) star; (motion-picture) actor

synod سِينُودُس : مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِي

liquidity; fluidity سَيْوَلَة

grip, hold, command, power, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence

sword; saber; rapier سَيْف : حُسَام

foil, saber, épée, smallsword سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة

shore, coast, seashore, seacoast سَيْف : سَاحِل

steel wool, steel strands, utility pads سَيْف (لِلتَّنْظِيفِ)

siphon سَيْفُون : مَشْعَب

cigar سِيكَار

cigarette سِيكَارَة

insurance سِيكُورَتَاه : تَأْمِين

psychological, psychologic سِيكُولُوجِي : نَفْسِي

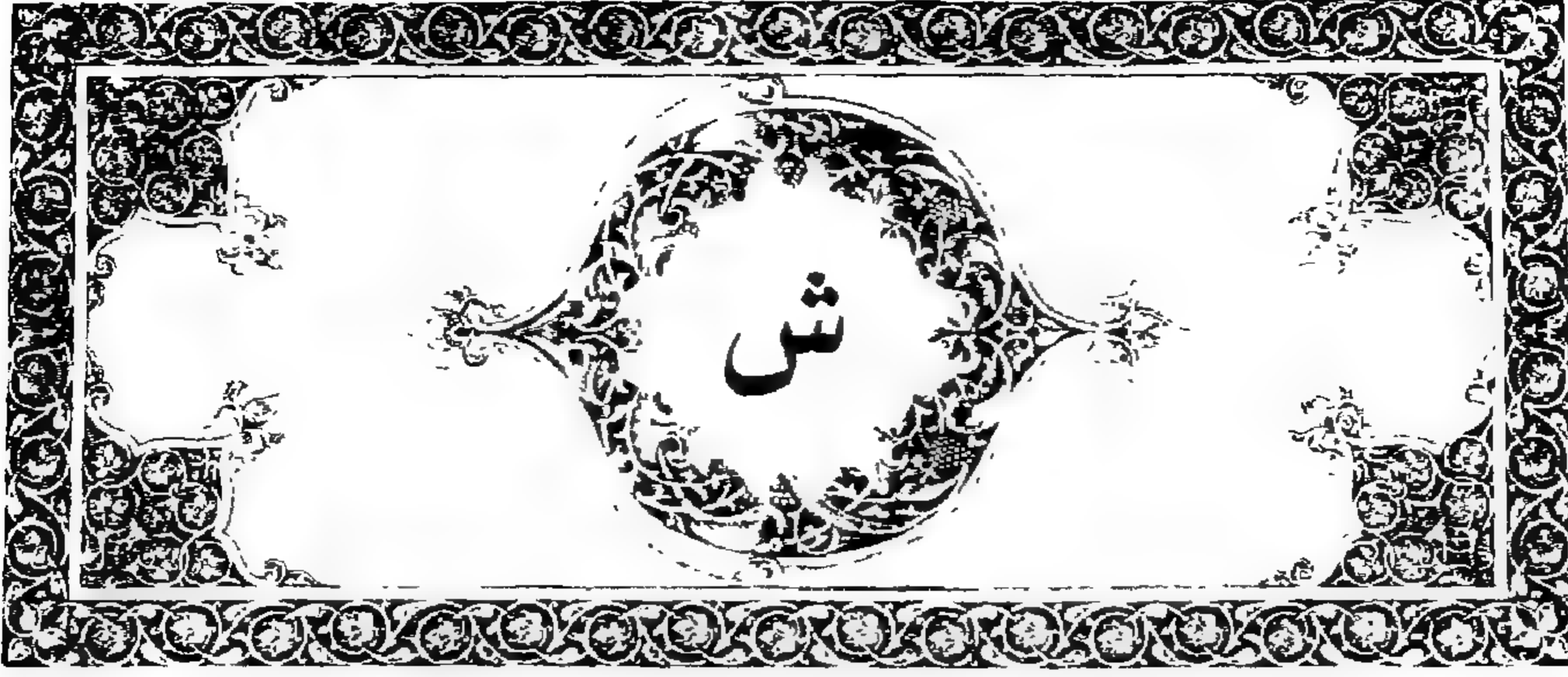
psychology سِيكُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمُ النَّفْس

سَيْل - راجع أَسَال

flood, inundation; flowage; torrent, torrential stream : سَيْل : قَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِفٌ

torrent, flood, deluge, shower, hail, stream : سَيْل (مِنَ الْأَسَيْلَةِ أَوِ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ)

سَيْل : جَرَيَان - راجع سَيْلَان



to become white-haired, شاب : إِبْيَضُ شَعْرُهُ  
gray-haired

to gray; to turn or become gray or شاب الشَّعْرُ  
white

youth, young man, youngster شاب (اسم)

young, youthful شاب (صفة)

young woman, (young) girl, lass شابة : صَبِيَّة

to interlace, interlock, intertwist, inter- شابك  
twine, interweave; to clasp, buckle, fasten,  
attach

to resemble, look like, be like, be similar شابه  
to

and the like وما شابه ذلك

ewe, female sheep شاة . نَعَجَة

rainy, pluviose شات (الشَّاتِي) : مُمَطِر

شائم - راجع شَتَمَ

شائم - راجع شَتَمَ

to quarrel with, fight with شاجر : خَاصَمَ

pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, شاحب : باهت  
faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster

to spat with, squabble شاحن : شاجر، خَاصَمَ  
with, wrangle with, quarrel with, fight with,  
altercate with

to hate, detest, abhor شاحن : بَغَضَ

shipper, freighter, forwarder, con- شاحن : ناقل  
signor, transporter, carrier

loader, freighter, stevedore شاحن : مُحْمَل

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing شاء : أَرَادَ  
(to); to intend

شاء أم أبي - راجع أبي

God willing, Deo volente, please إن شاء الله  
God, if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's  
hope so. I hope so

forever, perpetually, eternally; إلى ما شاء الله  
for good, permanently

شائب . أشيب - راجع أشيب

blemish, stain, blot; impurity; شائبة : عَيْب، عِلَّة  
defect, flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming,  
imperfection

widespread, current, prevail- شائع . مُتَشِير، ذائع  
ing, circulating, popular, common, general;  
widely known, well-known

شائع : مُشْتَرَك - راجع مُشَاع

rumor; hearsay شائعة : إِشَاعَة

شائق : مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق

thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, شائك : ذَوْشَوْك  
prickly

thorny, spiny, diffi- شائك : صَغْب، حَرَج، دَقِيق  
cult, critical, delicate

barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِك، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَة

disgraceful, dishonorable, مُحْزٍ شائن : مُثْبِن،  
discreditable, shameful, infamous, scandal-  
ous

to admix, mix, blend شاب (ب) : مَزَجَ

to vitiate, corrupt, شاب : أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ  
spoil, impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish,  
blemish



vast, wide, large; great, big, شاسيع : واسع، كبير  
huge, enormous

remote, distant, far, faraway شاسيع : بعيد

gauze شاش : غزّي، نسيج رقيق

muslin شاش : موشلين، نسيج رقيق

screen; scanner شاشة

shore, coast, strand, beach; seashore, شاطئ  
seacoast, seaside

coastal, littoral, seaboard شاطئي

to share equally with, go شاطر : قاسم مُناصفة  
halves with

to share (in), participate (in), شاطر : شارك في  
take part (in), partake (of)

to share someone's opinion or view شاطرة رأيه

sly, cunning, crafty, مُحَنَّك شاطر : داهية،  
shrewd, clever, smart; experienced, wordly- wise, sophisticated

to spread, circulate, get about, شاع : ذاع، انتشر  
be in circulation, be current, run through the town; to be or become widespread, widely known

poet شاعر : ناظم الشعر

poetic(al), romantic, dreamy, soft شاعري

to riot, disturb the peace, make trouble شاعِب

vacant, unoccupied, empty, open, free شاغر

vacancy, vacant post or position مركز شاغر

occupant, resident, dweller شاغل : مَنْ يَشْغُلُ مَنْزِلًا

شُغْلُ شاغل - راجع شُغْل

cascade; waterfall, cataract, falls, شاعور : شلال  
chute

curative, remedial, شاف (الشافي) : مداو، علاجي  
healing, medicinal, medicative

conclusive, peremptory, شاف : قاطع، مقنع  
decisive, definitive, categorical; cogent, convincing, persuasive; satisfactory

charger شاحن : جهاز لشحن البطارية

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; van; wagon شاحنة

to age, grow old شاخ : هَرِمَ

شاد : بنى - راجع شيد

singer, chanter; songster, شاد (الشادي) : مُغَنٍّ  
warbler; singing, chanting

tent; pavilion; awning شادر : خيمة

fawn, young deer شادين : وَلَدُ الظبي

songstress, woman singer, chan- شادية : مُغَنِّية  
teuse, songbird, warbler

irregular, abnormal, unusual, aberrant, de- شاذ  
viant, exceptional, bizarre, grotesque, eccentric, queer, odd, strange, weird

شار (الشاري) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي - راجع مُشْتَرٍ

drinker; drinking شارب : مَنْ يَشْرَبُ

mustache شارب، شاربان، شوارب

badge, ensign; insignia; em- شارة : علامة، رمز  
blem; symbol, sign, mark

chevron شارة الرتبة العسكرية

stray(ing), wandering, roaming, roving, شارد  
erratic, errant; running away; fugitive, run- away; tramp, vagabond, vagrant

absentminded, abstract- شارد الذهن أو العكر  
ed, distracted

nothing escapes شاردة، لا تفوته شاردة ولا واردة  
him, he does not miss a thing

to stipulate, specify as a condition شارط

street شارع : طريق

شارع : مُشَرَّع، مُشْتَرَع - راجع مُشَرَّع

to vie in honor with شارف : فاحر في الشرف

شارف : أَشْرَفَ على - راجع أَشْرَفَ على

شارك (في) - راجع اشترك (في، مع)

to share someone's opinion or view شاركة رأيه

شامِل : جامع، عام - comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, large-scale, wide, sweeping, general, universal, complete, all-out, wholesale

شَان : وَصَمَ - to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish

شَان : مَسْأَلَة، أَمْر - matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue

شَان : دَخَلَ، عِلَاقَة - business, concern; relation, connection

شَان : حَال - condition, state, situation

شَان : أَهْمِيَّة - importance, significance, weightiness, momentousness

شَان : مَقَام، مَنَزَلَة، إِعْتِبَار - standing, prestige, rank, credit, esteem

الشُّؤُونُ الْخَارِجِيَّة - foreign affairs

بِشَانٍ - concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, about, in connection with

دُوشَانٍ : هَام - important, significant, weighty, momentous, grave, serious

دُوالِ الشَّان، صَاحِبُ الشَّان : مَعْنِي (person) concerned, involved, interested

شَانِق : جَلَاد - hangman, headsman, executioner

شاه : إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَان - shah

شاه : قِطْعَة مِنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْج - king

تَناه بَلُوط : كَسْتَنَاء (نبات) - chestnut

شَاهِد . رَأَى، رَاقِب، حَضَرَ - to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend

شَاهِد . مَنْ يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَة، مَنْ شَاهَدَ شَيْئًا - witness

شَاهِد : دَلِيل - evidence, proof; testimony

شَاهِد : مَثَل - example, illustration, case

شَاهِد : إِقْتِبَاس - quotation, citation

شَاهِد : بَلَاطَة الصَّرِيح - tombstone, gravestone, headstone

شَاهِد زُور - false witness

شَهُودُ يَهُوَه - Jehovah's Witnesses

شافع - راجع شَفِيع

شَاق : صَغْب، مُرْهِق - hard, difficult, tough, arduous, strenuous, burdensome, exacting; exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, trying, tiresome

أَشْغَالُ شَاقَّة - hard labor, penal servitude

شَاقُول (عَمُودِي) - plumb line, plummet

شَاقُول (أَفْقِي) - level, spirit level

شَاقُولِي : رَأْسِي، عَمُودِي - vertical, perpendicular

شَاكَ (بَشُوكَة الْخ) - to prick, sting, pierce (with a thorn, etc.)

شَاكَ : مُرْتَاب - doubtful, doubting, in doubt, suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, uncertain, skeptical

شَاكَ السَّلَاح - fully armed, armed to the teeth

شَاكِر : مُمْتَن - thankful, thanking, grateful, appreciative, appreciating

شَاكَسَ : شَاجَرَ - to pick a quarrel with, quarrel with, start a brawl with, brawl with

شَاكَل : مَائِل، شَابَة - to conform to, correspond to, resemble; to be like, similar to, analogous to

شَاكِلَة : شَكْل - شَكْل - راجع شَكْل

شَاكِلَة : خَاصِرَة - flank, side, waist

شَال : إِزْتَفَعَ - to rise, go up

شَال : رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - to raise, lift (up), pick up; to carry, convey, transport

شَال : لِفَاع - shawl, muffler

شَالِيه - cabana, beach cabin

شُؤْم - evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune

شَامْبُو - shampoo

شَامَة : خَال - beauty spot, mole, nevus

شَامِيخ : عَالٍ - high, lofty, towering

شَامِيخ (الْأَنْفِ) : مُتَكَبِّر - proud, haughty

شَامِس : مُشْمِس - sunny; sunlit

tarantula; spider	شَبَث : عَنكَبُوت (حيوان)
dill	شِبْث (نبات)
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبَح
to span, measure with the span of the hand	شَبَرَ، شَبَّرَ : قَاسَ بِالشُّبْرِ
span of the hand	شَبْر (اليَد)
slipper(s), scuff, mule	شَبِيب : خُفَّ، مَشَايَة
to eat one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be full, satisfied, sated	شَبِعَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ)
to be fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of)	شَبِعَ (مِنْ) : مَلَّ
	شَبِعَ - رَاجِعَ أَشْبَعَ
satiety, satiation, sufficiency, fullness, satisfaction	شَبِعَ، شَبِعَ : مَصْدَرُ شَبِعَ
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies	شَبِعَ : مَا يُشْبِعُ
	شَبِعَ، شَبَعَة : مَا يُشْبِعُ - رَاجِعَ شَبِعَ
full, satisfied, sated	شَبَعَان
	شَبَكَ، شَبَكَ : رَاجِعَ شَابَكَ
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, grid; system, set, suit	شَبَكَة
retina	شَبَكِيَّة (العَيْن)
(lion) cub	شَبِل : وَلَدُ الْأَسَدِ
cadet	شَبِل (فِي الْجَيْشِ إلخ)
cassowary	شَبَنَم : طَائِرُ كَالنَّعَامَةِ
to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to make similar to, make like	شَبَّهَ بِـ
	شَبَّهَ : تَشَابَهَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَابَهَ
	شَبَّهَ : شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ شَبَّهَ
brass	شَبَّهَ : تَحَاسُّ أَصْفَر
semi-, quasi-, para-, -like, sub-; almost	شَبَّهَ : كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا
	شَبَّهَ : شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعَ شَبَّهَ

شَاهِدَة : بِلَا طَة الضَّرِيح - رَاجِعَ شَاهِد	
high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall	شَاهِق : مُرْتَفِع
tremendous height	عُلُوُّ شَاهِق
whooping cough	شَاهُوق : سُعالٌ دِيكِي
falcon, peregrine	شَاهِين : صَقْر، بَاز
	شَاوَر (فِي) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَشَارَ
sergeant	شَاوِيش : رُتَبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
tea	شَاي
to follow, adhere to, support; to be a partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, take sides with	شَايَعَ : تَبَعَ، أَيْدَى
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَّ : صَارَ شَابًا قَتِيًّا
to shoot up, rise, spring	شَبَّ : اِرْتَفَعَ
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance	شَبَّ الفَرَسُ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوِ الحَرْبُ
alum	شَبَّ، حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
	شَبَّ : شَابَ - رَاجِعَ شَابَ
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب : قُوَّة، صِبَا
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب : شُبَّان، نَشْء
flute, clarinet	شَبَابَة : مِزْمَار
February	شَبَاط : فَبْرَايِر
window	شُبَّاك : نَافِذَة
	شُبَّان : شَبَاب، نَشْء - رَاجِعَ شَبَاب
to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about	شَبَّبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالمَرْأَة)
ramp; capriole; prance	شَبَّهَ (الفَرَسِ)
young woman, (young) girl, lass	شَبَّهَ : شَابَة



شتت: فرق، بدد، to disperse, scatter, dispel,  
break up, disband, separate

شتلة: غريسة، cutting, set, transplant, sapling,  
seedling

شتم: سب، to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to  
call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult

شتم: سب، cursing, swearing, blaspheming;  
abuse, revilement, vituperation

شتوة: مطرة، دفعة من المطر (rain) shower

شتوي، شتوي winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal

شيمة: مسبة، swearword; abuse, vituperation,  
revilement, insult

شج: كسر، شق، to break, fracture; to split,  
cleave

شجا - راجع أشجى

شجا: حزن، غم grief, sorrow, distress

شجا: عاطفة affection, emotion, passion

شجار: مشاجرة، quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle,  
altercation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl

شجاع: مقدام، جريء، courageous, brave, bold,  
valiant, fearless, undaunted, intrepid

شجاعة: إقدام، جرأة، courage, bravery, boldness,  
valor, valiance, guts, pluck, intrepidity,  
fearlessness, dauntlessness

شجب: استنكر، to condemn, denounce, censure,  
criticize, disapprove of

شجب: استنكار، condemnation, denunciation,  
censure, criticism, disapproval

شجة (في الرأس) skull fracture; head wound

شجر: خراج، to afforest, forest, wood, plant with  
trees

شجر trees, arbores

شجرة tree, arbor

شجرة الخبز breadfruit, bread tree

شجرة النسب أو العائلة genealogical tree, family  
tree, pedigree

شبه: تشابه - راجع تشابه

شبه جزيرة peninsula

شبه جملة phrase

شبه معين rhomboid

شبه منحرف trapezoid

شبهان، شيهان: نحاس أصفر brass

شبهة: شك، إلتباس، suspicion, doubt, dubiousity;  
uncertainty, obscurity

فوق الشبهات above suspicion

شوب: اندلاع outbreak, flare-up, eruption

شبوط (سمك نهري) carp

شبيبة - راجع شباب

شبيكة lattice

شبين، شبيبة - راجع إشين، إشيبة

شبيه ب: مثل، مماثل لـ like, similar to, resem-  
bling, (just) as, analogous to, corresponding  
to; identical with

شبيه: مثيل، نظير match, like, parallel, coun-  
terpart, analogue, double, duplicate

شت: مشتت - راجع مشتت

أشتات (scattered) fragments, (separate)  
pieces, shreds

شتا، شتى (ب) to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شتى: مختلف، متنوع various, different, diverse,  
miscellaneous, sundry

شتاء، فصل الشتاء winter, wintertime, wintertide

شتائي - راجع شتوي، شتوي

شتات: تشتت - راجع تشتت

شئات: مشتت - راجع مشتت، شت

شتام: سباب، curser, swearer, blasphemer; abus-  
er, reviler; abusive

شأن بينهما there is a great difference between  
them! what a difference between them! how  
different they are!

to beg, ask for alms شَحَذَ : تَسَوَّلَ، اِسْتَجَدَى  
 whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping شَحَذَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ  
 blackbird شَحْرُور (طائر)  
 dash; hyphen شَحْطَة : شَرْطَة (-)  
 match, matchstick شَحْطَة : عَوْدُ الثَّقَابِ  
 to grease, lubricate شَحَّمَ (الآلَة إلخ)  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow شَحْم : دُهْن  
 piece of fat شَحْمَة : دُهْنَة  
 earlobe, lobe (of the ear) شَحْمَة الْأَذْن  
 fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipoid شَحْمِي  
 to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ  
 to load (with), freight (with), lade (with) شَحَنَ السُّفِينَةَ إلخ (بِ)  
 to charge with, load with, fill (up) with شَحَنَ بِ : مَلَأَ بِ  
 to charge (with), load (with) شَحَنَ [كهرباء]  
 shipping, shipment, freight(ing), freightage, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding شَحَنَ (الْبِضَاعَةَ)  
 loading, freight(ing), lading شَحَنَ (السُّفِينَةَ)  
 charging, loading, filling (up) شَحَنَ : مَلَأَ  
 enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء : عَدَاوَة، حِقْد  
 cargo, load, freight, lading شَحْنَة، شِخْنَة : حُمُولَة  
 shipment, consignment شَحْنَة، شِخْنَة : إِرْسَالِيَة  
 charge شَحْنَة، شِخْنَة [كهرباء]  
 paleness, pallor, pallidness, wanness شُحُوب  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, penny-pinching; miser, niggard, penny-pincher شَجِيح : بَخِيل  
 scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager شَجِيح : ضَعِيف

arboreal, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, dendriform, treelike شَجَرِي  
 to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَعَ  
 to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote, support, foster شَجَعَ  
 to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجِنَ : أُحْزِنَ  
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy; to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجِنَ : حَزِنَ  
 anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, melancholy, blues شَجِنَ : هَمَّ، حُزِنَ  
 شَجُو - راجع شَجَا  
 to be or become sad, grieved; to be moved, touched, impassioned شَجِي  
 sad, grieved; worried, anxious, uneasy شَجِي : حَزِين، مَهْمُوم  
 moving, touching, emotional, sentimental, impassioning شَجِي : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ  
 melodious, tuneful, soft, tender شَجِي : رَخِيم  
 shrub, bush شَجِيرَة : جَنْبَة  
 to be stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skimp, scrimp, penny-pinch شَعُ : بَخُلَ، تَبَاخَلَ  
 to run short, fall short, run out, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, dwindle شَعُ : تَضَاعَلَ، قَلَّ  
 stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, penny-pinching شَعُ، شَيْح : بُخُلَ  
 scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack شَعُ، شَيْح : قِلَّة، نُذْرَة  
 beggar, mendicant شَحَاذ : مُتَسَوِّل، مُسْتَغْطِ  
 sty شَحَاذ (الْعَيْن)  
 beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicity شَحَاذَة : تَسَوَّل  
 to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim شَحَبَ، شُحِبَ، شَحَبَ  
 to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop شَحَذَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ

ty, trouble, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; need(iness), lack, want

to break, smash, fracture شَدَخَ، شَدَخَ

to emphasize, stress, focus شَدَّدَ عَلَى : أَكَّدَ عَلَى  
on, concentrate on, highlight, underline

to press, pressure, exert شَدَّدَ عَلَى : ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control

to insist upon; to شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ، أَصْرُ  
persist in; to press, urge

to strengthen, consolidate; to in- شَدَّدَ : قَوَّى  
tensify, aggravate, heighten

corner of the mouth شَدَّقَ : زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, sub- شَدَّقَ : الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ  
maxilla, jawbone

to amaze, astonish, astound, شَدَّهَ : أَذْهَشَ، نَعَتَ  
stun, startle, flabbergast, dumbfound, thun-  
derstrike, baffle, puzzle

singing, song, chant(ing), شَدُّوْ : غَنَاءَ، تَغْرِيدَ  
warbling, warble

strong, powerful, forceful, vigorous; se- شَدِيدَ  
vere, stern, hard, harsh; intense, violent,  
vehement, acute, keen, serious, drastic, ex-  
treme, tough

to be irregular, abnormal, odd, queer, شَدَّ (عَنْ)  
bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception  
(to)

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, شَدَا : أَرِيحَ  
redolence

to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, cut شَدَّبَ، شَدَّبَ  
back; to refine, polish, improve

irregularity, abnormality, anomaly, شُدُوذَ  
aberration, aberrance, deviation, perversity,  
exception, bizarreness, queerness, oddness,  
weirdness

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, شَدِيحَ : أَرِجَ  
odorous, redolent

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, شَرَّ : ضِدَّ خَيْرَ  
viciousness, malice

match, matchstick شُحِيظَة، شُحِيظَة : عُودُ الثَّقَابِ

boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, شُخْتُورَ، شُخْتُورَ  
punt, ship

to snort شَخَرَ

to rise, ascend, tower, go up شَخَصَ : اِرْتَفَعَ، طَلَعَ

to stare at, gaze at, fix شَخَصَ (بِبَصَرِهِ) إِلَى  
one's eyes on

to diagnose شَخَصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

person, individual, man, party شَخْصَ

someone, somebody شَخْصَ مَا

personal, individual, private, subjec- شَخْصِيَّ  
tive

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

personality; individuality; character; شَخْصِيَّةَ  
identity

personage, personality, nota- شَخْصِيَّةَ بَارِزَةً  
ble, socialite, distinguished person, eminent  
man

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

to tighten, tauten, strain, شَدَّ : وَتَرَ، ضَدَّ أَرْخَى  
draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast شَدَّ : رَبَطَ

to pull, draw, drag, tug شَدَّ : جَذَبَ، سَحَبَ

to tighten one's belt, إِقْتَصَدَ : شَدَّ الْحِزَامَ  
economize, be frugal

to sing, chant, warble شَدَا : غَنَّى، غَرَّدَ

pull, draw, drag, tug شَدَّ : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ)

accent, stress, emphasis شَدَّةَ : نَبْرَة

playing cards, deck, pack شَدَّةَ : وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ

strength, power, force(fulness), شِدَّةَ : قُوَّةَ، عُنْفَ  
violence, vehemence, intensity, intension,  
severity, sternness

distress, hardship, difficul- شِدَّةَ : ضَيْقَ، عُسْرَ



شَرْبَة، شَرْبَة : جُرْعَة drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage, potion

شَرْبَة : مُسَهِّل laxative, purgative, purge

شَرْبِين (شَجَر) evergreen cypress

شَرَحَ : فَسَّرَ to explain, elucidate, explicate, expound, illustrate, make clear, describe

شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ to delight, gladden, please; to comfort; to relieve

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ إلخ - راجع شَرَحَ

شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ إلخ to slice, cut into slices

شَرَحَ (لِغْرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ) to anatomize, dissect

شَرَحَ الْجُثَّةَ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) to autopsy, necropsy, perform a postmortem examination upon

شَرَحَ : تَفْسِيرٌ explanation, elucidation, explication, expounding, exposition, illustration, description

شَرَاخَة - راجع شَرِيحَة

شَرَخَ : رَتَعَان prime, spring, bloom, heyday

شَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ) : نَفَرَ to bolt, start

شَرَدَ : ضَلَّ، تَاهَ to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove

شَرَدَ ذَهْنَهُ to be absentminded, distracted

شَرَدَ : نَفَرَ to frighten away, scare away, chase away, startle

شَرَدَ : هَجَرَ to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel

شَرْدَمَة : زُمْرَة، فِرْقَة group, troop, band, company

شَرْدَة (ج شَرَر) spark(s)

شَرَسَ quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, contentious, aggressive, petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious

شَرَشَفَ (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ) bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, bedcover

شَرَشَفُ الْمَائِدَةِ أَوِ الطَّائِلَةِ tablecloth

شُرْشُور (طَائِر) chaffinch

شَرَّ (مِنْ) : أَكْثَرُ شَرًّا، أَسْوَأُ worse, more evil; the worst, the most evil

هَزَمَهُمْ شَرُّ هَزِيمَةٍ he brought utter defeat upon them

شَرَى : إِبْتَاعٌ، إِشْتَرَى to buy, purchase

شِرَاءٌ buy(ing), purchase, purchasing

شِرَائِي : خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ purchasing, buying

قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ purchasing power

شَرَابٌ : مَشْرُوبٌ drink, beverage

شَرَابٌ : شَرَبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ syrup, juice, sherbet; potion

شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ) alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor

شُرَابَة : خُيُوطٌ مَفْتُولَةٌ، شُرَافَة tassel, tuft, bob

شَرَارَة (ج شَرَار) spark(s)

شَرَاسَة quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity, aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedness, petulance; wildness, fierceness, ferocity

شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السَّفِينَةِ) sail

شِرَاجِي sailing, sail-

شَرَاقَة : مِخْنَقَة (فِي سَيَارَةِ إلخ) choke

شَرَاكَة - راجع إِشْتِرَاك

شَرَاهَة - راجع شَرِه

شَرِبَ to drink

شَرِبَ السَّيْجَارَة أَوِ الدُّخَانَ to smoke

شَرَّبَ : سَقَى، رَوَى to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water, let or make drink; to water, irrigate

شَرَّبَ : أَشْرَبَ - راجع أَشْرَبَ

شَرَّبَ، شَرَبَ : مَصْدَرُ شَرَبَ drinking

صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ drinkable, potable

شَرَبَاتٌ : شَرَابٌ، عَصِيرٌ sherbet, syrup, juice

do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to en-  
noble, exalt, dignify

honor; dignity; glory; nobil- شَرَف : كَرَامَة، مَجْد  
ity, distinction

honesty, integrity, up- شَرَف : إِسْتِقَامَة، أَمَانَة  
rightness

in honor of, in someone's شَرَفُ فُلَانٍ  
honor

balcony; veranda; terrace شَرْفَة : بَلْكَون، مَضْطَبَة

honorary, honor- شَرَفِي

to choke, become شَرِق (بِرِيقِهِ، بِالْمَاءِ إلخ)  
choked

east شَرِق : جِهَة شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ

the East, the Orient, the الشرق، بِلَادُ الشَّرْقِ  
Levant

the Near East الشرق الأَدْنَى

the Far East الشرق الأَقْصَى

the Middle East, the Mideast الشرق الأوسط

eastward(s), east, toward the east شَرْقاً

roller شَرْقَرَق (طائر)

eastern, easterly, east; شَرْقِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْقِ  
Oriental; Levantine

Easterner, Oriental, شَرْقِي : أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْقِ  
Levanter, Levantine

sirocco; levanter شَرْقِيَّة : رِيحُ شَرْقِيَّة

trap, snare, gin, net شَرْك : أَحْبُولَة، شَبَكَة

polytheism شَرْك : الإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتُهَا

company, corporation; firm, busi- شَرْكَة، شِرْكََة  
ness; partnership

insurance company شَرْكَة تَأْمِين

airline شَرْكَة طَيَرَان

to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to شَرَم : شَقَّ  
slit, slash

cocoon شَرْنَقَة : فِيلَجَة، صُلْجَة

bishop bird شَرْشُورٌ أَحْمَر (طائر)

brambling شَرْشُورٌ جَبَلِي (طائر)

teal; garganey شَرْشِير : بَطُّ نَهْرِيٍّ صَغِير

to slash, slit open, rip شَرَطَ، شَرُطَ : بَضَعَ، شَقَّ  
open, cut open; to lance, scarify, scratch

شَرَطَ : اشْتَرَطَ - رَاجِعُ اشْتَرَطَ

condition, prerequisite, re- شَرَطَ (جَ شُرُوط) :  
quirement; provision, stipulation, clause,  
term(s), proviso; specification(s)

provided that, on condition شَرَطَ أَنْ، بِشَرَطِ أَنْ  
that, if

dash; hyphen شَرْطَة : شَخْطَة (-)

police, policemen, police شَرْطَة : بُولِيْس، ضَابِطَة  
force

traffic police شَرْطَة السَّيْرِ أَوْ المُرُور

military police شَرْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة، شَرْطَة الجَيْشِ

شَرْطِي : مَشْرُوط - رَاجِعُ مَشْرُوط

policeman, (police) شَرْطِي : رَجُلُ بُولِيْس  
officer

to begin, start, commence; to go شَرَعَ (فِي) : بَدَأَ  
into, enter upon

شَرَعَ : سَنَّ (قَانُوناً) - رَاجِعُ اشْتَرَعَ

شَرَعَ : سَنَّ (قَانُوناً) - رَاجِعُ اشْتَرَعَ

شَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ شَرِيعَة

law; bill; statute; إعلان شَرْعَة : قَانُون، مِيثَاق،  
charter; declaration

legitimate, legal, lawful, fair, just, licit, شَرْعِي  
permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed,  
authorized, admissible; religious

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, un- غَيْرُ شَرْعِي  
authorized, prohibited, forbidden, outlawed

legitimacy, legality, lawfulness شَرْعِيَّة

tadpole شَرِغ، شَرْغُوف : قَرْخُ الضَّفْدِيع

cygnet شَرِغ، شَرْغُوف : قَرْخُ التَّم

to honor, confer honor upon, شَرَفَ : كَرَّمَ، عَظَّمَ

شَرِيطَة (أَنْ) - راجع شَرَط أَنْ  
 law; code شَرِيعَة : قَانُون  
 Sharia, Islamic law, law of (الإِسْلَامِيَّة) Islam  
 law of the jungle شَرِيعَة الْغَاب  
 noble, highborn; a noble, noble- شَرِيف : نَبِيل  
 man, peer  
 honorable, honest, up- شَرِيف : مُسْتَقِيم، أَمِين  
 right, straight(forward), righteous  
 the nobility الْأَشْرَاف  
 partner, associate; sharer, participant شَرِيكَ  
 Ahmed Hussein and أَحْمَد حُسَيْن وشُرَكَائِهِ  
 Company  
 to look askance at, glance شَرَزَ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرَزاً  
 sideways at, skew, squint  
 fishhook شَصَصَ، شَصَصَ : حَدِيدَةٌ مَعْقُوفَةٌ لَصِيدِ السَّمَكِ  
 to deviate (from), depart (from); to شَطَّ (عَنْ)  
 drift; to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the  
 proper bounds  
 slyness, cunning, craft(iness), شَطَارَة : دَهَاءُ  
 shrewdness, cleverness, smartness  
 to scarify, scratch, incise، شَطَّبَ شَقَّ  
 slit, slash  
 to strike off, strike out، شَطَّبَ، شَطَّبَ : حَذَفَ  
 cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, re-  
 move, take off, take out  
 to halve, bisect, divide شَطَّرَ، شَطَّرَ : نَصَّفَ، قَسَمَ  
 into two (equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut  
 across  
 halving, dividing, division، شَطَّرَ : تَنْصِيفٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ  
 bisecting, bisection; split(ing), intersecting,  
 intersection, cutting  
 half, moiety شَطْر : نِصْف  
 hemistich شَطْر : نِصْفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ  
 part, portion, division، شَطْر : قِسْمٌ، جُزْءٌ  
 tion  
 direction شَطْر : جَهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ

gluttony, gourmandism, voracity شَرَه : نَهَم  
 greed(iness), covetousness, avid- شَرَه : جَشَع  
 ity, avarice  
 gluttonous, greedy, voracious, eda- شَرَه : نَهَم  
 cious, devouring, insatiable; glutton, gour-  
 mand  
 greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious شَرَه : جَشَع  
 straying, straggling, wandering, roaming شُرُود  
 absentmindedness, dis- شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ  
 traction, distractedness, abstraction, ab-  
 stractedness  
 beginning, start(ing), commence- شُرُوع : بَدْءٌ  
 ment  
 sunrise, rise (of the sun) شُرُوق (الشَّمْسِ)  
 artery شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان  
 arterial شَرِيَانِي، شَرِيَانِي  
 slice; section شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَةٌ مُسْتَطِيلَة  
 steak; rasher شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ مَطْبُوخٍ  
 slide شَرِيعَة (زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُنْزَلِقَةٌ لِلْمَيْكْرُوْسْكُوبِ إلخ) section  
 section شَرِيعَة : جُزْءٌ، قِسْمٌ، قِطَاعٌ  
 شَرِيد - راجع مُشَرَّد، مُتَشَرَّد  
 wicked, vicious, malicious, evil, ill، شَرِير، شَرِير  
 evil-minded, sinister, villainous; evildoer, sin-  
 ner, wrongdoer, scoundrel, rascal, rogue, vil-  
 lain  
 tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string، شَرِيط  
 cord, lace; wire, cable; stripe, streak, bar  
 (magnetic) tape شَرِيطُ تَسْجِيلٍ  
 shoelace, shoestring شَرِيطُ الْحِذَاءِ  
 film, motion picture، شَرِيطُ سِينِمَائِيٍّ إلخ  
 movie; filmstrip  
 videotape شَرِيطُ فِيدْيُو  
 شَرِيطَة : شَرِيط - راجع شَرِيط  
 شَرِيطَة : شَرَط - راجع شَرَط



to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle شَعَثَ (الشَّعْرَ) شَعَثَ - راجع أَشَعَثَ  
 to feel, sense; to perceive, أَدْرَكَ شَعَرَبَ: أَحَسَّ، أَذْرَكَ notice, realize; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of  
 to sympathize with, feel شَعَرَ مَعَ: عَظَفَ عَلَى for, understand  
 hairy, hirsute, shaggy شَعِير: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَر hair شَعْر، شَعَر  
 wig, peruke, periwig, toupee شَعْرُ مُسْتَعَار  
 poetry, verse شِعْر: قَرِيبُش  
 hairy, hirsute, shaggy شَعْرَانِي: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ  
 a hair شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ  
 شَعْرُور - راجع شَوَيْعِر  
 hairy, hair شَعْرِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ  
 poetic(al) شِعْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ  
 lattice, lattice-work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid شَعْرِيَّة: تَعْرِيشَة  
 vermicelli شَعْرِيَّة: شَعْرِيَّة (مِنْ عَجِين)  
 to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), attenuate شَعْنَع: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالماء  
 شَعَلَ، شَعَلَ - راجع أَشْعَلَ شُعْلَة  
 torch; flame, blaze, fire شُعْلَة  
 Palm Sunday شَعْنِيَّة، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين  
 violent, vehement, fierce, wild; massive, شَعْوَاء large-scale, sweeping, all-out  
 to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank شَعْوَدَ  
 jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, conjuration; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery, swindle, humbug-(ing), mountebankery شَعْوَدَة  
 feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion شُعُور

toward(s), to, in the direction of شَطَرَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، صَوَّبَ  
 chess شِطْرَنْج (لَعِبَة)  
 pawn, man حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ  
 chessboard رُقْعَة (أَوْ لَوْحَة) الشُّطْرَنْجِ  
 to rinse, wash شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ  
 rinsing, rinse, washing, wash شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ  
 sandwich شَطِيرَة: سَنْدُوِش  
 hardship, difficulty, discomfort, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity شَطَفَ (العَيْشِ)  
 splinter, sliver, chip, fragment, shrapnel شَطِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مُتَنَاثِرَةٌ  
 cobweb, spiderweb, web شُع: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
 شَعَائِر (مفردها شَعِيرَة) - راجع شَعِيرَة  
 slogan; watchword, password; catchword; motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign شِعَار  
 ray, beam, streak شُعَاع: شَرِيْطٌ ضَوْئِي  
 radius شُعَاع: نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ [رِيَاضِيَّاتِ]  
 spoke شُعَاع الدُّوَلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَة: تَرْمَقْ  
 أشِعَّة إكْسِ إلخ - راجع أَشِعَّة  
 radial شُعَاعِي  
 Palm Sunday شَعَانِين، أَحَدُ الشَّعَانِين  
 to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide (up), subdivide, section شُعَب: فَرْع  
 people; nation; public شُعَب: قَوْم  
 mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col شُعَب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَل  
 reef شُعَب: حَيْذٌ بَحْرِي  
 branch, ramification; offshoot; shoot; section, division, subdivision; department شُعْبَة: فَرْع  
 popular; people's; public; folk شُعْبِي  
 popularity شُعْبِيَّة

شُغْل : عَمَل، صَنَعَة - work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, métier, trade; employment

شُغْل : إِشْغَال، مَصْدَر شُغْل - راجع شُغْل

شُغْل الإِثْرَة - needlework

شُغْل شَاغِل - chief concern, preoccupation; foremost activity or occupation

أَشْغَال شَاقَّة - hard labor, penal servitude

أَشْغَال عَامَّة أَوْ عُمُومِيَّة - public works

شُغْل يَدَوِي، أَسْغَال يَدَوِيَّة - handwork, handiwork; handicraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شُغُور : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَاغِرًا، خُلُوءٌ - vacancy

شُغِيل : عَامِل، أَجِير - laborer, worker, workman, workingman; employee

الشُّغَيْلَة، طَبَقَةُ الشُّغَيْلَة - the proletariat, the working class, the workers

شَفَى : أَبْرَأ - to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy, make well

شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for revenge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, get or have one's revenge

شَفَا : حَافَة - edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink  
على شَفَا كَذَا - on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

شِفَاء : بَرء - recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing

شِفَاء : عِلَاج - cure, remedy, medicine, medication, medication

شَفَاعَة : تَشْفَع، وَسَاطَة - intercession, mediation

شَفَاف - transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin

وَرَق شَفَاف - tracing paper, transfer paper

شِفَاهَا، شِفَاهِي - راجع شَفِيهًا، شَفِيهِي

شَفَة : الْقِسْمُ اللَّحْمِيُّ الْخَارِجِيُّ مِنَ الْفَمِ - lip

شَفَة : حَافَة - راجع شَفَا

شُعُورِي - conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional

شَعِير (نبات) - barley

شَعِيرَة (ج شَعَائِر) - rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy

شُعِيرَة : شَعْرَة صَغِيرَة - small hair, little hair

شُعِيرِيَّة : قَتَائِل رَفِيعَة مِنْ عَجِين - vermicelli

شَغَال : عَامِل، أَجِير - راجع شُغِيل

شَغَال : مُشْتَغِل - راجع مُشْتَغِل

شَغَب، شَغَب - راجع شَاغَب

شَغَب - riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil

شَغَرَ - to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free

شَغِفَ بِ: أَحَبَّ - to love, adore, be passionately fond of

شَغَف : حُب، وَلُوع - (passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest

شَغَلَ : مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى - to occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, take one's entire attention

شَغَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِأَلْه - to worry, disquiet, trouble, disturb, upset

شَغَلَ مَكَانًا - to occupy, fill (up), take up

شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا - to occupy, reside in, dwell in

شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا - to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of

شَغَلَ : اسْتَحْدَمَ، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِل - to employ, hire, take on, recruit; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy

شَغَلَ : أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ - to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, start (up)

شُغِل - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

شُغْل : إِشْغَال، مَصْدَر شُغْل - occupancy, occupation, filling, taking up

crack, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, incise

to build (a road, street) شَقَّ طَرِيقاً أَوْ شَارِعاً

to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.) شَقَّ نَقْصاً أَوْ قَنَاةً إلخ

to open one's way, force one's way, shoulder one's way; to make one's way up work up, advance, make progress شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ

to break through, erupt, grow شَقَّ السَّنُّ

to be hard (for), difficult شَقَّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ (for); to be unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

fissure, crack, cleft, rift, crevice, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, slit, slot شَقَّ: قَلْعٌ، صَدْعٌ

split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fission, cracking, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, incision شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ

half; side; part, section شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جُزْءٌ

شَقَّ: قَلْعٌ، صَدْعٌ - راجع شَقَّ

with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just بِشَقِّ النَّفْسِ

شَقَا: جَعَلَهُ شَقِيّاً - راجع أَشَقَى

unhappiness, misery, wretchedness, ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering شَقَاءٌ، شَقَاً

شَقَائِقُ (مفرد لها شَقِيْقَة) - راجع شَقِيْقَة

anemone, windflower شُقَار (نبات)

dissension, discord, disunity, disunion شِقَاقٌ

شَقَاوَة - راجع شَقَاءٌ، شَقَاً

apartment, flat, suite; house, place شَقَّةٌ: مَسْكِنٌ، بَيْتٌ

to be or become blond, fair شَقْرٌ، شَقِرٌ: إِشْقَرٌ

شَقَرَاءٌ - راجع أَشْقَر

roller شَقِرَاقٌ، شَقِرَاق (طائر)

blondness, fairness شُقْرَة

blade شُقْرَة: نَصْلٌ

(razor) blade شُقْرَة (الْحِلَاقَة)

cipher, code شُقْرَة: شَيْفِرَة

شَفَعَ (لِأَوْفَى): تَشَفَّعَ - راجع تَشَفَّعَ

to add, attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with), accompany (by) شَفَعَ: أَضَافَ، أَتَبَعَ، قَرَنَ

even شَفَعَ، شَفِيعِي: رَوْجِي

شَفِيقٌ - راجع أَشْفَقَ

to arouse pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart شَفَّقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفُقُ

twilight, afterglow شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ

fear, fright شَفَقَ: خَوْفٌ

شَفَقَ: شَفَقَة - راجع شَفَقَة

شَفِيقٌ - راجع شَفِيقٌ

pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling شَفَقَة: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَة

oral, spoken, verbal شَفِيعِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِي

orally, verbally, by word of mouth شَفِيعاً

compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted) شَفِيقٌ

شَفَوِي: شَفِيعِي - راجع شَفِيعِي

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured شَفِي

edge of the eyelid شَفِير (الْجَفْنِ)

edge, border, margin, rim, brim, fringe, verge, brink شَفِير: طَرَفٌ، حَافَة

on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا

intercessor, mediator شَفِيع: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

شَفِيقٌ - راجع شَفِيقٌ

to split, cleave, fissure, شَقَّ: قَلْعٌ، مَزَقٌ، بَضَعَ



snipe

شُكِبَ (طائر)

prick, sting; jab, stab, thrust

شَكَّة : وَخْزَة

to thank, express or show gratitude or appreciation to, be thankful or grateful to

شَكَرَ (لـ)

thanks, thankfulness, gratitude, gratefulness, acknowledgment, appreciation

شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

thank you! thanks!

peevish, petulant, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky, sullen, querulous, ill-tempered

شَكِسَ

to misgive, suggest doubt to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubtful or skeptical

شَكَّكَ - أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَاتِ

to hobble, fetter, shackle, trammel, clog, brace

شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ) : قَيْدَ

to plait, braid

شَكَلَ (سِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا) : ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) : حَرَكَ - رَاجَعَ شَكْلَ

to form, shape, fashion, mold; to create, make; to establish, set up, institute, to constitute, make up, compose

شَكَلَ : صَاغَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

شَكَلَ : نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocalize, point, furnish with vowel points

شَكَلَ (كَلِمَةً) : حَرَكَ

شَكَلَ : شَكَلَ - رَاجَعَ شَكْلَ

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance

شَكَلَ : هَيَّئَ، صَوَّرَ

type, pattern; make, build; model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety

شَكَلَ : طَوَّازَ، نَوَّعَ

figure, drawing, picture; illustration; design, pattern

شَكَلَ : رَسَمَ، صَوَّرَ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark

شَكَلَ : حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ

شَكَلَ : نَحَرَيْكَ الْحُرُوفَ - رَاجَعَ تَشْكِيلَ

in form, formally

شَكْلًا

شَكْلَةً : حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ - رَاجَعَ شَكْلَ

شَقَّقَ : فَلَعَ، مَزَّقَ، بَضَعَ - رَاجَعَ شَقَّ

to tumble; to upset, overturn, upturn, turn over, capsize, turn upside down, turn topsy-turvy

شَقَلَبَ

to be unhappy, miserable, wretched

شَقِيَّ : تَعَسَّ

unhappy, miserable, wretched, unlucky, unfortunate

شَقِيَّ : تَعَبَسَ، بَائِسَ

scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; criminal; outlaw

شَقِيَّ : شَرِيرٌ، مُجْرِمٌ

brother, full brother, whole brother, brother-german

شَقِيقٌ : أَخٌ

sister, full sister, whole sister

شَقِيقَةٌ : أُخْتُ

migraine

شَقِيقَةٌ : أَلَمٌ يَصِفُ الرَّأْسَ

anemone, windflower

شَفَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (بَابُ)

to doubt, suspect, question, distrust, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about)

شَكَّ (فِي) : اِرتَابَ

to stick, to drive in, insert; to pierce, transfix, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting

شَكَّ : غَرَزَ، وَخَرَ

doubt, suspicion, distrust, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism

شَكَّ : رَيْبٌ

undoubtedly, without doubt, no doubt, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, for sure, assuredly of course, definitely, positively

بَلَا شَكَّ، مِنْ دُونِ شَكَّ، لَا شَكَّ

شِكَّ - رَاجَعَ شَيْكَ

to complain, lodge (raise, make) a complaint; to complain, nag, repine, express one's discontent (grief, pain, etc.); to suffer (from)

شَكَا، شَكَّى : اِشْتَكَى، تَشَكَّى

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity, grumpiness, surliness

شَكَاةٌ

شَكَاكَ : مُرْتَابٌ - رَاجَعَ شَاكَ

hobble, fetter, shackle, trammel, clog, brace

شَكَّالٌ : قَيْدٌ

شَكَاوَةٌ، شِكَايَةٌ - رَاجَعَ شَكَاوَى

fennel	شَمَار (نبات)
deacon	شَمَّاس : رَجُلٌ دِينٍ مَسِيحِيٍّ
chandler	شَمَّاع : صَانِعُ الشُّمُوعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا
north	شَمَال : الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ
north wind, norther, northerly	شَمَال، رِيحُ الشَّمَال
northward(s), north, toward the north	شَمَالاً
northeast, northeastward	الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيَّ
northwest, northwestward	الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيَّ
left, left side, left-hand side, left hand	شِمَال : يَسَار
	شِمَال : شَمَال - راجع شَمَال
	شِمَال (ج شَمَائِل) : شَمِيلَة - راجع شَمِيلَة
northern, north, northerly	شَمَالِي : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَال
northerner	شَمَالِيَّ : أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَال
northeastern, northeast(ery)	شَمَالِيَّ شَرْقِيَّ
northwestern, northwest(ery)	شَمَالِيَّ غَرْبِيَّ
north wind, norther, northerly	رِيحُ شَمَالِيَّة
muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon	شَمَام : بِطِيخٌ أَصْفَرُ
chimpanzee	شِمْبَانْزِي (حيوان)
to rejoice at the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief	شَمِتَ بِ : فَرِحَ بِمُصِيبَةِ غَيْرِهِ
to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty	شَمَخَ : عَلَا
to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant	شَمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ (على) : تَكَبَّرَ
to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift	شَمَّرَ (الثَّوبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقَيْهِ)
to get ready for, prepare oneself for; to buckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work	شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ، شَمَّرَ عَنْ سَاعِدِهِ

formal	شَكْلِي
formally, in form	شَكْلِيًّا
formalities	شَكْلِيَّات
to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle	شَكَمَ : لَجَمَ
complaint, grievance; protest; claim	شَكْوَى (ج شَكَاوَى)
	شُكُور - راجع شَاكِر
	شُكُور - راجع شُكْر
bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle	شَكِيمَة (اللِّجَامِ)
to paralyze	شَلَّ : أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَلِ
to paralyze, cripple, immobilize, neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower	شَلَّ (حَرَكَتُهُ أَوْ قَوَاهِ)
to be or become paralyzed, paralytic	شُلَّ : أُصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ
waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade	شَلَال : شَاغُور
hank, skein	شِلَّة : خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خِيوطِ الْغَزْلِ
to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip off, bare	شَلَّحَ : عَرَّى
to rob, rip off; to strip of	شَلَّحَ : سَلَبَ
paralysis, paralyzation, palsy	شَلَل
poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis	شَلَلُ الْأَطْفَالِ
shilling; schilling	شِلِّين، شِيلِنغ : وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّة
(torn-off) limb, (severed) member; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains	شِلْو (ج أَشْلَاء)
to smell, sniff, scent	شَمَّ : تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ
smelling, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ : تَنَشَّقُ الرَّائِحَةَ
sense of smell, smell, olfaction	شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ
schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune, gloating over another's grief	شَمَاتَة، شَمَات : فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ

sugar beet	شَمَنْدَرُ السُّكَّرِ، شَمَنْدَرُ سُكَّرِيّ
highness, loftiness; height	شُمُوخ : عَلَوٌ
pride, haughtiness; glory, honor	شُمُوخ : تَكَبُّرٌ، عِزٌّ
balky, restive, unruly, refractory, stubborn	شُمُوس : حُرُونٌ
sunny; sunlit	شُمُوس : مُشْمِسٌ
inclusion, containment, embracement, encompassment	شُمُول : تَضَمُّنٌ، إِحْتِوَاءٌ
comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness; generality, universality; completeness, fullness	شُمُول : إِحْاطَةٌ، شُمُولِيَّةٌ
	شُمُولِيّ - راجع شامل
	شُمُولِيَّة - راجع شُمُول
merit, good quality, good feature; trait, characteristic; character, nature	شُمَيْلَة (ج شَمَائِل)
to wage (carry on, make) war (against), fight, combat	شَنَّ حَرْبًا عَلَى
to make a raid or an invasion (against or on), raid, invade	شَنَّ غَارَةً (على)
to launch or make an attack (on), attack, assail, assault; to campaign, go on (conduct, wage, launch, make, mount) a campaign	شَنَّ مُجُومًا أَوْ حَمْلَةً (على)
ugliness, unsightliness	شَنَاعَة : قُبْحٌ
atrociousness, abomination; enormity; outrage	شَنَاعَة : فَحْشَاءٌ، فَظَاحَةٌ
	شَنِيع - راجع تَشَنِيع
to convulse, cramp; to contract, constrict, constringe	شَنَجٌ
alkanet, dyer's bugloss	شِنْجَار (نبات)
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous, horrible	شَنَّع : قُبْحٌ
to uglify, make ugly	شَنَّع : قَبَّحَ، بَشَّعَ
to vituperate, revile, vilify, calumniate, slander, defame, libel	شَنَّعَ عَلَى : ذَمَّ
	شَنِيع - راجع شَنِيع

fennel	شُمْرَة (نبات)
to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly	شَمَسَ : حَرَنَ
to be sunny (day)	شَمَسَ، شَمِسَ (اليوم)
to sun, insolate, expose to the sun's rays	شَمَسَ : عَرَّضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ
sunny; sunlit	شَمِس : مُشْمِسٌ
sun	شَمْسٌ
solar, sun	شَمْسِيّ
umbrella; parasol, sunshade	شَمِيَّة : مِظَلَّةٌ
	شَمَطَاء : مُؤَثِّثُ أَشْمَطٍ - راجع أَشْمَطُ
to wax, treat with wax	شَمَعٌ
wax	شَمْعٌ
sealing wax	شَمْعٌ أَحْمَرٌ، شَمْعُ الْخَتَمِ
beeswax, wax	شَمْعُ الْعَسَلِ
(wax) candle	شَمْعَةٌ
(spark) plug	شَمْعَةُ الْإِشْعَالِ (في سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)
candlestick, candleholder, candlelabrum	شَمْعَدَانٌ
waxy, waxen	شَمْعِيّ
to include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover, involve, imply	شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ : إِحْتَوَى، تَضَمَّنَ
to prevail in, reign in, spread through	شَمَلَ، شَمِلَ : عَمَّ، سَادَ
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, take under one's wing, protect	شَمَلَهُ بِعِنَايَتِهِ أَوْ رِعَايَتِهِ
union, unity	شَمْل : إِتْحَادٌ
cloak, mantle, toga	شَمْلَة : رِدَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ
turban, headband	شَمْلَة (الرَّأْسِ) : عِمَامَةٌ
pride, haughtiness; esteem, sense of honor	شَمَم : تَكَبُّرٌ، أَنْفَةٌ
beet, red beet	شَمَنْدَر (نبات)



شَهْرٌ : جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا to make famous, well-known, renowned

شَهْرٌ : أَعْلَنَ to declare, announce, proclaim

شَهْرَ الْحَرْبِ (على) : أَعْلَنَهَا to declare war (on)

شَهْرَ السَّيْفِ to draw, unsheathe, pull out

شَهْرَبٌ : ذَمُّ to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate

شَهْرٌ : أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ month

شَهْرٌ : إِعْلَانٌ - رَاجِعُ إِشْهَارٍ

شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ honeymoon

شَهْرُ عَقَارِي land or real estate registration

شُهْرَةٌ : إِشْتِهَارٌ، صَيْتٌ fame, renown, celebrity, glory, repute, reputation

شُهْرَةٌ (الْمَوْسَمَةُ) : إِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ goodwill

شُهْرَةٌ : إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ surname, family name, last name

شَهْرَمَانٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطْ شِلْدْرَاKE

شَهْرِي monthly, mensal

شَهْرِيًا monthly, every month, once a month, per month

شَهْرِيَّةٌ : أَجْرُ شَهْرِي salary, monthly wages

شَهْرِيَّةٌ : مَجْلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ monthly

شَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ) : نَهَقَ to bray, hee-haw

شَهَقَ : تَنَشَّقَ to inspire, inhale, breathe in

شَهَقَ : نَشَجَ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ to sob

شَهَقَ : ارْتَفَعَ to tower, rise; to be high, towering, lofty

شَهَقَ - رَاجِعُ شَهَقَ

شَهْمٌ magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chivalrous; gentleman

شَهْوَةٌ : شَهِيَّةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ appetite, desire, craving, hunger, longing, yearning

شَهِيٌّ : مُشَّةٌ، لَذِيذٌ appetizing, palatable, savory

شَنْفُ الْأَذَانِ to delight or please the ears

شَنْفٌ (ج شُنُوفٌ وَأَشْنَفٌ) : حَلَقٌ earring(s), ear-drop(s)

شَنَقٌ : أَعْدَمَ شَنْقًا to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging

شَنَقٌ : مَصْدَرُ شَنَقَ، الْإِعْدَامُ شَنْقًا hanging

شُنُقٌ (طَائِرٌ) snipe

شَنِيعٌ : قَبِيحٌ ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant, abominable, hideous, horrible

شَهَا - رَاجِعُ إِشْتَهَى

شَهَى to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be appetizing; to arouse one's desire (for), make desirous (of), allure, entice, invite

شِهَابٌ : نَيْزِكٌ meteor, shooting star, falling star

شِهَابٌ : كَوْكَبٌ star

شِهَابٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ bolide

شَهَادَةٌ : بَيِّنَةٌ، إِقْرَارٌ testimony, evidence, testimonial, witness; attestation; affidavit; statement

شَهَادَةٌ (عِلْمِيَّةٌ) certificate, degree, diploma

شَهَادَةٌ : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ martyrdom

شَهَادَةُ خَيْرٍ سُلُوكٌ certificate of good conduct

شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ false testimony, perjury

شَهَادَةُ وِلَادَةٍ birth certificate

شَهَامَةٌ magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry

شَهِدَ : رَأَى، حَضَرَ to witness, see; to attend, be present at

شَهِدَ : أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ to testify, give evidence, give testimony, witness

شَهِدَ (عَلَى صِحَّةٍ كَذَا) to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove

شَهِدَ : كَانَ مَسْرَحًا لِمَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ to witness, be the scene or setting of

شَهْدٌ، شَهْدٌ : عَسَلٌ honey; honeycomb

desire, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia

thorns, spines, prickles شَوْك (النَّبَات)

fishbones شَوْك (السَّمَك)

thistle نَبَات الشَّوْك

thorn, spine, prickle شَوْكَة (النَّبَات)

fishbone شَوْكَة (السَّمَك)

fork شَوْكَة (الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الْجِرَائَةِ إلخ)

power, might, force, شَوْكَة : قُوَّة، بَأْس  
strength; bravery, valor, prowess

hemlock شَوْكَرَان (نبات)

chocolate شَوْكُولَا، شَوْكُولَانَة

spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, شَوْكِي : شَاتِك  
echinate, acanthoid

spinal, vertebral شَوْكِي : فَقْرِي، فَقْرِي

comma شَوْلَة : فَاصِلَة (،)

semicolon شَوْلَة مَنقُوطَة (؛)

granary, garner; barn شَوْلَة، شَوْلَة : هُرَي

شَوْلَنْدَر - راجع شَمَنْدَر

black cumin, fennel-flower شَوْلِيَز (نبات)

to deform, disfigure, deface, mis- شَوَّه (الشَّكْل)  
shape, distort, mar

to distort, pervert, misrepre- شَوَّه (المَعْنَى)  
sent, misstate, falsify, corrupt

to defame, slander, libel, شَوَّه السُّمْعَة أَوِ الصُّيْت  
calumniate; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish; to  
disgrace, discredit, dishonor

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, شَوَيْعِر : شُعْرُور  
balladmonger, inferior poet

thing; object; stuff; something شَيْء

something شَيْء مَا

some, a little (of) شَيْء مِّنْ

little by little, bit by bit, gradually, شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا  
step by step

mouthwatering, tasty, delicious; desirable, pleasant

appetite شَهِيَّة : شَهْوَة

martyr شَهِيد : قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوِ الْمَبْدَأِ

witness شَهِيد : شَاهِد

شَهِير - راجع مَشْهُور

inspiration, inhalation, breath- شَهِيق : ضِدَّ زَفِير  
ing in

sob, sobbing شَهِيق : نَشِيج

bray(ing), hee-haw شَهِيق (الْحِمَار) : نَهيق

to grill, broil, roast شَوَّى (اللَّحْمَ إلخ)

broiler, griller, roaster شَوَاء : مَنْ يَشْوِي

grill, broil, roast, grilled or شَوَاء، شَوَاء : مَا شَوِي  
broiled or roast(ed) meat, etc.

شَوَائِب (مفردا شَائِبَة) - راجع شَائِبَة

mustache شَوَارِب

rolling pin شَوْبَق، شَوْبَك : مِرْقَاق

fir شَوْح (شَجَر)

kite, glade; Egyptian vulture شَوْحَة (طَائِر)

شَوْرَى - راجع مَشْوَرَة

soup; pottage شَوْرَبَا، شَوْرَبَة : حَسَاء

to confuse, mix up, jumble (up), شَوَّش : بَلَبَل  
muddle, disorder, disarrange, unsettle, dis-  
turb

to jam شَوَّش عَلَى إِرسَالٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ إلخ

round, half, course; cycle; run; race; شَوَّط  
stage, phase

half شَوَّط (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)

oat(s) شَوْفَان (نبات)

to fill with desire (longing, interest, sus- شَوَّق  
pense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move,  
motivate, stimulate

longing, yearning, craving, شَوَّق : إِشْتِيَاق، حَيْن

شَيْعٌ : رَافِقٌ مُودِّعاً to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, accompany

شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَثْوَاهُ الْأَخِيرِ to escort the deceased to his final resting place, pay the deceased the last honors

شَيْعَةٌ : طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ sect, denomination; faction, party; group

شَيْعَةٌ : أَتْبَاعٌ followers, adherents, partisans, disciples

الشَّيْعَةُ the Shia(h), the Shiites

شِيْعِيزْمٌ مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ Shiism

شِيْعِيّ شِيْعِيّ Shiite; Shiitic

شَيْفٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ suppository

شَيْفَرَةٌ : شَيْفَرَةٌ cipher, code

شَيْقٌ : مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوِّقٌ

شَيْكٌ (مَضْرُفِيّ) check

شَيْكٌ سِيَّاحِيّ traveler's check

شَيْلَةٌ : حِمْلٌ، وَزْنٌ load, cargo, burden; weight

شَيْلَمٌ (نَبَات) rye; darnel

شَيْمْبَانْزِيّ (حَيَوَان) chimpanzee

شَيْمَةٌ : عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ habit, custom, practice; nature, (natural) disposition, character; characteristic, trait, quality, property

شَيْهَمٌ (حَيَوَان) porcupine, hystrix, quill pig

شَيْوَعٌ : دُيُوعٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity

شَيْوَعٌ : مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ condominium, coparcenary, community, joint ownership

شَيْوَعِيّ communist; communist(ic)

شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ communism

شَيْءٌ : شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ little thing, small thing, trifle

nothing; none

شَيْءٌ : مَضْرُوسٌ grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing)

شَيْئَالٌ : حَمَّالٌ porter, carrier

شَيْئَالَةٌ : مِهْنَةُ الشَّيْئَالِ portage

شَيْبَ الرَّجُلِ to make white-haired or gray-haired

شَيْبَ الشَّعْرِ to cause to turn white or gray

شَيْبٌ (الشَّعْرُ) gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or whiteness of the hair

شَيْخٌ : هَرِمٌ old man; old, aged

شَيْخٌ : زَعِيمٌ sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master

شَيْخٌ : سِنَاتُورٌ senator

شَيْخُ الْجَبَلِ - شَيْخُ الرَّبِيعِ (نَبَات) fleabane

شَيْخُوخَةٌ : هَرَمٌ old age, senility, senescence

شَيْدٌ : بَنَى to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up

شَيْرِجٌ، شَيْرِجٌ : زَيْتُ السُّمْسِمِ sesame oil

شَيْشٌ : سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَةِ foil, saber, épée, small-sword

شَيْشٌ : سَبِيخٌ، سَفُودٌ skewer, spit, brochette

لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ fencing, swordplay, sword-manship

شَيْدٌ - : نَارِحِيلَةٌ narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah

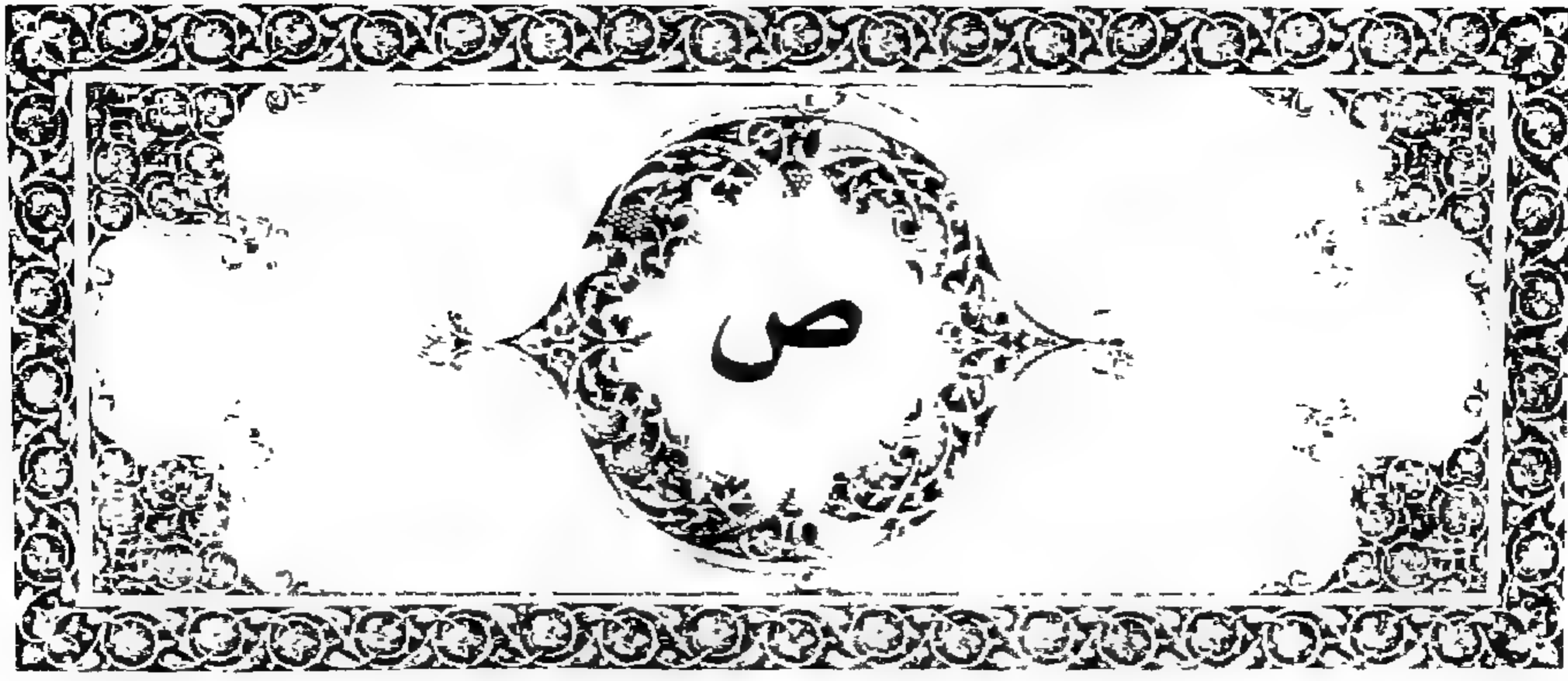
الشَّيْطَانُ، شَيْطَانٌ the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; devil, fiend, demon

شَيْطَانِيّ devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), demoniac, demonic

شَيْطَنٌ : تَشَيْطَنٌ to behave like a devil

شَيْطَنَةٌ devilry, devilry, reckless conduct or fun, mischief





sheet iron صاج : حَدِيدُ الْوَحاح

baking tin, bread tin صاج : طَبَقٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ يُخْبَزُ عَلَيْهِ

to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall, whoop صاخ : صَرَخَ

to crow صاخ الديك

to call out to, shout to صاخ ي : نادى

my friend! صاخ ، يا صاخ

clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny, fine صاخ (الصّاحي) : صافٍ، صُخْر

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاخ : مُسْتَيْقِظٌ

watchful, vigilant, alert صاخ : يَقِظٌ، مُنْتَبِهٌ

sober صاخ : غَيْرُ سَكْران

to be or become a companion of, an associate of, a friend of, a comrade of; to make friends with, befriend, associate with صاخَب : صادَقَ

to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along صاخَب : واكَبَ، رافَقَ

to accompany, attend, be present with صاخَب : لازمَ، لابسَ

companion, comrade, associate, fellow; friend, pal صاخَب : رفيق

owner, proprietor, possessor, holder صاخَب : مالك

author, originator, creator, maker صاخَب (الفِكْرَة أو الْكِتابِ إلخ) : مُبْدِعٌ

His Majesty صاخَبُ الْجَلالَة أو الْعظْمَة

host; inviter; inviting صاخَبُ الدَّعوَة

right, correct; unerring, faultless; well-advised, prudent, sound; apposite, relevant, pertinent صائب : مُصِيبٌ، على صَوَابٍ، سَدِيدٌ

nit صوابَة : بَيضاءُ الْقَمَل

vowel صائت - راجعُ مَصَوّت، صَوْتِيّ

حَرْفٌ صائت

صائح - راجعُ صَيّاح

صائد - راجعُ صَيّاد

goldsmith, jeweler صائغ : جَوْهَرِيّ

fasting; faster صائم (عَنِ الطَّعامِ وَالشَّرابِ)

preserver, conservator, guardian, protector; maintainer, sustainer; preservative, conservative, protective; preserving, conserving, guarding, protecting, maintaining صائِن : حافِظٌ، واقٍ

صابر - راجعُ صَبور

dyer صابِغ : صَبّاغ

ballast صابورة : ثِقْلُ المُوازَنَة

shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سَمَك)

soap صابون : مُنظَفٌ يَذُوبُ في الماء

cake of soap صابونة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الصَّابُونِ

to sound, ring, make a sound or noise صات : أَخَذَتْ صَوْتاً

to phonate, produce speech sounds; to vocalize صات : أَخْرَجَ أَصْواتاً كَلامِيَّةً

to shout, cry, yell صات : صاح

صَادِق : حَقِيقِي true, real, genuine, authentic, truthful, veritable

صَادِق : وَدِّي wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt, sincere, earnest

صَادَم - راجع إِصْطَلَم بِـ

صَارَ : أَصْبَحَ ، بَاتَ to become, come to be, grow, turn (into)

صَارَ : حَدَثَ to happen, occur, take place

صَارٍ (الصَّارِي) : دَقْل mast (of a ship)

صَارَخَ (ب) to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), be frank (with); to be clear (about), explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

صَارِخ : سَافِر ، فَظِيع flagrant, glaring, gross, clear, blatant, outrageous, shocking, abominable

صَارِخ : قَوِي ، حَادٍ glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; screaming; sharp, stark

صَارَعَ to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), tussle (with)

صَارِم : شَدِيد ، حَازِم severe, strict, stern, austere, rigorous, stringent, hard, harsh, tough, drastic

صَارِم : حَادٍ sharp, cutting, keen

صَارُوخ rocket, missile

صَاع : مِكْيَال measure

صَاعاً بِصَاعٍ tit for tat, an eye for an eye

رَدْلُهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ to pay someone back two-fold, bring double retaliation on

صَاعِد : طَالِع rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - راجع آن

صَاعِق : مُذْهِل dumbfounding, astounding, amazing, startling, shocking

صَاعِق : مُفَاجِئ sudden, unexpected, abrupt, surprising

صَاعِق : خَاطِف ، سَرِيع lightning, swift, fast, quick, rapid, prompt

صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ His Excellency, His Honor

صَاحِبُ السَّمَاخَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ His Eminence

صَاحِبُ السُّمْرِ الْمَلِكِيِّ His Royal Highness

صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ His Excellency, His Lordship

صَاحِبُ الشُّأْنِ : مَعْنِي (person) concerned, involved, interested

صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَالِي His Excellency

صَاحِبُ الْقَدَاسَةِ His Holiness

صَاحِبَة : مُؤَنَّثُ صَاحِب - راجع صَاحِب

صَاحِبَة الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ Her Majesty

صَاحِبَة السُّمْرِ الْمَلِكِيِّ Her Royal Highness

صَاحِب noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, rackety

صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ إلخ to hunt, shoot

صَادَ السَّمَكَ to fish, catch

صَادٍ (الصَّادِي) : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ very thirsty

صَادَرَ : حَجَزَ to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, requisition, expropriate

صَادِرَات : صِبْدٌ وَارِدَات exports

صَادَفَ : اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَفَةً to come across, come upon, run into, light upon, hit upon, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

صَادَفَ : وَافَقَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ) (a given date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with

صَادَفَ : حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً، اِتَّفَقَ to happen, happen to be, come to pass, take place by chance

صَادَقَ : صَاحَبَ to make friends with, be or become friends with, befriend, associate with

صَادَقَ عَلَى - راجع صَدَّقَ عَلَى

صَادِق : غَيْرُ كَذُوبٍ ، صَرِيح true, truthful, honest, sincere, candid

صَادِق : مُخْلِص sincere, honest, candid, faithful, loyal, true

useful, serviceable, instrumental صَالِح : نَافِع

competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified صَالِح : مُخْتَصَص

virtuous, righteous, up-right, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true صَالِح : مُسْتَقِيم، بَار

صَالِح : مَضْلَحَةٌ - رَاجِع مَضْلَحَةٌ

edible, eatable صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ

drinkable, potable صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ

the good deeds, the good works الصَّالِحَات

salon, saloon, parlor, reception room صَالُون

barbershop صَالُونُ جِلَاقَةٍ

to fast صَامٌ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)

silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless صَامِت : سَاكِت

consonant حَرْفٌ صَامِت

steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm صَامِدٌ : ثَابِت

resistant, resisting; resister صَامِد : مُقَاوِم

proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to صَامِدٌ لـ : مُنِيعٌ لـ

bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ

waterproof صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ

nut (of a bolt) صَامُولَةٌ : صَمُولَةٌ، عَزَقَةٌ

to preserve, conserve, keep, protect, (safe)guard; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service صَانَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى، حَمَى

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish صَانَع : دَاهَنَ

maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author صَانِع : مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِج

صَانِع : حَرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَةٍ - رَاجِع صَنَائِعِي

to be or become related by marriage to صَاهِرٌ : نَاسَبٌ

to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed صَبُّ : سَكَبَ

detonator صَاعِقُ (التَّفْجِيرِ أَوِ الْمَادَّةِ الْمُتَفَجِّرَةِ)

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صَاعِقَةٌ

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, forge, work; to create, originate, make صَاغَ : شَكَّلَ

to draft, draw up, formulate, frame, put down in writing, write (down); to phrase, word, put, express, articulate صَاغَ : حَرَّرَ، عَبَّرَ عَنْ

servile, subservient, slavish, menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive صَاغِرٌ : خَنُوعٌ، ذَلِيلٌ

صَافٍ (ب) - رَاجِعِ إِصْطَافٍ (ب)

clear, crystal, fine; pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain صَافٍ (الصَّافِي) : نَقِيٌّ، خَالِصٌ

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, tranquil, serene صَافٍ : رَاقٍ

clear, cloudless, serene, fine صَافٍ : صَاحٍ، صَخَوٌ

net صَافٍ : صِدْقٌ قَائِمٌ أَوْ إِجْمَالِيٌّ

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere صَافِي النِّيَّةِ

net profit رِبْحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ

net weight وَزْنٌ صَافٍ

to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, deal honestly with صَافِي : أَخْلَصَ لـ

to shake hands with صَافَعَ : سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ

oriole صَافِرٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to cross, intersect, decussate صَالَبٌ : قَطَعَ

hall, room; auditorium صَالَةٌ

صَالَةٌ سَيْنَمَا - رَاجِعِ سَيْنَمَا

showroom; gallery صَالَةٌ عَرَصٌ

to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with صَالَحَ : سَالَمَ

good; right; valid صَالِحٌ : جَيِّدٌ، صَحِيحٌ

fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate صَالِحٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ



ing; to have patience, take patience; to bear patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate  
 to ask to be patient, ask to have patience  
 to comfort, console, solace  
 to embalm, mummify  
 to stuff  
 aloes (نبات)  
 patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, toleration  
 to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, tincture  
 dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, coloration  
 dye, dyestuff, color- (ing), paint; tint, tinge, tincture  
 tincture  
 tint, dye for the hair  
 breakfast  
 patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant  
 boy, youth, lad  
 childish, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, silly  
 girl, young girl, lass, maid  
 radiant, bright, beamy, shiny; beautiful, pretty  
 morning

to cast, found, mold; to shape, form  
 to cut a key  
 to flow (into), pour out (into), disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)  
 to yearn for, long for, hanker after, crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for  
 youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boyhood  
 yearning, longing, craving, desire; aspiration; nostalgia  
 ardent love, passion  
 craving, longing, desire  
 morning  
 in the morning  
 good morning!  
 morning, matutinal  
 cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal  
 dyer  
 dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, coloration  
 soap boiler, soap maker  
 slope, incline, declivity, descent, decline; steep  
 to come in the morning to  
 to wish a good morning (to)  
 morning  
 morning, matutinal  
 early morning  
 morning visit  
 to be patient, forbear-

accompanied by, in the com- بِصُحْبَةٍ، صُحْبَةٌ  
pany of, with

health; good health صِحَّة : عَافِيَةٌ

hygiene, hygienics صِحَّة، عِلْمُ (حِفْظِ) الصُّحَّة

truth, trueness, صِحَّة : حَقِيقَةٌ، صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَةٌ  
reality, verity, genuineness, authenticity;  
rightness, correctness; soundness, validity

to correct, emend, amend, rec- صَحَّحَ : أَصْلَحَ  
tify, adjust, make right, set right, put in order,  
restore, fix, repair, mend

to cure, heal, restore to health صَحَّحَ : شَفَى

to proofread, proof, صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّةَ  
read

desert; wilderness, wild صَحْرَاء : بَيْدَاء

desert صَحْرَاوِيّ . مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الصَّحْرَاء

to misread, mispronounce; to distort, ضَحَفَ  
pervert, misrepresent, misstate

bowl, dish, platter, plate صَحْفَةٌ : سَكْرُجَةٌ

press-, news-, صَحْفِيّ، صَحْفِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ  
newspaper-, journalistic

صحفيّ، صحفيّ : مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ - رَاجِع  
صحافيّ، صحافيّ

reportage, report تَحْقِيقٌ صَحْفِيّ

press campaign حَمَلَةٌ صَحْفِيَّة

scoop, beat سَبَقٌ صَحْفِيّ

press conference, news confer- مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيّ  
ence

dish, plate صَحْنٌ : طَبَقٌ

yard, courtyard, patio, court, صَحْنُ الدَّارِ  
dooryard

ashtray صَحْنُ سَجَائِرَ، صَحْنُ سِيَّجَارَةٍ

flying saucer, UFO صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ

saucer صَحْنُ الْفَنَاجَانِ

wakefulness, waking صَحْوٌ : يَقَظَةٌ

صَبِيذَج، صَبِيذَج - رَاجِعٌ سَبِيذَج

صَبِيرٌ : صَبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَبُورٌ

صُبَيْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ) - رَاجِعٌ صُبَّارٌ، صُبَّارٌ

to recover, recuperate, get well, re- صَحَّ : شُفِيَ  
gain health, heal

to be healthy; to be صَحٌّ : سَلِيمٌ، كَانَ سَلِيمًا  
sound, intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect; to  
be right, correct

to be true, real, veritable صَحٌّ : كَانَ حَقِيقِيًّا

to turn out to be true or صَحَّ : تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ  
right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come  
true, become a fact, become real, come into  
effect, materialize

to hold good for, be true صَحَّ عَلَى : سَرَى عَلَى  
of, apply to, be applicable to

to wake up, awake(n); to get صَحَا النَّائِمُ : اسْتَيْقَظَ  
up

to sober up صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ . أَفَاقَ

to come to, recover con- صَحَا مِنْ إَغْمَاءٍ : أَفَاقَ  
sciousness, revive

to clear up, to be clear, صَفَا : صَفَا  
cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny

the صحابة، صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ  
of the Prophet

a Companion of the صَحَابِيّ : وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَةِ  
Prophet

journalism; the press صَحَافَةٌ، صَحَافَةٌ

journalist، صَحَافِيّ، صَحَافِيّ : مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ  
newspaperman, newsman, reporter, corres-  
pondent

صحافيّ، صحافيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ - رَاجِع  
صحفيّ، صحفيّ

صَحْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحِبٌ

companionship، company، زَمَالَةٌ، صُحْبَةٌ : رِفْقَةٌ،  
comradeship, association, friendship

companions، company، أَصْدِقَاءُ، صُحْبَةٌ : رُفَقَاءُ،  
comrades, friends

very thirsty	صَدِيدُ (الصَّدِيدِ) : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty	صَدَأَ، صَدِئَ : عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ
rust, oxidation, corrosion	صَدَأٌ
rusty	صَدِئٌ : يَعْْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho	صَدَى، رَجَعُ الصَّدَى
extreme thirst	صَدَى : عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
front, forefront, lead, first place; position of prestige; precedence, priority	صَدَارَةٌ
headache	صُدَاعٌ : أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
migraine	صُدَاعٌ يَصْفِي
dower, dowry	صَدَاقٌ، صَدَاقٌ : مَهْرٌ
friendship, amity	صَدَاقَةٌ : مَوَدَّةٌ، أَلْفَةٌ
	صِدَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِصْطِدَامٌ
to sing, chant, warble	صَدَحَ : غَرَّدَ
to play	صَدَحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةُ إلخ
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	صَدَّدَ : تَقَيَّحَ
respect, regard, relation, connection; matter, subject matter	صَدَّدَ : خُصُوصٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
intention, purpose, design, aim, goal	صَدَّدَ : قَصْدٌ، عَايَةٌ
side; direction	صَدَدٌ : نَاجِيَةٌ، جَانِبٌ
concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, with reference to, in connection with	فِي صَدَدِ، بِصَدَدِ
in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this	فِي هَذَا الصَّدَدِ
he is busy with, occupied with, working at	هُوَ فِي صَدَدِ (بِصَدَدِ) كَذَا
to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out	صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ إلخ)
to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given, rendered	صَدَرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إلخ)
to be issued, given	صَدَرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إلخ)

consciousness, awareness	صَحْوٌ : رُشْدٌ
clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness	صَحْوٌ : صَفَاءٌ
	صَحْوٌ : صَاحٍ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحٍ
healthy, healthful, wholesome; health-; sanitary; hygienic	صَحِيٌّ
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic	صَحِيحٌ : حَقِيقِيٌّ
right, correct; exact, accurate; valid, sound	صَحِيحٌ : صَوَابٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
sound, intact, unimpaired; whole, perfect, complete, integral	صَحِيحٌ : سَلِيمٌ، تَامٌ
healthy, well, sound, healthful	صَحِيحٌ : مُعَافَى، سَلِيمٌ
integral	صَحِيحٌ : غَيْرُ كَسْرِيٍّ [رياضيات]
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ [رياضيات]
leaf, sheet; page	صَحِيفَةٌ : وَرَقَةٌ، صَفْحَةٌ
newspaper, paper, journal	صَحِيفَةٌ : جَرِيدَةٌ
daily, daily newspaper, journal	صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ
clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, roaring, noisy	صَخَابٌ : ضَجَّاجٌ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, yell, cry	صَخَبَ : ضَجَّ
clamor, din, noise, (up)roar, tumult, turmoil, hubbub, shouting, vociferation	صَخَبَ : ضَجَّةٌ
	صَخَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَخَابٌ
rock(s)	صَخْرٌ، صَخْرَةٌ
rocky	صَخْرِيٌّ : صَخِرَ
to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off; to force out, put out; to hinder, prevent	صَدَّ : دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ
to keep from, hold back from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from	صَدَّدَ عَنْ : رَدَعَ
to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, keep away from	صَدَّدَ عَنْ : أَغْرَضَ عَنْ



صَدَقَ : قَالَ الصُّدُقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا to say or tell the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere

صَدَقَ : تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real

صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise

صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةُ to advise someone sincerely

صَدَقَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ) إلخ to believe, accept as true

صَدَّقَ عَلَى : وَثَّقَ، أَقَرَّ، أَثَرَمَ to certify, attest (to), authenticate; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, consent to, assent to

صَدِّقْ أَوْ لَا تَصَدِّقْ believe it or not

لَا يُصَدِّقُ incredible, unbelievable

صِدْقٌ : بَيِّحَةٌ truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity

صِدْقٌ : إِخْلَاصٌ sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness

صِدْقًا truly, really, verily, in truth

صَدَقَةٌ : حَسَنَةٌ alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout

صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ : مَهْرٌ dower, dowry

صَدَمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا) to shock

صَدَمَ : اضْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاحَ اضْطَدَمَ بِهِ

صَدْمَةٌ shock, blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact

صُدُورٌ (الْكِتَابُ إلخ) publication, issue, issuance, appearance, coming out

صُدُورٌ : نُشْرٌ، انْبِعَاطٌ emanation, issue, issuance

صَدُوقٌ : مُوْتَوِقٌ، صَادِقٌ reliable, trustworthy; sincere, honest, truthful

صَدِيٌّ : اِشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ to be or become very thirsty

صَدِيَانٌ : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ very thirsty

صَدِيدٌ : قَيْحٌ pus, matter

صَدِيرَةٌ (لِلثَدْيَيْنِ) brassiere, bras

صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ to emanate from, proceed from, issue from, arise from, come out of

صَدَرَ (السَّلْعُ إلخ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ) to export

صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابُ بِمُقَدِّمَةِ إلخ) to preface, introduce, commence, begin

صَدَرَ : وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to

صَدَرَ : أَصْدَرَ - رَاجَعَ أَصْدَرَ

صَدْرٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْطَّنِّ، جَوْشَنٌ chest, breast, thorax

صَدْرٌ : ثَدْيٌ breast(s), bust, bosom(s)

صَدْرٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ front, front part, forefront, lead

صَدْرٌ : نَدَى، مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلُ beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage

صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ first hemistich

صُدْرَةٌ : ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ vest, waistcoat

صَدْرِيٌّ : حَاصِرٌ بِالصَّدْرِ pectoral, chest, thoracic

صَدْرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَدْيَيْنِ) brassiere, bras

صَدْرِيَّةٌ : ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ vest, waistcoat

صَدَعَ، صَدَعٌ : شَقَّ to split, cleave, crack, break

صَدِعَ : أَصَابَهُ الصَّدَاعُ to have or get a headache

صَدَعٌ : شَقٌّ crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, breach, chasm

صُدْغٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ temple

صَدَفَ عَنْ : أَعْرَضَ عَنْ to turn away from, avoid

صَدَفٌ، صَدَقَةٌ : مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَةٌ shell, conch, oyster

صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ concha, conch; helix

صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ - رَاجَعَ مُصَادَقَةً

صَدَقَةٌ، بِالصَّدَقَةِ - رَاجَعَ مُصَادَقَةً

bundle, bale, packet, pack, pack-  
age, parcel

to be pure, unmixed, un-  
adulterated; to be clear

to declare, state, announce, make  
a statement; to tell; to avow publicly, say in  
public, make public

to make clear, clarify, clear  
(up), explain, elucidate

to permit, allow, admit;  
to license, authorize

edifice, tower, high build-  
ing, imposing structure; palace; castle

to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek,  
screech, squall

to call out to, shout to; to call

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream,  
shriek, screech, squall

shrike

cockroach

cricket

to throw down, fell, knock  
down, strike down, bring to the ground; to  
knock out (in boxing)

to be epileptic; to have an  
epileptic fit

epilepsy

fad, craze, rage, fashion,  
style, vogue, mode

to dismiss, send away

to dismiss (from  
employment), discharge, release or remove  
(from an office), fire, sack, lay off

to turn (away or  
aside) from, dissuade from, alienate from, di-  
vert from

to spend, expend, outlay,  
lay out, pay out

friend, pal, chum, com-  
rade; friendly

boyfriend

a friend in need is a friend  
indeed

friendly state (country, nation)

veracious, very truthful,  
honest, sincere; righteous, upright

friend

girlfriend

to bundle, bale, wrap (up),  
pack, package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)

to prick up one's ears

to stridulate, creak, squeak,  
grate, jar, screech, chirp

to gnash (grate, grind)  
one's teeth

severe cold

pure, unmixed, plain,  
straight

frankness, openness, candor,  
sincerity, explicitness, expressness,  
straightforwardness

frankly, openly, candidly,  
straightforward(ly), explicitly, expressly

crying, yelling, shouting, scream-  
ing, shrieking

cricket

way, path, road

struggle, fight, strife; conflict,  
clash, controversy

money-changer; cambist

money-changing, exchange

severity, strictness, sternness,  
hardness, harshness, toughness

victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by) صَرِيحٌ كَذَا : ضَجِيئة

honeysuckle, woodbine صَرِيمةُ العُجْدي (نبات)

to be difficult, hard صَعِبَ : كَانَ صَعْباً

to make difficult or hard, complicate صَعَّبَ : عَسَّرَ، عَقَّدَ

difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex صَعِبَ : عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ

hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ

thyme صَعْتَرُ (نبات)

savory صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale; to rise, go up صَعِدَ : اِرْتَقَى، عَلَا

to escalate, aggravate صَعَّدَ : زَادَ مِنْ حِدَّةٍ كَذَا

to evaporate, vaporize صَعَّدَ : بَخَّرَ

صَعَّدَ (في أو على) - راجع صَعِدَ

to heave deep sighs, sigh deeply (deep) sigh صَعَّدَ الزَّفْرَاتِ

to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh; to breathe again, breathe freely, enjoy relief, have a feeling of reassurance صَعْدَاءُ : زَفْرَةٌ

rise, ascent صَعْدَاءُ : طَلْعَةٌ، الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ صَعِدَ

to strike, hit, shock صَعَقَ (سَهَّ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُ التَّيَّارُ الْكَهْرِبَائِي) صَعَقَ

to thunderstrike, dumbfound, flabbergast, shock, stun, startle, astound صَعَقَ : بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ

to be struck, hit, shocked صَعِقَ، صَعِقَ (بِصَّاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرِبَائِي)

to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, shocked, stunned, astounded صَعِقَ : بَهَتَ

pauper, have-not; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless صَعْلُوكٌ

wren; kinglet صَفْوٌ، صَفْوَةٌ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)

to spend, pass صَرَفَ (وَقْتًا) : أَنْفَقَ، قَضَى

to change, exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ : بَدَّلَهَا

to creak, squeak, grate, jar صَرَفَ : صَوَّتَ

to drain, empty, dry out, draw (water from); to bail out, clear (water from) صَرَفَ (الْمَاءَ) : نَزَحَ

to discharge, empty صَرَفَ : فَرَّغَ

to change, exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ : بَدَّلَهَا

to sell (out), market; to dispose of; to promote, merchandise صَرَفَ الْبِضَاعَةَ

to conjugate (a verb), inflect (a word), decline (a noun) صَرَفَ [لُغَةً]

dismissal, sending away صَرَفَ : إِذْنٌ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ

dismissal, discharge, removal, firing, layoff صَرَفَ (الْمُوظَّفَ مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)

money changing; exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ [تِجَارَةً]

spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out صَرَفَ الْمَالِ : أَنْفَقَهُ

passing, spending صَرَفَ الْوَقْتُ : قَضَاؤُهُ

صَرَفَ الْيَمَاءَ - راجع تَصْرِيفَ

بَصَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ

pure, unmixed, plain, straight; sheer, absolute, downright صَرَفٌ : مَحْضٌ

frank, open, candid, sincere, outspoken, forthright, explicit, express, straightforward, direct, flat صَرِيحٌ : وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ

صَرِيحٌ : خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - راجع صُرَاحٌ

stridulation, stridor, creak(ing), grating, squeak(ing), jar(ring), screech(ing), chirp(ing) صَرِيرٌ - راجع صُرَاحٌ

gnash(ing), grating, grind(ing) صَرِيرُ الْأَسْنَانِ

epileptic صَرِيحٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْصَّرْعِ

felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down صَرِيحٌ : مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضاً



class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ) إلخ  
 noncommissioned ضابطُ صَفٍّ، صَفٌّ ضابطُ officer  
 to be clear, pure, undisturbed, صَفَاً: كَانَ صَافِياً  
 untroubled, serene; to clear, clarify  
 to clarify, clear, purify, صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّقَ، رَشَّحَ  
 refine, screen; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate,  
 leach; to drain liquid from  
 to dissolve; to liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةً إلخ)  
 to eliminate, drop صَفَّى (فَرِيقاً رِيَاضِيّاً إلخ)  
 to settle, liquidate, صَفَّى حِسَاباً إلخ: سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ  
 discharge, pay (up), clear  
 to settle an account with, get صَفَّى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ  
 even with, be or become quits with  
 clearness, clarity, fineness, pure- صَفَاءً: نَقَاءً  
 ness, purity  
 clearness, cloudlessness, seren- صَفَاءً: صُخُوً  
 ity, fairness  
 good faith, sincerity, good inten- صَفَاءُ النِّيَّةِ  
 tion, good will  
 صِفَاد - راجع صَفَد  
 صُفَار: صَفِير - راجع صَفِير  
 صُفَار: صُفْرَة، إِصْفِرَار - راجع صُفْرَة  
 صُفَارُ الْبَيْضِ (egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow  
 صُفَارَة: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يُصَفَّرُ فِيهَا whistle  
 صُفَارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ (warning) siren  
 صُفَارِيَّة (طَائِر) oriole  
 صَفَاقَة: وَقَاحَة impudence, insolence, imperti-  
 nence, sauciness, brazenness, cheek, effron-  
 tery  
 صِفَة: خَاصِّيَّة، مِيزَة quality, property, attribute,  
 character, characteristic, feature, mark  
 صِفَة: نَعْت [لغة] adjective, attribute  
 صِفَة: أَهْلِيَّة capacity  
 بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), as, qua

difficulty; hardness, toughness, صُعُوبَة  
 arduousness; complexity, complicatedness,  
 complication  
 with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarce- بِصُعُوبَة  
 ly, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin  
 rise, rising, going up, ascending, صُعُود: إِرْتِقَاءُ  
 ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting,  
 scaling  
 ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ  
 highland, upland, plateau صَعِيد: نَجْد  
 level, standard, plane صَعِيد: مُسْتَوًى  
 scene, sphere; field, do- صَعِيد: نِطَاق، حَقْل  
 main  
 to be younger than صَغَرَ، صَغِرَ (هُ سِنًا)  
 to be or become small, lit- صَغَرَ، صَغِرَ: دَقَّ، قَلَّ  
 tle, tiny, to decrease, diminish, lessen  
 to be or become lowly, humble صَغَرَ: ذَلَّ  
 to diminish, decrease, reduce, les- صَغَرَ: خَفُضَ  
 sen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r)  
 to belittle, disparage; to degrade, صَغَرَ: حَقَّرَ  
 debase, lower, humble  
 smallness, littleness, tininess صَغَرَ: دِقَّة  
 youthfulness, youth, youngness; صَغَرَ (السَّنَ)  
 minority, infancy  
 small, little; tiny, minute, صَغِير (الْحَجْمِ)  
 diminutive, mini-  
 young, youthful, junior; child; صَغِير (السَّنَ)  
 minor  
 minor sin; venial fault; trivial- صَغِيرَة (ج صَغَائِر)  
 ity, trifle  
 to line up, align, row, range, rank, صَفَّ: رَصَفَ  
 array, arrange  
 to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيّاً)  
 lining up, alignment, aligning, صَفَّ: رَصَفَ  
 rowing, ranging, arrangement  
 typesetting, composition صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيّاً)  
 line, row, queue, file, rank, صَفَّ: رَتَّلَ، طَابُور  
 range, column

yellowness, yellow color      صُفْرَةٌ : إِصْفِرَار  
 corncrake, land rail      صِفْرِد (طائر)  
 willow      صَفْصَاف (شجر)  
 to slap, cuff, buffet      صَفَعَ : صَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ  
 slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow      صَفْعَةٌ : ضَرْبَةٌ بِالْكَفِّ  
    صَفَّفَ : رَصَفَ - رَاجَعَ صَفًّا  
 to comb, do, do up, style, dress,      صَفَّفَ الشَّعْرَ  
 coiffure, coif (the hair)  
 to slap, strike      صَفَّقَ : ضَرَبَ  
 to slam, bang, shut      صَفَّقَ البابَ  
 to applaud, clap the hands      صَفَّقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)  
 deal, transaction, bargain; package,      صَفْقَةٌ : بَيْعَةٌ  
 package deal  
 (good) bargain, favorable trans-      صَفْقَةٌ رَابِحَةٌ  
 action or deal; good buy, advantageous  
 purchase  
    صَفَوْ : صَفَاء - رَاحَعَ صَفَاءً  
 choice, pick, cream, نُخْبَةٌ, خَيْرَةٌ,      صُفْوَةٌ, صُفْوَةٌ : خَيْرَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ  
 prime, flower, elite, top; the best  
 forgiving, excusing, condoning,      صَفُوح : غُفُور  
 indulgent, tolerant, lenient, merciful  
 sincere friend, honest      صَفِيٌّ : صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ  
 friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend  
    صَفِيٌّ : صَافٍ - رَاجَعَ صَافٍ  
 tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets      صَفِيح  
 plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina;      صَفِيحَةٌ : رَقِيقَةٌ  
 tinplate  
 can,      صَفِيحَةٌ : وَعَاءٌ (مَعْدِنِيٌّ لِيَحْفَظَ السُّوَائِلَ إلخ)  
 container  
 jerrican, jerry can      صَفِيحَةٌ (بَنْزِينَ إلخ)  
 whistling, whistle; hiss(ing)      صَفِير  
 impudent, insolent, shame-      صَفِيقَ (الْوَجْهِ) : وَقِيعٌ  
 less, impertinent, saucy, brazen, brazen-  
 faced, cheeky

to forgive, pardon, excuse,      صَفَحَ عَنْ : سَامَحَ  
 condone, overlook  
 to plate, over-      صَفَحَ : طَلَى (أَوْ غَطَّى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ  
 lay, foliate, coat or cover with metal plates  
 to foliate, laminate, beat      صَفَحَ : طَرَّقَ, رَقَّقَ  
 to armor      صَفَحَ : دَرَّعَ  
 pardon, forgiveness, remission,      صَفَحَ : غُفْرَان  
 condonation  
 page      صَفْحَةٌ : أَحَدُ وَجْهَيْ الْوَرَقَةِ  
 sheet, leaf      صَفْحَةٌ : وَرَقَةٌ  
 surface, face      صَفْحَةٌ : سَطْحٌ, وَجْهٌ  
 to fetter, shackle,      صَفَدَ, صَفَّدَ : أَوْتَقَ, قَيَّدَ, عَلَّ  
 chain, enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff,      صَفَدَ : وَثَاقٌ, قَيْدٌ, عَلٌّ  
 cuff  
 cuff      صَفَدَ : وَثَاقٌ, قَيْدٌ, عَلٌّ  
 fetter(s), shackle(s),      صَفَدَ : وَثَاقٌ, قَيْدٌ, عَلٌّ  
 chain(s), bond, handcuff(s), cuff(s)  
 to whistle; to hiss      صَفَرَ : أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا  
 to be or become empty, void, vacant      صَفِرَ : خَلَا  
 to yellow, make yellow      صَفَرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ  
    صَفَرَ : أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا - رَاحَعَ صَفَرَ  
 brass      صَفَرَ : نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَرُ  
 gold      صَفَرَ : ذَهَبٌ  
 empty, void, vacant; devoid (of)      صَفَرَ : خَالٍ  
 zero, cipher, naught      صَفَرَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 empty, void, vacant; devoid (of)      صَفَرَ : خَالٍ  
 empty-handed      صَفِرُ الْيَدَيْنِ  
 صفراء : مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْفَر - رَاجَعَ أَصْفَرَ  
 bile, gall      صفراء : مَادَّةٌ صَفْرَاءُ يُفَرِّزُهَا الْكَبِدُ  
 bilious, choleric, peevish, ill-      صفراوي (الْمِزَاجِ)  
 natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered  
 oriole      صُفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِر)  
 whistle; hiss      صُفْرَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرَ

صَلَابَة : عِنَاد - راجع تَصَلَّب	prayer
صَلَاة : إِيْتِهَال	prayer
صَلَاة (مِنْ اللَّهِ) : بَرَكَه، مُبَارَكَة	blessing
صَلَاح : جُودَة، صِحَّة	goodness, rightness, validity
صَلَاح : مُلَاءَمَة	fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, adequacy
صَلَاح : نَفْع	serviceability, usability; usefulness, utility
صَلَاح : إِسْتِقَامَة، بَرّ	righteousness, uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty; piety, dutifulness
صَلَابِيَّة : إِخْتِصَاص	competence, jurisdiction; power, authority
صَلَب : عَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيب	to crucify
صَلَب، صَلِب : كَانَ صَلْبًا	to be or become hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen
صَلَب : قَسَّى	to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set
صَلَب : رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيب	to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)
صَلَب : تَغْلِيقٌ عَلَى صَلِيب	crucifixion
صَلَب : قَاسٍ، جَامِد	hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible
صَلَب : عَنِيد - راجع مُتَصَلَّب	
صَلَب : فُولَاد	steel
صَلَب : الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِيّ	spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone
صَلَب : مَثَن	body, text
صَلَب : صَمِيم	heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center
مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَة، جِسْمٌ صَلَب	a solid
صِلَة : عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة	connection; contact; relation(ship); bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie
صُلْبَة : شَرْتَقَة، فَيْلَجَة	cocoon

صَفِيق : سَمِيك، كَثِيف	thick, heavy, dense, compact, close in texture
صَقَّار : بَارِذَار	falconer
صِقَارَة : بَزْدَرَة	falconry
صَقَال : صَاقِل	polisher, burnisher, smoother
صِقَالَة : إِسْقَالَة	scaffold
صَقْر : بَاز (طَائِر)	falcon, hawk, saker, accipiter
صَقْرٌ جَرَّاحٌ أَوْ حَوَام	buzzard
صَقِع، صُقِع : أَصَابَهُ الصَّقِيعُ	to be frost-bitten; to be covered with hoarfrost
صَقَع : صَارَ بَارِدًا كَالصَّقِيعِ، تَتَلَج	to be or become ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost
صُقِع : مِثْلُهَا، بَلَد	region, area, place, land, territory, country
صَقْعَة : صَقِيع	frost, hoar(frost), freeze
صَقَلَ	to polish, burnish, scour, smooth, brush up, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff, lap; to refine, cultivate
صَقِيع : صَقْعَة	frost, hoar(frost); freeze
صَقِيل - راجع مَصْقُول	
صَك : مُسْتَد	document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments
صَك : شِيك	check
صَل : قَعَقَعَ، خَشَخَشَ	to rattle, clank, clink, clash, clatter; to rustle; to jingle
صِل : أَفْعَى سَائِمَة	asp; cobra
صَلَى : شَوَى	to roast, broil, grill
صَلَى السُّنْدُقِيَّة أَوِ الْمُسَدَّسَ	to cock
صَلَى : أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ	to pray
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى : بَارَكَ	to bless
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ	God's blessing and peace be upon him
صَلَابَة . جُمُود	solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, inflexibility



to be or become silent or quiet, صَمَتَ : سَكَتَ  
keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing

silence, quiet, hush صَمَتَ : سُكُوتٌ

to with- صَمَدَ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا) : قَاوَمَ، ثَبَتَ  
stand, resist, oppose; to hold (out), endure,  
stand, remain firm, be steadfast

eternal, everlasting, perpetual صَمَدٌ : دَائِمٌ

lord, master صَمَدٌ : سَيِّدٌ

the Eternal, the Everlasting الله الصَّمَدُ :  
(God)

to paste, glue; to gum صَمَغَ

gum; paste, glue; adhesive صَمَغَ

mucilage صَمَغٌ سَائِلٌ، سَائِلُ الصَّمْغِ

gum arabic, acacia صَمَغٌ عَرَبِيٌّ

lac صَمَغُ اللَّكِّ

gummy, gummous, mucilaginous صَمَغِيٌّ

to determine to, resolve to, صَمَّمَ عَلَى : عَزَمَ عَلَى  
decide to, make up one's mind to, to be deter-  
mined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on  
or to; to intend to, purpose to

to design, style; صَمَّمَ : وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا، خَطَّطَ  
to plan, lay out

to deafen, make deaf صَمَّمَ : صَيَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ

deafness صَمَمٌ : طَرَشٌ

steadfastness, perseverance, firmness; صُمُودٌ  
resistance, opposition

nut (of a bolt) صُمُولَةٌ : عَرَقَةٌ

real, true, genuine, sin- صَمِيمٌ : خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ  
cere, pure, straight, absolute

heart, innermost, core, es- صَمِيمٌ : صُلْبٌ  
sence, pith, center

from the bottom of my heart, مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي  
from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly

to the point, in point, re- فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ  
levant, pertinent, apposite

to be good, right; to be كَانَ صَالِحًا  
virtuous, righteous, upright; to be pious, duti-  
ful; to be fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate; to  
suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, us-  
able, useful

صَلَحَ - رَاجِعُ أَصْلَحَ

peace, peacemaking, conciliation, recon- صَلَحَ  
ciliation

hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete صَلَدٌ : صُلْبٌ

clay, argil, argillaceous earth صَلْصَالٌ : طِينٌ

argillaceous, clayey صَلْصَالِيٌّ : طِينِيٌّ

sauce; gravy; dressing صَلَصَةٌ : مَرَقٌ

tomato sauce صَلَصَةُ الْبَنْدُورَةِ أَوْ الطَّمَاظِمِ

صَلَصَلٌ : قَعَقَعَ، خَشَخَشَ - رَاجِعُ صَلَّ

to be or become bald صَلِغَ : صَارَ أَصْلَحَ

baldness, alopecia صَلِغَ : مَرَطَ، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ

boast(ing), brag(ing), غُرُورٌ صَلَفٌ : تَسَّجَحَ،  
boastfulness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing),  
vainglory

boastful, bragging, swag- مَغْرُورٌ صَلِيفٌ : مُتَبَجِّحٌ،  
gering, vainglorious; braggart, brag, boaster,  
swaggerer

صُلُوحٌ - رَاجِعُ صَلَاحٌ

catfish, silurid, sheatfish صَلَوْرٌ (سَمَكٌ)

cross صَلِيبٌ

swastika صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ

rattle, clank, clink, clat- صَلِيلٌ : قَعَقَعَةٌ، خَشَخَشَةٌ  
ter, clash; rustle; jingle

to cork, plug, stopper صَمٌّ (الْقَيْنَةُ) : سَدُّهَا

to be or become deaf صَمٌّ : طَرَشٌ

to learn by rote, learn by صَمٌّ : حَفِظَ، اسْتَظْهَرَ  
heart, memorize, con

صَمَاءٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعُ أَصَمَّ

valve صِمَامٌ

صُنْدُوقُ الْبَرِيدِ - رَاجِعْ بَرِيد	صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوْ الْفُرْجَةِ	صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَةِ	صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُون	صِنْدِيدٌ : شَجَاع	صَنَعَ : عَمِلَ، أَنتَجَ	صَنَعَ (بِلَدًا أَوْ مَنَاطِقَةً) : جَعَلَهُ صِنَاعِيًّا	صُنْعٌ : مُصَدَّرُ صَنَعَ	صَنَعَةٌ : حِرْفَةٌ	صُنْعِيٌّ : اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ	صَنَّفَ : بَوَّبَ	صَنَّفَ كِتَابًا	صَنَّفٌ، صَنَفٌ : نَوْعٌ، ضَرْبٌ	صَنْفَرَةٌ : سُنْبَادَج	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ	صَنَمٌ : وَثَنٌ	صَنُوٌّ، صَنُوٌّ : شَقِيقٌ، نَظِيرٌ، بِنْدٌ	صَنْوَبَرٌ، صَنْوَبَرَةٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)	صَنْوَبَرَةٌ : حَبَّةُ صَنْوَبَرٍ	صَنِيعٌ : عَمَلٌ
peep show, raree show	trunk	carton	valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stouthearted	to make, do, perform; to manufacture, fabricate, produce; to fashion, form, create	to industrialize	manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, production, making, make	craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession, métier, business, career, calling	artificial, synthetic, man-made, imitation, unnatural	to classify, categorize, class, arrange, sort (out), assort, label, group, grade, rank, rate	to compile, compose, write	category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety; brand	emery	sandpaper, emery paper	idol, image	(full) brother; twin, double, duplicate; one of two, one of a pair; equal, peer, match, fellow, equivalent, counterpart, parallel	pine	pine nut, piñon, pine seed	deed, act, action	good deed, good turn, favor, kind act

handicraft, trade, occupational	صَنَائِعِيٌّ : حِرْفِيٌّ، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى صَنَعَةٍ
artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman, skilled worker	صَنَائِعِيٌّ : حِرْفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ
hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod	صِنَارَةٌ
needle	صِنَارَةُ الْحَبْكِ
industry; manufacture	صِنَاعَةٌ : أَعْمَالٌ صِنَاعِيَّةٌ
	صِنَاعَةٌ : صَنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ صَنَعَةٌ
heavy industry	صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ
light industry	صِنَاعَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ
industrial	صِنَاعِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ
	صِنَاعِيٌّ : غَيْرُ طَبِيعِيٍّ - رَاجِعْ صُنْعِيٌّ
industrialist	صِنَاعِيٌّ : مُنْتِجٌ (أَوْ رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ) صِنَاعِيٌّ
tap, cock, faucet	صَنْبُورٌ : حَنْفِيَّةٌ
odor of the armpit	صِنَّةٌ : رَائِحَةُ الْإِبط
malodor, bad odor or smell, stench, stink	صِنَّةٌ : رَائِحَةُ كَرِيهَةٍ، نَتَانَةٌ
cymbal(s); castanet(s)	صَنْج (ج صُنُوج) : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
to encase, case; to box; to pack, package	صَنْدُوقٌ : وَضَعَ فِي صُنْدُوقٍ، عَلَبَ
sandalwood	صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
sandal(s)	صَنْدَلٌ : خُفٌّ، جِذَاءٌ
lighter, hoy, barge, scow	صَنْدَلٌ : قَارِبٌ
case, box, chest, trunk, crate, container; package, pack	صُنْدُوقٌ : عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
safe; strongbox, coffer; till; money box	صُنْدُوقٌ : خِزَانَةٌ (النُّقُودُ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءُ الثَّمِينَةُ)
treasury, coffers	صُنْدُوقٌ : خَزِينَةٌ
pay office, treasurer's office, cashier's office, business office	صُنْدُوقٌ : مَكَانٌ دَفَعَ الْمَالُ، مَكْتَبُ أَمِينِ الصُّنْدُوقِ
fund	صُنْدُوقٌ : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوَالًا

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere  
 مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (حَدَبٍ، فَجٍّ) وَصُوبٍ

to soap, clean with soap صُوبِينَ : نَظَّفَ بِالصَّابُونِ

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll صَوَّتَ : اقْتَرَعَ

صَوَّتَ : صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

sound صَوْتٌ : كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ

voice صَوْتٌ (الإنسان)

vote صَوْتٌ (فِي انْتِخَابٍ)

loud(ly), in a loud manner بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ

audibly; aloud, with the speaking voice بِصَوْتٍ مَسْمُوعٍ

softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper بِصَوْتٍ وَاطِيٍّ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٍ

road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark صُوءَةٌ : مَعْلَمٌ

sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonetic, voiced, vocal صَوْتِيٌّ : سَمْعِيٌّ

phonetic; phonic صَوْتِيٌّ : لَفْظِيٌّ

vowel حَرْفٌ صَوْتِيٌّ

to draw, paint, portray, figure, picture, illustrate صَوَّرَ : رَسَمَ

to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent صَوَّرَ : وَصَفَ

to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make صَوَّرَ : شَكَّلَ

to copy, photocopy, duplicate, make a copy of, reproduce, xerox صَوَّرَ : نَسَخَ

to photograph, take photographs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot صَوَّرَ فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا

to film, shoot صَوَّرَ سِينِمَائِيًّا

to imagine, fancy, think, suppose; to seem to, appear to, look to صَوَّرَ لَهُ : خَيَّلَ لَهُ

horn, bugle صَوْرٌ : بُوْقٌ

picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image صُورَةٌ : رَسْمٌ

creature, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet صَنِيعَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ إلخ)

hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence! صَهْ : أَسْكُتْ

to fuse, melt, smelt صَهَرَ : أَذَابَ

fusion, fusing, melting, smelting صَهَرَ : إِذَابَةً

son-in-law صَهْرٌ : زَوْجُ الْأَبَةِ

brother-in-law صَهْرٌ : زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ

cistern, reservoir, tank, container صَهْرِيحٌ : حَوْضٌ

tank truck, tanker صَهْرِيحٌ : شَاحِنَةٌ لِنَقْلِ السَّوَائِلِ

to neigh, whinny صَهْلَ الْفَرَسُ : صَوَّتَ

horseback, back of a horse صَهْوَةٌ : ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ

neigh(ing), whinny(ing) صَهِيلٌ : صَوْتُ الْفَرَسِ

Zionist(ic); Zionist صَهْيُونِيٌّ

Zionism صَهْيُونِيَّةٌ

right, correct, proper, accurate, exact صَوَابٌ : صَحِيحٌ، مُضَبُّوطٌ

rightness, correctness, propriety صَوَابٌ : صِحَّةٌ

reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness صَوَابٌ : عَقْلٌ، رُشْدٌ

flint, firestone صَوَّانٌ : حَجَرُ النَّارِ

granite صَوَّانٌ : غَرَانِيتٌ

cupboard, case صَوَّانٌ، صَوَّانٌ : خِزَانَةٌ

buffet, sideboard صَوَّانٌ (صَوَّانٌ) : السُّفْرَةُ

to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), take aim (at), deliver (at) صَوَّبَ : سَدَّدَ، وَجَّهَ

to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, put right صَوَّبَ : صَحَّحَ

direction; side صَوْبٌ : جِهَةٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ

toward(s), to, in the direction of صَوْبٌ : بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوَ



Somalia	الصُّومَال
Somalian	صُومَالِي
cell, hermitage	صَوْمَعَة (النَّاسِكُ أَوِ الرَّاهِبِ)
preservation, conservation, protection, (safe)guarding, defense, defending; maintenance	صَوْنٌ : حِفْظٌ
soybean, soya	صُويَا، فُولُ الصُّويَا (نبات)
crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy	صَيَّاحٌ : صَائِحٌ
crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, shrieking	صَيَّاحٌ : صَرَاحٌ
crow(ing)	صَيَّاحُ الدَّيْكَ
hunter, huntsman, shooter	صَيَّادٌ : صَائِدٌ
fisherman, fisher	صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ
goldsmithery, goldsmithing	صَيَّاعَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغِ
forming, formation, shaping, fashioning; creation, making	صَيَّاعَةٌ : تَشْكِيلٌ
drafting, drawing up, formulation, composing, composition; phrasing, wording	صَيَّاعَةٌ : تَحْرِيرٌ
fasting, fast	صِيَامٌ : صَوْمٌ
maintenance, upkeep; servicing; preservation, conservation, guarding, protection, defense, defending	صَيَّانَةٌ : حِفْظٌ
loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice	صَيِّتٌ : شَدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	صَيِّتٌ : سُمْعَةٌ
	صَيِّحٌ : صَرَخَ - رَاجَعَ صَاحَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, whoop	صَيِّحَةٌ : صَرْخَةٌ
fad, craze, مُوضَة، rage, fashion, style, vogue, mode	صَيِّحَةٌ، آخِرُ صَيِّحَةٍ : صَرْعَةٌ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	صَيْدُ الطُّيُورِ وَالْحَيَوَانَاتِ
fishing, fishery	صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوِ الْأَسْمَاكِ

form, shape, figure, appearance	صُورَةٌ : شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ
image, picture, likeness	صُورَةٌ : شَبَهٌ
copy, reproduction	صُورَةٌ : نُسْخَةٌ
face card	صُورَةٌ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
manner, mode, fashion; way, method	صُورَةٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ، نَحْوٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ
	صُورَةٌ أَشْجَعٌ، صُورَةٌ بِالْأَشْجَعِ - رَاجَعَ أَشْجَعٌ
profile	صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ
oil painting, oil	صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ
photograph, photo, picture; snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ أَوْ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
cartoon, caricature	صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّةٌ
numerator	صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]
animated cartoon, cartoon	صُورٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ
	بِصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - رَاجَعَ خُصُوصاً، عُمُوماً
formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)	صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ : شَكْلِيٌّ
false, sham, fictitious, make-believe, artificial, unreal	صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ : زَائِفٌ
chick, young chicken	صُوصٌ : فَرْخُ الدَّجَاجِ
	صُوغٌ : صَيَّاعَةٌ - رَاجَعَ صَيَّاعَةٌ
wool; fleece	صُوفٌ : شَعْرُ الْغَنَمِ إلخ
woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool	صُوفِيٌّ : مِنْ الصُّوفِ
Sufi, mystic	صُوفِيٌّ : وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ
to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach	صَوَّلٌ : نَقَّى
attack, assault, onslaught	صَوْلَةٌ : حَمَلَةٌ
power, authority, influence	صَوْلَةٌ : سَطْوَةٌ
scepter, mace, wand, verge	صَوْلَجَانُ (الْمَلِكِ)
crozier, staff	صَوْلَجَانُ (الْأَسْقَفِ)
fasting, fast	صَوْمٌ : صِيَامٌ
Lent	الصُّومُ الْكَبِيرُ، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية]

formula; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner  
صَيْغَة : شَكْل

wording, version; text

صَيْغَة : نَص

صَيْف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

summer, summertime

صَيْف، فَصْلُ الصَّيْف

summer(y), (a)estival

صَيْفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالصَّيْف

daylight-saving time

تَوَقِيتُ صَيْفِي

summer school

مَدْرَسَة صَيْفِيَّة

tray, salver

صَيْنِيَّة : طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ

tent, pavilion, marquee

صِيَوَان : خَيْمَة، فُسْطَاط

game, quarry, kill صَيْد : حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَصِيدَة، قَتْلُ

pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology صَيْدَلَة

pharmacist, druggist, chemist

صَيْدَلِيّ

pharmacy, drugstore

صَيْدَلِيَّة

chipmunk

صَيْدَنَانِيّ (حَيَوَان)

to make, render, cause to be or become; to reduce to, turn into  
صَيَّرَ : حَوَّلَ إِلَى

money-changing, exchange

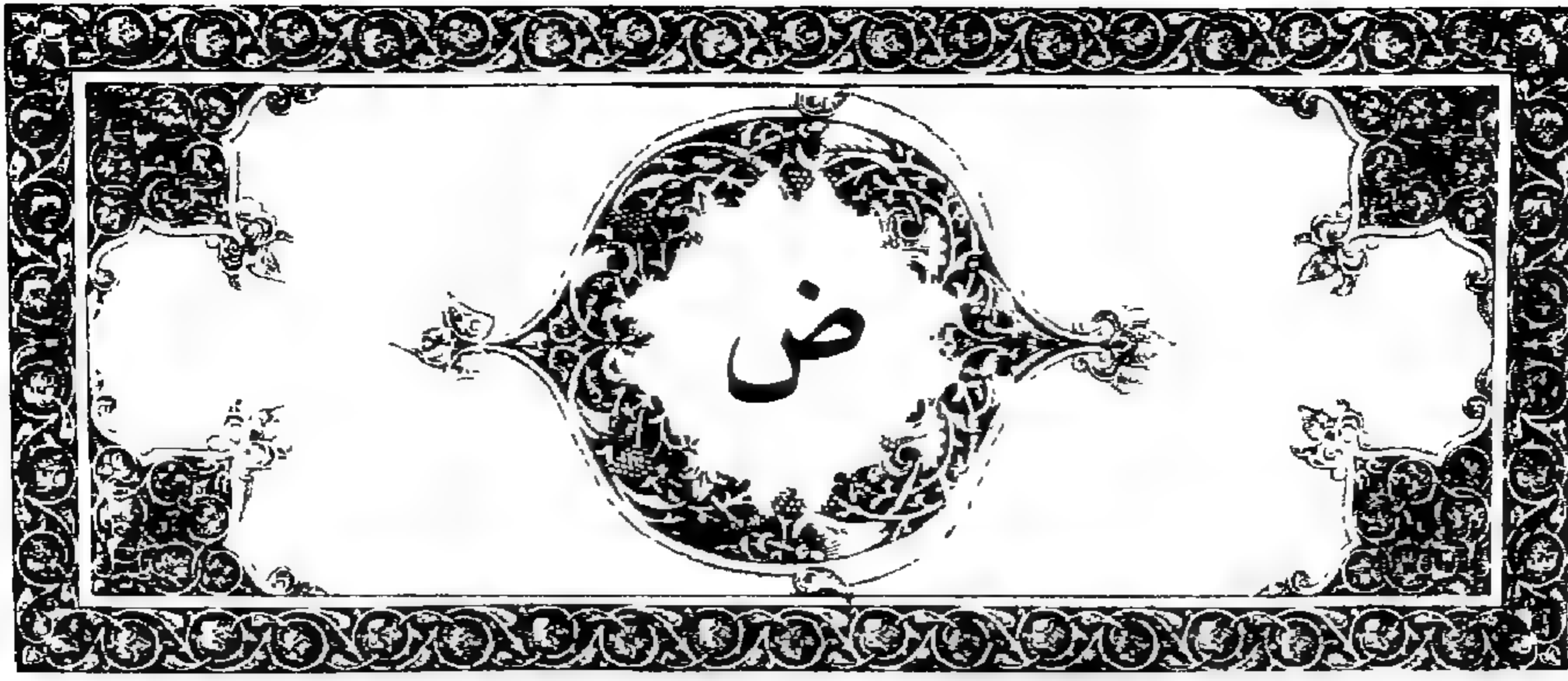
صَيْرَاقَة : صِرَافَة

money-changer; cambist

صَيْرَافِيّ . صِرَاف

becoming, growing, turning (into)

صَيْرُورَة



tal, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, inimical, adverse, unhealthy

predatory, predacious, rapacious, ravenous; savage, feral, wild; fierce, violent

beast of prey, predatory animal, حَيَوَانُ ضَارٍ predator

to speculate ضَارَبَ : اِسْتَعَلَّ فِي الْمَضَارِبَةِ التَّجَارِيَةِ

to fight with, come to blows ضَارَبَ : اِسْتَبَكَ مَعَ with

beating, striking, hitting, ضَارِبُ : فَاعِلُ ضَرْبٍ knocking, punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

typist ضَارِبٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

geomancer ضَارِبُ الرُّمْلِ، ضَارِبُ بِالرُّمْلِ

yellowish, yellowy ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرِ

to match, equal, parallel, ضَارَعَ : شَابَهَ، ضَاهَى be similar to, be like; to rival or compete with (successfully)

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضَاعَ : فَقِدَ، تَبَدَّدَ waste, be wasted

to double, redouble, duplicate; to ضَاعَفَ : ثَنَّى multiply

compressor; compressing, compressive; ضَاغَطَ pressing, squeezing

pressure group, جَمَاعَةٌ (كُتْلَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ) ضَاغِطَةٌ lobby

to stay with as a guest, ضَافَ (هُ) : نَزَلَ عِنْدَهُ ضَيْفًا visit

to help, aid, assist, support ضَافَرَ : عَاوَنَ

lost, missing; wasted ضَائِعٌ : مَفْقُودٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ

ضَائِقَةٌ : شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَيْقٌ

financial straits, insolvency ضَائِقَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

to dwindle, decrease, ضَاعَلَ : اِنْقَصَ، خَفَضَ diminish, lessen, reduce, lower, cut

officer ضَابِطٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ إلخ)

regulator, governor, control(s) ضَابِطٌ : مُنَظِّمٌ

control, restraint, check; ضَابِطٌ : وَازِعٌ، رَادِعٌ deterrent, disincentive

control ضَابِطٌ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمُقَابَلَةِ وَالتَّحْقُقِ

criterion, standard, yardstick, ضَابِطٌ : مِغْيَارٌ measure, test

noncommissioned ضَابِطٌ صَفٌّ، صَفٌّ ضَابِطٌ officer

police, policemen, police force ضَابِطَةٌ : شُرْطَةٌ

ضَاحٍ - رَاجِعٌ ضُجَّاجٌ

to joke with, jest with, ضَاحَكَ : ضَحِكَ مَعَ، مَازَحَ make fun with, tease, kid

ضَاحِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُحُوكٌ

suburb(s); outskirts, environs, precincts ضَاحِيَّةٌ (ج. ضَوَاحٍ)

to contradict, counter, ضَادٌّ : كَانَ ضِدًّا، نَاقَضَ oppose; to be contrary to, opposed to, contradictory to

to starve (to death), be extremely hungry ضَارَ : جَاعَ كَثِيرًا

ضَارَ : ضَرَّ، أَضَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرٌّ

harmful, injurious, detrimental ضَارَ : مُضِرٌّ، مُؤْذٍ



to seize, distraint, im- **ضَبَطَ** : حَجَزَ، صَادَرَ  
pound, sequester, confiscate

to control, check, curb, contain, **ضَبَطَ** : كَبَحَ  
restrain, hold (back), keep under control

to do (something) accu- **ضَبَطَ** : اتَّقَنَ، أَحْكَمَ  
rately, precisely, well

to check (up or out), verify **ضَبَطَ** : حَقَّقَ، دَقَّقَ

to adjust, regulate, tune, **ضَبَطَ** : عَدَّلَ، نَظَّمَ  
fix, set

to correct, emend, rectify **ضَبَطَ** : صَحَّحَ

to vowelize, point **ضَبَطَ** : شَكَّلَ، حَرَّكَ

seizure, seizing, catch(ing), **ضَبَطَ** : قَبِضَ عَلَى  
hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing)

seizure, seizing, dis- **ضَبَطَ** : حَجَزَ، مُصَادَرَةً  
traint, sequestration, confiscation

control(ling), curb(ing), check- **ضَبَطَ** : كَبَحَ  
(ing), containment, restraint

accuracy, precision, exact- **ضَبَطَ** : دَقَّةً، إِتْقَانًا  
ness, exactitude, correctness

check(up), verification **ضَبَطَ** : تَحَقَّقَ، تَدَقَّقَ

adjustment, regulation, **ضَبَطَ** : تَعَدَّلَ، تَنْظِيمًا  
tuning, fixing, setting

correction, emending, recti- **ضَبَطَ** : تَصَحَّيْحًا  
fication

vowelization **ضَبَطَ** : تَشَكَّلَ، تَحْرِيكًا

exactly, precisely, accurately **بِالضُّبْطِ**، **ضَبْطًا**

ticket, traffic ticket **مَحْضَرُ ضَبْطٍ سَيْرٍ**

hyena **ضَبُعٌ**، ضَبْعٌ (حيوان)

to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, **ضَبَعٌ** : صَخَبَ  
shout, cry; to be noisy, boisterous, clamor-  
ous, uproarious

noisy, clamorous, boisterous, **ضَبَجَ** : صَخَبَ  
uproarious, vociferous

noise, din, uproar, clamor, hub- **ضَبْجَةٌ** : صَخَبَ  
bub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil

to be or become bored **ضَجَرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ)** : سِئِمَ  
(with), fed up (with), (sick and) tired (of); to

to narrow, contract; to be or be- **ضَاقَ** : ضِدًّا اتَّسَعَ  
come narrow, tight, close

**ضَاقَ** ذَرْعًا بِـ أَوْ عَنَ - رَاجَعَ ذَرْعَ  
ضَوْالٍ - رَاجَعَ تَضَائِلَ

straying, wandering, stray, **ضَالٌّ** : تَائِهٌ، مُنْحَرِفٌ  
(going) astray, lost, aberrant, errant, erratic

**ضَالَّةٌ** - رَاجَعَ تَضَائِلَ

object of persistent search or pur- **ضَالَّةٌ (مَنْشُودَةٌ)**  
suit; (long-sought) goal, (long-pursued) aim,  
(long-desired) objective; wish, desire

**ضَالِغٌ فِي** - رَاجَعَ كَانَ لَهُ ضِلْعٌ فِي (ضِلْعٌ)

to wrong, oppress, injure, harm **ضَامٌ** : ظَلَمَ

atrophied, atrophic; emaciated; **ضَامِرٌ** : نَحِيلٌ  
lean, thin; slim, slender, svelte

guarantor, guarantee, warrantor, **ضَامِنٌ** : كَفِيلٌ  
surety, security, bail(sman), sponsor

insurer, assurer **ضَامِنٌ** : مُؤَمِّنٌ

sheep **ضَانٌ** : غَنَمٌ

mutton **ضَانِيٌّ**، **ضَانِيٌّ** : لَحْمُ الضَّانِ

to match, equal, parallel, **ضَاهِيٌّ** : ضَارِعٌ، بَارِيٌّ  
be similar to, be like; to compete with or rival  
(successfully), emulate, strive to equal or excel

incomparable, matchless, un- **لَا يُضَاهِي**  
matched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled,  
unique

to annoy, vex, irritate, irk, bother, **ضَايِقٌ** : أَرْعَجَ  
disturb, trouble, molest, harass, upset, offend

small, little, slight, meager, **ضَائِلٌ** : قَلِيلٌ، زَهِيدٌ  
scanty, sparse, scarce, insufficient, insignifi-  
cant, inconsiderable, negligible

lizard; dabb, dabb lizard **ضَبٌّ (حيوان)**

fog, mist **ضَبَابٌ**

foggy, misty, hazy, murky, cloudy, dim, **ضَبَائِيٌّ**  
obscure, vague

insole **ضَبَّانٌ (الجِذَاءُ)**

to catch, seize; to apprehend, **ضَبَطَ** : قَبِضَ عَلَى  
arrest; to hold

hugeness, bigness, large- ضَخَامَةٌ : كِبَرٌ، جَسَامَةٌ  
ness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness

corpulence, stoutness, obesity, ضَخَامَةٌ : بَدَانَةٌ  
fatness, plumpness

to be huge, big, large, bulky; to ضَخُمَ : جَسُمَ  
grow or increase in size or volume; to swell,  
distend, inflate

to inflate, distend, blow up, ضَخُمَ : كَبُرَ، جَسُمَ  
expand, swell, enlarge, magnify; to make  
huge, big, large, bulky, sizable

to exaggerate, overstate, mag- ضَخُمَ : بِالَغَ فِي  
nify

to amplify ضَخُمَ [كهرباء]

huge, big, large, great, siz- ضَخُمَ : كَبِيرٌ، هَائِلٌ  
able, considerable, bulky, gross, voluminous,  
massive, enormous, tremendous, king-size,  
gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic

corpulent, stout, obese, fat, ضَخُمَ : بَدِينٌ  
plump

opposite, contrary, contrast; converse; ضِدٌّ  
adversary, opponent, antagonist; antonym;  
against, opposed to; versus; anti-, counter-,  
contra

fireproof ضِدُّ الْحَرِّيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ

bulletproof ضِدُّ الرِّصَاصِ

waterproof ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ

to harm, damage, hurt, injure, ضَرَّ : أَضَرَّ  
wrong, do harm to, cause damage to, be  
harmful to

ضَرَّ، ضُرَّ : ضَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّرَ

distress, adversity, misfor- ضُرَاءٌ : شِدَّةٌ، بَلَاءٌ  
tune; woe, trouble, tribulation, ordeal

فِي السَّرِّاءِ وَالضَّرِّاءِ - رَاجَعَ سَرَّاءَ

predation, predacity, rapacity, ferocity; ضَرَاوَةٌ  
savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, vio-  
lence

to beat, strike, hit; to knock, ضَرَبَ : خَبَطَ  
punch; to slap, flap; to tap

be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by)

boredom, weariness, tedium; im- ضَجَرَ : سَامٌ  
patience, restlessness, annoyance

bored (with), fed up (with), weary ضَجَرَ : مَسَمٌ  
(of), tired (of); impatient, restless, annoyed

ضَجِيجٌ - رَاجَعَ ضَجَّةٌ

to sacrifice ضَحَّى (بِ) : بَذَلَ تَبْرُعاً

to sacrifice, offer up, ضَحَّى (بِ) : قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً  
immolate, victimize

to sacrifice oneself ضَحَّى بِنَفْسِهِ

forenoon; morning ضَحَى : ضُحْوَةٌ

ضَحَّاكَ : كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ - رَاجَعَ ضُحُوكَ

to laugh ضَحِكَ

to laugh at, poke fun ضَحِكَ مِنْ أَوْ عَلَى : سَخِرَ  
at, make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff  
at, jeer at

to pull someone's leg, dupe, ضَحِكَ عَلَى : خَدَعَ  
gull, fool, make a fool of, bluff, deceive

laughter, laughing ضَحِكٌ، ضُحْكٌ، ضُحُوكٌ

laugh ضُحْكَةٌ، ضُحُوكَةٌ

sardonic (bitter, sarcastic) ضُحْكَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ  
laugh

laughingstock, butt, joke ضُحْكَةٌ : أَضْحُوكَةٌ

shallow, shoal ضَحْلٌ

forenoon; morning ضُحْوَةٌ، ضُحُوٌّ : ضَحَى

laugher; (frequently) ضُحُوكٌ : كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ  
laughing, risible, riant, cheerful, gay, merry,  
bright-faced, good-humored

victim ضَحِيَّةٌ : فَرِيْسَةٌ، مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

ضَحِيَّةٌ : ذَبِيحَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَضْحِيَّةٌ

to fall victim to or of, ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) ضَحِيَّةً كَذَا  
be or become a victim or prey of

to pump ضَخَّ (الْمَاءَ، الْمَالَ إلخ)

pumping ضَخَّ : مَضَدَّرَ ضَخَّ





pressure; stress	ضَغَطٌ، قُوَّةُ الضَّغَطِ
atmospheric pressure	ضَغَطٌ جَوِّيٌّ
blood pressure	ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ، ضَغَطٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
air pressure	ضَغَطُ الْهَوَاءِ
rancor, spite, grudge, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling, gall, hatred	ضَغِينَةٌ، ضَغْنٌ : حَقْدٌ
bank, shore, riverbank, riverside	ضَفَّةٌ، ضَفَّةٌ
frog	ضِفْدَعٌ، ضِفْدَعَةٌ (حيوان)
toad	ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ، ضِفْدَعُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)
frogman	ضِفْدَعُ بَشَرِيٍّ، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدَعٌ
to braid, plait, cue; to interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist	ضَفَرَ، ضَفْرٌ : جَدَلَ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	ضَفِيرَةٌ : جَدِيلَةٌ
to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right	ضَلَّ : انْحَرَفَ
to lose one's way, get lost, go astray	ضَلَّ (الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ عَنَّهُ) : تَاهَ
going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, aberration, aberrance; error; perversity; delusion, deception	ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ
rib	ضِلْعٌ : عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ مُنْحَنٍ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
cutlet, chop; rib	ضِلْعٌ، لَحْمُ الْأَضْلَاعِ
side	ضِلْعٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
role, part, hand	ضِلْعٌ : دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ
he had a hand in, he played an active part or role in, he had to do with	كَانَ لَهُ ضِلْعٌ فِي
to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect	ضَلَّلَ : نَيَّهَ
to mislead, beguile, delude, deceive, fool; to cheat; to trick	ضَلَّلَ : خَدَعَ
versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite; expert, specialist, authority, connoisseur, proficient	ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)

prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative	ضُرُوسٌ، حَرْبٌ ضُرُوسٌ
fierce, violent, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine	ضَرِيَّةٌ
tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy	ضَرِيحٌ : قَبْرٌ، جَذَتْ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	ضَرِيرٌ : أَعْمَى
blind	ضَعْفٌ، ضِعْفَةٌ : وَضَاعَةٌ
lowliness, humbleness, meanness, baseness, lowness, inferiority	ضَعُفٌ : أَضْعَفَ
to undermine, weaken, sap, debilitate; to impair; to dilapidate	ضَعُفٌ : صَارَ ضَعِيفًا
to weaken, fail, languish, flag, lose power or strength; to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated	ضَعُفٌ : أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَضْعَفَ
	ضَعُفٌ : ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعَ ضَاعَفَ
weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility, languor, powerlessness, impotence	ضَعْفٌ، ضُعْفٌ : ضِدْقُوَّةٌ
double; twice (as much); multiple; -fold	ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)
triple; thrice (as much), threefold	ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ
many times, a hundredfold	أَضْعَافًا مَضَاعِفَةً
weak, feeble, frail, debilitated, languid, powerless, impotent	ضَعِيفٌ : ضِدْقُوِيٌّ
bunch, bundle, bale	ضِفْتُ : حُرْمَةٌ
chimera(s); confused dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
to press, compress, squeeze	نَضَطَ : كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ
to press, compress, push, force (together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram	ضَغَطَ : حَشَرَ
to exert pressure on, pressure, put pressure or stress on; to push; to press, constrain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress	ضَغَطَ عَلَى
pressure, pressing, compression, compressing, squeeze, squeezing	ضَغَطٌ : كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

among, within; included in, falling under, belonging to  
 inclusively; inclusive ضَمْنًا  
 enclosed, attached, herewith ضَمْنُهُ : طَيَّةُ  
 implied, implicit, tacit, underlying ضَمْنِي  
 atrophy; emaciation; lean- ضَمُور : هُزَال، نُحُول  
 ness, thinness; slimness, slenderness, sveltness  
 conscience; heart, mind; innermost ضَمِير : وَجْدَان  
 pronoun ضَمِير [لغة]  
 to (be)grudge, give reluctantly (بِ، عَلَى) ضَمَّنْ (to), withhold (from), give too little (to)  
 exhaustion; weakness, feebleness; emaciation ضَمْنِي : ضَعْف، هُزَال  
 children ضَمْنِي : أَوْلَاد  
 grudging, avaricious, stingy; sparing, thrifty, frugal ضَمِين : بَخِيل، حَرِيص  
 clinging to, sticking to, adhering to; hanging on to; devoted to, attached to ضَمِينٌ بِ : حَرِيصٌ عَلَى، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ  
 light; brightness, glow, gleam ضَوْءٌ : نُور  
 the green light, the go-ahead, OK, approval, consent الضَّوُّءُ الْأَخْضَرُ  
 sunlight, sunshine ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ  
 moonlight ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ  
 daylight ضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ  
 in the light of عَلَى (أَوْ فِي) ضَوْءٍ كَذَا  
 light-, luminary, luminous, photic ضَوْئِي : خَاصٌّ بِالضَّوِّءِ  
 light-year سَنَةٌ ضَوْئِيَّةُ  
 noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult ضَوْضَاءٌ : ضَجَّةُ  
 loss; forfeiture; waste ضِيَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَوْءُ ضِيَاع : فَقْدَان، تَبَدُّدُ

strong, sturdy, robust ضَالِيعٌ : قَوِيٌّ  
 to join, unite, bring together, connect; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group; to couple, pair; to gather, collect ضَمَّ : جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ  
 to join, subjoin, attach, annex, append, add ضَمَّ : أَلْحَقَ  
 to contain, comprise, comprehend, include, encompass, embody, cover ضَمَّ : اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
 to embrace, hug, take in the arms, press to the bosom ضَمَّ (إِلَى صَدْرِهِ) : عَانَقَ  
 dressing, bandage, swathe, pad, compress ضِمَاد، ضِمَادَةٌ  
 guarantee, guaranty, warrant(y), surety, security, collateral ضَمَان، ضَمَانَةٌ : كَفَالَةٌ  
 liability, responsibility ضَمَان : مَسْئُولِيَّةُ  
 insurance, assurance ضَمَان : تَأْمِينُ  
 social security; social insurance ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِي  
 embrace, hug, cuddle ضَمَّةٌ : عِنَاقُ  
 to perfume, scent, anoint or rub with perfume ضَمَّغَ، ضَمَّغَ بِالطُّيْبِ  
 to bandage, dress, bind up ضَمَّدَ، ضَمَّدَ  
 ضَمَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَضْمِيدُ  
 to atrophy, waste away, fail to develop; to be or become lean, thin ضَمَّرَ، ضَمَّرَ : هَزَلَ  
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for ضَمِنَ : كَفَلَ  
 to insure; to secure, ensure, guarantee, assure; to procure, realize ضَمِنَ : أَمَّنَ  
 to include, enclose, insert, embody, incorporate, enter ضَمَّنَ : أَدْرَجَ  
 to fine, amerce, mulct ضَمَّنَ : غَرَّمَ  
 inside, interior, inner ضَمْنٌ : دَاخِلُ  
 within, inside (of), in, among ضَمْنٌ : دَاخِلٌ، بَيْنَ

to confine, hem in, straiten; to corner; to hamper, restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, pressure; to bear down heavily upon, oppress ضيق على

narrow, tight, close; bottle-neck; straitened, confined ضيق : ضيق واسع

narrowness, tightness, closeness ضيق : ضيق اتساع

distress, difficulty, hardship, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; need(iness), lack, want ضيق : شدة، عسر

wrong, injustice, inequity, injury, grievance; oppression ضيم : ظلم

entertainment, entertaining, having as a guest; accommodation, housing ضيافة

he is my guest هو في ضيافتي

harm, damage, injury, wrong ضير : ضرر

ضيق - راجع أضاع

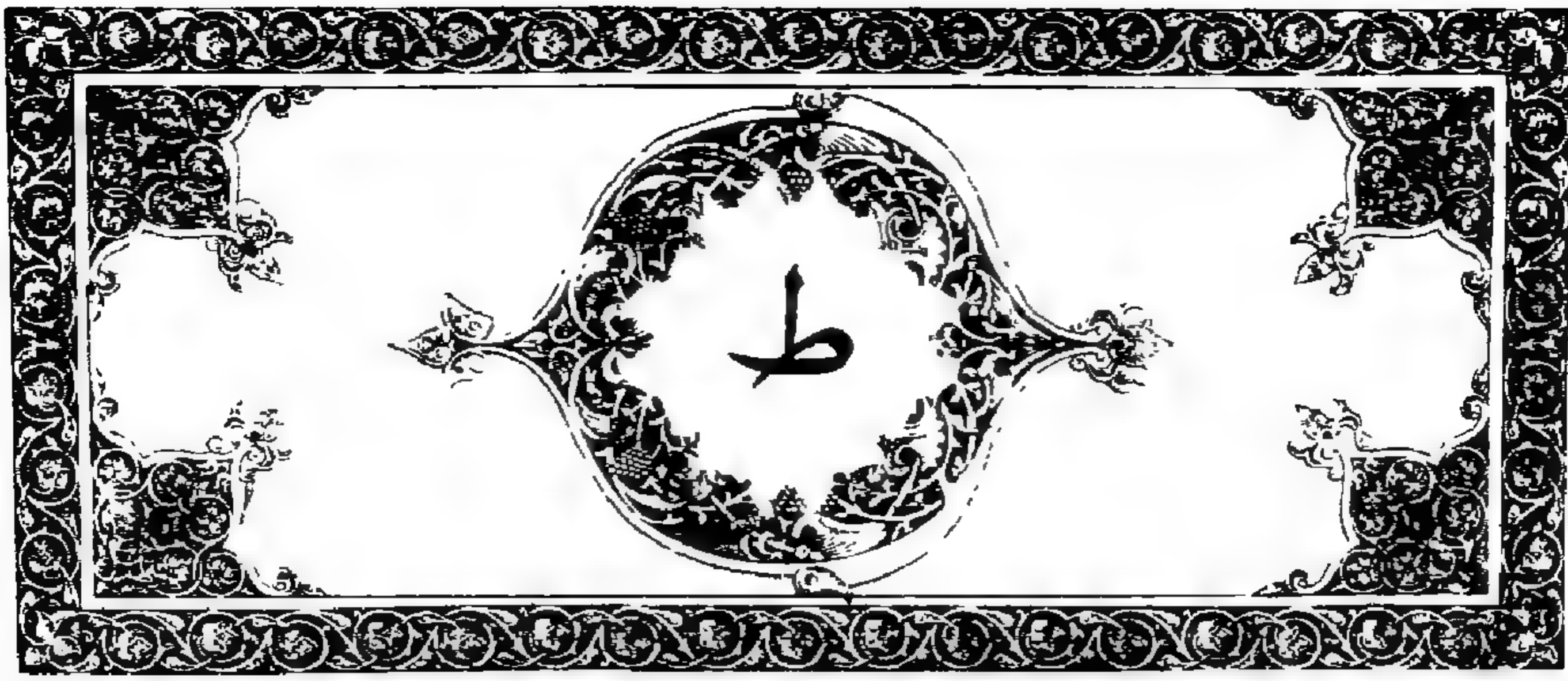
(small) village, hamlet ضيفة : قرية (صغيرة)

ضيف : استضاف - راجع استضاف

guest; visitor ضيف : نزيل، زائر

to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, contract, constrict ضيق : جعله ضيقاً





sectarian, denominational, confessional طَائِفِيّ

sectarianism, denominationalism, confessionalism طَائِفِيَّة

enormous, huge, big طَائِل : كَبِير

use, avail, benefit طَائِل : نَفْع، فَائِدَة

might, power, force, strength طَائِل : قُدْرَة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful لا طَائِلَ تَحْتَهُ

طَائِلَة - راجع طَائِل

تَحْتَ طَائِلَة كَذَا - راجع تَحْتَ

to be good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet طَاب : حَسَن، لَذ، حَلَا

to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to طَابَ لَهُ : سَرَّ، رَاقَ

good night! طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ

ball طَابَة : كُرَة

cook; chef طَابَخ : طَبَّاح، طَاه

stamp, mark, character, characteristic, distinctive feature, property, trait, color طَابَع : صَبَغَة، سَمَة، مِيزَة

seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impression طَابَع : خَتَم

postage stamp, stamp طَابَعُ بَرِيدِيّ، طَابَعُ الْبَرِيد

طَابَعُ أَمِيرِيّ، طَابَعُ دَمْعَة - راجع أَمِيرِيّ

printer, pressman, typographer طَابَع : طَبَّاع

typist طَابِعٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

طَابِع : طَابَع - راجع طَابَع

bird طَائِر : طَيْر

bird of paradise طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْس

songbird, singer, warbler طَائِرٌ مُغَرَّدٌ أَوْ صَدَّاح

flying; in flight طَائِر : فِي حَالَةِ الطَّيْرَان

airplane, plane, aircraft طَائِرَة : طَيَّارَة

warplane, military airplane طَائِرَة حَرْبِيَّة أَوْ عَسْكَرِيَّة

glider, sailplane طَائِرَة شِرَاعِيَّة (بِلَا مُحَرِّك)

heli-copter طَائِرَة عُمُودِيَّة أَوْ مَرُوجِيَّة أَوْ حَوَامَة أَوْ طَوَّافَة

fighter, combat plane طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner طَائِرَة نَفَاثَة

kite طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة

reckless, rash, impetuous, heedless, careless, thoughtless, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, light-headed طَائِش : مُتَهَوِّر، أَرْعَن

aimless, desultory, random, stray طَائِش : بِلَا مَدَف

طَائِع - راجع مُطِيع

sect, denomination, confession طَائِفَة (دِينِيَّة) : مِلَّة

group, troop, band, company, body; party, faction طَائِفَة : جَمَاعَة

part, portion; section; piece طَائِفَة : جُزْء، قِسْم، قِطْعَة

watch, part of the night طَائِفَة (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ)

hoop, ring, circle, frame طارة : طوق، إطار

to chase, pursue, follow, run after, hunt, track, trail, trace طارد : لاحق

night visitor, night comer طارق : زائر ليلي

hammerer, striker, knocker, beater; hammering, striking, knocking, hitting, beating طارق : من يطرق

fresh, new طازج : جديد، طري

bowl, drinking vessel; cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet طاس : كأس

طاسة : كأس - راجع طاس

hubcap طاسة الدولاب (في سيارة الخ)

to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's head) طأطأ (رأسه)

طاع - راجع أطاع

obedience, compliance, yielding, submission طاعة : إذعان

allegiance, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, devotion; piety طاعة : ولاء، بر

old, aged, advanced in years طاعن (في السن)

plague, pestilence طاعون (مرض)

tyrant, oppressor, despot, autocrat, dictator; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, arbitrary طاغ (الطاغي) : مُستبد، ظالم

prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, preponderant طاغ : سائد، مُسيطر

idol طاغوت : ما عبد دون الله

طاغية : مُستبد، ظالم - راجع طاغ

to circle, circuit, circumambulate, go about or around; to wander (about), roam, rove, itinerate, tour, travel, cruise, patrol طاف (حول، ب، على، في) : دار، جال

to circumambulate the Kaaba طاف بالكعبة أو حولها

to show around, take around, طاف بفلان

to identify with, be identical with طابق : مائل، شاكل

to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with, tally with, match, fit, suit; to be corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with طابق : وافق

floor, story طابق، طابق : دور، طبقة

ground floor الطابق الأرضي

downstairs الطابق الأسفل

basement الطابق السفلي أو التحتاني

line, queue, file, row, rank, column طابور : رتل، صف طويل

battalion طابور : كتيبة، قسم من الجيش

miller طاحن : طحان

fierce, violent, destructive, ruinous, deadly طاحن : ضار، ضروس

mill, grinder طاحون، طاحونة

water mill طاحونة الماء، طاحونة مائية

windmill طاحونة الهواء، طاحونة هوائية

quern, hand mill طاحونة اليد، طاحونة يدوية

to fly; to fly away, take wing طار : حلق

to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad طار عقله أو صوابه

accidental, incidental, casual, unexpected, unforeseen طاريء : عَرَضِيّ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَظَّر

foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger طاريء : غريب، دخيل

extraordinary, unusual; emergency طاريء : استثنائي

emergency, contingency; accident طاريء، حادث طاريء

طارئة - راجع طاريء

industrial accidents, occupational accidents طواريء عمل

state of emergency حالة الطواريء

day student	طالِبٌ خارجيٌّ
boarder, boarding student	طالِبٌ داخليٌّ
cadet	طالِبٌ عسكريٌّ، طالِبٌ في كُلِّيَّةٍ حربيَّةٍ
suitor	طالِبٌ يَدِ المَرْأَةِ، طالِبٌ زَوَاجٍ
student, student's, of students	طالِبِيٌّ : طُلَّابِيٌّ
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طالِح : شرِّير
to read, peruse	طالَعَ : قرَأَ
to bring (to), present with; to furnish with, supply with	طالَعَ بِـ : زَوَّدَ بِـ
	طالَعَ بِـ : أَعْلَمَ بِـ - راجعٌ أَطْلَعَ على
rising, ascending, going up; mounting (up), climbing; upward	طالِع : صاعِد
luck, fortune	طالِع : حَظٌّ
	طالِق، طالِقَةٌ - راجعٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
often, frequently, مراراً، many times, repeatedly, continually	طالَماً، لَطالَماً : كَثِيراً ما، مِراراً
as long as, so long as	طالَماً : ما دامَ
since, as, inasmuch as	طالَماً أَنْ : بِمَا أَنَّ
calamity, disaster, catastrophe	طائِة : مُصِيبَةٌ
	طامِع : طَمُوح - راجعٌ طَمُوح
greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, wishful, eager	طامِع : طَماع، تَوَّاق
cook; chef	طاهٍ (الطاهي) : طَبَّاح
clean, pure, immaculate	طاهر : نَظِيف، نَقِيٌّ
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طاهر : عَفِيف
	طاهر : مُطَهَّر - راجعٌ مُطَهَّر
innocent, cleanhanded, blameless	طاهرٌ الذَّيْل : بَرِيء
to consent to, assent to	طاوَعَ (في أو على) : وافَقَ
	طاوَعَ (في أو على) : أَطاعَ - راجعٌ أَطاعَ
table	طاوِلَةٌ

guide around, take from one place to another	طافَ : فاضَّ، طَمَأَ
to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge	طافَ : فاضَّ، طَمَأَ
floating, afloat, (super)na-tant	طافٍ (الطافي) : عائِم
replete, full, brimful, over-full, filled to capacity or overflowing	طافِع : مُمتَلِيٌّ، اُمتَرَع
buoy	طافية : عَوَامَةٌ لِإرشادِ السُّفُن
life buoy	طافية النِّجاة
	طاق : تَحَمَّل - راجعٌ أَطاق
arch, vault	طاق : قَوْس، قَنَطرَة
strand, ply	طاقُ الحَبْلِ أو الخِيطِ أو الغَزَلِ
energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty	طاقة : قُوَّة، قُدْرَة
	طاقة : تَحَمَّل، إِطاقة - راجعٌ إِطاقة
solar energy	طاقة شَمَسيَّة
electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current	طاقة كَهْرَبائيَّة
nuclear energy	طاقة نوَوِيَّة
crew	طاقِم (السَّفينَة أو الطَّائِرَة)
	طاقِم : طَقَم - راجعٌ طَقَم
to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch; to be or become high, tall	طالَ : صارَ طَوِيلاً
to last long	طالَ : دامَ طَوِيلاً
to claim, demand; to claim back, demand back; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to	طالَبَ (بـ) : مُطالب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
student	طالب : تَلْمِيز
seeker, pursuer; requester; claimer, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting; claiming, demanding	طالب : مُطالب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
applicant, petitioner	طالب : مُسْتَدْعٍ
university student	طالبٌ جامِعِيٌّ



to inculcate, instill, impress طَبَعَ فِي الذُّهْنِ  
deeply in the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)-  
plant, (in)fix

to have a natural disposition for, be طَبِعَ عَلَى  
disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent,  
inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

to normalize طَبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

typing, typewriting طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

nature, (natural or innate) طَبِعَ : سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ  
disposition, (inborn) character, temper,  
makeup, make, setup

naturally; of course, certainly, طَبَعًا، بِالطَّبَعِ  
sure(ly), for sure, definitely, positively, abso-  
lutely, undoubtedly

edition, impression; print- طَبَعَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ) إلخ  
ing, print

stamp; imprint, impress(ion) طَبَعَةٌ : دَمَغَةٌ

to apply, put into effect, give effect to, طَبَّقَ : نَفَّذَ  
implement; to enforce, carry out, execute; to  
honor, observe, comply with, abide by,  
adhere to, stick to, follow; to practice, put  
into practice

to spread (through), pervade طَبَّقَ : عَمَّ

to cover, cover up طَبَّقَ : غَطَّى

plate, dish طَبَّقَ : صَحْنٌ

tray, salver طَبَّقَ : صِيْنِيَّةٌ

cover طَبَّقَ : غَطَاءٌ

طَبَّقَ : مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُطَابِقٌ

according to, in accordance with, طَبَّقَ، طَبَقًا لـ  
in conformity with, pursuant to

true copy, (exact) طَبَّقَ الْأَصْلَ  
copy, replica, duplicate, (exact) reproduction

layer; stratum; طَبَقَةٌ (مِنْ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ) إلخ  
bed; sheet

coat(ing), film, screen, طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ) : غِشَاءٌ  
thin outer layer

backgammon, trictrac

peacock

لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ

طاووس (طائر)

طَبَّ : دَاوَى - رَاجِعٌ طَبِّبَ

medicine; medical treatment

طَبِّبَ

dentistry

طَبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ

pediatrics

طَبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ

veterinary medicine

طَبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ

medical treatment; medical profession

طِبَابَةٌ

cook; chef

طَبَّاخٌ : طَاهٍ

طَبَّاخٌ : فُرْنٌ، آلَةُ الطَّبْخِ - رَاجِعٌ مَطْبَخٌ

cuisine, cooking, cookery

طِبَاخَةٌ : طَبْخٌ

chalk

طَبَاشِيرٌ

printer, pressman, typographer

طَبَّاعٌ : طَابِعٌ

طَبَّاعٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبَعَ

printing, press, typography

طِبَاعَةٌ : طَبْعٌ

typographic(al), printing, press

طِبَاعِيٌّ

antithesis

طِبَاقٌ [لُغَةٌ]

drummer

طَبَّالٌ : مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبْلِ

to treat medically, give medical طَبَّبَ : دَاوَى  
treatment to, medicate, cure

cap, plug, stopper

طَبَّةٌ : سِدَادَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ

to cook

طَبَخَ : طَهَا

cooking, cookery; cuisine

طَبْخٌ : طَهُوْ

cooked food, cuisine

طَبْخٌ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ

chalk

طَبْشُورَةٌ : إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

to print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

to type, typewrite

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint

طَبَعَ عَلَى : خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize

طَبَعَ النُّقُودَ : سَكَّهَا

physics	طَبِيعَة، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة
natural	طَبِيعِيّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَة
natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred	طَبِيعِيّ : فِطْرِيّ
normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard	طَبِيعِيّ : عَادِيّ
natural, unaffected, simple, plain, unadorned	طَبِيعِيّ : بَسِيط
physical	طَبِيعِيّ : فِيزِيَايِيّ، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physicist	طَبِيعِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physics	طَبِيعِيَّات : عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَة، فِيزِيَاء
spleen	طَحَال [تَشْرِيح]
miller	طَحَّان : طَاحِن
moss, alga	طُحْلُب، طُحْلِب : أَشْنَة (نَبَات)
to grind, mill, pulverize, crush	طَحَنَ : سَحَنَ، دَقَّ
flour, meal	طَحِين، طَحْن : دَقِيق
ground, milled, pulverized, crushed	طَحِين : مَطْحُون
altogether, all (without exception), one and all	طَرَأَ : جَمِيعاً
to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, develop, arise; to have happened lately, be a recent development	طَرَأَ : حَدَثَ، جَدَّ
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender	طَرَّى : لَيَّنَ
to refresh the memory	طَرَّى الذَّاكِرَة
cruiser	طَرَاد، طَرَادَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort	طَرَّاز : شَكْل، نَوْع
originality, rarity, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity	طَرَاة
softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness	طَرَاوَة : لَيُونَة
to be delighted, gleeful, hila-	طَرَبَ : جَذَل، فَرَحَ

floor, story	طَبَقَة : دُور، طَابِق
class, category, grade; degree, level, rank	طَبَقَة : صِنْف، دَرَجَة
(social) class, rank	طَبَقَة (اجْتِمَاعِيَّة)
the lower class	الطَّبَقَة (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّة) الدُّنْيَا
the proletariat, the working class, the laboring class, the workers	الطَّبَقَة العَامِلَة، طَبَقَة العُمَال
the upper class	الطَّبَقَة العُلْيَا
the middle class, the bourgeoisie	الطَّبَقَة الوُسْطَى أَوِ المَتَوَسِّطَة
class	طَبَقِيّ
to drum, beat a drum	طَبَّل، طَبَل
drum	طَبْل، طَبْلَة
eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum	طَبْلَة الأُذُن
a low round table	طَبْلِيَّة : طَاوِلَة
medical; medicinal	طَبِّيّ
physician, doctor, MD	طَبِيب
dentist	طَبِيبُ الأَسْنَان
pediatrician, pediatricist	طَبِيبُ الأَطْفَال
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الأَمْرَاضِ الجُلْدِيَّة
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِيّ
gastroenterologist	طَبِيبُ الجِهَازِ الهَضْمِيّ
internist	طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيّ
ophthalmologist, oculist	طَبِيبُ العُيُون
cardiologist	طَبِيبُ القَلْب
gynecologist	طَبِيبُ نِسَائِيّ
psychiatrist	طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِيّ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبِيع : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ
nature	طَبِيعَة : قُوَّةٌ فِي الكَوْنِ أَوِ الفَرْد
	طَبِيعَة : سَجِيَّة، خُلُق - رَاجِع طَبَع

oust, dismiss, discharge, lay off, remove from an office

طَرَدَ: إبعاد، driving away or out, expulsion, throwing out, forcing out, ouster, ousting, dismissal; driving back, repelling, repulsion

طَرَدَ: نَفَى، expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile

طَرَدَ: فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ، firing, expulsion, dismissal, discharge, layoff, removal

طَرْدَ: رِزْمَةً، parcel, package

طَرْدًا وَعَكْسًا، forward and backward; from all sides, in all aspects

طَرْدِي [كهرباء إلخ]، direct

طَرَزَ (تَوْبًا)، to embroider, brocade

طَرَزَ - راجع طَرَّاز

طَرَشَ: صَمَّ، to be or become deaf

طَرَشَ، طَرَشَةٌ: صَمَمَ، deafness

طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنِيهِ): رَمَشَ، to blink, wink, bat

طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى، edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme

طَرَفَ: رَأْسٌ، أَسَلَةٌ، tip, point, apex

طَرَفَ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ، side; area, region; part(s)

طَرَفَ: فَرِيقٌ، party, side

طَرَفَ: عُضْوٌ، جَارِحَةٌ، limb, extremity, appendage

طَرَفَ [رياضيات ومنطق]، term

طَرَفَ: أَثَرٌ، مَسْحَةٌ، touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit

أَطْرَافُ الْمَدِينَةِ، outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts

طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ، morning(s) and evening(s), in the morning and in the evening

جَادِبُهُ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ - راجع جَادَبَ

على طَرَفِي نَقِيزُ، at variance, disagreeing;

rious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant; to exult, jubilate

طَرَبَ: غَنَّى، to sing, chant, warble

طَرَبَ: جَدَلٌ، نَشْوَةٌ، joy, delight, pleasure, glee, hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation

طَرَبَ: غَنَاءٌ، مُوسِيقَى، singing, chanting, warbling; music

آلَةُ طَرَبٍ، musical instrument

طَرَبُوشٌ، طَرَبُوشٌ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ، tarboosh, fez

طَرَبِيدٌ: طَوْرَبِيدٌ، torpedo

طَرَبِيزَةٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ، small table; coffee table; end table

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، to subtract, deduct

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، to throw, cast, fling, hurl

طَرَحَ: خَلَعَ، to cast (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - راجع إِطْرَحَ

طَرَحَ: أَثَارٌ، عَرَضٌ (مَوْضُوعًا إلخ)، to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, advance, set forth, propound, present

طَرَحَ الْحُبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا، to abort, induce or effect an abortion to

طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ، subtraction, deduction

طَرَحَ: رَمَى، throw(ing), cast(ing)

طَرَحَ (السُّؤَالِ، الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ)، putting forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up, posing, propounding, presenting, presentation

طَرَحَ: سَقَطَ، miscarried fetus, abortion

طَرَحَةٌ: وَشَاحٌ، خِمَارٌ، mantilla, scarf, throw; veil

طَرَدَ: أَبْعَدَ، to drive away or out, expel, throw out, force out, oust, dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse

طَرَدَ: نَفَى، to expel, deport, banish, exile

طَرَدَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فَصَلَ، صَرَفَ، to fire, expel,



طَرِيفٌ : نادر، غريب  
original, rare, uncommon,  
unique, exquisite; curious, strange, odd

طَرِيفٌ : مُكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا  
newly acquired

طَرِيفَةٌ - راجع طُرُقَةٌ

طَرِيقٌ : سَبِيلٌ، دَرْبٌ  
way, road, path(way), trail,  
track, course, route, avenue

طَرِيقٌ : شَارِعٌ  
street

عَنْ طَرِيقٍ، مِنْ طَرِيقٍ، بِطَرِيقٍ  
by means of,  
through, by; by way of, via

فِي طَرِيقِهِ إِلَى  
on one's way to, bound for,  
going to, heading for, destined for, proceed-  
ing to

طَرِيقَةٌ : أُسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ  
way, method, procedure,  
technique, process, system; manner, mode,  
fashion

طَرِيقَةٌ : وَسِيلَةٌ  
means

طَرِيقَةٌ : مَذْهَبٌ  
order; creed, faith; doctrine;  
school

طَلَسْتُ، طَلَسْتُ  
washtub; washbowl, washbasin;  
basin

طَعَامٌ : أَكْلٌ  
food, nourishment, nutriment, ali-  
ment, foodstuff

طَعَّمَ الْغُصْنَ أَوِ النَّبَاتَ الْخ  
to graft, engraft

طَعَّمَ : لَقَّحَ، زَرَقَ  
to inoculate, vaccinate; to in-  
ject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

طَعَّمَ : رَضَعَ (بِ)  
to inlay (with)

طَعْمٌ : مَذَاقٌ  
taste, flavor, savor, relish

طَعْمُ (النَّبَاتِ)  
graft, scion

طَعْمُ (السَّمَكِ أَوِ الطَّائِرِ الْخ)  
bait, lure, decoy

طَعَّمَ : لَقَّاحٌ  
vaccine, inoculum

طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ، شَكَّ  
to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge,  
transfix, jab

طَعَنَ فِي أَوْعَى : قَذَفَ، شَهَّرَ بِ  
to defame, slan-  
der, libel, calumniate, speak evil of

طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ  
to contest, chal-

different, conflicting, inconsistent, contradic-  
tory, opposite, opposed

مِنْ طَرَفٍ : مِنْ قِبَلٍ  
on the part of, from, by

طَرَفٌ : عَيْنٌ  
eye

طَرَفَةٌ (عَيْنٍ)  
twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flick-  
er (of an eye)

فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْنٍ  
in the twinkling of an eye, in a jif-  
fy, instantly, immediately, in no time

طَرَفَةٌ : مُلْحَةٌ، نَادِرَةٌ  
anecdote, witticism, wise-  
crack, gag, drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

طَرَفَةٌ : تَخَفَةٌ  
masterpiece, masterwork, chef  
d'oeuvre; rarity, curiosity

طَرَفِيّ  
terminal; borderline; marginal; fringe;  
lateral, side

طَرَقَ : دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ  
to hammer, strike,  
forge; to percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap;  
to batter, pound, ram

طَرَقَ الْبَابَ : قَرَعَهُ، دَقَّهُ  
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)

طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا  
to tread, beat, walk on, travel  
along, take, follow

طَرَقَ مَوْضِعًا  
to broach, bring up, raise, treat,  
touch upon, deal with

طَرَقَةٌ : دَقَّةٌ، خَبْطَةٌ  
knock, rap, tap, bang, beat,  
blow, stroke, hit

طَرُوبٌ : مَرِحٌ  
merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirth-  
ful, jaunty

طَرِيٌّ : كَانَ طَرِيًّا  
to be or become soft, tender,  
fresh

طَرِيٌّ : لَيِّنٌ، عَضَّ  
soft, tender, mellow; fresh,  
new; supple

طَرِيحٌ : مَرْمِيٌّ - راجع مَطْرُوحٌ

طَرِيحُ الْفِرَاشِ  
bedridden, confined to bed

طَرِيدٌ : مَطْرُودٌ - راجع مَطْرُودٌ

طَرِيدٌ : هَارِبٌ  
fugitive, runaway, on the run

طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ  
outlaw

طَرِيدَةٌ (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)  
game, quarry

uninvited guest, intruder, obtruder, meddler;  
parasitic(al)

parasites

طَفِيلِيَّات

طَفِيلِيَّة - راجع تَطْفُل

to crack, pop, snap; to burst, explode

طَقَّ : طَفَقَطَ، انْفَجَرَ

weather

طَقَسَ : حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ

rite, ritual, liturgy, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial

طَقَسَ (دِينِي) : شَعِيرَة

ritual(istic), liturgical, ceremonial

طَقْسِي : شَعَائِرِي

to crackle, clack, click, clatter; to crack, snap, pop

طَفَقَطَ : فَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ

set, kit; group; series

طَقَمَ : مَجْمُوعَة

suit (of clothes)

طَقَمَ (ثِيَاب)

suite (of matched furniture)

طَقَمَ (مَفْرُوشَات)

denture, set of (false) teeth

طَقَمَ أَسْنَان

harness

طَقَمَ الْحِصَان

service, set

طَقَمَ سُفْرَة، طَقَمَ مِنَ الْآيَةِ

drizzle, fine rain

طَلَّ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيف

dew

طَلَّ : نَدَى

to paint, daub

طَلَّى : ذَهَنَ (بِلَوْن)

to coat, overlay, plate

طَلَّى : غَشَى، كَسَى بِطَبَقَة

to gild

طَلَّى بِالذَّهَب

coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; paint

طَلَّاء : غِشَاء، دِهَان

طَلَّاء : مَصْدَرُ طَلَّى - راجع طَلَّى

nail polish

طَلَّاءُ الْأَظْفَارِ

student, student's, of students

طُلَّابِي : طَالِبِي

divorce

طَلَّاق

ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness; unrestraint, uninhibitedness

طَلَّاقَة

lenge (as false), impugn, call into question

to appeal طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِي : إِسْتَأْنَفَهُ

to be old, aged, advanced in years; to age, grow old

طَعَنَ فِي السَّنِّ

stab, thrust, lunge

طُعْنَة : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ طَعَنَ

to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive

طَغَا : جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge

طَغَا : فَاضَ

to be tyrannical, oppressive, despotic; to tyrannize (over), oppress

طَغَى : اسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ

to prevail (in), pre- dominate (in), dominate, preponderate

طَغَى (عَلَى) : سَادَ، سَيَّطَرَ

monogram, cipher

طُغْرَاء، طُغْرَى

band, troop, group, party

طُغْمَة : جَمَاعَة

tyranny, oppression, despotism, absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship

طُغْيَان : ظُلْم، اسْتِبْدَاد

to float, buoy

طَفَا : عَامَ

to brim, be or become full to the brim or to overflowing; to flow over, overflow, spill over

طَفَحَ : اِمْتَلَأَ، فَاضَ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill, fill to overflowing

طَفَحَ : اُتْرَعَ

superabundance, overflow, surplus

طَفَحَ : فَبِض

(skin) eruption, rash

طَفَحَ (جِلْدِي)

infant, baby, child

طِفْل : وَلَدٌ صَغِير

float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy

طَفَوْ، طُفُوْ : عَوْم

(early) childhood, infancy, babyhood

طُفُولَة

infantile, infant, childish, child-like, babyish; child, baby, children's

طُفُولِي، طِفْلِي

slight, small, little, light, insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, minor

طَفِيف : قَلِيل، ضَعِيل

parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; طفيلي

pollen

طَلْع، غُبَارُ الطَّلْع

look(s), appearance, aspect, مَحْيَا، سِيَمَاء  
mien, visage, countenance

rise, ascent طَلْعَة : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ طَلَع، صَعْدَة

to divorce, repudiate

طَلَّق (رُؤُوسَهُ)

shot, gunshot

طَلَّق (نَارِي)

labor, travail, pains, throes of طَلَّق : أَلَمُ الْوِلَادَةِ  
childbirthfree, open, unrestrained, un- طَلَّق : غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد  
chained, uninhibited

fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib طَلَّقُ اللِّسَان

cheerful, bright-faced, good- طَلَّقُ الْوَجْه  
humored, smilingopenhanded, freehanded, gener- طَلَّقُ الْيَدَيْنِ  
ous, liberalin the open, in the open air, in طَلَّقُ فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَق  
the fresh air, outdoors

shot, gunshot

طَلَقَة (نَارِيَة)

ruins, remains, debris

طَلَّل (جِ أَطْلَالٍ وَطُلُولٍ)

pump

طُلْمَبَة : مِضْخَة

rise, rising, going up, ascending, طُلُوع : ارْتِفَاع  
ascension, ascentclimb(ing), mounting, as- طُلُوع : صُعُود، تَسْلُق  
cent, ascending, ascension, scaling

rise; appearance, emergence طُلُوع : ظَهُور

sunrise, rise or rising of the sun طُلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ

painting, daubing; coating, طَلِي : مَصْدَرُ طَلَى  
overlaying, plating

gilding

طَلِي بِالذَّهَبِ

front, forefront, lead, طَلِيْعَة : صَدَارَة، مُقَدَّمَة  
head; vanguard; avant-garde

vanguard, van, advance guard طَلِيْعَةُ الْجَيْشِ

pioneers; explorers, طَلَاتِيْع : رُؤَاد، مُسْتَكَشِفُونَ  
pathfindersfluency, eloquence, volubility, طَلَاقَةُ اللِّسَان  
volubleness, glibnessbeauty, grace(fulness), charm, طَلَاوَة : جَمَال  
eleganceto ask for, re- طَلَب : حَاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرِيهِ، رَغِبَ فِيهِ  
quest, seek; to order, demand, require; to  
want, wish (for)

to seek, look for, search for طَلَب : بَحَثَ عَنْ

to ask طَلَب (إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ) : سَأَلَ، دَعَا، نَاشَدَ  
(someone to do something), request, call  
upon, appeal to, invite; to demand, order, re-  
quireto send for, call for, call, sum- طَلَب : اسْتَدْعَى  
mon, demand

to order, place an order (for) طَلَبَ بِضَاعَةً إلَخ

to propose to, ask for a طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ  
girl's hand

طَلَب : تَطَلَّب - رَاجَعَ تَطَلَّبَ

demand, request, claim, call (for), invita- طَلَب  
tion (to), wish; order; search, quest; seeking,  
looking for

order; demand طَلَب (تِجَارِي، لِضَاعَةٍ إلَخ)

demand طَلَب [اِقْتِصَاد]

application, peti- طَلَب (وَضِيفَةٌ أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةٌ إلَخ)  
tion, motion, appeal, requestform, application form, طَلَب، اسْتِمَارَةٌ طَلَب  
application

order طَلَبِيَّة : طَلَبُ تِجَارِي (لِضَاعَةٍ إلَخ)

talisman, charm; enigma, طَلَسَم، طَلَسَم، طَلَسَم  
mystery

to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ : ارْتَفَعَ

to rise; to appear, come out, طَلَعَ : ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ  
show, emerge

to rise طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ

to mount (up), طَلَعَ : صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ  
ascend, climb, scale

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلِ إلَخ)



troy, eradicate, exterminate

to suppress, hush up, طَمَسَ : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ  
black out

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avari- طَمَعَ : جَشِعَ  
cious, grasping

to covet, de- طَمِعَ فِي أَوْبٍ : اِشْتَهَى , حَرَصَ عَلَى  
sire, wish for, crave after; to aspire to, seek

to make desirous or cove- طَمَعَ (فِي) : جَعَلَهُ يَطْمَعُ  
tous (of), awaken one's greed (for), fill with  
avidity (for); to allure, tempt, entice

greed(iness), covetousness, cupid- طَمَعَ : جَشِعَ  
ity, avidity, avarice

grasp all, lose all الطَّمَعُ ضَرُّ وَمَنْفَعُ

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-aim- طُمُوحُ  
ing, longing, yearning, eager

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning طُمُوحُ

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, طَمِي : غَرِينُ  
silt, sillage, wash

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to طُنَّ : أَرَّ , دَنَّ  
ring

ton طُنَّ : وَحْدَةُ وَزْنُ

ringing, (re)sounding, طَنَانُ : رَنَانُ , شَدِيدُ الطَّنِينِ  
resonant; buzzing, humming, droning

hummingbird طَنَانُ (طَائِرُ)

tent rope طُنْبُ , طُنْبُ : حَبْلُ الْحَيْمَةِ

mandolin, lute طَنْبُورُ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

cooker, cooking pot, cooking pan, cas- طَنْجَرَةٌ  
serole

pressure cooker طَنْجَرَةٌ صَغُطُ

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, طُنْفُ : إِفْرِيزُ  
frieze, curb, corbel

carpet, rug طَنْفَسَةٌ , طَنْفَسَةٌ , طَنْفَسَةٌ

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning; طَنِينُ  
whiz(zing); ringing

to cook طَهَا : طَبَخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity طَهَارَةٌ : نَظَافَةٌ , نَقَاءُ

forerunners, heralds, har- طَلَائِعُ : بُشْرَاءُ , نُذُرُ  
bingers

signs, indications, طَلَائِعُ : دَلَائِلُ , عَلَامَاتُ  
symptoms

beginnings طَلَائِعُ : أَوَائِلُ

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, فِي الطَّلِيْعَةِ  
in the forefront, in the lead

avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; lead- طَلْبِعِي  
ing, foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

free, freed, liberated, set free, re- طَلَبِقُ : حُرٌّ  
leased, discharged, at large, at liberty; loose,  
unrestrained, unconfined; freeman; freed-  
man

طَلَبِقُ اللِّسَانِ إلخ - راحع طَلَقَ

to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge طَمَّ : غَمَرَ

to overflow, flow over, طَمَا , طَمَى : فَاضَ , طَفَحَ  
run over, spill over

to surge, swell (up), طَمَا , طَمَى : مَاجَ , هَاجَ  
billow

tomato(es) طَمَاطِمُ : بَنْدُورَةٌ (نَبَاتُ)

greedy, covetous, avid, avari- طَمَاعُ : جَشِعَ  
cious, grasping

to reassure, assure, give confidence to: to طَمَأَنَّ  
relieve someone's worry or fear; to calm,  
pacify, appease, soothe

tranquility, (re)assurance, peace of طَمَآئِنَةٌ  
mind, (hearts)ease, peace(fulness), calm-  
(ness); confidence, trust; security, safety

to menstruate طَمَّتْ , طُمَّتْ (سَبَّ الْأُنْثَى)

menstruation, (monthly) period; طَمَّتْ : حَيْضُ  
menses, catamenia

to aspire to or af- طَمَحَ إِلَى : تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى , تَأَقَّى إِلَى  
ter, seek (to), aim to; to long for, yearn for

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with طَمَرَ  
earth)

to efface, obliterate, erase, طَمَسَ : مَحَا , أَبَادَ  
wipe out, blot out, expunge, extinguish, des-

frying pan	طَوَّايَة، طَوَّايَة : مِقْلَاة
brick(s), adobe(s); cob	طُوب : لَبْن
tile(s), baked brick(s)	طُوبٌ أَحْمَر : قِرْمِيد
beatitude, blessedness	طَوْبَى : غِبْطَة، سَعَادَة
blessed is..., blessed be...	طَوْبَى لـ...
blessed, beatified	طَوْبَاوِي : مَغْبُوط
utopian	طَوْبَاوِي : مِثَالِي
utopianism; utopism; utopia	طَوْبَاوِيَّة : مِثَالِيَّة
brick, adobe	طُوبَة : لَبْنَة
to fling, hurl, throw, toss	طَوَّحَ (ب-) : أَلْقَى
mountain	طَوْد : جَبَل
to develop, promote, advance; to evolve; to sophisticate	طَوَّرَ
phase, stage, period, degree, point	طَوْر : دَوْر، مَرَحَلَة، دَرَجَة
state, condition, status	طَوْر : حَال
limit, bound	طَوْر : حَد
	طَوْرًا... طَوْرًا، تَارَةً... وَطَوْرًا - رَاجِع تَارَةً
mountain	طَوْر : جَبَل
torpedo	طَوْرِيد، طَوْرِيدِل : طُرِيد
to subdue, subjugate, subject	طَوَّعَ : أَخْضَعَ
to enlist, recruit, draft, conscript, muster in, sign in, enroll in the armed forces, raise or levy troops	طَوَّعَ : جَنَّدَ (الْجُنُودَ)
	طَوَّعَ : طَاعَة - رَاجِع طَاعَة
voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, readily	طَوَّعًا
willingly or unwillingly, willy-nilly, whether he likes it or not	طَوَّعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا
	طَوَّعَ أَمْرَكَ - رَاجِع أَمْر
voluntary, free, freewill	طَوَّعِي
	طَوَّعِيًا - رَاجِع طَوَّعًا (طَوَّع)

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue, purity	طَهَارَة : عِفَّة
innocence, blamelessness, guiltlessness	طَهَارَة الدُّيْل : بَرَاءَة
righteousness, uprightness, probity, honesty	طَهَارَة الدُّيْل : إِسْتِقَامَة
to be or become clean, pure	طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ
to disinfect, sterilize, antisepti-	طَهَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا
cize; to purge, scour, purify, deterge, clean, cleanse, clear up	
to circumcise	طَهَّرَ : خَتَنَ
	طَهَّرَ - رَاجِع طَهَارَة
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَهْو : طَبْخ
to fold, double; to roll up, tuck, pleat; to bend, flex, turn	طَوَّى : ثَنَى
to end, bring to an end, finish; to be finished with, done with, through with; to give up, renounce	طَوَّى، طَوَّى صَفْحَتَهُ : أَتَمَّ، تَرَكَ
to let bygones be bygones, break with the past, bury the past, turn a new page	طَوَّى (صَفْحَتَهُ) الْمَاضِي
hunger, starvation	طَوَّى : جُوع
	طَوَّارِي (مَفْرُودَهَا طَوَّارِيَّة) - رَاجِع طَوَّارِيَّة
	طَوَّاعِيَّة : طَاعَة - رَاجِع طَاعَة
circumambulation, circling, circuiting, going about or around; wandering (about), roaming, roving, rove, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy, touring, travel(ing)	طَوَّاف : دَوْرَان، تَجَوَّل
ambulant, ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, perambulatory, roving, roaming, touring, traveling	طَوَّاف : مُتَجَوِّل
helicopter	طَوَّافَة : هِلِيْكُوتِير، حَوَّامَة
during, all during, during all, throughout, all, through, round	طَوَّال : طَبْلَة
throughout the year, all through the year, round the year, all year round	طَوَّال السَّنَة
all day long, all day	طَوَّال النَّهَار، طَوَّال الْيَوْم

conscience	طَوِيَّةٌ : ضَمِير
intent(ion), purpose, design	طَوِيَّةٌ : نِيَّة
long	طَوِيلٌ : ضِدٌّ قَصِيرٌ، ضِدٌّ غَرِيضٌ
high; tall; big	صَوِيلٌ : مُرْتَفِعٌ
	طَوِيلٌ : مُطَوَّلٌ - راجع مُطَوَّلٌ
long, (for) a long time	طَوِيلًا
farsighted, longsighted, hyperopic	طَوِيلُ النَّظَرِ أو النَّظَرُ
long-lived, longevous	طَوِيلُ الْعُمُرِ
tall	طَوِيلُ الْقَامَةِ
impudent, insolent, pert, saucy	طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ
fold(ing), doubling; rolling up, tuck(ing), pleating; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, turn(ing)	طَيٌّ : ثَنِي
enclosed, attached, herewith	طَيَّةٌ
under the seal of secrecy, kept (secret), covered up, undisclosed, hidden, concealed	(تَحْتِ، فِي) طَيِّ الْكِتْمَانِ
pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, navigator	طَيَّارٌ : مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ
volatile	طَيَّارٌ : مُتَطَايِرٌ
aviatrix, aviatrix, woman pilot	طَيَّارَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ طَيَّارٍ
	طَيَّارَةٌ : طَائِرَةٌ - راجع طَائِرَةٌ
to make good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet	طَيَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ طَيِّبًا
to scent, perfume	طَيَّبَ : عَطَّرَ
to aromatize, flavor, give or add flavor to	طَيَّبَ : نَكَّهَ
to spice, season	طَيَّبَ : تَبَّلَ، أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى
to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify; to humor, indulge	طَيَّبَ خَاطِرَهُ
	طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ نَرَاهُ - راجع تَرَى

طَوَّفَ (حَوَّلَ، بِ، عَلَى، فِي) : دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طَافَ	
طَوَّفَ فُلَانًا - راجع طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ	
طَوَّفَ، طَوَّفَانٌ : طَوَّافٌ - راجع طَوَّافٌ	
طَوَّفَ : رَمَتْ، عَوَّامَةٌ	(log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float, pontoon
طَوَّفَانٌ : فَيْضَانٌ	flood, inundation, deluge, cataclysm
طَوَّقَ : أَحَاطَ بِ	to surround, encircle, encompass, circle, ring, enclose, embrace, band, wrap, confine, beset
طَوَّقَ (العُنُقِ)	neckband, collar
طَوَّقَ : طَارَةٌ	hoop, circle, ring, rim
طَوَّقَ : رَبَاطٌ، حِزَامٌ، نِطَاقٌ	band; ribbon; strap; girth, girdle, belt
طَوَّلَ : أَطَالَ - راجع أَطَالَ	
طَوَّلَ بِالْهَ عَلَيْهِ	to be patient with
طَوَّلَ : قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ	might, power, strength
طَوَّلَ : ضِدٌّ قَصِيرٌ، ضِدٌّ غَرَضٌ	length
طَوَّلَ : إِزْتِفَاعٌ، عُلُوٌّ	height
طَوَّلَ - راجع طَوَّالٌ	
طَوَّلًا، بِالطَّوْلِ	lengthwise, longitudinally
طَوَّلُ النَّظَرِ أو النَّظَرِ	farsightedness, longsightedness, hyperopia
طَوَّلُ الْعُمُرِ	longevity, long life
طَوَّلُ الْقَامَةِ	tallness
طَوَّلُ الْمَوْجَةِ	wavelength
طَوَّلِيَّ : خَاصٌّ بِالطَّوْلِ	linear, longitudinal
طَوَّمَارٌ : دَرْجٌ	roll, scroll
طَوِيَّ : جَاعٌ	to be or become hungry; to starve
طَوِيَّ : مَرِنٌ	pliable, pliant, plastic, flexible
طَوِيَّةٌ : دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ	interior, inner self, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, mind



طَيَّرَان flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَيَّرَان airlines, airways

طَيَّرَان air force

طَيَّرَان airline

طَيِّش : تَهَوَّر، رُعُونَة recklessness, rashness, heedless, carelessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, imprudence, frivolity, light-headedness

طَيِّطَوَى (طائر) sandpiper; redshank

طَيِّع : مُطِيع - راجع مُطِيع

طَيِّع : لَذَن، مَرِن، لَيِّن - راجع مِطْوَاع

طَيِّف : خَيَال vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

طَيِّف، طَيِّفُ الضَّوء [فيزياء] spectrum

طَيِّلَة - راجع طَوَال

طَيَّن to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to puddle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

طَيَّن clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

طَيَّن زاد الطَّيْنَ بَلَّةً (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَيِّنَة : طَيِّن - راجع طَيِّن

طَيِّنَة : جِلَّة، خِلْفَة nature, (natural) disposition, (inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure

طَيِّنِي clayey, argillaceous

طَيِّهَوَج (طائر) grouse

طَيِّب : جَيِّد، حَسَن good; pleasant, agreeable, nice

طَيِّب : لَذِيذ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good

طَيِّب، طَيِّبُ الْقَلْب good-hearted, kind, generous, good, kindhearted

طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَة sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent

طَيِّب : عِطْر perfume, scent

طَيِّب : طَيِّبَة - راجع طَيِّبَة

عن طَيِّبِ خَاطِر - راجع خَاطِر

طَيِّبَة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَيِّباً goodness; pleasantness, agreeability, agreeableness; deliciousness, tastiness, tastefulness

طَيِّبَة، طَيِّبَةُ الْقَلْب good-heartedness, kindness, goodness, kindheartedness

طَيَّة : ثَنِيَة fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيَّة (سَاقِي) الْبَنْطَلُون cuff, fold

طَيَّر : جَعَلَهُ يَطِير to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَيَّر : صَعَّد، بَخَّر to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

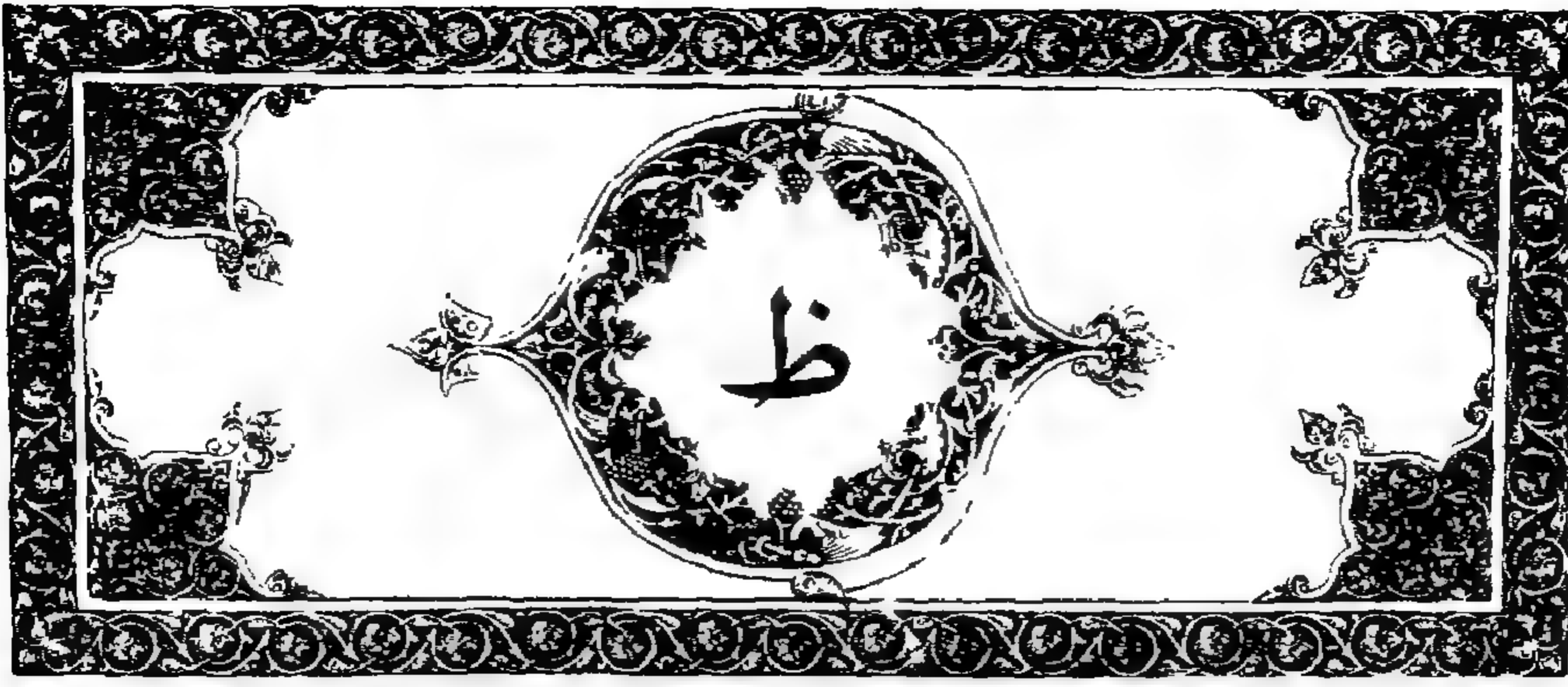
طَيَّر : طَائِر bird; fowl

طَيَّر، طُيُور birds; fowls; poultry

طَيَّر كَاسِرٌ أَوْ جَارِح predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

إِنَّ الطُّيُورَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ birds of a feather flock together

كَأَنَّ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطُّيُورُ motionless with awe, silent with dread



antelope, buck; gazelle, deer ظبي (حيوان)  
 waterbuck ظبي الماء  
 doe, roe, female gazelle ظبية (حيوان)  
 flint, firestone ظفر، ظران : صوان  
 ظرافة : فكاكة - راجع ظرف  
 polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril- ظربان (حيوان)  
 (le), ictonyx  
 skunk ظربان أميركي  
 to be witty, humorous; to be ظرف : كان ظريفاً  
 charming, nice, elegant  
 envelope ظرف : غلاف، مغلف، مظروف  
 receptacle, vessel, container ظرف : وعاء  
 circumstance, condi- ظرف : حال، وضع، وقت  
 tion, occasion; situation, case; time, period  
 wit, wittiness, esprit, ظرف : ظرافة، فكاكة  
 humor; charm, cuteness, elegance  
 exceptional circumstances ظروف استثنائية  
 according to (depending on) حسب الظروف  
 the circumstances  
 within, in (a given period of); في ظرف، يظرف  
 during  
 witty, full of esprit, humorous, funny; ظريف  
 charming, nice, cute; humorist  
 to move away, go away, leave, de- ظعن : رحل  
 part, part, decamp  
 howdah; litter, sedan ظعينة : هودج، محفة  
 riding camel ظعينة : راجلة، جمل

victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, ظافر  
 conqueror; winner  
 unjust, unfair; tyrannical, oppres- ظالم : جائر  
 sive, despotic, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor,  
 despot  
 chaffinch ظالم : شرشور، صغنج (طائر)  
 thirsty ظامئ : عطشان  
 accuser, indictor ظان : متهم، من يتهم  
 ظان : ظنان، طنون - راجع ظنان  
 to help, aid, assist, support, ناصر  
 back (up), stand up for, champion  
 apparent, visible, distinct, man- ظاهر : باد، بين  
 ifest, patent, plain, clear, obvious, evident  
 external, exterior, outward, ظاهر : خارجي  
 outside, outer  
 outside, exterior, sur- ظاهر : سطح، ضد باطن  
 face, face  
 form, letter, literal ظاهر : لفظ، ضد معنى  
 meaning, external sense  
 ظاهر : مظهر - راجع مظهر  
 substantive ظاهر [لغة]  
 ظاهراً، حسب الظاهر - راجع ظاهرياً (ظاهري)  
 الظاهر أن - راجع يظهر أن (ظهر)  
 phenomenon ظاهرة  
 outward, outer, outside, external, ex- ظاهري  
 terior; ostensible, seeming, apparent, ap-  
 pearing  
 outwardly, externally, outside; os- ظاهرياً  
 tensibly, seemingly, apparently

ظَلُوم - راجع ظالم	ظليل : ذُو ظِلٍّ
shady, shadowy, umbrageous	ظَمِيءٌ : عَطَشَ
to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst	ظَمًا : عَطَشَ
to make thirsty, cause to thirst	ظَمًا، ظِمٌّ، ظَمَاءٌ : عَطَشَ
thirst	ظَمِيءٌ، ظَمَانٌ : عَطَشَان
thirsty	ظَنٌّ : حَسِبَ، خَالَ
to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, take for, take as, take it, consider	ظَنٌّ (بِ) : إِشْتَبَهَ بِهِ، اتَّهَمَ بِهِ (of), charge (with), indict (for)
to suspect; to accuse	ظَنٌّ : حُسْبَانٌ، رَأْيٌ
supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view	ظَنٌّ : شَكٌّ
doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving, uncertainty	كَانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنٍّ . .
to live up to, measure up to	فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَكْثَرِ) الظَّنِّ
most probably, most likely	ظَنَانٌ، ظَنُونٌ : شَاكٌ
suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, doubtful	ظَنِينٌ : مُتَّهَمٌ، مَشْبُوهٌ
suspect; accused; charged; indicted; suspected, suspicious	ظَهَارَةُ (الثَّوبِ) : ضِدَّ بَطَانَةٍ
outside, right side (of a garment)	ظَهَرَ : بَانَ، بَدَا
to appear, come out, come to light, come into sight or view, show, emerge, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, obvious, evident, clear; to seem, look, appear, sound	يُظْهَرُ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ
it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, most likely, most probably	ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (شَبَّكَ) إلخ)
to endorse, back	ظَهَرَ : حَمَّضَ رَفِيلًا إلخ)
to develop	

ظَفِرَ (بِ)	to win, gain, obtain, get, attain
ظَفِرَ عَلَى	to win or gain a victory over, triumph over, defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of
ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى)	to grant victory over, make triumph over
ظَفَرٌ : نَصْرٌ، غَلَبَةٌ	victory, triumph
ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ	nail, fingernail
ظُفْرُ إصْبَعِ الْقَدَمِ	toenail
ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا	to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in
ظَلَّ : بَقِيَ	to remain, stay
ظَلَّ : دَامَ	to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure
ظِلٌّ	shadow, shade, umbra
فِي ظِلٍّ، تَحْتَ ظِلٍّ	under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of
ظَلَامٌ : ظُلْمَةٌ	dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness
ظَلَامٌ - راجع ظالم	
ظُلَامَةٌ	grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong
ظَلْفٌ (الْحَيَوَانِ)	hoof; cloven hoof or foot
ظَلَّلَ : أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلَّهُ	to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over
ظَلَّلَ (رَسْمًا) : رَقَنَ	to shade; to hatchure; to hatch
ظَلَمَ : جَارَ عَلَى	to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly, be unjust or unfair to, do wrong or injustice to
ظَلَمَ - راجع أَظْلَمَ	
ظَلَمٌ : جَوْرٌ	injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism
ظُلْمًا	unjustly, unfairly, inequitably
ظُلْمَةٌ، ظُلْمَةٌ - راجع ظلام	



exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity حُبُّ الظُّهُور

Epiphany عَيْدُ الظُّهُور

help(er), aid(e), assistant; ظَهِيرٌ : مُعِينٌ، نَصِيرٌ supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent

hinterland ظَهِيرٌ [جغرافيا]

back ظَهِيرٌ (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ)

halfback ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِدٌ (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الْخ)  
ظَهِيرَة - رَاجِعٌ ظَهْرٌ

back ظَهْرٌ : مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ

back; rear (part), hind (part), ظَهْرٌ : قَفَا، خَلْفٌ hinder part; reverse

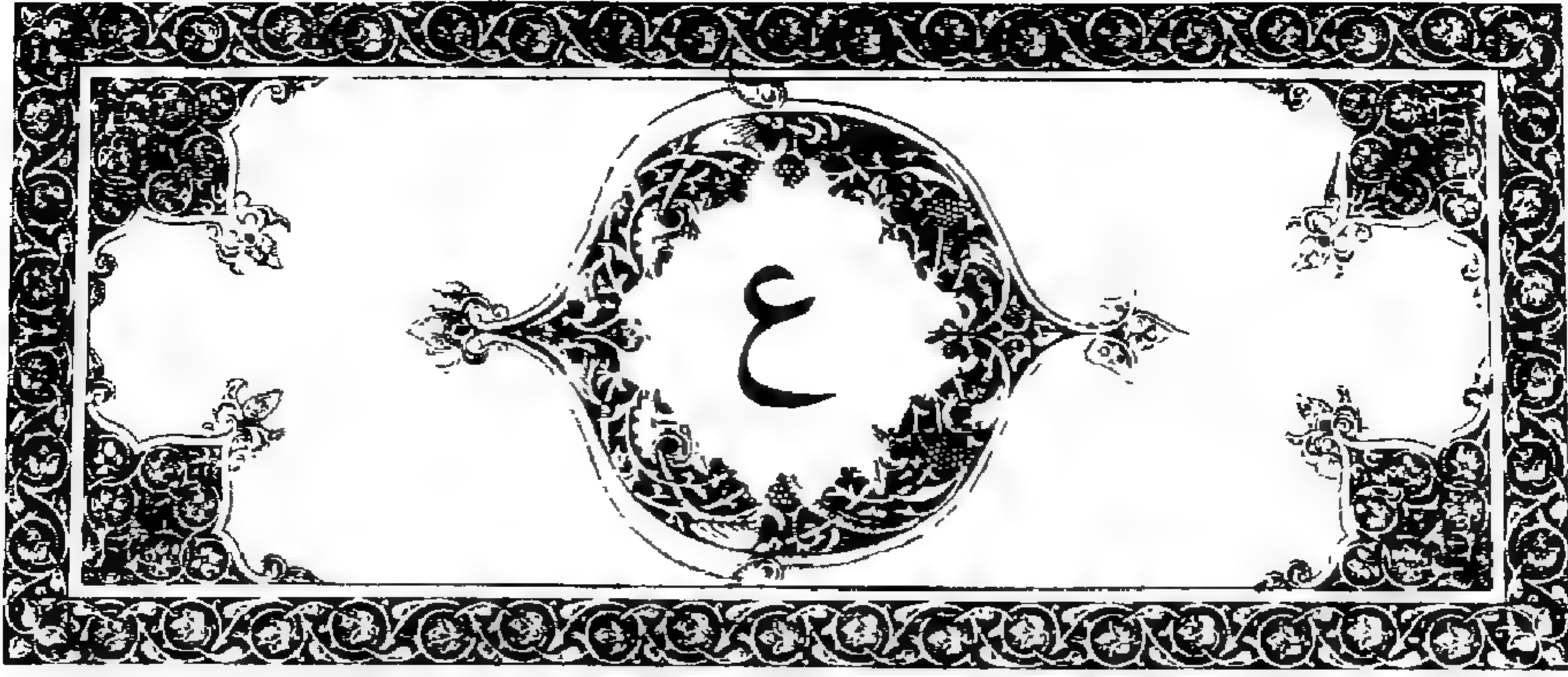
surface, face, top, upper part ظَهْرٌ : سَطْحٌ

deck ظَهْرُ الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السَّفِينَةِ : سَطْحٌ

noon, midday ظَهْرٌ : نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، ظَهِيرَة

بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - رَاجِعٌ بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ

appearance, emergence, emersion, ظُهُورٌ : بُرُوزٌ rise, manifestation



floating, afloat, (super)natant عائم : طاف

swimming, natant عائم : سابح

to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame عاب : انتقد

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, stain, taint, soil, sully عاب : شان، وصم

to mar, disfigure, spoil, make defective or faulty عاب : شوه

to be or become defective, faulty, imperfect, blemished عاب : صار ذا عيب

worshiper, adorer عابد : من يعبد

passing, fleeting, transient, transitory, ephemeral, short-lived, impermanent عابر : زائل، سريع الزوال

incidental, desultory, passing, accidental casual عابر : عرضي

frowning, scowling; sullen, sulky, surly, morose عابس

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عابق (ب) : عبق

insolent, overbearing, supercilious, arrogant, haughty عاب (العابي) : متكبر

tyrannical, highhanded عاب : ظالم

strong, powerful; violent, fierce, ferocious, wild عاب : قوي، عنيف

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit عاتب (على)

shoulder عاتق : كيف

أخذ (القي، وقع) على عاتقه - راجعها في أماكنها

returning, coming back, going back; recurrent; returnee, returner عائد : راجع

due to, going back to, attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, stemming from عائد إلى : راجع إلى، مرده إلى

related to, relating to, concerning, regarding, having to do with, belonging to عائد إلى أول : متعلق بـ

visitor, caller عائد : زائر

proceeds, revenue(s), returns, yield, receipts, earnings عائدات : ريع، مدخول

taxes, duties; dues, fees, charges عائدات : ضرائب، رسوم

royalties, royalty عائدات المؤلف أو المخرج إلخ

benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة : منفعة

عوائد - راجع عائدات

alive, living, existent عائش : حي

hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling) block; deterrent, disincentive, restraint, handicap, disadvantage عائق : عقة، مانع

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)

poor, needy, destitute, indigent عايل : فقير

عايل : معيل - راجع معيل

family, household, house عائلة : أسرة

royal family عائلة مالكة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, homey عائلي

to claim of, demand of عَاذَ عَلَيْهِ (ب) : طَالَبَهُ (ب)

to visit, pay a visit to, call on عَاذَ : زَارَ

the situation returned عَاذَتِ الْحَيَاةُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا  
to normal

I couldn't.. any longer, I لَمْ أُعِذْ (أَسْتَطِيعَ ..)  
can no longer..

teller, counter, calculator, comput- عَاذَ : حَاسِبٌ  
er, reckoner

running, racing; runner, عَاذَ (الْعَادِي) : رَاكِبٌ  
racer

عَاذَ : مُعْتَذِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَذِرٌ

to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostil- عَاذَى  
ity of; to show enmity toward; to make an  
enemy of, be hostile to

habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, عَادَةٌ  
practice; manner(s)

usually, as a rule, generally, habitually, عَادَةً  
customarily, normally

as usual كَالْعَادَةِ

عَوَائِدُ - رَاجِعُ عَائِدَاتٍ

to equal, be equal عَادَلَ : سَاوَى، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
to, be equivalent to, be worth, amount to,  
make

to balance, equilibrate, coun- عَادَلَ : وَازَنَ  
terbalance, counterpoise

to equate (with), عَادَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : سَوَّى، سَاوَى  
equalize, make equal, put on the same level,  
put on an equal footing, treat equally

just, fair, equitable, impartial, عَادِلٌ : مُنْصِفٌ  
unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded

ordinary, common, usual, cus- عَادِيٌّ : إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ  
tomary, conventional, habitual; normal, reg-  
ular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average,  
mediocre; everyday, routine, commonplace

antiquities, antiques عَادِيَّاتٍ

to seek the protection of, take عَاذَ بِ : إِحْتَمَى بِ  
or seek refuge with

God forbid! God save (or pro- أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ

to ravage, devastate, عَاثَ، عَاثَ فَسَاداً (فِي)  
havoc, damage; to make trouble, do harm,  
cause mischief

bad, ill عَاثِرٌ : سَيِّئٌ، مَنُحُوسٌ

ivory عاج : مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أُتْيَابُ الْفِيلِ الْخ

weak, feeble, powerless, impo- عاجِزٌ : ضَعِيفٌ  
tent, helpless, effete, incapable, unable

disabled, crippled, inca- عاجِزٌ : مُقْعَدٌ، زَمِنٌ  
pacitated, infirm, invalid; basket case

decrepit عاجِزٌ : هَرِمٌ

unable to, incapable of عاجِزٌ عَنْ

to anticipate, forestall; to overtake, catch عاجِلٌ  
up with; to hurry, hasten, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, عاجِلٌ  
prompt, rapid, hurried, hasty, accelerated;  
urgent, pressing

soon, before long, shortly, in a short عاجِلاً  
time; quickly, promptly, speedily, fast; im-  
mediately, at once, on the spot, without delay

sooner or later عاجِلاً أَوْ آجِلاً

life in this world, the present life, world- العَاجِلَةُ  
ly existence

ivory عاجِيٌّ : مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَاجِ

ivory tower بُرْجٌ عَاجِيٌّ

to return, come back, go back; to re- عَادَ : رَجَعَ  
cur, reoccur

to revert to, عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى : آلَ إِلَى، رَجَعَ إِلَى  
accrue to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in

to go back to, be due عَادَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى  
to, be attributable or ascribable to, be refer-  
able or traceable to, stem from, spring from

to relate to, be related to, عَادَ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ  
concern, regard, belong to

to resume, recom- عَادَ إِلَى : اسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ  
mence, do again or anew, revert to, return to,  
go back to

to entail, bring about, عَادَ (عَلَيْهِ) بِ : جَرَّ، جَلَبَ  
bring in, return, yield



great, tremendous, enormous عارم : كبير  
 sweeping, overwhelming عارم : كاسح، ساجق  
 loan عارية، عارية : قرض  
 to need, require, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting عار : إحتاج إلى  
 عازب - راجع أعزب عازف (موسيقي) - player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist  
 insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; insulating عازل  
 resolved to or on, determined to or on, decided on or to, intent on; resolute, unwavering عازم (على) : مُصَمَّم  
 to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life عاش : حَيَّ  
 long live! viva! vive! عاش ! لِيَعِشْ ! فليعيش !  
 to associate with, mix with, hobnob with عاشر : خالط، صاحَب  
 (the) tenth عاشر، العاشر  
 lover, adorer; fancier; passionately in love with, enamored of, infatuated with عاشق : مُغْرَم بِ  
 disobedient, insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, mutineer عاص (العاصي)  
 to be a contemporary of, a coeval of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous with, coeval with عاصر : كَانَ مُعَاَصِرًا لـ  
 stormy, windy, gusty, rough, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wild عاصف  
 storm, tempest, gale, wind-storm, violent wind عاصفة (ج عواصف)  
 snowstorm, blizzard عاصفة ثلجية  
 thunderstorm عاصفة رعدية  
 sandstorm عاصفة رملية  
 protector, preserver, guardian, guarder, defender عاصم : حافِظ

tect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!  
 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ  
 censurer, blamer, critic, carper عاذل : عَذُول  
 shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, infamy, opprobrium عار : خِزْي، ذُل  
 naked, nude, undressed, bare; bared, stripped, denuded عارٍ (العارِي) : مُتَعَرٍّ، مُعَرَّى  
 divested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of; free from, devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking عارٍ مِن : خِلْوٍ مِن  
 barefoot(ed), unshod عاري القدمين  
 unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false عارٍ عَنِ الصُّحَّةِ  
 to oppose, resist عارض : قَاوَم  
 to oppose, object to, take issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with عارض : خَالَفَ  
 to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with, at variance with عارض : نَاقَضَ  
 exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor عارض : مَنْ يَعْرِضُ  
 fit, attack, paroxysm; spell عارض : نَوْبَةٌ  
 accident, incident; contingent, contingency عارض : حَدِثٌ طَارِئٌ  
 عارض : عَرَضِيّ - راجع عَرَضِيّ  
 beam, girder, rafter, joist, truss, support, prop عارضة : رَافِدَةٌ  
 mannequin, model عارضة أزياء  
 knowing, learned; acquainted with, aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed about; connoisseur, expert, authority عارف (ب) : عَالِمٌ  
 to fight (with), combat, battle against; to quarrel with عارك : قَاتَلَ  
 very cold عارم : شَدِيدُ الْبَرْدِ  
 violent, vehement, intense, strong عارم : شَدِيدٌ

devoted to, dedicated to, engaged على عاكف  
in, occupied with, busy with

عال : قام بأوديه، آمن معاشه - راجع أعال

to have a numerous family عال : كثر عياله

to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty عال : افتقر

to lose patience عال صبرة، عيل صبرة

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted عال (العالي) : مرتفع

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent عال : رفيع

loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill, strident عال : صفة للصوت

higher (advanced, superior, university) education, studies, etc. عال : دراست عالية الخ

loud(ly), in a loud manner بصوت عال

dependent, parasite, hanger-on, sponge(r), leech عال (على غيره)

burden, charge عال : عبء

to treat, remedy, cure, doctor, medicate عالج : داوى، طبب

to treat, deal with, handle, tackle, take up, discuss, study عالج : تناول، بحث

عالق : غير مفصول فيه - راجع معلق

world; realm عالم : دنيا

universe, cosmos عالم : كون

Third World العالم الثالث

the animal kingdom عالم الحيوان

scientist; scholar, savant, expert, specialist, authority, master, connoisseur; knower عالم (اسم)

knowing, knowledgeable, learned, erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, expert in عالم بـ (صفة)

capital, metropolis

عاصمة : حاضرة

عاضد - راجع عضد

عاطر - راجع عطر

عاطف : عطوف - راجع عطوف

sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion (ج عواطف)

sentimental; emotional, affective; passionate; hot, warm; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic عاطفي

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work عاطل (عن العمل)

عاطل : معطل - راجع معطل

to loathe, detest, be disgusted by عاف : كره، إسمأز من

to restore to health, heal, cure عافى : شفى

bravo! well done! عافاك!

(good) health عافية : صحة (جيدة)

عاق - راجع أعاق

undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankful عاق : عقوق، صدأ، نافر

to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose a penalty or punishment on عاقب : قاص

to alternate, rotate عاقب : داوّل، ناوب

end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence عاقبة : نتيجة

to be addicted to عاقر : أدمن على

barren, sterile عاقر : عقيم

rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, wise, judicious عاقل : مدرك، حكيم

to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose عاكس : ضاد

to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease عاكس : تحرش بـ

worker, laborer, workman, **عَامِلٌ**: شَغِيلٌ، أَجِيرٌ  
workingman, wage earner, wagedworker

governor, ruler, **عَامِلٌ** (على بلد): حَاكِمٌ، وَالٍ  
regent

**عَامِلٌ**: كُلُّ مَا يُسْهِمُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُرٌ  
tor; agent; element

working, acting, functioning, **عَامِلٌ**: مُشْتَغِلٌ  
functional, running, operating, in operation

active, effective **عَامِلٌ**: فَعَالٌ، مُؤَثِّرٌ

workers, workmen, **عَمَالٌ**: يَدٌ عَامِلَةٌ، أَيْدٍ عَامِلَةٌ  
workpeople, workingmen, labor, manpower, hands

telephone operator, telephonist **عَامِلٌ** تِلْفُونٌ

sweeper, scavenger; **عَامِلٌ** تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَاتٍ  
street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector

active member **عُضْوٌ عَامِلٌ**

annual, yearly **عَامِيٌّ**: سَنَوِيٌّ

slang, colloquial, vernacular, **عَامِيٌّ**: مَحْكِيٌّ، دَارِجٌ  
lar, spoken

common, vulgar, plebeian **عَامِيٌّ**: سُوقِيٌّ

commoner, rank and **عَامِيٌّ**: أَحَدُ عَامَّةِ النَّاسِ  
filer, layman, man in the street, average man

slang, vernacular, colloquial **العَامِيَّةُ** (لُغَةٌ أَوْ لَهْجَةٌ)  
(language), spoken or popular language

to suffer, undergo, experience, **عَانَى**: قَاسَى، كَابَدَ  
ence, pass or go through, sustain

to oppose, resist **عَانَدَ**: عَارَضَ

**عَانَدَ**: كَانَ عَيْنِدًا - رَاجِعَ عِنْدَ

spinster, old maid **عَانِسٌ**

to embrace, hug, cuddle, enfold, nestle, **عَانَقَ**  
snuggle, take in the arms

handicap, (physical) disability, **عَامَةٌ** (جَسَدِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
ity, disablement; (bodily) defect; deformity; infirmity

to promise, pledge, vow, undertake, take **عَامَدَ**  
upon oneself, commit oneself; to make a cove-

world, worldwide, global, universal; inter-  
national

universality, internationality **عَالِمِيَّةٌ**

to float, buoy **عَامٌ**: طَفَا

to swim **عَامٌ**: سَبَحَ

year **عَامٌ**: سَنَةٌ، حَوْلٌ

public; general; common; universal; sweep-  
ing; prevalent, prevailing **عَامٌ**

general staff **الأَرْكَانُ العَامَّةُ**

public works **أَشْغَالُ عَامَّةٍ**

secretariat-general, secretariat **أَمَانَةُ عَامَّةٍ**

public security **الأَمْنُ العَامُ**

secretary-general **أَمِينُ عَامٍ**

public garden, park, commons **حَدِيقَةُ عَامَّةٍ**

public opinion **الرَّأْيُ العَامُ**

director general, general manager **مُديرُ عَامٍ**

the common people, **العَامَّةُ**, عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ أَوِ الشَّعْبِ  
the commons, the masses, the populace, the rank and file

**عَامَّةٌ**, بِعَامَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا (عُمُومٌ)

inhabited, populated; populous **عَامِرٌ**: أَهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ

flourishing, thriving, prosperous, **عَامِرٌ**: مُزْدَهَرٌ  
ous, booming, full of life

ample, abundant; full **عَامِرٌ**: وَافِرٌ

big, large, sizable **عَامِرٌ**: كَبِيرٌ

full (of), filled (with) **عَامِرٌ** (بِ): مَلِيءٌ

to treat, deal with; to handle **عَامَلَ**

to trade with, carry on trade **عَامَلَ** (تِجَارِيًّا)  
with, deal with, do business with, carry on business with

to reciprocate, return kind or **عَامَلَ** بِالْمِثْلِ  
degree, repay, requite, pay back



aba, cloak; frock; gown	عِبَاءَة، عِبَاء
torrent; flood	عُبَاب : سَيْل، فَيْض
waves, billows, surges, swells	عُبَاب : مَوْج
sunflower, turnsole, helianthus	عِبَادُ الشَّمْس (نبات)
litmus paper	وَرَقُ عِبَادِ الشَّمْس
	عِبَاد (الله)، العِبَاد - راجع عَبْد
worship, adoration; cult, devotion(s)	عِبَادَة
idolatry, paganism	عِبَادَة الْأَوْثَان
personality cult	عِبَادَة الشَّخْصِيَّة
phrase	عِبَارَة : جُمْلَة صَغِيرَة
expression, term, word	عِبَارَة . تَعْبِير، لَفْظ
idiom	عِبَارَة اصْطِلَاحِيَّة
is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..	عِبَارَة عَنْ
in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say, i.e.	بِعِبَارَة أُخْرَى
	عِبَايَة - راجع عِبَاءَة، عِبَاء
to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), dally (with), frivol (with), fool (with), mess around (with)	عَبَثَ (ب) : لَعِبَ
to abuse, misuse	عَبَثَ بـ : أَسَاءَ اسْتِعْمَالَهُ
play, frivolous play, frivolity, lightness; license, licentiousness; playing (with), toying (with), trifling (with), dallying (with), fooling (with), messing around (with)	عَبَثَ : لَعِبَ، خِفَّة
futility, vanity, vainness, uselessness, fruitlessness	عَبَثَ : لَا جَدْوَى
in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, fruitlessly, to no avail, unavailingly	عَبَثًا : سُدى
to worship, adore	عَبَدَ (الله)
to pave	عَبَدَ (الطَّرِيقَ) : مَهَّدَ
slave, bond(s)man, serf, thrall, chattel	عَبْد : رَقِيق

nant (compact, contract) with	عَاهِل : مَلِك
king, monarch, sovereign	عَاوَدَ : عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ
to return to, go back to, revert to, resume, recommence	عَاوَدَ : عَادَ، رَجَعَ
to recur, reoccur	عَاوَضَ - رَاجَعَ عَوَّضَ
	عَاوَنَ : سَاعَدَ
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), lend a helping hand to, come to the aid of, extend aid to	عَايَدَ
to wish (someone) a merry feast, felicitate or congratulate (someone) on the occasion of a feast	عَايَرَ (المِكْيَالَ أَوِ الْمِيزَانَ أَوِ الْأَلَّةَ إلخ)
to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights); to assay, test, check; to modulate, regulate, adjust, tune, fix; to standardize; to calibrate	عَايَشَ : عَاشَ مَعَ
to live with	عَايَقَ (نبات)
delphinium, larkspur	عَايَنَ : رَأَى بِعَيْنَيْهِ، فَحَصَهُ
to view, eye, see with one's own eyes, look at or over, examine, inspect	عَبَّ (الشَّرَابَ)
to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up; to pour down, gulp (down)	عُبَّ : رُدَّنْ، كُتْمَ
slceve	عَبَأَ، مَا عَبَأَ بِهِ، لَمْ يَعْأَبْ بِهِ
not to care for, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to	عَبَأَ (جَيْشًا) : جَنَّدَ، طَوَّعَ
to mobilize, call up; to recruit	عَبَأَ : مَلَأَ
to fill, fill up; to stow, pack, package	عَبَأَ : عَلَبَ
to box; to case, encase; to pack, package; to can, tin	عَبَأَ (فِي رُجَاجَات)
to bottle	عَبَأَ : شَحَنَ
to charge, load, fill (up)	عَبَأَ السَّاعَةَ
to wind, wind up	عَبَّءَ : حَمَلَ
burden, onus, charge, load	

servile, menial, slavish, subservient عُبُودِيّ

slavery, serfdom, servitude, رِقٌّ عُبُودِيَّةٌ، عُبُودَةٌ: رِقٌّ bondage

crossing, traversing, traversal, اجتياز عُبُورٌ: traverse, transit, passing through or over, passage, going through or across

عُبُوسٌ - راجع عَابَسَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), عُبُوسٌ lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness, glumness, moroseness

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, شِدَاءٌ عُبَيْرٌ: redolence

admonition, admonishment, gen- عِتَابٌ: مُعَاتَبَةٌ tile reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

equipment(s), outfit, appa- عَتَادٌ: عُدَّةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ ratus, gear

(war) material, (war) matériel; عَتَادٌ (حَرْبِيٌّ) ammunition; ordnance, military supplies; countermeasures

oldness, ancientness, antiquity عَتَاةٌ: قِدَمٌ

porter, carrier عَتَالٌ: حَمَالٌ

portage عَتَالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْعَتَالِ أَوْ أَجْرُهُ

عَتَبَ (على) - راجع عَاتَبَ (على)

عَتَبٌ، عَتَبَانٌ - راجع عِتَابٌ

threshold, doorstep, doorsill, عَتَبَةُ (البَابِ الْخ) sill

strain, stock, line, ancestry, عِثْرَةٌ: أَصْلٌ، سُلَالَةٌ lineage, descent

progeny, offspring, descendants, عِثْرَةٌ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ posterity, children

marjoram عِثْرَةٌ (نبات)

to be or become old, عَتَقَ: قَدَمَ، صَارَ عَتِيقًا ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

oldness, ancientness, anti- عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: قَدَمَ quity

عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ، عَتَقَ: تَحْرِيرٌ - راجع إِعْتَقَ

servant (of God), man, human عَبْدُ (اللَّهِ) being

people, men, mankind, hu- عِبَادُ (اللَّهِ)، الْعِبَادُ man beings, humanity

orange melon, melon عَبْدَ لَاوِي (نبات)

to cross, traverse, go across, pass عَبَرَ: إِحْتَازَ across (through, over), transit

to pass, go by, elapse عَبَرَ: إِقْضَى

to shed tears, cry, weep عَبَرَ: بَكَى

to express, voice, utter, give expres- عَبَّرَ (عن) sion(to), articulate, declare, state, indicate, bring out

عَبَرَ: عُبُورٌ - راجع عُبُورٌ

across, trans-, over, through, via, by way عَبَرَ of; by means of, by

عَبَرَ - راجع عَبَرَ

عِبْرَانِيٌّ، الْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ - راجع عِبْرِيٌّ، الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

tear, teardrop عِبْرَةٌ: دَمْعَةٌ

example, lesson, warning عِبْرَةٌ: أُمْتُولَةٌ، عِظَةٌ

what is important is..., decisive is..., الْعِبْرَةُ فِي the crucial factor is..

Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; عِبْرِيٌّ، الْعِبْرِيّ Hebrew, the Hebrew language

Hebrew, the Hebrew language الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

to frown, knit or contract the brows, عَبَسَ scowl, glower, lower

عَبَسَ - راجع عُبُوسٌ

to be redolent of, full of, عَبِقَ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ) filled with (a scent); to be fragrant

عَبِقَ (ب) - راجع عَابِقٌ

genius عَبْقَرِيٌّ: نَابِغَةٌ

genius عَبْقَرِيَّةٌ: نُبُوغٌ، ذِكَاؤٌ عَالٍ

refill عُبُوءَةٌ: مُنْتَجِعٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلَأِ جِهَازٍ مَا

bomb عُبُوءَةٌ (نَاسِفَةٌ)

brief or flying meeting; short time	
kneader	عَجَان : مَنْ يَعْجِنُ ، عَاجِن
	عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْلٍ - رَاجِعَ تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ
to amaze, astonish, surprise	عَجَبَ
astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise	عَجَب : دَهَش
wonder, marvel	عَجَب : أَعْجُوبَة ، مُعْجِزَة
wonder of wonders, most wonderful thing, strangest thing	عَجَبٌ عَجَاب
how wonderful! how astonishing! how strange! how odd!	عَجَبًا ، يَا لَلْعَجَبِ
no wonder!	لَا عَجَبَ
conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory, arrogance	عُجْب : زَهْوٌ ، غُرُورٌ
omelet, omelette	عُجَّة : بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيٌّ
node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob	عُجْرَة : عُقْدَة
haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)	عُجْرَقَة : تَكَبُّرٌ ، غَطْرَسَة
buckthorn	عَجْرَم (نات)
to fail to, fall short of, be unable to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for, be too weak to	عَجَزَ عَنْ
to age, grow old	عَجُزَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ)
to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple, paralyze; to frustrate, thwart, foil	عَجَّزَ : أَعْجَزَ
to age, grow old	عَجُزَتِ الْمَرْأَة
buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, rump	عَجُز : كَفَلٌ ، رِذْفٌ
second hemistich	عَجْزِيَّتِ الشَّعْر
weakness, feebleness, powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, inability	عَجْز : ضَعْفٌ
failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity	عَجْز : قُصُورٌ
disability, infirmity, invalidism	عَجْز : زَمَانَة

lever, crowbar	عَتَلَة : رَافِعَة ، مُخَل
to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud, blind	عَتَمَ : جَعَلَهُ مُعْتِمًا
to black out, suppress, hush up	عَتَمَ (عَلَى) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ
it did not take long before he..., before long he..., soon he..., in no time he...	مَا عَتَمَ أَنْ
dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness)	عَتَمَة : ظُلْمَة
idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental derangement	عَتَه ، عَتَه
future, prospective, forthcoming, intended	عَتِيد : مُقْبِلٌ
old, ancient, antique, age-old, time-worn	عَتِيق : قَدِيمٌ
the Kaaba	الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ
moth; mite	عُثٌّ ، عُثَّة (حَشْرَة)
clothes moth	عُثَّة الْمَلَابِس ، عُثَّة الشَّيَاب
to stumble, trip, tumble	عَثَرَ : زَلٌّ ، سَقَطٌ
to find, hit upon, come across, come upon, light upon, chance upon	عَثَرَ عَلَى : وَحَدَ
stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, false step	عَثْرَة : سَقَطَة
stumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, fault, misstep	عَثْرَة : زَلَّة ، هَفْوَة
goatee; beard	عُشْنُون : لِحْيَة
finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming upon, lighting upon	عُثُورٌ عَلَى
to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout, cry, yell	عَجَّ : صَخَبَ ، صَاحَ
to swarm with, teem with; to be filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with	عَجَّ بِ : اِكْتَضَبَ
to wry, make a wry face	عَجَّى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْفَمَهُ)
miraculous, wonder, magic(al)	عَجَائِبِي : خَارِقٌ ، سِحْرِي
hasty or hurried work, rush job; quick report (discussion, conversation, talk, etc.);	عُجَالَة



عَجَمِيّ : غَيْرُ عَرَبِيّ - راجع أُعْجِمِيّ	
to knead	عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنِ الْخ)
to blunge	عَجَنَ (الطَّيْنِ)
batch, baking	عَجَنَة : خَبْزَة
skimmer	عُجْهُوم : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ
pressed dates	عَجْوَة : تَمْرٌ مَكْبُوس
old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years	عَجُوز
hag, crone, old woman	عَجُوزٌ شَمْطَاء
hasty, rash, precipitate; quick, hurried, fast, speedy	عَجُول : كَثِيرُ الْعَجَلَة
wonderful, marvelous, astonishing, amazing, prodigious; strange, odd, queer, weird, unusual, extraordinary; bizzare, eccentric	عَجِيب : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَجَبِ، غَرِيب
miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy	عَجِيْبَة (ج عَجَائِب) : أُعْجُوبَة، مُعْجِزَة
Seven Wonders of the World	عَجَائِبُ الدُّنْيَا السَّبْع
dough, paste; pasta	عَجِين، عَجِيْنَة
to count, number, enumerate, calculate	عَدَّ : أَحْصَى
to consider, count, deem, regard as, look at as, take as, find	عَدَّ : اِعْتَبَرَ
to number, total, amount to, add up to, reach, make, come to, be worth	عَدَّ بِ، يُعَدُّ بِ : لا يُعَدُّ وَلَا يُحْصَى - راجع أُحْصَى
count(ing), enumeration, calculation, computation	عَدَّ : حُسْبَان، إِحْصَاء
considering, counting, deeming, regarding as, looking at as, taking as	عَدَّ : اِعْتَبَار
countdown	عَدُّ عَكْسِيّ
acne	عَدُّ : حَبُّ الشَّبَاب
to run, race, course; to jog	عَدَا : رَكَضَ
it is no more than, لا يَعْذُو كَوْنُهُ	

decrepitude	عَجَز : هَرَم
deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficiency, lack, want	عَجَز : نَقْص
leanness, skinniness; emaciation	عَجَفَ : هَزَال
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run, make haste, mend one's pace; to be quick, fast	عَجَلَ، عَجَل : أُسْرِعَ
to hurry, rush, urge, impel, press	عَجَلَ : حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَة
to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, quicken	عَجَلَ : سَرَعَ
to pay in advance, prepay; to pay spot cash	عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا
عَجَلَ : سُرْعَة - راجع عَجَلَة	
calf	عِجْل : وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَة (حيوان)
seal, sea calf	عِجْلُ الْبَحْرِ : فُقْمَة
veal	لَحْمُ الْعِجْلِ
hurry, haste, speed, quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, swiftness, speediness	عَجَلَة : سُرْعَة
hastiness, rashness, precipitance, impetuosity	عَجَلَة : تَسَرُّع
wheel	عَجَلَة : دَوْلَاب
steering wheel; driving wheel	عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَة
in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, promptly, without delay, as soon as possible	بِعَجَلَة
to try, put to the test; to test, examine	عَجَمَ : اِمْتَحَنَ، اِخْتَبَرَ
to point, dot, vowelize	عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا)
Persians	عَجَم : فُرس
non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians	عَجَم : غَيْرُ عَرَب
stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed	عَجْمَة : نَوَاة، بَزْرَة
Persian	عَجَمِيّ : فَارِسِيّ

numerical, numeral; digital	عَدَدِيّ - رَقْمِيّ
lentil(s)	عَدَس (نبات)
lens	عَدَسَة : قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَافَةٍ
contact lens	عَدَسَة لاصِقَة
eyepiece, ocular, eye-glass	عَدَسَة المِجْهَرِ أو نَحْوِهِ
to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair	عَدَلَ، عَدَلَ : كَانَ عَادِلًا
to deviate from, depart from, turn (away) from; to refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, renounce, drop	عَدَلَ عَنْ
to change one's mind	عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ
to adjust, regulate, settle, straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, set right, put right	عَدَلَ : سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ
to modify, change, alter, qualify; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle	عَدَلَ : بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
to amend	عَدَلَ (دُسْتُورًا أَوْ قَانُونًا إلخ)
justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness	عَدْل : عَدَالَة
	عَدْل : إِعْتِدَال - رَاجِعٌ إِعْتِدَال
	عَدْل : عَادِل - رَاجِعٌ عَادِل
equity	عَدْل وَإِنصَاف
sack, bag; saddlebag	عَدْل : غِرَارَة، جَوَالِق
judicial, juridical	عَدْلِيّ : قَضَائِيّ
	عَدْلِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ عَدْل
to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; to lack, want, be in need of; to lose	عَدِمَ : فَقَدَ
to be lacking, wanting, missing, nonexistent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish	عَدِمَ : قُفِدَ، زَالَ
nonexistence, nonbeing, nihility, nullity	عَدَم : لَا وُجُود
lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss	عَدَم : فَقْدَان

nothing more than, just, only, merely, solely	عَدَى عَنْ : تَرَكَ
to turn away from, give up, abandon, leave	عَدَى عَنْ : أَغْفَلَ
to pass over, leave out, omit	عَدَا، مَا عَدَا، فِيمَا عَدَا
except, save, with the exception of, excluding, with the exclusion of, without	فِيمَا عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)، (مَا) عَدَا (ذَلِكَ)
besides, apart from, aside from, other than, in addition to, over and above	عَدَاء : رَاكِبٌ
runner, racer	عَدَاء، عَدَاء : عَدَاوَة
enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity, feud	عِدَائِيّ، عِدَائِيّ
hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly, aggressive, offensive	عِدَائِيَّة، عِدَائِيَّة
aggressiveness, aggression, offensiveness, hostility	عَدَاد
counter, meter	عَدَادُ السَّرْعَة
speedometer	عَدَاد : مَثِيل
equal, parallel, match, peer	فِي عَدَاد
among, one of	عَدَالَة - رَاجِعٌ عَدْل
equity	عَدَالَة وَإِنصَاف
	عَدَاوَة - رَاجِعٌ عَدَاء، عَدَاء
equipment(s), stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, gear, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s), device(s), material(s), matériel	عُدَّة (ج عُدَد) : أَدَوَات، أَجْهَزَة، تَجْهِيْزَات،
several, a number of, many, numerous	عُدَّة : جُمْلَة، عَدَدٌ مِنْ
to enumerate, list, count (off), number	عَدَّدَ : أَحْصَى
number, numeral, figure, digit	عَدَد : رَقْم
number, issue	عَدَد (مِنْ مَجْلَة إلخ)
	عَدَدٌ مِنْ : عِدَّة، جُمْلَة - رَاجِعٌ عِدَّة

عُدْرًا - راجع مَعْدِرَةٌ	عُدْرَاءُ : يَكْرُ
virgin, maiden	العُدْرَاءُ، مَرْيَمُ العُدْرَاءُ
the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady	بُرْجُ العُدْرَاءُ [فلك]
Virgo	عُدْرِيّ
platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, pure, vestal	حُبّ (مَوَى) عُدْرِيّ
platonic love	عَدَلَ، عَدَلْ : لَامَ
to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, rebuke	عَدَلَ، عَدَلْ : لَوْمَ
blame, censure, reproof, reproach, rebuke	عُدُوبَةٌ
sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness	عَذُولُ : لَائِمَ
censurer, blamer, critic, carper	عَرَى (مِنْ) : جَرَدَ، كَشَفَ
to disrobe, unclothe, undress; to denude, strip off, bare, lay bare, uncover, expose	عَرَى : حَتَّ
to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, corrode	عَرَى مِنْ : حَرَمَ
to divest of, strip of, deprive of, dispossess of	عَرَاءُ : فَضَاءَ، خَلَاءَ
the open, outdoors, open air, open space	في العَرَاءِ
in the open, in the open air, under the open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside	عَرَابٍ [نصرانية]
godfather, sponsor	عَرَابَةٌ [نصرانية]
godmother, sponsor	عَرَافٍ : بَصَّارَ
diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur	عِرَاقَةٌ : كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرَ
divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury	العِرَاقُ
Iraq	عِرَاقَةٌ
deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin, ancien* ancestral line	عِرَاقِي
Iraqi	

عَدَنَ : بَحَثَ عَنِ المَعَادِينِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا	to mine
عَدُوٌّ : خَصْمٌ	enemy, foe
عَدُوٌّ : رَكَضٌ	running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog
عَدَوِيّ [طب]	infection; contagion
عُدْوَانٌ	aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage
عُدْوَانِيّ	aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, unfriendly
عُدُولٌ عَنْ	deviation from, departure from, turning (away) from; refraining from, refrainment from, abstention from; abandonment of, giving up of, renunciation of, dropping of
عَدِيدٌ : كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّدٌ	numerous, many, several
عَدِيلٌ : زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الرُّوْجَةِ	brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister
عَدِيلٌ : نَظِيرٌ	equal, parallel, like, match
عَدِيلٌ : مُعَادِلٌ (لِ-) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ-)	
عَدِيمٌ : فَاقِدٌ، خِلْوٌ مِنْ	lacking, wanting, in need of, deficient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-
عَدِيمُ الرَّائِحَةِ	odorless
عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ	colorless
عَذَابٌ	torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, suffering; punishment
عِذَارٌ (اللِّجَامِ)	cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall
عَذَبَ : أَوْقَعَ بِهِ العَذَابَ أَوْ العِقَابَ	to torture, torment, agonize; to punish
عَذَبٌ : طَيِّبٌ	sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful
ماء عَذْبٌ	fresh water
عَذَرَ : سَامَحَ	to excuse, forgive, pardon
عُذْرٌ	excuse; pretext, pretense, plea



to stop at, make a stop at; to stay at, stop over at

to call on (someone), drop in on, visit

to zigzag عَرَجَ : لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجاً

lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling عَرَجَ

hut, cottage, shack, shanty عُرْزَال : كُوح

wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials عُرْس : زَفَاف

to trellis, train on a trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower عَرَّشَ، عَرَّشَ (الكَرْمَ أَوِ النَّبَاتَ)

to creep, climb (up) عَرَّشَ (الكَرْمَ أَوِ النَّبَاتَ)

throne عَرَّشَ : كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ إلخ، رَمَزَ لِلسُّلْطَةِ

to show, demonstrate, exhibit, display, present, produce, bring out عَرَضَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى

to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ : قَدَّمَ

to submit to, refer to, bring before, put before, present to عَرَضَ (على، أمامَ) : رَفَعَ إلَى، أَحَالَ إلَى

to put forward or forth, bring up, advance, set forth, propound, present عَرَضَ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ

to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ : اقْتَرَحَ

to review; to examine, survey, consider; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up عَرَضَ (لـ) : اسْتَعْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ

to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind عَرَضَ لـ : خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ

to broaden, widen, expand, be or become broad or wide عَرَضَ : صَارَ عَرِيضاً

to broaden, widen, expand, extend عَرَضَ : جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضاً

to expose to, make subject to; to subject to; to (pre)dispose to, make susceptible to عَرَضَ لـ : جَعَلَهُ عَرِضَةً لـ

impediments, difficulties, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions, blocks, barriers, stumbling blocks عَرَاقِيلَ : عَوَائِقُ، مَصَاعِبُ

fight(ing), combat, battle; quarrel, wrangle, brawl عَرَاكَ : قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ

to translate into Arabic عَرَّبَ : نَقَلَ إلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to Arabicize, make Arabic; to Arabize عَرَّبَ : جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيّاً

Arabs عَرَبٌ، عُرْبٌ، عُرَبَانٌ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبَةٌ

(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; wagon عَرَبَةٌ (قِطَارٍ)

cab, cabriolet, hack, hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage عَرَبَةٌ (يَحْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator, pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart عَرَبَةُ أَطْفَالٍ

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبَةٌ شَحْنٌ

trailer عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبَةٌ يَدٌ

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make an orgy عَرَبَدَ

revelry, revel, carousal, roistering, romp; orgy عَرَبْدَةٌ

earnest (money), down payment, hand-sel, deposit عَرَبُونٌ

tribute, pledge, token عَرَبُونٌ مَحَبَّةٍ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٍ إلخ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ : وَاحِدُ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language عَرَبِيَّةٌ : اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely, be lame عَرَجَ، عَرِجَ

to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

side	عَرْض: جَانِب
middle	عَرْض: وَسْط
high seas, open sea	عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ
honor	عَرْض: شَرَف
target	عَرْضَة: هَدَف
subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable to, open to, vulnerable to, (pre)disposed to	عَرْضَة لـ: مُعْرَض لـ
accidental, nonessential, inessential, incidental; extrinsic, extraneous, irrelevant	عَرْضِي: غَيْرُ جَوْهَرِي
accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, occasional	عَرْضِي: إِتْفَاقِي, عَابِر
cross, transverse, transversal, traverse, horizontal	عَرْضِي: ضِدَّ طُولِي
juniper	عُرْعَر (شَجَر)
to know; to be or become aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn, come to know, find out (about); to recognize, perceive	عَرَفَ: عَلِمَ, أَدْرَكَ
to inform of, acquaint with, make aware of, let know about, tell about	عَرَفَ: أَعْلَمَ, أَخْبَرَ
to introduce someone to another, present to another, acquaint someone with someone else	عَرَفَ شَخْصاً بِآخَر
to define; to determine, specify, pinpoint, fix, identify	عَرَفَ: حَدَّدَ
custom, usage, practice, convention, tradition	عُرْف: إِصْطِلَاح, عَادَة
comb, crest	عُرْفُ الدَّبِكِ وَنَحْوِهِ
cockscorn	عُرْفُ الدَّبِكِ (نَات)
mane	عُرْفُ الْفَرَسِ وَالْأَسَدِ إلخ
	عُرْفَان: مَعْرِفَة - رَاجِع مَعْرِفَة
	عُرْفَانُ الْجَمِيل - رَاجِع جَمِيل
customary, conven-	عُرْفِي: إِصْطِلَاحِي, تَقْلِيدِي

to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays	عَرْضَ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, peril, risk, expose to danger	عَرْضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply	عَرْضَ بِأَوَّل: لَمَّحَ إِلَى, أَشَارَ إِلَى
to innuendo	عَرْضَ بِفُلَان: عَمَزَمِنْ قَنَاتِهِ
accident; something nonessential	عَرْض: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا
vanities of the world, transient things of the world	عَرْض: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا
symptom, indication	عَرْض [طَب]
by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by coincidence	عَرْضًا
symptoms, indications	أَعْرَاض [طَب]
syndrome	أَعْرَاضُ مُتَرَاكِمَة [طَب]
breadth, width	عَرْض: ضِدَّ طُول
presentation, demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), bringing out	عَرْض: إِظْهَار
offer, proffer, tender; offering; presentation, presenting	عَرْض: تَقْدِيم
offer, suggestion, proposal, proposition	عَرْض: اقْتِرَاح
review, survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with	عَرْض: اسْتِعْرَاض, مُعَالَجَة, بَحْث
parade; review	عَرْضُ عَسْكَرِي, عَرْضُ الْحُنْد
supply	عَرْض [اِقْتِصَاد]
crosswise, crossways, across, cross, breadthways, breadthwise, widthways, transversely	عَرْضًا, بِالْعَرْضِ
supply and demand	الْعَرْضُ وَالطَّلَب
fashion show	عَرْضُ أَزْيَاء

Arabism; Arab character; Arab nationalism; Pan-Arabism عُرُوبِيَّة، عُرُوبِيَّة

buttonhole عُرُوة (الثوب) : ما يَدْخُلُ فِيهِ الزَّرُّ

loop, noose عُرُوة (الحبل) : حَلَقَةٌ، اُنْشُوطَةٌ

ear, handle; tab عُرُوة (الإبريق) : مِقْبَضٌ

tie, bond عُرُوة (الصَّدَاقَةُ إلخ) : رَابِطَةٌ

bride عُرُوس، عُرُوسَةٌ

the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom العُرُوسان

muse عُرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ

prosody عُرُوض : مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ

metrics, prosody, poetics عِلْمُ العُرُوض

to be naked, nude, bare عَرِي : كَانَ عَارِيًا

nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness عُرْي، عُرْيَةٌ

عُرْيَان - راجع عارٍ

bridegroom, groom عَرِيس

arbor, bower عَرِيش : تَعْرِيشَةٌ

shaft, (carriage) pole عَرِيشُ العَرَبَةِ

broad, wide; extensive, vast عَرِيض

petition عَرِيشَةٌ : اِسْتِذْعَاءٌ، مُذَكَّرَةٌ

corporal عَرِيف : رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

monitor عَرِيف : مُسَاعِدٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ

introducer عَرِيف : مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ الْقَوْمَ

deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained, inveterate عَرِيق : مُتَأَصِّلٌ

highbred, highborn عَرِيق : أَصِيلٌ

old, ancient عَرِيق : قَدِيمٌ

disposition, nature, character عَرِيكَةٌ : طَبْعٌ

lair, den عَرِين، عَرِينَةٌ : مَأْوَى الْأَمَدِ إلخ

to be strong, powerful عَزٌّ : قَوِيٌّ

tional, traditional, formal, habitual, common, usual

martial حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ، قَانُونٌ عُرْفِيٌّ  
law

court-martial مَحْكَمَةٌ عُرْفِيَّةٌ، مَجْلِسٌ عُرْفِيٌّ

to sweat, perspire عَرِقَ : أَفْرَزَ عَرَقًا

to sweat, cause to sweat or perspire; to promote perspiration عَرَقَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغْرِقُ

to vein, grain, marble عَرَقَ : جَزَعٌ

sweat, perspiration عَرَقَ : سَائِلٌ تُفْرِزُهُ الْغُدَدُ الْعَرَقِيَّةُ

عَرَقَ : تَرَشَّحَ الْعَرَقُ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ - راجع تَعَرَّقَ

arrack عَرَقَ : مَشْرُوبٌ مُسَكَّرٌ

vein, blood vessel عَرَقَ : وَرِيدٌ، وَعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ

race, stock, descent عَرَقَ : جِنْسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ

yellow race الْعِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ

vein, rib عَرَقَ : ضِلْعٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشَرَةِ

stem عَرَقَ : سَاقُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الشَّعْرَةِ

vein عَرَقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الْخَشَبِ إلخ

licorice root, licorice, liquorice عَرَقُ السُّوسِ

mother-of-pearl, nacre عَرَقُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

sweaty, sweating, perspiring عَرَقَان : مُبَلَّلٌ بِالْعَرَقِ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block, make difficult or slow the progress of, stand in the way of عَرَقَلَ : عَاقَ

racial; ethnic; racist, racialist عَرَقِيٌّ : عُنْصُرِيٌّ

to rub; to scour, scrub عَرَكَ : دَعَكَ

to harden by experience, toughen; to sophisticate عَرَكَ : حَنَكَ

عَرَكَةٌ : قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ - راجع عَرَكَ

distaff عِرْنَاس : خَشَبَةُ الْغَزْلِ

corn cob, cob, ear عِرْنَاسُ الدُّرَّةِ



to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground, (الأَرْضَ) عَزَقَ  
hack, grub

nut (of a bolt) عَزَقَةٌ : صُمُولَةٌ

to separate, isolate, seclude, فَصَلَ, أَبْعَدَ, عَزَلَ  
segregate, set aside or apart, remove

to insu- (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصُّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ) عَزَلَ  
late

to seal off, close tightly or سَدَّدَ تَمَامًا عَزَلَ  
completely

to depose, oust, remove صَرَفَ عَزَلَ : خَلَعَ,  
(from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace,  
expel

separation, isolation, seclu- (إِبْعَادَ, فَصَلَ) عَزَلَ  
sion, segregation, setting aside or apart, re-  
moval

insulation عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوِ الصُّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposition, dismissal, dis- صَرَفَ عَزَلَ : خَلَعَ,  
charge, displacement, removal (from an  
office), ousting, ouster, expulsion

isolation, seclusion, retire- (إِنْغِرَالِ, إِنْغِرَادِ) عَزَلَةٌ  
ment, reclusion; privacy, solitude, loneliness

to resolve to, determine to, decide to, عَزَمَ عَلَى  
make up one's mind to; to be determined to or  
on, resolved to or on; to intend to, plan to

resolution, resolve, determina- (تَصْمِيمِ) عَزَمَ :  
tion, decision, purpose, intention

celibacy, bachelorhood عَزُوبَةٌ, عَزُوبِيَّةٌ

precious, costly, valuable, ثَمِينٌ, عَزِيزٌ  
dear

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly (مَحْبُوبٌ) عَزِيزٌ  
loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one,  
sweetheart, love(r)

rare, scarce عَزِيزٌ : نَادِرٌ

mighty, powerful, strong; in- (الْجَانِبِ) عَزِيزٌ  
fluent

(my) dear عَزِيزِي

the Koran, the Holy Koran الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ

to be rare, scarce عَزَّ : نَدَّرَ

to be precious, costly, valu- عَزَّ : كَانَ غَالِيًا ثَمِينًا  
able, dear

to be dear, dearly loved, (well-)beloved, cherished عَزَّ : كَانَ مَحْبُوبًا

to pain, hurt, be painful for, be (أَنْ) عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ  
hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - رَاجِعَ جَلَّ

glory, honor, prestige, رَفْعَةً, قُوَّةً عَزَّ : جَاهُ,  
esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high  
standing; power, might

to ascribe to, attribute (نَسَبَ) عَزَى إِلَى  
to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

to console, comfort, (قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيَةً إِلَى) عَزَى : سَلَّى,  
condole, solace, offer one's condolences to,  
express one's sympathy to, give comfort or  
solace to

consolation, comfort, solace عَزَاءٌ : سُلْوَانٌ

عَزَبٌ, عَزْبَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ أُعْزِبَ

celibacy, bachelorhood عَزْبَةٌ : عَزُوبَةٌ, عَزُوبِيَّةٌ

country estate, farm, manor عَزْبَةٌ : مَزْرَعَةٌ

عَزَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَزَّ

sense of honor, self-esteem, self- (عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ) عَزَّةُ  
respect, pride

to censure, rebuke, reprove, (وَيَخَّ) عَزَّرَ, عَزَّرَ :  
reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid,  
tongue-lash

to consolidate, strengthen, rein- (قَوَّى) عَزَّرَ :  
force, brace; to corroborate, confirm; to  
promote, further, boost, foster, support

to play, play on (a (لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) عَزَفَ  
musical instrument)

to play a tune عَزَفَ لَحْنًا

to abstain from, refrain from, aban- (عَزَفَ عَنْ  
don, give up, turn away from

playing (on a musical in- (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) عَزَفَ  
strument); recital; performance; concert

honeymoon	شَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ
honeycomb	قُرْصُ الْعَسَلِ
honey; honey-colored	عَسَلِيّ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough	عَسِير: صَعْب، شاقّ
nest	عُش (الطَّائِر): وَكْر، وَكْن
to give dinner to	عَشَى: قَدَّمَ الْعِشَاءَ لِـ
dinner, supper	عِشَاء: طَعَامُ الْمَسَاءِ
evening, eve	عِشَاء: عَشِيّ، مَسَاء
clannish, tribal	عَشَائِرِيّ: قَبِيلِيّ
	عُشِب - راجع مُعْشِب
grass, herbage; pasture; herb	عُشْب: كَلَأ
herb, plant; wort	عُشْبَة
herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy	عُشْبِيّ
(one) tenth; tithe	عُشْر، عِشْر (١/١٠)
ten	عِشْرَة (١٠)
association, companionship, company, intimacy, social relations	عِشْرَة: صُحْبَة
twenty	عِشْرُون (٢٠)
the twentieth	العِشْرُون
decimal	عِشْرِيّ، عِشْرِيّ [رياضيات]
decimal fraction	كُسْرُ عِشْرِيّ
to nest, build or settle in a nest	عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِر): اتَّخَذَ عُشًا
to love passionately, adore, be passionately in love with, be enamored of	عَشِقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِهِ، أَحَبَّ
to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join	عَشَقَ
to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together	عَشَقَ التُّرُوسَ
(ardent or passionate) love, passion	عِشْق: غَرَام، حُبّ

pipit	عُزْزَاء (طَائِر)
	عُزَيْمَة: تَضْمِيم - راجع عَزَم
incantation, spell, charm	عُزَيْمَة: رُقِيَة
to patrol (at night), keep night watch	عَسَّ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلاً
maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope	عَسَى
It may be that you dislike a thing while it is good for you	وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ
what could he possibly say?	مَاذَا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟
aardwolf	عِشْبَار، عُشْبَر (حَيَوَان)
gold	عُشْبَجْد: ذَهَب
to be difficult, hard	عُسْر، عَسِر: صَعْب
to make difficult or hard	عَسَّر: صَعَّبَ
	عَسِر: شاقّ - راجع عَسِير
difficulty; distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty	عُسْر، عُسْر، عُسْرَة
indigestion, dyspepsia	عُسْرُ الْهَضْمِ
patrol, night watch(men)	عَسَس: دَوْرِيَة
to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly	عَسَفَ: ظَلَمَ
to act arbitrarily or abusively	عَسَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُفٍ
to do recklessly or at random	عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بِلَا رَوِيَة
tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity	عُسْف: ظُلْم، تَعَسُف
to camp, encamp, tent	عَسَكَرَ: خَيَّمَ
soldiers, troops, soldiery, army	عَسَكَر: جُنْد، جَيْش
military, army-, martial	عَسْكَرِيّ: حَرْبِيّ
soldier, private	عَسْكَرِيّ: جُنْدِيّ
military service, duty	خِدْمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
honey	عَسَل

blindfold	عَصَابَةٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
gangster	رَجُلٌ عَصَابَةٌ، عُضْوٌ فِي عَصَابَةٍ
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill	عَصَارَةٌ : آلةُ العَصْرِ
juice, sap; extract, ex- traction, essence	عَصَارَةٌ : عَصِيرٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ
chaff	عَصَاقَةٌ (الْحِنْطَةُ)
strap, thong	عِصَامٌ : شَرِيطٌ، سَيْرٌ
loop, noose	عِصَامٌ : عُزْوَةٌ، اُنْشُوطَةٌ
self-made	عِصَامِيٌّ : صِفَةٌ لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
to fold, tie, bind, wrap	عَصَبٌ، عَصَبٌ : رَبَطَ
to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe	عَصَبٌ، عَصَبٌ : ضَمَدَ
to blindfold, muffle	عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
nerve	عَصَبٌ [تَشْرِيح]
agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship	عَصَبَةٌ : قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ
league, union, association, organization	عَصَبَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ
coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop, band, company, gang, faction	عُصْبَةٌ : زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
League of Nations	عُصْبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
nervous	عَصَبِيٌّ
party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanshp; fanaticism	عَصَبِيَّةٌ : تَعَصُّبٌ
nervousness, nervosity	عَصَبِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِزَاجِ)
to press (out), squeeze (out), compress, wring	عَصَرَ : ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ
	عَصَرَ : حَدَثَ، عَصَرَنَ - رَاجِعَ عَصَرَنَ
pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, compressing, compression, wringing	عَصْرٌ : مَضْدَرُ عَصَرَ
afternoon	عَصْرٌ : بَعْدُ الظُّهْرِ
age, era, epoch, time, period	عَصْرٌ : دَفْرٌ، زَمَنٌ

narcissim	عَشَقُ الذَّاتِ : نَرْجِسِيَّةٌ
amorous, amatory, love, loving	عَشَقِيٌّ : غَرَامِيٌّ
	عَشَوَاءٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَغَشَى - رَاجِعَ أَغَشَى
	خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - رَاجِعَ عَشَوَائِيًّا
random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless	عَشَوَائِيٌّ
at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss	عَشَوَائِيًّا
evening, eve	عَشِيٍّ، عَشِيَّةٌ : مَسَاءٌ
on the eve of	عَشِيَّةٌ كَذَا
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
companion, associate, comrade, friend	عَشِيرٌ : رَفِيقٌ
clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry	عَشِيرَةٌ : قَبِيلَةٌ
love(r), sweetheart, paramour	عَشِيقٌ
sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress	عَشِيقَةٌ
to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against, renounce allegiance to	عَصَى : خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ
stick, staff, rod	عَصَاً : قَضِيبٌ، عُودٌ
walking stick, cane	عَصَاً : عُكَّازٌ
scepter, mace, wand	عَصَاً : صَوْلِحَانٌ
baton	عَصَاً الْقَائِدِ أَوْ الْمَارِشَالِ إلخ
cue	عَصَاً الْبَلِيَارِ
knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass	عَصَاً الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ)
neurosis	عُصَابٌ : إِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيٌّ وَظِيفِيٌّ
gang, ring; band, group, troop, company	عِصَابَةٌ : زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
band; bandage, dressing, swathe	عِصَابَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ
headcloth, headband, fillet	عِصَابَةٌ لِلرَّأْسِ



chronic, inveterate, incurable, irremediable

bite

to support, back (up), help, aid, assist

upper arm, brachium

agama

muscular, brawn

muscle

muscular, muscle

organ, member, limb, (bodily) part

member

honorary member

senator

عضو (من أعضاء الجسم)

organic

inorganic

membership

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus

tender, bid, offer

perfumer, druggist

spice dealer

Mercury

sneezing, sneeze

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed

damage, injury, harm, loss; impairment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age)

fragile, frail, delicate, tender

عضال : مُزْمِن، مُسْتَعَصِر

عَضَّة : المَرَّة مِن عَض

عَضَدَ : أَعَانَ

عَضْد [تَشْرِيح]

عَضْرَفُوط : حُبَيْثَة، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ

عَضِلَ : قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ

عَضَلَة [تَشْرِيح]

عَضَلِي

عَضُو (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)

عَضُو فَخْرِي، عَضُو شَرَف

عَضُو مَجْلِسِ الشُّبُوح

عَضُو مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب - رَاجِع نَائِب

عَضُوي

لَا عَضُوي، غَيْرُ عَضُوي

عَضُويَّة (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)

عَطَاء، عَطَا : مَنَحَة

عَطَاء : إِعْطَاء - رَاجِع إِعْطَاء

عَطَاء : عَرْض

عَطَار : بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ

عَطَار : بَائِعُ الْبَهَارَاتِ

عَطَارِد [فَلَكَ]

عَطَاس : عَطَسَ

عَطِبَ : تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

عَطَب : تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

to modernize, update, bring up to date

modernization, updating

modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel

عَضْفُوع، عَضْفُوع [تَشْرِيح] coccyx

to storm, rage, blow violently

safflower

sparrow; finch; bird

beccafico

swallow

sparrow

hedge sparrow

a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush

to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend

to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back

preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense

infallibility; impeccability; sinlessness

bond of marriage

disobedience, insubordination; insurrection, rebellion

civil disobedience

critical, crucial, acute

grave, serious, difficult

porridge, gruel

juice, syrup

to bite

biting

عَصْرَنَة : تَحْدِيث

عَصْرِي : حَدِيث

عَصْفُور (طَائِر)

عَصْفُورُ التِّين

عَصْفُورُ الدُّورِي

عَصْفُورُ الشُّوك

عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ

عَصْفُورُ الدُّورِي

عَصْفُورُ الشُّوك

عَصَمَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى

عَصَمَ : مَنَعَ

عِصْمَة : حِفْظ

عِصْمَة : تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْخَطَا

عِصْمَة الزَّوْاج

عِصْيَان - رَاجِع عَاصٍ

عِصْيَان مَدَنِي

عَصِيْب : حَرَج، صَغْب

عَصِيْدَة : ثَرِيد

عَصِير : عَصَاْرَة، شَرَاب

عَضَّ : أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ

عَضَّ : مَضَرَّ عَضَّ

cripple; to suspend, ban temporarily; to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze, neutralize, counteract; to deactivate, make inactive or ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, a mine, a crisis, etc.)

failure, breakdown (in operation or function), trouble, disorder; defect(iveness) عَطْل

devoid of, destitute of, lacking عَطْلٌ مِنْ : خِلْوٌ مِنْ

عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ - راجع ضَرَر

holiday(s), vacation, recess عَطْلَةٌ : فُرْصَةٌ

weekend عَطْلَةٌ (نَهَايَةُ) الْأُسْبُوعِ

to rot; to macerate عَطْنٌ، عَطْنٌ (الْكَتَانِ إلخ)

putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking عَطْنٌ : نَيْنٌ

sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted عَطُوفٌ : حَنُونٌ

His Grace, His Excellency عَطُوفَةٌ (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعَطُوفَةِ

gift, present; grant, donation, bonus عَطِيَّةٌ : مِئْنَةٌ

lizard عَظَاءَةٌ : سِحْلِيَّةٌ، سِقَايَةٌ

sermon; preachment, exhortation عِظَةٌ : مَوْعِظَةٌ

lesson, example, warning عِظَةٌ : عِزْرَةٌ، أَمْثَلَةٌ

to be or become great, big, large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand, magnificent, splendid عَظُمَ : كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيمًا

to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, to value, prize, esteem; to aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or big(ger) or large(r) عَظَّمَ : فَخَّمَ، بَجَّلَ، كَبَّرَ

bone عَظْمٌ : مَا يَتَأَلَّفُ مِنْهُ الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ

greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude عَظَمٌ : كِبَرٌ، صَحَامَةٌ

significance, importance, moment, momentousness عِظَمٌ : أَهْمِيَّةٌ

grandeur, grandness, greatness, magnificence, splendor, stateliness, majesty عَظَمَةٌ : فَخَامَةٌ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed عَطَرَ : تَعَطَّرَ

to perfume, scent; to aromatize عَطَرَ : طَيَّبَ

sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent, odorous, perfumed عَطِرٌ : عَاطِرٌ، أَرْجٌ

perfume, scent; essence عَطِرٌ : طَيِّبٌ

cologne, eau de cologne عَطِرٌ : كُولُونِيَا

عَطِرِي - راجع عَطِر

to sneeze عَطَسَ : أَتَاهُ الْعُطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعُطْسَةُ

to cause to sneeze عَطَسَ : خَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ

sneezing, sneeze عَطَسَ : عُطَاسٌ

sneeze عَطْسَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ عَطَسَ

to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst عَطِشَ : ظَمِئَ

عَطِشَ إِلَى - راجع تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى

to make thirsty, cause to thirst عَطِشَ : ظَمَأَ

thirst عَطِشَ : ظَمَأَ

thirsty عَطِشَانٌ، عَطِشٌ : ظَمَأَانٌ، ظَمِئٌ

عَطِشَانٌ : مُتَعَطِّشٌ - راجع مُتَعَطِّشٌ

to bend, incline, curve, bow, twist, turn عَطَفَ : حَنَى

to sympathize with, feel for, commiserate (with), pity عَطَفَ عَلَى : حَنَّنَ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, care عَطَفَ : حَانَ

bending, inclination, inclining, curving, curvature, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing) عَطَفَ : حَنَى

side (of the body) عَطَفَ : جَانِبٌ

عَطْفَةٌ - راجع مُنْعَطَفٌ

عَطَلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

to be devoid of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of عَطَلَ مِنْ : خَلَا مِنْ

to break down; to leave without work, leave idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, عَطَّلَ

to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; عَفَنَ : أَفْسَدَ  
to mildew

mold, must, mildew; rotten- عَفَنَ : عُفُونَةٌ، فَسَادٌ  
ness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity,  
putrefaction

rotten, putrid, decayed, decom- عَفِنَ : مُتَعَفِّنٌ  
posed, moldy, musty, mildewy, foul

forgiving, excusing; indulgent, عَفُوٌّ : صَفُوحٌ  
tolerant; forgiver

pardon, forgiveness, condonation عَفُوٌّ : صَفْحٌ

I beg your pardon! pardon me! عَفُوءاً : مَعْذِرَةً  
excuse me!

spontaneously, automatically; by عَفُوءاً : تَلَفَّائِيًّا  
oneself

don't mention it! كَلِمَةٌ تُقَالُ جَوَاباً لِشُكْرٍ  
not at all! you're welcome!

astringency, bitterness, acidity عُقُوصَةٌ (الطَّعْمِ)

rottenness, rot, putridity, putrefac- عُفُونَةٌ : تَعَفُّنٌ  
tion, decay, decomposition; mold, must,  
mildew

spontaneous, unprompted, عَفْوَئِيٌّ : تَلَفَّائِيٌّ  
automatic, impulsive

عَفْوَئِيًّا : تَلَفَّائِيًّا - رَاجِعَ عَفُوءاً

chaste, continent, pure, modest, عَفِيفٌ : ذُو الْعِفَّةِ  
virtuous

ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic عَقَائِيٌّ

eagle عَقَابٌ : نَسْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)

punishment, punishment, عِقَابٌ : جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ  
penalty, sanction

real estate, real property, عَقَارٌ : مَالٌ غَيْرُ مَنقُولٍ  
immovable(s), immovable property

drug, medicine, medicament, عَقَارٌ : دَوَاءٌ  
medication, remedy

landed, land, real, real عَقَارِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْعَقَارَاتِ  
estate

عَقَاقِيرُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَقَّارٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَقَّارٌ

cramp عَقَالٌ : تَشَنُّجٌ

hobble, fetter, shackle عَقَالٌ : شِكَالٌ

might(iness), power عَظْمَةٌ : قُوَّةٌ، جَبَرُوتٌ

piece of bone; bone عَظْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْعَظْمِ، عَظْمٌ

osseous, osteal, bony, bone عَظْمِيٌّ

skeleton مَبْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

great, big, large; huge, enor- عَظِيمٌ : كَبِيرٌ، ضَخْمٌ  
mous, tremendous, prodigious, gigantic,  
giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic

mighty, strong, powerful عَظِيمٌ : جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

grand, grandiose, impos- عَظِيمٌ : فَخْمٌ، جَلِيلٌ  
ing, stat ly, magnificent, glorious, splendid,  
superb, dignified, majestic

significant, important, عَظِيمٌ : هَامٌ، خَطِيرٌ  
weighty, momentous

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ

to abstain from what is forbidden or inde- عَفٌّ  
cent; to be chaste, modest, virtuous, pure

to abstain from, refrain from, keep عَفٌّ عَنْ  
from

to forgive, pardon, excuse, عَفَا عَنْ : صَفَحَ، غَفَرَ  
condone

to efface, obliterate, wipe out عَفَا : مَحَا

to be effaced, obliterated, wiped عَفَا : امْحَى  
out

let bygones be عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ (أَوْ مَضَى)  
bygones

abstinence, continence, virtue, عِفَّةٌ، عَفَافٌ  
chastity, chasteness, purity, modesty, de-  
cency

to cover or soil with dust عَفَرَ، عَفَّرَ (فِي التُّرَابِ)

afreet, demon, devil, fiend عِفْرِيتٌ : شَيْطَانٌ

sly, crafty, cunning, wily عِفْرِيتٌ : دَاهِيَةٌ

(automobile) jack عِفْرِيتُ (السَّيَّارَةِ) : رَابِعَةٌ

gall oak عَفْصٌ (شَجَرٌ)

to rot, decay, decompose, put- عَفِنَ : تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَدَ  
refy, spoil; to mold; to mildew



to hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer عُقْدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَبَاحَثَاتٍ إلخ

to be or become tongue-tied, speechless عَقِدَ (لِسَانَهُ)

to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated عَقَّدَ: صَعَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ مُعَقِّدًا

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jell, solidify, set عَقَّدَ: جَمَّدَ

contract; agreement عَقْدَ: إِتِفَاق

arch, vault عَقْدَ: قَنْطَرَة

decade, decennium, decennary عَقْدَ (مِنَ السَّنَوَاتِ): عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ

marriage, contraction of marriage عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْفِرَاقِ

necklace; collar عَقْدَ: قِلَادَة

knot, loop; snarl عُقْدَة: أَسْوَطَة، مَوْضِعُ الْعَقْدِ

knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle عُقْدَة: عُجْرَة

knot عُقْدَة: وَحْدَة لِلسَّرْعَة، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي

complex عُقْدَة (نَفْسِيَّة): مُرَكَّب

plot عُقْدَة (الرَّوَايَة أَوْ الْمَسْرَجِيَّة)

riddle, puzzle عُقْدَة: لُغْز

problem, knot عُقْدَة: مُشْكِلَة

superiority complex عُقْدَة الْإِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفُوقِ

Oedipus complex عُقْدَة أُودِيب

inferiority complex عُقْدَة النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّة

turmeric عُقْدَة صَفْرَاءَ: كُرْكُم

to wound, injure عَقَرَ: جَرَحَ

to slaughter, butcher; to slay عَقَرَ: ذَبَحَ

to bite عَقَرَ: عَضَّ

barrenness, sterility عَقَرَ: عَقِمَ

on his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.) فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ

headband, headcord عِقَالٌ: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ

عَقَبَ: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعُ أَعْقَبَ

to follow up with, cause to be followed by عَقَبَ: أَتْبَعَ بِ-

to comment on; to critique, review, criticize عَقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى

heel عَقِبَ: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَعْب

child, offspring, descendant, scion عَقِبَ: وَلَدَ

children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity عَقِبَ: ذُرِّيَّة

end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump عَقِبَ: آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّة

butt, stub, stump عَقِبُ السَّيْجَارَةِ أَوْ قَلَمِ الرِّصَاصِ إلخ

immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of عَقِبَ كَذَا، فِي أَعْقَابِ كَذَا

عُقْبَى: عَاقِبَة - رَاجِعُ عَاقِبَة

obstacle, hindrance, impediment, bar, barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty عَقْبَة: عَائِق

to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock عَقَدَ (عُقْدَة إلخ): رَبَطَ

to conclude, make, strike, enter into عَقَدَ: أَبْرَمَ

to arch, vault عَقَدَ: قَنْطَرَ

عَقَدَ: جَمَّدَ - رَاجِعُ عَقْدَ

عَقَدَ: جَمَّدَ - رَاجِعُ إِنْعَقَدَ

to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement or contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement عَقَدَ إِتِفَاقًا إلخ

to hold (convene, call, summon) a meeting or session عَقَدَ اجْتِمَاعًا، جَلْسَةً إلخ

to pin (set, attach, hang) one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on عَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ عَلَى

to marry, contract a marriage عَقَدَ زَوْاجًا أَوْ قِرَانًا

عَقِيب : تالِ , following, succeeding, subsequent,  
next

successor عَقِيب : خَلَفَ , ضِدَّ سَلَفَ

colonel عَقِيد (في الجِيش)

captain عَقِيد (في القُوَّاتِ البَحْرِيَّة)

belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, عَقِيْدَة : مَذْهَب , doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction, per-  
suasion

agate عَقِيْق : حَجَرٌ شَبِيْهٌ كَرِيْم

carnelian, cornelian; garnet عَقِيْقٌ أَحْمَرُ

onyx عَقِيْقٌ يَمَانِيٌّ

wife, spouse عَقِيْلَة : زَوْجَة , قَرِيْنَة

sterile, barren عَقِيْم : عَاقِر

futile, useless, unavailing, عَقِيْم : بَلَا جَدْوَى , unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, ineffective,  
vain, of no avail, of no effect, of no use

عَكَارَة - رَاجِعٌ عَكْرَ

crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, عُكَاز , عَكَازُ stick

to be or become turbid, mud- عَكِرَ : تَعَكَّرَ , تَكَدَّرَ dy, roily; to be or become disturbed, troubled

to muddy, muddle, make tur- عَكَّرَ : كَدَّرَ , شَوَّشَ bid; to disturb, trouble, disorder, unsettle

turbidity, muddiness عَكْرَ : كَدَّرَ

sediment, dregs, lees, set- عَكْرَ : رَاسَبَ , ثَقُلَ tlings

turbid, muddy, roily; trou- عَكِرَ : كَدِرَ , مُشَوَّشٌ bled, disturbed, disordered, unsettled, mud-  
dled

to fish in troubled waters اِصْطَادَ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

quack grass, couch grass, quitch عَكْرِش (نبات)

to lean on (a staff, etc.) عَكَّرَ عَلَى : تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

to reverse, invert عَكَسَ : قَلَبَ

to reflect, throw عَكَسَ الضُّوْءَ أَوْ الصُّوْرَةَ إلخ  
back, mirror

scorpion عَقْرَب : دُوَيْبَّةٌ سَامَةٌ

hand, pointer عَقْرَب (السَّاعَة)

second hand عَقْرَبُ الثُّوَانِي (في سَاعَة)

Scorpio, Scorpion بُرْجُ الْعَقْرَب [فلك]

to braid, plait عَقَصَ : ضَفَرَ

magpie عَقَقَ (طائر)

to crook, hook, bend, عَقَفَ , عَقَفَ : عَوَّجَ , حَنَى curve

to realize, understand, com- عَقَلَ : فَهَمَ , أَدْرَكَ prehend, grasp, apprehend, conceive, per-  
ceive

to hobble, fetter, shackle عَقَلَ الْبَعِيْرَ : شَكَلَهُ

to constipate عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ بَطْنَهُ : أَمْسَكَهُ

mind, intellect, brain, head, عَقْل : حِجْي عَقْل : حِجْي  
reason, intelligence, sense

computer عَقْلٌ إلكترونيٌّ

the unconscious الْعَقْلُ الْبَاطِنُ أَوِ الْإِلَاحِي

rational, reasonable, intellectual, intel- عَقْلَانِيّ lective, mental

to rationalize; to intellectualize عَقْلَنَ : رَشَدَ

mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable عَقْلِيّ

mentality, mind عَقْلِيَّة : ذِمِّيَّة , عَقْل

to be sterile, barren عَقَمَ , عَقَّمَ , عَقِمَ : كَانَ عَقِيْمًا

to sterilize, disinfect, عَقَمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِيْمِ) : طَهَّرَ antisepticize; to pasteurize

to sterilize عَقَمَ : جَعَلَهُ عَقِيْمًا

sterility, barrenness عَقَمَ , عَقَّمَ , عَقِمَ : عَقَارَة

penalty, punis' ment, puni- عُقُوْبَة : عِقَاب , جَزَاء tion, sanction, retribution

عُقُوْق : عَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ عَاقٍ

impiety, undutiful- عُقُوْق : ضِدَّ بَرٍّ , جُحُوْدُ الْجَمِيْل ness, disobedience, ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness

to be covered by rust, etc. **عَلَاةُ الصُّدَأِ** إلخ  
 to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), boost, **عَلَى : رَفَعَ**  
 jack up, hike  
 to raise one's voice **عَلَى صَوْتِهِ**  
 to turn up (loudness, **عَلَى صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ** إلخ  
 volume, etc.)  
 on, upon, on top of, above, over **عَلَى : فَوْقَ**  
 at, on, by **عَلَى : عِنْدَ**  
 for, to(ward), on **عَلَى : لِأَجْلِ**، في سَبِيلِ  
 according to, in accordance **عَلَى : حَسَبَ**  
 with, pursuant to, in conformity with, as, to  
 (one's taste, mind, etc.)  
 against, in spite of, despite **عَلَى : ضِدَّ**، رَغَمَ  
 in, in the state of, in the manner of **عَلَى : فِي**  
 provided that, on condition that, if, **عَلَى أَنْ**  
 as long as  
 however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, **عَلَى أَنْ**  
 on the other hand  
 accordingly, consequently, **عَلَيْهِ**، **فَعَلَيْهِ**  
 therefore, hence, thus, then, so  
 you have to, should, must, ought **عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)**  
 to; it is your duty to  
 have! take! make use of! adhere to! **عَلَيْكَ بِـ**  
 stick to!  
 highness, sublimity, loftiness; **عَلَى**، **عَلَاءَ : رَفَعَةَ**  
 superiority, eminence, high rank, dignity,  
 prestige, glory  
 anvil **عَلَاة : سَنَدَان**  
 remedy; cure, medicine, medica- **عِلَاج : دَوَاء**  
 ment, medication, drug  
**عِلَاج : مُدَاوَاة** - راجع مُعَالِجَة  
 therapeutic, remedial, curative, medi- **عِلَاجِي**  
 cinal, medicative  
 relation(ship), connection, contact; **عِلَاقَة : صِلَة**  
 bearing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link  
 international relations **عِلَاقَات دَوْلِيَّة**

to reflect, mirror, show, **عَكَسَ : أَظْهَرَ**، أَبْدَى  
 demonstrate, express  
 reversal, reversion, reversing, in- **عَكْس : قَلْبَ**  
 version, inverting  
 reflection, re- **عَكْس : رَدُّ الضَّوِّءِ أَوْ الصُّورَةِ** إلخ  
 flecting  
 reverse, inverse, con- **عَكْس : نَقِيضَ**، ضِدَّ  
 verse, counter, opposite, contrary; anti-,  
 counter-, contra-  
 contrary to, in con- **عَكْسَ . . . عَلَى عَكْسِ . . .**  
 trast with, in contradistinction with, in opposi-  
 tion to, unlike  
 on the contrary **بِالْعَكْسِ**، **عَلَى الْعَكْسِ**  
**بِالْعَكْسِ : عَكْسِيًّا** - راجع عَكْسِيًّا  
 vice versa, conversely **وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ**  
 contrary, opposite, adverse, counter, **عَكْسِي**  
 counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse,  
 backward  
 backward(s), backwardly, in reverse, **عَكْسِيًّا**  
 reversely; conversely; inversely; contrarily  
 disheveled, unkempt, shaggy **عَكِشَ : أَشَعَتْ**  
 to devote one- **عَكَفَ عَلَى : اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى**، اِنْهَمَكَ فِي  
 self to, dedicate oneself to; to engage in,  
 occupy oneself with, busy oneself with; to be  
 engaged in, occupied with, busy with  
 to adhere to, stick to, cling to, **عَكَفَ عَلَى : لَزِمَ**  
 keep to  
**عَكَفَ فِي - راجع اِعْتَكَفَ فِي**  
 to be or become sick; to be or fall ill **عُلَّ : مَرِضَ**  
 perhaps, maybe **عُلَّ : لَعَلَّ**  
 from above **عُلَّ، مِنْ عُلَّ، مِنْ عُلَّ : مِنْ فَوْقَ**  
 to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be **عَلَا : اِرْتَفَعَ**  
 or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or be-  
 come loud  
 to overtop, top, tow- **عَلَا (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)**  
 er over, rise over or above  
 to mount (up), ascend, climb **عَلَا : صَبَعَدَ**



to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

box, case; pack, packet, package

can, tin, tincan

carton

disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder

defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, drawback, disadvantage

cause, reason

weak letter, soft letter, vowel

toad

to feed, fodder

fodder, forage, provender, feed

to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in

عَلَّقَ بِـ : تَعَلَّقَ بِـ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِـ

to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling

to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix to, fix to

to post, placard, affix, stick

to suspend, leave undecided or unsettled, keep pending

to suspend, stop or cancel temporarily, ban temporarily

to adjourn

to make conditional on, contingent on, dependent on

to comment on; to re-view, criticize, critique

to set (pin, attach, hang) one's hopes on; to count on, rely on, depend on

to attach importance to

public relations

affair, amour, liaison

interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings

(coat) hanger

key holder

wherefore? what for? why?

عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ

mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem

grade, mark

score

question mark

quotation marks

punctuation mark

exclamation point

trademark, brand

mark of identification, identifying mark, distinguishing feature, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity

عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٌ

so-and-so

openness, overtness, publicness, publicity

openly, overtly, publicly, in public

increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition

in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, besides, moreover, furthermore, more than (that)

electronics	عِلْمُ الإِلِكْتُرُونِ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
anthropology	عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ
humanities	عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّةٍ
rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ
history	عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ
ecology	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الْبَيْتَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْثَاتِ
education, pedagogy, pedagogics	عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ
anatomy	عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ
dietetics, sitology	عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
nursing	عِلْمُ التَّمْرِيزِ
astrology	عِلْمُ التَّنْجِيمِ
algebra	عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ
criminology	عِلْمُ الْجَرِيمَةِ
arithmetic	عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ
entomology	عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ : ميكانيكا
dynamics	عِلْمُ الْحِيلِ : ديناميكا
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّةِ
mathematics	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ
demography	عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عُلُومُ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ
geopolitics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الْجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ)
hygiene, hygienics	عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ
morphology	عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ
acoustics, phonics	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ

leech	عَلَقٌ، عَلَقَةٌ : دُودَةُ الْعَلَقِ
colocynth	عَلَقَمٌ : حَنْظَلُ (نبات)
to chew, masticate	عَلَكَ : مَضَغَ، لَأَكَ
chewing gum, gum	عَلِكٌ، عَلِكَةٌ : مَضِيفَةٌ
to justify, warrant, account for, give reasons for, ground, explain	عَلَّلَ : بَرَّرَ، فَسَّرَ
to busy (with), keep busy (with), distract (with)	عَلَّلَ (بِـ) : شَغَلَ
to entertain hopes, indulge in hopes	عَلَّلَ النَّفْسَ بِالْأَمَالِ
to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), hear (of)	عَلِمَ (بِـ)
to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor	عَلَّمَ : دَرَّسَ
to mark, designate, label	عَلَّمَ : وَسَمَ
flag, banner, standard	عَلَمٌ : رَايَةً، لَوَاءً
	عَلَمٌ : مَعْلَمٌ، صُورَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَعْلَمٌ
distinguished personality, eminent man, great figure; master; authority; star	عَلَمٌ : شَخْصٌ بَارِزٌ
chief, head, master	عَلَمٌ : سَيِّدٌ
science; knowledge, learning, information, scholarship; cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	عِلْمٌ
archaeology	عِلْمُ الْأَثَارِ
sociology	عِلْمُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ
statistics	عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ
biology	عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ
ethics, morals	عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ
management science	عِلْمُ الْإِذَارَةِ
meteorology	عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
economics, political economy	عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ

genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَضَائِفِ
secular, lay, laic(al); secularist	عِلْمَانِي
secularism, laicism	عِلْمَانِيَّة
to secularize, laicize	عَلَّمَنَ : جَعَلَهُ عِلْمَانِيًّا
secularization, laicization	عَلْمَنَة : مَصْدَرُ عَلَمَنَ
secularism, laicism	عَلْمَنَة : عِلْمَانِيَّة
scientific; learned; scholarly	عِلْمِي
to be or become known, open, public	عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ
	عَلَنَ، عَلَنَّا - رَاجِعَ عَلَانِيَّةً، عَلَانِيَّةً
open, overt, public	عَلَنِي، عَلِنَ
openness, overtness, publicness, publicity	عَلْنِيَّة : جَهْرٌ
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)	عُلُوٌّ : سُمُوٌّ، ارْتِفَاعٌ
upper, higher; upstairs; superior, supreme	عُلُويٌّ : فَوْقِيٌّ، ضِدُّ سُفْلِيٍّ
	عَلِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ عَالٍ
the Most High, the Supreme (God)	الْعَلِيِّ : الله
	عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
casual, causative	عَلِيٌّ : سَبَبِيٌّ
	عُلْيَا : مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْلَى - رَاجِعَ أَعْلَى
heavens, sky, firmament	عُلْيَاءُ : سَمَاءٌ
	عُلْيَاءُ : عُلُوٌّ - رَاجِعَ عُلُوٌّ
attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs room	عُلْيَةُ (الْبَيْتِ)
upper class, elite, prominent people, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs	عِلْيَةُ الْقَوْمِ
bramble, blackberry	عُلَيْق (نَبَات)
raspberry	تَوْتُ الْعُلَيْقِ

geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ
aeronautics	عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ
ornithology	عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْعَقَاقِيرِ أَوْ الْأَدْوِيَةِ
philosophy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَسَفَةِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ
physics	عِلْمُ الْفِيزِيَاءِ
law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law	عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ
obstetrics, tocol- gy, midwifery	عِلْمُ الْقِبَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الْوِلَادَةِ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
electricity	عِلْمُ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ
cosmology	عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِ
chemistry	عِلْمُ الْكِيمِيَاءِ
theology, divinity	عِلْمُ الْأَهْوَتِ
linguistics, lexicology	عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
finance	عِلْمُ الْمَالِيَّةِ
trigonometry	عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval	عِلْمُ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ
logic	عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
hydrology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
grammar; syntax	عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ
psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ
geometry	عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ



aunt, paternal aunt	عَمَّة : أُخْتُ الْأَب
grandaunt, great-aunt	عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
to resort to; to undertake, embark upon; to turn to, apply oneself to	عَمَدَ إِلَى أَوْلَدَ : لَجَأَ، بَادَرَ
to baptize, christen, immerse	عَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدَ)
to confirm, settle	عَمَّدَ : ثَبَّتَ، أَرْسَى
intent(ion), purpose, design	عَمْد : قَصْد
premeditation, willfulness, forethought	عَمْد : سَبْقُ الْإِضْرَارِ
on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedly	عَمْدًا، عَنْ عَمْد
	عُمْدَة : دِعَامَة، سَنَد - راجع عِمَاد
mayor; governor; chief	عُمْدَة (الْمَدِينَة أَوْ الْبَلَدَة) إلخ
faculty, professoriat	عُمْدَة (الْكُلِّيَّة أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَة) إلخ
intentional, deliberate, willful, premeditated	عَمْدِي : قَصْدِي، مُتَعَمِّد
to inhabit, live in, dwell in	عَمَرَ : سَكَنَ
to fill with life, make prosperous; to populate, people	عَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ عَامِرًا أَهْلًا
to be inhabited, populated, populous	عَمَرَ : كَانَ مَسْكُونًا
to grow, increase, develop; to thrive, prosper, flourish, boom	عَمَرَ : نَمَا، إِزْدَهَرَ
to live long, be longevous	عَمَرَ : عَاشَ طَوِيلًا
to prolong someone's life, grant someone long life; to keep alive, preserve someone's life	عَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ : أَطَالَ عُمُرَهُ، أَبْقَاهُ
to build, construct, erect, raise, put up, set up	عَمَرَ : بَنَى
to populate, people, make inhabited	عَمَرَ : جَعَلَهُ أَهْلًا
religion	عَمْر : سِنٌّ، حَيَاة - راجع عُمَر
	عَمْر : دِين

عَلِيل : مَرِيض - راجع مُعْتَل	
soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant	عَلِيل : لَطِيف، مُعْتَدِل
عَلِيم - راجع عَالِم	
the Omniscient (God)	الْعَلِيم : الله
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over, pervade; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal	عَمَّ : شَمَلَ، سَادَ
uncle, paternal uncle	عَمَّ : أَخُو الْأَب
father-in-law	عَمَّ : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
granduncle, great-uncle	عَمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
about what, whereof, of what	عَمَّ، عَمَّا
عَمَّا قَرِيب - راجع قَرِيبًا (قَرِيب)	
good morning!	عِمَّ صَبَاحًا
good evening!	عِمَّ مَسَاءً
blindness	عَمَى : فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ
color blindness, daltonism	عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ
support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar	عِمَاد : دِعَامَة، سَنَد
general, major general	عِمَاد : لَوَاء، جَنَرَال
deanery, deanship	عِمَادَة : مَنْصِبُ الْعَمِيد
fleet, squadron	عِمَارَة : أُسْطُول
building, edifice, structure	عِمَارَة : بَنَاءَة
architecture	فَنُّ الْعِمَارَة، هَنْدَسَة الْعِمَارَة
employment	عِمَالَة، عِمَالَة : ضِدَّ بَطَالَة
treason, treachery	عِمَالَة : خِيَانَة
labor, workers', working class, blue-collar	عُمَالِي
turban	عِمَامَة : لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
Oman	عُمَان
Omani	عُمَانِي

work; labor; job; occupation, عَمَلٌ : شُغْلٌ  
vocation, business, profession, career, call-  
ing, trade, métier; employment

pursuant to, in execution of, accord- عَمَلًا بِ  
ing to, in accordance with, in conformity with,  
by virtue of

teamwork عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ

work (of art), object d'art عَمَلٌ فَنِّيٌّ

handwork, hand- عَمَلٌ يَدَوِيٌّ, أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
iwork; handicraft, handcraft; craftwork;  
manual work or labor

giant عَمَلَاقٌ (اسم)

gigantic, giant, colossal, mam- عَمَلَاقٌ (صفة)  
moth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, hercu-  
lean

evil deed عَمَلَةٌ : عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ

currency, money عَمَلَةٌ, عَمَلَةٌ : نَقْدٌ, نَقُودٌ

hard currency عَمَلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أَوْ نَادِرَةٌ

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic عَمَلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ  
money

paper money, paper currency عَمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, عَمَلِيٌّ  
realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, prag-  
matic

practically, in practice عَمَلِيًّا

impractical, unpractical, impractic- غَيْرُ عَمَلِيٍّ  
able, unfeasible, unworkable, unrealistic

operation; process; procedure; act(ion), عَمَلِيَّةٌ  
activity

transaction, deal, bargain عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

(surgical) operation, surgery عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ

(military) operation عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

to generalize عَمَّمَ : أَطْلَقَ, ضَيَّعَ خَصْصَ

to popularize, universalize; عَمَّمَ : نَشَرَ, رَوَّجَ  
to make accessible to all; to circularize, send  
out, publicize, circulate, spread

upon my life! by my life! by my reli- لَعْمُرِي  
gion

by God! by the Eternal God! لَعْمُرُ اللَّهِ, عَمَرَ اللَّهُ

age عُمُرٌ, عُمُرٌ : سِنٌ

life, lifetime, life span عُمُرٌ, عُمُرٌ : حَيَاةٌ

how old are you? مَا عُمُرُكَ؟ كَمْ عُمُرُكَ؟

I am thirty years old عُمُرِي ثَلَاثُونَ سَنَةً

building, construction; civilization, cul- عُمُرَانٌ  
ture; populousness; prosperity, boom

minor hajj, minor pilgrim- عُمْرَةٌ [شريعة إسلامية]  
age to Mecca

to be or become blear(y) عَمِشَ (تَ عَيْهَ)

bleariness, blear-eyedness عَمَشَ (الْعَيْنَ)

to deepen, be or become deep- عَمَّقَ : صَارَ عَمِيقًا  
(er) or (more) profound

to deepen, make deep or deeper عَمَّقَ : جَعَلَهُ عَمِيقًا

عَمَّقَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّقَ فِي

depth, deepness, profundity, pro- عُمُقٌ, عُمُقٌ  
foundness; bottom, innermost

in depth فِي الْعُمُقِ

from the bottom of my heart, مِنْ أَعْمَاقِ قَلْبِي  
from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly

to do, make; to act; to صَنَعَ, أَدَّى, عَمِلَ  
perform, carry out, execute; to produce,  
manufacture, fabricate

to work; to toil, labor; to func- عَمِلَ : اِسْتَعْمَلَ  
tion

to operate, run, work, عَمِلَ : سَارَ, دَارَ, اِسْتَعْمَلَ  
function, be in operation

to work toward(s), endeavor to, عَمِلَ عَلَى  
strive to, aim at

act, deed, action; doing, عَمَلٌ : فِعْلٌ, صَنِيعٌ  
acting; working; performance

making, production, manufac- عَمَلٌ : صُنْعٌ  
ture

client, customer, patron      عَمِيل : زَبُون  
 agent; hireling, mercenary; traitor      عَمِيل (سَيَاسِي) : مُرْتَزِق، خَائِن  
 customs broker, customs agent      عَمِيلُ جُمْرِكِي  
 all-inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, sweeping, general; ample, abundant      عَمِيم  
 to occur to, appear to      عَنْ لَ : ظَهَرَ  
 from; off, away from      عَنْ : مِنْ  
 out of, motivated by, because of, due to      عَنْ : بِدَافِع، بِسَبَب  
 about, on, over, concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, respecting, with reference to      عَنْ : حَوْلَ، بِشَأْن  
 for, on behalf of, in someone's name      عَنْ : بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ  
 to mean, intend, purpose, have in mind      عَنِ : قَصَدَ، أَرَادَ  
 to mean, denote, signify, import, designate      عَنِ : أَفَادَ مَعْنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى  
 to concern, affect, interest, mean; to worry, disquiet      عَنْهُ الْأَمْرُ  
 عُنِيَ بِ- راجعها في مكانها  
 i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz.      يُعْنِي، أُعْنِي  
 pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard work      عَنَاء : تَعَب، كَد  
 jujube      عُنَاب (نبات)  
 reddish brown, russet, burgundy      عُنَابِي (اللون)  
 stubbornness, obstinacy, opinionatedness, willfulness, doggedness, unruliness, intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence      عِنَاد : مُعَانَدَة  
 embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, cuddling      عِنَاق : مُعَانَقَة  
 rein(s)      عِنَان : سَيْرُ اللَّجَام  
 أطلق العنان لـ- راجع أطلق  
 care, keeping, protection, إهتمام      عِنَايَة

to attire with a turban      عَمَّمَ : أَلْبَسَهُ الْعِمَامَةَ  
 about whom, whereof, of whom, from whom      عَمَّنْ  
 column, pillar, post, pole, pier, shaft      عَمُود : قَائِمَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ  
 column (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ إلخ)  
 baluster      عَمُودٌ دَرَابِزِين  
 spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone      الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِي أَوْ الشُّوكِي  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright      عَمُودِي : رَاسِي  
 vertically; perpendicularly      عَمُودِيًّا  
 helicopter      طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّة  
 commission, brokerage      عُمُولَة : سَمْسَرَة  
 generality, universality, commonness      عُمُوم : شُمُول  
 whole, entire, total, totality; all, all of      عُمُوم : كُلّ  
 the public, the people, the masses; all, everybody      الْعُمُوم : الْجُمْهُور  
 in general, generally, on the whole, by and large, generally speaking; as a whole, at large, overall      عُمُومًا، عَلَى الْعُمُوم  
 public; state; general, common, universal      عُمُومِي  
 to be or become blind, lose one's sight      عَمِيَ : فَقَدَ بَصَرَهُ  
 chief, head, master, leader, president      عَمِيد : سَيِّد، رَئِيس  
 dean (of a faculty, school, etc.)      عَمِيد (كُلِّيَّة إلخ)  
 brigadier general      عَمِيد : رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 commodore      عَمِيدٌ فِي الْقَوَاتِ السَّاحِيَّة  
 deep, profound      عَمِيق : ذُو عُمُق  
 agent, representative; commission agent      عَمِيل (تِجَارِي) : وَكِيل



element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor  
عَنْصُرُ : مَادَّةٌ، عَامِلٌ  
(chemical) element عَنْصُرٌ (كِيمِيَائِيٌّ)  
Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost  
عَنْصَرَةٌ، عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ  
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist  
عَنْصَرِيٌّ : عِرْقِيٌّ  
racism, racialism  
عَنْصَرِيَّةٌ : عِرْقِيَّةٌ  
to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r)  
عَنْفٌ : اِشْتَدَّ، قَوِيَ  
to scold, upbraid, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand  
عَنْفٌ : وَبَّخَ، اَنْبَ، عَزَرَ  
violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, toughness; force, use of force  
عَنْفٌ : شِدَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
nonviolence; passive resistance  
لَا عُنْفَ  
turbine  
عَنْفَةٌ : تَرْبِينَةٌ  
vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; pride, haughtiness, self-importance  
عُنْفُوَانٌ  
neck  
عُنُقٌ، عُنُقٌ : رَقَبَةٌ  
phoenix; griffin, griffon  
عَنْقَاءٌ : طَائِرٌ حُرَافِيٌّ  
cluster, bunch; raceme  
عَنْقُودٌ  
bunch of grapes  
عَنْقُودُ عِنَبٍ  
spider  
عَنْكَبُوتٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
cobweb, spiderweb, web  
بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
title, heading, headline, head, streamer  
عُنْوَانٌ : رَأْسِيَّةٌ  
address  
عُنْوَانُ (الشَّخْصِ أَوِ الْمَكَانِ أَوِ الرُّسَالَةِ)  
epitome, embodiment, symbol, image, picture, typical example  
عُنْوَانٌ : رَمْزٌ، مِثَالٌ  
cable address  
عُنْوَانٌ بَرْقِيٌّ  
postal address; mailing address  
عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ  
entitled, under the title of  
بِعُنْوَانٍ، تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ  
force, coercion, compulsion; violence  
عُنْوَةٌ : اِكْرَاهٌ، عُنْفٌ

custody; attention, consideration, heed  
عِنَايَةٌ : اِحْتِيَاطٌ، حَيْطَةٌ  
care(fulness), caution, prudence  
عِنَايَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةِ  
divine providence  
intensive care  
عِنَايَةٌ فَائِقَةٌ (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى إلخ)  
grape(s)  
عِنَبٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
ambergris  
عَنْبَرٌ : مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ  
sperm whale, cachalot  
عَنْبَرٌ : حُوتٌ عَظِيمٌ  
warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depot, store(room), stockroom  
عَنْبَرٌ : مُسْتَوْدَعٌ، مَخْزَنٌ  
hold, cargo deck  
عَنْبَرٌ : مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ  
hold, cargo department  
عَنْبَرٌ : مَخْزَنُ الطَّائِرَةِ  
hangar, shed  
عَنْبَرٌ : حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ  
distress, affliction; agony, pain, suffering  
عَنْتٌ : ضَيْقٌ، عَذَابٌ  
constraint, coercion  
عَنْتٌ : اِكْرَاهٌ  
arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance  
عَنْجُوهِيَّةٌ : غَطْرَسَةٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ  
to be stubborn, obstinate, opinionated  
عَنْدٌ، عِنْدٌ، عِنْدَ : كَانَ عَيْنِدًا  
at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as  
عِنْدَ  
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary  
عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ  
I have  
عِنْدِي : لَدَيْي، أَمْلِكُ  
then, at that time, at that moment, by then  
عِنْدَيْدٍ : جَيْنَيْدٍ  
nightingale  
عَنْدَلِيبٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
when, at the time when, as; while, during  
عِنْدَمَا : لَمَّا، جَيْنَمَا  
she-goat  
عَنْزٌ، عَنْزَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
to be or become a spinster, an old maid  
عَنْسٌ، عَنِسٌ، عُنْسٌ (سَبَّ الْفَتَاةِ)  
race, stock, descent  
عَنْصُرٌ : عِرْقٌ، جَنْسٌ  
origin, root  
عَنْصُرٌ : أَصْلٌ

howl(ing), yelp(ing),  
yowl(ing)

عَوَاء (الْكَلْبِ إلخ)

lutist, lutanist

عَوَاد : عازِفُ العُودِ

العَوَام - راجع العامة

swimmer

عَوَام : سَبَّاح

floating dock

حَوْضُ عَوَام

buoy

عَوَامَة : طَافِيَة لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ

raft, pontoon, float

عَوَامَة : طَوْف، رَمَتْ

life buoy

عَوَامَة النِّجَاة

عَوَج - راجع إِعْوَجْ

to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline

عَوَج : حَنَى، لَوَى

to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with

عَوَّدَ عَلَى : جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَادَهُ

stick, rod

عُود : عَصَا، قَضِيب

wood

عُود : خَشَب

aloes (wood)

عُود : خَشَبٌ عَطِر

lute

عُود : مِزْهَر (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)

toothpick

عُودُ أَسْنَان

match, matchstick

عُودُ الثَّقَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيتِ

return(ing), coming back, going back; recurrence, reoccurrence

عَوْدَة : رُجُوع، رَجْعَة

resumption, re-commencement, reversion to, return(ing) to

عَوْدَة إِلَى : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَة

to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed

عَوَّرَ : صَارَ أَعْوَر

to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye

عَوَّرَ : صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَر

one-eyedness

عَوَر : حَالَة الْأَعْوَر

private parts, loins, genitals

عَوْرَة : سَوْرَة

defect, fault, blemish

عَوْرَة : عِلَّة، عَيْب

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily

عَنْوَة

to entitle, title; to address; to label

عَنْوَنَ : رُوْدُهُ بِعَنْوَان

to work hard, toil, labor

عَنِى : تَعِبَ

to take care of, look after, look to, see to, tend, watch over; to nurse; to be concerned (about)

عَنِى بِ : اِهْتَمَّ بِ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, headstrong, opinionated, mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory, inflexible, unyielding, adamant, intransigent

عَنِيد : مُعَانِد، مُتَصَلِّب

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, intense, harsh, hard, severe, stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

عَنِيف : شَدِيد، قَاسٍ

to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with

عَهَدَ : عَرَفَ

عَهْدَ : رَعَى - راجع تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, commit to, assign to; to entrust with, charge with, commission with; to authorize to, empower to

عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ : أَوْصَى بِ، خَوَّلَ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, treaty, agreement

عَهْد : مِيثَاق

pledge, vow, promise; commitment, engagement, obligation

عَهْد : وَعْد، اِئْتِزَام

protection; security, safety; guarantee, safeguard

عَهْد : ذِمَّة، أَمَان

friendship; love

عَهْد : مَوَدَّة، وُدّ

epoch, era, period, time, age

عَهْد : عَصْر، زَمَان

reign, rule, period (of rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

عَهْد : حُكْم، مُدَّةُ الْحُكْم

the New Testament

العَهْدُ الْجَدِيد

the Old Testament

العَهْدُ الْقَدِيم

care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship

عَهْدَة : رِعَايَة، وَصَايَة

to howl, yelp, yowl

عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذُّئْبُ، اِبْنُ آوَى)

inarticulateness, faltering, عِي : عَجَزُ فِي النُّطْقِ  
stammer

عِي : نَعَبَ، عَجَزَ - راجع إغياء  
عِيَاء : نَعَبَ، عَجَزَ - راجع إغياء

visit, call عِيَادَة : زِيَارَة

clinic, office (of a physician) عِيَادَة (الطَّيِّب)

standard; gauge, (standard) mea- عِيَار : مِقْيَاس  
sure(ment); caliber

shot, gunshot عِيَار نَارِي

shouting, crying, yelling, scream- عِيَاط : صِيَاح  
ing

family, household, dependents عِيَال

عَيْب - راجع عاب

defect, fault, blemish, imperfec- عَيْب : نَقِيضَة  
tion, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

shame, disgrace عَيْب : عَار، خِزْي

to celebrate (observe, keep, عِيد : اِحْتَمَل بِالْعِيد  
hold) a feast

feast, feast day, festival, holiday عِيد

Father's Day عِيدُ الْأَب

Independence Day عِيدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَال

Greater Bairam عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِير

Mother's Day عِيدُ الْأُم

Assumption عِيدُ اَنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاء

Annunciation عِيدُ الْبَشَارَة

Transfiguration (Day) عِيدُ التَّجَلِّي

evacuation day (of foreign troops) عِيدُ الْجَلَاء

All Saints' Day عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقِدِّيسِينَ

New Year's Day عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَة

anniversary عِيدُ سَنَوِي

Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْر

Ascension Day, Holy Thursday عِيدُ الصُّعُود

to be or become poor, needy عَوَزَ الرَّجُلُ : اِفْتَقَرَ

lack, want, need(iness), priva- عَوَز : فَقْر، عُدْم  
tion, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury

عَوَز - راجع مُعَوَز

boxthorn, matrimony vine عَوَسَج : نَبَاتُ شَائِك

to compensate, indemnify, recompense; عَوَضَ  
to repair, redress, remedy, make good; to  
make up for

substitute, offset, setoff, مُقَابِل عَوَضَ : نَدَلَ،  
compensation, recompense, indemnity, repa-  
ration; consideration, equivalent

instead of, in place of, in lieu عَوَضَ عَنْ  
of, as a substitute for, in replacement of, in ex-  
change for, against, in return for, for

عَوَّق - راجع أَعَاق

to rely on, depend on, اِتَّكَل عَوَّلَ عَلَى : اِعْتَمَدَ،  
count on; to trust (in), have confidence in

to resolve to, determine عَوَّلَ عَلَى : عَزَمَ، صَمَّم  
to, decide to

to wail, lament, cry عَوَّلَ : نَحَبَ، نَاَح

to float, launch, buoy up, set عَوَّمَ : جَعَلَهُ يَعُوم  
afloat, keep afloat

float(ing), flotation, flotage, عَوْم : طَفُو  
buoyancy

swimming, natation عَوْم : سَبَّاحَة

عَوْن : مُسَاعَدَة - راجع إَعَانَة

عَوْن : مُسَاعِد - راجع مُعَاوَن

abstruse, recondite, عَوِيص : مُتَبَهَم، صَعْب  
obscure, difficult; complicated, complex, in-  
tricate

wail(ing), lament(ation), عَوِيل : نَجِيب، نَوَاح  
lamenting, crying out in grief

inarticulate, faltering, stam- عَمِي : عَاجِزُ فِي نَظْمِهِ  
mering

unable, incapable, powerless عَمِي : عَاجِز

عَمِي : نَعَبَ، عَجَزَ - راجع إغياء



to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, عَيْن : حَدَدَ  
designate, identify, mark (out), indicate,  
point out, set, assign, appoint

to appoint, assign, عَيْن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)  
nominate, designate, name (to an office or  
post)

to identify, establish or عَيْنَ الْهُويَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ  
determine the identity of

eye عَيْن : عَضُو الْبَصَرِ

evil eye عَيْن , عَيْنُ لَامَةٍ , عَيْنُ مُصِيبَةٍ بِسُوءِ

spring, source, fountainhead, عَيْن : يَنْبُوعُ  
headspring, wellhead, wellspring, spring-  
head, fountain, well

spy عَيْن : جَاسُوسٌ

scout, reconnoiter- عَيْن : مُسْتَكْشِفٌ , مُسْتَطَلِعٌ  
er, explorer

eye, threading hole عَيْن : ثُقْبُ الْإِثْرَةِ

cash, ready money عَيْن : نَقْدٌ حَاضِرٌ

property, assets, per- عَيْن : مَالٌ , أَمْوَالٌ , مِلْكٌ  
sonalty, personal property, goods

choice, pick, prime, flower, عَيْن : خَيْرَةٌ , صَفْوَةٌ  
cream, top, elite

notable, dignitary, person of dis- عَيْن : وَجِيهٌ  
tinction, prominent person, leading personal-  
ity, VIP

lord, master, chief, head عَيْن : سَيِّدٌ

substance, essence عَيْن : حَوْهَرٌ

the same, the عَيْن (كَذَا) , عَيْنُهُ , بِعَيْنِهِ : نَفْسُهُ  
very same, the very

in kind, in specie عَيْنًا

an eye for an eye, tit for tat الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

none other than, the very, the عَيْنُهُ , هُوَ عَيْنُهُ  
very same, the same; the selfsame. the iden-  
tical; personally, in person

sample, specimen, pattern عَيْنَةٌ : نَمُودَجٌ

ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, عَيْنِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِ  
optic

Epiphany عِيدُ الظُّهُورِ أَوْ الْغِطَاسِ

flag day عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ

Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ

Whitsunday, عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ , عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ  
Pentecost

Easter عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ , عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ

Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ , الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرُ

national day عِيدُ قَوْمِيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ

centennial, centenary, 100th عِيدُ مِئْوِيٍّ  
anniversary

carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ

the Prophet's Birthday عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ

Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ , عِيدُ الْمَسِيحِ

birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ

feast's gift or pre- عِيدِيَّةٌ : هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ  
sent (given on the occasion of a feast)

to gibe, taunt, scoff at; عَيْرٌ : هَزَأَ بِـ , عَابَ , أَخْزَى  
to reproach, rebuke; to humiliate, degrade,  
disgrace, shame, discredit

wild ass, onager عَيْرٌ : جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

caravan عَيْرٌ : قَافِلَةٌ

insignificant, trivial, لا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي الْفَيْرِ  
unimportant, worthless; neither here nor  
there

to keep alive, let live, make عَيْشٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَعْيشُ  
live

life; living, existence, subsis- عَيْشٌ , عَيْشَةٌ : حَيَاةٌ  
tence

bread عَيْشٌ : خُبْزٌ

to shout, cry, yell, scream عَيْطٌ : صَاحَ

عَيْلٌ : اِفْتَقَرَ - رَاحِعٌ عَالٌ

to lose patience عَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ

family, household, عَيْلٌ (ح) عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ  
house, dependents

to fail to

عَيْي (عن أو بـ)

real, real estate, land(ed)

عَيْنِي : عَقَارِي

to falter, hem and haw, عَيْي فِي النُّطْقِ أَوِ الْكَلَامِ  
stammer, stutter

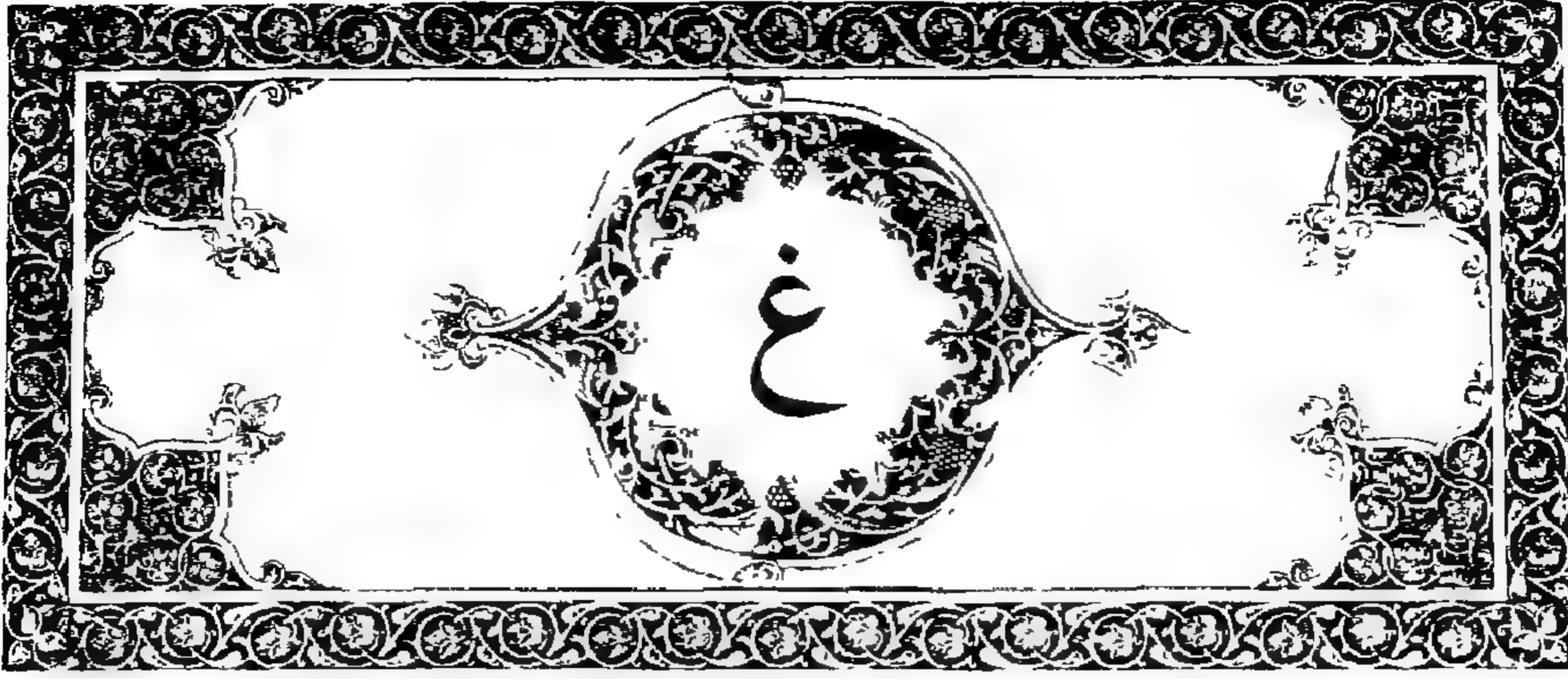
in kind, in specie

عَيْنِي : عَيْرٌ نَقْدِي

عَيْي - رَاجِعٌ عِي

eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass

عَيْنِيَّة : عَدَسَةُ الْمَجْهَرِ



غَاذِيَّة : إِمْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ (delicate) young girl, (tender) young woman

غَادَرَ : تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ to leave, depart from, go away from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِر - رَاجِعٌ غَدَارٌ غَادُوفٌ : مَجْدَافٌ paddle

غَارَ : خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ to sink, sink down, sink in, fall in, cave in, collapse, subside

عَارَفِي : دَخَلَ، غَاصَ to penetrate (into); to plunge into, dive into

غَارَ مِنْ to be jealous of

غَارَ عَلَى to protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be vigilant in guarding, be solicitous for, show care or concern for

غَار : كَهْفٌ cave, cavern, grotto

غَار (نبات) laurel, bay; daphne

إِكْلِيلُ غَار laurel(s), bay

غَارٌ - خَدَّاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَرَارٌ

غَارِبٌ : حَارِكٌ، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِلِ withers

غَارَةٌ : غَزْوَةٌ، هُجُومٌ raid, invasion, incursion, in-road, foray, attack

غَارَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ air raid

غَارْدِينِيَا (نبات) gardenia

غَارِزٌ (فِي اللَّحْمِ) ingrown (toenail, etc.)

غَارِسٌ : زَارِعٌ planter, grower; cultivator

غَارِقٌ : غَرِيقٌ drowned; sunk

غَائِبٌ : غَيْرٌ حَاضِرٌ absent, not present, not there, away; absentee

غَائِرٌ hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous

غَائِصٌ : غَوَّاصٌ diver, plunger; diving, plunging; submerged, immersed

غَائِصٌ (عَلَى اللَّؤْلُؤِ) pearl diver

غَائِطٌ : بَرَّازٌ feces, excrement, stool

غَائِمٌ : مُغَيِّمٌ cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَابَ : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ to absent oneself, be or remain absent, fail to appear or show up

غَابَ : اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, covered

غَابَ : أَفْلَ، غَرَبَ to set, go down, sink

غَابَ عَنْ : بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ to be far from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, desert

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاحِعٌ بَالٌ

غَابَ عَنْ صَوَائِهِ أَوْ وَغِيهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابٌ، غَابَةٌ : حَرَجَةٌ forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ law of the jungle

غَابِرٌ : مَاضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٌ past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِيٌّ : حَرَجِيٌّ sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland



inattentive, inadvertent, غافل : ساه، غير مُنتبه  
unmindful, unaware, negligent, careless

cormorant, shag غاق : طائر مائي

crow غاق : غراب

padlock; lock, latch غال : قفل

expensive, high-priced, costly, dear غال (الغالي) : غير رخيص

dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless غال : عزيز، ثمين

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished غال : عزيز، محبوب

extremist, radical; fanatic; extreme, immoderate غال (ج غلاة) : متطرف

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غال : في حالة الغليان

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, overdraw, be excessive in غالى في : بال، أفرط

to raise the price of, demand too high a price for غالى ب : رفع ثمنه

to fight, combat, try to overcome; to contend with, struggle with, wrestle with غالب : حاول أن يغلب، صارع

victor, conqueror; winner; victorious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over غالب : ظافر، مُتصير

(pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, prevalent غالب : سائد، مُسيطر

in most cases, mostly, by and large, generally, in general, most of the time, more often than not; most likely, most probably غالياً، في الغالب

gallon غالون - راجع أغليّة

gallery; furniture showroom غاليري

to cloud (over), grow or become cloudy or overcast غام (بت السماء)

غام - راجع مُغمم

to venture, adventure, risk, غامر (ب) : جازف

sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غارق : مغمور

غارق في أوب - راجع مُستغرق في أوب

gas غاز

flatus, flatulence, gas, wind غاز في البطن أو المعدة

natural gas غاز طبيعي

tear gas, lacrimator غاز مُسيل للدموع

invader, raider, attacker, aggressor; conqueror; ghazi, warlord غازي (الغازي)

to court, woo, speak words of love to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with غازل : تحبب إلى

spinner (of yarn) غازل : من يغزل، غزال

gasoline غازولين : بنزين

gaseous غازي : منسوب إلى الغاز

carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water مياه غازية

unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غاشم : ظالم، غاصب

to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غاص في أو على

غاصب - راجع مُغتصب

angry, furious, wrathful, mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, boiling, out of temper غاضب : غضبان

diver, plunger غاطس : غطاس، غواص

غاط - راجع أغط

asleep; sleeping غاب (الغافي) : نائم

to take advantage of someone's inadvertence (inattention, negligence) غافل : استغل غفلته

to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise غافل : باغت

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s) غَبَبَ : لُغْدَ  
 to pass, elapse, go by; to be past. غَبَرَ : مَضَى  
 elapsed, bygone  
 غَبَرَ - راجع إغبر  
 to raise dust غَبَرَ : أَثَارَ الغُبَارَ  
 to dust, soil or cover with dust غَبَرَ : لَطَخَ بِالْغُبَارِ  
 dust غَبَرَةٌ : غُبَارٌ  
 dark(ness); dusk; twilight غَبَشَ، غُبْشَةٌ  
 غَبَشَ - راجع أغبش  
 to envy غَبَطَ : تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فُلَانٍ  
 envy غَبْطَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ  
 happiness, exultation, bliss, غَبْطَةٌ : سَعَادَةٌ  
 felicity  
 beatitude, blessedness غَبْطَةٌ : طُوبَى  
 his Beatitude, His غَبْطَةُ فُلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الغَبْطَةِ  
 Eminence  
 to wrong, aggrieve, treat غَبَنَ : ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ  
 inequitably; to prejudice, disadvantage; to  
 cheat, defraud  
 to take in, tuck غَبَنَ الثَّوبَ  
 injustice, inequity, wrong; pre- غَبَنَ، غُبْنٌ، غَبْنٌ  
 judice, detriment, disadvantage; cheat(ing),  
 defraudation  
 to be ignorant of, have غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ : جَهَلَهُ  
 no knowledge of  
 stupid, foolish, silly, dumb، غَبِيٌّ : أَحْمَقُ، أَبْلَه  
 dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted,  
 idiotic, imbecilic; fool, dolt, imbecile, idiot,  
 simpleton, blockhead  
 lean, thin, meager, scanty; غَثَّ : مَهْزُولٌ، رَدِيءٌ  
 weak, poor, inferior  
 to nauseate, feel غَشِيَ (سَتْ نَفْسُهُ)، غَشِيَ (سَتْ نَفْسُهُ)  
 nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick, be  
 disgusted  
 nausea, sickness, queasiness, dis- غَشِيَ، غَشْيَانٌ  
 gust

hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance

overwhelming, overflowing; (super)- غَامِرٌ : كَثِيرٌ  
abundant, copious

obscure, vague, ambiguous, غَامِضٌ : مُبْهَمٌ  
equivocal, unclear, uncertain, dark, cloudy,  
incomprehensible, cryptic, enigmatic, myste-  
rious

dark, deep غَامِقٌ : دَاكِنٌ، قَاتِمٌ

beauty, belle, beautiful غَانِيَةٌ : اِمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ  
woman, pretty girl

purpose, aim, goal, end, هَدَفَ، غَرَضَ، غَايَةً  
object(ive), intent(ion)

utmost, extreme, limit, أَقْصَى، مُتَنَهًى، غَايَةً  
extreme limit, highest degree

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to لَغَايَةً كَذَا  
the degree of, until, till

لَغَايَةَ الْآنَ - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, كَذَا، فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا  
highly, greatly, too, very (much), most, to the  
greatest or highest degree

the end justifies the means الغَايَةُ تُبْرِرُ الْوَاسِطَةَ

to differ from, be different from, be غَايَرَ : خَالَفَ  
unlike, be in contrast with; to be contrary to,  
opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible  
with, conflicting with, in conflict with, at  
variance with

غَبَّ : عَاقِبَةٌ - راجع مَغَبَّةٌ

after, following غَبَّ : بَعْدَ

to visit at intervals زَارَ غَبَاءً

غَبَاءً، غَبَاءٌ - راجع غَبَاوَةٌ

dust غُبَارٌ : غَبَرَةٌ

irreproachable, unimpeachable، لا غُبَارَ عَلَيْهِ  
impeccable, untouchable, faultless

unsurpassable, un- لا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ  
rivalled, unequaled, unparalleled, matchless.  
peerless, incomparable

stupidity, foolishness, silliness، غَبَاوَةٌ : غَبَاءٌ  
dumbness, idiocy, imbecility

to feed, charge; to provide with, غَدَى آلَةً  
supply with

nourishment, nutriment, nurture, غِذَاءٌ : قُوَّةٌ  
nutrient, food, foodstuff, aliment

alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nour- غِذَائِيّ  
ishing, nutritive, nutritional, food

food(s), foodstuffs, food sub- مَوَادُّ غِذَائِيَّةٌ  
stances

to deceive (with vain غَرَّ : خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ  
hopes), mislead, beguile, delude, fool; to  
lure, allure, decoy, tempt; to dazzle, blind

inexperienced, unskilled, غَرٌّ : عَدِيمُ الْخِبْرَةِ  
untrained, unsophisticated, green; naive,  
artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro

cadet, recruit غَرٌّ، مُجَنَّدٌ غَرٌّ

to glue, fix with glue, conglu- غَرَا، غَرَّى : أَلَصَقَ  
tinate, agglutinate

غَرَاءٌ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَغْرٍ

coot غَرَاءٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ

glue غَرَاءٌ، غَرَا : لِصَاقٌ

crow غَرَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)

raven; rook غَرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَشْحَمُ (طَائِرٌ)

chough غَرَابٌ أَغْصَمُ (طَائِرٌ)

jackdaw غَرَابُ الزَّرْعِ، غَرَابُ الزُّيْتُونِ (طَائِرٌ)

night heron غَرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طَائِرٌ)

strangeness, oddness, غَرَابَةٌ : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيباً  
oddity, queerness, curiousness, peculiarity,  
weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity

deceptive, delusive, illusory, illu- غَرَارٌ : خَدَاعٌ  
sive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring,  
alluring, tempting; dazzling

edge of a sword غَرَارٌ : حَدُّ السَّيْفِ

lead, example, mod- غَرَارٌ : حَذْوٌ، مِثَالٌ، نُمُودَجٌ  
el, pattern, type

like, similar to; after the غَرَارٌ كَذَا : مِثْلُهُ  
pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner  
of, after

Gypsies, Gipsies

Gypsy; gypsy

tomorrow

the day after tomorrow

to go or leave early in the غَدَاً : ذَهَبَ غُدُوَّةً  
morning

to become, grow, turn (into) غَدَاً : صَارَ

to go back and forth, walk to and غَدَاوَرَاخَ  
fro; to come and go

to give lunch to غَدَى : قَدَّمَ الْغَدَاءَ لـ

lunch, luncheon غَدَاءٌ : طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ

early morning غَدَاةٌ : غُدُوَّةٌ، بُكْرَةٌ

perfidious, disloyal, faithless, un- غَدَارٌ : غَائِبٌ  
faithful, treacherous, traitorous, false, un-  
true; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, de-  
ceiver, cheat

fusil; carbine; gun غَدَارَةٌ : سِلَاحٌ نَارِيّ

raven; rook غُدَافٌ : غُرَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)

gland غُدَّةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

to betray, sell out, be dis- غَدَرَ، غَدِرَ (فُلَاناً أَوْ بِهِ)  
loyal or faithless to; to double-cross, deceive,  
cheat

perfidy, betrayal, treachery, خَتَرٌ  
disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, in-  
fidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

going or leaving early in the غَدُو، غُدُو، غُدُوَّةٌ  
morning; morning errand

early morning غُدُوَّةٌ : بُكْرَةٌ

to lunch, have lunch غَدَيْ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ

brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small غَدِيرٌ : جَدْوَلٌ  
stream

braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, غَدِيرَةٌ (شَعْرٌ)  
lock (of hair)

to feed, nourish, nurture, ali- غَدَى شَخْصاً الْغِ  
ment



غَرَبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ  
western, westerly,  
west; Western, Occidental

غَرَبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْغَرْبِ  
Westerner, Occidental

غُرَّة: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ  
first, beginning, start, com-  
mencement, outset, onset

غُرَّة: بَيَاضٌ فِي جَبْهَةِ الْفَرَسِ  
blaze

غُرَّة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ  
coot

غُرَّة: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ  
inadvertence, inattention, in-  
attentiveness, negligence

على جَيْنِ غُرَّة، على غُرَّة - راجع جَيْنِ

أَخَذَ عَلَى (جَيْنِ) غُرَّة - راجع أَخَذَ

غُرْدَ، غُرْدَ: غَنَى، شَدَا  
to sing, warble

غُرْدِينِيَا (نبات)  
gardenia

غُرْرِبَ: عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ  
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize

غُرْرِبَ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غُرَّ

غُرَر: خَطَرٌ  
risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril

غُرَزَ، غُرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ  
into, drive into, thrust into, stab into; to (im)-  
plant in, (in)fix in

غُرْزَةٌ: دُرْزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ  
stitch

غُرَسَ: زَرَعَ  
to plant

غُرَسَ: غُرَزَ، ثَبَتَ  
to (im)plant, (in)fix, em-  
bed, set, insert, put, place

غُرَسَ فِي الذَّهْنِ  
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, in-  
culcate, infuse, (en)grave

غُرْسَ: زَرَعَ  
planting

غُرْسَ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غُرَيْسَةٌ

غُرْسَ، غُرْسَةٌ - راجع غُرَيْسَةٌ

غُرْشَ: قِرْشٌ  
piaster

غُرْضَ: هَدَفَ، غَايَةً  
purpose, design, aim, end,  
object(ive), goal, intent(ion)

أَغْرَاضَ: حَاجَاتٌ، حَوَائِجُ  
objects, things,

غُرَّاسَ: زَارِعٌ - راجع غَارِس

غُرَّاسَ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غُرَيْسَةٌ

غُرَّاسَ: وَقْتُ الْغُرْسِ  
planting time

غُرَّاسَةٌ: زِرَاعَةٌ  
arboriculture; cultivation, cul-  
ture; planting, growing, raising

غُرَّافَةٌ: إِبْرِيْقٌ رُجَاجِيّ  
carafe

غُرَافِيْت: كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيّ  
graphite

غُرَامَ: حُبٌّ، عِشْقٌ  
love, passion, fondness

غُرَامَ: بِبَابٍ مِنَ الْكِيلُوغَرَامِ  
gram, gramme

غُرَامَةٌ  
fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfei-  
ture

غُرَامِيّ  
amorous, amatory, love, erotic

غُرَامِيَّاتُ  
amours, romances, love affairs, amo-  
rous adventures

غُرَانِيْت: صَوَّانٌ  
granite

غُرَبَ: غَابَ، أَفْلَ  
to set, go down, sink

غُرَبَ: ذَهَبَ  
to go away, depart, leave

غُرَبَ: كَانَ غَيْرَ مَأْلُوفٍ  
to be strange, odd, queer,  
unusual

غُرَبَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى  
to banish, exile, expatriate,  
expel

غُرَبَ: حَقَّى، نَفَرَ  
to estrange, alienate

غُرَبَ: ذَهَبَ  
to go away, depart, leave

غُرَبَ: اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغُرْبِ  
to go west(ward)

غُرَبَ: مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ  
west

الْغُرْبَ، بِلَادُ الْغُرْبِ  
to West, the Occident

غُرْبًا  
westward(s), west, toward the west

غُرْبَالُ: مُنْخَلٌ  
sieve, riddle, screen

غُرْبَةً: تَغُرَّبَ، إِغْتَرَابٌ - راجع إِغْتَرَابٌ

غُرْبَةً: وَحْشَةٌ  
estrangement, alienation; loneli-  
ness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness

غُرْبَلُ: نَخْلٌ  
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble

unusual, extraordinary, uncommon, weird;  
exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing;  
bizarre, eccentric

strange, foreign, alien, ex- غَرِيب : دَخِيل  
traneous, extrinsic

stranger, foreigner, alien, out- غَرِيب : أَجْنَبِي  
sider

eccentric, odd, queer غَرِيبُ الْأَطْوَارِ

oddity, curiosity; won- غَرِيبَة : شَيْءٌ غَرِيبٌ، عَجِيبَةٌ  
der, marvel, prodigy

singing, warbling; songbird, singer, غُرَيْد : مُغَرَّد  
warbler, a bird that sings

badger غُرَيْر (حيوان)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive; غَرِيزَة (ج غَرَائِن)  
nature

instinctive غَرِيزِي : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرِيزَةِ

(nursery) plant, sapling, شَتْلَة غَرِيسَة : مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَة  
seedling, cutting, set, transplant

drowned; sunk غَرِيق : غَارِق

opponent, adversary, antagonist, غَرِيم : خَصْم  
rival

alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage غَرِين : طَمِي

to invade, raid, attack, assault, غَزَا : أَغَارَ عَلَى  
harry; to maraud

to flood, inundate; غَمَر : اِكْتَسَحَ، اِجْتَاَحَ، غَمَرَ  
to invade, overrun, overspread, spread all  
over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, over-  
come

abundance, copiousness, غَزَارَة : كَثَرَة، وَفَرَة  
plenty, plenitude, profusion

gazelle; deer غَزَال (حيوان)

spinner (of yarn) غَزَال : غَازِل، مَن يَغْزِل

doe, female gazelle or deer غَزَالَة : اُنْثَى الْغَزَالِ

to abound; to be abundant, copious, غَزُرَ : كَثُرَ  
plentiful, ample

to spin غَزَلَ : رَدَدَ

effects, belongings, possessions, materials,  
stuff

to gargle غَرْغَرَ : تَغَرَّغَرَ

to simmer, bubble, gurgle غَرْغَرَ : بَقَبَقَ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out غَرَفَ

room; chamber; cell; compartment غُرْفَة : حُجْرَة

cabin غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَةٍ

waiting room غُرْفَة اِنْتِظَارٍ

chamber of commerce غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَّة

living room, sitting room غُرْفَة جُلُوسٍ

dining room غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ

bedroom, bedchamber غُرْفَة نَوْمٍ

to sink; to founder غَرِقَ (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)

to drown غَرِقَ (الشَّخْصُ)

غَرِقَ فِي أَوْبٍ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَغْرَقَ فِي أَوْبٍ

غَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ اُغْرَقَ

sinking; drowning غَرَقَ : مَصْدَرُ غَرِقَ

gorilla غِرَلَّى : غُورِيلًا (حيوان)

to pay a fine غَرِمَ : دَفَعَ غَرَامَةً

to lose, suffer loss; to forfeit غَرِمَ : خَسِرَ

to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a غَرَّمَ : اَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَةٍ  
fine on

loss, damage غَرَمَ : خَسَارَة

crane غُرْنُوق، غُرْنِيق (طائر)

geranium, cranesbill, pelargo- غُرْنُوقِي (نبات)  
nium

no wonder! غَرَوْ، غَرَوِي، لَا غَرَوْ، لَا غَرَوِي

setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sun- غُرُوب  
down; nightfall, dusk

conceit(edness), self-con- غُرُور : عُجْب، زَهْو  
ceit, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance

strange, odd, queer, غَرِيب : غَيْرُ مَأْلُوفٍ، عَجِيب

washed غَسِيلٌ : مَغْسُولٌ  
wash(ing), غَسِيلٌ : ثِيَابٌ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَتَطَيَّرُ الْغَسْلُ  
dirty or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed  
to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; غَشَى : خَدَعَ  
to deceive, fool, delude, bluff; to trick, dupe  
to adulterate, debase غَشَى : مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ  
cheat(ing), swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud, bluff(ing), trickery  
double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, غَشَى : خَيَّانَةً  
perfidy, treason, treachery  
adulteration, debasement غَشَى : مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ  
غَشَا : تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ - رَاجَعَ غَشِيَّ  
to haze, mist, fog, cloud, غَشَى : جَعَلَهُ أَغْبَسَ  
obscure, blur, fuzz  
to cover, envelop, wrap up غَشَى : غَطَّى  
to overlay, coat, plate غَشَى : طَلَّى  
membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface; integument; screen; film; coat(ing); cover(ing) غَشَاءُ  
cheat(er), fraud, crook, swindler, impostor, double-dealer, double-crosser; adulterator; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest, insincere; deceptive, delusive غَشَّاشٌ  
haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, غَشَاوَةٌ  
cover(ing)  
to frequent, go to; to come غَشِيَ : تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ  
to, visit  
to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ  
swoon, faint, unconsciousness, غَشِيَّةٌ  
fainting spell  
to choke, be choked غَصَّ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ) إلخ  
to be overcrowded with, congested with, jammed with, full of; to swarm with, teem with غَصَّبَ بـ : إِرْدَحَمَ  
to force to, compel to, coerce غَصَّبَ عَلَى : أَجْبَرَ  
to, oblige to, constrain to

flirt, flirtation, dalliance, غَزَلَ : مُغَازَلَةٌ، تَحَبُّبٌ  
dallying; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love  
love poetry, erotic poetry غَزَلَ : شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ  
spinning, spin غَزَلَ : مَصْدَرُ غَزَلٍ  
yarn, spun thread غَزَلَ : خَيْطٌ مَغْزُولٌ  
cotton candy, spun غَزَلَ الْبَنَاتُ : حَلْوَى طَرِيَّةٌ  
sugar  
amorous, amatory, غَزَلِيٌّ : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَزْلِ  
love, erotic  
invasion, invading, raid(ing), غَزَوْا : إِغَارَةٌ  
attack(ing)  
invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, غَزْوَةٌ  
attack, assault; conquest  
gauze غَزِيٌّ : شَاشٌ  
abundant, copious, ample, غَزِيرٌ : كَثِيرٌ، وَافِرٌ  
plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant  
washerwoman, غَسَّالَةٌ : امْرَأَةٌ تَحْتَرِفُ غَسْلَ الثِّيَابِ  
laundress  
washing machine, غَسَّالَةٌ (آلِيَّةٌ) : آلَةٌ غَسَلٌ  
washer  
dishwasher غَسَّالَةٌ صُحُونٍ (آلِيَّةٌ)  
dusk, twilight, nightfall غَسَقَ  
to wash, rinse, flush, clean(se) غَسَلَ، غَسَّلَ  
to launder غَسَلَ الثِّيَابَ  
to brainwash غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ  
washing, wash, rinsing, rinse غَسَلَ : تَغْسِيلٌ  
غَسَلَ [شريعة إسلامية] - رَاجَعَ إغْتِسَالُ  
brainwashing, brainwash غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ  
غُسْلٌ، غُسْلٌ : غَسَلَ - رَاجَعَ غَسَلَ  
wash water غُسُولٌ : مَا يُغْسَلُ بِهِ  
lotion, wash غُسُولٌ : مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طِبِّيٌّ سَائِلٌ  
collyrium, eyewash غُسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ : قَطْرَةٌ



to immerse, plunge, dip	غَطَّ : غَمَسَ ، غَطَسَ
to snore	غَطَّ النَّائِمُ : خَرَّ
to cover	غَطَّى (النَّفَقَاتِ ، الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ)
cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrap- ping, envelope; veil; lid; top; case; hull; hous- ing; jacket	غِطَاءٌ
bedcover, bedspread, coverlet, sheet	غِطَاءُ السَّرِيرِ
tablecloth	غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ
hood	غِطَاءُ مُحَرِّكِ السَّيَّارَةِ الْمَعْدِنِيِّ
diver, plunger	غَطَّاسٌ : غَاطِسٌ ، غَوَّاصٌ
grebe	غَطَّاسٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ
Epiphany	غِطَّاسٌ ، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ
haughtiness, arrogance, super- ciliousness, insolence, presumption, con- ceit(edness)	غَطَّرَسَةٌ : عَجْرَفَةٌ
	غَطَّرِسَ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَغَطِّرِسٌ
to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge	غَطَّسَ : انْغَمَسَ ، غَاصَ
to dip, plunge, immerse, sub- merge, submerge, sink	غَطَّسَ : غَمَسَ
diving, dive, plunging, plunge	غَطَّسَ : انْغَمَسَ ، غَوَّصَ
dip, dive, brief plunge, brief swim	غَطَّسَةٌ
snoring, snore	غَطِيطٌ : خَرِيرُ النَّائِمِ
to slumber, doze, nap, take a nap; to sleep; to fall asleep	غَفَا : نَامَ
	غَفَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَفُورٌ
to forgive, pardon, excuse, con- done, remit, absolve	غَفَّرَ : صَفَحَ عَنْ
pardon, forgiveness, remis- sion, condonation, absolution	غُفْرَانٌ ، غُفْرٌ : صَفَحَ
	غُفْلٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَغْفَلُ
unmarked, unidentified	غُفْلٌ : لَا عَلَامَةَ فِيهِ
blank	غُفْلٌ : خَالٍ مِنَ الْكِتَابَةِ

غَضَبٌ : اِغْتَضَبَ - رَاجِعٌ اِغْتَضَبَ	
force, forcing, compulsion, coercion, constraint	غَضَبٌ : اِجْبَارٌ ، اِزْغَامٌ
	غَضَبٌ : اِغْتَضَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِغْتَضَابٌ
by force, forcibly	غَضَبًا ، بِالْغَضَبِ
in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly	غَضَبًا عَنْهُ
branch, bough, twig	غُضْنٌ : فَرْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ
twig, sprig, spray	غُضْنِيْنٌ : غُضْنٌ صَغِيرٌ
to lower, cast down	غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ : خَفَضَهُ
(one's eyes, one's glance)	
to overlook, disregard, ignore, wink at, blink at, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to	غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ : تَجَافَلَ
tender, fresh, succulent, juicy	غَضٌّ : نَاضِرٌ ، طَرِيٌّ
	بَغَضُ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَرٌ
shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish	غَضَاضَةٌ : نَقِيبَةٌ
to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with	لَمْ يَجِدْ غَضَاضَةً فِي
to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by; to rage, flare up, storm, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper	غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)
anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation	غَضَبٌ : حَنَقٌ ، غَيْظٌ
	غَضِبَ ، غَضَبَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَاضِبٌ
to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle	غَضَّنَ : جَعَّدَ
wrinkle, pucker, crease, corruga- tion, crinkle	غَضَّنَ ، غَضْنٌ
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)	فِي غُضُونٍ
meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime	فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ
lion	غَضَنَفَرٌ : أُسْدٌ

cover, binding; jacket	غِلَافُ الْكِتَابِ
mantilla, light shirtlike gown	غِلَالَة
nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress	غِلَالَة النَّوْمِ
boy, lad, youth	غُلَامٌ : فَتًى
servant, valet, page	غُلَامٌ : خَادِمٌ
slave	غُلَامٌ : عَبْدٌ
boiler, kettle, pit; caldron	غِلَالِيَّةٌ : مِرْجَلٌ
steam boiler	غِلَالِيَّةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ
to defeat, beat, triumph over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, subdue, overcome, overpower	غَلَبَ : اِتَّصَرَ عَلَى
to prevail, (pre)dominate, preponderate	غَلَبَ عَلَى : سَادَ
to be helpless, powerless	غُلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ
victory, triumph	غَلَبَةٌ : نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ
(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, mastery, upper hand	غَلَبَةٌ : سَيِّطَرَةٌ
yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), returns, proceeds, revenue	غَلَّةٌ : مَخْصُولٌ
burning thirst	غَلَّةٌ : عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
to make or commit a mistake or an error, err, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong; to do wrong	غَلِطَ : أَخْطَأَ
to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with	غَلِطَ : خَطَأَ
mistake, error, fault	غَلَطٌ، غَلْطَةٌ : خَطَأٌ
wrong, incorrect	غَلَطٌ : غَيْرٌ صَحِيحٌ
by mistake, erroneously	بِالْغَلَطِ
mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong	غَلْطَانٌ : مُخْطِئٌ
to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh	غَلِظَ : كَانَ غَلِيظًا
to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh	غَلِظَ : جَعَلَهُ غَلِيظًا

undated, dateless	غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ
unsigned, anonymous	غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوْقِيعِ
غُفْلَانٌ، غُفْلَانٌ : غَافِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَافِلٌ	
inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, negligence	غَفْلَةٌ : سَهْوٌ
على حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ، غَفْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِينٍ	
slumber, doze, nap, snooze	غَفْوَةٌ : نَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ
forgiving, condoning, ready to forgive; tolerant, indulgent, lenient, merciful	غَفُورٌ : صَفُوحٌ
غَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ غَفَا	
great, large, numerous	غَفِيرٌ : كَثِيرٌ، جَمٌّ
crowd, throng, large gathering, swarm, host, multitude	جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ
to handcuff, cuff, manacle, fetter, shackle, (en)chain	غَلَّ : قَيَّدَ، صَفَّدَ
غَلَّ : أَدْرَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً - رَاجِعٌ أَغْلٌ	
to enter, penetrate	غَلَّ (فِي) : دَخَلَ
handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s), fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)	غَلَّ : قَيَّدَ
rancor, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, venom	غِلٌّ : حَقْدٌ
to be or become expensive, high-priced	غَلَا : ضِدَّ رُخْصٍ
to exceed the proper bounds or limits, be excessive, go to extremes	غَلَا : جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ
to boil, bubble (up); to simmer	غَلَى : فَارَ
to boil	غَلَى : جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي
high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices	غَلَاءٌ : ضِدَّ رُخْصٍ
high cost of living	غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ
غَلَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَالِبٌ	
غِلَالَةٌ (مَفْرُودَهَا غَالٍ) - رَاجِعٌ غَالٍ	
envelope, cover(ing), wrap (per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case; hull; integument	غِلَافٌ : غِطَاءٌ، غِشَاءٌ

hail, hailstones

حَبُّ الغَمَامِ : بَرَدٌ

blinder, blinker, winker (for horses, etc.)

غِمَامَةٌ (الْخَيْلِ إلخ)

غُمَّة - راجع غَمَ

to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate

غَمَدٌ : أَدْخَلَ فِي الغِمْدِ

sheath, scabbard

غِمْدٌ : غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ

to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge; to engulf, overwhelm; to cover, over-spread, fill up, pervade

غَمَرَ : طَمَّ، غَطَّى

to immerse, submerge, plunge

غَمَرَ : غَطَّسَ

distress, hardship, trouble

غَمْرَةٌ : شِدَّةٌ

flood, inundation, deluge

غَمْرَةٌ : فَيْضٌ

jam; crowd, throng, crush

غَمْرَةٌ : رَحْمَةٌ

in the midst of, amidst; during

فِي غَمْرَةٍ كَذَا

to wink (at)

غَمَزَ (فَلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)

to innuendo

غَمَزَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ فَلَانٍ : عَرَضَ بِهِ

wink, eyewink

غَمْرَةٌ : إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ

to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep

غَمَسَ، غَمَّسَ : غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ

to be obscure, vague, ambiguous, mysterious

غَمُضَ، غَمَّضَ : كَانَ غَامِضًا

to obscure, obfuscate, befog, make obscure

غَمَّضَ : جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا

to close or shut one's eyes

غَمَّضَ عَيْنَهُ

blink, twinkle, wink

غَمُضَةٌ (عَيْنٍ)

in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in an instant, instantly, in no time

فِي غَمُضَةِ عَيْنٍ

to despise, scorn

غَمَطَ : إِحْتَقَرَ

to deny someone his right

غَمَطَهُ حَقَّهُ

obscurity, vagueness, ambiguity, uncertainty, abstruseness, reconditeness

غُمُوضٌ : إِبْهَامٌ

غُمِي عَلَيْهِ - راجع أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ

blindman's buff

غُمُيْضَةٌ (لَعْبَةٌ)

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلِظَ : سَمَاكَةٌ

coarseness, roughness, harshness

غَلِظَ : خُسْرُونَةٌ

rudeness, boorishness, roughness, coarseness, grossness, indelicateness

غَلِظَ : فَظَاظَةٌ

غَلِظَةٌ - راجع غَلِظَ

to envelop, cover, wrap (up), enfold, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package

غَلَفَ : غَطَّى، لَفَّ

to bind (a book)

غَلَفَ الْكِتَابَ : جَلَّدَهُ

غَلَقَ - راجع أَغْلَقَ

excess(iveness), extravagance, immoderation

غُلُوٌّ : إِفْرَاطٌ، تَطَرُّفٌ

exaggeration, overstatement

غُلُوٌّ : مُبَالَغَةٌ

boiling, ebullition

غَلِيٌّ، غَلِيَانٌ : مَصْدَرُ غَلَى

boiling point

نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الغَلِيَانِ

thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid

غَلِيظٌ : سَمِيكٌ، صَفِيْقٌ

coarse, rough, harsh

غَلِيظٌ : خَشِيْنٌ

rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse, gross, harsh, indelicate

غَلِيظٌ : فَظٌ

antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting

غَلِيظٌ : ثَقِيْلُ الدَّمِ أَوْ الظَّلِّ

burning thirst

غَلِيلٌ : عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

thirst for revenge

غَلِيلٌ : تَعَطُّشٌ لِلْإِتِّقَامِ

شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى

(tobacco) pipe

غَلْيُونٌ (التَّدْخِيْنِ)

غَمٌ : أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَغَمَّ

grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness)

غَمٌ : حُزْنٌ، كَاَبَةٌ

غَمَارٌ، غَمَارٌ : رَحْمَةٌ - راجع غَمْرَةٌ

trigger

غَمَّازٌ (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيّ)

dimple

غَمَّازَةٌ : نُقْرَةٌ فِي الخَدِّ

cloud(s)

غَمَامٌ، غَمَامَةٌ : سَحَابٌ، سَحَابَةٌ



war profiteer, nouveau riche, up- غنى الحرب  
start, parvenu  
spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage, غنيمة : نهبه  
prize  
gain, profit, advantage, ben- غنيمة : مكسب  
efit  
to go astray, stray (from the right غوى : ضل  
path), deviate from what is right  
غوى : أغرى، أضل - راجع أغوى  
غوى - راجع أغوى  
diver, plunger غواص : غطاس، غاطس  
pearl diver غواص (على اللؤلؤ)  
loon, diver; grebe غواص : طائر مائي  
submarine غواصة : سفينة تغوص تحت الماء  
guava غوافة، غوافة (نبات)  
غواية - راجع غي  
succor, relief, aid, help غوث : إعانة  
depression, sinkage, pan; hollow غور : منخفض  
bottom; depth غور : عمق، قعر، قرار  
gorilla غوريلا (حيوان)  
diving, dive, plunging, plunge غوص : غطس  
fertile oasis غوطة : واحة خصيبة  
mob, rabble, ruffraff, ragtag غوغاء : رجاج  
demagogic(al), rabble-rousing; de- غوغائي  
magog(ue), rabble-rouser  
demagogy, demagoguery غوغائية  
ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey, غول : حيوان وهمي  
bogy, hobgoblin, bugbear  
golf غولف (لعبة)  
غوي - راجع غوى  
غى : غواية  
error, sin; seduction, temptation, en-  
ticement  
absence, nonattendance, غياب : عدم الحضور  
nonpresence, nonappearance

to sing, chant, vocalize غنى : شدا، أنشد  
wealth, riches, affluence, opulence, غنى : ثراء  
prosperity, abundance, luxury  
sufficiency, adequacy; غنى : كفاية، اكتفاء  
satisfaction, contentedness, content(ment)  
he can do (or manage) without غنى عنه  
it, he can dispense with it, he does not need it  
indispensable, essential, neces- لا غنى عنه  
sary; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable,  
mandatory  
غناء - راجع غنى  
useless, futile, unavailing, of no لا غناء فيه  
use, vain, fruitless  
غناء : شذو، تغريد  
singing, song, chant(ing)  
غنائيي singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al)  
حفلة غنائية - راجع حفلة  
lyric poetry or verse شعر غنائيي  
lyric, lyric poem قصيدة غنائية  
shepherd غنام : راعي الغنم  
غنج - راجع تغنج  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, baby, in- غنج : دلل  
dulse, cocker  
غنج - راجع مغناج  
coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, غنج : دلال  
dalliance  
dandy, fop غندور، غندور : شخص متأنق  
to take as booty; to capture; to غنم : أخذه كغنيمة  
gain, win; to loot, plunder, pillage  
sheep (and goats) غنم : ضأن (وما عز)  
غنم - راجع غنيمة  
غنم : ثري  
to be or become rich, wealthy  
غنم : ثري  
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous  
غنم : ب : حافل  
rich in, full of, filled with, loaded with, charged with

etc., et cetera, and so on, and  
so forth, and the like

more than once, several times, often,  
غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ frequently

only, just, merely, solely, لا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ  
(and) no more, (and) nothing else, nothing  
but

without; excluding, with the exclusion  
of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of

غَيْرَان - راجع غُيُور

jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency,  
ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or con-  
cern; sense of honor

altruist; altruistic, unselfish, خَيْرِي: ضِدَّ أَنَانِي  
selfless

altruism, unselfishness, self-  
lessness غَيْرِيَّة: ضِدَّ أَنَانِيَّة

little, small, slight; few; a  
little of غَيْض: قَلِيلٌ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

field; tillage, cultivated  
land غَيْط: حَقْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَةٌ

garden غَيْط: حَدِيقَةٌ

rage, anger, fury, wrath, exaspera-  
tion, irritation غَيْظ: غَضَبٌ

assassination, murder(ing) غَيْلَة: إِغْتِيَالٌ

غَيْم (سِتِّ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع غَام (سِتِّ السَّمَاءِ)

clouds; mist, fog غَيْم: سَحَابٌ

cloud غَيْمَة: سَحَابَةٌ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) غَيْهَب: ظُلْمَةٌ

jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ar-  
dent, fervent, fervid, keen, eager, solicitous;  
enthusiast, zealot غُيُور: غَيْرَان

setting, sinking

غِيَاب: غُرُوبٌ، أَفُولٌ

غِيَابِي، حُكْمٌ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْمٌ

in absentia, by (or in) default

غِيَابِيًا

غِيَار - راجع تَغْيِيرٌ

spare parts

قِطْعُ الْغِيَارِ

to take away, send away, أَخْفَى  
cause to be absent, cause to disappear; to  
hide, conceal

غَيْب: عَذَمُ الْحُضُورِ - راجع غِيَابٌ

the invis- غَيْب، الْغَيْب: كُلُّ مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ  
ble; the supernatural

by heart

غَيْبًا

غَيْبَة - راجع إِغْتِيَابٌ

trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, un-  
consciousness غَيْبُوبَة

coma

غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

metaphysical, supernatural, transcenden-  
tal; invisible, unseen غَيْبِي

guitar

غَيْتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

rain

غَيْث: مَطَرٌ

delicate, tender, soft

غَيْدَاء: رَقِيقَةٌ

to change, alter, modify, vary, عَدَّلَ  
convert, turn, transfer, transform; to shift,  
switch

to change one's mind

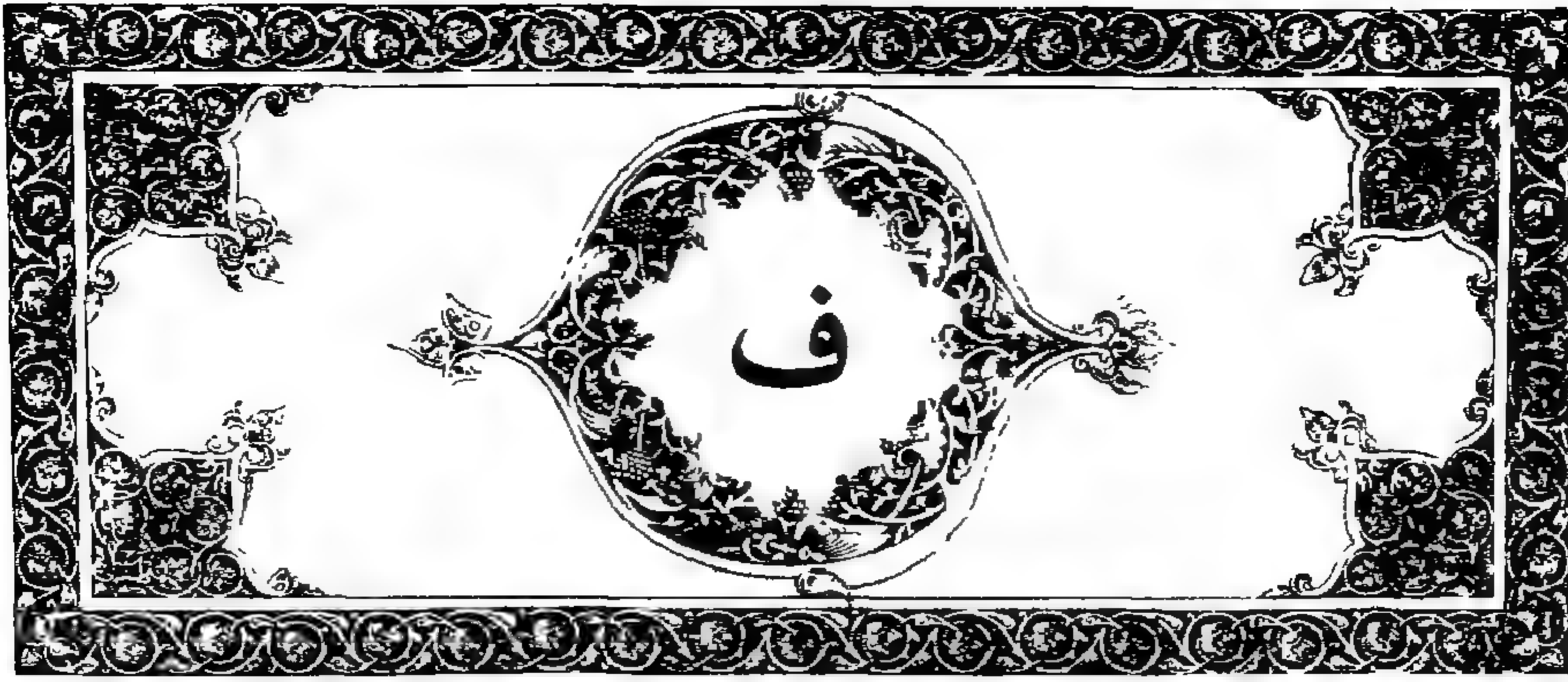
غَيَّرَ رَأْيَهُ

other than, different from, unlike, not, not  
the same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except,  
save, but; another

third party or parties, (the) others

الْغَيْرِ

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, غَيْرَ أَنَّ  
on the other hand



extraordinary, exceptional, unusual فائق (للعادة) : استثنائي

excessive, extreme, utmost, greatest, maximum; considerable, extensive; intensive, increased, stepped up فائق : مزيد، بالغ، إضافي

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over فات : مضى

to escape (someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to miss, overlook, let slip, fail or forget to do or make use of فاتة (أن) : أضاع

it is too late فات الأوان أو الوقت

he missed the opportunity فاتته الفرصة

he missed the train فاتته القطار

لا تفوته شاردة ولا واردة - راجع شاردة

group, troop, band, company; faction, party فئة : جماعة، زمرة

class, category, group; kind, sort, type فئة : صنف

denomination, value (of money, of a postage stamp) فئة (من المال أو الطوابع)

platoon فئة (عسكرية)

blood group, blood type فئة الدم

to approach, overture, cost, open a conversation with فاتح (ب) : بادأه بالكلام

light, bright فاتح : زاه، صيد غامق

first فاتح : أول

opener, beginner, starter, mence, initiator, originator فاتح : بادىء

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, therefore ف

to return, come back, go back فاء : رجع

past, elapsed, over فائت : منقض

passing, transient, transitory فائت : زائل

lost, missing, absent; missed فائت : ضائع، مفقود

heart فؤاد : قلب

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, profit, utility فائدة : نفع

interest (on money) فائدة (على المال)

interest rate معدل الفائدة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile عديم الفائدة

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; effervescent; gushing, jetting forth فائر : فوار

boiling over, seething, flaming up with rage, inflamed, hot, wild, frantic فائر : ثائر

winner; victor; victorious, triumphant; successful فائز : ظافر، ناجح

superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus فائض : زائد

abundant, copious, plentiful فائض : وافر

profluent, torrential, outflowing, streaming, running فائض : متدفق

surplus, overflow, excess, superfluous, superabundance فائض : زيادة

superior; excelling, excellent, outstanding, distinguished فائق : متفوق



examiner, tester; investigator, inspector فَاخِص: مَنْ يَفْحَصُ

auditor; comptroller فَاخِصُ حِسَابَاتٍ

coal-black, jet-black, pitch-black, deep-black, coaly فَاخِم، فَاخِمُ السَّوَادِ

ringdove, wood pigeon فَاخِتَة (طَائِر)

to vie in glory with فَاخَرَ: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَخْرِ

فَاخَرِب: إِفْتَخَرِب - رَاجِعِ إِفْتَخَرِب

excellent, superior, fancy, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, super, superb, luxurious, deluxe فَاخِر: مُمْتَاز

pottery فَاخُورَة: مَصْنَعُ الْفَخَّارِ

potter فَاخُورِي: خَرَّاف، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ

redeemer; ransomer فَادٍ (الْفَادِي): مُقْتَدٍ

to sacrifice فَادَى بِ: ضَحَّى بِ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable فَادِح: جَسِيم، بَاهِظ

plumb, plummet, plumb line فَادِن: أَدَاةٌ تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَارِ إلخ

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فَار: غَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَار: أَرْغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّارِ)

to boil over, flare up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage فَار، فَارَ فَاثِرُهُ: ثَارَ

mouse; rat فَار، فَار (حَيَوَان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فَارُ الْخَيْلِ (حَيَوَان)

fugitive, runaway; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee فَار: هَارِب

deserter فَارٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَارَة، فَارَة (حَيَوَان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ

comma فَارِزَة: فَاصِلَة (،)

fortune-teller, diviner, sooth-sayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَحْثِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

introduction, preface, foreword, preamble, proem فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَمْهِيد

the opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of the first sura الْفَاتِحَة، فَاتِحَةُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

lukewarm, tepid فَاتِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السُّخُونَةِ

cool, cold, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, unenthusiastic, unfriendly, indifferent فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وُدِّي، تُعَوِّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَةُ

فَاتِك - رَاجِعِ فَنَّاك

fascinating, captivating, charming, enchanting, thrilling, breathtaking, attractive, engaging, glamorous, beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive, luring فَاتِن: فَتَان

invoice, bill فَاتُورَة

to surprise, take by surprise, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon فَاجَأَ: بَغَتْ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, debauched, licentious, immoral, bawdy, obscene; libertine, roué, rake, debauchee فَاجِر: فَاسِق

painful, distressing, afflictive, tormenting, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic, tragic فَاجِع: مُفْجِع، مَأْسَاوِي

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; tragedy فَاجِعَة: مُصِيبَة، مَأْسَاة

to diffuse a strong odor; to exude a pleasant odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant فَاح: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتْ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd فَاجِش: بَذِيء

exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, extravagant; grave, serious, gross, flagrant, glaring, outrageous فَاجِش: بَاهِظ، جَسِيم

فَاجِشَة: فَحْشَاء - رَاجِعِ فَحْشَاء

corrupt(ed), depraved, per- فاسد الأخلاق  
vert(ed), immoral, degenerate  
invalid, null, void; vain, un- فاسد: باطل  
sound; false, wrong, incorrect  
unsuccessful, failing, abortive, فاشل: مخفق  
futile, fruitless, unfruitful; failure  
separative, separating, parting, di- فاصل: مفرق  
viding; separator  
decisive, conclusive, de- فاصل: حاسم، بات  
finitive, final  
interval, break, in- فاصل: فترة فاصلة، استراحة  
terlude, intermission, pause; entr'acte, inter-  
mezzo  
screen, partition, division, di- فاصل: حاجز  
vider; bar, barrier  
play-off, final(s) مباراة فاصلة  
comma فاصلة: شولة (،)  
semicolon فاصلة منقوطة (؛)  
bean(s), kidney bean(s), string- فاصوليا (نبات)  
(ed) bean(s)  
to flow over, overflow, run طفا فاض: طغى  
over; to flood, inundate, deluge  
to flow, run, stream, flow فاض: سال، تدفق  
out, outflow, pour, pour forth  
to abound; to be abun- فاض: كثر، غزر  
dant, plentiful, copious  
shameful, disgraceful, in- فاضح: شائن، سايفر  
famous, outrageous, flagrant, gross  
to compare فاضل بينهما: قارن  
virtuous, righteous, فاضل: ذو فضيلة أو فضل  
honest; good; praiseworthy; kind, obliging,  
generous  
remaining, left, left over; فاضل: باق، زائد  
surplus, excess, overabundant, superfluous  
فاضل: بقية، زيادة - راجع فضلة  
creator, maker, originator فاطر: خالق، صانع  
not fasting, breaking one's fast فاطر: مفطر

semicolon فارزة منقوطة (؛)  
horseman, rider, equestrian; فارس: خيال  
knight, cavalier; cavalryman  
cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فرسان: خيالة  
Persia فارس، بلاد فارس  
Persian فارسي: عجمي  
Persian الفارسية، اللغة الفارسية  
tall; lofty, towering, فارغ (الطول، القامة إلخ)  
high  
empty, void; blank; vacant, فارغ: خال، شاغر  
unoccupied  
inane, meaningless, فارغ: لا معنى له، تافه  
senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hol-  
low, empty  
impatiently, on tenterhooks بفارغ الصبر  
كلام فارغ - راجع كلام  
to part with, leave, quit, فارق: باين، انفصل عن  
withdraw from, separate (oneself) from, dis-  
sociate oneself from, break (up) with  
to die, pass away, give up the فارق الحياة  
ghost  
distinctive, distinguishing, differ- فارق: مميز  
entiating  
فارق: فرق، اختلاف - راجع فرق  
علامة فارقة - راجع علامة  
Fahrenheit فارنهايت، فارنهايتي  
to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, فاز (ب): ظفر ب  
achieve  
to succeed, be successful فاز (ب): نجح  
to triumph over, defeat, beat, فاز على: غلب  
overcome  
ax(e), hatchet; hoe, hack فأس: بلطة، معرقة  
battle-ax فأس الحرب  
decayed, rotten, decom- فاسد: بال، عفن، تالف  
posed, putrid, spoiled, degenerate(d)

undershirt	فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ : قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِي
lantern	فَانُوسٌ : مِصْبَاح
magic lantern	فَانُوسٌ سِخْرِي
vanilla	فَانِيلًا، فَانِيلَا
to utter, pronounce, say	فَاهَ بَ : لَفَظَ، نَطَقَ
mouth	فَاهَ : فَم
to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with)	فَاوَضَ : تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ)
group, class; sectarian, denominational	فَتْوِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى فِتَّةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ
February	فَبْرَايِر : شَبَاط
	فَتَّ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَّتَ
to refrain from, desist from, stop, cease	فَتَّىءَ عَنْ : كَفَّ عَنْ
still, yet; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), go on doing	مَا فَتَّىءَ، مَا فَتَّتَا
youth, young man, youngster; boy, lad	فَتَّى : شَابٌ، غُلَامٌ
youth, youthfulness, adolescence	فَتَاءٌ : فُتُوَّةٌ، شَبَابٌ
crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumb-lings, pickings, small pieces	فُتَاتٌ
young woman, (young) girl, lass	فَتَاةٌ : شَابَةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ
conqueror, victor	فَتَّاحٌ : فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ
God (the Opener of the gates of profit)	الْفَتَّاحُ : اللَّهُ
can opener, opener	فَتَّاحَةُ (الْعُلْبِ)
deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal, mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating	فَتَّاكٌ : قَتَالٌ
	فَتَّانٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاتِنٌ
to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, fragment (ate), break up	فَتَّتَ : كَسَرَ
to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten, unfold	فَتَّحَ : صَدَّأَ غُلَقَ

active, acting, effective, efficacious, efficient	فَاعِلٌ : نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ
doer, actor, author	فَاعِلٌ : مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا
worker, laborer, work-man, workingman, waged worker	فَاعِلٌ : عَامِلٌ، شَغِيلٌ
subject	فَاعِلٌ [لِغَةٍ]
	فَاعِلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَعَالِيَّةٌ
to stammer, stutter, falter	فَأَفَا : تَأَثَّأَ
stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing)	فَأَفَاةٌ : تَأَثَّأَةٌ
to surpass, excel, outdo, over-top, be or prove superior to	فَاقَ : بَرَزَ، بَرَزَ عَلَى
to exceed, transcend, outreach	فَاقَ : تَجَاوَزَ
to hiccup	فَاقَ : حَوَزَقَ
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitution, penury	فَاقَةٌ : فَقْرٌ
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without	فَاقِدٌ : عَدِيمٌ، خَلُوٌّ مِنْ
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense	فَاقِعٌ : زَاهٍ، قَوِيٌّ
to aggravate, exacerbate, make worse	فَاقَمَ : جَعَلَهُ أَسْوَأَ
fruiterer, fruit seller, fruit dealer	فَاكِهَانِي : بَائِعُ الْفَاكِهَةِ
fruit(s)	فَاكِهَةٌ (جُ فَوَاكِه)
good omen, auspice, favorable sign	فَالٌ : مَا يُتَفَاءَلُ بِهِ
loose, free, unrestrained, unfined, unchained	فَالِتٌ : طَلِيْقٌ
successful; prosperous	فَالِحٌ : نَاجِحٌ
evanescent, transient, ephemeral, passing, impermanent	فَانٍ (الْفَانِي) : زَائِلٌ
mortal, must eventually die, subject to death	فَانٍ : مَائِتٌ، مَبْتٌ
flannel	فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ : نَسِيْجٌ نَاعِمٌ



to twist, twine, curl, kink	فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ : جَدَلَ
to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, infatuate, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill	فَتَّنَ : سَحَرَ، تَيَّمَ
to seduce, tempt, lure	فَتَنَ : أَغْرَى
charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; enchantment, fascination, captivation	فَتْنَةٌ : سِحْرٌ
seduction, seducement, temptation; appeal, attraction	فَتْنَةٌ : إِغْرَاءٌ
sedition, riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, turmoil	فِتْنَةٌ : شَغَبٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ
trial, ordeal, affliction, distress	فِتْنَةٌ : مِحْنَةٌ
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree	فِتْنَةٌ (نبات)
(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion	فَتْوَى : فُتْيَا
youth, youthfulness, adolescence	فُتُوَّةٌ : شَبَابٌ
tepidity, tepidness, lukewarmness	فُتُورٌ : إِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَةِ
coolness, coldness, unfriendliness, indifference, apathy, unconcern; alienation, estrangement	فُتُورٌ : لَامُبَالَاةٌ، نُفُورٌ، جَفَوَةٌ
youthful, young, adolescent	فُتْيَى : شَابٌ
	فُتْيَا - راجع فُتُوى
young woman, (young) girl	فُتْيَةٌ : شَابَةٌ
wick	فُتَيْل (الشُّمْعَةُ أَوِ الْمِضْبَاحِ)
fuse, slow match, match cord	فُتَيْل (المُفَرَّقَةُ)
primer, (percussion) cap	فُتَيْل (التَّفْجِيرِ)
wick	فُتَيْلَةٌ (الشُّمْعَةُ أَوِ الْمِضْبَاحِ)
suppository	فُتَيْلَةٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ
mountain pass, defile, col, gap	فَجَّ : طَرِيقٌ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ
from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere	مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ وَصَوْبٍ
unripe, immature, green, raw	فَجٌّ : غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ

فَتَحَ : إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ	to tell fortunes
فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ	to conquer, capture, occupy
فَتَحَ الْبِلَادَ	to turn on, switch on
فَتَحَ الْجِهَازَ أَوِ الْآلَةَ	to open an account (في مَصْرِفٍ)
فَتَحَ حِسَاباً	to stimulate or whet the appetite
فَتَحَ الشَّهِيَّةَ	to broach, bring up (a subject)
فَتَحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ	فَتَحَ - راجع فَتَحَ
فَتَحَ : ضِدَّ إِغْلَاقٍ	opening
فَتَحَ : إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ	conquest; occupation
فَتَحَ (الْبِلَادِ)	victory, triumph
فَتَحَ : نَصْرٌ	opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; orifice; slit; slot; slash
فُتْحَةٌ : فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ	to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepefy, cool off
فُتْرَ (الماءِ)	to abate, subside, let up; to calm down, cool down
فُتْرَ : سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ	to languish, flag, lag, slacken, droop, weaken gradually
فُتْرَ : تَرَاخَى، ضَعُفَ	to tepefy, make tepid or lukewarm
فُتْرَ (الماءِ)	small span
فُتْرٌ	period, time, while, interval; epoch, era; stage, phase
فُتْرَةٌ : مُدَّةٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ	to search, inspect, examine; to investigate; to rummage, ransack; to look for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to drill for, prospect for
فُتْشَ (عَنْ) : بَحَثَ، نَقَبَ	to frisk (شَخْصاً بِجَسِّ ثِيَابِهِ بَحْثاً عَنْ سِلَاحٍ)
فُتْشَ	to unsew, unstitch, rip (open), unrip, tear, rend, slit open
فُتَّقَ، فُتَّقَ	rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure
فُتَّقَ : شَقَّ	to kill, assassinate; to destroy, wipe out, eradicate, annihilate
فَتَكَ بِ : قَتَلَ، بَطَشَ بِ	

فَحْصَ: test, examination; quiz; checkup, check-  
(ing); testing, investigation, inspection;  
search(ing), inquiry

فَحْصَ (جِسْمَانِيَّ طَبِيَّ): physical examination,  
physical, checkup

فَحْصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ: audit, auditing

فَحْصَ الدَّمِ: blood test

فَحْلٌ: ذَكَرُ الْحَيَوَانِ: male, bull

فَحْلٌ: حِصَانٌ غَيْرُ مَخْصِيٍّ (لِلْأَسْتِيلَادِ): stallion,  
studhorse, stud

شَاعِرُ فَحْلٍ: poet laureate; eminent (disting-  
uished, great) poet

فَحْمٌ: إِسْوَدٌ: to blacken, become black

فَحْمٌ: كَرْبَنٌ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ: to carbonize, char

فَحْمٌ: coal; charcoal

فَحْمٌ: كَرْبُونٌ: carbon

فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى، مَعْرِى: meaning, sense, signifi-  
cation, significance, import; essence, substance

فَحِيحٌ (الْأَفْعَى): hiss(ing), sibilation

فَحٌّ: شَرَكٌ، أُخْبُولَةٌ: trap, snare, gin

فَخَارٌ: فَخْرٌ: glory, pride; honor

فَخَارٌ: خَزَفٌ: pottery, earthenware, crockery

فَخَّارَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ: jar

فَخَّارِيٌّ: خَزَفِيٌّ: earthen, fictile

فَخَّارِيٌّ: خَزَافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ: potter

فَخَامَةٌ: عَظَمَةٌ: stateliness, splendor, magnifi-  
cence, grandeur, greatness

فَخَامَةٌ (الرَّئِيسُ)، صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ: His Excel-  
lency

فَخَخٌ: أَخْفَى مَادَّةً مُتَفَجِّرَةً فِي شَيْءٍ: to booby-trap

فَخَذٌ، فَخَذٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْوَرَكِ: thigh

فَخَذٌ (لَحْمِ الضَّأْنِ أَوْ الطَّيْرِ إلخ): moiety, subdivi-  
sion, sept

فَخَرِبَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَخَرَبَ

فَجٌّ: فَظٌ: rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt,  
gruff

فَجْأً، فَجِيءٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاجَأَ

فَجْأَتِي - رَاجِعٌ مُفَاجِئٌ

فَجْأَةٌ، فُجْأَةٌ: surprise; sudden or unexpected  
event or occurrence

فَجْأَةً: suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly,  
by surprise, surprisingly

فَجَّرَ (الْمَاءَ): to cause to overflow or gush out,  
spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out

فَجَّرَ (الْقُبْلَةَ، الشَّيْءَ، الْمَكَانَ): to explode, de-  
tonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to  
dynamite

فَجْرٌ: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ: dawn, daybreak, aurora

فَجْرٌ: بَدْءٌ: dawn, rise, outset, onset, incep-  
tion, beginning, start

فَجَّعَ، فَجَّعَ: to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, tor-  
ment, make suffer

فَجَّعَ فِي: to suffer the loss of, be bereaved of, be  
bereft of

فَجْعَانٌ: شَرِهٌ: gluttonous, greedy, voracious, in-  
satiable; glutton, gourmand

فُجْلٌ (نَبَاتٌ): radish

فُجْوَةٌ: ثَغْرَةٌ: gap, opening, hole, breach, aper-  
ture, crevice, fissure, interstice; chasm, break

فُجَيْعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَاجِئَةٌ

فَحٌّ (سَبِّ الْحَبَّةِ): to hiss, sibilate

فَحٌّ: فَحِيحٌ: hiss(ing), sibilation

فُحْشٌ: بَدَآءَةٌ: obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, in-  
decency, bawdiness

فُحْشَاءٌ: زِنَى: adultery, fornication

فُحْشَاءٌ: أَمْرٌ بَغِيضٌ جِدًّا: atrocity, abomination,  
enormity

فَحَّصَ (عَنْ): to examine, test, check (up); to in-  
vestigate, inspect, survey; to search (for,  
into), inquire (into, about)

فَحَّصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ: to audit

federal state	دَوْلَة فِدْرَالِيَّة
to break, smash, fracture	فَدَعَ، فَدَغَ : شَدَخَ
ransom	فِدْيَة : مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْصٍ
unique, singular, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable	فَدَّ : فَرِيدٌ
to escape, flee, run away, get away, break away	فَرَّ : هَرَبَ
to desert	فَرَمِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةَ
fur(s)	فِرَاء : قُرُو
singly, individually, separately; one by one, one after the other	فَرَادَى
flight, escape, fleeing, running away, runaway, getaway	فَرَار : هَرَبَ
physiognomy	فِرَاسَة، عِلْمُ (أَوْ قُنْ) الْفِرَاسَة
insight, acumen	فِرَاسَة : تَبْصُر
horehound, hoarhound	فِرَاسِيُون (نبات)
wheel (of a mill)	فِرَاش : دَوْلَابُ الطَّاحُون
screw propeller, propeller	فِرَاش (السَّفِينَة)
bed; mattress	فِرَاش : سَرِير، حَشِيَّة
butterfly; moth	فِرَاشَة (حشرة)
vacuum, vacancy, void, empty space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity	فِرَاغ : خَلَاء، خَوَاء
finishing, ending, termination, completion, conclusion	فِرَاقٌ مِنْ عَمَلٍ : إِنْتِمَاءُ
leisure, sparetime, free time	وَقْتُ (أَوْقَات) الْفِرَاقِ
separation, parting, departure, leaving, farewell	فِرَاق : إِفْتِرَاق
	فِرَاقَة - رَاجِعٌ مِفْرَمَة
brake(s)	فِرَامِل : فَرَمَلَة
baker	فِرَان : خَبَاز
strawberry	فِرَاوَلَة : فَرِيْز (نبات)

to be proud, haughty	فَخْرَ : تَكَبَّرَ
glory, pride; honor	فَخْرٌ، فَخَرٌ، فُخْرَةٌ : فَخَارَ
honorary	فَخْرِيّ
honorary president; president emeritus	رَئِيسُ فَخْرِيّ
honorary member	عُضْوُ فَخْرِيّ
to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify; to aggrandize	فَخَّمَ : عَظَّمَ
to pronounce emphatically; to emphasize, accentuate, stress	فَخَّمَ الْحُرُوفَ فِي اللَّفْظِ
to make grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous	فَخَّمَ الْأَسْلُوبَ
stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial, deluxe	فَخْمٌ
proud (of); boastful, boasting; boaster	فَخُور (بِ)، فَخِير (بِ)
to redeem, ransom	فَدَى : خَلَّصَ
to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for	فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
	فَدَى - رَاجِعٌ فَدَى
	فَدَى، فِدَاء - رَاجِعٌ فِدَى
redemption, ransoming	فِدَى : إِفْتِدَاء
sacrifice	فِدَى : تَضَحِيَّة
for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to save or liberate someone or something	فِدَى كَذَا
he died for his country	مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ
fedayee, commando	فِدَائِيّ
fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops	فِدَائِيُون
acre, feddan	فَدَان : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ
yoke	فَدَان : ثَوْرَانِ يُقَرَنُ بَيْنَهُمَا بِنِيرٍ
to break, smash, fracture	فَدَغَ : شَدَخَ، كَسَرَ
federal; federative	فِدْرَالِيّ
federation, federal union	إِتِّحَادٌ فِدْرَالِيّ



chicken, pullet, poult

فَرَخَة : فَرُوج

hen

فَرَخَة : دَجَاجَة

to be single, sole,  
solitary

فَرْدٌ، فَرْدٌ، فَرْدٌ : كَانَ فَرْدًا

one, single, sole, only, solitary

فَرْدٌ : وَاحِد

individual, person

فَرْدٌ : شَخْص

one, one of a pair, one  
of a couple

فَرْدٌ : فَرْدَةٌ، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ

odd, uneven

فَرْدٌ : فَرْدِي، وَتَرِي، مُفَرْد

فَرْدًا فَرْدًا - رَاجِعُ فَرَادَى

فَرْدَةٌ : فَرْدٌ، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ فَرْد

paradise, heaven

فَرْدَوْسٌ : جَنَّة

paradise, Heaven

الفَرْدَوْسُ : الْجَنَّةُ، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ

paradisiac(al), paradisal, paradisaic,  
heavenlysingle, solitary; singular; solo; one-  
man; single-handed, unassisted by others

فَرْدِي : مُفَرَّد

individual, personal

فَرْدِي : شَخْصِي

odd, uneven

فَرْدِي : وَتَرِي، مُفَرَّد

singles (tennis)

مُبَارَاةُ فَرْدِيَّة

to separate, set apart or aside,  
isolate

فَرَزَ : فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ

to sort (out), classify, categorize,  
class, assort, grade, group

فَرَزَ : صَنَّفَ

فَرَزَ : أَفَرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفَرَزَ

to partition, divide, part

فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَشَاعًا)

to count votes

فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ

horse, mare

فَرَسٌ (حَيَوَان)

knight

فَرَسٌ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

sea horse

فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ : سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

mantis, soothsayer

فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حَشْرَة)

hippopotamus, river horse

فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ : بَرْنِيق

to open, open up, open wide;  
to part, separate, diverge, draw apart,  
spread apart; to space outفَرَجَ الْهَمَّ أَوِ الْغَمَّ إلخ  
(worries, grief, etc.)فَرَجَ عَنْهُ : أَرَاخَهُ  
sense of ease to

فَرَجٌ - رَاجِعُ فَرَج

relief, ease, comfort; happy  
ending, happy outcome

compass(es), dividers

فَرْجَارٌ : بَرَكَارٌ، بِيكَار

opening, aperture, gap,  
breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack

show, spectacle, sight, view

فَرْجَةٌ : مَشْهَدٌ

peep show, raree show

صُنْدُوقُ الْفَرْجَةِ

currycomb, brush

فَرْجُونٌ : مِحْسَةٌ

to be or become glad at, happy at,  
pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or  
over; to rejoice at, jubilate at

فَرَحٌ - رَاجِعُ أَفْرَح

joy, gladness, happiness, de-  
light, cheer(fulness), glee, hilarity, mirth; re-  
joicing, jubilationwedding (feast), marriage  
(ceremony), bridal, nuptials

فَرَحٌ : عُرْسٌ، زِفَافٌ

glad, happy, delighted, cheerful,  
joyful, jolly, merry, gleeful, rejoicing, jubi-  
lant

to germinate, sprout

فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوِ الشَّجَرُ

to have young ones

فَرَّخَتْ أَنْثَى الطَّائِرِ

to hatch, incubate

فَرَّخَتْ الْبَيْضَةُ

young bird, young, nestling,  
fledgling

فَرَّخَ : صَغِيرُ الطَّائِرِ

shoot, sprout

فَرَّخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوِ الشَّجَرُ

bass; perch

فَرَّخَ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ

young female bird

فَرَّخَةٌ : أَنْثَى الْفَرَّخِ

to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, jag فُرَضَ : حَزَّ

imposition, imposing, ordainment, decreeing, prescription, dictation فُرَضَ : إلْزام

duty, obligation; task, assignment فُرَضَ : واجب

homework, (school) assignment فُرَضَ (مَدْرَسِيّ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)

religious duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine precept فُرَضَ : فَرِيضَةٌ، وَاجِبٌ دِينِيّ [شريعة إسلامية]

given فُرَضَ : مَعْلُوم [رياضيات]

فُرَضَ : إِفْتِرَاض - راجع إِفْتِرَاض

فُرَضَ : حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ - راجع فُرَضَة

supposing that, assuming that, on the assumption that على فُرَضِ أَنْ

notch, incision, nick, snick, indentation فُرَضَة : حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ

فُرَضِيّ - راجع إِفْتِرَاضِيّ

hypothesis; supposition, assumption فُرَضِيَّة

to neglect, omit; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander فُرُطَ (فِي) : قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ

excess, overabundance, superabundance, overplus, surplus; immoderation فُرُطَ : زِيَادَةٌ، إِفْرَاط

to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section فُرُعَ : شَعَبَ

branch, ramification; offshoot; section, division, subdivision; department فُرُعَ : شُعْبَةٌ، قِسْمٌ

branch, bough, limb, twig, offshoot, shoot فُرُعَ (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)

branch فُرُعَ (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرْكَزِيَّة)

descendant, offspring فُرُعَ : سَلِيلٌ، وَلَدٌ

branch, subsidiary, secondary, sub-, by-, side; marginal, fringe فُرْعِيّ

Persians

فُرس، الفُرس : عَجَم

فُرسَان : خَيَالَةٌ - راجع فَارِس

league; parasang

فُرسَخ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

to spread, spread out

فُرسَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

to pave, tile, flag, slab, floor فُرسَ : بَلَطَ، رَصَفَ

to furnish, provide with furniture فُرسَ : أَثَّ

spreading, spreading out

فُرسَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

paving, tiling, flagging, slabbing, flooring فُرسَ : تَبْلِيطٌ، رَصْفٌ

furnishing

فُرسَ : تَأَثَّثَ

furniture, furnishings

فُرسَ : أَثَاثٌ، مَفْرُوشَاتٌ

brush

فُرشَاةٌ، فُرشَايَةٌ، فُرشَةٌ

toothbrush

فُرشَاةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

shaving brush

فُرشَاةُ الْجِلَاقَةِ

paintbrush

فُرشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ

hairbrush

فُرشَاةُ الشَّعْرِ

to brush

نَظَّفَ (فَرَكَ، رَسَمَ) بِالْفُرشَاةِ

to straddle, stand or sit with the legs wide apart, spread the legs wide apart فُرشَخَ : فَتَحَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mulberry

فُرْصَاد : ثُوت (نَبَات)

opportunity, chance, occasion

فُرْصَةٌ : وَقْتُ مُنَاسِبٍ

holiday(s), vacation, recess

فُرْصَةٌ : عُطْلَةٌ

to impose (upon), make incumbent (upon), to ordain, decree, prescribe; to dictate; to order, command, require فُرَضَ (عَلَى) : أَوْجَبَ

to appoint, assign; to allot, allocate, apportion فُرَضَ : عَيَّنَ

فُرَضَ : حَزَّ - راجع فُرَضَ

فُرَضَ : قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - راجع إِفْتَرَضَ

فُرَضَ جَدَلًا : سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا - راجع إِفْتَرَضَ

frigate	فِرْقَاظَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
proof, evidence	فُرْقَان : بُرْهَان
the Holy Koran	الْقُرْآن : الْقُرْآن الْكَرِيم
	فُرْقَة - رَاجِع فِرَاق
group, band, troop, company, party, faction, squad; team; division, section, unit	فِرْقَة : جَمَاعَة
sect, denomination, confession	فِرْقَة : طَائِفَة
division; squad; contingent	فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
troupe	فِرْقَة (مَسْرُحِيَّة)
band; orchestra	فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
ensemble	فِرْقَة (مِنْ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)
to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to explode, squib	فَرَقَعَ
to rub, scrub; to chafe	فَرَكَ : حَكَّ، حَفَّ
to brush	فَرَكَ بِالْفُرْشَاءِ
to mince, chop (up), hash	فَرَمَ : هَرَمَ
firman, decree, edict, order	فَرْمَان : قَرَار
to brake, slow down or stop by or with a break, apply a break on	فَرَمَلَ : كَبَحَ
brake	فَرْمَلَة : مَكْبَح
braking	فَرْمَلَة : مَصْدَرُ فَرَمَلَ
(baking) oven, (cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker	فُرْن : طَبَّاخ
furnace, kiln, oven	فُرْن : أَتُون
bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse	فُرْن : مَخْبِز، دُكَّانُ الْفُرَّان
Europeans; foreigners	فَرَنْج، فَرَنْجَة
European; foreign; foreigner	فَرَنْجِي
French	فَرَنْسِي
French	الْفَرَنْسِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّة
franc	فَرَنْك : عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْد

to be or become empty, void, vacant, unoccupied	فَرَعَ (مِنْ) : خَلَا، شَفَرَ
to finish, terminate, end, bring to an end, conclude, wind up, complete	فَرَعَ، فَرَعَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ : أَتَمَّهُ
to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge	فَرَّغَ : أَخْلَى
to drain, empty, dry out, draw (water from)	فَرَّغَ : صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ
to unload, discharge; to take off, take down; to land, put ashore, disembark	فَرَّغَ السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةَ إِلَى الْخ
to deflate	فَرَّغَ مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ
frigate	فِرْقَاظَة : سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
portulaca, purslane	فَرَقِجِين (نَبَات)
small bird	فُرْفُر، فُرْفُور : عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ
gallinule	فُرْفُر، فُرْفُور : سُحْنُون، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
فَرَقَ (بَيْنَ) : فَصَلَ، مَيَّزَ - رَاجِعُ فَرَّقَ	
to part the hair	فَرَّقَ شَعْرَهُ
to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), frightened (by); to dread, fear, panic	فَرِقَ : خَافَ
to separate, part, divide, disunite	فَرَّقَ : فَصَلَ
to scatter, disperse, diffuse	فَرَّقَ : نَدَّدَ
to distribute, deal out	فَرَّقَ : وَزَّعَ
to distinguish (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)	فَرَّقَ (بَيْنَ) : مَيَّزَ
to sow dissension or division among or between	فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ : أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ
fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, terror, horror	فَرَقَ : خَوْفٌ
difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast	فَرَقَ : اخْتِلَافٌ
parting, part (of the hair)	فَرَقَ : مَفْرَقُ الشَّعْرِ
it does not make any difference; making no difference, all the same, without distinction, equally, alike, likewise	لَا فَرَقَ



to burst (open), break open, split  
(open), tear, rend

to be or become afraid (of),  
scared (of), frightened (by), terrified (by); to  
panic, dread, fear

to resort to, turn to, take re-  
fuge or shelter in or with

فَزَعَ : خَوْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْزَعَ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror,  
panic, horror

frightened, terrified, scared,  
afraid, alarmed

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposi-  
tion, putridity, putrefaction, disintegration

corruption, depravity, deprava-  
tion, perversion, perversity

invalidity, nullity, voidness;  
vainness, unsoundness, incorrectness

(woman's) dress, (lady's) ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ  
gown

pistachio

peanut

pistachio, light green, yellow-green

فَسَحَ - رَاجِعٌ فَسَحَ ، أَفْسَحَ

to be wide, spacious, roomy, vast

to widen, broaden, expand; to space  
(out)

فَسَحَ : أَفْسَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْسَحَ

space, spacing; interval, interspace

empty space, open space,  
free space

enough time, ample  
time, plenty of time

to revoke, repeal, annul, nul-  
lify, abrogate, invalidate, make null and void,  
cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule

fur(s)

scalp

chestnut; marron

chicken, pullet, poult, broil-  
er, fryer

chivalrous, chivalric, gallant, knightly

horsemanship, horseback riding; chi-  
valry, knighthood

quail

unique, matchless, unmatch-  
ed, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, unparal-  
leled, nonpareil, incomparable

alone, single, solitary, lonely

braize, braise, red porgy, sea  
bream

strawberry

prey; victim

to be or become a prey  
or victim of, fall victim to or of

flesh or muscle below the shoul-  
der blade(s)

to tremble, shake (all over),  
writhe with fear

party, side

team, group, band, company,

troop

lieutenant general

vice admiral

rubbed, scrubbed

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits

cooked green wheat

scarecrow

فَرُو، فَرَوَةٌ، فِرَاء

فَرَوَةُ الرَّأْسِ

أَبُو فَرَوَةٍ : كَسْتَنَاء

فَرُوجٌ : فَرُخُ الدَّجَاجَةِ

فَرُوسِيٌّ

فَرُوسِيَّةٌ

فَرِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)

فَرِيدٌ : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ

فَرِيدٌ : وَحِيدٌ

فَرِيدِي (سَمَكٌ)

فَرِيْزٌ : فَرَاوَلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

فَرِيْسَةٌ : مَا يُفْتَرَسُ، ضَحِيَّةٌ

ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا

فَرِيْصَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

إِزْتَعَدَتْ فَرَايِصُهُ

فَرِيْضَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَرَضَ

فَرِيْقٌ : طَرَفٌ

فَرِيْقٌ : فَرَقَةٌ

فَرِيْقٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

فَرِيْقٌ (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

فَرِيْكٌ : مَفْرُوكٌ

فَرِيْكٌ : بَرَّغْلٌ

فَرِيْكٌ : جَنْطَةُ مَطْبُوخَةٍ

فَرَاْعَةٌ : خَيَالٌ، خَيَالُ الصَّحْرَاءِ

schizophrenia	فُصَامٌ : انفصام الشخصية
Easter	فَضَح : عيد مسيحي
Passover, Pesach	فَضَح : عيد يهودي
	فُضَحِي، الفُضْحَى - راجع أَفْضَح
to bleed, phlebotomize, draw blood from; to open a vein	فَصَدَ (المريض أو العرق)
alfalfa, lucerne	فُضْفِصَة (نبات)
to separate, part, divide, disunite, disconnect, disentangle, detach	فَصَلَ : فَرَّقَ
to cut, cut off, sever, sunder	فَصَلَ : قَطَعَ
to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart	فَصَلَ : عَزَلَ
to separate, partition	فَصَلَ (بينهما)
to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off	فَصَلَ : صَرَفَ (من العمل أو الخدمة)
to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge	فَصَلَ (في) : بَتَّ
to wean	فَصَلَ الولد عن الرضاع
to detail, develop in great detail, speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon)	فَصَلَ : شَرَحَ بالتفصيل
to divide into sections, arrange in sections, classify, categorize, group; to itemize, list	فَصَلَ : صَنَّفَ
to cut out, make to measure	فَصَلَ الثوب أو البذلة
separation, parting, partition, division, disconnection, detachment	فَصَلَ : تَفَرَّقَ
severance, sunderance, cutting off	فَصَلَ : قَطَعَ
segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation	فَصَلَ : عَزَلَ
discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff	فَصَلَ : صَرَفَ (من العمل أو الخدمة)
chapter	فَصَل (من كتاب)
act (of a play)	فَصَل (من مسرحية)

to dislocate, disjoin, luxate, disarticulate	فَسَخَ (المفصل) : خَلَعَ
to tear, split	فَسَخَ : شَقَّ
to decay, rot, decompose, spoil, putrefy; to be or become decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled	فَسَدَ، فُسِدَ : بَلِيَ، عَفِنَ
	فَسَدَ - راجع أَفْسَدَ
to explain, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clarify	فَسَّرَ : شَرَحَ، أَوْضَحَ
to interpret, construe	فَسَّرَ : أَوَّلَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy; marquee	فُسْطَاط، فُسْطَاط : خَيْمَة
wide, spacious, roomy, vast, ample, broad, large, great	فَسِيح : واسع
salted fish	فَسِيخ : سَمَكٌ مُمْلَحٌ
mosaic	فُسَيْفَسَاء
physiologic(al)	فِسْيُولُوجِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالفِسْيُولُوجِيَا
physiology	فِسْيُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمٌ وَظَائِفُ الأَعْضَاءِ
to spread, circulate, get about; to be revealed, disclosed, divulged	فَشَا : اِنْتَشَرَ
popcorn	فُشَار، فُشَار : دُرَّةٌ مُحْمُصَةٌ
to stride (over), take a long step (over)	فَشَخَ (على)
stride, long step	فَشَخَة : خُطْوَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ
cartridge(s)	فَشَك، فَشَكَّة : خَرَطُوش
to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, flop, fizzle out, lose ground	فَشَلَ : أَخْفَقَ
	فَشَلَ - راجع أَفْشَلَ
failure, unsuccess. fiasco, flop, fizzle, dud, defeat	فَشَلَ : إِخْفَاق
stone (of a ring, etc.)	فَصَّ (الخاتم إلخ)
clove (of garlic, etc.)	فَصَّ (الثوم إلخ)
eloquence, fluency; purity of language	فَصَاحَة
weaning, ablactation	فَصَال : فِطَام

outer space      الفضاء الخارجي  
 astronaut, spaceman, رائد فضاء، رَجُلُ فضاء  
 cosmonaut  
 spaceship, spacecraft      سفينة الفضاء، مركبة الفضاء  
 spatial, space      فضائي: خاص بالفضاء  
 فضائي: رائد فضاء - راجع فضاء  
 silver      فضة (معدن)  
 to expose, unmask, show up, compromise; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil      فضح  
 to silver, silver-plate, plate      فضض: طلى بالفضة  
 (coat, cover) with silver  
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing      فضفاض: واسع  
 to remain, be left over, be left behind; to be surplus, be in excess      فضل، فضل: بقي، زاد  
 to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine, be better than      فضل: فاق  
 to prefer (to), like (better than), favor; to choose to, opt for, think proper      فضل: آثر  
 favor, grace, kindness, kind act; gift, present      فضل: معروف، إحسان  
 merit, credit; advantage; excellence; superiority      فضل: ميزة  
 surplus, overplus, excess, overabundance, superfluity      فضل: زيادة  
 besides, aside from, apart from, as well as, other than, moreover, furthermore      فضلاً عن (ذلك)  
 thanks to, by virtue of      بفضل  
 please! if you please! will you please      من فضلك  
 leftover, remainder, rest, remnant, remains, residue, surplus, overplus, excess      فضلة: بقية، زيادة  
 waste, refuse, scrap, offal, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk      فضلة: نفاية  
 curiosity, curiousness, inquisitiveness, meddling, obtrusion, intrusion      فضول: تدخل، تطفل

season      فصل (من فصول السنة الأربعة)  
 semester, term, trimester, quarter      فصل (دراسي): أحد فصول سنة دراسية  
 class, grade      فصل (مدرسي): صف  
 quarterly      فضلي  
 quarterly      فضلية: مجلة تصدر كل ثلاثة أشهر  
 to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part      فصم  
 eloquent, fluent, well-spoken      فصيح: بليغ، ذرب اللسان  
 pure, literary      فصيح: صاف، خال من العجمة  
 young (weaned) camel      فصيل: ولد الناقة (المقطوم)  
 فصيل: فصيلة - راجع فصيلة  
 family      فصيلة (في تصنيف الأحياء)  
 platoon, squad, detachment      فصيلة (عسكرية): مفرزة  
 faction, group      فصيلة: فئة، فرقة  
 blood group, blood type      فصيلة الدم  
 to open, unlock, unfold, undo; to break open      فض: فتح، كسر  
 to unseal, break or remove the seal of      فض الختم  
 to pierce, perforate, bore      فض: ثقب  
 to scatter, disperse, break up, disband      فض: فرق  
 to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.)      فض الاجتماع أو الجلسة إلخ  
 to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.)      فض البرلمان إلخ  
 to settle, resolve, make up, reconcile      فض النزاع أو الخلاف أو المشكلة  
 space      فضاء: ما خارج جو الأرض  
 empty space, open space, air, void, vast space      فضاء: فسحة، فراغ



to wean      فَطَمَ : فَصَلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ  
 weaning, ablactation      فَطَمَ : فِطَامَ ، فَصَالَ  
 to realize, discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend, grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of      فَطَنَ ، فَطَّنَ ، فَطِنَ (لِأَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ) : أَدْرَكَ  
 to make realize, make understand; to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call or draw someone's attention to      فَطَّنَ (بِ أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى) : أَدْرَكَ  
 discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, intelligent, clever, smart      فَطِنَ ، فَطَّنَ ، فَطِنَ : فَاظِنَ  
 acumen, discernment, insight, perspicacity, shrewdness, intelligence, cleverness      فِطْنَةٌ  
 breakfast      فُطِرَ : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ  
 pastry; pie; pancake; patty      فُطِيرَةٌ (جَ فُطَايِرَ)  
 weaned; weanling      فُطِمْ : مَفْطُومٌ  
 rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, blunt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, discourteous, ill-mannered      فُظَّ : جَلَفَ ، جَافَ  
 walrus      فُظَّ : حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ  
 horribleness, ugliness, terrible-ness, ugliness, terrible-ness, abominableness, outrageousness      فُظَاعَةٌ : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فُظِيْعًا  
 atrocity, enormity, outrage      فُظَاعَةٌ : أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فُظِيْعٌ  
 horrible, hideous, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, shocking      فُظِيْعٌ ، فُظِيْعٌ  
 effective, effectual, efficient; active; influential      فُعَالٌ : فَاعِلٌ ، مُؤَثِّرٌ ، نَافِذٌ  
 efficiency, effectiveness; activity; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority      فُعَالِيَّةٌ : فَاعِلِيَّةٌ ، تَأْثِيرٌ ، نَفُوذٌ  
 to do; to act; to perform      فَعَلَ : عَمِلَ  
 to act upon, affect, influence      فَعَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ : أَثَرَفِي  
 to scan (a verse)      فَعَلَ (بَيَّتَ الشُّعْرَ)

curious, inquisitive, prying, nosy, meddlesome, obtrusive, intrusive      فُضُولِي  
 فضُولِيَّةٌ : تَدَخَّلَ ، تَطَقَّلَ - راجع فضُول  
 silver, silvery, argentine      فِضِّي  
 silverware, silver plate, silver      فِضِّيَّاتٌ  
 scandal      فَضِيْحَةٌ (جَ فَضَائِحُ)  
 virtue, morality, moral excellence      فَضِيلَةٌ : ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ - راجع فاضِل  
 merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality      فَضِيلَةٌ : حَسَنَةٌ ، مَرْيَّةٌ  
 His Eminence      فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ ، صَاحِبُ الْفَضِيلَةِ  
 Your Honor      فَضِيلَتُكُمْ ، فَضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي  
 weaning, ablactation      فِطَامَ : فَصَالَ  
 to create, make, originate, bring into being      فَطَرَ : خَلَقَ  
 to have (take, eat) breakfast, to breakfast      فَطَرَ : تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ  
 to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast      فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ : أَكَلَ وَشَرِبَ  
 to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in someone      فَطَرَ عَلَى  
 to give breakfast to      فَطَرَ : أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ  
 to break someone's fast      فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ : جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ  
 mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl. fungi)      فَطَرَ (نَبَات) : فُطْرٌ  
 fast breaking      فَطَرَ : إِفْطَارٌ ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ  
 Lesser Bairam      عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ  
 nature, (natural) disposition, (innate) character, moral constitution      فِطْرَةٌ : خُلُقٌ ، سَجِيَّةٌ  
 instinct      فِطْرَةٌ : غَرِيْزَةٌ  
 by nature, by birth, innately, congenitally      فِطْرَةً ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ  
 natural, native, innate, inherent, inborn, inbred, congenital      فِطْرِيٌّ : طَبِيعِيٌّ ، خَلْقِيٌّ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, indigence, penury, privation, deprivation, lack, want

vertebra فقرَة، فقرَة: خَرَزَةُ الظُّهْرِ

paragraph; passage فقرَة: مَقْطَع (مِنْ مَقَالٍ أَوْ كِتَابٍ)

clause, paragraph, passage, section فقرَة: بَنْد (مِنْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ اتِّفَاقٍ)

part, section فقرَة: جُزْء (مِنْ بَرْنَامِجٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ)

فقْرِي، فقْرِي - راجع فقَارِي

to hatch, incubate (an egg) فَقَسَ (الطَّائِرُ يَفْقَسُهُ)

to break, crush, split فَقَسَ: كَسَرَ

to write the word «only» after the total; to spell out the figures, write figures in words فَقَطَّ الحِسَابَ

only, just, solely, merely, لا غَيْرَ (and) no more, (and) nothing else, no more than, nothing but فَقَطَّ: فَحَسَبَ، لا غَيْرَ

to snap, crack, pop فَقَعَ (أَصَابِعُهُ)

seal فَقَمَة (حَيَوَان)

to know (of) فَقَّهَ، فَقَّهَ: عَلِمَ

to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize فَقَّهَ: فَهَمَ

to teach, instruct, educate فَقَّهَ: عَلَّمَ

jurisprudence; doctrine فَقْهَ: عِلْمُ الْأَحْكَامِ الشَّرْعِيَّةِ

doctrinal writings, opinions of jurists فَقْهَ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ (أَوْ آرَاءُ) الْفُقَهَاءِ

understanding, comprehension; knowledge فَقْهَ: فَهْمٌ، عِلْمٌ

فَقِيدٌ: مَفْقُودٌ - راجع مَفْقُودٌ

the departed, the late, the deceased الْفَقِيدُ الرَّاحِلُ

poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous, poverty-stricken, low-income; pauper, poor man, have-not فَقِيرٌ: مُعْوِزٌ

to activate فَعَلَ: نَشَطَ

deed, act, action; doing, acting فَعَلَ: عَمَلَ

effect, influence, impact; action فَعَلَ: أَثَرَ، تَأَثَّرَ

verb فَعَلَ [لُغَةً]

actually, as a matter of fact, in fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really فَعَلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ

due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, on account of, as a result of, in consequence of بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا)

deed, act, action فَعَلَةً: فَعَلَ، عَمَلَ

actual, factual, real; effective, effectual فَعْلِيٌّ: حَقِيقِيٌّ، وَاقِعِيٌّ

verbal فَعْلِيٌّ [لُغَةً]

فَعْلِيًّا - راجع فَعَلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ (فَعَلَ)

to open, rip open, slit open, lance فَقَّأَ (الدُّمْلُ الْخُ): شَقَّهَ

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out فَقَّأَ (الْعَيْنَ): سَمَلَهَا

vertebra فَقَارَة: فقرَة، خَرَزَةُ الظُّهْرِ

vertebrate فَقَارِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ

spinal, vertebral فَقَارِي: مَنْشُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظُّهْرِ

Vertebrata, vertebrates فَقَارِيَّاتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ ذَاتُ فَقَارٍ

bubble; bleb فُقَاعَةٌ (جُ فُقَاقِيْع)

to lose, forfeit; to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want; to miss; to mislay; to fail to find فَقَدَ

to lose hope, despair, give up hope فَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

loss, forfeiture; privation, deprivation; bereavement; lack, want, absence, nonexistence فَقَدَ، فَقْدَانٌ، فَقْدَانٌ

to pierce, perforate, bore فَقَرَ، فَقَرَ: ثَقَّبَ

فَقَرَ: كَانَ فَقِيرًا - راجع افْتَقَرَ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression

by the way, by the by, incidentally, على فِكْرَة speaking of

intellectual, mental; ideological

to sprain

sprain

فِكْرِي

فَكَشَ

فَكَشَ

فَكَكَ : فَكَ - راجع فَكَ

witty, humorous, jocose, فَكِه : ذَوْفُكَاهَة، ظَرِيف  
merry, jolly, jovial, fun-loving, good at ban-  
ter; comical, funny, amusing

to notch, blunt, dent, indent

Arabian jasmine

to delouse, louse, pick lice from, فَلَى (مِنَ الْقَمَلِ)  
remove lice from

to scrutinize, examine

desert, wilderness, wild

success; prosperity

peasant, farmer, husbandman; tiller, cul- فَلَاح  
tillator

cultivation, culture, tillage, tilling; agri- فَلَاحَة  
culture, farming

peasant's, farmer's, country, countrified, فَلَاحِي  
rural, rustic, pastoral

flashbulb, flash lamp, flashcube; flash- فَلَاش  
light; flash

so-and-so

flannel

unexpected event, sud- فَلْتَة : أَمْرٌ غَيْرٌ مُتَوَقَّع، بَغْتَة  
den occurrence

filter; filter tip

to till, cultivate; to plow

piece, portion, slice

فَلَاحِي، فَلَاحِيَّة : نَسِيحٌ نَاعِم

فَلَتَ، فَلَتَ - راجع أَفَلَتَ، إِفْلَات

فَلْتِر : مِصْفَاة، مِرْشَح

فَلَحَ (الْأَرْضَ) : حَرَثَ

فِلْذَة : قِطْعَة

poor, wretched, miserable, in- فَقِير : غَنَتْ  
adequate, inferior; lean, thin, meager; weak

the poor, poor people, paupers الْفُقَرَاء

jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar, فَقِيْه  
(legal) expert

to disassemble, dismount, take فَكَ : فَرَّقَ أَجْزَاءَهُ  
to pieces, take apart, break up

to separate, disconnect, disjoin, فَكَ : فَصَلَ  
detach, disengage, disentangle

to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, فَكَ : حَلَّ  
unravel, loosen, unfix, unwind, free

to release, set free, free, liberate, فَكَ الْأَسِيرَ  
emancipate

to unseal; to break open

to decipher, decode, break (a فَكَ رُمُوزَ الشِّفْرَةِ  
code)

to unbutton

untying, unfastening, unbinding, un- فَكَ : حَلَّ  
doing, unraveling, loosening

disassembly, dismount- فَكَ : تَفْرِيقُ الْأَجْزَاءِ  
ing, dismantlement, taking apart, taking to  
pieces

jaw, jaw- فَكَ : حَنَك، الْعَظْمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْأَسْنَانُ  
bone

humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun, فَكَاهَة  
banter; joke, jest, witticism, wisecrack, gag;  
anecdote

humorous, comical, funny; humorist, فَكَاهِي  
wit

to think (of); to think out or ab- فَكَّرَ، فَكَّرَ (فِي)  
out, reason; to think over (deeply), consider  
(carefully), revolve or turn over in one's mind,  
reflect (on), meditate (on)

فَكْر : تَفَكُّير، تَفَكَّر - راجع تَفَكُّير

thought; idea, notion, concept, فَكْر : رَأْي  
conception; opinion, view

intellect, mind

فَكْر : دِهْن



astronomic(al)	فَلَكِيّ : خاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ
astronomer	فَلَكِيّ، عَالِمٌ فَلَكِيّ
	فَلَّلَ : ثَلَّمَ - رَاجَعَ فَلًّا
	فَلَّمَ - رَاجَعَ فِلْمًا
	فُلْكَلُور - رَاجَعَ فُولْكَلُور
colt, foal	فِلَو، فُلَو، قُلَو : مُهْرٌ
filly	فِلَوَة : مُهْرَة
	فُلُوس - رَاجَعَ فَلْس، فَلَس
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento	فُلَيْفَلَة
cork	فَلِّين، فِلِّين، فَلْيَنَة، فِلْيَنَة
cork, corky; subereous	فَلِّيْنِي، فِلِّيْنِي
mouth	فَم، فُم، فِم : فُو، فَاه
orifice, opening, aperture	فَم : فُتْحَة
art; technique	فَن
kind, sort, type, variety	فَن : نَوْعٌ
fine arts, beaux arts	الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَة
extinction, passing away; annihilation, utter destruction, total ruin	فَنَاء : اِنْدِثَار، هَلَاكٌ
courtyard, yard, court, dooryard	فِنَاء : سَاحَة، صَحْنُ الدَّار
artist	فَنَّان، فَنَّانَة
cup	فِنْجَان
teacup	فِنْجَان الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn	فَنَّدَ : دَخَضَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	فَنْدُق : أُوتِيل
tank, cistern, reservoir, container	فِنْطَاس : حَوْضٌ
snout (of a swine)	فِنْطِيسَة : خُطْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
to diversify, vary, variegate	فَنَّنَ : نَوَّعَ
to mix, mingle, blend	فَنَّنَ : حَلَطَ

metal	فِلَزْ، فِلَز : عُنْصُرٌ كِيمِيَاءِيٌّ ثَقِيلٌ
metallic	فِلِزِّي
to declare or adjudge bankrupt or insolvent	فَلَسَ : أَعْلَنَ إِفْلَاسَ شَخْصٍ إلخ
to bankrupt, reduce to bankruptcy	فَلَسَ : جَعَلَهُ يُقْلِس
fish	فَلَس، فَلِس : نَقْدٌ عَرَبِيٌّ
money	فُلُوس : نَقُود، عُمْلَة
scales (of fish)	فُلُوسُ السَّمَك : قِشْرُهُ
Palestine	فِلَسْطِين
Palestinian	فِلَسْطِينِيّ
to philosophize	فَلَسَفَ
philosophy	فَلَسَفَة، عِلْمُ الْفَلَسَفَة
philosophic(al)	فَلَسَفِيّ
volt	فُلْط : فُولْت [كهرباء]
to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad	فَلَطَحَ : جَعَلَهُ مُفْلَطَحًا، عَرَضَ
to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَعَ، فَلَع : شَقَّ، فَلَقَ
crack, cleft, split, rift, rent, rip	فَلَعَ، فَلَع : شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
to pepper	فَلْفَلَّ : أَصَابَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى
pepper	فُلْفُل، فِلْفِل
to split, cleave, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَقَ، فَلَقَ : شَقَّ، فَلَعَ
dawn, daybreak, aurora	فَلَقَ : فَجْرٌ
creatures, creation	فَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَات
bastinado	فَلَقَ : صَرَبُ رِجْلَيْ الْمُعَاقَبِ
one half (of a split thing); split	فَلَقَة، فِلَقَة
orbit, circuit	فَلَك . مَدَار
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ
ship	فُلْك . سَفِينَة

effervescent, fizzing; bubbling, bubbly; boiling up, ebullient; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out

effervescent drink, fizz

شَرَابٌ فَوَّارٌ

fountain, jet; geyser

فَوَّارَةٌ : نَافُورَةٌ ، نَبْعُ مَاءٍ

hiccup(s)

فُوقٌ : حَارُوقَةٌ

madder

فُوءَةٌ (نبات)

to bill, invoice

فَوْتَرٌ (فاتورة)

photographic

فُوتُوغَرافِيّ

battalion; regiment

فُوجٌ (عسكريّ)

group, troop, band, company, party

فُوجٌ . فِرْقَةٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing)

فَوْحٌ ، فَوْحَانٌ

temple

فَوْدٌ : صُدْعٌ ، جَانِبُ الرَّأْسِ

فَوْرٌ : فَوْرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَوْرَانٌ

immediately after, right after, upon, on, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that)

فَوْرٌ : حَالٌ ، حَالَمًا

at once, immediately, right away, straight away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, without delay

فَوْرًا ، عَلَى الْفَوْرِ ، مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

ebullition, boiling (over); effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge; eruption

فَوْرَانٌ

outburst, flare-up, ebullition, flush, gust, surge, flurry

فَوْرَةٌ : تَفْجُرٌ ، ثَوْرَانٌ

boom, prosperity, heyday

فَوْرَةٌ : إِزْدِهَارٌ

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct

فَوْرِيٌّ : آتِيٌّ

victory, triumph

فَوْزٌ : ظَفَرٌ ، نَصْرٌ

success

فَوْزٌ : نَجَاحٌ

winning, gaining, getting, obtainment

فَوْزٌ : حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to authorize, empower, delegate, deputize, depute; to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to)

فَوْضَ

branch, twig

فَنَنٌ : غُصْنٌ

to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out

فَنِيَّ

artistic(al); art-; technical

فَنِّيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ

technician

فَنِّيٌّ ، إِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّيٌّ

cheetah, hunting leopard

فَهْدٌ (حيوان)

to index; to catalog(ue)

فَهَّرَسَ

(table of) contents, index

فَهْرَسَ (الكتاب) ، فَهْرَسُ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ

catalog(ue); list; bibliography

فَهْرَسٌ : بَيَانٌ ، قَائِمَةٌ

biography, biographical names, index

فَهْرَسُ الْأَعْلَامِ

bibliography

فَهْرَسُ الْمَرَاجِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ

indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography

فَهْرَسَةٌ

فَهْرَسَتْ - رَاجِعَ فَهْرَسَ

Fahrenheit

فَهْرِنهَاتِ ، فَهْرِنهَاتِيّ

globefish, puffer

فَهْكَةٌ (سمك)

to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see

فَهَمٌ : أَدْرَكَ

فَهَمٌ - رَاجِعَ أَفْهَمَ

understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing

فَهَمٌ : إِدْرَاكٌ

discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent

فَهِيمٌ : ذَوْفَهُم

mouth

فُوٌ : فَمٌ

passing, passage, elapsing, expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

فَوَاتٌ : مَصْدَرَاتٌ

before it is too late

قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding fragrance

فَوَاحٌ : أَرِجٌ ، عَطِرٌ

steel, steely	فُولَانِي
volt	فُولْت [كهرباء]
foolscap	فُولْسكَاب : وَرَقٌ كَبِيرُ الْقَطْعِ
folklore	فُولْكْلُور
folkloric, folk	فُولْكْلُورِي
phonograph, gramophone	فُونُوغْرَاف : حَاكٍ، الْحَاكِي
mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent	فُوْهَةٌ، فُوْهَةٌ : فُتْحَةٌ، فَمٌ
crater	فُوْهَةُ الْبُرْكَانِ
muzzle	فُوْهَةُ الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةِ أَوِ الْمِدْفَعِ
nozzle, spout	فُوْهَةٌ : بَرَبَاز
in; at; on	فِي : دَاخِلَ، عِنْدَ، عَلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	فِي : عَلَى، فِي حَالَةٍ كَذَا
during, within, in	فِي : خِلَالَ، أَثْنَاءَ
among, in the company of, with	فِي : بَيْنَ، مَعَ
about, on, over, concerning, regarding	فِي : عَنْ، بِخُصُوصٍ، بِشَأْنٍ
times, multiplied by; by	فِي : مَضْرُوبًا فِي
while, whilst, as, during	فِيْمَا : بَيْنَمَا
in the past, formerly, previously, before, earlier, once	فِيْمَا مَضَى
in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, hereinbelow; following is (are)	فِيْمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيْمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
including, inclusive	بِمَا فِيهِ
to shade, afford shadow, be shady	فَيًّا : ظَلَّلَ
shade, shadow	فَيٌّ : ظِلٌّ
booty, spoils, loot, plunder, pillage, prize	فَيٌّ : غَنِيْمَةٌ
profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, torrential	فَيَّاض : مُتَدَفِّقٌ

anarchy; chaos, disorder, confusion, mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up	فَوْضَى
anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, messy, jumbled up, mixed up	فَوْضَوِي
anarchism, anarchy	فَوْضَوِيَّةٌ
apron, coverall, pinafore	فُوْطَةٌ : مَرْبُوبِل
towel	فُوْطَةٌ : مِشْفَفَةٌ
napkin, serviette	فُوْطَةٌ : مَحْرَمَةٌ، مِندِيل
dishcloth	فُوْطَةُ الصُّحُونِ
sanitary napkin	فُوْطَةُ صِحِّيَّةٍ (نِسَائِيَّة)
diaper, nappy, napkin	فُوْطَةُ الطِّفْلِ : حِفَاض
up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-, epi-, ep-	فَوْق : ضِدَّ تَحْتَ
more than, over, above, beyond	فَوْق : أَكْثَرُ مِنْ
superior to; above, higher than	فَوْق : أَسْمَى مِنْ
on top of, in addition to, over and above, plus, besides	فَوْق (ذَلِكَ)
supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental	فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon; special, emergency; supernatural, paranormal, miraculous	فَوْقَ الْعَادَةِ
and upward, and more, upward(s), from... up, from... upward(s)	فَمَا فَوْقَ، وَمَا فَوْقَ
from above	مِنْ فَوْقَ
upper, higher; upstairs; super-, superior, supreme	فَوْقِي، فَوْقَانِي
bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)	فُول (نَبَات)
peanut(s)	فُولُ سُودَانِي
soybean, soya	فُولُ الصُّوِيَا
steel	فُولَاد : صُلْبٌ
stainless steel	فُولَادٌ صَامِدٌ (لَا يَصْدَأُ)



great flow, flowage, flux, efflu-  
ence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation

superabundance, overabun-  
dance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus

abundance, plenty, copi-  
ousness, profuseness

flood, inundation, deluge

desert, wilderness, wild

elephant

bishop

villa

cocoon

philosopher

corps, army corps; legion

film

film, motion picture, movie

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

profuse, exuberant, abun-  
dant, copious, plentiful

vitamin

veto

video

turquoise

turquoise

virus

viral

visa

physics

physical

physicist

(electric) plug

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire

(decisive) criterion

cutting sword

flood, inundation, deluge

فَيْضَان : طُوفَان

فَيْتَامِين : حَيْمِين

فَيْتُو : حَقُّ النَّقْضِ

فَيْدِرَالِي - رَاجِع فَيْدِرَالِي

فَيْدِيُو

فَيْرُوز (مَعْدَن)

فَيْرُوزِي

فَيْرُوس : حُمَة

فَيْرُوسِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَيْرُوسٍ أَوْ نَاشِئٌ عَنْهُ

فَيْرَا : تَاشِيرَة ، سِمَة

فَيْرِيَاء ، عِلْمُ الْفَيْرِيَاء

فَيْرِيَائِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَيْرِيَاء

فَيْرِيَائِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْرِيَاء

فَيْش ، فَيْشَة (الْكَهْرَبَاء)

فَيْصَل : حَكَم

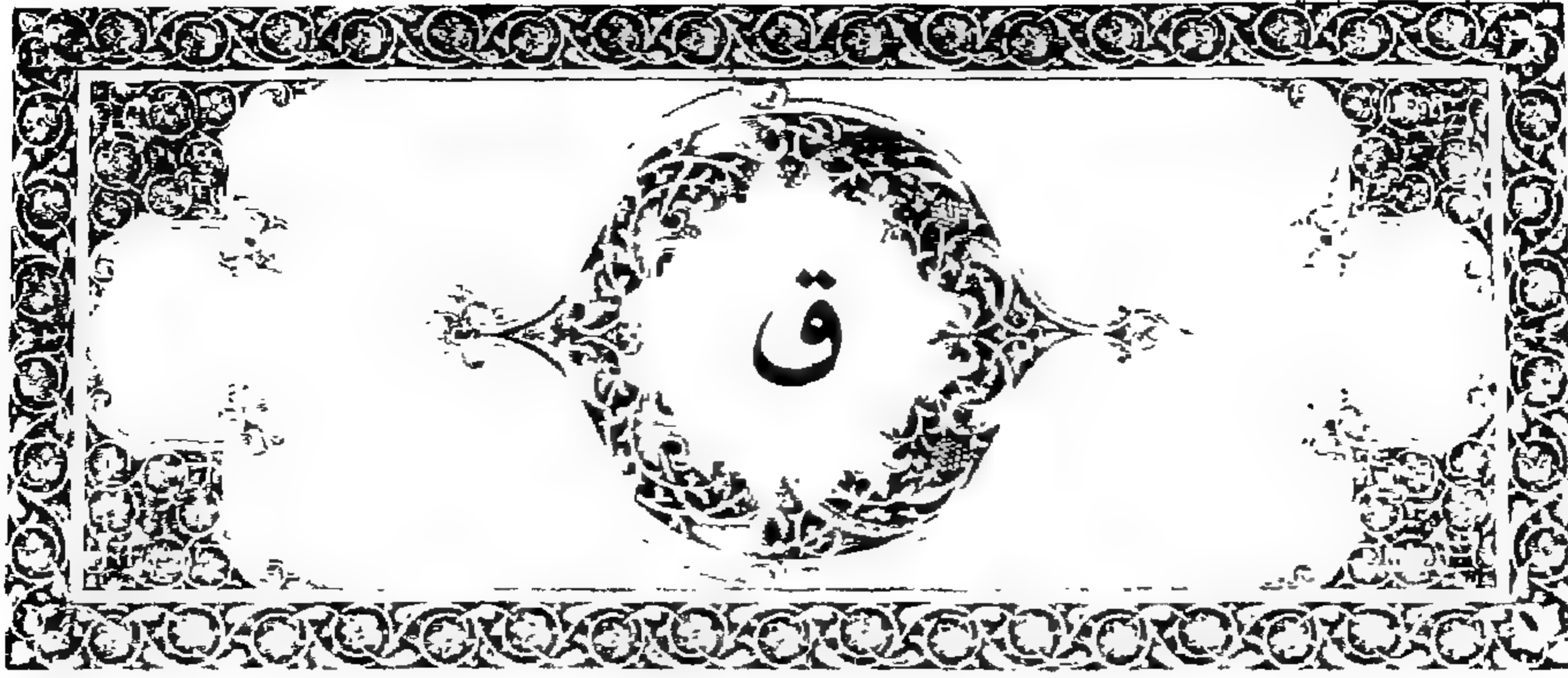
فَيْصَل : مِغْيَار (فَاصِل)

فَيْصَل : سَيْفٌ قَاطِع

فَيْض : فَيْضَان ، طُوفَان

time, period, while; instant, moment

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally



price list	قائمة الأسعار
invoice, bill	قائمة الحساب
blacklist	القائمة السوداء
menu, bill of fare	قائمة الطعام
(table of) contents, index	قائمة المحتويات
bibliography	قائمة المراجع أو المصادر
district commissioner, deputy governor; lieutenant governor; deputy (administrative) district	قائم مقام، قائم مقام، قائم مقام
(short) distance, (small) space	قاب : مسافة (قصيرة)
at two bows' length (from), very close (to), very near (to), on the point (of), on the verge (of)	على قاب قوسين (من)
plug; outlet	قابس (كهربائي)
astrigent, styptic, puckery; constringent, constrictive	قابض عقول، مقلص
costive, constipating	قابض : مسبب للإمساك
depressing, melancholic, gloomy, dismal, dreary	قابض (للصدر) : كئيب، مُغم
clutch	قابض : دبّياج، جهاز تعشيق التروس
holding company	شركة قابضة
to be opposite (to), in front of, facing; to face	قابل : كان أمام، واجه
to face, confront, encounter, meet	قابل : واجه، جابه
to meet (with), encoun-	قابل : لاقى، صادف

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up	قاء : تقيأ
leader; chief, head; commander, commandant	قائد
commander in chief, supreme commander, high commander	قائد أعلى أو عام
army commander, commander of an army, general	قائد الجيش
captain, pilot	قائد الطائرة
captain	قائد فرقة رياضية
conductor, maestro	قائد فرقة موسيقية
rising, getting up	قائم : ناهض
standing (up); upright, erect, stand-up, straight (up)	قائم : واقف، مُتصب
vertical, perpendicular	قائم : عمودي
situated, located, lying	قائم : كائى، واقع (في مكان ما)
gross, total, entire, overall	قائم : إجمالى، غير صاف
chargé d'affaires	قائم بالأعمال
self-existent, independent, individual, separate, particular	قائم بذاته
right-angled, right, rectangular	قائم (الزاوية)
right angle	زاوية قائمة
leg, foot	قائمة : رجل
post, pillar, pole	قائمة : عمود
list, roster, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue)	قائمة : لائحة، فهرس

coming, arriving; incoming; آتٍ : وَاِذْ، آتٍ  
comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival

قَادِمَة : مُؤَنَّثٌ قَادِم - راجع قَادِم

primaries, primary  
quills

قَوَادِم : كِبَارُ رِيْشِ الطَّائِرِ

shortcut, cutoff

قَادُوْمِيَّة : طَرِيْقٌ مُخْتَصِرَة

ejector, expeller; thrower; ex-  
pellant, expelling; throwing

قَاذِف : فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ

bomber

قَاذِقَة (القَنَابِلِ)

garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

قَاذُورَات : نَفَايَات

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen

قَار : قَيْر

cold, chilly, cool

قَار : بَارِد

reader; reciter

قَارِيء : فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ

mind reader

قَارِيءُ الْأَفْكَارِ

fortune-teller, diviner, sooth-  
sayer, augur

قَارِيءُ الْبَحْثِ

palmist, chiromancer

قَارِيءُ الْكَفِّ

to approach, approximate, be (come, get)  
near or close to; to be on the verge of, on the  
brink of, at the point of, about to

قَارَبَ

boat, dinghy, skiff, bark, water-  
craft, canoe

قَارِب : زَوْرَق

lifeboat

قَارِبُ النِّجَاةِ

continent

قَارَة [جغرافيا]

severe, bitter, biting, cut-  
ting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp

قَارِس : شَدِيد (بَرْدٍ إلخ)

biting; stinging, nipping,  
nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting

قَارِص : لَادِعٌ، مُوجِع

rodent

قَارِصٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِصٌ

to fight (with), come to  
blows (with)

قَارَعَ : ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ

knocker, beater, striker, hitter

قَارِعٌ : ضَارِبٌ

drumbeater; drummer

قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ

calamity, misfortune

قَارِعَة : مُصِيبَة

ter; to come upon, come across, run across,  
light upon; to find

to meet (with), get together إلى : اجْتَمَعَ إلى  
with, have a meeting with; to interview, have  
an interview with, see (personally)

to correspond to, match, be مَائِلٌ : وَاِزَى،  
similar to, be equivalent to

to compare (with) قَابَلَ (بِ) : قَارَنَ

accepting, agreeing, con-  
senting, assenting قَابِل : رَاضٍ، مُوَافِقٌ

قَابِل : آتٍ، قَادِم - راجع مُقْبِل

capable of; subject إلى : يَقْبَلُ كَذَا، عُرْضَةٌ إلى  
to, liable to, susceptible to

midwife, accoucheuse

قَابِلَة : دَايَة

disposition, tendency, liability,  
susceptibility قَابِلِيَّة : اِسْتِعْدَاد

faculty, power, capacity, capabil-  
ity, ability قَابِلِيَّة : قُدْرَة

appetite

قَابِلِيَّة : شَهْوَة، شَهِيَّة

قَات - راجع أَقَات

kat

قَات (نبات)

to fight, combat, battle (against) قَاتَلَ : حَارَبَ

killer, manslayer; murderer, assassin قَاتِل : فَاعِلٌ قَتَلَ

قَاتِل : مُمِيتٌ، فَتَاكٌ - راجع قَتَالَ

dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy,  
murky, cloudy قَاتِم : مُظْلِمٌ

black

قَاتِم : أَسْوَدٌ

dry, arid, barren, waste

قَاجِل : مُجْدِبٌ

to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive,  
steer, pilot قَادَ

able, capable, competent, powerful قَادِر : قَدِيرٌ

able to, capable of, in a position to قَادِرٌ عَلَى

coming, next, following; future; آتٍ : مُقْبِلٌ،  
forthcoming, upcoming قَادِم



judge, justice	قاضٍ (القاضي) : حَاكِم
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal	قاضٍ : مُمِيت
to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against	قاضٍ : ادَّعى على
rodent	قَاضِمٌ، حَيَوَانٌ قَاضِمٌ
all together, all without exception, one and all	قَاطِبَةٌ : جَمِيعاً
locomotive, engine; car	قَاطِرَةٌ : عَرَبَةٌ
to interrupt, cut in on, break in on, cut off, cut short	قَاطَعَ (أثناء الحديث)
to boycott	قَاطَعَ : رَفَضَ التَّعَامُلَ مَعَ
to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, break off or away from	قَاطَعَ : قَطَعَ الصِّلَةَ مَعَ
cutting, sharp, incisive	قَاطِعٌ : حَادٌ
convincing, cogent	قَاطِعٌ : مُقْنِعٌ
dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, positive, final, absolute, categorical	قَاطِعٌ : جَازِمٌ
cutter	قَاطِعٌ : فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ، قَطَّاعٌ
partition, screen, division, divider	قَاطِعٌ : فَاصِلٌ، حَاجِزٌ
sector; section; strip	قَاطِعٌ : قِطَاعٌ
ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)	قَاطِعُ التَّذَاكِرِ
highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ
Lenten food	طَعَامٌ قَاطِعٌ
inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwelling, residing, inhabiting, populating	قَاطِنٌ : سَاكِنٌ
alligator	قَاطُورٌ : تِمْسَاحٌ أَمِيرِكَا
bottom; bed; floor; depth	قَاعٌ : قَعْرٌ
seabed	قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ
hall, room, chamber	قَاعَةٌ : صَالَةٌ
ballroom	قَاعَةُ الرَّقْصِ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
to compare (with), contrast (with), collate (with)	قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ) : قَابَلَ
flask; vial; bottle	قَارُورَةٌ : دَوْرَقٌ، قَبِينَةٌ، زُجَاجَةٌ
bass	قَارُوسٌ (سَمَكٌ)
continental	قَارِيٌّ : مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى قَارَةٍ
hickory	قَارِيَّةٌ (شَجَرٌ)
amphibian; amphibious	قَارِبٌ : بَرْمَائِيٌّ
to measure, gauge, quantify	قَاسَ : أَخَذَ قِيَاسَهُ، عَآهُ
to try on (a garment)	قَاسَ (ثَوْباً)
hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible	قَاسٍ (القَاسِي) : صُلْبٌ، جَامِدٌ
severe, strict, stern, rugged, rigorous, stark, harsh, drastic, tough	قَاسٍ : صَارِمٌ، شَدِيدٌ
cruel, merciless, unmerciful, ruthless, cutthroat, unfeeling	قَاسٍ : لَا يَرْحَمُ
to suffer, endure, undergo, experience, go through	قَاسَى : عَانَى، كَابَدَ
to share (equally with); to participate, partake (of)	قَاسَمَ : شَاطَرَ
divider; distributor	قَاسِمٌ : مُقَسِّمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ
divisor, denominator	قَاسِمٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]
common denominator, common divisor	قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
to punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline	قَاصَّ : عَاقَبَ
قَاصٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَصَاصٌ	
قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيٍّ	
going to, heading for, headed for, bound for	قَاصِدٌ (إِلَى) : مُتَّجِهٌ، ذَاهِبٌ
minor; underage	قَاصِرٌ : غَیْرُ رَاشِدٍ
unable to, incapable of	قَاصِرٌ عَنْ : عَاجِزٌ عَنْ
قَاصِرٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى	

sugar loaf	قَالَبُ سُكَّر
cake or bar of soap	قَالَبُ صَابُون
to rise, get up, stand up, stand erect	قَامَ : وَقَفَ، اِنْتَصَبَ
to set out, start (out), go ahead, get going; to take off, start off, depart	قَامَ : اِنْطَلَقَ
to lie, be located, be situated	قَامَ : وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاِيعَا (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)
to break out, flare up, erupt	قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ
to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish, fulfill	قَامَ بِ: اَدَّى
to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, shoulder, carry	قَامَ بِ: تَوَلَّى
to stage, carry out, make, engineer (a revolution, a coup d'état, a demonstration, etc.)	قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ، بِاِنْقِلَابٍ، بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ اِلَخ
to play or perform a role or part	قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ
to rise against, revolt against, rebel against	قَامَ عَلٰى : ثَارَ عَلٰى
to rest on, be based (founded, grounded) on	قَامَ عَلٰى : اِرتَكَزَ عَلٰى
to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for	قَامَ مَقَامَهُ
to begin, start, set out to	قَامَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
stature, figure, build, frame, body, constitution, setup	قَامَةٌ : قَوَامٌ
to gamble; to bet (on)	قَامَرَ
dictionary, lexicon	قَامُوسٌ : مُعْجَمٌ
ocean	قَامُوسٌ : مُجِيطٌ، اَوْقِيَانُوس
bloodred, sanguineous	قَانٍ (القَانِي) : اَحْمَرُ كَالْدَمِ
gizzard	قَانِصَةٌ (الطَّيْرِ) [ج قَوَانِص]
despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless	قَانِطٌ : يَائِسٌ
satisfied, content, contented	قَانِعٌ : قَنُوعٌ
law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code	قَانُونٌ : شَرِيعَةٌ، تَشْرِيعٌ

courtroom	قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
sitting; seated	قَاعِدٌ : جَالِسٌ
rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard	قَاعِدَةٌ : مَبْدَأٌ
base, basis, foundation, ground-work, ground, bottom	قَاعِدَةٌ : اَسَاسٌ
base (of a triangle)	قَاعِدَةٌ (الْمُثَلَّثِ)
(military) base	قَاعِدَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
air base	قَاعِدَةٌ جَوِّيَّة
pedestal, base	قَاعِدَةُ الْعَمُودِ اَوْ التَّمَثَالِ
rules, principles, elements, fundamentals, basics, essentials	قَوَاعِدٌ : مَبَادِيءٌ
grammar	قَوَاعِدُ (اللُّغَةِ)
etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct	قَوَاعِدُ السُّلُوكِ
caravan; convoy; train	قَافِلَةٌ : مَوْكِبٌ، قِطَارٌ
rhyme	قَافِيَةٌ [عَرُوض]
to cackle, cluck	قَاقَ (سِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)
raven, crow	قَاقَ (طَائِر)
cormorant	قَاقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر مَائِي)
sea rocket	قَاقُلِي (نَبَات)
cardamom	قَاقُلَةٌ (نَبَات)
to say, tell; to speak; to utter; to state	قَالَ : تَكَلَّمَ، لَفَظَ
قَالَ وَقِيلَ - رَاجِعٌ قِيلُ وَقَالَ	
mold, die, block, matrix, form	قَالِبٌ، قَالِبٌ (السُّبْكِ اِلَخ)
last	قَالِبُ الْاُخْذِيَّةِ (لِصُنْعِهَا اَوْ تَصْلِيحِهَا)
shoe tree, boot tree	قَالِبُ الْاُخْذِيَّةِ (لِحِفْظِ شَكْلِهَا)
chunk or loaf of cheese	قَالِبُ جُبْنٍ
cake	قَالِبُ خَلْوَى

to dome, cover with a dome	قَبَبَ : غَطَى بِقُبَّةٍ
collar	قُبَّة (الثَّوبِ) : يَاقَةَ
dome, cupola	قُبَّة (الْبِنَاءِ)
the blue, the sky, the firmament	القُبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ
partridge	قَبَّج (طَائِر)
to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort	قَبَّجَ : بَشَّعَ
to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to censure, criticize	قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	قَبْحٌ، قَبَحٌ : بَشَاعَةٌ
fie on him! shame on him!	قُبْحَالُهُ
to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb, tomb, lay to rest	قَبَرَ : دَفَنَ
burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment	قَبْرٌ : مَصْدَرُ قَبَرَ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	قَبْرٌ : ضَرِيحٌ
lark, skylark	قُبْرَةٌ (طَائِر)
	قَبَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ اقْتَبَسَ
firebrand	قَبَسٌ، قَبَسَةٌ
to grasp, grip, hold, take hold of, catch, seize, grab	قَبَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) : أَمْسَكَ بِهِ
to arrest, apprehend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner	قَبَضَ عَلَى : اِعْتَقَلَ
to receive, get, collect, cash	قَبَضَ (مَالًا إلخ)
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ : قَلَصَ
to constipate	قَبَضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءَ
to depress, deject, dispirit	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْرَ)
	قَبَضَ : قَلَصَ - رَاجِعٌ قَبَضَ
to pay	قَبَضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)
grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, seizure, grabbing	قَبْضٌ : مَسْكٌ، اِمْسَاكٌ (بِ)

law	قَانُونٌ : مَجْمُوعَةُ الشَّرَائِعِ وَالنُّظُمِ
law, code, rule, regulation, precept	قَانُونٌ : قَاعِدَةٌ مُتَّبَعَةٌ
zither, dulcimer	قَانُونٌ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
legal, statutory	قَانُونِيٌّ : تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid	قَانُونِيٌّ : شَرْعِيٌّ
jurist, juriconsult, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert	قَانُونِيٌّ : رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ، حَقُوقِيٌّ
illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed	غَيْرُ قَانُونِيٍّ
vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; vanquishing, conquering, overcoming	قَاهِرٌ : غَالِبٌ
mighty, strong, forceful, powerful	قَاهِرٌ : حَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ
the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God)	القَاهِرُ : اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own	قَاوَمَ
irresistible	لَا يُقَاوَمُ
halcyon; kingfisher	قَاوِنْدٌ (طَائِر)
melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe	قَاوُونٌ (نَبَات)
to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for)	قَابَضَ : بَادَلَ
hub, nave (of a wheel)	قَبٌّ (الدُّوَلَابُ أَوِ الْعَجَلَةُ)
atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity	قَبَاحَةٌ : قُبْحٌ - رَاجِعٌ قُبْحٌ
atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity	قَبَاحَةٌ : أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ جَدًّا
hedgehog	قُبَاعٌ : قَنْقَذٌ (حَيَوَان)
opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with	قُبَالَةً : تَجَاهَ
steelyard; platform scale, platform balance	قَبَّانٌ : مِيزَانٌ
to dome, form into a dome	قَبَبَ : جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّةٍ



before it is too late	قَبْلَ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ
BC, before Christ	قَبْلَ الْمَسِيحِ، قَبْلَ الْمِيلَادِ
power, faculty, capacity, ability, capability	قَبْلُ : طَاقَة، قُدْرَة
toward(s), to, in the direction of; facing, in front of	قَبْلُ : صَوْبُ
on the part of, from, by	مِنْ قَبْلِ
kiss	قُبْلَة : لَثْمَة، بَوْسَة
kiblah, direction to which Moslems turn in prayer (toward the Kaaba)	قِبْلَة (الْمُصَلِّي الْمُسْلِمِ)
mecca	قِبْلَة : مَحَجَّة
center of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure	قِبْلَة الْأَنْظَارِ
tribal	قَبِيلِي : عَشَائِرِي
to weigh with a steelyard	قَبَنَ : وَزَنَ بِالْقَبَانِ
vault, cellar	قَبْو : سِرْدَاب
tunnel	قَبْو : سَرَب، نَفَق
grasshopper	قَبُوط : جُذْب
acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, willingness	قَبُول : مُوَافَقَة، رِضَى
admission of new members	قَبُولُ أَعْضَاءٍ جُدُد
ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, offensive, disagreeable, disgusting	قَبِيح : بَشِيع
ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful	قَبِيح : شَائِن
obscene, indecent, foul	قَبِيح : بَدِيء
abomination, shameful deed, dirty act	قَبِيحَة : عَمَلٌ قَبِيح
guarantor, guarantee, surety, bail(sman), bondsman	قَبِيل : ضَامِن، كَفِيل
by way of, as a matter of, as a form of	مِنْ قَبِيلِ كَذَا
of this kind, of this type, of this sort, like this, similar to this, such	مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

arrest(ing), apprehension, detention, capture, seizure	قَبْضٌ عَلَى : إِعْتِقَال
receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, collection, cashing	قَبْضُ (الْمَالِ الْإِلَهِ)
contraction, constriction, drawing together	قَبْض : تَقْلِيص
constipation	قَبْض : إِمْسَاكُ (الْبَطْنِ)
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	قَبْضَة : مَسْكَة
handful, fistful	قَبْضَة : حَفْنَة
	قَبْضَة : مَقْبِض - رَاجِعٌ مَقْبِض
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination	قَبْضَة : سَيْطَرَة
fist	قَبْضَة الْيَد : جُمْعُ الْيَدِ
captain, shipmaster, shipper	قَبْطَان (السَّفِينَة أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)
captain, pilot, skipper	قَبْطَان (الطَّائِرَة)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at	قَبَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ)
to retract the head	قَبَعَ الْقَنْفُذُ : أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ
to grunt	قَبَعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ : صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
to trumpet	قَبَعَ الْفِيلُ : صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
hedgehog	قَبَعَ : قَنْفُذ (حَيَوَان)
hat	قَبْعَة : بُرْنِيْطَة، لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
clog, patten; sabot	قَبْقَاب : لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّجْلِ
to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK, sanction; to settle for, content oneself with	قَبِلَ (بِ) : وَافَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK, sanction; to settle for, content oneself with
	يَقْبَلُ كَذَا : عُرْضَة لِه - رَاجِعٌ قَابِلٌ لِه
to kiss	قَبَلَ : لَثَمَ، بَاسَ
before, previously, formerly, earlier, in the past, once, at one time	قَبْلُ، مِنْ قَبْلُ، قَبْلًا
before, prior to, previous to	قَبْلَ
before noon, AM, ante meridiem	قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ

قَحْلٌ، قَحِلٌ، قُحِلَ to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren

قَحْلٌ، قَحْلٌ - راجع قاحِل

قُحُولَةٌ dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness

قَدْ : قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ - راجع قَدَّدَ

قَدْ : قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ stature, figure, build, frame, constitution, body

قَدْ : حَجْمٌ، مِقْدَارٌ size, proportion; measure

قَدْ (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدْ أَتَى) already

قَدْ (بِمَعْنَى رُبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدْ يَخْضُ) may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably

قَدْ (سَمَكٌ) cod, codfish

رَيْتُ كَبِدَ الْقُدِّ cod-liver oil

قَدْ : سَيْرٌ، شَرِيطٌ، حِرَامٌ strap, thong

قَدَّاحٌ : حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ flint

قَدَّاحَةٌ : وَلَاعَةٌ lighter

قُدَّاسٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ] Mass

قُدَّاسٌ لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ requiem

قُدَّاسَةٌ holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood

قُدَّاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقُدَّاسَةِ His Holiness (the Pope)

قُدَّامٌ fore part, front part, front, face

قُدَّامٌ in front of; before

قُدَّةٌ : خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ إلخ) طَوِيلَةٌ slat, strip, lath; rail

قَدَحَ (فِي) : شَهَرَ بِهِ، ذَمَّ to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce

قَدَحَ (فِي) : ثَقَبَ to pierce, perforate, bore

قَدَحَ النَّارَ to strike fire (with a flint)

قَدَحٌ : كَأْسٌ cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet

قَبِيلٌ shortly before, (just) prior to

tribe

tragacanth

قَتَالٌ : مُمِيتٌ deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murderous, deathly

قِتَالٌ : تَقَاتُلٌ، حَرْبٌ fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)

قِتَالِيٌّ fighting-; combatant; combative

قَتَامٌ : ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness), murk(iness)

قَتَامٌ : سَوَادٌ blackness, black, nigritude

قَتَرَ عَلَى : بَخُلٌ to penny-pinch, stint, scant, skimp, (be)grudge; to be stingy toward, tight-fisted toward

قَتَلَ : أَرْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ to kill, slay, murder, assassinate

قَتَلَهُ بَحْنًا أَوْ دَرَسًا to study thoroughly; to discuss or treat exhaustively

قَتَلَ الْوَقْتَ to kill time, waste time, fiddle away (one's time), loiter, idle, fool around

قَتَلَ : ذَبَحَ to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher

قَتَلَ killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination

قَتَمَ : أَظْلَمَ to darken, darkle, become dark

قَتَمَ : عَتَمَ to darken, dim, obscure, overcast

قَتَمَةٌ - راجع قَتَامٌ

قَتِيلٌ killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty

قُثَاءٌ، قُثَاءٌ (نبات) (Egyptian) cucumber

قُحٌّ : خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ pure, straight, genuine, real, true

قِحَةٌ - راجع وَقَاحَةٌ

قَحِطٌ rainless; arid, dry, barren

قَحْطٌ rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness

inasmuch as, insofar as, as far as, to بِقَدَرِ مَا  
the extent or degree that

a sum of..., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدْرُهُ كَذَا

(cooking) pot, kettle; jar قِطْر : إِنَاء (لِلطَّبْخِ)

ability, capability, capacity, قُوَّة : قَابِلِيَّة، قُوَّة  
faculty; power, strength

omnipotence قُدْرَةُ كُلِّيَّة، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

to hallow, sanctify; to conse- قُدَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
crate, dedicate

to say Mass, celebrate قُدَّسَ : أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

sanctuary قُدَّسَ، قُدَّس : مَقْدِس، حَرَم

holiness, sacredness, قُدَّس، قُدَّس : قُدَّاسَة  
sanctity

Jerusalem الْقُدَّس : بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِس

holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدَّسِي

sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanc- قُدَّسِيَّة  
tity; saintliness

to come, arrive, show up قَدِمَ : جَاءَ

to advance, bring forward, move قَدَّمَ : ضِدَّ آخَرَ  
forward; to make or let precede, make or let  
go before; to do before (something else), do  
earlier or beforehand

to give precedence or priority to قَدَّمَ عَلَى  
(over); to prefer (to), give preference to  
(over)

to offer, tender, extend, present; قَدَّمَ : عَرَضَ  
to produce, bring forward, exhibit, show; to  
stage

to offer, present, extend, accord, قَدَّمَ : مَنَحَ  
grant, give, donate, award

to submit to, refer to, present to, قَدَّمَ إِلَى  
bring before, hand over to, turn in to, hand in  
to

to advance, put for- قَدَّمَ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ  
ward or forth, raise, bring up, set forth, pro-  
pound, present, propose

to adduce, advance, present, قَدَّمَ : أَوْرَدَ، ذَكَرَ

slander, libel, defamation, قَذَحَ : تَشْهِير (بِ)، ذَمَّ  
vilification, vituperation, calumny, cal-  
umny

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into قَدَّدَ : قَطَعَ بِالطُّولِ  
long narrow strips

to jerk; to cure قَدَّدَ اللَّحْمَ

قَدَّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعَ قَدَّرَ

قَدَّرَ (هُ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ) - رَاجِعَ قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be قَدَّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ  
capable (of), be in a position (to); to be possi-  
ble for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage  
(to)

to estimate, assess, appraise, evalu- قَدَّرَ : خَمَّنَ  
ate, value, value

to appreciate, esteem, value قَدَّرَ (هُ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ)  
highly, prize, cherish

to قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ، الْوَضْعَ الْخ) : تَفَهَّمَ، رَاعَى  
appreciate; to understand, sympathize with;  
to be understanding, sympathetic, consid-  
erate

to suppose, assume, pre- قَدَّرَ : افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ  
sume; to think, believe, consider, guess

to anticipate, expect, foresee قَدَّرَ : تَوَقَّعَ

to predetermine, قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ : قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَّرَ)  
predestine, foreordain, preordain

invaluable, priceless, inestimable; im- لَا يُقَدَّرُ  
measurable, immense, huge, enormous,  
tremendous

God forbid! لَا قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ

fate, destiny, lot; predestina- قَدَّرَ : قِسْمَةً، نَصِيبَ  
tion

amount, quantity, magnitude, حَدَّ قَدَّرَ : مِقْدَارَ، حَدَّ  
size, volume, proportion, deal; extent, degree

worth, value; account, im- قَدَّرَ : قِيَمَةً، شَأْنَ  
portance; standing, prestige

in proportion to, in the قَدَّرَ، بِقَدْرٍ، عَلَى قَدْرِ  
same degree that; according to, in accordance  
with; equal to, equivalent to

as much as possible, as much as قَدَّرَ الْمُسْتَطَاعَ  
it is feasible, in the best way possible



saintly, sainted	قَدِيس (صفة)
patron saint	قَدِيسٌ شَفِيع
old, ancient, antique, age-old	قَدِيم : عَتِيق
the ancients	القَدَمَاء
in old times, in ancient times, in the past, once; long ago	قَدِيمًا، في القَدِيم
	مُنْذُ القَدِيم - راجع مُنْذُ القَدَم (قَدَم)
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; dirt, filth, squalor	قَذَارَة : وَسَاخَة، قَذَر
thrower, hurler, flinger	قَذَاف : رامٍ
	قَذَاف : قاذِف - راجع قاذِف
to be dirty, unclean, filthy, foul	قَذَر، قَذِر، قَذَرًا : كَانَ قَذِرًا
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, pollute	قَذَر : وَسَخ
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, uncleanness, filthiness	قَذَر : وَسَخ، قَذَارَة
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, impure, defiled, polluted	قَذِر، قَذَر، قَذَر : وَسِخ
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult	قَذَعَ : شَتَم
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with)	قَذَفَ (بِ) : رَمَى، رَشَقَ
to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out	قَذَفَ : أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ
to defame, slander, libel, vilify, calumniate	قَذَفَ : شَهَرَ بِـ
to accuse of, charge with	قَذَفَ بِـ : اتَّهَمَ بِـ
throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting	قَذَفَ : رَمَى، رَشَقَ
ejection, emission, discharge, throwing out, expulsion	قَذَفَ : إِخْرَاجَ، إِطْلَاقَ
defamation, slander, libel, calumny, calumny	قَذَفَ : تَشْهِيرَ
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb	قَذِيفَة
cannonball	قَذِيفَة مُدْفَع

offer, bring forward, set forth, mention, state, cite, report	قَدَمَ امْتِحَانًا
to take an examination, sit for an examination	قَدَمَ حِسَابًا
to render or give an account	قَدَمَ خِدْمَةً لـ
to render a service to, do someone a favor	قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةً
to sacrifice, immolate, offer up	قَدَمَ السَّاعَةَ
to set forward	قَدَمَتِ السَّاعَةُ
to gain, go faster, be fast	قَدَمَ سِعْرًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ عَرْضًا
to tender, bid, offer, make a bid	قَدَمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرٍ
to introduce someone to another, present someone to another, have someone meet another	قَدَمَ شَكْوَى
to lodge (file, make) a complaint	قَدَمَ طَلِبًا
to apply, request; to apply for a job	قَدَمَ : رَجُلٌ أَوْ مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ
foot	على قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ
in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process	على قَدَمِ المُسَاوَاة - راجع مُسَاوَاة
	قَدِمَ، قُدِمَ، قُدِمَ - راجع مَقْدَام
	قُدَمًا
ahead, forward, onward, on	قَدَم : عَتِيق
oldness, ancientness, antiquity	مُنْذُ القَدَم
from antiquity, from old or ancient times; long ago	قُدْوَة، قُدْوَة
example, model, pattern, ideal; lead	قُدُوم : أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ إلخ
adz, adze	قُدُوم : مَجِيء
arrival, advent, coming, incoming	قَدِيد : لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّد
jerked meat, cured meat	قَدِير : قَادِر، قَوِي
able, capable, competent; powerful, potent, mighty	القَدِير : الله
the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the All-Powerful	قَدِيس (اسم)
saint	

in the depth of one's heart (soul, mind) في قَرَارَةِ نَفْسِهِ

nettle

قُرَاص (نبات)

sour cherry; cherry plum; prune(s)

قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)

the Koran, the Holy Koran القرآن، القرآن الكريم

marriage, wedding, matrimony قرآن : زواج

Koranic

قُرَانِيّ : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقُرْآنِ

cornel, dogwood

قُرَانِيَا (شجر)

to approach, approximate, be near or close (to), come near or close (to), get near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near

to approximate (to), approach قُرْبَ (إِلَى) : أَذْنَى (to), near (to), bring near(er) or close(r); to advance (toward), move (toward)

to bring close(r) together, reconcile قُرْبَ بَيْنَهُمْ

to offer up, present, sacrifice, immolate قُرْبَ : قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةٍ

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood; approach, oncoming, imminence قُرْبَ : كَثَبَ، دُنُو

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside قُرْبَ، بِقُرْبِ، بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ

from a short distance, closely عَنْ قُرْبِ

قُرْبَى - راجع قَرَابَة

ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى - راجع ذُو

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation قُرْبَان : ذَبِيحَة

Host

قُرْبَان، خُبْزُ الْقُرْبَانِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

Eucharist, Communion

القُرْبَانُ الْمُقَدَّسُ

Corpus Christi

عَيْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ

good deed, pious act

قُرْبَة، قُرْبَة : عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

to be cold, chilly, cool

قَرَّ : بَرَدَ

to be delighted, glad, happy; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil, peaceful قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ

قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - راجع قَرَّرَ

restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep لا يَقْرَأُ لَهُ قَرَارٌ

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness

قَرَّ : بَرَدَ

to read, peruse

قَرَأَ : طَالَعَ

to recite, read

قَرَأَ : تَلَا

to study under someone قَرَأَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

to entertain, host, guest, receive as a guest, give hospitality to قَرَى الضَّيْفَ

reading, perusal

قِرَاءَة : مُطَالَعَة

recital, recitation; reading

قِرَاءَة : تِلَاوَة

mind reading

قِرَاءَة الْأَفْكَارِ

fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

قِرَاءَة الْبَحْثِ

palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَة الْكَفِّ أَوْ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ

sheath, scabbard

قِرَاب : غِمْد، غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ

(family) relationship, kinship, cognation قَرَابَة : قُرْبَى

قَرَابَة - راجع تَقْرِيبًا

pure, limpid, clear

قَرَّاح : صَافٍ

decision, resolution, resolve; ruling, judgment, sentence; decree قَرَار : حُكْمٌ

bottom; floor; bed

قَرَار : قَاع، قَعْرٌ

refrain, burden, chorus; keynote, tonic قَرَار : لَازِمَة [موسيقى]

لا قَرَارَ لَهُ - راجع لا يَقْرَأُ لَهُ قَرَارٌ (قَرَّ)

depth; bottom

قَرَارَة : عُمَقٌ

depression, low ground

قَرَارَة : مُنْخَفَضٌ

honeycomb	قَرَصٌ عَسَل
pirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer	قُرْصَان (ج قَرَاصِين)
pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting	قَرَصَة: المَرَّة مِن قَرَصَ
eryngo	قِرْصَعَنَة (نبات)
piracy, freebooting	قَرَصَنَة: مَا يَرْتَكِبُهُ الْقُرْصَانُ
to gnaw, nibble at, bite, eat into, eat away, corrode	قَرَصَ: قَضَمَ، نَخَرَ
to poetize, versify, compose or write poetry	قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ
loan, advance	قَرَضَ: سُلْفَة
to mince, chop (up)	قَرَطَ، قَرَّطَ: هَرَمَ، فَرَمَ
earring(s), eardrop(s)	قُرْطُ: حَلَقٌ
paper, sheet of paper	قِرْطَاس، قُرْطَاس: وَرَقَة
stationery	قِرْطَاسِيَّة
safflower	قِرْطِم: عُصْفَر (نبات)
chickling vetch	قِرْطَمَان (نبات)
to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize	قَرَّطَ: مَدَحَ، أَطْرَى
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)	قَرَعَ البابَ
to ring, sound, toll (a bell)	قَرَعَ الْجَرَسَ
to beat, drum, roll, percuss	قَرَعَ الطَّبْلَ
to knock, hit, strike, beat, bang, tap	قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ
to be or become bald, bald-headed	قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ
to scold, tongue-lash, upbraid, reprove, rebuke	قَرَعَ: عَنَفَ، وَبَّخَ
baldness, alopecia	قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ
knock(ing), rap(ping); tapping, striking, beating, hitting, banging; ring(ing), toll(ing)	قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ

skin, bottle; canteen	قِرْبَة: زِق، مَطْرَة
deposit, sediment	قُرَّة: رَاسِب، قُرَارَة
delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight; dear one, darling, sweetheart	قُرَّة العَيْنِ
cress, watercress	قُرَّة، قُرَّة العَيْنِ (نبات)
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness	قِرَّة: بَرْد
to ulcerate, ulcer, fester	قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ
to ulcerate, ulcer	قَرَحَ: جَعَلَهُ مُقَرَّحًا
ulceration	قَرَحَ: تَقَرَّحَ
ulcerous, ulcerated, sore	قَرَحَ: مُتَقَرَّح، مُتَقَرَّح
ulcer, sore, fester	قَرَحَة، قُرْحَة، قَرَح
ape, monkey	قِرْد (حيوان)
to decide, determine, resolve, make up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to), decided (to)	قَرَّرَ: صَمَّمَ، عَزَمَ عَلَى
to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set	قَرَّرَ: بَثَّ، حَسَمَ
to establish, settle, fix	قَرَّرَ: أَثْبَتَ، أَكَّدَ
to be severe, bitter, biting, cutting, nippy	قَرَسَ، قَرِسَ (الْبَرْدُ): اِشْتَدَّ
piaster	قِرْش: غِرْش
shark	قِرْش: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَس
to pinch, nip, tweak	قَرَصَ (لَحْمَهُ)
to bite, sting	قَرَصَ: لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ
to make (dough) into flat loaves	قَرَصَ، قَرَصَ (العَجِين)
disk, disc, plate	قُرْص: كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُسْتَدِيرٌ مُنْبَسِطٌ
round flat loaf (of bread)	قُرْص (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)
discus	قُرْص [رياضة بدنية]
disk	قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ أَوِ الْقَمَرِ أَوِ الزُّهْرَة
tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill	قُرْصٌ طَبِيّ
dial	قُرْصُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوِ الرَّادِيُو



to coo	قَرَقَر (الحَمَام)
titmouse, tit	قَرَقَف (طائر)
kingfisher	قِرْلَى (طائر)
kermes, cochineal	قِرْمِز : صِبْغٌ أَحْمَر
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قِرْمِزِي
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	قِرْمُوط (سمك)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قِرْمِيدَة (ج قِرْمِيد) : أَجْرَة
to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint	قَرَن : زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ
coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage	قَرْن : مَصْدَرُ قَرَنَ، مُزَاوَجَة
horn	قَرْن (الْحَيَوَانِ إلخ)
antenna, feeler	قَرْن، قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَار : زُبَانِي
top, summit, peak	قَرْن : رَأْسُ الْجَبَل
pod, capsule	قَرْنُ الْفُولِ أَوْ الْبَاذِلَاءِ إلخ
shoehorn	قَرْن (لِتَسْهِيلِ لُبْسِ الْأَحْدِيَةِ)
century	قَرْن : مِئْتَة سَنَة
age, generation	قَرْن : عَصْرٌ، جِيلٌ
the Middle Ages	الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَان)
equal, peer, match, parallel, like	قَرْن : نَظِيرٌ، مِثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ
cauliflower	قَرْنَيْط (نبات)
corner, nook	قَرْنَة : زَاوِيَة
carnation, pink, dianthus	قَرَنْقُل (نبات)
clove(s)	كَبَشُ قَرَنْقُل
pink	قَرَنْقُلِي
cornea (of the eye)	قَرْنِيَّة (الْعَيْن)
village, country, countryside, rural, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ

gourd, pumpkin; squash; calabash	قَرَع (نبات)
zucchini, vegetable marrow	قَرَعٌ صَيْفِي
bottle gourd, calabash	قَرَعٌ طَوِيل
knock, rap; tap, blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; toll, ring	قَرَعَة : دَقَّةٌ، خَبْطَة
lot	قَرَعَة : سَهْمٌ، نَصِيبٌ
to cast lots	أَلْفَى قَرَعَة
to choose by lot	إِنْتَخَبَ بِالْقَرَعَة
to draw lots	سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قَرَعَة
to peel, pare, bark, skin, scale	قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ
to be disgusted (of), be nauseated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), loathe, detest	قَرِفَ (مِنْ) : إِشْمَازٌ، تَقَرَّرَ
قَرَفَ : قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ	
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, cause to be disgusted or sick, arouse disgust, be disgusting or nauseating	قَرَفَ : أَثَارَ الْإِشْمِزَازَ
disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing	قَرَفَ : إِشْمِزَازٌ
disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted	قَرَفَان : مُشْمِزٌ
rind, peel, skin, bark, crust	قِرْفَة : قِشْرَة
scab	قِرْفَة الْجُرْح : قِشْرَتُهُ
cinnamon, canella	قِرْفَة : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَارِ
to squat	قَرَفَصَ
squat(ing)	قَرَفُصَاء
to cluck	قَرَقَ (سَبَّ الدَّجَاجَة)
titmouse, tit	قَرَقَب (طائر)
squirrel	قَرَقَذَان، قَرَقَذُون : سِنَجَاب
to rumble, growl; to gurgle	قَرَقَر (الْبَطْنُ أَوْ الْمَعِدَة إلخ)
to bray	قَرَقَر (الْجَمَلُ)

rainbow	قَوْسٌ قَوْسٌ قَوْسٌ
iris (of the eye)	قَرْحِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, arouse disgust	قَرَّرَ: أَثَارَ الْأَشْمِئَزَارَ
to dwarf, stunt	قَرَّمَ: حَجَّمَ
dwarf, pygmy, midget, man-ikin, lilliputian, bantam	قَرَّمَ: قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ
priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, parson, pastor, vicar	قَسَّ: قَسَّيسٌ
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen	قَسَا: صَلَّبَ
to treat severely, harshly, roughly, cruelly; to be severe (harsh, cruel) toward	قَسَا عَلَى: عَنَفَ
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen	قَسَّى: صَلَّبَ
	قَسَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَسَاوَةٌ
to coerce (to), compel (to), force (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)	قَسَرَ (عَلَى): أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ
coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing	قَسْرٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، إِرْغَامٌ
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force	قَسْرًا
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible	قَسْرِيٌّ
to pay in (or by) installments	قَسَطَ (الدَّيْنَ الْخ)
to distribute	قَسَطَ: فَرَّقَ، وَزَعَ
share, portion, part, lot	قَسَطٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
quantity, amount, measure, extent	قِسْطٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، كَمِّيَّةٌ
installment	قِسْطٌ: جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ دَيْنٍ
justice, fairness, equity	قِسْطٌ: عَدْلٌ
(insurance) premium	قِسْطُ تَأْمِينٍ
tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)	قِسْطُ دِرَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ، قِسْطُ تَعْلِيمٍ
by (or in) installments	عَلَى أَقْساطٍ

villager, countryman, rustic, provincial	قَرْوِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, adjacent	قَرِيبٌ: دَانٍ، مُجَاوِرٌ
imminent, im-pending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen	قَرِيبٌ، قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ: وَشِيكَ
easily understood, simple	قَرِيبٌ: سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ
relative, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred; kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related (to)	قَرِيبٌ: نَسِيبٌ
أَقْرَبَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَقْرَابٌ، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَبُ)	
soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in a short time	قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيبٍ
recently, lately, not long ago	مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ، مُنْذُ فِتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ
village, small town, hamlet	قَرْيَةٌ: ضَيْعَةٌ
pure, limpid, clear	قَرِيعٌ: صَافٍ
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper	قَرِيعَةٌ: طَبْعٌ
genius, talent, faculty, gift	قَرِيعَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَهَ عَقْلِيَّةٌ
shrimp; prawn	قُرَيْدِسٌ: إِزْبِيَانٌ
delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied; tranquil, peaceful	قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ
cottage cheese	قَرِيشَةٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ الْأَبْيَضِ
poetry	قَرِيضٌ: شِعْرٌ
husband, spouse, mate, consort	قَرِينٌ: زَوْجٌ، نَعْلٌ
wife, spouse, mate, consort	قَرِينَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ
presumption, inference, evidence	قَرِينَةٌ: دَلِيلٌ
context	قَرِينَةٌ (الْكَلَامِ): سِيَاقٌ
	قَرٌّ: إِشْمَازٌ، قَرِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ
silk	قَرٌّ: حَرِيرٌ
silkworm	دَوْدَةُ الْقَرِّ

قَشَّ : كَتَسَ، مَسَحَ to sweep, broom, brush away

قَشَّ straw, hay, haulm; chaff

قَشَّارَةٌ : أَدَاةُ التَّقْشِيرِ peeler, parer, scaler

قَشَّارَةٌ : مَا يُنَزَّعُ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَقْشُورِ peeling(s), paring(s), shavings, scale(s), flake(s), chip(s)

قَشَاطٌ : حِزَامٌ، سَيْرٌ belt: strap, thong

قَشَبَ (الْجِلْدُ) to chap, crack open

قَشَبَ (فِي الْجِلْدِ) chap(s), crack(s)

قَشَّةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ الْقَشِّ a straw

قَشَدَ : أَرَالَ الْقَشْدَةَ عَنْ to skim, cream, remove cream from

قَشْدَةٌ (الْحَلِيبِ الْخ) cream

قَشْدَةٌ : قَشْطَةٌ (نَبَات) - رَاجِعَ قَشْطَةٌ

قَشْدِيَّةٌ : وَعَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلْقَشْدَةِ creamer, cream

قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull; to scrape off, shave off

قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَقْشِيرٌ

قَشَرَ، قَشْرَةٌ (الثَّمَرَةُ الْخ) peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck

قَشْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيح] cortex (of an organ), outer layer

قَشْرَةُ الثَّمَرَةِ epicarp

قَشْرَةُ الْجُرْحِ scab

قَشْرَةُ الْخَشَبِ الْخ layer, veneer

قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ dandruff, scurf

قَشْرُ السَّمَكِ : حَرْشَفٌ scales, squamae

قَشْرُ الشَّجَرِ الْخ : قِلْفٌ، لِحَاءٌ bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem

قَشَّشَ (كُرْمِيًّا الْخ) to cane

قَشَّشَ : جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَاكَ - رَاجِعَ قَشَّ

قَشَطَ : نَزَعَ to take off, strip off, remove

قَشَطَ : كَشَطَ، مَحَجَّ to scrape off, scratch off,

very, highly, so, to a large extent, having a great deal of

قُسْطَاسٌ، قُسْطَاسٌ : مِيزَانٌ balance, scales

قُسْطَلٌ : أَنْتُوبُ الْمَاءِ، مَأْسُورَةٌ water pipe; tube

قُسْطَلٌ، قُسْطَلَةٌ : كَسْتَنَاءُ (نَبَات) chestnut

قَسَمَ، قَسَمَ : جَزَأَ to divide, part, split, separate, break up, partition, section, subdivide

قَسَمَ، قَسَمَ : وَزَعَ to distribute, deal out, parcel out, apportion, allot, give out (in shares)

قَسَمَ : شَطَرَ، نَصَفَ to halve, bisect, divide into two parts, split

قَسَمَ (حِسَابِيًّا) to divide (a number by another)

قَسَمَ : يَمِينٌ oath

قَسَمًا بِـ I swear by

قِسْمٌ : جُزْءٌ part, portion, division, section, segment

قِسْمٌ : حِصَّةٌ share, portion, part, lot, cut

قِسْمٌ : إِدَارَةٌ، مَصْلَحَةٌ department, division, section, authority, office

قِسْمٌ : مِنتَقَةٌ، مَقَاطِعَةٌ district, province, section, area, region

قِسْمٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ الْخ) part, section

قَسَمَاتٌ (مَفْرُودَاتُ قَسَمَةٍ) : أَسَارِيرٌ، مَلَامِجٌ lineaments, features

قِسْمَةٌ : تَقْسِيمٌ division, dividing, partition, parting, splitting, separation, section(ing); distribution, apportionment

قِسْمَةٌ [رِیَاضِيَّات] division

قِسْمَةٌ : نَصِيبٌ، قَدَرٌ fate, destiny, lot; portion, share

قَسَوَةٌ : قَسَاوَةٌ severity, strictness, sternness, stringency, hardness, harshness; cruelty, mercilessness

قِسْنِيسٌ - رَاجِعَ قَسَ

قِسِيمَةٌ : بَطَاقَةٌ coupon

قَشَّ : جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهُنَاكَ to collect (gather, pick up) from here and there



to brocade, embroider (with gold and silver threads) قَصَبَ : طَرَزَ

cane(s), reed(s) قَصَبَ : خَيْرَان

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ، قَصَبُ الْمَصْر

gold or silver threads قَصَبَ : خُيُوطُ ذَهَبِيَّةٍ أَوْ فِضِّيَّةٍ

cane, reed قَصَبِيَّةٌ : خَيْرَانَةٌ

perch; rod قَصَبِيَّةٌ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

borough, town قَصَبِيَّةٌ : بَلَدَةٌ

pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, clarinet, oboe, fife قَصَبِيَّةٌ : مِزْمَارٌ

liver قَصَبِيَّةٌ : كَبِدٌ

shaft قَصَبِيَّةُ الرُّمَحِ

(fishing) rod قَصَبِيَّةٌ صَيْدٌ

cut(ting), clip(ping) قَصَّةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ قَصْرٍ

haircut, hair cut قَصَّةُ شَعْرٍ

story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report قَصَّةٌ : رِوَايَةٌ، حِكَايَةٌ

detective story; police story قَصَّةٌ بُولِيسِيَّةٌ

love story, romance قَصَّةُ حُبٍّ، قَصَّةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ

allegory قَصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ

قَصَّةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ اقْصُوصَةٍ

tragedy قَصَّةٌ مُخْزِنَةٌ

comedy قَصَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to go to, repair to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for قَصَدَ (إِلَى) : تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at قَصَدَ : نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ

to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for قَصَدَ إِلَى : سَعَى

intent(ion), purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive) قَصْدٌ : نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ

temperance, temperateness, moderation, moderateness قَصْدٌ : إِعْتِدَالٌ

rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp

to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder قَشَطَ : سَلَبَ

sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple قَشَطَةُ (نَبَات) سَكَّرَ

shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague قَشَعْرِيَّةٌ

lion قَشَعَمٌ : أَسَدٌ

hyena أُمُّ قَشَعَمٍ : ضَبْعٌ

barracks قَشَلَةٌ : نُكْتَةٌ

new; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice قَشِيبٌ : جَدِيدٌ، جَذَابٌ

to cut, cut off, clip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.) قَصَّ : قَطَعَ، جَزَّ

to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop قَصَّ : شَذَّبَ، قَلَّمَ

to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report قَصَّ : رَوَى، حَكَى

cut(ting), clip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing قَصَّ : قَطَعَ، جَزَّ

haircut, haircutting قَصُّ الشَّعْرِ

remoteness, farness; distance قَصًا، قَصَاءٌ : بُعْدٌ

butcher, meatman قَصَابٌ : جَزَّارٌ

butchery قَصَابَةٌ : جِزَارَةٌ

bleacher; fuller قَصَّارٌ (الْأَقْمِشَةِ)

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, highest degree قَصَارَى : أَقْصَى

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storyteller, storyteller قَصَاصٌ : مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ

storyteller, narrator, relator قَصَاصٌ : رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution قَصَاصٌ : عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ

cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper) قَصَاصَةٌ : مَا قُصِّصَ

sage, clary قَضْرِين (نبات)  
 to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, attack with bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at قَضْفَ : أَطْلَقَ الْقَنَابِلَ أَوِ الْمَدَافِعَ عَلَى  
 to snap, break, shatter, smash قَضْفَ : كَسَرَ  
 to roll, peal, rumble قَضْفَ الرُّعْدُ  
 to feast, revel, carouse, roister, romp قَضَفَ : عَرَبَدَ  
 to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter قَضَفَ : كَسَرَ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile, breakable, frail, delicate قَضِفَ : هَشَّ  
 shelling, bombardment, bombing, cannonading, cannonry, artillery fire, artillery fighting, gunfire قَضَفَ : قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوِ الْمَدَافِعِ  
 roll, peal, rumble, roar, thunder, thunderclap قَضَفَ (الرُّعْدُ) : دَوَّى  
 to snap, break, shatter, smash قَضَمَ : كَسَرَ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile, frail, breakable قَضِمَ : قَضِفَ، هَشَّ  
 remoteness, farness; distance قَضُو، قَضُوءٌ : بُعْدٌ  
 قَضُوءِي : مُؤَنَّثُ أَقْصَى - رَاجِعُ أَقْصَى  
 failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قَضُورٌ : عَجَزٌ  
 laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertia, indolence قَضُورٌ : كَسَلٌ  
 far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying قَضِي : بَعِيدٌ  
 poem قَصِيدَةٌ  
 short قَصِيرٌ : ضِدُّ طَوِيلٍ  
 short-term, short-range, shortlived قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ أَوِ الْأَمَدِ  
 myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted; myope قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوِ النَّظَرِ  
 to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَى : هَدَمَ

قَضَدَ : إِقْتَصَادٌ - رَاجِعُ إِقْتِصَادٍ  
 intentionally, on purpose, deliberately, willfully قَضَدًا، عَنْ قَضَدٍ  
 for, for the purpose of, with a view قَضَدَ كَذَا  
 to, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim of, in an effort to قَضَدَ : طَلَى بِالْقَضْدِيرِ  
 to tin, tin-plate قَضْدِي : عَمْدِي  
 intentional, deliberate, willful قَضْدِي : صَفِيحٌ  
 tin قَضَرَ عَلَى : حَصَرَ، قَيَّدَ  
 to limit to, restrict to, confine to قَضَرَ عَنْ : عَجَزَ عَنْ  
 to fall short of, miss, fail to, be unable to do or become; to malfunction قَضَرَ : كَانَ قَصِيرًا  
 to shorten, be or become short قَضَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا  
 to shorten, make short or shorter, curtail, abridge, reduce قَضَرَ (فِي) : أَهْمَلَ  
 to neglect, omit; to be negligent, remiss, derelict; to fall behind, lag (behind) قَضَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي : عَجَزَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ قَضَرَ عَنْ  
 to default قَضَرَ : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
 to fail, flunk قَضَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ  
 to bleach, blanch, discharge قَضَرَ : بَيَّضَ  
 palace, mansion, castle قَضَرَ : بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ فَخْمٌ  
 limitation, restriction, confinement قَضَرَ : حَصَرَ، تَقْيِيدٌ  
 presidential palace قَضَرَ جُمْهُورِيٌّ أَوْ رِئَاسِيٌّ  
 shortness; smallness قَضَرَ : ضِدُّ طُولٍ  
 myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness قَضَرَ الْبَصَرَ أَوِ النَّظَرَ  
 قَصَصَ : قِصَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ قِصَّةٍ  
 قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي : رِوَايَتِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقِصَّةِ أَوِ الْقَصَصِ  
 narrative, fictional قَصَصِي، قِصَصِي : مُؤَلَّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ - رَاجِعُ قِصَاصٍ  
 bowl قَصْعَةٌ : جَفَنَةٌ

annihilation, extermination, eradication, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, stamping out; doing away with, putting an end to, getting rid of, elimination, eliminating

judicial, juridical قَضَائِي : عَدْلِيّ

otter قَضَاعَة : ثَعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ

to lop, prune, trim, clip قَضَبَ، قَضَبَ : شَذَّبَ

to gnaw, nibble at, bite قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ : قَرَضَ

stick, rod, staff; bar قَضِيب : عُرْد، عَصَا

rail قَضِيب (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)

suit, lawsuit, case, action قَضِيَّة : دَعْوَى

cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem قَضِيَّة : مَسْأَلَة

proposition, theorem قَضِيَّة [منطق، رياضيات]

to sharpen, mend, nip قَطَّ : بَرَّى

to cut, pare, trim, clip قَطَّ : شَذَّبَ، سَوَّى

never, at no time, not ever, not at all قَطَّ : أَبَدًا

enough, sufficient قَطَّ : حَسْبُ

only, just, merely قَطَّ : فَقَطَّ، لَا غَيْرَ

cat; tomcat, male cat قَطَّ : هَرَّ، سِنُور

wildcat قِطَّ بَرِّي

civet cat قِطَّ الزَّبَادِ

sand grouse قَطَاة (طَائِر)

train قِطَار (السُّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)

train; caravan; convoy قِطَار : قَافِلَة

express train قِطَارٌ سَرِيع

dropper, eyedropper, pipette, pipet قِطَارَة

yak قِطَاس (حَيَوَان)

turner, lather قِطَاط : خَرَّاط

cutter قِطَاع : قَاطِع

to be rough, hard, coarse; قَضَّ عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless

to carry out, execute, accomplish, قَضَى : أَنْجَزَ  
achieve, finish, conclude, wind up, complete;  
to do, perform, fulfill, discharge

to comply with, fulfill, grant, carry قَضَى : لَبَّى  
out, answer, meet

to pay, settle, discharge, pay up, قَضَى (دَيْنًا)  
defray, clear

to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا)

to impose, enjoin, make incum- قَضَى : فَرَضَ  
bent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to  
order, command, require

to foreordain, preor- قَضَى : قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَّرَ)  
dain, predetermine, predestine

to judge, rule, قَضَى : حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيَّ)  
decide, pass a judgment or decision (in favor  
of or against); to find (for); to sentence, im-  
pose or inflict (a penalty on)

to annihilate, exterminate, eradi- قَضَى عَلَى  
cate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to  
crush, suppress, repress, quell, stamp out, put  
down; to do away with, put an end to, get rid  
of, eliminate

to die قَضَى، قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ، قَضِيَ عَلَيْهِ  
قَضِيَ الْأَمْرُ  
it is all over, the die is cast

the judiciary, judicial قَضَاء : السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ  
authorities, courts (in general)

administration of justice, قَضَاء : إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ  
judicature

judgment, decision, sen- قَضَاء : حُكْم، قَرَار  
tence, ruling

constituency, district, pro- قَضَاء : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ  
vince

carrying out, execution, accom- قَضَاء : إِنْجَاز  
plishment; finishing, conclusion, completion

compliance, fulfillment, granting, قَضَاء : تَلْيِيَة  
answering, meeting

payment, settlement قَضَاء (الدَّيْنِ)

spending, passing قَضَاء (الْوَقْتِ)



قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ tow(ing), towage, tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, trailing

قَطَر (يُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلتَّحْلِيَةِ) syrup

قَطَر: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ country, land; territory, region, quarter

قَطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ diameter

قَطْرُ المُرْبَعِ أَوْ المُسْتَطِيلِ diagonal

نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ: شُعَاع radius

قَطْرَان، قَطْرَان: سَائِلُ لَزَجٍ أَسْوَدَ tar

قَطْرَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ drop

قَطْرَةٌ: غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ collyrium, eyewash, drops

قَطْرَةُ الأُذُنِ eardrops

قَطْرَةُ مَطَرٍ raindrop

قَطْرَةُ نَدَى dewdrop

قَطْرَس: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيّ albatross

قَطْرِيّ: إِقْلِيمِيّ regional; territorial

قَطَطَ (الْخَشَبَةَ إلخ) to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim

قَطَعَ: قَصَّ to cut, cut off, sever; to chop off, lop off; to fell, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart)

قَطَعَ: شَطَرَ to intersect, cross, cut across, split

قَطَعَ: أَوْقَفَ to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, halt, interrupt, break, cut, end

قَطَعَ: قَاطَعَ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعَ

قَطَعَ: إِجْتَازَ، عَبَرَ to cross, traverse, go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance)

قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ to dogmatize, assert or affirm authoritatively; to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about), be perfectly sure (of)

قَطَعَ الأَمَلَ أَوِ الرَّجَاءَ to despair, give up hope, lose hope

sector; section; strip

private sector

public sector

retail, by retail

picking season, harvest time

pulse; legumes

قَطَبَ (جَبِيئُهُ، حَاجِبِيهِ، وَجْهُهُ): عَبَسَ to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

قَطَبَ: لَفَقَ، دَرَزَ to seam, sew, stitch

قُطِبَ [فَلَكَ، جُغْرَافِيَا، كَهْرَبَاءَ] pole

قُطِبَ: مِخْوَرٌ، مَدَارٌ axis; pivot

قُطِبَ: زَعِيمٌ، سَيِّدٌ magnate, leader, leading personality, chief

القُطْبُ الجَنُوبِيّ the South Pole

القُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ the North Pole

قُطْبٌ سَالِبٌ cathode, negative pole

قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ anode, positive pole

قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ electrode

قُطْبَةٌ: دُرْزَةٌ، عُرْزَةٌ stitch; seam

قُطْبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى القُطْبِ polar

قِطَّةٌ: هِرَّةٌ female cat, she-cat, cat

قَطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, fall in drops, percolate, ooze

قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ to tow, tug, haul, trail; to trailer

قَطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً to drip, drop, dribble, distill

قَطَرَ: صَفَى، رَشَحَ to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, strain

قَطَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ to distill, extract

قَطَر: بَلَدٌ عَرَبِيّ Qatar

certainly, absolutely, of course, sure(ly), unquestionably; absolutely not, not at all, by no means, in no way, not in the least

hard currency

قَطَعُ نَادِرٌ

يَقْطَعُ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَظَرٍ

plot (of land), lot (of land), tract, area, piece, land

piece, fragment, fraction, chunk; part, portion, division, section, segment, slice; share, cut, lot

unit قِطْعَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ (مِنْ الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْعَمَلَةِ إلخ)

passage, excerpt

قِطْعَةٌ : مَقْطَعٌ

قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ - رَاجِعَ قِطْعَةً

accessories

قِطْعُ إِضَافِيَّةٍ

spare parts

قِطْعُ الْغِيَارِ أَوْ التَّبْدِيلِ

piece (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), work (of art, of music, of literature, etc.), (artistic, musical, literary) work or composition

specie, coin(s), hard قِطْعَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ

paper money, paper currency قِطْعَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ (أَوْ مَالِيَّةٌ) وَرَقِيَّةٌ

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شُغْلٌ بِالْقِطْعَةِ

قِطْعِيٌّ : جَازِمٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعٍ

قِطْعِيًّا - رَاجِعَ قِطْعًا

to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out, pull off قَطَفَ، قُطِفَ : جَنَى

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking قُطِفَ : جَنَى

plover

قَطَقَاطُ (طَائِرٌ)

to cut off, sever; to lop off, chop off قَطَمَ : قَطَعَ

to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in; to inhabit, populate قُطِنَ فِي أَوْبٍ : سَكَنَ

cotton

قُطْنٌ، قُطْنٌ

to cut

قَطَعَ أَوْرَاقَ اللَّعِبِ

to buy a ticket

قَطَعَ تَذَكُّرَةً أَوْ بِطَاقَةً

to break, interrupt, disconnect, cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off قَطَعَ التَّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to decapitate, behead, decollate, cut off the head of قَطَعَ رَأْسَهُ

to sever or break off relations قَطَعَ الْعِلَاقَاتِ

to pledge, vow, promise, covenant, make a pledge or vow or promise قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ أَوْ الْوَعْدَ

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carve; to divide, partition, section, separate; to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart), rend, rive, lacerate قَطَعَ

to scan a verse

قَطَعَ بَيْتًا مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, severance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission, section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break, breaking; sundering, separation, disconnection قَطَعَ : قَصَّ

stoppage, stop(ping), halt(ing), cessation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break قَطَعَ : إِنْقَافٌ، وَقْفٌ

crossing, traversing, traversal, going across, passing through (across, over); covering (of a distance) قَطَعَ : اجْتِيَازٌ، عُبُورٌ

format, size (of a book) قَطَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) : قِيَاسٌ، حَجْمٌ

section

قَطَعَ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

exchange, money exchange

قَطَعَ : كَمَيْبُو

currency, money

قَطَعَ : عُمْلَةٌ، نَقْدٌ

despair

قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطَعَ الطُّرُقَ

severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations قَطَعَ الْعِلَاقَاتِ

definitely, decidedly, positively, قَطْعًا : بَتَاتًا

قَفَّاز : وَثَاب jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping;  
jumpy

قَفَّاز : لِبَاسٌ لِلْكَفِّ glove; (a pair of) gloves

قَفَّة : سَلَّةٌ، زَنْبِيلٌ basket, scuttle, frail

قَفَر : قَفْرَةٌ desert, wasteland, waste, wild(s),  
wilderness, wild land, desolate region

قَفَر : مُقْفِرٌ desolate, waste, deserted, lifeless

قَفْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَفَرٌ

قَفَز : وَثَبَ to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip,  
hop

قَفَز : وَثَبَ jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping)

قَفَزٌ طَوِيلٌ أَوْ عَرِيضٌ long jump, broad jump

قَفَزٌ عَالٍ high jump

قَفَزٌ بِالْعَصَا pole vault(ing)

قَفَزَةٌ : وَثَبَتْ jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop

قَفَص (الطَّيْرِ وَالْحَيَوَانِ) cage

قَفَص (الدَّجَاجِ) coop, pen

قَفَص : سَلَّةٌ basket

قَفَصُ الْاِتِّهَامِ dock; bar

قَفْطَان : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ caftan

قَفَّل : رَجَعَ to return, come back, come home

قَفَّل - رَاجِعٌ أَقْفَلَ

قُفْل : غَالٌ lock, latch, bolt; padlock

قَفِير : خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ beehive, hive

قَلَّ : اِنْخَفَضَ to be or become little, small, few;

to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), be-  
come less, grow less; to be or become less

(than), smaller (than), fewer (than)

قَلَّمَا : نَادِرًا seldom, rarely, infrequently

قُلَّ، قَلَّ : قَلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِلَّةٌ

قَلَا، قَلَى (الطَّعَامُ) to fry

قَلَى [كِيمِيَاءٌ] alkali, base

cotton; cottony

cotton clothes

pulse; legumes

flock, herd, drove, group, troop

rupture (breakoff, هُجْرَانُ، قَطْعُ الْعَلَاqَاتِ، severance) of relations; alienation, estrange-  
ment, separation

amaranth; marigold

velvet

plush

towel; swab

to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat one-  
self

to tarry, linger; to slacken; to neglect;  
to fail to do or perform; to desist from, refrain  
from

قَعْدَةٌ : الْمَرْءُ مِنْ قَعَدَ sitting

قَعْدَةٌ : كَثِيرُ الْقُعُودِ، كُسُولٌ sedentary, constantly or  
frequently sitting; lazy, inactive, idle, indo-  
lent

قَعْدَةٌ : طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ posture, seat, pose, man-  
ner of sitting

قَعَرَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقْعَرًا to concave, make concave; to  
hollow out, cave, excavate, make hollow

قَعَرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to speak gutturally

قَعْر : قَاعٌ bottom; foot; floor; bed; depth; hol-  
low, cavity, depression

قَعْقَعَ : خَشَخَشَ، صَلَّ to clatter, clash, rattle,  
clank, clang, clink

قُعُود : جُلُوسٌ sitting, sitting down, taking a seat

قَفَّى الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ to rhyme, put into rhyme

قَفَا : ظَهَرَ، خَلَفَ back; reverse; verso

قَفَا الْقِمَاشِ أَوْ الثَّوْبِ wrong side, inner side,  
under side

قَفَاء - رَاجِعٌ قَفَاً



calpac; busby قَلْبَق : لِبَاسُ لِلرَّأْسِ  
heart, cardiac قَلْبِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَلْبِ  
hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, قَلْبِي : وَدِّي  
sincere, very warm, most cordial  
jar, olla قَلَّة : جَرَّة  
littleness, smallness, fewness, قَلَّة : ضِدَّ كَثْرَةٍ  
paucity; insignificance; scantiness, slightness;  
scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want,  
shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness  
impatience قَلَّة الصَّبْرِ  
tartar قَلَح (الأسنان) : قَلَح  
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic قَلَّد : حَاكَى  
to counterfeit, forge, imitate قَلَّد : زَيَّفَ، زَوَّرَ  
to gird with a sword قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفَ  
to decorate, award a de- قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَذَالِيَّةً  
coration (medal, order, badge of honor) to  
to invest with an office, install in an قَلَّدَهُ مَنَصِبًا  
office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to  
appoint to an office  
cable, hawser, rope قَلَس : مَرَسَةٌ، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ  
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw قَلَصَ  
together; to shrink; to reduce, decrease,  
diminish, cut  
fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, قَلْعَة : حِصْنٌ  
castle, tower  
rook, castle قَلْعَة (الشَّطْرَنْجِ) : رُخْ  
bark, rind قَلَف : لِحَاءٌ  
to worry; to be or become worried, con- قَلَى  
cerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet,  
ill at ease, upset  
worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, قَلَى  
apprehension, uneasiness, unquietness, dis-  
quiet(ude), unrest  
worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, قَلَى  
apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill  
at ease, upset

reversible, tippable, tilt- قَلَاب : قَابِلٌ لِأَنْ يُقَلَّبَ  
able  
tipcart, tipper; dump عَرَبَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَابَةٌ  
track  
tartar قَلَح (الأسنان) : قَلَح  
necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, قِلَادَةٌ : عِقْدٌ  
pendant  
screw; bolt قَلَاوُوزٌ، قَلَاوُوظٌ  
to turn; to turn about, turn around; قَلَبَ : حَوَّلَ  
to turn over, overturn, tip over, upset, cap-  
size; to turn up(ward), upturn; to turn upside  
down; to turn inside out or outside in, turn out  
to reverse, invert قَلَبَ : عَكَّسَ  
to overthrow, topple, قَلَبَ : أَطَاحَ بِهِ، أَسْقَطَ  
bring down  
قَلَبَ : قَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ قَلَبَ  
قَلَبَ (الصفحات) to turn (over), flip, leaf; to  
page through, run over  
to think over, reflect on, meditate قَلَبَ الْفِكْرَةَ  
on, turn over or revolve in one's mind, consid-  
er carefully  
turning; turning about, turning قَلَبَ : تَحْوِيلٌ  
around; turning over, turnover, overturn-  
(ing), tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; up-  
turning; turning up(ward); turning upside  
down; turning inside out or outside in, turning  
out  
reversal, reversion, reversing, قَلَبَ : عَكَّسَ  
inversion, inverting  
overthrow(ing), top- قَلَبَ : إِطَاحَةٌ بِهِ، إِسْقَاطٌ  
ple, toppling  
heart قَلَبَ : قُورَادٌ  
heart, core, gist, pith, es- قَلَبَ : جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ  
sence, innermost  
center, middle, heart قَلَبَ : وَسَطٌ  
heart and soul; totally, wholly, en- قَلَبًا وَقَلْبًا  
tirely, completely, fully  
قَلَبَ - رَاجَعَ مُتَقَلِّبٌ

impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly

unlucky, unfortunate, قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوِ الْبَحْثِ luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred

impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, brazen, brazen-faced

to sweep قَمَ : كَسَسَ

gambling; gamble قِمَار : مَيْسِر

fabric, cloth قُمَاش : نَسِيج

textiles, soft goods, dry goods أَقْمِشَة

swaddle, swaddling clothes قِمَاط (الطُّفْلِ)

sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse قُمَامَة : رُبَالَة

dunghill قُمَة : مَرْبَلَة

top, summit, peak, acme, climax, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height قِمَة : ذُرْوَة، أَوْج

vertex, crown of the head قِمَة الرُّأْس

wheat قَمْح : حِنْطَة

wheat kernel, a grain of wheat قَمْحَة : حَبَّة قَمْح

grain قَمْحَة : مِقْيَاسُ لِلْوَزْنِ

to toast قَمَر (الخُبْزُ إلخ) : حَمَّصَ

moon قَمَر

(artificial or manmade) satellite, moon قَمَر صِنَاعِيّ أَوْ صُنْعِيّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيّ

telstar قَمَر صِنَاعِيّ يَلْفِزِيُونِيّ

moonlit, moony (night) قَمَر . مُقَمَّر

cabin قَمَرَة : غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة

lunar, moony قَمَرِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَرِ

lunar month, lunation شَهْرٌ قَمَرِيّ

turtledove قَمَرِيّ، قَمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)

to collect, gather, pick up قَمَشَ، قَمَشَ : جَمَعَ

taro, elephant's ear قُلُقَاس (نبات)

to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb قُلُقِلَ

to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er) قَلَّلَ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقَلَّ

to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop قَلَمَ : شَدَبَ

to stripe, streak; to striate قَلَمَ : خَطَطَ

pen قَلَمَ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ

pen, fountain pen, stylograph قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ

ball-point pen, ball-point قَلَمُ حَبْرٍ جَافٍ

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رِصَاصٍ

rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رِصَاصٍ بِمِمْحَاةٍ

copying pencil, indelible pencil قَلَمُ كُورِيَا

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band قَلَمَ : خَطٌّ، شَرِيطٌ

office, bureau, department قَلَمَ : مَكْتَبٌ، دَائِرَة، قِسْمٌ

by, written by بِقَلَمَ : تَأْلِيفَ (فُلَانٍ)، لِهـ

seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَمًا : نَادِرًا

cap; bonnet; cowl, hood; capuche قَلَنْسُوَة : لِبَاسٌ لِلرُّأْسِ

frying قَلَوْ، قَلِي (الطَّعَامِ)

alkali, base قَلَوْ، قَلِي [كِيمِيَاء]

alkaline, basic قَلَوِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]

little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent قَلِيلٌ : ضِدُّ كَثِيرٍ

a little of, a few of, a small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of) قَلِيلٌ مِنْ

a little, somewhat, slightly; a bit; some قَلِيلًا

seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلِيلًا مَا

shaft	قَنَاة : عُوْدُ الرُّمَح
hunter, huntsman, shooter	قَنَاص : صَيَّاد
sniper	قَنَاص : مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوِ الْمَارَّةِ
mask, disguise, veil	قِنَاع (الْوَجْهِ إلخ)
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قَنَاعَة : رِضًا
conviction, persuasion, certainty	قَنَاعَة : يَقِين
serfdom	قَنَانَة , قِنَانَة : عُبُودِيَّة
hemp, cannabis	قَنْب , قُنْب (نبات)
twine, packthread, string	خَيْطُ قَنْب
long loose-sleeved outer garment	قَنْبَاز : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل
lark, skylark	قَنْبَرَة , قَنْبَرَة (طائر)
tuft; crest	قَنْبَرَة : قَنْزَعَة
hempseed	قَنْبُز : بَزْرُ الْقَنْب
bomb, shell; grenade	قَنْبَلَة
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَنْبَلَة ذَرِيَّة
cluster bomb	قَنْبَلَة عُنُقُودِيَّة
incendiary bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُخْرِقَة أَوْ حَارِقَة
cannonball	قَنْبَلَة مَذْفَع
tear bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُسِيلَة لِلدَّمُوع
flare shell, flash bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُضِيئَة
hydrogen bomb, H-bomb	قَنْبَلَة هَيْدْرُوجِينِيَّة
hand grenade, grenade	قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة , قَنْبَلَة يَد
cauliflower	قَنْبِيْط (نبات)
to be obedient, submissive, humble; to be devout, pious, God-fearing	قَنَت : كَانَ مُطِيعًا وَرِعًا
top, summit, peak	قَمَّة : قِمَّة
beaver	قَنْدُس , قَنْدُز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْدَلَفَتْ : خَادِمُ الْكَنِيسَةِ

to research, do research	قَمَشَ : بَحَثَ
to swaddle (a baby)	قَمَطَ , قَمَطَ (الطُّفْلَ)
to curb, check, restrain, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stamp out	قَمَعَ : كَبَحَ , سَخَقَ
funnel	قَمْع , قَمْع (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining	قَمْعِيّ : مُتَسِمٌّ بِالْقَمْعِ
bulging long-necked bottle	قَمْقُم : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْقَنَائِي
to be lice-infested, lousy	قَمِلَ : صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ
lousiness, pediculosis	قَمَل : تَقَمُّل
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	قَمِل : مُقَمِّل
lice	قَمَل (مفردها قَمَلَة)
louse	قَمَلَة (حشرة)
shirt	قَمِيص
jacket, wrap, cover	قَمِيص (الْكِتَابِ)
undershirt	قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِي
nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
bloody shirt	قَمِيصُ عَثْمَان
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)	قَمِين (ب) : جَدِير
serf	قِنْ : عَبْد
	قَنَا , قَنَى - رَاجِعٌ إِقْتَى
spear, lance	قَنَا : رُمَح
canal, waterway, water-course, conduit, channel, aqueduct; tube, duct, pipe; passage, path	قَنَاة : تَرْعَة , مَجْرَى
ditch (for irrigation or drainage)	قَنَاة (لِلرِّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
gutter	قَنَاة : بِالْوَعَة فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ
channel	قَنَاة [تَلْفِزِيَّوْنَ وَرَادِيَو]
spear, lance	قَنَاة : رُمَح



to ration	قَنَّ : وَزَعٌ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدَلٍ
bunch of dates	قَنُو، قَنُو : عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ
obedience, submissiveness, humility; devoutness, piety, God-fearingness	قَنُوت : طَاعَةٌ، وَرَعٌ
despair, desperation, despondency, hopelessness, despondency	قَنُوط : يَأْسٌ
satisfied, content, contented	قَنُوع : قَانِعٌ
acquisition, property, possession	قَنِيَّة، قَنِيَّة : مَا اقْتَنَيْ
game, quarry, kill, bag	قَنِيص : قَنَصٌ، صَيْدٌ
bottle; flask, vial; flacon	قَنِيَّة : رُجَاجَةٌ، قَارُورَةٌ
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	قَنِيَّة الإِرْضَاعِ
قَهَّار، القَهَّار - راجع قاهر، القاهر	
to subdue, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush	قَهَرَ : أَخْضَعَ، هَزَمَ
to surmount, overcome, master, get over	قَهَرَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige	قَهَرَ : أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ
subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming	قَهَرَ : إِخْضَاعٌ
surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over	قَهَرَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing	قَهَرَ : إِجْبَارٌ، إِرْغَامٌ
forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily	قَهْرًا
steward, butler, household manager; maître d'hôtel	قَهْرَمَان : وَكِيلٌ، مُشْرِفٌ
(woman) housekeeper; governess	قَهْرَمَانَةٌ : مُدَبِّرَةٌ، مُرَبِّيةٌ
قَهْقَرَى، قَهْقَرَةٌ - راجع تَقَهَّقُ	
to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly	قَهْقَهة : ضِحْكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ
guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter	قَهْقَهة

lamp	قَنَدِيل : مِصْبَاحٌ
jellyfish, medusa	قَنَدِيلُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest	قَنَزَعَةٌ، قَنَزَعٌ
to hunt, shoot	قَنَصَ : صَادَ، إِصْطَادَ
to snipe	قَنَصَ : تَصَيَّدَ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوِ الْمَارَّةَ
game, bag, quarry	قَنَص : مَا اصْطِيدَ، صَيْدٌ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	قَنَص : صَيْدَ، إِصْطِيَادَ
sniping	قَنَص : تَصَيَّدَ الْأَعْدَاءَ أَوِ الْمَارَّةَ
consul	قَنَصُلٌ
consular	قَنَصُلِيٌّ
consulate	قَنَصُلِيَّةٌ
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope, become disheartened or discouraged, lose all courage	قَنَطَ، قَنَطَ : يَيْسُ
to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage	قَنَطَ : أَيَّأَسَ
قَنَط - راجع قَنُوط	
قَنَط - راجع قَانِط	
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَار : كَيْتَالٌ
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَرَةٌ (ج قَنَاطِر)
centaury; knapweed	قَنْطَرِيُون (نبات)
to be content with, satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for	قَنِعَ بِـ : رَضِيَ
to be convinced of, persuaded of	قَنِعَ بِـ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ
to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil	قَنَّعَ (بِقَنَاع)
قَنَّع : أَقَنَّعَ - راجع أَقَنَّعَ	
kangaroo	قَنْغَر (حيوان)
hedgehog	قَنْفُذ (حيوان)
sea urchin, echinoid, echinus	قَنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ
echidna, spiny anteater	قَنْفُذُ النَّمْلِ
to codify (laws)	قَنَّ (القَوَانِينَ) : دَوَّنَ

ground forces	قُوَّاتُ بَرِّيَّة
air forces	قُوَّاتُ جَوِّيَّة
purchasing power	قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّة، قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاء
striking force, force de frappe	قُوَّةُ ضَارِبَة
pressure group, lobby	قُوَّةُ ضَاغِطَة
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَة
force majeure	قُوَّةُ قَاهِرَة
by force, forcibly, coercive-ly, compulsorily	بِالقُوَّة: قَهْرًا، عُنُوَّة
potentially, virtually; potential, virtual	بِالقُوَّة [فلسفة]
track and field	الْعَابُ الْقُوَى
food, foodstuff, nutriment, nourishment, nurture, nutrient, sustenance	قُوْت: غِذَاء
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out	قَوَّرَ: جَوَّفَ
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault	قَوَّسَ: خَنَى، حَدَبَ
bow	قَوْس: أَدَاةُ لِرْمِي السَّهَام
arc	قَوْس (الدَّائِرَة) [هندسة]
arch, vault	قَوْس: قَنْطَرَة
parenthesis, parenthe- ses	قَوْس، قَوْسان (في الْكِتَابَة)
bracket	قَوْسٌ مَعْقُوف (في الْكِتَابَة)
rainbow	قَوْسُ قُزَح
bow	قَوْسُ الْكَمَان
teasing bow	قَوْسُ النَّدْف
triumphal arch	قَوْسُ النُّصْر
crossbow	قَوْسٌ وَنْشَاب
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap	قَوَّضَ
tomatoe(s)	قُوْطَة: بَنْدُورَة، طَمَاطِم

coffee	قَهْوَة: شَرَابُ الْبِنِّ
	قَهْوَة: مَقْهَى - راجع مَقْهَى
to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement; to enrich; to boost, promote, further; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden	قَوَّى
rodents	قَوَارِض، قَوَاضِم
	قَوَاعِد (مفردها قَاعِدَة) - راجع قَاعِدَة
	قَوَام: قَامَة، قَدَّ - راجع قَامَة
caretaker, custodian, guardian, keeper, supervisor	قَوَام (على)
support, prop, stay; basis, foundation	قَوَام: عِمَاد، أَسَاس
staple, chief element, main ingredient, principal constituent or component	قَوَام: مُقَوِّمٌ أَسَاسِي
consisting of, made up of, composed of	قَوَامُهُ كَذَا
guardianship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship, trust	قَوَامَة: وَصَايَة
gizzards	قَوَانِص (الطَّيْر) [مفردها قَانِصَة]
goby	قُوْبِيُون (سَمَك)
gudgeon	قُوْبِيُون نَهْرِي (سَمَك)
strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; intensity, violence, severity; authority, power; ability, capability; energy, power, capacity	قُوَّة
power	قُوَّة [رياضيات]
force	قُوَّة [فيزياء]
armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military	قُوَّات، قُوَّاتُ مُسَلَّحَة
occupation forces	قُوَّاتُ اخْتِلَال
reserves	قُوَّاتُ اخْتِيَاطِيَّة، قُوَّاتُ اخْتِيَاط
willpower	قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَة
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَّاتُ بَحْرِيَّة

ous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen

strong-willed

قَوِيُّ الْإِرَادَةِ

sage, clary

قُوَيْسَةَ (نبات)

straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox

قَوِيم

to make vomit, cause to vomit

قَيَأُ

vomit

قَيْءٌ، قَيْءٌ: مَا يَخْرُجُ بِالتَّقْيُؤِ

قَيْءٌ: تَقْيُؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْيُؤٌ

leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ling); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

supreme command, high command; general staff

الْقِيَادَةُ الْعَامَّةُ أَوِ الْعُلْيَا

leading, chief, main, principal, major, key, master

قِيَادِيٌّ: أَسَاسِيٌّ، رَئِيسِيٌّ

leader; chief, head

قِيَادِيٌّ: قَائِدٌ

measurement, measuring, measure, gauging

قِيَاسٌ: أَخْذُ الْقِيَاسِ

mensuration

قِيَاسٌ (الْمِسَاحَاتِ وَالْأَحْجَامِ)، فَنُ الْقِيَاسِ

measure, measure-ment, dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قِيَاسٌ: حَجْمٌ، قَطْعٌ، أبعاد

قِيَاسٌ: مَقْيَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْيَاسٌ

comparison; analogy

قِيَاسٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ

standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al); analogical

قِيَاسِيٌّ

record

رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ

port, carriage, bearing, setup

قِيَافَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ أَوِ الْوُقُوفِ

الْقِيَامُ - رَاجِعٌ الْقِيَوْمُ

rising, rise, getting up, standing up

قِيَامٌ: نُهْوضٌ

setting out, going out; takeoff, departure

قِيَامٌ: انْطِلَاقٌ

to cackle, cluck

قَوًّا (سِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

snail

قَوِّعٌ: حَلَزُونٌ، بَزَاقَةٌ

shell

قَوِّعَةٌ: صَدْفَةٌ، مَحَارَةٌ

to put words in someone's mouth; to attribute false reports to; to fabricate lies against

قَوْلٌ (لَهُ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ)

saying, speech, word, utterance; statement, declaration

قَوْلٌ: كَلَامٌ، مَا يَقَالُ

opinion, view; say

قَوْلٌ: رَأْيٌ

testimony, witness; statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوْلٌ (أَقْوَالُ) الشَّاهِدِ

saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوْلٌ مَثُورٌ

to mold, cast, block, form, shape, fashion

قَوْلَبٌ: سَبَكَ، صَاغَ

cob (of corn, etc.)

قَوْلَحَةٌ (الذَّرَّةُ إلخ)

to straighten, make straight

قَوْمٌ: جَلَسَ

to rectify, correct, reform, adjust, straighten (out), fix, set right, put right

قَوْمٌ: صَحَّحَ

to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ

invaluable, inestimable, priceless

لَا يُقَوَّمُ بِمَالٍ أَوْ ثَمَنٍ

people, nation

قَوْمٌ: شَعْبٌ

people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

قَوْمٌ: أَهْلٌ

commando(s)

قَوْمَانْدُونِس

rising, rise

قَوْمَةٌ: نَهَضَةٌ

national; nationalist(ic)

قَوْمِيٌّ

nationalism; nationality

قَوْمِيَّةٌ

to be(come) or grow strong(er), (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

قَوِيٌّ: صَارَ قَوِيًّا

to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَوِيٌّ عَلَى: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigor-

قَوِيٌّ



ject to, the object of, in the stage or process of; pending

amount, quantity, measure, degree: قَيْدٌ: قَدْرٌ، مِقْدَارٌ

distance, space قَيْدٌ: مَسَافَةٌ

hairbreadth, hair, hair's breadth, inch قَيْدٌ أُنْمَلَةٌ أَوْ شَعْرَةٌ

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen قَيْرٌ: قَارٌ

carat, karat قَيْرَاطٌ

to standardize قَيْسٌ: وَحْدُ الْقِيَاسِ

faience قَيْشَانِي: زُلْجِجٌ قَيْسٌ: قَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَاسٌ

moonfish قَيْصَانٌ، قَيْصَانَةٌ (سَمَكٌ)

Caesar قَيْصَرٌ (الرُّومَانِ)

czar, tsar, tzar قَيْصَرٌ (الرُّوسِ)

kaiser قَيْصَرٌ (الأَلْمَانِ)

Caesarean; czarist, tsarist قَيْصَرِيٌّ

cesarean, cesarean section عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّةٍ

to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to) قَيْضٌ (اللَّهُ لَهُ كَذَا)

to send to, lead to قَيْضٌ (اللَّهُ فُلَانًا لِفُلَانٍ)

cord, braid, gimp, lace قَيْطَانٌ: بَرِيمٌ

swelter, oppressive heat قَيْظٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ

midsummer, high summer, dog days قَيْظٌ: صَمِيمُ الصَّيْفِ

jay قَيْقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

maple قَيْقَبٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

sugar maple قَيْقَبُ السُّكَّرِ (نَبَاتٌ)

gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle قَيْلٌ وَقَالٌ

siesta; nap قَيْلُولَةٌ: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

under, on, in, at, being, sub- قَيْدٌ: تَحْتَ، رَهْنٌ

unconditionally, unreservedly, without any reservation or condition, with no strings attached; unconditional, unreserved قَيْدٌ (دُونَ، بِدُونِ) قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption قِيَامٌ: اِنْدِلَاعٌ

performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment قِيَامٌ (بِ): تَأْدِيَةٌ، إِجْرَاءٌ

resurrection قِيَامَةٌ: بَعْثٌ، نُشُورٌ

Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

guitar; harp; lyre قَيْثَارٌ، قَيْثَارَةٌ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

pus, matter قَيْحٌ: صَدِيدٌ

to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle قَيْدٌ: كَبْلٌ، صَفْدٌ

to limit, restrict, confine; to tie, impose restrictions on, set bounds to; to restrain, hold (back), check, curb قَيْدٌ: حَصْرٌ، حَدٌّ مِنْ

to register, record, write (down), note (down), set down, put down (in writing), enter, list قَيْدٌ: سَجَلٌ، دَوْنٌ

to enroll, register, list قَيْدٌ (فُلَانًا) كَعُضْوٍ

to debit with, charge to someone's account قَيْدٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى حِسَابِهِ

to credit with قَيْدٌ لَهُ أَوْ لِحِسَابِهِ

tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s) قَيْدٌ: وَثَاقٌ، صَفْدٌ

restriction, stricture, limitation, limit, restraint, check, curb قَيْدٌ: كُلُّ مَا يَحْصُرُ أَوْ يَحْدُ مِنْ

condition, proviso, provision, stipulation, reservation قَيْدٌ: شَرْطٌ

قَيْدٌ: قَدْرٌ، مِقْدَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَيْدٌ

entry, register, record, item, article قَيْدٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ، تَدْوِينٌ

قَيْدٌ: تَسْجِيلٌ، تَدْوِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْيِيدٌ

under, on, in, at, being, sub- قَيْدٌ: تَحْتَ، رَهْنٌ

worthless, valueless

لا قِيَمَةَ لَهُ

songstress, chanteuse, (female)  
singer

قَيِّتَةٌ : مُغَنِّيةٌ

lady's maid, tirewoman

قَيِّتَةٌ : مَاشِطَةٌ

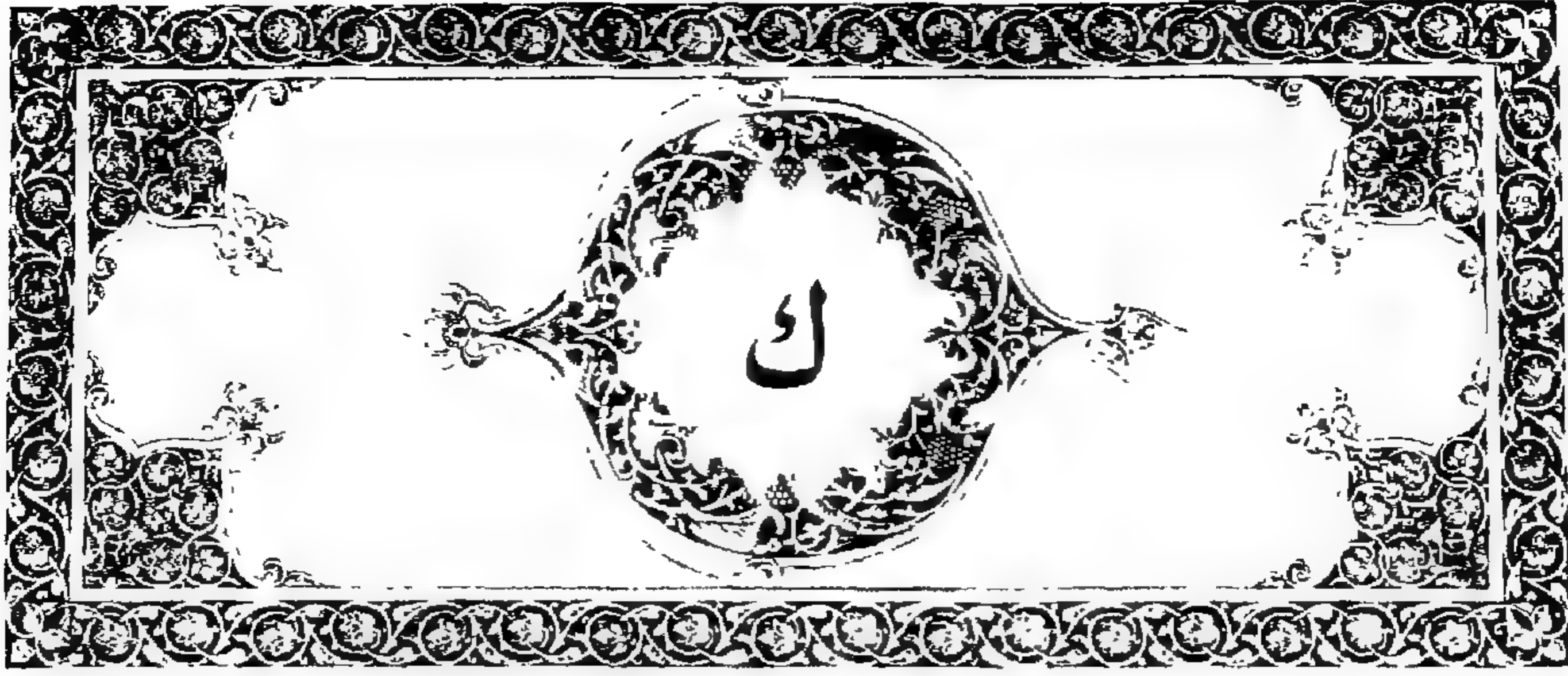
the Eternal, the Everlasting, the  
Self-Existent

الْقَيُّومُ : اللهُ

valuable, precious, invaluable,  
priceless, costly

قِيَمٌ : نَفِيسٌ

guardian, وَصِيٌّ, حَارِسٌ, مُشْرِفٌ  
curator, custodian, caretaker, keeper, super-  
visor, superintendent, overseer, trusteevalue, worth; account, importance; قَدْرٌ  
price, rate; amount, quantity



to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with, communicate with

writer كَاتِب : مَنْ يَكْتُبُ

author, writer, penman, man of letters كَاتِب : مُؤَلِّف

clerk كَاتِب : مُسْتَكْتَب (في محل إلخ)

scribe, copyist كَاتِب : نَسَاح

notary public, notary الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، كَاتِبُ عَدْل

cathedral كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة : كَنِيسَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ

one who keeps a secret كَاتِم (السِّر) : مَنْ يَكْتُمُ السِّرَّ

secretary كَاتِمُ السِّر : سِكْرَتِير

muffler; silencer كَاتِمُ الصَّوْت

the Catholics; the Roman Catholics الكَاثُولِيك

catholicos كَاثُولِيكُوس

(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic كَاثُولِيكِي

cashew كَاجُو (نبات)

ankle, tarsus كَاحِل [تَشْرِيح]

to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, (he, it, etc.) almost. كَادَ (يَكَادُ) : قَارَبَ، أَوْشَكَ

hardly, scarcely, barely مَا كَادَ... لَا يَكَادُ..

no sooner had he.. than, it was not long until.., as soon as, the moment that, immediately, before long مَا كَادَ... حَتَّى، لَمْ يَكُنْ... حَتَّى

to plot against, كَادَلَ (كَيْدًا وَمَكِيدَةً) : تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى

ك : مِثْلَ (just) as, like, similar to; the same as; such as

ك : بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (in his capacity as), qua

كَهَذَا such, like this

كَايِد : مَآكِر cunning, crafty, sly, wily, designing, scheming, foxy

كَايِد : مُتَأَمِّر plotter, conspirator, intriguer, intrigant, schemer

كَائِن : مَوْجُود being; existing, existent

كَائِن : وَاقِع، قَائِم (في مكانٍ ما) situated, located, lying

كَائِن : كُلُّ ذِي كَيَانٍ أَوْ حَيَاةٍ being, entity

كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ living being; creature; organism

كَايِنًا مَنْ كَانَ whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomsoever

الكَايِنَاتُ creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe

كَيْب - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَاب

كَآبَةٌ، كَأَبْ grief, sorrow, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), low spirits, melancholy, blues

كَابِح : قَيْد check, curb, control, restraint

كَابِحَةٌ : فَرَمَلَةٌ، فَرَامِل brake(s)

كَابَدَ : قَاسَى، عَانَى to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience, pass through

كَابَرَ : عَانَدَ، مَاحَكَ to stickle, contend stubbornly, insist stubbornly on

كَابِل : حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاك، كَبْل cable

كَابُوس : جَانُوم nightmare, incubus



casino كازينو  
 glass, drinking glass, tumbler; كأس: قَدَح، طاس  
 cup; goblet  
 cup; trophy كأس (المباراة أو البطولة الرياضية)  
 winner, gainer كاسب: رابح  
 sweeping, overwhelming, كاسح: ساحق  
 crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total  
 dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger كاسحة: جرافة  
 minesweeper كاسحة ألغام  
 unsalable, unmarketable; كاسد (شيء، بضاعة)  
 unsold; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock  
 stagnant, dull, slack, flat, in- كاسدة (سوق)  
 active, sluggish  
 breaker, shatterer, smasher; كاسر: من يكسر  
 breaking, shattering, smashing  
 predatory, predacious, rapacious, raptorial, ferocious كاسر: جارح  
 nuthatch كاسر الجوز (طائر)  
 lammergerier, ossifrage كاسر العظام (طائر)  
 bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor طير كاسر  
 cassette كاسيت: علبية  
 abrasive, abradant كاشط: مادة كاشطة  
 scraper كاشطة: مَحَكَّة  
 to disclose to, reveal to, show to; to in- كاشف بـ  
 form of or about; to declare to  
 uncoverer, discloser, reveal- كاشف: من يكشف  
 er; discoverer, detector; uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting  
 lie detector كاشفة الكذب  
 searchlight; spotlight نور (أو ضوء) كاشف  
 cashew كاشو (نبات)  
 enough, sufficient, adequate, كاف (الكافي)  
 due; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ting), proper

conspire against, intrigue against, scheme against  
 with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly  
 catechu كاد (نبات)  
 كاذ - راجع كذود  
 distress, sadness, grief كاداء: شدة، حزن  
 insurmountable obstacle عقبة كاداء  
 toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker كادح  
 cadre كادر: ملاك  
 lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar كاذب: كذاب  
 false, untrue, deceptive, delusive, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, unreal, mock, mimic, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended كاذب: زور، زائف  
 to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out كارى: أجر  
 karate كاراتيه  
 garage; parking lot, park كراج: مرأب  
 catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, woe كارثة  
 cardinal كاردينال  
 to vie in generosity with كارم: فاخره في الكرم  
 to make a special price for كارمه في الثمن  
 reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath كاره (لـ)  
 caricature, cartoon كاريكاتور  
 caricatural, caricature, cartoon كاريكاتوري  
 caricaturist, cartoonist رسام كاريكاتوري  
 caricature, رسوم كاريكاتورية، رسم كاريكاتوري cartoon  
 kerosene, coal oil كاز: كيروسين  
 refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda, pop, soda كازوز

perfect, consummate; complete, full, تامّ  
whole, total, entire, integral, full-scale; abso-  
lute, sheer, utter, outright; completed,  
finished, concluded; perfected, consum-  
mated, rounded off

completely, entirely, wholly, totally, بِكَامِلِهِ  
fully, in full, altogether, absolutely, perfectly

latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inher- كامِن  
ent, implicit

camera كاميرا : آلة تصوير

camellia كاميليا، كاميلية (نبات)

to be; to exist; to happen, occur, take place كان

the food was delicious كان الطعام لذيذاً

he had a friend; he used to have a friend كان له صديق

he was playing; he used to play كان يلعب

as if, as though; like كأن

semi-, quasi-, para-, -like; almost كأنه

brazier; stove كائس - راجع كناس

December كانون الأول : ديسمبر

January كانون الثاني : يناير

upper part of the back; withers (of a horse) كاهل

أثقل كاهله - راجع أثقل

priest, clergyman, minister, parson كاهن : أحد رجال الكهنوت

caustic كاوي (الكاوي)

rubber, caoutchouc كاوتشوك : مطاط

how much! how...! many...! كأي

much...! كأي : كم!، كثيراً

gloomy, depressing, de- كئيب : مُغِمْ، مُوحِش

pressive, dismal, bleak, dreary, grievous, sad, saddening, melancholic

sad, grieved, grief- كئيب : مُكْتَب، حزين

to reward, requite, repay, re- كافاً، كافى : جازى  
compense, remunerate

to match, equal, be similar كافاً : مائل، ساوى  
to, be equal to, be equivalent to; to measure  
up to

all, all of كافة : جميع، كل

the people, the masses الكافة : الناس

the whole of, all (of); all without excep- كافة  
tion, all together; altogether, wholly, entirely

cafeteria كافيتيريا

to struggle (against), contend كافح : قاوم، جاهد  
(against), battle (against), fight, combat; to  
strive; to control

unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, كافر : زنديق  
miscreant, atheist

ungrateful, unthankful, thank- كافر بالنعمة إلخ  
less

camphor كافيل : كفيل - راجع كفيل

camphor tree كافور : مركّب صمغى أرح

caviar, caviare شجرة الكافور

cocoa, cacao كافيار : نوع من البطاريخ

khaki كاكاو (شجرة، شراب إلخ)

to measure; to gauge; to weigh كايي (قمّاش، ثوب، لون)

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon كال : قاس، وزّن

كال له الشّائم

كال : متعب - راجع كليل

gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sul- كالح : متجهم

len; austere, grave

calcium كاليوم : كلسيوم، عنصر فيزي

كالم - راجع كلم

calorie كالوري : سُعر، وحدة حرارية

brake كامحة : كايحة، فرملة

pickles كامخ : مخلل، كبيس

كامد : أكمَد (اللّون) - راجع أكمَد

to be(come) or grow **كَبُرَ : ضِدَّ صَغُرَ ، زَادَ**  
great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, increase,  
enlarge, augment

to grow old, get old(er), be ad- **كَبُرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)**  
vanced in years; to grow up

to enlarge, magnify, greaten, **كَبُرَ : ضَخَّمَ ، جَسَّمَ**  
blow up, expand, make great(er) or big(ger)  
or large(r)

to exaggerate, overstate, mag- **كَبُرَ : بِالْغِ فِي**  
nify

to exclaim "God is Great!" **كَبَّرَ : قَالَ «اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ»**  
eminence, dignity, pres- **كَبُرَ ، كَبِيرٌ : شَرَفٌ ، رَفْعَةٌ**  
tige, glory; high rank, high standing

**كَبُرَ : ضَخَّامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كَبُرَ**

**كَبُرَ : تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَكَبَّرَ**

greatness, bigness, largeness, **كَبُرَ : ضَخَّامَةٌ**  
sizableness, bulkiness; magnitude, size

old age, oldness **كَبُرَ (السِّنِّ)**

old age, oldness **كَبِيرَةٌ ، كَبِيرَةٌ : كَبُرَ فِي السِّنِّ**

pride, arrogance, haughtiness; grandeur, **كَبِيرِيَاءٌ**  
glory

sulfur, brimstone **كَبِيرِيَّتٌ : عُنْصُرٌ لَا فِلْزِيٌّ**

match, matchstick **عُودُ الْكَبِيرِيَّتِ**

to press, com- **كَبَسَ (عَلَى) : شَدَّ ، ضَغَطَ ، عَصَرَ**  
press, squeeze

to attack (suddenly), raid, fall **كَبَسَ : هَاجَمَ**  
upon

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; **كَبَسَ : خَلَّلَ**  
to marinate

to massage **كَبَسَ : دَلَّكَ**

raid, surprise attack **كَبَسَةٌ : هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئٌ**

capsule, cachet **كَبْسُولَةٌ : بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِّئَةٌ**

(percussion) cap, primer, de- **كَبْسُولَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)**  
tonator

snap **كَبْسُولَةٌ : إِبْرِيمٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ يُصْدِرُ صَوْتًا عِنْدَ إِقْفَالِهِ**  
fastener

stricken, depressed, dejected, dispirited,  
gloomy, down(cast), downhearted

to stumble, trip, slip **كَبَا : زَلَّ**

to fail, miss **كَبَا : أَخْفَقَ ، أَخْطَأَ**

hearts **كُبِّي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)**

kabob, kebab, shish kebab **كَبَابٌ**

cubeb **كَبَابَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

hedgehog **كَبَابَةُ الشُّوكِ : قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)**

citron **كَبَادٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

cabaret **كَبَارِيهٌ : نَادٍ لَيْلِيٌّ**

stapler **كَبَّاسٌ ، كَبَّاسَةٌ (الْأَوْرَاقِ)**

**كَبَّاسٌ ، كَبَّاسَةٌ : مِكْبَسٌ - رَاجِعَ مِكْبَسٌ**

to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, **كَبَّبَ : كَتَّلَ**  
agglomerate

to suppress, repress, subdue, **كَبَّتْ : حَبَسَ ، كَظَمَ**  
restrain, inhibit, keep (back), hold (back),  
check, contain

suppression, repression, sub- **كَبَّتْ : مَصْدَرُ كَبَّتَ**  
dual, restraint, inhibition

ball (of thread), **كُبَّة (الغَزَلِ أَوْ الْخِيُوطِ) . شِلَّةٌ**  
hank (of yarn)

hearts **كُبَّة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)**

to rein in, bridle; to **كَبَعَ : لَجِمَ ، ضَبَطَ ، رَدَعَ**  
check, curb, control, contain, hold (back),  
keep down, keep back, restrain, suppress,  
repress, leash

to brake, slow down or stop with a **كَبَعَ : فَرَمَلَ**  
brake

to cause (losses to), in- **كَبَّدَ : حَمَلَ (خَسَارَةَ الْخِ)**  
flict (damage upon); to impose on, burden  
with

liver **كَبِدٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

heart, interior **كَبِدٌ : جَوْفٌ**

middle, center **كَبِدٌ : وَسْطٌ**

to be older than **كَبِرَ فُلَانًا : كَانَ أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُ**



textbook, schoolbook, class book كِتَابٌ مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ أَوْ مُقَرَّرٌ  
 the (Holy) Bible, the Book, the (Holy) Scriptures الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ  
 writing كِتَابَةٌ : مَصْدَرُ كَتَبَ، مَا كُتِبَ  
 writing, script, inscription; hand-writing كِتَابَةٌ : خَطٌّ  
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; graphic(al) كِتَابِيٌّ : خَطِّيٌّ  
 adherent of a revealed religion كِتَابِيٌّ : أَحَدُ أَتْبَاعِ دِينٍ مُوَحَّيٍّ بِهِ  
 flax, linen كَتَّانٌ  
 linseed, flaxseed بَزْرُ الْكَتَّانِ  
 to write, pen, write down, note down, put down in writing, reduce to writing; to compose, compile, draw up, draft كَتَبَ : حَرَّرَ، سَطَّرَ، أَلَّفَ  
 to prescribe (to) كَتَبَ (عَلَيْهِ) : فَرَضَ  
 to predestine (to), destine (to), predetermine (to), foreordain (to), preordain (to) كَتَبَ اللَّهُ (عَلَيْهِ) : قَدَّرَ  
 to make write كَتَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
 bookish, book كُتُبِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَتُبِ  
 bookseller, bookman كُتُبِيٌّ : بَائِعُ كُتُبٍ  
 to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind, tie (up) كَتَفَ، كَتَفَ : كَتَفَ  
 shoulder كَتِفٌ، كَتِفٌ، كَتِفٌ : عَاتِقٌ  
 buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِفٌ : دِعَامَةٌ  
 chick, young chicken كَتْكُوتٌ : صَوْصٌ  
 to agglomerate, conglomerate, conglomerate, ball, lump, mass كَتَّلَ  
 lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, agglomeration, conglomeration كُتْلَةٌ  
 bloc, front كُتْلَةٌ (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ) : جَبْهَةٌ  
 pressure group, lobby كُتْلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

ram, male sheep كَبَشُ، كَبَشُ ضَانٍ  
 bighorn كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّةِ  
 mountain sheep كَبَشُ الْجَبَلِ  
 clove(s) كَبَشُ قَرْنَفَلٍ  
 scapegoat, whipping boy كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَةِ  
 hook and eye; hook; clamp; clasp, clip, brace, fastener كَبْشَةٌ، كَبْشَةٌ : إِبْرِيمٌ، مَشْبَكٌ  
 to shackle, fetter, enchain, chain, (hand)cuff, manacle كَبْلٌ، كَبْلٌ : قَيْدٌ، صَفْدٌ  
 shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s), tie, bond كَبْلٌ، كَبْلٌ : قَيْدٌ  
 cable كَبْلٌ : حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاكٍ، كَابِلٌ  
 stumble, trip, slip, misstep كَبْوَةٌ : زَلَّةٌ  
 great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, sweeping, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge, considerable; grand, magnificent; senior (official, officer, etc ) كَبِيرٌ  
 old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult كَبِيرٌ (السِّنُّ)  
 great sin, grave offense, serious misdeed, atrocity, enormity كَبِيرَةٌ : إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ  
 pickles كَبِيسٌ : مُخَلَّلٌ، كَامِيخٌ  
 intercalary كَبِيسٌ : مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ - رَاجِعْ مَكْبُوسٌ  
 leap year, bissextile كَبِيسٌ (سَنَةٌ، يَوْمٌ)  
 (elementary) school سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ  
 book, work, compilation, publication; writing; volume كُتَابٌ : مَدْرَسَةٌ (أَبْتَدَائِيَّةٌ)  
 the (Holy) Koran كُتَابٌ، كُتَابُ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ  
 letter, note, message كُتَابٌ : رِسَالَةٌ، خِطَابٌ  
 credentials; letter of credence كُتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)  
 letter of credit كُتَابُ اعْتِمَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)  
 yearbook كُتَابُ سَنَةٍ

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism	الْكُثْلَكَةُ
dune, sandhill	كَثِيبٌ : تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ
anthill	كَثِيبُ النَّمَالِ
much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal	كَثِيرٌ : ضِدٌّ قَلِيلٌ
much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly, considerably, quite; a lot	كَثِيرًا
often, frequently	كَثِيرًا مَا
by far, far	بِكَثِيرٍ
tragacanth	كَثِيرَاءُ، كَثِيرَاءُ (نبات)
dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive	كَثِيفٌ
densely populated, crowded, populous	كَثِيفُ السُّكَّانِ
ophthalmologist, oculist	كَحَّالٌ : طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ
to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl	كَحَلَ، كَحَلَ كَحْلًا
to feast one's eyes on	كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهَدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ
kohl; eyeliner	كَحْلٌ
black (eye); black-eyed	كَحْلَاءُ : مُؤَنَّثُ أَكْحَلَ
navy blue, dark blue	كَحْلِي (لون)
alcohol, spirits	كَحُولٌ : غَوْلٌ، سَبْرُوتُو
alcoholic; spirituous	كَحُولِي
black, darkened (with kohl)	كَحِيلٌ، كَحِيلَةٌ
to work (too) hard, overwork, exert oneself, toil, labor	كَدَّ : اجْتَهَدَ، تَعَبَ
to overwork, exhaust, fatigue, overtime	كَدَّ : أَجْهَدَ، أَتَعَبَ
toil, labor, hard work, drudgery, pains, effort, diligence, industry, perseverance	كَدَّ : اجْتِهَادٌ، مُثَابَرَةٌ
heap, pile, stack	كَدَّاسٌ، كُدَّاسَةٌ : كَوْمَةٌ
to drudge, toil, work hard, slave, fag, moid, sweat	كَذَخَ : كَدَّ

to hide, conceal, keep secret, keep to oneself, harbor	كَتَمَ : أَخْفَى، أَضْمَرَ
to keep a secret	كَتَمَ السِّرَّ : حَفِظَهُ
to muffle	كَتَمَ الصَّوْتَ
secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back	كَتْمٌ، كِتْمَانٌ
reticent, reserved, secretive, close, uncommunicative, taciturn, discreet	كَتُومٌ : مُتَكَتِّمٌ
booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual	كَتَيْبٌ : كُرَّاسٌ
battalion, detachment; phalanx	كَتَيْبَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)
buttress, bracket, brace, pier	كَتِيفَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ
impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed	كَتِيمٌ : سَدُودٌ
bushy, brushy, thick, dense	كَثٌّ، كَثِيفٌ
density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency	كَثَافَةٌ
population density, density of population	كَثَافَةُ السُّكَّانِ، كَثَافَةُ سُكَّانِيَّةٌ
nearness, closeness, proximity	كَثَبٌ : قُرْبٌ
from (or at) a short distance, closely	عَنْ (مِنْ) كَثَبٍ
to increase, grow, multiply; to abound; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample	كَثُرَ : إِزْدَادٌ، صَارَ كَثِيرًا
to exceed, be more than	كَثُرَ عَنْ
to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate	كَثُرَ : زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا
large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, plurality	كَثْرَةٌ
to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify	كَثَّفَ - رَاحَعَ تَكَثَّفَ

April Fools' Day, All Fools' Day  
يَوْمُ كِذْبَةِ نَيْسَانَ

كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

كَذُوب - راجع كَذَاب

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, fall upon  
كَرَّ عَلَى : هَاجَمَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back  
كَرَّ : تَرَجَعَ

to recur, return, come back  
كَرَّ : عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to roll (on), pass, elapse; to succeed or follow one another; to alternate, rotate  
كَرَّ : تَعَاوَبَ

attack, offensive, assault, raid  
كَرَّ : هُجِمَ

attack and retreat (in battle)  
كَرُّوفَرَّ (فِي الْقِتَالِ)

sleep, slumber  
كَرَى : نَوَّمَ

rent, rental, hire  
كَرَاء : أُجْرَةٌ، بَدَلُ إِيجَارٍ

leek  
كُرَّاث (نبات)

garage; parking lot, park  
كَرَاج : كَارَاج، مَرَّاب

booklet, pamphlet; brochure, manual, handbook  
كُرَّاس : كُتَيْب

notebook, copybook, (writing) book  
كُرَّاس : دَفْتَر

foot, trotter  
كُرَّاع (الْحَيَوَانِ)

leg  
كُرَّاع (الْإِنْسَانِ)

necktie, tie, cravat  
كُرَّافَات : رِبْطَةُ عُنُق

dredge, dredging machine  
كُرَّائِكَة : آلَةٌ رَفَعَ الْوَحْل

pike  
كُرَّائِكِي (سَمَك)

dignity; honor; respect, esteem; high reputation  
كُرَّامَة : شَرَف

charisma(ta), miracle(s)  
كُرَّامَة (ج كُرَّامَات)

كُرَّامَة لَكَ - راجع كَرَّمَى لَكَ

caramel  
كُرَّامِيل، كُرَّامِيلًا

كُرَّامَة، كُرَّامِيَة - راجع كُرَّه، كُرَّه

drudgery, toil, labor, hard work, sweat  
كَذَح : كَذَّ

to be turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster; to be disturbed, troubled  
كَذَرَ، كَذَّرَ، كَذَّرَ : كَانَ كَذِرًا

to roil, muddy, muddle, make turbid; to disturb, trouble, unsettle; to embitter; to annoy, vex, offend  
كَذَّرَ : جَعَلَهُ كَذِرًا

turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, tarnish, dinginess, griminess, swarthy; trouble, disturbance, annoyance, vexation  
كَذَر، كَذَّرَ، كَذَّرَ : عَكِرَ، مُكَذَّرَ

turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; dull, tarnished, dingy, grimy, swarthy; troubled, disturbed, unsettled, embittered  
كَذَر، كَذَّرَ، كَذَّرَ : عَكِرَ، مُكَذَّرَ

to accumulate, amass, heap up, pile up, stack (up)  
كَذَسَ، كَذَّسَ : كَوَّمَ

heap, pile, stack  
كَذَسَ : كَوَّمَة

to bruise, contuse  
كَذَمَ : رَضَّ

bruise, contusion  
كَذَمَ، كَذَّمَة : رَضَّة

كَذَا، كَذَا وَكَذَا، كَذَلِكَ - راجع ذا

liar; lying, untruthful, mendacious, dishonest; false, deceitful  
كَذَاب

to lie, tell a lie  
كَذَبَ : ضِدَّ صَدَقَ

to lie to, tell someone a lie  
كَذَبَ عَلَى

to accuse of lying, give the lie to, call a liar  
كَذَبَ : إِتَهَمَ بِالْكَذِبِ

to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, impugn; to disprove, refute, confute  
كَذَّبَ : أَنْكَرَ، نَفَى

lying, telling of a lie or lies  
كَذِبَ، كَذَّبَ : مَضَدَّرَ كَذَّبَ

lie, untruth, falsehood, falsity, falseness  
كَذِبَ : بَاطِلٌ، زُورٌ

lyingly, untruthfully, falsely, untruly  
كَذِبًا

lie  
كَذِبَة

April Fools' joke, April fool  
كَذِبَة نَيْسَانَ



carton	كَرْتُونَةٌ : عُلْبَةٌ كَرْتُونُ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونُ
	كَرْدِينَال - راجع كَارْدِينَال
to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo	كَرَّرَ : أَعَادَ
to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كَرَّرَ : نَقَّى، صَفَّى
cherry	كَرَز (نبات)
to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كَرَّسَ : خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ
to hallow, sanctify	كَرَّسَ : قَدَّسَ
to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up; to settle, fix, stabilize, consolidate, strengthen	كَرَّسَ : ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ
ervil, lentil vetch	كَرْسَنَةٌ، كِرْسَنَةٌ (نبات)
chair; seat	كُرْسِيٌّ : مَقْعَدٌ
throne	كُرْسِيٌّ : عَرْشٌ
confessional	كُرْسِيٌّ : الْاِعْتِرَافُ
stool	كُرْسِيٌّ : بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ
armchair	كُرْسِيٌّ : ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ
electric chair, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ : كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ : هَزَازٌ
rumen, paunch; stomach; craw	كَرْشٌ، كِرْشٌ : مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
potbelly, paunch	كَرْشٌ، كِرْشٌ : بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ
to sip, sup, suck	كَرَعَ (في الماء أو الإناء)
celery	كَرَفَس (نبات)
(distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic	كَرَكَةٌ (التَّقْطِيرُ)
rhinoceros	كَرْكَدَنْ، كَرَكْدَنْ (حيوان)
narwhal	كَرْكَدَنْ : الْبَحْرُ
to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter	كَرَكَرَ (في الضحك)
jaeger, skua, great skua	كَرْكُر : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
turmeric	كَرْكُم : عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ

to anguish, agonize, distress, grieve	كَرَبَ : أَلَمَ، أَحْزَنَ
	كَرَبَ، كُرِبَ - راجع اِكْتَرَبَ
anguish, agony, suffering, heart-ache, grief, sorrow, distress	كَرَبَ، كُرْبَةٌ
whip, lash, scourge	كَرْبَاج : سَوْطٌ
carbon; coal; charcoal	كَرْبُون : فَحْمٌ
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbonate	كَرْبُونَات
carbonaceous, carbonic, carbon	كَرْبُونِيٌّ
	كَرَّةٌ : مُجُومٌ - راجع كَرَّ
time, turn	كَرَّةٌ : مَرَّةٌ
once	كَرَّةٌ : مَرَّةٌ
once more, (once) again, another time, a second time, anew	كَرَّةٌ أُخْرَى
time after time, again and again, repeatedly	كَرَّةٌ بَعْدَ كَرَّةٍ
ball; sphere; globe	كَرَّةٌ
(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الْكَرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّةُ
snowball, snow cone	كَرَّةٌ : ثَلْجٌ
basketball	كَرَّةُ السَّلَّةِ
volleyball	الْكَرَّةُ الطَّائِرَةُ
table tennis, ping-pong	كَرَّةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
football, soccer	كَرَّةُ الْقَدَمِ
water polo	كَرَّةُ الْمَاءِ
tennis	كَرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرَبِ
handball	كَرَّةُ الْيَدِ
shot put, putting the shot	رَمْيُ الْكَرَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكَرَّةِ
cardboard, pasteboard, mill-board, paperboard, board	كَرْتُون : وَرَقٌ مُقَوَّى

unwillingly, reluctantly; كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ  
forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

curlew, stone curlew كَرْوَان (طائر)

chromium, chrome كَرْوَم (عنصر)

globular, globate, global, round, spherical, ball-shaped كَرْوِي (الشَّكْل)

caraway كَرْوِيَا، كَرْوِيَاء (نبات)

to be sleepy, drowsy كَرْي: نَعَسَ

grapefruit كَرْيَب فُرُوت، كَرْيَفُون (نبات)

cricket كَرْيَكِت (لعبة)

generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded, munificent, bountiful كَرْيَم: جَوَاد، سَخِي

hospitable كَرْيَم: مِضْيَاف

kind, kindly, obliging, good-natured, gracious, good-hearted كَرْيَم: طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ

noble كَرْيَم: شَرِيف، نَبِيل

respectable, honorable, decent كَرْيَم: مُحْتَرَم

precious, valuable كَرْيَم: عَزِيز، نَفِيس

wellborn, highborn, highbred, of noble or pure origin; purebred, pureblood, thoroughbred كَرْيَمُ الْمَحْتَدِ أَوِ الْأَصْلِ

precious stone, gem, jewel حَجَرُ كَرْيَم

the Holy Koran الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

daughter كَرْيَمَة: ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, repulsive, abhorrent, hateful, detestable, loathsome كَرْيَه: بَغِض، قَبِيح

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, bad-smelling, ill-smelling, smelly, rank, rancid, offensive كَرْيَهُ الرَّائِحَة

tetanus; lockjaw كَرْزَا [طَب]

coriander كَرْزَبَرَة، كَرْزَبَرَة (نبات)

to clothe, dress, garb, attire, robe; to drape, face; to cover; to overlay, coat, plate كَسَا: أَلْبَسَ، غَطَّى، طَلَّى

lobster كَرْكَند: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ

crane كَرْكِي (طائر)

to be generous, liberal, openhanded كَرْم: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا

to be precious كَرْم: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا

to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome كَرْم

may God honor him كَرْمُ اللَّهِ وَجْهَهُ

generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness كَرْم: جُود، سَخَاء

كَرْمُ الْأَخْلَاق - رَاجِعُ خُلُقٍ

noble (pure) descent or origin كَرْمُ الْمَحْتَدِ

vine, grapevine كَرْم: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ، دَالِيَة

vineyard; vinery كَرْم (الْعَسْب): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ

garden, orchard كَرْم: بُسْتَان

for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you كَرْمِي لَكَ، كَرْمَانًا لَكَ

grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock كَرْمَة: كَرْم

cabbage كَرْنَب، كَرْنَب: مَلْفُوف (نبات)

quarantine كَرْنِينَا: مَحْجَرُ صِحِّي

carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala كَرْنَفَال: عِيد، مَهْرَجَان

to be offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهًا

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate كَرْه: بَغَضَ

to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make averse to كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ

كَرْه - رَاجِعُ كَرْيَه

hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust كَرْه، كَرْه: بَغَضَ

facture; break; crack كسر (ج كُسر)  
 fraction كسر [رياضيات]  
 fragment, fraction, كسرة: قطعة من الشيء المكسور  
 scrap, small, piece, bit, crumb, morsel  
 to eclipse كسف: حجب  
 to be eclipsed كسفت الشمس: انكسفت  
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; كسل: تكاسل  
 to idle, loaf, slacken  
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, كسل: تكاسل  
 inactivity, indolence, languor  
 كسل، كسلان - راجع كسول  
 sloth كسلان (حيوان)  
 clothing, clothes, apparel, كسوة: لباس  
 attire  
 the covering of الكسوة (الشريفة)، كسوة الكعبة  
 the Kaaba  
 eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation كسوف [فلك]  
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, كسول: كسلان  
 idle, inactive, sluggard(ly), dull, languid;  
 lazybones, sluggard, idler  
 كسي - راجع اكتسى  
 crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; ricke- كسبح  
 ty, rachitic; cripple; paralytic  
 كسير - راجع مكسور  
 boy scout, scout كشاف: عضوفي منظمة كشفيّة  
 كشاف: مستكشف - راجع مستكشف  
 index كشاف: فهرس  
 searchlight; flashlight كشاف كهربائي  
 searchlight; spotlight نور (أضوء) كشاف  
 girl scout, scout, girl guide كشافّة: مؤنث كشاف  
 كشافّة: جمع كشاف - راجع كشاف  
 thimble كشتبان: غطاء صغير لإصبع الخياط  
 flank, side, waist كشع: جنب، خاصرة

garment, dress, robe كساء: لباس، ثوب  
 rickets, rachitis كساح (الأطفال) [طب]  
 depression, recession, slump, ركود، بوار  
 standstill, stagnation, dullness, inactivity; un-  
 salability, unmarketability  
 كسار: من يكسر - راجع كاسر  
 nutcracker, cracker كسّارة (الجوز أو البندق إلخ)  
 breaker; crusher كسّارة: آلة تكسير الصخور إلخ  
 breaker; crush- كسّارة: معمل تكسير الصخور إلخ  
 ing plant  
 to gain, win, profit, earn, get, نال، ربح، كسب  
 obtain, acquire  
 كسب - راجع اكسب  
 gaining, winning, profiting, كسب: مصدر كسب  
 earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition  
 gain, profit, winning(s) كسب: ربح  
 watchband, watch strap, watch كسّتك (الساعة)  
 bracelet  
 cutlet, chop كسّلاته، كسّليته: قطعة من اللحم  
 chestnut; marron كسّناء، كسّنة (نبات)  
 maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, كسّنائِي (لون)  
 reddish brown  
 to sweep; to scavenge كسّح: كسّ  
 to be unsalable, be un- كسد (الشيء، ب البضاعة)  
 marketable, find no market, remain unsold  
 to stagnate; to be or become كسدت السوق  
 stagnant, dull, inactive  
 كسد - راجع كسد  
 to break, fracture, shatter, smash, كسر: حطم  
 crash, crush  
 to defeat, vanquish, rout كسر: هزم، دحر  
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, كسر: حطم  
 break up, crack (up)  
 break(ing), breakage, frac- كسر: تخطيم، تكسير  
 turing, shatter(ing), smashing, crushing



beggar's bag	كَشْكُول : جِرَابُ الْمُتَسَوِّلِ
patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble	كَشْكُول : خَلِيط
currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry	كَشْمِش (نبات)
	كَظَرَ، غَدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَدَّةٌ
to suppress, repress, inhibit, keep (back), contain	كَظَمَ : كَبَتَ
muzzle; gag	كَعَام، كِعَامَةٌ
to cube, form into a cube	كَعَبَ (الشَّكْلَ)
to cube, raise to the third power	كَعَبَ (العَدَدَ)
heel	كَعَبَ : عَقِبَ (الْقَدَمِ أَوِ الْجَذَاءِ أَوِ الْجَوْرِبِ)
foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part	كَعَبَ : أَسْفَلَ، ذَيْلَ، سَفْحَ
glory, dignity, honor	كَعَبَ : شَرَفَ، مَجْدَ
dice	كَعَبَ : تَرَدَ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ
the Kaaba	الْكَعْبَةُ : الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ
cake(s)	كَعْكَ، كَعَكَةٌ
bun	كَعْكَةٌ شَعْرٌ
to muzzle; to gag	كَعَمَ : كَعَمَ، سَدَّ الْفَمَ
to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, give up	كَفَّ عَنْ : أَحْجَمَ
to prevent from, keep from, restrain from, hold back from	كَفَّهُ عَنْ : مَنَعَهُ
to be or become blind, lose one's sight	كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ : عَمِيَ
refrainment, abstention, forbearance, desistance, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, giving up	كَفَّ (عَنْ) : إِحْجَامٌ
prevention, restraint, inhibition	كَفَّ (عَنْ) : مَنَعَ
palm of the hand	كَفَّ : رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ
hand	كَفَّ : يَدٌ

to grin; to grimace	كَشَرَ، كَشَّرَ
to bare or show one's teeth	كَشَرَ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ
grimace	كَشْرَةٌ، كِشْرَةٌ
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, abrade, graze	كَشَطَ : سَحَجَ
to uncover, unearth, expose, disclose, reveal, divulge, unveil, show up, make known or public, bring to light or into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise (a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out	كَشَفَ
to unveil, unmask; to disclose, reveal, divulge	كَشَفَ النُّقَابَ أَوِ الْقِنَاعَ عَنْ
to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)	كَشَفَ الْهَمَّ أَوِ الْغَمَّ إِنْخَ
to tell fortunes	كَشَفَ الْبَحْثَ
to examine medically or physically	كَشَفَ عَلَيْهِ طَبِّياً
to index	كَشَفَ : فَهَّرَسَ
uncovering, unearthing, exposure, disclosure, revelation, unveiling, making known or public, bringing to light or into view; discovery, detection; survey, investigation, inquiry, inspection	كَشَفَ : مَصْدَرُ كَشَفَ
revelation, vision, apocalypse	كَشَفَ : رُؤْيَا، جَلِيَانٌ
list, roll, roster, register; table; statement	كَشَفَ : بَيَانٌ، قَائِمَةٌ
discoveries	كَشُوفٌ : اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ، مُكْتَشَفَاتٌ
fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury	كَشَفُ الْبَحْثِ
statement (of account), bill	كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ
medical examination, checkup	كَشَفُ طَبِّى
scout-, scouting	كَشَفِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْكَشَافَةِ
boy scouts (movement, organization)	كَشَفِيَّةٌ (حَرَكَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ)
kiosk; booth, stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth; newsstand, bookstand, bookstall	كُشْكٌ، كِشْكٌ (لِبَيْعِ السِّلَعِ أَوْ عَرْضِهَا إِنْخَ)

scale or pan (of a balance) كَفَّةٌ (المِيزَانُ)  
 to disbelieve (in God); to be an unbeliever, infidel, atheist كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)  
 to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing, grace, etc.) كَفَرَ بِالنَّعْمَةِ  
 to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make amends for كَفَّرَ عَنْ  
 to grant remission to (of his sins), forgive, pardon كَفَّرَ لَهُ الذَّنْبَ  
 hamlet, small village كَفَرٌ: قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
 unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion كُفْرًا، كُفْرَانٌ  
 ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness كُفْرَانٌ بِالنَّعْمَةِ إلخ  
 to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ  
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor كَفَلَ: ضَمِينَ  
 to bail (out), go bail for كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بَغِيَةً إِبْطَاقِ سَرَّاحِهِ مُؤَقَّتًا  
 to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ  
 كَفَلَ، كَفَلٌ: ضَمِينَ - رَاجِعَ كَفَلَ  
 rump, buttocks, backside(s), posterior; croup, crupper (of a quadruped) كَفَلَ: عَجُزٌ، رَذْفٌ  
 to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a shroud, cover with a winding-sheet كَفَنَ، كَفَنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)  
 shroud, winding-sheet; graveclothes, cerements كَفَنَ: مَا يُلْفُ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ  
 كُفُوًا، كُفُوًا، كُفُوًا - رَاجِعَ كُفُوًا  
 كُفُورًا - رَاجِعَ كَافِرًا  
 blind كَفِيفٌ: أَعْمَى  
 bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, warrantor, guarantor, guarantee كَفِيلٌ  
 to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary كَلَّ: تَعَبَ  
 to become dim, dull, feeble كَلَّ الْبَصَرُ إلخ  
 to become blunt, dull كَلَّ السِّيفُ إلخ

paw كَفُ الْحَيَوَانِ ذَاتِ الْبَرَائِنِ  
 chaste tree; rose of Jericho كَفُ مَرْيَمَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 palmist, chiromancer قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ  
 palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ  
 to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last كَفَى: كَانَ كَافِيًا  
 كَفَاهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعَ اكْتَفَى بِهِ  
 to save, spare كَفَى: وَفَّرَ عَلَى  
 enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that! كَفَى! وَكَفَى!  
 (well) qualified, capable, competent; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good كَفُوًا، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً  
 qualification, capability, ability, capacity; competence; fitness, adequacy, suitability; worth(iness), merit, desert كَفَاءَةٌ  
 struggle, contention, strife; struggling, contending, striving; fight(ing), combat(ing); control(ling) كِفَاحٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ، نِضَالٌ  
 penance, atonement, expiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift كَفَّارَةٌ: مَا يُكْفَرُ بِهِ  
 subsistence كَفَافٌ (مِنْ الرِّزْقِ)  
 border, edge; margin كِفَافٌ: طَرَفٌ  
 contour, outline كِفَافٌ: مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ  
 bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security, surety, collateral; bond كَفَالَةٌ  
 bail bond, bond, bill سَنْدٌ كَفَالَةٌ  
 to bail out, release on bail أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ  
 bail, bailment إِطْلَاقُ سَرَّاحٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ  
 sufficiency; adequacy كِفَايَةٌ: مَا يَكْفِي  
 fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies كِفَايَةٌ: شَيْعٌ  
 كِفَايَةٌ: كَفَاءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كَفَاءَةٌ  
 sufficiently, enough مَا فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ، بِالْكَفَايَةِ  
 كَفَّةٌ (المِيزَانُ) - رَاجِعَ كَفَّةٌ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness كَلَبَ (مرض)  
 rabid, hydrophobic, mad كَلَبَ : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلَبِ  
 dog, hound, canine كَلَبَ (حيوان)  
 shark; dogfish; grayfish كَلَبُ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)  
 police dog كَلَبٌ بُولِيسِي  
 saluki, greyhound كَلَبٌ سَلُوقِي  
 hound, hunting dog كَلَبٌ صَيْدٍ  
 otter كَلَبُ الْمَاءِ : قَضَاعَةٌ، ثَعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ  
 bitch, female dog كَلْبَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْكَلَبِ  
 marble; taw كَلَّةٌ : بَلِيَّةٌ، كُرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ  
 cannonball كَلَّةٌ : قَنْبَلَةٌ مَذْفَعٌ  
 mosquito net كَلَّةٌ : نَامُوسِيَّةٌ  
 both (of), the two كِلْتَا  
 to plaster with lime, white-wash كَلَسَ : طَلَّى بِالْكِلسِ  
 lime كِلْسٌ : جِيرٌ  
 quicklime, unslaked lime كِلْسٌ حَيٌّ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأٍ  
 lime كِلْسٌ مُطْفَأٌ  
 slaked lime, hydrated lime كِلْسٌ مُطْفَأٌ  
 limestone حَجَرُ الْكِلسِ  
 whitewash; limewater مَاءُ الْكِلسِ  
 socks; stockings; hoses كَلَسَاتٌ : جَوَارِبُ  
 calcic, calcareous, limy, lime كِلْسِيَّ : جِيرِي  
 limestone حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيَّ  
 calcium كَلْسِيُومٌ : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي  
 to be freckled, covered with freckles كَلَفَ (الْوَجْهَ)  
 to love, adore, be (or fall) in love with, be very fond of كَلَفَ بِ : أَحَبَّ  
 to ask (someone to do something), charge (with), instruct, direct, order كَلَفَ بِ : طَلَّبَ إِلَى، أَمَرَ بِ

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, un- لَا يَكِلَ  
 wearied, weariless  
 all, all of, the whole of; each, every; كُلٌّ : جَمِيعٌ  
 whole, entire, total, totality, entirety  
 the whole (of); all (of); all without ex- الْكُلُّ  
 ception; everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally  
 every, in each, once, (in) a كُلٌّ، فِي كُلِّ  
 all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, كُلُّهُ  
 totally, in full  
 all of them كُلُّهُمْ  
 everybody, everyone, every per- كُلُّ شَخْصٍ  
 son, all  
 everything, every'thing, all كُلُّ شَيْءٍ  
 كُلِّمَا - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 everywhere فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ  
 as a whole, in bulk, (taken) كَكُلٍّ، بِالْكُلِّ  
 altogether, on the whole, in general, overall  
 per, for each, for every لِكُلِّ  
 grass, herbage, pasture كَلَاً : عُشْبٌ  
 no! never! certainly not! not at all! by no كَلَاً  
 means!  
 both (of), the two كِلَا  
 hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; كَلَابٌ  
 clamp, cramp  
 classic(al); classicist كَلَّاسِيكِي  
 fatigue, weariness, tiredness, تَعَبٌ  
 exhaustion  
 dimness, dullness; weak- كَلَالٌ، كَلَالَةٌ : ضَعْفٌ  
 ness, feebleness  
 talk, speech; talking, speak- كَلَامٌ : حَدِيثٌ، قَوْلٌ  
 ing; conversation; word(s), statement; lan-  
 guage  
 nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ  
 drivel, twaddle, prattle, idle talk  
 verbal; oral; spo- كَلَامِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْكَلَامِ، شَفَهِي  
 ken; parol; speech



word(s), **كَلِمَة** : حَدِيثٌ، قَوْلٌ، بَيَانٌ مُقْتَضِبٌ  
utterance; speech, talk; brief announcement  
(statement, remark, etc.)

say; opinion, view **كَلِمَة** : رَأْيٌ

password, watchword, counter-**كَلِمَة السَّرِّ**  
sign, parole

crossword puzzle, crossword **كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَاطِعَةٌ**

word for word, word by **كَلِمَة فَكَلِمَة**, **كَلِمَة كَلِمَة**  
word, literally, in precisely the same words

in a word, in a few words, in **بِكَلِمَة**, **وَبِكَلِمَة**  
short, to sum up, briefly, in brief, in summary

in other words, put differently, **بِكَلِمَة أُخْرَى**  
put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say

calamondin **كَلَمْتِينَا (نبات)**

kidney **كُلْوَة** : كُليَّة [تَشْرِيح]

chlorine **كُلُور** : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

chlorophyll **كُلُورُوفِيل** : يَخْضُرُ

renal, nephritic, kidney-**كُلُويّ**

total, entire, complete, full, whole, per-**كُلِّيّ**  
fect, overall, general, full-scale, all-out, out-  
right, universal; grand (total, etc.); compre-  
hensive, thorough, inclusive

**كُلِّيًّا** - راجع **كُلِّيَّة**

school, faculty; college; **كُلِّيَّة** : مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّةٌ  
academy

totality, entirety, complete-**كُلِّيَّة** : تَمَامٌ، تَمَامِيَّةٌ  
ness, fullness, wholeness, integrity

school (faculty, college) of arts **كُلِّيَّةُ الْأَدَابِ**

military academy or school, service **كُلِّيَّةُ حَرَبِيَّة**  
academy

law school, faculty of law **كُلِّيَّةُ الْحُقُوقِ**

faculty or school of science(s) **كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ**

kidney **كُلِّيَّة** : كُلْوَة [تَشْرِيح]

cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, **كَلِيشِيه**  
(printing) plate

to impose, levy, tax **كَلفَ** : فَرَضَ ضَرِيَّةً

to cost **كَلفَ (كَذَا)** : كَانَتْ نَفَقَتُهُ كَذَا

to bother to, trouble to, **كَلفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءَ كَذَا)**,  
take pains to, take the trouble of, go to the  
trouble of

at any cost, at any price, what-**مَهْمَا كَلَّفَ الْأَمْرُ**  
ever the price or cost may be; by all means

freckles **كَلفَ** : نَمَشٌ

(ardent or passionate) love, pas-**كَلفَ** : عِشْقٌ  
sion

trouble, inconvenience, discomfort, **كُلْفَةٌ** : مَشَقَّةٌ  
hardship

ceremonial, ceremony, for-**كُلْفَةٌ** : رَسْمِيَّاتٌ  
mality

cost, charge, expense, expendi-**كُلْفَةٌ** : نَفَقَةٌ  
ture, outlay; overhead

cost of living **كُلْفَةُ الْمَعِيشَةِ**

cost price **سِعْرُ الْكُلْفَةِ**

red spot(s) on the face **كُلْفَةُ (كَلفَ) الْوَجْهِ**

to crown **كَلَّلَ** : تَوَّجَ

to laurel, (en)wreathe, garland **كَلَّلَ بِالْغَارِ**

to marry, wed, couple, unite in **كَلَّلَ الْعُرُوسَيْنِ**  
wedlock, join in marriage

**كَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ** - راجع **تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ**

**كَلَّلَ** - راجع **كَلَالٌ**، **كَلَالَةٌ**

to wound, injure **كَلَمَ** : جَرَحَ

to speak to (or with), talk to (or **كَلَمَ** : حَدَّثَ  
with), converse with, discourse with; to  
address

whenever **كُلَّمَا**

the more..., the more... **كُلَّمَا...،...،...**

word **كَلِمَة** : لَفْظَةٌ

term, expression **كَلِمَة** : مُصْطَلَحٌ

speech, address **كَلِمَة** : خِطَابٌ

muzzle	كِمَامَة، كِمَام (لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ)
mask; respirator	كِمَامَة (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ)
violin, fiddle	كَمَان : كَمَنْجَة
bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note	كِمْبِيَالَة
computer	كُمْبِيُوتِر : عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِي
pear(s)	كُمْتَرِي (نَبَات)
to pull up, rein in	كَمَحَ (الدَّابَّة)
to brake, slow down or stop with a brake	كَمَحَ : فَرَمَلَ، كَبَحَ
to be or become sad, grieved, depressed	كَمِدَ : اِغْتَمَ
to be or become opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster	كَمِدَ : صَارَ أَكْمَدَ (اللُّونَ)، كَدَّرَ
to pack, poultice, foment, treat with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to	كَمَدَ : وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى
sadness, grief, depression, dejection, gloom(iness)	كَمَدَ : غَمٌ، كَاثَبَةٌ
opacity; opaqueness, dullness, duskiness, swarthiness	كَمَدَ، كُمْدَة (اللُّونَ)
belt	كَمَر : حِزَامٌ، زُنَارٌ
to be or become complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, consummated	كَمَلَ، كَمُلَ، كَمِلَ : تَمَّ
	كَمَلَّ - رَاجِعَ أَكْمَلَ
to muzzle	كَمَمَ : كَمَّ فَمَهُ
to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie in, be in, exist in, be found in	كَمَنَ (فِي)
to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in wait for	كَمَنَ لَ
	كَمِنَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَنَ
violin, fiddle	كَمَنْجَة : كَمَان
cumin	كُمُون (نَبَات)

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted	كَلِيل : مُتْعَبٌ
weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull	كَلِيل : ضَعِيفٌ
blunt, dull, obtuse	كَلِيل : غَيْرُ حَادٍّ
wounded, injured	كَلِيم : جَرِيحٌ، مَجْرُوحٌ
to cover, conceal, hide	كَمَّ : سَتَرَ
to muzzle	كَمَّ : كَمَمَ فَمَهُ
muzzling	كَمَّ : تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ
quantity, amount	كَمَّ : مِقْدَارٌ، كَمِّيَّةٌ
quantitatively and qualitatively	كَمًا وَنَوْعًا
how many? how much?	كَمْ؟ (لِلإِسْتِفْهَامِ)
how much! how...! many! much...!	كَمْ! : كَثِيرًا
how much more...! how much rather...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ
(for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)	بِكَمْ؟ (for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)
sleeve	كَمَّ : رُذْنٌ
sleeveless	بِلَا كَمٍّ أَوْ كُمَيْنِ
as, just as, like; the way..	كَمَا : مِثْلَ، مِثْلَمًا
as if, as though; like	كَمَا لَوْ
as follows; like this	كَمَا يَأْتِي، كَمَا يَأْتِي
truffle(s)	كَمَّءٌ، كَمَاءَةٌ (نَبَات)
compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm, stupe, fomentation	كِمَادَةٌ [طَب]
pincers, nippers	كَمَاشَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; completion, consummation, conclusion	كَمَالٌ : تَمَامٌ
	بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - رَاجِعَ بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِلٌ)
luxury, luxurious	كَمَالِي : غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيٍّ، تَرْفٌ
luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials	كَمَالِيَّاتٌ

to sweep, broom, scavenge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean كَسَسَ، كَسَّسَ

ecclesiastic(al); church(ly) كَنَسِي

kangaroo كَنْغَارُو، كَنْغَر، كَنْغَرُو (حيوان)

side كَنْف : جَانِب

wing كَنْف : جَنَاح

under the wing of, under the protection of, under the patronage of فِي كَنْفِهِ

to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle كَنْكَنَ : اِسْتَكَنَّ

essence, substance, true nature; core, pith, gist كُنْه : جَوْهَر

surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname كُنْيَة، كُنْيَة : لَقَب

synagogue كَنِيس : مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود

church; chapel كَنِيسَة : مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى

toilet, water closet, latrine كَيْف . مِرْحَاض

divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury كِهَانَة : عِرَافَة

to electrify كَهْرَب (شَيْئاً أَوْ شَخْصاً)

amber كَهْرَبَا : كَهْرَمَان

electricity كَهْرَبَاء (قُوَّة، طَاقَة، تِيَار، عِلْم)

electric, electrical, electr(o)- كَهْرَبَائِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء

electrician كَهْرَبَائِي : اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء

electromagnet كَهْرَطِيس

amber كَهْرَمَان

jet كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَد

cave, grotto, cavern كَهْف : غَار، مَغَارَة

middle-aged; elderly, rather old كَهْل : مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِير

priesthood كَهَنُوت

the clergy, the ministry رِجَالُ الْكَهَنُوت

quantitative كَمِّي : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ

quantity, amount, magnitude, volume, size, deal, measure, number كَمِّيَّة : مِقْدَار

bay, chestnut, auburn, reddish brown, brown-red كَمِيَّت : كَسْتَنَائِي

ambush, ambuscade, trap, snare كَمِين : مَكْمَن، فَخ

(motor) truck, camion, lorry كَمِيُون : شَاحِنَة

to use metaphorically (something for) كَمَى، كَمَّا (بِهِ عَنْ)

to surname; to nickname; to call, denominate, designate كَمَى (بِ) : لَقَّبَ، سَمَّى

canary كَنَارِي (طَائِر)

sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector كَنَاس : زَبَّال

كناسة - راجع مكنسة

sweepings, refuse, garbage, rubbish, waste كُنَاسَة : قُمَامَة

كناسة - راجع كنس

quiver (for arrows) كِنَانَة : جَعْبَة

metonymy; antonomasia كِنَايَة [لِغَة]

is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning.. كِنَايَة عَنْ

horsetail كُنْبَاث (نَبَات)

settee, sofa, couch كَنْبَة، كَنْبَايَة : مَقْعَد

daughter-in-law كَنْتَة : زَوْجَة الْاِبْن

shelter, cover(ing) كِنْتَة : سِتْر

quintal, hundredweight كِنْتَال : قِنْطَار

kangaroo كَنْجَرُو (حَيَوَان)

to hoard, amass, accumulate, treasure (up), pile up, collect, gather كَنْز : اِدْخَرَ، كَدَّسَ

كنز - راجع مكنز

treasure كَنْز (ج كُنُوز)

sweater, jumper, pullover كَنْزَة (صُوفِيَّة)



pinecone, cone	كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبِرِ الخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُومَا، كُومَى (نبات)
carpal end of the radius, wristbone	كُوع : طَرْفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الإِبْهَامَ
elbow	كُوع : مِرْفَق
kaffieh	كُوفِيَّة : مَنْدِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ
star	كُوتَب : نَجْم
planet	كُوتَب سَيَّار
	كُوتَب سِينَمَائِي - راجع سِينَمَائِي
constellation, asterism	كُوكَبَة : مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْج
star	كُوكَبَة : نَجْم، نَجْمَة
group, troop, party, band	كُوكَبَة : جَمَاعَة
section, squad, squadron	كُوكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
cocktail	كُوتَيْل
cologne, eau de cologne	كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا : عِطْر
colonel	كُولُونِيل : عَقِيد، زَعِيم
cholera	كُولِيرَا (مرض)
	كُولِيس - راجع كَوَالِيس
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُوم : كَدَس، رَكَم
commando(s)	كُومَانْدُوس
computer	كُومْبِيُوتِر : عَقْلٌ إلكتروني
heap, pile, stack; pack	كُومَة، كُومَة : كَدَس
comic(al), comedic	كُومِيدِي : هَزْلِي، مُضْحِك
comedian, comic	كُومِيدِي : مُمَثِّلٌ هَزْلِي
comedy	كُومِيدِيَا : مَلْهَاءَة
to form, shape, fashion; to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose	كُون : شَكْلٌ، أَنْشَأَ
being; existence; entity	كُون : مُصْدَرُ كَانَ

middle age; elderliness	كُهُولَة
electron	كُهَيْرِب : إلكترون
to iron, press; to launder	كُوى (المَلَابِس)
to cauterize, burn	كُوى : دَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ
to brand, burn	كُوى : وَسَمَ بِالْكَيِّ
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كُوء (الثَّيَاب)
beehive, hive	كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة : قَفِير
quartz	كُوارْتز : مَرُو
coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby, hallway	كُوَالِيس
behind the scenes, backstage	وَرَاءَ (أَوْ خَلْفَ) الْكُوَالِيس
(drinking) glass, cup, tumbler	كُوب : قَدَح، كَأْس
teacup	كُوبُ الشَّاي
hearts	كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)
bridge	كُوبِرِي : جِسْر
coupon	كُوبُون : قَسِيمَة
copying pencil, indelible pencil	كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا
aperture, opening, hole, loop-hole; small window, skylight	كُوءَة : فَتْحَة، مَنُور
playing cards, deck, pack	كُوتَشِينَة : وَرَقُ اللَّعِب
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُوخ : بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِير
to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate	كُور : كَبَب، كَتَل
forge	كُور (الْحَدَّاد)
chorus; choir	كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقَى]
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُورْنِيش : طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِي)
cornice, ledge, molding	كُورْنِيش : إِفْرِيز
tankard; jug; ewer	كُوز : إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيقِ
corncob, cob, ear	كُوزُ الدَّرَة

cunning, craftiness, slyness, مَكْر، خِدَاع  
 wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit

bellows كَبِير (الْحَدَادِ) : مِثْفَاخ

kerosene كِيرُوسِين : كَارز

to bag, sack, put or place in(to) a bag or sack كَيْسٌ : وَضَعُهُ فِي كَيْسٍ

courteous, civil, polite, fair-spoken, well-mannered, mannerly, urbane, refined, tactful, nice كَيْسٌ : مُؤَدَّب، مُجَامِل

witty, full of esprit; charming, nice, cute كَيْسٌ : ظَرِيف

bag; sack; pouch كَيْسٌ : جَرَاب

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, condition, fit, suit; to regulate كَيْفٌ

to air-condition, condition كَيْفَ الْهَوَاءِ

كَيْفٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَيْفِيَّةٌ

how? in what way? كَيْفٌ؟

however, howsoever, no matter how, in whatever manner كَيْفَمَا

haphazard(ly), at random, random(ly), hit or miss, slapdash, casually, blindly; however it may turn out, whatever may come كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ، كَيْفَمَا كَانَ (الْحَالُ)

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, tyrannical كَيْفِيٌّ : تَعَسُفِيٌّ

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality, property; character, nature, kind; state, condition كَيْفِيَّةٌ

directions for use كَيْفِيَّةُ الْاِسْتِعْمَالِ

to measure; to gauge; to weigh كَيْلٌ : كَالٌ

measure; dry measure كَيْلٌ : صَاعٌ

كَيْلًا - رَاجِعٌ كَيْ لَا

vessel (for measuring, etc.), container, can, canister; bucket كَيْلَةٌ : وِعَاءٌ

kilogram, kilo كَيْلُو : كِيلُوغَرَام

kilocycle, kilohertz كَيْلُوسِيكَل

cosmos, universe; world كُونٌ : عَالَمٌ

because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), owing to, since, as لِكُونِهِ (كَذَا)

although, in spite of the fact that مَعَ كُونِهِ (كَذَا)

count كُونَت (لَقَب)

countess كُونَتِس، كُونَتِسَّة (لَقَب)

conservatory كُونِسِرْفَاتُوار : مَعْهَدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ

conserves, pre-serves كُونِسِرْوَةٌ : فَائِكَةٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ أَوْ مُعَلَّبَةٌ

confederative; confederal كُونِفِدِرَالِيٌّ

confederation إِتْحَادُ كُونِفِدِرَالِيٍّ

cosmic, universal كُونِيٌّ

brandy, cognac كُونْيَاك : شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ

Kuwait الْكُوَيْت

Kuwaiti كُوَيْتِيٌّ

ironing, pressing, laundering كَيٌّ (الْمَلَابِسِ)

cautery, cauterization كَيٌّ : مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branding كَيٌّ : وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ

sa that, in order that, in order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of كَيِّ، لِكَيِّ، كَيْمَا، لِكَيْمَا

lest, in order not to, so as not to, that.. not, in order that.. not كَيِّ لَا، كَيْلَا، لِكَيِّ لَا، لِكَيْلَا

courtesy, civility, politeness, comity, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety كَيْاسَةٌ : أَدَبٌ، لِيَاقَةٌ

wit, wittiness, esprit; charm, cuteness كَيْاسَةٌ : ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَفَةٌ

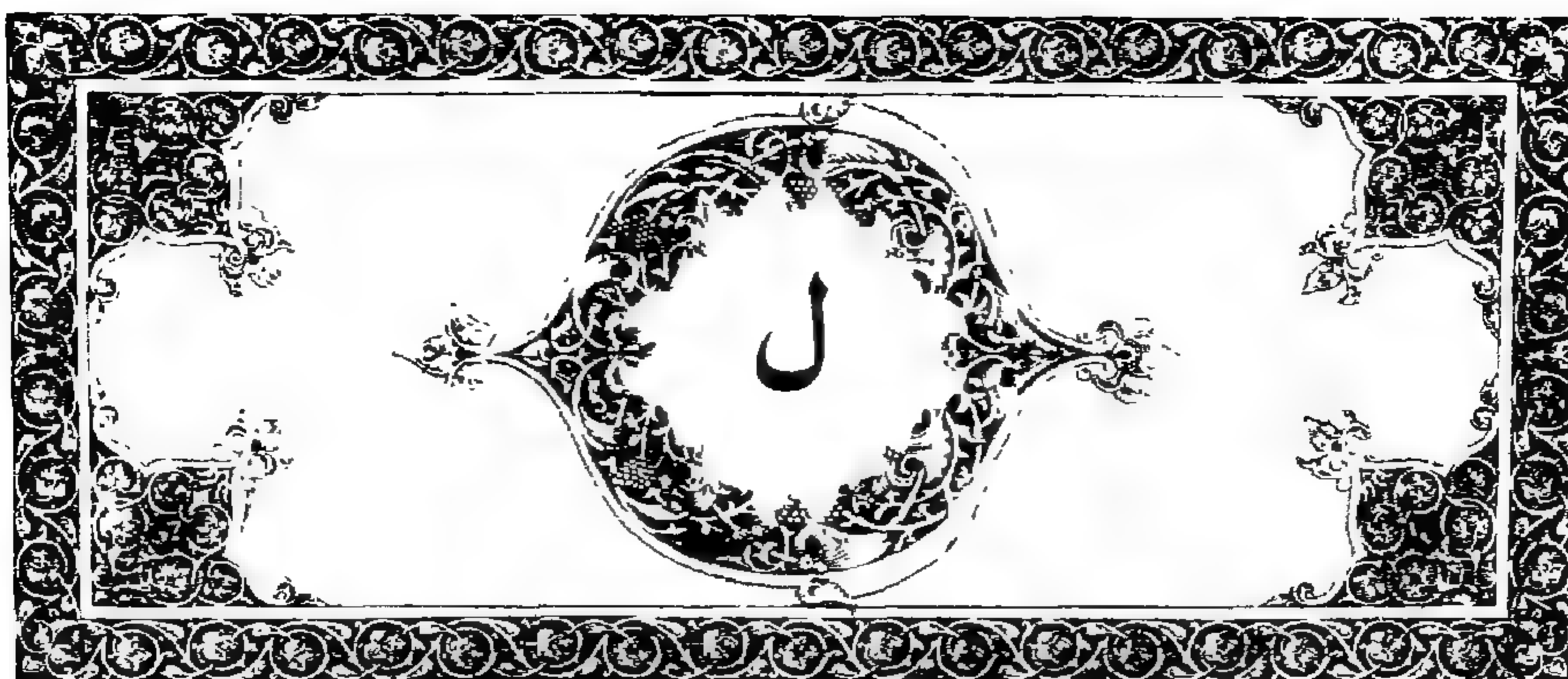
measurer كَيْالٌ : مَنْ يَكِيلُ

entity; being; structure; essence; nature; existence كَيْانٌ

such and such, so-and-so كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ، كَيْتٍ وَكَيْتٍ

chemistry	كِيمَاوِيّ، كِيمَاوِيّ - راجع كِيمَاوِيّ	kilogram, kilo	كِيلُوغَرَام
chemical, chem-, chemo-	كِيمَاء، عِلْمُ الْكِيمَاء	kiloliter	كِيلُولِتْر
chemist	كِيمَاوِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكِيمَاء	kilometer, kilo	كِيلُوْمِتْر
cinchona	كِيمَاوِيّ: عَالِمُ الْكِيمَاء	kilohertz	كِيلُوْهَرْتْز
being; existence; entity; ism	كِينَا (نبات)	kilowatt	كِيلُوْوَاط
kiwifruit, kiwi	كَيْنُونَة	kilowatt-hour	كِيلُوْوَاط - سَاعَة
	كِيوي (نبات)		كَيْمًا، لِكَيْمًا - راجع كِي





rules of court	لَايِحَة (مَحْكَمَة)	truly, verily, really; certainly, definitely, sure(ly), undoubtedly	لَا : حَقًّا، حَقًّا
price list	لَايِحَة أَسْعَار	for; to; because of, on account of	لَا : لِأَجْلِ
blacklist	لَايِحَة سَوْدَاء	so that, in order that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for the purpose of, for	لَا : كَيْ
menu, bill of fare	لَايِحَة الطَّعَام	by, written by	لَا : بِقَلَمٍ، تَأَلِيف (فُلَان)
immoral, unethical, wrong	لَاأَخْلَاقِي	he may, he has a right to, he is entitled to	لَهُ أَنْ
involuntary, unwilling; consensual; reflex	لَاإِرَادِي	theirs	لَهُمْ : مِلْكُهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ
fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, decent, decorous; qualified, eligible	لَايِق : مُنَاسِب، جَدِير	mine	لِي : مِلْكِي، خَاصَّتِي
to suit, fit, befit; to agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match, harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony with, in conformity with, consistent with	لَاءَم : نَاسِب، كَانَ مُلَائِمًا	let us help him! we must help him! we shall help him!	لِنُسَاعِدْهُ، فَلْنُسَاعِدْهُ
to accommodate, adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit	لَاءَم : كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُلَائِمًا	down with!	لَيَسْقُطْ، فَلَيَسْقُطْ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match, suit, make consistent or compatible or congruous	لَاءَم (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْرَيْنِ) : نَاعَم	no!; not; don't; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, a-	لَا
blamer, reproacher, admonisher, censurer, critic, carper	لَائِم : عَذُول، لَوَام	nobody, no one, no person, none; not a single one, not one	لَا أَحَدَ، وَلَا وَاحِدَ
	لَائِمَة : لَوَم - رَاجِع لَوَم	there is no god but God	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
	لَا بُدَّ - رَاجِع بُدَّ	especially, particularly, in particular, specially, specifically	لَا سِيَّمًا، وَلَا سِيَّمًا
to associate closely with	لَا بَسَ : عَاشَرَ	nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero	لَا شَيْءَ
to surround, encompass, enclose, encircle, beset	لَا بَسَ : أَحَاطَ بِـ	nor..., .. either; not even	لَا
to attend, accompany	لَا بَسَ : لَازَمَ، صَاحَبَ	neither this nor that	لَا هَذَا وَلَا ذَاكَ
		list, roster, roll, register, table, schedule; manifest; index	لَايِحَة : قَائِمَة، جَدْوَل
		bill, draft law, draft of a law	لَايِحَة : مَشْرُوعُ قَانُون
		bylaw; regulation	لَايِحَة : قَانُونٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ لِمُؤَسَّسَةٍ، نِظَام

to keep silent, maintain silence, **لاذ بالصمت**  
hold one's tongue

to take to flight, flee, escape, run **لاذ بالفرار**  
away, get away, turn tail

burning; hot; pungent, **لاذع**: حريف, لاسع  
acid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, caustic; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, **sharp-tongued**

rockrose, cistus **لاذن (نبات)**

firm, firmly fixed **لاذب**: ثابت

indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable **لاذب**: لازم, ضروري

laser **لازر**: ليزر [فيزياء]

to accompany, attend, be **لازم**: رافق, صاحب  
present with

to adhere to, stick to; **لازم**: تعلق ب, لم يفارقه  
to be inseparable from, stay constantly with;  
to haunt; to persist in, persevere in; to remain at, stay at

necessary, requisite, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, imperative, obligatory, mandatory; inevitable, inescapable **لازم**: ضروري

due, adequate, fitting, **لازم**: كاف, مناسب  
proper, appropriate

intransitive **لازم**: غير متعد [لغة]

necessaries, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies **لازم**: لوازم

corollary **لازمة** [رياضيات ومطوق]

refrain, burden, chorus; **لازمة**: قرار [موسيقى]  
keynote, tonic

standing **لازمة**: عبارة يرددوها شخص يستمرار  
phrase, refrain

lapis lazuli; azurite **لازورد**

azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean **لازوردي**

stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; **لايسع**: لاذع

wearing, dressed, clothed, clad **لايس**: مرتد

it is too late to escape **لا**: حين مناص

forget-me-not, myosotis **لا**: تنسني (نبات)

Latin **لايني**

Latin, the Latin language **اللاتينية**

to argue or dispute obstinately with **لاج**: جادل, خاصم

**لاج**: راجع لجوج

refugee **لاجي**: هارب من بلده إلى بلد آخر

political refugee **لاجي**: سياسي

**لأجل**: راجع أجل

to loom, appear, come into sight, **لاخ**: بدا  
come into view, come out, show, emerge; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being

electrode **لاجب**: قطب كهربائي

to observe, notice, take notice of, note, **لاخط**  
perceive, remark, realize, recognize; to see, catch sight of, regard

eye **لاحظة**: عي

to follow; to follow up; to pursue, chase, **لاحق**  
go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

to prosecute, sue **لاحق**: قضائياً أو قانونياً

subsequent, following, next, coming, **لاحق**: تال  
ing, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual

appendage **لاحقة**: عضو إضافي

suffix **لاحقة** (في آجر لفظة ما)

carnivorous, zoophagous; **لاجم**: آكل اللحوم  
carnivore

to resort to, have recourse to, **لاذب**: التجأ إلى  
turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with

to observe, comply with, **لاذب**: التزم, لزم  
stick to, maintain

لاغ (اللاغي): باطل، مُلغى  
null, void, null and void, invalid, of no (legal) force, inoperative; canceled, invalidated, annulled, abolished, abrogated; obsolete, archaic, outdated, outmoded

لافت (للنظر): attracting attention, striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous

لافتة: لوحَة  
sign; signboard; billboard

لافقاري  
invertebrate, spineless

لاقب: كان لائقاً، ناسب  
to befit, become, be seemly for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be appropriate for, be fit for

لاقي: واجه، صادف  
to meet (with), encounter; to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find

لاقي: وحّد، حظي بـ  
to find; to meet with, receive, get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, win

لاقي: قاسى، عانى  
to experience, meet (with), go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain

لاقي: استقبل  
to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet

لاقط: فاعل لقط  
gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder

جهاز لاقط  
receiver, receiving set

لاك: مضغ  
to chew, masticate

لاككم: تلاككم مع  
to box (with), fight (with)

لئلا: لكي لا  
lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not

لؤلؤ: درّ  
pearl

عرق اللؤلؤ  
mother-of-pearl, nacre

لؤلؤة: درّة  
pearl

لؤلؤيّة، لؤلؤيّة (نبات)  
marguerite

لام: ضمّد  
to dress, bandage, bind up

لام: أصلح  
to repair, mend

biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued

لاسلكي  
wireless, radio

جهاز لاسلكي  
wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie

لا سيّما - راجع لا

لاشي: بدّد  
to scatter, disperse, dispel; to re-move, eliminate

لا شرعي  
illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, outlawed

لا شعور  
the unconscious; unconsciousness

لا شعوري  
unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent

لا شعورياً  
unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, inadvertently

لاصف  
fluorescent

لاصق: تآخّم  
to adjoin, abut on, border on, touch, neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with

لاصق: ملصق  
adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adherent, adhering, sticking

شريط لاصق  
adhesive tape

لاط: طين  
to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, mortar

لا طائفي  
nonsectarian, nondenominational

لا طبقي  
classless

لاطف: عامل بلطف  
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly) to (ward)

لاطف: ساير، دارى  
to humor, comply (with someone's wishes), indulge; to flatter, coax

لاعب  
to play with; to jest with, joke with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, play around with

لاعب: من يلعب  
player

لاعب (رياضي)  
athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast

لا عنف  
nonviolence; passive resistance



inflexible, unyielding, unrelenting, re- لا يَلِين  
lentless, pitiless, harsh

indeed if لَيْنٌ

because, for, on the grounds that; in view of لَأَنَّ  
the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, insomuch  
as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason  
of

so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as لَأَنَّ

لَأَنَّ لَا، لَيْلًا - رَاجِعٌ لَيْلًا  
launch, motorboat لَانَشَرُ : زَوْرَقٌ بُخَارِيٌّ

infinite, unlimited; endless, unending, لا نِهَائِيَّ  
eternal, perpetual

infinity لا نِهَائِيَّة، اللّٰنِهَائِيَّة

theology, divinity لَاهُوت، عِلْمُ اللّٰهُوت

theological لَاهُوتِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهُوت

unconscious لا وَاَع (اللاواعي)

the unconscious العَقْلُ اللّٰوَاَعِي

the unconscious; unconsciousness لا وَاَعِي

slowness, tardiness لَا ي : اِطْءَاء

eventually, finally, ultimately, in the بَعْدَ لَا ي  
end, after all, after great difficulty

mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, لَيْم : خَسِيس  
sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved

to treat with gentleness and lenien- لَا يَن : لَاطَف  
cy; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to

marrow, core, pith, gist, heart; es- لُب : جَوْهَر  
sence, quintessence

mind, intellect, reason لُب : عَقْل

heart لُب : قَلْب

kernel(s), core لُب (الجَوْز، اللُّوز، النُّوَّة)

pulp, pith, mesocarp; flesh لُب (الثَّمَرَة)

crumb, soft part لُب (الخُبْز)

to comply with, accede to, أَجَابَهُ إِلَى طَلْبِهِ  
grant, fulfill, consent to, assent to, accept,  
hear, answer, carry out

to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, لَوْمَ : كَانَ لَيْمًا  
sordid, villainous

to blame, reproach, twit, admonish لَامَ : عَذَلَ

meanness, ignobility, baseness, low- لَوْمَ : خِسَّة  
ness, vileness, sordidness, wickedness, vil-  
lainy

llama لَامَا (حيوان)

indifferent, nonchalant, un- لَامْبَال (اللامبالي)  
concerned, uninterested, disinterested, care-  
less

indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, لا مَبَالَاة  
disinterest(edness), carelessness

(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate لَأَمَّة : دِرْع

llama لَأَمَة (حيوان)

evil eye لَأَمَّة : عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوء

infinite, unlimited, limitless, لا مَتْنَاهُ (اللامتناهي)  
illimitable, boundless, immeasurable; end-  
less, unending, eternal, perpetual

unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infi- لا مَحْدُود  
nite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable

decentralized لا مَرْكَزِيَّ

decentralization لا مَرْكَزِيَّة

to be in touch with, be in contact لَامَسَ : تَاخَمَ  
with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with,  
touch, adjoin, border on

touching لا مِس : مَاسَ

feeler, tentacle; palpus لا مِس : مَلَمَسُ الْحَشَرَة

irresponsible لا مَسْئُول

shining, glittering, glistening, لا مِيع : بَرَّاق  
gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, daz-  
zling, bright, brilliant; glossy, shiny, polished,  
burnished

absurd لا مَعْقُول (مَسْرُوح)

illogical, nonlogical, irrational, un- لا مَنطِيقِي  
reasonable, absurd

to be or become soft, tender, flexi- لَانَ : صَارَ لَيِّنًا  
ble, pliable, supple; to soften, relent, yield,  
defer, give way, give in

mane (of a lion)	لُبْدَة، لُبْدَة (الأسد)
libra; pound	لُبْرَة: وَحْدَةُ وَزْن
to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay	لَبَسَ: كَسَا
	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
	لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى
to kick	لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ): رَفَسَ
to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful	لَبَقَ، لَبِقَ: كَانَ لَبِقًا
to fit, suit, become	لَبَقَ (لَبِقَ) بِ: اُولَ: لَاقَ
to fit, adapt, adjust	لَبَقَ (الثوبَ) اِلَى: اَلَخَ
tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle	لَبِقَ: ذُو لَبَاقَة
to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble	لَبَكَ، لَبَكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ
	لَبَكَ: رَاجَعَ اِثْبَكَ
ivy; lablab; bine	لَبْلَاب (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْن: حَلِيبٌ رَائِب
milk	لَبْن: حَلِيب
dairy products, milk products	اَلْبَان
adobe(s), brick(s); cob	لَبْن، لَبْن: طُوب
storax, styrax	لَبْنِي (نبات)
Lebanon	لَبْنَان
Lebanese	لَبْنَانِي
adobe, brick	لَبْنَة: طُوبَة
lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal	لَبْنِي

lioness	لُبَاب - رَاجِع لُب
felt	لُبَوَة: اُنْثَى اَلْأَسَد
felt cap, felt hat	لُبَاد، لُبَاد: لُبْد
pad	لُبَادَة: قُبْعَةٌ مِنْ لُبْد
	لُبَادَة: حَشِيَّة
dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear	لُبَاس: ثَوْب
clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear	اَللِبْسَة
ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes	اَللِبْسَة جَاهِزَة
underwear	اَللِبْسَة دَاخِلِيَّة
full dress; uniform	لِبَاس رَسْمِيّ
tact, tactfulness, savoir faire, diplomacy, suaveness, suavity; skill, adroitness, subtlety	لَبَاقَة
milkman	لَبَّان: بَائِع الحَلِيب
frankincense, olibanum	لَبَّان: بَخُور
sucking, nursing	لَبَّان: رِضَاع
chewing gum, gum	لَبَّان: عِلْكَة، مَضِيعَة
to stay in, remain in, abide in, keep to	لَبِثَ بِ: مَكَثَ
it did not take long before he..., presently he..., soon he..., before long he..., in no time he...	مَا لَبِثَ اَنْ
cataplasm, poultice, stupe	لَبْخَة: كِمَامَة
to remain in, stay in	لَبَدَ، لَبَدَ بِاَلْمَكَان: اَقَامَ
to felt; to mat; to cause to stick together; to compress, press, compact	لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ اَوْ الشَّعْرَ اِلَى
to (over)cloud, overcast, darken, cover (over) with clouds	لَبَدَ بِاَلْغُيُوم
(felted or matted) wool	لَبَدَ: صُوف (مُتَلَبَّد)
felt	لَبَدَ: لُبَاد
pad	لَبْدُ قَدَمِ الْحَيَوَان

to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, لَجَمَ : كَبَحَ  
check, control, hold (back)

committee, commission, board, لَجَنَة (ج لَجَان)  
panel

subcommittee لَجَنَة فَرَعِيَّة

resorting to, (having) recourse to, لَجُوءٌ إِلَى  
turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter  
in or with; referring to, reference to, consult-  
ing, consultation

(right of) asylum حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

importunate, insistent, in- لَجُوجٌ : مُلْحَاحٌ، مُصِرٌّ  
sisting, (over)pressing

silver لَجِينٌ : فِضَّةٌ

silvery, silver, argentine لَجِينِيٌّ : فِضِّيٌّ

to insult, abuse, revile, لَحَا، لَحَى : شَتَمَ، سَبَّ  
call (somebody) names

to bark, strip the لَحَا، لَحَى (الشَّجَرَةَ) : قَشَرَهَا  
bark from (a tree)

bark, bast, cortex, لِحَاءٌ : قِلْفٌ، قِشْرُ الشَّجَرِ إلخ  
phloem

quilt, comforter, eider- لِحَافٌ : مُضَرَّبَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ  
down; cover

butcher, meatman لِحَامٌ : فَصَّابٌ، حَزَّارٌ

welder, weldor, solderer لِحَامٌ : عَامِلُ اللِّحَامِ

weld(ing), soldering لِحَامٌ : لَحْمٌ، تَلْجِيمٌ

solder لِحَامٌ : مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا

welder لِحَامَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِحَامٍ

grave, tomb, sepulcher لِحْدٌ : قَبْرٌ

to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لِحَسٌ : لَعَقَ

to make lick لِحَسٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ

to regard, view, eye, look at; to see, catch لَحَظَ  
sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, re-  
mark, realize; to heed, consider, pay atten-  
tion to; to take into consideration or account

look, glance, eye لَحَظٌ : نَظَرَةٌ

Milky Way

lioness

suppository

milk, milch, giving milk; لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ : حَلُوبٌ  
milker

mammal حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ

intelligent, rational, rea- لَيْبٌ : عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ  
sonable, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious,  
sapien

here I am! at your service! لَيْتِكَ

to pound, crush, pulverize لَتٌ : دَقٌّ، سَحَقٌ

to mix with water لَتٌ : خَلَطَ بِالماءِ

liter لِتْرٌ : لِتْرٌ

veil لِثَامٌ : حِجَابٌ، خِمَارٌ، نِقَابٌ

gum(s), gingiva لَيْثَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

to lisp لَيْغٌ (فِي نُطْقِهِ)

lisp, lisping لَيْغَةٌ، لَيْغٌ (فِي النُّطْقِ)

to kiss لَثَمَ : قَبَّلَ

to veil (the face) لَثَمَ (الْوَجْهَ)

kissing لَثَمَ : نَقِيلَ

kiss لَثَمَةٌ : قُبْلَةٌ

to insist on; to press, urge, لَجَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ  
importune, besiege

depth of the sea لَجٌّ : لُحَّةٌ

to resort to, have recourse to, لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجِئْتُ إِلَى  
turn to (for security or help), take or seek re-  
fuge or shelter in or with; to refer to, consult,  
turn to (a source, book, etc.)

bridle, rein(s) لَبْجَامٌ (الْفَرَسِ إلخ)

to clamor, roar, din لَجِبَ (الْقَوْمُ)

clamor, (up)roar, tumult, لَجِبَ : صَخَبٌ، حَلَّةٌ  
din, noise

depth of the sea لُجَّةٌ : لُجٌّ



goatee	لَحْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ عَلَى الذَّقْنِ : عُثُون
fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty	لَحِيم : كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ
to summarize, sum up, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, synopsise, outline	لَخَّصَ : اِخْتَصَرَ، أَوْجَزَ
at, near; on, upon; with	لَدَى : عِنْدَ
I have	لَدَيَّ : عِنْدِي، لِي
plastic(s)	لَدَائِن : بِلَاسْتِيك
plastic	لَدَائِنِي
softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness	لَدَائَةٌ : مُرُونَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ
contemporary, coeval; coetaneous, contemporaneous	لَذَةً : تَرَبَّ
to sting, bite	لَذَعٌ : لَسَعَ
sting, bite	لَذَعَةٌ : لَسَعَةٌ
snakebite	لَذَعَةُ الْأَفْعَى أَوِ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَّةِ)
at, by, near	لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ : عِنْدَ
from	مِنْ لَدُنْ
soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple	لَدُنْ : لَيِّنٌ، مَرْنٌ
mortal enemy, bitter enemy, archenemy	لَدُونَد، عَدُوٌّ لَدُونَد
	لَدُونَةٌ - رَاجِعْ لَدَائَةٌ
to be or become delicious	لَذَّ : كَانَ لَذِيذًا
	لَذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا
pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation	لَذَّةٌ : مُتَعَةٌ
to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend	لَذَعٌ : حَمَزَ، لَسَعَ
	لَذَلِكْ - رَاجِعْ ذَا
delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet	لَذِيذٌ : شَهِيٌّ، طَيِّبٌ

moment, instant, minute, second, little while, short while, short time	لَحْظَةٌ : بُرْمَةٌ
look, glance, glimpse	لَحْظَةٌ : نَظَرَةٌ
to catch up with, overtake, catch, get; to reach	لَحِقَ (بِ) : أَذْرَكَ
to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to, cling to	لَحِقَ (بِ) : تَبَعَ
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, come over, come upon	لَحِقَ بِ : أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ
to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend	لَحَمَ، لَحَّمَ (الْمَعْدِنَ إلخ)
fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty	لَحِم : كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ
flesh; meat	لَحْم (الْجَسَدِ أَوِ الْأَكْلِ)
weld(ing), soldering	لَحَمٌ : لِحَامٌ، تَلْجِيمٌ
beef	لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمٌ تَقْرِي
pork; ham	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
bacon	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ
mutton	لَحْمُ الضَّأَبِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ
veal	لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ
lean meat	لَحْمٌ هَرٌّ
piece of meat or flesh	لَحْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ
weft, woof (of a fabric)	لَحْمَةٌ (النَّسِيجِ)
bond, tie, connection, link	لَحْمَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ
fleshy, meaty	لَحْمِيٌّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ
adenoids	لَحْمِيَّةٌ : زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ
to commit grammatical mistakes	لَحَنَ : أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
to compose; to melodize, set to melody, set to music	لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا)
tune, air, melody	لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ)
solecism, grammatical mistake	لَحْنٌ : خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
beard	لَحْيَةٌ : شَعْرُ الْخَدَّيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ

language, tongue	لِسَان : لُغَة
tongue; cape, headland	لِسَان : قِطْعَةُ أَرْضٍ دَاخِلَةٌ فِي الْبَحْرِ
tenon; tongue	لِسَان (فِي النَّجَارَةِ)
borage, bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet, anchusa	لِسَانُ الثَّوَر (نَبَات)
plantain	لِسَانُ الْحَمَل (نَبَات)
spokes-man, mouthpiece	لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ، مُتَحَدِّثٌ أَوْ نَاطِقٌ بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا
flame(s); fire	لِسَانُ النَّارِ، أَلْسِنَةُ النَّارِ
double-tongued, double-dealing, deceitful, insincere, dishonest	ذَوِ لِسَانَيْنِ
lingual, glossal	لِسَانِي : دُوْ عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللِّسَانِ
linguistic, lingual	لِسَانِي : لُغَوِي
verbal, oral	لِسَانِي : لَفْظِي، شَفَهِي
to sting, bite; to hurt (with words), offend	لَسَعَ : لَدَغَ، لَذَعَ (with words)
sting, bite	لَسْعَةٌ : لَذْعَةٌ
frostbite	لَسْعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ
eloquent	لَسِين : فَصِيح، بَلِيغ
remora, suckerfish	لَشَك (سَمَك)
thief, robber, burglar, house-breaker	لِصٌّ : سَارِق
adhesive, glue, cement, paste	لِصَاق : مَا يُلصَقُ بِهِ
fluorescence	لِصْف
	لِصِقَ (ب) - رَاجِعَ إِلِصْقَ (ب)
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, gummy, viscid, viscous	لِصِق : لَزِق، لَزَج
plaster	لِصْفَةٌ : لَزَقَةٌ
robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; burglary, housebreaking	لُصُوصِيَّة : سَرِقَةٌ
plaster	لُصُوق : لَزَقَةٌ
paste, adhesive, glue, cement	لُصُوق : لِصَاق

to tie (to), unite (with), connect or join firmly (with)	لَزَزَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ)
necessary, requisite	لِزَام : ضَرُورِي، لَازِم
to be incumbent upon, be imposed on, be someone's duty	كَانَ لِزَامًا عَلَيْهِ
sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, viscid, viscous, gummy	لَزَج : دَبِق
to compact, compress, press closely together; to crowd (together), serry, cram (together)	لَزَزَ : رَمَسَ
to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate	لَزَقَ (ب) : لَصِقَ
to affix, attach, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate	لَزَقَ : أَلصَقَ
glutinous, gluey, sticky, adhesive, tenacious, viscid, viscous	لَزِق : لَصِقَ، غَرَوِي
plaster	لَزَقَةٌ (طَبِيَّة)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to stay put at	لَزِمَ الْمَكَانَ : ثَبَّتَ فِيهِ
to stick to, adhere to, keep to; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, hold by, maintain; to keep close to, be inseparable from	لَزِمَ : ثَبَّتَ عَلَى، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ
to be necessary, requisite, indispensable	لَرِمَ : كَانَ ضَرُورِيًّا
to require, need, be in need of, call for, want, take	لَزِمَهُ كَذَا : اِحْتِاجَ إِلَى
to keep silent, maintain silence	لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary	إِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ
to grant or give a concession (franchise, enterprise, etc.) to; to farm out, farm	لَزَمَ (الشَّيْءَ لِأَوْ إِلَى)
viscosity, viscid, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness	لُزُوجَةٌ
need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite	لُزُوم : اِقْتِضَاء، حَاجَةٌ
in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary	عِنْدَ اللَّزُوم
tongue	لِسَان (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشَبَّهُهُ)

الجنس اللطيف - راجع جنس	لَطِيفَةٌ : نُكْتَةٌ
witticism, quip, joke, jest	لَطِيمٌ : يَتِيمُ الْآبَوَيْنِ
parentless, orphan	لَطَى : نَارٌ، لَهَبٌ
fire; flame, blaze	لُعَابٌ : رُضَابٌ، رِيْقٌ
saliva, spittle	لَعِبَ : لَهَا، عَبَثَ
to play, toy, trifle, dally	لَعِبَ (على آلة موسيقية) (a musical instrument)
to play, play on (a musical instrument)	لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِيقَى
to play, play music, make music	لَعِبَ دَوْرًا
to play a role or part	لَعَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ
to make play, cause to play	لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ
play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement; joke, jest	الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِپِيَّةُ
Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad	الْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ
athletics, sports	الْعَابُ سِحْرِيَّةٌ
jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic	الْعَابُ الْقَوَى
track and field	الْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٌ
fireworks	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
playing cards, deck, pack	لُعْبَةٌ : مَبَارَاةٌ
game	لُعْبَةٌ : مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ
toy, plaything; game	لُعْبَةٌ : دُمِّيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ
doll; dummy	لَعَقَ : لَحَسَ
to lick; to lick up, lap (up)	لَعَقَ : لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ
to make lick	لَعَلَّ : عَلَّ
perhaps, maybe	لَعَلَعَ : دَوَّى
to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out	لَعَنَ
to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate	لَعَنَ
cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, malediction	

لُصُوق - راجع إلتصاق	لَطَافَةٌ - راجع لُطْفٌ
لَطَافَةٌ - راجع لُطْفٌ	لَطَّخَ، لَطَخَ
لَطَّخَ، لَطَخَ	to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splash, sully, soil, (be)smear, tarnish
to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood	لَطَّخَ بِالدَّمِ
stain, blot, spot, blotch, splash, smear, smirch, tarnish, slur	لَطَخَةٌ : بُقْعَةٌ
bloodstain	لَطَخَةٌ دَمٌ
to be kind to, gracious to	لَطَفَ بِأَوَّلٍ
to soften, lighten, mitigate, palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve, allay, assuage, appease, moderate	لَطَفَ : جَعَلَهُ لَطِيفًا، خَفَّفَ
kindness, friendliness, amiability, kindness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mildness, courtesy, courteousness	لُطْفٌ : دِمَائَةٌ، كِيَاَسَةٌ
gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness	لُطْفٌ : نُعُومَةٌ
thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness	لُطْفٌ : دِقَّةٌ، رِقَّةٌ
God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace	لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ)
kindly! please!	لُطْفًا
to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit	لَطَمَ : صَفَعَ
slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow	لَطْمَةٌ : صَفْعَةٌ
kind, nice, friendly, amiable, kindly, affable, genial, gentle, courteous, fair-spoken	لَطِيفٌ : دَمِثٌ
gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth	لَطِيفٌ : نَاعِمٌ
pleasant, agreeable, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet	لَطِيفٌ : حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ
thin, fine, delicate	لَطِيفٌ : دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ
the Most Kind, God	اللَّطِيفُ : اللَّهُ
O my God! good heavens!	يَا لَطِيفُ!



linguist, lexicologist

لُغَوِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ

to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to twist, twine

to envelop, cover, wrap, enfold, lap, swathe

to surround, envelop, wrap, encircle, enclose

to whirl, reel, go around, rotate, revolve, turn

to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around)

to beat about (or around) the bush; to go around or about (in a roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass

to belong to, relate to, be related to, be associated with

muffler, scarf, babushka

band, bandage, ligature, swathe, dressing

wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), envelop; jacket

cigarette

pomegranate

to turn, bend, incline

to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to

to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention; to be eye-catching, striking

coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl

turn, revolution, rotation

turnip, rape

turn, turning

gesture

curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema

playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, gamesome, frolicsome

coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet

cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable

the Evil One, the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan

to speak, talk

to talk nonsense

to make mistakes in speaking

language, tongue

parlance, idiom

jargon, lingo

dialect

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gills

riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery

to clamor, shout, din; to be clamorous, noisy

noise, din, clamor, uproar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting

to mine, lay a mine in or under

to booby-trap

mine

torpedo

nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole

chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; loquacity, garrulity

linguistic, lingual

linguistic, lingual

linguistic, lingual

meeting; encounter; get-together, **لِقَاءُ : إِجْتِمَاعٌ**  
gathering, assembly; coming together; re-  
union

interview; audience **لِقَاءُ : مُقَابَلَةٌ**

in exchange for, in return **لِقَاءُ : مُقَابِلٌ**, بَدَلٌ  
for, against, for

good-bye! good-by! bye-bye! by- **إِلَى اللِّقَاءِ**  
by! by (now)! bye (now)! see you later! au re-  
voir! till we meet again! so long!

vaccine, inoculum **لِقَاح : طَعْمٌ**

dustpan **لِقَاطَةٌ**, لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ

gleanings, pickings **لِقَاطَةٌ**

to surname; to nickname; to call, **لَقَّبَ بِـ : كَتَبَ**  
style, denominate, designate, dub

surname, agnomen, cognomen, **لَقَب : كُنْيَةٌ**  
epithet; nickname, sobriquet; designation,  
appellation

title **لَقَبٌ عِلْمِيٌّ**, لَقَبٌ شَرَفٌ

to pollinate; to fertilize, impreg- **لَقَّحَ : أَخْصَبَ**  
nate, fecundate

to inoculate, vaccinate; to in- **لَقَّحَ : طَعَّمَ**, زَرَقَ  
ject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

to pick up, take up, gather, collect, **لَقَطَ : اِتَّقَطَ**  
glean; to catch; to find

shot; snapshot, snap; photograph, **لَقْطَةٌ : صُورَةٌ**  
photo, picture

a find, finding; waif **لَقْطَةٌ : لُقْبَةٌ**

bargain **لَقْطَةٌ : مَا يُشْتَرَى رَخِيصًا**

catch **لَقْطَةٌ : مَا يَسْتَحِقُّ أَنْ يُحْطَى بِهِ (كَزَوْجٍ أَوْ زَوْجَةٍ)**

**لَقْطَةٌ**, لَقْطَةٌ : لَقَاطَةٌ - رَاجِعَ لَقَاطَةٌ

**لَقْطَةٌ**, لَقْطَةٌ : لَقْطَةٌ - رَاجِعَ لَقْطَةٌ

stork **لَقْلَاقٌ**, لَقْلَقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to feed (bit by bit); to spoon- **لَقَّمَ (شَخْصًا إِلَخ)**  
feed

to feed, charge; to provide with, **لَقَّمَ (آلَةً)**  
supply with

nice gesture, good turn, kind **لَفْتَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ** أَوْ طَيِّبَةٌ  
act, kindness, favorable act, favor

to scorch, sear, burn **لَفَحَ : سَفَعَ**, أَحْرَقَ

to eject, emit, discharge, ex- **لَفَظَ : قَذَفَ**, أَخْرَجَ  
pel, throw out; to spit (out); to reject

to pronounce, utter, **لَفَظَ (كَلِمَةً إِلَخ) : نَطَقَ**  
enunciate, say; to speak, talk

to breathe one's **لَفَظَ النَّفْسَ الْآخِيرَ**, لَفَظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ  
last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, ex-  
pire, die, pass away

ejection, emission, dis- **لَفَظَ : قَذَفَ**, إِخْرَاجٌ  
charge, expulsion, throwing out

pronunciation, utterance, enun- **لَفَظَ : نَطَقَ**  
ciation, articulation

expression, term, word **لَفَظَ : تَعْبِيرٌ**

letter, form, literal **لَفَظَ : ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى**, ظَاهِرٌ  
meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or  
significance

in letter and spirit **لَفَظًا وَمَعْنَى**

word, vocable, term, expression **لَفْظَةٌ**

pronunciational; phonetic; verbal; literal **لَفْظِيٌّ**

gray hair covered his head **لَفَعَ**, لَفَعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ

to muffle, scarf, cover **لَفَعَ : غَطَّى بِلِفَافٍ إِلَخ**

to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, **لَفَقَ : قَطَبَ**, دَرَزَ  
whipstitch

to fabricate, invent, make up, **لَفَقَ : اِخْتَلَقَ**  
manufacture, trump up, feign, fake, concoct,  
contrive

to cover up, conceal **لَفَلَفَ (الْقَضِيَّةَ، الْفَضِيحَةَ إِلَخ)**

group; band, troop, body; **لَفِيفٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ**, حَشْدٌ  
crowd, gathering, assembly, swarm, multi-  
tude

hank, skein **لَفِيفَةٌ : شِلَّةٌ**, كُبَّةٌ

roll, coil, convolution **لَفِيفَةٌ : حَوِيَّةٌ**, لَفَّةٌ

scroll, roll **لَفِيفَةٌ : دَرْجٌ**, رَقٌّ

reel, spool, bobbin **لَفِيفَةٌ : مَكَبٌّ**, بَكْرَةٌ

لَمَسَ - راجع لِمَاذَا  
 when, at the time when, as لَمَّا : عِنْدَمَا  
 whereas, considering that, in- لَمَّا : حَيْثُ أَنْ  
 asmuch as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that  
 not, not yet لَمَّا : لَمْ , بَعْدُ  
 why? what for? for what reason? for لِمَاذَا , لِمَا  
 what purpose?  
 glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished; لَمَاع : بَرَّاق  
 shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling,  
 radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant  
 patent leather جِلْدُ لَمَاع  
 occasionally, at times, from لَمَامًا : أحيانًا , نَادِرًا  
 time to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom  
 lamp, bulb لَمْبَة : مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
 to glance at, glimpse at; to catch لَمَعَ : أَنْصَرَ  
 sight of, see, behold, notice  
 to insinuate, intimate, hint at, لَمَعَ إِلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى  
 refer indirectly to, suggest indirectly, imply  
 glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, لَمَح  
 glimpse  
 in the كَلَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ , فِي (أَقْلٍ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ  
 twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, in no time, like  
 lightning  
 glance, glimpse, sight, quick لَمَحَة : نَظْرَةٌ سَرِيعَةٌ  
 look  
 glance, general لَمَحَة : نَظْرَةٌ عَامَّةٌ , مُلَخَّصٌ  
 view, bird's eye view, overall view; brief sur-  
 vey, short account  
 features, lineaments; countenance مَلَامِيح  
 to find fault with, carp at, criti- لَمَزَ : عَابَ , قَدَحَ  
 cize; to slander, defame, backbite  
 to wink at لَمَزَ : غَمَزَ  
 to touch, feel, handle, finger لَمَسَ : مَسَّ  
 to feel, sense, perceive, notice, لَمَسَ : أَحَسَّ  
 realize, be or become conscious of  
 touching, touch, taction, feeling; لَمَسَ : مَسَّ  
 contact

لَقَمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةً)  
 to load, charge  
 لُقْمَة (مِنْ الطَّعَامِ)  
 bite, morsel, bit, mouthful  
 لَقِّنَ : عَلَّمَ , أَمَلَى  
 to teach, instruct; to dictate  
 لَقِّنَ (مُمَثِّلًا عَلَى خَشَبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)  
 to prompt, cue  
 لَقِيَّ - راجع لَأَقَى  
 لَقِيَّ حَتْفَهُ , لَقِيَّ مَصْرَعَهُ  
 to die  
 لَقِيًا - راجع لِقَاءُ  
 لَقِيَّةً , لَقِيَّةً : لَقْطَةً  
 a find, finding; waif  
 لَقِيطٌ , طِفْلٌ لَقِيطٌ  
 foundling  
 لَكَّ , وَرْنِيشُ اللَّكِّ  
 lacquer, Chinese lacquer, Japanese lacquer, japan, varnish  
 لَكَزَ : لَكَمَ  
 to punch, box, strike with the fist  
 لَكَزَ : وَكَزَ  
 to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge  
 لَكَمَ  
 to punch, box, strike with the fist  
 لَكْمَةً  
 punch, box, a blow with the fist  
 لَكَنَ : طَشَّتْ (نُحَاسِيَّةً)  
 (copper) basin  
 لَكِنُ , لَكِنْ , لَكِنْ  
 but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, on the other hand  
 لَكْنَةً : لَهْجَةً  
 accent  
 لَكْنَةً : عُجْمَةً  
 incorrectness, barbarism  
 لَكْنَةً : عَيَّ  
 statter, stutter, stammer, faltering, inarticulateness  
 لَكَمِي - راجع كَمَى  
 لَمَ : جَمَعَ  
 to collect, gather  
 لَمَ شَمَلَهُمْ  
 to rally, gather together, bring together, reunite, reunify  
 لَمَ : حَرَفَ جَزَمَ  
 not  
 لَمَ يَأْكُلُ  
 he did not eat; he has not eaten  
 أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ ؟  
 didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?  
 إِنْ لَمْ , مَا لَمْ  
 unless, if not, except if, except when



sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining

alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately! يا لَهْفًا، يا لَهْفِي

amusement, entertainment, لعب، تَسْلِيَة، diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play

amusement centers, دُور (أَمَاكِينُ، مَرَاكِينُ) اللَّهْوِ places of amusement; nightclubs

flame, blaze

لَهَب: لَهَب

if

لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ

except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless

if it weren't (hadn't been) for him لَوْلَا

in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if فِيمَا لَوْ

although, (even) though, وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ even if, in spite of the fact that

if he only knew! I wish he knew! لَوْ يَذْرِي

to twist, curl, contort, wrench, عَوَّجَ، لَوَّى: ثَنَى، wring; to bend, incline, turn, curve

to pay no attention to, لا يَلْبُوي عَلَى أَحَدٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ care about nothing; to be heedless, careless, reckless

banner, flag, standard

لَوَاء: عَلَم، رَايَة

brigade

لَوَاء: وَحْدَة كَبِيرَة مِنَ الْجُنُود

general, major (في الحَيْش) لَوَاء: جِنَرَال، عِمَاد (في الحَيْش) general

rear admiral

لَوَاء (في الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّة)

district, county, province لَوَاء: مَقَاطَعَة، مُحَافَظَة vince

لَوَائِم - راجع لازم

cowpea(s), black-eyed لَوْبِيَا، لَوْبِيَاء (نبات) pea(s); snap bean(s), green bean(s), string-(ed) bean(s), haricot(s)

lotus

لَوْتَس (نبات)

to pollute, contaminate; to defile, befoul, (be)smirch, (be)smear, soil, sul-ly, dirty, stain, tarnish لَوَّث: نَجَّسَ، وَسَّخ

touch, sense of touch, feeling

حَاسَة اللَّمَس

touch

لَمَسَة: مَسَة

finishing touches, final touches, finish لَمَسَاتُ أَحْيَرَة

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle لَمَعَ: بَرَقَ

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up) لَمَّعَ: صَفَّلَ

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, luminosity, luminance لَمَعَان، لَمْعَة

to gather up, gather, collect

لَمَّم: جَمَعَ، لَمَّ

to whom, whose

لِمَنْ

not; never, nevermore

لَنْ: حَرْفُ نَصْبٍ وَنَفْيٍ

he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry لَنْ يَصْرُخَ

launch, motorboat

لَنْش: زَوْرَقُ بَخَارِي

to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَهَا: لَعِبَ

to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time لَهَا: تَسَلَّى

لَهَى - راجع أَلَهَى

uvula; epiglottis

لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]

panting, pant, gasp

لَهَات: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

pacifier

لَهَابَة: مَصَاصَة لِإِسْكَاتِ الطُّفْلِ

لَهَب - راجع إلتَهَب

لَهَب - راجع أَلَهَب

flame, blaze

لَهَب: لَهَب

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or heavily لَهَث، لَهَثَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

dialect; language; tongue accent; tone; manner of speaking لَهْجَة: لُغَة، لَكْنَة

لَهَذَا - راجع ذا

regret; grief, sorrow; لَهْف، لَهْفَة: حَسْرَة، تَوَق

tonsils	اللُّوزَتَان، لَوَزَتَا الحَلَق
to torment, torture	لَوْع : عَذَب
agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow	لَوْعَة : حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة
logarithm	لُوغَارِثْم، لُوغَارِثْم، لُوغَارِثْم
luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum	لُوف (نبات)
	لَوْلَا - راجع لَوْ
screw	لَوْلَب : بَرِغِي
spiral	لَوْلَب : زُنْبَرَك
spiral, helical, volute(d), winding	لَوْلِي
blame, reproach, twit, reproof, rebuke, censure	لَوْم، لَوْمَة
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible, deserving blame	مُسْتَحِقُّ اللُّوم
to blame, lay the blame on	وَضَعَ اللُّومَ عَلَى
to color, tint, tinge; to variegate, dapple	لَوَّن : جَعَلَهُ ذَا لَوْن
color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade	لَوْن
kind, sort, type, variety, species; category, class	لَوْن : نَوْع، صِنْف
chromatic, colorific, color-	لَوْنِي : دُوْعَلَاقَة بِاللَّوْن
to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted; to bend, twist, curve, crook	لَوِي : اِثْنَوِي، اِغْوَجَّ
twist(ing), curl(ing), torsion, contortion, turn(ing), bend(ing), flexion, inflection	لَوِي، لَوِي : ثَنِي
skate	لِيَاء (سَمَك)
mortar; lute, luting; cement	لِيَاط : مِلَاط
decorum, decency, propriety, etiquette; good manners, civility, courtesy; tact(fulness), urbanity	لِيَاقَة : كِيَاسَة، أَدَب، ذَوْق
competence, capability, qualification, fitness; worthiness, merit, desert	لِيَاقَة : أَهْلِيَّة
fitness	لِيَاقَة : رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
liberal	لِيبرالي

to wave, beckon, make a sign or signal; to motion, gesticulate, gesture, make a gesture	لَوْح (إلى أول): أَشَارَ
to brandish, flourish, swing, wave	لَوْح (بِسَيْفِهِ، بِسِلَاحِهِ إلخ)
to tan; to scorch, sear, burn	لَوْح : سَفَع
board; tablet, table; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel	لَوْح
slate, slab of slate	لَوْحُ أَرْدُوَاز (لِلْكِنَانَة)
blackboard	لَوْحُ أَسْوَد
panel	لَوْح الباب
block of ice; sheet of ice	لَوْحُ ثَلْج
board; plank	لَوْحُ خَشَب، لَوْحُ خَشَبِي
pane, sheet of glass	لَوْحُ زُجَاجِي
bar	لَوْحُ شُوكُولَا أَوْ صَابُون
springboard	لَوْحُ مُتَحَرِّك [رياضة بدنية]
	لَوْحَة : لَوْح - راجع لَوْح
painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait	لَوْحَة : صُورَة، رَسْم
plaque (منقوش عليها كلام للتعريف أو الذكرى)	لَوْحَة (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ)
nameplate, doorplate	لَوْحَة (الاسم)
bulletin board, notice board	لَوْحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)
signboard; billboard	لَوْحَة : لَافِتَة
oil painting, oil	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة
chessboard, checkerboard	لَوْحَة الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَو الدَّامَا
dashboard; control board	لَوْحَة الْقِيَادَة
keyboard; switchboard	لَوْحَة الْمَفَاتِيح
lord	لُورْد (لقب)
lorry, truck, camion	لُورِي : شَاوِنَة
almond	لُوز، لُوزَة (نبات)

night and day, (a)round the clock, twenty-four hours a day

long dark night لَيْلَاء، لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاء

night; evening; soiree لَيْلَةٌ

tonight اللَّيْلَةُ، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ

last night; yesterday evening لَيْلَةُ أَمْسٍ، اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةُ

Christmas Eve لَيْلَةُ الْمِيلَاد

overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وَضُحَاهَا

lilac, syringa لَيْلَاج، لَيْلَاج (نبات)

nocturnal, nightly, night لَيْلِيّ: مَنْشُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ

penitentiary لَيْمَان: إِصْلَاحِيَّة، سِجْن

lemon; citrus لَيْمُون (نبات)

lemon; lime لَيْمُونٌ حَامِض (نبات)

tangerine, mandarin لَيْمُونٌ أَفْدِيّ (نبات)

orange لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتُقَال (نبات)

grapefruit لَيْمُونُ الْجَنَّة (نبات)

sweet lemon لَيْمُونٌ حُلُو (نبات)

lemonade لَيْمُونَاظَة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُون

to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make flexible; to moderate, temper, mitigate لَيْنٌ: جَعَلَهُ لَيْناً

to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels لَيْنَ الطَّن

soft, tender, mellow لَيْنٌ: طَرِيّ، نَاعِم

flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax لَيْنٌ: رَخْو

flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant لَيْنٌ: لَذْن، مَرْن

tractable, docile, manageable, flexible, wieldy, compliant, obedient لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ

softness, tenderness, mellow-ness لَيْنٌ: طَرَاوَة، نَعُومَة

liberalism لِبراليَّة

libra; pound لِبرَة: وَحْدَةُ وَزْن

Libyan لِيبِيّ

Libya لِيبِيَا

twist, kink, bend, fold, ply لَيَّة: ثَنِيَّة

would that! would God! I wish! if only! لَيْتَ، يَا لَيْتَ

I wish I knew..! I would that I knew..! if I only knew..! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي

I wish he were here! would that he were here! if only he were here! لَيْتَهُ كَانَ هُنَا

liter لِتر: لِتر

lion لَيْث: أُسَد

ant lion لَيْثُ عَفْرَيْن (حشرة)

pound, lira لِبرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَةُ نَقْدِيَّة

laser لِزر: لِازِر [فيزياء]

not لَيْسَ

only, nothing but, just, simply, merely, no more than, (and) nothing else لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ سِوَى

not only.. but also لَيْسَ .. فَقَطْ .. بَلْ

isn't it so? right? أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟

licentiate, license لِيسانس: شَهَادَةُ جَامِعِيَّة

to rub (clean, wash) with a sponge لَيْفَ (بِاللَّيْفَةِ)

fiber(s); fibr-, fibro- لَيْف

fiber لَيْفَة

(bath) sponge لَيْفَة (الاسْتِحْمام)

fibrous, fibroid لَيْفِيّ

night, nighttime لَيْل: ضِدَّ نَهَار

at night, by night, nightly لَيْلًا

day and night, نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلَ نَهَار



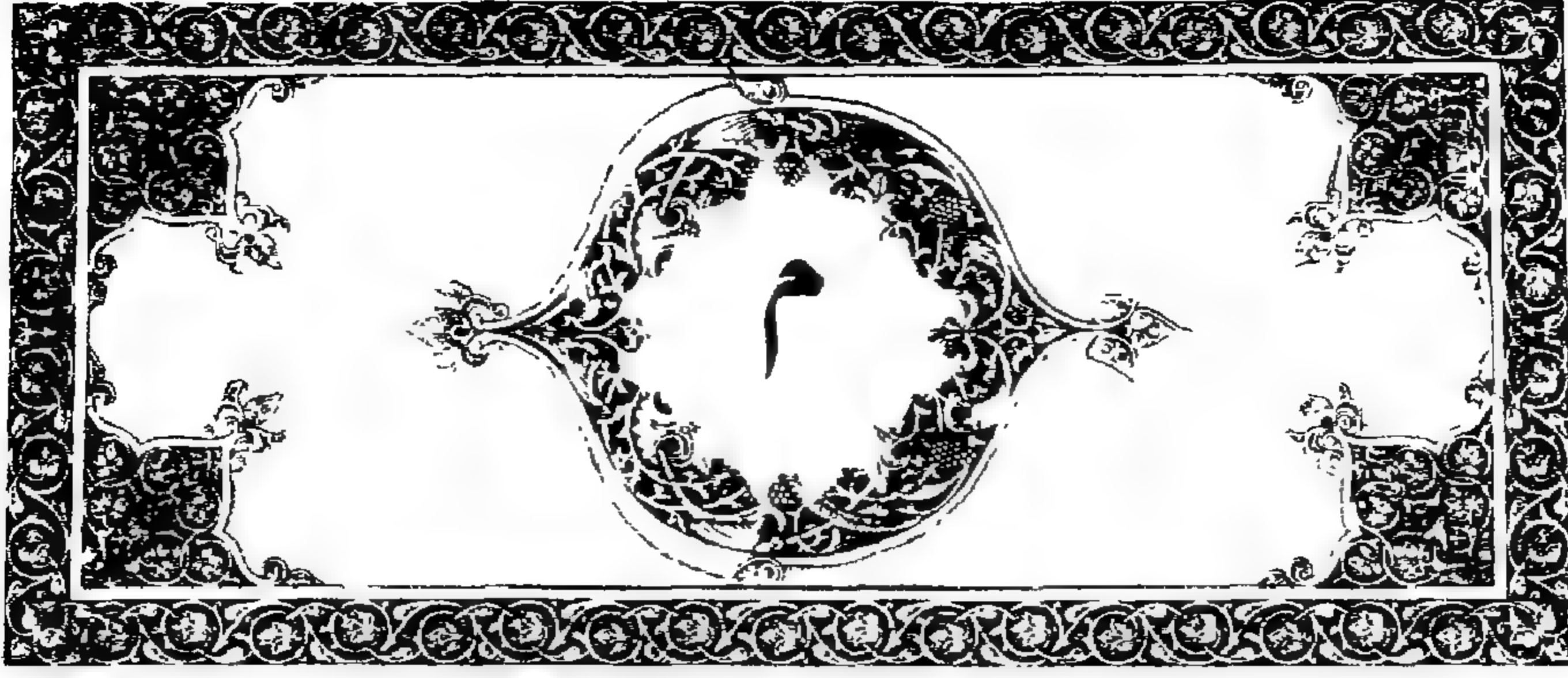
لَيْن : لَدَانَة، مُرُونَة - flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy

لَيَوَان - رَاجِعْ إِيَّوَان

لَيُونَة - رَاجِعْ لَيْن

لَيْن : رَخَاوَة - flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity

لَيْن : رِفَق، تَسَاهُل - leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency



fresh water ماء عَذْب  
carbonated water, soda water, soda, مِيَاءٌ غَازِيَةٌ  
pop water  
cologne, eau de cologne ماء الكُولُونِيَا  
mineral water مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ، ماءٌ مَعْدِنِي  
rose water ماء الورد  
honor; face, dignity, prestige; self- ماء الوجه  
respect; modesty  
to lose face بَذَلَ ماء الوجه  
face-saving حَافِظٌ لِمَاءِ الوجه  
to save face حَفِظَ ماءَ وجهه  
face-saving حَفِظَ ماءَ الوجه  
مائة - راجع مِئَة  
dying, moribund, in مُتَحَضِّرٌ، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ  
extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death  
مَائِتٌ : فَاِنْ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ - راجع مَيِّت  
favorable, advan- مُوَافِقٌ، مُلَائِمٌ، مُوَافِقُ  
tageous, opportune, suitable, appropriate,  
convenient  
unfavorable, disadvantageous, غَيْرُ مُوَافِقٍ  
adverse, inopportune, unsuitable, inconven-  
ient  
surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, مَائِجٌ : مُتَمَوِّرٌ  
wavy, tumultuous  
blame, censure; objection مُوَاخَلَةٌ : لَوْمٌ، إِعْتِرَاضٌ  
table; dining table مَائِلَةٌ : طَاوِلَةٌ، سَفْرَةٌ  
round table, round robin مَائِلَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ

what? مَا : مَا، مَاذَا  
with what? wherewith? بِمِ  
about what, whereof, of what عَمِ  
of what, of which, whereof مِمِ  
what? مَا، مَاذَا  
what is your name? مَا اسْمُكَ؟  
what, that, that which; whatever, مَا : الَّذِي  
whatsoever  
how..! مَا (لِلتَّعَجُّبِ)  
how beautiful it is! مَا أَجْمَلُ كَذَا!  
some, a certain مَا : مُعَيَّنٌ  
something شَيْءٌ مَا  
not مَا : لَمْ  
ما انْفَكَّ - راجع انْفَكَّ  
ما بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ  
ما دَامَ - راجع دَامَ  
ما زَالَ، ما يَزَالُ - راجع زَالَ  
ما لَمْ unless, if not, except if, except when  
ماء الهر ماء الهر  
ماء (ج مِيَاهُ وَأَمْوَاهُ)  
مِيَاءٌ إِقْلِيمِيَّةٌ  
مِيَاءُ الْأَمْطَارِ  
مِيَاءٌ جَوْفِيَّةٌ  
ماء الزهر ماء الزهر

access مَاتَى : مَدْخَل، وَسِيلَةُ الْوُصُول  
 obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial مَاتَمْ  
 gathering  
 conference, convention, congress, مَاتَمَر : اجْتِمَاع  
 parley  
 press conference, news confer- مَاتَمَرُ صُحُفِي  
 ence  
 summit, summit conference, sum- مَاتَمَرُ قِمَّة  
 mit meeting  
 conferee, conventioneer مَاتَمِر : مُشَارِكٌ فِي مَاتَمَر  
 entrusted (with); confidential; trustwor- مَاتَمَن  
 thy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trustee, fiduciary  
 maté, mate مَاتَه : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي  
 furnished مَاتُوث : مَفْرُوش  
 effective, efficacious, effec- مَاتُوثَر : فَعَالٌ، ذُو تَأْثِير  
 tual; operative; influential; affecting; in-  
 fluencing  
 moving, touching, مَاتُوثَر : مُحَرِّكٌ، مُثِيرٌ (لِلْمَشَاعِرِ)  
 pathetic, affecting, sentimental, emotional,  
 impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting  
 influence, influencing factor; مَاتُوثَر، عَامِلٌ مُؤَثِّر  
 stimulus  
 effects مَاتُوثَرَات  
 exploit, feat, achievement, re- مَاتُوثَرَة : عَمَلٌ قَدْ  
 markable deed, glorious deed  
 to resemble, look like, be like, be مَاتَل : شَابَهَ  
 similar to, be analogous to; to identify with  
 standing; appearing, presenting itself or مَاتِل  
 oneself; present  
 transmitted, handed مَاتُور : مُتَوَارَثٌ، مَنْقُول  
 down, passed down or on; reported, related;  
 quoted, cited  
 folklore مَاتُورَاتٌ شَعْبِيَّة : فُولْكْلُور  
 to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, مَاتَج : جَاشَ، هَاجَ  
 welter, billow, wave  
 to be or get excited, agitated مَاتَج : اضْطَرَبَ  
 rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out) مَاتَجَر

support, backing (up), assis- مُواوَزَة : مُسَانَدَة  
 tance, aid, help  
 consolation, comfort, condolence, مُواسَاة : تَعَزِيَة  
 solace(ment)  
 liquid, fluid; deliquescent; li- مَائِع : سَائِلٌ، ذَائِبٌ  
 quescient  
 inclined, slant(ing), oblique, di- مَائِل : مُنَحَرِفٌ  
 agonal, bent, tilted, tipped  
 sloping, aslope, declivitous, مَائِل : مُنَحِدِرٌ  
 downhill  
 italic حَرْفٌ مَائِل [طباعة]  
 inclined plane سَطْحٌ مَائِل  
 plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, مُواامِرَة  
 scheme, cabal  
 مُواانِسَة - راجع أنس  
 aquatic; water, watery, مَائِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَاءِ  
 aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic  
 retreat, resort, recourse, مَاب : مَرْجِعٌ، مُنْقَلَبٌ  
 place to return to  
 eternal, everlasting; مَائِد : أَبَدِيٌّ، مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for a  
 lifetime  
 life imprisonment سَجْنٌ مَائِد  
 pack(ing) needle, large مَائِر : إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة، مِسْلَة  
 needle  
 needlecase مَائِر : غِلَافُ الْإِبْرَة  
 to die, expire, pass away, give مَات : قَضَى نَحْبَهُ  
 up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life  
 مِئَة (١٠٠) (one) hundred  
 one hundred and four مِئَة وَأَرْبَعَة  
 three hundred ثَلَاثِمِئَة  
 percent, % بِالْمِئَة، فِي الْمِئَة  
 ten percent, 10 % عَشْرَة بِالْمِئَة  
 origin, source مَاتَى : مَصْدَر  
 destination مَاتَى : وُجْهَة، مَقْصِد



banquet	مَأْدَبَةٌ : وَلِيْمَةٌ
matter; stuff; substance; material	مَادَّةٌ
ingredient, constituent, component	مَادَّةٌ (التَّرْكِيْبُ) : مَكُونٌ
course, subject	مَادَّةٌ (دِرَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ عِلْمِيَّةٌ)
article; clause, item	مَادَّةٌ : بَنْدٌ، نَصٌّ
article, commodity	مَادَّةٌ : سِلْعَةٌ
raw material; primary material	مَادَّةٌ خَامٌ، مَادَّةٌ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ
material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist	مَادِّيٌّ
harmful, injurious, detrimental, hurtful, noxious, obnoxious, evil, unhealthy; annoying, irksome, bothersome, troublesome	مُؤْذٍ (المُؤْذِي)
	مَآذَا - رَاجِعٌ مَا
muezzin	مُؤَذِّنٌ : مَنْ يُؤَذِّنُ
minaret (of a mosque)	مِثْدَنَةٌ (المَسْجِدِ)
authorized, licensed; permissible, premitted, allowable, allowed	مَأْذُونٌ : مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ
marriage official	مَأْذُونٌ (الزَّوْاجِ)
	مَأْذُونِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْنٌ
Saint	مَارٌ (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قَدِيسٍ)
passer-by, pedestrian, walker	مَارٌ (جَ مَارَةٌ) : مَاشٍ
passing, passing by, going by; passing through, going through, crossing, traversing	مَارٌ : عَابِرٌ
	مَآرَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْبٌ
dated	مُؤَرَّخٌ : أُرِّخَ، دُوِّنَ تَارِيخُ
historian, chronicler, annalist	مُؤَرِّخٌ
giant	مَارِدٌ : عِمْلَاقٌ
to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute	مَارَسَ : زَاوَلَ، طَبَّقَ
	مَارَسَ ضَغْطاً عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ ضَغْطَ عَلَى

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord	مُؤْجِرٌ : مَنْ يُؤْجِرُ
master's degree	مَاجِسْتِيرٌ : شَهَادَةُ جَامِعِيَّةٍ
postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned	مُؤَجَّلٌ : مُرَجَّأٌ
	مَآجُورٌ : مُؤْجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤْجَرٌ
mercenary; hireling	مَآجُورٌ : مُرْتَزِقٌ
to wrangle with, altercate with, bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with	مَاحَكٌ : خَاصَمَ، نَارَعَ
barren, sterile, infertile	مَاجِلٌ : مُجْدِبٌ
source, spring	مَأْخَذٌ : مَصْدَرٌ
defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming	مَأْخَذٌ : عَيْبٌ
objection, complaint, criticism	مَأْخَذٌ : إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْبٍ
outlet; plug	مَأْخَذٌ : قَابِسُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ
delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned	مُؤَخَّرٌ : مُؤَجَّلٌ
	مُؤَخَّرٌ : قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٍّ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَخَّرَةٌ
recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly	مُؤَخَّرًا : أَخِيرًا
rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, posterior, tail, end, rear end	مُؤَخَّرَةٌ : قِسْمٌ خَلْفِيٍّ
rear, rearguard, rear lines	مُؤَخَّرَةُ الْجَيْشِ
stern	مُؤَخَّرَةُ السَّفِينَةِ
taken; obtained, received; seized, captured; derived	مَأْخُودٌ : أُخِذَ
surprised, taken by surprise, wonder-struck	مَأْخُودٌ : مُنْدهَشٌ
fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled	مَأْخُودٌ : مَفْتُونٌ
to be moved, shaken, upset	مَادٌ : تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ
to swing; to sway	مَادٌ : تَمَائَلَ
sense, meaning, signification, import, purport	مُؤَدَّى : مَغْزَى
polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, well-bred, refined	مُؤَدَّبٌ : مُهَذَّبٌ

diamond	ماسّة : ألماسّة
bootblack, shoeblack	ماسّخُ الأحذية
wiper	ماسّحة : مَسّاحَة (لِرُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ) ماسّحة : مِمّسّحة - راجع مِمّسّحة
founder, establisher	مؤسّس : مَنْ يُؤسّس
foundation, establishment, institution, institute, firm, business (firm)	مؤمّسة : مُنْشَأَة
sad, regrettable, lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, wretched, miserable	مؤسّف
	ماسك - راجع مُمسك
accountant; book-keeper	ماسكُ الحِسَابَاتِ أو الدَّفَاتِيرِ
captured, arrested, imprisoned, jailed; captive, prisoner	مأسور : مَسْجُون
captivated, fascinated, enchanted	مأسور : مَفْتُون
pipe, tube	ماسورة : أنبوب
barrel, gun barrel	ماسورة البندقيّة
mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased	مأسوف عليه
diamond	ماسبي : الماسبي
walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker	ماش (الماشي) : راجل
infantry (soldiers)	(الجنود) المشاة
	ماشي - راجع تَمَشَّى مع
indicator, needle, pointer; sign; index	مؤشّر
price index	مؤشّر أسعار
lady's maid, tirewoman	ماشطة : قينة
coiffeuse, female hair-dresser	ماشطة : مُزَيِّنَة شَعْر
livestock, cattle	ماشية (ج مَوَاشٍ) ماص - راجع مُمتصّ

March	مارس : آذار
hospital	مارستان : مُسْتَشْفَى
	مارستان : بيمارستان - راجع بيمارستان
marshal, field marshal	مارشال : مُشِير
apostate, renegade, turncoat, tergiversator, defector, deserter	مارق : مُرْتَدُّ عَن دِين أو عَقِيدَة
mark	مارك : عُمْلَة أَلْمَانِيَة
mark	ماركة : عَلَامَة
trademark, brand	ماركة تجاريّة
Maronite	مارونيّ
oryx; addax	مارية (حيوان)
marijuana, grass	ماريجوانا
to intermix (with), intermingle (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with)	مازج : خَالَطَ
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, tease, kid	مازح : مَزَحَ مع
	مازح - راجع مَزَّاح
apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; cover(ing); veil; loincloth	مئزر : وَرْزَة، إِزَار
impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate, dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, critical situation, straits, bottleneck	مأزق : وَرْطَة
gas oil; fuel oil	مازوت : زَيْتُ الوَقُود
to walk with a swinging proud gait; to strut, swagger	ماس : تَمَشَّى
to touch; to be in touch with, in contact with, adjacent to	ماس : لَامَسَ
diamond	ماس : أَلْمَاس
touching	ماس : لَامَسَ
urgent need, pressing need, dire need, urgency, exigency, emergency	حاجة ماسّة
tragedy, drama	مأساة : فَاجِعَة، دَرَامَا
tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, disastrous, heartbreaking	مأساويّ

makeup; cosmetics	مَكْيَاج
machine	مَكِينَة : آلة
machinery	مَكِينَات، مَكَائِن (عُمُومًا)
(safety) razor; shaver	مَكِينَة جِلَاقَة
to incline, slope, slant; to be inclined, slanting, oblique	مَالَ : كَانَ مَائِلًا غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, liking) for; to like; to sympathize with; to favor	مَالَ إِلَى : كَانَ مَائِلًا إِلَى
to deviate from, depart from, diverge from, decline from; to turn away from, avoid; to give up, abandon	مَالَ عَنْ
to decline, sink, be about to set	مَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ
end, result, consequence	مَالَ : نَتِيجَة
money	مَال : نَقُود
property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods	مَال : مِلْك، غَنِي
wealth, fortune, riches	مَال : ثَرَوَة، ثَرَاء
to help, aid, assist, support	مَالًا : سَاعَدَ
to side with, take sides with, be partial to	مَالًا : حَابَى
trowel	مَالَج : أَدَاة يُطَيَّنُ بِهَا
to eat with	مَالَج : أَكَلَ مَعَ
salty, salt, saline, briny	مَالِح
formed, set up, established; made, created, built	مُؤَلَّف : مُشَكَّل، مَكُون
written, composed, compiled	مُؤَلَّف : مَكْتُوب
consisting of, made up of, composed of	مُؤَلَّف مِنْ
book, work, compilation, publication	مُؤَلَّف : كِتَاب
author, writer, penman; composer, compiler	مُؤَلَّف
	مَالَق - رَاجِع تَمَلَّق

past, bygone; last, previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime	ماضٍ (الماضي) : سَابِق، مُتَصَرِّم
the past	الماضي : الْغَايِر
past, past tense, perfect, preterit	الماضي، صِيغَةُ الْمَاضِي [لغة]
sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive	ماضٍ : حَادٌّ، قَاطِع
last month	الشَّهْرُ الْمَاضِي
rainy, wet	مَاطِر : مُنْطَر
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	مَاطَل : سَوَّفَ
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce, dissolve	مَاع : ذَابَ، سَالَ
goat	مَاعِز (حيوان)
mountain goat	مَاعِزُ الْجَبَل (حيوان)
she-goat	مَاعِزَة (حيوان)
ream (of paper)	مَاعُون (وَرَق)
lighter, barge	مَاعُون، مَاعُونَة : قَارِب
temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim	مُؤَقَّت : مَرَحَلِي
transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing	مُؤَقَّت : زَائِل
timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set	مُؤَقَّت : مَوْقُوت
temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being	مُؤَقَّتًا، بِصُورَةٍ مُؤَقَّتَة
certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured; established, proved; emphasized, stressed	مُؤَكَّد
	مِنْ الْمُؤَكَّد - رَاجِع بِالتَّأَكِيد (تَأَكِيد)
sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike	مَآكِر : مَكَار
	مَأْكَل - رَاجِع أَكَلَ
eatable, edible	مَأْكُول : صَالِحٌ لِلاَّكْلِ
food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals	مَأْكُولَات



hoped (for), looked forward to **مأمول : مَرَجَوَ**  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; honest, faithful **مأمون : يُوثَقُ بِهِ**  
 safe, secure **مأمون : غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ**  
 to lie, tell a lie **مان : كَذَبَ**  
 مؤنثة - راجع مؤنثة **مؤنث [لغة]**  
 feminine; feminine gender **مانجا، مانجه، مانجو (نبات)**  
 mango **مانع : مُعْطٍ**  
 granter, donor, donator, giver **مؤنس : مُسَلِّ**  
 entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser **مؤنس : أنيس - راجع أنيس**  
 to oppose, resist **مانع : عَارَضَ**  
 to object to, make objections to **مانع : إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**  
 prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, interdictive, interdictory; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, forbiddor, interdictor **مانع : مُحَرِّمٌ**  
 preventive, prophylactic **مانع : وَاقي**  
 deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive **مانع : رَادِعٌ**  
 hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier **مانع : عَائِقٌ**  
 objection **مانع : إِعْتِرَاضٌ**  
 familiar, common, customary, usual, habitual **مانوس : مَالُوفٌ**  
 model, mannequin **مانيكان**  
 skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart **ماهر : حَازِقٌ، بَارِعٌ**  
 qualified for, fit for, suited for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting **مؤهل (لـ)**  
 qualifications, abilities, capabilities, merits, accomplishments **مؤملات**  
 inhabited, populated **مأهول : مَسْكُونٌ**

owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder **مالك : صَاحِبُ الْمُلْكِ**  
 landowner, landholder, landlord **مالك الأرض**  
 landlord **مالك العقار (المؤجر إلى الغير)**  
 heron **مالك الحزين (طائر)**  
 royal family **عائلة مالكة**  
 motorized, motor **مؤلل**  
 painful, aching, sore; causing pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad **مؤلم : أليم، مُوجِع**  
 familiar, customary, conventional, usual, habitual, common **مألوف**  
 financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal **مالي**  
 finances; finance **مالية**  
 to bleat **مأماً الحروف، مأمات الشاة : نَعَا**  
 nationalized **مؤمم : أَمَمَ**  
 place of safety, safe place, secure place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary **مأمن : مَكَانٌ آمِنٌ، مَلَاذٌ**  
 ensured, secured, guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained; provided; available **مؤمن : مُحَقَّقٌ، مُتَوَقَّرٌ**  
 insured, assured, covered **مؤمن (عليه) : مَضْمُونٌ**  
 believer; faithful, believing **مؤمن : فَاعِلٌ آمِنٌ**  
 mammoth **مأموت : فِيلٌ مُتَقَرِّضٌ**  
 ordered, commanded, directed, instructed; charged **مأمور : أَمَرَ**  
 servant **مأمور : خَادِمٌ**  
 official, officer **مأمور : مُوَظَّفٌ**  
 commissioner of police, police commissioner **مأمور شرطة أو بوليس**  
 paymaster **مأمور صرف أو قبض**  
 mission, commission, errand, job, assignment, task, duty **مأمورية : مُهِمَّةٌ**

talk, discussion, dialogue, conversation: مُبَاخِتَة  
negotiation, parley; deliberation

initiative, lead; (first) step or move; ac- مُبَادَرَة  
tion, enterprise, undertaking

exchange, interchange; re- مُبَادَلَة: تَدَاوُلٌ, تَدْوِيلٌ  
placement, substitution

barter, exchange, swap, truck, مُبَادَلَة: مُقَابَصَة  
trade, trade-off

reciprocity; reciprocation, مُبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ  
repayment, requital, returning in kind or de-  
gree

contest, match, tournament; com- مُبَارَاة: مُسَابَقَة  
petition; race; examination, test  
game (جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مُبَارَاة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, مُبَارِزٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَارِزٌ  
swordplayer; fighter

duel(ing), fencing, swordplay, swords- مُبَارَاة  
manship; combat, fight

blessed; lucky, fortunate; مُبَارَكٌ: نُورِكٌ, مَيْمُونٌ  
auspicious

congratulations! best مُسَارَكٌ: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة  
wishes! good luck!

blessing, benediction; con- مُبَارَكَة: مَصْدَرُ بَارَكٍ  
gratulation, felicitation, well-wishing; sanc-  
tion, approval

direct, immediate; straightforward, forth- مُبَاشِرٌ  
right

court usher, crier, bailiff, مُبَاشِرٌ (فِي مَحْكَمَة)  
tipstaff

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, عَيْرٌ مُبَاشِرٌ  
devious

pursuit, practice, exercise, car- مُبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى, بَدَأَ  
rying out, undertaking, taking up; beginning,  
start(ing), commencement

directly, immediately, straightway, مُبَاشَرَة  
straight

sold مُبَاعٌ: بَيْعٌ

sudden, unexpected, surprising, مُبَاغِتٌ: مُفَاجِئٌ  
abrupt, unforeseen

quiddity, essence, essential nature, جَوْهَرٌ: ماهية  
substance

shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, مأوى: مَلْجَأٌ  
sanctuary, resort, haven

dwelling, abode, house, habita- مأوى: مَسْكَنٌ  
tion; accommodations, lodgings

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

infirmary, old age hospital مأوى العجزة

metaphysical; extramundane ماورائِي

metaphysics ماورائية

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), vic- مَوْنَة  
tuals, rations

(war) matériel, ammunition, muni- مَوْنٌ خَرِبِيَّةٌ  
tions

centigrade مِثْوِي: سِتِّيغِرَادِي

centennial, مِثْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِئْثَةِ عَامٍ أَوْ بِذِكْرِ مِثْوِيَّةٍ  
centenary

centennial, centenary, عِيدٌ مِثْوِي, ذِكْرَى مِثْوِيَّةٍ  
100th anniversary

percentage نِسْبَة مِثْوِيَّة

twenty degrees centigrade, عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَة مِثْوِيَّة  
20°C

supporter, backer, advocate, مؤيِّد: فَاعِلٌ أَيْدٍ  
advocator, champion, partisan, adherent,  
proponent, corroborator, seconder; pro-  
supporting, backing (up), advocating, cham-  
pioning, upholding; confirmatory, affirming,  
affirmative

May مَآيِس, مَآيُو: أَيْار

swimsuit, swimming suit, مَآيُوهُ: ثَوْبُ السَّاحَةِ  
bathing suit, maillot

mayonnaise مَآيُونِيز

permissible, permitted, allowable, مُبَاحٌ: حَائِزٌ  
allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, autho-  
rized, unprohibited, unforbidden

public, common; free, open to مَبَاحٌ: عَامٌ  
everyone; ownerless

ated, dignified, glorified, exalted, esteemed

مَبْخُوح - راجع أَبَح

theme, subject, topic; field

مَبْحَث : مَوْضُوع

examination, investigation, inspection

مَبْحَث : دَرْس , بَحْث

investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent, sleuth

مَكْتَبُ مَبَايِث

bureau of investigation

مَبْخَعَة - راجع بَخَاخ , بَخَاخَة

censer, thurible

مَبْخَرَة : مَبْخَرَة الْبَخُور

lucky, fortunate

مَبْخُوت : مَحْظُوظ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard, rubric

مَبْدَأ : قَاعِدَة

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief, faith, creed

مَبْدَأ : عَقِيدَة

principles, rules, elements, fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials

مَبَادِيء : قَوَاعِد , أُصُول

tentative; basic, fundamental, primary, main

مَبْدِئِي

in principle; tentatively

مَبْدِئِيًّا

changer; alterant, alterative

مُبْدِل : مُغَيِّر

record changer

مُبْدِلُ الْأَسْطُورَانَات

gearshift, shift

مُبْدِلُ السَّرْعَة

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, extravagant, profligate

مُبْدِر

house dress, casual dress

مُبْدَل : ثَوْبُ الْبَيْت

slipper(s), scuff, mule

مُبْدَل : بَابُوج

pocketknife, penknife

مِبْرَاة : سِكِّينُ جَيْب

pencil sharpener

مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَام)

charity, charitable institution, philanthropic organization

مَبْرَة : مَوْسَسَة خَيْرِيَّة

violent, intense, severe, مَبْرَح : شَدِيد , مُوجِعٌ جِدًّا

mindful (of), heedful (of), attentive (to), concerned (about), interested (in)

attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

exaggerated, overdone, overstated, overdrawn; excessive, immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme, unreasonable

exaggerator

مُبَالِغ

exaggeration, overstatement

مُبَالِغَة

مُبَاهَاة - راجع تَبَاه

homage, pledge of allegiance

مُبَايَعَة : بَيْعَة

induction, installation, inauguration, appointment

مُبَايَعَة : تَنْصِيب

beginner, novice, tyro, freshman, abecedarian; inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, fresh, green

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace, banal, vulgar, everyday, workaday, stereotyped

cliché, platitude, commonplace, bromide

premature, precocious

مُبْتَسِّر

smiling, smiler

مُبْتَسِّم : مُتَسِّم

مُبْتَفَى . رَغْبَة , غَايَة - راجع بُغْيَة

original, new, novel, unique; invented, innovated, originated, created; contrived, designed

creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, inventor, innovator, originator, author; contriver, deviser, designer; creative, inventive, originaive, original

مُبْتَل - راجع مُبَلِّل

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, merry

مُبْتَهِّج : فَرْحَان

مُبْتَر - راجع بَر

venerable, honorable; revered, venerable

مُبَجَّل



round, circular	مَبْرُومٌ : مُسْتَدِيرٌ
lancet, scalpel	مَبْرُغٌ : مَشْرَطٌ، مَبْضَعٌ
drill, gimlet, broach, perforator	مَبْرَزٌ : مَثْقَبٌ
faucet, tap, cock	مَبْرَزٌ : حَنْفِيَّةٌ، صُنْبُورٌ
trocar, trochar	مَبْرَزَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ جِرَاحِيَّةٌ لِلْمَبْرَزِ
simplified; simple, plain, uncomplicated; easy	مَبْسُوطٌ : مُبَسَّرٌ، سَهْلٌ
mouth	مَبْسِمٌ : فَمٌ
cigarette holder, mouthpiece	مَبْسِمُ السَّيْجَارَةِ
extended, outstretched, stretched (out), spread (out), outspread	مَبْسُوطٌ : مَمْدُودٌ
happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoying oneself, having fun	مَبْسُوطٌ : مَسْرُورٌ
preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel	مُبَشِّرٌ (بِإِذْنِ الْإِلَهِ)
	مُبَشِّرٌ : بَشِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَشِيرٌ
grater, scraper; rasp	مُبَشِّرَةٌ : أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ
grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, skinned, pared	مُبَشَّرٌ : مَقْشُورٌ
fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur	مُبَصِّرٌ : عَرَّافٌ، قَارِئُ الْبَحْتِ
	مُبَصِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَصِيرٌ
spittoon, cuspidor	مُبْصَقَةٌ
(dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet	مَبْضَعٌ : سَكِّينُ الْجِرَاحِ
lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, padded	مُبْطَّنٌ : لَهُ بَطَانَةٌ
hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, covert, secret; implied	مُبْطَّنٌ : خَفِيٌّ
sent, sent out, dispatched, forwarded	مَبْعُوثٌ : مُرْسَلٌ، بُعِثَ
envoy, delegate, emissary, legate	مَبْعُوثٌ : مُوفِدٌ، رَسُولٌ
dented, indented, notched	مَبْعُوجٌ : بُعِجَ
hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious, resentful, full of hate	مَبْغِضٌ : مَنْ يَبْغِضُ

acute, sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting	مَبْرَدٌ : جُعِلَ بَارِدًا
cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen	مَبْرَدٌ : جُعِلَ بَارِدًا
air-conditioned	مَبْرَدٌ : مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
cooling, refreshing; chill-ing, freezing; cooler; chiller; refrigerant; radiator; air conditioner	مَبْرَدٌ : فَاعِلٌ بَرَدَ، مَا يُبْرَدُ - مَبْرَدٌ
file, rasp	مَبْرَدٌ : أَدَاةٌ يَبْرَدُ بِهَا
justified, justifiable, warranted, warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded	مُبَرَّرٌ : لَهُ مُبَرَّرٌ
justification, excuse, warrant, good reason, reasonable grounds	مُبَرَّرٌ : مُسَوِّغٌ
unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable, unwarranted, uncalled-for	لَا مُبَرَّرَ لَهُ
granular, granulated, granulose, grained, grainy	مُبْرَغَلٌ
telegraph	مُبْرِقَةٌ، مُبْرِقٌ
telex	مُبْرِقَةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ
irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory	مُبْرَمٌ : نِهَائِيٌّ
ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed	مُبْرَمٌ : مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ
concluded, made, entered into	مُبْرَمٌ : مَعْقُودٌ
spindle	مُبْرَمٌ : مَغْزَلٌ
programmed	مُبْرَمَجٌ : بُرْمِجٌ
programmer	مُبْرَمَجٌ : مَنْ يُبْرِمِجُ
proved, proven, demonstrated, established, substantiated, verified, shown	مُبْرَهَنٌ (عَلَيْهِ) : مُثَبَّتٌ
accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, correct, proper; valid, sound	مُبْرُورٌ
twisted, twined, entwined, curled	مَبْرُوكٌ : عِبَارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَارَكٌ
	مَبْرُومٌ : مَقْتُولٌ، مَجْدُولٌ

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, مَبْهُجٌ، مَبْهُجَةٌ  
delightful thing

مَبْهُجٌ - راجع بَهْج

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, مَبْهُجٌ  
flamboyant, overdecorated, tinsel, tinsel, adorned, embellished

obscure, vague, ambiguous, مَبْهُجٌ : غَامِضٌ  
equivocal, unclear, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, enigmatic, mysterious

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, مَبْهُورٌ (البَصْرِ إلخ)  
overpowered

breathless, out of breath, مَبْهُورٌ : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ  
panting, gasping

classified, categorized, arranged, مَبْهُوبٌ : مُصَنَّفٌ  
assorted, grouped; divided into chapters or sections

إِغْلَانَاتٌ مَبْهُوبَةٌ - راجع إِغْلَانٌ

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْهُولَةٌ : إِنَاءٌ يُبَالُ فِيهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water مَبْهُولَةٌ : مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبَوُّلِ  
closet, WC

spending or passing مَبْهُوتٌ : مَصْدَرَاتٌ، الإِقَامَةُ لَيْلًا  
the night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, مَبْهُوتٌ : مَأْوًى، مَسْكَنٌ  
housing

destructive, ruinous, eradicated, مَبْهُوتٌ : قَتَالٌ  
annihilative; deadly, lethal

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant مَبْهُوتٌ الجَرَاثِيمِ

insecticide مَبْهُوتٌ الحَشَرَاتِ

whitener, bleach مَبْهُوتٌ : مَادَّةٌ مَبْهُوتَةٌ

bleaching powder مَبْهُوتٌ : مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ

bleacher مَبْهُوتٌ الأَقْمِشَةِ

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبْهُوتٌ الأَنِيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewasher مَبْهُوتٌ الجُدْرَانِ

whitish; white مَبْهُوتٌ : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْبَيَاضِ، أَبْيَضٌ

fair copy مَبْهُوتَةٌ : ضِدٌّ مُسَوَّدَةٌ

taken aback, taken unawares, مَبْهُوتٌ : مُنْبَغِتٌ  
taken by surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumb-founded

مَبْهُوتٌ - راجع بَغِيضٌ

مَبْهُوتٌ - راجع أَبْقَعُ

causing tears, tear- مَبْهُوتٌ (المُبْكِي)، مَبْهُوتٌ (المُبْكِي)  
ful, lamentable, sad, deplorable, mournful, grievous, heart-rending

early, premature, precocious مَبْهُوتٌ، مَبْهُوتٌ

early; prematurely; soon; early in the مَبْهُوتٌ  
morning

confused, disconcerted, مَبْهُوتٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ  
disquieted, disturbed, upset; muddled, jumbled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged

paved (with flagstones or مَبْهُوتٌ : مَفْرُوشٌ بِالْبَلَّاطِ  
floor tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer مَبْهُوتٌ : فَاعِلٌ بَلَّطَ

amount, sum مَبْهُوتٌ : كَمِّيَّةٌ

extent, scope, range; حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ مَبْهُوتٌ : نِطَاقٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ  
limit; degree

detective; informer, informant, de- مَبْهُوتٌ، مَبْهُوتٌ  
nouncer; notifier

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wet- مَبْهُوتٌ، مَبْهُوتٌ  
ted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched

building, structure, edifice; premises مَبْهُوتٌ : بَنَاءَةٌ

مَبْهُوتٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ - راجع بَنِيَّةٌ

form, structure, morphology مَبْهُوتٌ : شَكْلٌ

style, phraseology, word- مَبْهُوتٌ : أَسْلُوبُ التَّعْبِيرِ  
ing, diction, expression

anesthetized مَبْهُوتٌ : مَخْدَرٌ

anesthetic مَبْهُوتٌ : مَخْدَرٌ

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مَبْهُوتٌ، طَبِيبُ مَبْهُوتٍ

built, constructed, erected, set up; مَبْهُوتٌ : مُشِيدٌ  
built up, developed, established

based on, founded on, grounded on, مَبْهُوتٌ عَلَى  
resting on

overdue, outstanding, **مُتَأَخَّر**: مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ  
back, unpaid, unsettled

defaulter; in arrears, behind- **مُتَأَخَّرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ**  
hand, behind

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, **مُتَاخِم**: مُلَاصِقٌ  
bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vi- **مُتَارِج**  
brating, rocking, swinging, swaying

aggravated, critical, complicated, **مُتَارِم**  
strained, tense

**مُتَأَسِّف** - راجع أسف، آسف

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, in- **مُتَأَصِّل**  
veterate, inherent

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), **مَتَاع** (ج أَمْتَعَة)  
(personal) property, personalty, belongings,  
possession(s)

luggage, baggage, bags, **أَمْتَعَة سَفَر**: حَقَائِبُ  
suitcases, trunks, valises

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discom- **مَتَاعِب**  
forts, inconveniences, problems

sure, certain, positive, convinced, **مُتَأَكَّد**: وَاثِقٌ  
confident, assured

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, **مُتَالِق**: لَامِعٌ  
sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering

feeling pain, in pain, suffering **مُتَأَلِّم**: مَوْجُوعٌ  
(pain), aching, painful, sore; agonized,  
anguished, excruciated, tormented

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, **مُتَاوِطِيء**  
schemer, conniver

meditating, reflecting, contemplat- **مُتَأَمِّل**: مُفَكِّرٌ  
ing; meditative, reflective, pensive, contem-  
plative

**مُتَأَمِّل**: أَمِيلٌ - راجع آميل

slow, deliberate, leisurely, **مُتَأَنِّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي)**: مُتَمَهِّلٌ  
unhurried; patient; careful

solidity, strength, firmness, **مَتَانَة**: صَلَابَة، قُوَّةٌ  
toughness; durability, enduringness

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, **مُتَأَمَّب**  
alert(ed), combat-ready, on call, on the mark

maze, labyrinth **مَتَاهَة**

farrier **مَبْطَر**: بَيْطَارٌ، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ

sold **مَبِيع**: مُبَاعٌ

sale, selling, vendition **مَبِيع**: بَيْعٌ

sale(s), sold quantity **مَبِيع**: الْكَمِّيَّةُ الْمُبَاعَة

sales manager **مُدِيرُ مَبِيعَات**

**مُبِين** - راجع بين

the Koran, the Holy Koran **الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِين**

to stretch, extend, expand **مَتَّ**: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be **مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَة**  
associated with, be connected with, have to do  
with, belong to

when? at what time? **مَتَى؟**

when, whenever **مَتَى**: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

till when? how long? **حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟**

continuation, con- **مُتَابَعَة**: إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ، مُوَاصَلَة  
tinuance, continuing, going on, carrying on,  
proceeding; resumption

following; follow-up, follow- **مُتَابَعَة**: مُلَاحَقَة  
through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing,  
trailing, tracking, tracing, running after,  
going after

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive, **مُتَأَثَّر**  
impressed, moved, touched, stimulated

burning, blazing, flaming **مُتَأَجِّج**: مُلْتَهَبٌ

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker **مُتَاجِر**: تَاجِرٌ

exploiter; profiteer **مُتَاجِر**: إِسْتِغْلَالِيٌّ

trade, commerce, business, traf- **مُتَاجَرَة**: تِجَارَة  
fic; trading, trafficking, dealing

exploitation; profiteering **مُتَاجَرَة**: إِسْتِغْلَالٌ

available, obtainable, accessi- **مَتَاح**: فِي الْمَتَنَاوِلِ  
ble, at hand, handy, within reach

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lag- **مُتَأَخَّر**  
ging, staying behind; back

backward, underdeveloped; **مُتَأَخَّر**: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوَّرٍ  
old-fashioned



مُتَبَقِّ (المُتَبَقِّي) - راجع باقٍ  
 spiced, seasoned  
 مُتَبَلَّ : أَضِيفَتْ إِلَيْهِ التَّوَابِلُ  
 adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced  
 مُتَبَنَّى  
 successive, consecutive; مُتَتَالٍ (المُتَتَالِي)  
 continuous, continual, continued, uninter-  
 rupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant  
 مُتَتَالِيَّة - راجع مُتَوَالِيَّة  
 yawning; yawner  
 مُتَتَابِع  
 homogeneous, identical, simi-  
 lar, homologous, analogous, comparable,  
 uniform  
 responsive, responding, مُتَجَابِب : مُسْتَجِيب  
 reacting favorably or readily  
 مُتَجَاوِر - راجع مُجَاوِر  
 haughty, arrogant; tyrannical, despotic  
 مُتَجَبَّر : مُتَكَبَّر، مُسْتَبَدِّ  
 renewed; revived, regenerated; new,  
 novel, fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive  
 مُتَجَدِّد  
 store, shop; boutique  
 مُتَجَر : مَحَلُّ تِجَارِيٍّ  
 department store; supermarket  
 مُتَجَرٌّ كَبِير  
 impartial, fair, just, objective, غير مُتَحَيِّز  
 unprejudiced, unbiased  
 مُتَجَرَّد : راجع مُجَرَّد  
 frozen, frosted, iced, icy, مُتَجَمَّد (بِالْبُرُودَةِ)  
 ice-covered, glaciated  
 hard, solid, rigid, stiff, in-  
 flexible  
 مُتَجَمِّد : صُلْب  
 coagulated, clotted; congealed; مُتَخَثِّر  
 curdled  
 going to, heading for, headed for, مُتَجِهٌ إِلَى  
 bound for, proceeding to; tending to, directed  
 to(ward), oriented to(ward)  
 sullen, glum, morose, sulky, sur-  
 ly; frowning, scowling, glowering  
 مُتَجَهَّم (الْوَجْه)  
 wandering, roving, roaming, traveling, مُتَجَوِّل  
 ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant

married  
 the Shia(h), the Shiites  
 conferee; participant in a conference  
 (discussion, talk, etc.)  
 mutual, reciprocal; exchanged  
 alternate  
 alternate angles  
 contestant, competitor, conten-  
 der, participant (in a contest, competition,  
 match, etc.)  
 separate; diverging, divergent, branch-  
 ing; far, faraway, remote; different, dis-  
 similar  
 proud, boastful, vainglorious; مُتَبَاهٍ (المُتَبَاهِي)  
 braggart, boaster, show-off  
 different, dissimilar, varying, مُخْتَلِف  
 contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incom-  
 patible, contradictory, opposed  
 braggart, boaster, brag, swaggerer, مُتَبَجِّح  
 windbag; boastful, swaggering, bragging  
 well-versed (in), skilled (in), profi-  
 cient (in); erudite, learned, scholarly, author-  
 ity, expert  
 changeable, changing, variable, un-  
 steady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating,  
 wavering  
 contributor, donor, donator, مُتَبَرِّع : وَاهِب، مانع  
 grantor, giver  
 volunteer  
 smiling; smiler  
 discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, مُتَبَصِّر  
 perceptive, clairvoyant  
 unemployed, jobless, workless; idle, in-  
 active  
 observed, complied with, followed; مُتَّبَع  
 adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, cur-  
 rent, popular, practiced, general, usual, cus-  
 tomary

museum مُتَحَفٌ، مُتَحَفٌ (ج مَتَاحِف)

ready, prepared, all set; مُتَحَفِّزٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَأَهَّبٌ ready to jump (run, start, etc.); on the alert, alert(ed), combat-ready, on the mark

reserved, self-restrained, مُتَحَفِّظٌ: مُخْتَرِزٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ aloof, reticent, taciturn, discreet; cautious, careful, wary

sure, certain, positive, confident, مُتَحَقِّقٌ: وَاثِقٌ convinced, assured

materialized, actualized; real- مُتَحَقِّقٌ: ثَابِتٌ ized, achieved, fulfilled; true, right, correct; confirmed, affirmed, established

enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, مُتَحَمِّسٌ passionate, fervid, strenuous, fiery, eager, keen; enthusiast, zealot, fanatic

changeable, variable, changing, مُتَحَوِّلٌ: مُتَغَيِّرٌ changeful, unsteady, inconstant, fickle, unstable

مُتَحَيِّرٌ - راجع حائِر

partial, one-sided, biased, prejudiced, مُتَحَيِّزٌ unfair

quarreling, at odds, at variance, disput- مُتَخَاصِمٌ ing, arguing, fighting

coagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; con- مُتَخَثِّرٌ gealed

graduate, alumnus مُتَخَرِّجٌ: خَرِيجٌ

specialized (in); specialist; expert; مُتَخَصِّصٌ (ب-) technician

disguised, in disguise; masked, مُتَخَفِّفٌ (الْمُتَخَفِّفُ) masqueraded; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself

lagging, falling behind, staying مُتَخَلِّفٌ: مُتَأَخِّرٌ behind; tarrying, lingering

defaulter; in arrears, behind- مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ hand, behind

underdeveloped, back- مُتَخَلِّفٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّرٌ ward, retarded

retarded, defective; re- مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا tardate

satiated, (over)stuffed, sated, مُتَحَمِّمٌ

warring, belligerent, militant, fighting, مُتَحَارِبٌ at war, in a state of war

allied, confederate(d) مُتَحَالِفٌ

discriminating, prejudiced, مُتَحَايِلٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ، جَائِرٌ biased, partial, one-sided; unfair, unjust, oppressive

مُتَحَجِّبٌ - راجع مُحَجَّبٌ

petrified; fossilized مُتَحَجَّرٌ: مُسْتَحَجَّرٌ

antiquated, outmoded, مُتَحَجَّرٌ: بَالٍ، عَتِيقٌ old-fashioned, obsolete, fossil

ossified, narrow-minded, مُتَحَجَّرٌ: مُتَعَصِّبٌ old-fashioned, fusty, fanatic, bigoted

challenger, defier; defiant, مُتَحَدِّ (الْمُتَحَدِّ) challenging

united, combined, joined, joint, مُتَّحِدٌ: مُوَحَّدٌ consolidated, integrated, merged

the United Nations الأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ

the United States of الأمِيرِكِيَّةُ the United States of America

spokesman; speaker, talker, relator, مُتَحَدِّثٌ narrator; conversationalist

liberal, broad-minded, open- مُتَحَرَّرٌ: مُنْفَتِحٌ minded

freed, liberated, released; free مُتَحَرَّرٌ: مُحَرَّرٌ

moving, movable, mobile, locomotive; مُتَحَرِّكٌ motor; dynamic

animated cartoon, صُورٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ، رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ cartoon

partial, biased, prejudiced, one- مُتَحَزِّبٌ: مُتَحَيِّزٌ sided, ex parte, unfair

party follower or مُتَحَزِّبٌ: مُحَازِبٌ، حِزْبِيٌّ member; partisan, adherent, supporter, back-er, advocate, advocator

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved, مُتَحَسِّرٌ heartbroken, brokenhearted

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, مُتَحَضَّرٌ: مُتَمَدِّنٌ urbanized, citified

مُتَحَطِّمٌ - راجع مُحَطَّمٌ

bling, grumbly; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler

meter

مُتْرٌ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connected, linked, associated, related, attached

synonymous; synonym

مُتْرَادِفٌ : مُرَادِفٌ

barricade, bulwark, rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar

مُتْرَاسٌ الْبَابِ

compact, close, tight; compressed, closely packed, serried, crammed

accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, extensive, expansive

resulting (from), following (from), ensuing (from), arising (from), stemming (from), caused (by)

translated; interpreted

مُتْرَجِمٌ

translator; interpreter

مُتْرَجِمٌ

مُتْرَحِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَحَالٍ

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, uncertain, wavering

brimful, (over)full, replete

مُتْرَعٌ : طَافِحٌ

luxurious, opulent, affluent, self-indulgent, living in great luxury, sybaritic

luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud, supercilious

flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp

مُتْرَهْلٌ

deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful

subway, metro, underground

metropolitan, archbishop

مُتْرُوْبُولِيْتُ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

glutted, gorged, full; dyspeptic, suffering from indigestion

مُتَخَمِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمِرٌ

مُتَخَنَّثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَنَّثٌ

مُتَخَوِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَائِفٌ

مُتَخَوِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَخَمِّمٌ

overlapping, imbricate; interpenetrated; interlocked, intertwined; merged, blended

tottering, faltering, tumbledown, ramshackle, shaky, rickety, unstable, unsteady, insecure, precarious

litigant, party

مُتَدَاعٍ : مُتَقَاضٍ، فَرِيقٌ

current, circulating, in circulation, wide-spread, common, general

meddlesome, interfering, intervening, intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying; meddler, interferer, intervenor, intruder, obtruder, prier

trained, drilled, practiced, skilled; trainee; apprentice

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated

trained; trainee, apprentice

مُتَدَرِّجٌ : مُتَمَرِّنٌ

flowing out, outflowing, streaming, well-ing out, gushing forth or out, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, hanging, dangling

low; fallen, dropped; descending, falling, sinking, declining; low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor

deteriorated, deteriorating, decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping

religious, pious, godly, devout

مُتَذَيِّنٌ : وَرِعٌ

complaining, nagging, repining, grum-

مُتَذَمِّرٌ



equal, similar, (a)like, even, مُتَسَاوٍ (الْمُتَسَاوِي) balanced, on a par

disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, مُتَسْتَرٍ concealing oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled

مُتَسِخٍ - راجع وسخ

hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, مُتَسَرِّعٍ hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy

vast expanse, empty مُتَّسِعٌ : بَرَّاحٌ، أَرْضٌ فارغة stretch of land, empty space

room, space, elbowroom مُتَّسِعٌ : مَجَالٌ

enough time, ample time, مُتَّسِعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ plenty of time; (time) margin

مُتَّبِعٍ - راجع واسع

consistent; harmonious, congruous, sym- مُتَّيْقٍ metrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even

loiterer, loafer, idler, bum; loitering, مُتَسَكِّعٍ loafing, idle, idling

serial, seriate(d), sequenced; مُتَسَلِّسٍ : مُسَلِّسٍ successive, consecutive; continuous; hierarchical; concatenate(d), linked together, connected, interlinked

serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّسٍ

serial story, serial قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّسَةٌ

series مُتَسَلِّسَةٌ

masterful, domineering, authoritative, مُتَسَلِّطٍ bossy; dominating, dominant, predominant

climbing, scaling, ascending, مُتَسَلِّقٌ : فَاعِلٌ تَسْلُقُ mounting; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter scendent, climb- مُتَسَلِّقٌ : مُعْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةٌ لِلنَّبَاتِ) ing

mountaineer, mountain climber مُتَسَلِّقُ الْجِبَالِ

recipient; receiver مُتَسَلِّمٌ : مُسَلِّمٌ

marked by, characterized by, مُتَّصِفٌ بِ : مُتَّصِفٌ بِ distinguished by

carious, decayed مُتَّسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ إلخ)

abandoned, relinquished, مُهْمَلٌ، مَهْجُورٌ، مَترُوكٌ renounced, forsaken, deserted; left out, neglected, disregarded

left over, remaining; re- مُتْرُوكٌ : فَضْلَةٌ، بَاقٍ mainder, rest, leftover, remains

metric(al)

مِترِيّ

the metric system

النِّظَامُ المِترِيّ

competing, emulous

مُتَزَاحِمٌ : مُتَنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronic(al), مُتَزَاوِينَ : مُتَوَاقِفٌ simultaneous, concurrent, contemporary

syndrome

أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَزَاوِيةٌ

increasing, growing, augmenting, swell- مُتَزَايِدٌ ing, rising, mounting

shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, مُتَزَعِّعٍ precarious

skier; skater; bobsledder

مُتَزَلِّجٌ : مَنْ يَتَزَلَّجُ

water-skier

مُتَزَلِّجٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, blandisher, مُتَزَلِّفٌ sycophant, bootlicker

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigor- مُتَزَمَّتٌ ous, stringent, rigid, stern, austere; prim, stiffly moral or formal; puritan(ical)

sober, sober-minded, sedate, مُتَزِنٌ : رَزِينٌ solemn, composed, well-balanced

judicious, wise, prudent, مُتَزِنٌ : حَصِيفٌ levelheaded, reasonable

married

مُتَزَوِّجٌ : مُتَاهِلٌ

newly married

مُتَزَوِّجٌ حَدِيثاً

racer, runner; contestant, competitor, مُتَسَابِقٌ contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.)

accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, run- مُتَسَارِعٌ ning; uninterrupted, continuous

indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, مُتَسَامِحٌ merciful, permissive

lenient, indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, مُتَسَاهِلٌ permissive, mild, clement

**lent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor, philanthropist**

ruler, (provincial) governor, administrative officer      مُتَصَرِّف: حَاكِم، وال

characterized by, marked by, مُتَّصِفٌ بِ: مُتَّصِمٌ بِ  
distinguished by

connected, linked, joined, مُتَّصِلٌ : مُرْتَبِطٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ  
joint, united, attached

**مُتَّصِلٌ : مُسْتَمِرٌّ - راجع مُتَوَاصِلٌ**

related to, relating to, hav- مُتَّصِلٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ  
ing to do with, connected with, concerning,  
regarding, pertaining to, belonging to; re-  
levant to, pertinent to

**inflexible, adamant, intransigent, مُتَصَلِّبٌ : عَنِيدٌ**  
hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising, unre-  
lenting, die-hard, stubborn, obstinate

مُتَّصِعٌ : مُتَّكِلٌ، كَاذِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضْطَّعٌ

**مُتَصَوِّفٌ : صُوفِيٌّ ، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ**      **Sufi, mystic**

**مُتَصَوِّفَة : صُوفِيَّونَ ، مُتَصَوِّفُون** **Sufis, mystics**

conflicting, clashing, مُتَضَارِب : مُتَعَارِض، مُتَنَاقِض  
disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsis-  
tent, incompatible, contradictory, contrary

**united in solidarity; joint, joined, مُتَّصِفِينَ  
combined, consolidated; jointly liable or re-  
sponsible**

annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, مُتَضَاقٍ  
upset, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy

injured, aggrieved, wronged, damaged, مُتَضَرَّر  
prejudiced; victim

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who **مُتَضَرِّعٌ**  
prays

مُنْضَلَعٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) - رَاجِعٌ ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)

including, containing, in- مُتَضَمِّنٌ : مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى  
volving, covering, embodying, encompassing

**مُتَطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق**

**extreme, excessive, extravagant, im-** مُتَطَرِّف  
**moderate, intemperate, unrestrained; ex-**  
**tremist, radical**

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, مُتَطَفِّل

worm-eaten, wormy,  
weeviled, weevily

مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ الْخ)

beggar, mendicant      مُتَسَوِّل : مُسْتَغْطٍ

متشائم : ضد متفائل      pessimistic; pessimist

interlaced, interlocked, intertwisted, in- مُتَشَابِكٌ  
tertwined, entwined, interwoven, knitted,  
meshed, snarly, snarled; interpenetrated;  
overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate,  
confused

similar, alike, akin, analogous, uniform, مُتَشَابِه  
corresponding, comparable; identical

**tenacious (of), persistent (in), adher-** مُشَبِّثٌ (بـ)  
**ing (to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging**  
**on (to); stubborn, obstinate, opinionated,**  
**adamant, uncompromising**

**clad in, garbed in, clothed in, dressed in, مُشَبَّعٌ بِـ wearing**

strict, severe, stern, stringent, austere, مُتَشَدِّد  
rigorous, tough, drastic; inflexible, unyield-  
ing, adamant

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, مُتَشَرِّد  
hobo, homeless wanderer

ramified, branching, branched, rami- مُشَبَّعٌ  
form, bifurcate(d); divided, subdivided; di-  
vergent, divaricated, divaricating

مُتَشَقِّقٌ - راجع مُشَقُّوقٌ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convul-  
sionary, fitful مُتَشَجِّعٌ

مُتَشَوِّقٌ - راجع مُسْتَقَاقٌ

rising, going up, ascend- مُتَصَاعِدٌ : مُتَرَفِّعٌ ، مُتَرَاوِدٌ  
ing, mounting, towering; increasing, growing,  
swelling, heightening, progressive; escalating

rising, ascending, emanating; مُتَّصِعِدٌ : مُنْبِئٌ  
emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, dif-  
fused

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), **مُتَصَالِبٌ : مُتَقَاطِعٌ**  
intersecting

مُتَصَدِّعٌ - راجع مُصَدِّوْعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, benevo- مُتَصَلِّقٌ : مُخْسِنٌ



opposite, opposed, contrary, contra- مُتَعَاكِسٌ  
dicting, contrastive, contrasting

transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي) : مُسْتَعْلٍ

the Most Exalted, the Most High, the Supreme (one of the attributes of God) اللَّهُ : الْمُتَعَالِي

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, مُتَعَاوِنٌ  
collaborative; cooperator, collaborator

مُتَّعِبٌ - راجع تَعِب

tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, ex- مُتَّعِبٌ  
hausting, fatiguing; toilsome, laborious,  
arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burden-  
some; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing,  
annoying

enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delecta- مُتَّعَةٌ : لَذَّةُ  
tion, treat

temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَّعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُتَّعَةِ

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, su- مُتَّعَجِرٌ  
percilious, overweening, conceited

مُتَّعِدٌ (الْمُتَّعِدِي) : مُتَّعِدٌ - راجع مُتَّعِدٌ

transitive مُتَّعِدٌ [لغة، رياضيات، منطق]

numerous, manifold, many, multiple, plu- مُتَّعِدٌ  
ral, various, varied, variegated, diverse, mul-  
tifarious, sundry

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, مُتَّعِدْرٌ  
hopeless, unattainable

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meander- مُتَّعَرِّجٌ  
ing, sinuous, tortuous

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despo- مُتَّعِشٌ  
tic; abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, مُتَّعِصِبٌ (صفة)  
illiberal, narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَّعِصِبٌ (اسم)

organism مُتَّعِضٌ (الْمُتَّعِضِي)

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, desir- مُتَّعِشٌ  
ing, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspirant

related to, relating مُتَّعِلُقٌ بِ : خَاصٌّ بِ، مُتَّصِلٌ بِ  
to, concerning, regarding, respecting, having

prying, meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r),  
leech, hanger-on; intruder, obtruder, prier,  
meddler

demanding, exacting, exi- مُتَطَلِّبٌ : كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ  
gent

requiring, calling for, يَسْتَلْزِمُ كَذَا : مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا  
demanding, needing

requirements, requisites, demands, مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
needs, necessities

developed, advanced, sophisticated; مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
progressing, ongoing; evolving

volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ : مُتَبَرِّعٌ

demonstrator; demon- مُتَطَاهِرٌ : مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ  
strating

pretender, simulator, feigner, مُتَطَاهِرٌ بِ : مُدَّعٍ  
faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending,  
simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, dis-  
sembling, acting as if

complainant, grievant, مُتَطَلِّمٌ : مُتَشَكِّكٌ، مُدَّعٍ  
claimant, plaintiff

to make enjoy مَتَّعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ

to feast one's eyes (on); to gra- مَتَّعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ) :  
tify the eye

equal, even, on a par; (equally) ba- مُتَعَادِلٌ  
lanced, in equilibrium

conflicting, clashing, dis- مُتَعَارِضٌ : مُتَضَارِبٌ  
agreeing, discordant, inconsistent, incompati-  
ble, contradictory

customary, conventional, tradition- مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
al, common, usual, general, familiar, current,  
prevailing, prevalent, established, practiced,  
observed, recognized

sympathetic with, sympathizing مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ  
with, feeling for

successive, consecutive, sequen- مُتَّاعِبٌ : مُتَّابِعٌ  
tial, sequent

alternating, alternate, ro- مُتَّاعِبٌ : مُتَّابِرٌ  
tating

contracting party, contractor مُتَّاعِدٌ



bomb; squib مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ  
 explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرات  
 viewer, spectator, onlooker, مُشَاهِد مُتَفَرِّجٌ  
 watcher, observer  
 bystander, مُتَفَرِّجٌ : غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ  
 chance spectator, mere onlooker  
 possessing alone, appropriat- مُتَفَرِّدٌ : مُسْتَأْثِرٌ بِ  
 ing, having exclusive possession of  
 مُتَفَرِّدٌ : مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع فَرِيدٌ  
 مُتَفَرِّدٌ : مُتَفَرِّدٌ - راجع مُنْفَرِدٌ  
 ramified, branching, branched, rami- مُتَفَرِّعٌ  
 form, bifurcate(d), bifurcating; divided, sub-  
 divided  
 devoted to, dedicated to, إلى مُنْصَرَفٌ  
 entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied  
 with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.);  
 full timer  
 part-time; part timer غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغٍ  
 separate(d), disunited, divided; sporadic, مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
 intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular  
 sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous مُتَفَرِّقات  
 items or articles, rummage, odds and ends  
 pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, (الْمُتَفَشِّي) مُتَفَشٌّ  
 prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, wide-  
 spread  
 agreed (upon, on); generally ac- مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 cepted; conventional, customary  
 agreed, agreeing (completely), مُتَّفَقٌ : مُجْمِعٌ  
 concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion),  
 of one accord  
 مُتَّفَقٌ : مُتَوَافِقٌ - راجع مُتَوَافِقٌ  
 مُتَّفَكٌّ - راجع مُفَكِّكٌ  
 understanding, sympathetic, considerate, مُتَّفَهِّمٌ  
 open-minded, broad-minded  
 superior, ascendant; preponderant, مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
 (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent,  
 topping, excelling, outstanding, disting-  
 uished, brilliant

to do with, pertaining to, belonging to, con-  
 nected with

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ : مُتَقَفٌّ، غَيْرُ أُمِّيٍّ

deliberate, intentional, premedi- مُتَعَمَّدٌ : مُقْصُودٌ  
 tated, willful, (a)forethought, intended,  
 meant, designed, calculated, done on purpose

obstinate, stubborn, obdurate, opinion- مُتَعَنَّتٌ  
 ated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ : مُقَاوِلٌ، مُلْتَزِمٌ

used to, accustomed to, habituated مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى  
 to, given to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to,  
 in the habit of

heterogeneous, different, dissimilar, dis- مُتَغَايِرٌ  
 parate, divergent, discrepant, incongruous,  
 contrastive

مُتَغَرِّبٌ - راجع مُغْتَرِبٌ

مُتَغَرِّضٌ - راجع مُغَرِّضٌ

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, مُتَغَضَّنٌ : مُجَعَّدٌ  
 creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled,  
 rumpled, cockled

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, su- مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ  
 percilious, overbearing, overweening, con-  
 ceited

مُتَغَلِّبٌ (على) - راجع غَالِبٌ

مُتَغَيِّبٌ : غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ - راجع غَائِبٌ

variable, changeable, changing, change- مُتَغَيِّرٌ  
 ful, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, wavering,  
 fickle

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيِّرَات

optimistic; optimist مُتَفَائِلٌ : ضِدُّ مُتَشَائِمٍ

aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, مُتَغَاظِمٌ  
 critical, drastic

different, disparate, dissimilar, diver- مُتَغَاوِرٌ  
 gent, discrepant, mixed, varying, uneven

negotiator مُتَغَاوِضٌ : مُفَاوِضٌ

مُتَفَجِّرٌ - راجع مُنْفَجِرٌ

explosive مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

steady, unstable, variable, capricious, whimsical, moody, mercurial

shaky, unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering; shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; مُتَقَن : مُحْكَم masterly, masterful, artful, skillful, subtle, exquisite, excellent, superior, fine, well-done

rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, مُتَكَا : مِسْنَد prop, stay; abutment

مُتَكَاسِل - راجع كَسُول

equivalent, equal, similar, (a)like, مُتَكَافِيء even, (equally) balanced, on a par, commensurate

guaranteeing each other; jointly liable or مُتَكَافِل responsible; united in solidarity

integral, integrated; complementary; مُتَكَامِل complete, whole, perfect, full

proud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening, conceited مُتَكَبِّر

having the arms folded or مُتَكَتِف : مَكْتُوف crossed

مُتَكَتِّل : مَكْتَل - راجع مَكْتَل

مُتَكَنَّم - راجع كَتُوم

recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, reiterated; frequent مُتَكَرِّر

potbellied, paunchy مُتَكَرَّش : ضَخْمُ الْبَطْن

مُتَكَسِّر - راجع مَكْسِر

relying on, reliant on, depending on, مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting (in), having confidence in

affected, artificial, unnatural, مُتَكَلِّف : مُصْطَنَع mannered, theatrical, forced, strained, put-on, assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false

speaker, talker; interlocutor; مُتَكَلِّم : مُتَحَدِّث conversationalist; spokesman

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller مُتَكَهِّن : مُتَنَبِّئ

opposite (to each other), facing each other مُتَقَابِل

fighting, battling, warring, at war, beligerent مُتَقَاتِل

close (together), approximate, converging, convergent مُتَقَارِب

litigant, party مُتَقَاضٍ (الْمُتَقَاضِي)

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting مُتَقَاطِع

crossword puzzle, crossword كَلِمَاتُ مُتَقَاطِعَة

retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus مُتَقَاعِد

laggard, dilatory, tardy; مُتَقَاعِس : مُتَلَكِّئٌ, مُهْمِل slack; negligent

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, مُتَقَدِّم : مُشْتَعِل aflame, fiery

glowing, ardent, fervent, fiery, مُتَقَدِّم : مُتَحَمِّس fervid, vehement, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous

advanced, developed مُتَقَدِّم : مُتَطَوِّر, رَاقٍ

advancing, proceeding, مُتَقَدِّم : سَائِرٌ نَحْوَ الْأَمَام moving forward, going forward, going ahead

front, frontal, forward, fore- مُتَقَدِّم : أَمَامِي most, advanced, in the front

preceding, antecedent, مُتَقَدِّم : سَابِقٌ, سَالِف previous, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past

advanced in years, old, aged مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ

developed country, advanced مُتَقَدِّمَةٌ دَوْلَة country

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore مُتَقَرِّح : مُفْرَح

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, austere مُتَقَشِّف

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, مُتَقَطِّع irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent; discontinuous, interrupted, broken

fickle, changeable, inconstant, unstable مُتَقَلِّب : مُتَغَيِّر



experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ : مُحَنَّكٌ

trained, drilled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرِّنٌ : مُتَدَرَّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ : مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرِّنٌ عَلَى : مُتَعَوِّدٌ

abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with مُتَمَشِّقٌ مَعَ : مُتَمَشِّقٌ مَعَ

versed (in), conversant (with), skilled (in) مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مِنْ) : ضَلِيعٌ فِي

fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous مُتَمَلِّلٌ

complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative مُتَمِّمٌ : مُكْمِلٌ

apprentice مُتَمَهِّنٌ (فِي صَنْعَةٍ) : مُتَدَرَّبٌ

undulating, undulant, waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy مُتَمَوِّجٌ

rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist مُتَمَوِّلٌ : غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسُمَالِيٌّ

distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished مُتَمَيِّزٌ

to be or become strong, firm, solid مُتَمِّنٌ

to strengthen, consolidate, fortify, solidify; to make strong, firm, solid مُتَمِّنٌ : قَوَّى

back مُتَمِّنٌ : طَهَّرَ

text, body مُتَمِّنٌ (الْكِتَابِ الْخ) : صُلْبٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road (way), pavement مُتَمِّنُ الطَّرِيقِ

aboard, on board, on; by مُتَمِّنٌ عَلَى مَتْنٍ

scattered, dispersed, sprinkled مُتَمَائِرٌ

proportionate, commensurate; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious مُتَنَاسِبٌ

coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent; systematic مُتَنَاسِقٌ

ler, augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, pliable, plastic مُتَكَيِّفٌ : قَابِلٌ لِلتَّكْيِيفِ

successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous, continued, constant, unbroken, incessant, unceasing مُتَلَاحِقٌ

correlative, correlated; accompanying one another; inseparable, inherent; attached, connected, joined, associated مُتَلَازِمٌ : مُتَرَابِطٌ

syndrome مُتَلَازِمَةٌ : أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَرَاوِجَةٌ

choppy, chopping, rough, heaving, surging مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ

shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, beaming, radiant, dazzling مُتَلَالِيٌّ : لَامِعٌ

متلبد - راجع ملبد

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفِّزٌ : تَلْفِيزٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant مُتَلَكِّئٌ : مُتَقَاعِسٌ

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical مُتَلَوِّنٌ : مُتَقَلِّبٌ

similar, resembling each other, alike, analogous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical مُتَمَائِلٌ : مُتَشَابِهٌ

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating مُتَمَائِلٌ لِلشِّفَاءِ

feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick مُتَمَارِضٌ : مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالْمَرَضِ

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid مُتَمَامِكٌ

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَائِرٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified مُتَمَدَّنٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ



breather, vent, outlet,  
escape

مُتَنَفِّس : مُنْفَذ، مُنْفَس

mobile, movable, moving

مُتَنَقِّل : مُتَحَرِّك

portable

مُتَنَقِّل : نَقَال

itinerant, ambulant, roving, roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

مُتَنَقِّل : رَحَال، مُتَجَوِّل

disguised, in disguise,

مُتَنَكِّر : مُقَنَّع، مُتَخَفِّف

masked, masqueraded; incognito

various, varied, varying, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscellaneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

مُتَنَوِّع

maté, mate

مَتَّة : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, cut

مُتَهَاوِد (سِغَر، ثَمَن)

hanging loosely, flowing; hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy, pendulous

مُتَهَدِّل : مُسْتَرَسِّل، مُتَدَلِّل

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker

مُتَهَرِّب

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

مُتَهَكِّم : هَازِيء

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheerful

مُتَهَلِّل : جَذِل

beaming, radiant, bright

مُتَهَلِّل : مُشْرِق

accused, charged, indicted; suspected, suspicious

مُتَهَم : إِتْهَمَ

(the) accused; indictee; suspect

مُتَهَم (اسم)

accuser, indictor

مُتَهَم : مَنْ يَتَّهَمُ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, careless, foolhardy, frivolous

مُتَهَوِّر : طَائِش، أَرْعَن

مُتَهَيِّج : نَائِر - رَاجِع هَائِج

recurrent; frequent; successive

مُتَوَاتِر : مُتَّابِع

مُتَوَاجِد - رَاجِع مَوْجُود

opposite (to each other), facing each other

مُتَوَاجِه : مُتَقَابِل

corresponding, correspondent; symmetric(al)

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, symphonious, symphonic, compatible, consistent

discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, conflicting, disharmonious, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre

dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious

competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival

decreasing, decreascent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking

contradictory, opposite, contrary, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible

growing, developing, increasing, rising, mounting

finite, limited, bounded extreme; utmost

infinitesimal; minute, too tiny

لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِع لَا مُتَنَاهٍ

alternating, alternate, rotating, successive

taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained

within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, obtainable, accessible

predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller

park; recreation ground

walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker

eavesdropper

influential, powerful

مُتَنَصِّت : مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْع

مُتَنَفِّذ : فَعَال، قَوِي

slow, tardy, dilatory; slack, re- (المُتَوَانِي) miss, negligent, derelict

strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; مُتَوَتَّر tight

مُتَوَتَّب - راجع وَثَاب

crowned; enthroned

مُتَوَجَّج (شَخْص)

crowned, topped, capped

مُتَوَجَّج (شَيْء)

مُتَوَجَّهٌ إِلَى - راجع مُتَجِهٌ إِلَى

مُتَوَحَّش - راجع وَحْشِي

intended, purposed, مُتَوَخَّي : مَقْصُود، مَطْلُوب aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for

involved, implicated, entangled, مُتَوَرِّط embroiled

swollen, swelling, tumid, tumes- مُتَوَرَّم : وَارِم cent, turgid

middle, central, medial, مُتَوَسِّط : وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْط intermediate, midmost, mean; midway, halfway

moderate; middle-of-the-road مُتَوَسِّط : مُعْتَدِل

medium, average, mid- مُتَوَسِّط : بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِي dling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary

average, mean, medial مُتَوَسِّط : وَسْطِي

intermedi- مُتَوَسِّط : وَسِيط، قَائِمٌ بِمَهْمَةِ الْوَسَاطَة ary, acting as a mediator; mediating, interme- diating

average; mean مُتَوَسِّط : مُعْتَدِل، وَسْط

middle-aged مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ : كَهْل

life expectancy مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّع

the middle class, the bour- الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَة geoisie

junior high school, intermedi- مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَة ate school

medium wave مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَة

مُتَوَطِّن - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّن

hiding, concealing one- مُتَوَارٍ (الْمُتَوَارِي) : مُخْتَفٍ self; disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; trans- مُتَوَارَث mitted, handed down, passed down, be- queathed, traditional

parallel; corresponding, equiva- مُتَوَازٍ (الْمُتَوَازِي) lent, equal, similar

parallelogram

مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاع

parallel bars

الْمُتَوَازِيَان [رياضة بدنية]

(equally) balanced, in equilib- مُتَوَازِن : مُتَعَادِل rium, counterpoised; even, equal

stable, stabilized

مُتَوَازِن : مُسْتَقَرَّر

continuous, continual, con- مُتَوَاصِل : مُسْتَمِر tinued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running

interconnected

مُتَوَاصِل : مُتَرَابِط

humble, modest, unassum- مُتَوَاضِع : غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّر ing, simple

modest, small, little, insignifi- مُتَوَاضِع : زَهِيد cant, trivial

conniver

مُتَوَاطِيء : مَنْ يَتَرَاطَا

available, obtainable

مُتَوَافِر : مُتَاح، مَوْجُود

مُتَوَافِر : وَافِر - راجع وَاِفِر

harmonious, in har- مُتَوَافِق : مُتَنَاسِب mony, in agreement, agreeing, consonant, compatible, consistent, conformable, con- forming, coinciding, corresponding, match- ing, in conformity, in keeping, in line

successive, con- مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي) : مُتَابِع، مُتَوَاصِل secutive; continuous, continual, uninter- rupted, incessant, unceasing

alternating, alternate, مُتَوَالٍ : مُتَنَاقِب، مُتَنَاقِب rotating

Shiite مُتَوَالٍ (ج مَنَاقِلَة) : شِيعِي

progression; sequence; series

مُتَوَالِيَة

geometric progression

مُتَوَالِيَة هَنْدَسِيَّة

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, مُتَاب، مُتَابَة  
refuge

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, بِمِثَابَة  
equivalent to

persevering, persistent, diligent, مُوَاطِب : مُثَابِر  
assiduous, hardworking, industrious; hard  
worker

perseverance, persistence, dili- مُوَاطِبَة : مُثَابِرَة  
gence, assiduity, industry, hard work

type, model, pattern; para- نَمُودَج، غِرَار : مِثَال  
digm; paragon

ideal, model, pattern, قُدْوَة : مِثَال  
example, exemplar

image, picture, epitome, رَمَز : عُنْوَان : مِثَال  
embodiment, symbol, typical example

example, lesson, warning عِزْرَة : مِثَال

example, instance, illustra- مِثَال : مِثَال، شَاهِد  
tion, case

مِثَال : مِثَال - راجع مِثَال

ideal مِثَال أَعْلَى

على سَبِيلِ المِثَال - راجع مِثَالاً

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, مِثَالِي  
representative, model, exemplary, idealist;  
utopist

idealism; ideality; utopia(mism) مِثَالِيَة

proved, proven, established, مُرْهَنَ عَلَيْهِ : مُثَبَّت  
verified, substantiated

confirmed, affirmed, corrobo- مُثَبَّت : مُؤَكَّد  
rated, sustained, upheld

recorded, registered, entered, مُدَوَّن : مُثَبَّت  
listed, written down

weakened, enfeebled, de- أَوْهِنَ، وَهِنَ : مُثَخَّن  
bilitated; weak, feeble

beaten (up), walloped, socked, مُثَخَّن ضَرْباً  
severely beaten

weakened by wounds; wound- مُثَخَّن بِالْجِرَاح :  
ed, injured

siphon مِثْعَب : سِيفُون

indisposed, unwell, out of مُتَوَعِّك : مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَة  
sorts, not feeling well, ill, sickly

dead, deceased, defunct, de- مُتَوَفَّى : مَيِّت، رَاحِل  
parted, late

available, obtainable مُتَوَفَّر : مُتَاح، مَوْجُود

مُتَوَفَّر : وَافِر - راجع وَافِر

secured, ensured, pro- مُتَوَفَّر : مُؤَمَّن، مُحَقَّق  
cured; fulfilled, satisfied, met

prepared, ready; alert(ed), مُتَوَفَّر : مُسْتَعِد، مُتَأَهَّب  
on the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَقَّد : مُتَقَدِّم - راجع مُتَقَدِّم

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart, مُتَوَقَّدُ الذَّهْن  
intelligent, bright, brilliant

expected, anticipated; foreseen; prospec- مُتَوَقَّع  
tive, likely, potential

it is expected that.. مِنْ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ أَنْ

dependent on, de- مُتَوَقَّفُ عَلَى : مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى، رَهْنٌ بِ-  
pending on, conditional on, contingent on,  
subject to

مُتَوَقَّف : وَاقِف - راجع وَاقِف

مُتَوَقَّف : مَوْقُوف - راجع مَوْقُوف

مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, en- مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)  
trusted with; managing, handling, running;  
taking care of

مُتَوَدِّج - راجع وَهَّاج

available, obtainable, accessible; مُتَيْسِّر : مُيسَّر  
possible, feasible; easy

مُتَبَقِّظ - راجع يَقِظ

مُتَبَقِّن - راجع عَلَى يَقِين (يَقِين)

enthralled by, enslaved by, in- مُتَمَيِّمٌ بِ- : مُفْتُونٌ بِ-  
fatuated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad  
about, madly in love with, fascinated by

solid, strong, firm, sound, قَوِي، صُلْب : مَبِين  
tough, sturdy; durable, lasting, enduring;  
heavy-duty



proverb; to set an example (for others)

to compare to, liken to مَثَلٌ بِ: شَبَهَ بِ

to assimilate مَثَلُ الطَّعَامِ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ)

to make an example of, punish severely, torture مَثَلٌ بِ: نَكَلَ بِ، جَعَلَهُ عِبْرَةً لِغَيْرِهِ

to maim, mutilate, mangle مَثَلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوِ الْجُنَّةِ: شَوَّهَ

example, instance, illustration, case مَثَلٌ: شَاهِدٌ

proverb مَثَلٌ، مَثَلٌ سَائِرٌ

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome مَثَلٌ: قَوْلٌ مَأْثُورٌ

parable مَثَلٌ: حِكَايَةُ رَمَزِيَّةٍ ذَاتُ مَعْرِزٍ اخْلَاقِيَّةٍ

example, lesson, warning مَثَلٌ: عِبْرَةٌ

مَثَلٌ: شَبَهَ، شَبَّهَ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْلُ

for example, for instance, e.g., say; as, such as مَثَلًا

ideal مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى، مَثَلٌ أَسْمَى

he is like, similar to, comparable to مَثَلُهُ كَمِثْلُ

similar, like, analogous, equal مِثْلٌ: شَبَهَ، شَبَّهَ

مِثْلٌ: نَظِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْلُ

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as مِثْلٌ، كَمِثْلُ

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too بِالْمِثْلِ

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, drawback مَثَلَبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

مَثَلَّثٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَاثٌ

مَثَلَّثٌ: ثَلَاثِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَاثِيٌّ

triangle مَثَلَّثٌ: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

trigonometry مَثَلَّثَاتٌ، حِسَابُ الْمَثَلَّثَاتِ، عِلْمُ الْمَثَلَّثَاتِ

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted مَثَلَّجٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ، مُجَمَّدٌ

snowy مَثَلَّجٌ: ثَلْجِيٌّ

مُثَقَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

weight مُثْقَالٌ

whit, jot, scintilla, iota, (tiny) particle, speck, (smallest) bit, a little bit, a tiny amount

مُثَقَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, wimble, perforator, punch, awl, brace and bit, broach مِثْرَلٌ، خَرَامَةٌ

educated, cultured, literate, cultivated; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual مُثَقَّفٌ

educator, teacher; educative, instructive, informative, enlightening مُثَقِّفٌ

(over)burdened, (over)loaded, overladen, encumbered, oppressed, over-taxed مُثْقَلٌ، مُثْقَلٌ

pierced, punctured, punched, perforated, bored مَثْقُوبٌ

to appear (before), present oneself (to or before), stand (before) مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

to appear, come into view, come out, present itself مَثَلٌ: ظَهَرَ

مَثَلٌ بِ: مَثَلٌ بِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ بِ

مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ

to represent مَثَلٌ شَخْصًا أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئًا

to represent, stand for, be a symbol for, symbolize مَثَلٌ: رَمَزَ إِلَى

to represent, typify, exemplify, be typical of مَثَلٌ: جَسَّدَ الْخَصَائِصَ الْأَسَاسِيَّةَ

to represent, portray, depict, describe مَثَلٌ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ، وَصَفَ

to act, play, represent, perform (a part, a role) مَثَلٌ (دَوْرًا فِي رِوَايَةِ الْخ)

to star (in) مَثَلٌ دَوْرَ الْبَطُولَةِ (فِي)

to exemplify, illustrate or show by example; to give an example, quote as an example, cite; to say or give a مَثَلٌ: ضَرَبَ (أَوْ أَعْطَى) مَثَلًا

affective, pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive

agitator, in- مثير الفتن أو القلاقل أو الاضطرابات  
cendiary, troublemaker, seditious, rabble-  
rouser, rioter, demagogue

like, similar, analogous; identical  
مثيل : شبيه، مماثل

equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture  
مثيل : نظير

incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular  
لا مثيل له، ليس له مثيل

unprecedented, novel, unexampled  
لم يسبق له مثيل

to spit out, discharge or throw out from the mouth  
مَجَّ : رمى به من فيه

confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing), facing up to; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing)  
مُجَابَهَة : مواجهة، تصد

مُجَادَلَة - راجع جدال

passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane, corridor, aisle, vestibule  
مَجَاز : ممر

metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery, allegory  
مَجَاز [لغة]

metonymy, synecdoche  
مَجَاز مُرْسَل

figuratively, metaphorically  
مَجَازاً، على سبيل المَجَاز

مَجَاز : مُبَاح، مَسْمُوح به - راجع جائز

licentiate  
مَجَاز : حامل ليسانس

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous  
مَجَازِف : مخاطر

risk, hazard, venture, adventure  
مَجَازَفَة : مخاطرة

figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical  
مَجَازِي [لغة]

figuratively, metaphorically  
مَجَازِيّاً

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food  
مُثَلِّجَات

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, ratty  
مُثَلَّم

as, just as; like; the way..  
مُثَلَّمَا : كما

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted; snow-covered, snowy  
مُثَلَّوج : مغطى بالثلج، مثلج

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food  
مُثَلَّوجَات

مُثَلَّوم : مثلم - راجع مثلم

fruitful, fructuous, productive, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative  
مُثْمِر

estimated, assessed, evaluated, appraised; valued, prized, esteemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced; valuable, precious  
مُثَمَّن : مضمَّن، مُقَدَّر

octagon; octagonal  
مُثَمَّن (الزوايا والأضلاع)

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer  
مُثَمَّن : مضمَّن، مُقَدَّر

two at a time; by twos, two and two  
مُثْنِي

double, twofold, dual, two-  
مُثْنِي : مزدوج

doubled, geminated; duplicated; reduplicated  
مُثْنِي : مضاعف

dual; in the dual  
مُثْنِي [لغة]

abode, dwelling, lodging, house, home, habitation  
مُثَوًى : مسكن

grave, tomb, sepulcher, final resting place  
المُثَوًى الأخير : قبر

appearance, presence, presenting oneself  
مُثَوَّل : حضور

exciting; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating; irritating, provocative; thrilling, breathtaking, sensational, spectacular, inspiring, hair-raising; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator  
مُثِير : مثير، مُحَرِّك

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, excitant; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter  
مُثِير : منبه

moving, touching, affecting, stirring  
مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَة

bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath مُجَبِّر (العظام أو الأعضاء)

forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced مُجَبِّر، مَجْبُور: مُكْرَه

set, splint مُجْبُور: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, wrought, created مَجْبُول: مُصَوَّر، مَخْلُوق

kneaded; blunged مَجْبُول: مَعْجُون

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى

ruminant مُجْتَر، حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَر

society, human society, community مُجْتَمَع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ

meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly مُجْتَمَع: مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in session, sitting; combined, united, joined; together, jointly مُجْتَمِع

audience, attendance, persons attending, people present, gathering, assembly مُجْتَمِعُونَ: حَاضِرُونَ، جُمُهور

societal, social مُجْتَمَعِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمُجْتَمَعِ

diligent, industrious, hardworking, assiduous, laborious; hard worker مُجْتَهِد: مُجِدِّ

roost, perch مَجْتَم (الطَّائِر): مَحَطَّ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppressive; prejudiced, biased, partial مُجْجِف: ظَالِم، مُنَحِيز

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, injurious مُجْجِف: ضَارٌّ

scraper مَجْجَف: مِكْشَطَة

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, eulogize مُجَدِّ: عَظَّمَ

glory; honor; distinction مُجَدِّ (ج. أَمْجَاد)

morning glory مُجَدُّ الصَّبَاح (نبات)

useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable مُجَدِّ (المُجْدِي): نَافِع، مُفِيد

famine, dearth, starvation

مَجَاعَة

مَجَافَة - رَاجِعَ جَفَاء

field, domain, sphere, province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range مَجَال: حَقْل، مَيْدَان

room, space, elbowroom مَجَال: مُتَسِع

opportunity, chance مَحَال: فُرْصَة

lebensraum, living room, living space مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ

in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context فِي هَذَا الْمَجَالِ

مُجَالِس - رَاجِعَ خَلِيس

courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior; compliment, flattery مُجَامَلَة

courtesy call, courtesy visit زِيَارَة مُجَامَلَة

by courtesy, out of courtesy عَلَى سَبِيلِ الْمُجَامَلَة

free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost مَجَانًا، بِالْمَجَانِ

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis, complimentary مَجَانِي: بِلَا مُقَابِلِ

struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior مُجَاهِد: فَاعِلٌ جَاهِدَ

openness, frankness, candor; avowal, declaration, announcement; disclosure, revelation مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرٌ

publicly, in public, openly, overtly مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region مَجَاهِل: مَبْطَنَة مُجْهُولَة

neighboring, vicinal, proximal, adjacent, contiguous, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door مُجَاوِر: مُحَادِّ، قَرِيب

neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, adjacency, nearness, closeness مُجَاوَرَة: تَجَاوُر، قُرْب

set, splint مُجَبِّر: أَصْلَحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)



the situation returned عَادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِيهَا  
to normal

tried, tested, examined; time- مُجَرَّبٌ : مُخْتَبَرٌ  
tested

experienced, practiced, skil- مُجَرَّبٌ : مُحَنَّكٌ  
led, worldly-wise

galaxy; Milky Way مَجْرَّةٌ، الْمَجْرَّةُ [فلك]

mere, sheer, pure, abso- مُجَرَّدٌ : مَحْضٌ، صَرَفٌ  
lute, plain; merely, only, solely, simply, just,  
no more than, nothing more than

abstract; absolute مُجَرَّدٌ : مُطْلَقٌ

bare, naked, nude, de- مُجَرَّدٌ : عَارٍ، مُعْرَى  
nuded, undressed

divested of, deprived of, مَخْرُومٌ مِنْ :  
dispossessed of, stripped of, denied

free from, devoid of مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ : خَلُوعٌ مِنْ

unsheathed, drawn, مُخَرَّدٌ : مُسْتَلٌّ (كَالسَّيْفِ)  
pulled out

demilitarized zone مَنَاطِقَةٌ مُخَرَّدَةٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ

with the naked (or unaided) eye بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجَرَّدَةِ

as soon as, no sooner than, the mo- بِمُجَرَّدِ كَذَا  
ment (that), once, immediately after, right  
after

cotton gin مَجْرَدٌ : مِخْلَجٌ قُطْنٍ

scoop, shovel, hose; مَجْرَفَةٌ، مِقْشَطٌ  
scraper

grinder; quern, handmill مَجْرَشٌ، مِجْرَشَةٌ

shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, مِجْرَفَةٌ  
trowel; mattock

criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, male- مُجْرِمٌ  
factor, evildoer, perpetrator; guilty

war criminal مُجْرِمٌ حَرْبٍ

wounded, injured, hurt مَجْرُوحٌ

shovel, scoop مَجْرُودٌ : مِجْرَفَةٌ

dustpan مَجْرُودٌ : لَقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ

effective, efficacious, effi- مُجِدٌّ : فَعَالٌ، عَمَلِيٌّ  
cient; feasible, workable

غَيْرُ مُجِدٍّ - رَاجِعٌ بِلاَ جَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

oar مِجْدَافٌ : مِجْدَافٌ

barren, sterile, infertile, مُجْدِبٌ : قَاحِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ  
waste, desolate, arid; unproductive, un-  
fruitful

renewed; renovated, مُجَدَّدٌ : صُوِّرَ جَدِيداً  
restored, refashioned, overhauled; reestab-  
lished, rebuilt; modernized, updated

revived, re- مُجَدَّدٌ (كَالشَّابِ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ)  
generated, rejuvenated, refreshed, reani-  
mated, revitalized

again, anew, newly, once again, once مُجَدِّداً  
more, a second time, another time

renewer; innovator, origi- مُجَدِّدٌ : مَنْ يُجَدِّدُ  
nator; modernizer, reformer

blasphemer مُجْدَفٌ (عَلَى اللَّهِ)

rower, oar, oarsman مُجْدَفٌ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

twisted, twined, entwined, inter- مَجْدُولٌ : مَقْتُولٌ  
laced

braided, plaited, cued مَجْدُولٌ : مَضْفُورٌ

oar مِجْدَافٌ : مِجْدَافٌ

rower, oar, oarsman مُجْدَفٌ : مُجْدَفٌ

leprous; leper مَجْدُومٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْجُدَامِ

watercourse, waterway, stream مَجْرَى (مَائِيٍّ)

canal, channel, passage, مَجْرَى : مَمَرٌ، قَنَاةٌ  
path; conduit, duct, pipe, line

pipeline مَجْرَى : خَطٌّ أَنْابِيبٍ

sewer; drain, cesspool, مَجْرَى : مَجْرُورٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ  
culvert

course, current, run, مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ  
stream, drift, trend, progress, development

riverbed مَجْرَى النِّهَرِ

draft, current of air, air stream مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ

to take its course أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ

kled, wrinkly, furrowed, shriveled (skin or face); creased, puckered, crinkled, crimped, crumpled (cloth, etc.)

dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated - مَجْفَف

dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrating - مَجْفَف

winner; superior, excellent, outstanding, distinguished, brilliant - مَجْلٍ (المَجْلِي)

sink - مَجْلَى : حَوْضٌ لَغَسْلِ الْأَطْبَاقِ إلخ

magazine, journal, review, periodical - مَجَلَّة

weekly - مَجَلَّةٌ أُسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

monthly - مَجَلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ

quarterly - مَجَلَّةٌ فَصْلِيَّةٌ

code, pandect, lawbook - مَجَلَّةٌ قَوَانِينٍ، مَجَلَّةٌ أَحْكَامٍ عَدْلِيَّةٌ

ringing, resounding, resonant, pealing; rattling, clanking; jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched - مَجْلَجَلٌ : مُصَوِّتٌ

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone - مَجْلَخَةٌ : مِسْرَنٌ

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted - مَجْلَدٌ : مُجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

bound, hardbound (book) - مَجْلَدٌ : أَلِيسَ الْجِلْدِ (كِتَاب)

volume, tome - مَجْلَدٌ : جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

bookbinder, binder - مَجْلِدٌ (الْكُتِبِ)

whip, lash, scourge - مَجْلَدٌ، مَجْلَدَةٌ : سَوْطٌ

council; assembly, house; board, body; college - مَجْلِسٌ : مَيْتَةٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

court, tribunal - مَجْلِسٌ : مَحْكَمَةٌ

seat - مَجْلِسٌ : مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

meeting, gathering, assembly, session - مَجْلِسٌ : إِجْتِمَاعٌ، جَلْسَةٌ

peeled, pared, stripped, skinned, husked - مَجْرُودٌ : مَقْشُورٌ

inventoried - مَجْرُودٌ : تَمَّ جَرْدُهُ (كَالْبَضَائِعِ أَوِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ)

drawn, pulled, dragged, hauled, towed, trailed - مَجْرُورٌ : مَسْحُوبٌ، مَقْطُورٌ

sewer; drain, culvert; cesspool; sink - مَجْرُورٌ : مَضْرَفٌ، بِالْوَعَةِ

remunerative, profitable, productive, yielding - مُجْزٍ (المُجْزِي) : مُثْمِرٌ

shears, woolshears, clippers - مِجْرَزٌ : مِقْصَصٌ

divided, parted, separated, broken up, split, partitioned, fractionalized, fractionated, sectioned - مُجْزَأٌ : مُقَسَّمٌ

slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles - مِجْزَرٌ : مَسْلَخٌ

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath - مِجْزَرَةٌ : مَذْبَحَةٌ

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled - مُجْزَعٌ : مُعَرَّقٌ

place of touch - مَجَسٌ : مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

probe; sound - مَجَسٌ : مِسْبَرٌ

tentacle, feeler, antenna - مِجَسٌ : قَرْنُ الْحَشَرَةِ إلخ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated; shaped, formed; personified, symbolized - مُجَسَّدٌ : مُتَجَسَّدٌ

embodied, incarnate, corporeal, incorporated; shaped, formed - مُجَسَّمٌ : مُجَسَّدٌ

three-dimensional, tridimensional - مُحَسَّمٌ : ثَلَاثِي الْأَبْعَادِ

in relief, raised, embossed - مُجَسَّمٌ : بَارِزٌ، نَافِرٌ

enlarged, magnified - مُجَسَّمٌ : مُضَخَّمٌ

exaggerated, magnified - مُجَسَّمٌ : مُبَالَغٌ فِيهِ

solid - مُجَسَّمٌ [هندسة]

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispy, waved, wavy (hair); wrin-

(scientific) academy, institute مَجْمَعٌ عِلْمِيٌّ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ إلخ)

box, case; can, tin

مَجْمَعٌ : عُلْبَةٌ

accumulated, amassed; gathered, collected; joined, united; congregated, rallied مَجْمَعٌ : مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ

assembled, put together مَجْمَعٌ : مُرَكَّبُ الأجزاء

complex, compound; assemblage; composite; group, collection مَجْمَعٌ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَبْنِيَّةٌ، نَشَاطَاتٌ، مِهَنٌ إلخ)

unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion) مُتَّفِقٌ : مَجْمَعٌ

summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed مُجْمَلٌ : مُخْتَصَرٌ

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis مُجْمَلٌ : خُلَاصَةٌ

sum, total, whole

مُجْمَلٌ : مَجْمُوعٌ

gathered, collected; combined, grouped; joined, united; raised, collected (funds, etc.); accumulated, amassed; assembled, brought together, rallied مَجْمُوعٌ : جُمِعَ

added, added up مَجْمُوعٌ : جُمِعَتْ (بِالأَرْقَامِ أو الأَعْدَادِ إلخ)

total, sum; totality, sum total; whole; score مَجْمُوعٌ : حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the people المَجْمُوعُ، مَجْمُوعُ المَوَاطِنِينَ

group; collection; series, set, suit; pack; aggregate; association; community; team, body; bloc مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَشْيَاءٌ أو أَشْخَاصٌ إلخ)

to joke (in a shameless manner); to be impudent, shameless; to be dissolute, dissipated مَجَنٌّ : مَزَحَ وَقَلَّ حَيَاؤُهُ

shield

مَجَنٌّ : ثَرَسَ

winged, alate, alar

مَجْنَعٌ : ذَوُ أَجْنَحَةٍ

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript مَجْنُدٌ : مَطْلُوعٌ

armored vehicle

مَجْنَزَرَةٌ : مَرْكَبَةٌ مَدْرَعَةٌ

conference room, session room, assembly hall مَجْلِسٌ : غُرْفَةُ الاجْتِمَاعِ

board of directors, directorate; administrative board مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ

Security Council

مَجْلِسُ الأَمْنِ

board of trustees

مَجْلِسُ أُمَنَاءَ

junta

مَجْلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (على أثرِ انْقِلَابٍ)

war council

مَجْلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ

people's council or assembly, parliament

مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أو الأُمَّةِ

senate

مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخَ

court-martial

مَجْلِسُ عُرْفِيٍّ أو عَسْكَرِيٍّ

House of Commons, Lower House مَجْلِسُ العُمُومِ

Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ

House of Lords, Upper House مَجْلِسُ اللُّوردَاتِ أو الأَعْيَانِ

parliament, chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ

council of ministers, cabinet

مَجْلِسُ الوُزَرَاءِ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated مَجْمَدٌ : مُجَلَّدٌ بِالرُّوْدَةِ

solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d) مَجْمَدٌ : مَقْسَى، مُصَلَّبٌ

coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled مَجْمَدٌ : مُخْتَرٌ

frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) أَمْوَالٌ مُجْمَدَةٌ

freezer

مَجْمَدٌ : فَاعِلٌ جَمَدَ

brazier

مِجْمَرَةٌ : كَانُونٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

censer, thurible

مِجْمَرَةٌ : مِبخَرَةٌ

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation

مَجْمَعٌ : جَمْعِيَّةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ



مُجِيب : مُسْتَجِيب - راجع مُسْتَجِيب

glorious; illustrious; glorified, ذُو الْمَجْد  
exalted; laudable, praiseworthy

proficient, skilled, skillful, ضَالِع, بَارِع, مُجِيد  
adept, excellent; versed in, conversant with,  
acquainted with

مُح : صَفَارُ الْبَيْض (egg) yolk, vitellus, yellow

to erase, wipe off, rub out, sponge مَحَا الشَّيْءَ  
out; to efface, obliterate, blot out, expunge;  
to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate

favoritism, favor(ing), partiality, تَحِيْزُ  
onesidedness, bias, prejudice

dialogist, interlocutor; speaker, talker; مُحَادِث  
conversationalist

conversation, discourse, dialogue, inter- مُحَادَثَة  
locution, talk

opposite (to), in front of, مُقَابِل  
facing; along, alongside of

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُحَاضِر  
neighboring, near, close (to), next (to)

adjacency, contiguity, neighborhood, مُحَاضَاة  
vicinity, nearness

في مُحَاضَاة, بِمُحَاضَاة - راجع حِذَاء, بِحِذَاء

oysters, conchs, shells; مُحَار: صَدَف, أَصْدَاف  
shellfish, mussels

warrior, combatant, fighter مُحَارِب : مُقَاتِل

fight(ing), combat, battle; fight- مُحَارَبَة : مُقَاتَلَة  
ing, combating, battling against

oyster, conch, shell; oyster shell, مُحَارَة : صَدَفَة  
mussel

مُحَازِب - راجع مُتَحَرِّب

accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; مُحَاسِب  
auditor

auditor, chartered مُحَاسِب قَانُونِي أَوْ مُحَلِّف  
accountant

accounting; bookkeep- مُحَاسِبَة : إِجْرَاء الْحِسَاب  
ing; clearing; settlement

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مَجْتَرَّة

insane, mad, lunatic, demented, مَجْنُون (صفة)  
crazy, out of one's mind; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic, مَجْنُون (اسم)  
crackpot; fool

victim, aggrieved party, wronged par- مَجْنِي عَلَيْهِ  
ty; aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmed

strained, stressed, overworked, مُجْهِد : مُرْمَق  
exhausted, fatigued, overtired, worn out

strenuous, arduous, toilsome, مُجْهِد : مُرْمَق  
onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing,  
tiring

microscope مَجْهَر, مُجْهَر : مِيكْرُوسْكُوب

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o)- مَجْهَرِي

prepared, ready مَجْهَز : مُعَدَّ, مُهَيَّأ

equipped with, outfitted مَجْهَز بِ : مُزَوَّد بِ  
with, furnished with, supplied with

supplier, furnisher, equipper, مَجْهَز : فَاعِلُ جَهْز  
outfitter

abortifacient, abortive; مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِجْهَاض  
aborticide

abortionist مَجْهِيض : مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاض

مَجْهَل - راجع مَجَاهِل

مَجْهُود - راجع جُهْد

unknown مَجْهُول : غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف, غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم

anonymous; ano- مَجْهُول (الاسم) : غَيْرُ مُسَمًّى  
nym

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُول

hollow, concave, sunken; hollowed out, مُجَوَّف  
caved, cavered out, excavated

airborne مَجْوَل : مَنقُول جَوًّا

jewelry; jewels, gems مَجْوَهَرَات

coming, arrival, advent, incoming مَجِيء : قُدُوم

replier, answerer; replying, an- مُجِيب : مُجَابِب  
swering

مُحَاوَرَة - راجع جَوَار  
 attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor  
 مُحَاوَلَة (مُحَاوَلَة قَتْلٍ، اغْتِيَالٍ إلخ) attempted (murder, assassination, etc.)  
 مُتَحَايِد : مُتَحَايِد، على الحيَاد neutral  
 مُحِبَّ (لِ-) loving, affectionate, tender(hearted); fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fancier, fan, amateur  
 مُحِبَّب (إلى النفس) lovable; lovely, attractive, desirable, agreeable, pleasant, charming  
 مُحَبَّب : مُبَرَّغَل granular, granulated, granu- lose, grained, grainy  
 مَحَبَّة - راجع حُب  
 مَحْبَرَة، مَحْبَرَة : دَوَاة inkwell, inkstand  
 مَحْبَس : خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوِ الْخِطْبَةِ wedding (or engagement) ring  
 مَحْبَس : سِجْن prison, jail, lockup  
 مَحْبُوب sweetheart, lover, darling, honey; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearest; favorite; popular, well-liked  
 مَحْبُور : مَسْرُور happy, glad, delighted, cheerful  
 مَحْبُوس : مُعْتَقَل imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained; prisoner, prison inmate  
 مَحْبُوس : مَوْقُوف (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ) endowed, in mortmain, inalienable  
 مُحْتَاجٌ لـ : يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for  
 مُحْتَاج : فَاقِر needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent  
 مُخْتَار - راجع حَائِر  
 مُخْتَاط : مُخْتَرِز cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent  
 مُخْتَال swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud, crook, sharper, rogue, bluff; deceitful, fraudulent, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly  
 مُخْتَد : أَصْل، نَسَب origin, descent, ancestry, lineage, pedigree, stock

مُحَاسَبَة (عِلْمٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، مُمَارَسَةٌ) accounting; accountancy  
 مُحَاسَبَة عَلَى تَقْصِيرٍ إلخ calling to account  
 قِسْمُ (أَوْ دَائِرَةُ) الْمُحَاسَبَةِ accounting department; comptroller's office  
 مَحَاسِن - راجع مَحْسَنَة  
 مُخَاضِر lecturer, lector, reader, speaker  
 مُخَاضِرَة lecture  
 مَحَافِظ : حَاكِمٌ مُحَافَظَة governor; mayor  
 مُحَافِظ : مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِير conservative; old-fashioned, old-line  
 مُحَافَظَة عَلَى : حِفْظٌ keeping, preservation, protection, guarding, safeguarding; maintenance, upkeep, keeping up, vindication; conservation, saving  
 مُحَافَظَة عَلَى : مُرَاعَاة observance of, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, following, keeping (to)  
 مُحَافَظَة : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ governorate; province  
 مُحَاكَاة : تَقْلِيد imitation, copying; mimicry  
 مُحَاكَمَة trial, hearing, litigation, prosecution; judicial proceeding(s)  
 مُحَال : مُسْتَحِيل - راجع مُسْتَحِيل  
 مُحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ pensioned (off), superannuated, retired on pension; pensioner, pensionary; retiree  
 مُحَالَة : سِقَالَة scaffold  
 لَا مُحَالَة certainly, positively, absolutely, definitely, of course, sure(ly); inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably  
 مُحَامٍ (الْمُحَامِي) lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-law, counsel, counselor, barrister, solicitor, advocate  
 مُحَامِي الشَّيْطَان devil's advocate  
 مُحَامَاة legal profession, legal practice, the bar  
 مُحَاوِر dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; conversationalist

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, conceivably; may, might

content; purport, meaning, import, signification

contents

مُخْتَوِيَّات

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; (pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, fated, fateful; determinate, determined, definite, certain, sure

veiled; covered, screened, sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured

mecca; goal, target, aim; destination

quarantine

(stone) quarry

eye socket, orbit, eyehole

cupping glass

restrained, constrained, held (back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, restricted

detained, confined, held in custody, arrested

reserved, booked

convex, arched, cambered, crooked, curved, bent

speaker, talker, relator, narrator; interlocuter; conversationalist

modernizer; renewer

produced, created, originated, generated, made, caused, occasioned

new rich, upstart, parvenu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, producer, generator

specific, particular, concrete, definite

cautious, careful, wary, watchful, vigilant, alert, on one's guard, on the lookout

studio, atelier

professional, pro, careerist

burning, afire, on fire, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame

respected, esteemed, honored, highly regarded, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable; respectable, estimable, decent, honest

respectable, considerable, great, big, large, significant, enormous

crowded, gathered, rallied, assembled, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming

modest, decent, decorous, chaste; coy, shy, bashful

dying, moribund, in extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death

celebrator; commemorator

despised, scorned; despicable, contemptible

congested; engorged; in-jected; turgid

monopolized; cornered

monopolist, monopolizer, monopoly; monopolizing

occupied, seized, captured, taken over, appropriated

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropriator

bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable

possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, probable, prospective, likely

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, conceivably; may, might

content; purport, meaning, import, signification

contents

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; (pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, fated, fateful; determinate, determined, definite, certain, sure

veiled; covered, screened, sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured

mecca; goal, target, aim; destination

quarantine

(stone) quarry

eye socket, orbit, eyehole

cupping glass

restrained, constrained, held (back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, restricted

detained, confined, held in custody, arrested

reserved, booked

convex, arched, cambered, crooked, curved, bent

speaker, talker, relator, narrator; interlocuter; conversationalist

modernizer; renewer

produced, created, originated, generated, made, caused, occasioned

new rich, upstart, parvenu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, producer, generator

specific, particular, concrete, definite

cautious, careful, wary, watchful, vigilant, alert, on one's guard, on the lookout

studio, atelier

professional, pro, careerist



instigator, inciter, abettor, fomentor; مُخْرِضُ  
provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator; de-  
magogue, rabble-rouser, troublemaker

مُخْرِق : حَارِق - راجع حَارِق

focus, focal point مُخْرِق : بُؤْرَة

crematory, crematorium مُخْرِقَة : فُرْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى

mover; driver; stirrer مُخْرَك : مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَة

engine, motor مُخْرَك : مُوتَر

motive, inducement, حَافِز, دَافِع, مُخْرَك :  
incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus,  
spur, stimulus, stimulant

unmarriageable person مَخْرَم : مَنْ يُحْرَمُ الزَّوْاجُ مِنْهُ

prohibited, forbidden, in- مَحْرَم : مَحْظُور, مَمْنُوع  
terdicted, banned, outlawed, unlawful, ille-  
gal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, imper-  
missible, taboo

handkerchief مَخْرَمَة : مِندِيل

tissue, napkin مَخْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة

burned, burnt; scorched, singed, مَخْرُوق  
scalded, charred

fuel مَخْرُوقَات : وَقُود

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, مَخْرُومٌ مِنْ  
dispossessed of, stripped of; denied, refused;  
debarred from, precluded from, excluded  
from

underprivileged, disadvan- مَخْرُوم : مُغْوَر, بَائِس  
taged, destitute, poor, needy, indigent,  
poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

excommunicate(d); anathema- مَخْرُومٌ كَنْسِيًّا  
tized; anathema

disinherited مَخْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِثْر

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, jagged; مَخْرُز  
fluted; grooved, furrowed, rutty

sad, grievous, saddening, dolor- مُخْزِن : كَثِيب  
ous, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, dis-  
tressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful,

nite, precise, explicit, clear-cut, determined,  
fixed, set, specified, stipulated, given,  
assigned, appointed

defined مُخَدَّد : مُعَرَّف

delimited, demarcated, مُخَدَّد : مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُودِ  
delineated, defined, circumscribed

limited, restricted, con- مُخَدَّد : مُقَيَّد, مَحْضُور  
fined

surrounding, encompassing, مُخْلِق : مُكْتَنِف  
ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting

imminent, impending, forth- مُخْلِق : وَشِيك  
coming

road roller, steamroller, مَرْدَاس, مُخَدِّلَة :  
roller

limited; finite, fixed; restricted, con- مَخْدُود  
fined; bounded, bordered, circumscribed, de-  
limited, delineated

convex, hunched, humped, مُخَدَّب :  
arched, cambered, crooked

danger, peril, jeopardy مَخْدُور : خَطَر

misfortune, adversity, incon- مَخْدُور : مَكْرُوه  
venience, trouble

calefacient, calefactory; مُجَرَّ : مُدْفِئ, مُسَخِّن  
geyser, heater, warmer

thermometer مَجَرَّ : مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَة

mihrab; (prayer) niche مِخْرَاب (الْمَسْجِدِ إلخ)

plow, plough, lister مِخْرَاث, مِخْرَث

embarrassed, disconcerted; uncomfort- مُخْرَج  
able, uneasy

embarrassing, disconcerting, perplexing; مُخْرَج  
uncomfortable, uneasy

liberated, free(d), set free, re- مُخَرَّر : صَيَّرَ حُرًّا  
leased, delivered

edited; written, indited, com- مُخَرَّر : مَكْتُوب  
posed, compiled, drawn up, drafted

liberator, freer, emancipator, مُخَرَّر : مُغْتِق  
manumitter

editor; writer, scribe; clerk مُخَرَّر : كَاتِب

married مُخْصَن : مُتَزَوِّج

chaste, vestal, continent, vir-  
tuous, pure, decent مُخْصَنَة : عَفِيفَة

married, covert مُخْصَنَة : مُتَزَوِّجَة

limited, restricted, confined; en-  
closed, hemmed in, held in check; restrained,  
constrained مَحْضُور : مُقَيَّد

yield, produce, crop, har-  
vest, product(ion), vintage, returns, pro-  
ceeds, revenue; output مَحْضُول : غَلَّة، نِتَاج

purport, effect, مَعْنَاهُ، مَعْنَاهُ  
tenor, essence, substance; meaning, sense,  
import مَحْضُولُ الْكَلَام : مَعْنَاهُ

to be sincere toward, show  
sincere affection or love to مَحْض (هُ الْوُدُّ الْإِخ) : مَحْض

pure, clear, unmixed, بَحْر، بَحْر  
sheer, absolute, plain, straight مَحْض : صِرْف

of pure descent, pure-  
blood, purebred مَحْض : خَالِصُ النِّسَب

minutes, procès-verbal, record, تقرير  
report, proceedings مَحْضَر : تَقْرِير

ticket, traffic ticket مَحْضَر ضَبْط سَيْر

process server, sum-  
mons server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier,  
tipstaff مَحْضِر : مُبَاشِرُ فِي مَحْكَمَة

incubator مَحْضِن، مَحْضَنَة

مَحْط : مَوْقِف - رَاجِع مَحْطَة

roost, perch مَحْط (الطَّائِر) : مَجْتَم

object of hope مَحْطُ الْأَمَال

center or focus of attraction  
(attention, interest), polestar, cynosure مَحْطُ الْأَنْظَار

station, stop, stopping place, ter-  
minal, terminus مَحْطَة : مَوْقِف

broadcasting sta-  
tion, radio station, radio, station, transmit-  
ting station مَحْطَة (الْإِذَاعَة أَوْ الْإِرْسَال)

service station, gas station مَحْطَة بَنْزِين

woeful, tragic, heartrending, heartbreaking,  
rueful

مَحْزُون - رَاجِع حَزِين

charitable, beneficent, be-  
nevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, huma-  
nitarian; benefactor, philanthropist, huma-  
nitarian, well-doer, almsgiver مُخْسِن : مُتَصَدِّق، خَيْر

something nice, something good; advan-  
tage, merit, amenity مَحْسَنَة

charms, beauties, attractions, charm-  
ing qualities; advantages, merits, amenities,  
good qualities, good points, good features مَحَاسِن

calculated, computed, reck-  
oned, counted مَحْسُوب : مَعْدُود

protégé, favorite, pet; fol-  
lower, adherent, partisan مَحْسُوب (عَلَى فُلَان)

felt, sensed مَحْسُوس : حُسْ

perceptible, sensible, مَادِّي، مَادِّي  
palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, cor-  
poreal, corporal, material, real, physical مَحْسُوس : مَلْمُوس، مَادِّي

scythe, sickle; mower; مِنْجَل، مِنْجَل  
weeder مَحْش : آلَة الْحَش

hashish den مَحْشَش، مَحْشَشَة

stuffed, filled, dressed; padded; مَحْشُو، مَحْشِي  
crammed, rammed, packed; loaded, charged;  
full, crowded, congested

to clarify, clear, purify مَحْض، مَحْض : نَقَّى

to test, examine closely; اِبْتَلَى، اِبْتَلَى  
to try, put to the test مَحْض : اِبْتَحَر، اِبْتَلَى

مَحْضَد، مَحْضَدَة : حَصَادَة - رَاجِع حَصَادَة

sickle, scythe مَحْضَد، مَحْضَدَة : مِنْجَل

collector; tax collector; revenue  
officer; (bus. etc.) conductor مَحْضَل : جَاب

مَحْضَلَة، مَحْضَلَة : نَتِيجَة - رَاجِع حَصِيلَة

fortified, entrenched, streng-  
thened, reinforced مَحْضَن : مُقَوَّى

immunized, im-  
mune, proof مَحْضَن ضِدَّ عَدَوِي أَوْ مَرَض

memorized material : مَحْفُوظَات : مَعْلُومَات مَحْفُوظَةٌ

archives, records : مَحْفُوظَات : أَرْشِيف، سِجَلَات  
archivist : أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَات

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy, wipe out, crush : مَحَى : أَمْلَكَ، أَبَادَ

right, rightful, in the right, correct; just, fair : مُحَقِّق : مُصِيب، عَادِل

certain, sure, positive, definite; absolute, undoubted, unquestionable, indisputable : مُحَقَّق : أَكِيد

realized, carried out, achieved, accomplished, attained, consummated, fulfilled : مُحَقَّق : مُنْجَز

secured, ensured, procured : مُحَقَّق : مُؤَمِّن، مُؤَفِّر

examined, investigated, inspected, scrutinized; checked (out), verified : مُحَقَّق : مُدَقِّق

examiner, investigator; researcher : مُحَقَّق : بَاحِث

examining magistrate, juge d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer : مُحَقَّق : مُسْتَجِيب، مُسْتَنْطِق

private investigator; secret agent, detective, sleuth; inspector : مُحَقَّق : خَاصٌّ أَوْ سِرِّي

syringe, hypodermic : مُحَقِّن، مُحَقِّنَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ يُحَقَّنُ بِهَا  
syringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt

criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test : مُحَكَّ : مِغْيَار

touchstone : مُحَكَّ (الذَّهَبِ)

scraper : مُحَكَّة : كَاشِطَةٌ

currycomb, brush : مُحَكَّة : مِخْسَةٌ

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee : مُحَكَّم : حَكَم

tight, well-knit, coherent, cohesive, tenacious; firm, solid, strong; secure : مُحَكَّم : مُتَمَاسِك، مَتِين

fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable : مُحَكَّم : كَتِيم

railroad station, railway station : مَحْطَةُ السِّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِ، مَحْطَةُ الْقِطَارِ

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished : مُحْطَم : مُتَحَطَّم

banned, prohibited, forbidden, bidden, interdicted, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, impermissible; taboo : مَحْظُور، مُحْظَر : مُحْرَم

lucky, fortunate : مَحْظُوظ : حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

litter, stretcher; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow : مِحْفَةٌ : حَمَالَةٌ

spade; digger; drill, borer, excavator, graver : مِخْفَر، مِخْفَرَةٌ : مَا يُخْفَرُ بِهِ

wallet, billfold, pocketbook, purse, porte-monnaie : مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نَقُود

handbag, bag, purse; satchel : مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase : مَحْفَظَةٌ أَوْرَاقٍ

pen case : مَحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ

مِحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعْ مَحْفَظَةٌ

body, board; assembly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation; meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly : مَحْفِل (ج مَحَافِل) : مَجْلِس، مُجْتَمَع

(official or political) circle(s) or quarter(s) : مِحْفَلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ

Masonic lodge : مَحْفِلٌ مَاسُونِيٌّ

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected, well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded; maintained, sustained; conserved, saved : مَحْفُوظ : مَصُون

memorized, learned by heart : مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَةِ، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْرًا

frozen (food, etc.) : مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

all rights reserved : جَمِيعُ الْحُقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

preserves, conserves; canned food(s), tinned food(s) : مَحْفُوظَات : مَأْكُولَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ



cotton ginnery, ginning mill, مَحَلِّج : مَعْمَلُ حَلِج  
gin house

cotton gin, gin مَحَلِّج (قُطْن) : مِجْرَد

sworn, bound by oath مُحْلَف : مَنْ أَقْسَمَ الْيَمِينَ

juror, juryman, مُحْلَف : عُضْوٌ فِي هَيْئَةِ مُحْلَفِينَ  
member of a jury

jury الْمُحْلَفُونَ، هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ

soaring, flying, in flight, on مُحَلِّق : طَائِرٌ، مُرْتَفِع  
the wing; high

(safety) razor; shaver مُحَلِّق، مُحَلِّقَة : آلَةُ حِلَاقَة

analyzed; assayed; dis- مُحَلَّل : رُدُّ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ  
solved, resolved, decomposed, broken up

مُحَلَّل : مُبَاح - رَاجِعٌ حَلَالٌ

analyzer, analyst مُحَلَّل : مَنْ يُحَلِّلُ

systems analyst مُحَلِّلُ نَظْمٍ

psychoanalyst مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِيٍّ

shaved, shaven مُحَلُّوق : حُلِقَ

solved, resolved, مُحَلُّول : حُلٌّ (كَمْشِكَلَةٍ أَوْ لُغْن)  
settled, worked (out), unriddled, unraveled

solution مُحَلُّول : ذَوْبٌ، سَائِلٌ

local; native, indigenous; domestic, مُحَلِّي : مَحَلِّي  
home, inland, regional, topical; internal

local news مُحَلِّيَّات : أَخْبَارٌ مَحَلِّيَّةٌ

heater, geyser, warmer; مُحَرِّم (الْمُحَمِّي) : مُجَرِّ  
calefacient, calefactory

boiler, caldron, kettle مُحَرِّم : وَعَاءٌ يُسَخَّنُ فِيهِ الْمَاءُ

autoclave مُحَرِّم : مِعْقَامٌ

مُحَمَّد : مُحَمَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَمَّدٌ

Mohammed, مُحَمَّد : النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
the Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing  
and peace be upon him)

commendable act, مُحَمَّدَة : عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ  
praiseworthy action, laudable deed

Moham- مُحَمَّدِي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
medan

exact, precise, accurate, مُحْكَم : دَقِيقٌ، مُتَقَنٌ  
perfect; masterly, skillful, excellent

court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَة (ج مَحَاكِم)

convicted, condemned, sen- مُحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ : مُدَان  
tenced, pronounced or found guilty; guilty;  
convict

doomed to fail مُحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَلِ

told, related, narrated, re- مُحْكِي : مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ  
counted, recited, reported

colloquial, spoken, slang, ver- مُحْكِي : عَامِيٌّ  
nacular

to be or become bar- مَحَل، مَحَل، مَحَل : أَجْدَبَ  
ren, sterile

place, spot, site, location, مَحَل : مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ  
locality, locale, locus; scene; position; venue;  
space room

object (of) مَحَل (كَذَا) : مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)

store, shop; boutique; firm, مَحَل (تِجَارِيٍّ)  
business

domicile, residence, address مَحَلُّ إِقَامَةٍ

in place of, instead مَحَلُّ كَذَا : بَدَلًا مِنْ  
of, in lieu of, as a substitute for

apposite, apropos, re- فِي مَحَلِّهِ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُؤَاتٍ  
levant; opportune, expedient, favorable,  
right, appropriate, suitable, fit(ing), proper,  
adequate, apt, due

barrenness, sterility, aridity, مَحَل : جَذَبٌ  
drought

dearth, famine مَحَل : مَجَاعَةٌ

sweetening, مَحَل (الْمَحَلِّي) : مَا يُحَلِّي، مُسَكَّرٌ  
sweetener

sweetened, sugared نُحْلَى : صِيرَ حُلُوءًا، مُسَكَّرٌ

adorned, decorated, embel مُحَلَّى : مُزَيَّنٌ  
lished, ornamented, beautified

cotton gin, gin مِخْلَاج (قُطْن) : مِجْرَد

mahaleb مَحَلَب (نَبَات)

district, quarter, section, part مَحَلَّة : حَيٌّ، مَنَاطِقَة

protégé; protected, de-مُحَمِّي: تَحْتَ الحِمَاية  
fended, (safe)guarded, shielded, sheltered,  
preserved

dieter مَحْيِي: مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمْيَةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ

protectorate مَحْيِيَّة: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرٍ

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, مِحْنَةٌ: بَلِيَّةٌ  
affliction, distress; misfortune, calamity, di-  
saster, catastrophe

angry, furious, wrathful, مَغْتَاظٌ، غَاظِبٌ  
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed,  
exasperated

experienced, worldly-wise, خَبِيرٌ، مَجْرَّبٌ  
sophisticated, veteran, long-practiced

مَحْيِي - راجع مَنَحَنٍ

axis; pivot مَحْوَر: مَدَارٌ، قُطْبٌ

center, hub, pivot, heart, core مَحْوَر: مَرَكَزٌ

axial, pivotal, مَحْوَرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالمَحْوَر، مَرَكَزِيّ  
central

converter; transformer مَحْوَل: أَدَاةُ تَحْوِيلٍ

transferor, مَحْوَل: نَاقِلُ المِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ  
alienator, conveyer, ceder, assigner; remitter,  
sender

drawer مَحْوَل: سَاحِبُ الحَوَالَةِ أَوِ السَّنَدِ

مَحْيَا: حَيَاة - راجع حَيَاة

countenance, visage, face, طَلْعَةٌ، سَيِّمَاءُ، مَحْيَا:  
look(s), mien, aspect

مُحَيِّر - راجع حَائِر

confusing, puzzling, perplexing, مُرَبِّكٌ  
bewildering, enigmatic, confounding, baffling

surrounding, encom- مَحِيطٌ بِ: مُكْتَتِفٌ، مُحْدِقٌ  
passing, circumambient, encircling

acquainted with, familiar مَحِيطٌ بِ: مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى  
with, cognizant of, aware of, informed about

circumference, peri- مَحِيطٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوُهَا)  
meter, periphery

environment, surroundings, مَحِيطٌ: بَيْئَةٌ، وَسْطٌ  
milieu, medium, setting

roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; مُحْمَر: حُمِرَ  
browned; reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, مُحْمَر: مُتَوَرِّدٌ  
blush(ing), flushing, glowing

مَحْمَص - راجع مَحْمَصَة

roasted, roast; toasted مَحْمَص: حُمِصَ

toast خُبْزٌ مَحْمَصٌ

roastery, مَحْمَصَة: دُكَّانُ تَبَاغٍ فِيهِ الحُبُوبُ المَحْمَصَة  
nut(s) shop

roastery, roasting مَحْمَصَة: مَعْمَلُ تَحْمِيصِ  
mill, roast house

roaster مَحْمَصَة: آلَةٌ تَحْمِيصِ الحَبِّ إلَى

toaster مَحْمَصَة خُبْزٍ كَهَرَبَائِيَّةٌ

acidifier مَحْمَص (مَادَّةٌ، شَيْءٌ)

developer مَحْمَص (الْأَفْلَامُ): مُظَهِّرٌ

مَحْمَل: مِحْفَةٌ - راجع حَمَالَة

حَمَلُهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا - راجع حَمَلٌ

bearing مَحْمِل: كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

مَحْمِل: مِحْفَةٌ - راجع حَمَالَة

مَحْمِل: حَامِلٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - راجع حَامِلٌ

praised, commended, lauded مَحْمُود: حَمِيدٌ

praiseworthy, com- مَحْمُود: جَدِيرٌ بِالحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَاءِ  
mendable, laudable

carried, borne; held; مَحْمُول: مَرْفُوعٌ، مَنْقُولٌ  
lifted, raised; conveyed, transported, deli-  
vered

airborne مَحْمُولٌ جَوًّا

مَحْمُول: مُحْتَمَلٌ، يُطَاقُ - راجع مُحْتَمَلٌ

predicate, attribute مَحْمُول [مَنْطِق]

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالحُمَّى  
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, مَحْمُوم: مَسْغُورٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ  
hectic, feverish, delirious, nervous, wild, hys-  
terical, raging, stormy, heated

lest, for fear that, so that... not      مَخَافَةً أَنْ  
acquittal, discharge, re-lease; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim      مُخَالَصَةً : إِبْرَاءٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةً  
مُخَالَطَةً : عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - راجع خِلَاطَةٌ  
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent (لِ) مُخَالَفٍ  
with, incompatible with, contradictory to;  
violative of, in violation of; violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; dissenter, dissentient, dissident  
breach, violation, infringement, خُرْقُ مُخَالَفَةٍ  
infraction, contravention  
dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion      مُخَالَفَةً : مُعَارَضَةٌ  
foul      مُخَالَفَةً لِقَوَاعِدِ لَعِبَةٍ مَا  
fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils      مَخَافٍ  
hiding place, cache; hideaway, hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat      مَخْبَأً : مَوْضِعُ الْإِخْتِبَاءِ  
hidden, concealed      مَخْبِئًا : مَخْفِيٍّ، مَسْتُورٍ  
laboratory      مَخْبَرٍ : مُخْتَبَرٍ  
reporter; informer, informant; denouncer      مَخْبِرٍ : مُبَلِّغٍ، وَاشٍ  
detective, intelligencer, secret agent, sleuth      مَخْبِرٍ : تَحْرِقُ  
laboratory      مَخْبِرِيٍّ : مُخْتَبَرِيٍّ  
bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse      مَخْبَزٍ : فُرْنٍ  
hidden, concealed      مَخْبُوءٍ : مَخْبَأً  
baked      مَخْبُوزٍ : خُبِزَ  
insane, demented, crazy, mad; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile      مَخْبُولٍ : مَجْنُونٍ، مَعْتَوٍ  
chosen, selected, picked (out)      مُخْتَارٍ : مُنْتَقَى  
choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine      مُخْتَارٍ : مُنْتَازٍ  
mayor, chief      مُخْتَارٍ (ج مَخَاتِي) مُخْتَارًا : طَوْعًا - راجع إِخْتِيَارًا

ocean      مُحِيطٌ، بَحْرٌ مُحِيطٌ : أُوقْيَانُوسُ  
peripheral, circumferential, perimetric(al)      مُحِيطِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِمُحِيطِ الشَّكْلِ الْخَارِجِيِّ  
oceanic      مُحِيطِيٌّ : أُوقْيَانُوسِيٌّ  
cerebrum, brain; encephalon      مِجَلٍ : نَاقِلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ - راجع مُخَوَّلٌ  
(bone) marrow, medulla      مِخٌّ (العَظْمِ) : نُخَاعٌ، نَفْيٌ  
intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau      مُخَابَرَةٌ (telephone) call; contact, communication; correspondence  
deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser, trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver      مَخَابِلٌ : مُخَادِعٌ، مُنَافِقٌ  
parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, travail, pains      مَخَاضٌ : طَلَقُ  
(nasal) mucus, snot      مَخَاطٌ (الْأَنْفِ)  
addressee; addressed, spoken to      مُخَاطَبٌ : مَنْ يُوجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor      مُخَاطِبٌ : مُحَادِثٌ  
addressing, speaking to, talking to; conversation, talk      مُخَاطَبَةٌ : مُكَالَمَةٌ، مُحَادَثَةٌ  
dangers, perils; risks, hazards      مَخَاطِرٌ : أخطار  
adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold      مُخَاطِرٌ : مُجَازِفٌ  
risk, hazard, venture, adventure      مُخَاطَرَةٌ : مُجَازَفَةٌ  
mucous      مُخَاطِيٌّ  
مَخَافَةٌ - راجع خَوْفٌ



disturbed, disordered, in disorder, upset; defective, deficient, unsound

unbalanced, out of balance, not in equilibrium

mentally deranged or disordered, abnormal, demented, insane, lunatic

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer, pilferer, purloiner

eavesdropper

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop, snooper

mixed, coeducational, co-ed

coeducation

mixed, mingled, blended

confused, muddled, jumbled, mixed (up), unsettled, disordered

different, differing, dissimilar, unlike, divergent, varying, discrepant, inconsistent

various, varied, varied,iegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry

disagreeing, differing in opinion, in disagreement; dissenting, dissentient

stamp pad, (ink) pad

fermented, fermenting; leavened, raised, rising (dough)

ripe, mature, fully developed

circumcised

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, infamous

pillow, cushion

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, snobish, arrogant; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed

tested, tried, examined, checked (out); experimented (upon); experienced

laboratory

laboratory

invented, created, originated, innovated, made

invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker, author

stenographed; written (in) shorthand

canceled, reduced

stenographer; shorthand (reporter, typist, etc.)

competent, having jurisdiction, qualified, authorized

مُخْتَصَّصٌ (بِ): مُتَخَصِّصٌ - راجع مُتَخَصِّصٌ (بِ)

مُخْتَصَّصٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ - راجع خاصٌ بِ

abbreviated, abridged, shortened; summarized, summed up, condensed, digested, briefed

brief, short, concise, succinct, terse, laconic

summary, synopsis, outline, abstract, brief, digest, résumé, précis

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع مَخْطُوفٌ

مُخْتَلَفٌ - راجع خَاطِفٌ

disappearing, vanishing; hiding, concealing oneself

able, degrading, dishonorable, shameful, humiliating, ignominious, scandalous

warehouse, storehouse, maga- مَخْرَن : مُسْتَوْدَع  
zine, depot, depository, store, storeroom

store, shop; department store مَخْرَن : مَتَجَر

arsenal, armory مَخْرَنُ أَسْلِحَةٍ

stored, stocked, ware- مَخْرُون، مَخْرُن : مُخْتَرَن  
housed; stored up, laid up

stock, store(s), supply, sup- مَخْرُون : دَخِيرَةٌ  
plies, hoard

specified, particularized مَخْصَص : مُحَدَّد، مُعَيَّن

devoted, dedicated, conse- مَخْصَص : مُكْرَس  
crated

allotted, apportioned, مَخْصَص : مُخْصَص  
allocated, assigned

allowances; be- مَخْصَصَات : مُسَاعَدَات، أَتْعَاب  
nefits; fees, emoluments; allocations, allot-  
ments

appropriations مَخْصَصَات : إِعْتِمَادَات

مَخْصُوص : خَاص، خُصُوصِيّ - راجع خاص

castrated, emasculated; eunuch, مَخْصِي : خَصِيّ  
castrate

to churn مَخْضَ اللَّبَن : اسْتَخْرَجَ زُبْدَتَهُ

to be parturient, be in مَخْضَ (سِتِ الْحَامِلِ)  
labor, labor

greenish, virescent مَخْضَر

one who lived through paganism and مَخْضَرَم  
Islam; one who lived through two or more  
epochs or eras or generations

to blow one's nose مَخْط : أَخْرَجَ الْمُخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, at fault, in مَخْطِيء : غَلْطَان، غَيْرُ صَائِب  
error, wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong,  
erroneous

مَخْطِر : خَطِر - راجع خَطِر

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, مَخْطَط : مُقَلَّم  
streaky

furrowed, grooved, ridged, ruddy, rugged, wrinkled

anesthetic; stupefacient; nar- مَخْدَر : مَادَّةُ مَخْدَرَةٍ  
cotic, dope, drug, opiate

anesthetist, anesthiol- مَخْدَر، طَبِيبُ مَخْدَر  
ogist

room, chamber; bedroom, مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع  
bedchamber

served مَخْدُوم : خُدِيم

employer, master, principal مَخْدُوم : رَبُّ عَمَل

sling, slingshot, cata- مَخْدَفَةٌ : أَدَاةُ لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ  
pult

to plow (the waves, the sea), مَخَرَ (سِتِ السَّيْفِيَّةِ)  
move (cut its way, cleave, shear) through  
water

to plow مَخَرَ الْأَرْضَ

مَخْرَاز - راجع مَخْرَز

مُخَرَّب، مُخَرَّب - راجع خَرِب

ruiner, destroyer, devastator; مَخْرَب : مُدْمِر  
saboteur, destructionist, subverter; ruinous,  
destructive, devastating; subversive

exit, way out, egress, escape; out- مَخْرَج : مَفْذ  
let, vent

denominator مَخْرَج : مَقَامُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]

common denominator مَخْرَجٌ مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

director, producer, مَخْرَج (سِينِمَائِي، مَسْرُوحِيّ إلخ)  
metteur en scène

awl, bradawl, drill, gimlet, borer, مَخْرَز : مِثْقَب  
auger, punch, broach, perforator

lathe مَخْرَط، مَخْرَطَةٌ : آلَةٌ خَرْط

مَخْرَمَةٌ - راجع خَرَامَةٌ

cone مَخْرُوط [هندسة]

frustum, frustum of cone مَخْرُوطٌ نَاقِص

conic, conical, coned مَخْرُوطِيّ

disgraceful, discredit- مَخْزٍ (الْمُخْزِي) : مُخْجِل

contrary to, in contrariety to, inconsistent with, incompatible with

immoral, indecent, improper, مُخِلٌ بِالْأَدَابِ  
obscene

lever, crowbar, pry مُخِلٌ : رَافِعَةٌ، عَتَلَةٌ

feed bag, nose bag مُخْلَاةٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)

claw, talon مُخْلَبٌ : بُرْثَنٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, de- مُخْلَصٌ : مُنْقَذٌ، مُحَرَّرٌ  
liverer; liberator, freer

Savior, Redeemer المُخْلَصُ : لَقَبُ الْمَسِيحِ

sincere, honest, candid, وَفِيٍّ، مُخْلِصٌ : صَادِقٌ،  
true; faithful, loyal, devoted, constant

sincere, earnest, whole- مُخْلِصٌ : وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ  
hearted, hearty, heartfelt

disjointed, dislocated, disarticu- مُخْلَعٌ : مُفَكِّكٌ  
lated; disconnected, disjoined; disassembled,  
taken apart

acetified مُخْلَلٌ : مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

pickled; preserved in مُخْلَلٌ : مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ الْخِ  
vinegar; marinated

pickles مُخْلَلٌ (جِ مَخْلَلَاتٍ) : كَيْسٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, com- مُخْلُوطٌ : مَمْزُوجٌ  
mingled, combined

mixed nuts مُخْلُوطَةٌ : نُقُولَاتٌ

taken off, doffed; extracted, pul- مُخْلُوعٌ : مَمْزُوعٌ  
led out, plucked out, uprooted

deposed, dismissed, dis- مُخْلُوعٌ : مَعْرُوزٌ  
charged, displaced, ousted

مَخْلُوعٌ : مُفَكِّكٌ - رَاجِعُ مُخْلَعٍ

created, made; molded, fash- مَخْلُوقٌ : مَجْبُولٌ  
ioned, shaped

مَخْلُوقَاتٌ : خَلْقٌ - رَاجِعُ خَلْقٍ

مَخِمٌّ : نَتْنٌ، فَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعُ خَامٍ

sweat room; sweatbox مَخَمَّرٌ : غُرْقَةٌ أَنْضَاجِ الثَّمَارِ

fermented; leavened, raised مَخَمَّرٌ : خَمَّرٌ  
(dough)

planned, controlled, مُخَطَّطٌ : مُنَظَّمٌ، مُوَجَّهٌ  
guided

plan, design, project, (جِ مَخَطَّطَاتٍ) مُخَطَّطٌ  
scheme, sketch, outline, blueprint, diagram,  
layout

planner; designer, draftsman مُخَطَّطٌ : مَنْ يُخَطِّطُ

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, مَخْطُوبَةٌ : خَطِيبَةٌ  
pledged in marriage

handwritten مَخْطُوطٌ : مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوطٌ (جِ مَخْطُوطَاتٍ)

manuscript مَخْطُوطَةٌ (جِ مَخْطُوطَاتٍ)

snatched, grabbed, seized, مَخْطُوفٌ : مُتَنَزَّعٌ  
wrenched away, wrested away

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوفٌ (شَخْصٌ)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوفٌ (طَائِرَةٌ)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَرٌ (شُرْطَةٌ)

reduced, lowered, lessened, de- مُخَفَّضٌ : مُنْقَصٌ  
creased, diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked  
down, cheap, low; turned down

dilute(d), watered, wa- مُخَفَّفٌ : مُشْعِشٌ، مُرَاتِقٌ  
tery, washy

eased, lightened, softened, مُخَفَّفٌ : مُلَطَّفٌ  
mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, re-  
lieved, allayed, appeased, moderated, tem-  
pered

mitigative, mitigatory, مُخَفَّفٌ : مُلَطَّفٌ، مُسَكِّنٌ  
mitigating, easing, lightening, softening,  
soothing, alleviating, allaying, demulcent,  
lenitive, sedative, attenuating, extenuating

failing, unsuccessful, abor- مُخَفِّقٌ : فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ  
tive, futile, fruitless, unfruitful

whisk, (egg)beater, خَفَّاقَةٌ : مِخْفَقَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ الْخِ)  
whip

hidden, concealed, mantled, har- مَخْفِيٌّ : مَسْتُورٌ  
bored, covered

مَخْفِيٌّ : خَفِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيٍّ

violative of, in violation of, مُخَالِفٌ لـِ



مُخِيفٌ : مُرْعبٌ frightening, frightful, terrifying,  
fearful, fearsome, dreadful, appalling, alarm-  
ing, horrifying, awesome, awful, terrible,  
horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome

مُخِيلَةٌ : قُوَّةُ التَّخِيلِ imagination; fancy, fantasy,  
vision

مُخِيمٌ : مُعَسَّكِرٌ مَكَانُ التَّخِيمِ camp, encampment

مَدَّ : بَسَطَ to extend, stretch (out), outstretch,  
spread (out), outspread; to expand

مَدَّ : أَطَالَ to extend, lengthen, elongate, pro-  
long, prolongate, protract, draw out

مَدَّ : سَاعَدَ to help, aid, assist, support

مَدَّ بِ : زَوَّدَ بِ to supply with, provide with, fur-  
nish with, equip with

مَدَّ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، الْحِصْنَ إلخ to lay (pipelines, plas-  
ter, etc.)

مَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ (said of God) to prolong someone's life (said of  
God)

مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أَوْ عُنُقَهُ to crane the neck, stretch (out)  
the neck, perk up

مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ to lend a (helping) hand to,  
extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid,  
assist, support

مَدَّ : بَسَطَ extension, stretching (out), spreading  
(out); expansion

مَدَّ : إِطَالَ extension, lengthening, elongation,  
prolongation, protraction, drawing out

مَدَّ (ب) : تَزَوَّدَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْدَاد (ب)

مَدَّ : اِنْدَفَاعٌ surge

مَدَّ (اِسْتِعْمَارِيَّ إلخ) expansion

مَدَّ (شُعْبِيَّ إلخ) rising, uprising

مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ إلخ) : ضِدَّ جَزْرٍ tide, flood tide, rising  
tide, flux

مَدَّ وَجَزْرٌ tide, ebb and flow

مَدَّ : سَيْلٌ flood; flowage; torrent

مَدَّ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرَ : مَدَاهُ، مَرْمَاهُ eyeshot, range of  
vision

مُخَمَّسٌ : خُمَاسِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خُمَاسِيٌّ

pentagonal; pentagon مُخَمَّسٌ : خُمَاسِيٌّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ

velvet مُخَمَّلٌ : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقَمَاشِ، قَطِيفَةٌ

plush مُخَمَّلُ الْمَقْرُوشَاتِ

velvet, velvety مُخَمَّلِيٌّ

marigold; amaranth مُخَمَّلِيَّةٌ (نَبَات)

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator, valuer مُخَمَّنٌ : مُثَنِّنٌ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebri- ate(d), sottish, tipsy, boozy مُخْمُورٌ : سَكْرَانٌ

effeminate, unmanly, womanish, womanly, womanlike, feminine; sissy, milk- sop, pantywaist مُخَنَّثٌ : مُتَخَنَّثٌ

throttle, throttle valve مِخْنَقٌ : خَانِيقٌ، صِمَامٌ خَانِيقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

strangling cord or rope; gar-rote مِخْنَقٌ : مَا يُخْنَقُ بِهِ

choke مِخْنَقَةٌ : شَرَاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ إلخ)

entitled (to); authorized (to), empowered (to), invested (with); vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), com- missioned (to do) مُخَوَّلٌ : مُفَوَّضٌ

conceded; granted, given, accorded, bestowed, conferred مُخَوَّلٌ : مَمْنُوحٌ

cerebral, brain, enceph- alic مُخَيٌّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُخِّ

disappointed, frustrated مُخِيبٌ (الْأَمَلِ)

disappointing, frustrating مُخِيبٌ (لِلْأَمَلِ)

cerebellum مُخَيِّخٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

free (to choose or undertake), voluntary, having power of free choice, hav- ing a (free) will of one's own مُخَيَّرٌ : ضِدُّ مُسَيَّرٍ

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مَخِيْطٌ، مَخِيْطٌ : مَخِيْطٌ

needle مَخِيْطٌ : إِبْرَةٌ

powers, intellectual capacities; perception, discernment, insight  
 orbital; tropical مَدَارِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَدَارِ  
 shoe(s), sandal(s) مَدَاس: جِذَاء  
 مُدَاعَاة: مُقَاَضَاة - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاء  
 dalliance, flirtation; play- مَدَاعِبَة: مُلَاعِبَة، مُزَاح (ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery  
 defender, protector, guard- مُدَافِع: حَامٍ، نَصِيرِ  
 ian; supporter, advocator, patron  
 medal مَدَالِيَّة: نَوْط، وَسَام  
 medallion مَدَالِيَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ  
 condemned, convicted, incriminated; guilty; convict مُدَان: مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 condemned, denounced, censured مُدَان: مَشْجُوب  
 breaking in(to), bursting into, storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking مُدَاهَمَة: مَصْدَرْدَاهَمَ  
 flattery, adulation, cajolery, blandishment, lip service, sycophancy; fawning (on), bootlicking مُدَاهَنَة: تَمَلُّق، تَزْلُف  
 remedial, curative, therapeutic, medicinal, medicative مُدَاوِي (المُدَاوِي): عِلَاجِيّ  
 physician, doctor; curer مُدَاوِي (المُدَاوِي): طَبِيب، مُعَالِج  
 treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing مُدَاوَاة: مُعَالِجَة  
 indirect, circuitous, roundabout, circular, devious مُدَاوِر: غَيْرٌ مُبَاشِر  
 dodge(ry), evasion, elusion, shift(iness), circumvention, circuitry, deviousness; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication مُدَاوِرَة: مُرَاوَعَة، مُوَارَبَة  
 indirectly, circuitously مُدَاوِرَة: عَلَى نَحْوِ غَيْرِ مُبَاشِر  
 مُدَاوِرَة: بِالتَّنَاوُب - رَاجِعٌ بِالدُّوَر (دَوْر)

extent, range, scope, space, compass, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse, stretch  
 distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَى: مَسَافَة  
 extent, degree, measure, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range, rate مَدَى: دَرَجَة، مِقْدَار  
 limit مَدَى: حَدّ  
 limit, utmost, extreme, extreme limit, utmost degree مَدَى: غَايَة، مُتَنَهَى  
 during, all during, during all, throughout, all through, ... long, round مَدَى، عَلَى مَدَى  
 earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 eyeshot, range of vision; visual field, field of vision مَدَى النَّظَرِ أَوِ الْبَصَرِ  
 at a distance of 5 meters عَلَى مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْتَارٍ  
 interposition; interjection مَدَاخَلَة (فِي جَوَارٍ أَوْ نِقَاش)  
 مُدَاخَلَة: تَدَخُّل - رَاجِعٌ تَدَخُّل  
 stylograph, fountain pen, pen مَدَاد: قَلَمٌ جَبْر  
 ink مَدَاد: جَبْر  
 lamp oil مَدَاد: زَيْتُ السَّرَاجِ  
 orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَدَار [فَلَك]  
 tropic مَدَار (اسْتَوَائِي) [جُغْرَافِيَا]  
 axis; pivot مَدَار: مِخْوَر، قُطْب  
 topic, subject, theme مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوِ الْحَدِيثِ إلخ  
 round the year, all year round, throughout the year, all through the year عَلَى مَدَارِ السَّنَةِ  
 humoring, favoring, indulgence, compliance (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please مُدَارَاة: مُسَايَرَة  
 flattery, cajolery, blandishment مُدَارَاة: تَمَلُّق  
 the five senses مَدَارِك: الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ  
 mental faculties or مَدَارِك: قُدْرَة عَقْلِيَّة، تَبْصُر

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize مَدَح  
praise, commendation, extolment; panegyric, eulogy, tribute; compliment مَدَح  
road roller, steamroller, مَدَحَلَة : مَدَحَلَة roller  
saver مَدَّخِر : مَنْ يَدَّخِر  
savings; reserve(s) مَدَّخِرَات  
entrance, entry, entryway, مَدْخَل : مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُولِ doorway, gateway, way in, inlet, opening, passage; access  
introduc- مَدْخَل : دِرَاسَة تَهْيِيْدِيَّة فِي مَوْضُوع ما tion (to a field, subject, etc.)  
مَدْخَل : دُخُول - رَاجِع دُخُول  
smoked; fumigated, fumed مَدَّخَن : دُخَن  
smoker مَدَّخَن : مَنْ يَدَّخَن  
chimney, smokestack, مَدَّخَنَة : مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ funnel  
مَدَّخُول : إِتْرَاد، رَيِّع - رَاجِع دُخُل  
مَدَّد - رَاجِع مَدَّ  
aid, help, assistance, support; reinforcement; supply مَدَّد (ج أَمْدَاد)  
supplies; reinforcements; resources; auxiliaries أَمْدَاد  
torrential, flowing copiously, welling out; abundant, copious مَدَّرَار : مُتَدَفِّق، غَزِير  
trained, drilled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مَدْرَب  
trainer, instructor مَدْرَب : مُمَرِّن  
coach, trainer مَدْرَب رِيَاضِي  
military trainer, drillmaster مَدْرَب عَسْكَرِي  
runway, tarmac مَدْرَج (الطَّائِرَات)  
amphitheater; stadium; grandstand; bleachers مَدْرَج (ج مَدْرَجَات)  
graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive مَدْرَج : مُتَدَرِّج

deliberation, consultation, counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk مَدَاوِلَة : مُبَاحَثَة، مُشَاوَرَة  
persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration مَدَاوِمَة : مُوَاطَبَة، بَقَاء  
pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharpened مَدْبَب : مُؤَسَّل  
embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate, decorated مَدْبِج : مُزَيَّن  
composed, written (in an elegant or good style) مَدْبِج : مُؤَلَّف، مَكْتُوب (in  
arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected, concerted, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted, hatched, trumped-up مَدْبَر : مُعَدَّ، مَرْسُوم، مُخْتَلَق  
deliberate, premeditated, pre-pense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated مَدْبَر : مُتَعَمَّد  
procured, secured, gotten, obtained, acquired, attained, achieved, accomplished, wangled, finagled مَدْبَر : حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
arranger, preparer, maker, author, designer, planner, plotter, schemer مَدْبَر : مُعَدَّ  
manager, director, administrator مَدْبَر : مُدِير  
economical, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving مَدْبَر : مُقْتَصِد  
tannery مَدْبَغَة : دَبَاغَة  
tanned مَدْبُوغ : دَبَغَ  
period (of time), time, interval; while; duration; span of time; term, appointed time مَدَّة (مِنَ الزَّمَنِ)  
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of) مَدَّة...، فِي مَدَّة...  
covered with, wrapped in مَدْبَرِب  
heavily armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms مَدَجَّجٌ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
tame(d), domesticated مَدَجَّن : مُرَوَّض



er, contender; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending

pretender, simulator, feigner, مُدَّعٍ : مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِ-  
faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, dissembling, putting on

claimer, claimant; claiming, مُدَّعٍ : مُطَالِبٌ بِ-  
laying claim to

plaintiff, complainant, suitor مُدَّعٍ : مَنْ يَقِيمُ الدَّعْوَى [قانون]

pretentious, presumptuous, presuming, assuming, arrogant, (self-)conceited مُدَّعٍ : مُتَغَطِّسٌ، مَغْرُورٌ

attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney المَدَّعِي العام أو العُموميّ

alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, contended; so-called مُدَّعَى : مَزْعُومٌ

pretended, simulated, feigned, affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe مُدَّعَى (بِه) : مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِه

defendant, respondent مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]

مُدَّعَاة : سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - راجع دَاعٍ

مُدَّعِمٌ - راجع مُدَّعُومٌ

invitee, guest; invited مُدَّعُو (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إلخ)

called, named, designated, dubbed, so-called مُدَّعُو : مُسَمًّى

supported; propped (up), shored up, held up, stayed, sustained مُدَّعُومٌ : مَسْنُودٌ

consolidated, strengthened, fortified, reinforced; boosted, promoted, furthered مُدَّعُومٌ : مُقَوًّى، مُعَزَّزٌ

corroborated, confirmed; supported, backed (up), advocated, upheld مُدَّعُومٌ : مُؤَيَّدٌ

subsidized مُدَّعُومٌ (مِنْ الْحُكُومَةِ)

warmed (up); heated مُدْفَأٌ : مُسَخَّنٌ

warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, calefactory مُدْفِئٌ : مُسَخِّنٌ، مُجَرِّ

(heating) stove, heater مَذْفَأَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ

teacher, instructor, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer مُدْرَسٌ : مُعَلِّمٌ

flail مِدْرَس (يَدْوِي لِلْحِنَظَةِ)

school; college; academy مَدْرَسَةٌ : مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ

school, doctrine مَدْرَسَةٌ : مَذْهَبٌ

elementary school, grade school, primary school مَدْرَسَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ

preparatory school مَدْرَسَةٌ اِغْدَادِيَّةٌ

secondary school, high school, college مَدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ

military school or academy مَدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ

junior high school, intermediate school مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

training school, trade school مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ

scholastic, school; academic; classic(al) مَدْرَسِيٌّ

armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad, ironclad مُدْرَعٌ

armadillo مُدْرَع (حَيَوَان)

armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ

armored forces or troops, tank corps قُوَاتٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ

ironclad, armor-clad, armored cruiser or warship مُدْرَعَةٌ : سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ

perceptive, discerning, knowledgeable, knowing; aware (of), conscious (of) مُدْرِكٌ : مُمَيِّزٌ، وَاعٍ

pubescent, sexually mature; adult, grown-up; legally major, of (full) age مُدْرِكٌ : بَالِغٌ، مُخْتَلِمٌ

studied, deliberate, well-advised, carefully thought out, forethought, calculated, well planned مُدْرُوسٌ : مُرَوًّى فِيهِ

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller مِدْسَرَةٌ : دَائِرٌ

allegor, claimer pretend- مُدَّعٍ (المَدَّعِي) : زَائِعٌ

ramrod	مِذَكَّ (البُنْدُوقِيَّةُ إلخ)
tamp, tamper, rammer	مِذَكَّ : أداةٌ لِلدُّكِّ أو الرِّصِّ
fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, impostor; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest	مُذَلِّسٌ : غَشَّاشٌ، خَدَّاعٌ
masseur, massager, massagist	مُذَلِّكٌ
masseuse, massager, massagist	مُذَلِّكَةٌ
pampered, spoiled, coddled, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled; pet, fondling	مُذَلَّلٌ
meaning, sense, significance, import; purport, content	مَذْلُولٌ : مَعْنَى
bond, course	مِذْمَاكٌ (في بِنَاء)
compact, firm; built-in	مُذْمَجٌ، مُذْمَجٌ
destroyer, ruiner, devastator, demolisher; saboteur, destructionist, subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastating; subversive	مُذْمِرٌ : مُخَرِّبٌ
destroyer	مُذْمِرَةٌ : سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ
lachrymal canal	مَذْمَعٌ : مَجْرَى الدَّمْعِ
addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, inveterate; addict	مُذْمِنٌ
alcoholic, habitual drunkard or drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak	مُذْمِنٌ عَلَى الكُحُولِ
drug addict	مُذْمِنٌ عَلَى المُخَدَّرَاتِ
stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed	مَذْمُوعٌ : مَخْتُومٌ
hallmarked	مَذْمُوعٌ (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أو السِّلَعِ)
branded	مَذْمُوعٌ (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)
to civilize; to urbanize, citify	مَذَّنَ : حَضَّرَ
	مُذَنِّسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَنِسٌ
urban, urbanized, city-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city dweller	مَذْنِيٌّ : حَضَرِيٌّ
civilized, civil, cultured	مُذْنَنٌ
civilian; citizen	مَذْنِيٌّ : غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

hearth, fireplace	مِذْفَأَةٌ : مَوْقِدٌ، مُضْطَلِّيٌّ
gun, cannon	مِذْفَعٌ : آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ
machine gun	مِذْفَعُ رَشَاشٍ
antiaircraft gun	مِذْفَعُ مُضَادٍّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
field gun	مِذْفَعُ مِيدَانٍ
mortar	مِذْفَعُ هَاوُنٍ
gun-, cannon-, artillery-	مِذْفَعِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمِذْفَعِ أو بِالمِذْفَعِيَّةِ
artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, bombardier	مِذْفَعِيٌّ : جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ المِذْفَعِيَّةِ
artillery; battery; cannonry	مِذْفَعِيَّةٌ
field artillery	مِذْفَعِيَّةُ مِيدَانٍ
battery	سَرِيَّةٌ مِذْفَعِيَّةٌ
artillery	سِلَاحُ المِذْفَعِيَّةِ
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مَذْفَنٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَانَةٌ
paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated	مَذْفُوعٌ : مُسَدَّدٌ
propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward	مَذْفُوعٌ : مُسَيَّرٌ
forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced	مَذْفُوعٌ : مُضْطَرٌّ، مُكْرَهٌ
payee	المَذْفُوعُ لَهُ
payments	مَذْفُوعَاتٌ
balance of payments	مِيزَانُ المَذْفُوعَاتِ
buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed	مَذْفُونٌ : مَقْبُورٌ
pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul; hammer; gavel	مِذْقٌ، مِذْقَةٌ : مَا يَدُقُّ بِهِ
examiner, investigator, scrutinizer; researcher	مُذَقِّقٌ : كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ
auditor; comptroller	مُذَقِّقٌ : بَاحِثٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ
	مُذَقِّقُ حِسَابَاتٍ

مدّيح - راجع مدّح	مدّيح
long	مدّيد : طویل
	مدّيد : ممدود - راجع ممدود
director, manager, executive, administrator	مدّير
area manager, regional manager	مدّير إقليمي
director general; general manager	مدّير عام
sales manager	مدّير مبيعات
principal, headmaster, director	مدّير مدرّسة
master of ceremonies, chief of protocol	مدّير المراسم أو التّشريفات
directress, manageress, administratrix	مدّيرة
headmistress, principal, directress	مدّيرة مدرّسة
directorate, directorate-general	مدّيرية : منصب المدير أو المدير العام
department, service, division, section, office, bureau	مدّيرية : دائرة، إدارة، وحدة إدارية
province, county, territory, circle	مدّيرية : مقاطعة، إقليم
debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; owing	مدّين : مدّيون
indebted, beholden, owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated	مدّين بالفضل أو بالشكر إلخ
debit	مدّين : الجانب الأيسر من الحساب الجاري
debit account; account(s) receivable	حساب مدّين
city, town	مدّينة (ج مدّن ومدّائن ومدّن)
Medina	المدّينة، المدّينة الموروّنة
civic, city	مدّيني : متعلّق بمدّينة
	مدّيني : حضري - راجع مدّيني
city-state, polis	دولة مدّينية
	مدّيون - راجع مدّين

secular	مدّيني : غير إكليريكي، غير ديني
civil	مدّيني : متعلّق بمسائل غير عسكريّة وغير دينيّة
civil	مدّيني : غير جزائي [قانون]
civil service	إدارة مدّنية
civics	تربية مدّنية
civil defense	دفاع مدّيني
civil marriage	زواج مدّيني
civil aviation	طيران مدّيني
civil disobedience	عصيان مدّيني
civil law; civil code	قانون مدّيني
civil engineer	مهندس مدّيني
civil engineering	هندسة مدّينية
civilization	مدّنية
	مذهّش - راجع مذهّوش
astonishing, amazing, surprising, astounding, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, stunning	مذهّش
fatty, fat, greasy; oily	مذهّن : دسم، دهنّي
astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, stunned, startled	مذهّوش
reverberating, reverberant, resonant, resounding, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous	مدّوّ (المدّوي)
wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate	مدّود، مدّود : به دود
round, circular, rotund, rounded	مدّور
treadle; pedal	مدّوس : دواسّة
code; corpus	مدّونة : مجمّوعة قوانين
record, note, entry, register, item	مدّونة : قيد، تدوين
log, record, register	مدّونة : سجلّ
knife	مدّية، مدّية، مدّية : سكين
pocketknife, penknife	مدّية، مدّية، مدّية : مطّواة



مَذْكُورٌ آيْفًا - راجع آيْف  
 degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishonorable  
 مَذَلَّ - راجع ذَلَّ  
 مَذْمُومٌ - راجع ذَمَّ  
 مَذْمُومٌ - راجع ذَمِيم  
 مَذْنَبٌ : لَهُ ذَنْبٌ  
 caudate(d), tailed  
 مَذْنَبٌ، نَجْمٌ مَذْنَبٌ  
 comet  
 مَذْنِبٌ : مُذْنِبٌ  
 guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning; sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer  
 مَذْهَبٌ (ج مَذَاهِب) : faith, belief, creed; doctrine, teaching; ideology; school; (orthodox) rite  
 مَذْهَبٌ : مُمَوَّهٌ بِالذَّهَبِ  
 gilded, gilt  
 مَذْهَبِيٌّ : denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal  
 مَذْهَبِيَّةٌ : denominationalism, sectarianism, confessionalism  
 مَذْهَلٌ - راجع مَذْهُولٌ  
 مَذْهَلٌ : astounding, astonishing, amazing, stunning, startling, dumbfounding, baffling, bewildering  
 مَذْهُولٌ : astounded, astonished, amazed, stunned, startled, dumfounded, baffled, bewildered, confounded  
 مَذْوَبٌ - راجع مُذَاب  
 مَذْوَبٌ - راجع مُذِيب  
 مَذْوَدٌ : مِعْلَفٌ  
 manger, (feeding) trough, crib  
 مَذْيَاعٌ : مَيْكْرُوفُونٌ  
 microphone  
 مَذْيَاعٌ : رَادْيُو  
 radio, radio (receiving) set  
 مَذِيبٌ : solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient  
 مَذِيعٌ : spreader, propagator; announcer, proclaimer, herald  
 مَذِيعٌ (في الرّادْيُو أو التّلفِزْيُون) : announcer  
 مَذِيعُ الْاَخْبَارِ : reporter, news broadcaster, newscaster

indebtedness  
 مَذْيُونِيَّةٌ : وَقُوعٌ تَحْتَ دَيْنٍ  
 مُذٌ - راجع مُنَذٌ  
 مُذَابٌ : مُذْوَبٌ : dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied  
 مُذَابٌ : مَادَّةٌ مُذَابَةٌ : solute  
 مُذَاعٌ : مَنَشُورٌ : spread, propagated, disseminated, diffused, circulated; announced, proclaimed, published, released  
 مُذَاعٌ (بِالرّادْيُو أو التّلفِزْيُون) : broadcast  
 مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ أو عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ : live, on the air (program, etc.)  
 مَذَاقٌ : طَعْمٌ : taste, flavor, savor, relish  
 مَذَاكِرَةٌ : مَذَاوِلَةٌ، مُبَاحَثَةٌ : deliberation, consultation, counsel, conference, conferring, discussion, talk; study, consideration  
 مَذْبَحٌ : مَحْزَرٌ، مَكَانُ الذَّبْحِ : slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles  
 مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ) : altar  
 مَذْبَحَةٌ : مَجْزَرَةٌ : massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, blood bath  
 مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاةٌ : winnow, winnower, winnowing fork, pitchfork  
 مِذْعَانٌ، مُذْعِنٌ : مُطِيعٌ : submissive, yielding, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, tractable, docile  
 مَذْعُورٌ : terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, alarmed, panic-stricken  
 مَذَقٌ : غَشٌّ : to adulterate, extend  
 مَذَقٌ : خَفَّفٌ : to dilute, water (down), thin (down), weaken  
 مَذَكَّرٌ [لِغَةً] : masculine; masculine gender  
 مَذَكَّرَةٌ : memorandum, note, aide-mémoire, reminder; notebook; warrant  
 مَذَكَّرَاتٌ : memoirs, autobiography  
 مَذْكُورٌ : مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ، ذُكِرَ : mentioned, referred to, named, stated, indicated, pointed out to, cited

mirror, looking glass, glass      مِرَاة (ج مَرَايَا وَمَرَاة)  
 review, revision, |(re)examination, reconsideration, going over, check(ing)  
 consulting, referring to, لُجُوءٌ إِلَى turning to (a source, book, etc.); looking up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); resorting to, recourse to  
 repetition, reiteration      مَرَاة : إِعَادَةٌ  
 application, petition, مُعَامَلَةٌ, motion; transaction, business  
 audit(ing)      مَرَاةُ الْحِسَابَاتِ  
 wanted; wished for, desired, desirable; sought after, aimed at; intended, meant  
 purpose, intent(ion), design, غَايَةٌ, aim, goal, object(ive)  
 synonym; synonymous      مُرَادِف : مُتَرَادِف  
 bitterness      مَرَارَةٌ : ضِدٌّ حَلَاوَةٍ  
 gallbladder, gall bladder      مَرَارَةٌ : حَوْصِلَةٌ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ  
 strength, power      مِرَاس : قُوَّةٌ  
 مِرَاس : مُمَارَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَارَسَةٌ  
 صَغْبُ الْمِرَاس - رَاجِعٌ صَغْبُ  
 correspondent      مُرَاسِل : مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَائِلُ  
 correspondent, reporter, newsman      مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِيٌّ  
 correspondence, exchange of letters, communication      مُرَاسَلَةٌ : مُكَاتَبَةٌ  
 مُرَاسَلَةٌ : رِسَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رِسَالَةٌ  
 ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; protocol, etiquette      مَرَامِس  
 master of ceremonies, chief of protocol      مُدِيرُ الْمَرَامِسِ، رَئِيسُ الْمَرَامِسِ  
 observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring      مُرَاعَاة : مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى

caudate(d), tailed      مُذَيِّل : لَهُ ذَيْلٌ  
 to pass, pass by, go by, go past, go along, pass along      مَرَّ (بِ، عَلَى)  
 to pass through, إجتازَ : عَبَرَ : مَرَّ (مِنْ، بِ، عَلَى، عَبْرَ)  
 go through, travel through, cross, traverse, go across  
 to pass through, go through, undergo, experience, suffer      مَرَّب : عَانَى  
 to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over      مَرَّ : مَضَى  
 مَرَّ : مُرُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرُورٌ  
 in the course of time; through-out the ages      عَلَى مَرِّ الزَّمَانِ  
 bitter      مَرَّ : ضِدٌّ حُلُوٌ  
 bitter, severe, painful      مَرَّ : مُؤْلِمٌ  
 myrrh-tree      مَرَّ، مَرَّ حِجَازِيٌّ، شَجَرُ الْمَرِّ  
 myrrh      مَرَّ : صَمْغُ شَجَرِ الْمَرِّ  
 to be wholesome, healthful, palatable      مَرِيءُ الطَّعَامِ  
 man; person; one      الْمَرء : إِنْسَانٌ، رَجُلٌ، فَرْدٌ  
 view, sight      مَرَأَى : مَنْظَرٌ  
 before my very eyes      عَلَى مَرَأَى مَنِيٍّ  
 hypocrite, dissembler, doubledealer; hypocritical, insincere, two-faced, double-tongued      مُرَاو (الْمُرَائِي) : مُنَافِقٌ  
 dispute; argument      مِرَاء : جَدَلٌ  
 doubt, suspicion      مِرَاء : شَكٌّ  
 repair shop, garage      مَرَأَب، مِرَأَب (لِإِضْلَاحِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)  
 garage, parking lot, park      مَرَأَب، مِرَأَب (لِإِيْوَاءِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)  
 hangar, repair shed      مَرَأَبٌ طَائِرَاتٍ  
 usurer, loan shark; usurious      مُرَابٍ (الْمُرَائِي)  
 usury, loansharking      مُرَابَاةٌ  
 المرأة - رَاجِعٌ امْرَأَةٌ

practice, exercise, drill, training مَرَان : تَمَرْن، تَمَرِين

adolescent; teenager, teener مَرَاهِق : مَن قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ

adolescence, puberty مَرَاهِقَة، سِنُّ المَرَاهِقَة

bettor, wagerer مَرَاهِن : مَن يُرَاهِن

betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager مَرَاهِنَة

marking time مَرَاوَحَة (الْخُطَى)، مَرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ

subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority مَرُؤُوس : تَابِع، خَاضِع

dodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty, devious, sly, wily, deceitful مَرَاوِغ

dodge(ry), evasion, evasiveness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness) مَرَاوَعَة

seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, manifest مَرْتَبِي : مَنظُور

television, TV إِذَاعَة مَرْتَبِيَّة

educator, pedagogue, teacher, schoolmaster مَرَب (المَرَبِّي) : مُثَقِّف

breeder, raiser, grower مَرَبِّي الحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ إلخ

aquarium مَرَبِّي (مَائِي)

insectarium; insectary مَرَبِّي الحَشَرَاتِ

jam; marmalade مَرَبِّي (الْفَاكِهَة إلخ)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَرَبِيح : مُكْسِب

pen, fold مَرَبِض : حَظِيرَة

launcher مَرَبِض (إِطْلَاقِ صَوَارِيخِ إلخ)

emplacement مَرَبِض (مِدْفَعِيَّة)

stall; place where animals are tied up مَرَبِط، مَرَبِط : مَوْضِعُ رَبِطِ الحَيَوَانَاتِ

home port مَرَبِطُ السَّفِينَة

night club; cabaret مَرَبِع : مَلْهَى

consideration, deference, respect, regard مَرَاعَة : إِحْتِرَام re-

مَرَاغ - راجع مَرَفَع

pleading; defense; argument(a- مَرَاغَة : تَرَاغ (a- tion); presentation

procedure مَرَاغَات : إِجْرَاءَات [قانون]

مَرَاغ - راجع مَرَفَق

escort; bodyguard; attendant; companion مَرَاغ : حَارِس، رَفِيق

accompanying, attendant, concomitant مَرَاغ : مُدَايِم، مُصَاحِب

association, company, companionship, comradeship مَرَاغَة : مُصَادَقَة

accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing), convoy(ing) مَرَاغَة : مُوَكَبَة

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector; controller مَرَاغِب : مُشْرِف، نَاطِر

observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog, lookout مَرَاغِب : رَاغِد

censor مَرَاغِب : رَقِيبُ المَطْبُوعَاتِ والأفلام

auditor; comptroller مَرَاغِب حِسَابَات

foreman, ganger مَرَاغِب (على) العَمَالِ إلخ

control, supervision, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection مَرَاغِبَة : إِشْرَاف

observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) مَرَاغِبَة : رَصْد

censorship مَرَاغِبَة (على) المَطْبُوعَاتِ والأفلام

wiretapping, tapping مَرَاغِبَة خُطُوطِ الهَاتِفِ

boatman; ferryman مَرَاكِبِي : نُوتِي، مَلَّاح

wish, desire; craving, longing مَرَام : رَغْبَة

intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, aim, goal مَرَام : قَصْد

kudu, koodoo مَرَامِرِي (حيوان)

beech مَرَان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)



**bile, gall**

مِرَّةٌ : صَفراء

**مُرْتَابٌ : شَاكٌّ**  
doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling  
in doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting,  
distrustful, uncertain, skeptical

**مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ**  
suspected, suspicious;  
under suspicion; suspect

comfortable, at ease; relaxed; مُرْتَاح : مُسْتَرِيح  
resting, relaxing, at rest

satisfied, content(ed), pleased      مُرْتاح : راضٍ ، مُسْرور

مُرْتَاخُ الْبَالِ - رَاحِمُ بَالٍ

مُرْتَاع : خَائِف، مَرْعُوب - راجع مَرْوَع

**مُرْتَبٌ : مُنَظَّمٌ ، مُنَسَّقٌ**  
well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, systematized, put in order, set (in order); classified, categorized, ranged, assorted

مُرَّتَبٌ : أَجْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَائِبٌ

مَرْتَبَةٌ : مَنْزِلَةٌ ، دَرَجَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رُتْبَةً

related, connected, linked, at-  
tached, united, associated, joined

bound, committed, en- مُرْتَبِطٌ : مُلتَزِمٌ، مُتعَهِّدٌ  
gaged, tied

مُرْتَبِكٌ : حائِرٌ  
 confused, confounded, disconcerted, disturbed, ill at ease, flustered, flurried, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end

مُرْتَجِي : مَأْمُول، مَرْجُو - راجع مَرْجُو

hope; expectation; wish; مُرْتَجَى : أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ  
request

returned; sent back; brought  
back; put back

return, something re- مُرْتَجِع : شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجِع

returns, unsold returned merchandise	مُرْتَجَعَات
--------------------------------------	--------------

trembling, tremulous, quivering, مُرْتَجِفٌ : مُرْتَعِدٌ

**square**

مُرَبَّع : شَكْلُ هِنْدَسِيّ

مُرَبَّعٌ، مُرَبَّعُ الْعَدَدِ: الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ  
square

square, checker      مُرَبَّع : خَانَة ، تَرْبِيعَة

square, quadrate, مُرَبَّعٌ، مَرَبَعُ الشَّكْلِ : كَالْمُرَبَّعِ  
four-square

مُرْبِعٌ : ذُو مُرْبَعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَابِيعٍ (كَالْقَمَاشِ إلخ) check-  
ered, checked, tartan

مُرَبَّعٌ : رُبَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ

square meter      متر مربع

**مُحَيِّرٌ**: confusing, confounding; disconcerting, disquieting, disturbing, flustering, flurryng, perplexing, puzzling, baffling

medium sized, of medium مَرْبُوعٌ : وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ  
height

governess      مُرِيَّةٌ، مُرِيَّةٌ أَطْفَالٍ، مُرِيَّةٌ أَوْلَادٍ

nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry مُرَبِّية : حَاضِنَة  
nurse, nurse, nanny; baby sitter

time; once, one time مَرَّةً

once مرة

twice      مَرَّتَيْنِ

مرةً أُخرى، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً  
 once more, (once) again,  
 over again, another time, a second time,  
 anew, newly, afresh, de novo

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، المَرَّةُ تَلُو المَرَّةُ، مِرَاراً  
 time and again, time after time, again وتكراراً  
 and again, once and again, repeatedly

once (and) for all      مَرَّةً وَإِلَى الْأَبَدِ

several times, مَرَّاتٍ (عَدِيدَةً)، عِدَّةَ مَرَّاتٍ  
many times, quite often; repeatedly

more than once, several أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّةٍ، غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ  
times, often, frequently

once, one time      ذَاتَ مَرَّةٍ

how many times? how often?      كَمْ مَرَّةً؟

for the last time      لآخر مرة، للمرة الأخيرة

لأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الْأَوَّلَى

reciter, intoner (of the Koran) مُرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer مُرْتَل (الْقُدَّاس)

singer, chanter مُرْتَل : مُرْتَم

مُرْتَهَن - راجع مُرْهُون

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker مُرْتَهِن : مَنْ يُرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody مَرَثَاة، مَرَثِيَّة

disturbance, confusion, disorder مَرَج : اضْطِرَاب

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing land, grassland; prairie مَرَج : مَرْعَى

meadow, lawn, turf, مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة greensward, greens, green field

هَرَجَ وَهَرَجَ - راجع هَرَج

coral(s) مَرَجَان - حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ

braize, braise, red por- مَرَجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرَجَان gy, sea bream

coral, coralline مَرَجَانِيّ : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَجَان

atoll جَزِيرَة مَرَجَانِيَّة

coral reef حَيْثُ مَرَجَانِيّ، شِعْبُ مَرَجَانِيّ

likely, probable مَرَجَح : مُخْتَمَل، مُتَوَقَّع

preponderant, predominant مَرَجَح : غَالِب

casting vote, casting voice مَرَجَح، صَوْتُ مَرَجَح

margarine مَرَجَرِين : زُنْدَة صُغِيَّة

مَرَجِع : رُجُوع - راجع رُجُوع

resort, resource, recourse, re- مَرَجِع : مَلْجَأ fuge, retreat

reference, reference مَرَجِع : كِتَابٌ يُرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ book or work, source, authority

authority, competent au- مَرَجِع : سُلْطَة مُخْتَصَّة thority

authority, au- مَرَجِع، مَرَجِعُ ثِقَة : حُجَّة، خَيْر thoritative source, expert

quaking, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shaking, shaky, quavering

improvised, ex- مُرْتَجِل : ابْنُ سَاعَتِهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّر temporized, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib(bed)

dressed, clothed, clad, لا بَس wearing

apostate, renegade, مُرْتَد (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ) turncoat, tergiversator, deserter

mercenary, hire- مُرْتَزِق : وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَة، مَأْجُور ling; hired

mercenaries مُرْتَزَقَة

bribee; venal, corrupt, مُرْتَشِي (الْمُرْتَشِي) : مُبْرَطِل taking bribes; bribed

(rich) pasture, pasture- مُرْتَع : مَرْعَى (خَصِيب) land, pasturage

hotbed, breeding مُرْتَع (الرَّذِيلَة أَوْ الشَّرَّ إلخ) ground, nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground

مُرْتَعِب - راجع مُرْعُوب

trembling, tremulous, shaking, مُرْتَعِد، مُرْتَعِش shaky, shuddering, shivering, shivery, quivering

height, elevation, hill, mound, high- مُرْتَفَع : تَل land, upland, plateau

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, مُرْتَفِع : عَالٍ exalted, sublime; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), skyrocketing

ascent, rise, uphill مُرْتَقَى : حُدُودٌ صَاعِد

expected, anticipated; مُرْتَقَب : مُتَوَقَّع، مُنْتَظَر prospective, likely, potential

committed, perpetrated مُرْتَكَب : مُقْتَرَف

perpetrator, wrongdoer مُرْتَكَب : مُقْتَرِف

pivot; center مُرْتَكِز : مَحْوَر

rest; abutment; support, دَعَامَة، مُتَكَا، مُرْتَكِز prop

fulcrum مُرْتَكِزُ الْمُخَل

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, مُرْدَةُ إِلَى  
referable to, traceable to, going back to,  
caused by  
antibiotic مُرْد (المُرْدِي) : مُضَادَّ حَيَوِيّ  
road roller, roller, steam- مُرْدَس : مِحْدَلَة  
roller  
marjoram مُرْدَقُوش (نبات)  
spindle; spinning wheel مُرْدَن : مِغْزَل  
inadmissible; rejected, refused, مُرْدُود : مَرْفُوض  
turned down  
repelled, repulsed, driven back مُرْدُود : مَذْفُوع  
or away  
yield, produce, returns, غَلَّة مُرْدُود : مَحْصُول  
proceeds, revenue; output; turnout  
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer مُرْدَّة : بَخَّاخَة  
sprinkler مُرْدَّة : نَضَّاحَة  
saltshaker مُرْدَّة المِلْح  
مُرَّر : جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ - رَاجِع أَمْرٌ  
to embitter, bitter, make bitter مُرَّر : صَيَّرَهُ مُرًّا  
drain; (roof) gutter; spout, wa- مُرْزَاب : مِيزَاب  
terspout, gargoyle  
to inure, accustom, season مُرَّس : عَوَّدَ  
to sophisticate, make wordly- مُرَّس : حَنَّكَ  
wise, make experienced, train, toughen  
anchorage, moorage, مُرْسَى : مَكَانُ رُسُو السُّفُن  
mooring, berth  
anchor; bower; مُرْسَاة : أَدَاة تُثَبَّتُ السُّفِينَة فِي مَكَانِهَا  
grapnel, grapple, grappling  
مُرْسَال - رَاجِع رَسُول  
precipitant مُرْسَب : مَادَّة مُرْسَبَة  
cable, hawser مُرْسَة : حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَس  
theater, playhouse; stage مُرْسَح : مَسْرَح  
sent, sent out, dispatched, expe- مُرْسَل : أَرْسَلَ  
dited, forwarded, consigned, shipped  
transmitted مُرْسَل [رَادِيو وَتَلِفِزِيُون]

bibliogra- المُرَاجِع، ثَبَتَ المُرَاجِع، قَائِمَةُ المُرَاجِع  
phy  
seismograph مِرْجَفَة : مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِل  
boiler, caldron مِرْجَل : خِلَقِين  
hoped for, looked forward to, ex- مُرْجُو : مَأْمُول  
pected; wished for, desired, sought after; re-  
quested  
promising مُرْجُو : وَاْعِد، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ  
المُرْجُو - رَاجِع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)  
swing; seesaw; cradle مُرْجُوْحَة : أَرْجُوْحَة  
to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, مَرَح : جَدَل  
make merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry,  
gay, joyful, cheerful  
glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy (ful- مَرَح : جَدَل  
ness), cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun,  
frolic, merrymaking  
merry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, جَدَل مَرَح : جَدَل  
cheerful, jolly, jaunty, jocose, lively, mirth-  
ful, hilarious, gleeful  
well done! bravo! مُرَحَى : أَحْسَنْتَ  
toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water closet مُرْحَاض  
welcome! hello! مُرْحَبًا (بِكَ)  
stage, phase, period, juncture, طَوْر مُرْحَلَة : طَوْر  
grade, step  
temporary, temporal, transitory, مُؤَقَّت مُرْحَلِي : مُؤَقَّت  
provisional, interim  
deceased, dead, late مُرْحُوم : مُتَوَفَّى  
the late, the departed, the de- المُرْحُومُ فُلَان  
ceased  
to anoint, embrocade, دَهَنَ، مَسَحَ، مَرَّخ : مَرَّخ  
rub, oil  
reduced, lowered, cut; مُخَفِّض (السُّعْر) مُرْخَص : مُخَفِّض  
marked down, low-priced; cheap, inexpen-  
sive  
authorized, licensed, جَائِز، مُبَاح، مُرْخَص (بِهِ) : مُرْخَص  
permissible, allowable, permitted, allowed  
reason, cause; factor مُرَد : سَبَب، عَامِل



filtered, (in)filtrated, per-  
colated, exuded, strained, distilled

apt to, likely مُرْشَحٌ لـ: مَيَّالٌ إِلَى، مِنَ الْمُرْجَحِ أَنْ  
to

filter مُرْشَحٌ: مِصْفَاة

nominator مُرْشَح (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِتِّخَابٍ إلخ)

filter مُرْشَح، مِرْشَحَةٌ: مِصْفَاة

guide, leader, conductor, pilot, مُرْشِدٌ: مَنْ يُرْشِدُ  
usher; adviser, counselor; instructor

pilot مُرْشِدُ السُّفُنِ

girl scout, scout, girl guide مُرْشِدَةٌ: كَشَّافَةٌ

lookout, observation post, ob-  
servatory مِرْصَادٌ: مَرْقَبٌ

وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمِرْصَادِ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَصَّدَ لـ

observatory مَرَصِدٌ (فَلَكَيٌّ): مَبْنَى لِلرُّصْدِ الْفَلَكَيِّ

inlaid (with), set (with), en-  
chased (بِ)، studded (with) مُرْصَعٌ (بِ)

مَرُصُوصٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرَاوِصٌ

to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or  
fall ill مَرِضٌ

to nurse, tend مَرَضَ الْمَرِيضَ: إِعْتَنَى بِهِ

مَرَضَ: أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْرَضَ

disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness مَرَضٌ

satisfactory; satisfying; pleas-  
ant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well مُرَضٍ (الْمُرَضِيّ)

satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; plea-  
sure مَرْضَاة

to please God; for the sake of God لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ

suckling mother, breast-  
feeding mother مُرَضِعٌ: أُمٌّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِعُهُ

wet nurse, nurse مُرَضِيعَةٌ: إِمْرَأَةٌ تُرَضِعُ وَلَدًا غَيْرَهَا

foster mother مُرَضِيعَةٌ: أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ

morbid, pathologic-  
(al); sick مَرَضِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ

blank, unrhymed, free  
(verse) مُرْسَلٌ: غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى (شِعْر)

missionary مُرْسَلٌ (دِينِيّ): مُبَشِّرٌ

consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee مُرْسَلٌ إِلَيْهِ

sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder مُرْسِلٌ: مَنْ يُرْسِلُ

transmitter, trans-  
mitting set مُرْسِلٌ، مُرْسِلَةٌ: جِهَازُ إِرْسَالٍ

studio مَرَسَمٌ: مُحْتَرَفُ الرَّسَامِ، اسْتُديُو

anemograph مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيحِ

seismograph مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ

spectrograph مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيفِ

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْبِ

sphygmograph مِرْسَمَةُ النُّبْضِ

drawn, traced, sketched, de-  
signed; illustrated مَرَسُومٌ: مُصَوَّرٌ

planned, designed, schemed; de-  
vised, contrived, worked out مَرَسُومٌ: مُدَبَّرٌ

decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act مَرَسُومٌ: أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةِ

decree-law, legisla-  
tive decree مَرَسُومٌ اشْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

myrtle مَرَسِينٌ (نَبَات)

مَرَشَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَارَشَالٌ

sprinkler مِرْشَةٌ: نَضَّاحَةٌ

watering pot, watering can مِرْشَةٌ (الرُّوع)

shower, shower bath, douche مِرْشَةٌ: مِنْضَحٌ، دُوشٌ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer مِرْشَةٌ: مِرْدَّةٌ، نَخَّاحَةٌ

saltshaker مِرْشَةُ الْمِلْحِ

candidate, nomi-  
nee; nominated مُرْشَحٌ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِتِّخَابٍ إلخ)

port, harbor, haven, seaport, ميناء مَرَقًا :  
anchorage

مِرْفَاع - راجع رافعة

Shrovetide مَرَقَع، أَيَّامُ المَرَايع [نصرانية]

carnival عَيْدُ المَرَقَع

Shrove Sunday أَحَدُ المَرَايع

Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَايع، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَقَع

مِرْقَعَة - راجع رافعة

مَرَقَق، مَرَقِق - راجع مَرَقَق

enclosed, attached مَرَقَق (بِه)

enclosures مَرَقَقَات

elbow مَرَقَق [تَشْرِيح]

utility, service, facility, installation, convenience مَرَقَق : مَصْلَحَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة

public utility مَرَقَق عَام

inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down مَرَقُوض

morphine مَرَقِين : مُورفين

to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith), to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect مَرَقَق (مِنَ الدِّينِ)

broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing مَرَق : مَرَقَة

ladder مَرَقَاة : سُلَّم

stairs, staircase, stairway مَرَقَاة : دَرَج

rolling pin مَرَقَاق : شَوَبَك

lookout, observation post, observatory مَرَقَب : مِرْصَاد

watchtower, lookout مَرَقَب : بُرْجُ المَرَاقِبَة

telescope مَرَقَب : تِلِسْكُوب

مَرَقَة - راجع مَرَق

bed; couch مَرَقَد : مَضْجَع

sick leave إِجَازَة مَرَضِيَّة

alopecia, baldness مَرَط : صَلَع

moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing مَرَطَب (لِلْبَشَرَة)

refreshments, soft drinks مَرَطَبَات : مَشْرُوبَات مُنْعِشَة

fertile, productive, fat, fruitful مَرَع : حَصِيب

pasture, pasturage, pasture-land, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie مَرَعَى : مَرْتَع، مَرْج

مَرَعَى : رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَّة) - راجع رَعَى

frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful مَرْعِب : مُخِيف

frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken مَرْعُوب : مَذْعُور

observed, complied with; applied; effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing مَرْعِي، مَرْعِي الإِجْرَاء : مُطَبَّق

to roll (in the dust, etc.) مَرَّع (فِي التُّرَابِ إلخ)

to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.) مَرَّع (بِالذَّهْنِ إلخ)

to soil, sully, stain, tarnish مَرَّع عَرَصَهُ : دَنَسَهُ

foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering مَرَّغ (المَرَّغِي) : مُزِيد، ذُورَغَوَة

marguerite مَرَّغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَات)

daisy مَرَّغَرِيَّتَا صُغْرَى (نَبَات)

margarine مَرَّغَرِين : زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة

compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged مَرَّغَم : مُكْرَه، مُجْبَر

desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request مَرَّغُوب فِيهِ

undesirable غَيْرُ مَرَّغُوب فِيهِ

persona non grata, undesirable غَيْرُ مَرَّغُوب فِيهِ

position, station; post; location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus  
 مركز : موقع  
 post, office, position مركز : منصب  
 status, standing, rank, position مركز : مكانة  
 headquarters; main office, head office, central office مركز الإدارة، مركز رئيسي  
 police station; police post مركز البوليس أو الشرطة  
 (telephone) exchange, central, central office مركز التليفون أو الهاتف  
 center of gravity مركز الثقل  
 vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.) مركز شاغر  
 headquarters مركز القيادة  
 central, centric; centralized مركزي  
 central bank بنك مركزي، مصرف مركزي  
 central heating تدفئة مركزية  
 centralism; centralization; centrality مركزية  
 storage battery or cell, accumulator مركم، مركم، مركم : حاشدة  
 ridden, mounted مركوب : ممتطي  
 mount, riding animal مركوب : مطية، حيوان يركب  
 مركوب : مركبة - راجع مركبة  
 marquis, marquess, marchese مركيز : أحد النبلاء  
 marchionesse, marquise, marchesa مركيزة : زوجة المركيز  
 goal مرمى : هدف [رياضة بدنية]  
 goal, target, aim, object(ive), purpose مرمى : هدف، قصد، غرض  
 range, reach, carry مرمى : مدى، مجال الرمي  
 eyeshot, range of vision مرمى النظر  
 earshot, range of hearing مرمى السمع  
 goalkeeper حارس المرمى [رياضة بدنية]

مرقش - راجع أرقش  
 ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place مرقص : مكان الرقص  
 مرقط : أرقط - راجع أرقط  
 patched, patchy مرقع : رقع، ذورق  
 pen; pencil; crayon; brush مرقم : قلم، ريشة  
 boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat مركب : زورق، سفينة  
 steamship, steamer, steamboat مركب بخاري  
 sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer مركب شراعي  
 trawler, fishing smack, fisherman مركب صيد  
 assembled, put together; set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in) مركب : مجمع  
 made up of, composed of, مؤلف من، consisting of مركب من : مؤلف من  
 complex; compound, composite مركب : ضد بسيط  
 composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex مركب : مادة مركبة، مجموعة  
 (chemical) compound مركب (كيميائي)  
 complex مركب : عقدة  
 superiority complex مركب الاستعلاء أو التفوق  
 inferiority complex مركب النقص أو الدونية  
 compound number; complex number عدد مركب  
 compound interest فائدة مركبة  
 vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon مركبة : عربة  
 spacecraft, spaceship مركبة فضائية، مركبة الفضاء  
 center مركز : محور، وسط الدائرة، مقر  
 focus مركز : بؤرة، محل تركيز



chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor  
مُرُونَة : نَخْوَة، قُوَّة

circulator, spreader (of rumors, news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer  
مُرُوج : فاعِل رَوْج

fan  
مُرُوحَة (يَدَوِيَّة، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة إلخ)

ventilator  
مُرُوحَة (لِسْحَابِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ)

propeller, screw propeller, airscrew  
مُرُوحَة : مِدْسَرَة، دَائِرَة

flabellate, flabelliform, fan-shaped  
مُرُوجِي (الشَّكْل)

helicopter  
مُرُوجِيَّة : طَائِرَة مُرُوجِيَّة

liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent, unction; pomade; salve  
مُرُوح : مَرْمَم

swivel  
مُرُود [مِيكَانِيكَ]

(eye) pencil, (kohl) stick  
مُرُود : أَدَاة يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا

passing, passage, passing by, going by; passing through, going through, traveling through, crossing, traversing; transit traffic  
مُرُور : مَصْدَر مَرٍّ

prescription  
مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ : تَقَادُّم [قَانُون]

tamer; trainer  
مُرُوض : مَنْ يُرَوضُ

frightened, scared, alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-stricken, terrorized  
مُرُوع : خَائِف، مَرْعُوب

frightening, frightful, terrifying, horrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, shocking, startling, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, ghastly, grisly, gruesome  
مُرُوع : رَهِيْب، مُرْعِب

apostasy, defection, desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse  
مُرُوق : إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِيْنٍ أَوْ عَقِيْدَةٍ

desired, wished for, wanted, sought after, aimed at; desirable  
مُرُوم : مَرْغُوبٌ فِيْهِ

flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plasticity, ductility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness  
مُرُونَة : لَدَانَة، لِيُونَة

alabaster; marble

sandbox

marmot

notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted; important, significant  
مَرْمُوق : بَارِز، هَام

high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed  
مَرْمُوق : رَاقٍ، مُتَقَدِّم

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed  
مَرْمِي : مُلْقَى

rhinoceros  
مَرْمِيس : كَرَكْدَنْ، وَجِيْدُ الْقَرْنِ

to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse  
مَرَّنَ عَلَى : دَرَّبَ

to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to  
مَرَّنَ عَلَى : عَوَّدَ

flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple  
مَرْن : لَدْن، لَيِّن

thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened  
مَرَهَف

sensitive, delicate  
مَرَهْفُ الْجِسِّ

exhausted, fatigued, tired, weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, overtired, overtaxed, strained; burdened, oppressed  
مَرَهَق : تَعِب، مُجْهَد

exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wearing, wearisome, wearying, onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome  
مَرَهِق : مُتْعِب

ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream  
مَرْمَم : دَلُوك

mortgaged, pawned, pledged, given as security, held in pledge  
مَرْمُون : رَهْن، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْن

مرْمون ب : متوقف على - راجع رهن ب، رهن

quartz

flint

deliberate, premeditated, forethought, studied, carefully considered, calculated  
مَرُوي فِيْهِ : مَذْرُوس

مَرُو : كَوَارْتِز

مَرُو : صَوَّان، حَجَرُ النَّارِ



farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate مَزْرَعَة

collective farm مَزْرَعَة جَمَاعِيَّة أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّة

bluish, blue مَزْرَقَ : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزُّرْقَةِ، أَزْرَقَ

livid, black-and-blue مَزْرَقَ (بَسَبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَلَمَةٍ)

brocaded, embroidered, embellished مَزْرَكَشَ  
with brocade embroidery; ornamented,  
embellished, adorned, decorated

cultivated, planted; sown مَزْرُوعَ : زُرِعَ

disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, مَزْجِجٌ  
troublesome, bothersome, annoying, irk-  
some, irritating, vexing, vexatious, galling,  
unpleasant

مَزْعُوجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزَجِّجٌ

alleged, claimed, professed, pre- مَزْعُومٌ : مُدَّعَى  
tended, purported, contended; supposed; so-  
called

adulterated; debased مَزْعُولٌ : مَغْشُوشٌ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), مَزَّقَ : شَقَّ، خَرَقَ  
unrip, rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up,  
shred, tatter

tear, rent, rip, rift مَزَّقَ : شَقَّ، خَرَقَ

مَزَّقَ : تَمَزَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَزِّقٌ

rag, tatter, torn مَزَّقَ : خَرَقَ، قَطَعَهُ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ  
piece, shred

having a cold, affected with مَزْكُومٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَامِ  
or suffering from a cold

bolt, bar, latch, catch مَزْلَاجٌ : قُفْلٌ

ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, مَزْلَجَةٌ  
bobsled; skate; roller skate

water ski مَزْلَجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ

slippery place, slippery ground مَزَلَقَ : مَوْضِعٌ زَلِقٌ

slide, chute; slip مَزَلَقَ : مُنْحَدَرٌ، سَطْحٌ مَائِلٌ

skids; pitfall, danger; pit, مَزَلَقَ : حَاطَرٌ، هَاوِيَةٌ  
abyss

foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing مَزِيدٌ : مُرَغٍ

churn مَزِيدٌ : مِمْنَحْضَةٌ

(butter) dairy مَزِيدَةٌ : مَصْنَعُ الزُّبْدَةِ

dunghill; cesspit مَزِيدَةٌ : دِمْنَةٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, admix, com- مَزَجَ : خَلَطَ  
mix, commingle, combine

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, مَزَجَ : خَلَطَ  
blending, admixture, commixture, commin-  
gling, combination

to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid مَزَحَ  
(around)

مَزَحَ - رَاجِعٌ مُزَاحٌ

joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, wag- مَزَاحَةٌ  
gery, frolic

ornamented, adorned, embel- مَزَخَرَفَ : مُزَيَّنٌ  
lished, garnished, decorated, ornate, or-  
namental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

(interior) decorator; embellisher; مَزَخَرَفَ : مُزَيِّنٌ  
decorative, decorating, embellishing, adorn-  
ing, ornamenting

مُزْدَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُزَيِّنٌ

crowded, overcrowded, swarming, مَزْدَحِمٌ  
teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried;  
congested, chockablock; overpopulated,  
populous

contemptuous, scornful, dis- مَزْدَرٍ (الْمُزْدَرِي) :  
dainful; despiser, scorner

despised, scorned; despicable, contempt- مَزْدَرَى  
ible

flourishing, thriving, booming, bloom- مَزْدَهْرٌ  
ing, prosperous, prospering

double, dual, twofold, two-, bi- مَزْدَوِجٌ : ثَنَائِيٌّ  
nary; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, dupli-  
cate

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, wa- مِزَابٌ :  
terspout, gargoyle

throat, gullet, gorge مَزْرَدٌ : حَلْقٌ



er; provisioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer  
 forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, مَزُور: مَزِيف  
 rigged, spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated  
 forger, counterfeiter, falsifier, rig- مَزُور: مَزِيف  
 ger; pirate  
 embellished, adorned, deco- مَزُوق: مَزْخَرَف  
 rated; gaudy, tawdry, tinsel  
 sundial مَزُولَة: سَاعَة شَمْسِيَّة  
 merit, virtue, advantage, good quali- مَزِيَّة: مِيزَة  
 ty or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity,  
 property  
 lubricated, oiled, greased مَزِيَّت  
 lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricat- مَزِيَّت  
 ing, lubricative  
 oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَزِيَّة  
 mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, مَزِيَج  
 mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge  
 increased, stepped up; more, إضافي مَزِيد: إِصْافِي  
 further, additional, added, extra; great(er),  
 large(r), wide(r)  
 مَزِيد: زِيَادَة - راجع زِيَادَة  
 مَزِيف - راجع زَائِف  
 counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَزِيف: مَزُور  
 remover, eliminator; removing, مَزِيل: فَاعِلْ أزال  
 eliminating, eliminative  
 detergent, cleaner مَزِيلُ الأوساخ  
 deodorant, deodorizer مَزِيلُ الرَّائِحَة  
 depilatory مَزِيلُ الشَّعْرِ  
 decolorizer مَزِيلُ اللَّوْن  
 adorned, ornamented, embel- مَزِين: مَزْخَرَف  
 lished, garnished, decorated, bedecked,  
 ornate, ornamental  
 embellisher; embellishing, مَزِين: مَزْخَرَف  
 adorning, ornamenting, decorating, decora-  
 tive  
 hairdresser, barber, coif- مَزِين (شَعْرِي): حَلَّاق  
 feur, hairstylist  
 coiffeuse, female hairdresser مَزِينَة (شَعْرِي)

skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; مَزْلَقَة  
 sled, sledge, sleigh, drag; skid; toboggan  
 pipe, reed pipe, reed, مَزْمَار: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
 flute, clarinet, oboe, fife  
 bagpipe(s), مَزْمَارُ الْقِرْبَة: آلَة نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّة  
 pipe(s)  
 water plantain مَزْمَارُ الرَّاعِي (نبات)  
 glottis مَزْمَار: فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجرَة [تَشْرِيح]  
 epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمَزْمَار: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]  
 determined, decided, in- مَزْمَع: مَنَوِي, مُقْبَل  
 tended, planned, appointed, assigned, sche-  
 duled; prospective, forthcoming; ... to be  
 (held, carried out, etc.)  
 determined (to or on), de- مَزْمَع (عَلَى): مُصَمَّم  
 cided (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent  
 (on), set (on)  
 chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep- مَزْمِن  
 rooted, old, lasting, enduring, long-lived  
 psalm مَزْمُور (ج مَزَامِير)  
 nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain مَزْن  
 cloud(s)  
 armored vehicle مَزْنَجَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مَدْرَعَة  
 half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مَزْنَجَرَة  
 bed مَزْهَر: مَسْكَبَة  
 blooming, in bloom, abloom, مَزْهَر: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرَة  
 flowering, florescent, efflorescent  
 lute مَزْهَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)  
 (flower) vase مَزْهَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة  
 vain(glorious), (self-)con- مَزْهَو: مُخْتَال, مُتَكَبِّر  
 ceited, self-important, overweening, haugh-  
 ty, arrogant, proud, snobbish  
 theodolite مَزْوَاة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا  
 مَزُوح - راجع مَزَاح  
 supplied with, provided with, furnished مَزُود بِ  
 with, equipped with  
 supplier, furnisher, provid- مَزُود: مُجَهِّز, مُمَوَّن

current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress

mesentery

مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيح]

مَسَاس : مَسْ، لَمَس - رَاجِع مَسْ

violation, infringement, transgression

مَسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَال

without prejudice to, with- out detriment to

مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمَسَاسِ بِ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), sup- porter

مُسَاعِد : مُعَاوَن

adjutant

مُسَاعِد : ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوَن

helpful, useful, service- able, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious

مُسَاعِد : مُفِيدٌ، مُؤَاتٍ

condu- cive to, contributory to, contributive to, contributing to, leading to

مُسَاعِد (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيْجَةٍ مَا) : مُؤَدٍّ إِلَى

subsidiary, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary

مُسَاعِد : إِضَافِيٌّ، فَرْعِيٌّ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor

مُسَاعِدَةٌ : إِعَاَنَةٌ

contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, monetary aid

مُسَاعِدَةٌ : تَبَرُّعٌ

distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch

مَسَافَةٌ

passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist

مُسَافِرٌ

sharecropping; share-tenancy

مُسَاقَاةٌ : مُزَارَعَةٌ

ditch, drain

مَسَالٌ : مَضْرَفٌ لِلْمِيَاهِ

question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition

مَسْأَلَةٌ

peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving

مُسَالِمٌ

pores

مَسَامٌ : ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْدِ

forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner

مُسَامِحٌ : صَفُوحٌ

porous, pored

مَسَامِيٌّ : ذُو مَسَامٍ

to touch, feel, handle, finger

مَسْ : لَمَسَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, affect, happen to

مَسْ : أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ

to harm, damage, hurt, do harm to, cause damage to

مَسَّهُ بِأَذًى أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed

مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى

to go crazy, become insane

مَسْ : أَصَابَهُ مَسٌ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

مَسْ : لَمَسَ

mania; (slight) in- sanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement

مَسْ (مِنْ الْجُنُونِ)، مَسٌّ جُنُونٌ

to wish (someone) a good evening

مَسَى (فَلَانًا)

good evening!

مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ

evening, eve

مَسَاءٌ

in the evening

مَسَاءٌ

good evening!

مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ مَسَاءٌ

evening; vespertine, vesper(al)

مَسَائِيٌّ

contest; competition; race; ex- amination, test, quiz

مُسَابَقَةٌ : مُبَارَاةٌ

contest, competition; emulation, rivalry; debate, discussion

مُسَاجَلَةٌ : سِبْجَالٌ

(land) surveyor

مَسَاحٌ : مَاسِجُ الْأَرْضِي

bootblack, shoeblack

مَسَاحُ الْأَحْذِيَّةِ

wiper

مَسَاحَةٌ (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)

area

مَسَاحَةٌ (أَرْضٌ، سَطْحٌ إلخ)

surveying, (land) survey

مَسَاحَةٌ : مَسْحُ الْأَرْضِي

cadastral survey

مَسَاحَةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ (لِلْأَمْثَالِ وَالْعَقَارَاتِ)

cadastral map

خَرِيْطَةُ الْمَسَاحَةِ

cadastre

دَفْتَرُ الْمَسَاحَةِ، سِجِلُّ الْمَسَاحَةِ

path, channel, track, route; course, line; مسار

beach; seaside resort,  
bath(s), spa

مُسَبِّح : حَمَامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

swimming pool, pool

مُسَبِّح : بَرَكَةُ سِبَاخَة

rosary, beads

مُسَبِّحَة : سُبْحَة

probe; sound

مُسَبِّر : مَجَسٌّ

heptagon

مُسَبِّع [هندسة]

مُسَبِّع : سَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سُبَاعِيٌّ

advance; premature

مُسَبِّق : مُنَجِّزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكِّرٌ

beforehand, in advance, in anticipa-  
tion; prematurely

مُسَبِّك : مَكَانُ السَّبْكِ

foundry

founded, cast, molded; shaped, formed,  
formulated

مُسَبُّوكَات

foundry, (metal) castings

touch

مَسَّة : لَمَسَة

offended, resentful, displeased,  
dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,  
annoyed, vexed

مُسْتَأْتِء : مُمْتَعِضٌ

rented, leased, hired

مُسْتَأْجَر

tenant, lessee, leaseholder

مُسْتَأْجِر

appellant

مُسْتَأْنِف (الحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equitable

مُسْتَأْهِل : مُسْتَحَقٌّ

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth

مُسْتَأْهِل : مُسْتَحَقٌّ

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalita-  
rian, dictatorial, tyrannical, arbitrary, high-  
handed, domineering, imperious; despot,  
autocrat, tyrant, dictator, absolutist

مُسْتَبِد

death-defying, heroic

مُسْتَبِيل

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; ex-  
cluded, ruled out; disqualified, eliminated,  
dropped; set aside, put aside, removed

مُسْتَبْعَد

stable, stabilized settled, con-

مُسْتَقَرَّر

support, backing (up), standing by, مُسَانَدَة  
standing up for, assistance, aid, help

contributor, participant, sharer; مُشْتَرِك  
contributory, contributing, participating,  
sharing

shareholder, stock- حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ  
holder, actionary

contribution, participation, tak- مُسَاهِمَة : إِسْهَام  
ing part, sharing, partaking

equal (to), equivalent (to), (إِلَى) مُسَاوٍ (الْمُسَاوِي)  
tantamount (to); amounting to; worth

مَسَاوِيء - رَاجِعٌ سَيِّئَةٌ

equality; equal rights, equality be- مُسَاوَاة : تَسَاوٍ  
fore the law; equiva' nce, parity, evenness;  
identity, sameness

مُسَاوَاة : تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُعَادَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَسْوِيَةٌ

equally, evenly; on the same عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاةِ  
footing, on an equal footing, on the same  
level, on an equal level

responsible, answerable, (أَمَامَ إِنْج) مَسْئُول  
accountable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); su- مَسْئُول : قَيِّمٌ، مُدِيرٌ، رَئِيسُ-  
pervisor guardian; manager, director; head,  
chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, مَسْئُول : مُوْظَفٌ  
public servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُولٌ عَنِ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ  
charge

bargaining, haggling, haggle

مُسَاوَمَة

probe; sound

مُسَبِّر : مَجَسٌّ

causative, causing, giv- مُسَبِّب : مُؤَدِّ إِلَى، مُحْدِثُ  
ing rise to, resulting in, bringing about, pro-  
ducing, creating; causer, originator, author,  
maker, producer, creator, generator

cause, reason, motive مُسَبِّب : سَبَبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, re- مَسَبَّة : شَتِيْمَةٌ  
vilement, insult



deserving, meriting, worthy of, مُسْتَحِقٌّ : مُسْتَاهِلٌ  
worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for,  
fit for

due, payable, ma- مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوِ الْإِدَاءِ  
ture(d), owed, owing

overdue, outstanding, مُسْتَحِقٌّ وَلَمْ يَدْفَعْ : مُتَأَخَّرٌ  
back, unpaid, unsettled

intense, forceful, strong, se- مُسْتَحْكَمٌ، مُسْتَحْكَمٌ  
vere, drastic, keen, acute, serious; deep-  
rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, in-  
veterate, ingrained, entrenched

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَبٌ : مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

emulsified مُسْتَحْلَبٌ : مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَةٌ (نبات)

impossible, inconceiv- مُسْتَحِيلٌ : مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَذِّرٌ  
able, unthinkable, out of the question,  
absurd; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless

employee; servant مُسْتَعْدَمٌ : أَجِيرٌ

employed, used, utilized, مُسْتَعْمَلٌ : مُسْتَعْمَلٌ  
applied

employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدِمٌ : رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدِمٌ : مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

applicant, مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي) : مُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْتِذْعَاءِ  
petitioner

thin, fine, delicate, slender, رَقِيقٌ، مُسْتَدِيقٌ : دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ  
tenuous

tapering (to a point), مُسْتَدِيقُ الطَّرْفِ أَوِ الرَّأْسِ  
pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspi-  
date(d), cusate(d), cusped, sharp

round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِيرٌ : مُدَوَّرٌ

(traffic) circle, rotary مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (طُرُقِي)

مُسْتَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمٌ

borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِينٌ : مُقْتَرِضٌ، مَدِينٌ

toilet, water closet, WC, مُسْتَرَاخٌ : بَيْتُ خَلَاءٍ  
bathroom

mannish, masculine مُسْتَرَجِلٌ، مُسْتَرَجِلَةٌ

stant, steady, normal, regular, orderly, in  
good order, quiet

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُسْتَبْرٌ  
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric,  
ulterior

investor مُسْتَبِرٌ : مُوْظَفٌ (الْمَالِ الْإِلَاحِ)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructu- مُسْتَبِرٌ : مُسْتَبِلٌ  
ary, beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; ex- مُسْتَبْنَى مِنْ  
empted from, not subject to

exception مُسْتَبْنَى : إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجَدٌ : جَدِيدٌ

latest (recent, new, مُسْتَجِدَّاتٌ : تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
fresh) developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِدٌّ (المُسْتَجِدِّي) : شَحَّاذٌ

suppliant, suppliant; suppli- مُسْتَجِدٌّ : مُتَضَرِّعٌ  
cating, entreating, imploring, begging

responsive (to), responding (to); مُسْتَجِيبٌ (لِ)  
granting, complying (with), fulfilling, accept-  
ing, hearing, answering

abashed, ashamed, shame- مُسْتَعِجٌ (المُسْتَعِجِي)  
faced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident,  
timid

fossil مُسْتَحَاثٌ : أُخْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commendable; agree- مُسْتَحَبٌّ  
able, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after,  
wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite

new, novel, newfashioned, ori- مُسْتَحْدَثٌ : جَدِيدٌ  
ginal; invented, originated, created, designed

advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, مُسْتَحْسَنٌ  
fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, be-  
coming, seemly

preparation, confec- مُسْتَحْضَرٌ (جُ مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٍ)  
tion, composition, compound

cosmetics, makeup, ma- مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ  
quillage

deserved, merited, earned; مُسْتَحَقٌّ : مُسْتَاهِلٌ  
just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropri-  
ate, proper

rectangular; oblong

مُسْتَطِيل (الشَّكْل)

borrowed

مُسْتَعَار : مُقْتَرَض

false, fake, pseudo, زائف, كاذب, sham, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious

مُسْتَعْجَل - راجع مُعْجَل, عاجل

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مُسْرِع hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

prepared, ready, willing, all-set مُسْتَعِد : مُهَيَّأ

ablaze, aflame, blazing, flaming, مُسْتَعِيل burning, glowing

Arabist مُسْتَعْرِب

مُسْتَعْرِض : عَرَضِيّ - راجع عَرَضِيّ

incurable, irremediable, (المُسْتَعْصِي) remediless, obstinate; recalcitrant, insub- ordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَعْطِ (المُسْتَعْطِي)

colonized مُسْتَعْمَر : اِسْتَعْمَر

colonist, settler; colonizer; colo- nialist, imperialist مُسْتَعْمِر (اسم)

colonial(ist), imperialist(ic) مُسْتَعْمِر (صفة)

colony, settlement مُسْتَعْمَرَة (ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات)

used, employed, utilized, ap- plied; exercised مُسْتَعْمَل : مُسْتَخْدَم

used, secondhand مُسْتَعْمَل : غَيْرُ جَدِيد

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْمِل : مُسْتَخْدِم

borrower مُسْتَعْمِر : مُقْتَرَض

مُسْتَعْرَب - راجع غَرِيب

immersed in, engrossed in, مُسْتَفْرَق فِي أَوْب absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoc- cupied with, taken up with

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; pro- fiteer; exploitative مُسْتَفِيل

obscure, vague, equivocal, ab- struse, recondite مُسْتَفْلِق : مُبْهَم

relaxed; relaxing; loose, (المُسْتَرْخِي) slack, lax, languid

long and flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْبِل (شعر)

free, uninhibited, un- سَائِب, طَلِيق, restrained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease

مُسْتَرِق : سَارِق - راجع سَارِق

eavesdropper مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْع

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, مُسْتَرْقِ النَّظَر snoop, snooper

resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; مُسْتَرْيَح : مُرْتَاح comfortable, at ease

مُسْتَسَاغ - راجع سَائِغ

surrendering, yielding; passive; sur- renderer مُسْتَسْلِم

adviser, counselor, coun- مُرْشِد, مُنَاصِح, sel, consultant مُسْتَشَار

chancellor رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاء (في أَلْمَانِيَا إلخ)

justice, judge مُسْتَشَار : قَاضٍ

intensifying, grow- مُسْتَفْجِل (المُسْتَشْهِر) ing, increasing; spreading dangerously, mas- sive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated

orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)

hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى : مَشْفَى

men- مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ, مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِين tal hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum

field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مَيْدَان

deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppres- sed, miserable, wretched, poor مُسْتَضْعَف

مُسْتَضْيِف - راجع مُضْيِف

possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع : مُمَكِّن

قَدَرُ الْمُسْتَطَاع - راجع قَدَر

explorer, scout, reconnoiter- er, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investi- gator مُسْتَظْلِع : مُسْتَكْشِف

rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيل : شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيّ

snug, cozy, comfortable : مُسْتَكِنٌ : مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالذَّفءِ وَالرَّاحَةِ

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed : مُسْتَكِنٌ : مُسْتَبْر

submissive, yielding, resigned; humble : مُسْتَكِينٌ : مُذْعِنٌ

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, needs, necessities, necessities : مُسْتَلْزَمَاتٌ : لَوَازِمٌ

borrower; debtor : مُسْتَلِفٌ : مُقْتَرِضٌ، مَدِينٌ

recipient; receiver : مُسْتَلِمٌ : مُنْسَلَمٌ

taken from, obtained from, derived from, borrowed from : مُسْتَمَدٌّ مِنْ

continual, continuous, continued, continuing, constant, lasting, permanent, persistent, enduring, uninterrupted, unceasing, incessant, (a)round-the-clock, running : مُسْتَمِرٌّ : مُتَوَاصِلٌ

listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening, hearing : مُسْتَمِعٌ

audience, listeners, hearers : مُسْتَمِيعُونَ

auditor : طَالِبُ مُسْتَمِعٍ (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)

death-defying, heroic; desperate : مُسْتَمِيتٌ : مُسْتَقْبَلٌ

cultured : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ : مُسْتَوْدٌ صُنْعِيًّا

culture : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ : نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الْاِسْتِنَابَاتِ

culture, medium; culture medium : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ (لِلْبُكْتِيرِيَا إلخ)

nursery : مُسْتَنْبَتٌ : مَشْتَلٌ

inventor, contriver, deviser : مُسْتَنْطِقٌ : مُبْتَكِرٌ

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record : مُسْتَدٌّ : وَثِيقَةٌ

documentary : مُسْتَدَلِّيٌّ : كِتَابِيٌّ، وَثَائِقِيٌّ

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor : مُسْتَنْطِقٌ : مُسْتَحْجُوبٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ

provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator : مُسْتَفْزَعٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَفْزَعُ

beneficiary, usufructuary; payee : مُسْتَفِيدٌ : مُنْتَفِعٌ

elaborate, detailed, lengthy, long-winded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive : مُسْتَفِيضٌ : مُشْهَبٌ

drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from : مُسْتَقَى مِنْ : مُسْتَمَدٌّ مِنْ

future : مُسْتَقْبَلٌ، مُسْتَقْبَلٌ (مِنْ الزَّمَنِ)

receiver, receiving set : مُسْتَقْبِلٌ، مُسْتَقْبِلَةٌ : جِهَازٌ مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

futuristic, future, prospective : مُسْتَقْبَلِيٌّ

desperate, death-defying, heroic : مُسْتَقْبِلٌ : مُسْتَجَبِتٌ

مُسْتَقَرٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَقَرٌّ

stable, stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order : مُسْتَقَرٌّ : مُسْتَبِثٌ

(firmly) established, settled, firm, stable, steady; constant, unvarying, unchanging; stationary, immobile : مُسْتَقَرٌّ : ثَابِتٌ

sedentary, settled, resident; settled (at), residing (at), remaining (at), staying (at) : مُسْتَقَرٌّ (فِي) : مُقِيمٌ

independent; autonomous, self-governing, self-governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate, distinct; free-lancer : مُسْتَقِلٌّ

resigned; resigning : مُسْتَقِيلٌ

straight, direct; upright, erect, straight up; right, correct, sound; straightforward, upright, honest, sincere, just, righteous, virtuous : مُسْتَقِيمٌ

rectum : مُسْتَقِيمٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

clerk : مُسْتَكْتَبٌ، مُسْتَكْتَبٌ : كَاتِبٌ

reconnoiterer, explorer, scout, pathfinder : مُسْتَكْشِفٌ : مُسْتَطْلِعٌ

مُسْتَكْمَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَلٌ

perfect, satisfying (fulfilling, meeting) all requirements or conditions : مُسْتَكْمَلٌ جَمِيعَ الشُّرُوطِ



plane geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ مُسْتَوِيَةٍ
level, standard, plane	مُسْتَوَى
plane	مُسْتَوَى : سَطْحٌ مُسْتَوٍ
sea level	مُسْتَوَى (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ
water level	مُسْتَوَى الْمَاءِ
inclined plane	مُسْتَوَى مَائِلٍ
standard of living, living standard	مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيشَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَاةِ
on a high level	عَلَى مُسْتَوَى عَالٍ
at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level	عَلَى مُسْتَوَى السُّفَرَاءِ (أَوْ الْوُزَرَاءِ)
deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious	مُسْتَوْجِبٌ : مُسْتَحَقٌّ
derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by	مُسْتَوْحَى مِنْ
warehouse, storehouse, depositary, depot, store, storeroom, stockroom	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ : مَخْزَنٌ
arsenal, armory	مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَةٍ
hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible	مُسْتَوْرٍ : مَحْجُوبٌ، مَخْفِيٌّ
imported	مُسْتَوْرَدٌ : إِسْتَوْرَدَ
imports	مُسْتَوْرَدَاتٌ : وَارِدَاتٌ، صِيْدٌ صَادِرَاتٌ
importer	مُسْتَوْرِدٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِدُ، مُوَرِّدٌ
dispensary; infirmary; clinic	مُسْتَوْصَفٌ (طَبِيٌّ أَوْ صِحِّيٌّ)
	مُسْتَوْطِنٌ : مَوْطِنٌ، مَسْكَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْطِنٌ
settlement; colony	مُسْتَوْطِنٌ : مُسْتَوْطِنَةٌ
settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled	مُسْتَوْطِنٌ
endemic disease	مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوْطِنٌ
settlement; colony	مُسْتَوْطِنَةٌ : مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ
container	مُسْتَوْعِبٌ، مُسْتَوْعَبٌ : حَاوِيَةٌ

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized	مُسْتَنْفَرٌ : مُتَأَهِّبٌ، مُعَبِّأٌ
swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen	مُسْتَنْقَعٌ (ج. مُسْتَنْقَعَاتٌ)
swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny	مُسْتَنْقَعِيٌّ
condemned, denounced, censured	مُسْتَنْكَرٌ : مَشْجُوبٌ
condemner, denouncer, censor, decrifier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving	مُسْتَنْكِرٌ : مَنْ يَسْتَنْكِرُ
lighted, lit, illuminated	مُسْتَنِيرٌ : مُضَاءٌ
enlightened	مُسْتَنِيرٌ (تَقَاوِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious	مُسْتَهْتَرٌ : مُتَّبِعٌ هَوَاهُ
disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly, offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, unpleasant, disgusting	مُسْتَهْجَنٌ
exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to	مُسْتَهْذَفٌ : عُرْضَةٌ لـ
	مُسْتَهْزِئٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَازِئٌ
begun, started, commenced, opened	مُسْتَهْلٌ : اِسْتَهَلَ
beginning, start, outset, onset	مُسْتَهْلٌ : بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ
consumer	مُسْتَهْلِكٌ
even, level, flat, plane, smooth	مُسْتَوٍ (الْمُسْتَوِي) : مُمَهَّدٌ، مُنْبَسِطٌ
straight, upright, erect	مُسْتَوٍ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ
steady, uniform, equable, even, regular	مُسْتَوٍ : مُطَرِدٌ
ripe, mature	مُسْتَوٍ : نَاضِجٌ
(properly) cooked, well done	مُسْتَوٍ : مَطْبُوخٌ جَيِّدًا
plane angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُسْتَوِيَةٌ

erase; to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradicate, sweep away

to survey

مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي

to scan

مَسَحَ [تلفزيون إلخ]

wiping; mopping (up); rubbing; مسح : تَطْيِيف cleaning, polishing; sweeping; washing

anointment, anointing, inunction, مسح : دَهْن unction

survey(ing), land survey

مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِي

scan(ning)

مَسَحَ [تلفزيون إلخ]

shovel, spade

مِسْحَاة : مِجْرَقَة ، رَفْش

plane, jointer, block plane

مِسْحَاج : فَارَة النَّجَّار

wipe, wiping; rubbing; مسح : الْمَرَّة مِنْ مَسَحَ anointing, anointment

trace, touch, streak, bit, مسح : أَثَر ، صِبْغَة suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade

مِسْحَج ، مِسْحَجَة - راجع مِسْحَاج

pulled, drawn, dragged, مسحوب : مَجْرُور ، مَقْطُور hauled, tugged, towed, trailed

withdrawn, taken back, re- مسحوب : اِسْتَرْجَعَ called, called back, revoked

retracted, recanted, with- مسحوب : رُجِعَ عَنْهُ drawn, taken back

drawn مسحوب (خَوَالَة ، شِيك ، وَرَقَة يَنْصِيب)

drawn on a bank

مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْك

drawee

مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

bewitched, witched, con- مسحور : مُصَابٌ بِالسُّخْرِ jured

crushed, pounded, ground, مسحوق : مَذْقُوق beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

powder

مَسْحُوق : دُرُور

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مسحوق : التَّجْمِيل

detergent, cleaner

مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَسِيل

satisfying, fulfilling (المُسْتَوْفِي) (الشُّرُوط إلخ) filling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

hearth, fireplace

مُسْتَوْقَد : مُصْطَلَى

seizer, capturer, occupier, (المُسْتَوْلِي) appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, مُسْتَوْلَد cultured, cultivated, grown

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up مُسْتَيْقِظ : صَاحٍ

مُسْتَيْقِظ : مُنْتَبِه ، وَاعٍ - راجع يَقِظ

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded مُسْجَى : سَجَى

mosque

مَسْجِد : جَامِع

registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, written down, put down مُسْجَل : مُدَوَّن

enrolled, registered, listed مُسْجَل (كَعْضِي)

recorded, tape(d), tape-recorded مُسْجَل (على شَرِيط)

patent(ed) مُسْجَل : مَصُونٌ بِبَرَاءَة (كَاخْتِرَاع)

registered mail

بَرِيدٌ مُسْجَل

registered letter

رِسَالَة مُسْجَلَة

registered trade-mark (أَوْ عَلَامَة) تِجَارِيَّة مُسْجَلَة

recorded music, tape music

مُوسِيقَى مُسْجَلَة

registrar, register, recorder مُسْجَل : مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيل

tape recorder, recorder مُسْجَل ، مُسْجَلَة : آلَة تَسْجِيل

rhymed, assonant

مَسْجُوع

مَسْجُون - راجع سَجِين

to wipe; to mop (up); مسح ، مَسَحَ : نَظَّفَ بِالْمَسْحِ to rub; to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate, مسح ، مَسَحَ : دَهَنَ ، دَلَّكَ rub over

to wipe off, rub out, مسح ، مَسَحَ : مَحَى ، أَزَالَ

theater, playhouse; stage; scene, مَسْرَح : مَرْسَح  
arena (of politics, etc.)

puppet theater مَسْرَحُ الدَّمَى

dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al) مَسْرَجِيّ

playwright, dramatist كَاتِبُ مَسْرَجِيّ، مُؤَلِّفُ مَسْرَجِيّ

play, drama; performance, show مَسْرَجِيَّة

index; glossary; list مَسْرَد : فِهْرَس، لَائِحَة

accelerator; hastener, hurrier; مَسْرِع : مُعْجِل  
accelerative, accelerating

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مَسْرِع : مُسْتَعْجِل  
hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running,  
speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

waster, wastrel, spendthrift, مَسْرِف : مُبَذِّر  
squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless  
spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extra-  
vagant, lavish, profuse

excessive, excess, extreme, ex- مَسْرِف : مُفْرِط  
travagant, immoderate

happy, glad, delighted, pleased, مَسْرُور : فَرِحَان  
cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry

stolen, pilfered, pinched, filch- مَسْرُوق : مَسْلُوب  
ed, purloined; burglarized; robbed

stolen goods (objects, مَسْرُوقَات : أَشْيَاءُ مَسْرُوقَة  
things, etc.)

مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة - راجع مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة

level, flat, even, plane, مَسْطَح : مُنْبَسَط، مُسْتَوٍ  
tabular, tabulate

spread (out), stretched مَسْطَح : مَمْدُود، مُمْتَدّ  
(out)

surface, surface area, مَسْطَح : مَسَاحَة سَطْحِيَّة  
flat area

flat foot قَدَمُ مَسْطَحَة

written (down), jotted down; مَسْطَر : كَتُوب  
composed, drawn up, drafted

ruled, lined; striped, مَسْطَر : مُخَطَّط، مُقَلَّم  
streaked, barred, stripy, streaky

to metamorphose, مَسَخ : حَوَّلَ الصُّورَة، غَيَّرَ المَظْهَر  
transform

to disfigure, deform, deface, mis- مَسَخ : شَوَّه  
shape, distort, mar

to distort, misrepre- مَسَخ الحَقِيقَة أَو المَعْنَى إلخ  
sent, falsify, corrupt, twist

metamorphosis, transforma- مَسَخ : تَغْيِيرُ المَظْهَر  
tion

disfigurement, deformation, de- مَسَخ : تَشْوِيه  
facement, distortion

مَسَخ : مَسَخ - راجع مَسَخ

monster; freak, monstrosity; metamor- مَسَخ  
phosed (or transformed) into an animal

ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسْخَرَة : مُضْحِك

laughingstock, butt, joke مَسْخَرَة : أَضْحُوكَة

heater; geyser; boiler; warmer مَسْخَن : سَخَان

to massage; to rub; مَسَد : دَلَك، فَرَك، أَمْرِيْدَة عَلَي  
to stroke, caress

palm fibers; rope مَسَد (ج مَسَاد وَأَمْسَاد)

paid, settled, discharged, liqui- مَسَدَّد : مَذْفُوع  
dated, cleared

directed, pointed, مَسَدَّد : مُصَوَّب، مُوجَّه  
aimed, leveled

pistol, revolver, gun, مَسَدَّس : سِلَاحُ نَارِيّ خَفِيف  
handgun

hexagon; hexagonal مَسَدَّسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

hexahedron; hexahedral مَسَدَّسُ السُّطُوح

plugged (up), closed (up); sealed, shut مَسْدُود  
(off); blocked (up, off), obstructed; stuffy,  
stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end

blind alley or street, مَسْدُود (أَوْزُقَاق) مَسْدُود  
dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, im-  
passe

مُسَبَّر - راجع سَار

intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; مَسْرَب  
course

مَسْرَة - راجع سُرُور



doorknob	مَسَكَةُ الباب
sugared, sweetened	مُسَكَّر : مُحْلَى
sweetening, sweetener	مُسَكَّر : مُحْلٌ
intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant	مُسَكِّر : مُسَبِّبٌ لِلشُّكْرِ
alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol	مُسَكِّر : مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ
residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings	مَسْكَن, مَسْكِن, مَسْكَن
analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer; anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive; calmative, calming, sedative	مُسْكِن
poverty, indigence; misery, wretchedness; humility, humbleness, submissiveness	مَسْكَنَة
coin, specie	مَسْكُوكَة : نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِيّ
inhabited, populated; occupied, lived in	مَسْكُون : مَأْمُول
haunted (place); possessed (person)	مَسْكُونٌ بِالْجِنِّ
ecumenical	مَسْكُونِيّ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
poor, needy, indigent; pauper, poor man	مَسْكِين : فَقِير
miserable, wretched, poor	مَسْكِين : بَائِس
amusing, entertaining, diverting, pleasant; amuser, entertainer	مُسَلِّل (المُسَلِّلِي) : مُؤَنِّس, مُلْهِ
large needle, pack needle, packing needle	مَسْلَّة : إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة, مِثْبَر
obelisk	مَسْلَّة : نُصْبٌ عَمُودِيّ
armed	مُسَلَّح : مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسَّلَاح
gunman, armed man	مُسَلَّح, رَجُلٌ مُسَلَّح
gunmen, armed men	مُسَلِّحُونَ
slaughterhouse, abattoir, butchery, shambles	مَسْلَخ : مَجْزَر, مَذْبَح

ruler	مَسْطَرَّة, مِسْطَرَّة : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّسْطِير
sample, specimen	مَسْطَرَّة, مِسْطَرَّة : عَيِّنَة
effort, endeavor, attempt	مَسْعَى (ج مَسَاعٍ)
good offices	مَسَاعٍ حَمِيدَة
poker, fire iron	مِسْعَار, مِسْعَر : مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ
reliever, succorer, aid(e), help, helper; rescuer, saver	مُسْعِف : مُنَجِّد
first-aid man	مُسْعِف : مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ
	مُسْعُود - رَاجِعٌ سَعِيدٌ
mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; frantic, frenzied, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged	مَسْعُور
projection	مَسْقَط [هندسة]
birthplace, hometown, home	مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ
waterfall, falls, chute	مَسْقَطُ مَاءٍ
	مَسْقِط - رَاجِعٌ مَسْقِطٌ
roofed, ceiled	مَسْقُوف : مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْفٍ
irrigated, watered	مَسْقِيّ : مَرْوِيّ
	مَسَكٌ بِ : قَبْضٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْسَكَ (بِ)
	مَسَكٌ بِ : تَمَسَّكَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَسَّكَ بِ
to keep (accounts, books)	مَسَكَ (الْحِسَابَاتِ, الدَّفَاتِرِ)
to scent with musk	مَسَكَ : طَيَّبَ بِالْمِسْكِ
	مَسَكٌ (بِ) : قَبْضٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْسَاكَ (بِ)
accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting	مَسَكُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
bookkeeping	مَسَكُ الدَّفَاتِرِ
musk	مِسْك : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ
abelmosk	حَبُّ الْمِسْكِ
bed	مَسْكَبَة : مَرْهَر
handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft, hilt	مَسَكَة : مَقْبِضٌ
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	مَسَكَة : قَبْضَة

boit	مِسْمَارٌ مُصَوَّمَلٌ أَوْ مُلَوَّلَب
cu- neiform	مِسْمَارِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْحُرُوفِ (أَوِ الْكِتَابَةِ) الْمِسْمَارِيَّةِ
cunei- form, cuneiform writing	حُرُوفٌ (أَوِ كِتَابَةٌ) مِسْمَارِيَّةٌ، خَطٌّ مِسْمَارِيّ
fertilizer(s)	مُسَمِّدٌ (ج. مُسَمِّدَات) : مُخَضَّب
brownish, tannish	مُسَمَّرٌ : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّمَرَةِ
earshot, hearing	مُسْمَعٌ : مَدَى السَّمْعِ
in the hearing of, within ear-shot of; for him to hear, so that he could hear it	عَلَى مُسْمَعٍ مِنْ
ear	مِسْمَعٌ، مِسْمَعَةٌ : أُذُن
	سَمْعٌ، مِسْمَعَةٌ : سَمَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاعَةٌ
fish store, seafood store	مُسْمَكَةٌ : مَحَلٌّ لِيَبَعَ السَّمَكِ
poisoned, envenomed	مُسَمِّمٌ : مُسَمِّمٌ
permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal, legitimate, unforbidden, unprohibited	مُسَمَّوحٌ (بِهِ) : جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ
poisoned, envenomed	مُسَمِّمٌ : مُسَمِّمٌ
old, aged, advanced in years	مُسِنَّ : مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ
whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop	مِسْنٌ : مِجْلَخَةٌ، مِشْحَذَةٌ
	مُسْنَدٌ - رَاجِعَ مِسْنَدٌ
predicate, attribute	مُسْنَدٌ [لِغَةٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
subject	مُسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ [لِغَةٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay, bolster	مُسْنَدٌ : مُتَكَا
headrest	مِسْنَدٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
toothed, indented, dentate(d), denticulate, notched, jagged, cogged, saw-toothed	مُسْنَنٌ : مُثَلَّمٌ

serial(ized), seriate(d), sequenced; successive, consecutive; continuous; chain-; graded, gradated, graduated; concatenate(d), linked together, connected	مُسْلَسَلٌ : مُتَسْلِسِلٌ
series; chain, train, succession, concatenation	سِلْسِلَةٌ
serial story, serial	مُسْلَسَلٌ : قِصَّةٌ مُتَسْلِسِلَةٌ
lender, advancer, loaner; creditor	مُسْلَفٌ : مُقْرِضٌ، دَائِنٌ
way, road; path, track; course, route, line; passage, passageway	مَسْلَكٌ : طَرِيقٌ
passage, channel, canal; conduit, duct	مَسْلَكٌ : مَجْرَى، قَنَاةٌ
	مَسْلُوكٌ : رَاجِعَ سُلُوكٌ
behavioral; vocational, professional	مَسْلِكِيّ
conceded, granted, admitted, accepted, undisputed, indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable	مُسَلَّمٌ بِهِ
Moslem, Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ : مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَامِ
postulate, axiom	مُسْتَلَمَةٌ (ج. مُسْتَلَمَات) : بَدِيهِيَّةٌ
boiled, cooked in boiling water	مَسْلُوقٌ
tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, phthisic(al)	مَسْلُولٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالسَّلِّ
named, called, designated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called	مُسَمًّى : مَدْعُوقٌ
known; given, stated, designated, determined, definite; specific, particular	مُسَمًّى : مَعْلُومٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ
	مُسَمًّى : إِسْمٌ - رَاجِعَ إِسْمٌ
coefficient	مُسَمًّى : مُعَاوِلٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
anonymous, nameless, unnamed, innominate; anonym	غَيْرُ مُسَمًّى
nail; pin; tack	مِسْمَارٌ : وَتَدٌ
corn (on the toes)	مِسْمَارٌ (الْقَدَمِ)
rivet	مِسْمَارٌ بِرِشَامٍ

مُسَيِّج : مُحَاطٌ بِسِيَاجٍ fenced (in), hedged (in),  
hemmed (in), railed (in), enclosed

المَسِيح : يَسُوع Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Mes-  
siah

مَسِيحِي : نَصْرَانِي (صفة واسم) Christian

المَسِيحِيَّة : الدِّينُ الْمَسِيحِي Christianity

مَسِيخ : عَلِيمُ الطَّعْمِ tasteless, insipid, vapid

مَسِير - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

مُسَيَّر . مَذْفُوعٌ، مُوجَّهٌ driven, set in motion; pro-  
elled, impelled, moved, shoved, driven for-  
ward; steered, directed, oriented, guided,  
controlled; managed, run, handled

مُسَيَّر : ضِدُّ مُخَيَّر unfree (to choose or under-  
take), not endowed with a free will, having no  
power of free choice, forced, compelled,  
obliged

مُسَيَّر : مُخَطَّطٌ، مُقَلَّمٌ striped, streaked, stripy,  
streaky

مُسَيَّر : دَافِعٌ، دَائِرٌ propeller, impeller; propel-  
lant, propulsive, propelling, impelling

مَسِيرَة : مَسَافَة distance, walk

مَسِيرَة : رَحْلَة journey, travel, tour, trip

مَسِيرَة : مَسَار - راجع مَسَار

مَسِيرَة : مُظَاهَرَة march, demonstration, proces-  
sion

مَسِيرَة اِحْتِجَاج protest march

مُسَيِّطِر dominating, (pre)dominant, preponder-  
ant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, rul-  
ing, governing

مَسِيل : وَهْدٌ، مَجْرَى ravine, gulch, flume; gully

مَسِيل : مُذِيب liquefacient, dissolvent, solvent

مَسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ tearful, causing tears

غَازٌ مَسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ tear gas, lacrimator

قَنْبَلَةٌ مَسِيلَةٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ tear bomb

دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ، عَجَلَةٌ مُسَنَّة - راجع مُسَنَّة

مُسَنَّة cogwheel, sprocket wheel, gear; pinion

مُسَهَّب : مُطَنَّب detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-  
winded, elaborate, enlarged, verbose, wordy

مُسَهِّل - راجع مُسَهِّل

مُسَهِّل (اسم) laxative, purgative, purge, ape-  
rient

مُسَهِّل (صفة) laxative, purgative, aperient,  
cathartic, physic

مُسَهِّم : مُشْتَرِكٌ، مُسَاهِمٌ - راجع مُسَاهِمٌ

مُسَهْوَل diarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea,  
having loose bowels

مِسْوَاة : أَدَاةٌ يُسَوَّى بِهَا planer; strickle; level

مِسْوَاك : عَوْدٌ تُنَظَّفُ بِهِ الْأَسْنَانُ tooth cleanser,  
cleaning stick for teeth

مُسْوَد : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السَّوَادِ blackish, nigrescent

مُسْوَدَة : ضِدُّ مُبَيَّضَة draft, rough copy; (rough)  
sketch; outline; notes

مُسْوَدَة قَانُون bill, draft law, draft of a law

وَرَقٌ الْمُسْوَدَة أَوِ الْمُسْوَدَات scratch paper

وَضَعَ مُسْوَدَةً to draft, sketch, make a rough  
copy of, draw a preliminary sketch of, make  
rough plans for

مُسَوِّس - راجع مُتَسَوِّس

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَاحٌ، جَائِزٌ، مُبَاحٌ allowed, allowable, permit-  
ted, permissible

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَرَّرٌ justified, warranted

مُسَوِّغ : مُبَرَّرٌ justification, warrant, good reason,  
reasonable grounds

مُسَوِّف : مُمَاطِلٌ procrastinator; procrastinating

مُسَوِّق : مَنْ يُسَوِّق marketer

مُسِيء : مُؤْذٍ، ضَارٍ injurious, harmful, hurtful,  
detrimental, disadvantageous, damaging

مُسِيء : مُهِينٌ offensive, offending, insulting



مُشَاغِبَةٌ - راجع شَغَبَ  
 مُشَاغِبَةٌ - راجع شَفِهِيَ  
 scrap of hemp or flax; oakum; (الْكُتَّانِ) مُشَاقَّةُ  
 tow  
 floss مُشَاقَّةُ الْحَرِيرِ  
 quarrelsome, contentious, dissident, pugnacious, aggressive مُشَاكِسٌ : مُجِبٌّ لِلْخِصَامِ  
 quarrel, brawl, wrangle, dispute, controversy; quarrelsomeness, contentiousness, pugnaciousness, pugnacity, aggressiveness مُشَاكَاةٌ  
 spectator, onlooker, viewer, مُتَفَرِّجٌ مُشَاهِدٌ  
 watcher, observer  
 seeing, view(ing), witnessing; مُشَاهَدَةٌ : رُؤْيَةٌ  
 watching, observing, observation; attending, attendance  
 مُشَاهَرَةٌ - راجع شَهَرِيًّا  
 مُشَاوَرَةٌ - راجع تَشَاوَرُ  
 ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortunate, unlucky, evil, disastrous, fateful مُشَوُّومٌ : مَنْحُوسٌ، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ  
 slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule مُشَايَةٌ : بَابُوجْ  
 partisanship; adherence, following, support; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, bias مُشَايَعَةٌ  
 saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, مُشْبَعٌ، مُشْبِعٌ  
 full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased; charged, loaded  
 satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, مُشْبِعٌ  
 pleasing  
 مُشْبِكٌ - راجع مُتَشَابِكٌ  
 clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, مُشْبِكٌ : إِبْرِيمٌ  
 fastening, fibula, brace  
 suspicious, suspected, under مُشَبَّهٌ بِهِ  
 suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy; suspect  
 winter resort; winter residence مُشْتَى (ج مَشَاتٍ)  
 longing, yearning, craving, desire مُشْتَاقٌ : تَائِقٌ

مَشَى : مَقْصَلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُقْصَلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ) whey  
 to walk, tread, go on foot, move on مَشَى : سَارَ  
 foot; to pace  
 to purge, have a bowel movement, مَشَى بَطْنُهُ  
 have diarrhea  
 to walk, make walk, cause to مَشَى : جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي  
 walk, let walk  
 مُشَابِهٌ - راجع شَبِهَ، مُتَشَابِهٌ  
 مُشَاةٌ - راجع مَاشٍ  
 مُشَاجَرَةٌ - راجع شَجَارَ  
 wrangle, hassle, squabble, brabble, brawl, quarrel مُشَاخَنَةٌ : شَجَارَ  
 enmity, feud, hatred, grudge, مُشَاخَنَةٌ : عَدَاوَةٌ  
 rancor, spite  
 controversy, heated argument, مُشَادَّةٌ (كَلَامِيَّةٌ)  
 altercation, squabble, wrangle, jangle, noisy quarrel  
 mentioned, referred to, مَذْكُورٌ مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ  
 pointed out to, stated, cited  
 مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ آيْفًا - راجع آيْفٌ  
 مُشَارِفٌ - راجع مُشْرِفٌ، مُشْرِفٌ  
 مُشَارِكٌ - راجع مُشْتَرِكٌ  
 مُشَارَكَةٌ - راجع إِشْتِرَاكٌ  
 sympathy مُشَارَكَةٌ وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ  
 sharing, participation مُشَاطَرَةٌ : مُشَارَكَةٌ  
 sympathy مُشَاطَرَةٌ وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ  
 مُشَاعٌ - راجع مُشَاعٌ  
 common, joint; public, communal مُشَاعٌ : مُشْتَرَكٌ  
 public property, public domain; common, commonage; no-man's-land; common property, joint estate مُشَاعٌ، مِلْكٌ مُشَاعٌ  
 rioter, troublemaker, agitator, subverter; riotous, turbulent, tumultuous, disorderly, seditious مُشَاعِرٌ - راجع شُعُورٌ

whetstone, grindstone, مِجْلَحَة : مِجْلَحَة  
hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

lubricant, lube; greaser, مَزَيَّت, مَزَلَق : مَشْحَم  
lubricator; lubricative, lubricating

grease box مَشْحَمَة [ميكانيكا]

shipped, freighted, consigned, مَرْسَل : مَشْحُون  
forwarded, transported

fraught with, loaded with, مَلِيء بِ : مَشْحُون  
charged with, filled with, full of

corset, stays; girdle; foundation مِشْدَة (نِسَائِيَّة)  
garment

intense, intensive, drastic, شَدِيد : مُشَدَّد  
tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; in-  
tensified

emphatic, emphasized, stressed; مُؤَكَّد : مُشَدَّد  
intensified, doubled, geminated; accentu-  
ated, accented

tight(ened), taut(ened), مُتَوَتَّر, مُتَوَتَّر : مُشْدُود  
tightly drawn, strained, tense, firm

fast مُشْدُود : مَرْبُوط  
fast

amazed, astonished, astounded, مَذْهُول : مُشْدُوه  
stunned, startled, shocked, dumbfounded,  
thunderstruck

drink, beverage مَشْرَب : شَرَاب

drinking place, drinking مَشْرَب : مَوْضِعُ الشَّرْب  
fountain

taste, inclination, إِتْجَاه : مَشْرَب  
trend, bent, drift

oriel مَشْرِيبَة : نَافِذَة نَائِتَة

morgue; autopsy room, postmortem مَشْرِخَة  
room

homeless, displaced, dislodged, مُهَجَّر : مُشْرَد  
driven away, expelled, evicted; fugitive, re-  
fugee

lancet, scalpel مِشْرَط, مِشْرَطَة : مِثْضَع

legislator, lawmaker, lawgiver; مُشَرِّع : مُشَرِّع  
lawmaking, legislative, legislating

ing, desirous, missing, hankering, pining, ea-  
ger, athirst

مُشْتَبِه (فِيهِ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ) - رَاجِع مَشْبُوه

dispersed, scattered, dispel- مُشْتَت : مُفَرَّق, مُبَدَّد  
led, broken up, separate(d)

scatterbrained, distracted, dis- مُشْتَتُ الْفِكْرِ  
traught, absentminded

buyer, purchaser, مَشْتَرٍ (الْمُشْتَرِي) : مَنْ يَشْتَرِي  
vendee

Jupiter المَشْتَرِي [فلك]

bought, purchased مُشْتَرَى : اشْتَرَى

مُشْتَرَى : شَرَاء - رَاجِع شَرَاء

purchases, purchased goods مُشْتَرِيَّات

مُشْتَرَع - رَاجِع مُشَرِّع

common, joint, combined, concerted, مُشْتَرَك  
collective, team, co-, in common, shared,  
mutual

common market سُوق مُشْتَرَكَة

common factor عَامِل مُشْتَرَك

participant, sharer, contributor; مُشْتَرَك : مُشَارِك  
subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part,  
contributing

purchases, purchased goods مُشْتَرِيَّات

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, in مُشْتَعِل  
flames, flaming, blazing

working; functioning; running, مُشْتَغِل : عَامِل  
operating, in operation

مُشْتَغِل : عَامِل, أَجِير - رَاجِع شَغِيل

derived; derivative مُشْتَق

derivatives مُشْتَقَّات

defendant, accused مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ

complained of مُشْتَكِي مِنْهُ

nursery; arboretum مَشْتَل : مَنِب

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, مَشْجَب (الْثِيَاب)  
peg

to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)

to card, tease, comb مَشَطَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الْقَطْنَ

to comb مَشَطَ : فَتَّشَ , بَحَثَ عَنْ

comb مَشَطَ : أَدَاةُ لَتْسِيرِ الشَّعْرِ

tilapia, cichlid, chromid مَشَطَ (سَمَك)

charger مَشَطَ حَشِيرًا أَوْ ذَخِيرَةً

fuller's teasel مَشَطَ الرَّاعِي (نَات)

cartridge clip مَشَطَ طَلَقَات

metatarsus, instep مَشَطَ الْقَدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

metacarpus مَشَطَ الْيَدَ [تَشْرِيح]

scarified, scratched, incised, slit, slashed, cut; sliced مَشَطُوبَ : مَشَقُوق

struck off, struck out, crossed out, scratched out, canceled, deleted; eliminated, removed; taken off, taken out مَشَطُوبَ : مَحْذُوف

bevel(ed), chamfered مَشَطُوبَ (الْحَافَةِ , كَالزَّجَاجِ إلخ)

radiant, radiating, irradiant, irradiating, beamy, beaming, shining, bright مَشِعَ : مُضِيءٌ , سَاطِعٌ

radioactive, radi(o)- مَشِعَ : إِشْعَاعِيّ النِّشَاطِ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّة

radiator مَشِعَ : كُلُّ مَا يُطْلِقُ إِشْعَاعًا

radiator مَشِعَاعَ : شَبَكَةُ أَنْبِيبَ لِلتَّدْفِيقِ أَوْ لِلتَّبْرِيدِ مَشْعَبَ - رَاجِعَ مَشْعَبَ

torch, flambeau, cresset مَشْعَلٌ , مِشْعَلٌ , مَشْعَلَةٌ

juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator; magician, sorcerer; charlatan, quack, swindler, humbug(ger), mountebank مَشْغُودٌ

workshop, atelier; plant, factory, works, mill مَشْغَلٌ : وَرْشَةٌ , مَعْمَلٌ

busy, occupied, engaged; working; preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed مَشْغُولٌ : مُنْهَمِكٌ

outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage; hill, elevation مَشْرِفٌ , مُشْرِفٌ : مَطْلٌ , مُرْتَفَعٌ

heights, hills, elevations; outskirts, environs, precincts, suburbs مَشَارِفُ

honorable, honorific مُشْرِفٌ

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, controller; director مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى) : مُرَاقِبٌ , مُدِيرٌ

overlooking, commanding, dominating, dominant, overtopping, towering over مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى) : مُطِلٌّ (عَلَى)

near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى) : قَرِيبٌ مِنْ

مَشْرِقٌ , الْمَشْرِقُ - رَاجِعَ شَرْقٌ , الشَّرْقُ

shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant, beamy, luminous; clear, vivid مَشْرِقٌ : مُضِيءٌ , سَاطِعٌ

مَشْرِقِيّ - رَاجِعَ شَرْقِيّ

polytheist مُشْرِكٌ (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)

drink, beverage مَشْرُوبٌ : شَرَابٌ

مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ - رَاجِعَ رُوحِيّ

conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent, dependent, conditioned مَشْرُوطٌ : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْطٍ

stipulated مَشْرُوطٌ : مَفْرُوضٌ كَشَرْطٍ

slashed, slit open, gashed, ripped open, cut open, incised; lanced, scarified, scratched مَشْرُوطٌ : مَشَقُوقٌ

مَشْرُوعٌ : مَشْرُوعِيّ - رَاجِعَ شَرْعِيّ

legislated; enacted, passed مَشْرُوعٌ : مَسْنُونٌ , مُشْتَرَعٌ

project, plan, scheme; enterprise, undertaking, venture مَشْرُوعٌ (جَ مَشْرُوعَاتٍ وَمَشَارِيعٍ)

bill, draft law, draft of a law مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ

draft resolution مَشْرُوعٌ قَرَارٌ

مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرْعِيَّةٌ



doubtful, dubious, dubit- مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ  
able, questionable, fishy, equivocal, open to  
doubt or question; suspicious, suspected,  
under suspicion; suspect

paralyzed, paralytic, pal- مَشْلُولٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالشَّلَلِ  
sied

disgusted, nauseated, sick, re- مَشْمِيزٌ : قَرْفَانٌ  
volted

sunny; sunlit مَشْمِسٌ : شَمْسٌ

apricot(s) مَشْمِشٌ (نبات)

waxed مَشْمَعٌ : شَمْعٌ، عَلَيْهِ شَمْعٌ

oilcloth مَشْمَعٌ : قُمَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ وَالرُّفُوفِ إلخ

raincoat, water- مَشْمَعٌ : مِعْطَفٌ يَبْقَى مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
proof, oilskin, slicker, trench coat

medlar مَشْمَلَةٌ، مَشْمَلَةٌ، مَشْمَلَةٌ (نبات)

included, contained, com- مَشْمُولٌ : مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
prised, encompassed, covered

shower, shower bath, دُوشٌ مَشْنٌ : مَنَضِجٌ، دُوشٌ  
douche

gallows, gibbet; scaffold مَشْنَقَةٌ، مَشْنَقَةٌ

hangman's rope, cord حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

gibbet عَوْدُ الْمَشْنَقَةِ

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish; مَشَهٌ (المُشَهَّى)  
appetizing, mouthwatering, savory, palat-  
able, tasty, delicious

scene; view, sight, spectacle, scen- مَشْهَدٌ : مَنَظَرٌ  
ery, prospect, perspective, outlook, pan-  
orama

scene; scenery, setting مَشْهَدٌ (مَسْرَجِي إلخ)

witnessed, seen; attended مَشْهُودٌ : مُشَاهَدٌ، مَرْتَبِيٌّ

memor- مَشْهُودٌ : بَارِزٌ، لَا يُنْسَى (يَوْمٌ، حَادِثَةٌ إلخ)  
able, red-letter

بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ - رَاجِعٌ جُرْمٌ

famous, well-known, re- مَشْهُورٌ : ذَائِعُ الصِّيتِ  
nowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent,  
illustrious

occupied مَشْغُولٌ (كَمَنْزِلٍ أَوْ مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنْصِبٍ)

process(ed), wrought, مَشْغُولٌ : مُعَالِجٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ  
worked

مَشْغُولُ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٌ

infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى : مُسْتَشْفَى

camel's lip, lip of a camel مِشْفَرٌ : شَفَةُ الْجَمَلِ

accompanied (by); coupled (with); مَشْفُوعٌ (بِ)  
enclosed, attached; added; supplemented

hardship, difficulty, trouble, مَشَقَّةٌ : صُعُوبَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ  
discomfort, inconvenience

split, cleft, fissured, cracked, مَشْقُوقٌ، مُشَقَّقٌ  
broken; torn, rent, ripped (apart), cut, in-  
cised, slashed

niche مِشْكَاةٌ : كُوَّةٌ يُوضَعُ فِيهَا مِضْبَاحٌ

lantern مِشْكَاةٌ : صُنْدُوقٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ مِضْبَاحٌ

lamp مِشْكَاةٌ : مِضْبَاحٌ

string مِشْكَاكٌ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ أَشْيَاءٍ يَنْظِمُهَا سِلْكٌ

bunch; sheaf, bundle مِشْكَاكٌ : حُزْمَةٌ

formed, shaped, fashioned, مَشْكُلٌ : مُكَوَّنٌ  
molded, worked, wrought; created, made,  
originated, built; established, set up, insti-  
tuted, constituted

consisting of, made up مَشْكُلٌ مِنْ : مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ  
of, composed of

diverse, different, various, mis- مَشْكَلٌ : مُتَنَوِّعٌ  
cellaneous, sundry, varied, diversified,  
variegated

vowelized, vocalized, مَشْكَلٌ : مُحَرَّكُ الْحُرُوفِ  
pointed

problem مُشْكِلَةٌ، مُشْكِلٌ : مُعْضِلَةٌ

complained of مَشْكُومِنَهُ

thanked مَشْكُورٌ : مُشْكِرٌ

worthy of thanks, مَشْكُورٌ : جَدِيرٌ بِالشُّكْرِ، مَحْمُودٌ  
deserving acknowledgment, praiseworthy,  
commendable, laudable

مُشِين - راجع شَائِن  
 مَصْرُ to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip  
 مَصْرُ sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; absorption; sipping  
 قَصَبُ الْمَصْرُ : قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ sugarcane  
 مَصَابُ بِ stricken by, hit by, attacked by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by; suffering from  
 مَصَابُ، شَخْصٌ مَصَابُ casualty, wounded person; killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded, injured; sick, ill  
 مَصَابُ : مُصِيبَةٌ - راجع مُصِيبَةٌ  
 مَصَابُونُ : خَسَائِرُ casualties, losses  
 مُصَاحِبُ : مُلَازِمٌ، مُرَافِقٌ accompanying, attendant, concomitant, collateral  
 مُصَاحِبُ : رَفِيقٌ - راجع صَاحِبٌ  
 مُصَاحَبَةٌ : مُصَادَقَةٌ making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, company, fellowship  
 مُصَاحَبَةٌ : مُرَافَقَةٌ accompanying, accompaniment, escort(ing)  
 مُصَادَرَةٌ : حَبْزٌ confiscation, seizure, sequestration, requisition(ing), expropriation  
 مُصَادَقَةٌ : صُدْفَةٌ chance, accident, fortuity, hazard, coincidence  
 مُصَادَقَةٌ - مُصَادَقَةٌ by chance, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence  
 مُصَادِقُ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَلِّقُ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 مُصَادَقَةٌ : مُصَاحَبَةٌ making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship  
 مُصَادَقَةٌ : تَوَثُّقٌ، إِتْرَامٌ - راجع تَصْدِيقٌ  
 مُصَارَحَةٌ - راجع صَرَاحَةٌ  
 مُصَارِعُ wrestler; gladiator  
 مُصَارِعُ الثَّيْرَانِ bullfighter, matador, torero

celebrity, celebrated person, famous personality  
 مُشَوَاة : أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ إلخ gridiron, grill, broiler, roaster, rotisserie  
 مُشَوِبُ (ب) : فَاسِدٌ، مَغْيُوبٌ vitiated, corrupted, spoiled, impaired; stained, tainted, tarnished, blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, unsound; suffering from  
 مُشَوْرَةٌ، مُشَوْرَةٌ consultation, deliberation; counsel, advice, suggestion, opinion  
 مُشَوَّشٌ : مُبَلِّلٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ confused, mixed up, jumbled up, muddled, disarranged, disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, chaotic, messy  
 مُشَوِّقٌ arousing desire (interest, suspense, etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling, fascinating, breathtaking; interesting; suspenseful  
 مُشَوَّهٌ (الشَّكْلُ) deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, marred, mutilated  
 مُشَوَّهٌ (الْحَقِيقَةُ) distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, warped  
 مُشَوِّيٌّ : شَوِيٌّ grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued  
 مُشْيٌ : سَبْرٌ walking, walk  
 الْمَشْيُ خِلَالِ النَّوْمِ sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation  
 مُشِيَّةٌ : إِرَادَةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ will, volition; wish, desire  
 بِمَشِيَّةِ اللَّهِ - راجع إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شَاءَ)  
 مُشْيَةٌ : طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ gait, walk, manner of walking, step, stride, pace, bearing, carriage  
 مُشِيحٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ] gamete  
 مُشِيخَةٌ : مَنَاطِقَةٌ يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ sheikhdом, sheikdom  
 مُشِيرٌ : مَارِشَالٌ field marshal, marshal  
 مُشِيمَةٌ : سُخْدٌ، خَلَاصٌ placenta, afterbirth, secundines

dyehouse, dye works مَصْبَغَة : مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَة  
 soap works, soap factory مَصْبِغَة : مَعْمَلُ صَابُون  
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْعَ، مَصْحَة : مُسْتَشْفَى  
 corrector, emender, rectifier, adjuster, fixer, mender مَصْحَح : مُصْلِح  
 proofreader, proofer, reader مَصْحَحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ  
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; the (Holy) Koran مَصْحَف، المَصْحَفُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 accompanied (by), attended (with), associated (with) مَصْحُوب (بِ)  
 buffer, shock absorber, bumper; fender مِصْدَ : مُنْتَصِ الصَّدْمَة  
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة : مُصَدِّقِيَّة  
 origin, source, provenance, fountain, fountainhead, springhead مِصْدَر : مَنشَأ، أَصْل  
 reference, source, authority مِصْدَر : مَرَجِع  
 bibliography المِصَادِر، ثَبَتُ المِصَادِر، قَائِمَةُ المِصَادِر  
 exporter مِصْدَر : مَنْ يُصَدِّرُ (السِّلَعِ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 مُصَدِّع - رَاجِعُ مُصَدُّوع  
 credible, believable; reliable, trustworthy; believed مِصْدُوق : مُمَكِّنُ تَصْدِيقِهِ، يُصَدِّقُ  
 certified, authenticated, legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed, sanctioned, approved مِصْدُوق (عَلَيْهِ) : مُصَادَق (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified check شَيْكُ مِصْدُوق (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified copy نُسْخَةُ مُصَدِّقَة (مِصْدُوقُ عَلَيْهَا)  
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة : مُصْدَاقِيَّة  
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, phthisic(al) مِصْدُور : مَسْلُول  
 cracked, split, cleft, broken مِصْدُوع : مُصَدِّع  
 having a headache مِصْدُوع : مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاع  
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to settle in; to inhabit, populate مِصْرَ (الْمَكَانَ)

wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle مُصَارَعَة  
 bullfight(ing) مُصَارَعَةُ الثَّيْرَانِ  
 freestyle wrestling مُصَارَعَةُ حُرَّة  
 مُصَارِين : أَمْعَاء - رَاجِعُ مُصْرَانِ  
 suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber مِصَاص : مَاصٍ، مُنْتَصِ  
 cupper مِصَاص : حَجَّام، مُحْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَةِ  
 bloodsucker, extortioner, vampire, usurer مِصَاص (الدَّمَاءِ) : مُبْتَزِّ (أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ)  
 vampire, vampire bat مِصَاصَة : خُفَّاشٌ يَمْتَصُّ الدَّمَاءَ  
 مِصَاصَة : أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ - رَاجِعُ مِصَصٍ  
 rubber nipple (of a feeding bottle) مِصَاصَة : حَلْمَةُ رُجَاجَةِ الْإِرْضَاعِ  
 lollipop, sucker, stick مِصَاصَة : قِطْعَةُ حَلْوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودِ  
 difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems مِصَاعِب  
 jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinketry مِصَاغ : مُجَوَهَرَات، حُلَى  
 مِصَاف - رَاجِعُ مِصَفٍ  
 handshake, shaking hands مُصَافَحَة  
 sugarcane مِصَان : قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ  
 relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance مُصَاهَرَة  
 mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth مِصَب (النَّهْرِ إلخ)  
 lamp; light مِصْبَاح : سِرَاج، قَنْدِيل  
 burner مِصْبَاح : مِصْرَم  
 (electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb مِصْبَاحُ كَهْرَبَائِي  
 laundry, dry cleaning establishment مِصْبَغَة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْهَا



summer visitor, summer vacationist مُصْطَافٍ : مَنْ يَصْطَافُ

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; terrace مَصْطَبَةٌ، مِصْطَبَةٌ

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, preferred, favorite مُصْطَفًى : مُخْتَارٌ

the Prophet, Mohamed (ﷺ) المُصْطَفَى : مُحَمَّدٌ (ﷺ)  
med (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic مَصْطَكِي، مَصْطَكَاءُ

fireplace, hearth مُصْطَلًى : مُسْتَوْدٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

term, expression; idiom مُصْطَلَحٌ (ج. مُصْطَلَحَاتُ)

terminology, nomenclature, (technical) terms, expressions مُصْطَلَحَاتُ (فَنِيَّةٌ إلخ)

affected, artificial, mannered, overacted, forced, strained, unnatural, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, false, sham, phony مُصْطَنَعٌ : مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ

anode, positive pole مُصْعَدٌ : قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ

elevator, lift مُصْعَدٌ، مِصْعَدَةٌ

listener, listening; attentive مُصْغٍ (المُصْغِي)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, minimized; mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny; small, little مُصْفَرٌّ

composing stick مَصْفٌ (الأخْرَفُ)

level, standard; class, category, range, grade, group, type مَصَافٌ : مُسْتَوًى، طَبَقَةٌ، صِنْفٌ

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, screened; strained, filtered, filtrated مُصْفًى : مُنْقًى

dissolved; liquidated مُصْفًى (كَشْرِكَةٍ إلخ)

eliminated مُصْفًى (كَفَرِيْقٍ رِيَاْصِيٍّ إلخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, cleared, squared, balanced مُصْفًى (كَحِسَابٍ)

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاةٌ

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated مُصْفَحٌ : مَطْلِيٌّ

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing; persistent, persisting مُصِرٌّ : مُلِحٌّ، لَجُوجٌ

determined, resolved, decided, resolute مُصِرٌّ : عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ

country, land; territory, region مِصْرٌ : بَلَدٌ

capital, metropolis مِصْرٌ : عَاصِمَةٌ

Egypt مِصْرٌ، دَوْلَةُ مِصْرٍ

Cairo مِصْرٌ، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ

shutter; leaf مِصْرَاعٌ (البَابِ)

hemistich مِصْرَاعٌ : شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

wide open (مَفْتُوحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ

intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera مُصْرَانٌ (مُفْرَدَاهَا مِصْرِيٌّ) : أَمْعَاءُ

death, demise مِصْرَعٌ : مَوْتٌ

to die لَقِيَ مِصْرَعَهُ

drain, drainage, ditch مِصْرَفٌ (لِلْمِيَاهِ) : مَسَالٌ

vent, outlet; escape, way out مِصْرَفٌ : مَنْفَسٌ، مَنْفَذٌ، مَخْرَجٌ

bank مِصْرِفٌ : بَنْكٌ

central bank مِصْرِفٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ

banking, bank مِصْرِفِيٌّ : بَنْكِيٌّ

banker مِصْرِفِيٌّ، رَجُلٌ مِصْرِفِيٌّ

bank account حِسَابٌ مِصْرِفِيٌّ

epileptic مِصْرُوعٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْمِصْرَعِ

مِصْرُوعٌ : مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضاً - رَاجِعٌ صَرِيحٌ

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed مِصْرُوفٌ : أُنْفِقَ، مُنْفَقٌ

dismissed, discharged, removed, displaced, fired مِصْرُوفٌ (مِنْ الْخِدْمَةِ)

expenditure, outlay, money spent; expense(s), cost(s) مِصْرُوفٌ : نَفَقَةٌ

pocket money مِصْرُوفُ الْجَيْبِ

Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ

designer, styler, drafts- **مُصَمِّمٌ** : واضعُ التصميم  
man; planner

couturier, **مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ** (أو المَلَايِسِ) النسائية  
designer, styler

factory, plant, mill **مُصْنَعٌ** : مَعْمَلٌ

industrialized **مُصْنَعٌ** (بَلَدٌ، مِثْلُهَا الخ)

**مُصْنَعٌ** : مَصْنُوعٌ - راجع مَصْنُوعٌ

classified, categorized, classed, **مُصَنَّفٌ** : مُبَوَّبٌ  
sorted, assorted

compiled, composed, **مُصَنَّفٌ** : مُؤَلَّفٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ  
written

compilation, book, work **مُصَنَّفٌ** : كِتَابٌ

author, writer, compiler, com- **مُصَنَّفٌ** : مُؤَلَّفٌ  
poser

made, done; manufactured, fabricated, **مَصْنُوعٌ**  
produced; process(ed), wrought, worked

(industrial) products, produce, **مَصْنُوعَاتٌ**  
manufactured goods

smelter, smeltery, **مَصْهَرٌ** : مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ  
smelting place

fuse **مِصْهَرٌ** [كهرباء]

fused, melted, molten **مِصْهُورٌ** : مُذَابٌ

voter, elector; voting **مِصْوَتٌ** : مُقْتَرَعٌ، نَاجِبٌ

sonorous, resonant, sounding, **مِصْوَتٌ** : رَنَانٌ  
resounding, ringing

vowel **حَرْفٌ مِصْوَتٌ**

drawn, painted, represented, de- **مِصْوَرٌ** : مَرْسُومٌ  
picted, pictured

illustrated, pictorial **مِصْوَرٌ** : مُوَضَّحٌ بِالصُّوَرِ

photographed, shot, filmed **مِصْوَرٌ** فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا

filmed, shot **مِصْوَرٌ** سِينِمَاتِيًّا

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer **مِصْوَرٌ** : رَسَّامٌ

photographer **مِصْوَرٌ** فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ

cinematographer, motion-pic- **مِصْوَرٌ** سِينِمَاتِيٌّ  
ture cameraman

armored, armor-clad, ironclad **مُصَفِّحٌ** : مُدَرَّعٌ

armored vehicle **مُصَفِّحَةٌ** : مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ) مُصَفِّحَةٌ  
or car

yellowish, yellowy **مُصْفَرٌّ** : ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرِ

pale, pallid, wan **مُصْفَرٌّ** : شَاحِبٌ

stock exchange, stock market, **مُصَفِّقٌ** : بُورْصَةٌ  
exchange, bourse

decanter **مُصَفِّقٌ** : إِنَاءٌ لِيَصْفِقَ السَّوَائِلُ

polished, burnished, scoured, glazed, **مُصْفُوقٌ**  
glossed, (re)furbished, lustered, buffed;  
calandered; cut; glossy, shiny, lustrous,  
smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cultivated

to curdle **مَصَلَ اللَّبَنُ**

to strain, filter **مَصَلَ اللَّبَنَ**

serum; plasma **مَصَلٌ (الدَّمِ)**

whey, **مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ** (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)  
serum

serum **مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ**

prayer, one who **مُصَلٍّ (الْمُصَلِّي)** : مَنْ يُصَلِّي  
prays

place of prayer, oratory **مُصَلًى** : مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

reformer, reformist; peacemaker, con- **مُصْلِحٌ**  
ciliator; repairer, fixer, mender

interest, benefit, advantage, good, **مُصْلَحَةٌ** : نَفْعٌ  
welfare, well-being

service, authority, agency, de- **مُصْلَحَةٌ** : إِدَارَةٌ  
partment, administration, office, section, di-  
vision

self-interest, personal interest **مُصْلَحَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ**

commonweal, general welfare, **مُصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ**  
common good, public good, public interest

in the interest of, in favor of, for **لِمُصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ**  
the benefit of, to the advantage of

determined to or on, de- **مُصَمِّمٌ (عَلَى)** : عَازِمٌ  
cided on or to, resolved to or on, intent on,  
bent on

antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
countermeasure	إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَدْبِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ
counterattack, counteroffensive	هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ
speculation	مُضَارَبَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ، مَالِيَّةٌ)
present, present tense, imperfect	مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]
double, twofold; multiple, manifold; doubled, duplicated; multiplied	مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزْدَوِجٌ، مُثْنِيٌّ
common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
least common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْغَرُ
doubling, duplication; multiplying, multiplication	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ ضَاعَفَ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
added, subjoined, joined, annexed, supplemented	مُضَافٌ: مُلْحَقٌ
additive	مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ
	مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَيِّفَةٌ
annoyance, annoying, vexation, irritation, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molestation, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconvenience	مُضَايِقَةٌ: إِزْعَاجٌ
exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; perfect, true	مَضْبُوطٌ: دَقِيقٌ
checked (up or out), verified	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ
adjusted, regulated, tuned, fixed, set	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ
vowelized, pointed	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ
seized, confiscated	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَحْجُوزٌ
bed; couch	مَضْجَعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ
comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, humorous	مُضْحِكٌ
	مَضْحَكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْحُوكَةٌ
pump	مِضْحَخَةٌ (الماء إلخ)

cameraman	مُصَوِّرٌ يَلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ
	مَصُوغَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصَاغٌ
misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe	مُصِيبَةٌ (الْأَسْمَاكِ)
fishery, fishing grounds	مِصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ
trap, snare, gin, net	مِصِيدَةٌ فِئْرَانٌ
mousetrap, rattrap	مَصِيرٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ، قَدَرٌ
fate, destiny, lot	مَصِيرٌ: مَعْنَى [تَشْرِيحٌ]
intestine, gut	مَصِيرِيٌّ
fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial	مَصِصٌ: خَيْطٌ مَتِينٌ
twine, string, packthread	مَصِيفٌ (ج مَصَافٍ)
summer resort; summer residence	مَضَى: ذَهَبَ
to go, go away, leave, depart	مَضَى: انْقَضَى، مَرَّ
to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over	مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَّ، وَاصَلَ
to continue (to do), go on doing; to proceed in or with	مَضَى (قُدَمًا)
to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance; to be underway, in progress	مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ
he went on to say, he added, he continued saying	مَضَى: انْقَدَّ، انْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى
	مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ
to spend, pass	مَضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ
sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity	مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ
contrary, opposite, opposed, antithetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against	مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ
antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ لِلدُّبَابَاتِ
antitank	



chew, quid, something for chewing  
مُضَغَّة: ما يُضَغَّع

embryo  
مُضَغَّة: جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

pressed, compressed, squeezed; cramped, rammed, jammed, packed; tight, close, compact  
مُضْفُوط

ribbed  
مُضَلَّع: ذُو أَضْلَاعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

polygon; polygonal  
مُضَلَّع [هندسة]

misleading, misguiding; delusive, deceptive, false  
مُضِلِّل

racetrack, racecourse, course, turf  
مُضْمَار: مَيْدَانُ سِبَاقٍ

arena, sphere, field, domain, realm, area  
مُضْمَار: حَقْلٌ، مَجَالٌ

hidden, concealed, veiled, mysterious, secret, unknown  
مُضْمَر: مُسْتَتَرٍ

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying  
مُضْمَر: ضَمْنِيٌّ

to rinse (out) the mouth  
مُضْمَض (الماء في فيه)

guaranteed, ensured, secured, warranted  
مُضْمُون: مَكْفُولٌ

insured, assured, covered  
مُضْمُون: مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure, certain  
مُضْمُون: أَكِيدُ

registered  
مُضْمُون: مُسَجَّلٌ

content; purport, meaning, import, signification, significance, substance, tenor  
مُضْمُون: مُخْتَوًى، فَحْوًى

registered mail  
بُرِيدٌ مُضْمُونٌ

registered letter  
رِسَالَةٌ مُضْمُونَةٌ

exhausting, wearisome; grueling, arduous, exacting  
مُضْنٍ (المُضْنِي): مُرْهِقٌ

luminous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant  
مُضِيءٌ

amplifier  
مُضَخِّم [كهرباء]

loudspeaker, speaker  
مُضَخِّمُ الصَّوْتِ

مُضَرَّب - رَاجِعٌ ضَارٌّ

مُضْرَاب، مَضْرِب - رَاجِعٌ مَضْرِبٌ

proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example  
مَضْرِبُ الْمَثَلِ

tennis  
كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ

striking, on strike; striker  
مَضْرِب (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

bat, mallet; racket  
مَضْرِب (الْكُرَّةِ)

large tent, pavilion, marquee  
مَضْرَب: خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

tennis  
كُرَّةُ الْمَضْرِبِ

bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined, stained with blood  
مُضْرَجٌ بِالدَّمِ

beaten, struck, stricken, hit; knocked, punched  
مَضْرُوب: ضُرِبَ، خُيِّطَ

fixed, appointed, determined, specified, made  
مَضْرُوب: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ

multiplied by, times  
مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي

مَضْرُور - رَاجِعٌ مُتَضَرِّرٌ

pain, suffering, torment, agony, anguish  
مَضَض: أَلَمٌ

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly  
عَلَى مَضَضٍ

lying down, decumbent, recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate  
مُضْطَجِعٌ

compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled  
مُضْطَرَّ: مُجْبَرٌ، مُكْرَهٌ

disturbed, confused, disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged; uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, upset  
مُضْطَرِب: مُشَوَّشٌ، مُرْتَبِكٌ

lily of the valley  
مَضَف (نَبَاتٌ)

to chew, masticate  
مَضَغ: عَلَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication  
مَضَغ: مَضْطَرٌ مَضَغٌ

end, close, conclusion, windup, خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَافِ  
finish, final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, re-  
sult

claim, demand, request, appeal, call (ب) مُطَالَبَةٌ  
(for), invitation; claiming, demanding; calling  
upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting,  
asking (someone to do something)

reader مُطَالِع : قَارِئ

reading, perusal مُطَالَعَة : قِرَاءَة

findings; مُطَالَعَة : نَتِيجَةُ بَحْثٍ أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ، بَيَان  
(fact-finding) report or memorandum; exami-  
nation, investigation, research, study

مَطَاوِع - راجع مَطِيح، مَطْوَاع

air pocket, air hole, pocket مَطَب : جَيْبٌ هَوَائِي

kitchen مَطْبَخ : مَكَانُ الطَّبْخِ

cuisine, مَطْبَخ : أَسْلُوبُ الطَّبْخِ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ الْمَطْبُوعُ  
kitchen

kitchenware, kitchen أدوات (أو آيئة) المَطْبَخِ  
utensils

cooking stove, stove, مَطْبَخ : فُورَن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخِ  
cookstove, cooker, range, (baking) oven

press, printing establish- مَطْبَعَة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبَاعِيَّةٌ  
ment, printing shop

press, printing press, مَطْبَعَة : آلَةُ طَبْعٍ، آلَةُ طِبَاعَةٍ  
printing machine; printer

مَطْبِعِي - راجع طِبَاعِي

applied, put into effect, مَطْبَق : مُنْفَذ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ  
implemented; enforced, carried out, executed,  
put into practice

absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqual- مَطْبِق : تَامٌ  
ified, total, entire, complete

cooked مَطْبُوع : مَطْهُو، طَبَخَ

printed مَطْبُوع (كِتَابُ الْخ)

typed, typewritten مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

naturally disposed مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى، مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى

going, going away, departure, مُضِي : ذَهَاب  
leaving

passing, passage, elapsing, مُضِي : انْقِضَاءُ  
lapse, expiry, expiration

continuation مُضِي (في) : إِسْتِمْرَارٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ  
(of), continuance (of), proceeding (in or with)

hospitable مُضِيَّاف : كَرِيم

loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin مُضِيْعَة

host; entertainer; steward (on مُضِيْف : مُسْتَضِيْف (on  
an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country,  
etc.)

guest room; guesthouse, hostel, مُضِيْفَة : مَضَافَة  
hotel, inn

hostess; air hostess; steward- مُضِيْفَة : مُؤَنِّثٌ مُضِيْف  
ess (on an airplane, etc.)

strait(s), narrow(s); bottleneck مُضِيْق : مُخْتَنِقٌ

to stretch, draw out, drag, pro- مَط : مَدٌّ، أَطَالَ  
tract, prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend,  
expand

identical; congruent, con- مُطَابِق : مُمَازِلٌ، مُوَافِق  
gruous, corresponding, conforming, con-  
formable, consistent, compatible, coinciding

airport, airfield, airdrome مَطَار : مِينَاءُ جَوِّي

pursuer, chaser, hunter مَطَارِد : مُلَاحِق

طَائِرَة مَطَارِدَة - راجع مَطَارِدَة

pursuit, chase, chasing, running مَطَارِدَة : مُلَاحَقَة  
after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing

fighter (plane), pursuit مَطَارِدَة : طَائِرَة مَطَارِدَة  
plane, chaser, interceptor

rubber, caoutchouc مَطَاط : كَاوْتشُوك

stretchy, elastic, stretchable, ex- مَطَاط : مَرِن  
tensible, expandable

rubbery, rubber, rubberlike مَطَاطِي

مَطَاف : طَوَاف - راجع طَوَاف

to get (ultimately) بِه الْمَطَافُ إِلَى  
at, arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, get or  
come to a point or place

knocker, rapper, clapper	مِطْرَقَةُ الباب
carpet beater	مِطْرَقَةُ السَّجَاد
subtracted	مَطْرُوح [رياضيات]
tossed, hurled, pitched	مَطْرُوح : مَرْمِي
put forth, put for- ward, raised, brought up, introduced, ad- vanced, set forth, presented	مَطْرُوح : مَثَار, مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْث
driven away or out, expelled, thrown out, ousted; deported, banished, ex- iled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate	مَطْرُود : مُبْعَد
fired, expelled, ousted, dis- missed, discharged, displaced, removed (from an office)	مَطْرُود (مِنْ مَنْصِب)
much-frequented, much-trav- eled, well-trodden, beaten	مَطْرُوق : يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ
previously treated, fre- quently dealt with	مَطْرُوق : عُولَجَ سَابِقاً
restaurant, eatery	مَطْعَم
grafted, engrafted	مَطْعَم (عُضْن, نَبَات إلخ)
inoculated, vaccinated, injected	مَطْعَم : مُلْقَح
inlaid	مَطْعَم : مُرْصَع
graft, scion	مَطْعُوم : طُعْم (النَّبَات)
fire extinguisher	مِطْفَاة, مُطْفِئَة (الحَرِيق)
firemen, fire fighters	رِجَالُ الْمَطَافِيء
outlook, lookout, prospect, van- tage	مَطْل : مَشْرِف
commanding, over- looking, dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping	مِطْل (على) : مُشْرِف (على)
demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest; requirement	مَطْلَب : طَلَب
question, issue, prob- lem; subject, topic, theme	مَطْلَب : مَسْأَلَة, مَوْضُوع
beginning, start, commence- ment, outset, onset, rise, dawn	مَطْلَع : بَدْء, أَوَّل
introduction, preface	مَطْلَع : مُقَدِّمَة

for, having a natural propensity (tendency, in-  
clination) for

print, printed publication, مَطْبُوعَة : نَشْرَة مَطْبُوعَة  
printed material, release, periodical

printed matter, prints, literature مَطْبُوعَات

mill, grinder مِطْحَنَة : طَاحُون, طَاحُونَة

quern, hand mill مِطْحَنَة يَدَوِيَّة

rain مَطَر : مَاءُ السَّحَاب

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light مَطَرٌ خَفِيف  
rain, light (rain) shower

downpour, pour, heavy rain مَطَرٌ غَزِير

rainy, wet مَطَر : مُمَطِّر, مَاطِر

moisturizer, moisturizing مَطَرٌ لِلْبَشَرَة (المُطَرِّي)  
cream; emollient

emollient, softening, soothing مَطَرٌ : مُلِين

metropolitan, archbish- مِطْرَان, مِطْرَان [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
op

archbishopric, archdiocese, مِطْرَانِيَّة, مِطْرَانِيَّة  
diocese (of a metropolitan)

singer, vocalist, chanter, شَادِ, مَطْرِب : مُغَنٍّ,  
melodist, songster, warbler

melodious, sweet-sounding, مَطْرِب : رَاحِيم  
dulcet, mellow, tuneful

songstress, woman singer, مَطْرِبَة : مُغَنِّيَّة  
(female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird,  
warbler

canteen; skin, bottle مَطْرَة : حَافِظَة الْمَاء, قَرْبَة

(rain) shower مَطْرَة : دَفْعَة مِنَ الْمَطَر

steady, even, uniform, in- مَطْرِد : مُنْتَظِم, مُتَوَاصِل  
variable, regular; persistent, constant, inces-  
sant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continuous

embroidered, brocaded مَطْرُز : طُرُز

embroideries مَطْرَزَات : أَشْيَاءُ مَطْرُزَة

hammer; gavel; mallet; beetle; مِطْرَقَة, مِطْرَق  
maul



aspiration, aim, goal, end, رَغْبَة, مُرَام, مُطْمَح :  
ambition, hope, desire

lengthy, prolix, long-winded, مُشْهَب : مُطْنَب  
elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy

purgatory مَطْهَر [نصرانية]

antiseptic, disinfectant, steriliz- مَطْهَر : فَاعِل طَهَّر  
er; detergent, cleaner, abluent, purifier; dis-  
infecting, sterilizing; cleaning, cleansing,  
purging, scouring, purifying

cooked مَطْهُو : مَطْبُوح

pocketknife, penknife مَطْوَى, مَطْوَاة : سِكِّينُ جَيْب  
مَطْوَاع : مُطِيع - راجع مُطِيع

plastic, pliant, pliable, لَيِّن, مَرْن, لَذْن, مَطْرَاع :  
ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic,  
resilient, supple

مَطْوَف : مُتَجَوِّل - راجع طَوَّاف

pilgrim's guide in مَكَّة Mecca مَطْوَفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّة

surrounded, encircled, encom- مَطْوَق : مُحَاط  
passed, ringed, enclosed, wrapped

ringdove, wood pigeon مَطْوَق, حَمَامٌ مَطْوَق

lengthened, elongate(d), ex- مَطْوُول : مَمْدُود  
tended, prolonged, protracted, stretched  
(out)

lengthy, long-winded, prolix, مُشْهَب : مَطْوُول  
detailed, elaborate, enlarged

spectroscope مِطْيَاف : مِظْطَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّنْفِيِّ

mount, riding animal مَطِيَّة : حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَب

rainy, wet مَطِير : مَطَر, مُمْطِر

obedient, compliant, conform- مَطِيع : مِذْعَان  
able, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable,  
manageable, controllable

dutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, مَطِيع : بَار, وَفِي  
faithful

demonstration, mani- مَظَاهِرَة : تَظَاهِرَة, مَسِيرَة  
festation

opening verse(s) (of a poem) مَطْلَعُ الْقَصِيدَة

prelude مَطْلَعٌ مُوسِيقِيّ

مَطْلِع - راجع مَطْلَع

(well-)informed ab- مَطْلِعٌ عَلَى : مُلِمٌ بِ, مُحِيطٌ بِ  
out, acquainted with, familiar with, aware of,  
versed in, conversant with, learned, knowing

divorced; divorcé مُطْلَق, زَوْجٌ مُطْلَقٌ

absolute; unlimited, un- مُطْلَق : غَيْرُ مَحْدُود, تَام  
restricted; unrestrained, free, uncontrolled;  
sheer, utter, downright, outright, categorical,  
stark, unqualified, unconditional

general, common مُطْلَق : عَام

مُطْلَق (السَّرَاحِ أَوْ الْحُرِّيَّة) - راجع طَلِيق

plenipotentiary مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة

absolute majority أَغْلَبِيَّة (أَوْ أَكْثَرِيَّة) مُطْلَقَة  
مُطْلَقاً - راجع إِطْلَاقاً, عَلَى الإِطْلَاق (إِطْلَاق)

divorced, repudiated; divor- مُطْلَقَة : زَوْجَة مُطْلَقَة  
cée, divorcee

desired, wished مُطْلُوب : مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ, مُرَاد, لَازِم  
for, sought after; in demand, in request;  
wanted; needed; required

due, payable, owed, ow- مُطْلُوب (بِوَضْفِهِ دَيْنًا)  
ing, mature(d)

wanted dead or alive مُطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أَوْ مَيِّتًا

desire, wish, request, مُطْلَب, مُطْلَب :  
demand; search, quest, pursuit

liabilities, debts مَطْلُوبات : دُيُون

painted, daubed; coated; overlaid, plated مَطْلِي

gilded, gilt مَطْلِيٌّ بِالذَّهَبِ

(re)assuring, giving مُطْمِئِن : يَتَبَعَثُ عَلَى الطَّمَأْنِينَة  
confidence; quieting, calming, pacifying, ap-  
peasing, soothing

(re)assured, tranquil, peace- مُطْمَئِن : مُرْتَاحٌ الْبَال  
ful, at ease, quiet, calm; secure, safe

pro-, favoring, supporting, championing; pro, for

despite, in spite of

although, even though, though, albeit, in spite of the fact that

in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet

together; jointly; in common, shared together; with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time

intestine, gut  
intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera

مُعَاب، مُعَابَة - راجع عَيْب

مُعَاتِبَة - راجع عِتَاب

مُعَاد: رُجُوع، رَجْعَة - راجع عَوْدَة

the hereafter, the afterworld

hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to); antagonist, adversary, opponent; enemy, foe

مُعَادَة - راجع عِدَاء، عِدَاء

equal (to), equivalent (to), tantamount (to); amounting to; worth

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness

balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise

equation

refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum

مُعَاذَ اللَّهِ - راجع أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَاذَ)

lent, loaned

opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable to; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, dis-

envelope

مُظَرُوف: ظَرْف، مُغْلَف

مُظْفَر - راجع ظَاوِر

shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مُظِل: ظَلِيل، مُظْلَل

umbrella; parasol, sunshade

مِظْلَة: شَمْسِيَّة

parachute

مِظْلَة، مِظْلَة مَبْطُوط، مِظْلَة وَاقِيَة

shaded, shady, shadowy

مُظْلَل: ظَلَّل، أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلًّا

shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مُظْلَل: ظَلِيل، مُظْلَل

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous, dim, overcast

مُظْلِم

مُظْلِمَة - راجع ظَلَامَة

wronged, oppressed, tyrannized, aggrieved, maltreated; victim of injustice

مُظْلُوم

paratrooper; parachutist, parachuter

مِظْلِيّ: جُنْدِيّ المِظْلَة

paratroops; parachutists, parachuters

مِظْلِيّون: جُنُود المِظْلَات

thought, supposed, assumed, imagined

مُظَنَّنون: مُتَصَوِّر

suspected, suspicious; suspect

مُظَنَّنون: مَشْبُوه

appearance, aspect, air, mien, look(s), face, guise; form, shape, figure

مُظْهَر (خَارِجِيّ): مَبْنَى، شَكْل

manifestation, expression, indication

مُظْهَر: وَجْه، دَلِيل

endorsed

مُظْهَر (شَيْك، سَنَد إلخ): مُجَبِّر

developed

مُظْهَر (فِيلْم إلخ): مُحْمَض

endorser

مُظْهَر (الشَيْك أو السَّنَد إلخ): مُجَبِّر

developer

مُظْهَر (الأفلام): مُحْمَض

with; simultaneously

مَعَ (إِلَّا جَمَاع والمُصَاحِبَة)

with; together with, along with, accompanied by, in the company of

plus, added to

مَعَ: زَائِد

His Excellency the Minister معالي الوزير  
 treatment, treating, therapy, مُدَاوَاة مُعَالِجَة :  
 medication, remedying, remediation, doctor-  
 ing, curing  
 treatment, treating, مُعَالِجَة : تَنَاوُل، بَحْث  
 dealing with, handling, tackling  
 معامل (مفردها معلم) - راجع معلم  
 معامل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ] coefficient; modulus  
 treatment, treating, مُعَامَلَة : مُعَالِجَة، تَصَرُّف  
 dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct  
 dealings, inter- مُعَامَلَة، مُعَامَلَات : أَخْذُ وَعَطَاء  
 course, trade, business, transactions  
 transaction, busi- مُعَامَلَة : مُرَاجَعَة، اسْتِدْعَاء  
 ness; application, petition, request, motion  
 reciprocity مُعَامَلَة بِالْمِثْلِ  
 sufferance, suffering, en- مُعَانَاة : مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابِدَة  
 durance, undergoing, experiencing  
 opposition, resistance مُعَانَدَة : مُعَارَضَة  
 مُعَانَدَة : عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد  
 مُعَانَقَة - راجع عِنَاق  
 ally, confederate مُعَاهِد : خَلِيف، عَهْد  
 covenantor, covenanter; مُعَاهِد : مُوَاتِق، وَاِئِد  
 promisor  
 treaty, pact, convention; accord, agree- مُعَاهِدَة  
 ment, compact; alliance  
 peace treaty مُعَاهِدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ  
 return(ing) to, going مُعَاوَدَة : عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة  
 back to, coming back to, resumption  
 recurrence, reoccurrence مُعَاوَدَة : عَوْدَة، رُجُوع  
 assistant, aid(e), help(er), sup- مُعَاوِن : مُسَاعِد  
 porter  
 adjutant مُعَاوِن : ضَابِط مُسَاعِد  
 مُعَاوَنَة : مُسَاعِدَة - راجع إِعَانَة  
 wishing (someone) a مُعَايِدَة : تَهْنِئَة بِقُدُومِ الْعِيدِ

agreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, ob-  
 jector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dis-  
 senter, dissentient, dissident  
 dissenting opinion رَأْيٌ مُعَارِض  
 opposition مُعَارَضَة : فَرِيقٌ (أَوْ حِزْبٌ) الْمُعَارِضَة  
 opposition, resistance مُعَارَضَة : مُقَاوَمَة  
 camparison مُعَارَضَة : مُقَارَنَة  
 معارف (مفردها معرفة) - راجع معرفة  
 goatherd مَعَاز : رَاعِي الْمَعَزِ  
 salary, wages, pay, emolu- مَعَاش : رَاتِب، أَجْر  
 ment, stipend  
 livelihood, subsistence; suste- مَعَاش : رِزْق  
 nance, living  
 مَعَاش : حَيَاة، عَيْش - راجع عَيْش  
 pension, superannuation مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ  
 أحوال إلى (أو على) المَعَاش - راجع أحوال  
 معاشر، معاشرَة - راجع عَشِير، عَشْرَة  
 living, subsistence مَعَاشِي : حَيَاتِي  
 contemporary, contemporaneous, coev- مُعَاَصِر  
 al, coetaneous; a contemporary, a coeval  
 healthy, well, sound مُعَافَى  
 handicapped; disabled, مُعَاق : ذُو عَاهَة، عَاجِز  
 crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; re-  
 tardated  
 punishment, punishing, مُعَاقِبَة : إِيقَاعُ الْقِصَاصِ  
 chastisement, castigation, chastening  
 adverse, counter, counter- مُعَاكِس : مُضَادٌّ، مُقَابِل  
 active, contrary, converse, opposite, cross;  
 counter-, contra-, anti-  
 adverse, unfavorable, con- مُعَاكِس : غَيْرُ مُوَاتِب  
 trary, inopportune, unpropitious  
 contradiction, opposition, مُعَاكِسَة : مُضَادَّة، تَضَادُّ  
 counteraction  
 making passes on; molesta- مُعَاكِسَة : تَحْرِشٌ بِ-  
 tion, proposition(ing), making improper ad-  
 vances to; teasing  
 معال (المعالي) - راجع عُلَى، غَلَاء



ed, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed

moderate, temperate, reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle  
مُعْتَدِل : غَيْرُ مُتَطَرِّفٍ، غَيْرُ مُفْرِطٍ

straight, erect, upright  
مُعْتَدِل : مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone  
الْمِنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); granted, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted  
مُعْتَرَفٌ بِهِ

confessor  
مُعْتَرِفٌ : مُقَرِّرٌ

مُعْتَرَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud  
مُعْتَزٌّ : فَخُورٌ

retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, re-  
cluse  
مُعْتَزِلٌ

mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), old  
مُعْتَقٌ (كَالْخَمْرِ)

believed; thought, considered, deemed, held, supposed  
مُعْتَقَدٌ : اِغْتِقَادٌ

belief, faith, creed; cult; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction  
مُعْتَقَدٌ : عَقِيدَةٌ، اِغْتِقَادٌ

arrested, under arrest, detained, confined, in custody, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee  
مُعْتَقَلٌ : مَوْقُوفٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ

prison, jail, lockup; concentration camp; prison camp  
مُعْتَقَلٌ : مَكَانُ الْاِغْتِقَالِ

sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, invalid, unhealthy  
مُعْتَلٌّ : مَرِيضٌ

dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, overcast, cloudy, murky  
مُعْتَمٌ : مُظْلِمٌ

reliable, dependable, trustworthy; authentic; authoritative  
مُعْتَمَدٌ (عَلَيْهِ) : مَوْثُوقٌ

used, employed; adopted; followed, observed; accepted, established  
مُعْتَمَدٌ : مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، مُتَّبَعٌ

sanctioned, approved, authorized  
مُعْتَمَدٌ : أَقْرَأُ، قُبِلَ

accredited  
مُعْتَمَدٌ (كَدِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَفْوضٍ إلخ)

commissioner  
مُعْتَمَدٌ : مَفْوضٌ

merry or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitations

congratulatory call or visit  
مُعَايَدَةٌ، زِيَارَةُ مُعَايَدَةٍ  
on feast days

view(ing), observation; inspection, examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)  
مُعَايَنَةٌ : رُؤْيَةٌ، فَحْصٌ

mobilized; recruited  
مُعَبَّأٌ (كَالْجَيْشِ) : مُجَنَّدٌ، مُطَوِّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned  
مُعَبَّأٌ : مَمْلُوءٌ، مُعَلَّبٌ

bottled  
مُعَبَّأٌ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)  
مُعَبَّأٌ : مَشْحُونٌ

temple, place of worship  
مُعْبَدٌ : مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved  
مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ) : مُمَهَّدٌ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor  
مُعْبَرٌ : مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, significant  
مُعْبَرٌ (عَنْ)

worshiped, adored  
مُعْبُودٌ : عُبِدَ

idol, image  
مُعْبُودٌ : صَنَمٌ

deity, god  
مُعْبُودٌ : إِلَهٌ

God (the One and Only), the Lord  
الْمُعْبُودُ : اللَّهُ

مُعْتَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِيٌّ

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَرِّدٌ عَلَى

as usual  
كَالْمُعْتَادِ

self-important, self-conceited, proud  
مُعْتَدٌ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader; wrongdoer; trespassing, transgressing  
مُعْتَدٍ (الْمُعْتَدِي)

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attack-  
مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ

municable, catching, transmissible

مُعَدَّات : أجهزَة : equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances

abacus مَعْدَاد : أداة لتعليم الأطفال العدّ

stomach مَعِدَة، مَعْدَة [تشرح]

modified, changed, altered, qualified; amended; adjusted, regulated, settled مَعْدَل : عدّل

average; rate مَعْدَل : متوسط، نسبة

interest rate, rate of interest مَعْدَل الفائدة

birthrate, natality مَعْدَل المواليد

death rate, mortality مَعْدَل الوفيات

as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of مَعْدَل (كذا)

destitute, penniless, poor, needy, indigent مَعْدِم : معوز، فقير

mineral; metal مَعْدِن (ج معادن)

miner مَعْدِن : مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا

mineral; metallic مَعْدِنِي : منسوب إلى المعدن

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money عَمَلَة مَعْدِنِيَّة، نقد معدني

mineral water مِيَاء مَعْدِنِيَّة، ماء معدني

counted, calculated مَعْدُود : محسوب

little, few مَعْدُود : محدود، قليل

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost مَعْدُوم : مفقود، غير موجود

مَعْدُوم : فاقِد، خَلُومٍ - راجع عديم

gastric, stomachic, stomach-, gastro-, gastr-, gastri- مَعِدِي : خاص بالمعدة

ferryboat, ferry مَعِدِيَّة : مِعْبَر، مَرَكَب

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished; suffering, in pain, hurt مَعْدَب

excuse, forgiveness, pardon مَعْدِرَة

agent, representative, factor مَعْتَمِد (تجاري) : وكيل، ممثل

paymaster مَعْتَمِد قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ

idiotic, imbecilic, demented, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman مَعْتَوَهُ : مخبول

pancreas مَعْتَكَلَة : بنكرياس [تشرح]

pancreatic مَعْتَكَلِي : منسوب إلى المَعْتَكَلَة

admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by, pleased with مَعْجَب (ب)

admirable; impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleasing, pleasant, delightful مَعْجَب : رائع

miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مَعْجَزَة : أعجوبة

accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened; urgent, pressing; immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, hurried, hasty مَعْجَل

dictionary, lexicon مَعْجَم : قاموس

pointed, dotted, vowelized, vocalized مَعْجَم : منقوط، مشكل

kneading trough; kneading machine, kneader مِعْجَن

pastry, pastries, pies مَعْجَنَات

kneaded مَعْجُون : مخبول، عجّ

paste مَعْجُون : عجّين، عجينة

putty مَعْجُون (لِسد الثّقوب إلخ)

cream, paste, confection مَعْجُون : مستحضر تجميلي

toothpaste مَعْجُون أسنان

shaving cream; shaving foam مَعْجُون جِلَاقَة

مَعْجُونَة - راجع مَعْجُون

designed (for), intended (for), destined (for), ready, prepared مَعْد (لـ) : مهّيا، مَجْهَز

infectious, contagious, communicable مَعْدِي (المُعْدِي) : سارٍ

goat(s) مَعَز، مَعَز، مِعْزَى (حيوان)  
 she-goat مِعْزَاة (حيوان)  
 retreat, place of privacy or retire- مَعْزِل: مَلَاذ  
 ment  
 apart from, away from; separated بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ  
 from, detached from  
 piece of music; recital; per- مَعْزُوفَةٌ [موسيقى]  
 formance  
 separated, isolated, secluded, مَعْزُول: مُبْعَد  
 segregated  
 deposed, ousted, re- مَعْزُول: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود  
 moved (from an office), dismissed, dis-  
 charged, displaced, expelled  
 outlying, out-of-the-way. مَعْزُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي  
 remote, distant, far, faraway  
 insolvent, unable to مَعْزُور: عاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُعْزِر  
 pay; in straitened circumstances  
 مَعْسَرَة، مَعْسَرَة - راجع عُسْر  
 camp, encampment مَعْسَكْر: مُخَيِّم  
 camp, bloc مَعْسَكْر (سِيَّاسِي) الْخ  
 concentration camp مَعْسَكْرُ الْاِعْتِقَال  
 beehive, hive مَعْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل  
 مَعْسُور - راجع مَعْسِر  
 honeyed, mellifuous; candied, sugary مَعْسُول  
 (in expression)  
 smooth-tongued, soft-spoken مَعْسُولُ اللِّسَان  
 grassy, grass-covered, co- مَعْسُوشِب: مَعْسُوشِب  
 vered or abounding with grass  
 company, society, community, group; مَعْسَر  
 kin(sfolk), folks, people  
 مَعْسُوشِب - راجع مَعْسِب  
 مَعْسُوق، مَعْسُوقَة - راجع عَشِيق، عَشِيقَة  
 mill, press مَعْصَرَة: مُؤَسَّسَة لِلْعَصْر  
 مَعْصَرَة: عَصَّارَة - راجع عَصَّارَة  
 wrist, carpus مِعْصَم: رُسْغ

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I مَعْذَرَة  
 beg your pardon!

Prophet Mohammad's midnight jour- المِعْرَاج  
 ney to the seven heavens

the night of Prophet المِعْرَاج  
 Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens

translated into Arabic مَعْرَب: مُتَرْجَمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

translator into Arabic مَعْرَب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

exhibition, exposition, show, مَعْرِض (ج مَعَارِض)  
 fair

on the occasion of, in connec- فِي مَعْرِضِ كَذَا  
 tion with; in the course of, during, while

مَعْرِضٌ لـ - راجع عُرْضَة لـ

knowledge, learning, information, مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم  
 scholarship; acquaintance, familiarity, cogni-  
 zance, awareness

acquain- مَعْرِفَة (شَخْصِيَّة): أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الْمَرْءِ  
 tance

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; مَعْرَق: مُجَزَّع  
 variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign مَعْرَكَة

shown, demonstrated, exhibit- مَعْرُوض: أَظْهَرَ  
 ed, displayed, exposed, presented

offered, tendered, extended, مَعْرُوض: قُدِّمَ  
 presented

petition مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited ar- مَعْرُوضَة: أَصْنَافُ مَعْرُوضَة  
 ticles

known مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور  
 famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent

alias; commonly called or known مَعْرُوفٌ بِـ  
 as, so-called

favor, service, إِحْسَان، فَضْل، جَمِيل، مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل  
 courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace

amicably, in a friendly manner, بِالْمَعْرُوف  
 with kindness



crooked, hooked, bent, مَعْقُوف : مُنْحَنٍ، أَغْوَجَ  
curved, uncinat, aquiline

reasonable, sensible, rational, plausible, مَعْقُول  
credible, logical; possible, probable, likely,  
feasible

مَعْكُر - راجع عَكِر

macaroni; spaghetti; pasta مَعْكُرُونَة

reversed, inverted; re- مَعْكُوس : مَقْلُوب، عَكْسِي  
verse, inverse, converse, counter, opposite,  
contrary

reflected مَعْكُوس (ضَوْء، صُورَة إلخ)

pluck مِعْلَاق (الذَّبِيحَة)

canned, tinned; packed, packaged; مَعْلَب  
boxed; cased, encased

canned food(s), tinned food(s) مَعْلَبَات

manger, (feeding) trough, مِذْوَد مِعْلَف، مِعْلَف : مِذْوَد  
crib

suspended, pendent, pendu- مِعْلَق : مُدَلَّى، مُتَدَلِّ  
lous, hanging, hung (down), dangling

pending, suspended, غَيْرُ مَفْصُول فِيهِ مِعْلَق :  
undecided, unsettled, unresolved, out-  
standing

dependent on, de- مِعْلَق عَلَى (شَرْط) : مَشْرُوط  
pending on, conditional on, contingent on,  
hinging on

suspension bridge جِسْرٌ مِعْلَق

commentator; reviewer مِعْلَق : مُعَقِّب

annotator, glossarist مِعْلَق : شَارِح

justified, warranted, justifi- مِعْلَل : مُبَرَّر، مُفَسِّر  
able, warrantable

road sign, signpost, guidepost, مَعْلَم : صُورَة  
milestone; landmark, mark

landmarks, marks, milestones; fea- مَعَالِم  
tures, characteristics; sights; outlines, con-  
tours

teacher, instructor, school- مَعْلَم : مُدَرِّس  
teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer

infallible, uner- مَعْصُوم : مُتَزَّهٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَة  
rant, unerring; impeccable; sinless

sin, wrongdoing; offense; guilt مَعْصِيَة : إِثْم

مَعْصِيَة : عِضْيَان - راجع عِضْيَان

problem, dilemma, enigma, مَعْضِلَة : مُشْكِلَة، لُغْز  
mystery, puzzle, riddle

given; granted, donated, award- مَعْطَى : أُعْطِيَ  
ed; offered, presented

generous, liberal, open- مِعْطَاء : كَثِيرُ الْعَطَاء، كَرِيم  
handed, freehanded

perfumed, scented مَعْطَر : عَطَّر

مَعْطَر : عَطَّر - راجع عَطَّر

coat, overcoat مِعْطَف : ثَوْبٌ يَبْقَى مِنَ الْبَرْدِ أَوْ الْمَطَرِ

out of order, broken, broken-down, مَعْطَل  
dead, inoperative, not working, not func-  
tioning

data, information, facts مَعْطِيَات : مَعْلُومَات

glorified, exalted, digni- مَعْظَم : مُبْجَل، عَظِيم  
fied, honored, esteemed; venerable, honor-  
able; great, magnificent, glorious, splendid,  
sublime, august, majestic

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, مَعْظَم : جُلْ  
major part

exempt from, free, not subject to, not مَعْفَى مِنْ  
bound by

tax-exempt, duty- مَعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْم  
free

مَعْقَن - راجع عَقِن

complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, مَعْقَد  
knotted, snarled

stronghold, bastion, fortress, fort, مَعْقِل : حِصْن  
castle, citadel

sterilized, disinfected, sterile, aseptic; مَعْقَم : مُطَهَّر  
pasteurized

sterilizer, disinfectant, antiseptic; مَعْقَم : مُطَهِّر  
pasteurizer; sterilizing, disinfecting; pas-  
teurizing

nificance, import, purport, intent, content

in the full sense of the word, بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الْكَلِمَةِ  
absolutely, utterly, really, completely, entirely, wholly, perfectly, quite, downright

meaningless, without meaning, لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ  
senseless, pointless, inane, vain

moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِيّ

morale, spirit(s) مَعْنَوِيَّات : رُوح مَعْنَوِيَّة

meant, intended, purposed مَعْنِيّ : مَقْصُود

(person) concerned, involved, interested مَعْنِيّ : صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ

institute; institution; academy مَعْهَد (ج مَعَاهِد)

conservatory مَعْهَدٌ مُوسِيقِيّ

known; familiar, conventional, customary, usual, habitual مَعْهُود : مَعْرُوف، مَأْلُوف

crooked, bent, curved, dogleg, twisted, inclined, warped, distorted, wry مَعْوَج : أَغْوَج

needy, necessitous, poor, destitute; pauper, poor man مَعْوَز : فَقِير

مَعْوَق، مَعْوَق - رَاجِعٌ مُعَاق

relied on, depended on, counted on; trusted (in) مَعْوَل (عَلَيْهِ) : مُتَعَمِّد

pick, pickax, mattock; hoe مِعْوَل : مِعْرَاقَة

مَعْوَنَة - رَاجِعٌ إِعَانَة

intestinal, enteric, entral, entero-, enter- مِعْوِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعَى أَوِ الْأَمْعَاءِ

مَعْنِي - رَاجِعٌ مَعْنَى

criterion, standard, yardstick, gauge, (standard) measure(ment), test; norm مِعْيَار : مِخَاك، مِقْيَاس

defective, faulty, flawed, imperfect, deficient مَعْيَب : ذَوْ عَيْب

disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous مَعْيَب : مُخْزٍ

accompaniment, accompanying, escort(ing); company مَعِيَّة : مُصَاحِبَة

master

مُعَلِّم (صَنْعَة، مِهْنَة إلخ)

advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declarer, proclaimer مَعْلِن : مَنْ يُعْلِن

مَعْلُول : مَرِيض - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَل

effect

مَعْلُول : مُسَبَّب، نَتِيجَة

cause and effect

السَّبَبُ وَالْمَعْلُول

known; fixed, determined; given مَعْلُوم : مَعْرُوف، مُخَدَّد

information, data, facts

مَعْلُومَات : مُعْطَيَات

informatics, information science; data processing مَعْلُومَاتِيَّة

(piece of) information, datum, fact مَعْلُومَة : وَاحِدَة الْمَعْلُومَات

architect

مِعْمَار، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَار

architectural, architectural

مِعْمَارِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ الْعِمَارَة

mason; builder

مِعْمَارِيّ : بَنَاء

architecture

فَنُّ مِعْمَارِيّ، هَنْدَسَة مِعْمَارِيَّة

baptizer, baptist

مُعَمِّد : مَنْ يُعَمِّد

Baptist

مُعَمِّدَانِيّ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

long-lived, longevous

مُعَمَّر، مُعَمَّر : طَوِيلُ الْعُمُر

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion, jumble, mess مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِع)

in-depth, profound, deep, thorough, comprehensive, detailed مَعْمَق : عَمِيق، شَامِل، مُفْصَّل

factory, plant, mill, works; workshop, atelier مَعْمَل : مَصْنَع، مَشْغَل

laboratory

مَعْمَل : مُخْتَبَر

the world

الْمَعْمُورَة : الْعَالَم

done, made; produced, manufactured مَعْمُول : مَفْعُول

in force, in effect, in operation, effective, valid; applied, practiced, in use, used مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ : مَرْعِيّ، مُطَبَّق

meaning, sense, signification, signification مَعْنَى (ج مَعَانٍ)

departure, leaving, going away مَغَادِرَة : رَجِيل  
cave, cavern, grotto مَغَارَة، مَغَار : كَهْف  
مَغَارَلَة - راجع غَزَل  
exaggeration, overstatement مَغَالَاة : مَبَالِغَة  
مَغَالَاة : إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف - راجع غُلُو  
fallacy, sophism, paralogism مَغَالِطَة (ج مَغَالِطَات)  
adventurer مَغَامِر (اسم)  
adventurous, venturesome, enterprising مَغَامِر (صفة)  
adventure, venture, risk, hazard مَغَامِرَة (ج مَغَامِرَات)  
مَغَايِر - راجع مَتَغَايِر  
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent مَغَايِر لـ  
with, incompatible with, contradictory to  
consequence, result, issue, effect, end, outcome, upshot مَغَبَّة : عَاقِبَة  
dusty, pulverulent, powdery مَغْبَر، مَغْبَر  
emigrant, immigrant; emigré; expatriate مَغْتَرِب : نَازِح، مُهَاجِر  
extorter, extortioner, extractor, usurper, disseiser مَغْتَصِب : مُتَتَرِّع، مُبْتَزِع  
raper, rapist, ravisher مَغْتَصِب (امْرَأَة)  
grieved, sad, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic مَغْتَم : حَزِين  
nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting مَغْت (المَغْثِي) : مُثِيرٌ لِلْغَثِيَان، مُقْرِف  
nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted مَغْثِي : جَائِشُ النَّفْس  
nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive مَغْذ (المَغْذِي) : مُقْبِت  
seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring مَغْزِي (المَغْزِي) (صفة)  
seducer, tempter, lurer مَغْزِي (اسم)  
sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west مَغْرِب : غُرُوب

in the company of, with بِمَعِيَّة  
repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating مُعِيد : مُكَرِّر  
repeater مُعِيد، طَالِبٌ مُعِيد (لِصَفِّهِ)  
reader, lecturer; assistant professor مُعِيد : أَسْتَاذ (مُسَاعِد)  
lender, loaner مُعِير : مُقْرِض  
life, living, existence, subsistence مَعِيشَة : حَيَاة  
life, life-way, life-style, way (manner, style) of living مَعِيشَة : طَرِيقَة (أَوْ أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ  
livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living مَعِيشَة : رِزْق  
cost of living كُلْفَة (أَوْ تَكَالِيفُ) الْمَعِيشَة  
standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيشَة  
living, subsistence مَعِيشِي : حَيَاتِي  
breadwinner, supporter, sustainer, family provider مُعِيل : مَنْ يُعِيلُ  
spring, source, headspring, fountainhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well مَعِين : يَنْبُوع  
specific, particular, concrete, definite, determined, fixed, set, specified, given, stated, indicated, designated, assigned, appointed مَعِين : مُحَدَّد  
certain, particular; some مَعِين : بَعْضُ  
appointed, assigned, nominated, designated; appointee, nominee مَعِين (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)  
rhombus; lozenge, diamond مَعِين : شَكْلٌ مَعْدَسِي  
trapezium مَعِينٌ مُنْخَرِفٌ  
rhomboid شِبْهُ مَعِين، شِبْهُ الْمَعِينِ  
help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer, patron, sponsor مَعِين : مُسَاعِد، نَصِير  
leaving, departing (from), going away (from), going out (of) مَغَادِر : رَاجِل (عَنْ)،



adulterated, debased

مَفْشُوش : مَزْغُول

colic; gripes

مَغْص [طب]

مُغْضَن - راجع مُتَغَضَّ

to stretch, extend, expand, draw out

مَقَط, مَقْط : مَدَّ, مَطَّ

covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled

مُغْطَى : غُطِّي

bathtub, tub, bath

مِغْطَس : حَوْض

مَغْفِرَة - راجع غُفْرَان

stupid, foolish, silly, simple-minded, dumb, fat-witted, thickheaded; simpleton, fool, dupe, dolt, dullard

مُغْفَل : غَبِي, أَيْلَه

anonymous

مُغْفَل : مَجْهُول, غُفْل

the late, the departed, the deceased

الْمَغْفُورُ لَهُ (فُلَان)

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative

مُغِل : مُثْمِر, دَار

مِغْلَة - راجع غَلَايَة

lock; padlock

مِغْلَاق : قُفْل

breach

مِغْلَاق (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِي)

مَغْلَطَة - راجع أَغْلُوطَة

envelope

مُغْلَف : طَرَف

enveloped, covered, wrapped, enfolded

مُغْلَف : مُغْطَى

bound

مُغْلَف : مُجَلَّد

closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed

مُغْلَق : مُقْفَل, مَسْدُود

defeated, beaten, conquered, subdued, overcome, overpowered, overwhelmed

مَغْلُوب : غَلِبَ

helpless, powerless, unable

مَغْلُوبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

boiled

مَغْلِي : غُلِيَ

de-  
fection

مَغْلِي (الأَعْشَابِ إلخ) : مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَخْلَصَةٌ بِالْغُلْيِ

west; the West, the Occident

مَغْرِب, الْمَغْرِب : غَرْب, الْغَرْب

Maghreb, Northwest Africa

الْمَغْرِب, بِلَادُ الْمَغْرِب

Morocco

دَوْلَةُ الْمَغْرِب (عَاصِمَتُهَا الرِّبَاط)

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan

مَغْرِبِي

ocher; red ocher, ruddle

مَغْرَة, مَغْرَة : مَشَق

russet color, red

مَغْرَة : لَوْنٌ أَحْمَر

مَغْرَد - راجع غُرَيْد

(tooth) socket

مَغْرِز (الضَّرْسِ أَوِ السِّنِّ)

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte

مُغْرِض : مُتَحَيِّز

ladle, scoop

مِغْرَقَة : أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِهَا

loss, damage

مَغْرَم : خَسَارَة

debt; liability

مَغْرَم : ذَيْن

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

مُغْرَمٌ بِ : مُوَلَّعٌ بِ

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish

مَغْرُور : مَزْهَوٌ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist

مَغْرَى : فَحْوَى

moral (of a story, etc.)

مَغْرَى (الْقِصَّةِ إلخ)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِغْزَل : مِرْدَن

spun

مَغْزُول : غُزِلَ

yarn

خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول

lavatory, washroom, bathroom, toilet

مَغْسَل, مَغْسِل : حَمَام

washbasin, washbowl, washstand, lavatory, sink

مَغْسَلَة : مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي إلخ

washer, washing machine

مِغْسَلَة : غَسَّالَة, آلَة غَسْل

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy

مُغَشَّى : أَغْبَشَ

commando(s), shock troops, storm troops  
 setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown  
 changer; alterant, alterative  
 raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder  
 cloudy, clouded, overcast  
 sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforeseen  
 surprise; sudden or unexpected event  
 surprising, surprise, taking by surprise  
 مُفَاخَرَةٌ - راجع تَفَاخُرٌ  
 meaning, significance, import; port, effect, essence, substance  
 مُفَادَةٌ أَنْ...  
 departure, leaving, parting, separation  
 paradox  
 desert, wilderness, wild  
 comparison  
 differentiation  
 reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive  
 reactor, atomic pile, atomic reactor, chain-reacting pile  
 negotiator  
 negotiation, parley  
 mufti; (official) interpreter or exponent of Islamic law  
 His Eminence the Mufti  
 key  
 key, digital  
 clef

grievous, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, cheerless, dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, distressing  
 unconscious, swooning, in a swoon  
 to speak (or write) indistinctly  
 obscure, unknown, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  
 flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged  
 singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler  
 opera  
 coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet  
 مَفْتَاطِيس - راجع مَفْتَاطِيس  
 to magnetize  
 magnet  
 magnetic  
 hypnotism, hypnosis  
 to hypnotize  
 مَفْتَنٌ - راجع غَيْبَةٌ  
 songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler  
 magnesia  
 magnesium  
 seducer, tempter, lurer  
 seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, luring, alluring  
 militant, aggressive; raider, invader, fighter  
 bold, courageous, daring, audacious

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; مَفَرَّ: مَهْرَب alternative; refuge, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarating, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry, bright

single, solitary, one, only, sole مُفَرَّد: وَاحِد، فَرْد

singular مُفَرَّد [لغة]

odd, uneven مُفَرَّد: فَرْدِي، وَتَرِي، غَيْرُ مُشْفَعِي

alone, by oneself; singly, single-handed(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression مُفَرَّدَة: كَلِمَة

item; entry مُفَرَّدَة: مَادَّة، بَنْد

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges

group, party, detachment, squad, platoon مُفَرَّزَة، مُفَرَّزَة: قَصِيلَة

tablecloth مِفْرَش (الطَّاوِلَة أو المَائِدَة أو السُّفْرَة)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفْرَش (السَّرِير)

excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained; exorbitant, unreasonable; superabundant, overabundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch; over-, super-, hyper-

مُفَرَّع - راجع مُتَفَرِّع

cast, molded, founded; shaped, formed مُفَرَّغ (في قالب): مَشْبُوك

vicious circle حَلَقَة مُفَرَّغَة

parting, part (of the hair) مُفَرَّق، مُفَرَّق (الشَّعْر)

clue, key

مِفْتَاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيل

مُفْتَخِر - راجع فَاجِر

slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, traducer; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser

ravenous, rapacious, predatory, predacious, voracious, ferocious

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator حَيَوَان مُفْتَرِس

supposed, assumed, presumed, hypothesized, presupposed, taken for granted

crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction

at the crossroads على مُفْتَرِقِ الطُّرُق

inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَش

fabricated, invented, made up, created, concocted; artificial, false, sham, falsified, forged

done on purpose, done purposely, intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, designed

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

open, opened

مُفْتُوح

twisted, twined, twined, curled

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

detonator, exploder

مُفَجِّر

مُفْجِع - راجع فَاجِع

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive

booby-trapped

مُفْتَخِع

pride, object of pride, source of pride; feat, exploit, glorious deed

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified

مُفْتَخِم: مُعْظَم



silvered, silver-plated مُفَضَّض: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْفِضَّةِ

favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen مُفَضَّل

exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious مُفْضُوح: كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيُهُ

مُفْضُوح: فَاضِح - راجع فَاضِح

not fasting; breaking one's fast مُفْطِر: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ

created, made, originated مُفْطُور: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for مُفْطُورٌ عَلَى: مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى

weaned; weanling مُفْطُوم: فَطِيمٌ

brimful, (over)full, replete; loaded with, charged with, crammed with مُفْعَم (ب): مَلِيءٌ

done; performed مَفْعُول: مَعْمُولٌ

effect, influence, impact; action مَفْعُول: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force مَفْعُول: سَرِيَانٌ، نَفَازٌ

object, direct object مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لغة]

retroactive force or effect مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قانون]

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting مَفْقُودٌ

screwdriver مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful مُفَكِّر: مُتَأَمِّلٌ

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مُفَكَّرَات)

diary, journal مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

disassembled, dismantled, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed مِفْكَك

successful; prosperous مُفْلِح: نَاجِحٌ

مَفْرَقٌ طُرُق، مَفْرَقٌ طُرُق - راجع مُفْتَرَقٌ طُرُق

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مَفْرُق: مَفْضُولٌ

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مَفْرُق: مُبَدَّدٌ، مُشْتَتٌ

by retail بِالمُفْرَق

firecracker, firework; squib مُفْرِقَةٌ

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مُفْرِقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) grinder مِفْرَمَةٌ (لَحْمٍ)

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَات: فَرَشٌ، أَثَاثٌ

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory مَفْرُوض: إلْزَامِيٌّ

supposed (to) مَفْرُوض (فِيهِ كَذَا)

مَفْرُوض: مُفْتَرَض - راجع مُفْتَرَض

unquestionable, indisputable, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question, definite مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُوم: مُهْرَمٌ

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped meat, hashed meat لَحْمٌ مَفْرُومٌ

frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible مُفْرِع: مُخِيفٌ

lobate(d), lobed مُفَضَّص: ذُو فُضُوصٍ

joint, articulation; knuckle مَفْصِل (ج مَفَاصِل)

arthritis rheumatism, gout إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِل، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِل

detailed, particular, minute, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail مُفَصَّل: تَفْصِيلِيٌّ، مُسَهَّبٌ

cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom مَفْصَل (كَالثَّوبِ إلَخ)

hinge مَفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

in return for, **مُقَابِلَ**, في مُقَابِلَ : لِقَاءَ، عِوَضاً عَنْ  
in exchange for, against, for, upon, on

gratis, free, free of charge, **بِلَا مُقَابِلَ** : مَجَاناً  
for nothing

interview; audience; meeting **مُقَابَلَةٌ** : اجْتِمَاع

encounter **مُقَابَلَةٌ** : مُوَاجَهَةٌ، مُلَاقَاةٌ

comparison, collation **مُقَابَلَةٌ** : مُقَارَنَةٌ

opposition, **مُقَابَلَةٌ** : وَضْعُ الشَّيْءِ تَجَاهَ شَيْءٍ آخَرَ  
opposing, setting opposite or against

fighter, combatant, warrior **مُقَاتِلٌ** : مُحَارِبٌ

fighter, combat plane **مُقَاتِلَةٌ** : طَائِرَةٌ مُقَاتِلَةٌ

fight(ing), combat, battle; fight- **مُقَاتِلَةٌ** : مُحَارَبَةٌ  
ing, combating, battling against

fighter, combat plane **مُقَاتِلَةٌ** : طَائِرَةٌ مُقَاتِلَةٌ

approach **مُقَارَبَةٌ** : طَرِيقَةٌ لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوعٍ الْخ

comparative **مُقَارَنٌ**

comparison **مُقَارَنَةٌ** : مُقَابَلَةٌ

in comparison with, compared **بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ** مَعَ  
with or to

**مَقَاسٌ** : قِيَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِيَاسٌ

compensation **مُقَاصَّةٌ**

clearing, clearance **مُقَاصَّةٌ** (بَيْنَ الْمَصَارِفِ)

clearinghouse **غُرْفَةُ الْمُقَاصَّةِ**

suing, prosecution, bringing suit **مُقَاصَاةٌ** : مُدَاَعَاةٌ  
(against), taking legal action (against)

boycott **مُقَاطَعَةٌ** : تَرْكُ التَّعَامُلِ مَعَ

severance **مُقَاطَعَةٌ** : قَطْعُ الصِّلَةِ أَوِ الصَّدَاقَةِ مَعَ  
(breakoff, rupture) of relations; separation,  
dissociation, breakaway, breakup; breaking  
(up) with, parting company with, breaking off  
or away from

interruption **مُقَاطَعَةٌ** (أَثْنَاءَ الْحَدِيثِ)

province, district, county, **مُقَاطَعَةٌ** : إِيَالَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ  
territory

article; essay **مَقَالٌ**, مَقَالَةٌ

bankrupt, insolvent, broke **مُفْلِسٌ** : مُعْسِرٌ

flat, flattened, oblate, broad **مُفْلَطٌ** : عَرِيضٌ

cracked, split, cleft, fis- **مُفْلَعٌ**, مَفْلُوعٌ : مَشْقُوقٌ  
sured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart)

understood **مَفْهُومٌ** : فُهُمٌ

understandable, comprehensi- **مَفْهُومٌ** : مَعْقُولٌ  
ble, intelligible

notion, concept, con- **مَفْهُومٌ** (ج مَفَاهِيمٌ) : تَصَوُّرٌ  
ception; connotation; sense, meaning

authorized, empowered, **مَفْوضٌ** : مُخَوَّلٌ، مُنْتَدَبٌ  
accredited, delegated, deputized, deputed;  
entrusted (with), charged (with), commis-  
sioned (to do)

proxy, deputy, autho- **مَفْوضٌ**، شَخْصٌ مَفْوضٌ  
rized agent or representative, mandatory;  
commissioner

police commissioner, **مَفْوضٌ شُرْطِيٌّ أَوْ بُولِيسٌ**  
commissioner of police

plenipotentiary **مَفْوضٌ مُطْلَقٌ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ**

mandator, authorizer **مَفْوضٌ** : مَنْ يُفَوِّضُ

legation; commisariat **مَفْوضِيَّةٌ**

eloquent, fluent **مَفْوَهُ** : بَلِيغٌ، مُصَفِّعٌ

useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, **مُفِيدٌ** : نَافِعٌ  
advantageous, profitable, serviceable; salu-  
tary, wholesome

facing, opposite (to), obverse **مُقَابِلٌ** (لِ-) : مُوَاجِهٌ

counter, cross, contrary, oppo- **مُقَابِلٌ** : مُضَادٌّ  
site

corresponding (to), **مُقَابِلٌ** (لِ-) : مُوَازٍ، مُمَازِلٌ  
similar (to), analogous (to), equivalent (to)

consideration, return, **مُقَابِلٌ** : بَدَلٌ، عِوَضٌ  
equivalent; exchange; substitute, offset,  
setoff, recompense, compensation; payment;  
price, rate

in front of, opposite (to), **مُقَابِلٌ** : تَجَاهَ، أَمَامَ  
facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; along,  
alongside of

barter, exchange, swap, truck, مَبَادَلَة :  
trade, trade-off

domed, domical, cupolaed مُقَبَّب

cemetery, graveyard, مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة : مَقْبَرَة :  
burial ground

socket مَقْبَس (كَهْرَبَائِي)

handle, haft, hilt, grip, مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض : مَقْبَض :  
handgrip, knob, grasp

doorknob مَقْبَضُ الْبَاب

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, (اسم) مَقْبَل (ج مَقْبَلَات) :  
relish

appetizing, stimulating the appe- مَقْبَل (صفة)  
tite, savory

next, following, coming; future, مَقْبِل : آتٍ، قَادِم  
to come; forthcoming, upcoming

buried, interred, inhumed, en- مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور : مَقْبُور :  
tomed, tombed

arrested, under arrest, de- مَقْبُوض (عَلَيْهِ) : مَقْبُوض : مَقْبُوض : مَقْبُوض : مَقْبُوض :  
tained, held, in legal custody; detainee; pris-  
oner

accepted, approved of, sanctioned; مَقْبُول : قَبِلَ  
taken; admitted

acceptable, agreeable, toler- مَقْبُول : سَائِح  
able, reasonable

acceptable, satisfactory, pass- مَقْبُول : مُرْضٍ  
able, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good

admissible, allowable, مَقْبُول : مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ، مُبَاح  
permissible; allowed, permitted, fair

to detest, abhor, abominate, مَقَت : أَبْغَضَ  
loathe, hate intensely

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, مَقَت : كُرْه  
aversion, hate, hatred; disgust, repugnance

(Egyptian) cucumber مَقْتَى : قِثَاء (نبات)

eater مَقْتَات : آكِل

prime (of youth or life) مَقْتَبَل (الشَّبَابِ أَوِ الْعُمُرِ)

solvent, able; well-to-do, مَقْتَدِر : مَلِيءٌ، مُوسِر  
wealthy, rich

مَقْتَدِر : قَادِر، قَدِير - رَاجِع قَادِر، قَدِير

editorial, leading مَقَالُ افْتِتَاحِي، مَقَالَةُ افْتِتَاحِيَّة  
article, leader

مَقَالِيد (مفردهما مَقْلَاد) - رَاجِع مَقْلَاد

standing, rank, position, pres- مَقَام : مَنَزَلَة، إِعْتِبَار  
tige, dignity

site, seat, locality, location, مَقَام : مَقَر، مَوْقِع  
place

shrine, sanctuary مَقَام : مَزَار

context, connection; occa- مَقَام : سِيَاق، مُنَاسَبَة  
sion

key مَقَام [موسيقى]

denominator مَقَام (الكسري) [رياضيات]

common denominator مَقَام مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

least common de- مَقَام مُشْتَرَك أَصْغَر [رياضيات]  
nominator

raised, erected, set up, built, مَقَام : أُقِيمَ، أُنْشِئَ  
established, instituted, founded

abode, dwelling, residence, domi- مَقَام : مَقَر  
cile

مَقَام : إِقَامَة - رَاجِع إِقَامَة

gambler, player مَقَامِير : مَنْ يُقَامِر

gambling; gamble مَقَامِرَة : قِمَار، مَيْسِر

sausage(s) مَقَانِق : نَقَانِق، لَقَانِق

contractor, entrepreneur مَقَاوِل : مُتَعَهِّد، مُلْتَزِم

contract; agreement; bargain, deal مَقَاوِلَة : عَقْد

contracting, contracting مَقَاوِلَات : تَعَهُّدَات  
work(s)

piecework, work by the job شُغْلٌ بِالمَقَاوِلَة

resisting, resistant; opposed, opposite, مَقَاوِم  
contrary, counter, antagonistic; resister, re-  
sistant, opposer; fighter

antiaircraft weapons, antiair- مَقَاوِمَاتُ أَرْضِيَّة  
crafts

resistance, opposition; fight مَقَاوِمَة

resistance مَقَاوِمَة [كهرباء]



acquired, obtained; possessed, owned  
مُقْتَنَى: اِقْتَنَى

acquisition, property, possession  
مُقْتَنَى (ج. مُقْتَنِيَات): مَا اِقْتَنَى

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed)  
مُقْتَنِع

مَقْتُول - راجع قَتِيل

quantity, amount, magnitude, size, volume; extent, degree, scope  
مِقْدَار: كَمِّيَّة, حَدّ

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that  
بِمِقْدَارِ مَا

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, undaunted, dauntless, brave, daring, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising  
مِقْدَام: جَرِيء

jerked, cured (meat, etc.)  
مُقَدَّد (لَحْمِ الْخ)

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long narrow strips  
مُقَدَّد: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالطُّول

(pre)destined, predetermined, preordained, decreed, fated, fateful  
مُقَدَّر: مَقْدُور, مَحْتَم

implied, implicit, tacit, underlying  
مُقَدَّر: ضَمْنِي

supposed, assumed, presumed; thought, believed  
مُقَدَّر: مُفْتَرَض

anticipated, expected, foreseen  
مُقَدَّر: مُتَوَقَّع

estimator, assessor, appraiser, evaluator, valuator, valuer  
مُقَدَّر: مُحَمِّن, مَقُوم, مُثَمِّن

fates, destinies  
مُقَدَّرَات: مَصَائِر

power, strength, potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity  
مَقْدَرَة, مَقْدَرَة, مَقْدَرَة: قُوَّة, قُدْرَة

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred place or precinct  
مَقْدِس: حَرَم, مَكَانٌ مُقَدَّس

Jerusalem  
بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِس: الْقُدْس

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified, consecrate(d)  
مُقَدَّس

Palestine, the Holy Land  
الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَة

the sacrament  
السَّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted; penny-pincher, miser, niggard  
مُقْتَر, مُقْتَر: بَخِيل

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended  
مُقْتَرَح: اقْتَرَح

مُقْتَرَح: اقْتَرَح - راجع اقْتَرَح

borrower; debtor  
مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعِير, مَدِين

voter, elector; voting  
مُقْتَرَع: نَاجِب

committed, perpetrated  
مُقْتَرَف: مُرْتَكِب

perpetrator, wrongdoer  
مُقْتَرَف: مُرْتَكِب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated  
مُقْتَرَن: مُتَّصِل

married  
مُقْتَرَن: مُتَزَوِّج

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing  
مُقْتَصِد: مُدَبِّر

مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى - راجع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper  
مُقْتَضَى: ضَرُورِي, لَازِم

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, necessities, needs, demands  
مُقْتَضِيَّات

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of  
بِمُقْتَضَى

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct; abridged, shortened, condensed  
مُقْتَضَب: مُخْتَصَر

selected, chosen, picked (out)  
مُقْتَطَف: مُخْتَار

excerpted, extracted, quoted, cited  
مُقْتَطَف: مُقْتَبَس

selection, excerpt, extract  
مُقْتَطَف: شَيْءٌ مُقْتَبَس

selections, anthology, collectanea, collection of passages, analects  
مُقْتَطَفَات

death; murder, killing  
مُقْتَل: مَضْرَع

vital part, mortal organ, mortal spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel  
مُقْتَل: عُضْوٌ حَيَوِي

residence, domicile, house; whereabouts

headquarters

مَقَرَّ (الْقِيَادَةِ إلخ)

confessor

مُقَرِّ : مُعْتَرِف

lectern, reading desk

مُقَرَّأ : مِنْضَدَةُ الْقِرَاءَةِ

reciter (of the Holy Koran)

مُقَرِّئ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)

telescope

مُقْرَاب : تِلِسْكُوب

close, intimate; close or intimate companion (friend, associate, etc.); favorite

مُقَرَّب - رَاجِعُ قُرْب

established, settled, fixed, set, decided, determined; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved

مُقَرَّر : ثَابِت

course; curriculum

مُقَرَّر : مِنْهَاجُ تَعْلِيمِي

manual, textbook

مُقَرَّر : مَرْجِعٌ، كِتَابٌ

decisions, resolutions; decrees

مُقَرَّرَات : قَرَارَات

reporter, rapporteur

مُقَرَّر (اللَّجْنَةِ إلخ)

lender, loaner, advancer; creditor

مُقْرِض : مُسَلِّفٌ، دَائِنٌ

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome

مُقْرِف : مُبْئِرٌ لِلْأَشْمِيزَاز

read

مُقْرُوء : قُرِئَ

legible, readable

مُقْرُوء : وَاضِحٌ

illegible, unreadable

غَيْرُ مُقْرُوء

ulcerous, ulcerated

مُقْرُوح : مُصَابٌ بِقَرْحَةٍ

cold, chilly

مُقْرُور : أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِدٌ

disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome

مُقَرَّر : مُقْرِفٌ

just, fair, equitable

مُقْسِط : عَادِلٌ

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up

مُقَسَّم : مُجْزَأٌ

divider; distributor; dividing; distributing

مُقَسِّم : قَاسِمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ

switchboard

مُقَسِّمُ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقَسِّمُ هَاتِفِي

arrival, advent, coming, incoming

مُقَدَّم : قُدُومٌ

presented, offered, accorded, granted, given, donated, awarded

offered, tendered, extended, presented; produced, brought out or forward, exhibited

advanced; placed at the head; put before; given precedence or priority (over)

front, face, forepart; front, lead, head

pro, bow, nose

مُقَدَّمُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ

major; lieutenant colonel

مُقَدَّم : رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

in advance, beforehand, in anticipation

مُقَدَّمًا : سَلْفًا

offerer, presenter, giver, donor, donator, grantor

مُقَدَّم : مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ

applicant

مُقَدَّمُ الطَّلَبِ

petitioner

مُقَدَّمُ الْعَرِيضَةِ

مُقَدَّمَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَدَّمَةٍ

مُقَدَّمَةٌ : صَدْرٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَدَّمٍ

vanguard, van, advance guard

مُقَدَّمَةُ (الْجَيْشِ) : طَلِيعَةٌ

introduction, preface, foreword, preamble

مُقَدَّمَةُ (الْكِتَابِ إلخ) : تَمْهِيدٌ

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; on top (of), at the top (of)

مُقْدُور : مُقَدَّرٌ، مَحْتَمٌ - رَاجِعُ مُقَدَّرٍ

fate, destiny, lot

مُقْدُور : قَدَرٌ

مُقْدُور : قُدْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قُدْرَةٍ

فِي مُقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَدَرٍ

to preserve in vinegar; to pickle; to marinate

مُقَرَّ : كَبَسَ، خَلَّلَ

seat, center; location; site, place

مُقَرَّ : مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ

abode, dwelling, habitation,

مَقَرَّ : مَحَلُّ إِقَامَةٍ

intended, designed, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose

limited to, restricted to, مَقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى : confined to; exclusive

compartment; cabin, closet, cabinet; مَقْصُورَةٌ : box, loge; stall; booth

cockpit مَقْصُورَةٌ (قِيَادَةُ) الطَّائِرَةِ

cut, cut off, clipped, مَقْطُوعٌ, مَجْزُوزٌ : snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

narrated, related, re- مَقْصُودٌ : مَرْوِيٌّ, مَسْرُودٌ counted, told, recited, reported

pruning hook; مَقْضَبٌ : أداةٌ لِلتَّشْدِيبِ pruning knife; pruning shears

frown- مَقْطَبٌ (الْجَبِينِ, الْحَاجِبِينَ, الْوَجْهِ) : عَابِسٌ ing, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

distilled; dripped, dropped, drib- مَقْطَرٌ : قَطَرٌ bled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

distilled water ماءٌ مَقْطَرٌ

still, distillery مَقْطَرٌ, مَقْطَرَةٌ : جِهَازُ تَقْطِيرٍ

section, division, part, por- مَقْطَعٌ : قِسْمٌ, قِطْعَةٌ tion, piece; passage (of a written work or speech), excerpt

syllable مَقْطَعٌ (لَفْظِي)

(musical) phrase, passage مَقْطَعٌ (مَوْسِيقِي)

cross section مَقْطَعٌ عَرْضِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِضٌ

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into مَقْطَعٌ slices); divided, partitioned; torn (apart), ripped (apart)

scanned verse بَيْتٌ شِعْرٍ مَقْطَعٌ

cutter, cutting instrument مَقْطَعٌ : مَا يُقْطَعُ بِهِ

paper knife, مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (لِفَتْحِ الرِّسَائِلِ إلخ) paper cutter

paper cutter مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (فِي مَطْبَعَةٍ)

basket, scuttle, frail مَقْطَفٌ : سَلَّةٌ, قَفَّةٌ

مَقْسُومٌ : مُقَسَّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَسَّمٌ

divident مَقْسُومٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

divisor مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

broom, besom مِقْشَةٌ : مِکْنَسَةٌ

peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, مَقْشَرٌ : husked, hulled

peeler, parer, scaler, husker مِقْشَرَةٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّقْشِيرِ

scraper; rasp مِقْشَطَةٌ : مِکْشَطَةٌ, مِشْرَةٌ

plane, jointer, block plane مِقْشَطَةٌ : مِسْحَاجٌ

skim, skimmed, creamed مَقْشُودٌ : أُزِيلَتْ قَشْدَتُهُ

مَقْشُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْشَرٌ

(pair of) scissors; (pair of) مَقْصَصٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّ shears

earwig أَبُو مَقْصَصٍ (حَشْرَةٌ)

skimmer أَبُو مَقْصَصٍ (طَائِرٌ مَائِي)

brocaded, embroidered (with مَقْصَبٌ : مَطْرَازٌ gold and silver threads)

destination مَقْصِدٌ, مَقْصَدٌ : وَجْهَةٌ, مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ

مَقْصِدٌ, مَقْصَدٌ : نِيَّةٌ, غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ

neglectful, negligent, remiss, مَقْصِرٌ : مُهْمِلٌ slack, derelict, delinquent

failing, flunk- مَقْصَرٌ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ) : سَاقِطٌ ing; failure

buffet; refreshment counter; مَقْصِفٌ : refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

broken مَقْصُوفٌ : مُكْسَرٌ

مَقْصُوفٌ : قَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيفٌ

guillotine مِقْصَلَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِلْإِعْدَامِ

to guillotine, behead with a مَقْصَلَةٌ : guillotine

intended, purposed, meant, مَقْصُودٌ : مُرَادٌ, مَعْنَى aimed at

intentional, deliberate, willful, مَقْصُودٌ : مُتَعَمِّدٌ



imitator; mimic; imitative	مُقَلِّدٌ : مُحَاكٍ	fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit	مَقْطَفٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِقَطْفِ الثَّمَارِ
counterfeiter, forger, imitator	مُقَلِّدٌ : مُزَيِّفٌ	cotton plantation	مَقْطَنَةٌ : مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْنٍ
key	مُقَلِّدٌ : مِفْتَاحٌ	trailer	مَقْطُورَةٌ : عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
(stone) quarry	مَقْلَعٌ (حِجَارَةٍ)	cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned	مَقْطُوعٌ : مَبْتُورٌ
worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting	مُقْلِقٌ	lump sum; fixed sum	مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ
clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned	مُقْلَمٌ : مُشَدَّبٌ	piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled	مُقْلَمٌ : مُخَطَّطٌ	strophe, stanza; short poem	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (شِعْرِيَّةٌ)
clippers	مُقْلَمَةٌ (الْأَظْفَارِ أَوِ الشَّعْرِ)	consumption	مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ : اسْتِهْلَاكٌ
pen case	مِقْلَمَةٌ : مِحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ	seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch	مَقْعَدٌ (ج. مَقَاعِدُ)
fried	مَقْلُوبٌ : مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ	crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; basket case	مُقْعَدٌ : عَاجِزٌ
turned; turned over, over-turned; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse	مَقْلُوبٌ : مَعْكُوسٌ	buttocks, posterior, seat, back-side(s), rump	مَقْعَدَةٌ : دُبُرٌ، كَفَلٌ
cardiac	مَقْلُوبٌ : مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ	concave, dished, hollow	مُقَعَّرٌ : مُجَوَّفٌ
upside down, topsy-turvy; inside out, outside in, wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely	بِالْمَقْلُوبِ	rhymed, rhyming, assonant	مُقَفًى (شِعْرٌ، كَلَامٌ)
fried	مَقْلِيٌّ : مَقْلُوبٌ، قُلِيٌّ	closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted	مُقْفَلٌ : مُغْلَقٌ
toasted	مُقَمَّرٌ : مُحْمَصٌ	frying pan	مِقْلَى، مِقْلَاةٌ
moonlit, moony	مُقَمِّرٌ : قَمِيرٌ	key	مِقْلَادٌ : مِفْتَاحٌ
lice-infested, lousy, pedic-ular	مُقَمَّلٌ، مُقَمَّلٌ : قَمِلٌ	(reins of) government, power, control	مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْمِ
arched, vaulted, arcaded	مُقَنْطَرٌ : مَعْقُودٌ	sling, slingshot, catapult	مِقْلَاعٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مُقَنْعٌ : مُتَقَنَّعٌ، مُتَكَرِّرٌ	dump	مَقْلَبٌ (النَّفَايَاتِ)
convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid	مُقْنِعٌ : يَحْمِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُفْجِمٌ	prank, waggy, practical joke; April fool, April fool's joke or trick	مَقْلَبٌ : مَزْحَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ
codified	مُقَنَّ : مَدُونٌ	eyeball	مُقَلَّةٌ (الْعَيْنِ)
rationed	مُقَنَّ : مُوزَّعٌ بِاعْتِدَالٍ	eye	مُقَلَّةٌ : عَيْنٌ
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room	مَقْهَى	imitation, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mimic, mock, false, sham, fake	مُقَلَّدٌ : زَائِفٌ

resident, inhabitant, dweller; مُقِيم : ساكن  
staying, remaining, residing, domiciled,  
dwelling, living

permanent, lasting, en- مُقِيم : دائم، ثابت  
during

stickling, unreasonable contention; مُكَابَرَة  
stubbornness, obstinacy

correspondent مُكَاتِب : مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَائِلَ

correspondence, exchange of let- مُكَاتِبَة : مُرَاسَلَة  
ters, communication

مَكَّار - راجع ماكر

donkey driver, muleteer; pack- مُكَارٍ (المُكَارِي)  
er; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.)

equivalent, equal; corresponding, مُسَاوٍ : مُكَافِئ  
commensurate

parabola قَطْع مُكَافِئ

reward, requital, repayment, re- مُكَافَأَة : جَزَاء  
compense, remuneration

bonus, premium مُكَافَأَة : عِلَاوَة، إِتْرَامِيَة

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; مُكَافِح  
combatant

مُكَافَحَة - راجع كفاح

talk, conversation, discourse, مُكَالَمَة : مُخَاطَبَة  
dialogue; speaking to, talking to

(telephone) call, (telephone) مُكَالَمَة (تِلْفُونِيَة)  
conversation

place, spot, site, locality; مَوْقِع : مَكَان  
seat; position, location; space, room

in place of, in- مَكَان كَذَا، فِي مَكَانٍ كَذَا : بَدَلًا مِنْ  
stead of, in lieu of

very important مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَةِ بِمَكَانٍ

standing, rank, position, مَقَام : مَكَانَة  
dignity, prestige, status

spool, reel, bobbin مَكَب : بَكْرَة

ball (of thread), hank (of yarn) مَكَب : شِلَّة

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), مُكْتَلَب : مَكَب  
globular

strengthening, fortifying, invigor- مَقْوُ (المَقْوِي)  
ating, bracing; tonic

strengthened, fortified, consolidated, مَقْوًى  
reinforced, braced; enriched

وَرَقُ مَقْوًى - راجع ورق

halter, leash مَقْوَد : رَسَن

steering wheel, driving عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة  
wheel

handlebars مَقْوَد الدَّرَاجَة

hollow; hollowed out, scooped مَقْوَر : مُجَوَّف  
out, gouged

bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, مَقْوَس  
bow-shaped, arcuate(d), arched, vaulted

category, predicament مَقْوَلَة [منطق]

evaluator, valuator, estimator, مَقْوَم : مُثَمِّن  
assessor, appraiser

rectifier, corrector, reformer, مَقْوَم : مُصَحِّح  
adjuster, fixer

straightener; straightening مَقْوَم : مُجَلِّس

constituent, com- مَقْوَم : مُكَوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)  
ponent, ingredient, element

measure, measurement, مِقْيَاس : مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار  
gauge; standard, criterion, yardstick; scale;  
norm

مِقْيَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قياس

abominable, loathsome, detest- مَقِيَّت : بَغِيض  
able, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious

bound, tied, fettered, shackled, مَقِيد : مُكَبَّل  
chained, (hand)cuffed

bound, obligated; obligor مَقِيد : مُلْزَم

limited, restricted, confined; مَقِيد : مَحْصُور  
restrained, checked, curbed, bridled

registered, recorded مَقِيد : مُسَجَّل

unlimited, unrestricted, un- غَيْرُ مَقِيد : حُر  
bounded, unrestrained, uncontrolled, free

restrictive, restricting, limitative, مَقِيد : مُحَدَّد  
limiting

مَقِيم - راجع مقوم

fect; plenary; completed, finished, concluded  
 firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight  
 مكتنز: مُتْرَاصٍ  
 written, inscribed, written down; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted  
 مكتوب: مَدُون  
 handwritten  
 مكتوب باليد: مَخْطُوط  
 fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained  
 مكتوب (على): مُقَدَّر  
 letter, note, message, dispatch, communication  
 مكتوب: رِسَالَة  
 tied (up), bound; having the arms folded or crossed  
 مكتوف  
 وقف مكتوف اليدين - راجع وقف  
 hidden, concealed, kept, secret, undisclosed; secret, clandestine  
 مكتوم: مَخْفِي  
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in  
 مكث ب: أَقَامَ ب  
 condensed, concentrated, thick(ened); intensified; intensive, massive, intense  
 مكثف  
 capaciator, condenser; condensing, concentrating; intensifying  
 مكثف  
 kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner  
 مكحل، مكحل: مِرْوَد  
 hyacinth  
 مكحلة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِر  
 kohl jar, kohl container  
 مكحلة: إِنَاءُ الْكُحْلِ  
 مكدر - راجع كدر، كذر  
 accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up  
 مكدس: مُكْوَم  
 bruised, contused  
 مكدوم: مَرْصُوض  
 to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe  
 مكر (ب): خَدَع  
 cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice  
 مكر: ذَهَاء، كَيْد  
 repeated, reiterated  
 مكرّر: مُعَاد  
 refined, purified, clarified, filtered  
 مكرّر: مُتَقَّى، مُصَفَّى

brake  
 مكبح: فَرْمَلَة  
 enlarged, magnified, blown (up), expanded, swollen; amplified  
 مكبر  
 amplifier  
 مكبر [كهرباء]  
 loudspeaker, speaker  
 مكبر الصوت  
 magnifying glass  
 نظارة مكبرة  
 press; compressor; compress  
 مكبس: مَضْغَط  
 piston; ram  
 مكبس (المضخة) [ميكانيكا]  
 ramrod  
 مكبس (البندقية): مِدْكَة  
 shackled, fettered, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied  
 مكبل: مُقَيَّد  
 pressed, compressed, squeezed  
 مكبوس: مَضْغُوط  
 pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated  
 مكبوس بالخل الخ  
 مكتب - راجع كتيب  
 مكتب: مَكَانُ إِدَارَةِ الْعَمَلِ  
 office, bureau  
 مكتب: غُرْفَةُ كِتَابَةٍ أَوْ دَرَسٍ  
 study, office  
 مكتب: طَاوِلَةُ لِلْكِتَابَةِ  
 desk, bureau  
 مكتبة: دَارُ الْكُتُبِ، مَوْضِعُ الْكُتُبِ  
 library  
 مكتبة: مَحَلُّ تَحَارِيٍّ لِبَيْعِ الْكُتُبِ  
 bookshop, bookstore  
 مكتبي  
 office-; desk-; library-  
 attentive (to), mindful (of), concerned (about), interested (in)  
 مكترث (ب)  
 indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, nonchalant, careless  
 غير مكترث  
 discovered, found out, detected, spotted  
 مكتشف  
 discoveries; findings  
 مكتشفات  
 discoverer  
 مكتشف: فَاعِلٌ اكْتَشَفَ  
 (over)crowded, packed, jammed, congested; overpopulated, populous  
 مكتظ: مُزْدَجِم  
 complete, full, whole, entire, total, per-  
 مكتمل



bareheaded, hatless      مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ  
 overdrawn account      حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ  
 cube; cubic      مَكْعَبٌ  
 cubic meter      مِثْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ  
 dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast      مَكْفَهْرٌ  
 blind      مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى، ضَرِيرٌ  
 guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured      مَكْفُولٌ: مَضْمُونٌ  
 jetty; (sea)port      مَكْلَأٌ: مِينَاءُ  
 charged (with), commissioned (with), entrusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); instructed (to), ordered (to)      مَكْلَفٌ (بـ)  
 taxpayer      مَكْلَفٌ: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِبِ  
 president designate, president-elect      رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ  
 ambassador designate      سَفِيرٌ مَكْلَفٌ  
 expensive, costly, high-priced, dear      مَكْلِفٌ، مَكْلَفٌ: غَالٍ  
 crowned      مَكْلَلٌ: مُتَوَجٌّ  
 snowcapped      مَكْلَلٌ بِالثَّلُوجِ  
 speaker, talker      مُكَلِّمٌ: مُحَدِّثٌ  
 integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing      مُكْمَلٌ: مُتَمِّمٌ  
 ambush, ambuscade, hiding place, lurking place; place where something lies or is hidden      مَكْمَنٌ (ج مَكَامِن)

to be or become strong, firm, solid, fixed, firmly established      مَكْنٌ: قَوِيٌّ  
 to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, secure; to establish firmly, settle      مَكْنٌ: ثَبَّتَ  
 to enable to, put in a position to; to empower      مَكْنٌ مِنْ: جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى  
 surnamed, nicknamed, called      مَكْنَى: مُلَقَّبٌ  
 مَكَنَة، مَكِينَة - راجع ماكِينَة

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating      مُكَرَّرٌ: مُعِيدٌ  
 refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying, clarifying, filtering      مُكَرَّرٌ: مُنَقِّئٌ  
 dedicated, consecrated, devoted      مُكْرَّسٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ  
 (firmly) established, well-established, settled, fixed; consolidated, confirmed      مُكْرَّسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ  
 honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable      مُكْرَّمٌ: مُبَجَّلٌ  
 noble deed; noble quality or trait      مَكْرَمَة، مَكْرَمَة (ج مَكَارِم)  
 forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged      مُكْرَهٌ: مُرْغَمٌ، مُجْبَرٌ  
 misfortune, adversity, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident      مَكْرُوهٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ  
 toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax      مَكْسٌ (ج مَكُوسٌ): رَسْمٌ، ضَرِيْبَةٌ  
 gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings      مَكْسَبٌ، مَكْسَبٌ (ج مَكَايِب)  
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful      مُكْسِبٌ: مُرَبِّحٌ  
 broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces      مَكْسَرٌ  
 (mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés      مَكْسَرَاتٌ  
 clothed, clad, dressed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated      مَكْسُورٌ  
 broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed      مَكْسُورٌ: مُحَطَّمٌ  
 defeated, vanquished, routed      مَكْسُورٌ: مَذْخُورٌ  
 detector      مِكْشَافٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ  
 scraper      مِكْشَطَةٌ: مِخْكَةٌ، مِجْحَفٌ  
 bare(d), exposed, uncovered, open, unveiled, naked, nude, unconcealed      مَكْشُوفٌ

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, con- مُكَيَّف  
formed, conditioned

air-conditioned مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, مُكَيَّف  
adjustive, conditioning

air conditioner مُكَيَّفُ هَوَاءٍ

to be or become weary مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ) : سَئِمَ  
(of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up  
(with); to tire (of), weary (of)

to fill, fill up; to fill in مَلَأَ : عَبَأَ

to fill out (a form), fill مَلَأَ الْأَسْتِمَارَةَ، الْفَرَاغَ إلخ  
in (the blanks)

to wind, wind up مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ

مَلِىءٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتِلَاءً

the public, people, all, ev- مَلَأَ : جُمُهور، جَمَاعَةٌ  
erybody; crowd, gathering, assembly

publicly, in public, openly, overtly، عَلَى الْمَلَأِ  
before the whole world

filling; filling up; filling in مَلِءٌ : مَصْدَرٌ مَلَأَ

mullah مَلَأَ : فَقِيهٌ مُسْلِمٌ

filling, fill, quantity which fills مَلِءٌ : مَا يَمْلَأُ

all; full, complete; abso- مِلْءٌ : كُلٌّ، تَامٌ، مُطْلَقٌ  
lute, unlimited

one's fill, as much as one can eat مِلْءٌ بَطْنِهِ

full (complete, abso- مِلْءُ الْحُرِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْحَقِّ إلخ  
lute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

spoonful مِلْءٌ مِلْعَقَةٌ

warp; veil مَلَاءَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ)

sheet, bed sheet مَلَاءَةٌ (السَّرِيرِ)

angels مَلَائِكَةٌ (مُفْرَدُهَا مَلَكٌ)

angelic(al) مَلَائِكِيٌّ

suitable, fit, agreeable، مُلَائِمٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُوَافِقٌ  
convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious,  
appropriate, proper, becoming, fitting, seem-

power, ability, capability, capacity; مُكَنَّة : قُدْرَةٌ  
strength, force

thesaurus مَكْتَزٌ (ج مَكَائِن)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَسَةٌ : مِقْسَةٌ، مَكْسَحَةٌ

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَسَةُ السَّجَادِ الْيَدَوِيَّةِ

vacuum cleaner, vacuum مَكْنَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ  
sweeper

to mechanize مَكَنَّ

mechanization مَكْنَنَةٌ

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاةٌ (الْثِيَابِ)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاةٌ : مَيْسَمٌ

steam iron مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَّةٌ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying، مُكُوثٌ : إِقَامَةٌ  
remaining, residing, dwelling, living

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), مُكُوبٌ : مُكَبَّبٌ  
globular, round

streptococcus مُكُورٌ عِقْدِيٌّ : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococ- مُكُورٌ عُنْقُودِيٌّ : ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا  
cus

shuttle مَكُوكٌ : وَشِيعَةٌ

space shuttle مَكُوكٌ فَضَائِيٌّ، مَكُوكُ الْفَضَاءِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked مُكُودٌ : مُكَدَّدٌ  
(up), amassed, accumulated

formed, shaped, fashioned; created، مُكُونٌ  
made, built; established, set up, constituted

consisting of, made up of, com- مُكُونٌ مِنْ  
posed of

creator, maker, originator; for- مُكُونٌ : مُوجِدٌ  
mer, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, مُكُونٌ : مُقَوِّمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ  
component, element

measure; dry measure مِكْيَالٌ (ج مَكَايِيل)

plot, conspiracy, scheme, intrigue مَكِيدَةٌ : مُؤَامَرَةٌ

stratagem, artifice, ruse, sub- مَكِيدَةٌ : خُدْعَةٌ  
terfuge, trick

navigational, marine, maritime **مِلَاجِي**  
 refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, hideaway, resort **مَلَاذ**: مَلَجَا  
 malaria **مَلَارِيَا** (مرض)  
 accompanying, attendant, concomitant **مُلَازِم**: مُرَافِق، مُصَاحِب  
 inherent, innate, inseparable **مُلَازِم**: مُتَأَصِّل، غَيْرُ مُفَارِق  
 adhering to, sticking to; inseparable from, staying constantly with; persisting in, hanging on to; remaining at, staying at **مُلَازِم** (لـ): مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ، مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِـ  
 lieutenant **مُلَازِم**: رُتَبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 first lieutenant **مُلَازِمٌ أَوَّل**  
 second lieutenant **مُلَازِمٌ ثَانٍ**  
 smoothness **مَلَاَسَة**: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَسَ  
 adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, touching, neighboring, next (to), close (to) **مُلَاصِق**: مُتَآخِم  
 mortar; lute, luting; cement **مِلَاط**: طِين  
 playmate, playfellow **مُلَاعِب**: رَفِيقُ اللَّعِبِ  
 snake charmer **مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي** (السَّامَةِ)  
 kingfisher **مُلَاعِبُ ظِلَّةٍ** (طائر)  
 play(ing); joking, jesting; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry **مُلَاعَبَة**: مُدَاعَبَة، مُزَاح  
 spoonbill **مُلَاعِيقِي**: طَائِرٌ مَائِي  
 meeting; encounter; reception **مُلَاقَاة**: مُقَابَلَة، إِسْتِقْبَال  
 angel **مَلَاك**: مَلَك  
 landowner, landholder, landlord, real estate owner **مَلَاك** (الأراضي إلخ)  
 cadre **مَلَاك**: مِلَك  
 personnel, staff **مَلَاكُ الْمُوظَّفِينَ**

ly, adequate, opportune, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in accord

fitness, suitability, suitability, agree- **مَلَاءَمَة**  
 ability, convenience, expediency, appropri-  
 ateness, properness; harmony, accord, con-  
 cord, conformity

**مَلَابِس** - راجع مَلْبَس

(accompanying) circum- **مُلَافَسَات**: ظُرُوف  
 stances, conditions, concomitants

**مَلَّاح**: نُوتِي sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

**مَلَّاح**: صَانِعُ الْمِلْحِ، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْحِ salter

**مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّي**: طَيَّار pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, air-  
man, navigator

**مَلَّاحٌ فَضَائِي**: رَجُلُ فِضَاء astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut

**مَلَّاحُ السَّفِينَةِ** أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ crew

**مَلَاَحَة**: حُسْن beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness

**مَلَاَحَة**: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْحِ salina

**مَلَاَحَة**: مَصْنَعُ مِلْحٍ saltworks, saltern

**مِلَاَحَة** navigation

**مِلَاَحَة جَوِّيَة** aviation, air navigation

**مُلَاحَظ**: مَلْحُوظٌ noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, distinct, remarkable

**مُلَاحِظ**: مُرَاقِب observer

**مُلَاحِظ**: مُشْرِف supervisor, superintendent, overseer

**مُلَاحِظ** (الْعُمَال): رَئِيسُ الْعُمَال foreman, gang-  
er

**مُلَاحَظَة**: مَصْدَرُ لَاحَظ observation, noticing,  
 taking notice of, noting, perception, seeing,  
 remarking, realization

**مُلَاحَظَة**: مَلْحُوظَة note, postscript, NB, PS; re-  
 mark, observation, statement, comment

**مُلَاَحَقَة**: مُطَارَدَة، تَعَقُّبٌ pursuit, chase, chasing,  
 running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking,  
 tracing



compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed

bound by, committed by, engaged by مُلتَزِم (ب): مُرْتَبِط

complying مُلتَزِم (ب): مُرَاعٍ لـ، مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping to

concessionaire, concessionary, concessioner مُلتَزِم: صَاحِبُ الْإِمْتِيَّازِ

farmer مُلتَزِم (الأرض، الضرائب، المشروع إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلتَزِم: مُقَاوِل، مُتَعَهِّد

ملتصق . ملتصق - راجع ملتصق

ملتصق : لاصق - راجع لاصق

ملتفت : ملفوف - راجع ملفوف

meeting place, gathering مُلتَقَى : مَكَانُ الْإِلْقَاءِ  
place, rendezvous, place of assembly

junction, مُلتَقَى : نَقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ التَّقَاطُعِ  
meeting point, gathering point; intersection

junction, crossroads, crossways, مُلتَقَى طُرُق  
crossing, intersection

confluence مُلتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

ملتقى . لقاء - راجع لقاء

إلى الملتقى - راجع إلى اللقاء (لقاء)

solicitor, solicitant; petitioner, applicant, suitor مُلتَمِس

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, مُلتَهَب : مُشْتَعِل  
burning, on fire

inflamed, affected with inflammation مُلتَهَب : مُصَابٌ بِالْتِهَابِ [طب]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مُلتَوٍ (الملتوي)  
devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous; twisted, contorted, crooked

veiled مُلْتَم : مُتَلْتَم، مُحَجَّب

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, مُلْجَأ : مَلَاذ  
asylum, harbor, resort, recourse

to salt; to season with salt; to cure, مُلَح (الطعام)  
corn, preserve with salt

boxer, pugilist, fighter

boxing

boxing match, fight

private

troop carrier

half-track

features, lineaments; countenance

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark

matted, felted; مُلَبَّد (كَالصُوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)  
stuck together; compressed, pressed; flocculated

ملبس : لباس - راجع لباس

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear clothes

underwear, underclothes, undies

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid

dragée(s), مُلَبَّس، نُقْلٌ مُلَبَّس (مفردها مُلَبَّسَة)  
sugar-coated nut(s), candy

Turkish delight

worn, used

ملبوس، ملبوسات : لباس، ألبسة - راجع لباس

sect, denomination, confession; مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)  
creed, faith, religion; religious community

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُلتَبِس : غَامِض  
vague, unclear, dubious

bearded مُلتَبِع (الملتحي)

compact, close, tight, firm, dense; مُلتَز : مُتْرَاص

composer, melodist, melodizer (مُلَحِّن (مُوسِيقِيّ)

مُلَحَّوظَةٌ - راجع مَلَاخَظَةٌ

welded, soldered; fused مَلْحَم: مَلْحَم

solecistic, ungrammatical, incor- [لغة] مَلْحُون  
rect

saline, salty, salt, saliferous مِلْحِيّ

summarized, summed مَلْخَص: لُخْص، اِخْتَصَرَ  
up, abstracted, briefed, abridged, condensed,  
outlined

summary, abstract. مَلْخَص: مُوجَز، خُلَاصَةٌ  
digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline,  
brief, précis

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, de- لَذَّة: لَذَّة  
lectation

bound, obligated, committed, engaged, مُلْزَم  
under obligation

binding, obligatory مُلْزِم

signature, section, مِلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَابٍ)  
fascicle

vise; clamp, cramp مِلْزَمَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]

مَلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَز

to smooth(en), be or become مَلْس، مَلَس  
smooth

to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to مَلْس  
caress

eloquent مَلْسِين: فَصِيح

long-tongued, big-mouthed, مَلْسِين: ثَرثار  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious

fluoroscope مِلْصَاف

attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, مُلْصَق: اُلْصِقَ  
pasted, glued, agglutinated, cemented, plas-  
tered

poster; bill, placard; sticker; مُلْصَق: لَصِيفَةٌ  
label

مُلْصِق - راجع لاصِق

to mortar, plaster مَلَط، مَلَّط: طَيَّن

pressing, urgent, exigent, مُلِحَ: مَاس، اِضْطِرَارِيّ  
dire

مُلِحَ: مُصِرّ - راجع مِلْحاح

salt مِلْح

Epson salt(s) مِلْح اِنْكَلِيزِيّ

insistent, insisting, importunate, مُلْحاح: مُصِرّ  
pressing

witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'eu d'es- طُرْفَة: طُرْفَة  
prit; anecdote

atheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbe- مُلْجِد: كَافِر  
liever; godless; apostate

attached, annexed, ap- مُلْحَق: مُضَاف، مَضْمُون  
pended, added, joined, supplemented

appendant, appurtenant, تابع، مُلْحَق: اِضَافِيّ  
accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidi-  
ary; accompanying, attendant

supple- مُلْحَق (ج مَلَاحِق وَمُلْحَقَات): اِضَافَة، ذَيْل  
ment; appendix, addendum, addition, exten-  
sion, annex, attachment, postscript, rider

supplement; مُلْحَق (الْجَرِيدَة، الْكِتَابِ اِلَخ)  
addendum; appendix

annex, wing, exten- مُلْحَق (بِنَايَة اِلَخ): جَنَاح  
sion

flash, news flash مُلْحَق اِخْبَارِيّ، مُلْحَقُ الْاَخْبَار

attaché مُلْحَق (ج مُلْحَقُونَ): مُوَظَّف فِي سِفَارَة

commercial attaché مُلْحَق تِجَارِيّ

cultural attaché مُلْحَق ثَقَافِيّ

military attaché مُلْحَق عَسْكَرِيّ

مُلْحَم، مَلْحَم - راجع مَلْحَم

meathouse, butchery مَلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ يَبِيعُ اللَّحْم

bloody fight, fierce مَلْحَمَة: مَجْرَزَة، مَذْبَحَة  
battle, massacre, carnage, butchery,  
slaughter

epic, epos, epopee, heroic, مَلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة)  
heroic poem

epic, epical, heroic مَلْحَمِيّ

cabbage مَلْفُوف : كُرْتَب (نبات)  
 wound, coiled, twisted; wrap- مَلْفُوف : مُلْتَفَّ  
 ped up; rolled up, rolled together, con-  
 volute(d), involute(d), curled (spirally),  
 spiral  
 enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوف : مُغْطَى  
 مَلْقَى - راجع مُلْتَقَى  
 surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, مَلْقَب بِـ  
 designated  
 (pair of) tongs; (pair of) مَلْقَط : أَدَاة يُلْقَطُ بِهَا  
 tweezers  
 clip, pin مَلْقَط : مِشْك  
 (pair of) tweezers مَلْقَطُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الطَّوَايِعِ  
 clothespin, clothespeg مَلْقَطُ الْغَسِيلِ  
 (pair of) tongs مَلْقَطُ النَّارِ أَوْ قِطْعِ الْحَلْوَى  
 prompter مَلْقَن (فِي مَسْرَح)  
 to possess, own, have مَلَك : اِقْتَنَى  
 to appropriate, take pos- مَلَك : اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى  
 session of, occupy, take over; to dominate,  
 control; to master, become master of  
 to make the owner of, possess مَلَك (هُ الشَّيْءُ)  
 of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to,  
 assign to  
 to make king over مَلَك عَلَى : حَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى  
 angel مَلَك : مَلَاك  
 king, monarch, sovereign مَلِك : عَاهِل  
 God, the One and Only الْمَلِك : اللَّهُ تَعَالَى  
 reign, rule, supreme power مَلَك : حُكْم، سُلْطَة  
 or authority, sway, dominion, domination  
 مَلَك : مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - راجع مَلِك  
 property, possession(s); مَلَك : مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ  
 estate; domain  
 faculty, talent, gift, knack, apti- مَلَكَة : مَوْهَبَة  
 tude, bent  
 queen مَلِكَة : مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِك

to shave off; to depilate مَلَطَ الشَّعْرَ  
 stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, مُلَطِّخ  
 splotched, splashed, sullied, soiled, tar-  
 nished, (be)smeared, (be)smirched  
 bloodstained, stained with blood, مُلَطِّخٌ بِالدَّمِ  
 bloody, gory, ensanguined  
 softened, lightened, mitigated, مُلَطَّف : مُخَفَّف  
 alleviated, eased, soothed, assuaged,  
 appeased, attenuated, moderated, tempered  
 softening, mitigating, mitiga- مُلَطَّف : مُخَفَّف  
 tive, mitigatory, allaying, soothing, lenitive,  
 assuasive, sedative  
 emollient, softening, soothing; مُلَطَّفٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ  
 moisturizer, moisturizing cream  
 playground, playland; playfield; court; مَلْعَب  
 stadium, athletic field; circus  
 spoon مَلْعَقَة  
 teaspoon مَلْعَقَة شَاي  
 tablespoon مَلْعَقَة مَائِدَة، مَلْعَقَة حِسَاء  
 spoonbill أُوْمَلْعَقَة : طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ  
 مَلْعُون - راجع لَعِين  
 canceled, called off; invali- مُلغى : اُلغِ  
 dated, nullified, annulled, abolished, abro-  
 gated, repealed, revoked; overruled  
 enigmatic, puzzling, cryp- مُلغز : مُخَج، مُعْصِل  
 tic, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous  
 to amalgamate مَلْغَم  
 amalgam مَلْغَم  
 mined مَلْغُوم : مَزْرُوعٌ بِالْأَلْغَامِ  
 booby-trapped مَلْغُوم : مُفَخِّخ  
 file, dossier; folder; port- مَلَف، مِلَف : إِضْرَارَة  
 folio  
 coil مَلَف، مِلَف : سِلْكٌ مُوَصَّلٌ مَلْفُوف  
 reel, spool, bobbin مِلَف : مِكَب  
 مَلْفِت (لِلنَّظَر) - راجع لَافِت (لِلنَّظَر)



comedy	مَلْهَافَة : كُومِيدِيَا، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ مَزَلِيَّةٌ
inspired	مُلْهِم : أَلْهِمَ
inspirer	مُلْهِم : مَنْ يُلْهِمُ مُلْهُوف - راجع مُتْلَهِّف
wrench, spanner	مِلْوَى : مِفْتَاحُ رِبْط
peg, pin	مِلْوَى الْعُودِ أَوْ الْكَمَانِ الْخ
polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, filthy, foul; defiled, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished	مُلَوَّث
pollutant, polluter, contaminator, contaminant; pollutive, polluting, contaminative, contaminating	مُلَوَّث
saltiness, saltness, salinity	مُلُوْحَة : كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحاً
Jew's mallow	مُلُوخِيَّة (نبات)
royal, kingly, regal; imperial, majestic	مُلُوكِي : مَلِكِي، فَخْم
weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed up (with)	مُلُول : سَيِّم، بَرِم
valonia oak, egilops	مُلُول (نبات)
blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, at fault	مُلُوم : مُلَام
palette	مِلْوَن (الرَّسَام)
colored; tinted, tinged, hued; chromatic; colorful, variegated, varicolored, many-colored	مِلْوَن
coloring; colorant; colorific	مِلْوَن (شَيْءٌ أَوْ مَادَّةٌ)
solvent, able	مَلِيء : مُوسِر، مُقْتَدِر
full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, rich in, loaded with, charged with	مَلِيء (ب) : حَافِل
	مَلِيء (الْجِسْم) - راجع مُمْتَلِئ (الْجِسْم)
long period of time	مَلِيء : وَقْتُ طَوِيل
for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply	مَلِيئاً

queen	مَلِكَة (الشُّطْرَنْج) : وَزِير
beauty queen; Miss..	مَلِكَة جَمَال
kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal authority	مَلَكُوت
the Kingdom	مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ
royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); monarchist	مَلِكِي : مُلُوكِي
mine	مِلْكِي : لِي، خَاصَّتِي
theirs	مِلْكُهُمْ : لَهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ
proprietary; possessive; possessory	مِلْكِي : تَمَلُّكِي
monarchy, kingship, royalty	مَلَكِيَّة
ownership, property, proprietorship, possession	مِلْكِيَّة
weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium	مَلَل : سَأَم
familiar with, acquainted with, conversant with	مَلِمٌ بِ : مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَى
literate	مَلِمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ
misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity	مَلِئمة : مُصِيبَة
مَلَمَح (ج مَلَامِح) - راجع مَلَامِح	
touch, feel; contact	مَلَمَس : لَمَسَ
place of touch or contact	مَلَمَس : مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ
feeler, tentacle; palpus	مَلَمَس (الْحَشْرَة)
soft to the touch	بَاعِمْ الْمَلَمَسَ
touched, felt	مَلْمُوس : لُمِسَ
tangible, palpable, tactile, perceptible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material	مَلْمُوس . مَحْسُوس، مَادِّي
amusing, entertaining, diverting	مُلْهُ (الْمُلْهِي) : مُسَلِّ
cabaret; nightclub; place of entertainment; amusement center	مَلْهَى : مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ
مَلْهَى : لَهْو - راجع لَهْو	

procrastinator; procrastinating مُعَاظِل : مُسَوِّف

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing) مُعَاظَلَة : تَسْوِيف

opposed to, objecting; resisting, resistant; disagreeing, dissenting; opposer, objector مُعَاوَض (لـ) : مُعَارِض

opposition, resistance; objection; dissent مُعَاوَضَة : مُعَارِضَة

excellent, distinguished, superior, outstanding, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, of the first degree, fancy, fine, exquisite, choice, superb, super, extra, deluxe مُعْتَاز

premium gasoline يُتَزِينُ مُعْتَاز

special issue عَدَدٌ مُعْتَاز

examiner, tester مُتَعَجِّن : فَاحِص

extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large مُتَعَدَّد : رَاجِعٌ مَفْرُوجٌ

absorbent, absorptive; absorber مُتَعَصِّر : مَاصٍ

shock absorber, buffer, bumper مُتَعَصِّرُ الصَّدْمَةِ

interesting, engaging, entertaining, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying, good مُتَمَتِّع : لَذِيذٌ

resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed, angry مُتَمَتِّعُض : مُسْتَاءٍ

pale, pallid, wan مُتَمَتِّعٌ، مُتَمَتِّعٌ : شَاحِبٌ

full, filled, filled up, replete مُتَمَلِّئٌ : مَلَانٌ، مَلِيءٌ

plump, fleshy, chubby, rotund, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese مُتَمَلِّئٌ (الْجِسْمُ)

owned, possessed مُتَمَلِّك : مَمْلُوكٌ

property, possessions, belongings; estate مُتَمَلِّكَات

indebted, much obliged, very grateful, very thankful مُتَمَنَّ : مَمْنُونٌ، شَاكِرٌ

religious, confessional, denominational مِلِّي : دِينِي، طَائِفِي

billion, milliard مِلْيَار

beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine مَلِيح : حَسَنٌ

witty مَلِيح : ظَرِيفٌ

tasteless, insipid, vapid مَلِيخ : لَا طَعْمَ لَهُ

milligram مِلِّيْغَرَام

milliliter مِلِّيْلِيْتَر

millieme مَلِيم، مَلِيم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِيٌّ)

millime مَلِيم، مَلِيم (تُونِسِيٌّ)

millimeter مِلِّيْمِتَر

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient مَلِين : مُسَهِّل (اسْم)

laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic مَلِين : مُسَهِّل (صِفَة)

million مِلْيُون

millionaire مِلْيُونِير

of what, of which, whereof بِمَ، مِمَّا

obsolete, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outdated, outmoded مَمَات : مَهْجُورٌ، عَتِيقٌ

similar, like, comparable, parallel, corresponding; identical مُمَاثِل : مُشَابِهٌ، مُجَابِسٌ

wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling مُمَا حَكَّة

practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in مُمَارِس

exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in) مُمَارَسَة : مُزَاوَلَة

practice, action, act مُمَارَسَة : تَصَرُّفٌ، عَمَلٌ

tangent مُمَاسَّ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

trainer, instructor	مُتَرِّبٌ : مُدَرِّبٌ
coach, trainer	مُتَرِّبٌ رِيَاضِيٌّ
torn, rent, lacerate(d); ruptured, disrupted; shredded; tattered, ragged	مُمَرَّقٌ : مَشَقُوقٌ
mixed, mingled, blended, admixed, combined	مَمَزُوجٌ : مَخْلُوطٌ
mop; wiper; floor rag	مِمْسَحَةٌ (لِتَنْظِيفِ أَرْضِ الْغُرْفَةِ)
(dust) cloth, duster; polishing cloth; rag	مِمْسَحَةٌ : خِرْقَةٌ
doormat, mat	مِمْسَحَةُ الْأَرْجُلِ (تُوضَعُ عِنْدَ الْبَابِ)
holding, grasping, gripping, taking hold of, seizing, catching, grabbing	مُمْسِكٌ (ب) : قَابِضٌ (عَلَى)
economical, thrifty, frugal	مُمْتَصِدٌ : مُقْتَصِدٌ
wiped; mopped (up); rubbed; cleaned, polished	مَمْسُوحٌ : نُظِفَ بِالْمَسْحِ
anointed	مَمْسُوحٌ : دُهِنَ
surveyed	مَمْسُوحٌ (أَرْضٍ مَمْسُوحَةٍ)
touched; tangible, palpable	مَمْسُوسٌ : مَلْمُوسٌ
maniac(al), insane, mad, lunatic, mentally deranged, crazy; maniac, madman, lunatic	مَمْسُوسٌ : مَجْنُونٌ
passage, passageway; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley	مَمَشَى : مَمَرٌ, مَجَازٌ
slender, slim, svelte	مَمَشُوقٌ : مَشِيقٌ, مَشَقٌ
sucker, suction tube or pipe; pipette	مِمَصٌّ : أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ
rainy, wet	مُمَطِّرٌ : مَاطِرٌ
raincoat, waterproof, trench coat, slicker, oilskin	مِمَطِّرٌ
going too far (in), going to extremes (in); excessive, extreme, immoderate	مُمَعِنٌ (فِي)
magnetizer; magnetizing	مُمَغْنِطٌ
colicky, suffering from colic; having gripes	مَمْنُوعٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْمَغْصِ

abstaining from, refraining from, desisting from; refusing, rejecting	مُمْتَنِعٌ عَنْ
impossible	مُمْتَنِعٌ : مُتَعَذِّرٌ, مُحَالٌ
professional, careerist	مُمْتَنِهِنٌ : مُحْتَرِفٌ
representing, representative	مُمَثِّلٌ (صِفَةٌ)
representative; deputy; agent	مُمَثِّلٌ (اسْمٌ)
actor, player, performer; (movie) star, (film) star	مُمَثِّلٌ (سِينِمَاتِي)
(commercial) agent, representative	مُمَثِّلٌ (تِجَارِي)
deputy, representative	مُمَثِّلُ الشَّعْبِ (فِي الْبَرْلَمَانِ)
actress	مُمَثِّلَةٌ : مُؤَنَّثٌ مُمَثِّلٌ
representation; agency	مُمَثِّلِيَّةٌ
legation	مُمَثِّلِيَّةٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ
eraser, rubber	مِمْحَاةٌ : أَدَاةٌ يُمَحَى بِهَا
barren, sterile, infertile	مُمَجِلٌ : مَاجِلٌ, مُجْدِبٌ
churn	مِمَخَضٌ, مِمَخَضَةٌ (الْبَيْن) : مَزِيدٌ
extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted, drawn out	مُمَدَّدٌ, مُمَدَّدٌ
passage, passageway, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane	مَمَرٌ, طَرِيقٌ
مَمَرٌ : مُرُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرُورٌ	
(mountain) pass, defile, col, gap, gate	مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيٌّ
waterway, watercourse, stream	مَمَرٌ مَائِيٌّ
lively, gay, cheerful, blithe	مِمْرَاحٌ : نَشِيطٌ, مَرِحٌ
bobolink, ricebird	مِمْرَاحٌ : طَائِرُ الْأُرْزِ
inured, accustomed, seasoned	مُمَرَّسٌ : مُتَعَدِّدٌ
مُمَرَّسٌ : مُحَنَّكَ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَرَّسٌ	
nurse; hospital attendant; doctor's assistant	مُمَرَّضٌ, مُمَرَّضَةٌ



purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer مُمَوِّن : مُزَوِّد

camouflaged; disguised, concealed, hidden مُمَوِّه

deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, deathly, pernicious مُمِيت : مُهْلِك

distinguished; preferred, privileged, favored, preferential; special; distinct, separate مُمَيِّز : مُفْضَّل، خَاصٌّ

distinguishing, discriminative, discriminating; characteristic, peculiar, particular, special مُمَيِّز : فَارِق، خَاصٌّ

discriminating, discerning, perceptive مُمَيِّر : مُدْرِك، قَادِرٌ عَلَى التَّمْيِيزِ

مُمَيِّزَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَيِّزَةٌ

to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, accord, award, give مَنِّ عَلَيْهِ بِ : أَنْعَمَ

to favor, do someone a favor, do a kindness for مَنِّ عَلَيْهِ : صَنَعَ مَعَهُ جَمِيلًا

to remind someone of a favor مَنِّ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ

gift, present; largess; favor, benefit, boon مَنِّ : كُلُّ مَا يُنْعَمُ بِهِ

honeydew مَنِّ : مَائِيَّةٌ تَنْعَقِدُ عَلَى الشَّجَرِ عَسَلًا وَتَجِفُّ كَالصَّمْغِ

manna مَنِّ (أَنْزَلَ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ)

who; whom; whoever, whosoever; he who مَنِّ

from (a place, someone, something); of (here, etc.) مَنِّ (مَكَانٍ، شَخْصٍ، شَيْءٍ)

of, one of (a group) مَنِّ (مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

since, for مَنِّ : مُنْذُ

through, by, via مَنِّ : عَبْرَ

to make (someone) desire or wish for; to make (someone) hope for, raise hopes of something in someone; to promise مَنِّ (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَنَّى

to indulge in the hope of; to entertain hopes مَنِّ النَّفْسِ بِ

distant place مَنَائِي : مَكَانٌ نَائٍ

articulate(d), jointed مُفْصَّل

مُمَقُّوت - رَاجِعٌ مَقِيَّت

possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable مُمْكِن : مُحْتَمَل

possible, feasible, practicable مُمْكِن : مُسْتَطَاع

possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might مِمَّنِ الْمُمْكِن

mechanized مُمْكِن

boring, wearisome, weary, tedious, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous مُمِل : مُضْجِر

salted; salt, salty, cured, corned مُمْلَح : مُلَح، مَمْلُوح

saltcellar مِمْلَحَة (المَائِدَة) : وَغَاءُ الْمِلْح

saltshaker مِمْلَحَة : مِرْشَةُ الْمِلْح

kingdom, regality مَمْلَكَة

owned, possessed مَمْلُوك : مُمْتَلِك

slave, mameluke مَمْلُوك : عَبْد

of whom, whereof مِمَّنْ

granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded مَمْنُوح : مُعْطَى

grantee, donee, awardee مَمْنُوح لَهُ

forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermitted, impermissible مَمْنُوع : مُحْظَر، مُحَرَّم

no smoking! مَمْنُوعُ التَّدْجِينِ

weak, feeble, languid مَمْنُون : مُمْتَن - رَاجِعٌ مُمْتَن

paved; clear(ed); level(ed), flat(tened), smooth(ed) مَمْنُون : مُمْتَن - رَاجِعٌ مُمْتَن

undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply مَمْنُوج : مَمْنُون : مُمْتَن - رَاجِعٌ مُمْتَن

financer مَمْنُول : مَنْ يُمَوِّل

adjuration, entreaty, pleading; (earnest) **مَنَاشِدَةٌ**  
appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, **مَفَرٍّ**: مَنَاصٍ  
way out; alternative

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, in- **لَا مَنَاصَ مِنْهُ**  
escapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, im-  
perative, mandatory

supporter, backer; advocate, **نَصِيرٍ**: مَنَاصِرٍ (لِ)  
proponent, patron, sponsor, partisan, adhe-  
rent, follower; enthusiast, fan, buff; pro-; sup-  
porting, backing (up), advocating

help, aid, assistance; support- **نُصْرَةٍ**: مَنَاصِرَةٍ  
(ing), backing (up), standing up for; advoca-  
cy, upholding, patronage

in half, into halves, in(to) two equal **مَنَاصِفَةً**  
parts, fifty-fifty, equally

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; **مُنَاضِلٍ**  
combatant; militant

corresponding, analogous, **مُتَاقِلٍ**, **مُتَاقِلٍ**  
similar, like, equal

**مُنَاطِرٍ**: مَتِيلٍ، نَدٍّ - راجع نظير

debater, disputant, discussant **مُنَاطِرٍ**: مَنَاقِشٍ

debate, dispute, disputation, **مُنَاقِشَةٍ**: مَنَاطِرَةٍ  
controversy, discussion

impregnability, invincibility, in- **حَصَانَةٍ**: مَنَاعَةٍ  
vulnerability, impenetrability, inaccessibility

immunity **مَنَاعَةٍ**: حَصَانَةٍ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

contradictory to, incompatible **لِ**: مَنَاقِبِ (الْمُنَاقِبِ)  
with, inconsistent with, contrary to

competitor, rival, emulator **مُنَاقِسٍ**: مُزَاجِمٍ

competition, rivalry, emulation **مُنَاقَسَةٍ**: مُزَاحِمَةٍ

hypocrite, dissembler, double-deal- **مُرَائٍ**: مَنَاقِبِ  
er; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced,  
two-faced, double-tongued

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable **مُنَاقِبٍ**  
acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals,  
ethics

moral, ethical, ethic

**مُنَاقِبِيٍّ**: أَخْلَاقِيٍّ

morality, moralism

**مُنَاقِبِيَّةٍ**: أَخْلَاقِيَّةٍ

away from, apart from; separated **فِي مَنَآئٍ عَنْ**  
from, isolated from

**مَنَابٍ**: تَمَثِيلٍ، وَكَالَةٍ - راجع نِيَابَةٍ

**نَابٍ مَنَابٍ** - راجع نَابٍ

confidential talk, **مُنَاجَاةٍ**: حَدِيثٍ سِرِّيٍّ أَوْ حَمِيمٍ  
secret conversation, intimate discourse

soliloquy **مُنَاجَاةُ النَّفْسِ**

moles **مُنَاجِذٍ** [مفرد لها خُلْدٌ] (حيوان)

lamentation, wailing, mourning **مَنَاحَةٍ**

climate **مُنَاحٍ**, مَنَاحٍ

climatic **مُنَاحِيٍّ**, مَنَاحِيٍّ

crier; herald; caller **مُنَادٍ** (الْمُنَادِي)

auctioneer **مُنَادِي الْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ**

calling, shouting; call **مُنَادَاةٍ**

light stand **مَنَارٍ**: مَوْضِعُ النُّورِ

landmark; road sign signpost **مَنَارٍ**: مَعْلَمٍ

lighthouse, light, **مَنَارَةٍ** (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ إلخ)  
beacon

minaret **مَنَارَةٍ**: مِثْدَنَةٍ

**مُنَازَعَةٍ** - راجع نِزَاعٍ

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, **مُنَاسِبٍ**: مُلَائِمٍ  
proper, adequate, convenient, becoming,  
feasible, apt, opportune, timely, seasonable;  
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in  
conformity

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, appro- **مُنَاسِبَةٍ**: مُلَاءَمَةٍ  
priateness, adequacy, adequateness, fitness,  
propriety, convenience

occasion, opportunity **مُنَاسِبَةٍ**: فُرْصَةٍ

on the occasion of **بِمُنَاسِبَةٍ**, لِمُنَاسِبَةٍ

on this occasion; in this con- **فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسِبَةِ**  
nection

by the way, incidentally, by the **و) بِالْمُنَاسِبَةِ**  
by, speaking of

**مَنَاسِكَ** - راجع مَنَسِكَ، مَنَسِكَ

prostrate, prone, procumbent, lying face down; recumbent, decumbent, lying down مُنْبَطِح

source, head; fountainhead, well-head, springhead, source, origin; spring, well مُنْبَع (ج مَنَابِع)

riverhead, source, head, wellhead مُنْبَعُ النَّهْرِ

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, excitant, excitative, excitatory مُنْبِه : مُثِير (صفة)

stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter مُنْبِه : مُثِير (اسم)

alarm clock مُنْبِه، سَاعَةُ مُنْبِهَةٍ

discarded, castaway, cast-off, thrown away, rejected, abandoned, forsaken, renounced, dropped مُنْبُذ : مُطْرَح

ostracized; out-cast, castaway, castoff, pariah مُنْبُذ (مِنْ مَحْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَحْمُوعَةٍ)

favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn مُنَّة : فَضْل

attentive, heedful, mindful, advertent, watchful, vigilant, alert, on the alert, on the lookout; careful, cautious مُنْتَبِه

مُتَّج، مُتَّجَات - راجع بِتَاح

producer; manufacturer, maker; producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc) مُتَّج (اسم)

productive, fruitful, profitable, yielding, producing, bearing, giving birth, generating مُنْتِج (صفة)

health resort; retreat, refuge مُتَّجِع

suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide مُتَّجِر

personator, impersonator مُتَّجِل (شَخْصِيَّةٌ غَيْرُهُ أَوْ صِفَتُهُ)

plagiarist مُتَّجِل (آراءِ مُؤَلِّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ)

elected مُتَّخَب (لِمَنْصِبٍ تَمَثِيلِيٍّ إلَى)

selected, chosen, picked (out) مُتَّخَب : مُخْتَار، مُتَّقَى

elected candidate مُتَّخَب : مُرَشَّعُ فَائِز

selection, excerpt, extract مُتَّخَب : مُقْتَطَف

debater, disputant, discussant مُنَاقِش : مَنْ يُنَاقِش

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy; discussion, parley, talk مُنَاقِشَة : يُنَاقِش

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مُنَاقِصَة

contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with مُنَاقِضٌ لـ : مُخَالِفٌ لـ

مَنَال - راجع نِيل

dream مَنَام : حُلْم

sleep, slumber مَنَام : نَوْم

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنَامَة : مَوْضِعُ النَّوْم

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنَان : مُنْحِس، كَرِيم

resisting, resistant; opposed to; resister, opposer, opponent مُنَاحِض (لـ)

hostile (to), opposed (to); resister, opposer, resister; opponent, adversary مُنَاوِيء (لـ)

on duty مُنَاوِب : فِي الْخِدْمَة

مُنَاوِب : مُتَنَاوِب - راجع مُتَنَاوِب

alternation, rotation; shift مُنَاوِبَة

مُنَاوِبَة - راجع بِالتَّنَاوُب، عَلَى التَّنَاوُب

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مُنَاوِرَة

skirmish, scrimmage, brush مُنَاوِشَة

handing over, presentation, presenting, delivery, delivering مُنَاوِلَة : تَسْلِيم

Communion مُنَاوِلَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

nursery; arboretum مُنْبِت : مَشْتَل

platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, pulpit, stand; forum مُنْبَر

plain, level, flat(s), level land مُنْبَسَط : سَهْل

level, flat, plane, even مُنْبَسَط : مُسَطَّح، مُسْتَوٍ

extending, stretching; tended, stretched, spread (out); extensive, wide مُنْبَسِط : مُمْتَدِّ



midway, halfway

في مُتَصَفِ الطَّرِيقِ

expected, anticipated, prospective, likely

مُتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع

waiting (for); awaiting, looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, looking forward to

مُتَظَر

regular, uniform, even, steady, constant; orderly; methodical, systematic

مُنْتَظِم: مُطَرِد، نِظَامِي

مُتَنَفِّع - راجع مُنْفَوْخ

beneficiary, usufructuary

مُتَنَفِّع: مُسْتَفِيد

مُتَنَقِّد - راجع نَقَّاد

مُتَنَقِّل - راجع مُتَنَقِّل

avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful

مُتَنَقِّم

belonging; related; associated, affiliated

مُتَمِّم (الْمُتَمِّمِي): مُتَسَبِّب (صفة)

associate, affiliate, member

مُتَمِّم: مُتَسَبِّب (اسم)

مُتَمِّم - راجع تَمِّم

utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum

مُتَمَّي: غَايَة، أَقْصَى

مُتَمَّي: نِهَايَة - راجع بَهَايَة

extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree

في مُتَمَّي كَدَا

مُتَوَّج، مُتَوَّجَات - راجع تَوَّج

scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled

مُتَوَّر: مُفَرَّق، مُدَد

prose, prosaic, in prose

مُتَوَّر: نَثَرِي، غَيْرُ مَنظُوم

wallflower, gillyflower

مُتَوَّر (نات)

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer

مُنَجِّ (الْمُنَجِّي)، مُنَجِّ (الْمُنَجِّي): مُخَلِّص

mango

مَنْجَا (نات)

refuge, shelter, asylum

مَنْجِي: مَلَاذ، مَلْجَأ

safe from, secure from, far from

هِيَ مَنْجِي مِنْ

team; varsity

مُتَخَب (رِيَاضِي)

selections, selected writings, anthology, analects, collected excerpts

مُتَخَبَات

president-elect

رَئِيسُ مُتَخَب

elector, voter, constituent

مُتَخَب: نَاخِب

forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of assembly; club

مُتَدَى

salon, saloon

مُتَدَى أَدَبِي

delegated, deputized, deputed; accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with)

مُتَدَب: اِنتَدَب

مُتَدَب: مَنْدُوب - راجع مَنْدُوب

mandatory, mandatory power

دَوْلَة مُتَدَبَة

mandator

مُتَدَب: مُفَوَّض، مَنْ يَتَدَب

park; recreation ground

مُتَزَّه: مُتَزَّهَة

associate, affiliate, member

مُتَسَبِّب: مُتَمِّم (اسم)

associated, affiliated; related; belonging

مُتَسَبِّب: مُتَمِّم (صفة)

widespread, current, rife, prevailing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, popular

مُتَشَّير: شَائِع

spread, diffused, scattered

مُتَشَّير: مُتَفَرَّق

spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded

مُتَشَّير: مُمْتَد

deployed, fanned out

مُتَشَّير (كَالْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَات)

erect, upright, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up

مُتَصَبِّب: قَائِم

victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror

مُتَصِّير: ظَافِر، غَالِب

middle; mid-

مُتَصَف

midweek

مُتَصَفُ الْأُسْبُوع

midyear

مُتَصَفُ السَّنَةِ

midnight

مُتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ

middav, noon

مُتَصَفُ النَّهَارِ

ring, bestowal, bestowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing

course, direction, trend, drift; orientation; method, way; manner, mode

مَنْحَى - راجع مَنَّحٍ

nonaligned nation

دَوْلَةٌ غَيْرُ مَنَّحَاةٍ

chisel

مَنْحَتٌ : إِرْمِيلٌ، مَنَّاشٌ

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus

مَنْحَةٌ : عَطِيَّةٌ

scholarship, fellowship

slope, descent, declivity, slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide

مَنْحَدَرٌ (ج مَنَّحَدَرَاتٍ)

sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope, inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, going down, gliding down

مَنْحَدِرٌ : نَازِلٌ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, askew, skew, tilted

مَنْحَرِفٌ : مَائِلٌ

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), depraved; errant, erring, going astray, straying (from the right path)

مَنْحَرِفٌ : فَاسِدٌ، صَالٌ

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, sickly, not feeling well

مَنْحَرِفُ الْمَزَاجِ أَوِ الصُّحَّةِ

trapezium

مَنْحَرِفٌ [هندسة]

trapezoid

شِبْهُ مَنْحَرِفٍ [هندسة]

مَنْحَصِرٌ : مَحْصُورٌ - راجع مَحْصُورٌ

مَنْحَصِرٌ : حَصْرِيٌّ - راجع حَصْرِيٌّ

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, abject, inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent

مَنْحَطٌ

apiary

مَنْحَلٌ، مَنَّحَلَةٌ

bent, curved, inflected, bowed, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked

مَنْحَرِنٌ (الْمَنَّحِنِي)

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning

مَنْحَنِيٌّ : مَنَّعُطٌ

curve

مَنْحَنِيٌّ [رياضيات]

sculpture; statue

مَنْحُوتَةٌ (ج مَنَّحُوتَاتٍ)

escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safeguard, protection

safe from, secure from, far from

فِي مَنَّجَاةٍ مِنْ

procreant, procreative

مَنَّجِبٌ (صفة)

procreator, begetter

مَنَّجِبٌ (اسم)

upholsterer

مَنَّجِدٌ : نَجَّادٌ

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help, helper, supporter; rescuer, saver

مَنَّجِدٌ : مُسَعِّفٌ

teasing bow

مَنَّجَدَةٌ : مَنَّذَفٌ

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, realized, completed, concluded; performed, done

مَنَّجَزٌ : مَّقْضِيٌّ

full, total, whole, entire, complete, perfect; absolute, unqualified

مَنَّجَزٌ : تَامٌ

مَنَّجَزٌ (ج مَنَّجَرَاتٍ) - راجع إِنْجَازٌ

مَنَّجَسٌ - راجع نَجَسٍ

scythe, sickle

مَنَّجَلٌ : مَحْشٌ، مَحْصَدٌ

mine, pit

مَنَّجَمٌ (ج مَنَّاجِم)

(coal) miner, pitman

عَامِلُ مَنَّجَمٍ

astrologer

مَنَّجَّمٌ : مُسْتَبِيلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّنْجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur

مَنَّجَّمٌ : عَرَّافٌ

mangonel, catapult, ballista

مَنَّجْنِيقٌ : آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

mango

مَنَّجُو (نبات)

pulley

مَنَّجُورٌ : نَكْرَةٌ

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing)

مَنَّجُورٌ (السَّيْبُ)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with; to contribute (to)

مَنَّعٌ : أُعْطِيَ

granting, giving, presenting, presentation, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, conferment, confer-

مَنَّعٌ : مَصْدَرُ مَنَّعٍ

it is indispensable, imperative, mandatory; it is inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

handkerchief مَنْدِيل : مَحْرَمَة

kerchief, head-gear, scarf, babushka مَنْدِيل : غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ

sanitary napkin مَنْدِيلٌ صَحِيحِي (نِسَائِي)

napkin مَنْدِيلُ المَائِدَة

tissue, napkin مَنْدِيلٌ وَرَقِيّ

since, for; in; ago مُنْذُ

a few days ago; for the past few days مُنْذُ أَيَّامٍ

from the (very) beginning, from the outset, ab initio مُنْذُ الْبَدْءِ

recently, lately, of late مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ قَرِيبٍ

the first meeting in four months أَوَّلُ اجْتِمَاعٍ مُنْذُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

warner, cautioner مُنْذِرٌ . مَنْ يُنْذِرُ أَوْ يُحَذِّرُ

herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor مُنْذِرٌ : نَذِيرٌ , بَشِيرٌ

foreboding, ominous, ill-boding مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ

bailer مَنْرَحَة : دَلْوَالِخٌ لِيَطْرَحَ المَاءَ

arable مَنْرَع : صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَة

disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, vexed, irritated, uncomfortable مَنْرَعَجٌ

house, home, residence, domicile, apartment, flat, dwelling, place مَنْرَل : بَيْتٌ

sent down, revealed مَنْرَل , مَنْرَل : مُوْحَى بِهِ

rank, degree, grade, class, category; position, place, status; standing, stature مَنْرَلَة : رُتْبَة , مَكَانَة

digit; place مَنْرَلَة (حِسَابِيَّة) [رِیَاضِيَات]

slide, slip مَنْرَلَق : مَوْضِعُ الانْزِلَاقِ

sliding, gliding, slipping, skidding, slithering; slide, slip مَنْرَلِق

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed مَنْخُوس : سَيِّئُ الحَظِّ

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding مَنْخُوس : مَشْؤُومٌ

nostril, naris مَنْخَر , مَنْخَر , مَنْخَر , مَنْخَر

nostrils, nares مَنْخَرَان

spur, goad, prod مَنْخَس : مِهْمَاز

depression, sinkage, pan مَنْخَفَض : غَوْر

low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued مَنْخَفِض : غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِعٍ

sieve, bolter, screen مَنْخُل : غُرْبَال

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp مَنْخُور - رَاجِعٌ نَخْر

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp مَنْدَى : نَدِيّ , مُبْتَل

mandarin(s), tangerine(s) مَنْدَب - رَاجِعٌ نَدَب (الْمَيْتِ)

teasing bow مَنْدَرِين (نَبَات)

dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running مَنْدَف : مَنَجْدَة

zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, eager, keen مَنْدَفِع : مُتَحَمِّسٌ

impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, foolhardy مَنْدَفِع : مُتَهَوِّرٌ

necromancy, spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying مَنْدَل , ضَرْبُ المَنْدَل

sent down, revealed مَنْدَهَش - رَاجِعٌ مَذْهُوش

bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented مَنْدُوب : بُكِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

delegated, envoy, legate, emissary; representative; deputy; agent مَنْدُوب : اِئْتَدَب - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَب

correspondent, reporter, newsman مَنْدُوب : مُوَفِّدٌ

high commissioner مَنْدُوب : مُرَاسِلٌ صَحْفِيّ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوب : مَخِيرٌ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوب : مَخِيرٌ

alternative, choice, option مَنْدُوب : مَخِيرٌ



founder, establisher; creator, originator, maker, author مُنْشِئٌ: مُؤَسِّس

establishment, foundation, institution, institute, firm مُنْشَأَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ

installations; constructions; fixtures مُنْشَأَات

saw مُنْشَارٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

handsaw; bucksaw مُنْشَارٌ يَدَوِيٌّ

sawfish مُنْشَارٌ، أَبُو مُنْشَارٍ (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist مُنْشِدٌ: مُغَنٍّ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse مُنْشِدَةٌ: مُغَنِيَّةٌ

sawmill مُنْشَرٌ، مُنْشَرَةٌ: مَحَلٌّ لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ

sawing machine, saw, sawmill مُنْشَرَةٌ: مَاكِينَةٌ نَشْرٌ

cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable مُنْشَرِحٌ (الصَّدْرِ)

activating, stimulating, stimulative, invigorating, bracing, tonic مُنْشِطٌ (صِفَةٌ)

activator, stimulant, stimulator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic مُنْشِطٌ (اسْمٌ)

مُنْشَغِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَشْغُولٌ

dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator: desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفِّفٌ

towel مُنْشَفَةٌ: مِندِيلٌ يُنْشَفُ بِهِ

seceding, break-away, separatistic; secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick مُنْشَقٌّ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، انْفِصَالِيٌّ

sought (after), desired, pursued مُنْشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ

ضَالَّةٌ مُنْشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالَّةٌ

spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched مُنْشُورٌ: مَمْدُودٌ

published مُنْشُورٌ: أَصْدِرَ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)

deployed مُنْشُورٌ (كَقَوَائِدٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)

leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; prospectus; publication مُنْشُورٌ: بَيَانٌ، نَشْرَةٌ

sliding door بَابٌ مُنْزَلِقٌ

domestic, house, home; home-made; private مَنْزِلِيٌّ: بَيْتِيٌّ

far above, too exalted for, free from مُنْزَعَةٌ عَنْ

infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable مُنْزَعَةٌ عَنِ الْخَطَا

retired, secluded, solitary, isolated; outlying, remote, distant, faraway مُنْزَوٍ (الْمُنْزَوِي)

loom مِنسَجٌ: نَوَلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, compatible, consistent, in keeping, in line, congruous, congruent, matching مُنْسَجِمٌ

winnow, winnower مُنْسَفٌ، مُنْسَفَةٌ: مِذْرَاةٌ

riddle, screen مُنْسَفٌ، مُنْسَفَةٌ: غُرْبَالٌ

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious; well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic; arranged, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted مُنْسَقٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ

coordinator مُنْسَقٌ: مَنْ يُنْسَقُ

place of sacrifice مُنْسَكٌ، مَنَسِكٌ: مَوْضِعٌ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّبِيحَةِ

cell, hermitage مَنَسَكٌ، مَنَسِكٌ: صَوْمَعَةٌ

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage) مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ

foot sole, padded foot; pad مَنَسِمٌ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مَعْرُوفٌ

related to, relating to, belonging to, pertaining to مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ

level مَنْسُوبٌ: مُسْتَوِيٌّ

water level مَنْسُوبُ الْمَاءِ

textiles, soft goods, dry goods مَنَسُوجَات

origin, rise, birth; source, fountainhead, springhead; place of origin or birth; birth-place, hometown, home مَنَشَأٌ

logic	مَنْطِق، عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِق
belt, girdle	مَنْطِق : حِزَام
area, region, territory; district; zone	مِنْطَقَة : إِقْلِيم
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة : حِزَام
zodiac	مِنْطَقَة الْبُرُوج
free zone	مِنْطَقَة حُرَّة
logical; rational	مَنْطِقِيّ : مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَنْطِق، عَقْلَانِيّ
logician	مَنْطِقِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِق
illogical, irrational	غَيْرُ مَنْطِقِيّ
	مُنْطَلِق - رَاجِعُ نُقْطَةِ الْإِنْطِلَاق (إِنْطِلَاق)
dashing, darting, rushing, running; bursting forth or out; going off; launched, discharged, released; taking off, starting off; going ahead, starting, proceeding	مُنْطَلِق : مُنْذِع
free, released, liberated, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited	مُنْطَلِق : حُرّ
involving, including, containing, comprising, embodying, covering	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى : مُتَضَمِّن
introvert(ed), withdrawn; unsociable, unsocial	مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ : انْطَوَائِيّ
eloquent	مِنْطِيق : بَلِيغ
logician	مِنْطِيق : عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِق
telescope	مِنْظَار : مِقْرَاب، تِلِسْكُوب
spyglass	مِنْطَار : نَظَّارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ
field glasses, binoculars	مِنْظَارُ الْمَيْدَانِ
view, sight, spectacle, scenery, panorama; scene	مِنْظَر : مَشْهَد
scene; scenery, setting	مِنْظَر (مَسْرُوحِيّ الْخ)
detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; purging, purifying	مُنْظَف
well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, sys-	مُنْظَم

encyclical; bull	مُنْشُورٌ بَابَوِيّ
prism	مُنْشُور : مُوَشَّور [رِيَاضِيَّات]
office, post, position, job	مَنْصِب : مَرْكَز، وَظِيفَة
standing, rank, position	مَنْصِب : مَقَام، مَكَانَة
poured (out or forth), shed	مُنْصَبّ : مُنْسَكِب
directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to	مُنْصَبّ عَلَى : مُتَّحَة إِلَى
andiron, dog, firedog	مِنْصَب (لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُشْتَعِل)
stand, tripod, trivet, rack; trestle	مِنْصَب : حَامِل
platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand	مِنْصَة
past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, at an end	مُنْصَرِم : مُنْقَض، مَاضٍ
just, fair, equitable, impartial	مُنْصِف : عَادِل
provided for, stipulated, laid down	مُنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ
disciplined	مُنْضَبَط : مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِالْأَنْضِبَاط
undisciplined	غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَط
shower, shower bath, douche	مِنْضَح : دُوش
watering pot, watering can	مِنْضَحَة (الزَّرْع) : رَشَاشَة
sprinkler	مِنْضَحَة : مِرْشَة
well set, compact, regularly set	مُنْضَد : مُتَرَاصِف (صِفَة لِلْأَسَان)
composed, set, typeset	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف) : مَضْفُوف
typesetter, compositor	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف)
table; desk; bureau; stand	مِنْضَدَة : طَاوِلَة
balloon, aerostat	مُنْطَاد : مَرْكَبَة هَوَائِيَّةٌ بِلَا جَنَاحَيْنِ
airship, dirigible, zeppelin	مُنْطَادٌ ذُو مُحَرِّك
speech	مَنْطِق : كَلَام
	مَنْطِق : لَفْظ، نَظْم - رَاجِعُ نَظْم

diction, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning);  
obviation, averting

curfew

مَنْعُ التَّجَوُّلِ

contraception

مَنْعُ الْحَمْلِ

contraceptive

وَسِيلَةُ لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ

isolated, solitary, recluse, secluded, re-  
tired; separate

مُنْعَزِلٌ

refreshing; fresh, cool; reviving, re-  
suscitating, reanimating, recreating; in-  
vigorating, bracing, animating, stimulating,  
stimulative, exhilarating, exhilarative

مُنْعِشٌ (صفة)

refreshment; refresher; reviver, re-  
suscitator; invigorator, brace(r), tonic, stim-  
ulant, stimulator

مُنْعِشٌ (اسم)

turn, turning, curve, curvature, bend, twist

مُنْعَطَفٌ : مُنْحَنٍ

turning point

مُنْعَطَفٌ : نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ

reflected; reflex; reversed, inverted

مُنْعَكِسٌ

reflex, reflex action

فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ

مُنْغَلِقٌ : مُقْفَلٌ، مَسْدُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُغْلَقٌ

isolated, secluded, solitary, recluse, retired

مُنْغَلِقٌ (على ذاته)

manganese

مَنْغَنِيزٌ

place of exile

مَنْفَى : مَكَانُ النَّفْيِ

bellows

مِنْفَاخٌ : كَبِيرٌ

air pump, tire pump

مِنْفَاخٌ (الدُّوَلَابُ)

open, opened

مُنْفَتِحٌ

open-minded, open, broad-  
minded, unprejudiced, liberal

مُنْفَتِحٌ (الذَّهْنُ)

explosive, volcanic, volatile; exploding,  
going off, blowing up, bursting; breaking out,  
flaring up, erupting; gushing out, gushing  
forth, bursting out, bursting forth, spouting  
forth, spurting, shooting out

مُنْفَجِرٌ

abomasum; rennet

مِنْفَحَةٌ : اِنْفَحَةٌ

مِنْفَخٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْفَاخٌ

tematic; organized, arranged, ordered, put in  
order

organizer, arranger; regulator, con-  
trol(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; reg-  
ulating, controlling; adjusting

مُنْظَمٌ : نَاطِمٌ

thermostat

مُنْظَمُ الْحَرَارَةِ

organization

مُنْظَمَةٌ (ج. مُنْظَمَاتٌ)

seen, viewed; visible, visual

مَنْظُورٌ : مَرْتَبِيٌّ

perspective

مَنْظُورٌ : رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ

perspec-  
tive

مَنْظُورٌ : رُؤْيَا الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

invisible, unseen, unobserved

غَيْرُ مَنْظُورٍ

perspective

مَنْظُورِيٌّ : رَسْمٌ مَنْظُورِيٌّ

metrical, rhythmical, measured, poetical

مَنْظُومٌ : مَوْزُونٌ

poem

مَنْظُومَةٌ : قَصِيدَةٌ

system, set, suit; communi-  
ty; group

مَنْظُومَةٌ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ

solar system

الْمَنْظُومَةُ الشَّمْسِيَّةُ

to prevent, hinder, stop; to keep  
(from), hold back (from), restrain (from), in-  
hibit (from), deter (from); to bar, block, ob-  
struct

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe

to avert, obviate, prevent, ward off

to defend, protect, guard

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible

to immunize, make immune

prevention, preventing, hinder-  
ing; obstruction, barring; prohibition, inter-

مَنْعٌ : مَصْدَرُ مَنْعٍ



virtue, excellence; good مَرْيَّة : فَضِيلَة، مَرْيَّة traits

commendable act, laudable مَحْمَدَة : مَحْمَدَة deed, feat, exploit

contracted, constricted, drawn مُنْقَبَض : مُنْقَلَص together; shrunk(en)

depressed, dejected, كَثِيب : مُنْقَبِض (الصَّدْر) out of spirits, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, gloomy

constipated مُنْقَبِضُ الْبَطْنِ أَوِ الْأَمْعَاء

revised, corrected, adapted; edited; مُنْقَح polished, refined, improved; retouched

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer مُنْقَذ : مُخْلَص

extinct مُنْقَرِض : بَائِد

divided, parted, split, separated, parti- مُنْقَسِم tioned, sectioned, broken up

divisible, partible مُنْقَسِم . قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَةِ

chisel, burin, graver, chaser مُنْقَش : إِزْمِيل

past, elapsed, bygone, مُنْقَض (الْمُنْقَضِي) : مُنْصَرِم over, up, at an end

spotted, dotted, speckled, dappled مُنْقَط : مُرْقَط

cut, cut off, severed, separate(d), مُنْقَطِع : اِنْقَطَعَ torn (apart); chopped off, lopped off; broken; disconnected; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, suspended; discontinuous, sporadic

devoted to, dedi- مُنْقَطِعٌ إِلَى أَوَّلٍ : مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى cated to, exclusively occupied with

forget-me-not, myosotis مُنْقَعِيَّة (نبات)

brazier مُنْقَل : كَانُون (النَّارِ)

goniometer مُنْقَل : مِقْيَاسُ زَوَايَا الْمَجْسَمَات

resort, recourse, place to مُنْقَلَب : مَرَجِع، مَآب return to

tropic مُنْقَلَب : مَدَار [فلك]

protractor مُنْقَلَة : أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

transported, carried; transfer- مُنْقُول : مَحْمُول

outlet, vent; escape, way out, exit; مَنْفَذ : مَخْرَج loophole

passage, passageway, way مَنْفَذ : مَمَر

opening, aperture, orifice, gap, مَنْفَذ : فَتْحَة hole

executor, executant مَنْفَذ : مَنْ يُنْفَذ

repulsive, repellent, repugnant, dis- مُنْفَر، مُنْفِر gusting, distasteful, offensive

wide-open, opened wide, parted, مُنْفَرَج : مَفْتُوح split, divergent, diverging, divaricating

obtuse angle زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَة

solitary, alone, single, lone, sole; iso- مُنْفَرِد lated, separate(d); solo

separate(d), detached, disconnected: مُنْفَصِل unconnected, not attached to others

ashtray مُنْفَضَة : صَحْنُ سَجَائِر

(feather) duster مُنْفَضَة رِيش، مُنْفَضَة غُبَار

use, utility, advantage, avail, ben- مُنْفَعَة : فَايْدَة efit, profit

public utility مُنْفَعَة عَامَّة

sanitary facilities مَنَافِعُ صِحِّيَّة

excited, agitated, emotional, up- مُنْفَعِل : هَائِج set, wrought-up; nervous, edgy, on edge

passive, influenced, affected, مُنْفَعِل : مُؤَثَّرٌ فِيهِ acted upon

blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swol- مُنْفَوْخ len, swelling, distended, baggy

banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- مُنْفِي : مُبْعَد pelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

purifier, refiner, clari- مُنْق (الْمُنْقِي) : مُكْرِّر، مُطَهِّر fier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up); مُنْقَى cleaned, cleansed

beak, bill, nib مُنْقَار : مُنْقَاد

gar, garfish; halfbeak أَبُو مُنْقَار (سَمَك)

collapsed, fallen	مُنْهَار : ساقط
method, procedure, way; manner	مَنْهَج : طَرِيقَة
system; order	مَنْهَج : نِظَام
open (plain, clear) road	مَنْهَج : طَرِيقٌ وَاضِح
program	مَنْهَج : بَرْنَامِج
curriculum	مَنْهَجُ التَّعْلِيمِ أَوْ الدِّرَاسَةِ
methodology of research, re- search methods	مَنْهَجُ البَحْثِ
methodical; formal; systematic; orderly	مَنْهَجِيّ
methodology; methodicalness, syste- matiness	مَنْهَجِيَّة
	مُنْهَزِم - رَاجِعٌ مَهْزُوم
exhausted, fatigued, weary, over- tired, worn out, run-down, toiled	مُنْهَك : مُرْهَق
exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear- ing; grueling, onerous, burdensome, arduous, toilsome	مُنْهَك : مُرْهِق
watering place; spring, well, foun- tain	مَنْهَل : مَوْرِد
pouring out, flowing out, torren- tial, falling heavily	مُنْهَمِر : هَاطِل
engrossed in, absorbed in, preoccu- pied with; wholly engaged in, occupied with, busy with	مُنْهَمِكٌ فِي
loom	مِنْوَال : نَوَل (الحَاثِلِك)
in this manner, this way, like this, after this pattern	عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَالِ
alike, similar, after one pat- tern	عَلَى مِثَالِ وَاحِدٍ
skylight	مَنْوَر : كُوَّة، مَنْفَذُ نُور
	مُنَوَّع - رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَوِّع
miscellany, sundries	مُنَوَّعَات : مُتَنَوِّعَات
variety, selection, collection, assortment	مُنَوَّعَات : تَشْكِيلَة
variety show	حَفْلَة مُنَوَّعَات
loom	مِنْوَال : نَوَل (الحَاثِلِك)

red, shifted; transmitted, delivered; con-  
veyed, communicated

copied, transcribed مَنَقُول : مَنَسُوخ

translated مَنَقُول : مُتَرَجِّم

airborne مَنَقُولٌ جَوًّا : مُجَوِّقِل

movables, مَنَقُولَات، أَمْوَالٌ (أَمْلاَكٌ) مَنَقُولَة  
movable property, effects, personalty

immovables, immov- مَنَقُولَة غَيْرُ مَنَقُولَة  
able property, real property, landed property,  
real estate, realty

dredge مَنكاش : آلَة لِتَطْهِيرِ التُّرَعِ وَالْأَبَارِ

hoe; mattock مَنكاش : مِغْرَق، مِجْرَفَة

shoulder مَنِكِب : كَتِف، عَاتِق

side, flank مَنِكِب : جَانِب

devoted to, dedicated to, engaged in, مَنِكَبٌ عَلَى  
occupied with, busy with

denied, disowned, disavowed مُنْكَر : أَنْكَرَ

abominable, detestable, out- مُنْكَر : فَطِيع  
rageous, shocking, flagrant

abominable action or act; abo- مُنْكَر : قَبَاحَة  
mination, atrocity, enormity

crushing defeat, walloping هَزِيمَة مُنْكَرَة

(hung or put) at half-mast, at half- مُنْكَس (لِلْعَلَمِ)  
staff

flavoring; flavor مُنْكَه : مَا يُضْفِي نَكْهَة

embellished, adorned, ornament- مُمَنَّع : مُزَيَّن  
ed, ornate

flowery, bombastic, gran- مُمَنَّع (الْأَسْلُوبِ إلخ)  
diloquent, pompous, high-flown, flamboy-  
ant

miniature, mini-, minute, diminutive مُمَنَّم : مُصَغَّر

miniature مُمَنَّمَة : رَسْمٌ قُتْنِي صَغِير

to remind someone of a مَنَّ : مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ  
favor

مِنْهَاج - رَاجِعٌ مَنْهَج

مُهَاجِمَةٌ - راجع مُجُوم  
 مِهَاد: مَهْد، فِرَاش  
 bed  
 مُهَادَنَةٌ: conclusion of a truce; reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness; tameness, mildness, meekness  
 مَهَارَةٌ: بَرَاةٌ - skill, dexterity, proficiency, adroitness, adeptness; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship  
 مُهَان: أَهِيْن - insulted, offended, affronted; humiliated, humbled, abased, degraded; despised, scorned, disdained  
 مَهَانَةٌ - راجع هَوَان  
 مُهَادَةٌ - راجع هَوَادَةٌ  
 مَهَبُ الرِّيح: windward; windy side, direction of the wind  
 مِهَاج: مِدْقَةٌ - pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul  
 مَهِيْط: مَكَانُ الهَيُّوط - place of descent or fall  
 مَهِيْطُ طَائِرَات: airstrip, runway, tarmac, (landing) strip, landing field, airfield  
 مَهِيْط: كَاثُوْد - cathode  
 مُهْتَاج - راجع هَائِج  
 مُهْتَرِيء - راجع مُتَهَرِّئ  
 مُهْتَرٌّ: shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking, quivering; rocking, vibrating, vibrant  
 مُهْتَمٌّ: مُكْتَرِبٌ - interested; concerned, solicitous; attentive, mindful  
 مُهْجَةٌ: قَلْبٌ - heart; soul  
 مُهْجَرٌ: مَوْضِعُ الهِجْرَةِ - place or country of emigration; colony, settlement; overseas  
 مُهْجَرٌ: مُشْرَدٌ - displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, uprooted, homeless  
 مُهْجَعٌ: مَنَامَةٌ - place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom; dormitory; quarters, lodgings  
 مُهْجَنٌ - راجع هَجِيْن  
 مُهْجُورٌ: deserted, abandoned, forsaken; forlorn,

مُنُوم (صفة) - soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic  
 مُنُوم (اسم) - soporific, hypnotic, barbiturate, so nnifacient  
 مُنُوم: مُخَدَّرٌ - narcotic  
 مُنُومٌ مَغْنَطِيْسِيّ - hypnotist  
 حَبَّةٌ مُنُومَةٌ - sleeping pill, sleeping tablet  
 مُنُويّ: مُزْمَعٌ، مُقْبِلٌ - intended, determined, scheduled, planned, assigned; prospective, forthcoming;... to be (held, carried out, etc.)  
 مُنِيّ بِ: أُصِيبَ بِ - to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience  
 مُنِيَّةٌ: مَوْتٌ - death; decease, demise  
 مُنِيَّةٌ، مُنِيَّةٌ - راجع أُمِيَّةٌ  
 مُنِيرٌ - راجع نَيْرٌ  
 مُنِيعٌ: حَصِيْنٌ - impregnable, invincible, invulnerable, impenetrable, well-fortified, unconquerable, unassailable  
 مُنِيعٌ (مِنْ مَرَصٍ إلخ) - immune, proof, insusceptible  
 مُنِيفٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ - high, lofty, towering, elevated, exalted, sublime  
 مُهَابَةٌ: جَلَالٌ - dignity, gravity, solemnity, portliness, stateliness, grandeur, grandness, augustness, sublimity  
 مُهَابَةٌ: رَهْمَةٌ - awe, veneration, reverence  
 مُهَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَان) - addax, oryx, antelope, wild cow  
 مُهَاتَرَةٌ: مُشَاحَنَةٌ - wrangle, altercation, dispute, quarrel  
 مُهَاتَرَةٌ: سِبَابٌ - vituperation, revilement, abuse  
 مُهَاجِرٌ - emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, immigrating, migrating, migrant, migratory  
 مُهَاجِرَةٌ - راجع هِجْرَةٌ  
 مُهَاجِمٌ - attacker, assailant, assaulter, aggressor; attacking, assailing, assaulting



to be skilled, skillful, proficient, clever  
مَهْرٌ : كَانَ مَاهِرًا

to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp  
مَهْرٌ : خَتَمَ

dower, dowry  
مَهْرٌ : صَدَاق

foal, colt  
مَهْرٌ : وَلَدُ الْفَرَسِ

seal, signet; stamp, imprint; rubber stamp  
مَهْرٌ : خَتَمَ، خَاتَمَ

maharaja(h)  
مَهْرَاجَا : أَمِيرُ هِنْدِيَّ

escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative; refuge, retreat  
مَهْرَبٌ : مَفَرٌ

inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable, necessary, obligatory  
لَا مَهْرَبَ مِنْهُ

smuggled, contraband  
مَهْرَبٌ (بِضَاعَةٍ)

smuggler, contrabandist  
مَهْرَبٌ (الْبَضَائِعِ)

filly  
مَهْرَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْمُهْرِ

clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew; wag, joker  
مَهْرَجٌ : مُضْحِكٌ

festival, celebration, fete, gala, carnival, kermis, fair  
مَهْرَجَانٌ

farce, mockery; comedy  
مَهْرَلَةٌ

defeated, routed, beaten, overcome, overmastered, overpowered  
مَهْزُومٌ

smashed, crashed, shattered, broken into pieces, in pieces, crushed, destroyed  
مَهْشَمٌ، مَهْشُومٌ : مَحْطَمٌ، مَكْسُورٌ

slowness, leisure(liness), ease  
مَهْلٌ، مَهْلٌ

slowly, leisurely, at leisure, without haste  
مَهْلًا، عَلَى مَهْلٍ

slowly! take it easy! easy does it! take your time!  
عَلَى مَهْلِكَ

time limit; term, limited time; respite, delay; extra period of time, extension, indulgence, grace  
مَهْلَةٌ (جُ مَهْلٍ)

destructive, ruinous, pernicious; deathly, mortal, deadly, fatal, lethal; destroyer, ruiner  
مَهْلِكٌ

desolate; obsolete, archaic, old-fashioned, outdated

to level (off), even, plane. "atten; to smooth, smoothen  
مَهَّدَ : سَوَّى

to pave  
مَهَّدَ : عَبَّدَ

to pave the way for or to, clear the way for or to  
مَهَّدَ السَّبِيلَ لـ

to make or prepare a bed  
مَهَّدَ الْفِرَاشَ

bed; cradle  
مَهْدٌ (جُ مَهْدُودٌ)

to nip (it) in the bud  
قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ

from cradle to grave  
مِنَ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ

tranquilizer, sedative; calmative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing  
مَهْدِيٌّ : مُسَكِّنٌ

presented, given, donated, offered  
مَهْدِيٌّ : مُقَدَّمٌ كَهَدِيَّةٍ

presentee  
مَهْدِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ

rock crusher, jawbreaker  
بِهْدَةٌ : كَسَّارَةٌ

threatened, menaced  
مَهْدَدٌ : مُتَوَعَّدٌ

threatening, menacing; threaten-er, menacer  
مَهْدَدٌ : مُتَوَعَّدٌ

destroyer, demolisher; subverter; destructive, devastative, subversive  
مَهْدَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَهْدَمٌ

demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined  
مَهْدُودٌ : مَهْدُومٌ

weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out  
مَهْدُودٌ : مُتَضَعِّعٌ، ضَعِيفٌ

lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly spent; futile, vain, useless  
مَهْدُورٌ : مُضَيِّعٌ

shed or spilled with impunity or in vain  
مَهْدُورٌ (دَمٌ)

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted  
مَهْدُومٌ : مَهْدُودٌ

well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane  
مَهْدِيٌّ : مُقَدَّمٌ كَهَدِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُهْدِيٌّ

well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane  
مَهْدَبٌ : مُؤَدَّبٌ

well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane  
مَهْدَبٌ : مُؤَدَّبٌ

training school, trade school مَدْرَسَةُ مِهْنِيَّةٍ  
 ventilator مِهْوَاةٌ : مِرْوَحَةٌ لِسُحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ  
 fan مِهْوَاةٌ : مِرْوَحَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ كَهْرِبَائِيَّةٌ  
 مَهُوبٌ : يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهِيْبٌ  
 مَهُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِلٌ  
 maniac; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed مَهْوُوسٌ : مُصَابٌ بِالْهَوَسِ  
 مُهَيَّأٌ (لِ-) : مُعَدٌّ  
 prepared, ready; designed (for), intended (for), destined (for)  
 مُهَيِّءٌ : مُعِدٌّ  
 preparer, arranger, designer, author  
 مَهِيْبٌ : يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ  
 awesome, awful, dreadful, fearful  
 مَهِيْبٌ : جَلِيلٌ  
 solemn, grave, dignified, state-ly, majestic, imposing, grand, magnificent  
 مُهَيِّجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِجٌ  
 مُهَيِّجٌ  
 exciting; agitating, stirring, (a)rousing; stimulating; irritating; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator; stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant  
 مُهَيِّبٌ : مُتَسَلِّطٌ  
 dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling  
 مُهَيِّبٌ : مُخَفِّرٌ  
 insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous  
 مُهَيِّبٌ : مُخْزٍ  
 humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, degrading  
 مُوَاءٌ (الْهَيَّ)  
 mew, meow, miaow  
 مُوَائِمٌ : مُلَائِمٌ  
 suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in agreement  
 مُوَاكِه (لِ-) : مُقَابِلٌ  
 facing, opposite (to)  
 مُوَاكِهَةٌ  
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter; coping with, dealing with  
 مُوَارِبَةٌ : مُدَاوَرَةٌ  
 equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble

place of destruction; dangerous place or situation; pitfall, trap; danger, peril مَهْلَكَةٌ  
 مِهْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَامٌ  
 مِهْمًا  
 whatever, whatsoever, no matter what  
 مَهْمًا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرِ  
 whatever the case may be, in any case, in any event, at any rate, anyhow, anyway  
 مِهْمَازٌ : مِئْخَسٌ  
 spur, goad, prod  
 مِهْمَةٌ، مِهْمَةٌ : وَاجِبٌ  
 function, task, duty, assignment, mission, job  
 مِهْمَزٌ : مِئْخَسٌ  
 spur, goad, prod  
 مُهْمَلٌ : مَتْرُوكٌ  
 neglected, omitted, left out, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete, outdated, in disuse  
 مُهْمَلٌ : مُطْرَحٌ  
 discarded; waste, refuse, left over  
 سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ  
 wastebasket, wastepaper basket  
 مُهْمِلٌ  
 negligent, neglectful, remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive  
 مُهْمُومٌ  
 worried, concerned, uneasy, troubled; grieved, sad, distressed  
 مَهْنٌ : دَرْبٌ، مَرْنٌ  
 to apprentice  
 مُهْنِيٌّ : مُبَارِكٌ  
 congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher  
 مِهْنَةٌ  
 profession, occupation, vocation, business, trade, career, work  
 مُهَنْدِسٌ  
 engineer; architect  
 مُهَنْدِسٌ دِيكُورٌ  
 interior designer, interior decorator  
 مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَاعِيٌّ  
 agronomist  
 مُهَنْدِسٌ طَيْرَانٌ  
 flight engineer  
 مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدَنِيٌّ  
 civil engineer  
 مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَارِيٌّ، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَارٌ  
 architect  
 مِهْنِيٌّ  
 professional, vocational, occupational  
 تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ  
 vocational training

ing to, coinciding with, concurring with; falling on (a given date)

approval, consent, assent, agreement, OK, sanction مُوَافَقَة : قَبُول

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, convenience مُوَافَقَة : مُلَاءَمَة

correspondence, conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency مُوَافَقَة : تَطَابُق

synchronizer مُوَاقِت : مُزَامِن

synchronization مُوَاقِفَة : مُزَامِنَة

escort; convoy مُوَائِب : مُرَافِق

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُوَائِبَة : مُرَافَقَة

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مُوَئِل : مَلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, proponent, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro- مُوَائِل (المُؤَالِي) : نَصِير

serious offense; grave sin مُوَْبِقَة : مَعْصِيَة

atrociousness, abomination مُوَْبِقَة : فَحْشَاء

infected; infested مُوَْبُوء : مُصَاب، مُلَوَّث

cabinet; furniture مُوَْبِيلِيَا : أَثَاث

death; decease, demise مُوْت : رَاحِع أَمَات

death; decease, demise مُوْت : وَفَاة، مَنِيَة

tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained مُوْتَر : مَشْدُود

motor, engine مُوْتُور : مُحَرِّك

motorcycle, motorbike مُوْتُوسِيْكَل

motel, motor lodge, motor inn مُوْتِيل

documented مُوْتَق : مُزَوَّد بِالْوَتَائِق

authenticated, attested, certified, legalized مُوْتَق : مُصَدِّق عَلَيْهِ

notarized مُوْتَق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْل)

notary public, notary مُوْتَق : كَاتِبْ عَدْل

parallel (to); corresponding (إِلَى) مُوَازٍ (المُوَازِي) (إِلَى) (to), equivalent (to)

parallelism; correspondence, equivalence مُوَازَاة

equal (to), equivalent (إِلَى) مُوَازِن (إِلَى) : مُعَادِل (إِلَى) (to); balancing, counterbalancing

equilibrant; counterbalance قُوَّة مُوَازِنَة

balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterbalance مُوَازِنَة : مُعَادَلَة، تَوَازُن

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating مُوَازِنَة (بَيْنَ) : مُسَاوَاة

comparison, collation مُوَازِنَة (بَيْنَ) : مُقَارَنَة

budget مُوَازِنَة : مِيزَانِيَّة

livestock, cattle مَوَاشٍ (المَوَاشِي)

specifications, specifics مَوَاصِفَات

transportations; communications مَوَاصِلَات

telecommunications مَوَاصِلَات سِلْكِيَّة وَلَا سِلْكِيَّة

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption; following; pursuit, pursuing مُوَاصَلَة : مُتَابَعَة

citizen, national; native مُوَاطِن : ابْنُ الْوَطَن

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen مُوَاطِنُ الْمَرْء : ابْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality مُوَاطِنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة

persevering, persistent, diligent, painstaking, hardworking, industrious مُوَاطِب

perseverance, persistence, diligence, painstaking, industry, hard work مُوَاطِبَة

agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving; assenter, consenter, approver مُوَافِق : قَابِل

suitable, fit, appropriate, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, favorable, opportune, timely, seasonable مُوَافِق : مُلَائِم

corresponding, conforming, coinciding, compatible, consistent, matching مُوَافِق : مُطَابِق

correspond- مُوَافِق : مُصَادِف (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)



remote-controlled	مَوْجَه (مِنْ نَعْد)
addressed	مَوْجَه (كَسْوَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ إلخ)
vector	كَمِّيَّة مَوْجَهَة [رياضيات]
guide; pilot; instructor, controller	مَوْجَه : مَنْ يُوَحِّه
found	مَوْجُود : وَجَدَ
present; attending	مَوْجُود : حَاضِر
existing, existent; being	مَوْجُود : كَانِ
available, obtainable, at hand	مَوْجُود : مُتَوَفَّر
creatures, creation, (created) beings	مَوْجُودَات : كَائِنَات
assets	مَوْجُودَات : أَصُول [تجارة]
stock	مَوْجُودَات : الْمَحْرُوقُونَ مِنْ نَضَائِعٍ فِي مَخْزَن
feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished	مَوْجُوع . مُتَأَلِّم
unified, united; integrated, combined, merged; standardized, uniform	مَوْحَّد
monotheist	مَوْحَّد : مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
Druze	مَوْحَّد : دُرُزِي , وَاحِدُ الدَّرُوز
desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely	مَوْحِش : مُفْقِر
dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless	مَوْحِش : كَثِيب
muddy, miry	مَوْحِل : وَحِل
	مَوْدَّة - رَاجِع وَدَّ
depositor; lodger; bailor; consignior	مَوْدِع : مَنْ يُوَدِّع
depositor	مَوْدِع (فِي مَضْرَب)
model, type, make, style	مَوْدِيل : طَرَاظ
testator, legator, devisior	مَوْرَث : مَنْ يُوَرِّث
testatrix	مَوْرَثَة - مَوْثُوث مَوْرَث
gene	مَوْرَثَة : جِينَة [أحياء]
watering place; spring, well	مُورِد . مَنَهْل

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; authentic, authoritative, credible	مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)
to ripple; to wave; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle	مَوْج
waves, billows, surges, swells	مَوْج
positive; affirmative	مَوْجِب : إِيْجَابِي
positive	مَوْجِب [كهرباء ورياضيات]
	مَوْحَب : إلتِزَام , فَرْص - رَاحِع مَوْجِب
cause, reason, motive; need, requirement, necessity	مَوْجِب : دَاعٍ
obligation, duty	مَوْجِب : إلتِزَام , فَرْص
according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to; by virtue of, on the basis of	بِمَوْجِب
wave, billow, surge, swell, sea	مَوْجَة
wave	مَوْجَة (مَجَاراً)
long wave	مَوْجَة طَوِيلَة
short wave	مَوْجَة قَصِيرَة
medium wave	مَوْجَة مُتَوَسِّطَة
wavelength	طُولُ الْمَوْجَة
abridged, summarized, synopsis, sized, summed up	مَوْجَز : أَوْحَز
	مَوْجَز : وَجِير - رَاجِع وَجِير
abstract, summary, digest, résumé, outline, brief, roundup, précis	مَوْحَز : حُلَاصَة
(news) roundup; (news) flash	مَوْحَزُ إِخْبَارِي , مَوْحَرُ الْأَخْبَار
painful, aching, sore; causing pain; agonizing, tormenting	مَوْجِع
sent, dispatched, forwarded	مَوْجَه . مُرْسَل
aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered	مَوْحَه : مُصَوَّب
guided, directed, planned, controlled; steered; channeled	مَوْجَه (نَحْوَهْدٍ أَوْ حَسَبِ خِطَّة)
oriented	مَوْحَه (شَطْرَ اتِّجَاهٍ مَا)

seasonal	مَوْسِمِي	resource; source	مُورِد : مَجْنِي ، مَصْدَر
monsoon, seasonal wind	رِيحٌ مَوْسِمِيَّةٌ	income, revenue	مُورِد : مَدْخُولٌ ، دَخْلٌ
scrupulous, meticulous, overcon- cerned; obsessed	مَوْسُوسٌ	resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds	مَوَارِدُ
hypochondriac	مَوْسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ	natural resources	مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
encyclopedia	مَوْسُوعَةٌ : دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ	supplier, furnisher, provider	مُورِدٌ : مُحْضِرٌ
encyclopedic	مَوْسُوعِي	importer	مُورِدٌ : مُسْتَوْدٌ
music	مَوْسِيقِي		مُورِطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَرِّطٌ
program music	مَوْسِيقِي تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ		مُورِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَرَاقٌ
recorded music, tape music	مَوْسِيقِي مُسَجَّلَةٌ	leafy; green, verdant	مُورِقٌ : وَرِقٌ ، وَارِقٌ
musician	مَوْسِيقَارٌ : مَوْسِيقِي		مُورِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَرِّمٌ
musical	مَوْسِيقِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالمَوْسِيقِي	inherited; hereditary; ancestral; trans- mitted, handed down, passed down, tradi- tional	مُورُوثٌ
musician	مَوْسِيقِي : مَوْسِيقَارٌ	banana(s)	مُوزٌ ، مُوزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
player, musician, instru- mentalist, recitalist, performer	مَوْسِيقِي : عَازِفٌ	distributor; dealer	مُوزِعٌ : مَنْ يُوَزِّعُ
musical instrument	آلَةٌ مَوْسِيقِيَّةٌ	postman, mailman	مُوزِعُ الرِّيدِ
embroidered, brocaded	مُوشِي : مُطْرَزٌ ، مُقَصَّبٌ	weighed	مُوزُونٌ : وَزَنَ
embellished, ornamented, adorned	مُوشِي : مُزَيْنٌ ، مُنَمَّقٌ	balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised	مُوزُونٌ : مُتَوَازِنٌ
terza rima	مُوشَعٌ ، مُوشَحَةٌ	metrical, rhythmical, measured	مُوزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيًّا) : مُنَظَّمٌ
prism	مُوشُورٌ : مُنْشُورٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ]		مُوزُونٌ : مُتَزَلٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزَلٌّ
testator, legator, devisor; testate	مُوصٍ (المُوصِي) ، مُوصٍ (المُوصِي) : تَارِكُ الوَصِيَّةِ	straight razor, razor	مُوسِي : أَدَاةٌ لِلْجِلَاقَةِ
intestate	غَيْرُ مُوصٍ : لَمْ يَتْرِكْ وَصِيَّةً	Moses	مُوسَى ، النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى
bequeathed, devised, willed	مُوصِي بِهِ (بِوَصِيَّةٍ)	sole	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
recommended	مُوصِي بِهِ : زُكِّيَ أَوْ نُصِّحَ بِهِ		مُوشَخٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَشَخٌ
ordered	مُوصِي بِهِ : أَمَرَ بِهِ ، طُلِبَ	rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	مُوسِرٌ ، غَنِيٌّ
made to order, custom-made, cus- tom-built, custom, tailored, tailor-made	مُوصِي عَلَيْهِ	solvent	مُوسِرٌ : مَلِيٌّ ، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِيفَاءِ
registered	مُوصِي عَلَيْهِ : مُسَجَّلٌ	expanded, widened, broadened, en- larged; spaced (out); developed	مُوسِعٌ
legatee, devisee	مُوصِي لَهُ	season; time	مُوسِمٌ : أَوَانٌ

home, hometown, birth- مَوْطِن : مَنْشَأ، وَطَن  
place; homeland, fatherland, native country,  
native land, (home) country

place, spot, locality مَوْطِن : مَكَان

employed, hired, recruited; مَوْطَف : اسْتُخْدِمَ  
appointed

invested مَوْطَف : مُسْتَثْمِر

employee; official, officer, مَوْطَف (ج مَوْطَفُونَ)  
civil servant, public servant; functionary

personnel; staff مَوْطَفُونَ، مَجْمُوعَةُ المَوْطَفِينَ

personnel, personnel مَوْطَفِينَ (أَوْ إِدَارَةَ) المَوْطَفِينَ  
department

employer, master, principal مَوْطَف : رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

investor مَوْطَف : مُسْتَثْمِر

appointment, en- مَوْعِد : إِجْتِمَاعٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقاً)  
gagement, date, rendezvous

appointed time; time, مَوْعِد : وَقْتُ مُحَدَّدٍ، أَحَلَّ  
date

deadline المَوْعِدُ الْآخِرُ، آخِرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ)

sermon; preachment, exhortation مَوْعِظَةٌ : عِظَةٌ

delegate, envoy, legate, مَوْقِد : مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ  
emissary

saved; put by مَوْقَرٌ : مُقْتَصَدٌ، مُدْخِرٌ

furnished, provided, supplied مَوْقَرٌ : مُجَهَّزٌ

saving, sparing, economic- مَوْقَرٌ : مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدْخِرٌ  
al, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident;  
saver

successful, prosperous, fortunate مَوْقِقٌ : نَاجِحٌ

felicitous, apt, appro- مَوْقِقٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، فِي مَحَلِّهِ  
priate, proper, fit, aptly chosen

مَوْقُورٌ : وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ

complete, full, whole, inte- مَوْقُورٌ : تَامٌ، سَلِيمٌ  
gral, perfect; intact

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the مَوْقُ (الْعَيْنِ)  
eye

closed, shut مَوْصَد : مُغْلَقٌ

con- مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ (لِلْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ)  
ductor; conductive, conducting

connecting, connective, مَوْصِلٌ : رَابِطٌ  
linking, conjunctive, joining, uniting, cou-  
pling

connected, linked, joined, unit- مَوْصُولٌ : مَرْبُوطٌ  
ed, attached, coupled, paired; tied

relative pronoun اِسْمُ مَوْصُولٍ

testatrix مَوْصِيَّةٌ : مُؤَنِّثٌ مَوْصٍ

arranged; prepared; dressed; packed, مَوْضَبٌ  
packaged; boxed; cased, encased

fashion, style, mode, the vogue مَوْضَة : زِيٌّ سَائِدٌ

fashionable, in the fashion, of the مَوْضَة عَلَى  
latest fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in  
vogue

place, spot, site, locality, locale, locus; مَوْضِعٌ  
position, situation, location

object (of) مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)

object of admiration مَوْضِعٌ إِعْجَابٍ

مَوْضِعٌ ثَقَّةٍ - رَاحِعٌ مَوْثُوقٌ (بِهِ)

local, topical مَوْضِعِيٌّ : مَحَلِّيٌّ

put, placed, laid (down), مَوْضُوعٌ : مَحْطُوطٌ، مُثَبَّتٌ  
set (down); static, positioned

written, compiled, composed مَوْضُوعٌ : مُؤَلَّفٌ

subject, topic, theme; مَوْضُوعٌ : مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ  
subject matter; object; question, issue

article, essay; treatise, مَوْضُوعٌ : مَقَالَةٌ، يَحْثُ  
study

objective; substantive مَوْضُوعِيٌّ

objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ

foothold, footing مَوْطِيٌّ (قَدَمٍ)

domicile, residence, home, مَوْطِنٌ : مَسْكَنٌ  
house, dwelling, abode

habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ : بَيْتَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ



under arrest, interned, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

endowed, in مَوْقُوف (كَالْمِلْكِ أَوِ الْمَالِ): مَحْبُوس  
mortmain, inalienable, donated for a charitable purpose

procession; train, caravan, cortege: مَوْكِب  
escort, convoy; parade, pageant

client; constituent, principal; مَوْكِّل: مَنْ يُوَكِّل  
mandator, authorizer

moquette; carpet(ing) مَوْكِيَت

to finance, capitalize مَوْل: زَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ

master, lord, chief مَوْلَى: سَيِّد

God, the Lord المَوْلَى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: الله

مَوْلَى: نَصِير - رَاجِعٌ وَلِيٌّ

in charge (of), charged (with), entrusted (with), commissioned (with or to do) مَوْلَج (بِ)

birth, nativity, nascence, nascancy, origin مَوْلِد: وَلَادَة

birthday, time (date, مِيلَاد، مَوْلِد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَة،  
day) of birth

the Prophet's Birth-day عِيْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيف

generated, produced, engendered, created, originated, bred مَوْلَد: أُحْدِثَ

half-breed, half-bred, half-caste, half-blooded; hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel مَوْلَد: مَجِين

mulatto مَوْلَد: حُلَاسِيّ

postclassical (word, poet, etc ) مَوْلَد (كَلَام، شَاعِرٍ إلخ)

generating, producing, creating, causing; generator, producer, maker, creator, originator, causer مَوْلَد: مُحْدِث

obstetrician, accoucheur مَوْلَد، طَبِيبُ مَوْلَد

generator, dynamo مَوْلَد (كَهْرِبَائِيّ إلخ)

midwife, accoucheuse مَوْلِدَة: قَابِلَة، دَايَة

fond of, attached to, at- مَوْلَع بِ: مَشْغُوفٌ بِ

appointed time مَوْقِت: مِيقَات، أَجَل

appointment, date, rendezvous مَوْقِت: مَوْعِد

مَوْقِت - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقِت، مَوْقُوت

timekeeper مَوْقِت

hearth, fireplace مَوْقِد: مُصْطَلَى

stove مَوْقِد: وَجَاق، مِدْفَاءَة

burner مَوْقِد: وَابُور

venerable, honorable; revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded مَوْقِر: مُبْجَل، مُخْتَرَم

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position; post; station مَوْقِع

garrison مَوْقِعٌ عَسْكَرِيّ: حَامِيَة

signed, subscribed مَوْقِع (عَلَيْهِ): مُمْضَى

signer, signatory, subscriber مَوْقِع

the undersigned, the signatories below المَوْقِعُونَ أَذْنَاهُ

signatory state دَرَلَة مَوْقِعَة

battle, combat, encounter, engagement مَوْقِعَة: مَعْرَكَة

stopping place مَوْقِف: مَحَلُّ الْوُقُوف

stop, station مَوْقِف: مَحْطَة (تَرَام، أَوْتُوْبُوس إلخ)

stand, taxi stand, cab stand مَوْقِف (سَيَّارَاتٍ بِانْتِظَارِ الرُّكَّاب)

parking مَوْقِف: بَاحَة مُخَصَّصَة لَوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارَات  
lot, park, garage

position, attitude, stand, stance مَوْقِف (مِنْ قَضِيَّة، أَمْرٍ، شَخْصٍ إلخ)

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed مَوْقُوت

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ، انْتَهَى

detained, in custody, arrested مَوْقُوف: مُعْتَقَل

مَيَّت : فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ - راجع مَيِّت  
 dead, deceased, defunct, departed, lifeless  
 مَيَّاتِيْقَا : مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ metaphysics  
 مَيَّاتِيْقِي : مَا وَرَائِي metaphysical  
 مَيَّتَة (ح مَيَّات) dead animal; dead meat  
 مَيَّتَة : حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ هَيْئَتُهُ (manner of) death  
 مَيَّتْدَة : مَيَّتْدَة : مِطْرَقَةٌ mallet  
 مَيَّتْم : دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ orphanage  
 مَيَّثَاق : عَهْدٌ covenant, compact, convention, pact, treaty, agreement; charter  
 مَيَّثَاقُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ the Charter of the United Nations  
 مَيَّثُولُوجِيَا mythology  
 مَيَّدَان : مَحَالٌ field, domain, sphere, arena, line  
 مَيَّدَان : سَاحَةٌ square, public square, plaza; courtyard  
 مَيَّدَانُ السَّبَاقِ : حَلَبَةٌ racecourse, racetrack, course, turf  
 مَيَّدَان (قِتَالٍ) battleground, battlefield  
 مَيَّدَعِيَّةٌ مَيَّدَان field artillery  
 مُسْتَشْفَى مَيَّدَان field hospital  
 مَيَّدَان - رَاجِعٌ مَيَّدَان  
 مَيَّدَانِي field  
 نَحْتُ مَيَّدَانِي , دِرَاسَةُ مَيَّدَانِيَّةٍ إلخ field research, field study, etc.  
 مُسْتَشْفَى مَيَّدَانِي field hospital  
 مَيَّارَات - رَاجِعٌ إِرْث  
 مَيَّارَة : مَوُونَة , مُوْنٌ provisions, supplies, stores, commissariat  
 مَيَّزَ (نَيَّنَ) : فَرَّقَ to distinguish (between), make a distinction (between), differentiate (between), discriminate (between)  
 مَيَّزَ : لَحَظَ الْفَرْقَ , أَدْرَكَ to distinguish, differ-

tracted to; in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, crazy about, mad about

مَوْلَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَهَان

born

مَوْلُود : وَلَدٌ

مَوْلُود - وَلِيدٌ , وَلَدٌ (newborn) baby, infant, (newborn) child, newborn, neonate

wax

مُومٌ - شَمْعٌ

مُومِس , مُومِسَة : بِنْتُ الْهَوَى prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet, cocotte

mummy

مُومِيَاءٌ - حُثَّةٌ مُحَنَظَةٌ

مُؤْنٌ to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater

مُؤْنَة - رَاجِعٌ مَوُونَة

montage; layout

مُونْتَاجٌ

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit

مُونُولُوجٌ

مُؤَة : أَحْفَى , سَتَرَ to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide

مُؤَة (ب) : طَلَى , غَشَى to coat, overlay, plate

مُؤَهَبَة : مَلَكَة , talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability

مُؤْهَوْب : مَمْنُوحٌ donated, given, granted, accorded, awarded, conferred

مُؤْهَوْب : دُومُوهَة , talented, gifted, endowed, favored

donee, grantee

مُؤْهَوْبٌ لَهُ

مُؤْهُوم : وَهْمِي - رَاجِعٌ وَهْمِي

مُؤْهُوم : وَاهِم - رَاجِعٌ وَاهِم

مَيَّالٌ إِلَى inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed to (ward), tending to, given to

hopeless, desperate

مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ , مَيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ

مَيَّاوِم , عَامِلٌ مَيَّاوِم day laborer, day worker; daily

work by the day, day work, day labor

مَيَّاوَمَة

by the day, daily, per diem, per day

مَيَّاوَمَة

مَيَّت : فَانٍ , عُرْضَة لِلْمَوْتِ mortāl, must eventually die, subject to death

stigma مَيْسَم : الحُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدْقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ  
 easy; feasible, possible, مَيْسَر, سَهْل, مَيْسَر  
 available, obtainable, accessible  
 مَيْسَر : مَوْسِر - راحع مَوْسِر  
 مَيْع - راحع أَمَاع  
 مَيْعَاد - راحع مَوْعِد  
 appointed time; date; dead- مَيْقَات : مَوْت, أَحَل  
 line  
 time مَيْقَات : وَقْت  
 mechanics مِيكَانِيكَ, عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَ  
 mechanical, automatic, mecha- مِيكَانِيكِي, آلِي  
 nistic  
 mechanic, ma- مِيكَانِيكِي, حَبِيرُ فِي الْمَاكِينَات  
 chinist, mechanican  
 microbe, germ مِيكَرُوب : حُرْثُومَة  
 microscope مِيكَرُوسْكَوب : مِخْهَر  
 microphone مِيكَرُوفُون : مَذْيَاع  
 microfilm مِيكَرُوفِيلْم  
 مِيل : أَمَال - راحع أَمَال  
 to catheterize; to probe مِيل [طَب]  
 tendency, trend, drift; inclina- مِيل : اتِّحَاة, نَزْعَة  
 tion, bend, propensity, disposition, affection,  
 taste, liking, interest  
 inclination, obliqueness, slant, مِيل : انْجِرَاف  
 turn, deflection, tilt, tip; deviation, declina-  
 tion  
 mile مِيل : مِقْيَاسُ لِلطُّول  
 nautical mile, knot مِيل بَحْرِي  
 pencil, stick مِيل : مِرْوَد, أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا  
 probe; catheter مِيل (الْجَرَّاح) : مِسَر  
 مِيلَاد : مَوْلَد - راحع مَوْلَد  
 Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَاد (٢٥ دَيْسَمْبَر)  
 birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْص

entiate, discriminate, perceive, realize, iden-  
 tify, recognize  
 to discriminate (in favor of or مَيْزَ (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ)  
 against)  
 to prefer (to); to privilege, مَيْزَ (فُلَانًا). فَضْلُهُ  
 to distinguish, honor, favor  
 to distinguish, characterize, مَيْزَ. كَان مِيزَةً لـ  
 mark, be a characteristic of  
 to bring appeal for cassation مَيْزَ الْحُكْم [قانون]  
 (against a judgment), bring before a supreme  
 court or a court of cassation  
 drain, (roof) gutter; spout, wa- مِيزَاب : مِزْرَاب  
 terspout, gargoyle  
 balance, scales مِيزَان : آلَةٌ يُوزَنُ بِهَا  
 weight مِيزَان : وَزْن  
 level, spirit level مِيزَانُ الْبَسَائِيس, مِيرَانُ الْمَاء  
 balance of trade الْمِيرَانُ التَّجَارِي  
 balance of payments مِيزَانُ الْمَذْفُوعَات  
 thermometer مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ  
 barometer مِيزَانُ الصَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي  
 Libra, Balance, Scales بُرْجُ الْمِيزَان  
 budget مِيزَانِيَّة : مُوَازَنَة  
 characteristic, particularity, pecu- مِيزَة : خَاصِيَّة  
 liarity, feature, mark, property, quality, attri-  
 bute  
 advantage, merit مِيزَة : حَسَنَة  
 hackberry, sugarberry مَيْس (نَبَات)  
 gambling; gamble مَيْسَر : قِمَار  
 simplified; facilitated, made مَيْسَر : مُسَطَّ, مُتَيْسَر  
 easy; easy; feasible, possible; available, ob-  
 tainable  
 left, left side, left-hand side, مَيْسَرَة : جِهَةُ الْيَسَار  
 left hand  
 left wing (of an army) مَيْسَرَة (الْجَيْش)  
 branding iron, hot iron, brand; مَيْسَم : مِكَوَاة  
 cautery



auspicious, favorable, مَيِّمُون : ذُو الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَةِ  
prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed

mandrill; baboon مَيِّمُون : قِرْدٌ ضَحْمٌ  
مِينَا - رَاجِعٌ مِينَاءَ

port, harbor, anchorage, haven, sea- مِينَاءُ : مَرْفَأٌ  
port

airport, airfield, airdrome مِينَاءُ جَوِّيٍّ

dial (of a watch clock) مِينَاءُ (السَّاعَةِ)

enamel مِينَاءُ : مَادَّةٌ رُجَاجِيَّةٌ يُطْلَى بِهَا

enamel مِينَاءُ (الْأَسْنَانِ)

liquidity, fluidity مَيُّوعَةٌ : سُيُولَةٌ

B.C., before Christ

A.D., after Christ

A.D., after Christ

melodrama

melodramatic

militia

militiamen

right, right side, right-hand  
side, right hand

right wing (of an army)

قَبْلَ الْمِيلَادِ

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ

مِيلَادِيٍّ، مِيلَادِيَّةٌ : بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ

مِيلَان - رَاجِعٌ مَيْلَ

مِيلُودْرَامَا

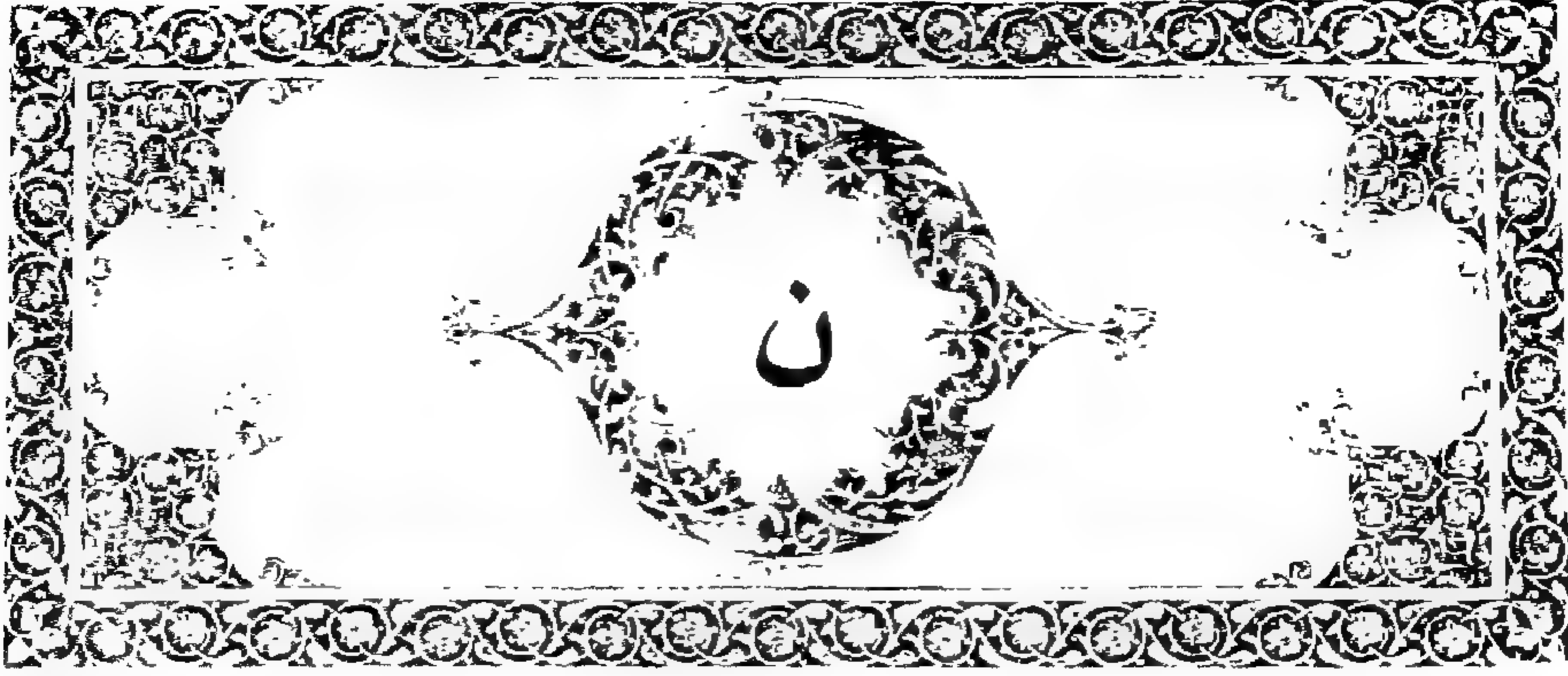
مِيلُودْرَامِيٍّ

مِيلِيْشِيَا

رِجَالُ الْمِيلِيْشِيَا

مَيِّمَةٌ : جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ

مَيِّمَةٌ (الْجَيْشِ)



نابض : ضارب، خافق  
pulsating, pulsant, pulsing,  
throbbing, beating, palpitating, palpitant

نابض بالحياة - راجع حي

spring; spiral spring

نابض : زُنْبَرَك

genius

نابغة : عبقري

archer, bowman

نابل : رامي النبال

ناتئ : بارز  
protruding, projecting, prominent,  
salient, bulging out, jutting out

in relief, embossed, raised

ناتئ : نافر

ناتج (عن) : ناجم (عن)  
resulting (from), arising (from), springing (from), originating (from),  
stemming (from), caused (by), produced (by)

ناتج : نتاج - راجع نتاج

نائر : كاتب النثر  
prose writer, proser, prosaist,  
prosateur

scatterer, disperser, sprinkler

نائر : مفرق

to confide a secret to; to whisper to

ناجى

to soliloquize, talk to oneself

ناجى نفسه

ناجح : ناجح  
successful, prosperous; passing, having  
passed (an examination)

a success

شخص أو شيء أو عمل ناجح

molar

ناجد : ضرس

to fight, combat, battle (against)

ناجز : قاتل

ناجز - راجع منجز

beneficial, useful; effective; whole-  
some, salubrious

ناجع : مفيد

resulting (from), follow-

ناجم (عن) : ناتج (عن)

ناء (بالجمل) :  
to sink (under), fall down (under),  
collapse (under), be burdened (with), bear (a  
burden) with difficulty

ناء (عن) : بُعد - راجع نأى (عن)

نأى (عن) : بُعد  
to be far (from), distant (from),  
remote (from); to go away (from), move away  
(from); to leave, quit

ناء (النأى) : بعيد  
remote, distant, far, faraway,  
far-off, outlying

نائب : شخص يقوم مقام غيره  
deputy, representa-  
tive, substitute, agent; vicar; delegate; vice-

نائب : عضو مجلس النواب  
deputy, representa-  
tive, member of parliament

نائب رئيس  
vice-president; vice-chairman

النائب العام  
attorney general; prosecutor,  
prosecuting attorney, district attorney

نايبة : مصيبة  
misfortune, calamity, disaster,  
catastrophe

asleep; sleeping; sleeper

نائم : راقد

ناب عن، ناب مناب  
to represent, act for, substi-  
tute for, replace, take the place of

ناب (ه أمر) : أصاب - راجع إنباب

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth

ناب

tusk

ناب الفيل أو الفظ

fang

ناب الحية السامة

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful;  
improper, unbecoming

centrifugal

نايد : طارد من المركز

centrifugal force

قوة نابذة

repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite

vower

fire

hell, hellfire, fire

coconut

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble

valerian; nard, spikenard

bitter orange

fiery, igneous, fire-

emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate; emigrating, going away

bailer

to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with

to be in the throes of death, dying, near one's end, at the point of death

to clash with, encounter, fight

to challenge; to compete with, vie with

descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping; downward

living, residing, dwelling; resident, dweller, occupant

misshap, accident

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

hake

to dangle, swing, bob, oscillate, vibrate

people, human beings, mankind, humankind, human race

oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful

ing (from), ensuing (from), arising (from), stemming (from), caused (by)

to wail, lament, cry, weep

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over

to coo

side, direction

aspect, phase; point; respect, regard; viewpoint, point of view

district, county; region, area

toward(s), to, in the direction of

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, as to, as for

on the other hand

elector, voter, constituent

club; society, association

nightclub; cabaret

to call out to, shout to; to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite

to cry, shout, exclaim

to proclaim, announce

to profess; to advocate; to maintain, hold

mourner, weeper, wailer

rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, strange

rarely, seldom, infrequently

rarity, rare thing

anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke

waiter, garçon

ناح : نَحَب

ناح على : نَدَب

ناح الحمام

ناحل - راجع نحيل

ناحية : جهة، جانب

ناحية : نُقْطَة، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَر

ناحية : مِطْقَة

ناحية : صَوْب

من ناحية كذا : مُتَّجِب

من ناحية أخرى أو ثانية

ناخب : مُتَّجِب

ناد (النَّادِي)

ناد ليلى

نادى : صَاحَ بـ، دَعَا

نادى : صَاح

نادى بـ : أَعْلَنَ

نادى بـ : قَالَ بـ

نادب : بَاكَ

نادر : نَادِر

نادراً، في النادر

نادرة : شَيْءٌ نَادِر

نادرة : طُرْفَة

نادل : خَادِمٌ ضَيَّافَة



ناصيح : نَصُوح - راجع نَصُوح

ناصر : أَيْدٍ to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), stand up for, defend, champion

ناصر - راجع نصير

ناصع : خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ، نَقِيٌّ clear, pure

ناصع : وَاضِحٌ clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent, manifest

ناصعُ البَيَاضِ snow, white

ناصف : شَاطِرٌ، قَاسِمٌ مُنَاصِفَةٌ to go halves with, share equally with

ناصية : شَعْرُ مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْسِ forelock

ناصية : مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ forepart of the head

مَلَكٌ نَاصِيَتُهُ to master; to control

ناضج ripe, mature, fully developed, full-grown; well-done, well cooked

ناضر : نَضِرٌ flourishing, blooming; fresh, tender; bright, radiant, glowing

ناضل : كَافَحٌ to struggle, strive, contend, fight

ناط - راجع أناط

ناطحة سحاب skyscraper, high-rise building, high rise

ناطق articulate, able to speak; speaking, talking

ناطق (بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا) : مُتَحَدِّثٌ spokesman, mouth-piece

ناطور : حَارِسُ الْكُرْمِ guard, keeper (of vineyards)

ناطور : نَوَّابٌ، حَارِسٌ concierge, doorkeeper, janitor

ناظر : صَارَ نَظِيرًا لـ to equal, be equal to

ناظر : قَابِلٌ، مَائِلٌ to correspond to, match, be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

ناظر : نَاقَشَ to debate with, argue with

ناظر : رَاقِبٌ to superintend, supervise, oversee, watch over

ناسب : لَائِمٌ، وَافِقٌ to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for; to be appropriate to, adequate to; to harmonize with, agree with, tally with, match; to be in harmony with, consistent with, compatible with

ناسب : صَاهِرٌ to be or become related by marriage to

ناسج : حَائِكٌ weaver

ناسخ : فَايِخٌ abrogating, invalidating, annulling, canceling, revoking, revocatory

ناسخ : نَسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ

آلة ناسخة - راجع آلة

ناسف، ناسفة : مَادَّةٌ نَاسِفَةٌ explosive; dynamite bomb

ناسك : مُتَنَسِّكٌ، زَاهِدٌ hermit, recluse, eremite, solitary; ascetic

ناشيءٌ مِنْ أَوْعُنٌ arising from, originating from, springing from, stemming from, emanating from, resulting from, growing out of

ناشيء : نَامٌ growing (up), developing

ناشيء : شَابٌ، حَدَثٌ youth, young man, youngster, juvenile; young, youthful; junior

ناشئة : شَبَابٌ، شُبَّانٌ، أَحْدَاثٌ - راجع نَشَأَ

ناشد : اسْتَحْلَفَ to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, plead with, appeal to

ناشد : دَعَا to call upon, appeal to, request, invite

ناشر (الْكِتَابِ إلخ) publisher

ناشر : أَفْعَى سَامَةٌ cobra; asp

ناشط - راجع نَشِيطٌ

ناشف : جَافٌ dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), desiccated

ناصب : عَادَى، قَاوَمَ to be hostile to; to oppose

ناصبه العداوة أو العداوة enemy of

ناصح : مُقَدِّمُ النَّصِيحَةِ adviser, counselor; admonisher, admonitor, exhorter

نافذة: شَأْكَ window; air hole, opening (in a wall)

نافر: ناتىء in relief, embossed, raised

نافر: بارز protuberant, protruding, projecting, jutting out, standing out

نافس: راحم to compete with, vie with, rival. emulate

نافع: مفيد useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary

نافعة: أشغال عامة public works

نافق: راءى to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite

نافلة: عمل ليس واجباً supererogatory performance

من نافلة القول أن it goes without saying that

نافورة (ماء) fountain, jet

ناقة: اتى الجمال she-camel

ناقد (أدبي، فني إلخ) critic; reviewer

ناقر: شاحن to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, altercation with

ناقش ناقش to debate (with), argue (with), dispute (with); to discuss (with)

ناقص: غير كامل deficient, imperfect, incomplete, insufficient

ناقص: غير موجود lacking, wanting, missing, absent

ناقص [رياضيات] minus

ناقض: خالف to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with

ناقل: شاحن carrier, transporter, forwarder, freighter, shipper

ناقل: حامل carrier, bearer

ناقل: نسخا copyist, transcriber, scribe

ناقل: مترجم translator

ناظر: مُشَاهِد seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, onlooker

ناظر: مُرَاقِب supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector

ناظر: مُدِيرُ مَدْرَسَةٍ headmaster, principal, director

ناظر: عَيْن eye

ناظرة: عَيْن eye

ناظرة: مُرَاقِبَةٌ، مُشْرِفَةٌ matron

ناظرة مَدْرَسَةٍ headmistress, principal, directress

ناظم (الشعر) versifier, metrist, poet

ناظم: مُنَظَّم - راجع مُنَظَّم

ناظور: مِنطَارُ المِيدَان field glasses, binoculars

ناعس - راجع نَعَس

ناعم soft, smooth, tender, gentle; fine; powdery, powdered

ناعمة (نبات) sage, clary

ناعورة: دُولَابٌ مَائِي noria, waterwheel

ناعم: لَاءَمٌ، وَفَّقَ to harmonize, accord, tune, attune, match

ناف: اِرْتَفَعَ to be high, lofty, elevated

ناف على: زَادَ - راجع اَنَاف على

نافى: عَارَضَ، نَاقَضَ to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with

نافد: نَاضِبٌ exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

نافد (كِتَابٌ مَطْبُوعٌ) out of print, out of stock

نافذ (المَفْعُولُ) valid, effective, operative, in effect, in force, in operation

نافذ: مُخْتَرِقٌ penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

نافذ (الكَلِمَةُ): دُونُ قُوْد influential, powerful

to resist, oppose; to with-stand; to defy, challenge

ناقض : قاوم ، تحدّى

ناهيك من - راجع ناه

to resist, oppose, to be hostile to

ناوياً

to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

ناوب : داوّل ، عاقب

to maneuver

ناور (عسكرياً ، سياسياً إلخ)

to skirmish, scrimmage

ناوش : شاجر

to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, submit to, present to, deliver to

ناول : سلّم

to administer the Communion to

ناولهُ القُربانَ

freight(age)

ناولون : أجرهُ الشّحْن

fare

ناولون : أحرهُ السّفَر أو الرُّكوب

sleep; late riser, slugabed

نؤوم . كثير النّوم

sacrophagus

ناووس : تأوّت حجريّ

flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

ناي : آلة نفخ موسيقيّة

nylon

نايلون

to miss, fail to hit

نبا (عَنِ الهَدَف) : لم يصب

to disagree with; to conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to

نبا عن . خالف ، حافى

to turn away from

ناب : أعرض عن

نبأ (ب) - راجع أبدأ (ب)

news; information, report, story, news item; announcement

نبأ : خبر

news

أبناء

newscast, news bulletin, news

نشرة أخبار

news agency

وكالة أراء

plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation

نبات

botany

علم النبات

vegetable, vegetal, plant-

نباتي : منسوب إلى النبات

botanical

نباتي : متعلّق بعلم النبات

carrier

ناقلة : حاملّة

tanker, oiler

ناقلة بترول ، ناقلة نفط

troop carrier

ناقلة جنّد

indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), disgruntled

ناقم : ساخط

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous

ناقم : حاقد

bell; gong; bell jar

ناقوس : جرس

tocsin, alarm bell; warning

ناقوس الخطر

denying, disavowing; denier

ناكر : من ينكر

ناكر للجَميل - راجع جميل

to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve

نال : حصل على

to affect, influence, to impress

نال مبه : أثر فيه

to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep

نام : رقد

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

نامت السوق : كسدت

to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook

نام عن : أغفل

growing; developing; ongoing; increasing, augmenting

نام (النامي)

developing or less developed country (state, nation)

بلد نام ، دولة نامية

law, code

ناموس : شريعة ، قانون

mosquito(es), gnat(s)

ناموس ، ناموسة : بعوض ، بعوضة

mosquito net

ناموسية - كيلة

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, interdictory

ناه (الناهي) : مانع

to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from, apart from

ناهيك من

الامر الناهي - راجع امر

to approach, be near or close to; to attain, reach

ناهز : قارب



pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), نبض  
throb(bing)

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نبضة: ضربة، خفقة

to well, well up, well out, gush out, نبع الماء إلخ  
pour out, stream, flow

to rise, spring, originate نبع النهر إلخ

نبع: ينبوع - راجع ينبوع

to be a genius نبغ: كان عبقرياً

to excel in, be outstanding in, تَفَوَّقَ نبغ في:  
distinguish oneself in

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نبق، نبق (نبات)  
jujube; rhamnus

to be noble, noble-minded, high- نبيل: كان نبيلاً  
minded, magnanimous

arrows; darts نبل: سهام

nobility, nobleness; highmindedness, نبيل: نبالة  
noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart نيلة: سهم

to call or draw someone's atten- نبة على أو إلى  
tion to, bring to someone's attention, point  
out to, indicate to; to inform of, notify of,  
advise of; to remind of

to warn, caution, alarm, alert نبة: حذر، أذّر

to stimulate, excite, arouse, نبة: حرّك، أثار  
stir up

to wake (up), awaken نبة: أيقظ

نبه: فطنة - راجع ناهة

prophecy, forecast, prediction نبوءة

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, نبوت: عصا عليقة  
quarterstaff, truncheon, bludgeon

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness نبوة

genius نبوغ: عبقرية

distinction, excellence; super- نبوغ: تفوق  
iority

prophetic; Moham- نبوي: حاصّ نبياً أو بالنبى  
medan

botanist نباتي: عالم بالنبات

vegetar- نباتي: إنسان يعيش على الأطعمة النباتية  
ian

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing) نباح، نباح (الكلب)

archer, bowman نبال: رايمي النبال

نبالة - راجع نبل

acumen, insight, discernment; in- نباهة: فطنة  
telligence, brightness

to grow; to sprout, germinate; to نبت الشيء  
rise, spring

plant, sprout, shoot, نبتة: واحدة النبت أو النبات  
seedling

Neptune نبتون [فلك]

to bark (at), bay (at) نبح الكلب (على)

to discard, cast away, throw away, نبد: إطرح  
pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon,  
renounce, give up

to ostracize نبد (من مجتمع أو مجموعة)

to neglect, ignore, disregard نبد: أهمل

scrap, fragment, part, por- نبذة: جزء (مقتطف)  
tion

résumé, summary, abstract, نبذة: ملخص  
synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; curric- نبذة عن حياة شخص  
ulum vitae

lamp; light; cresset نبراس: مضباح، مشعل

accent, stress, emphasis نبرة: شدة

tone, strain; inflection; intona- نبرة (الصوت)  
tion

hose; pipe; tube نبريج: أنبوب

to utter, say, speak نبس، نبس (ب): لفظ، تكلم

to disinter, disen- نبش: أخرج من القبر أو الأرض  
tomb, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

to pulsate, نبض العرق أو القلب إلخ: ضرب، خفق  
pulse, palpitate, beat, throb

to pluck out, pull out (hair, feathers, نَتَف, نَتَف etc.); to deplume (feathers); to depilate (hair)

نَتْن, نَتْن, نَتْن - راجع أَتْن

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, نَتْن : مُتِن evil-smelling, fetid, rank, rancid; rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed, spoiled

نَتْن - راجع نَتَانَة

protrusion, projection, protuberance, bulge نَتْو : بَرُوز

result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect; score نَتِيجَة : حَصِيلَة, عَاقِبَة

نَتِيجَة : نِتَاج - راجع نِتَاج

conclusion, inference, deduction نَتِيجَة : مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمُقَدِّمَاتِ

calendar, almanac نَتِيجَة : تَقْوِيم, رُوزْنَامَة

as a result of, in consequence of, because of, due to, owing to نَتِيجَة كَذَا, نَتِيجَة لِكَذَا

after all; finally, at last, in the end, eventually, in the long run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus بِالنَّتِيجَة

to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, sprinkle نَثَر, نَثَر : ذَرَّ, رَشَّ

to prose, speak or write in prose نَثَر : تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّثَر

scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewing, sprinkling نَثَر : ذَرَّ

prose نَثَر : كَلَامٌ مَثُورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic, in prose نَثَرِي : مَثُورٌ, غَيْرُ مَظْمُونٍ

petty expenses مَصَارِيفُ نَثَرِيَّة

sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, odds and ends نَثَرِيَّات

to escape (danger, etc ), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from), rescued (from) نَجَا (مِنْ) : سَلِمَ, خَلَصَ

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from) نَجَّى (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ

rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape نَجَاة

prophet

نَبِي : رَسُول

the Prophet, God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (ﷺ) (نَبِيّ (مُحَمَّد)) (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

wine

نَبِيذ : خَمْر

نَبِيذ : مَبْبُود - راجع مَبْبُود

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي : خَمْرِي, كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, vinous, winy نَبِيذِي : بِلَوْنِ الْخَمْرِ

noble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, noble-minded, magnanimous نَبِيل (صِفَة)

a noble, nobleman, peer

نَبِيل (اسْم)

the nobility

النَّبَلَاء

discerning, sagacious, astute, keen, sharp, bright, intelligent نَبِيه : فَطِن

noble, highborn

نَبِيه : شَرِيف

to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out نَتَأ : بَرَزَ

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, proceeds, revenue; output, turnout نِتَاج

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, evil smell; rottenness, rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decay نَتَانَة : نَتْن

to result from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem from, grow out of, be the result of, be caused by نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : نَجَمَ, نَشَأَ

to exude, transude, transpire, ooze, sweat نَتَح : نَضَحَ

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze نَتَح : مَصْدَرُ نَتَحَ

transpiration

نَتَح : عَرَق (النَّبَاتِ إلخ)

nitrate

نِتْرَات

nitrogen

نِتْرُوجِين

nitrogenous, nitrogen-

نَيْتْرُوجِينِي

nitrite

نِتْرِيْت

to practice astrology	نَجَم : مَارَسَ التَّجِيمَ
star	نَجْم : كَوْكَب
planet	نَجْم : كَوْكَبُ سَيَّار
heavenly body, celestial body	نَجْم : جِزْمُ سَمَاوِي
comet	نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ، نَجْمٌ مُذَبِّب
	نَجْمٌ سَيْنَمَائِي - راجع سَيْنَمَائِي
star	نَجْمَةٌ : كَوْكَب
asterisk	نَجْمَةٌ [طباعة]
starfish, sea star	نَجْمَةُ الْبَحْرِ : حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي
morning glory	نَجْمَةُ الصَّبَاح (نبات)
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	نَجْوَى
highborn, highbred, of noble descent	نَجِيب : كَرِيمُ الْمَحْتَد
excellent, superior, outstanding	نَجِيب : مُتَفَوِّق
quack grass, couch grass, quitch	نَجِيل (نبات)
grass, herbage	نَجِيل : عُشْب، كَلَا
to go to, head for	نَحَا : تَوَحَّه إِلَى
to follow (someone's example), imitate; to take or adopt the same course as	نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
to put aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve	نَحَى : أَزَاحَ، وَضَعَ جَانِبًا
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser	نَحَّات : مَنْ يَنْحِت
copper	نَحَّاس : عَصْرُ فِلِزِّي
brass	نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَر
coppery, copper, brazen, brassy, brass	نَحَّاسِي
thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness	نَحَافَةٌ : نُحُول
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	نَحَّال : مُرَبِّي النَّحْلِ

success; prosperity, succeeding; passing (of an examination)	نَجَاح
upholsterer	نَجَّاد : مُجَدِّد
upholstery, upholstering	نَجَّادَةٌ : تَنْجِيد
carpenter, joiner, wood-worker, cabinetmaker	نَجَّار : مَنْ جَرَفَتُهُ النُّجَارَةُ
wood shavings	نُجَارَةٌ : مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الْخَشَبِ عِنْدَمَا يُنَجَّرُ
carpentry, wood working, joinery, cabinetmaking	نُجَّارَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ النُّجَّار
impurity, uncleanness, uncleanness, dirtiness	نَجَاسَةٌ : دَسَس
to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), pull off, make it, make one's way, win the day; to pass (an examination, etc); to turn out well; to work; to prosper, thrive	نَجَحَ
	نَجَحَ - راجع أَسَحَ
to upholster	نَجَّدَ الْفَرَشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ إلخ
highland, upland, plateau, tableland	نَجْد : أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ
relief, succor, aid, help, support; rescue, saving, salvation	نَجْدَةٌ : إِسْعَاف
help! SOS!	النَّجْدَةُ!
to hew (out), carve, plane; to whittle, pare	نَجَرَ (الْحَشَبَ)
	نَجَسَ، نَجَسَ - راجع تَنَجَّسَ
to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish, stain, defile, pollute, contaminate	نَجَسَ : لَوَّثَ
	نَجَسَ - راجع نَجَاسَةٌ
impure, unclean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, polluted, contaminated	نَجَسٌ : مُلَوَّثٌ
son, scion, offspring	نَجْل : ابْنٌ، وَلَدٌ
	نَجَلَاء - راجع أُنْجَل
to result from, ensue from, follow from, arise from, derive from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by	نَجَمَ عَنْ : نَتَجَ
to observe the stars	نَجَّمَ : رَاقَبَ النُّجُومَ



نَحْوُ، نَحْوًا مِنْ : حَوْلَى  
about, approximately,  
around, roughly, nearly, almost

نَحْوُ : مَثَلًا  
as, such as, for example, for in-  
stance

نَحْوُ : فِي كُلِّ أَنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ  
all over the world; world-  
wide, throughout the world

نَحُولُ : هُزَالٌ، نَحَافَةٌ  
emaciation; leanness, skin-  
niness, thinness

نَحْوِيّ : خَاصُّ بِعِلْمِ النَّحْوِ  
grammatical; syntac-  
tic(al)

نَحْوِيّ : عَالِمٌ بِالنَّحْوِ  
grammarian

نَحِيبٌ : نَوَاحٍ  
wail(ing), lamentation, loud  
weeping

نَحِيفٌ، نَجِيلٌ  
thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny;  
emaciated, enervated

نَخَّاسٌ : تَاجِرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ  
cattle dealer

نَحَّاسٌ : تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ، بَائِعُ الْعَبِيدِ  
slave trader,  
slaver

نَخَّاسٌ : تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ  
white slaver

نَخَّاسَةٌ : تِجَارَةُ الْمَاشِيَةِ  
cattle trade

نَخَّاسَةٌ : تِجَارَةُ الْعَبِيدِ  
slave trade

نَخَّاسَةٌ : تِجَارَةُ الرِّقِيقِ الْأَبْيَضِ  
white-slave traffic

نُخَاعٌ : الْحُلُّ السُّوْكِيّ  
spinal cord

نُخَاعٌ (الْعَظْمُ)  
(bone) marrow, medulla

نُخَالَةٌ (الْحُوبُ إِلَخ)  
bran

نَخَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْخَبَ  
toast

نَخَبٌ : مَا يُشْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ  
toast

نَخَبٌ : إِنْخَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْخَبَ  
toast

نُخْبَةٌ : صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ  
choice, pick, prime, flower,  
cream, top

نُخْبَةٌ : الْخَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ  
elite, upper class,  
prominent people, VIPs

نَخَرَ : شَخَرَ  
to snort

نَخَرَ : قَرَضَ  
to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat  
(away), wear away, corrode

نُحَامٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِيّ  
flamingo

نَحَبٌ : نَاحٍ  
to wail, lament, cry, weep

نَحَبٌ : نَجِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَجِيبٌ  
to die, expire, pass away

نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً  
to die, expire, pass away

نَحَتَ : نَحَتَ  
to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture,  
chisel, grave

نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً  
to coin a word

نَحَتَ : نَحَتَ  
sculpturing, sculpture, chiseling, graving,  
carving

نَخَرَ : ذَبَحَ  
to slaughter, butcher, kill

نَخَرَ : ذَبَحَ  
slaughter(ing), butchering, killing

نَخْرٌ : أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ  
upper part of the chest, throat

نَخَسَ : أَتَى بِالنَّخَسِ عَلَى  
to jinx, hex, bring bad  
luck to

نَخَسَ : طَلَى بِالنَّخَاسِ  
to copper; to braze

نَخَسَ : سُوءُ الْبَحْثِ  
bad luck, misfortune

نَحَفَ، نَحِيفٌ  
to be or become thin, slim, slender,  
lean, skinny; to lose weight

نَحَلَ : أَهْدَى  
to present with, make or give a pre-  
sent to, donate (to), grant (to), give (to)

نَحَلَ : نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْلًا قَالَهُ غَيْرُهُ  
to attribute  
wrongly to

نَحَلَ : صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعٌ نَحَلَ  
to waste away, lose  
weight; to slim, become slender

نَحَلَ، نَحَلَ : صَارَ نَحِيلًا  
to waste away, lose  
weight; to slim, become slender

نَحْلٌ، نَحْلَةٌ : حَشْرَةٌ تُنْتِجُ الْعَسَلَ  
bee(s)

ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ  
drone

نَحْنُ  
we

نَحْوُ : كَيْفِيَّةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ  
manner, mode, fashion; way,  
method

نَحْوُ : جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ  
direction; side

نَحْوُ، عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ  
grammar; syntax

نَحْوُ : صَوْبَ  
toward(s), to, in the direction of

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, نَذَبَ (الْمَيْتَ)  
wail over, weep (for or over)

نَذَبَ (لِأَوْ إِلَى) - راجع إِنْ تَذَبَ (لِ)

lamentation, bewailing, wailing نَذَبَ (الْمَيْتَ)  
over, wail, weeping (for or over)

scar, cicatrix, mark نَذْبَةٌ، نَذْبَةٌ : أَثَرُ الْحَرْحِ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَذْبَةٌ : مَرثَاةٌ

lamentation نَذْبَةٌ . نِدَاءٌ تَفْخَعُ

to criticize, censure, condemn, نَذَّبَ : شَجَبَ  
denounce

to be rare, infrequent, uncommon, نَذَرَ : قَلٌّ وَحُودَةٌ  
scarce

rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage نَذْرَةٌ : قِلَّةٌ (وُجُودٍ)، نَقْصٌ

to tease, card, comb نَذَفَ، نَذَفَ (الْقُطْنِ إلخ)

snowflake نَذْفَةُ الثَّلَجِ

flock نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ

waiters, garçons نَذْلٌ : حَذْمُ الضِّيَافَةِ

to repent (of), rue, regret نَدِمَ (عَلَى)

repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, نَدَمَ  
contrition

نَذْمَان - راجع نَادِم

sympo- نَذْوَةٌ : حَلَقَةٌ (لِتَبَادُلِ الآرَاءِ، دِرَاسِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
sium; colloquim; seminar

نَذْوَةٌ : نَادٍ - راجع نَادٍ

council نَذْوَةٌ : مَحَلِّسٌ

to wet through; to be or become wet, نَدِيَّ : اِشْتَلَّ  
dewy, moist, damp

wet, dewy, moist, damp نَدِيَّ : مُبْتَلٍ

generous, liberal, openhanded نَدِيُّ الْكَفِّ

drinking companion نَدِيمٌ : مُجَالِسٌ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ

friend, pal, chum; companion, comrade نَدِيمٌ : رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ

decay, rot, rottenness

caries

tooth decay, (dental) car- نَخَرَ : تَسْوُسُ الْعِظَامِ  
ies, cariosity

decayed, rot نَخِرَ : بِالٍ، مُتَفَتِّتٌ، عَفِينٌ

carious, de- نَخِرَ : مُتَسَوِّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ)  
cayed

to prick, sting; to pierce نَخَزَ : وَخَزَ

to goad, prod, urge on نَخَسَ : هَمَزَ

to sift, bolt, sieve out نَخَلَ : عَرَبَلَ

palms, palm trees, date نَخْلٌ : نَخِيلٌ، شَجَرُ الْبَلَحِ  
palms, dates

sifting, bolting, sieving out نَخْلٌ : غَرَبَلَةٌ

palm, palm tree, date palm, نَخْلَةٌ : شَجَرَةُ الْبَلَحِ  
date tree, date

chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity نَخْوَةٌ : مُرُوءَةٌ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, نَخْوَةٌ : حَمَاسَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ  
vigilant care or concern

arrogance, haughtiness نَخْوَةٌ : تَكَبُّرٌ

نَخِيلٌ، نَخِيلَةٌ - راجع نَخْلٌ، نَخْلَةٌ

peer, equal, match, fellow, counter- نَدَ : نَظِيرٌ  
part

opponent, adversary نَدَ : حَصْمٌ، عَرِيمٌ

to call (together), assemble, con- نَدَا : جَمَعَ  
voke, convene, summon

to moisten, wet, bedew نَدَّى : نَلَّلَ

dew نَدَّى : طَلَّ

generosity, liberality نَدَّى : جُودٌ، كَرَمٌ

dewdrop قَطْرَةُ نَدَى

call; appeal; proclamation; announcement نِدَاءٌ

نَدَامَةٌ - راجع نَدَم

moistness, dampness, wetness; moisture, نَدَاوَةٌ  
humidity; dew

نَزَرَ : قَلِيلٌ little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible

نَزَعَ : قَلَعَ to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out; to remove, take off

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ to disarm

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ to expropriate

نَزَعَ مِنْ : جَرَّدَ مِنْ to strip of, divest of, deprive of, dispossess of

نَزَعَ إِلَى : مَالَ to incline to, tend to, be inclined to, have an inclination or tendency to

نَزَعَ إِلَى : اِشْتَقَّ to long for, yearn for, desire

نَزَعَ : قَلَعَ pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out; removal, taking off

نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ disarmament

نَزَعَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ expropriation

نَزَعَ : اِخْتِصَارٌ death struggle, agony of death

نَزَعَةٌ : مَيْلٌ tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ to bleed, hemorrhage, lose (much) blood

نَزَفَ . نَزِيفٌ hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزَفَ : اِسْتِنْرَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتِنْرَافٌ

نَزَقَ : طَيْشٌ، رُعُوءَةٌ rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, heedlessness, foolhardiness, frivolity

نَزَقَ : حِدَّةُ الطَّبْعِ irritability, irascibility

نَزَقَ : طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ rash, impetuous, reckless, heedless, foolhardy, frivolous

نَزَقَ : حَادُّ الطَّبْعِ irritable, cross, cranky, irascible, short-tempered, 'bad-tempered

نَزَلَ : اِنْحَدَرَ to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down

نَزَلَ : سَقَطَ to fall, fall down, drop

نَزَلَ : خَفَّ، هَبَطَ to subside, abate, fall, drop (off), decline

نَذَالَةٌ : خِسَّةٌ lowness, baseness, meanness, villainy, rascality

نَذَرَ : اَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا to vow, make a vow

نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God

نَذَرَ : عَهْدٌ يُوْجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ vow

نَذَرَ : تَقْدِمْةٌ يُوْفَى بِهَا نَذْرٌ votive offering, ex-voto

نَذَلٌ : حَقِيرٌ low, base, mean, villainous; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain

نَذِيرٌ : مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ herald, harbinger, fore-runner; portent, presage, foretoken, omen

نَرْبِيجٌ، نَرْبِيشٌ : اَنْبُوبٌ hose; pipe; tube

نَرْجِسٌ، نَرْجِسٌ (نَبَاتٌ) narcissus

نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ : زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ dice

نَرْدٌ، لُعْبَةُ النَّرْدِ : لُعْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ backgammon, tric-trac

نَرْدِينٌ (نَبَاتٌ) nard, spikenard; valerian

نَرْجَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ) bitter orange

نَزٌّ : رَشَحٌ، نَضَحٌ to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate

نِزَاعٌ : خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ dispute, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel

نِزَاعٌ : خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ litigation

نِزَاعٌ : اِخْتِصَارٌ death struggle, agony of death

نِزَالٌ : قِتَالٌ encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle

نِزَاهَةٌ : تَجَرُّدٌ impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness

نِزَاهَةٌ : اِسْتِقَامَةٌ uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity

نَزَحَ : هَاجَرَ to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's home or country; to depart, leave, go away; to immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَحَ : صَرَفَ، فَرَّغَ to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out



inclination, leaning, propensity, disposition; tendency نَزْوَع : مِيل

descending, descent, coming down, going down نَزُول : انْجِدَار

fall(ing), drop(ping) نَزُول : سُقُوط

disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of) نَزُول : تَرْجُل

landing, touchdown نَزُول : الطَّائِرَة

stop(ping), stopover; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, living, inhabiting نَزُول : حُلُول, إِقَامَة

compliance, fulfillment, accedence, accession, deference نَزُول : عِنْدَ رَغْبَةٍ أَوْ إِرَادَةٍ

hemorrhage; bleeding نَزَف : نَزْف

guest; lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, occupant نَزِيل (ج نَزَلَاء)

impartial, fair, just, unprejudiced, unbiased نَزِيه : مُتَجَرِّد, عَادِل

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous نَزِيه : شَرِيف, مُسْتَقِيم

to make forget نَسَى : حَفَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve نَسَا : عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica أَلَمُ النِّسَاءِ, عِرْقُ النِّسَاءِ (مرص)

forgetful, oblivious نَسَاء : كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ

women, womenkind نِسَاء : نِسْوَة

female, feminine, womanly, woman, women's, lady's, for women نِسَائِي : نِسْوِي

نسابة - راجع نسب

weaver نَسَّاج : حَائِك

copyist, transcriber, scribe نَسَّاح : نَاقِل

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, trace (back) to نَسَبَ إِلَى : عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of نَسَبَ إِلَى : إِتَهَمَ بِ

lineage, descent, parentage, نَسَب : سُلَالَة, أَصْل

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of) نَزَلَ : تَرَحَّلَ

to land, touch down, alight نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَة : حَطَّتْ, هَبَطَتْ

to be revealed, to descend from heaven نَزَلَ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ, الْوَحْيُ الْخ

to stop at, make a stop at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, inhabit نَزَلَ (ب, فِي, عِنْدَ, عَلَى) : حَلَّ, أَقَامَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to نَزَلَ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ : حَلَّ, أَصَابَ

to assent to, consent to, accede to, acquiesce in; to comply with, fulfill, grant (someone's wish or demand) نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ

to catch cold, have a cold نَزَلَ : أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ

نَزَلَ : أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْزَلَ

to inlay, set, insert نَزَلَ : رَصَعَ

hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary, motel نَزَلَ : فُنْدُق

descent نَزَلَة : صِعْدَة

catarrh نَزَلَة : إِلْتِهَابُ الْقَنَاةِ النَّفْسِيَّةِ

bronchitis نَزَلَة : شُعْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ صَدْرِيَّةٌ

influenza, flu نَزَلَة : وَافِدَة

to be impartial, fair; to be honest, upright نَزَهَ, نَزَهَ : كَانَ نَزِيهًا

to be far from, free from; to keep away from نَزَهَ عَنْ

to deem far above, consider too exalted for نَزَهَ عَنْ : أَجَلَّ عَنْ

walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion, outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnic نَزَهَة

caprice, whim, fancy, freak; impulse نَزْوَة : هَوَى (مُفَاجِئٌ)

emigration, expatriation; exodus, hegira; departure, leaving, going away; immigration (to); migration نَزُوح : هِجْرَة, رَجِيل

copy	نُسْخَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجْلَدٍ إلخ)
copy, reproduction; transcript	نُسْخَة : صُورَة (مَنْقُولَة)
original	نُسْخَة أَصْلِيَّة
eagle; vulture	نُسْر (طائر)
jonquil; musk rose	نُسْرِين (نبات)
sap, juice	نُسْع (النَّبَات)
to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo	نَسَف : فَجَّرَ
to winnow, fan	نَسَفَ الحَبَّ : ذَرَّاهُ
to scatter, disperse; to blow	نَسَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ : ذَرَّتُهُ
blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoing	نَسَفَ : تَفْجِيرَ
winnowing, fanning	نَسَفَ : تَذْرِية (الحُبوب)
to string	نَسَقَ : نَظَّمَ (الدَّرَّ إلخ فِي خَيْط)
to coordinate; to arrange, array, organize; to classify, range, assort	نَسَقَ : نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ
order; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry	نَسَقَ
systematic, methodical; symmetric(al)	نَسَقِي
asceticism, reclusion	نُسْك، نُسْك، نُسْك : تَزَهُد
piety, devoutness, devotion	نُسْك، نُسْك، نُسْك : تَعَبُّد، عِبَادَة
ceremonies (of pilgrimage)	نُسْك (الحَجَّ)
to beget, procreate	نَسَلَ : وَلَدَ
to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave	نَسَلَ، نَسَلَ (السَّيِّجَ إلخ)
progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children	نَسْل : ذُرِّيَّة
birth control	تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ
breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze	نَسَمَة (هَوَاء)
person, human being	نَسَمَة : إِنْسَان

ancestry, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

(family) relationship, kinship نَسَب : قَرَابَة

affinity, relationship by marriage نَسَب : مُصَاهَرَة

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back نِسْبَة : عَزَوْ

harmony, agreement; affinity; symmetry, proportion نِسْبَة : اِتِّسَاجَام، تَمَاطُل

proportion; ratio, rate نِسْبَة : مُعَدَّل

percentage نِسْبَة مِثْوِيَّة

with respect to, concerning, regarding, with regard to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for بِالنَّسْبَةِ إِلَى : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ-

in comparison with, compared with بِالنَّسْبَةِ إِلَى : بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

relative, comparative; proportional نِسْبِي

relatively, comparatively, proportionally نِسْبِيًّا

relativity, relativism نِسْبِيَّة

to weave; to knit نَسَجَ : حَاكَ

to spin, web نَسَجَتِ العَنَكُوتُ خُيُوطَهَا

to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ

weaving نَسَجَ : حِيَاكَة

to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel نَسَخَ : أَبْطَلَ، أُلْغَى

to copy, transcribe نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

to copy, duplicate, photocopy, xerox نَسَخَ : اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبُوقَ الْأَصْلِ عَنْ

abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation نَسَخَ : إِبْطَال، إُلْغَاء

copying, transcription نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing نَسَخَ : اسْتَخْرَجَ صُورَةً عَنْ

starch, amylum	نَشَاء، نَشَاء
arrows	نُشَاب : سِهَام
crossbow	قَوْسٌ وَنُشَاب
arrow	نُشَابَةٌ : سَهْم
early life, youth; growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning; genesis	نَشَأَة
ammonia	نُشَادِر : مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِي
sawdust	نُشَارَة (الْخَشَبِ)
dissonance, discord, disharmony, inconsonance	نَشَاز : تَنَافُرٌ (مُوسِيقِيّ الْخ)
blotting paper	نَشَاش، وَرَقٌ نَشَاش
blotter	نَشَاشَة : وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاش
activity, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, vivacity, vim, verve, élan, dash, pep, zing; full swing; bustle, stir	نَشَاط
blotting paper	نَشَاف، وَرَقٌ نَشَاف
blotter	نَشَافَة : وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاف
towel	نَشَافَة : مِشْفَة
dryer, drier; dehydrator	نَشَافَة : آلَة مُشْفَة
pickpocket, cutpurse	نَشَال : سَرَّاقُ الْحُبُوبِ الْخ
to cling to, stick to; to get caught in, get stuck in	نَشَبَ فِي : عَلِقَ
to break out, flare up, erupt	نَشَبَتِ الْحَرَّةُ الْخ
to sob, whimper	نَشَجَ : بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ
to seek, look for, search for	نَشَدَ : طَلَبَ
	نَشَدَ : اسْتَحْلَفَ، دَعَا - رَاجِعَ نَاشِدَ
seeking, looking for, searching for	نَشَدَ، نَشَدَان
to spread, spread out, outspread, stretch out, outstretch; to unfold, unroll, unwind, unfurl	نَشَرَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ
to spread, diffuse, emit, send out, release	نَشَرَ : أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ
to spread, propagate, dis-	نَشَرَ : أَذَاعَ، رَوَّجَ

asthma	نَسَمَة : رَبْو (مرض)
monkey, guenon	نَسْنَس (حيوان)
women, womenkind	نِسْوَان، نِسْوَة، نُسْوَة : نِسَاء
	نِسْوِي - رَاجِعَ نِسَائِي
to forget	نَسِيَ
unforgettable	لَا يُنْسَى
	نَسِي : نِسْيَان - رَاجِعَ نِسْيَان
to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten	أَصَحَّ نَسِيًّا مَسِيًّا
credit, delay of payment	نَسِيَّة : ذَيْن
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نِسْيَان
relative, relation, kinsman, kinsfolk	نَسِيب : قَرِيب
son-in-law	نَسِيب : صَهْر، زَوْجُ الْاِنَّة
brother-in-law	نَسِيب : صَهْر، زَوْجُ الْأَخْت
textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave	نَسِيج . قَمَاشٌ مَسْجُوج
tissue	نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
texture, structure	نَسِيج : بِنْيَة، تَرْكِيب
breeze, gentle wind	نَسِيم : رِيحٌ لَيِّنَة
to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence	نَشَأَ : تَرَزَّأ إِلَى الْوُحُودِ
to arise from, originate from, spring from, stem from, result from, ensue from	نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ
to grow up; to grow, develop	نَشَأَ : شَبَّ، تَرَعَّرَعَ
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	نَشَأَ : رَبَّى
to starch	نَشَّى (الثَّوبَ) : عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young people, new generation, youngsters, juveniles	نَشْء : شَبَاب، شُبَّان، أَحْدَاث



to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, **نَشَفَ : جَفَّ**  
dehydrate, desiccate

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry **نَشَفَ (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ)**  
or rub with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make **نَشَفَ : جَفَّفَ**  
dry, desiccate, dehydrate

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff **نَشَقَةٌ**

to snatch away, take away **نَشَلَ : اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ**

to pick (pockets), rip off, pilfer, **نَشَلَ : سَلَبَ**  
rob

to extricate; to save, **نَشَلَ : اُنْقَذَ، خَلَّصَ، رَفَعَ**  
rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket **نَشَلَ : سَرَقَةُ الْجُيُوبِ اِلَخ**  
picking

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emer- **نَشُوءٌ**  
gence; genesis, origination, coming into being;  
growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

drunk, intoxicated **نَشْوَانٌ : سَكْرَانٌ**

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elat- **نَشْوَانٌ : جَدِلٌ**  
ed, exuberant

outbreak, breaking out, flare- **نَشُوبٌ : اِنْدِلَاعٌ**  
up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness **نَشْوَةٌ : سُكْرٌ**

ecstasy, rapture, trans- **نَشْوَةٌ : جَذَلٌ، اِبْتِهَاجٌ غَامِرٌ**  
port, elation, exultation, ravishment

resurrection **نَشُورٌ : بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ**

recalcitrance, disobedience, **نَشُوزٌ (الزَّوْجَةُ)**  
violation of marital duties

snuff **نَشُوقٌ : سَعُوطٌ**

starchy, amyloid **نَشَوِيٌّ**

starchy foods, starches **نَشَوِيَّاتٌ**

sobbing, sob, whim- **نَشِيجٌ : نُكَاءٌ بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ**  
pering, whimper

song, chant; hymn, anthem **نَشِيدٌ**

national anthem **نَشِيدٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ**

active, energetic, dynamic, lively, brisk, **نَشِيطٌ**

seminate; to diffuse; to circulate; to promul-  
gate, publicize, circularize, publish, release,  
make public

to publish, put out, **نَشَرَ : اُصْدَرَ (كِتَابًا اِلَخ)**  
issue, bring out, produce; to release

to deploy **نَشَرَ (قُوَّاتٍ، جُنُودًا اِلَخ)**

to hang (washing on a **نَشَرَ (غَسِيلاً عَلَى حَبْلِ)**  
clothesline)

to resurrect, raise from **نَشَرَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ**  
the dead

to saw **نَشَرَ : قَطَعَ بِالْمِنْشَارِ**

spreading (out), stretching (out); **نَشَرَ : بَسَطَ، مَدَّ**  
unfolding, unrolling

spreading, diffusion, **نَشَرَ : اِخْرَاجٌ، اِرْسَالٌ**  
emission, sending out, release

spreading, propagation, **نَشَرَ : اِذَاعَةٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ**  
dissemination; diffusion; circulation; pro-  
mulgation, publishing, release, making public

publishing, publication; put- **نَشَرَ (الْكُتُبِ اِلَخ)**  
ting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

deployment **نَشَرَ (القُوَّاتِ، الجُنْدِ اِلَخ)**

resurrection **نَشَرَ : بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةٌ**

sawing **نَشَرَ : قَطَعَ بِالْمِنْشَارِ**

copyright **نَشَرَ (حُقُوقُ) النِّشْرِ وَالطَّبْعِ**

publishing house, publisher **دَارُ نَشْرِ**

publication; bulletin; prospectus; bro- **نَشْرَةٌ**  
chure, leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier

newscast, news bulletin, news **نَشْرَةٌ اَخْبَارٌ**

weather report **نَشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ**

to be or become active, energetic, **نَشِطٌ : تَنَشَّطَ**  
lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh

to activate, stimulate, ener- **نَشِطٌ : جَعَلَهُ نَشِيطًا**  
gize, vitalize, animate, invigorate, brace, en-  
liven, inspire, revive

to knot, tie **نَشِطٌ : عَقَدَ**

**نَشِيطٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَشِيطٌ**

to exert oneself, work hard, toil  
 نَصَبَ : جَدُّ، اجْتَهَدَ  
 to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate  
 نَصَبَ : وَلَاهُ مَنْصِبًا، عَيَّنَ  
 to prick up one's ears  
 نَصَبَ أُذُنَيْهِ  
 fatigue, exhaustion  
 نَصَبَ : تَعَبَ  
 toil, hard work, exertion  
 نَصَبَ : كَدَّ  
 erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up  
 نَصَبَ : إِقَامَةً، رَفَعَ  
 swindle, swindling, trickery, deception, fraud  
 نَصَبَ : إِخْتِيَالًا  
 embezzlement, misappropriation  
 نَصَبَ : إِخْتِلَاسًا  
 نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ نَصَبَ  
 something erected, set up, planted, etc.; post  
 نَصَبَ : شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوبٌ  
 statue  
 نَصَبَ : يُمَثِّلُ  
 idol  
 نَصَبَ : وَثَنَ  
 monument, memorial  
 نَصَبَ تَذْكَارِيَّ  
 (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant  
 نَصَبَ : غَرِيسَةً، شَتْلَةً  
 نَصَبَتْ لِي - رَاجَعَ أَنْصَتَ لِي  
 to advise, counsel, give advice to, recommend to  
 نَصَحَ : قَدَّمَ نَصِيحَةً لِي  
 to admonish, exhort  
 نَصَحَ : حَذَّرَ، وَعَظَ  
 نَصَحَ - رَاجَعَ نَصِيحَةً  
 to help, aid, support, back (up), stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion  
 نَصَرَ : أَيْدَى  
 to render victorious, grant victory (over)  
 نَصَرَ : ظَفَّرَ  
 to Christianize, make Christian  
 نَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا  
 to baptize, christen  
 نَصَرَ : عَمَّدَ  
 victory, triumph  
 نَصَرَ : انْتَصَارًا، غَلَبَةً

spirited, animated, vigorous; busy, bustling  
 to provide for, stipulate, lay down  
 نَصَّ عَلَى : ذَكَرَ، اشْتَرَطَ  
 to dictate (to)  
 نَصَّ (عَلَى) : أَمْلَى (عَلَى)  
 text  
 نَصَّ : مَتْنٌ، كَلِمَاتُ الْمُؤَلَّفِ  
 script, text  
 نَصَّ (مَكْتُوب) : مَخْطُوطَةٌ  
 wording, version  
 نَصَّ : صِيغَةٌ  
 provision, stipulation, term, proviso, clause  
 نَصَّ : حُكْمٌ، شَرْطٌ  
 swindler, impostor, sharper, cheat, fraud, crook, bluff  
 نَصَابَ : مُخْتَالٌ  
 embezzler  
 نَصَابَ : مُخْتَلِسٌ  
 quorum  
 نَصَابَ (قَانُونِي)  
 origin, beginning, original condition or situation  
 نَصَابَ : أَصْلٌ  
 handle, haft, helve, hilt  
 نَصَابَ : مَقْبِضٌ  
 in its proper place, in good order  
 فِي نَصَابِهِ  
 the situation (has) returned to normal  
 عَادَتْ الْأُمُورُ إِلَى نَصَابِهَا  
 lack of quorum  
 عَدَمُ اكْتِمَالِ النَّصَابِ  
 pureness, purity, clearness, clarity  
 نَصَاعَةٌ : صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ  
 to erect, raise, set up, put up, to install  
 نَصَبَ : أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ  
 to pitch (set up, erect) a tent  
 نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً  
 to hoist or raise a flag  
 نَصَبَ عَلَمًا  
 to swindle, dupe, gull, deceive, cheat  
 نَصَبَ (عَلَى) : إِخْتَالَ  
 to embezzle, misappropriate  
 نَصَبَ (عَلَى) : إِخْتَلَسَ  
 to show open hostility to  
 نَصَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ  
 to set a trap for  
 نَصَبَ لَهُ فَخًّا  
 to prepare an ambush for  
 نَصَبَ لَهُ كَمِيًّا  
 to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted  
 نَصِبَ : تَعَبَ

helper; supporter, protector; مُنَاصِر :  
advocate, proponent, champion, patron,  
sponsor, follower; enthusiast, devotee

bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health نَضَارَة

struggle, strife, fight; struggling, نَضَال : كِفَاح  
striving, fighting

struggle-; combative نَضَالِيّ

to run out; to be or become ex- نَضَب : نَفَدَ  
hausted, depleted; to peter out; to dwindle,  
drain away

to dry up, run dry نَضَبَ النَّهْرُ : جَفَّ

inexhaustible لَا يَنْضَبُ

to ripen, mature; to be or become ripe, نَضِجَ  
mature, fully developed

to be well-done, well cooked نَضِجَ الطَّعَامُ

ripeness, maturity نَضِجٌ، نَضَجَ : نَضُوج

to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower نَضَحَ : رَشَّ

to exude, ooze, transude, نَضَحَ : رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ  
seep, leak

to sweat, perspire نَضَحَ : عَرَقَ

exudation, oozing, ooze, نَضَحَ : رَشَحَ، تَحَلَّبَ  
seep(age), leak(age)

to compose, set, typeset نَضَدَ (طِبَاعِيًّا) : صَفَّ

echidna, spiny anteater نَضِير - راجع ناضير

depletion, exhaustion نَضَاض : قُنُقْدُ النَّمْلِ

horseshoe نَضُوب : نَفَاد

ripeness, maturity نَضُوج : نَضِج

نَضِيج - راجع ناضج

نَضِير : ناضير - راجع ناضير

to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, نَطَّ : وَثَبَ  
hop

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping) نَطَّ : وَثَبَ

range, extent, scope, com- نَطَاق : مَدَى، مَجَال

Christian نُصْرَانِيّ : مَسِيحِيّ (صفة واسم)

Christianity النُّصْرَانِيَّة : الْمَسِيحِيَّة

نُصْرَة - راجع مُنَاصِرَة

to halve, bisect, divide into نَصَّفَ : قَسَمَهُ بِضَفَيْنِ  
two equal parts

half نِصْف : شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَي الشَّيْءِ

middle بِصَف : مُتَصَف

semi- نِصْف : مُتَوَسِّط، شِبْه

semiweekly بِصَفُ أُسْبُوعِيّ

semicircle نِصْفُ دَائِرَة

half (an) hour, thirty minutes نِصْفُ سَاعَة

semimonthly, biweekly نِصْفُ شَهْرِيّ

radius نِصْفُ قَطْر

hemisphere نِصْفُ الْكَرَة

midnight نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ

semifinal نِصْفُ نِهَائِيّ، مُبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّة

midday, noon نِصْفُ النَّهَار

half, semi-, hemi-, demi- نِصْفِيّ

bust تِمْنَالُ نِصْفِيّ

to fade, bleach, blanch, faint نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ

arrowhead, spearhead نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ

blade نَضْلُ السُّكَيْنِ أَوْ السَّيْفِ

blade, lamina, limb نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ

sincere, honest, true, مُخْلِصٌ نَصُوح : صَادِق،  
faithful, loyal

share, portion, part, lot, allot- نَصِيب : حِصَّة  
ment, cut

luck, fortune; chance نَصِيب : حَظٌّ

fate, lot, destiny نَصِيب : قَدَرٌ، قِسْمَة

advice, counsel, recommendation نَصِيحَة : نُصَح

admonition, exhortation نَصِيحَة : تَحْذِيرٌ، وَعْظٌ



regime, system, (الحُكْمِ أَوِ الحُكُومَةِ إلخ) form of government

rule; regulation      نِظَامٌ : قَاعِدَةٌ

economic system      نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

solar system      النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيُّ

public order, ordre public      بِنَظَامٍ عَامٍ

decimal system      النِّظَامُ العَشْرِيُّ

judicial system      نِظَامٌ قَضَائِيٌّ

metric system      النِّظَامُ المِترِيّ

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic      نِظَامِيٌّ. مُنْتَظِمٌ

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian      بِنَظَامِيٍّ اِنْصِبَاطِيٍّ

regular      جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ

regular army      جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيٌّ

to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive      نَظَرَ (إِلَى) : أَبْصَرَ، رَأَى

to consider (carefully), think over (deeply), think about, contemplate      نَظَرَ فِي : تَأَمَّلَ

to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study      نَظَرَ (فِي) دَعَاوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً

to view, observe      نَظَرَ : رَأَى، لَاحَظَ

to theorize, speculate      نَظَرَ : أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ

sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking      نَظَرَ : بَصَرَ، رُؤْيَةً

insight, discernment, sagacity, perspicacity      نَظَرَ : بَصِيرَةً، تَبَصَّرَ

consideration, thinking, contemplation      نَظَرَ : تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

consideration, study(ing)      نَظَرَ : دَرَسَ

in view of, due to, because of      بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوَّلِ)، نَظَرًا إِلَى (أَوَّلِ) : بِسَبَبِ

regardless of; irrespective of; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from      بِصَرْفِ (بِغَضِّ، بِقَطْعِ) النَّظَرِ عَنْ

pass, sphere, ambit, reach, field, domain; framework; bound(s), limit

girth, girdle, belt; band, strip; cordon      نِطَاقٌ : حِزَامٌ، طُوقٌ

zone      نِطَاقٌ [جِيُولُوحِيَا]

to butt      نَطَحَ : صَرَبَ بِقَرْيَةٍ

to guard, watch, watch over      نَظَرَ : حَرَسَ

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to articulate; to speak, talk      نَطَقَ : لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation      نَطَقَ : لَفَظَ

speech; saying      نَطَقَ : كَلَامٌ، قَوْلٌ

phonetic(al); pronunciatonal      نَطْقِيٌّ : لَفْظِيٌّ

نَظَائِرُ - رَاجِعَ نَظِيرٌ، نَظِيرَةٌ

isotopic      نَظَائِرِيٌّ [كِيمِيَاء]

نَظَارَاتُ - رَاجِعَ نَظَارَةٌ

optician; optometrist      نَظَارَاتِيٌّ

lockup, jail, prison      نَظَارَةٌ : حَبْسٌ

spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience      نَظَارَةٌ : مُتَفَرِّجُونَ

eyeglasses, glasses, spectacles      نَظَارَةٌ، نَظَارَتَانِ، نَظَارَاتُ : عُيُونَاتُ

sunglasses      نَظَارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

spyglass      نَظَارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ : مِيزَانٌ

cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity      نَظَافَةٌ

cleanliness is next to godliness      النِّظَافَةُ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ

poetaster, versifier, rhymester, inferior poet      نِظَامٌ : شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوبٍ

system; order; method      نِظَامٌ : مَنَهَجٌ، نَسَقٌ

order, orderliness, arrangement, array      نِظَامٌ : تَرْتِيبٌ

order; discipline, orderly conduct      نِظَامٌ : عَدَمُ الْفَوْضَى، اِنْصِبَاطٌ

para-, -like      نَظِير : شِبْه  
 as a compensation for, in      نَظِير : مُقَابِل، لِقَاء  
 consideration of, in return for, in exchange      for, against, for  
 nadir      النُّظِير، نَظِيرُ السَّمْت [فلك]  
 isotope      نَظِير : وَاحِدُ النَّظَائِر [كيمياء وفيزياء]  
 unequaled, unparalleled,      مُنْقَطِع (عَدِيم) النُّظِير  
 nonpareil, matchless, incomparable, unique  
 clean, neat, tidy      نَظِيف : غَيْرُ وَسِخ  
 innocent, cleanhanded, clear      نَظِيف : بَرِيء  
 to announce the death of      نَعَى : أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ  
 to find fault with,      نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَعْمَالُهُ الْخ) : عَابَ  
 criticize, censure, blame, reproach  
 drowsiness, sleepiness, somno-      نَعَاس : وَسَن  
 lence; lethargy  
 ostrich      نَعَام، نَعَامَةٌ (طائر)  
 to caw, croak      نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ  
 to hoot, whoop      نَعَبَ الْبُومُ  
 to describe, qualify, characterize      نَعَتَ : وَصَفَ  
 description, qualification, charac-      نَعَتَ : وَصَفَ  
 terization  
 quality, property, attri-      نَعَتَ : صِفَةٌ (مُمَيَّزَةٌ)  
 bute, characteristic  
 attribute, adjective, attributive,      نَعَتَ [لغة]  
 qualifier  
 ewe, female sheep      نَعَجَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْخُرُوفِ  
 (nasal) twang      نَعْرَةٌ : خُنَّة، خَنِين  
 confessional feud; reli-      نَعْرَةٌ طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ الْخ  
 gious fanaticism; emotional bias, fanatical in-      stinct  
 to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy      نَعَسَ : أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ  
 sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous      نَعَسَان  
 bier; coffin, casket      نَعَشَ (الْمَيْتِ)  
 to caw, croak      نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ

in my opinion, in my view, in my      فِي نَظَرِي  
 judgment  
 unsettled, open, debatable,      فِيهِ نَظَرٌ، فِيهَا نَظَرٌ  
 disputable, controversial  
 look, glance, gaze, eye; sight,      نَظَرَةٌ : الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نَظَرٍ  
 view  
 general view, bird's      لَمَحَةٌ : لَمَحَةٌ  
 eye view, glance, overall look  
 at first sight      مِنَ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ  
 theoretical, speculative, aca-      نَظَرِي : ضِدَّ عَمَلِي  
 demic, armchair  
 theoretically, in theory      نَظَرِيًّا  
 theory; notion; theorem      نَظَرِيَّةٌ  
 to be or become clean, neat,      نَظَفَ : كَانَ نَظِيفًا  
 tidy  
 to clean, cleanse; to deterge;      نَظَفَ : جَعَلَهُ نَظِيفًا  
 to scour, scrub; to purge, purify  
 to brush      نَظَفَ بِالْفُرْشَاءِ  
 to string, thread      نَظَمَ اللَّوْلُؤَ الْخ : نَسَقَ  
 to poetize, versify, compose      نَظَمَ الشَّعْرَ : قَرَضَ  
 or write poetry  
 to compose      نَظَمَ : وَضَعَ، أَلَفَ، كَتَبَ  
 to organize, arrange, array, fix up,      نَظَمَ : رَتَّبَ  
 put in order  
 to adjust, regulate; to control      نَظَّمَ : ضَبَطَ  
 to prepare, ready, lay out, make      نَظَّمَ : أَعَدَّ  
 to plan, map out      نَظَّمَ : خَطَّطَ  
 to draw (up), draft, write,      نَظَّمَ : كَتَبَ، صَاغَ  
 compose, formulate  
 versification, poetizing, poetic      نَظَمَ : قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ  
 composition  
 composition, composing      نَظَمَ : تَأَلَّفَ  
 counterpart, parallel, analogue,      نَظِير : مِثْل، نَدَى  
 equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow  
 like, similar, analogous, equal      نَظِير : مِثْل

caw(ing), croak(ing)	نَعِيبَ، نَعِيقَ (الْغُرَابِ)
hoot(ing), whoop(ing)	نَعِيبَ، نَعِيقَ (الْبُومِ)
ease, comfort	نَعِيمٌ : رَعْدٌ، رَغْدٌ
happiness, bliss, felicity	نَعِيمٌ : غِنَظَةٌ، سَعَادَةٌ
serin	نُغْرَ (طَائِر)
to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil	نَغَصَ : نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ
hybrid, crossbred	نَغْلٌ : هَجِيرٌ، مُهَجَّنٌ
to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone	نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ
tune, air, melody; sound, tone	نَغَمَ، نَغَمَ
note, tone; sound	نَغْمَةٌ، نَغْمَةٌ
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay	نَفَى : أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, deport	نَفَى : أَبْعَدَ، رَحَّلَ
jet (engine, etc.)	نَفَّاثٌ (مُحَرِّكُ الْإِخ)
jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner	نَفَّاثَةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَةٌ
exhaustion, consumption, depletion	نَفَادٌ : انْتِهَاءٌ، نُضُوبٌ
impatience	نَفَادُ الصُّرِّ
penetration, piercing, passing through; permeation, percolation, infiltration	نَفَازٌ : اخْتِرَاقٌ، تَخَلُّلٌ
validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect	نَفَازٌ : سَرِيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ
	نَفَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَافِذٌ
confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period	نِفَاسٌ : فَتْرَةٌ تَلِي الْوَضْعَ مُبَاشَرَةً
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing	نِفَاقٌ : رِيَاءٌ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk	نُفَايَةٌ : زُبَالَةٌ
waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross	
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)	نَفَثَ : بَصَقَ
to discharge, release, let out, throw out, emit, send out	نَفَثَ : أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ

to hoot, whoop	نَعَقَ الْبُومُ
to shoe; to horseshoe	نَعَلَ، نَعَلَ : زَوَّدَ بِسَعْلٍ
shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); foot-gear, footwear	نَعْلٌ : حِذَاءٌ
sole	نَعْلُ الْحِذَاءِ
horseshoe	نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ : حَذْوَةٌ
to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort	نَعَمَ : تَرَفَ
to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, delight in	نَعَمَ بِ : تَمَتَّعَ
to be or become soft, smooth, tender, fine	نَعَمَ : كَانَ نَاعِمًا
	نَعَمَ : نَعَمَ - رَاجِعَ نَعَمَ
to be green and tender	نَعِمَ الْعُودُ
to soften, smooth, to tenderize; to pulverize, powder	نَعَمَ : حَعَلَهُ نَاعِمًا
to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let (someone) live in comfort and luxury	نَعَمَ : رَفَّهُ
livestock, cattle	نَعَمٌ (جِ أَنْعَامٍ) : مَاتِيَّةٌ
yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!	نَعَمْ : نَلَى
how good the recompense!	نَعَمْ الثَّوَابُ
what an excellent man Zaid is!	نَعَمْ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ
well done! bravo! very good! excellent!	نَعَمْ مَا فَعَلْتَ
blood	نُعْمَانٌ : دَمٌ
anemone, windflower	شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نَبَات)
blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, favor, grace	نِعْمَةٌ : بَرَكَةٌ
by the grace of God, Dei gratia	بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ
mint; spearmint; peppermint	نُعْنَاعٌ، نَعْنَاعٌ
softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness	نُعُومَةٌ : لَيْسٌ
from his earliest youth, since his tender age	مِنْذُ نُعُومَةِ أَظْفَارِهِ
obituary, death notice, death announcement	نَعْيٌ، نَعْيٌ، نَعْيَةٌ



to bolt, start, startle, shrink, re-coil, shy نَفَرَ : شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ

to be disinclined to, feel disgust for, hate, detest نَفَرَمِنْ : كَرِهَ

to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out نَفَرَ : نَتَأَ

to alienate, estrange, جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ أَوْ يَشْمِئُزْ, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust نَفَرَ : جَفَى

to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away نَفَرَ : جَفَلَ

band, party, company, group نَفَرَ : جَمَاعَة

person, individual نَفَرَ : شَخْص

soldier, private نَفَرَ : جُنْدِي

to give vent to, (شُعُوراً مَكْبُوتاً) vent, release, let off; to abreact, relieve, get off one's chest نَفَسَ عَنْ : صَرَفَ

to relieve the sorrow of, dispel someone's worries, comfort; cheer up نَفَسَ (الْهَمَّ) عَنْ فُلَانٍ

breath نَفَسَ : هَوَاءٌ يَتَنَشَّقُ ثُمَّ يُزْفَرُ

puff, pull, whiff نَفَسَ (مِنْ دُخَانٍ أَوْ سَيْكَارَةٍ إلخ)

draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull نَفَسَ : جُرْعَة

style نَفَسَ : أَسْلُوب

patience, longanimity, long-suffering, forbearance نَفَسَ (طَوِيل) : صَبَرَ

soul; spirit; psyche نَفَسَ : رُوح

soul, human being, person, individual نَفَسَ : شَخْص

self, person, being; essence, nature نَفَسَ : ذَات، جَوْهَر

the same, the very, the identical نَفَسَ (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ

itself; oneself; himself; herself نَفْسُهُ، نَفْسُهَا

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ

he himself; none other than, بِنَفْسِهِ، هُوَ نَفْسُهُ

to puff out, exhale (smoke) نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ

to squirt out, spit out (its venom) نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سَدَّهَا

gift, present; grant, donation نَفْحَة : عَطِيَّة

fragrance, scent, perfume نَفْحَة (الطِّيبِ)

to blow, puff نَفَخَ (بِفَمِهِ)

to blow, whiff نَفَخَتِ الرِّيحُ : هَبَّتْ

to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire) نَفَخَ : مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ

to blow a trumpet, etc. نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ إلخ

to blow out a candle نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَة

to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to), revive, reanimate نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحاً أَوْ حَيَاةً

blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up نَفَخَ : مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ

wind instrument آلَة نَفَخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة

blow, puff, whiff نَفْحَة (مِنْ الْقَم) نَفَخَة

gust, whiff, breath نَفْحَة : هَبَّةٌ رِيح

flatulence, tympanites نَفْحَة (الطَّب) نَفْحَة

to run out; to be or become exhausted, depleted, used up; to come to an end نَفَذَ : نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى

to be out of print, out of stock, sold out نَفَذَ الْكِتَابُ، نَفَذَتِ الطَّبْعَةُ

item, entry نَفْذَة (حِسَابِيَّة)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through; to permeate, percolate, infiltrate نَفَذَ : احْتَرَقَ، تَخَلَّلَ

to be or become effective, operative, valid; to come into force, take effect نَفَذَ الْأَمْرُ : سَرَى

to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, put into effect, apply; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill نَفَذَ : أَجْرَى، طَبَّقَ

to comply with, fulfill, carry out, answer نَفَذَ : لَبَّى، أَجَابَ

to die, perish	نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ : مَاتَ
tunnel	نَفَقَ (جِ انْفَاق)
expense, cost, charge; expenditure, money spent	نَفَقَةٌ : كُلْفَةٌ، مَضْرُوفٌ
	نَفَقَةٌ : انْفَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ انْفَاق
alimony	نَفَقَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ الْمُطَلَّقةِ
at someone's expense	عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ
spoils, booty, loot	نَقْلٌ : غَنِيمَةٌ
clover, trefoil, berseem	نَقْلٌ : بِرْسِيم (نبات)
influence, sway, authority, power, leverage, clout; weight	نُقُودٌ : سُلْطَةٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
	نُقُودٌ : نَفَازٌ - رَاجِعُ نَفَاز
influential, powerful	دُونُ نُقُودٍ، صَاحِبُ نُقُودٍ
alienation, estrangement, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, antipathy, repulsion	نُفُورٌ : جَفَاءٌ، كُرْهٌ
bolting, shying	نُفُورٌ : سُرُودٌ
denial, disavowal, disclaimer	نَفْيٌ : انْكَارٌ
banishment, exile, expatriation, expulsion, deportation	نَفْيٌ : اِبْعَادٌ
negation, negative	نَفْيٌ : ضِدُّ اِيجَاب
trumpet, bugle, horn	نَفِيرٌ : بُوقٌ
horn	نَفِيرٌ : زُمُورٌ، اَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ
precious, valuable, costly, priceless, invaluable	نَفِيسٌ : قِيَمٌ
gem, curiosity, masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre	نَفِيسَةٌ (جِ نَفَائِيس) : نُحْفَةٌ
valuable	نَفِيسَةٌ : شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيَمَةٍ
to croak	نَقَّ الضَّفْدَعُ
to purify, refine, clarify, clear (up), elutriate	نَقَّى : كَرَّرَ، صَفَّى
	نَقَّى : اِنْتَقَى - رَاجِعُ اِنْتَقَى
purity, pureness, fineness, refinement, clarity, clearness	نَقَاءٌ : صَفَاءٌ

the very, the same, the very same; personally, in person

confined, in childbed      نُفْسَاءُ : الْحَامِلُ إِذَا وَلَدَتْ  
نَفْسَانِي - رَاجِعُ نَفْسِي

psychiatrist; psychotherapist      طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِي

psychic(al), psycho-, psych-, mental, spiritual      نَفْسِيٌّ : عَقْلِيٌّ

psychological, psychologic      نَفْسِيٌّ : سِيكُولُوجِيٌّ

psychoanalysis      تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيٍّ

psychologist      عَالِمُ نَفْسِيٍّ

psychology; mentality; disposition, personality, character; frame of mind, state of mind      نَفْسِيَّةٌ

to tease, card, comb (cotton, wool)      نَفَسَ، نَفَسَ (الْقُطْنُ أَوْ الصُّوفَ)

to shake (off), dust off      نَفَضَ، نَفَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ)

deciduous      نَفْضِيٌّ [نَاسٍ]

petroleum, oil, naphta      نَفْطٌ، نَفْطٌ : بَتْرُولٌ

crude oil, crude      نَفْطٌ خَامٌ

blister, vesicle, vesication, pimple, pustule      نَفْطَةٌ : بَثْرَةٌ

petroleum, oil      نَفْطِيٌّ، نَفْطِيٌّ : بَتْرُولِيٌّ

to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage; to help, benefit, avail, serve      نَفَعَ : أَفَادَ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail      لَا يَنْفَعُ

use, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; good, welfare      نَفَعَ : فَائِدَةٌ

opportunist; profiteer; self-seeker; self-interested, self-seeking; utilitarian      نَفْعِيٌّ

to run out; to be exhausted, used up      نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ : نَفَذَ

to sell well or easily, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes      نَفَقَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ : رَاجَتْ

to peck	نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ
criticism; critique; review	نَقْد (أَدَبِيّ، فَنِّي إلخ)
self-criticism	نَقْدُ ذَاتِيّ
cash; money, currency; specie, coin(s)	نَقْد، نَقُود
in cash; for cash, cash down	نَقْدًا
specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money	نَقُودٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
paper money, paper currency	نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّة
monetary, pecuniary	نَقْدِيّ: مَالِيّ
cash	نَقْدِيّ: مَدْفُوعٌ نَقْدًا
critical	نَقْدِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالنَّقْدِ الْأَدَبِيِّ
to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce	نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ
to peck	نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ
to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap; to drum	نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
to pick, pluck	نَقَرَوْتَ الرَّالَةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّة
to peck	نَقَرَ الطَّائِرُ
digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing	نَقَرَ: حَفَرَ
knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping	نَقَرَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
hole, bore	نَقْر: ثَقْب، ثُقْب
knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang	نَقْرَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة
pit, hollow, cavity, hole; socket	نَقْرَة: تَجْوِيف
gout	نَقْرَس (مرض)
to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase	نَقَش: حَفَرَ
to carve (out), sculpture, chisel	نَقَش: نَحَتَ
engraving, incision, inscription, chasing	نَقَش: حَفَرَ
sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving	نَقَش: نَحَتَ

veil	نِقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار
union, association, syndicate	نِقَابَة
labor union, trade union, union	نِقَابَة عُمَال
bar association, bar	نِقَابَة مُحَامِلِن
union, syndicalistic	نِقَابِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنِقَابَة
unionist, union member, syndicate member	نِقَابِيّ: عَضُوٌّ فِي نِقَابَة
critic; reviewer	نَقَاد: نَاقِد
	نَقَاد: اِنْتِقَادِيّ - رَاجِع اِنْتِقَادِيّ
engraver, carver; drill, borer	نَقَّار: حَفَّار
woodpecker; flicker	نَقَّارُ الْخَشَب (طَائِر)
engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser	نَقَّاش: حَفَّار
sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler	نَقَّاش: نَحَّات
	نَقَّاش - رَاجِع مُنَاقَشَة
infusion	نَقَاعَة: نَقِيع
sling, slingshot, catapult	نَقَافَة: مِخْدَفَة
portable; movable, mobile	نَقَال: يُنْقَل
stretcher, litter	نَقَالَة: حَمَالَة، مِخْفَة
sausage(s)	نَقَانِيق: لَقَانِيق، مَقَانِيق
convalescence, recovery, recuperation	نَقَاهَة: تَمَاطُلٌ لِلشُّفَاء
	نَقَاوَة، نَقَايَة: نَقَاء - رَاجِع نَقَاء
to bore, drill, hole, pierce, perforate; to excavate, hollow out, dig out	نَقَب: ثَقَب، حَفَرَ
to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate	نَقَب (عَنْ، فِي): حَفَرَ
to revise, emend, rectify, redact; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to retouch	نَقَح
to critique, criticize, review	نَقَد (أَدَبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا إلخ)
to pay in cash (to)	نَقَدَ (هُ) الثَّمَنَ أَوِ الْمَالَ



نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (نَصًّا) : زَوَّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ to punctuate, point

نَقَطَ : لَطَخَ بِنُقْطٍ to spot, dot, speckle, speck

نُقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ point, dot, diacritical point

نُقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةُ الرَّقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ period, full stop

نُقْطَتَانِ ( : ) colon

نُقْطَةٌ : رَقْطَةٌ speckle, fleck, spot

نُقْطَةٌ : قَطْرَةٌ drop

نُقْطَةٌ : مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ point, matter, affair; issue; subject; item, detail

نُقْطَةٌ : مَوْقِعٌ point, spot, locality, site, place, position; center

نُقْطَةُ ارْتِكَازٍ fulcrum; prop, support

نُقْطَةُ الانصهار melting point

نُقْطَةُ الانطلاق - راجع انطلاق

نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ police station

نُقْطَةُ التَّجْمُدِ freezing point

نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ turning point

نُقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ boiling point

دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ apoplexy

نُقْطَتَانِ ( : ) colon

نَقَعَ : أَنْقَعَ to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench

نَقَفَ : نَقَرِ بِطَرَفِ الإصْبَعِ to fillip, flick, flik, snap

نَقَلَ : حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ to transport, carry, haul; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart

نَقَلَ : نَسَخَ to transcribe, copy

نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى) : تَرَجَّمَ to translate (from one language into another)

نَقَلَ : رَوَى، حَكَى to report, relate, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)

نَقَشَ : تَصْمِيمٌ (فَنِّيٌّ)، مُخَطَّطٌ pattern, design

نَقَصَ : قَلَّ، انْخَفَضَ to decrease, diminish, lessen, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall; to be reduced, decreased, diminished

نَقَصَ : انْقَصَ - راجع انقص

نَقَصَهُ كَذَا : افْتَقَرَ إِلَيْهِ to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in

نَقَصَ - راجع انقص

نَقَصَ : ضِدٌّ زِيَادَةٍ decrease, diminution, decrement, loss

نَقَصَ : عَجَزَ shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want

نَقَصَ : غَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ - راجع نقیصة

عُقْدَةُ النِّقْصِ، مُرْكَبُ النِّقْصِ inferiority complex

نُقْصَانٌ - راجع نقص

نَقَضَ : فَسَخَ، أَبْطَلَ to revoke, repeal, rescind, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule

نَقَضَ : رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو) to veto

نَقَضَ : حَالَفَ، إِنْتَهَكَ to break, breach, violate, infringe, contravene

نَقَضَ : دَحَضَ to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove

نَقَضَ : فَسَخَ revocation, repeal, rescission, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling

نَقَضَ : إِنْتَهَكَ breach, breaking, violation, infringement, contravention

نَقَضَ : دَحَضَ invalidation, refutation, confutation

حَقُّ النِّقْصِ (right of) veto

مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْصٍ وَإِبْرَامِ Court of Cassation, Supreme Court

نَقَضَ (جَ انْقَاضٍ وَنُقُوضٍ) - راجع انقاض

نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (حَرْفًا) : عَجَمَ to point, dot

pure clear, fine, crystal; نَقِيّ: صَافٍ، خَالِصٌ  
fresh (air, water, etc.)

pure, clean, immaculate

نَقِيّ: طَاهِرٌ

(bone) marrow, medulla

نَقِيّ: نُخَاعٌ (العَظْم)

head, president, chief

نَقِيب: رَأِيسٌ

captain

نَقِيب (في الجَيْش)

lieutenant

نَقِيب (في الْبَحْرِيَّة)

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, نَقِصَة: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ  
deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, dis-  
advantage

antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast; نَقِيسٌ  
anti-; reverse, inverse, converse

on the contrary

على النَقِيسِ

contrary to, in contrast with, . . . على نَقِيسٍ . . .  
in contradistinction with, in opposition to, un-  
like

على طَرَفِي نَقِيسٌ - راجع طَرَف

infusion

نَقِيع: نُقَاعَة

croaking, croak

نَقِيق (الضَّفْدَع)

to spite, annoy, vex; to in- نَكَى: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ  
furiate, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate

joker, jester, wag, humor- نَكَّات: مَزَّاح، ظَرِيفٌ  
ist; joking, humorous; witty, full of esprit

avocet

نَكَّات: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock

نِكَاح: زَوَاجٌ

mumps, parotitis

نَكَاف (مرض)

spite; vexation, annoyance; irrita- نِكَايَة: إِغَاظَة  
tion, exasperation

to distress, afflict with di- نَكَب: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَة  
saster

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, نَكْبَة: مُصِيبَة  
misfortune

to joke, crake jokes, jest, make fun, نَكَّت: مَزَّحَ  
jape, banter

joke, jest, quip, wisecrack, نَكْتَة: طُرْفَة، نَادِرَة  
witticism, gag, anecdote

to transfuse (blood) نَقَلَ الدَّمَ

to con- نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتَ، الْكَهْرَبَاءَ  
duct

to communicate, trans- نَقَلَ الْمَرَضَ أَوِ الْعَذْوَى  
mit, pass along, spread

to convey, transfer, alienate, نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ  
make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose  
of, cede

transport(ation), transporting, car- نَقْل: حَمْلٌ  
rying, haul(ing); transfer(ence), transferring,  
shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering;  
conveyance, communication

transcription, copying

نَقْل: نَسَخٌ

translation

نَقْل: تَرْجَمَة

tradition

نَقْل: تَقْلِيدٌ

نَقْل: نَقْلٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نَقْل

(blood) transfusion

نَقْل الدَّم

conduc- نَقَلَ الضَّوْءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتَ، الْكَهْرَبَاءَ  
tion

(mixed) nuts; crackers; نَقْل: نُقُولَاتٌ، مَكْسَّرَاتٌ  
canapés

move, step

نَقْلَة: حَرَكَة، خُطْوَة

traditional

نَقْلِيّ: تَقْلِيدِيّ، عُرْفِيّ

transport(ation) services (system, op- نَقْلِيَّاتٌ  
erations, etc.); transports

to harbor malice against, bear نَقَمَ عَلَى، نَقِمَ عَلَى  
a grudge against

indignation, resentment, نَقَمَة، نِقْمَة: سُخْطٌ  
wrath

grudge, spite, rancor, mal- نَقَمَة، نِقْمَة: حِقْدٌ  
ice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling

نُقُود - راجع نَقْد

dried apricots

نُقُوع: مِشْمِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

نُقُول، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نَقْل

to be or become pure, clear, clean نَقِيَ: كَانَ نَقِيًّا

to recoil from, shrink from نَكَثَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : نَكَصَ

to abstain from, refrain نَكَثَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : اِمْتَنَعَ  
from, stop; to refuse

نَكَثَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ نَكَثَ

to make an example of, punish se- نَكَثَ بِ : مَثَّلَ  
verely, torture

fetter, shackle, chain, tie نَكَثَ : قَيَّدَ

nickel نَكَثَ : نِيكَلُ، مَعْدِنٌ أَبْيَضُ

to flavor, aromatize, give or add fla- نَكَثَ : طَبَّبَ  
vor to

flavor, relish, savor نَكَثَ

regression, regress, reces- نَكَثَ : تَرَجَّعَ، اِرْتَدَادُ  
sion, retrocession; retreat, withdrawal; recoil-  
(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

to indicate, show, sug- نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى : دَلَّ عَلَى  
gest, be a sign of

to betray, denounce, inform نَمَّ : وَشَى بِ  
against; to spread calumnies

to sow dissension between نَمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ

نَمَّ : وَشَايَ - رَاجَعَ نَمِيمَةً

to grow; to develop; to نَمَّى، نَمَى : كَبَّرَ، زَادَ، اِزْدَهَرَ  
increase, augment; to thrive, prosper, flourish

to come to one's knowl- نَمَى الْخَبْرُ إِلَيْهِ : بَلَغَهُ  
edge, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be  
told about

to develop, promote, further; to نَمَّى : أُنْمَى  
cultivate; to build up, increase, augment

نَمَاء - رَاجَعَ نُمُو

talebearer, telltale, tattler; slander- نَمَامَ : وَاشَى  
er, calumniator, scandalmonger; talebearing,  
telltale

leopard, panther; tiger نَمِرٌ، نَمْرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

leopardess; tigress نَمِرَةٌ : اُنْثَى النَّمِرِ

cushion, pillow نَمْرُقٌ، نَمْرُقَةٌ : وَسَادَةٌ

mongoose, ichneumon نَمْسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

freckles نَمَشَ : بَقَعَ صِغَارًا عَلَى الْجِلْدِ

speck, spot نُكْثَةٌ : نُقْطَةٌ، لَطْخَةٌ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْثَةِ

to break, violate, infringe; to re- نَكَثَ : نَفَضَ  
nege, break one's promise or word or commit-  
ment; to break faith

to marry, wed, get married with or نَكَحَ : تَزَوَّجَ  
to, take as spouse

to embitter; to disturb, trouble; نُكِّدَ : نَغَضَ، كَدَّرَ  
to vex, annoy

trouble, vexation; unhappiness; em- نُكِّدَ : كَدَّرَ  
bittered life

peevishness, petulance, pettish- نُكِّدَ : شَكَّاسَةٌ  
ness, moroseness, grumpiness, ill humor,  
bad-humor

peevish, petulant, pet- نُكِّدَ : شَكِسَ، سَيَّءُ الْخُلُقِ  
tish, fretful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky, ill-  
tempered, bad-tempered

to disguise, mask نَكَّرَ : قَنَعَ، أَخْفَى

نُكْرَانٌ - رَاجَعَ اِنْكَارَ

نُكْرَانُ الْجَمِيلِ - رَاجَعَ جَمِيلَ

nobody, unknown per- نَكْرَةٌ : شَخْصٌ غَيْرٌ مَعْرُوفٌ  
son

to prick نَكَزَ : وَخَزَ، نَخَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَزَ : نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn نَكَّسَ : قَلَبَ  
upside down

to cause a relapse نَكَّسَ الطَّعَامُ اِلَى دَاءِ الْمَرِيضِ

نَكَّسَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْتَكَسَ

to half-mast, hang or put at half- نَكَّسَ الْعَلَمَ  
mast, lower to half-mast

setback; relapse; deterioration نَكَّسَ

to recoil, shrink, draw back, نَكَصَ : اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَجَّعَ  
retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, re-  
trocede, retrograde

parotid نَكَفَيْ، نَكَفِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْغُدَّةِ النَّكَفِيَّةِ

parotid gland, parotid غُدَّةُ نَكَفِيَّةٍ



finally, conclusively, decisively, once **نَهَائِيًّا**  
(and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely  
day, daytime **نَهَار : ضِدَّ لَيْل**  
daylight **ضَوْءُ النَّهَار**  
all day long, all day **طَوَالَ النَّهَار**  
diurnal; day **نَهَارِي : مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار**  
day school **مَدْرَسَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة**  
end, termination, close, con- **نَهَايَةً : آخِر، خَاتِمَةٌ**  
clusion, ending, finish, last part, finale  
outcome, result, **نَهَايَةً : نَتِيجَةٌ، خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَاف**  
upshot, end  
limit, end, extreme, extrem- **نَهَايَةً : طَرَف، حَدُّ**  
ity, terminus, terminal point  
utmost, extreme, **نَهَايَةً : مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، غَايَةٌ**  
limit, utmost degree  
fate, destiny **نَهَايَةً : مَصِير**  
weekend **نَهَايَةُ الْأُسْبُوع**  
in the end, at last, finally, ultimate- **فِي النَّهَايَةِ**  
ly, eventually, in the long run; after all  
to plunder, loot, pillage, **نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ**  
spoil, spoliage, maraud, rob  
plunder(ing), loot(ing), pillage, pil- **نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ**  
laging, spoliation, spoilage, spoil(ing), rob-  
bery  
to follow, pursue, take; to proceed, **نَهَجَ : سَلَكَ**  
act  
to pant, gasp, be out of breath **نَهَجَ : نَهَجَ : لَهَثَ**  
open way; plain road **نَهَجَ : طَرِيقٌ وَاضِح**  
method, procedure, way; course; **نَهَجَ : طَرِيقَةٌ**  
manner  
breast(s), bosom(s), bust **نَهْد : نَذِي**  
to chide, scold, tongue-lash, reprimand, rebuke, reproach **نَهَرَ : رَجَرَ**  
river, (large) stream **نَهْر : مَجْرَى الْمَاءِ الْكَبِير**  
glacier **نَهْرٌ جَلِيدٌ، نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِي**  
river-, riverine, fluvial; freshwater **نَهْرِي**

freckled **نَمِشْ : ذُو نَمَشٍ**  
mode, manner, fashion, way; **نَمَط : طَرِيقَةٌ، طَرَّاز**  
pattern, type; form, shape  
to embellish, adorn, ornament, **نَمَّقَ : زَيَّنَ، دَبَّجَ**  
decorate; to write in an elegant style  
to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep; to **نَمِلَ : خَدِرَ**  
be or become numb, benumbed  
creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numb- **نَمِلَ : خَدِرَ**  
ness  
creepy, creeping, crawling **نَمِلَ : خَدِرَ**  
ant **نَمَل، نَمَلَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)**  
termite, white ant **نَمَلَةٌ بَيْضَاء**  
food safe **نَمْلِيَّة : خِزَانَةٌ حِفْظُ الطَّعَام**  
miniature **نَمْنَمَةٌ : فَنُّ رَسْمِ الْمُتَمَنَّمَات**  
wren **نَمْنَمَةٌ (طَائِر)**  
growth; development; buildup, in- **نُمُو : نَمَاء**  
crease, augmentation  
sample, specimen, pattern, sam- **نُمُودَج : عَيِّنَةٌ**  
pling  
type, model, pattern; example, **نُمُودَج : مِثَال**  
exemplar  
form, application form **نُمُودَج : اسْتِمَارَةٌ**  
typical, exemplary, model, standard, **نُمُودَجِي**  
classic(al)  
numismatics **نُمِّيَّات، عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّات**  
good, delicious; pure, clear; **نَمِير : طَيِّب، صَافٍ**  
healthy  
talebearing, tattling; calumny, **نَمِيمَةٌ : وَشَايَةٌ**  
slander, defamation  
to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, **نَهَى : مَنَعَ**  
proscribe; to restrain, prevent  
intelligence, reason, mind **نَهَى : عَقْل**  
final, last; ultimate; closing, **نَهَائِي : آخِير، خِتَامِي**  
concluding  
final, conclusive, decisive, **نَهَائِي : بَات، قَطْعِي**  
definitive, absolute, peremptory

to intend, plan, design, mean; نَوَى : قَصَدَ، اِعْتَزَمَ  
 to resolve, determine, make up one's mind  
 remoteness, farness, distance نَوَى : بُعِدَ  
 stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds نَوَى : بَزَرَ  
 stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed نَوَاة : بَزْرَة  
 nucleus نَوَاة [أحياء وفيزياء وكيمياء]  
 mourner, weeper, wailer نَوَّاح : نَائِح  
 lamentation, lament(ing), wail- نَوَّاح : عَوِيل  
 (ing), loud weeping  
 نَوَاجِر (مفردها نَاجِرَة) - راجع نَاجِرَة  
 May نَوَّار : أَيَّار، مَائُو، مَائِس  
 نَوَّار : نَيْر - راجع نَيْر  
 blossom(s), flower(s) نَوَّار (مفردها نَوَّارَة) : زَهْرَة  
 dangling, swinging, oscillating, نَوَّاس : مُتَذَبِّب  
 pendulous  
 pendulum نَوَّاس : رَقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ إلخ  
 seesaw نَوَّاسَة : لُعْبَةُ مَنِ لُعِبَ الْأَطْفَالُ  
 giving, granting نَوَّال : إِعْطَاء  
 gift, present; grant نَوَّال : عَطِيَّة  
 favor, grace, kindness نَوَّال : فَضْل  
 نَوَّام - راجع نَوَّوم  
 (one's) turn نَوْبَة : دَوْر  
 shift; alternation, rotation نَوْبَة : مُنَاوَنَة  
 shift (of work), tour (of duty), نَوْبَة (عَمَلٍ)  
 turn; period, spell  
 fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; نَوْبَة (مَرَضٍ)  
 spasm  
 heart attack نَوْبَة قَلْبِيَّة  
 (musical) note نَوْبَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)  
 sailor, seaman, mariner نَوَّحِي : مَلَّاح  
 نَوَّح - راجع نَوَّاح

butcherbird, shrike نَهَسَ (طَائِر)  
 to bite, snap (at) نَهَشَ : عَضَّ  
 to rise, get up نَهَضَ : قَامَ  
 to raise, lift, carry نَهَضَ (ب) : رَفَعَ  
 to uplift, upgrade, raise, نَهَضَ (ب) : رَفَّى  
 promote, advance  
 to tend, man- نَهَضَ (بِأَعْبَاءٍ كَذَا) : أَدَارَ، قَامَ عَلَى  
 age, handle, run, operate, be in charge of,  
 take care of  
 to perform, do, make, نَهَضَ ب) : قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ  
 carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish  
 rising, rise نَهَضَة : قَوْمَة  
 awakening, reawakening, reviv- نَهَضَة : إِنْبِعَاث  
 al, resurgence, rebirth, renaissance  
 boom, upswing, rise, نَهَضَة : إزْدِهَار، تَقَدُّم  
 growth, progress  
 to bray, hee-haw نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْحِمَارُ) : صَوَّتَ  
 exhaustion, fatigue; strain, stress; نَهَكَ : إِرْهَاق  
 asthenia, weakness  
 to drink نَهَلَ : شَرِبَ  
 gluttony, gourmandism, voracity نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ  
 gluttonous, greedy, insatiable, vora- نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ  
 cious; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater  
 rising, rise نَهَوَضَ : قِيَامَ  
 raising, lifting نَهَوَضَ (ب) : رَفَعَ  
 uplifting, upgrading, rais- نَهَوَضَ (ب) : تَرْقِيَة  
 ing, promotion, advancement  
 prohibition, interdiction, forbid- نَهَى : مَنَعَ  
 dance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning)  
 rivulet, stream, small river, نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 creek, brook  
 bray(ing), hee-haw نَهَيْقَ (الْحِمَارِ)  
 surge, surging, heaving, up- نَوَّ : جَيْشَانُ الْبَحْرِ  
 heaval  
 storm, tempest, gale, hurricane نَوَّ : عَاصِفَة

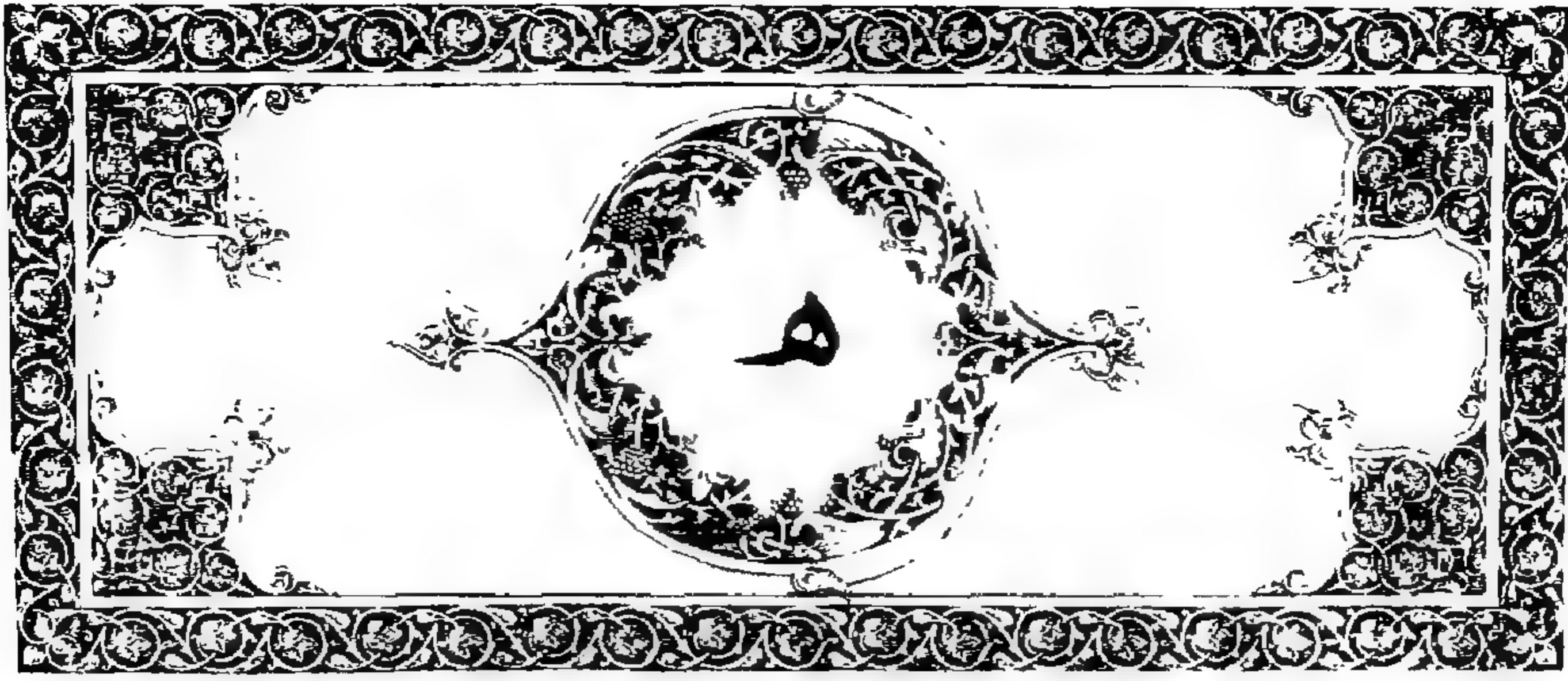
نَوْعِيَّةٌ : quality, character, kind; nature; specificity  
 نوفمبر : نُوفَمْبَرُ : تشرين الثاني  
 نَوَّلَ - راجع أَنَالَ  
 loom : نَوَّلَ : مِنَسَجَ ، مِنَوَالِ (الحائك)  
 fare : نَوَّلَ : أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوِ الرُّكُوبِ  
 نَوَّلَ : نَوَّالٌ - راجع نَوَّالٌ  
 نَوَّلُونُ - راجع نَوَّلُونُ  
 to put to sleep; to put to bed : نَوَّمَ : أَرْقَدَ  
 to anesthetize : نَوَّمَ : خَدَّرَ  
 to hypnotize : نَوَّمَ : مَغْطِيسِيًا  
 sleep, slumber : نَوْمٌ : رُقَادٌ  
 nap, doze, light sleep, slumber : نَوْمٌ خَفِيفٌ ، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النُّومِ  
 deep (sound, unbroken) sleep : نَوْمٌ عَمِيقٌ  
 sleep, nap : نَوْمَةٌ  
 potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal : نُؤْيَةٌ : أَصِيصٌ  
 to praise, commend, laud, extol : نُؤِيَّةٌ : مَدَحٌ  
 to mention, speak of, refer to, name, specify : نُؤِيَّةٌ : ذِكْرٌ  
 nuclear : نُؤِيٌّ  
 raw, uncooked : نُؤِيٌّ : غَيْرُ مَطْبُوخٍ  
 representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency : نِيَابَةٌ : تَمَثِيلٌ ، وَكَالَةٌ  
 (n public) prosecution, office of the attorney general : النِّيَابَةُ الْعَامَّةُ  
 vice-presidency : نِيَابَةُ الرَّئَاسَةِ  
 acting (president, chairman, director, minister, etc.) : بِالنِّيَابَةِ  
 on behalf of, for, in some-one's name; in place of, instead of : بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ ، نِيَابَةً عَنْ  
 prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney : وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَةِ  
 representative; representational : نَيَّابِي : تَمَثِيلِي

to flower, blossom, bloom : نُورٌ : أَزْهَرَ  
 نُورٌ : أَضَاءَ - راجع أَتَارَ  
 to enlighten, illuminate, edify : نُورٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)  
 gypsies; tramps, vagabonds : نُورٌ (الوَاحِدُ نُورِيٌّ)  
 blossoms, flowers : نُورٌ : زَهْرٌ  
 light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination : نُورٌ : ضَوْءٌ  
 searchlight; spotlight : نُورٌ كَشَافٌ  
 luminous : نُورَانِيٌّ  
 blossom, flower : نُورَةٌ : زَهْرَةٌ  
 threshing machine, thresher, thrasher : نُورَجٌ : دَرَّاسَةٌ  
 sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake : نُورَسٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 Persian New Year's Day : نُورُوزٌ : نَيْرُوزٌ  
 gypsy; tramp, vagabond : نُورِيٌّ : وَاحِدُ النُّورِ  
 نُوشَادِرٌ - راجع نُشَادِرٌ  
 something suspended or hanging : نُوطٌ : شَيْءٌ مُعَلَّقٌ  
 medal, decoration, order, badge of honor : نُوطٌ : مَدَالِيَّةٌ ، وَسَامٌ  
 نوطة (موسيقية) : نُوطَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)  
 to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to : نُوعٌ : شَكْلٌ  
 kind, sort, type, variety; class, grade; nature : نُوعٌ : صِنْفٌ  
 species : نُوعٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]  
 somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little, rather, more or less, in a way : نُوعًا ، نُوعًا مَا  
 in particular, particularly, (e)specially, specifically : بِنُوعٍ خَاصٍّ  
 specific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar; essential, major : نُوعِيٌّ  
 specific gravity : ثِقَلُ نُوعِيٍّ



badge; decoration, medal, order نِيشَان : وَسَام  
 porcupine, hystrix, quill pig نَيْص (حيوان)  
 more than, above, over نَيْف، نَيْف  
 thirty odd, thirty and some, more ثلاثون ونَيْف  
 than thirty, over thirty  
 fastidious, finicky, fus- نَيْق : صَعْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيق  
 sy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular  
 nickel نَيْكَل : مَعْدِنُ أَبْيَض  
 nicotine نَيْكُوتِين  
 obtainment, getting, acquisi- نَيْل : حُصُولٌ عَلَى  
 tion, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning;  
 attainment, achievement, accomplishment  
 indigo; bluing, blue نَيْل، نَيْلَة : صَبْغٌ أَزْرَق  
 water lily, pond lily, nenuphar نَيْلُوفَر (نبات)  
 nylon نَيْلُون  
 indigo نَيْلِي (لَوْن)  
 soft-boiled (eggs) نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت  
 neon نُون

parliamentary نِيَابِي : بَرْلَمَانِي  
 Excellency, Eminence نِيَاة (لَقَب)  
 intent(ion), purpose, design نِيَّة : قَصْد  
 determination, resolution, re- نِيَّة : تَصْمِيم  
 solve, intention, (firm) will  
 نَيْتْرُوجِين - راجع نَيْتْرُوجِين  
 luminous, shining, shiny, radiant, نَيْر : مُضِيء  
 bright, brilliant  
 yoke نَيْر : خَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي تَوْرِي الْجَرَانَةَ إِلَى  
 نَيْرُوز - راجع نَيْرُوز  
 meteor, shooting star, falling star نَيْرَك : شَهَاب  
 aerolite نَيْرَك جَوِّي  
 bolide نَيْرَك مُتَفَجِّر  
 meteorite نَيْرَكِي : حَجَرُ نَيْرَكِي  
 April نَيْسَان : أِبْرِيل  
 كَذْبَةُ نَيْسَان - راجع كَذْبَةُ  
 target, mark; aim, goal نَيْشَان : هَدَف



moved, stirred up, aroused, roused; to rise;  
to awaken, be awakened, spring up  
to run high, be rough, surge, heave, هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ  
swell (up), roll

هَاجَ : أَثَارَ - رَاجَعَ هَيجَ

to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native  
country; to immigrate (to); to migrate هَاجَرَ

midday, noon هَاجِرَةٌ : نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَال

obsession; misgiving, suspicion, ap- هَاجِسَ  
prehension, foreboding

to attack, assail, assault, charge, bear هَاجَمَ  
down upon, fall upon, pounce upon

guide, leader, conductor, مُرْشِد هَادٍ (الهادي)  
pilot, usher

calm, quiet, tranquil, serence, placid, هَادٍ  
pacific; calm, cool, composed

the Pacific Ocean الْمَحِيطُ الْهَادِي

thunderous, roaring, uproarious, هَادِرَ : هَدَّار  
boisterous, loud

to conclude a truce with; to هَادَنَ : سَالَمَ، صَالَحَ  
make peace with, make up with

delirious, raving هَادٍ (الهادي)

fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugi- هَارِبَ : فَارَ  
tive, a runaway; escapee

sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, هَازِيءَ  
mocking, derisive; mocker, scoffer

to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, هَالَ (هَ الْأَمْرُ)  
horrify, appall; to find horrible, terrible,  
shocking

to pour down, heap, pile هَالَ (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ إلخ)  
up (sand, etc.) on

here! take! there you are!; following is هَا، هَاكَ  
(are); below, hereinafter

here I am! هَاأَنَا

there he is! هَا هُوَ، هَا هُوَذَا، هَاكَ

هَاهُنَا، هَهُنَا - رَاجَعَ هُنَا

هَذَا، هَكَذَا - رَاجَعَ ذَا

excited, agitated, aroused, roused, هَائِجَ : ثَائِر  
stirred (up), astir, moved, overwrought,  
wrought up; wild, rampant, hot

rough, high, heaving, هَائِجَ : مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
surging, rolling

frightful, terrifying, appalling, هَائِلَ : مُخِيفَ  
horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, great, vast, هَائِلَ : ضَخْمَ، جَبَّار  
immense, massive, enormous, tremendous,  
gigantic, colossal, titanic

extraordinary, exceptional هَائِلَ : إِسْتِثْنَائِي

to fear, dread; to be afraid of, هَابَ : خَافَ  
scared of, alarmed by

to be awed by, stand in awe of; to هَابَ : وَقَّرَ  
fear; to revere, venerate, respect

descending, falling, drop- هَابِطَ : نَازِلَ، سَاقِطَ  
ping, sinking; fallen, dropped

give me! bring me! get me! let me have هَاتِ

telephone, phone هَاتِفَ : تِلْفُون

invisible caller, voice هَاتِفَ : صَائِحُ غَيْرِ مَرْتَبِي

shouter, crier; shouting, crying هَاتِفَ : صَائِح

telephonic, telephone- هَاتِفِي : تِلْفُونِي

to be (become, get) excited, agitated, هَاجَ : ثَارَ

mortar	هاون : وعاء يُدقُّ فيه الطَّعامُ إلخ
mortar	هاون، مِذْفَعُ هاون
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit	هاوية : هُوَّة
	هاوية : مُؤَنَّثُ هاوٍ - راجع هاوٍ
to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit	هاياً : كَيْفَ
to get in motion, move suddenly; to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly	هَبَّ : تَحَرَّكَ، أُسْرِعَ
to start, begin, set to, set about	هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا) : شَرَعَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up	هَبَّ : اسْتَيْقَظَ، قَامَ
to waft, drift	هَبَّتِ الرَّايحَةُ
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ
to rage	هَبَّتِ العاصِفَةُ
every Tom, Dick, and Harry; everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody	كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ
suppose (that), assume (that), assuming (that), let's suppose (that), let's assume (that)	هَبَّ : افْرَضْ
dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	هَبَاءٌ - غُبَارٌ، ذَرٌّ
mote, speck of dust, dust particle	هَبَاءَةٌ : ذَرَّةُ هَبَاءٍ
lemur	هَبَّار (حيوان)
dandruff, scurf	هَبَّارِيَّة : قِشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, wind	هَبَّة (ريح)
flaw, whiff, waft, breath of wind	
rise, rising	هَبَّة : نَهْضَةٌ، قَوْمَةٌ
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment	هَبَّة : عَطِيَّة
lean meat	هَبْر، لَحْمٌ هَبْر
dandruff, scurf	هَبْرِيَّة : قِشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to descend, come down, go down	هَبَطَ : نَزَلَ
to fall (down), drop, sink	هَبَطَ : سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ

cardamom	هال : حَبُّ الهال
halo	هالة : دَارَةُ الْقَمَرِ
nimbus, halo, aureole, glory	هالة (حَوْلَ رَأْسِ قَدِيسٍ)
halo, aura of glory or veneration, glory, splendor	هالة تَقْدِيسٍ إلخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ
perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead	هَالِك : فَانٍ
to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, be fond of	هَامَ بِ : أَحَبَّ
to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander	هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, serious, crucial	هَامٌ : مُهِمٌ
head; top, summit	هامة : رَأْسٌ
crown, vertex, top	هامة الرَّأْسِ
vermin; pest	هامة (ج هَوَام)
still, motionless, quiet, calm, inactive, dormant	هَامِد : سَاكِنٌ
margin	هامش : جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ
footnote	هامش : حَاشِيَّة (فِي كِتَابٍ إلخ)
marginal, fringe	هامشي
to be or become easy (for)	هَانَ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ) : سَهَلَ
to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible	هَانَ : ذَلَّ، حَقُرَ
happy, glad, delighted, pleased	هَانِيء : مَسْرُورٌ
ها هنا - راجع هنا	
hobbyist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional	هاوٍ (الهاوي) : مُؤَلِّعٌ بِ، صَاحِبُ هَوَايَةٍ
lover; loving, in love with, fond of	هاوٍ : مُحِبٌّ
to be lenient toward or with, indulgent toward or with	هاوَدَ : لَا يَنْ
to make a special price for, charge a moderate price	هاوَدَهُ فِي الثَّمَنِ أَوْ السَّعْرِ



satirist; satiric(al)	هَبَّجَاء : كَثِيرُ الْهَبَّاءِ
satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem	هَبَّجَاء : ضِدَّ مَذْح
spelling	هَبَّجَاء : تَهْجِيَّة
satiric(al), defamatory	هَبَّجَائِي : ضِدَّ مَذْحِي
alphabetical, alphabetic	هَبَّجَائِي : الْفَبَائِي
camel rider	هَبَّجَان : رَاكِبُ الْجَمَلِ
camel corps	هَبَّجَانة ، فِرْقَةُ الْهَبَّجَانة
to desert, forsake, abandon; to separate oneself from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce; to disuse, stop using	هَبَّجَرَ : تَرَكَ هَبَّجَرَوْطَنَهُ - رَاجَعَ هَاجَرَ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge	هَبَّجَرَ : شَرَّدَ
desertion, abandonment; forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse	هَبَّجَرَ ، هَبَّجَرَان : تَرَكَ
emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration	هَبَّجَرَةٌ : نَزُوحٌ ، رَحِيلٌ
the Hegira	الْهَبَّجَرَةُ (النَّبَوِيَّةُ) ، هَبَّجَرَةُ الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)
brain drain	هَبَّجَرَةُ الْأَذِمَّةِ
1360 A.H.	سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ لِلْهَبَّجَرَةِ
of the Hegira	هَبَّجَرِي
Moslem calendar	تَقْوِيمٌ هَبَّجَرِي
1360 A.H.	سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هَبَّجَرِيَّة
to sleep, slumber	هَبَّجَعَ : نَامَ ، رَقَدَ
to calm down, repose, rest; to subside, abate, remit	هَبَّجَعَ : سَكَنَ
	هَبَّجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ هَاجَمَ
	هَبَّجَمَةٌ - رَاجَعَ هُجُومَ
to hybridize, interbreed,	هَبَّجَنَ : مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ

(down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump

هَبَّطَ : انْهَارَ : to fall in, cave in, collapse, fall down, sink down

هَبَّطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ : حَطَّتْ : to land, touch down, alight

هَبَّطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ : to parachute

هَبَّطَةٌ : سَقَطَةٌ : fall, drop

هُبُوبُ (الرَّيْحِ) : عَصْفٌ : blowing (of the wind)

هُبُوطٌ : سُقُوطٌ ، انْخِفَاضٌ : fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent; lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump

هُبُوطٌ : نَزُولٌ : descending, descent, coming down, going down

هُبُوطٌ : انْهِيَارٌ : collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown

هُبُوطُ الطَّائِرَةِ : landing, touchdown

هُبُوطٌ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ : parachuting

هُتَافٌ : صِيَاحٌ : shouting, crying, yelling; shout, cry, yell

هُتَافٌ (تَشْجِيْعِي) : cheer, acclamation, acclaim, hail

هَتَفَ : صَاحَ : to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out

هَتَفَ بِ- : نَادَى : to call out to, shout to

هَتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ : to cheer, acclaim, hail

هَتَفَ : تَلَفَّنَ : to call, telephone, phone

هَتَكَ (السُّتْرَ الْخ) : مَزَّقَ : to tear, rend, rip (apart)

هَتَكَ (بِشْرَةٍ) : فَضَحَ : to expose, show up; to disclose, unveil

هَتَكَ عِرْضَهُ : to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase

هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ : to rape, ravish, violate

هَبَّجَا : ضِدَّ مَذْح : to satirize; to lampoon; to lash

هَبَّجَى : تَهَجَّى : to spell

marksman, sharpshooter هَذَاف : شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَذَفِ

football player, footballer هَذَاف : لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ

destructive, devastative, subversive; negative; destructionist هَذَام

seasickness, mal de mer هَذَام : دَوَارُ الْبَحْرِ

eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium (pl. cilia) هَذَاب (الْعَيْنِ) هِدَايَة : إِرْشَاد - رَاجِعٌ هَذِي

fringes, edging, border, hem هَذَب (الثَّوبِ)

to threaten, menace; to intimidate; to hang over, loom over هَذَذ : تَوَعَّد

to blackmail هَذَذَ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

to roar; to snarl, growl هَذَرَ : رَمَجَرَ

to rumble, peal, roll, ring out هَذَرَ : دَوَّى

to waste, squander; to spend uselessly; to lose هَذَرَ : بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ

to shed or spill in vain or with impunity هَذَرَ الدَّمَّ

loss; waste; wasting, squandering هَذَرَ : خَسَارَة، إِضَاعَة

(useless) bloodshed; shedding of blood in vain or with impunity هَذَرَ الدَّمَّ : إِهْرَاق

uselessly, in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailing, futilely هَذَرًا

to hydrogenate هَذَرَج : عَالَجَ بِالْهَيْدُرُوجِينِ

to aim at, drive at, purpose to, design to هَذَفَ إِلَى : قَصَدَ

target; goal هَذَف : دَرِيَّة، مَرْمَى

aim, end, object(ive), goal, target, purpose, design, intent(ion) هَذَف : غَايَة، قَصْد

goal, score; hit هَذَف : إِصَابَة

with the aim of, in an effort to, in هَذَفَ كَذَا

crossbreed, mix, mongrelize; to cross-fertilize

slumber, sleep, dormancy; lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement هَجُوع : ضَيْدٌ مَذَح - رَاجِعٌ هِجَاء

attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush هُجُوم

counterattack, counter-offensive هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِس

forward line خَطُّ الْهُجُومِ [رياضة بدنية]

center forward قَلْبُ الْهُجُومِ [رياضة بدنية]

forward, offensive player لَاعِبُ هُجُومٍ [رياضة بدنية]

aggressive, offensive هُجُومِي

midday, noon هَجِير، هَجِيرَة : نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

hybrid, crossbred, mongrel; half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred هَجِين : نَغْلٌ، مُوَلَّدٌ

to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, destroy, ruin هَدَّ : هَدَمَ

to break, crush هَدَّ : كَسَرَ

to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peaceful; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down هَدَأ : سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ

to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher هَدَى : أَرَشَدَ

to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en), pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage, soothe, relieve, ease, placate هَدَأ : سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ

calm down! take it easy! don't worry! don't be afraid! هَدَى (مِنْ) رَوْعِكَ

right guidance; right way, right path; true religion هَدَى : رَشَاد، رُشْد

هدى : إِرْشَاد - رَاجِعٌ هَذِي

fringes, edging, border, hem هَذَاب (الثَّوبِ)

هدار - رَاجِعٌ هَادِر

this, this one هَذِهِ  
 delirium, raving, rave, irrational هَذِي، هَذِيَانْ  
 talk; hallucination  
 cat; tomcat, male cat هَرَّ: قَطَّ  
 wildcat هَرَبْرَبِي  
 to overdo, cook too هَرَأْ، هَرَأْ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبْخِ)  
 much, cook to shreds  
 to wear out, fray, frazzle هَرَأْ، هَرَأْ الثَّوبَ  
 nonsense, balderdash, rigma- هَرَاءَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ  
 role, drivel, humbug, idle talk  
 cudgel, club, bat, baton، هَرَاوَةٌ: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ  
 truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy  
 to flee, run away, take to flight، هَرَبَ: فَرَّ  
 escape, get away, turn tail, break away  
 to desert هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ  
 to هَرَبَتِ الْقَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةٍ وَإِلَيْهَا  
 elope  
 to smuggle, run هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً  
 to help (to) escape, help (to) run هَرَبَ شَخْصًا  
 away; to free, liberate  
 flight, fleeing, escape, running هَرَبَ. فِرَارٌ  
 away, runaway, getaway  
 female cat, she-cat, cat هَرَّةٌ: قِطَّةٌ  
 to clown, play the هَرَجَ: تَصَرَّفَ كَمُهْرَجٍ، مَزَحَ  
 fool, jest, joke, make fun  
 commotion, agitation; confu- هَرَجٌ، هَرَجٌ وَمَرَجٌ  
 sion, disorder, jumble, tumult, turmoil; hub-  
 bub, hurly-burly  
 to mash, squash, crush, bruise، هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ  
 pound, pestle  
 heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy هَرُطَقَةٌ: بِدْعَةٌ  
 oat(s) هَرُطَمَانٌ (نبات)  
 heretic; heresiarch هَرُطُوقِي: مُهَرِّطٌ  
 to hurry to, hasten to، هَرَعَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ  
 rush to, dash to, run to, speed to  
 هَرَقَ، هَرَقَ - رَاحَ أَهْرَقَ، إَهْرَاقَ

order to, in order that, so as, so that, for, for  
 the purpose of

to coo هَذَلُ الْحَمَامِ  
 هَذَلٌ - رَاجَعَ تَهَذَّلَ  
 to tear down, pull down, raze، هَذَمَ: هَدَمَ  
 wreck, demolish, destroy, devastate; to sub-  
 vert هَذَمَ - رَاجَعَ تَهْدِيمَ  
 armistice, truce هُذْنَةٌ: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ  
 to rock, lull (a baby to sleep) هَذَهَذَا الطِّفْلَ  
 hoopoe هُذُودٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquil- هُدُوءٌ: سُكُونٌ  
 ity, serenity, peace, repose, rest, silence  
 guidance, guiding, direction, di- هُدًى: إِرْشَادٌ  
 recting, leading, showing the way (to), con-  
 ducting, piloting, ushering  
 line (of conduct), course; هُدًى: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ  
 way, method  
 offering, sacrifice, immolation هُدًى: ذَبِيحَةٌ  
 present, gift, donation هَدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ  
 roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble، هَدِيرٌ  
 rumbling, roll  
 coo(ing) هَدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامِ)  
 to rave, be delirious; to maunder, drivel، هَذَى  
 talk incoherently; to hallucinate  
 this, this one هَذَا، هَذِهِ  
 moreover, furthermore، هَذَا إِلَى أَنْ  
 what's more, more than that, besides  
 to refine, polish, culture، هَذَّبَ: أَدَّبَ، رَبَّى  
 cultivate, educate, discipline  
 to rectify, correct, right، هَذَّبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ  
 set right  
 to purify, refine هَذَّبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى  
 to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle، هَذَرَ: ثَرَثَرَ  
 gabble, jabber  
 prattle, prate, babble, gabble، هَذَرَ: ثَرَثَرَةٌ  
 twaddle, idle talk



lion	هَزَبْر : أسد
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake	هَزَّة : رَجَّة، خَضَّة
to sing, chant; to intone	هَزَج، هَزَج : تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ
to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight	هَزَل : صَارَ نَحِيلاً
to joke, jest, kid, make fun; to play, trifle	هَزَل : مَزَح، لَهَا
	هَزَل، هُزِل : صَارَ نَحِيلاً - راجع هَزَل
joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; play	هَزَل : مَزاح، لَهو
comical, comedic, comic, funny, laughable, farcical, humorous, amusing	هَزَلِي : مُضْحِك
comic, comic strip	رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّة
comedian, comic	مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِي
comedy	مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّة
to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, get the better of, overcome, overpower	هَزَمَ : دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ
	هَزَهَزَ - راجع هَزَ
watch, part of the night	هَزَبِيع : طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated	هَزِيل : نَحِيل
meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable	هَزِيل : ضَعِيل
thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll	هَزِيم : صَوْتُ الرَّعْد
thunder	هَزِيم : رَعْد
defeat, rout, debacle	هَزِيمَةٌ : اِنْدِحَار
hysterical, hysteric	هَسْتِيرِي
hysteria	هَسْتِيرِيَا
to be crisp, brittle, fragile, frail, delicate	هَشَّ : كَانَ هَشًّا قَصِيفًا
to smile on, receive happily with a smile	هَشَّ لِأَوْبٍ

Hercules	هَرَقْل [فلك]
to mince, chop (up), hash	هَرَمَ، هَرَمَ : فَرَمَ
to age, grow old; to become decrepit	هَرَمَ : شَاخَ
old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude	هَرَمَ : شَيْخُوخَةٌ
pyramid	هَرَم (ج أهرام)
old, aged, advanced in years, decrepit; old man	هَرِمَ : شَيْخ
hormone	هَرْمُون
harmonica	هَرْمُونِيكَا : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
pyramidal, pyramidalical	هَرَمِي
rhinoceros	هَرَمِيس : كَرَكْدَن (حيوان)
	هَرُوب - راجع هَرَب
to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten	هَرَوَلَ : أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
trot(ting); jogging, jog, quick pace	هَرَوَلَةٌ
granary, garner; barn	هَرِي : شُونَة
kitten	هَرِيرَةٌ : هِرَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
to shake, move, agitate, convulse, jar, jolt, jerk; to rock, sway, swing	هَزَّ : حَرَّكَ، رَجَّ
to shake one's head, nod	هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ
to shrug one's shoulders	هَزَّ كَتِفَيْهِ
to deride, mock (at), ridicule, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at	هَزَأَ، هَزَىءَ بِأَوْ مِنْ : سَخَرَ
mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff	هَزْءٌ، هُزُؤٌ : سَخَرِيَّة
mock, mockery, laughingstock, butt	هَزَاءٌ : أَضْحُوكَةٌ
nightingale	هَزَار : عُنْدَلِيب (طائر)
rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting	هَزَّاز
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّاز
emaciation; leanness, skinniness	هَزَال : نُحُول

write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?)

why didn't you...?, why haven't you...?, you should have.. (مَعَ الْمَاضِي)

will you not...?, why don't you...?, you should (مَعَ الْمُضَارِعِ)

(utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss هَلَاك : دَعَار، مَوْت

crescent, new moon, half-moon هِلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَرِ)

parenthesis, parentheses هِلَال، هِلَالَان (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

bracket هِلَالٌ مَعْقُوفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate هِلَالِي

jelly, gelatin(e); gel هِلَام

gelatinous, jellylike هِلَامِي

to be bristly, hairy, hirsute هَلَب : كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ

هَلَب - رَاجِعٌ أَهْلَب

to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious هَلَع : جَزَع

to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear هَلَع : فَرَع

impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety هَلَع : جَزَع

dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, panic, terror هَلَع : فَرَع، دُغِر

phobia هَلَع : رُهَاب

impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious هَلَع : جَزَع

dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken هَلَع : فَرَع، مَذْعُور

to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out هَلَك : مَاتَ، اِنْدَثَرَ

هَلَك، هَلَكَةٌ، هَلَكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَلَاك

to say «there is no god but God»! هَلَّلَ : قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»

to praise, glorify هَلَّلَ : سَبَّحَ

crisp, crispy, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate, breakable هَشَّ : قَصِيم، قَصِيف

cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, smiling هَشَّ (الْوَجْهَ)

crispness, crispiness, brittleness, fragility, frailty, delicacy هَشَاشَةٌ : قَصَافَةٌ

cheerfulness, gaiety, joyful-ness هَشَاشَةٌ : بَشَاشَةٌ

to smash, crash, shatter, break up, destroy, crush هَشَمَ، هَشَمَ : حَطَمَ

dry stalks, straw, chaff هَشِيم : نَبَاتٌ يَابِسٌ

to break, crack; to strain; to wrench هَصَرَ : كَسَرَ

hill, mound, highland; tableland, upland هَضْبَةٌ : تَلَّةٌ

to digest (food) هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to, be unjust or unfair to هَضَمَهُ حَقًّا

digestion هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

digestive هَضَمِي : مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْهَضَمِ

to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily هَظَلَ : اِنْهَمَرَ

downpour, heavy rain, pour, rainfall, shower هُطُولُ (الْأَمْطَارِ)

slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault هَفَوَةٌ : زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ

hectare هِكْتَار

hectogram هِكْتُوغَرَام

hectoliter هِكْتُولِتر

hectometer هِكْتُوْمِتر

هَكَذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

to appear, come out, come into view or sight; to be or become apparent, visible, clear هَلَّ : ظَهَرَ

to begin, start, set in هَلَّ : بَدَأَ

is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you هَلَّ

riffraff, rabble, ragtag, mob هَمَج : رَعَاع  
 savages, barbarians هَمَج : مُتَوَحِّشُونَ  
 savage, barbarian, barbaric, uncivilized, wild; a savage, a barbarian هَمَجِي : مُتَوَحِّش  
 savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity, wildness هَمَجِيَّة : وَحْشِيَّة  
 to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down, die away, fade away هَمَد : خَمَدَ، هَدَأَ  
 to calm, quiet, lull, appease, placate, soothe, mitigate; to suppress, quell; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en) هَمَدَ : نَخَسَ  
 to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, punch, rowel هَمَزَ : نَخَسَ  
 to backbite, slander, calumniate هَمَزَ : إِغْتَابَ  
 to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter هَمَسَ : تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ  
 to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ، هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ  
 whisper(ing), susurration, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing) هَمَسَ : وَشْوَشَ  
 whisper هَمَسَ : وَاحِدَةُ الْهَمَسِ  
 to lullaby هَمَمَ (سَبَّ الْأُمِّ الطِّفْلَ)  
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull; inaction, inactivity, inertia هُمُود : خُمُودُ  
 they هُنَّ  
 to be easy هَنَوُ (الشَّيْءُ) : تَيْسَرَ  
 to enjoy, take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in هَنَىءَ : تَمَتَّعَ  
 to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a merry or happy feast; to make happy هَنَّا  
 here, over here, in this place هُنَا، هَاهُنَا، هَهُنَا  
 from here; hence, thus, therefore, consequently, accordingly, for this reason مِنْ هُنَا  
 bliss, felicity, happiness هَنَاءَ، هَنَاءَةٌ  
 there, over there, in that place; there is, there are هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ

to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail هَلَّلَ لِـ : مَتَفَ لِـ  
 come! come on! هَلْمْ : تَعَالَ  
 let's go! come on! هَلْمْ بِنَا  
 and so on, and so forth, etc. وَهَلْمْ جَرًّا  
 to hallucinate, have hallucinations هَلُوسَ  
 hallucination هَلُوسَةٌ  
 هَلُوع - راجع هَلِيع  
 helicopter هَلِيكُوبْتِر : طَائِرَةٌ مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ  
 helium هَلِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ  
 asparagus هَلْيُون، هَلْيُون (نبات)  
 to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy هَمَّ : أَقْلَقَ  
 to distress, grieve هَمَّ : أَحْزَنَ  
 to interest, be of interest to, concern, be of importance to هَمَّهُ الْأَمْرُ : عَنَاهُ  
 to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance هَمَّ : أَثَرٌ، كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّةٍ  
 to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to هَمَّ بِـ  
 to whom it may concern إِلَى مَنْ يَهْمُهُ الْأَمْرُ  
 worry, care, concern, anxiety هَمَّ : قَلَقَ  
 grief, sorrow, distress هَمَّ : حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ  
 interest; concern; attention هَمَّ : إِهْتِمَامٌ  
 they هُمُ  
 determination, resolution هِمَّةٌ : عَزْمٌ  
 intention, purpose, design هِمَّةٌ : نِيَّةٌ  
 ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness هِمَّةٌ : إِنْدِفَاعٌ  
 energy, vitality, vigor, activity, liveliness, animation, spirit, vim, verve هِمَّةٌ : نَشَاطٌ  
 aspiration, ambition بُعْدُ الْهِمَّةِ



to fall (down), drop, tumble هَوَى : سَقَطَ  
to swoop down, pounce down هَوَى : انْقَضَ  
to die, pass away هَوَى : مَاتَ  
to blow, whiffle هَوَتْ الرِّيحُ : هَبَّتْ  
to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; هَوَى : عَرَضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ  
to aerate, aerify  
love; passion; affection; fond- هَوَى : عَشَقَ، حُبَّ  
ness  
inclination, bent, liking, fancy هَوَى : مِيلَ  
fancy, whim, caprice, fantasy, هَوَى : نَزَوَ  
vagary, freak  
prejudice, bias, partiality هَوَى : تَغَرَّضَ، تَحَيَّرَ  
as he likes, as he pleases عَلَى هَوَاهُ  
prostitute, whore, harlot بِنْتُ الْهَوَى  
air هَوَاءٌ : غَارُ يُحِيطُ بِالْكُرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ  
weather هَوَاءٌ : طَقْسٌ  
breeze, wind هَوَاءٌ : نَسِيمٌ، رِيحٌ  
on the air, live عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ : حَيٌّ، مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً  
air-conditioned مُكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ  
في الهواء الطلق - راجع طَلَق  
aerial, air-; aer-, aero-; airy هَوَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْهَوَاءِ  
pneumatic هَوَائِيٌّ : يَعْمَلُ بِضَغْطِ الْهَوَاءِ  
aerial, antenna هَوَائِيٌّ : أَنْتِنٌ  
lemency, clemency, mild- هَوَادَةٌ : لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ  
ness, indulgence, forbearance  
vermin; pests هَوَامٌ (مفرد لها هَامَةٌ)  
disgrace, shame, humiliation, de- هَوَانٌ : دُلٌّ  
gradation, abasement; contempt  
hobby, avocation, favorite pastime هَوَايَةٌ  
abyss, chasm, gulf, pit; gap, hiatus هَوَةٌ : فَجْوَةٌ  
to Judaize, make Jewish هَوَّدَ : صَيَّرَهُ يَهُودِيًّا  
الهود - راجع اليهود

from there, from that place مِنْ هُنَاكَ  
defect, fault, blemish, failing, هَنَةٌ : عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ  
shortcoming  
neatness, tidiness, trimness, هِنْدَامٌ : أُنَاقَةٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ  
smartness; harmony; symmetry  
endive, chicory هِنْدِيَاءُ (نبات)  
dandelion, taraxacum هِنْدِيَاءُ بَرِّيَّةٌ (نبات)  
to engineer هِنْدَسٌ  
engineering هِنْدَسَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ  
geometry هِنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْهِنْدَسَةِ [رياضيات]  
interior design, interior decora- هِنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورِ  
tion  
agronomy هِنْدَسَةُ زَرَاعِيَّةٍ  
plane geometry هِنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَةٍ  
solid geometry هِنْدَسَةُ فَرَاعِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَزِيَّةٍ  
electrical engineering هِنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ  
civil engineering هِنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ  
architec- هِنْدَسَةُ مِعْمَارِيَّةٍ، هِنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ  
ture  
mechanical engineering هِنْدَسَةُ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٍ  
geometrical, geometric; engineering- هِنْدَسِيٌّ  
geometric progression مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هِنْدَسِيَّةٌ  
geometric mean وَسَطٌ هِنْدَسِيٌّ  
to fix (up), adjust, array; هِنْدَمَ : رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أَيْقَانًا  
to groom, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up  
easy, comfortable; pleasant; whole- هَنِيءٌ، هَنِيءٌ  
some, salubrious, salutary  
bon appétit, good appetite, enjoy هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا  
your meal  
little while, short time, moment, هَنِيئَةً : لَحْظَةً  
instant, minute, second  
هَهْنًا - راجع هُنَا  
هو

he; it

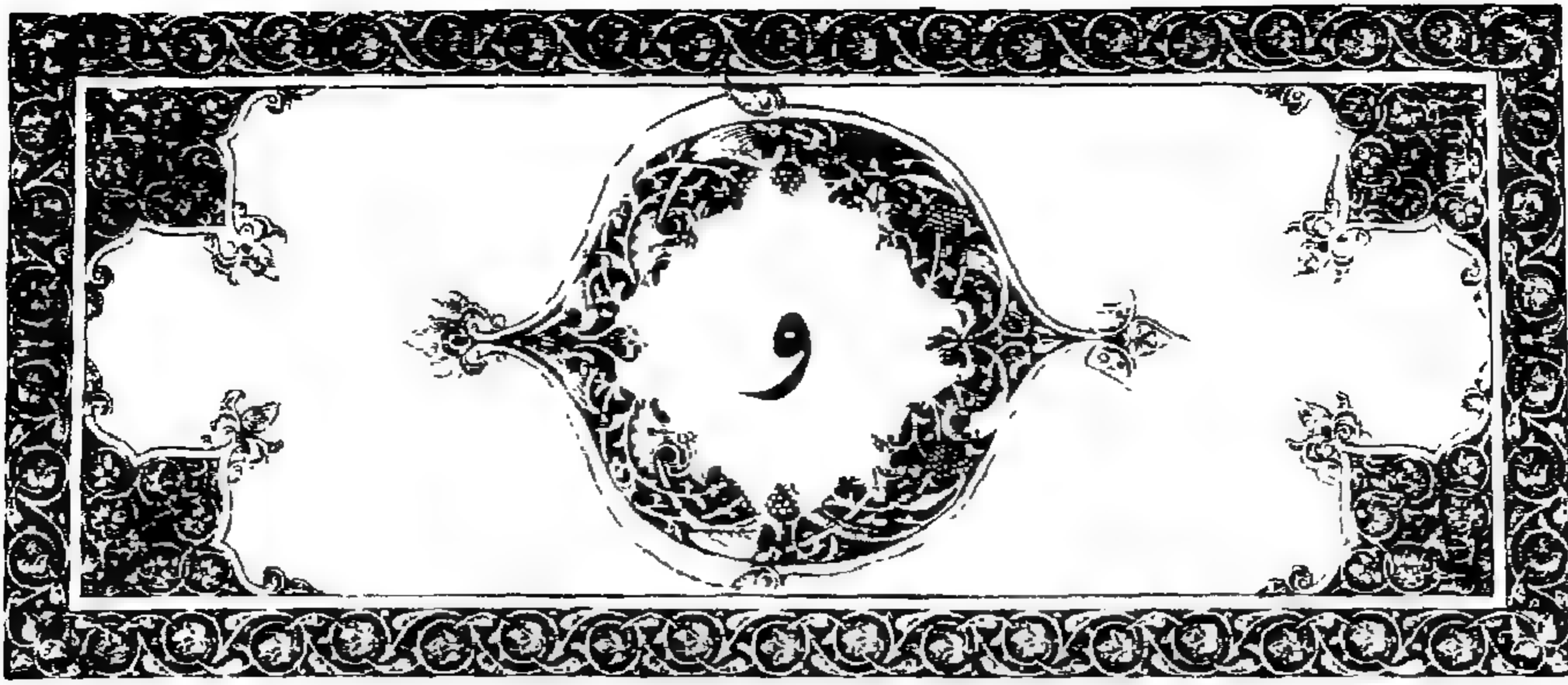
come on! let's go! quick! make haste!	هَيَّا
form, shape, (outward) appearance; look(s), aspect, mien	هَيْئَة : شَكْل
state, situation; fashion, manner, way	هَيْئَة : حَال، كَيْفِيَّة
body, institution; corps; cadre; staff; panel	هَيْئَة : جِهَاز، سِلْك، جَمَاعَة
general staff	هَيْئَة أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ
the United Nations (Organization), the UN(O)	هَيْئَة الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَة
electoral college; electorate	هَيْئَة اِنْتِخَابِيَّة
faculty, (teaching) staff, professoriat	هَيْئَة تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَة تَدْرِيسِيَّة أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّة
diplomatic corps or body	هَيْئَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّة
jury	هَيْئَة الْمُحْلِفِينَ
excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult	هَيْجَاج
avalanche	هَيَّارٌ ثَلْجِيّ
passionate love, ardent love, passion	هَيَّامٌ، هَيَّامٌ : عِشْقٌ شَدِيدٌ
fear, dread, fright, terror	هَيْبَة : خَوْفٌ
awe, veneration, reverence	هَيْبَة : رَهْبَة
dignity, gravity, solemnity	هَيْبَة : وَقَارٌ
prestige, standing	هَيْبَة : مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَة
to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, move, inflame; to stimulate; to provoke; to irritate	هَيَّجَ : أَثَارَ
battle, combat, fighting, war	هَيْجَا، هَيْجَاءٌ : قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ
	هَيْجَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْجَاجٌ
hydrate	هَيْدْرَات
hydrogen	هَيْدْرُوجِين
hydraulic	هَيْدْرُولِيّ، هَيْدْرُولِيكِيّ

howdah	هَوْدَج : ظَلِيَّة
to imperil, jeopardize, endanger	هَوَّرَ : أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلُكَة
to crash	هَوَّرَ : حَطَّم، مَشَّم
hormone	هَوْرْمُون
hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness	هَوَس : مَس، جُنُون
kleptomania	هَوَسُ السَّرِقَة
hockey	هَوِكِي (لَعْبَة)
to dismay, horrify, terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate, daunt, bully, browbeat	هَوَّلَ (عَلَى ب)
terror, fright, alarm, horror	هَوَّل : خَوْفٌ
terribleness, horrible-ness; gravity, seriousness	هَوَّل : فَظَاعَة، جَسَامَة
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَّل
oh, how terrible!	يَا لِلْهَوَّل
monster; monstrosity; fright; terror	هَوْلَة : كُلُّ مَا يُخِيف
to make easy, ease, facilitate	هَوَّنَ : سَهَّلَ
take it easy! don't get excited! never mind!	هَوَّنْ عَلَيْكَ
ease, easiness, facility	هَوْن : سَهُولَة
	هَوْن : ذَلَّ - رَاحِعٌ هَوَانٌ
to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of; to like, fancy	هَوِيَ : أَحَبَّ
identity; personality	هَوِيَّة
slowness, leisureliness, leisure; ease; gentleness	هَوِيْنِي، هَوِيْنَا
to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely manner	مَشَى الْهَوِيْنِي
she; it	هِيَ
to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up), set up, dress, arrange; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end)	هَيَّأَ : أَعَدَّ

هَيَكَلِيَّة : بِنْيَة - راجع هَيْكَل  
 cardamom هَيْل : حَبُّ الهال  
 madly in love, passionately هَيْمَان : شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ  
 in love  
 to dominate, control, هَيْمَنَ عَلَى : سَيَّطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ  
 rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over  
 hegemony, ascendancy, suprema- هَيْمَنَة : سَيْطَرَة  
 cy, upper hand, sway, domination, reign, con-  
 trol  
 easy, facile هَيْنٌ، هَيْنٌ : سَهْلٌ  
 how far! how impossible! I هَيْهَاتِ، هَيْهَاتِ أَنْ  
 wish it would!  
 (primordial) هَيُولَى : مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّورَةِ [فلسفة]  
 matter

هَيَرُوغَلِيفِي hieroglyphic  
 هَيَرُوِين، هَيَرُوِين : مُخَدَّر heroin  
 هَيْسْتِيرِي، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِي، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا  
 هَيْفَاء : نَحِيل svelte, slender, slim  
 هَيْكَل : مَعْبَد temple  
 هَيْكَل : مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة) altar  
 هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءِ إلخ) skeleton; framework; frame  
 هَيْكَل : بِنْيَة structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework  
 هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ chassis; body, hull  
 هَيْكَلُ عَظْمِي skeleton





self-confident, self-assured, confident, sure of oneself واثقٌ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

duty, obligation; task, assignment; job واجب: فَرَضٌ، مِهْمَةٌ

necessary, essential, requisite, required, obligatory, mandatory, imperative واجب: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ

due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate واجب: كَافٍ، لَازِمٌ

finder; finding واجِد: مَنْ يَجِدُ أَوْ يَغْتَرُّ عَلَى

silent, speechless, dumb-واجم: سَاكِتٌ، عَائِسٌ  
founded; sullen; sulky, gloomy

to face, front; to be واجِه: كَانَ مُوَاجِهًا لـ، كَانَ أَمَامَ  
opposite (to), in front of, facing

to face, meet face to face, confront, encounter واجِه: قَابَلَ وَجْهًا لَوَجْهٍ

to face, be faced with; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across واجِه: لَاقَى، صَادَفَ

to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, stand up to, withstand; to cope with, deal with واجِه: جَابَهُ، تَصَدَّى لـ

front, face, front part واجِهَة: مُقَدِّمُ الشَّيْءِ

facade, frontage واجِهَة المَبْنَى إلخ

show window, shopwindow واجِهَة عَرَضٍ

oasis واحَة

one واحد: الرُّقْمُ واحد

one, single, sole, only, solitary واحد: فَرْدٌ

individual, person واحد: شَخْصٌ

and, also, too; along with, as well as; plus وَ: حَرْفٌ عَظِيمٌ يُفِيدُ الْجَمْعَ

with; together with وَ: مَعَ

is not in agreement with their principles لَا يَتَّفِقُ وَمَبَادِيئَهُمْ

while, as; when; at وَ (الْحَالِيَّةُ)

by وَ (الْقَسَمُ)

by God! وَاللَّهِ

many a وَ: رَبُّ

oh! وَ

وَأَسْفَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْفَافٌ

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, agreeable for وَاعِمٌ: وَافِقٌ، لَائِمٌ

to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform وَاعِمٌ: كَيْفَ

rapport; harmony, concord, agreement, accord; peace وَثَامٌ: أُلْفَةٌ، وَفَاقٌ

downpour, heavy rain وَابِلٌ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ

shower, hail, barrage, fusillade, torrent, flood, deluge وَابِلٌ (مِنْ الرُّصَاصِ، الْأَسْثَلَةِ إلخ): سَيْلٌ

steamer, steamship وَابُورٌ: بَاخِرَةٌ

train وَابُورٌ: قِطَارٌ

engine وَابُورٌ: مُحَرِّكٌ

lamp; burner وَابُورٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

وات - رَاجِعٌ وَاطٌ

confident, sure, certain, positive, convinced واثقٌ: مُتَيَقِّنٌ، مُتَأَكِّدٌ

respond to, be equivalent to; to equal, be equal to

restraint, check; deterrent; وَاذَعَ : زاجر، رادع  
sanction

to equal in weight, be of the same weight as  
وَازَنَ : ساوى في الوزن

to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, counterpoise, contravail, poise, offset  
وَازَنَ : عادَلَ

to compare (with), collate (with), contrast (with)  
وَازَنَ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : قَارَنَ

to stabilize  
وَازَنَ : حَفِظَ تَوَازُنَ (طَائِرَةِ الْخ)

weigher  
وَازِنَ : مَنْ يَزِنُ

heavy, weighty  
وَازِنَ : ثَقِيلٌ

means, medium, instrumentality, agent, intermediary, device  
وَاسِئَة : راجع آسَى

means, medium, instrumentality, agent, intermediary, device  
وَاسِئَة : وَسِئَلَة، أَدَاة

وَاسِئَة : وَسِئَط - راجع وَسِئَط

by means of, through, by, per; by way of, via  
بِوَاسِئَة

c/o, care of  
بِوَاسِئَة (فِي كِتَابَةِ الْعُنْوَانِ)

mediately, indirectly  
بِالْوِاسِئَة

wide, spacious, roomy, vast, extensive, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large  
وَاسِعٌ

broad-minded, open-minded, large-minded  
وَاسِعٌ أَفْقُ التَّفْكِيرِ

widespread, popular  
وَاسِعُ الْإِتِّشَارِ

far-reaching, extensive, large-scale, massive, sweeping; wide-ranging, wide-range  
وَاسِعُ النِّطَاقِ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off  
وَاسِعُ النِّعْمَةِ

wide, loose, baggy, flowing (garment)  
ثَوْبٌ وَاسِعٌ

informer, informant, denouncer; talebearer, telltale, tattler  
وَاشٍ (الوَاشِي)

to continue, go on, carry on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on  
وَاصِلٌ : تَابَعَ

someone, somebody; any-one, anybody  
وَاحِدٌ : شَخْصٌ مَا

the One (God)  
الوَاحِدُ : اللَّهُ

the One and Only (God)  
الوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ : اللَّهُ

tit for tat, an eye for an eye  
وَاحِدَةٌ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

to bury alive (a newborn girl)  
وَأَدَّ (الْمَوْلُودَةَ) : دَفَنَهَا حَيَّةً

valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully  
وَادٍ (الْوَادِي)

to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with  
وَادَعَ : صَالَحَ، سَالَمَ

وَادِعٌ : مُودِعٌ - راجع مُودِعٌ

وَادِعٌ : دُودَعَةٌ - راجع وَدِيعٌ

to hide, conceal, disguise  
وَارَى : أَخْفَى

to bury, inter, inhume  
وَارَاهُ التُّرَابَ أَوْ التُّرَى

to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble  
وَارَبَ : وَرَى، دَاوَرَ

heir, inheritor, successor  
وَارِثٌ : مَنْ يَرِثُ

legatee, devisee  
وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ

heiress  
وَارِثَةٌ : مُوْتَتْ وَارِثٌ

incoming; coming, arriving  
وَارِدٌ : آتٍ، قَادِمٌ

mentioned, stated, reported  
وَارِدٌ : مَذْكُورٌ

possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable  
وَارِدٌ : مُمَكِّنٌ

impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question  
غَيْرُ وَارِدٍ

imports  
وَارِدَاتٌ : مُسْتَوْرَدَاتٌ، ضِدُّ صَادِرَاتٍ

incomings, returns, proceeds, earnings; revenues  
وَارِدَاتٌ : مَدَاخِيلٌ

وَارِدَةٌ، لَا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَةٌ وَلَا وَارِدَةٌ - راجع شَارِدَةٌ

verdant, blooming, flourishing, lush, luxuriant; shady  
وَارِفٌ

وَارِمٌ - راجع مُتَوَرِّمٌ

to parallel, be parallel to (or with); to correspond  
وَارَى

to present to (or with), **وَاقَى بِـ** : قَدَّمَ إِلَى , زَوَّدَ بِـ ,  
bring (forward to); to provide with, furnish  
with

to deliver, transmit, communi- **وَاقَى بِـ** : نَقَلَ  
cate

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, **وَاقِدٌ** : قَادِمٌ  
newcomer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émi-  
gré

epidemic disease **مَرَضٌ وَاقِدٌ**

influenza, flu **نَزْلَةٌ وَاقِدَةٌ**

abundant, plentiful, ample, co- **وَافِرٌ** : غَزِيرٌ , كَثِيرٌ  
pious, profuse; numerous, large, great

to agree to, consent to, assent **وَافَقَ عَلَى** : قَبِلَ بِـ  
to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to,  
sanction, endorse

to agree with someone **وَافَقَ فُلَانًا فِي أَوْ عَلَى**  
(up)on or about or in something

to agree with; to suit, fit, **وَافَقَ** : لَاءَمَ , نَاسَبَ  
befit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for

to agree with, correspond to, con- **وَافَقَ** : طَاقَقَ  
form with, coincide with, tally with; to be con-  
formable to or with, in conformity with, cor-  
responding to, consistent with, compatible  
with, in agreement with

to correspond **وَافَقَ** : صَادَفَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)  
to, coincide with, concúr with; to fall on (a  
given date)

bittern **وَاقٍ (طَائِرٌ)**

limpkin **وَاقٌ أَغَرٌّ (طَائِرٌ)**

night heron **وَاقُ الشَّجَرِ (طَائِرٌ)**

preventive, protective, defensive, **وَاقٍ (الوَاقِي)**  
preservative; protecting, preserving, conserv-  
ing; protector, preserver

to synchronize, make synchronous **وَاقَتْ** : زَامَنَ

falling, dropping, tumbling **وَاقِعٌ** : سَاقِطٌ

happening, occurring, tak- **وَاقِعٌ** : حَاصِلٌ , جَارٍ  
ing place, going on

located, situated, lying **وَاقِعٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا)** : كَانَتْ

(doing), keep (up), go on doing; to resume,  
renew, recommence; to follow

incoming; coming, arriving; **وَاصِلٌ** : آتٍ , وَارِدٌ  
arrival, newcomer

clear, lucid, plain, distinct, manifest, evi- **وَاضِحٌ**  
dent, obvious, patent, visible, unequivocal,  
unambiguous, explicit, express, clear-cut

author, writer; compiler, com- **وَاضِعٌ** : مُؤَلِّفٌ  
poser

watt **وَاطٌ** : وَحْدَةُ الْقُدْرَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

watt-hour **وَاطٌ - سَاعَةٌ**

to agree with someone **وَاطَأَ فُلَانًا عَلَى** : وَافَقَهُ عَلَى  
(up)on or about something

**وَاطِئٌ** - رَاجِعٌ وَطِئٌ

to persevere in, persist in, do regular- **وَاطَبَ عَلَى**  
ly, continue to do, keep doing, go on doing,  
stick to; to be diligent, sedulous, assiduous

conscious, in one's senses; aware, **وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)**  
mindful; sober; attentive, heedful, careful;  
watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cau-  
tious

unconscious **لَا وَاعٍ**

the unconscious **الْعَقْلُ اللَّوَاغِي**

to promise one another **وَاعَدَ** : وَعَدَ كُلُّ مَنِهْمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appoint- **وَاعَدَ** : اتَّفَقَ عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ مَعَ  
ment with

promisor **وَاعِدٌ** : مُتَعَهِّدٌ

promising **وَاعِدٌ** : يُرَجَّى خَيْرُهُ

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, **وَاعِظٌ** : مَنْ يَعْظُ  
admonisher, admonitor

complete, full, entire, whole, **وَافٍ (الوَافِي)** : تَامَ  
perfect

sufficient, enough, adequate, due **وَافٍ** : كَافٍ

ample, abundant **وَافٍ** : وَافِرٌ

to come to **وَافَى فُلَانًا** : أَتَاهُ

to die, expire, pass **وَافَاهُ الْمَوْتُ**, وَافَتْهُ الْمَنِيَّةُ  
away



وَالْفَ - راجع وَلَفَّ  
 وَالْهَ - راجع وَلَهَانَ  
 وَإِنْ (الوَائِي) : فَاتِرُ الْهَيْمَةِ، ضَعِيفٌ  
 languid, listless, slack; weak, feeble  
 وَإِنْ - راجع إِنَّ  
 وَاهٍ (الوَائِي) : ضَعِيفٌ  
 weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; unsubstantial, slight, trivial; unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing  
 وَاهِبٌ : مانِحٌ  
 donor, donator, giver, granter  
 وَاهِمٌ : مُتَوَهِّمٌ  
 mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled; having a false impression; imagining, fancying  
 وَاهِنٌ : ضَعِيفٌ  
 weak, feeble, frail, debilitated, flagging, languid, drooping, impotent  
 وَائِي : ابْنُ آوَى (حيوان)  
 jackal  
 وَئِيدٌ، وَئِيدَةٌ : مَوْؤُودَةٌ  
 buried alive  
 وَئِيدٌ : مُتَمَهِّلٌ  
 slow, deliberate, unhurried  
 وَئِيدًا : وَئِيدًا  
 slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste  
 وَبَاءٌ، وَبَاءٌ  
 epidemic; pandemic; pestilence  
 وَبَائِي : وَبَائِي  
 epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilent(ial)  
 وَبَالٌ : وَخَامَةٌ، بَلَاءٌ  
 unhealthiness; bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil, curse  
 وَبَّخٌ : أَنْبَ  
 to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, reproach, censure  
 وَبَرٌ (الْجَمَالِ إلخ)  
 hair (of camels, etc.)  
 وَبَرٌ : رَغَبٌ، زَنْبَرٌ  
 pile, down, fluff, fuzz; nap  
 وَبَرٌ : ذُو شَعْرٍ  
 hairy, hirsute  
 وَبَرٌ : رَغَبٌ  
 downy, fluffy, fuzzy; nappy  
 وَبَرٌ (حيوان)  
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney  
 وَبَشٌ - راجع أَوْبَاشٌ  
 infected; infested  
 وَيِيءٌ : مَوْبُوءٌ  
 وَيِيلٌ : وَخِيمٌ  
 unhealthy, unwholesome; bad, evil; harmful, detrimental

الواقع : الْحَقِيقَةُ reality, actuality, fact(s), truth  
 (في) الواقع : in fact, as a matter of fact, actually, in reality, really  
 بِوَاقِعٍ : in the amount of, to the amount of; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as  
 أَمْرٌ وَاقِعٌ : fait accompli, accomplished fact  
 وَاقِعَةٌ : حَدَثٌ، حَادِثَةٌ  
 fact; incident, event, occurrence, happening, development  
 وَاقِعَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ  
 accident, mishap; misfortune, calamity, disaster  
 وَاقِعَةٌ : قِتَالٌ  
 battle, combat, fight(ing)  
 وَاقِعِي : حَقِيقِي  
 actual, factual; real, true, genuine, authentic, concrete; de facto  
 وَاقِعِي : عَمَلِي  
 realistic, practical, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic; realist  
 وَاقِعِيَّةٌ : realism; reality  
 وَاقِفٌ : مُتَنْصِبٌ  
 standing, up, on one's feet  
 وَاقِفٌ : غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ  
 stopping; motionless, still, at rest  
 وَاقِفٌ : مُوقِفٌ (كَشَرْطِ إلخ)  
 suspensive, suspensory  
 وَاقِفٌ : مُنْشِئُ الْوَقْفِ  
 creator of an endowment or mortmain, donor  
 وَاقِبٌ : رَافِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
 to escort, accompany, convey, attend, go (along) with  
 وَالٍ (الوَائِي) : حَاكِمٌ  
 ruler, governor, administrator, prefect  
 وَالِيٌّ : نَاصِرٌ، أَيْدٍ  
 to support, back (up), stand by, champion, sponsor; to adhere to, stick to, follow, remain loyal to  
 وَالِيٌّ : تَابِعٌ، وَاصِلٌ  
 to continue, go on, carry on; to continue to do, keep doing, go on doing, persist in; to resume, recommence  
 وَإِلَّا : otherwise, or else  
 وَالِدٌ : أَبٌ  
 father  
 الْوَالِدَانِ : الْأَبَوَانِ  
 the parents, father and mother  
 وَالِدَةٌ : أُمٌّ  
 mother

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg;  
to wedge; to fasten, fix

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to be sure of, certain of, confident of

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to trust, have confidence in, confide in; to rely on, depend on

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, make firm

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to document

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to notarize

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to register

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : idol

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : idolatry, paganism, heathenism

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثوب - راجع وثب

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثوق - راجع وثقة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثير : لئين، مريح

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيق : مُحكم

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيق : حميم

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيق الصلة بالموضوع

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيقة (ج وثائق)

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيقة تأمين

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثيقة شحن

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجار : جحر

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجار الكلب

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجاق

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وجاهة : جاه، عز

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg;  
to wedge; to fasten, fix

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : peg, pin; stake; wedge, cotter

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to strain, tighten, tauten, draw tight

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : string, bowstring

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : string, catgut, gut; chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : sinew, tendon, cord, chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : vocal cords

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : to strike the right note; to touch on a sensitive spot; to strike a sympathetic chord

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وتر، وتر - راجع وترى، وترى

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : stringed; sinewy, tendinous

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : stringed instrument

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : odd, uneven

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : ويرة : طريقة، نمط، manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern, type

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : ويرة : أسلوب

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : على ويرة واحدة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثائق (مفردا وثيقة) - راجع وثيقة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثائقي

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : فيلم وثائقي

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثاق : قيد

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب : قفز

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب : قفز

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب طويل

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب عال

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثب بالعصا

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : وثبة : قفزة

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ : skip, hop

feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion  
وَجْدَان : شُعُور، عَاطِفَة

conscience  
وَجْدَان : ضَمِير

sentimental, affective, emotional  
وَجْدَانِي : عَاطِفِي

cave, cavern, grotto  
وَجْر : كَهْف

وَجَعَ : تَأَلَّمَ - رَاجِع تَوَجَّعَ

وَجَعَ : أَلَمَ - رَاجِع أَوْجَعَ

pain, ache; suffering; agony, anguish, torment  
وَجَعَ : أَلَمَ

toothache  
وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَان

headache  
وَجَعُ الرَّأْس : صُدَاع

backache  
وَجَعُ الظَّهْر

وَجَعَ - رَاجِع مَوْجُوع

to be agitated, excited, in commotion  
وَجَفَ : اضْطَرَبَ

to beat, throb, palpitate  
وَجَفَ الْقَلْبُ : حَفَقَ

to be afraid, scared, frightened; to fear, apprehend  
وَجَلَ : خَافَ

fear, dread, apprehension  
وَجَلَ : خَوَّفَ

afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive  
وَجَلَ : خَافَ

to be or become silent, speechless, dumbfounded; to be or become sullen, sulky, gloomy  
وَجَمَ : سَكَتَ، عَبَسَ

وَجَمَ - رَاجِع وَاجِم

cheek  
وَجْنَة، وَجْنَة : خَدَّ

to send, dispatch  
وَجَّهَ : أَرْسَلَ

to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to), deliver (at)  
وَجَّهَ : صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ

to turn, direct  
وَجَّهَ : وَلَّى، أَدَارَ

to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot  
وَجَّهَ : قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ

to orient, orientate  
وَجَّهَ (شَطَرَ اتَّجَاهَ مَا)

nence, (high) standing, prestige, honor, glory

validity, soundness; وَجَاهَة : صِحَّة، مَعْقُولِيَّة

acceptability, reasonability, plausibility

in presence  
وَجَاهِي : حُضُورِي

in the presence of the parties  
وَجَاهِيًا : حُضُورِيًا (after oral proceedings)

to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative  
وَجَبَ : تَحَتَّمَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on  
وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ : تَحَتَّمَ عَلَيْهِ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to  
وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ

as it should be, as it must be, as required, duly, as due, properly, satisfactorily, well  
كَمَا يَجِبُ : رَاجِع مَوْجُوع

to palpitate, throb, beat  
وَجَبَ الْقَلْبُ : حَفَقَ

meal, repast  
وَجَبَة : أَكَلَة

denture, set of false teeth  
وَجَبَة : طَقْمُ أَسْنَان

to find; to meet with; to come across, come upon, hit upon  
وَجَدَ : عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ

to find out, discover, detect, spot  
وَجَدَ : اِكْتَشَفَ

to find, consider, deem  
وَجَدَ : اِعْتَبَرَ

to adore, love passionately  
وَجَدَ : عَشِقَ

to be angry with, furious at  
وَجَدَ عَلَى : غَضِبَ

to grieve for, be sad for  
وَجَدَ : حَزَنَ

to be found; to be; to exist, to occur  
وَجَدَ : كَانَ، حَصَلَ

to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come  
وَجَدَ : حَضَرَ

to be available  
وَجَدَ : كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا

there is, there are  
يُوجَدُ : هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّة

passion, love  
وَجْد : حُب

ecstasy  
وَجْد : اِنْجَذَابٌ صُوفِي



destination وَجْهَةٌ : مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ  
 point of view, viewpoint, standpoint وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ  
 point, outlook  
 facial, of the face وَجْهِيّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ  
 necessity وَجُوبٌ : ضَرُورَةٌ، لُزُومٌ  
 existence, being; entity وَجُودٌ : كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ  
 presence, attendance, being وَجُودٌ : حُضُورٌ  
 there  
 availability وَجُودٌ : تَيَسُّرٌ، تَوَفُّرٌ  
 raison d'être عِلَّةٌ (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الْوُجُودِ  
 existential; existentialist وَجُودِيّ [فِلْسَافَةٌ]  
 existentialism وَجُودِيَّةٌ : الْفِلْسَافَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ  
 silence, speechlessness; gloom(iness), sullenness وَجُومٌ : سُكُوتٌ، غُبُوسٌ  
 concise, terse, succinct, brief, short وَجِيزٌ : مُخْتَصَرٌ  
 compact  
 manual, handbook وَجِيزٌ : كُتَيْبٌ  
 notable, notability, dignitary وَجِيهٌ : ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ  
 prominent personality, VIP; socialite; notable, distinguished, eminent  
 good, valid, sound; acceptable, reasonable, plausible; worthy وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبٌ إِلَخ) : مَعْقُولٌ  
 craving for some food وَحَامٌ : اِسْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئاً  
 during pregnancy, appetite  
 to unite, unify; to integrate, join, consolidate, merge; to standardize وَحَّدَ  
 to profess or assert belief in the unity of God, believe that there is only one God, be a monotheist; to say or declare that there is only one God  
 alone, solitary, single; sole, only وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ : مُنْفَرِدٌ  
 alone, by oneself; solely; singly, singlehanded(ly); apart, aside, in solitude وَحْدَهُ : بِمُفْرَدِهِ  
 single, alone, solitary, lone, lonely; sole, only وَحْدَانِيّ : وَجِيدٌ  
 unity, oneness, singleness (especially of وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

to control, direct, govern وَجَّةٌ : تَحَكُّمٌ فِي، نَظْمٌ  
 to distinguish, honor وَجَّةٌ : شَرَفٌ  
 to address (a question, letter, etc.) to وَجَّةٌ (سُؤَالاً، رِسَالَةً إِلَخ) إِلَى  
 to address, address oneself to وَجَّةٌ كَلَامَهُ إِلَى  
 face, visage وَجْهٌ : مُحْيَا  
 front, face, front part, facade وَجْهٌ : وَاجِهَةٌ، مُقَدَّمٌ  
 surface, face, outside, exterior وَجْهٌ : سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ  
 right side, outside وَجْهٌ (الثَّوْبِ)  
 dial, face (of a watch or clock) وَجْهٌ (السَّاعَةِ)  
 face, obverse (of a coin, etc.) وَجْهٌ (الْعُمْلَةِ إِلَخ)  
 phase (of the moon) وَجْهٌ (مِنْ أَوْجِهَةِ الْقَمَرِ)  
 manifestation, expression, indication وَجْهٌ : مَظْهَرٌ، دَلِيلٌ  
 aspect, point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, point of view وَجْهٌ : نَاحِيَّةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ  
 side; direction وَجْهٌ : جَانِبٌ  
 meaning, sense, significance, import وَجْهٌ : مَعْنَى، مَذْلُولٌ  
 way, manner, mode وَجْهٌ : طَرِيقَةٌ  
 reason, cause وَجْهٌ : سَبَبٌ  
 point of resemblance, similarity, analogy وَجْهٌ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُهْ  
 mask; falseface وَجْهٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ  
 face to face وَجْهًا لَوَجْهِهِ  
 double-faced ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ  
 in the face of فِي وَجْهِهِ  
 for the sake of God; to please God لَوَجْهِهِ اللَّهِ : لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ  
 for nothing, gratis, gratuitously لَوَجْهِهِ اللَّهِ : مَجَانًّا  
 direction; way; course وَجْهَةٌ : جِهَةٌ، اِتِّجَاهٌ

muddy, miry, dirty      وَجِل : مُوجِل  
 mud, mire      وَخَل، وَخَل  
 to have a craving for some (بِالْحُبْلَى) وَحِم  
 food, crave for, desire, feel appetite for  
 وَحَم - راجع وَحَام  
 birthmark, nevus, عِلَامَةٌ خَلْقِيَّةٌ عَلَى الْجَسَدِ  
 beauty spot  
 inspiration; revelation; afflatus      وَخِي  
 sole, only, exclusive      وَحِيد : مُفْرَد  
 lonely, lonesome, lone, soli- وَحِيد : يَلَا مُؤْنَس  
 tary  
 unique, singular, matchless, peer- وَحِيد : فَرِيد  
 less  
 وَحِيد : أَحَادِي - راجع أَحَادِي  
 rhinoceros      وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن : كَرَكْدَن (حيوان)  
 to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce      وَخَز : شَكْ  
 to feel remorse, have compunc- وَخَزُهُ ضَمِيرُهُ  
 tions, have qualms  
 pricking, sting(ing); twinge, وَخَز : مَصْدَرُ وَخَزَ  
 pang  
 qualm(s), compunction(s), prick- وَخَزُ الضَّمِيرِ  
 ing of the conscience, remorse  
 acupuncture      الْوَخَزُ بِالْإِبْر  
 prick, sting, twinge, jab      وَخَزَةٌ : شَكَّة  
 unhealthy air; dirt, filth      وَخَم  
 وَخَم - راجع وَخِيم  
 unhealthy, unwholesome; bad, evil; وَخِيم : وَبِيل  
 adverse, unfavorable; harmful, detrimental  
 to like; to love      وَدَّ : أَحَبَّ  
 to like to; to wish to; to وَدَّ أَنْ، وَدَّ لَوْ، وَدَّ لَوْ أَنَّ  
 wish (that)  
 cordiality, friendly feel- وَدَّ، وَدَّ، وَدَاد، وَدَاد : مَوَدَّة  
 ing, goodwill; friendliness, amicability, inti-  
 macy; love  
 يُوَدِّي - راجع وَدَّ أَنْ إِلَخ

God); soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneli-  
 ness; isolation, seclusion, privacy  
 unity; union      وَحْدَةٌ : إِتْحَاد  
 integrity      وَحْدَةٌ (أَرَاضِي بَلَدٍ مَا إِلَخ)  
 solidarity; identity of (مَصَالِحِ إِلَخ) وَحْدَةٌ  
 interests  
 identity, sameness, one- وَحْدَةٌ : تَطَابُق، تَمَاطُل  
 ness  
 oneness, singleness, ضدَّ كَثْرَةٍ وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ،  
 unity  
 loneliness, liveness, soli- وَحْدَةٌ : اِنْفِرَاد، عَزَلَةٌ  
 tude, isolation, seclusion, privacy  
 unit      وَحْدَةٌ (عَدَدِيَّة) : قِطْعَةٌ  
 calorie      وَحْدَةٌ خَرَارِيَّة : سُغْر  
 the Arab unity      الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّة  
 military unit      وَحْدَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 وَحْدَةٌ : بِمُفْرَدِهِ - راجع وَحَد، وَجَد، وَحَد  
 وَحْدَوِي - راجع إِتْحَادِي  
 wild (savage, untamed) وَخَش : حَيَوَانٌ وَخْشِي  
 animal or beast  
 monster      وَخَش : حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفُهُ  
 loneliness, desolation, desolate- وَخْشَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ  
 ness, forlornness  
 alienation, estrangement      وَخْشَةٌ : غُرْبَةٌ  
 wild, savage, untamed      وَخْشِي : بَرِّي  
 savage, barbarous, barbaric, وَخْشِي : هَمَجِي  
 uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)  
 brutal, cruel, merciless, ruth- وَخْشِي : قَاسٍ  
 less; cold-blooded, harsh  
 bestial, beastly, brutish      وَخْشِي : بَهِيمِي  
 savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, وَخْشِيَّة  
 ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, bar-  
 barism, cruelty, inhumanity  
 to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, وَخَّل  
 muddle, puddle, make muddy

وَدَرَ: تَرَكَ: to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind

وَرَى: أَخْفَى: to hide, conceal, disguise

وَرَى عَنْ بِ: أَلْمَعَ، أَلْمَعَ: to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply

وَرَى: وَارَبَ: to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

وَرَى: تَلَاعَبَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ: to pun, make puns, play (on words)

وَرَى الزَّيْدَ: to strike fire

الْوَرَى: الْخَلْقُ، النَّاسُ: creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings

وَرَاءَ: behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after; beyond, past

وَرَاءَ: behind, at the back, in the rear

إِلَى الْوَرَاءَ: backward(s), back, to the rear

مِنْ الْوَرَاءَ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ: from behind, from the rear

وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ: behind the scenes, backstage

مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ: overseas

مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ: metaphysics

وَرَائِي: خَلْفِي: back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, posterior

مَا وَرَائِي: metaphysical; extramundane

وَرَاثَةٌ: إِنْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوَرَاثِيَّةِ: heredity

عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ: genetics

وَرَائِي: hereditary

وَرَّاقٌ: صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ: paper manufacturer, paper-maker

وَرَّاقٌ: قِرْطَاسِيّ: stationer

وَرَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الْكُتُبِ: bookseller, bookman

وَرَّاقٌ: مُبَيِّضُ الْجُدْرَانِ: whitewasher

وَرِثَ: to inherit

وَرَّثَ: to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will

وَدَاعَ: farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction

الْوَدَاعُ، وَدَاعًا: farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!

حَفْلَةُ وَدَاعٍ: farewell party, farewell

وَدَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَةٌ: farewell, valedictory

وَدَاعِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَاعِ: farewell, valedictory

وَدَعَ: تَرَكَ: to leave; to let

وَدَعَ: أَوْدَعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْدَعٌ: leave me alone! let me go!

دَعْنِي وَشَأْنِي: let's go!

دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ: let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of

دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَعَّ عَنْكَ: to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable

وَدَعَ: كَانَ وَدِيعًا: to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to

وَدَعَ الْمُسَافِرُ الْقَوْمَ: to see off, bid farewell (to)

وَدَعَ الْقَوْمُ الْمُسَافِرَ: cowrie shell(s), cowrie(s), (sea)shell(s)

وَدَعَ، وَدَع (مفردها ودعة): affectionate, tender(hearted), warm-hearted

وَدُودٌ: مُجِبٌّ: friendly, nice

وَدُودٌ: لَطِيفٌ: friendly, amicable, peaceful, cordial, warm, heartfelt

وَدِّي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي: sympathetic

وَدِّي: سِمْتَاوِيّ: amicably

وَدِيًّا: حُبًّا: sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic

الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوَدِّيَّةُ: وِدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَدُودٌ

وَدِيعٌ: ذُو دَعَةٍ: meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable

وَدِيعَةٌ: أَمَانَةٌ: trust, charge; consignment; deposit

وَدِيعَةٌ (فِي مَضْرَفٍ): deposit



credentials; letters of credence	وَرَقُ اعْتِمَادٍ
stamped paper	وَرَقُ تَمْعَةٍ أَوْ دَمْعَةٍ
wallpaper	وَرَقُ الْجُدْرَانِ
toilet paper	وَرَقُ الْحَمَامِ أَوْ الْمِرْحَاضِ
drawing paper	وَرَقُ الرَّسْمِ
tracing paper, transfer paper	وَرَقُ شَفَافٍ
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصُّفْرَةِ أَوْ السُّفْرَةِ أَوْ الزُّجَاجِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
playing cards, deck, pack	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أَوْ الشَّدَّةِ
paper money, paper currency	أُورَاقُ مَالِيَّةٍ أَوْ نَقْدِيَّةٍ : عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board	وَرَقُ مُقَوَّى
blotting paper	وَرَقُ نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَافٍ
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِقٌ : مُورِقٌ
piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip	وَرَقَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ وَرَقٍ
leaf	وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)
sheet; leaf; folio	وَرَقَةٌ (بِصَفْحَتَيْهَا)
document, deed, paper, record	وَرَقَةٌ : وَثِيقَةٌ
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	وَرَقَةُ اقْتِرَاعٍ أَوْ تَصَوِّتٍ
working paper	وَرَقَةُ عَمَلٍ
playing card, card	وَرَقَةُ لَعِبٍ
bill, note, a piece of paper money	وَرَقَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَقْدِيَّةٌ
lottery ticket	وَرَقَةٌ يَانَصِيبٍ
paper; foliar, leafy; foliate	وَرَقِيٌّ
kite	طَائِرَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
paper money, paper currency	عُمْلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ، نَقُودٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
tissue, napkin	مَحْرَمَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ، مِنْدِيلٌ وَرَقِيٌّ

to come, arrive	وَرَدَ : جَاءَ، حَضَرَ
to accrue (to), come (to)	وَرَدَ (بِوَصْفِهِ دَخَلَ أَوْ عَائِدَاتٍ إِلَيْهِ)
to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear	وَرَدَ (فِي) : ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ
to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom	وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ
to import	وَرَدَ : اسْتَوْرَدَ
to export	وَرَدَ : صَدَّرَ
rose(s)	وَرْدَ (نَبَاتٍ)
damask rose	وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ (نَبَاتٍ)
rose water	ماءُ الْوَرْدِ
watering place	وَرْدٌ : مَوْرِدٌ، مَنْهَلٌ
a section or part of the Holy Koran (recited every night)	وَرْدَ (مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
rose	وَرْدَةٌ
rosy, rose, rose-colored; pink, blush-pink	وَرْدِيٌّ (الْلَّوْنُ)
rosary	وَرْدِيَّةٌ
workshop, atelier	وَرَشَةٌ : مَشْغَلٌ
to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil	وَرَّطَ
predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse	وَرْطَةٌ : مَآزِقٌ
piety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness	وَرَعَ : تَقَوَّى، تَقَيَّ
pious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious	وَرِعٌ : تَقِيٌّ
وَرَقٌ، وَرَقُ الشَّجَرِ - رَاجِعُ أَوَرَقٍ	
to paper, wallpaper	وَرَّقَ : كَسَا بِوَرَقِ الْجُدْرَانِ
to whitewash	وَرَّقَ : طَيَّنَ، بَيَّضَ
paper	وَرَقَ (الْكِتَابَةِ، الطَّبَاعَةِ، التَّغْلِيفِ)
leaves, foliage, leafage	وَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الشَّجَرِ)
test paper	وَرَقُ اخْتِبَارٍ

Ministry of Planning      وَزَارَةُ التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيطِ  
 Ministry of Culture      وَزَارَةُ الثَّقَافَةِ  
 Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State      وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ  
 Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office      وَزَارَةُ الدَّخِيلَةِ  
 Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry      وَزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ  
 Ministry of Public Health      وَزَارَةُ الصِّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ  
 Ministry (or Department) of Justice      وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ أَوْ الْعَدْلِيَّةِ  
 Ministry of Labor,      وَزَارَةُ الْعَمَلِ  
 Finance Ministry, Treasury Department      وَزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
 prime ministry, premiership      رِئَاسَةُ الْوِزَارَةِ  
 prime minister, premier      رَئِيسُ الْوِزَارَةِ  
 under secretary (of state)      وَكِيْلُ وَزَارَةِ  
 ministerial; cabinet      وَزَارِي  
 broom, furze, gorse, whin      وَزَال (نبات)  
 weigher      وَزَان : وَاِزَن , مَنْ يَزِن  
 burden, heavy load      وَزْر : حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلٌ , عِبء  
 sin; offense; misdeed      وَزْر : إِثْمٌ  
 loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall      وَزْرَة : مِثْرَر  
 to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter      وَزَع : مَنَعَ  
 to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, mete out, parcel out, divide, dispense      وَزَع : فَزَّقَ , فَسَّمَ  
 to deliver      وَزَع الرِّسَالِ الْبَرِيدِيَّةِ الْخ  
 gecko      وَزْغَة : أَبُو بَرَيْصَ

hip, haunch; ischium      وَرَك , وَرِك , وَرْكَ  
 sciatic      وَرْكِي , وَرِكِّي , وَرْكِي  
 monitor, monitor lizard, varan      وَرَل (حيوان)  
 to swell, become swollen, bulge      وَرَمَ : تَوَرَّمَ  
 to swell, cause to swell, bulge      وَرَمَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْمُ  
 tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence      وَرَم (ج أورام)  
 benign tumor      وَرَمٌ حَمِيدٌ  
 malignant tumor      وَرَمٌ خَبِيثٌ  
 skate, ray      وَرَنَك , وَرَنَك (سمك)  
 varnish, lacquer, japan; polish      وَرْنِيش : بَرْنِيق  
 bee eater      وَرَوَار (طائر)  
 coming, arrival, advent, incoming      وَرُود : مَجِيء  
 vein      وَرِيد : عِرْق  
 jugular vein      وَرِيد , حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ  
 slip; leaflet      وَرِيْقَة : وَرَقَة صَغِيرَة  
 ministry; portfolio; department      وَرَة - راجع إَوْرَة (ج إَوْر)  
 cabinet, council of ministers      الْوِزَارَة (كَكُلِّ) : مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ  
 government      وَزَارَة : حُكُومَة  
 Ministry of Public Works      وَزَارَة الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّةِ  
 Ministry of Information, Information Ministry      وَزَارَة الْإِعْلَامِ  
 Ministry of National Economy      وَزَارَة الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِيِّ  
 Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade      وَزَارَة التِّجَارَة  
 Ministry of Education, Education Ministry      وَزَارَة التَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter

Legion of Honor

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness

to dirty, soil, sully, stain

dirt, filth, squalor

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, defiled

to choose or appoint as mediator

middle; center, heart

waist, middle; waistline

milieu, environment, surroundings, medium

mean; medium

average

middle, central, intermediate, midmost, medium; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary

geometric mean

official (political, diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size

compromise

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst of; in between, surrounded by

to weigh, determine the weight of

to weigh, have a specified weight

weighing

weight

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity

meter, measure

gross weight

net weight

flyweight

featherweight

heavyweight

minister; secretary; vizier

queen

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary

minister of state, minister without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor

prime minister, premier

council of ministers, cabinet

dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, cleanliness; dirt, filth

pillow; cushion; pad

mediation, intervention, good offices; intercession

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor

to weigh, determine the weight of

to weigh, have a specified weight

weighing

weight

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity

meter, measure

gross weight

net weight

flyweight

featherweight

heavyweight

minister; secretary; vizier

queen

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary

minister of state, minister without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor

prime minister, premier

council of ministers, cabinet

dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, cleanliness; dirt, filth

pillow; cushion; pad

mediation, intervention, good offices; intercession

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor



man, go-between, broker, intermediary

medium, psy- (في استحضار الأرواح إلخ) chic

intermediary, intermediate, medium, middle وَسِيط : مُتَوَسِّط، أَوْسَط

وَسِيع - راجع واسع

means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument; device, implement, tool وَسِيلَة : وَاسِطَة، أَدَاة

mass media, news media, information media, communication media وَسَائِلُ الْإِعْلَام

educational aids, instructional materials وَسَائِلُ تَعْلِيمِيَّة

audiovisuals, audiovisual aids وَسَائِلُ سَمْعِيَّة بَصَرِيَّة

means of transportation, means of transport وَسَائِلُ النُّقْلِ أَوِ الْمَوَاصِلَات

handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely وَصِيم : جَمِيل

to inform against, denounce, report, betray وَشَى بِ: بَلَّغَ عَنْ، نَمَّ

to embroider, brocade وَشَى : طَرَزَ، قَصَبَ

to embellish, ornament, adorn وَشَى : زَيَّنَ، نَمَقَ

sash; scarf, kerchief, throw, foulard وَشَاح

informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation وَشَايَة : نَمِيْمَة

to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh وَشَجَّ : شَابَكَ

lynx وَشَق (حيوان)

speed; hurry, quickness وَشَك، وَشَكَ : سُرْعَة

imminence وَشَك، وَشَكَ : قُرْبُ حُدُوث

about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of عَلَى وَشَكٍ أَنْ

to tattoo وَشَم، وَشَمَ

tattooing, tattoo وَشَم : مَضَرَّ وَشَمَ

وَسْطَى : مُؤَنَّثُ أَوْسَط - راجع أَوْسَط

middle finger وَسْطَى : إِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنَصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

وَسْطَانِي : أَوْسَط - راجع وَسَط

medial; average, mean وَسْطِيّ

وَمِيع، وَسَع : إِتْسَعَ - راجع إِتْسَعَ

can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to afford to وَسِعَ : قَدِرَ، إِسْتَطَاعَ

I cannot but لَا يَسْعُنِي إِلَّا

to widen, make wide(r), broaden, enlarge, expand; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out) وَسَّعَ

to make room for, make place for, make way for وَسَّعَ (مَكَانًا إلخ) لِـ

capacity, ability, capability; power, strength وَسَّعَ : طَاقَة، قُدْرَة

to load (with), lade (with), freight (with) وَسَقَ : حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ

load, freight, cargo; lading; shipment, consignment وَسَقَة

to brand, burn وَسَمَ : دَمَغَ، كَوَى

to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print وَسَمَ : عَلَّمَ، طَبَعَ عَلَى

to stigmatize, brand وَسَمَ (بِالْعَارِ) : وَصَمَ

branding; marking, labeling; stamping وَسَمَ : مَضَرَّ وَسَمَ

وَسَمَ : عَلَامَة - راجع سِمَة

sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence وَسَنَ : نَعَاس

وَسَنَ : سِنَة مِنَ النَّوْم - راجع سِنَة

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous وَسَنَ، وَسْنَان : نَعَسَان

scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude; misgiving, suspicion; obsession وَسَوَّاس : قَلَق، هَاجِس

mediator, intermediary, intermediate وَسِيط (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ)

agent, middle- وَسِيط (بَيْنَ أَوْتَجَارَة إلخ) : سِمَسَار

descriptive geometry

هَنْدَسَةٌ وَصْفِيَّةٌ

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as وَصَلَ (إِلَى) : بَلَغَ

to reach, amount to, come to, make, add up to, total وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوِ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا

to extend to, reach to وَصَلَ إِلَى : اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى

to come, arrive, show up وَصَلَ : جَاءَ

to connect, link, join, attach, couple وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) : رَبَطَ

وَصَّلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ) : رَبَطَ - رَاجَعَ وَصَلَ

وَصَّلَ : أَوْصَلَ - رَاجَعَ أَوْصَلَ

connection, connecting, linkage, joining, junction, attachment, coupling وَصَلَ : رَبَطَ

receipt; voucher وَصَلَ : إِتِّصَالَ (بِالاسْتِلام)

وَصَلَ : وَصَّال - رَاجَعَ وَصَّال

limb, member, (bodily) part وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ (جِ أَوْصَال) : عُضْوٌ

joints, articulations أَوْصَال : مَفَاصِلُ

joint; link, tie; connection; contact; union, coupling; coupler وَصْلَةٌ : مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, stain, tarnish; to stigmatize, brand وَصَمَ : شَانَ، وَصَمَ بِالْعَارِ

disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain وَصَمَةٌ

arrival, reaching; access; attainment وَصُول : مَصْدَرُ وَصَلَ

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking وَصُولِي : اِنْتِهَازِي

opportunism; self-seeking وَصُولِيَّة : اِنْتِهَازِيَّة

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee وَصِي : قِيَمَ، وَلِيٌّ

executor وَصِي : مُنْفِذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

regent وَصِيٌّ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise وَصِيَّة (يَتْرُكُهَا الْمَوْصِي)

tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure وَشَمَ (جِ وَشُومٌ وَوَشَامٌ)

to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to وَشَوْشَ : هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ

whisper(ing), susurratation, susur-rus وَشَوْشَةٌ : هَمْسٌ

close tie; connection; (inter)-relationship وَشِيَجَةٌ (جِ وَشَائِج)

hedge وَشِيَع : سِيَاحٌ مِنْ شَجَرَاتِ الْخ

reel, spool, bobbin وَشِيَعَةٌ : لَفِيفَةٌ، بَكْرَةٌ

spindle وَشِيَعَةٌ : مِغْزَلٌ

imminent, impending, im-pendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen وَشِيَك : مُحْدِقٌ، قَرِيبٌ

وَصَّى - رَاجَعَ أَوْصَى

reunion (of lovers); (intimate) communion وَصَّال (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ الْخ)

guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship وَصَايَةٌ : وَلَايَةٌ

bond, covenant; obligation, engagement وَضَرَ (جِ أَوْاصِر) : عَهْدٌ

kinglet; wren وَضَع : طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ

to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent وَصَفَ : صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ)

to describe, qualify, characterize وَصَفَ : نَعَتَ

to prescribe وَصَفَ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا

description, depiction, portrayal, representation وَصَفَ : تَصَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ)

description, qualification, characterization وَصَفَ : نَعَتَ

وصف : صِفَةٌ - رَاجَعَ صِفَةٌ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua بِرِصْفِهِ كَذَا

prescription وَصْفَةٌ (طَبِيَّةٌ)

recipe وَصْفَةٌ (لِتَحْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ الْخ)

descriptive; qualificative وَصْفِي : نَعْتِي

to lay a foundation وَضَعَ أساساً  
 to lay eggs وَضَعَ البيضُ  
 the war has come to an end, the war is over وَضَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا  
 to make (draw, lay) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, lay out وَضَعَ خِطَّةً إلخ  
 to lay down a rule, etc. وَضَعَ قَاعِدَةً إلخ  
 to enact or pass a law; to legislate, make laws وَضَعَ قَانُونًا إلخ  
 to put into effect, bring into effect, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effect(uate), carry out وَضَعَ مَوْضِعَ التَّنْفِيزِ  
 to dot the i's and cross the t's وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوفِ  
 to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى  
 to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low وَضَعَ: كَانَ وَضِيعًا  
 putting, placing, laying (down), setting (down); stationing, positioning وَضَعَ: حَطَّ  
 writing, compilation, composition وَضَعَ: تَأَلَّفَ  
 making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting وَضَعَ: صَيَّغَهُ، إِعْدَادُ  
 parturition, delivery, (child)birth وَضَعَ: وَلَادَةً، مَخَاضُ  
 situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s); position وَضَعَ: حَالَهُ، مَوْقِفُ  
 the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation وَضَعَ الرَّاهِنَ (الْحَالِي، الْقَائِمُ)  
 occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of وَضَعَ الْيَدَ  
 posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage وَضَعَةً، وَضْعَةً  
 positive; positivist(ic) وَضِيعِي

recommendation, advice وَصِيَّةٌ: نَصِيحَةٌ  
 precept, command-ment, instruction, order وَصِيَّةٌ: أَمْرٌ، تَوْجِيهٌ (أَخْلَاقِي)  
 Ten Commandments, Decalogue الوَصَايَا الْعَشْرُ  
 page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant وَصِيف: خَادِمٌ  
 maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant وَصِيفَةٌ: خَادِمَةٌ  
 maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid وَصِيفَةٌ (سَيِّدَةٌ)  
 maid of honor وَصِيفَةٌ شَرَفٌ  
 runner-up (في انْتِخَابِ مَلِكَاتِ الْجَمَالِ إلخ) وَصِيفَةٌ  
 bright, brilliant, shining, luminous وَضَّاح: مُتَالِقٌ، سَاطِعٌ  
 وَضَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَعَّةً، ضِعَّةً  
 to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase وَضَبَ  
 وَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ إِتْضَحَ  
 وَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْضَحَ  
 light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity وَضَحَ: ضَوْءٌ، سَطْوَعٌ  
 in broad daylight فِي وَضَحِ النَّهَارِ  
 to put, place, lay (down), set (down), deposit; to station, position وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ  
 to write, compile, compose وَضَعَ: أَلَّفَ  
 to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft وَضَعَ: صَاغَ، أَعَدَّ  
 to establish, found, set up, institute وَضَعَ: أَسَّسَ، أَنْشَأَ  
 to give birth (to) وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ: وَلَدَتْ  
 to disparage, derogate from, detract from وَضَعَ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ



(oneself) to; to make up one's mind, resolve to, determine to

وَطَن (ج أوطان) homeland, fatherland, (home) country, native country, native land; home

national; native وَطَنِيّ : قَوْمِيّ

native, indigenous; domestic, وَطَنِيّ : أَهْلِيّ home; homebred; homemade

nationalist, patriot; nation- وَطَنِيّ : مُحِبُّ لِوَطَنِهِ alist(ic), patriotic

native; national, citizen وَطَنِيّ : ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ، مُوَاطِن

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة : حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة : قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطَوَاط : خُفَاش

low وَطِيء : مُنْخَفِض

soft, smooth وَطِيء : لَيِّن، نَاعِم

firm, stable, steady, firmly estab- وَطِيد : رَاسِخ lished, solid, strong, unshakable

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيس : مَعْرَكَة

fierce, grim, bitter, intense, vio- حَامِي الْوَطِيس lent, hot, heavy

to employ, hire, عَيَّنَ، اسْتَحْدَمَ، عَيَّنَ وَظَّفَ (شَخْصاً) : take on, recruit; to appoint, assign

to invest وَظَفَ (مَالاً) : اسْتَشْمَرَ

job, office, post, position; مَنَصِب، عَمَل، وَظِيفَة work; employment

function وَظِيفَة : مُهِمَة

(school) assignment, (مُدْرَسِيّ) فَرْص وَظِيفَة homework

vacancy, vacant post or position وَظِيفَة شَاغِرَة

functional وَظِيفِيّ

to contain, include, comprise, وَعَى : حَوَى embrace, hold, take in

to be conscious of, aware of; to أَدْرَكَ وَعَى comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully

positive law

قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيّ

positivism

وَضْعِيَّة : الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْوَضْعِيَّة

وَضْعِيَّة : حَالَة، مَوْقِف - رَاجِع وَضَع

وَضْعِيَّة : وَضْعَة - رَاجِع وَضْعَة، وَضْعَة

ablution, water used in ablu- وَضُوء : مَاءٌ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِهِ tion

(performance of the ritual) ablu- وَضُوء : تَوَضُّؤ tion

clearness, clarity, lucidity, plainness, dis- وَضُوح tinctness, visibility, explicitness

lowly, humble, menial, mean, وَضِيع : حَقِير base, low, ignoble

وَطَأ - رَاجِع وَطَأ

to tread on, step on, walk on; to set وَطِئَ : دَاس foot on; to trample down

to mount, ride, get (up) وَطِئَ الْفَرَسَ إلخ : رَكِبَهُ on

to pave (the way, etc.); to level وَطَأ : مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى (off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothen

to make, prepare, وَطَأ (الْفِرَاشَ إلخ) : هَيَّأَ، مَهَّدَ fix up (a bed, etc.)

to lower, bring down وَطَأ : خَفَضَ، أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to وَطَأ : خَفَضَ، أَنْقَضَ turn down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)

pressure; stress; oppression; وَطْأَة : ضَغْط، شِدَّة burden; force(fulness), intensity, severity

وَطَّد - رَاجِع وَطَّد

to establish, settle, stabilize; to وَطَّد : رَسَّخ strengthen, consolidate, brace, cement

وَطَّدَ الْعَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِع عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, pur- وَطَّر : بُغِيَ، غَايَة pose, end, goal

to settle (in), settle وَطَّن : أَنْزَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِطِن down (in)

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt وَطَّن نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

the subconscious	(ما) دُونَ الْوَعَى
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon	فَاقِدُ الْوَعَى
threat, menace; threatening, menacing	وَعِيدٌ : تَهْدِيدٌ
war, battle, fight(ing)	وَعَى : حَرْبٌ
scoundrel, rascal, rogue, scamp, villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved	وَعْدٌ : نَذْلٌ
spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling	وَعْرٌ، وَغَرٌ : حِقْدٌ
to fulfill, keep, honor, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, make good	وَفَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِعَهْدِهِ إلخ) : حَفِظَ
to carry out, execute, put into effect; to perform, do, fulfill	وَفَى بِـ : نَفَّذَ
to pay, settle, discharge, defray, clear	وَفَى (دَيْنًا إلخ) : سَدَّدَ
to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient	وَفَى (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) : كَفَى
to give someone his due in full, pay someone in full	وَفَى فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ
to treat exhaustively, write or speak fully about	وَفَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ
faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, devotion, faith	وَفَاءٌ : أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ
fulfillment, keeping, honoring, carrying out, living up to, making good	وَفَاءٌ (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ)
carrying out, execution; performance, fulfillment	وَفَاءٌ (بِـ) : تَنْفِيزٌ
payment, settlement, discharge	وَفَاءٌ (الدَّيْنِ إلخ) : تَسْدِيدٌ
satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting; adequacy; sufficiency	وَفَاءٌ (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ)
death; decease, demise	وَفَاةٌ : مَوْتُ
coming, arrival, advent	وَفَاةٌ : قُدُومٌ
to receive or treat hospitably, welcome, entertain	أَحْسَنَ (أَوْ أَكْرَمَ) وَفَادَتَهُ

to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember	وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ
(he is) unconscious	لَا يَبْعِي
he does not know what he is saying	لَا يَبْعِي مَا يَقُولُ
to enlighten, educate, edify	وَعَى : نَوَّرَ
to make conscious (of), make aware (of)	وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِـ
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ
vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser	وِعَاءٌ : إِنَاءٌ
blood vessel	وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
vascular	وِعَائِيٌّ
to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge	وَعَدَ : تَعَهَّدَ
to be promising	وَعَدَ : رُجِيَ خَيْرُهُ
promise, word, pledge	وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ، تَعَهُّدٌ
rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْرٌ، وَغَرٌ (صِفَةٌ)
badlands	وَعْرٌ، وَغَرٌ (اسْمٌ)
to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish	وَعَظَ
preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition	وَعَظٌ
preachy, predicator, sermon, exhortation, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory	وَعْظِيٌّ
indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise	وَعَكَةٌ (صِحَّةٌ)
ibex	وَعَلٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
consciousness; awareness; knowledge, comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness; attention, heed(fulness), care(fulness)	وَعْيٌ
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لَا وَعْيٌ، اللَّأْوَعْيُ

وَقَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ) : نَاغَمَ  
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into agreement or harmony

وَقَفَّقَ : كَيْفَ  
to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform

وَقَفَّقَ اللَّهُ فُلَانًا  
to grant or give success (to), make or let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's aims; to help, aid, assist

وَقَفَّقَ  
to be helped, aided, assisted (by God); to succeed, be successful, achieve one's aim(s), prosper

وَقَفَّقَ، وَقَفَّقَ  
in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to; by virtue of, on the basis of

وُقُودٌ : قُدُومٌ  
coming, arrival, advent

وُقُودٌ (مفردها وقْد) : قَوْمٌ مُؤَفَّدُونَ  
delegations, deputations

وَفِيٍّ : أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ  
faithful, loyal, devoted, truehearted, true, constant

وَفِيرٌ - راجع وإفر

وَقَى، وَقَى : حَفِظَ  
to preserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, shield, shelter

وَقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ : وَقَاةٌ - راجع وَقَاةٌ

وَقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ : حِمَى، سِتْرٌ  
shelter; shield; ward, protection, means of defense

وَقَاءٌ، وَقَاءٌ : غِطَاءٌ  
cover(ing), housing

وَقَائِعٌ : أَحْدَاثٌ  
events, incidents, occurrences, happenings, developments; facts

وَقَائِعٌ (الْحَلَسَةُ، الْاجْتِمَاعُ إلخ)  
minutes, proceedings, procès-verbal, record, report

وَقَائِيٌّ  
precautionary, preventive, protective, preservative, defensive, safety; prophylactic; preemptive (attack, etc.)

تَذْيِيرٌ (أو إجْرَاءٌ) وَقَائِيٌّ  
precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

وَقَاخَةٌ : قِحَةٌ  
impudence, insolence, shamelessness, impertinence, pertness, cheek(iness), nerve, effrontery

وَقَارٌ  
gravity, sedateness, staidness, solemnity, sobriety; dignity; veneration, reverence

وَقَاضٍ - راجع وَقُضَ

وَفَاقٌ : وَثَامٌ  
concord, harmony, accord, agreement, understanding, accord; entente

وَفَاقٌ : تَفَاهُمٌ  
agreement, understanding, accord; entente

وَفَاقٌ : إِنْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْعِلَاقَاتِ (الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)  
détente

وَفَاقٌ : مُصَالَحَةٌ  
reconciliation, conciliation

وَفَدَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى  
to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit

وَفْدٌ : مُؤَفَّدُونَ  
delegation, deputation

وَفَرَ، وَفَرَ - راجع تَوَافَرَ

وَفَرَ : إِقْتَصَدَ  
to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident

وَفَرَ : إِدْخَرَ  
to save; to put by, lay by, lay away, put up, store up

وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا  
to save someone something, spare someone something

وَفَرَ : جَهَّزَ، زَوَّدَ  
to furnish, provide, supply

وَفَرَ : أَمَرَ، حَقَّقَ  
to secure, ensure, procure

وَفَرَ : جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمَتَنَاولِ  
to make available, make obtainable

وَفَرَ : إِدْخَرَ، إِقْتَصَادٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ  
saving

وَفَرَ : مَالٌ مُدْخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ  
savings

وَفَرَ : فَائِضٌ  
surplus, surplusage, excess, overplus

وَفَرَةٌ : كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ  
abundance, plenty, plentifulness, ampleness, profusion, exuberance, overabundance

وَفَرَةٌ : غِنَى، رَخَاءٌ  
abundance, wealth, affluence, opulence

وَقُضَ (جِ وَقَاضٍ) : مُحْفَظَةٌ  
wallet; leather bag

خَالِي (خَاوِي) الْوَقَاضِ  
empty-handed, with an empty pouch, without a catch; empty

وَقَّفَقَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) : أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together



وَقَرَّ : كَانَ وَقُوراً to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn  
 وَقَرَّ : بَجَلٌ، إِحْتَرَمَ to revere, reverence, venerate, respect, honor  
 وَقَعَ : سَقَطَ to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink  
 وَقَعَ : حَدَثَ، جَرَى to happen, take place, occur  
 وَقَعَ (فِي) : أَثَّرَ to impress; to affect, influence, act upon  
 وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مَنَاطِقَةٍ مَا) to lie, be located, be situated  
 وَقَعَ فِي : تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ to consist of, be made up of; to comprise, contain, include  
 وَقَعَ فِي : إِغْتَابَ to backbite, slander, defame, calumniate  
 وَقَعَ عَلَى : صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى to come across, come upon, run into, light upon; to find, discover  
 وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ خِصْمَنْ : دَخَلَ، انْدَرَجَ to fall or come under or within, be within or among  
 وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ إلخ) to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)  
 وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ to break out, flare up, erupt  
 وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ to fall in love with..  
 وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ to fall on or upon, be the duty of  
 وَقَعَ : أَمْضَى to sign, subscribe  
 وَقَعَ : سُقُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقُوعٌ  
 وَقَعَ : تَأَثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ impression, impress, effect; impact  
 وَقَعُ أَقْدَامُ footfall  
 وَقَعَةٌ : سَقَطَةٌ fall, drop, tumble  
 وَقَعَةٌ : إِشْتِيَاكٌ encounter, engagement, fight-(ing), battle, combat  
 وَقَعَةٌ : وَجِبَةُ طَعَامٍ meal, repast  
 وَقَفَ : تَوَقَّفَ to stop, halt, come to a stop or standstill  
 وَقَفَ (مُوقَّتًا) to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَايَة : حِفْظٌ protection, preservation, keeping, guarding, sheltering, shielding, safeguard-(ing), safekeeping  
 وَقَايَة : حَذَرٌ، إِحْتِرَازٌ precaution  
 وَقَايَة : تَجَنُّبٌ prevention, obviation, avoidance, averting  
 وَقَايَة [طَب] prophylaxis  
 وَقْتُ، وَقْتُ to time; to schedule; to appoint (fix, set) a time for  
 وَقْتُ : حِينٌ، زَمَانٌ time; period (of time), point of time; juncture  
 وَقْتُ (أَوْقَاتُ) الْفَرَاغِ leisure, sparetime, free time  
 وَقْتُ النَّوْمِ أَوِ الرُّقَادِ bedtime  
 فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ : مُوقَّتًا for the time being, temporarily, provisionally  
 فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ : الْآنَ now, at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time, presently, currently, nowadays, today  
 فِي هَذَا الْوَقْتِ : فِي هَذِهِ الْأَثْنَاءِ meanwhile, meantime, in the interim  
 فِي الْوَقْتِ الَّذِي while, whilst, as, during  
 فِي الْوَقْتِ نَفْسِهِ، فِي نَفْسِ الْوَقْتِ at the same time, simultaneously  
 مِنْ وَقْتٍ إِلَى آخَرٍ from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, at times, sometimes  
 وَقْتِيذٌ، وَقْتَذَاكَ then, at that time, by then  
 وَقْتِي : زَمَنِي temporal, time, of time  
 وَقْتِي : مُوقَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوقَّتٌ  
 وَقَعَ، وَقَعَ، وَقَعَ : كَانَ وَقِحًا to be impudent, shameless, insolent, saucy  
 وَقَعَ : قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, pert, brazen, brazen-faced  
 وَقَدْ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْقَدَ  
 وَقَدْ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَدَ

to be de- **كَانَ وَقَفًا عَلَى** : تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى ، تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى  
pendent on, depending on, contingent on,  
conditional on; to depend on, hinge on

posture, stance, sta- **وَقْفَةٌ** ، **وَقْفَةٌ** : وَضْعَةٌ ، وَضْعَةٌ  
tion, pose; attitude, bearing, carriage

stop, halt; pause **وَقْفَةٌ** : تَوَقَّفَ ، وَقُوفٌ

vigil, day preceding a feast **وَقْفَةُ الْعِيدِ**

cuckoo **وَقُوقٍ (طَائِرٍ)**

fuel **وَقُودٌ** : أَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَةِ

fuel oil **زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ**

grave, sedate, staid, solemn, so- **وَقُورٌ** : دُوقَارٌ  
ber; dignified; venerable

fall, falling (down, out), drop- **وُقُوعٌ** : سُقُوطٌ  
(ping), tumble, tumbling; downfall

occurrence, happening, taking **وُقُوعٌ** : حَدُوثٌ  
place

facts, data, information; events, inci- **وُقُوعَاتٌ**  
dents; entries, items, records, notes

standing; standing up, rising, getting **وُقُوفٌ** : قِيَامٌ  
up

stopping, stop(page), halt(ing) **وُقُوفٌ** : تَوَقَّفَ

knowledge, cognizance, **وُقُوفٌ (عَلَى)** : إِطْلَاعٌ  
awareness, acquaintance, familiarity

understanding, grasp(ing) **وُقُوفٌ (عَلَى)** : فَهْمٌ

to cuckoo **وَقُوقٌ** : صَوْتٌ (أَوْ كَرَّرَ) كَالْوَقُوقِ

cuckoo **وَقُوقٌ** : وَقُوقٍ (طَائِرٍ)

oke, oka; ounce **وُقِيَّةٌ** : وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

**وَقِيْعَةٌ** : إِشْتِيَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَقْعَةٌ

backbiting, slander, calumni- **وَقِيْعَةٌ** : إِغْتِيَابٌ  
ation

**وَقَائِعٌ** - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

power of attorney, proxy, procura- **وَكَالَةٌ (قَانُونِيَّةٌ)**  
tion; attorneyship

agency, repre- **وَكَالَةٌ** : بَيَانَةٌ عَنْ أَصِيلٍ ، تَفْوِيضٌ  
sentation, proxy; mandate, authorization; au-  
thority, power

to stop, cease, halt, come to an **وَقَفَّ** : اِنْتَهَى  
end, end; to be stopped, discontinued,  
ceased, suspended

to stand **وَقَفَّ** : اِنْتَصَبَ (عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ)

to stand up, rise, get up, **وَقَفَّ** : قَامَ ، نَهَضَ  
stand erect

to know (of); to be or be- **وَقَفَّ عَلَى** : اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى  
come aware of, acquainted with, familiar  
with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint  
oneself with; to learn (about), find out  
(about)

to understand, grasp **وَقَفَّ عَلَى** : فَهَمَ

to dedicate to, conse- **وَقَفَّ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى** : كَرَّسَهُ لـ  
crate to, devote to

te endow, give as a **وَقَفَّ مَالَهُ عَلَى** : حَبَسَهُ عَلَى  
mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable  
purpose

**وَقَفَّ** : أَوْقَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَفَ

to sit on one's hands, fail to **وَقَفَّ مَكْتُوفٌ الْأَيْدِي**  
take action, just stand there, remain a mere  
bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain  
passive or indifferent

**وَقَفَّ** - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَفَ

**وَقَفَّ** : تَوَقَّفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

**وَقَفَّ (مَوْقُوتٌ)** (temporary) pause, pausing,  
stop

**وَقَفَّ** : اِنْقَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْقَافٌ

dedication, consecration, devo- **وَقَفَّ** : تَكْرِيسٌ  
tion

entail(ing), entailment **وَقَفَّ الْمِلْكُ** : حَبْسُهُ

endowment, mortmain **وَقَفَّ** : مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ

cease-fire **وَقَفَّ اِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ**

stay of execution; arrest of judg- **وَقَفَّ التَّنْفِيذُ**  
ment

pause **وَقَفَّ (فِي كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)**

to be restricted to, li- **كَانَ وَقَفًا عَلَى** : اِنْحَصَرَ بِـ  
mited to, confined to; to belong solely to

forwarder, shipper, freighter, con- وكيل شحن  
signor, carrier; stevedore  
general agent (representative, pro- وكيل عام  
xy, attorney, etc.)  
prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, وكيل نيابة  
district attorney  
under secretary (of state) وكيل وزارة  
ولى - راجع ولى  
to inaugurate, induct (هُ مَنْصِبًا) : نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ  
(into an office), install (in an office); to  
appoint (to an office)  
to appoint as ruler, governor, والياً : جَعَلَهُ  
administrator, prefect, etc.  
to put in charge of; to (هُ حَكَمَ) (في)، فَوَّضَ  
entrust with, charge with, commission with  
ولى (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرَهُ إلخ) : وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ  
(the face, the back, etc.)  
to turn away from, (الشَّيْءَ أَوْعَنَّهُ : أَعْرَضَ  
avoid, shun  
to pass, go by, elapse; to (مَضَى، مَضَى  
be past, over, bygone  
to turn tail, run away, (وَلَّى الْاَذْبَارَ  
flee, escape  
ولاء : طاعة، وفاء، allegiance, loyalty, fidelity,  
fealty, devotion, homage  
ولادة - راجع ولود  
birth, childbirth, delivery, parturi- ولادة : وَضَعُ  
tion, confinement  
birth, beginning, start, in- ولادة : بَدَايَةُ، ظُهُورُ  
ception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn  
lighter  
ولاعة : قَدَاحَةٌ  
guardianship, wardship, custo- ولاية : وَصَايَةٌ  
dianship, custody  
jurisdiction, compe- ولاية : إِخْتِصَاصٌ، صِلَاحِيَّةُ  
tence; power, authority; bailiwick, domain  
rule, reign, period (of rule), (حُكْمٌ، عَهْدُ  
regime, time; tenure; term (of office)  
state; province, dis- ولاية : بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ، مَقَاطَعَةٌ  
trict, territory

agency وكالة : مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ)  
intelligence agen- وكالة استخبارات أو مخابرات  
cy, intelligence; secret service; investigation  
bureau  
advertising agency وكالة إعلانات  
sole agency, exclusive dealership وكالة حصريّة  
news agency وكالة أنباء  
travel agency وكالة سفر  
general power of attorney, (عَامَّةٌ أَوْ مُطْلَقَةٌ  
full power, unlimited authority, carte blanche  
بالوكالة acting (president, director, etc.); de-  
puty; by proxy; proxy  
وكالة - راجع وكالة  
to confirm, affirm, assert; to empha- وَكَّدَ : أَكَّدَ  
size, stress, underline  
nest وَكْر : عَشُّ الطَّائِرِ  
nest, den, وَكْر : مَكَانٌ يَرْتَاذُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ  
haunt, hangout, retreat  
den of thieves وَكْرُ اللُّصُوصِ  
to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge وَكَزَ : لَكَزَ  
to drip, trickle, leak وَكَفَ : قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ  
to entrust (to), assign (to), com- وَكَلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ)  
mit (to); to entrust (with), charge (with)  
to authorize, empower, deputize, (فُلَانًا بِـ)  
depute; to give someone power of attorney; to  
commission (to do or with), charge (with), en-  
trust (with)  
وكيل : نَائِبٌ، مَفْوضٌ (authorized) agent, (autho-  
rized) representative, deputy; proxy, pro-  
curator; vicar; commissioner  
وكيل (قانوني) attorney, attorney-at-law  
وكيل (تجاري أو بالعمولة) agent, representative;  
commission agent, commission merchant,  
factor; dealer  
وكيل حصري أو وحيد sole agent, exclusive  
agent; sole dealer, exclusive dealer  
وكيل سفر travel agent



وَلَوْعٌ بِ: مُوَلَّعٌ بِ- راجع مُوَلَّعٌ بِ	
love, passion; fondness, liking, fancy; inclination, bent, taste; interest	وَلَوْعٌ
to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry	وَلَوَلٌ : أَعْوَلَ
to cry "woe"	وَلَوَلٌ : دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ
howl(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation)	وَلَوْلَةٌ
to be near to, close to	وَلِيٍّ : قَرَبَ مِنْ
to follow	وَلِيٍّ : تَبَعَ، تَلَا
to manage, administer, أَدَارَ	وَلِيٍّ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ : أَدَارَ
run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule	
the following, what follows	مَا يَلِي
as follows; like this	كَمَا يَلِي
guardian, curator, caretaker, قَيِّمٌ	وَلِيٍّ : وَصِيٍّ، قَيِّمٌ
custodian, keeper	
patron, sponsor, supporter, protector, defender	وَلِيٍّ : نَصِيرٌ
saint, holy man	وَلِيٍّ (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ) : شَخْصٌ تَقِيٌّ
master, lord, chief	وَلِيٍّ : مُوَلَّى، سَيِّدٌ
responsible manager, someone in charge, ruler, chief, head, leader, master	وَلِيٍّ الْأَمْرِ
heir apparent, crown prince	وَلِيٍّ الْعَهْدِ
benefactor	وَلِيٍّ النِّعْمَةِ
newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; boy, son	وَلِيدٌ
product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome of, result of	وَلِيدٌ كَذَا
وليف - راجع وَلَفَ	
banquet	وَلِيْمَةٌ : مَأْدُبَةٌ
وَمَضَى : لَمَعَ - راجع أَوْمَضَ	
flash, gleam, glint, وَمِضْ، وَمِضَّةٌ، وَمِضٌّ	
glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, flicker, blink	

the United States	الوَلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
to enter (into), penetrate (into)	وَلَجَ : دَخَلَ
to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do or with)	وَلَجَ (هُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ)
to give birth (to), bear	وَلَدَ (بِ الْحَامِلِ) : وَصَعَتْ
to beget, sire, procreate, generate	وَلَدَ : أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ
to deliver (of), assist in childbirth	وَلَدَ الْحَامِلَ : تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا
to deliver, aid in the birth of	وَلَدَ الطِّفْلَ : سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ
to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, make, cause	وَلَدَ : أَحْدَثَ، سَبَّأَ
to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, originate	وُلِدَ
child, kid, baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy	وُلِدَ، وَلَدٌ
ولع - راجع وَلَوْعٌ	
to blend, mix, mingle, combine	وَلَفَ : مَزَجَ
to synthesize	وَلَفَ : رَكَّبَ
to tune	وَلَفَ : أَلَفَ
companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal	وَلَفَ : رَفِيقٌ
to lose one's head (with love, grief, etc.), to be infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, to be distracted, confused	وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ
to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infuriate, enthrall, fascinate; to confuse	وَلَهُ
distracted, bewildered, confused; madly in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated	وَلَهُ
ولهُن - راجع وَلَوْ	
entering, entry, entrance, penetration; intromission	وُلُوجٌ : دُخُولٌ
fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful	وُلُودٌ : وَلَادَةٌ

وَهَمَّ (ج أَوْهَام) illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera

وَهْمِيّ illusory, illusive, delusive, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, fanciful, chimerical, visionary, utopian, impractical; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, false, phony

وَهْنٌ : ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ

وَهْنٌ : أَضْعَفُ إِلَخ - راجع أَوْهَنْ

وَهْنٌ، وَهِنٌ : ضَعْفٌ to be or become weak, feeble, debilitated, enervated; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, lose power or strength

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنْ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ : ضَعْفٌ weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, inanition, enervation, powerlessness

وَهْجٌ : وَهَجٌ glow, incandescence; glare (of the sun); blaze, flame

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحًا لَهُ، وَيْحُهُ woe unto him!

وَيْلٌ : ثُبُورٌ woe, grief, affliction, distress

وَيْلٌ : هَلَاكٌ destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

وَيْلٌ لَكَ، وَيْلًا لَكَ، وَيْلَكَ woe unto you!

وَيْلَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; woe, ordeal, affliction

وَاوَيْلَتَاهُ woe! alas!

وَنَى : فَتَرَ، ضَعُفٌ to flag, languish, slacken, sag; to be or become weak, feeble, faint

لَا يَبِي : لَا يَكِلُ indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, weariless

وَنَشٌ : رَافِعَةٌ winch, windlass; crane, hoist, derrick; gin

وَنِي - راجع وَنَى

الْوَهَّابُ : الله the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the Provider (God)

وَهَّاجٌ : مُتَوَهِّجٌ glowing, incandescent, ardent, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright; glaring, dazzling; glittering, glistening, sparkling

وَهَبٌ : مَنَحَ to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with

هَبٌ : إِفْرَاضٌ - راجعها في مكانها

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهْجٌ، وَهْجٌ - راجع وَهْجٌ

depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ : أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

ravine, gulch, flume

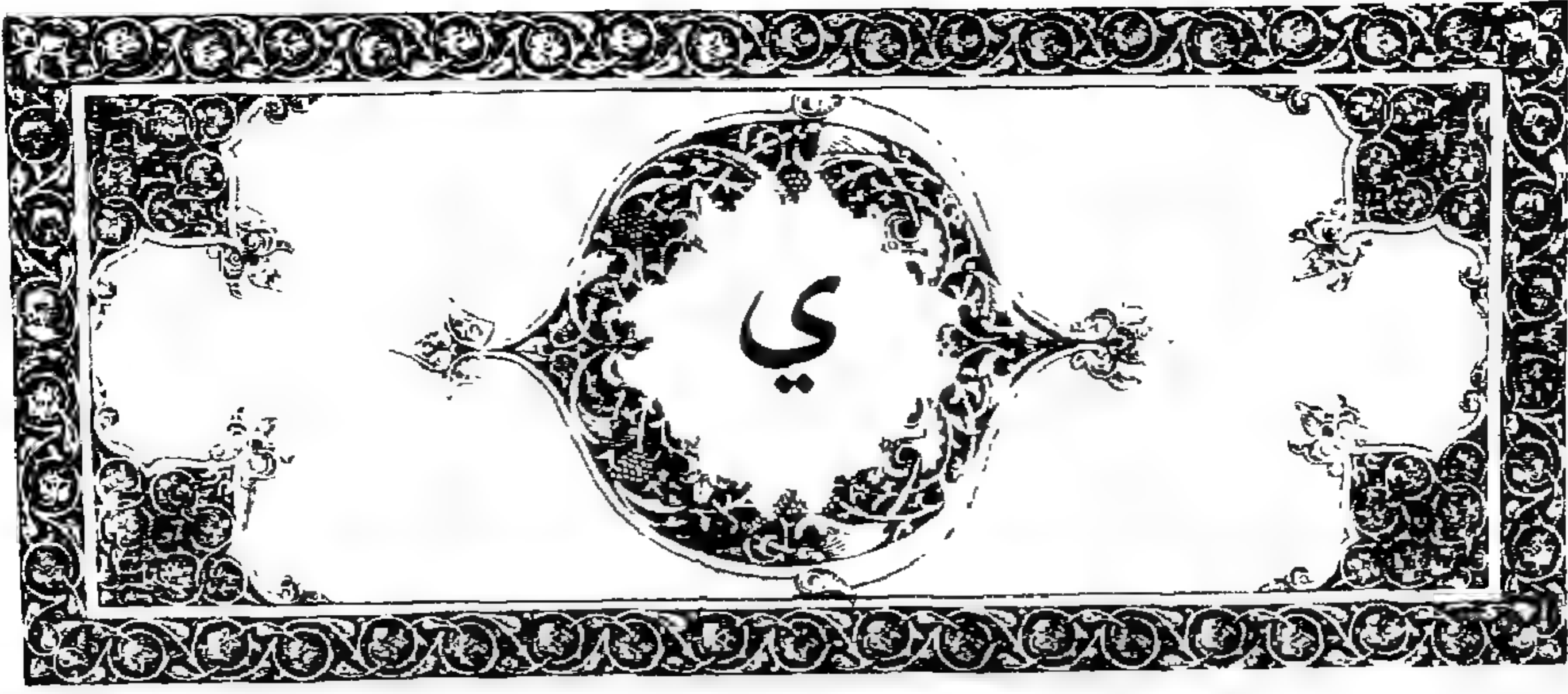
وَهْدٌ : مَسِيلٌ

terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ : خَوْفٌ

وَهْمٌ - راجع تَوَهَّمْ

وَهْمٌ - راجع أَوْهَمْ



topaz	يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَرُ	O, oh	يا
hyacinth	يَاقُوتِيَّةٌ : نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ	(oh,) what a man! (أَقْتَرَحَ الْخ) (suggestion!, etc.)	يَا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ
yak	يَاك (حيوان)	desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged	يَائِسٌ
anise, aniseed	يَانْسُون (نبات)	dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid	يَابِسٌ
lottery	يَانْصِيبُ	land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground	يَابِسَةٌ، الْيَابِسَةُ
ripe, mellow	يَانِعٌ : نَاضِجٌ	yard	يَارْدَةٌ، يَارْدٌ : وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الطُّولِ
spring; spiral spring	يَاي : نَابِضٌ، زُنْبُرُكٌ	to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be or become desperate or hopeless; to despond	يَيْسَ (مِنْ)
merlin	يُؤْيُؤُ : جَلَمٌ، صَفَرٌ صَغِيرٌ	despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency	يَأْسٌ
devastated, waste, desolate	يِيَابٌ : مُقْفِرٌ	jasmine	يَاسْمِين (نبات)
	يِيَّاسٌ : يَائِسٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَائِسٌ	clematis	يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرْ (نبات)
	يِيَّاسٌ : يِيَّوسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ يِيَّوسَةٌ	sign; signboard; billboard	يَافِطَةٌ : لَافِتَةٌ
mandrake	يِيرُوح (نبات)	placard, poster, bill	يَافِطَةٌ : إِعْلَانٌ (يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ)
to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify	يَيْسٌ : صَارَ يَائِسًا	adolescent, pubescent	يَافِعٌ : شَابٌ (صفة)
to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify	يَيْسٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَائِسًا	adolescent, teenager, juvenile, youth, youngster, young man	يَافِعٌ : شَابٌ (اسم)
	يَيْسٌ، يِيَّسٌ : يِيَّوسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ يِيَّوسَةٌ	fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown of the head	يَافُوخٌ، يَافُوخُ (الرَّأْسِ)
	يَيْسٌ، يِيَّوسٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَائِسٌ	collar	يَاقَةُ : قَبَّةٌ
dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffness, rigidity, hardness	يِيَّوسَةٌ : يَيْسٌ	corundum	يَاقُوتٌ : حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
	يَيْتَمٌ، يَتَمٌ، يَتَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَتَمٌ	ruby	يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَرٌ
to orphan, cause to become an orphan	يَتَمٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَتِيمًا	sapphire; hyacinth	يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَقٌ
orphanhood, orphanage	يَتَمٌ، يَتَمٌ، يَتَمٌ : يَتَمٌ		



cane(s), reed(s) يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : قَصَب، قَصَبَة  
 firefly, glowworm يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : حُبَابَجِب (حشرة)  
 jerboa يَرْبُوع (حيوان)  
 jaundice, yellows, icterus يَرْقَان : صَفَر (مرض)  
 larva; caterpillar; maggot يَرْقَانَة، يَرْقَة : دُعْمُوص، سَرَّة  
 solvency يَسَار : قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِيْفَاء  
 يَسَار : غِنَى، سُهولة - راجع يُسِّر  
 left, left side, left-hand يَسَار : شِمَال، ضِدَّ يَمِين  
 side, left hand  
 left hand, left يَسَار : الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى  
 Left, left wing; leftism الْيَسَار [سياسة]  
 to (at, on) the left, left يَسَاراً، عَنِ الْيَسَار  
 leftist, left-wing; Left; left- يَسَارِي [سياسة]  
 winger  
 leftism; Left, left wing يَسَارِيَّة [سياسة]  
 to be or become easy, facile يَسَّر، يَسِّر : سَهَّلَ  
 to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible يَسَّر : سَهَّلَ  
 to simplify, make simple يَسَّر : بَسَّطَ  
 to make available, وَفَّر (الْحُصُولُ عَلَى) : وَفَّر، obtainable, accessible  
 ease, easiness, facility يَسَّر : سُهولة  
 wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance يَسَّر : غِنَى  
 ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree يَسَّر (شَجَر)  
 يُسْرَى : جِهَةُ الْيَسَار - راجع يَسْرَة  
 left hand, left يُسْرَى، الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى  
 left, left side, left-hand side, left hand يَسْرَة : جِهَةُ الْيَسَار  
 to (at, on) the left, left يَسْرَة  
 caterpillar; larva يُسْرُوع : يَرْقَانَة

orphan, parentless يَتِيم : فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْآبَوَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا  
 fatherless يَتِيمُ الْآبِ  
 motherless يَتِيمُ الْأُمِّ  
 single, solitary, one, only, sole يَتِيم : مُفْرَد، وَحِيد  
 orphanage دَارُ (مَأْوَى، مَلْجَأ) الْإِيْتَامِ  
 يَحِبُّ - راجع وَجَبَ  
 roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer, stag يَحْمُور : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْآيَائِلِ  
 wild ass, onager يَحْمُور : حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ  
 hemoglobin يَحْمُور : خِضَابُ الدَّمِ  
 yacht يَخْت : سَفِينَةٌ لِلتَّنَزُّهِ وَالرِّيَاضَةِ  
 chlorophyll بَخْضُور : كَلُورُوفِيل  
 ragout, stew يَخْنَة  
 hand يَد : كَفْ  
 arm يَد : ذِرَاع  
 foreleg يَدُ الْحَيَوَانِ  
 handle, haft, hilt, handgrip يَد : مَقْبَضُ  
 power, authority, control, hand, influence يَد، يَدٌ طَوْلَى : سُلْطَة  
 favor, grace, kindness; credit, merit يَد، يَدٌ طَوْلَى : فَضْلُ  
 hand, part, role يَد : دَوْر، ضِلْع  
 يَد (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاء - راجع أُبَيْضُ  
 يَد (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل  
 at the hand(s) of, with the help of; by, through, by means of; on the part of, from عَلَى يَد، عَنْ يَد  
 يَدْعُ : مُضَارِعٌ وَدَع - راجع وَدَع  
 manual, hand; handmade يَدَوِي  
 يَذَرُ : مُضَارِعٌ وَذَر - راجع وَذَر  
 pen, quill يَرَاع، يَرَاعَة : قَلَم، رِيشَة

to be certain, sure

يَقْنُ (الأمر)

يَقْنُ (الأمر أو به) - راجع أَيْقَنَ

certainty, certitude, assurance, تَأْكُدُ, يَقِين: ثِقَّة, conviction, sureness

يَقِين: يَقِينِي - راجع يَقِينِي

certain, sure, positive, convinced, على يَقِين, confident, assured

positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, يَقِينِي, undoubted, unquestionable, indisputable

يَلِي: مُضَارِعٌ وَلِيٍّ وَلِيٍّ - راجع وَلِيٍّ

sea

يَم: تَحْر

stock dove, dove, pigeon

يَمَام, يَمَامَة (طائر)

Yemeni; Yemenite

يَمَانِي: يَمَنِي

يُمْكِنُ - راجع أُمْكِنَ

to go to, repair to, head for, be يَمَم, تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى, headed for, be bound for

يَمَن: جِهَةُ الْيَمِين - راجع يَمَنَة

Yemen

الْيَمَن, بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, يَمَن: بَرَكَه, سَعَادَة, prosperity; felicity, happiness

يُمْنِي: جِهَةُ الْيَمِين - راجع يَمَنَة

right hand, right

يُمْنِي, الْيَدُ الْيُمْنِي

right, right side, right-hand يَمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِين, side, right hand

to (at, on) the right, right

يَمَنَة

Yemeni; Yemenite

يَمَانِي: يَمَانِي

oath

يَمِين: قَسَم

by God! I swear يَمِينُ اللَّهِ, أَيْمُ اللَّهِ, أَيْمُ اللَّهِ, by God!

right, right side, right-hand يَمِين: ضِدَّ يَسَار, side, right hand

right hand, right

يَمِين: الْيَدُ الْيُمْنِي

Right, right wing; rightism

الْيَمِين [سياسة]

to (at, on) the right, right

يَمِينًا, عَنِ الْيَمِين

يَسَعُ: مُضَارِعٌ وَسِعَ - راجع وَسِعَ

Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Mes- يَسُوع: الْمَسِيح, siah

Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)

يَسُوعِي

easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated يَسِير: هَيِّن, سَهْل

small, little, insignificant, طَفِيف, يسير, slight, light

jasper

يَشَب: حَخْرُ كَرِيم

jade

يَشَم: حَخْرُ كَرِيم

yashmak, veil

يَشْمَق: حِجَاب

drone, male bee

يَغْسُوب: ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ

dragonfly

يَغْسُوب: سُرْمَان

Arabian gazelle

يَغْفُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاء

jaguar

يَغُور (حيوان)

adolescence; puberty

يَفَع: مُرَاهِقَة

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَقْطِين (نبات)

يَقْطُ - راجع يَقْطُ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, يَقْطُ: اِنْتَبَه, alert, on the alert; to look out, watch out

يَقْطُ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا - راجع اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَقْطُ - راجع اَيْقَظَ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, يَقْطُ: مُتَبَه, واع, alert, on the alert, on the lookout, on one's guard; wary, cautious, careful; attentive

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up يَقْطُ: صَاح

يَقْطَان - راجع يَقْطُ

cock, rooster

أَبُو الْيَقْطَان: دِيك

wakefulness, waking, awakening يَقْظَة: صَحُو

watchfulness, vigilance, يَقْظَة: اِنْتَبَاه, حَذَر, alertness; wariness, caution, cautiousness; attention

palm pith

يَقْطُ: جُمَّار, شَحْمُ النَّخْلِ

yogi, yogin; yogic **يُوغِي**  
 July **يُولِيهِ، يُولِيُو: تَمُوز**  
 day **يَوْم: ٢٤ سَاعَة (أَوْ نَهَار)**  
 time **يَوْم: وَقْت**  
 battle(s); war(s) **يَوْم (أَيَّام): مَعْرَكَة، حَرْب**  
 Days of the Arabs **أَيَّامُ الْعَرَب: حُرُوبُ الْجَاهِلِيَّة**  
 today **الْيَوْم**  
 (on) the day when **يَوْم..**  
 (on) that day, then, at that time **يَوْمَهَا**  
 someday, sometime, one of these days **يَوْمًا مَا**  
 day by day, day after day, from day to day **يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا، يَوْمًا بَعْدَ يَوْم**  
 يَوْمُ الدِّينِ (الْبَعْثُ، الْحِسَابُ، الْحَشْرُ، الدُّنْيُونَةُ،  
 Day of Re- **الْفَضْلُ، الْقِيَامَةُ، النَّشْرُ، النَّشُورُ إلخ)**  
 surrection, Judgment Day, Day of Reckoning, doomsday  
 one day, once **ذَات يَوْم**  
 once upon a time **فِي يَوْمٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّام**  
 nowadays, these days, today, now, at present, presently, at the present time, at this time, currently **فِي أَيَّامٍ هَذِهِ، (فِي) هَذِهِ الْأَيَّام**  
**كُلُّ يَوْم - رَاجِع يَوْمِيًّا**  
 from today (on), starting today, as of today; from now on, henceforth, in the future **مُنْذُ الْيَوْم، مِنْ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا**  
 (on) that day, then, at that time **يَوْمَئِذٍ، يَوْمَئِذَكَ**  
 daily; diurnal; quotidian; everyday, workaday; day-to-day; per diem **يَوْمِي**  
 daily, every day, day after day, day by day, each day; per day, per diem, by the day **يَوْمِيًّا**  
 diary, journal; daily events; daily chronicle; daily news **يَوْمِيَّات**

rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger **يَمِينِي [سياسة]**  
 rightism; Right, right wing **يَمِينِيَّة [سياسة]**  
 yen **يَنْ: عُمْلَةُ يَابَانِيَّة**  
 January **يَنَّاير: كَانُونُ الثَّانِي**  
**يَنْبَغِي - رَاجِعُ إِنْبَغَى**  
 spring, source, fountain-head, headspring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well **يَنْبُوع: نَبْع، عَيْنُ مَاء**  
 stream, creek, brook, rivulet **يَنْبُوع: جَدْوَل**  
**يَنْبِي: مُضَارِعُ وَنَى - رَاجِعُ وَنَى**  
 Jews; Jewry, Judaism **الْيَهُود**  
 Jew, Judaist; Jewish, Judaic(al), Judaistic **يَهُودِي، يَهُودِيَّة**  
 Judaism **الْيَهُودِيَّة**  
 Jehovah **يَهْوَه**  
 Jehovah's Witnesses **شُهَدَاءُ يَهْوَه**  
 jubilee, anniversary **يُوبِيل**  
 golden jubilee or anniversary **يُوبِيلُ ذَهَبِي**  
 silver jubilee or anniversary **يُوبِيلُ فِضِّي**  
 diamond jubilee or anniversary **يُوبِيلُ مَاسِي**  
**يُوتُوبِي - رَاجِعُ يُوتُوبِي**  
 iodine **يُود**  
 tincture of iodine, iodine tincture **صَبْغَةُ الْيُود**  
 uranium **يُورَانِيُوم**  
 tangerine(s), mandarin(s) **يُوسُفُ أَفْنَدِي، يُوسُفِي (نبات)**  
 utopian **يُوتُوبِي**  
 utopia **يُوتُوبِيَا**  
 yoga **يُوغَا (فَلَسَفَة، رِيَاضَة إلخ)**



daybook, journal

يَوْمِيَّة، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّة

يَوْمِيَّة : أَجْرُ (الْخ) يَوْمِي daily wages, a day's wages;

daily fee; per diem, daily allowance

June

يُونِيَّة، يُونِيُو : حَزِيرَان

يَوْمِيَّة : جَرِيدَةُ يَوْمِيَّة daily, daily newspaper,

yo-yo

يُونِيُو (لَعْبَة)

journal



ف: 914 ن: 13/10/2010









● **المورد عربي - إنكليزي** أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي - إنكليزي صدر حتى الآن. طبعة جديدة ملونة في ١٢٥٦ صفحة.

● **المورد الثلاثي** أول قاموس يجمع العربية والإنكليزية والفرنسية في أسلوب منهجي واضح.

● **المورد الوسيط** قاموس عربي - إنكليزي للطلاب الثانويين.

● **المورد الميسر** قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مبسط.

● **المورد القريب** قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي.

● **المورد الصغير** قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين.

● **المورد المرئي** قاموس فوري بالصور

إنكليزي - عربي - فرنسي - إسباني.

● **المورد المصور للطلاب** قاموس للمدارس والمبتدئين

إنكليزي - إنكليزي - عربي.

● **المورد المفهرس لألفاظ القرآن الكريم** معجم ألفبائي

بالرسم القرآني الكامل المحرّك.

● **المورد مزدوج** عربي - إنكليزي + إنكليزي - عربي.

● **المورد** عربي - إسباني.

● **المورد** عربي - ألماني.

● **المورد** عربي - إيطالي.

Bibliotheca Alexandrina

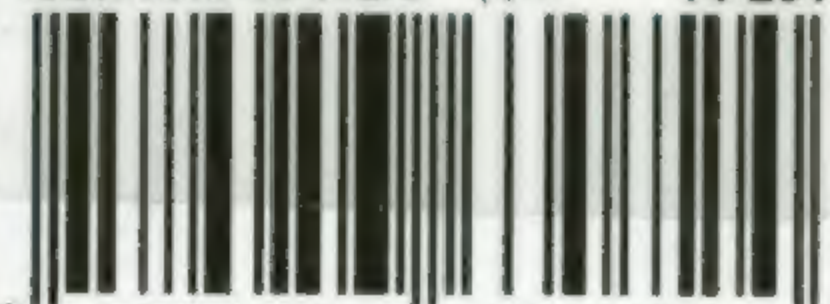


0046892

ISBN 9953-63-072-0

معاجم

14-201



9 789953

630724

4